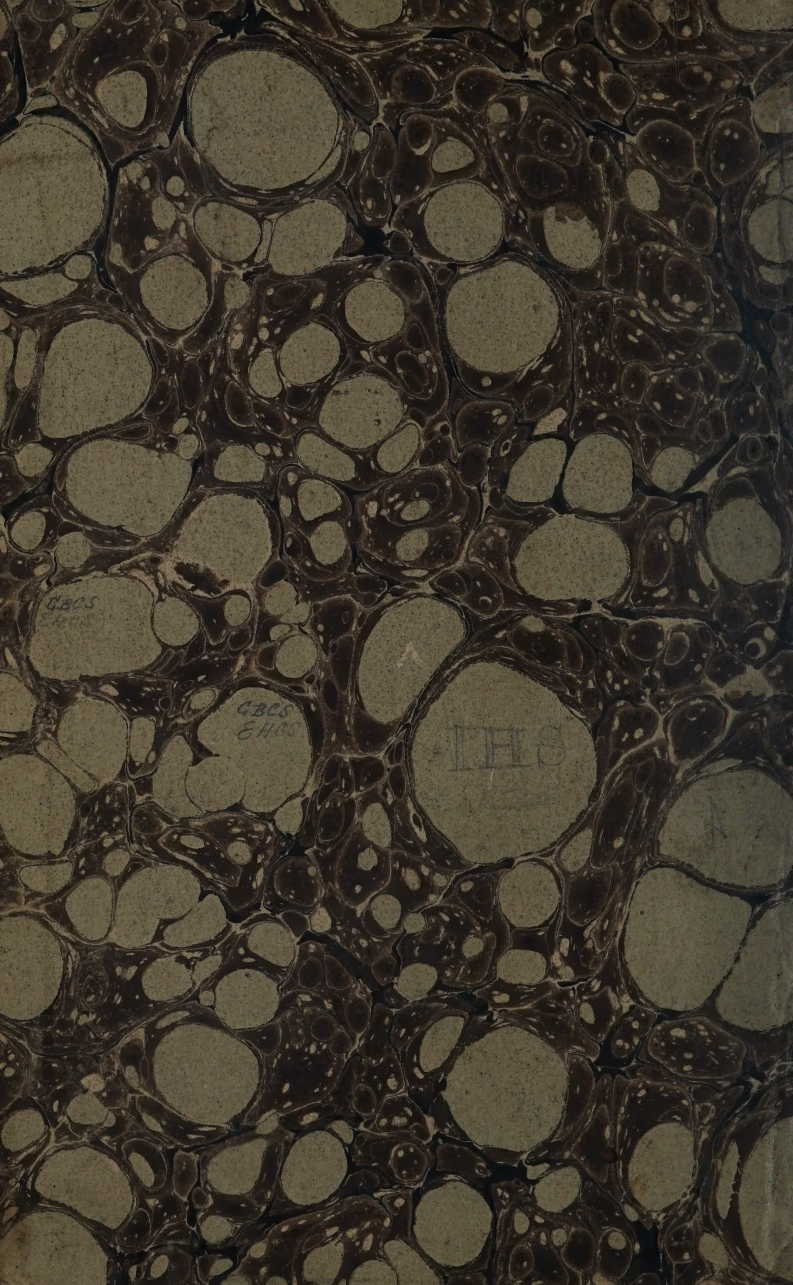
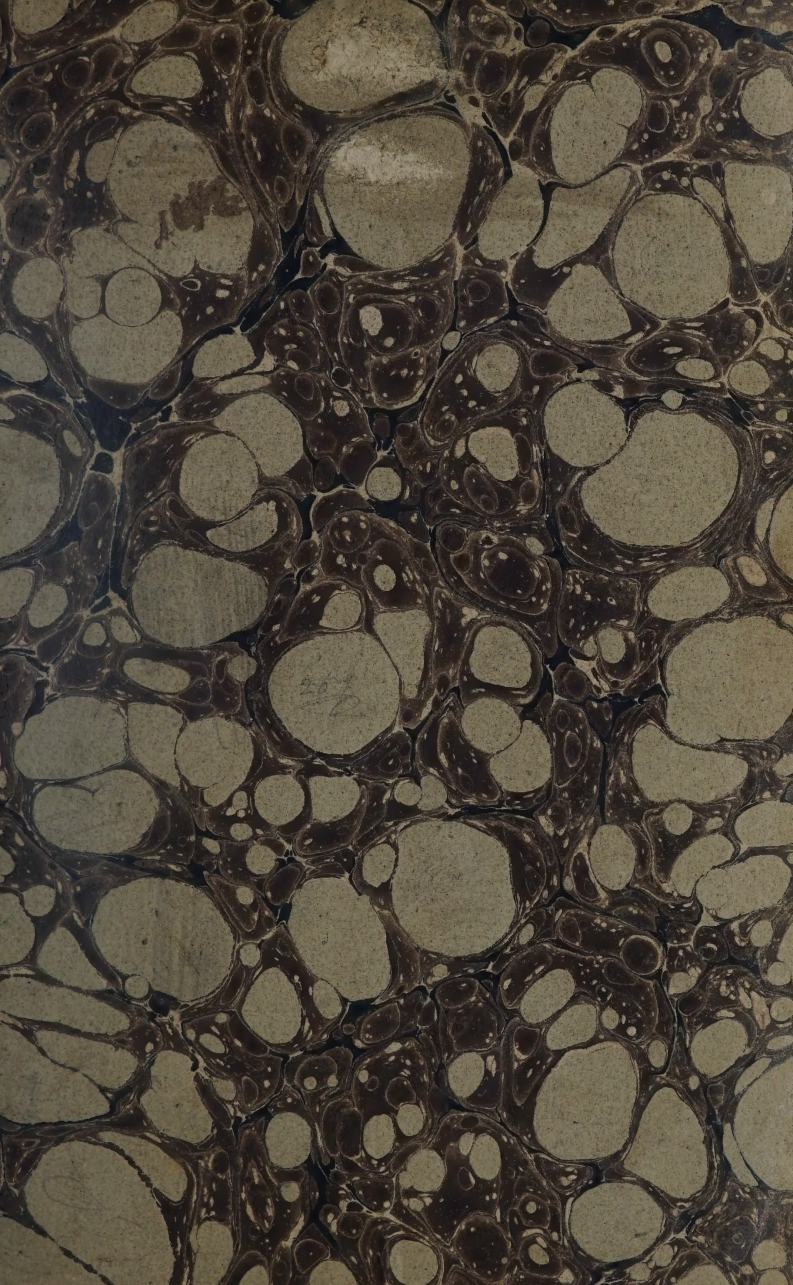




GBCS

GBCS
EHCS

ILHS



22873/C

U. XLVIII

C.

281/6

part.

41246

1-11-12 23x4 17841

A
D I C T I O N A R Y
OF THE
HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.

PHOTOGRAPHY

ALBANY, N. Y.

17841
Gustavas A. George.

D I C T I O N A R Y,

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A REVERSED PART,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London;

Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland;

Member of the Asiatic Society of Paris;

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS ON THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

L O N D O N :

W M. H. ALLEN AND CO.,

Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,

7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1848.

Y. R. A. N. O. I. T. I. O. N. A. R. Y.

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

A. HEATERS & SONS

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI

Printed by J. & H. COX (BROTHERS),
Printers to the Honourable East-India Company,
74 & 75, Great Queen Street.



1st February
1849.

PREFACE.



A DICTIONARY, Hindustani and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindustani, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious that it is indispensable to a student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, that he should have not only the words of that foreign language explained in his own, but the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that a Dictionary, intended to assist translation into both languages, which wants either counterpart, is essentially defective.

After more than twenty years' experience in the study and teaching of Hindustani, which has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindustani Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners, I have endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained, without any real sacrifice, by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful, and which is therefore an incumbrance, to the learner. By these means I have been enabled to compress into a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of the Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

It is proper, and will be expected, that I should give a brief account of the authorities to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the "*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English*," in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources:— 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Moral Preceptor*," 8vo. London, 1821. 2nd. All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's "*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms*," 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rd. A great number of new words from "*A Glossary of Indian Terms*," 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4th. Many Persian and Arabic words, occurring in Hindustani, from Professor Johnson's edition of Richardson's "*Persian and Arabic Dictionary*," 4to., London, 1829. 5th. Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's "*Hindī Dictionary*," 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6th. From the Vocabulary accom-

to the *Islam*," by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all these sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with during a long course of experience in teaching the language.

There is in the India-House Library "*A Dictionary, English and Hindostany*," by a Dr. Harris, printed at Madras in 1790. Of this work I have not availed myself, simply because I did not wish to extend the size of the volume by the insertion of words of very questionable utility, more especially as the text-books in which the Company's servants in Madras are examined are the same as in the other presidencies; viz. the *Bāgh o Bahār*, *Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafā*, *Akhlāki Hindī*, and *Gulī Bakāwālī*. In fact, the military language of the Deccan differs, so far as I can perceive, in only a few trifling peculiarities from that of the north: the first is in the optional use of the particle *ne* in certain tenses of a transitive verb; the second is the addition of a termination *ān* to masculine nouns in the nominative plural, which is a decided improvement worthy of imitation. I may add a third peculiarity, which consists in a very free use of English military terms, as may be seen in a valuable work by Capt. Edward T. Cox, of the Madras Army, entitled the "*Regimental Moonshī*," 8vo. London, 1847.

In the way of retrenchment, I have rejected from Hunter's work all long quotations from the poets, which merely served to increase the bulk of the volume, without benefiting the student. I have also excluded the parenthetical clauses denoting the derivations of Arabic and Sanskrit words, given by Hunter. To those who know any thing of Arabic and Sanskrit, such derivations will appear superfluous; to those who do not, they are useless and perplexing. An etymological dictionary of the language would no doubt be valuable if properly executed; but in that case the derivation and affinity of *every word* in the language ought to be ascertained. Hunter and his followers have not attempted to throw the least light upon those words which form the substratum of the language—I mean such as are not traceable to Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the word *ānīkh*, "the eye," where I have in one column given as much matter as the large works furnish in four or five, by rejecting the Oriental type, which is not only a saving of room in itself, but has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character alone in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word (as, for example, under *ānīkh*), is as little likely to cause error as if the Persian character accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any one of the three characters into either of the others. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters :—

VOWELS.			INITIAL.			NON-INITIAL.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ا	a	अ	اَب	ab	अब	بَد	bad	बद
اِ	i	इ	اِس	is	इस	دِن	din	दिन
اُ	u	उ	اُس	us	उस	بُت	but	बुत
آ	ā	आ	اَس	ās	आस	بَات	bāt	बात
او	o	ओ	اَوک	ok	ओक	سو	so	सो
اُو	ū	ऊ	اُود	ūd	ऊद	تُو	tū	तू
او	au	औ	اُور	aur	और	نَو	nau	नौ
اي	e	ए	اِک	ek	एक	بِی	be	बे
اِی	ī	ई	اِکِه	ikh	ईख	سِی	sī	सी
آی	ai	ऐ	اِیسا	aisā	ऐसा	هَی	hai	है

Let it be remembered that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in “happy,” “America;”—*i*, short, as in “fit,” “fin;”—*u*, short, as in “put,” “push;”—*ā*, long, as in “war,” “water;”—*o*, long, as in “pole,” “mole;”—*ū*, long, as in “rule;”—*au*, like our *ou* in “sound,” or the German *au* in “haus,” a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in “bear,” or the French *e* in “bête,” “tête;”—*ī*, long, as in the words “police,” “machine;” and —*ai*, like our *i* in “fire,” “fine,” or the German *ai* in “Kaisar,” a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel च *ri* is expressed in the Persian character merely by ر (*re* with a *kasra*) and in the Roman character by *ri*, sounded as *ri* in “rill,” “rip,” &c. The Arabic termination ی *ī* is represented in the Roman character by *a* or *ū*, according as its sound is short or long.

2nd. A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī :—

CONSONANTS.			CONSONANTS.			CONSONANTS.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ب	b	ब	ت	t	ट	چ	chh	छ
به	bh	भ	ته	th	ठ	ح	h	ह
پ	p	प	ث	s	स	خ	kh	ख
په	ph	फ	ج	j	ज	د	d	द
ت	t	त	جه	jh	झ	ده	dh	ध
ته	th	थ	ح	ch	च	ذ	q	ड

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
دھ	dh	ढ	ص	s	स	کھ	kh	ख
ذ	z	ज	ض	z	ज़	گ	g	ग
ر	r	र	ط	t	त	گھ	gh	घ
ڑ	r̄	ड़	ظ	z̄	ज़	ل	l	ल
ڑھ	r̄h	ढ़	ع	'	अ &c.	م	m	म
ز	z	ज	غ	gh	ग	ن	n	न
ژ	zh	ज	ف	f	फ	و	w	व
س	s	स	ق	k	क	ه	h	ह
ش	sh	श	ک	k	क	ي	y	य

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* of the Persian character is indicated by the mark , or , at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible *h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فائده *fā'idā* (or in the small type *fā'ida*). The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character by *n̄*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ' above the letter with which it is connected: thus, وہان *wahān* वहाँ "there;" هائسنا *haisnā* हँसना "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, and *un*, denote the Arabic *nūn*ation, and the *w* denotes the Persian و, which in some words is not sounded, as in *khwāh*, خواہ; lastly, the *y* indicates the short sound of ی in a few Persian words, as خوں *khūn*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters:—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	ए	ऐ	ओ	औ
।	।	।	।	।	।	।	।	।	।
a	ā	i	ī	u	ū	ri	e	ai	au

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
क	क	ग	ग	न	च	च	ज	ज	न	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
k	kh	g	gh	n	ch	chh	j	jh	n	t	th	d	dh
ण	त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल
ण	त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल
n	t	th	d	dh	n	p	ph	b	bh	m	y	r	l
व	श	ष	स	ह	व	श	ष	स	ह	व	श	ष	स
w	sh	sh	kh	s	h	sh	sh	kh	s	h	sh	sh	kh

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

बद	बाद	बिद	बीद	बुद	बूद
بد	باد	بد	بيد	بد	بود
bad	bād	bid	bīd	bud	būd
बृद	वेद	बैद	बोद	बौद	वः
برن	بيد	بيد	بود	بود	به
brīd	bed	baid	bod	baud	ba

It may be here observed, that the Devanāgarī letter **उ** has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *r*; in which case it is generally marked with a dot beneath, thus **उ̣**, and corresponds with **ر** or **ر̣** in the Persian character; as, **बड़ा** *barā*, "great," **برّا**; and in like manner **ढ** *ḍh* with a dot beneath becomes **ر̣** *rḥ*, as in **बुढ़ापा** "old age," **برهاپا** *burhāpā*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter **ن**, which will be found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter **य** is sometimes represented by **ج**; the letter **श** generally by **ش**, sometimes by **س**; and the letter **ष** is more frequently **ک** than **ش**. The compound **च** is generally represented by **چه** *chḥ* or **ک** *kḥ*, seldom by **کش** *ksḥ*, its proper sound. The compound **ञ** is represented by **گي**; as, **अज्ञा** *āgyā* (*ājna*), **आगि**; its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ث	ح	خ	ن	ز	ژ	ص	ض	ط	ظ	ع	غ	ف	ق
ک	ف	گ	अ	क	त	ज	स	ज	ज	ज	ख	ह	स

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by **ज**; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and, secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, **حاضري** is generally written and sounded **हाजिरी** *hājirī*. The letter **ع** is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it; as, **بَعْد** *ba'd*; **عِلْم** *ilm*; **عَمْر** *umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable **बअद**, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the

throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bā'd*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter *g* as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the second part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1787, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindustani scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindustani synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words, though not in structure, in every province, abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have as a general rule availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindustani language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled; hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long *ū* (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versa*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mir Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikrām 'Alī, in the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduwee*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D' Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the second part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindustani is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by a certain elderly lady. I have excluded many such words; and if it be found that I have still retained too many, my humble excuse is, that the people of India speak and write more plainly than modern Europeans.

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindustani language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary; hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a, p, s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit, respectively. The letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhan); the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, *m*. denoting the masculine gender; *f*. feminine; *a*. an active or transitive verb; and *n*. a verb neuter. The letter *v*. imports *vide*, and *pl*. the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā*, "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *rakhnā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *q*, for *qālnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *iẓāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter of the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardī sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with that which follows.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

I have been told it has been suggested that the second part of the work should have been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word, which would have swelled the work to six times its present size; in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk.

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small, and I am confident that the generous and experienced (and it is their good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their indulgence.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,
15th June, 1848.

A DICTIONARY, HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

1

1 *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation, as *adharm*, injustice, from *dharm*, justice; *adhan*, poor, straitened in circumstances, from *a*, and *dhan*, wealth, treasure. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless or without end.

اب *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā*, *ke*, *kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h*.

اب *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s*.

اب *ab* (contract. from ابو), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *abā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a*.

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p*.

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a*.

ابا *abā*, fathers, pl. of *ab*, q. v. *a*.

ابایل *abāyil*, m. a swallow. *a*. [berty. *a*.

اباحت *ibāhat*, f. permitting, giving li-

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant;

full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or ville, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or *akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p*.

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p*.

آبادانی *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p*.

آبادکار *ābād-kār*, a settler on waste land. *p*.

آباد کرنا *ābād karnū*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable. *p*.

آبادی *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p*.

آبارنا *ubār-nā*, a. to set at liberty. *s*.

آبارنا *ubār-nā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d*.

آباک *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s*.

ا ب ت

ا باکنا *ubāknā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h*.

ا بالنا *ubālnā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h*.

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Persian year. *p*.

ا بانا *ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h*.

آبایی *abāi*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors. *p*.

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p*.

آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p*.

آب بستہ *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p*.

آبیک *a-bibek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekata*, folly. *s*.

آب پاشی *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water. *p*.

آب تاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb-o tāb*. *p*.

آب تب *āb-tab*, presently. *h*.

آب تابه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*. *p*.

آب تدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a*.

آب تدا *ibtidāan*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a*.

آب تذال *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a*.

آب تار *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a*.

آب تسم *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a*.

آب تک *ab-tak*, till now, hitherto, yet. *h*.

آب تکل *ab-talak*, the same as *ab-tak*. *h*.

آب توری *ab-torī*, } Till now, &c. *h*.
آب توری *ab-torī*, }

آب تیل *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a*.

آب تہاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a*.

آب تہن *ab-tān*, till now, till this time. *h*.

ابتین *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*

اِبْتَن *ubtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic. *h.*

اِبْتَنَ *ubatnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubtan* or *upfan*. *h.*

اِبْج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

اِبْجَارِ *ābijārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *h.*

اِبْجَد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindustani Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

اِبْجَدْخَوَان *abjad-khṣān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *p.*

اِبْجُوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy. *p.*

اِبْجِوِي *ābi joe*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

اِبْجِج *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

اِبْجَارِ *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

اِبْجَارِي *a-bichārī*, m. *abichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.* [tears. *p.*

اِبْجِشَم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye,

اِبْجِشِي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

اِبْجِل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

اِبْجِهَرَا *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*

اِبْجِ حَسْرَت *ābi hasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p.*

اِبْجِ حَيَات *ābi hayāt*, m. the water of life, immortality. *p.*

اِبْجِ حَيَوَان *ābi haiwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p.*

اِبْجِ خَانَه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a cellar. *p.* [perfumes. *a.*

اِبْجِ خَرَه *abkhara*, m. vapours, exhalations,

اِبْجِ اَمْتَل *abkhal*, very covetous. *a.*

اِبْجِ خُور *āb-khor*, } m. victuals, food and

اِبْجِ خُورَد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

اِبْجِ خُورَه *āb-khora*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

اِبْد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

اِبْدَا *abadan*, eternally; never. *a.*

اِبْدَا ر *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. Polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

اِبْدَا رِخَان *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.* [ābāār. *p.*

اِبْدَا رِ *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness, office of

اِبْدَا ع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.*

اِبْدَال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a.*

اِبْدَال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *a.* [āb o dāna. *p.*

اِبْدَا ن *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also

اِبْدَا سْت *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*

اِبْدَا نْدَان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*

اِبْدَه *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

اِبْدَه *abudh*, ignorant. *abdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

اِبْدَهْوَت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of fuqeer or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. fem. *abdhūtā*. *s.*

اِبْدِي *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

اِبْدِيَا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اِبْدِيْدَه هُونَا *āb-dīda honū*, to shed tears. *p.h.*

اِبْر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghālā*, a thick cloud; *abri āzur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

اِبْر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

اِبْرَا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*

اِبْرَار *abrār*, just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory, superiority. *a.*

اِبْرَانَا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

اِبْرَاهِيْم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *a.*

اِبْرَد *abrad*, colder, most cold. *a.*

اِبْرَص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.* [mica. *a.s.*

اِبْرَق *abraḳ* or اِبْرَك *abrak*, m. tale,

اِبْرُو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *ābru par girih mārī*, a. to frown. *p.*

اِبْرُو *ābrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

اِبْرُوْدَه *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

اِبْرُوْدِهِي *a-birodhī*, *a-birodhinī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.* [same as *abrā*. *p.*

اِبْرَه *abra*, m. the outside of a garment;

ابر *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kā-ghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmir). *p.* [silk. *p.*
 ابریشم *abresham* or *ābresham*, *m.* sewing
 ابریشمی *abreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*
 ابرین *ibrīk*, *m.* an ewer. *a.*
 زال *ābi zalāl*, *m.* pure limpid water. *p.*
 آسال *ābsāl*, *m.* a vineyard. *p.*
 ابس *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*
 آبسته *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābista*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*
 آبستگي *ābistagī*, *f.* pregnancy. *p.*
 ابسن *a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *h.*
 ابسن *a-basan*, naked, without clothes. *s.*
 ابسنا *ubasnā*, *n.* to rot, putrefy. *h.*
 ابسواس *a-biswās*, *m.* want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [distrustful. *s.*
 ابسواسي *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsīn*, *abiswāsīnī*,
 اب سون *ab-son*, } from this time. *h.*
 اب سه *ab-se*, }
 دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; *q. d.* Far be it from us! *h.* [taract. *p.*
 آبشار *ābshār*, *m.* a waterfall, cascade, ca-
 سناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or per-
 son who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*
 شور آب *āb i shor*, *m.* brackish or salt water. *p.*
 آبشوره *āb-shora* or *ābishora*, *m.* water cooled artificially with a solution of saltpetre. *p.*
 آبشيك *a-bishek* or *abikhek*, *m.* sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; acces-
 sion to a throne, inauguration. *s.*
 ابطل *ibtāl*, *m.* abolition, act of destroying or annihilating. *a.* [very vain, &c. *a.*
 ابطل *abtāl*, *comp.* more vain or fruitless,
 ابعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.*
 ابقا *ibkā*, *m.* confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*
 ابکا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time. *h.*
 آبکار *āb-kār*, *m.* a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*
 آبکاری *āb-kārī*, *f.* the business of a distiller; a duty levied on distilleries. *p.*

ابکاي *ubkāi*, *f.* the act of vomiting. *h.*
 ابکت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*
 ابکت گنت *a-bikt ganit*, *f.* arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*
 آب کش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water. *p.*
 آب کوثر *ābikaṣar*, *m.* nectar. *p.*
 ابکنا *ubaknā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*
 ابکيشي *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). Lit., one whose generative faculty, or organ, is im-
 paired. *s.*
 آبگينه *ābgīna*, *m.* a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*
 ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*
 ابلا *a-balā*, *f.* weak, a woman. *s.*
 ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, *m.* weakness. *s.*
 ابلاغ *iblāgh*, *m.* conveying, sending, making, to arrive. *a.*
 ابلانا *ublānā*, *a.* to cause to boil (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat, to cook. *h.*
 ابلاي *a-balāi*, *f.* weakness, debility. *s.*
 ابلق *ablak*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*
 ابلقا *ablakā*, *m.* a bird of the maina kind, a starling. *a.*
 ابلميه *a-bilambh*, *m.* quickness, diligence. *s.*
 ابلنا *ubalnā*, *n.* to boil. *h.*
 ابله *ābila*, *m.* a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*
 ابله فرنگ *ābila, i farang*, *m.* the French
 ابله *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*
 ابلهي *ablahī*, *f.* folly. *a.* [line. *a.*
 ابلي *abatī*, *f.* a row, a range, a continuous
 ابلي *a-batī*, weak, powerless. *s.*
 ابليس *ibtīs*, the devil, Satan. *a.*
 ابن *ibn*, *m.* a son, a child. *a.* [safety. *s.*
 ابناس *a-binūs*, *m.* exemption from loss,
 ابناسي *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*
 ابن الوقت *ibn-ul-waqt*, a time-server. *a.*
 ابنا جنس *abnā, i jins*, *pl.* companions, com-
 rades, equals; of the same rank, quality, or species. *p.*
 ابندو *a-bindū*, without point or dot. *s.*
 آب نقره *ābi nuḡra*, *m.* quicksilver. *p. a.*
 آبنوس *ābnūs*, *m.* ebony. *p.*
 آبنوسي *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

- ابني *abanī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*
 آبي *āb-nai*, m. the tube of a *ḥukḥa*. *p.*
 ابني *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*
 ابنييت *a-binīti*, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*
 ابو *abū*, m. father. *a.*
 ابواب *abwāb*, pl. of *bāb*, doors, chapters, a kind of tax. *a.*
 ابوبكر *Abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *a.*
 ابوالفضل *Abu-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *a.*
 ابو جهل *Abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *a.*
 ابو جهه *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [hensible. *h.*
 ابوجها *a-būjhā*, not understood, incomprehensible. *s.*
 ابو علي سينا *Abū'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known as Avicenna. *a.*
 ابل *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [lence. *h.*
 ابولا *a-bola*, disposed or accustomed to si-
 climate. *p.*
 ابه *abhi*, a particle denoting priority, pre-
 fixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*
 ابه *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*,
 the keeper of an elephant. *s.*
 آبا *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*
 ابار *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*
 ابهار *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*
 ابهارنا *ubhārṇā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.*
 ابهارنا *ubhārṇā*, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*
 ابهاگ *a-bhāg*, m. misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*
 ابهاگا *a-bhāgā*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*
 ابهام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*
 ابانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*
 ابهاو *abhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar meṁ, kyā motiyon ka abha?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*
 ابهاد *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or worshipping.
 ابهبان *abhibādan*, m. the same as *abhibād*. *s.*
 ابهوت *abhibūt*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*
 ابهپراي *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion. *s.*

- ابيجيت *abhiṣhit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism. *s.*
 ابيجار *abhiḥchār*, m. a charm or spell causing death or disease. *s.*
 ابيدان *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. *s.*
 ابهر *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*
 ابهرا *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.*
 ابهرانا *ubhrāṇā*, a. to fill a vessel till it run over. *h.*
 ابهرک *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*
 ابهرکي *abhrakī*, made of talc. *s.*
 ابهرم *abharam*, without respect. *s.*
 آبهرن *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*. *s.*
 ابهرنا *ubharṇā*, n. to overflow. *h.*
 آبهس *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*
 ابهسارکا *abhisārikā*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her husband or lover. *s.*
 ابهشکت *abhiḥshikta*, installed, baptized. *s.*
 ابهشیک *abhishek*, m. baptism, &c. Vide *abishek*. *s.*
 ابهک *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*
 ابهکت *a-bhakt*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference. *s.*
 ابهلاش *abhilāsh* and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written as follows) *s.*
 ابهلاک *abhilāk* or *abhilākḥā*, m. wish, desire. *s.* [self-conceit. *s.*
 ابهمان *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness,
 ابهماني *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*
 ابهمت *abhimat*, m. consent. *s.*
 ابهمکه *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*
 ابهنو *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*
 ابهواد *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.*
 ابهوت *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*
 ابهوج *a-bhoj*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.*
 ابهوکهن *ābhūkhān*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*
 ابهوک *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*
 ابهون *a-bhūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*
 ابهي *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*
 ابهي *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*
 ابهياس *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study. *s.*

abhīpsit, } loved, wished for. s.
 abhīṣṭa, }
 a-bhed, } united, fastened together,
 a-bheṭ, } known, celebrated. s.
 ābhīr, m. a cow-herd. s.
 ābī, of or belonging to water, aquatic,
 watery, moist, humid. p.
 ābe, an interjection of vocation ex-
 pressive of scorn, as Sirrah! h.
 ābī, now (sometimes used for ab-hī). h.
 ābyāt, houses, (and more usual)
 distichs, (pl. of bait). a.
 ābyār, a waterer, a sprinkler. p.
 ābyārī, f. irrigation; a kind of thin
 linen cloth; a species of dove. p.
 ā-bīj, grain that does not germinate. s.
 ā-ber, f. delay; late, unseasonable. s.
 ābīr, m. red powder used at the *hōtī*
 Saturalia. s. [shining. s.
 ābyaz, whiter, very splendid or
 āp, pron. self, yourself, used instead
 of the personal pronoun of the second person by an
 inferior when addressing his superior. h.
 āp, m. water. s.
 āpa, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to
 words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It
 is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as
 āpādān, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar;
 āpāng, m. the outer corner of the eye; āpabhāṣā, f.
 the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of
 foreigners; āpabhāṣa, f. ungrammatical language;
 āpachay, m. loss, diminution; āpashabd, m. vulgarisms,
 slang; āpakrīṣṭ, worthless, little, vile; āpakarma, m.
 a bad action, misconduct; āpamṛityu, sudden death,
 dying without any disease; āpavād, m. censure, blame;
 āpavādī, censorious; āpahartā, m. a robber, a thief;
 āpaharan, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; āpahnav, m.
 concealment. s.
 āpa, Sanskrit particle, denoting excess,
 vicinity. s.
 āpā, f. an elder sister; self. h.
 ā-pāp, guiltless, without crime. s.
 āp-āp, selfishness, egotism. h.
 ā-pātr, unfit, unworthy. s.
 āpādān, m. cause, motive. s.
 āpādāh, f. violence, injury, injustice. s.
 āpādāhī, violent, unjust. s. [tor. s.
 āpādhyāy, m. a spiritual precep-
 tary. s.
 ā-pār, boundless, excessive. s.
 āpār, thyme, wild marjoram. p.
 āpārjit, acquired, gained. s.

āpārjan, m. acquiring, gaining. s.
 āpārṇā, a. to root up, extirpate, era-
 dicate. h.
 āpās, m. a fast, hunger. s.
 āpāsū, hungry, one who fasts. s.
 āpāsānā, f. reverence, worship, at-
 tendance. s.
 āpāsak, a worshipper. s.
 āpāsya, worthy of reverence. s.
 ā-pāk, raw, unripe, undressed. s.
 āpākhyān, m. an old story, a le-
 gend. s.
 āpāmbh, m. abuse, delay. s.
 āpān, m. emission of wind (back-
 wards). s.
 āpānā, a. to create, produce, earn,
 adopt, contrive. h.
 āpāo, m. remedy, redress. s.
 āpāvan, defiling, polluting. s.
 āpāhaj, lazy, cripple; a person who
 never visits any one. s. [ration. s.
 āpāe, m. remedy, plan, scheme, prepa-
 ration. s.
 āpāya, injurious, destructive. s.
 āpāyī, contriving, remedying. s.
 āpābād, m. complaint, accusation. s.
 ā-pabitr or ā-pavitr, impure, un-
 clean. s.
 āpabas, absolute, independent. s.
 āpaban, m. a grove, an artificially
 planted wood or garden. s.
 āpātāk, m. a great crime, such
 as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. s.
 āpāti, m. a gallant, one who keeps
 a woman to whom he is not married. s.
 āpat and āpatti, f. calamity, misfor-
 tune. s.
 āpta, true, trustworthy. s.
 āpati, f. disgrace, dishonour. s.
 āpatāp, m. sickness, pain, heat. s.
 ā-putr, without offspring, childless. s.
 ā-pativratā, a bad woman, a courte-
 zan. s.
 ā-path, m. a wrong path, error. s.
 ā-pathya, indigestible. s.
 ā-patya, m. offspring, race. s.

اپتيا *a-patiyā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*
 اپتیارا *a-patyārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*
 اپت *apaṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*
 اپتک *a-paṭak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*
 اپتن *uptan*, } m. a paste for scouring the
 اپتنا *upṭanā*, } skin when bathing. *h.*
 اپتهنا *upaṭhnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [chorus. *h.*
 اپج *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, the
 اپجانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*
 اپجاء *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*
 اپجت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.*
 اپجتن *upajatan*, m. preparation, exertion. *s.*
 اپجس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 اپجسي *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*
 اپجنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*
 اپجيوکا *upajīvikā*, f. livelihood. *s.*
 آبد *āpad*, or آبدآ *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.* [at an interview. *s.*
 اپدا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made
 اپدرو *upadrava*, m. violence, injury. *s.*
 اپدنش *upadañsh*, m. relish, flavour. *s.*
 اپديس *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [viser. *s.*
 اپديسي *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser.
 اپر *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*
 اپر *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.*
 اپرانا *uprātā*, m. the west. *d.*
 اپراجت *aparājīt*, unerring, invincible. *s.*
 اپراجتا *aparājītā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kavvā-thenfi*, crow's beak. *Clitoria ternata. s.*
 اپراجي *aparājai*, m. victory. *s.*
 اپرادھ *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*
 اپرادھن *aparādhin*, } a criminal, a sinner,
 اپرادھي *aparādhī*, } an offender. *s.*
 اپرال *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*
 اپرالا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā*
karnā, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.*
 اپرانت *uprānt*, after which, or afterwards. *h.*
 اپراوري *uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

اپراھن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*
 اپربھا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*
 اپربھاتي *a-paripātī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*
 اپرتاپ *a-pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*
 اپرتابي *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.* [ability. *s.*
 اپرتشھيا *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respect.
 اپرتکش *a-prataksh*, secret. *s.* [secrecy. *s.*
 اپرتيا *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; *s.*
 اپرتميت *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*
 اپرتميتي *a-pratītī*, f. want of confidence or credit. *s.*
 اپرتميش *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*
 اپرتي *a-pratīyay*, m. distrust. *s.*
 اپرچند *a-prachand*, without dignity, splendour, or sharpness. *s.* [proof. *s.*
 اپرچھا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of trial or
 اپردهان *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*
 اپرس *aparas*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abras. s.*
 اپرسادي *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*
 اپرسدھ *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden. *s.*
 اپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dirty. *s.*
 اپرش *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.*
 اپرکاش *a-prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*
 اپرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*
 اپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.*
 اپرم پار *aparam-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s.*
 اپرمت *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*
 اپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf. *h.*
 اپروائي *uparwāi tarwāi*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.* [Deity. *h.*
 آپروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the
 اپرودھ *aparodh*, m. impediment, check, favour. *s.*
 اپروچھا *upraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*

اېري *a-priy*, hated, disliked. *s.*
 اېريت *a-prīt*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *s.*
 اېريم *aprem*, *m.* enmity, hatred. *s.*
 اېرنا *uparṇā*, *n.* to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*
 اېرنا *aparṇā*, *n.* to come to hand. *d.*
 آپس *āpas*, *pron.* recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas mei rahṇā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*
 ايس *upas*, *f.* stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*
 اېستھ *upasth*, *m. f.* the organ of generation, male or female. *s.*
 اېستھت *upasthit*, ready, present. *s.*
 ايسرا *apsarā*, *f.* a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.* [sition. *s.*
 ايسرگ *upasarga*, *m.* a particle or preposition.
 ايسمار *apasmār*, *m.* the epilepsy. *s.*
 ايسنا *upasnā*, *n.* to become musty, to rot. *h.*
 ايسوي *apasavya*, *m.* the right side (or half) of the body. *s.*
 ايشاستر *upashāstr*, *m.* sciences connected with or derived from the *śāstra*. *s.*
 ايشبد *apashabd*, *m.* wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*
 ايشپت *apushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*
 ايشت *apasht*, hidden, secret. *s.*
 ايشکن *apashakun*, *m.* any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*
 ايشم *upasham*, *m.* patience, calmness. *s.*
 اپک *a-pak*, or *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*
 آپکاچ *āp-kāj*, آپکاچي *āp-kājī*, attending to one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*
 اپکار *upakār*, *m.* favour, kindness. *s.*
 اپکاری *upakārī*, beneficent. *s.*
 آپکش *a-pakṣh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*
 اپلا *uplā*, *m.* cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*
 آپلت *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon). *s.*
 آپلچ *apalajj*, } impudent, immodest,
 آپلچي *apalajjī*, } shameless. *s.*
 آپلچا *apalajjā*, *f.* impudence, shamelessness. *s.*
 آپلچھن *apalachchhan*, *m.* a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*

اېلچھن *upalachhan*, *m.* a figure of speech, an elliptical expression. *s.*
 آپلچھنا *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad omen,
 آپلچھني *apalachchhanī*, } or suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.* [cow-dung. *h.*
 اېلي *uplī*, *f.* smaller kind of cakes of
 اېما *upamā*, *f.* comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*
 اېمان *upamān*, *m.* simile, &c. as the last. *s.*
 اېمان *apamān*, *m.* disgrace, an affront. *s.*
 اېماني *apamūnī*, disgraced, abased. *s.*
 آپن *āpan*, *pron.* recip. self. *h.*
 آپن *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*
 اپنا *apnā*, *m.* } *pron.* of or belonging to
 اپني *apnī*, *f.* } self. *apnī gāonā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*
 اپنانا *apnānā*, *a.* to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [dred. *h.*
 اپنايت *apnāyat*, *f.* family relations, kinship.
 اپنپا *apanpā* or *apampā*, *m.* one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apanpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*
 اپنٿ *a-panth*, *m.* a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*
 اپنٿي *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.
 اپنشد *upanishad*, *m.* sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*
 اپنين *upanayan*, *m.* the initiation of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder.—Vide Wilson. *s.*
 اپنيہ *apunya*, *m.* uncharitableness. *s.*
 اپواد *apavād*, *m.* complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [cuser. *s.*
 اپوادي *apavādī*, *m.* a complainer, accuser.
 اپواس *upavās*, *m.* fasting, a fast. *s.*
 اپوت *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *h.*
 اپوترا *a-pavitr*, unclean, defiled. *s.*
 اپوترا *a-pavitrātā*, *f.* uncleanness, filth. *s.*
 اپوج *a-pūj*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*
 اپورب *a-pūrb*, new, unheard-of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.*
 اپورش *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*
 اپورگ *apavarg*, *m.* liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپريت *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*
 اپريد *upaved*, m. the Purans, &c. q. d.
 depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*
 اپاس *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*
 اپرانا *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his
 belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost
 extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*
 اپرئي *aphrāi*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*
 اپرنا *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to
 gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*
 اپهريا *aphariyā*, a subdivision of the caste
 or tribe called *ābhīr* or *ahīr*, q. v. *h.*
 اپهل *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*
 اپهلت *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*
 اپهنا *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*
 آپهو *āphū*, and اپهيم *aphīm*, f. opium. *h.*
 اپين *a-phen*, without foam. *s.*
 اپي *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *apne soñ ape*,
 of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*
 اپير *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.* [lified. *s.*
 اپيکت *upayukt*, worthy, fit, proper, qua-
 اپيکه *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*
 اپيکها *upekhā*, f. trick, fraud. *s.*
 اپين *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*
 اپيوي *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*
 اپيي *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden
 liquor. *s.*
 ات *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used
 in compounds, as *atipān*, m. a drunkard, or one who
 drinks to excess; *atiparākram*, very powerful. *s.*
 ات *it*, or *ita*, here, hither; *ut*, or *uta*,
 there, thither. *itī*, a word usually written at the end of
 books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the
 Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*
 آت *āt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squa-*
mosa. h.
 آتا *ātā*, or *atā*, m. father; a custard apple.
Annona squamosa. p. h.
 اتا or اتال *itā* or *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*
 اتابگ *atābag*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord
 father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime
 ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of
 Persia from A.D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* dedicates his
Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*
 اتار *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denū*, to bring
 down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*
 اتارا *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-
 devotion. *h.*
 اتاران *utāran*, f. a fragment, descent,
 disgrace. *h.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear
 off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre*
hūe, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enter-
 prise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to
 fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.*
 اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to act according to cir-
 cumstances. *d.*
 اتالیک *atālīk*, a private tutor. *atālīkī*,
 private tuition, education. *t.*
 اتان *utān*, supine, lying on the back. *h.*
 اتانا *utānā*, proud, conceited; also su-
 pine. See *chit. d.* [patch. *h.*
 اتاول *utāwal*, f. quickness, speed, des-
 اتاولا *utāwālā*, m. } swift, quick, speedy. *h.*
 اتاولي *utāwālī*, f. }
 اتباع *atbā*, followers, dependents. *itbā*
 and *itibā*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*
 اتبيل *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*
 آتپ *ātap*, m. sunshine. *s.* [jury. *s.*
 اتپات *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, in-
 اتپائن *utpātan*, m. plucking out, eradi-
 cating. *s.*
 اتپادن *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*
 اتپت *utpatti*, f. birth, origin. *s.*
 اتپن *utpann*, produced. *s.* [guest. *s.*
 اتپه *a-titha* or *a-tithi*, m. a stranger, a
 اتپها *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*
 اتپجوگ *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*
 اتحاد *ittihād*, m. union, concord, friend-
 ship. *d.*
 اتر *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. adj.
 posterior, subsequent. *s.*
 اتر *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*
 اتر *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs;
 playful, wanton, coquettish, gay. *s.*
 اتر *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*
 اترا *uttarā*, northern, northerly. f. north-
 wind. *s.*
 اترآردھ *uttar-ārdh*, the last half (of the
Prem-sāgar). *s.*
 اترادھکاري *uttarādhikārī*, m. an heir. *s.*
 اتراک *Atrāk* (plur. of *Turk*), a Tartar
 or Turcoman. *a.*
 اترانا *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down,
 to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it
 one's self is *utārnā*). *h.*
 اترانا *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to
 act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual
 manner. *h.*

انراون *uttarāwan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*
 اترها *uttarāhā*, of another country. *s.*
 اترای *itrāyā*, m. *itrā*, f. affected, playful, wanton. *h.* [grateful. *d.*
 اترای *utrā, i-hona*, to be thankful or
 اتراین *uttarāyan*, m. nothing; the six months from *Māgh*. *s.*
 اترپادری *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-sixth). *s.*
 اترپت *a-trīpt*, restless, uneasy. *s.*
 اترن *utaran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *h.*
 اترنا *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off; to fall in value or in dignity. *h.*
 اترن *utaran-honā*, to be freed from debt, to alight. *s.*
 اتروتر *uttarotar*, further and further. *s.*
 اتر *uttar*, placing one thing over another. *d.*
 اتسار *atisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*
 اتساده *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*
 اترسگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating. *s.*
 اترسو *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.*
 اتاسی *atasī*, f. flax. *s.*
 آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*
 آتش افزه *ātish-afzāza*, m. a rocket. *p.*
 آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*
 آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*
 آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*
 آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*
 آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fire-works; *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*
 آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*
 آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*
 آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*
 آتش خوار *ātish-khāwār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called, in Hind. Chakor. A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn. *p.*

آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*
 آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary, or exciter of quarrels. *p.*
 آتش زدگی *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*
 آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or *زنه* *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanā*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*
 آتشیستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral-pile. *p.*
 آتش طبع *ātish-tab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *a. p.*
 آتشیفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*
 آتشیفگان *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*
 آتشیک *ātashak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*
 آتشیکده *ātish-kada*, also *ātish-gada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*
 آتشی مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p.*
 آتشی ناک *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*
 آتشی *atishaya*, excessively, very much. *s.*
 آتشی *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, cho-
 آتشین *ātishīn*, } leric. *p.*
 اتشاف *ittiṣāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*
 اتصال *ittiṣāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*
 اتفاق *ittifāk*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability; *ittiṣāk-k*, to unite, to happen; *ittiṣāk-h*, to happen, to be agreed; *ittiṣāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*
 اتفاقا *ittifaqān*, accidentally. *a.*
 اتفاقات *ittifaqāt*, pl. accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*
 اتفاق حسنہ *ittifaqī ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*
 اتفاقی *ittifaqī*, accidental. *a.*
 اتقا *ittikā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*
 اتقیا *atkiyā*, pl. religious men, devotees (pl. of *taqī*, abstemious, fearing God). *a.*
 اتکا *atkā*, much, excessively. *h.*
 اتکال *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long time. *s.*

اتکل *utkal*, a name of the province of *Uṛiṣā*, vulgarly called Orissa. [weighed. s.]

اتل *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be

اتل *atal*, the name of one of the seven *patālas* or infernal regions. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *utāwalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم *uttam*, great, principal, first, chief, the best. *s.*

آتم *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindūi words, as *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-gṛhā*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or quite perfect, from *tanām*, perfect, complete. *a.*

آتما *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

اتمام *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ish. s.]

آتمپالک *ātmā-pālak*, self-cherisher, self-

آتمج *ātmaj*, m. a son. *s.*

آتمشلاگیا *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

آتمک *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.*

آتمکاتا *ātmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

آتمنامی *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

آتمیہ *ātmiya*, or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. *s.*

اتن *a-tan*, Kāṁde, o, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

اتنا *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*

اتنا *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

اتنت *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

آتنک *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;
آتنگ *atang*, } pomp, dignity. *s.*

آتنگ *utung*, high, lofty. *s.*

اتو *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār kar uttū* *banāyā uske tāṁ*, he beat him to mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

اتو *itau* same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

آتو *ātu*, f. a female teacher or governess. *h.*

اتوار *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

اتول *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

آته *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

آتہا *athā*, deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.*

آتہاپن *uthāpan*, m. removing. *s.*

آتہام *ittihām*, m. suspicion. *a.*

آتہان *utthān*, rising up, awaking from sleep; *utthān ekādāshī*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl pakṣ* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.*

آتہان *utthān*, m. effort, exertion. *s.*

آتہا *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*

آتہاین *athā, in*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

آتہت *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

آتہربن *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

آتہک *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

آتہل *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering. *s.*

آتہلا *uthalā*, shallow. *s.*

آتہلانا *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or overset. *h.*

آتہل پتہل *uthal puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

آتہلنا *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

آتہوا *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

آتی *itī* (vide آت *itī*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

آتی *atī* (same as آت *atī*), much, very. *s.*

آتیار *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

آتیکتا *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

آتیت *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

آتیت *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *s.*

آتیرکت *atīrikt*, much, excessive. *s.*

آتیرن *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.), gone across, liberated. *s.*

آتیس *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

آتیک *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

آتہاس *itihās*, m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آتا *ātā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain. *h.*

آتا *aṭā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آتہارا *āt-athārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.*

آتہاری *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper room. *h.*

آتال *a-tāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. *h.*

آتالا *a-tālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

آتالکا *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

هونا *ātāmātī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [orderly. *h.*

اُپتاڻگ *uṭpaṭāṅg*, poor, wicked, dis-

اُپتاڻگي *uṭpaṭāṅgī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

اُپاڻهي *aṭpaṭhī*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *a.*

اُپاڻي *aṭpaṭī*, inconsiderate, irregular, un-

studied. *h.*

اُلاڻ *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

اُتڪ *a-tak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river. *h.*

اُتڪو *aṭkū*, m. a vessel for performing ablu-
tion; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the
public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part.
aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

اُتڪوڻا *aṭkūnā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to
stop, to restrain, to detain. *h.*

اُتڪوڻو *aṭkū, ō*, m. prevention, hindrance, stop. *h.*

اُتڪوڻوڻا *aṭkū, onā*, the same as *aṭkū, o.* *h.*

اُتڪرلڻ *uṭakkarlais*, precipitate, rash, act-
ing without consideration. *h.*

اُتڪل *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment,
opinion; quantity, size. *h.*

اُتڪل باز *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an ap-
praiser. *h.*

اُتڪل پڇو *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses
at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by
guess, at random. *h.*

اُتڪلڻا *aṭkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to
judge, to think. *h.*

اُتڪنا *aṭaknā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrain-
ed, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

اُتڪيل *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

اُتڪيلي *aṭkheṭī*, f. wantonness, an affected
(also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

اُتڻ *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined
resolution. *h.*

اُٿم *aṭam*, m. a heap. *h.*

اُٿمبر *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.*

اُٿن *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room, (plur.
of *aṭā*). *h.*

اُٿنا *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled;
as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up
(actively). *h.*

اُٿنگن *uṭangan*, the name of a river near
Go, ālār, the name of a plant. *h.*

اُٿني *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

اُٿوت ڪيوتو *aṭwāt-khaṭwāt*, f. the state of
a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *h.*

اُٿوت *a-tūt*, not liable to be broken; inex-
haustible. *h.*

اُٿوت *a-tok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted,
without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

اُٿول *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels),
and hence applied to persons, rude, unmannerly. *h.*

اُٿوي *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

اُٿي *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh ānsū ronā*, to shed
floods of tears, to weep exceedingly; *āṭh pahar*, per-
petually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and
night; *āṭh-khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

اُٿيا ٻٽيانا *uṭhā biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error,
cause to err. *d.*

اُٿيا ٻيٺي *uṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently
rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

اُٿياره *aṭhārah*, eighteen. *h.*

اُٿيا سي *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

اُٿيان *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of
appearing, arising. *h.*

اُٿيانا *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to con-
tract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to ex-
hibit. *h.* [eight. *h.*

اُٿيانوي *aṭhānawwe*, or *aṭhānwwe*, ninety-

اُٿيانوڻ *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

اُٿيايس *aṭhāīs*, twenty-eight. *h.*

اُٿياي گيرا *uṭhā-i-girā*, m. a plunderer, one
who pilfers. *h. p.*

اُٿيا ٻيٺه *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of
exercise. *h.*

اُٿيا تليس *aṭhātīs*, forty-eight. *h.*

اُٿيا تار *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

اُٿيا تيس *aṭhātīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*

اُٿيا ستھ *aṭhasaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*

اُٿيل *aṭhal*, bathing (of the bride and bride-
groom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

اُٿيلانا *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or co-
quettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by ges-
ture. *h.*

اُٿلڻا *uṭhnū*, n. to rise up, to go away. *h.*

اُٿلڻڪل *uṭhangal*, out of order, without man-
ner. *d.*

اُٿلڻڪن *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.*

اُٿلڻوڻي *aṭhwāṭī* (vide *aṭwāt*), sickness. *h.*

اُٿلڻوڻو *aṭhwāra*, m. the eighth day after any
other, a week. *h.*

اُٿلڻوڻو *āṭhwān*, the eighth; from *āṭh*. *h.*

اُٿلڻوڻو *aṭhhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

اُٿلڻوڻو *a-lhel*, immoveable, not to be pushed. *s.*

اُٿلڻوڻو *aṭṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a
cant word for a turban. *h.*

أثير *ater*, f. the name of a town. *h.*

أثيرن *āteran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread,
a reel; the lounge (in the manege). *h.*

أثيرنا *āternā*, a. to make up thread into
skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

أثيرك *a-tek*, without support. *h.*

أثاث *aṣās*, pl. household furniture, wealth,
goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

أثاث البيت *aṣās-ul-bait*, } household fur-
أثاثه *aṣāṣa*, } niture. *a.*

آثار *āsār*, pl. signs, marks, traces, vestiges;
histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of
Muhammad; a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds
avirdupois. *a.*

أشامي *aṣāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit;
a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

أشبات *iṣbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation,
proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender
in Hindi (when used in composition) depends on that of
object or (word following), as, *iṣbātī mudda, ā kiyā*; *iṣbātī*
takrīr kī; but this is a well-known rule in the language.
—Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*

أشار *aṣar*, m. a mark, sign. *a.*

أشقل *aṣkal*, very heavy, heavier. *a.*

أشنا *aṣnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval,
as *aṣnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, or while he was
travelling, a fold or plait. *a.*

أج *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*)
to-day, now. *s. h.*

أج *āj*, to-day; *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow,
soon, in a few days; *āj kal-k*, *yā batānā*, to procrasti-
nate. *h.*

أجا *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

أجا *ājā*, a she-goat. *s.*

أجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

أجات *a-jāt*, one expelled from his caste. *s.*

أجاتي *a-jāti*, m. a man who has lost his
caste. *s.*

أجاره *ijāra*, m. a farm; a privilege, or in-
come of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *a.*

أجاردار *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or
of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another;
the holder of a monopoly. *a. p.*

أجار *ajār*, m. canvass, cloth made of hemp. *h.*

أجار *ujār*, desert, desolate. *h.*

أجارنا *ujār-nā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate;
to injure, to expose to loss, as *maiṇ ne terā kyā ujārā*,
in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

أجازات *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, per-
mission, leave, dispensation, sanction; *ijāzat-khawāh*,
asking permission. *a.*

أجارو *ujārū*, m. a spoiler. *h.*

أجار *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy, celebrated. *h.*

أجا *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *h.*

أجالنا *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish
(metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

أجالي *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,

أجامل *ajāmīl*, the name of a great sinner
and penitent. *s.*

أجان *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, innocent. *h.*

أجان *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a
river which is opposite to the course of the stream. *h.*

أجانا *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to be-
fall, to happen, to come. *h.*

أجاني *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *h.*

اجتماع *ijtimā*, m. act of assembling or
gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*

اجتهاد *ijtihād*, m. invention. *a.*

أجداد *ajdād*, pl. ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

أجده *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a
weapon. *s.* [clownish. *h.*

أجذ *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant,

أجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or
bad actions, hire, fare. *a.* [old age. *s.*

أجر *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or

أجر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

أجرا *ijrā*, m. performance; *ijrā-k*, to per-
form. *a.*

أجرام *ajrām*, pl. bodies. *a.*

أجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

أجرتنا *ujarnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*

أجرونا *ujarwānā*, a. to lay waste by the
hands of a third person. *h.*

أجزا *ajzā*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

أجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

أجساد *ajṣād* (pl. of *jasad*), bodies. *a.*

أجسام *ajṣām* (pl. of *jism*), bodies. *a.*

أجكت *a-jukt*, } f. violence, oppression,
أجكت *a-jugat*, } compulsion; adj. un-
fit. *s. h.*

أجكت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

أجگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large
snake; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

أجل *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time,
respite, period for the payment of a debt; *ajal-girifta*,
seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that
leaves no hopes of life. *a.*

اجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*
 اجل *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining. *s.*
 اجلا *ujlā*, clear, white, light. *s.*
 اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting. *a.*
 اجلاب *ajlāf*, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*
 اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.*
 اجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse. *h.*
 اجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*
 اجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean. *h.*
 اجله *ajilla*, glorious, illustrious. *a.*
 اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole; *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *a.*
 اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis. *a.*
 اجمالي *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious. *a.*
 اجمعين *ajma'in*, pl. the whole. *a.*
 اجمل *ajmal*, very beautiful, perfect. *a.*
 اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium in-*
 اجمودا *ajmodā*, } *volucratum, Roxb.*) *p.s.*
 اجن *ajin*, m. the hide of a lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*
 اجناس *ajnās*, pl. (of *jins*), goods and chattels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*
 اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown
 اجنبي *ajnabī*, } person. *a.*
 اجنبيت *ajnabīyat*, f. strangeness, the state of a foreigner. *a.*
 اجنم *a-janam*, unborn, and unbegotten. *s.*
 اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, embryos. *a.*
 اجوانا *ujwānā*, a. to order another to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*
 اجواين *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *h.*
 اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*
 اجوتيا *ajūthā*, untouched, untasted (vic-tuals). *h.*
 اجورة *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare; *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*
 اجوري *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.*
 اجور *a-jor*, peerless, scarce; without joining. *h.*

اجولي *ajautī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*
 اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*
 اجهالنا *ujhālānā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*
 اجهر *ujjhar*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*
 اجهكنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to spy. *h.*
 اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*
 اجهلنا *ujhālānā*, a. to throw, or pour quickly from one vessel into another; to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. *h.*
 اجهو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*
 اجهول *ajhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*
 اجهنون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*
 اجي *ajī*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention; in Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy, but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*
 اجي *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. *s.*
 آجيبكا *ājibikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*
 اجيت *a-jīt*, invincible, unsubdued; *a-jīt-baran*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*
 ايجاد *ajyad*, very good, excellent. *a.*
 اجير *ajir*, m. a slave; *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*
 اجيرن *a-jiran*, m. indigestion, surfeit. *s.*
 اجين *ujjain*, m. the name of a city, and province. *s.*
 اجيو *a-jīw*, lifeless. *s.*
 آجيوکا *ājīvikā*, f. subsistence (v. *ājībikā*). *s.*
 اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty. *s.*
 اچاٹ *uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *h.*
 اچاٹن *uchchāṭan*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.* [rate, &c. *h.*
 اچاٹنا *uchāṭnā* (act. of *uchāṭnā*), to separate. *h.*
 اچاٹی *uchāṭī*, sorrow, separation. *h.*
 اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*
 آچار *āchār*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*
 اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m. pickles. *h.*
 اچارچ *achārāj* (for *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *paṇḍit*. *s.*
 آچارن *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچارن *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, utterance. s.

اچارنا *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce. s.

آچاریہ *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. s.

آچاریہ *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. s.

اچانا *achānū*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. h.

اچانا *uchānū*, a. to lift up a burden. h.

اچانچک *achānchak*, } suddenly, unawares,
اچانک *achānak*, } unexpectedly. h.

اچپل *achpal*, com. } restless, playful, in-

اچپالا *achpalā*, m. } constant. h.

اچپلی *achpatī*, f. }

اچپلاہٹ *achpalāhat*, } f. restlessness, play-
اچپلی *achpatī*, } fulness. h.

اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. s.

اچت *a-chhut*, m. a name of God (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. s.

اچتانا *achtānū* (v. *achhtānū*), to regret. h. s.

اچتر *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. s.

اچٹنا *uchatnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body). h.

اچر *a-char*, immoveable. s.

اچرج *acharj*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. h.

آچران *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct. s.

اچارنا *ucharnā*, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce. h.

اچرنگ *uchrang*, m. a moth. h.

اچکا *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket. h.

اچکانا *uchkānā*, a. to lift, or raise up. h.

اچکاری *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. h.

اچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. h. f. spectacles. s.

اچکن *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. s.

اچکنا *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted. h.

اچکی *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or pick-pocket. h.

اچل *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person, m.; a mountain; *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. s.

اچلا *a-chalā*, f. the earth. s.

اچلانا *uchlānā*, a. to order another to separate (one thing from another). h.

اچلنا *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. h.

اچمیا *achambhā*, m. wonderful thing, cause of astonishment. h.

آچمن *āchaman*, m. act of drinking a little water out of the hand; a ceremony performed before eating. s.

اچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence. s.

اچنیا *achanbhā*, m. wonderer, marvel, strange. h.

اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless. s.

اچنچل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. s.

اچوک *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good marksman. h.

اچہا *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy; *achchhā-k*, to cure; *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseech, to be pleasing; *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. s.

اچہا *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. s.

آچہادن *āchchādan*, m. cloth, garments. s.

اچہالنا *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. h.

اچہان *achhān*, not strained, impure. h.

اچہاہ *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. h.

اچہت *achhāt*, or *akshāt*, m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. s.

اچہت *achhāt*, remaining, existing. h.

اچہتانا *achhtānū pachhtānū*, m. to repent, regret. s. h.

اچہر *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. s.

اچہروٹی *achhrautī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. h.

اچہری *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. s.

اچہڑنا *uchharṇā*, same as اچہڑنا to be rooted up. d.

اچہشت *uchchhisht*, m. the remainder of victuals; leavings. s.

اچہل پڑنا *uchhal-parṇā*, n. to become enraged. d.

اچہلانا *achhlānā*, a. to order another to throw up any thing. h.

اچہلنا *uchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). h.

اچہن *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. h.

اچہنا *achhnā*, m. to be, to remain. *d.*
 اچہوانی *achhwānī*, f. caudle. *h.*
 اچہوتا *achhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*
 اچہودن *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*
 اچہوہنی *achchhauhinī* (properly *akshauhini*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*
 اچہی *a-chhai*, imperishable; *achhai briksih*, an undecayable tree. *s.*
 اچیت *a-chet*, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*
 اچیت *a-chyut*, firm, fixed. *s.*
 اچیتا *a-chitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*
 اچینا *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*
 اچ *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain; it is often reiterated, *uh, uh. a.*
 احاد *ahād*, pl. cardinal numbers, unities. *a.*
 احادیث *ahādīṣ*, pl. f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muḥammad*; lit. news. *a.*
 احاطہ *iḥāṭa*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*
 احب *aḥabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*
 احباب *aḥbāb* (pl. of *ḥabīb*), friends. *a.*
 احتراز *iḥtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*
 احتراق *iḥtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*
 احترام *iḥtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*
 احتساب *iḥtisān*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship. *a.*
 احتشام *iḥtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue. *a.*
 احتکار *iḥtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessities of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*
 احتلام *iḥtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*
 احتمال *iḥtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability; *iḥtimāl-h*, to be probable; *iḥtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*
 احتیاج *iḥtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *iḥtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*
 احتیاط *iḥtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *iḥtiyāt se* or *iḥtiyāṭan*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*
 احد *aḥad*, unity, one. *a.*

احداث *iḥdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new. *a.*
 احدي *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*
 احراق *iḥrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*
 احرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c., here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. *a.*
 احسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness; *iḥsan-k*, to oblige. *a.*
 احسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful; *iḥsān-mandī*, gratitude. *a.*
 احسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable; *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious; *aḥsantā*, bravo, well done. *a.*
 احشام *aḥshām*, pl. servants, retinue. *a.*
 احضار *iḥzār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.*
 احق *aḥaqq*, comp. more proper, more deserving. *a.*
 احقاق *iḥkāq*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*
 احقر *aḥkar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a.*
 احکام *aḥkām*, orders, commands. *a.*
 احکم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*
 احمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *a.*
 احمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*. *a.*
 احمدآباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakḥan*. *a. p.*
 احمر *aḥmar*, red. *a.*
 احمق *aḥmaḥ*, a blockhead, most foolish; *aḥmaḥ kī dum* (*d*), a fool. *a.*
 احمقآین *aḥmaḥkāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h.*
 احمقانه *aḥmaḥkāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. h.*
 احمق پن *aḥmaḥ-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaḥkāpan*). *a. h.*
 احمقی *aḥmaḥkī*, f. folly. *a.*
 احوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; *aḥwāl-batlānā*, to state one's condition; *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a.*

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a.*

احيا *aḥyā*, pl. living things; *aḥya-l-muwāt*, waste ground; *iḥiyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *a.*

احياناً *aḥyānan*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a.*

اخ *akh*, a brother; *ukh*, inter. sound of coughing; *akh-akh*, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

اخا *akhkhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

اخبار *akhbār* (pl. of *khbar*), news, a newspaper; *akhbār-naḥīs*, a writer of news, an intelligence; *ikhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a.*

اخبث *akhbaṣ*, very impure or contemptible. *a.*

اخبه *akhpakh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p.*

اختتام *ikhṭitām*, m. completion, fulfilment. *a.*

اخر *akhtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *p.*

اختراع *ikhṭirā*, m. invention, inventing; fancying. *a.*

اخصار *ikhṭiṣār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a.*

اخصاص *ikhṭiṣāṣ*, m. appropriation. *a.*

اختفا *ikhṭifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

اختلاط *ikhṭilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

اختلاف *ikhṭilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhṭilāfāt*. *a.*

اخلال *ikhṭilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

آخته *ākhta*, a gelding. *p.*

اختيار *ikhṭiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election; *ikhṭiyār meḥ honā*, to be in the power of, or dependent on; *ikhṭiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *a.*

اختياري *ikhṭiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal. *a.*

اخذ *akhz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; *akhaz*, taking, seizing, intercepting. *a.*

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally; *ākhir-ul-amr*, at the end, finally, at last; *ākhirī shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *a.*

اخراج *ikhṣarāj*, m. expulsion; *akhrāj* (plur. of *khārj*), tribute, expenses; *akhrājāt*, charges, disbursements. *a.*

آخرة *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the other world, the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. *a.*

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *p.*

آخروت *akhroṭ*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *h.*

آخري *ākharī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end. *a.*

اخص *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very mean. *a.*

اخصص *akhassṣ*, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

اخر *akhgar*, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

اخلاص *ikhṭlāṣ*, m. affection, friendship, love; *ikhṭlāṣ-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c.; *ikhṭlāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend; *ikhṭlāṣmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a.*

اخلاق *akhṭlāk*, m. (pl. of *khulk*), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics. *a.*

اخوان *ikhwān*, pl. brothers, friends, companions. *a.*

آخور *ākhor*, f. refuse, offals. *p.*

آخون *ākhoṇ*, master, lord. *d.*

آخون } m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*
آخوند }
آخوند }

آخوي *akhvī*, brotherly. *a.*

اخييار *akhīyār*, pl. the good, the excellent. *a.*

اخياني *akhīyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

اخير *ākhir*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion; *akhīyar*, better, best; *ākhirān*, finally. *a.*

اد *ud* (same as *ut*), above, over. *s.*

اد *ad* (same as *ādḥ* or *adh*), half. *s.*

آد *ād* or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, originally, &c. *s.*

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance, execution; *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay; *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments; *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger. *s.*

آداب *ādāb*, m. etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

آدات *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a.*

آدانا *a-dātā*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

آدار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*

آدارتا *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*

آداس *udās*, dejected, sorrowful. *s.*

اداسي *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow; m. a class of *faḳīrs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسين *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him, &c.) *a.*

اداني *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.* mean, contemptible. *a.*

اداهٹ *udāhaṭ*, } f. brown colour, brown-
اداي *udāī*, } ness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharn*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison. *s.*

اداي دين *adāe daīn*, m. payment of debt. *a.p.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity; *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.*

ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, ruin. *a.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبھٹ *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable. *s.*

ادبھو *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.*

ادت *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدت *ādīt* (for *āditya*), m. the sun; *ādityabār*, Sunday; *ādīt* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

ادت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.) *s.*

ادت *a-datt*, not given. *s.*

ادتنندن *aditi nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*

آدتيوار *ādityawār*, m. Sunday, same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

ادخال *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

آدر *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *s.*

ادر *udar*, m. the belly. *s.*

آدرا *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably *a Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.*

ادرچ *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing in another. *a.*

ادرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine. *a.*

ادراک *idrāk*, m. understanding, comprehension. *a.*

ادرس *a-drīs* or *a-drishya*, } invisible, un-
ادرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } seen. *s.*

ادرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, fortune, fate. *s.*
ادرشت *a-drishṭ*, }

ادرك *adrak*, m. ginger (*Amomum-zinzi-ber*). *s.*

ادركي *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*

ادشت *a-dishṭ*, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddīā*, m. the act of demanding one's right. *a.*

ادعيه *ad'īya* (pl. of *du'ā*), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, m. duplication of a letter by *tashdid*. *a.* [cult. *a.*

ادق *adaḳḳ*, more or very abstruse or difficult. *a.*

ادقچه *adaḳcha*, m. a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادک *udak*, m. water. *s.*

ادک *adik* (*adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدک *ādik*, and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*

ادکھلا *adkhlā*, } half open, half blown

ادکھولا *adkholā*, } (flower, &c.) *h.*

ادگڑھا *ad-garha*, half driven (as a stake). *h.*

ادلا بدلا *adlā badlā*, } exchange, alteration;

ادل بدل *adl badl*, } *adlā-badlī-k*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace. *h.*

ادله *adilla*, pl. proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man. *a.*

ادم *uddim*, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

ادمبر *udumbar*, m. the goolur tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of *brāhmans*. *a.* [nibal. *p.*

آدم خور *ādam-khor*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *s.*

ادمرا *ad-marā*, m. } half dead. *h.*

ادمري *ad-marī*, f. }

آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*

آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدم گري *ādam-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *p.*

ادموا *ad-mūa*, m. half dead. *h.*

آدمي *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *p.*

آدميت *ādmīyat*, f. humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity; *ādmīyat pakarnā*, to become civilized; *ādmīyat sikhlanā* or *ādmīyat men lānā*, to civilize. *a.*

ادن *a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

ادند *a-dand* or *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادنې *adnā*, f. see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو *ādu*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

ادوات *adawāt*, pl. particles in grammar. *a.*

ادوار *adwār* (pl. of *daur*), revolutions; *idwār*, act of revolving. *a.*

ادوان *adwān*, } f. braces for tightening

ادواين *adwāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

ادويت *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*

ادويگ *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation. *s.*

ادويه *adwiya* (pl. of *dawā*), medicines. *a.*

اده *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority. *s.*

ادها *adha*, down, downwards. *s.*

اده *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mū, ā*, half dead. *s.*

آدها *ādihā*, half (in comp. *ādih*). *s.*

آدهار *ādihār*, } m. food, aliment, victuals,

ادهار *adhār*, } nourishment. *h.*

آدهار *ādihār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance. *s.*

ادهار *udhār*, m. debt, loan, trust; also discharge. *s.*

ادهارنا *udhārṇā*, a. to liberate, to discharge. *s.*

آدهاري *ādihārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *ādih-ādihārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

آدهاسيسي *ādih-sīsī*, f. pain affecting the half of the head, *hemisrania*. *s.*

آدهان *ādihān*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

آدهياي *adh-batā, ī*, f. division of produce in equal shares. *s.*

آدهبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

آدهبيچ *adhbīch*, in the middle. *h.*

آدهپ *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

آدهپت *adhipat*, m. a prince, commander, *rājā* (properly *adhi-pati*). *s.*

آدهپکا *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

آدهر *adhar*, m. the lip. *s.*

آدهر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

آدهر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *h.*

آدهر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

آدهرا *udhrū*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread, which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

آدهراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

آدهراهر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

آدهرسا *adharsā*, a half-piece of cloth. *h.*

آدهرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, sin, crime. *s.*

آدهرمي *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

آدهري *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

آدهرنا *udharṇā* (or *udherṇā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

آدهک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *s.*

آدهک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache. *s.*

آدهکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion. *s.*

آدهکاري *adhikārī*, a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived); empowered. *s.*

آدهکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to increase. *s.*

آدهکاي *adhikā, ī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

آدهکاپالي *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of *Areca*, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell), to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

آدهکچا *adh-kachchū*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of sail in *Sahāranpūr*. *h.*

آدهکچرا *adh-kachrū*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

آدهکر *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted; *adh-kārī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

آدهکرت *adhikrīt*, a superintendent. *s.*

آدهکرن *adhikarāṇ*, m. superiority, title, right. *s.*

آدهکها *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half pronounced. *h.*

آدهم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

آدهم *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible; *adhamādham*, excessively vile.

ادهماس *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادهمرن *adh-maran*, half dead. *s.*

ادهن *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

ادهن *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

ادهنگ *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, hemiplegia. *s.*

ادهنگي *adhangī*, palsied. *s.*

ادهني *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادهوار *adhwār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth) ; a half-web. *h.*

ادهوتر *adhotar*, f. a fine piece of cloth. *h.*

ادهورا *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed. *h.*

ادهوڑي *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادهومكه *adhomukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs) ; drooping the head (from grief or shame). *s.*

ادهون *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادهي *addhī*, f. half a *damrī* (a small coin) ; half a piece of cloth. *h.*

ادهيار *adhiyār*, a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another, is said *adhiyār karnā*. *h.*

ادهياري *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادهيانا *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادهيائي *adhiyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادهيجه *adhiyachh*, } m. a master, superintendent,
ادهيكش *adhiyaksh*, } dent, &c. ; a man of rank. *s.*

ادهير *a-dhīr*, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادهيرتا *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity. *s.*

ادهيرج *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness ; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady. *s.*

ادهيرجا *a-dhīrjā*, m. perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ادهير *adher*, middle-aged ; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادهيرنا *udherṇā* and *udherṇān*, to undo, unravel. *h.*

ادهيلا *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damrīs*. *h.*

ادهيلي *adhelī*, m. half a *rupī* ; also a kind of measure used for corn, also half a gold mohur. *h.*

ادهيلييا *adhelīyā*, a proprietor of a half-share. *h.*

ادهين *adhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious ; *adhyayan*, m. study, application. *s.*

ادهينتا *adhīnatā*, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادهيني *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادي *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent ; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west ; *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj hō*, may your sway extend from the east to the west.

اديان *adyān* (pl. of *dīn*), religious rites or ceremonies. *a.*

ايدان *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

اديب *adīb*, m. a teacher of polite manners. *a.*

اديک *adīk* (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*

ان *iz* or *ānā* *izā*, when, lo, behold. *a.*

اذار *aṣār* or *āṣār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March ; *āṣārī*, vernal. *p.*

اذان *aṣān*, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

اذبک *uzbak* (fem. *uzbaknī*), an Uzbek Tartar. *p.*

آذر *āzur*, m. fire ; the name of Abraham's father (Terah) ; the ninth solar month. *p.*

اذعان *iz'ān*, m. obedience, submission ; confidence, belief. *a.*

اذقه *azūqa* or *āzūka*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

اذاکار *azkār*, praises of God ; *izkār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

اذکيا *azkiyā*, people of penetration and understanding. *a.*

اذل *azall*, base, most vile. *a.*

اذن *izn*, m. permission ; dismissal. *a.*

اذقه *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food. *a.*

اذهان *azhān* (pl. of *zihn*), geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

اذهيت *azīyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle. *h.*

ار *ar*, if (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast ; *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru* (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw ; the name of a district. *h.*

آرا *ārā* and *ārāe*, in composition, denote adorning ; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārātī*, an enemy. *s.*

اراثا *arrātā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

اراد *irāda* or *irādat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرادهن *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, accomplishment. *s.*

آرادهنا *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *s.*

ارازل (ارازل) *arāz*, low, mean. *a.*

ارارا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [and going. *d.*

آرازاري *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming arازل *arāzīl*, low, mean, rude people. *a.*

آراستگي *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.*

اراضي *arāzī*, lands, detached portions of land. *a.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a garden. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose; *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose; *ārām-pānā*, to recover; *ārām-ḡalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *p.*

آرامي *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bed-chamber; *firdaus-ārām-gāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

آرامیده *ārāmīda*, at ease, tranquil. *p.*

ارانا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرایش *ārā,ish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing. *p.*

ارب *arb*, one hundred millions; *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

آرباب *arbāb* (pl. of *rabb*), possessors, lords, masters; *arbābī jāh*, possessed of dignity; *arbābī-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets; *arbābī-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *a.*

آرباک *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

آربازان *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be agitated. *h.*

آرسي *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

آربع *arba'*, four. *a.*

آربعون *arba'ūn* and آربعين *arba,īn*, forty. *a.*

آربل *ārbal*, f. age. *s.*

آربک *arbhak*, a son, a child. *s.*

آرپن *arpan*, m. an offering. *s.*

آرپنا *arpanā*, a. to present an offering. *s.*

آرت *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted; *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghi, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtihāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.* [refusing, opposing. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation;

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing; a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتعاس *irtīās*, } m. tremor, trembling,
ارتعاش *irtī'āsh*, } trepidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height. *a.*

ارتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling. *h.*

ارتوگر *urtū-gar*, m. a crimpler. *h.*

ارته *arth*, interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptation; intention, design; riches; cause, sake; *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتهات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتهی *arthī*, self-interested, designing. *s.*

ارتهی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتهیا *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

آرتي *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning milk with several wicks. *s.*

آرت *irḡ*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

آرج *āraj*, reverential, honourable. *s.*

آرجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.*

آرجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, happy, blessed. *p.* [acquisition. *s.*

آرجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together;

آرجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

آرجنا *arjanā*, to gather, to acquire. *s.*

آرجهنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ا ر چ *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach, nausea; *archi*, m. flame, light. *s.*
 ا ر ح *archā*, f. devotion, adoration. *s.*
 ا ر ح ت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*
 ا ر ح ك *archak*, worshipping; a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*
 ا ر ح ن *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony. *s.*
 ا ر ح م *arham* (pl. of *rahm*), wombs, matricies; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*
 ا ر ح م *arham*, more or very merciful; *arham-ur-rahimin*, the most merciful of the merciful; an attribute of God. *a.*
 ا ر ح ا ي ع ن *irkhā, e' inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*
 ا ر د *urd*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*
 ا ر د *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *p.*
 ا ر د ا ب ي گ ن *urdābeganī*, an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*
 ا ر د ا س *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.*
 ا ر د ا و *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground meal. *h.*
 ا ر د ر *ārdūr*, f. name of one of the lunar mansions; the sixth, same as *ādrā*. *s.*
 ا ر د و *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market; *urdū, i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāhjahanābād*; and *urdū i mu'allā ki zabān*, the court language). *t.*
 ا ر د ه *ardh*, the half. *s.*
 ا ر د ه *urdh*, m. (same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*
 ا ر د ه ا ن گ *ardhang*, m. palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*
 ا ر د ه ا ن گ *ardhāngī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*
 ا ر د ه گ *urdhag*, m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*
 ا ر د ي *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*
 ا ر ذ ل *arzal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*
 ا ر ز ا ن *araznā*, n. to scream out. *d.*
 ا ر ز *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration, honour; *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *p.*
 ا ر ز *aruz* or *aruzz*, m. rice. *a.*
 ا ر ز ا ل *arzāl*, little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*
 ا ر ز ا ن *arzān*, cheap. *p.*
 ا ر ز ا ن ي *arzānī*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions; *arzānī-rakhnā*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ا ر ز ك *arzak* (corruptly for *azrak*), blue, azure, cerulean; cat's-eyed; *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat's-eyed. *a.*
 ا ر ز ن *arzan*, m. millet-seed; Hind. *chīnā*. *p.*
 ا ر ز و *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.*
 ا ر ز و م ن د *ārzū-mand*, desirous, longing. *p.*
 ا ر ز و م ن د ي *ārzūmundī*, f. eager desire, wishing. *p.*
 ا ر ز ي ز *arziz*, f. tin. *p.*
 ا ر ز ن گ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Māni*, a celebrated painter. *p.*
 ا ر س *aras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless. *s.*
 ا ر س *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*
 ا ر س *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*
 ا ر س ا ل *arsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c. *a.*
 ا ر س پ ر س *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*
 ا ر س ت ا *arsatta*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker. *h.*
 ا ر س ت ه *arsath*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*
 ا ر س ط ا ل ي س *aristatālis*, } Aristotle. *g.*
 ا ر س ط و *aristū*,
 ا ر س ل ا ن *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname. *p.*
 ا ر س ي *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*
 ا ر س ي *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*
 ا ر س ي ل ي ن ي ا *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*
 ا ر ش ا د *irshād*, m. command, order. *a.*
 ا ر ش د *arshad*, comp. most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*
 ا ر ض *arḡ*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzī*, lands. *a.*
 ا ر ط ا ل *artāl* (pl. of *ratāl*), m. a measure of weight. *a.*
 ا ر غ ن و ن *arghanūn* (Органов), m. an organ. *g.*
 ا ر غ و ا ن *arghawān*, m. a plant, whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour. *p.*
 ا ر غ و ا ن ي *arghawānī*, of a red colour. *p.*
 ا ر ف ا ه *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض *arfaz*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime, exalted. *a.*

ارقام *irqām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان *arkān*, m. jaundice. *a.*

ارکت *ark*, m. the sun; *Asclepias gigantea*. *s.*

ارکات *arkāt*, name of a city in the *Dakhan*; Arcot. *h.*

ارکاتی *arkātī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nauwāh* of *Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāt*; *arkātī rūpayā*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ارکان *arkān* (pl. of *rakn*), pillars; *arkūni daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

آرکت *ārakt*, red. *s.*

ارکت *arkaṭ*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارگ *urag*, m. a snake. *s.*

ارگا *argā*, separate, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

ارگجا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*

ارگجی *argajā*, dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.) *h.*

ارگنی *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگه *argh*, m. libation; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگها *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [Inclination. *p.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope,

ارمانی *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرمبه *ārambh*, m. beginning. *s.*

ارمژاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

ارمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

ارمن *arman*, Armenia. *h.*

ارمنی *armanī*, an Armenian. *h.*

آرمیده *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

ارن *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنا *arnā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

ارنائی *arunā*, f. a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرند *ārinda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

آرند *arand*, m. the tree from which castor oil is made, *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

آرندی *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

ارن *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ارنی *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

ارواح *arwāḥ*, souls, spirits. *a.*

آروژده *ārūḍh*, mounted, elevated. *s.*

اروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

آروگ *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sick-
اروگی *a-rogi*, } ness. *s.*

آروگیه *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

ارون *aruan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.*

آروندهنا *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle; *kanṭh ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروهن *ārohan*, m. ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروی *aruī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyān*, and in Bengal, *kachā*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*

آروئی *arū*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*

آره *arra*, f. a saw; *arra-kash*, a sawyer; *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence; *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhi madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*

آرهٹ *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahaṭ*. *h.*

آرهر *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *Tu*. *a. h.*

آرهنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*

آرئی *ara*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.*

آری *ārī*, m. a small saw. *h.*

آری *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *s.*

آری *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.*

آریا *āriyā*, m. a plant of the gourd kind. *h.*

آریب *ureb*, f. complication, deception. *h.*

اریت *ar-ēti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. s.

اری *are-re*, alas, woe's me. d.

آر *ār*, f. a screen, shelter, concealment, protection; a protector. h.

ار *ar*, f. contention, contrariety, obstinacy. h.

آرا *ārā*, oblique, crooked; m. a prop, shelter. h.

ارادینا *arā-denā*, to abandon, give up. d.

ارار *arārū*, m. high steep banks, of a river or a tank. h.

ارامارنا *urā-mār-nā*, to rob, to steal. d.

اران *urān*, f. act of flying. h.

ارانا *urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to entice; to spend extravagantly. h.

ارانا *arānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. h.

ارانی *arānī*, f. a large fan or parasol. h.

ارارو *urāū*, m. a spendthrift, extravagant person. From *urānā*. h.

اربر *arbar*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged; *arbar baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. h.

اربرنگ *arbarang*, m. foolish actions. h.

اربرنگی *arbarangī*, inconsiderate. h.

اربند *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. h.

اربنگا *arbangā*, crooked, uneven. h.

ارپ *urap*, m. a raft. s.

ارتلا *artālā*, protection, shelter. d.

ارچک *urchak*, a thief, robber. d.

ارچلنا *ur-chalnū*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. h.

ارذات *arṣāt*, a villain; base-born. d.

ارس *uras*, m. a bug. h.

ارکرن *ar-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. h.

ارگن *urgan*, pl. the stars; the starry firmament. s.

ارنا *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. h.

ارنا *urnā* (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. d.

ارنا *ar-nā*, n. to stop, to hesitate. h.

ارنا *ār-nā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. h.

ارنگ *arang*, f. a manufacturing town. h.

ارنگا *arangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with the feet; an obstacle. h.

ارو *ārū*, m. a peach. h.

اروا *arū, ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. h.

اروار *ār-wār*, a prop; obstacle; shelter. h.

اروس پروس *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. h.

ارھانا *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes. s.

ارھائی *arhā, ī*, two and a-half; f. a full gallop. h.

ارھت *arhat*, f. agency, commission. h.

ارھک کرنا *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). h.

ارھکنا *urhaknā*, n. to overset. h.

ارھنا *urhnā*, n. to be clad or covered. s.

ارھنگ *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. h.

ارھول *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. h.

ارھیا *urhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. h.

ارھیا *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a-half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. h.

آری *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter. h.

آری *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical mood. h.

آنا *āre-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. h.

آریل *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. h.

آریچ *arench*, f. enmity. h.

از *az*, from, by, than. p.

آز *āz*, f. avarice. p.

آزاد *āzād*, free; a kind of *faḳīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity; solitary, lonely; *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. p.

آزادگی *āzādagī*, } f. independence, release,
آزادی *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. p.

آزاده *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. p.

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury. p.

ازار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers; *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied; *izār-bandī rishta*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. p.

آزاری *āzārī*, a sick person. p.

ازاله *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel point from a word. a.

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. p.

ازدحام *izdihām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. a.

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, *m.* increase. *a.*

آزردگي *āzurdagī*, vexation, affliction, displeasure. *q.*

آزرد *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary; *āzurda-khāfir*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

آزرق *azraq*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; *beryl. a.*

آزقه *azuka* or *āzuka*, *m.* food, nourishment. *a.*

ازک تزک *uzak-tūzak*, *m.* pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, *f.* eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, *f.* injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

آزمā *āzmā*, trying, trial. *p.*

آزمان *āzmān* (pl. of *zamān*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانā *āzmānā*, *a.* to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمایش *āzmāish*, } *f.* trial, proof, examination.
آزمودگي *āzmūdagī*, } nation. *p.*

آزمه *azmina*, times, seasons. *a.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

آزواج *azuwāj*, *f.* (pl. of *zauja*), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزقه *azūka* or *āzuka*, *m.* food. *a.*

آزدر *azhdar*, *m.* a dragon. *p.*

آزدها *azhdahā*, a large serpent, a dragon. *p.*

آزدهات *azhdhāt*, bell-metal. *s.*

آس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *wuh*, *q.v. h.*

آس or آما *ās*, *āsā*, *f.* hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance; *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling, soothing. *p.*

آساتره *asātiza*, *s.* teachers. *a.*

آساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.*

آساتهي *a-sāthī*, an upstart, strange, unknown person. *s.*

آساده *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

آسادهي *a-sādhyā*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

آسار *a-sār*, hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [vestibule. *h.*

آسارا *usārā*, *m.* a porch, portico, peristyle, *h.*

آسارنا *usārānā*, *a.* to remove, put out of place. *h.*

آساره *asārḥ*, *m.* the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

آسارهي *asārḥī*, *f.* the full moon in *asārḥ*. *s.*

آساس *usās*, *m.* breath. *s.*

آساس *asās*, *f.* foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

آساس *usās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *h.*

آساسنا *usāsānā*, *n.* to breathe. *h.*

آساعت *a-sā'at*, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

آساكه *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

آساكهي *a-sākhī*, *m.* false testimony, without evidence. *s.*

آسامرتيه *a-samarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

آسامي *asāmī*, names; a defendant (in a law-suit); a tenant, renter, client; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

آسامي وار *asāmī-wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

آسانا *usānā*, *a.* to winnow. *h.*

آسانا *usānnā*, *a.* to boil. *h.*

آساني *āsānī*, } *f.* facility, easiness; *ba-*

آسانيت *āsānīyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

آساوري *asāwarī*, *f.* name of a *rāgnī* or musical mood; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

آساوَل *isāwal*, *m.* a pursuivant. *t.*

آساوانت *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.*

آساوانت *a-sāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *h.*

آسایش *āsāish*, *f.* rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet. *p.*

آساب *asbāb*, *m.* causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

آسابات *asbāt*, the tribes of Israel. *a.*

آسباق *asbak*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

آسپ *asp*, a horse. *p.*

آسپات *ispāt*, *m.* steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, *m.* vicinity, circumference; adv. round, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*
 اسپرسی *asparṣī*, palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*
 اسپرها *isprihā*, f. inclination, desire. *s.*
 اسپغول *ispaghūl*, m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium* ?) *p.*
 اسپک *aspak*, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*
 اسپند *ispand*, m. a seed burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c. from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*
 اسپهان *ispahān*, or اسفهان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia, till recently. *p.*
 آس پیس *ās-pīs* (v. *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*
 آست *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *s.*
 آستا *ustā*, m. a barber. *h.*
 آستاحل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*
 آستاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*
 آستاد *ustād*, m. a teacher. *a.*
 آستادگی *istādagī*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*
 آستاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent pole. *p.*
 آستادی *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*
 آستاد *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*
 آستامبول *istāmbol*, Constantinople. *p.*
 آستان *āstān*, m. a threshold; a *faḳīr*'s residence. *p.*
 آستانه *āstāna*, the same as *آستان*. *p.*
 آستبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*
 آستبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands (of a business) or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Mubammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*
 آستبرق *istibraḳ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*
 آستوت *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem. *s.*
 آستتار *istitār*, m. concealment. *a.*

استثقال *istishqāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*
 استثنا *istishnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*
 استجاب *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.*
 استحاضه *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the menses. *a.*
 استحاله *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*
 استحاب *istihāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of it is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*
 استحسان *istihṣān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*
 استحضار *istihṣar*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*
 استحقار *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*
 استحقاق *istihkāk*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*
 استحکام *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [augury. *a.*
 استخاره *istikhāra*, m. judging from omens; *a.*
 استخدام *istikhdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.*
 استخراج *istikhrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth, extracting. *a.*
 استخفاف *istikhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*
 استخلاص *istikhlās*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*
 استخوان *ustukhṣān*, m. a bone, kernel. *p.*
 استدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet; permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*
 استدان *istidānat*, desiring to borrow; in its common acceptation, it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*
 استدراک *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*
 استدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication. *a.*
 استدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*
 استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon. *s.*
 استر *astar*, m. a mule; *istar*, a harrow. *p.*
 استر *astar*, m. lining; *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*
 استراحت *istirāḥat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *a.*

استرضا *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استره *ustura*, m. a razor. *p.*

استری *istrī* or *istirī*, f. a woman. *s.*

استری *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron; *istrī karnā*, *a.* to iron; to smooth with an iron. *h.*

استبعا *isti'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istiskā*, m. the dropsy; *istiskā, i-zaḳkī*, the anasarca; *istiskā, i-ṭabī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.* [ship. *a.*

استصناع *istiṣnā'*, a requisition of workman-

استصواب *istiṣwāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭ'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istiẓhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor; *isti'āra-karnā*, *a.* to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعنا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use; *isti'māl-k.* to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثة *istighāṣa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice. complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāk*, drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content. *a.*

استفاده *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man). *a.*

استفراغ *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation; *istifsār-karnā*, *a.* to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information; *harf istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *a.*

استفهامی *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (terms
استفهامیه *istifhāmiya*, } of grammar). *a.*

استقامت *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence. *a.*

استقبال *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istikrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالی *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استکبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استکراه *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استکشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استکمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, perfected, completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard. *a.*

استمالت *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمب *astambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimāt'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *a.*

استمراری *istimrārī*, perpetual. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*; snuffing up the air, odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khattī-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواری *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استویست *astavyast*, despised, confused. *s.*

استیان *asthān*, m. place, abode, residence. *s.*

استیر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady. *s.*

استیر *isthir*, settled, steady, firm. *s.*

استیرتا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness. *s.*

استیرتا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*

استیزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استیل *asthal*, m. place, home, fixed residence; *isthal*, a place or stand of a *faḡīr*. *s.*

استیلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استیلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

استهونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهی *asthī*, m. a bone. *s.*

استی *a-satī*, a liar. *s.*

استی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*

استیادی *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استیصال *istīsāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استیعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استیفاء *istīfā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing. *a.*

استیلا *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

استیلاک *istilād*, signifies a man having a child born to him, of a female slave, which he claims or acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

استین *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kū sām̄p*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*

استیناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*

استیه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h.*

اسده *a-siddh*, invalid, false. *s.*

اسده *a-suddh*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

اسر *a-sur*, and *āsūr*, m. a demon; the *asurs* reside at the south pole. *s.*

آسرا *āsra*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance; place. *s.*

آسرار *asrār* (pl. of *sirr*), secrets, confidential concerns; *isrār*, act of concealing. *a.*

آسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

آسرافیل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*

آسرباد *āsīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on another;

آسرتو *āsartū*, } a protégé. *s.*

آسرم *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz., the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu* or *Bhīchchu*, who lives on alms. *s.*

آسرن *a-saran*, helpless, unprotected. *s.*

آسرنā *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*

آسرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*

آسری *āsūrī*, demoniacal, diabolical. *s.*

آسریمایا *āsūrī-māyā*, f. deception of demons. *s.*

استابل *istābal*, m. a stable. *a.*

استطرح *is-ṭarah* or *is-ṭarah-se*, in this manner, thus; *us-ṭarah*, in that manner. *h.*

استطراب *ustūrlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*

اسعد *a'sad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinage. *p.*

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*

اسفندیار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *h.*

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *irāḡ* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*

اسقاط *isqāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*

استقدر *is-ḡadar*, this much, to this extent. *h.*

اسقيل *iskīl*, m. a squill. *a.*

اسكات *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a.*

اسكانا *uskānū*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*

آسكت *āskat* or *askat*, f. laziness, tardiness. *s.*

آسكت *āsakt*, fascinated, enamoured; *āsakti*, f. love, desire. *s.*

آسكتانا *āskatānā*, or *askatūnā*, n. to be lazy. *h.*

آسكتي *āskatī* or *askatī*, lazy, remiss. *h.*

اسكندر *iskandar*, Alexander; *iskandar i rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a.*

اسكندريه *iskandariya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*

اسكندره *iskandh* (for *skandh*, q. v.), a section or portion of a poem. *s.*

اسكه *a-sukh*, m. restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*

آسكه *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition. *s.*

اسكهي *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*

اسغن *a-sugun*, m. bad omen. *h.*

اسگنده *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally. *s.*

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *d.*

اسلاف *aslāf*, ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy according to Muhammadans. *a.*

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople. *t.*

اسلاميه *islāmīya*, faithful, orthodox. *a.*

اسل پسل جانا *usal-pusal-jānā*, n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلوب *aslūb* or *uslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *a.*

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar; *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun; *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun; *ismi tankīr*, an indefinite pronoun; *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun; *ismi jalālī*, the glorious name (of God); *ismi jins*, a generic name; *ismi hāliya*, present participle; *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective; *ismi fa'īl*, a noun of agency, the nominative case; *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle; *ismi šifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective.

اسمار *asmār* (pl.), nocturnal conversations, evening entertainments, stories. *a.*

اسما *āsumā* or *āsmā*, heaven, high. *p.*

اسماعيل *ismā'il*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb; *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain; *āsmān par*

khāinchnā, to be proud, to affect greatness; *āsmān se gīrnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسماني *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured; *āsmānī tir*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *p.*

اسم باعسمي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمرت *ismriti*, f. the Hindū law. *s.*

اسمرتہ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسماعيل *ismā'il*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. *a.*

اسمانجس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspicion. *s.*

اسمي *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four; *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection; *āsan jorṇā*, to sit on the hams; *āsan dōlnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf; *āsan se āsan jorṇā*, to sit close in contact with another person; *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained; *āsan mārṇā*, to sit; to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the name of a tree, on which the tasar silkworm feeds. *Terminalia alata tormentosa. s.*

آسن *asan*, m. eating. *s.*

اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*). *h.*

اسناد *asnād*, grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *a.*

آسان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

آسانا *usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h.*

آسانشت *a-santusht*, discontented, displeased, unsatisfied. *s.*

آسانتوکہ *a-santokh*, or *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeased. *s.* [opportunity. *s.*

آسانجگ *a-sanjog* (or *a-saiyog*), m. want of

آسانشي *a-saishaya*, undoubted. *s.*

آسانگت *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, bad. *s.*

آسانا *usanna*, a. to boil. *h.*

آساني *āsani*, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.*

اسو *aswa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor. *s.*

آسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a ship, &c. *p.*

آسواس *āsawās*, m. comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*
 اسوبه *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s.*
 اسوج *asoj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*
 اسوجه *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*
 اسوچ *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*
 اسوچی *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*
 اسودگی *āsūdagī*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*
 اسوده *āsūdu*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated, quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *p.*
 اسوده حال *āsūda-hāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *p.*
 اسوک *a-sok* (for *ashoka*), m. a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*
 اسوگ *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*
 اسوگنده *aswa-gandh*, m. the name of a plant. *s.*
 اسوگی *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*
 اسون *ason*, this year. *h.*
 اسوین *aswinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.*
 اسهال *is, hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.*
 اسهیم *a-sahij*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*
 اسهل *as, hāl*, more or most easy. *a.*
 اسهمن *a-sahan*, patient. *s.*
 اسی *assī*, eighty. *h.*
 اسی *asī*, m. a sword, scimeter. *s.*
 آسی *āsai*, m. theme, subject. *s.*
 آسیا *āsiyā*, f. a mill; *āsiyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*
 آسیانه *āsiyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*
 آسب *āseb* (or *āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*
 آسجنا *usījñā*, } a. to boil. *h.*
 آسجنا *usījñā*, }
 آسچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīchā*). *a.*
 آسیر *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*
 آسیر *usīr*, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *ṭaffīs*. *s.*

آسیرباد *āsīrbād* or *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*
 آسیری *asīrī*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *p.*
 آسیرش *āsīṣ* or *asīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*
 آسیرسا *usīsū*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *h.*
 آسین *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*
 آسینچا *a-sīnchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*
 آسیرونا *usewnā*, to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*
 آش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (vide *uf*). *d.*
 آش *āsh*, f. meat, victual, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage; *āshī-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel; *āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another; *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*
 آشا *ushā*, f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*
 اشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, wink, signal,
 اشاره *ishāra*, } hint; *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*
 آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*
 اشباح *ashbāh*, bodies, objects (pl. of *shabḥ*). *a.*
 اشبه *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant. *s.*
 اشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*
 اشتباهی *ishtibāhī*, suspicious. *a.*
 اشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*
 اشتر *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p.*
 اشترا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*
 اشتراک *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*
 اشتعال *ishti'āl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*
 اشتعالک *ishti'ālak* (dimin. of last word); *ishti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*
 اشتغال *ishtiḡhāl*, m. occupation, employment, study. *a.*
 اشتقاق *ishtiḡkāk*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*
 اشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; firm. *p.* [taining. *a.*
 اشتمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, con-
 اشتها *ishtiḥā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*
 اشتہار *ishtiḥār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *a.*

آشتی *āshī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتیاق *ishṭiyāk*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشت *ishṭ*, m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشت *ashṭ* or *ashta*, eight. *s.*

اشتاداش *ashṭādāsh*, eighteen. *s.*

اشتاشت *ashṭāshṭi*, eighty-eight. *s.*

استانگ *ashṭāng*, of, or with eight members; *ashṭāng pranam*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشتاونشت *ashṭāvinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.*

اشت پنچاشت *ashṭpanchāshat*, fifty-eight. *s.*

اشت ترنشت *ashṭatrinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشت چترانشت *ashṭa-chatwārinshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

اشت سپتی *ashṭasaptatī*, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشتدهات *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *s.*

اشتسده *ashṭasiddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. *s.*

اشت ششتم *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشتمی *ashṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon; *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of Bhādra Krishna paksh, the birthday of Krishna. *s.*

اشتون *ashṭa-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of *shajar*), trees. *a.*

اشچ *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

اشخاص *ashlchās*, persons, people. *a.*

اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong. *a.*

اشده *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *s.*

اشدهیا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.* [seditious. *a.*

اشرار *ashrār*, wicked, wretched, criminal,

اشراف *ashrāf*, nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāk*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre. *a.*

اشراک *ishrāk*, m. participating, entering into partnership. *a.*

آشرت *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *s.*

اشردها *a-shraddhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing. *s.*

اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman; *ashrafat mahklūk*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind; *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرفی *ashrafī*, f. a gold coin so called.

The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about £1. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains, troy weight. *p.*

آشرم *āshram*, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. *s.*

اشعار *ash'ār*, verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of *shughl*), employments, occupations, cares; *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāk*, kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed; *āshufta-hāl*, distressed in condition; *āshufta-khāfir*, afflicted in mind; *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *p.*

آشفتگی *āshuftagī*, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

اشک *ashk*, m. a tear, tears; *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears; *ashk-bārī*, f. weeping. *p.*

آشکار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
آشکارا *āshkāra*, } known, revealed. *p.*

اشکال *ashkāl* (pl. of *shakl*), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

اشکال *ishkāl*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.*

آشکت *āshakt*, fond, attached, addicted. *s.*

آشکت *a-shakt*, powerless, unable. *s.*

آشگون *a-shugun* or اشگون *a-shugūn*, m. portent, evil omen; *a-shugūnī*, portentous. *s.*

اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.*

اشلوک *ashlok* or *ishlok*, m. verse, distich. *s.*

اشلیکا *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

اشمام *ishmām*, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *ẓamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent. *a.*

آشن *uṣhṇ*, hot, warm. *s.*

آشان *ashan*, m. eating. *s.*

آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*

اشنان *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*

آشنایی *āshnāī*, f. friendship, acquaintance; *āshnāī-k*, a. to unite, to associate; *āshnāī lagnā*, n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

آشنایانه *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*

اشو *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*

آشوبنا *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness. *s.*

آشوبت *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*

آشوبچ *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*

آشوک *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity. *s.*

آشومید *ashwamedh*, m. the sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. *s.*

آشویی *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*

آشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. *a.*

آشهاد *ashhād*, witnesses (such as have been present; eye-witnesses). *a.*

آشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*

آشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*

آشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.* [the mind. *s.*

آشی *āshaya*, m. theme, subject; shelter;

آشیا *ashyā*, things, effects. *a.*

آشیان *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*

آشیانه *āshiyāna*, }

آشیت *āshiti*, eighty. *s.*

آشیر *ushīr*, a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian and Hindi *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آشیران *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آشیش *āshīsh*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آصاغر *ašāghīr*, little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*

آصالت *išālat* or *ašūlat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment. *a.*

آصالتا *ašālatan*, radically, originally, altogether. *a.*

آصحاب *aṣḥāb* (pl. of *sāhib*), grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of; as, *aṣḥāb-i-ilm*, learned men, &c.; *aṣḥāb-i kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.*

اصدار *iṣdār*, m. producing, appearing, issuing. *a.*

اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*

اخراج *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality; *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*

اصطباغ *iṣṭibagh*, m. baptism. *a.*

اصطباغي *iṣṭibaghī*, one who baptizes; *Yahyā Iṣṭibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*

اصطبل *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*

اصطراب *uṣṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*

اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptance; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصغر *aṣghar*, less, least, smallest, the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.*

آصف *āṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*); *āṣif*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *vazīr*; *āṣif-rā'e*, prudent as *āṣif*; *āṣif-ud-daula*, the *āṣif* of the state; a title generally applied to a *vazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār*, ciphers (pl. of *ṣifr*). *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصل *aṣal* or *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *a.*

اصلا *aṣlan* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all; *aṣlan muṭlakam*, never absolutely, by no manner of means; *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصلاح *aṣlah*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭiq*; *jazr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of *ṣinf*), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.*

اصل *uṣūl* (pl. of *aṣl*), causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *aṣhār* (pl. of *ṣihr*), relations, a general term for all relations by marriage. *a.*

اصل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *iẓāfat*, addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is sometimes applied to the short vowel *kasra*, added to Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective; *ḥālāt-i iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافه *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iztirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرار *iztirār*, m. violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*

اضعاف *az'āf*, double. *a.*

اضعف *az'af*, very helpless or weak, most impotent. *a.*

اضلاع *azlā'*, districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *itā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطبا *atibbā* (pl. of *tabīb*), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *atrāf* (pl. of *ṭaraf*), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطفا *itfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *atfal* (pl. of *ṭifl*), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *ittilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *a.*

اطلاق *ilḡāk*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness. *a.*

اطلس *atlas*, m. satin. *a.*

اطمينان *atmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet; *itmīnāni khātir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطوار *atwār*, manners, behaviour, devoirs; *khush-atwār*, well bred, (pl. of *ṭawr*). *a.*

اطول *atwal*, very long or tall. *a.*

اطهار *atḥār*, the pure (pl. of *tāhir*), *ihḥār*, purifying. *a.*

اظلم *azlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اظهار *izhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اظهر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent; *aẓharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, f. repetition, revising. *a.*

اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance; *i'tibār rakhnā*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.*

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tiṣām*, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*

اعتقاد *i'tikād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادی *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise; *ijāzi ma-sihā'i*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic. *a.*

اعدا *a'dā*, foes, enemies (pl. of *'adū*). *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel points; *A'rāb*, a wandering Arab. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *a.*

اعراف *i'rāf*, m. purgatory. *a.*

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزا *a'zā*, members (of the body). *a.*

اعظم *a'zam*, very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, supreme, high. *a.*

اعلى *a'lā*, high, supreme. *a.*

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying; *a'māl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān*, eyes; grandees. *a.*

آغا *aghā*, a master, lord; an *aga*. *t.*

آغاز *aghāz*, m. beginning, commencement; *aghāz-k*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *ighrāk*, submersion. *a.*

آغشته *aghshata*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

اغلاق *ighlāk*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلال *aghāl*, yokes or chains for the neck (pl. of *ghull*). *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *a.*

اغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā*, the rich (pl. of *ghanī*). *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation; *ighwā-k*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

اغوش *aghosh*, f. embrace, bosom. *p.*

اغيار *aghyār* (pl. of *ghair*), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k*, to disapprove of, to lament. *a.*

آفات *āfat* (pl. of *āfat*), calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. *a.*

آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of *ufāk*), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe. *a.*

آفاق *ifākat*, f. } convalescence. *a.*
آفاق *ifāka*, m. }

آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, m. the sun, sunshine; *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun; *āftāb-parastī*, f. the worship of the sun. *p.*

آفتابه *āftāba*, m. an ewer. *p.*

آفتابی *āftābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتاد *uftād*, } fallen, prostrated. *p.*
افتاده *uftāda*, }

افتادگی *uftādagī*, f. a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتاوا *āftāwā*, m. an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander. *a.*

افراد *afṛād*, individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *ifṛād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afṛāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

افراسياب *āfrāsiyāb*, name of one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*. *p.*

افراط *ifrāt*, m. excess, superfluity; *ifrāṭī-akhilāt* and *ifrāṭī-khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*

آفریدگار *āfrīda-gār*, the Creator. *p.*

آفریده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرین *āfarīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān-āfarīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator; *āfarīn-k*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرینش *āfarīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*

آفریننده *āfarīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افزا *afzā* or *afzā-e*, increasing (used in composition). *p.*

افزایش *afzā-ish*, f. increase. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

افزودگی *afzūdagī*, f. increase, addition. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.* [romance. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story,

افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردگی *afsurdagī*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited; *afsurda-khāfir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted; *afsurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery; *afsūn-k*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسونگر *afsūngar*, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشانی *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling. *p.*

افشورده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افصح *afṣaḥ*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*

افضل *afzāl*, graces, favours, virtues. *a.*

افضل *afzal*, more or most excellent. *a.*

افضلیت *afzāliyat*, excellence. *a.*

افطار *iftār*, m. breaking a fast; *iftār-k*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

افعی *af'i*, m. a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N.W. of Lahore, called also *Pathāns*; they are supposed to be of Jewish extraction. *p.*

افق *ufāk*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افکار *afkār*, thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded. *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing (used in composition). *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want. *a.*

افلاطون *afātūn*, Plato. *a.*

افلاک *afāk*, the heavens, heavenly bodies. *a.*

افواج *afwāj*, armies, crowds; *afwāji-kāhira*, a victorious army. *a.*

افواه *afwāh*, m. mouths; f. doubtful news; fame, report. *a.* [about. *a.*

افواهی *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised

افیم *afīm* f. opium. *h.*

افیمچی *afīmchī*, } an eater of opium;

افیمان *afīman*, f. } (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افیمی *afīmī*, m. }

افیون *afyūn*, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افیونی *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *ākā*, m. master; owner. *a.*

آقارب *ākārib*, relatives, kindred. *a.*

آقالیم *ākālīm*, climes, regions. *a.*

آقامت *ikāmat*, f. resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

آقبال *ikbāl*, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity; *ikbāl-mand*, auspicious, fortunate, prosperous. *a.*

آقتباس *iktibās*, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.*

آقتدا *iktidā*, imitating, following. *a.*

آقتدار *iktidār*, m. power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

آقتسام *iktisām*, m. division, partition. *a.*

آقتصار *iktisār*, m. abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

آقتضا *iktizā*, claim, requisition. *a.*

آقدام *ikdām*, m. intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *a.*

آقدس *akdas*, very or most sacred. *a.*

آقرار *ikrār*, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law, it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self: *ikrār-k*, a. to promise; *ikrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, &c. *a.*

آقران *akrān*, equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

آقرب *akrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

آقربا *akribā*, kindred, friends, allies. *a.*

آقسام *aksām*, various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

آقل *akall*, less or least. *a.*

آقلیم *iklīm*, m. climate, country. *a.*

آقوال *akwāl* (pl. of *kawl*), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

آقوام *akwām*, tribes (pl. of *kawm*). *a.*

آکت *āk*, m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities. *s.*

آکت *āk*, m. a sprout of sugar-cane. *h.*

اکا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اکابر *akābir*, the great, people of rank; *akābir o asāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اکاج *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اکاجی *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

آکار *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect. *s.*

آکارته *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

آکاس *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther; *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

آکاس برت *ākās-brīṭ*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آکاس برتی *ākās-brīṭī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آکاس بیل *ākās-bel*, the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa*?), it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آکاس پون *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. *s.*

آکاس دیا *ākās-diyā*, a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik. *s.*

آکاس نیم *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on trees so called (a kind of *Epidendron*). *s.*

اکاسی *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *s.*

اکال *a-kāl*, m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch, premature; *a-kāl-brīṣhī*, untimely rain. *s.*

اکال *akkāl*, a glutton. *a.*

اکالنا *ukālṇā*, a. to boil water. *h.*
 اکانوی *ikānāwwe* or *ikāmwe*, ninety-one. *h.*
 اکاون *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*
 اکبار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *p.*
 اکبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*
 اکیچا *ikepechā*, head-ornament. *p.*
 اکت *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken. *s.*
 اکتارنا *uktārṇā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*
 اکتارو *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*
 اکتالیس *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*
 اکتانا *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy
 or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to
 tire. *h.*
 اکتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*
 اکتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *a.*
 اکتھ *a-kath*, } not to be spoken, unfit to
 اکتھیہ *a-kathya*, } be mentioned; unutter-
 able. *s.*
 اکتیس *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*
 اکت *ukaṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*
 اکتانا *uktānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing
 which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradu-
 ally and artfully; to pump. *h.*
 اکتنا *ukaṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form
 of *uktānā*). *h.*
 اکتک *ik-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*
 اکتھا *ikaṭhā*, } together, in one place. *s.*
 اکتھان *ikaṭhān*, }
 اکثر *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often,
 usually, for the most part, generally; *akṣar-auṣāt*, often,
 frequently, generally. *a.*
 اکثریہ *akṣariya*, for the most part. *a.*
 راج کرنا *ik-chhat rāj-k*, to rule every-
 where. *s.*
 اکر *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*
 آکر *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry,
 source. *s.*
 آکر *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (con-
 junct. part. from *ānā*), having come. *h.* [so called. *h.*
 اکرا *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass
 اکرام *akrām* (pl. of *karam*), favours, kind-
 nesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*
 اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting,
 treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*
 اکراہ *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence,
 detestation. *a.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*
 اکرم *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin,
 vice, wretchedness. *s.*
 اکرمک *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*
 اکرمی *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*
 اکرنی *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, un-
 suitable. *s.*
 اکڑ *akar*, crookedness, strut. *h.*
 اکڑا *akṛā*, stiff. *h.*
 اکڑباز *akar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a
 swaggerer; *akar-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*
 اکڑباہی *akar-bāḥī*, f. the cramp. *h.*
 اکڑنا *akarṇā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp;
 to strut affectedly. *h.*
 اکڑو *ukrū*, m. the posture of sitting on the
 hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *h.*
 اکڑیت *akṛait*, an affected person, a swag-
 gerer, a fop. *h.*
 اکسار *iksār* (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the
 same sort. *p.*
 اکستھ *ikṣaṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*
 اکسر *iksar* or *aksar*, single. *h.*
 اکسمات *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore),
 accidentally, extempore. *s.*
 اکسیر *aksīr*, alchemy, chemistry; the philo-
 sopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in
 transmuting metals to gold), an elixir. *a.*
 اکل *akl*, m. food; eating; *aklo-shurb*, meat
 and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*
 آکلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.*
 اکلا *iklā*, alone, single. *h.*
 اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be dis-
 tracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to
 weary, to be astonished. *h.*
 اکالنا *ukalṇā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālṇā*,
 to boil, be boiling. *h.*
 آکلی *āklī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly
 of a carriage). *h.*
 اکلیان *a-kalyān*, unpropitious, disconsolate. *s.*
 اکیل الجبل *iklīl ul jabal*, m. (the crown of
 the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rose-
 mary. *a.*
 اکیل الملک *iklīl ul malik*, m. (the king's
 crown), melilot. *a.*
 اکلینا *a-kulīnā*, of no family; ignoble. *s.*
 اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*
 اکمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire,
 full. *a.*

اکمہ *akmah*, born blind. *a.*

آکن *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

اکناف *aknāf*, environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*

اکنوں *aknūn*, now. *p.*

اکور *ākor*, *f.* a bribe. *h.*

اکوری *ākorī*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

اکول *akūl* (*v.* *akkāl*), a glutton. *a.*

اکول *akol*, *m.* a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

اکوند *akwand*, *m.* swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). *h.*

اکھا *ākhā*, *m.* a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

اکھاڑا *akhārā*, *m.* a palaestra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus; *Indr kā ākhārā*, Indra's court. *h.*

اکھاڑنا *ukhārṇā*, *a.* to root up, to eradicate. *h.*

اکھٹ *ākhat*, *m.* (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

اکھٹار *ikhattar*, seventy-one. *h.*

اکھتیج *akhtij*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*. *h.*

اکھٹنا *ukhatṇā*, *n.* to trip. *h.*

اکھر *akkhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

اکھڑ *akkhar*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous. *h.*

اکھڑنا *ukharṇā*, *n.* (intr. of *ukhārṇā*), to be rooted up. *h.*

اکھل *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

اکھلی *ukhlī*, *f.* a mortar. *s.*

اکھمچ *ukḥmaj* or *uḥmaj*, gnats, flies, musquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.*

اکھنڈ *a-khand*, entire, the whole. *s.*

اکھای برکھ *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

اکھیت *ākhet*, *m.* (*v.* *āher*), the chase, hunting. *s.*

اکیا *akaiyā*, *m.* one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

اکیس *ikkīs*, twenty-one. *h.*

اکیلā *akelā*, alone, singly. *h.*

اکیلنا *ukelnā*, *a.* to turn up. *h.*

آگ *ag*, *f.* fire; *āg uṭhānā*, *a.* to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke; *āg bujhānā*, *a.* to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment; *āg barasānā*, *n.* to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or

musketry in battle); *āg barnā*, *n.* to be enraged; to be very hungry; *āg bharkānā*, *a.* to inflame; *āg bhaknā* and *āg phāknā*, *a.* to speak idle words, to boast; *āg parṇā*, *n.* to be enraged; *āg denā*, *a.* to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse; *āg sulgānā*, *a.* to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely; *āg-karnā*, *a.* to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women); *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance; *āg lagāke pānī le daurnā*, *a.* to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited; *āg lagnā*, *n.* to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry; *āg lage par billī kā mūt dhūndhnā* or *māngnā*, *a.* to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences; *āg lene ko ānā*, *n.* is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly; *āg meṇ pānī dānā*, *a.* see *āg bujhānā*; *āg meṇ kisi, kī jalnā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī āg meṇ jalnā*, *a.* to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another; *āg meṇ loṭnā*, *n.* to be afflicted with grief or melancholy; *āg honā*, *n.* to be enraged. *s.*

آگā *āgā*, *m.* the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *s.*

آگā پچھā *āgā-pichhā-k*, *n.* to hesitate, to waver, to prevaricate. *h.*

آگādh *a-gādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *s.*

آگār *āgār*, *m.* a house. *s.*

آگār *agār*, avarice. *d.*

آگārah *igārah*, eleven. *s.*

آگāri *agārī*, before, forward, further on; *f.* the ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied; *agārī mārṇā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle; *agārī pichhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse); the forepart. *h.*

آگās *agās* (*v.* *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

آگāsi *agāsī*, *m. f.* a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room. *h.*

آگāl *ugāl*, *m.* that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf); *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

آگāl dān *ugāl-dān*, *m.* a spit-box. *h.*

آگānā *ugānā*, *a.* to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

آگā jānā *agā-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit. *s.*

آگāh *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.* [accumulate. *s.*

آگāhna *ugāhna*, *a.* to collect, to gather, to

آگāhī *āgāhī*, *f.* information, intelligence. *p.*

آگāhī *ugāhī*, *f.* usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

آگāti *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; distress, disgrace, inconveniency, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

آگār *agar*, if, though. *p.*

آگār *agar*, } *m.* wood of aloes, a kind of

آگār *aguru*, } fragrant wood; light, not heavy. *s.*

آگر *āgar*, a salt-pit. *h.*

اگراس *aggrās*, *m.* the first morsel. *s.*

اگراس *agrās*, } *m.* victuals offered in
اگراس *agrāsan*, } oblations, sacrifices, &c.
to the gods. *s.*

اگرچہ *agarchi*, although. *p.*

اگر سوچ *agra-soch*, *m.* providence, foresight,
precaution, forethought. *s.*

اگر سوچی *agra-sochī*, provident, endued
with foresight. *s.*

اگر والہ *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of
the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of
Dihli). *h.*

اگری *āgarī*, a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

اگر بگر *agar-bagar*, *m.* trifling employment,
or talk; trifles, trash. *h.*

اگست *agasti* (for *agastyā*), *m.* name of a
tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*); name of a sage or
apostle; name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.*

اگستوار *agastwār*, name of a small tribe of
rāj-pūts. *h.*

اگل *agal*, before, in front. *d.*

اگلا *aglā*, the foremost, the first, the chief,
the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

اگلنا *ugalnā*, *a.* to spit out, to vomit;
(*metaph.*) to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

اگم *āgam*, *m.* futurity; a Hindū scripture
dictated by Mahādeva; *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gīyānī*, having
the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator; *āgam bidyā*, *f.*
the art or science of foretelling; *āgam baktā*, foreteller,
predictor; Shiva, one who foretells the doctrines of
āgam. *s.*

اگم *a-gam*, bottomless, deep, unfordable. *s.*

اگمن *āgaman*, *m.* coming, arriving, pro-
ceeding. *s.*

اگمنہ *āgmanā*, *m.* the advanced guard;
adj. adventurous, venturesome. *s.*

اگمیہ *a-gamyā*, deep; impassable, inacces-
sible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

اگن *agni* (vulgarly *agin*), *m.* fire; south-
east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and the name of
one of the Purānas. *s.*

اگن *agin*, *m.* the name of a bird; sort of
lark. *h.*

اگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual. *s.*

اگنا *ugnā*, *n.* to grow; to rise (as the moon);
ugte hi jal jānā, to be withered as soon as it springs up;
is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the
bud. *h.*

اگن باؤ *agan-bāo* (or *agni-bāo*), *f.* the farcy,
in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*

اگنت *a-gaṇit*, innumerable. *s.*

اگنی *agnī*, *f.* (see *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

اگو *āgū*, forward, before, heretofore. *h.*

اگوا *agwā*, foremost; *m.* a guide, a fore-
runner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

اگو *āgū, ā*, *m.* a pommel. *h.*

اگوار *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for
village servants like the customary "sharpening-corn" in
England. *h.*

اگوڑا *agwārā*, *m.* the front, the forepart;
the space in front of a house. *h.*

اگواسی *agwāsī*, the body of the plough-
share. *h.*

اگوانی *agwānī*, *m.* a guide, harbinger (see
agwā). *h.*

اگواہی *agwāhī*, } *f.* conflagration. *h.*
اگوائی *agwā, ī*, }

اگوائی *agwā, ī*, *f.* guidance. *s.*

اگوچر *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, in-
visible. *s.*

اگور *agaur*, an advance of rent. *h.*

اگورنا *agornā*, *a.* to watch. *h.*

اگوریا *agoriyā*, *m.* watchman. *h.*

اگڑد *a-gūṛh*, easy. *s.*

اگوڑی *agorī* or *agorī*, in advance, before-
hand. *h.*

اگولنا *agolnā*, *a.* to watch. *h.*

اگوند *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut
for seed. *s.*

اگونہ کرنا *agauni-k*, to advance to meet the
bridegroom at a wedding. *h.*

اگہ *agh*, *m.* sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

اگہ *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

اگہار *aghār* (*v. agūr*), avarice. *d.*

اگہارنا *ughārṇā*, *a.* to discover, to unveil, to
pull off. *h.* [unveils. *h.*

اگہارو *ughārū*, *m.* one who discovers, or

اگہانا *aghānā*, *n.* to surfeit, to satiate; sa-
tiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

اگہائی *aghā, ī*, *f.* surfeit. *h.*

اگہارنا *ughārṇā*, *n.* to be opened, pulled off. *h.*

اگہن *aghan*, *m.* the name of the eighth
Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and
the moon is full near Orion's head). *s.*

اگہنی *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the pro-
duce of that month. *s.*

اگہور پنٹھ *ughor-panth*, *m.* a particular reli-
gious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اگھور پنہی *aghorpanthi*, } used substantively,
اگھوری *aghorī*, } professing *ughor-*
panth, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every
thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a
gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگھوری *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

اگے *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, al-
ready, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence,
rather, sooner; *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip,
to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race); *āge-ānā*, to
come forward; *a.* to hasten, to accelerate. *s.*

اگی *age!* O thou! (female). *d.*

اگیا *aggyā* (or *āgnyā*), *f.* command, order;
āgnyā-kārī, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

اگیا *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice
plant. *h.*

اگیا *agiyā*, the name of a bird (*Alauda*
Aggia, Buch.). *s.*

اگیاٹ *aggyāta* or *a-gnyēta*, unknown,
unexperienced; *agnyāta-jaubanā* or *-yauvanā*, *f.* a full-
grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the
symptoms which then appear; not knowing to what to
attribute her sensations. *s.*

اگیاری *agyārī*, *f.* kindling the fire at the
time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

اگیان *a-gyān* or *a-gñyān*, witless, ignorant. *s.*

اگیانا *agyānā*, *a.* to burn vessels of metal
for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

اگیان پن *a-ggyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.*

اگیاناٹ *a-ggyānatā*, *f.* ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

اگیٹی *agetī*, a kind of lamp. *d.*

اگین *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

ال *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide
Hind. Gram. page 18). *a.*

آل *āl*, *f.* the name of a tree, from the root
of which a red colour is extracted, for staining leather,
dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

آل *āl*, *f.* children, progeny, descendants,
offspring, race, dynasty. *a.*

آلا *ālā*, *m.* a small recess in a pillar or wall,
for holding a lamp, &c.; *adj.* wet; running (as a sore);
land saturated with (rain) water. *h.*

الا *illā*, *m.* a wart. *h.*

الا *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if
not. *a.*

آلاب *ālāp* (corruptly *alāp*), *f.* prelude to
singing; *m.* intercourse, conversation, association. *s.*

آلاب چاری *ālāp-chārī*, *f.* the act of tuning
the voice previous to singing. *s.*

الابنا *ālāpnā* or *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice,
to run over the different notes previous to singing, to
catch the proper key, to sing, to time. *s.*

آلات *ālāt*, *n.* (pl. of *alat*), tools, instru-
ments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

الاجی *ilāchī*, *f.* cardamums. *h.*

الارنا *ulārñā*, to cause to sleep. *h.*

الاغ *ulāgh*, an owl. *p.*

الاق *ulāk*, *f.* a kind of small boat. *p.*

الاقی *alākī*, *f.* questions, problems; mis-
fortunes. *a.*

الالنا *ulālñā*, *a.* to overset, to lay over to one
side. *s.*

الام *ālām*, cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

الامان *al-amān*, *m.* mercy, quarter; calling
for quarter in battle. *a.*

الامان *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*,
Claudian). *l.*

الانا *allānā*, *n.* to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

الآن کماکان *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as for-
merly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

الاول *ālā*, *m.* a bonfire. *h.*

الاهنا *ulāhnā*, *m.* reproach. *h.*

الایچی *ilāechī* or *ilāyachūn*, *f.* large carda-
mums. *s.*

الایش *ālā,ish*, *f.* filth, pollution. *p.*

الآبال *ālbāl*, *m.* a circular basin round the
root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البتہ *albatta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *albarz*, a celebrated mountain in Ha-
madān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers.
Mr. S. in his Dictionary, says it is between Persia and
India! It requires a great deal of faith to have it there. *p.*

البیلا *albelā*, artless, simple, innocent; *m.* a
fop, a beau; *albelā*, a belle, a coquette; *albel-pan*, fop-
pishness, frivolity. *h.*

البیلا *albhelā*, artless, &c. (*v.* *abbelā*). *d.*

الپ *alp*, little, small, few, short. *s.*

آلت *ālat*, *f.* a tool, an instrument, appa-
ratus; *membrum virile, veretrum animalium*. *a.*

التا *altā* or *āltā*, *m.* cotton strongly impreg-
nated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, &c.,
principally used by the Hindū women to stain their feet
red. *s.*

التجا *iltijā*, *f.* a request; flying to in cases
of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *a.*

التزام *iltizām*, *m.* being necessary, expe-
dient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات *iltifāt*, *f.* friendship, kindness, obli-
gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās*, *m.* *f.* beseeching, petition-
ing, supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التما *altamghā*, m. a Turkish word, signifying the red patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed to such grants being in red ink. It is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheating to government only in default of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on travellers; for the Turks, it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Elliott's Glossary, also *āltamghā*. *a*.

التني *altanī*, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in stirrups. *h*.

الها *ulthā*, m. translation. *h*.

التهاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a*.

التهنا *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h*.

التيام *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a*.

التا *ultā*, reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *h*. [thwart. *h*.]

الثانا *ultānā*, a. to pervert, overset, overturn,

الثانا يثانا *ultānā pulṭānā*, a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h*.

التبلى *ulat pulat*, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; also *ulṭā pulṭā*, the same. *h*.

التنا *ulatnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart; n. to be reversed; *ulat-jāna* (Dakh.), to be proud. *h*.

التي ياون *ulthepā, on*, returning. *d*.

الجوع *al-jū'*! interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit. the hunger! *a*.

الجهنا *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwine (as thread). *h*.

الجهو *uljhā, o*, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h*.

الجهه يلهجه جانا *ulajh-pulajh jānā*, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h*.

الجهن *uljhan*, f. involution, the state of being entangled, complication. *h*.

الجهنا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h*.

الجهير *uljherā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h*.

الجهنا *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h*.

الحاج *ilhāh*, importunity, urgency. *a*.

لحاد *ilhād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry. *a*.

الحاق *ilhāk*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a*.

الحال *al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. *a*.

الحان *ilhān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *a*.

الحق *al-haḳ* or *al-haḳḳ*, true, right. *a*.

الحمد لله *al-hamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised. *a*.

الحالت *alkhālak*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a*.

الدانا *aldānā*, to scream out. *d*.

الزنا *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h*.

الزبائر *alar-balar*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h*.

الزام *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach, conviction. *a*.

الس *alas*, m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy. *s*.

السنا *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s*.

الستا *alastā*, apathy, sloth. *d*.

آلسيه *ālasya*, m. laziness (see *alas*). *s*.

آلسي *ālasyi*, drowsy, slothful. *s*.

السي *alsī*, f. linseed. *h*.

الش *ulash*, m. the leavings of a superior. *t*.

الطاف *altāf*, m. kindnesses, favours. *a*.

العظمت لله *al-'azamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a*.

الغار *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army. *p*.

الغرض *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a*.

الغوزه *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe, or flageolet. *a*.

الغياث *al-ghiyās*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. *a*.

الف *alf*, a thousand; *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a*.

الفا *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fakīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a*.

الفاظ *alfāz*, m. words, articulate sounds, terms. *a*.

الفابي *alif-be*, f. the alphabet. *p*.

الفت *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness. *a*.

الفتي بنده *ulfatī - banda*, attached from friendship. *a*.

الف *alfī*, f. see الف *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a*.

اللقاب *alkāb*, m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters. *a*.

القصه *al-qiṣṣa*, in short, in one word. *a*.

الك *alak*, f. a lock of hair. *s*.

الك *alak*, aside, apart. *d*.

الكن *alkan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*
 الكه *a-lakh*, unseen, unlooked at. *s.*
 الك *a-lag*, separate, distinct; *a-lag a-lag*, separately. *s.*
 الكا *algū*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; *m.* a sandal. *s.*
 الكانا *algānā*, *a.* to separate, to put on one side. *s.*
 الكائي *algā'ī*, *f.* separation. *s.*
 الكاني *alganī*, *f.* a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*
 الكوجا *algojā*, *m.* (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*
 اللنا *ulalnā*, *n.* to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*
 الله *allāh*, *m.* God; the supreme being; *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c.; *allāh, allāh*! Oh wonderful, excellent, &c. *a.*
 الم *alam*, *m.* pain, grief, affliction. *a.*
 الماري *almārī*, *f.* a chest of drawers, a book-case (the word is of European origin). *h.*
 الماس *almūs*, *m.* a diamond; *almūs-tarāsh*, *m.* diamond-dust; *adj.* cut into angles (as glass). *p.*
 الماسي *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond); *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; *m.* a bright clear white colour. *p.*
 المغم *allam-ghallam*, *m.* trifling talk or business; toying. *p.*
 المك *ulmuk*, *m.* a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*
 المناك *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *p.*
 المننت لله *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*
 المنج *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*
 المنكار *alankār*, *m.* ornament or jewel; rhetoric. *s.*
 المنكرت *alankrita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*
 المنك *alang*, *f.* side, way, corner; *is alang*, this side. *h.*
 المنك *ulang*, naked. *s.*
 المنك *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*
 المنكن *ālingan*, *m.* the act of embracing. *s.*
 آلو *ālū*, *m.* a potato, a yam, a sweet potato, &c.; *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *s.*
 الو *ullū*, *m.* an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*
 الو *ulū*, } a kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

الوان *alwān*, colours; of various sorts and colours. *a.*
 الوپ *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *s.*
 الوپن *ullū-pan*, folly, stupidity. *s.*
 الوپنا *alopnā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid. *s.*
 آلود *ālūd* (*v.* *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*
 آلودگي *ālūdagi*, *f.* contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*
 آلوده *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*
 الوش *ulūsh*, *m.* (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*
 الوف *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *alf*). *a.*
 الوکھل *ulūkhal*, *m.* a wooden mortar. *s.*
 الول *alol*, *f.* gambol (generally applied to a horse); *adj.* steady. *s.*
 الول کلول *alol-kalol*, *f.* gambols, wantonness, playsomeness. *h.*
 الونا *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt. *s.*
 الوهیت *ulūhiyat*, } deity, divinity. *a.*
 الوهیه *ulūhiya*, }
 آله *āla*, *m.* (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*
 اله *ilāh* (*v.* الله), God, the supreme. *a.*
 آلهآ *ālāhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*
 الهام *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*
 الهانا *alhānā*, *n.* to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*
 الهز *alhar*, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*
 الهنا *ulahnā*, *m.* reproof, chiding. *h.*
 الهی *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine being. *a.*
 الهیا *alhaiyā*, *f.* name of a *rāgnī*. *h.*
 آلی *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bīsīs*; *adj.* of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*
 آلی *ālī*, *f.* damsel, female friend. *s.*
 الی *ālī*, *m.* a large black bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*
 آلیا *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*
 الیالی *alaiyā-balaiyā*, *f.* sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*
 آلی رنگ *ālī-rang*, *m.* a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.p.*
 الیم *ālīm*, painful; 'azābī *ālīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

البنّذ *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آم *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

أم *umm*, f. mother. *a.*

أما *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a.*

أما *ammā*, mother. *s.*

آماج *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. *p.*

آمادگی *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آماده *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

امارت *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

امار *amārid* (pl. of *amrad*), beardless youths. *a.*

آماس *āmās*, m. swelling; *āmās-k*, n. to swell. *p.*

آماس *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon. *d.*

اماکن *amākin* (pl. of *makān*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

امام *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

امامت *imāmat*, f. the duty or office of an *imām*. *a.*

امان *amān*, f. grace, mercy, quarter, security, safety, protection. *a.*

امانا *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust; faith, religion; *amānat dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *a.*

امانیه *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.*

امانی *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive; without pride, humble. *s.*

امانی *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *gāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانیه *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*), incredible, not worthy of credit. *s.*

آماوت *amāvat*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango (v. *amof*). *h.*

آماوس *amāwas*, the conjunction of sun and moon. *s.*

آمبات *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امبت *ambat*, sour. *s.*

امبیج *ambuj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

امبر *ambar*, m. cloth; the sky or atmosphere. *s.* [Pārvati. *s.*

امبکا *ambikā*, a name of the goddess

امت *ummat*, f. people, sect, people of the same belief. *a.*

امتحان *imtihān*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment, temptation. *a.*

امتداد *imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā'*, m. restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتیاز *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding; *imtiyāz-k*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتیازی *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of discriminating. *a.*

امت *a-mit*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṣāl* (pl. of *maṣāl*), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امچور *amchūr*, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, f. arrival, income; *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress; *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امداد *imdād*, f. assisting, aiding, succour, help. *a.*

امدنی *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites, any thing gained over and above, ways, income, revenue; import. *p.*

امدّانا *umḍānā*, also *umḍā-d*, a. to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امدّنا *umaḍnā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river; clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) imperative mood. *a.*

آمر *āmīr*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.*

امر *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god; *Amara* (*Sūha*), the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

امرا *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum. *s.*

امرا *umarā*, nobles, grandees; a noble (generally). *a.*

امراض *amrāz*, sicknesses, diseases. *a.*

امراوتی *a-marāwatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*

امرائی *amrāī*, f. a garden of mangoes. *s.*

امرت *a-mrit*, m. the water of life, nectar; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava. *s.*

امريتى *amritī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth. *h.*
 امرجان *a-marjād*, f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*
 امراد *amrad*, beardless, handsome (youth). *a.*
 آمورش *āmursh*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*
 آموزگار *āmuz-gār*, he who pardons; a name of God. *p.*
 آمرس *āmrās*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amof*). *s.*
 آمارش *āmarsh*, m. anger, wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*
 امروت *amrūt*, m. a guava. *s.*
 امروء *amrūd*, m. a pear. *p.*
 امروز *imroz*, to-day; *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i.e. soon; *imroz fardā-k*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*
 امرونيهي *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*
 امريادا *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. *s.*
 امس *ummas*, defence, strength. *d.*
 امساک *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*
 امسال *imsāl*, this year. *p.*
 امسنا *umasnū*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*
 آمیش *āmish*, m. flesh, food. *s.*
 امشب *imshab*, to-night. *p.*
 امک *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *s.*
 امکاڊھمکا *amkā-dhamkā*, m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*
 امکان *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*
 امکانی *imkānī*, potential, possible. *a.*
 امل *amal*, m. hope. *a.*
 امل *amal*, m. intoxication. *h.*
 امل *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*
 امل *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*
 املا *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up; *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly; *imlā-nawīs*, the same. *a.*
 املا *āmlā*, m. the *Emblie Myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*
 املاک *amlāk* (pl. of *milk*), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*
 املاک *imlāk*, m. possession, property. *a.*

املتاس *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*
 املي *imlī*, m. a tamarind (*Tamarindus Indica*). *s.*
 امم *umam* (pl. of *ummat*), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*
 امن *amn*, m. security, safety; *amn-āmān*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter; *amn o āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*
 آمناسامنا *āmna-sāmna*, m. opposition, confronting. *h.*
 اماندنا *umandnā*, m. (see *umadnā*), to overflow, abound, &c. *h.*
 اماندنا *umandnā*, to be proud, conceited; *umand umand kar ronā*, to weep violently. *d.*
 امنگ *umang*, f. transport, excessive joy. *h.*
 امنگنا *umangnā*, n. to advance with joy. *h.*
 امنگي *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*
 امنا *amannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*
 امنيت *amanīyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.*
 آمني سامني *āmne sāmne*, opposite, face to face. *h.*
 امواج *amwāj*, billows of the ocean. *a.*
 اموال *amwāl*, riches, wealth, effects, property. *a.*
 آموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*
 آمود *āmod*, m. fragrance. *s.*
 امور *umūr*, business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*
 آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dust-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*
 آموگه *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual. *s.*
 امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*
 امي *amī*, the water of life; nectar (*v. amrit*). *h.*
 آمي *āmaya*, m. sickness. *s.*
 امي *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.*
 اميتيا *amethiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 اميد *ummaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind. pregnancy; *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependent, a candidate; *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*
 امير *amīr*, a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord; *amīr ul umarā*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c.; *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*, like a noble; *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born. *a.*
 اميري *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom. *p.*

آمیز *āmez*, mixture, in compos. mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mīhr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آمیزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing. *p.*

امین *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *a.*

آمین *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

امیني *amīnī*, *f.* the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

آن *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. It is used in Hindi before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-parhā*, unread, &c. *s.*

آن *ān*, *f.* time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for *anya*), other. *s.*

آن *ān*, *f.* a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن *ann*, *m.* food, victuals. *s.*

آن *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

آنا *ānā*, *n.* to come, to be; *m.* the sixteenth part of a rūpi; a measure of land equal to sixteen *rūsis*. *h.*

انابت *inābat*, *f.* penitence, repentance, conversion in religious matters. *a.*

اناث *a-nāth*, without protection, as a widow without lord or husband. *s.*

اناج *anāj*, *m.* corn, grain (incorrectly pronounced *nāj*). *s.*

اناجار *an-āchār*, *m.* improper conduct, neglect of religious observance. *s.*

اناجت *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *d.*

انادر *an-ādar*, *m.* affront, disrespect. *s.*

انار *anār*, *m.* a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

انارین *anārpan*, *m.* silliness, clumsiness, inexperience, ignorance. *h.*

اناردانه *anār-dāna*, *m.* a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.*

اناري *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexpert;
اناري *anārī*, } *s.* a novice. *h.*

اناسي *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

انافانا *ānanfa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

اناکانی *ānā-kānī*, *f.* turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *h.*

انام *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

انامت *anāmat* (for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.*

انامل *anāmīl*, fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*

انانیت *anāniyat*, *f.* egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

اناب *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape. *a.*

آنب *ānb* or *ām̄b*, *m.* a mango (*v. ām*). *s.*

انبار *ambār*, *m.* magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

انباري *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *a.*

انباز *ambāz*, *m.* a partner. *p.*

انبازي *ambāzī*, partnership. *p.*

انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes bag. *p.*

آن بان *ān-bān*, *f.* spirit, proper pride. *h.*

انیت *ambat*, sour. *h.*

انیتانا *ambatānā*, *n.* to be acidulated. *h.*

انبر *ambar* (*v. امبر*), sky, clothes. *s.*

انباري *ambarāzī*, *f.* a mango-grove. *s.*

انبساط *imbisāt*, *f.* gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

انیکا (see امیکا), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انیناو *an-banāo*, *m.* misunderstanding. *h.*

انبول *am-bol* or *an-bol*, speechless. *h.*

انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

انبه *amba*, *m.* a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انبهو *anubhav*, *m.* comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture. *s.*

انبیا *ambiyā* (pl. of *nabī*), prophets. *a.*

انبیا *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *h.*

انبیها *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

انبدها *an-bedhā*, unboiled, unperforated. *s.*

انبیکار *ambikār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

ان پان *anu-pān*, *m.* a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.*

ان پانی *ann-pānī*, victuals and drink. *s.*

ان پراسن *anna-prāsan*, a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

ان پڑنا *amparṇā*, to come to hand. *d.*

آنت *ānt*, *f.* entrails, gut, tripe; *ānt āonā*, *n.* to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum; *ānt gīrnā*, *n.* to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. end, completion ; perdition, destruction ; mind, heart ; after all, at last ; in, within ; *ant ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account of. *h.*

انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انتاليس *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking ; making extracts from books ; election, choice. *a.*

انتر *antar*, on one side, out of the way ; m. a corner, side, quarter of the heavens ; distance, space ; heart ; a pause, a stop ; difference. *s.*

انترā *antarā*, central ; near ; adv. without. *s.*

انترā *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انترابت *antarāpatt*, pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انتراتب *antarā-tap*. f. a tertian ague. *s.*

انترال *antarāl*, central. *s.*

انترید *antarbed*, m. the region of Kanauj between the rivers Gangā and Jamunā, commonly called the Du.āb. *s.*

انترپت *antar-pat*, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*

انترچھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the air,

انترکش *antariksh*, } the firmament. *s.*

انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disappearance,

انتردهیان *antardhyān*, } concealment ;
antardhyān-honā, to disappear. *s.* [fever. *s.*

انتریا *antriya*, m. intermittent, an intermitting

انترچھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky. *s.*

انتریکش *antariksh*, }

انتری *antrī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut ;

antriyaṇ jalnā, to be very hungry ; *antrī kā bāl kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving ; *antriyaṇ kul huwa-llāh parhna*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God) ; *antriyaṇ men āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity ; dispersion, explanation. *a.*

انتظار *intizār*, m. expectation, looking out for. *a.*

انتظاری *intizārī*, f. looking out (for any person), expectation ; *intizārī-k*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*

انظام *intizām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement. *a.*

انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after stumbling. *a.*

انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intikāl*, m. transporting, travelling ; dying. *a.*

انتقام *intikām*, m. revenge. *a.*

انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments, hour of death. *s.*

انتکار *antakaran*, or *antah-karan*, or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind. *s.*

انتها *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit ; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.*

انتهر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apartments. *s.*

انتیس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انتهی *a-nitya*, fleeting, perishable. *s.*

آنت *ānt*, f. a knot ; envy. *h.*

انقا *anā*, m. a ball, marble. *h.*

انتاجت *antā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

انٹاکوڑی *anṭakoṛī*, f. a cord, with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

انتسانت *ant-sānt*, f. partnership ; intrigue. *h.*

انتنا *antnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*

آنتنا *āntnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

انٹوانا *antwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into. *h.*

انٹلانا *anthlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe ; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.*

آنتھی *ānthī*, f. stone of fruit ; coagulation. *h.*

انٹھی *anṭhā*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنتی *āntī*, f. a handful ; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot. *h.*

انشیان *unṣayāni*, the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*

انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination ; accident, vexation. *p.*

انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.*

انجان *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant ; m. a stranger. *h.*

انجانا *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger. *h.*

انجرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

انجس *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

انجل *ann-jal*, m. victuals and drink ; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

انجلا *anjla*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open ; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat ; Scot. a *goupen*. *s.*

انجلی *anjli*, f. (see *anjla*); it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

انجم *anjum* (pl. of *najam*), stars. *a.*

انجمن *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

انجن *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an ointment

انجن *anjan*, } for the eyes (medicinal). *s.*

انجن *anjan*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

انجنا *an-janā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

انجنا *ānjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

انجنا *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjan*. *s.*

انجن سار *anjan-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

انجنهاری *anjanhārī*, f. a sty (or stithe), on the eyelids. *h.*

انجو *ānjū* (vide *ānsū*), a tear. *d.*

انجو *ānjhū*, m. a tear; (see *ānsū*). *h.*

انجیر *anjīr*, m. a fig. *s. p.*

انجیل *injil*, m. the new testament, gospel. *g.*

انچ *ānch*, f. heat, flame, glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

انچا *unchā*, high, lofty. *d.*

انچاس *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

انچاس *unchās*, f. height, elevation. *d.*

انچان *unchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

انچانا *unchānā*, a. to raise, to take up. *s.*

انچا و *unchāo*, m. } elevation, height. *s.*

انچا هت *unchāhat*, f. }

انچت *an-chit*, unaware, sudden. *h.*

انچت *an-uchit*, improper, unbecoming. *s.*

انچر *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak or

انچرا *anchrā*, } veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

انچل *anchal*, } m. breast (of a woman or

انچل *ānchal*, } lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

انچلا *anchlā*, a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

انچھلا *anchhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

انچھی سڑھی چڑھنا *unchī sīḥī chāḥnā*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*

انحراف *inhīrāf*, deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation; declination (in astronomy); a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

انحصار *inhīṣār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

انکھاف *inkhīfāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

انداز *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

انداز *indārā*, m. a large well of masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-

اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *barḥ-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure; *andāmi-nihāni*, *puḍendum mulieris*. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside. *p.*

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās; the thunderer. *s.*

اندرا *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندراج *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family). *a.*

اندراسن *indrāsan*, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*

اندرانی *indrānī*, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine. *s.*

اندران *indrāwan* (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

اندراین *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthus*); hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *indrāyan*. *s.*

اندر بدھو *indra-badhū*, f. name of an insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندر پرستہ *indra-prastha*, an ancient name of Dillī. *s.*

اندر پری *indra-purī*, f. the city of Indra. *s.*

اندرجو *indarjau*, m. name of a medicinal seed (*Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will, last advice, precepts, admonition. *p.*

اندرسا *andarsā*, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندرن *andarūn*, within, inner apartments, interior; *andarūna*, inward, belonging to the interior. *p.*

اندرونی *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندري *indrī*, the senses (internal and external), organ of the senses; the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*; *indrī jullab*, a diuretic medicine. *s.*

اندفاع *indifāʿ*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندک *andak*, little, small, few. *p.*

اندکار *andakār*, darkness, dark. *d.*

اندمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

آندو *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*
 اندور *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*
 اندولنا *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*
 اندوه *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *andoh-gīn*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*
 اندھا *andhā*, adj. blind, dark; *andhā kū, ā*, m. a well filled up with rubbish; *andhā-charḡh* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*
 آندھکار *andhkār*, m. darkness. *s.*
 اندھلا *andhlā* (see اندھا *andhā*), blind. *s.*
 آندھلاپن *andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*
 اندھن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*
 اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*
 آندھوا *an-dho, ā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*
 آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; *āndhī-h*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.*
 آندھیارا *andhyārā*, dark. *s.*
 آندھیر *andher*, m. misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *h.*
 آندھیرا *andherā*, dark (see آندھیارا); *andherī-koṭhrī*, f. dark room; belly; the womb. *h.*
 آندیش *andes*, thinking, contriving; used in composition. *p.*
 آندیشناک *andes-nāk*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.*
 آندیشناکی *andesnākī*, f. anxiety. *p.*
 آندیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern; *andesha-k*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*
 آندیشہمند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*
 آندیشہمند *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*
 آندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered. *h.*
 آند *and* (vulgarly آند *ānd* or *ānr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*
 آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *s.*
 آند *and* or *ānr*, m. a testicle. *s.*
 آندا *andā*, m. an egg. *s.*
 آندج *andaj*, oviparous, a bird. *s.*
 آندو *āndū*, having large testicles; *āndū bail*, a bull. *s.*
 آندوا *indū, ā*, m. a head cushion. *h.*
 آندوی *indū, ā*, f. a head or crown ornament. *h.*

آندھی سیکنا *and-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house; *andē mei kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*
 آندیل *andel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*
 آندیلنا *undelnā*, a. to pour. *h.*
 آنراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*
 آنراگی *anurāgī*, making friendship, loving, caressing. *s.*
 آنرس *an-ras*, m. coolness, distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*
 آنریت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*
 آنزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*
 آنزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla (gum-resin, said to be from *Penaea mucronata*). *a. p.*
 آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any thing. *h.*
 انس *ins*, men, mankind. *a.*
 انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*
 انس *ais* or *aish*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle, &c. *s.*
 انسآب *ansāb*, generations, families. *a.*
 انسا *anusār*, alike, according to. *s.*
 انسان *insān*, m. mankind. *a.*
 انسانی *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*
 انسانیت *insānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*
 انسآب *ansāb*, advisable, proper. *a.*
 انسآست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*
 انسآستہ *ansāth*, fifty-nine. *s.*
 انسدھاری *ānsdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*
 انسارنا *anusarnā*, m. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*
 انسک *ānsik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*
 انسکھ *an-sikh*, unlearned. *s.*
 انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*
 انسنی کرنا *ansunī-k*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*
 آنسو *ānsū*, m. a tear. *s.*
 انسوجن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*
 انسوی *ānsī* or *aishī*, a partner. *s.*
 انسیکھا *an-sikhā*, uninstructed, unread. *s.*

انش *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres; *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا الله تعالى *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willet; *Deo volente. a.*

انصارى *anṣārī*, a tribe of *Muḥammadan Shaikhs*, supposed to come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *inṣāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *a.*

انصرام *inṣirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انظار *anẓār*, looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift; *in'ām-ikrām*, an honourable gift; *'an'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعكاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of *naḥār*), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.*

انفاس *anfās*, breathings, spirits. *a.*

انفصال *infiṣāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling; *infiṣāl-k*, to settle, to decide. *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inḳibāṣ*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inḳisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضاء *inḳiṣā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inḳitā*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation. *a.*

انقلاب *inḳilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change. *h.*

انقياد *inḳiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience. *a.*

انك *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alphabet;

انك *ānk*, } a figure, a number, a dot; mark (on cloth pointing out the price); embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion, *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

انك *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

انكار *inḳār*, denial. *a.*

انكانا *ānkānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انكاو *ānkāo*, m. valuation. *h.*

انكبندي *ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

انكت *ānkī*, marked, spotted, counted. *s.*

انكت *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انكتا *ānkattā*, m. (vide *pushta*), bank, prop, &c. *d.*

انكر *ānkur*, m. the first sprout from a seed (after planting). *s.*

انكر *ānkar*, more or most wicked, offensive, displeasing. *a.*

انكرى *ānkrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

انكرى *ānkrī* or *ānkrī*, f. the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, a letter. *h.*

انكس *ānkas*, *ankas* (properly *ankus*), m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad; *ānku-mārṇā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. *s.*

انكسار *inḳisār*, m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انكساف *inḳisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انكسي *ānksī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

انكك *ānkak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

انكنا *ānknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of. *s.*

انكنا *ānknā*, a. to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انكوار *ānkwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom; *ānkwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

انكوت *anna-kūt*, m. a festival, celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the God. *s.*

انكورا *ānkūrā*, m. a sprout. *s.*

انكه *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

انكه *ānkh*, f. the eye; *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a sty on the eyelids; *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed; *ānkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen; *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one; *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed; *ānkh band kar lenā*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die; *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied; *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry; *ānkh pasārṇā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious; *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *pathar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation; *ānkh pharāknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends; *is men dāhnī ānkh jān phaykī*, *dil men shād hūā ki yih shugūn acchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen; *Sakuntalā Nāṭak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse, disastrous); *ānkh phūṭnī*, to be blind; *ānkh phūṭī*, *pūr gaī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties); *ānkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night; *ānkh phor-nī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain; *ānkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh mor-nī*); *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.); *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pasārṇā*); *ānkh thandī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad; *ānkh jorṇī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant); *ānkh jhapāknā* (to have eyelids joined), to fear; *ānkh churānī* (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one; *ānkh charḥānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated; *ānkh charḥnā*,

to have eyes marked by debauch; *ānkh chamkāni*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment; *ānkh chipāni* (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act; *ānkh chūr chūr dekhnā* and *ānkh chūr-ke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger; *ānkh dāni* (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs; *ānkh dikhāni* or *dikhāni* (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat; *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another; *ānkh dabdabāni*, to fill the eyes with tears; *ānkh dhakni* (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be asbamed; *ānkh rakhni*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern; *ānkh sūrkh karni*, to be angry; *ānkh se dekhke kuchh-k*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection; *ānkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible; *ānkh senkni*, to contemplate the beauty of any one; *ānkh kisi se roshan-k* (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank; *ānkh kisi kī dekhni* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company; *ānkh khaṭakni*, to have pain in the eyes; *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārānā*); *ānkh garm karni* (see *ānkh senkni*); *ānkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger; *ānkh larāni*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs; *ānkh lapni*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly; *ānkh lagāni*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love; *ānkh mārni*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes; *ānkh michaowal*, m. *ānkh michauli*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*); *ānkh milāni* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship; *ānkh milni*, to look steadfastly; *ānkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish; *ānkh morni* (see *ānkh pherni*); *ānkh mūdke ek chiz kā iṭṭiyār-k*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently; *ānkh mūdāni* (see *ānkh band kar leni*); *ānkh na rakhni* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind; *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears; *ānkhon par baithnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified; *ānkhōi kā gulābi karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness; *ānkhon mei āni*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine); *ānkhon mei phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind; *ānkhon mei pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c.; *ānkhon mei charbi chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance; *ānkhon mei khāk dānā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately; *ānkhon mei khuraknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike; *ānkhon mei ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions; *ānkhēi dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another; *ānkhēi nīli pīli karni*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. s.

انکھانہ *ānkhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. h.

انکھری *ānkhri*, } f. the eye, a glance. s.
انکھیہ *ānkhīyā*, }

انکھیان *ānkhīyān*, the eyes, amorous glances. s.

آنگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. h.

آنگ *āng*, } m. the body; *āng ho lagnā*
آنگ *ang*, } (Dakh.), to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. s.

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant. s.

انگ *angā*, m. a coat. s.

انگ *angū*, f. a nurse. h.

انگار *angār*, wrath, rage. d.

انگارا *angārā*, m. embers, sparks remaining in the ashes; *angārōn par loṭnā*, to be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy). s.

انگبین *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabin*). p.

انگربا *angarkhū*, m. a coat, an upper garment. s.

انگرہ *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness. s.

انگری *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger. s.

انگریزی *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگڑانا *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch (the limbs), to oscitate. h.

انگڑائی *angrāi*, f. yawning, &c. h.

انگڑہ *angarh*, m. f. } unwrought, unformed;
انگڑہا *angarhā*, m. } uneducated, unlicked,
انگڑھی *angarhi*, f. } unfinished, unset (as
a ring or other jewel); *angarhi bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. h.

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger; *angushtihairat dāntōi mei rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. p.

انگشتانہ *angushtāna*, m. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. p.

انگشتری *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. p.

نما انگشت *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one). p.

انگل *ungal*, m. } a finger; a finger's
انگلی *unglī* or *angulī*, f. } breadth; *unglī kānā*, to be astonished. s.

انگلیت *anglet*, f. appearance, person. h.

آنگن *āngan*, } m. a yard, area, court, in-
انگنا *angnā*, } closed space adjoining to a house. s.

انگنا *ang-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. h.

انگنائی *angnāi*, f. a yard, area, &c. (same as *āngan*). s.

انگنت *anginat* (or *anganit*), uncounted, beyond calculation. s.

انگنتی *ang-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. s.

انگوار *angwār*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village. h.

انگڑت *angot*, f. appearance, person (see *anget*). h.

انگوٹھا *angūthā*, m. thumb; *angūthā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition; *angūthā chūmnā*, to flatter. s.

انگڑھی *angūḥī*, f. a ring worn on the finger. *s.*
 انگوچھا *angochhā*, m. a cloth, which Hindūs fasten round their waists, when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*
 انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore; *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*
 انگورā *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*
 انگوری *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*
 انگوری *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*
 انگڑا *angūza*, m. assafetida. *p.*
 انگونگا *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*
 انگہ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*
 انگڑ *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *d.*
 انگیا *angiyā*, f. boddice, stays. *h.*
 انگیت *angēṭ*, f. appearance, person. *h.*
 انگیتھی *angēṭhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*
 انگیز *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *filna-angez*, strife-exciting. *p.*
 انگیزنا *angeznū*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*
 انگیکار *angikār*, m. avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *s.*
 انل *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*
 انل *anal*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*
 انما *inna-mā*, for, surely not. *a.*
 انمان *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*
 انمانک *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference. *s.*
 انمات *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*
 انمات *unmatt*, mad, insane, crazy; salacious. *s.*
 انمرن *anumaraṇ*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*
 انمنا *anmanā*, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*
 انمنات *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*
 انمنانا *anmanānā*, to perplex. *d.*
 انمول *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*
 انمیش *unmesh*, m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*
 انمیل *an-mel*, inestimable; discordant. *s.*

آن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *s.*
 آنا *āinā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*
 آنا *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*
 آنا *annā*, a kind of male nurse. *h.*
 اناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*
 اناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*
 آننت *anant*, adj. boundless, endless; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *Bhā-dōi*, Shuklīpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called *Anant Chaudas* or *Chaturdashī*. *s.*
 آنند *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content. *s.*
 آنندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*
 آنندتا *ānanditā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*
 آنندکند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*
 آنندی *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*
 آننگ *anang*, m. Cupid. *s.*
 آننی *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*
 آنو *ānw*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*
 انو *anū* or *anu*, m. an atom. *s.*
 انوا *anuwā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water bucket. *h.*
 انواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*
 انوادی *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.*
 انوار *anwār*, lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*
 انواسا *anwāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*
 انواسنا *anwāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*
 انواع *anwā*, sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *a.*
 انوپ *anūp*, incomparable, rare. *s.*
 انوپان *anūpān*, m. a vehicle, in medicine. *s.*
 انوت *anwaṭ*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*
 انوتھا *anūṭhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*
 انور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*
 انوری *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*
 انوکھا *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*
 آنوالا *ānwālā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalsans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولاسار *anōlāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*

آنول نال *ānwal-nāl*, m. the navel string of a new-born infant. *s.*

انومان *anūmān*, m. inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

آنونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

انهار *anhār*, rivers, streamlets (pl. of *nahr*). *a.*

انهار *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انهانā *anhānā*, a. to bathe. *h.*

انہٹ *an-hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انہتر *unhattar*, sixty-nine. *h.*

انہدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, abolishing, extermination. *a.*

انہوان *anhwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

آنہون *ānihaun*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānnā*, to bring. *h.*

آنہونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

انہی *anī*, f. the point of a spear, arrow, &c. *s.*

انہیای *a-nyā*, e or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage. *s.*

انہیای *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*

انہیت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, unmannerliness. *s.*

انہتھا *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner, inaccurately. *s.*

انہس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انہس جلیس *anīs-jātis*, m. a companion. *a.*

انہسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انہک *anek*, much, many, abundant. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O! *s.*

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion. *s.*

آوا *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آواتی *āwātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; approach, advance. *h.*

آواجائی *āwā-jā*, f. coming and going, dancing after. *h.*

اواخر *awākhīr*, extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

اوادان *awādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

اوار *awār*, f. delay, injustice, tyranny. *h.*

آوارچہ *awārija* or *āwārija*, } m. a diary, a rough note-book. *p.*

آوارچہ *awārija*, } rough note-book. *p.*

آوارگی *awāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آوارہ *awāra*, vagabond, wanderer; *awāra-h*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable; *awāra-k*, a. to harass. *p.*

آواز *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence; *āwāz-uthānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report; *āwāz par kār rakhnā*, to hear; *āwāz parnā*, to be reported; to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *p.*

آوازہ *āwāza*, m. report, fame, rumour; also *āwāzā*. *p.*

اواسٹ *awāṣṭ*, middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.*

اواسی *awāṣī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley (v. suppl. Gloss). *h.*

آواگون *āwāgawān*, m. transmigration. *s.*

آواہن *āwāhan*, m. a respectful invitation. *s.*

آواہی *awāhī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آواہی *āwāhī*, } f. rumour, tidings. *h.*

آواتی *āwātī*, }

آواہل *awāhīl*, m. commencements, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awāhīl*, 2nd. *awāṣṭ*, and 3rd. *awākhīr*. *a.*

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *p.*

اوباشی *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *h.*

اوبٹ *ūbat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*

اوبہ *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor, the effect of heat. *h.*

اوبہٹ *aubhaṭ*, steep, impassable. *s.*

آوبہک *āwbhakt* or *āwbhaktī*, } f. a civil

آوبہگ *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*, } reception or salutation. *h.*

اوبہنا *ūbhānā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h.*

اوپ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*

اوپچی *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail; *opchī-khānā*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top; *ūpar-se*, over, from above; as, *ūfān ūpar se chālā gayā*, the storm past over. *s.*

اوپرلا *ūparlā*, superficial, outside. *s.*

اوپری *ūparī*, foreign, strange. *s.*

اوت *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*

اوت *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement, convalescence. *h.*

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. *h.*

اوتاد *awtād* (pl. of *watād*), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a.*

اوتار *avatār* (vulgarly *autār*), m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kuchchapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nṛ-siṅha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalki*). *s.*

اوتر *ūtār*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). *s.*

اوترا *avatarnā*, m. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*

اوت *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *h.*

اوتا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*

اوتانا *autānā*, to make hot. *d.*

اوت پتانگ *ūt-paṭāng*, m. poor, helpless, destitute. *h.*

اوت پتانگ *ūt-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h.*

اوتن *autan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h.*

اوتنا *otnā*, a. to defend; to thump, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. *h.*

اوتنا *autnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. *h.*

اوتنہا گیرا *ūṭhā, ī-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (also *uṭhā, ī-gīrā*, q.v.). *h.*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion; *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a. p.*

اوجہ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجہڑ *aujhar*, f. thrust, push. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement. *h.*

اوجھٹ *auchaṭ*, } suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*
اوجھک *auchak*, }

اوجھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda Citrifolia*). *h.*

اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; absurd, trifling; fruitless; *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اودان *audān*, m. gratis. *s.*

اوداھٹ *ūdāhaṭ*, } f. brownness. *h.*
اودائی *ūdā, ī*, }

اودبلاو *ūd-bilā, o*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودہ *awadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude; *awadh* or *avadhī*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *avadhi* (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhī*, m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھان *avudhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion. *h.*

اودھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھی *odhe*, m. supreme ruler. *s.*

اودی *ā, odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اودیچ *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmans. *s.*

اودھنگا *audhungā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward); *us or*, that way; *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور *aur*, conj. and, also; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else; *aur nahīn to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *h.*

اور *āwar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *awrād*, daily lessons (of the Korān). *a.*

اوراق *aurāk*, leaves. *a.*

اوردا *āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

آوردہ *āwarda*, in comp. brought, carried. *p.*

اوردھ *ūrdh* or *ūrdh*, superior, above. *s.*

اوردھپند *ūrdh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردھ ریتا *ūrdh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*. *s.*

اوردھ سانس *ūrdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس *auras chauras*, all around ;
breadth and length. *d.*

اورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular
kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne ; places where
goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زیب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of
the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth
so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk
so called. *p.*

اوری *orī*, a protector, partial ; f. the eaves
of a house ; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's
edge. *h.*

اوتا *orā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اورن *oran*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوتھنا *orhnā*, a. to put on (dress) ; m.
sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوتھنی *orhnī*, f. a smaller sheet ; a veil or
woman's cloak. *h.*

اوتی مارنا *ūrī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār*, m. the rigging and implements
of a ship or boat ; sins, offences (not used in Hindī) ;
asylums ; loads ; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of *wazn*), weights. *a.*

اوس *os*, f. dew ; *os par jānī*, to fall in
value, to be less in demand than formerly. *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense ; courage ;
presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, m. the end ; conclusion ;
completion. *s.* [cine. *h.*

اوس برگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medi-
cine. *p.*

اوستاد *ustād*, preceptor, master. *p.*

اوستھا *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (fre-
quently used in an unfavourable sense). *s.*

اوستھی *avasthī*, one of the subdivision of
Kānujiya Brāhmans. *s.*

اوسر *avasar* (or *ausar*), m. time, leisure,
vacation. *s.*

اوسر *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar*, barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *h.*

اوسط *ausaṭ*, middle, intervening ; m. the
middle, medium, interval ; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطی *ausaṭī*, midmost, middling, mode-
rate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to
putrify. *h.*

اوسر *ausar*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوشی *avashya*, certainly, absolutely, posi-
tively, actual, actually, really. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,
the son of Kāma-devā. *s.*

اوشیک *avashyak*, necessary, inevitable ;
whatever must be. *s.*

اوشده *auṣhadh* (also *aukḥadh*), f. medicine,
cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدهی *auṣhadhī* or *aukḥadhī*, f. an ingre-
dient of a medicine ; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣaf* (pl. of *waṣf*), praises, com-
mendations, endowments ; *auṣaf-i hamīda*, of noble pro-
perties, of praise-worthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصیا *auṣiyā* (pl. of *waṣīy*), preceptors,
guardians. *a.*

اوضاع *auẓā*, breeding, behaviour, politeness,
address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery,
gruel. *p.*

اوقات *auqāt*, times, circumstances ; *auqāt-
bāsārī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *a.*

اوتیت *aukiyat*, an ounce of silver, or a
silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven
shillings. *a.*

اوت *āwak*, m. insurance. *h.*

اوت *ok*, sickness at the stomach, inclination
to vomit ; a draught of water from the hollow of the
hand. *h.*

اوت *ūk*, f. error, slip. *h.*

اوتکاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

اوتکان *ā, okān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain
heaped up. *h.*

اوتکل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *d.*

اوتکنا *oknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوتکنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to
mistake. *h.*

اوتکه *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum offici-
narum*). *s.*

اوتکهده *aukḥadh*, f. medicine. *s.*

اوتکهراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the plant-
ing of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended
with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

اوتکهال *ā, okhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوتکهلی *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar ; also,
aukal bekal. *s.*

اوتگاه *augāh*, deep. *h.*

اوتگاه } m. bathing, ablution. *s.*
اوتگاهان }
اوتگاهان

اَوگُن *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit; also *augunī*. s.
 اَوگِهَت *aughat*, steep, inaccessible. h.
 اَوگِی *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses. h.
 اَوَل *awwal*, first, best, principal; proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. a.
 اَوَل *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum Campanulatum*, Roxb.); a hostage. h.
 اَوَلَا *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat; *olā hojānā*, to become cold; *joī sir mudāyā toī ole pare*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). h.
 اَوَلَا *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. a.
 اَوَلَان *aulād*, f. (pl. of *walād*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. a.
 اَوَلَانِیَا *a, olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāts* so called. h.
 اَوَلِی *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. h.
 اَوَلِیْب *ava-lamb*, m. asylum, protection. s.
 اَوَلُو *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass, used in
 اَوَلُو *ūlū, ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum cy-*
lindricum). h.
 اَوَلُوکُن *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. s.
 اَوَلُوکِنَا *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. s.
 اَوَلِی *avali* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; *ā, olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. s.
 اَوَلِی *aulā*, better, best (grandees). a.
 اَوَلِی *ūlā*, first, &c. (see *awwal*). a.
 اَوَلِی *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with; *ūlī-l-ajnaḥa*, winged animals; *ūlī-l'ilm*, possessed of science; *ūlī-l-abqār*, wise, prudent; *ūlī-l'azm*, resolute. a.
 اَوَلِیَا *aulyiā* (pl. of *walī*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy; *aulyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; sometimes it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). a.
 اَوَلِیْت *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. a.
 اَوَلِیْتَر *aulā-tar*, better, best. a.p.
 اَوَلِی چَاوَلِی *aule chā, ole*, a twin, twins. d.
 اَوَلِیْن *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient; *awwalīn o ākhīrīn*, the ancients and the moderns. s.
 اَوَمِی *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). h.
 اَوْن *ūn*, f. wool; *gāḍar ānī ūn koī baithī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). s.
 اَوْن *āwan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. s.

اَوْن *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. s.
 اَوْنَا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar. h.
 اَوْنَتِکَا *avantikā*, } f. the city *Ujjain*. s.
 اَوْنَتِی *avantī*, }
 اَوْنْت *ūnt*, m. a camel. h.
 اَوْنْتِکَتَارَا *ūnt-kaṭārā*, m. name of a thistle, of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). h.
 اَوْنْتِنِی *ūntnī*, f. a female camel. h.
 اَوْنْتِه *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honṭh*). s.
 اَوْنِچ *ūnch*, high, tall, lofty. s.
 اَوْنِچَا *ūnchā*, high, tall, steep, loud; *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride; *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing; *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness: *ūnche bol kā muh nī-chā*, the proud ones are degraded. s.
 اَوْنِچَاس *ūnchās*, f. } elevation, height,
 اَوْنِچَآن *ūnchān*, m. }
 اَوْنِچَاو *ūnchā, o*, m. } eminence, exalta-
 اَوْنِچَاہٹ *ūnchāhaṭ*, f. } tion. s.
 اَوْنِچَانَا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. s.
 اَوْنِد *avind*, m. a pan, a vessel. p.
 اَوْنِدھ *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. h.
 اَوْنِدھا *aundhā*, upside down, overturned; *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune; *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. h.
 اَوْنِدھَانَا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. h.
 اَوْنِدھِنَا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky). h.
 اَوْنْدَا *aundā*, deep. h.
 اَوْنِگھ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. h.
 اَوْنِگھَاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nodding,
 اَوْنِگھَاہٹ *ūnghā, ṭ*, } sleepiness, droop-
 ing. h.
 اَوْنِگھِنَا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. h.
 اَوْنِگِی *avngī*, f. silence, dumbness. h.
 اَوْنِی *ūnan* (same as اَوْنِی *unhon*), those, them. d.
 اَوْنِی *āwanauṇ*, n. (Braj.) to come. h.
 اَوْنِی یَوْنِی *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. h.
 اَوْنِی *ūnī*, woollen. s.
 اَوْنِی *ū-ne* (same as اَوْنِی *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. d.

اوي *ā, ī, interj.* Oh! *h.*

آويز *āwez* (in comp.), suspending, adhering;
āwez-k, a. to hang, to suspend. p.

آويزه *āweza*, *m.* an ear-ring, drops worn in the ears. *p.*

آويزه بند *āweza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

آه *āh*, *f.* sigh; *interj.* alas! *āh bharnā, a.*
to sigh; *āhi jān-kāh*, a heart-rending sigh; *āhi jigarsaz*, a heart-burning sigh; *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *p.*

اھ *uh*, *interj.* Oh! *p.*

اھ *ahi*, *m.* a serpent. *s.*

اھ *ih* (for *yih*), this, all. *s.*

آھ *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اھا *ahū*, alas! woe's me. *d.*

اھر *uhār*, *m.* a covering, a cover of a litter or *palkī* for women. *h.*

اھار *ahār*, *m.* starch, glue, paste. *h.*

آھار *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), *m.* aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اھارنا *ahār-nā*, *a.* to paste. *h.*

اھالي *ahālī*, inhabitants, common people;
āhālī-mawālī, the people at large. *a.*

اھان *ahān*, *interj.* do not, no, nay. *h.*

اھانت *ihānat*, *f.* contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

اھاھاھا *ahāhāhā*, *interj.* used in praise. *s.*

اھت *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection. *s.*

آھت *āhut* and *āhuti*, *m.* offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt offering. *s.*

اھتام *ihitimām*, *f.* diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care. *a.*

اھت *ahat*, *f.* sound. *h.*

اھر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اھر *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt pit, a
اھاري *āharī*, } drain, a trough for watering cattle. *h.*

اھارنا *uharnā*, *n.* to subside (a swelling or inundation). *h.*

اھره *ahra*, *m.* a reservoir for collecting rain water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

اھستگي *āhastagī* (or *āhistagī*), *f.* slowness, delay, gentleness, softness. *p.*

اھسته *āhista* (or *āhastā*), gently, slowly, softly, tenderly; *āhista-rav*, slow paced. *p.*

اھکت *āhak*, *m.* quicklime, cement, plaster. *p.*

اھل *ahal*, *m.* people, master; (in comp.)

attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *fuqirs*; *ahlī-bāt*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet; *ahlī-dīl*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous; *ahlī-zauk*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary; *ahlī rozgār*, skillful, knowing the world; *ahlī zamān*, time-servers; *ahlī zamān*, an inhabitant of the earth; *ahlī zuhd*, pious, devout; *ahlī shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet; *ahlī sofā*, pure in heart; a *suṭī*; a voluptuary; *ahlī fā'at*, faithful, obedient to God; *ahlī jabka*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muhammad*; *ahlī tarīk*, an observer of the laws of *Muhammad*; *ahlī zarf*, noble; *ahlī 'irfān*, learned; *ahlī 'aql*, wise; *ahlī 'ilm*, scientific; *ahlī kār*, a workman, a clerk; *ahlī kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the *Musalman*s allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahlī kitāb*, whereas the *Hindūs* are considered as idolaters); *ahlī karām*, liberal, generous; *ahlī majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier; *ahlī ma'rīfat*, possessed of the knowledge of God; *ahlī manṣab*, a minister, a person in office; *ahlī nifāq*, infidels, enemies. *a.*

آھلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h.*

اھلاک *ihlāk*, *m.* destroying, ruining. *a.*

اھليا *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of *Brahmā*; one of the *Apsarās*. *s.*

اھليمت *ahliyat*, *f.* worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a.*

اھلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*

اھليا *ahliyā*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

اھم *ahamm*, important; *ahammī kār*, important business. *a.*

اھمال *ihmāl*, *m.* } negligence, indolence, de-
اھمالي *ihmālī*, *f.* } lay, carelessness. *a.*

اھن *ahān*, don't, not, no, nay. *h.*

اھن *āhan*, *m.* iron; *āhan-rubā*, *m.* a load-stone; *āhan-gar*, an iron-smith or blacksmith; *āhan-garī*, the trade of an iron-smith. *p.*

اھنک *āhnik*, *m.* the constant or daily ceremonies of religion. *s.*

اھنکار *ahankār*, *m.* egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s.*

اھنکاري *ahankārī*, haughty, arrogant, proud, an egotist. *s.*

اھنگ *āhang*, *m.* design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*

اھني *āhanī*, } made of iron; *āhanīn-panja*,
اھنين *āhanīn*, } iron-handed, strong, powerful. *p.*

اھو *āhū*, *m.* a deer; a vice, defect, fault; *āhū-bara*, *m.* a fawn; *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *p.*

اھوان *āhwān*, *m.* summons, respectful invitation. *s.*

اھي *ahe*, *interj.* O! sign of the vocative. *s.*

اهيتا *ahitā* or *ahīta*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

اهير *ahīr*, *m.* a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Elliott's Glossary. *s.*

اهير *aher*, *f.* prey, game. *h.*

اهيري *aherī*, } *m.* sportsman, a fowler. *h.*
اهيريا *aheriyā*, }

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

اي *āyā*, an interrogative particle; interj. ho! hark you! *p.*

آيات *āyāt*, *n.* signs, marks; sentences of the *ḥurān*. *a.*

اياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Mahmūd* of *Ghaznī*. *t.*

ايال *ayāl* or *yāl*, *f.* a horse's mane. *p. h.*

ايات *iyālat*, *f.* dominion, government. *a.*

ايام *aiyām*, days, times; season, weather. *a.*

اينا *a-yānā*, ignorant, a fool. *s.*

ايباغيب *ibāghaiḥ*, suddenly. *d.*

ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, long, large, wide; *m.* the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, *f.* a sign, mark; a sentence of the *ḥurān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto; *āyat-i muflak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *ḥurān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ايتا *etā* or *itā*, so much, so, thus much (*Dakh.* now, at present). *h.*

ايتدرتھ *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*

ايتر *itar* (*v. itrānā*), affectation. *h.*

ايتلاف *itilāf*, *m.* familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتنا *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*

ايتھ *itḥ*, revered, desired, &c. (*v. ishṭa*). *s.*

ايتي پائتي *ā, eti-pā, eti*, low down. *d.*

ايتنا *aitnā*, to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايجاب *ijāb*, *m.* rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musalmān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ijād*, *m.* invention; invented; *ijād-k*, *a.* to invent. *a.*

آيدھ *āyudh*, *m.* a weapon in general. *s.*

ايدا *izā*, *f.* pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *a.*

ايراپير *erāpher*, *m.* } exchange, interchange;
ايراپيري *erāpherī*, *f.* } dancing attendance. *h.*

ايران *irān*, Persia. *p.*

ايراني *irānī*, Persian. *p.*

ايروات *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *s.*

ايربل *āyurbal*, *f.* age. *s.*

ايرکھا *irkhā* or *irshyā*, *f.* emulation, envy. *s.*

ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

اير *er* or *ed*, *f.* a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *h.*

ايرکا *erkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting. *h.*

ايرتي *erṭi*, *f.* the heel; *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

ايزد *izīd*, God; *izīdī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ايس *is*, } God, a lord, master, supreme;
ايش *ish*, } a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

ايس *āyasu*, *m.* command, order. *h.*

ايسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner. *h.*

ايسان *isān* or *ishān*, a name of *Shiva*; *isān-koi*, the north-east. *h.*

ايستاد *istād*, } set up, erect; *istāda-k*, to
ايستاده *istāda*, } erect. *p.*

ايستادگي *istādagi*, *f.* erection, stability. *p.*

ايسو *āyasū*, *m.* order, command. *h.*

ايسون *aison*, this year. *h.*

ايشور *ishwar*, *m.* God. *s.*

ايشورتا *ishwaratā*, *f.* divine nature; divinity. *s.*

ايشوريه *aishwarya*, *m.* grandeur, pomp, state. *s.*

اينضا *aizān*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ايفا *ifā*, *m.* performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *a.*

ايک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute; *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments; *ek-se din na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse; *ek kī das sunāni*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse); *ek muṭh*, (*Dakh.*) agreeing, unanimous; *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdīn* or *ekroz*, one day; *ekdam*, in

ek se ek various
ek ki ek

one instant; *ek ād*, one half; *ek bār*, once upon a time; *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly; *ek lakht*, entirely; *ek na ek*, either, one or other; *ek dīgar*, one another. *s.*

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشی *ekādashī*, the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادھپتی *ekādhipatī*, sole and absolute monarch. *s.*

ایکاکش *ekāksh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye. *s.*

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone. *s.*

ایکائی *ekāī*, *f.* unity, solitude. *s.*

ایکاجہی *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ایکت *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatrā* or *ekatra*, a sum total; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتراجور *ekatrā-jwar*, *m.* a tertian ague or fever. *s.*

ایکتھا *ekathā*, } together, collected;
 } *m.* a small boat,
 rowed by one oar; *ekthā-k*, *a.* to gather, to collect. *s.*

ایکدا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ایکسار *eksār*, } similar, identical. *h.*
 ایکسان *eksān*, }

ایکفردی *ek-fardī* (for *yak-fardī*), land producing only one crop annually. *p.*

ایکفصلی *ek-faṣṭī* (for *yak-faṣṭī*), land yielding but one crop annually. *p.*

ایکوترا *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ایکونش *ekavīnsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*

ایکونشت *ekavīnshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ایکھ *īkh*, *f.* sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāṣhī Mahāṣīl*, the word is pronounced *īkh* in the province of Dihlī, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ایکھراج *īkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ایکیہ *aikya*, *m.* oneness, sameness. *s.*

ایگن *aigun*, *m.* unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ایل *iyyal*, *uyyal*, and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat. *a.*

ایل *elā*, *f.* cardamums. *a.*

ایلچی *elchī*, *m.* an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy; *elchī-panā*, *m.* ambassadorship, agency; *elchī-garī-k*, *a.* to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *f.*

ایلو *ehcā*, *m.* aloes. *h.*

ایلیا *īliyā*, Elias or Eli. *a.*

ایما *īmā*, *m.* sign, nod, wink; emblem, symptom. *a.*

ایمان *īmān*, *m.* faith, belief, conscience, religion; *īmān-dār*, faithful, true; *īmān-dārī*, *f.* fidelity, truth; *īmān lānā*, to believe. *a.*

ایملی *aimlī*, a name of a tribe. *h.*

ایمه *aima* (for *a,imma*), *m.* land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief, (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-khīrāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint; *aima-dār*, one who holds land in *aima*, a fiefholder. *a.*

ائین *ā,īn*, *m.* regulation, law, rules (common law: the laws delivered by *Muhammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner. *p.*

ائینتی بائینتی *ā,īntī-pā,īntī*, low, under, inferior. *d.*

اینٹ *īnt*, *f.* a brick. *s.*

اینٹا *aintā*, *m.* a snail. *h.*

اینٹایا *īntāyā*, *m.* a kind of dove. *h.*

اینٹکاری *īnt-kārī*, *f.* brickwork. *h.*

اینٹنا *aintnā*, the explanation given to this word in the *Dakhañi Anwārī Suhailī*, is *Kashīda hona*, the meaning of which must be inferred from the context where the word occurs. *d.*

اینٹھ *ainth*, *f.* a coil, twist, convolution. *h.*

اینٹھنا *ainthnā*, *a.* to tighten; *n.* to writhe, to cramp, to twist. *h.*

اینچ *ainch*, reserve, security, attraction. *h.*

اینچنا *ainchnā*, *a.* to draw, to attract. *h.*

آئین دان *ā,īn-dān*, a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, &c.; a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*

آینده *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آینده رونده *āyanda-ravanda*, those passing to and fro. *p.*

آیندھن *īndhan*, *m.* firewood. *s.*

آیندھوا *īndhū,ā*, *m.* a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

آینگر *īngur*, *m.* red lead, minium. *h.*

آئینہ *ā,īna*, *m.* a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan; *ā,īna-mahal*, *a.* a glazed house (an apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors). *p.*

آئینہ دار *ā,īna-dār*, *m.* the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts, met. a mendicant; *ā,īna-dārī*, *f.* the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آئینہ دان *ā,īna-dān*, *m.* the case of a mirror. *p.*

آئینہ ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, *m.* a mirror-maker; *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

آئینہ فروز *ā, īna-faroz*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

ایو *āyū*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایوارہ *aiwāra*, a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ایوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico. *p.*

ایوب *aiyūb*, the patriarch Job. *a.*

ایوربل *āyūrbal*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایورد *āyūrdā*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

ای وای *ai-wāi*, interj. alas! alas! *p.*

ایوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

ایودھیا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s.*

آیہ *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur, ān*. *a.*

ایہ *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h.*

ایہاں *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h.*

ایک *aihk*, worldly, of this place (*i.e.* of this present world). *s.*

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases when used, it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. In numeration by *abjad* it counts two. *h. p. a.*

با *bā*, with, by, possessed of; frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrū*, honourably, respectably, &c. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort. *a.*

بابا *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *p.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. *a.*

بابر *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or Babylon. *a.*

بابو *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title given by Hindūs equivalent to Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.*

بابون *bābon*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونہ *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (Richards). *p.*

باب *bāp*, m. father; *bāp-k*, a. to consider as a father; *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

بابرو *bāprau*, helpless, poor. *h.*

بابہ *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بابی *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; ac-

count, subject, question, cause; *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate; *bāt barhānā*, to prolong a contest; *bāt bigārnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil; *bāt bānānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses; *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose; *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate; *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to); *bāt fālnā*, to put off, to excuse one's self; *bāt chālānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject; *bāt chit*, f. conversation, chit-chat; *bāt dharānā*, to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade; *bāt dālnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain; *bāt rakhnā*, to assist, to agree, to comply; *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect; *bāt kā batakkar-k*, to multiply words, talk much on little; *bāt kāfnā*, a. to interrupt; *bāt kā jān*, in short; *bāt kān po lenā*, to accept, agree to; *bāt ko pinā*, to have patience; *bāt-k*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak; *bāt ki bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed; *bāt ki bāt meñ*, in an instant; *bāt garhnā*, to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression; *bāt gha-k*, to determine, settle; *bāt mārānā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.); *bāt man meñ basnā*, to recollect, remember; *bāt meñ kuchh-k*, to perform a business in a word, *i.e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing; *bāt meñ girānā*, to floor (the opponent) in argument; *bāteñ sunānā*, to abuse, to speak harshly; *bāteñ sunnā*, to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*

باتفاق *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in

باتونی *bātunī*, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty. *h.* [conversable person. *h.*

باتونیا *bātūniya*, m. a talkative, entertaining,

باتی *bātī*, f. a candle; a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. a road, highway; *bāt sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. a weight, or measure of weight. *s.*

باتا *bātā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باتکا *bātikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باتی *bātī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باتی گھاٹی *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or other. *h.*

باثر *bā-aṣar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.

tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another; *bāj-dār*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue; *bāj guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *s.*
 باجرا *bājra*, m. a kind of grain so called;
 Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*
 باجری *bājri*, f. same as *bājra*. *h.*
 باجگیر *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects
 taxes, &c. *p.*
 باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*
 باجنا *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical in-
 strument); to be published. *h.*
 باجن باجا *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instru-
 ments. *h.*
 باجنتری *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted
 from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*
 باجو *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the
 arm. *h.*
 باجی *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*
 باجا *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. affirmation, agree-
 ment. *s.*
 باچک *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in
 grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*
 باچه *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the
 lip; adj. useless. *s.*
 باچها *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any
 animal). *s.*
 باچهل *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about
 'Aligarh, &c. *h.*
 باچهنا *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to select. *h.*
 باچیه *bāchya* or *vāchyā*, m. a sentence (in
 grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*
 باخیر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*
 باخته *bākhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*
 باخه *bākha*, m. a tortoise. *p.*
 باد *bād*, f. wind; *bād-se bāt-k*, to go very
 quickly, to be very swift; *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind;
bād-raftār, swift as the wind (generally applied to a
 horse); *bādi samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind; *bādi shurfa*,
 f. a fair wind, a favourable wind; *bādi mukhālīf*, f. a
 contrary wind; *bādi sabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr;
bādi murād, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes
 a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*
 باد (for *buwād*), precativ form imperat.
 of *būdan*, to be; may it be, or may it continue or be per-
 petual. *p.*
 باد *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion,
 asseveration, affirmation; rheumatism; *bād-k*, a. to
 argue. *s.*
 بادام *bādām*, m. an almond. *p.*
 بادامه *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its
 nymphen state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags
 sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*
 بادامی *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-
 shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish. *p.*

باد بان *bād-būn*, m. a sail; a vessel in which
 a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*
 بادپا *bād-pā*, m. a swift horse. *p.*
 بادخایه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*
 بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses,
 from which the hair falls off. *p.*
 بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea ca-
 pitis*). *p.*
 بادور *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*
 بادریشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular
 piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of
 wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*
 بادریه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to
 the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and
 drive away flies. *p.*
 بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign. *p.*
 بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner
 of a king. *p.*
 بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, govern-
 ment. *p.*
 بادشاهزاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a
 prince; *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*
 بادشاهی *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty;
 adj. royal, belonging to a king; *bādshāhī sanād*, a royal
 tenure, or grant of land rent free. *p.*
 بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator. *p.*
 بادل *bādal*, m. a cloud. *h.*
 بادلا *bādla*, m. gold or silver thread. *h.*
 بادله *bādla* (same as *bādla*), brocade, &c. *h.*
 بادلی *bādali*, silver cloth. *h.*
 بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*
 بادیه *bāda*, m. wine, spirits; *bāda-kash*,
 wine-drawer; *bāda-nosh*, a wine-bibber. *p.*
 بادیه *bādī*, m. prohibition, hinderance; a
 chord, a string. *s.*
 بادها *bādha*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*
 بادهک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*
 بادیه *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*
 بادهوای *bād-hawāī*, f. fruitlessness, use-
 lessness; waste. *p.*
 بادی *bādī*, flatulent, windy. *p.*
 بادی *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff,
 an enemy. *s.*
 بادی *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*
 بادیه *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but
 generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*
 بادیه *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

باد *bād*, f. stubble. *h.*
 بادھنا *bādhnā*, a. to cut. *h.*
 باذق *bāzīk*, the juice of grapes boiled until a quantity less than two-thirds evaporates. *a.*
 بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy; *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant; *bār-denā*, a. to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *p.*
 بار *bār*, f. time, occasion; *vār* or *bār*, m. day of the week; door; water; child; m. hair; f. a woman; a girl not exceeding sixteen; *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*
 بار *bār*, f. verge, edge. *h.*
 بار *bār*, } perquisite of the *ahīr* in milk,
 بار *bārā*, } generally the milk of every
 eighth day. *h.*
 باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*
 بارانی *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain. *p.*
 بارانی *bārānī*, f. unirrigated land, i. e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*
 بارہ *bārāh*, m. a boar, the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*
 باراہی *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h.*
 باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *p.*
 باربتائی *bār-batāī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*
 باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire. *p.*
 بارج *bārīj* or *vārīja*, m. the lotus; *bārīja-nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*
 بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*
 بارجائی *bārjā*, e, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and landholders to any of their relations, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*
 بارخانہ *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*
 بارید *bārīd*, m. a cloud. *s.*
 بارید *bārīd*, cold. *a.*
 بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*
 بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain. *p.*
 بارعام *bār-i-ām*, m. public audience. *p. a.*
 بارک *bārīk*, rain. *h.*

بارک اللہ *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*
 بارکش *bār-kash*, carriage, as elephants, carts, &c.
 بارگاہ *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience; *bārgāh-i-khāṣ*, private court, privy council chamber; *bārgāh-i-ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*
 بارگیر *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*
 بارن *bāran* or *vāran*, m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. *s.*
 بارنا *bārnā*, *vārnā*, a. to leave off; to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*
 بارنا *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*
 بارنبہ *bārāmbā*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*
 بارندگی *bārāndagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*
 بارو *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*). *s.*
 بارو *bārū*, f. }
 باروت *bārūt*, m. } gunpowder. *h.*
 بارہ *bārāh*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*
 بارہ *bārāh*, twelve; *bārāh-darī*, f. a summer-house (q.d. with twelve doors); *bārāh bāf honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*
 بارہا *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*
 بارہسنگا *bārāh-singā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*
 باری *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*
 باری *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity; *bārī-ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*
 باری *bārī*, f. a garden, a house. *s.*
 باری *bārī*, f. a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl. *h.*
 باری *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters; the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*
 باری *bārī*, tour, turn; *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *p.*
 باریاب *bāryāb*, admitted at court or into company. *p.*
 باریابی *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company. *p.*
 باریک *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtle; *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *p.*
 باریکی *bārīkī*, f. subtilty, minuteness. *p.*

باز *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin; *bār-pakrānā*, to urge on, to instruct; *bār-jhānā* and *bār-urānā*, a. to fire a volley; *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns; *bār-rakhnā*, *chīrnā*, or *chīrvānā*, a. to sharpen; *bār-denā* or *dīlvānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

بازا *bārā*, m. an inclosure. *h.*

بازھ *bārḥ*, f. a flood, promotion, increase. *h.*

بازھنا *bārḥna*, } n. to increase, go on, advance, rise, swell. *h.*

بازھنو *bārḥnau*, }

بازھي *bārḥi*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

بازي *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.*

بازيا *bāryā*, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.). *h.*

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk; *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer; *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons; again, *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist; *bāz-rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid; *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player, as *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player, *ḥukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāt*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاري *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people. *p.*

باز پرس *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated inquiry; minute investigation. *p.*

بازخواست *bāz-khwašt*, }

باز پسین *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* or *bāzārgān*, m. a merchant. *p.*

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade, commerce. *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer, a chronologist; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon. *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marḥūṭa*; an accompanier in a song; *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet. *p.*

بازي *bāzī*, f. play, sport; *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated; *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous; *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager; *bāzī lejanā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگران *bāzīgaran*, } f. a tumbling-woman,

بازیگری *bāzīgarnī*, } an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *s.*

باس *bās* (for *vās*), m. abode, residence. *s.*

باسا *bāsā*, m. lodging, temporary residence. *s.*

باستھ *bāsath*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسدیو *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the serpent

باسکی *bāsukī*, } which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amṛit*, &c. *s.*

باسلیق *bāsālīq*, f. the great vein in the arm (*Vena basilica*). *g.*

باسمتي *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice and millet. *h.* [dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot, plate,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسي *bāsī*, stale; perfumed; *bāsī-k*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسي *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *bānā-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.*

باسيان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشين *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāshira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bāṭil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished. *a.*

باطن *bāṭīn*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bātinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*
 باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; subject, author, productive. *a.*
 باغ *bāgh*, *m.* a garden, orchard, grove; *bāghi sabz dikhānā* or *dikhlanā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises; *bāgh-bāgh-honā* or *hō-jānā*, *n.* to be delighted. *p.*
 باغات *bāghāt*, *pl.* gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*
 باغبان *bāgh-bān*, *m.* a gardener. *p.*
 باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, *f.* gardening. *p.*
 باغچه *bāghcha*, *m.* a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.*
 باغشاهی *bāghshāi*, *f.* a walk in a garden. *d.*
 باغها *bāghhā*, *pl.* gardens, orchards. *p.*
 باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*
 باغچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (*v. bāghcha*). *p.*
 باف *bāf*, (*in comp.*) weaving, or woven; *kinārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace; *zari-bāf*, interwoven with gold. *p.*
 بافت *bāft*, web, tissue. *p.*
 بافته *bāfta*, woven; *m.* a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (*in comp.*) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*
 بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*
 باقر *bāqir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge. *a.*
 باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, *f.* a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāqir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*
 باقل *bāqlā*, *m.* a bean, potherbs. *a.*
 باقی *bāqī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; *adj.* permanent, durable, eternal; *bāqī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter; *bāqī-rahnā*, *n.* to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.*
 باقیات *bāqiyāt*, remainders, balances. *a.*
 باک *bāk*, *m.* fear, apprehension. *p.*
 باک *bāk* or *vāk*, *m.* language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*
 باکره *bākira*, a virgin. *a.*
 باکری *bākrī*, *f.* a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*
 باکس *bākas*, *m.* a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.*
 باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindārs. *h.*

باکهر *bākhar*, *m.* name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*
 باکهل *bākhal*, *m.* same as *bākhar*. *h.*
 باکیه *bākya* or *vākya*, *m.* (*in gram.*) a sentence. *s.*
 باگ *bāg*, *f.* a rein, a bridle; *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins; is applied to the drying up of the small-pox, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up; they say *sūtā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*; *bāg hāth se chhūṭnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*
 باگا *bāgā*, *m.* a vestment; honorary dress. *h.*
 باگدور *bāgdor*, *f.* a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*
 باگر *bāgar*, *m.* a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*
 باگم *bāgam*, any cultivated spot. *h.*
 باغه *bāgh*, } *m.* a tiger. *s.*
 باگها *bāghā*, }
 باگمبر *bāghambar*, *m.* a tiger's skin. *s.*
 باگهن *bāghan*, } *f.* a tigress. *s.*
 باگهنی *bāghnī*, }
 باگهی *bāghī*, *f.* a bubo. *h.*
 بال *bāl*, *f.* a woman not arrived at the age of maturity. *s.*
 بال *bāl*, *m.* hair; a child; *bāl bīkū na ho*, (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care; *bāl bāl*, hair by hair, every hair; *bāl bāndhī kauṛī marnā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*
 بال *bāl*, *m.* a wing. *p.*
 بال *bāl*, *f.* an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; the thread on which sugar is crystallized; *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*
 بال *bāl*, *m.* heart; power. *a.*
 بالا *bālā*, above, up; *m.* top; *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, *a.* to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate; *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *p.*
 بالا *bālā*, *m.* a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*
 بالا *bālā*, *f.* a woman not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant; *m.* an ear-ring. *s.*
 بالابر *bālābar*, *m.* part of the *angarkhā* (*q.v.*) that laps over the thigh. *p.*
 بلابند *bālā-band*, *m.* part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*
 بالابولا *bālā-bholā*, innocent, artless, as a child; *m.* an artless child. *s. h.*

بالابن *bālā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*
 بالابوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*
 بالاجاند *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *d.*
 بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*
 بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*
 بالانشين *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*
 بالاورست *bālā o past*, above and below, i.e. the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*
 بالاي يافت *bālā-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*
 بال بچي *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s.*
 بال بيوگ *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*
 بال پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof. *p.*
 بال تور *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple. *h.*
 بالجملة *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*
 بال چمڑ *bāl-chhar*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.*
 بالذات *bi-zzāt* or *bi-zzāti*, naturally, originally. *a.*
 بال راند *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow. *s.*
 بالش *bālīsh*, m. a pillow. *p.*
 بالشت *bālīsh*, f. a span. *p.*
 بال ضرورت *bi-zzarurat* (also *bi-zzarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*
 بالعكس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse; *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*
 بالغ *bāligh*, a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age. *a.*
 بال فعل *bi-l-fi'l*, at this moment, now, for the present moment, in short; in the mean time; in fact, actually. *a.*
 بالقصد *bi-l-ḥaṣḍ*, on purpose. *a.*
 بالک *bālak*, m. a young child. *s.*
 بالکا *bālkā* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*
 بالکا *bālūkā*, f. sand. *s.*
 بالکين *bālakpan*, } m. childhood, boyhood. *s.*
 بالکينا *bālakpanā*, }
 بالکل *bi-l-kull* (for *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, altogether. *a.*
 بال گو پال *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *d.*
 بالله *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God; *bi-llāhi* *Ḥaṣim*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth; *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*). *h.*
 بالن *bālnā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*
 بالند *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of Mirzapūr. *h.*
 بالو *bālū*, f. sand. *s.*
 بالو بر *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*
 بالو چري *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in Bālūchar, near Murshidābād. *h.*
 بالي *bālī*, f. a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it. *s.*
 باليدگي *bālīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*
 باليددهونا *bālīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*
 بالين *bālīn*, f. a pillow. *p.*
 بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium Simack*, *Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*
 بام *bām*, m. an upper story. *p.*
 بام انگ *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*
 بامداد *bāmdād*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora. *p.*
 بامن *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*
 بامن هتي *bāman-hattī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticillata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*
 بامهنی *bāmhnī*, f. a sty on the eyelids; a lizard. *h.*
 بامهنی *bāmhnī*, f. the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*
 بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket, used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*
 بان *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Balli. *s.*
 بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb-ul-bān*, ben-nut, or according to some *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*
 بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.), as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*
 بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil; *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. *h.*
 بان بان کرنا *bān bān-k*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*
 بانات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتی *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*
 بانب *bāmb*, } an eel, snake
 بانب اندھوا *bāmb andhū, ā*, } (see *bām*). *h.*
 بانبھی *bāmbhā, ē*, } f. snake's hole. *h.*
 بانبھی *bāmbhī*, }
 بان پرست *bāna prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āśram*). *s.*
 بانت *bānt*, m. share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*
 بانتا *bāntā*, m. portion, share. *d.*
 بانت چونت *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*
 بانتنا *bāntnā*, a. to share, to distribute, to divide. *s.*
 بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*
 بانجھ *bānjh*, barren. *s.*
 بانچنا *bānchnā*, a. to read. *s.*
 بانچھا *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*
 باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place. *h.*
 باندا *bāndā*, m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessellatum*, Roeb.). *s.*
 بان دار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.*
 باندھ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; confinement. *s.*
 باندھلگوٹی *bāndhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*
 باندھنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embark; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*
 باندھنو *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*
 باندی *bāndī*, f. a female slave; *bāndī kā beṣā*, obedient, submissive. *h.*
 بانڈا *bāṇḍā*, a bird without tail; m. a serpent which has lost its tail. *s.*
 بانڈی *bāṇḍī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress. *h.*
 بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, m. a monkey. *s.*
 بانس *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*); *bāns par chahṇā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*
 بانسا *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose. *h.*
 بانسا *bānsā*, m. the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھوڑ *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*
 بانسری *bānsurī*, f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land. *h.*
 بانسلی *bānsilī*, f. a flute, &c.; a purse. *h.*
 بانسی *bānsī*, f. a flute, &c.; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*
 بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*
 بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*
 بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; f. name of a river; adj. crooked. *h.*
 بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*
 بانک پٹا *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*
 بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*
 بانگ *bāng*, f. the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muḥammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock; sound, voice, cry; *bāng-mārdā*, a. to cry out, to call; *bāng-denā*, a. to call *Muḥammadans* to prayer. *p.*
 بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bāngā*). *h.*
 بانگر *bāngar*, high ground or uplands. *h.*
 بانگہ *bānga*, a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*
 بانگی *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*
 بانو *bānū*, f. a lady. *p.*
 بانوا *bānū, ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*
 بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*
 بانوسی *bānūsī*, f. }
 بانوی *bānawī* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*
 بانہ *bānh*, f. the arm; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security); *bānh pakarnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect; *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*); *bānh ūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*
 بانہیان *bānhīyānī*, m. a patron. *s.*
 بانی *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer. *a.*
 بانی *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven. *h.*
 بانی *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Sarasvatī*. *s.*
 بانی بونی *bānībonī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

کاري *bānī-kārī*, *f.* architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو *bā,o*, *f.* wind; *bā,o sarnā*, *n.* to be discharged backwards (wind); *bā,o bādnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument; *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bā,o*, *f.* the pox. *h.*

باوا *bāwā* (*v. bābā*), father; *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باوبتاس *bā,o-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsīb*). *h.*

باوبيري کمال *bā,o bhārī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باوبیک *bā,o-bhak*, a prattler, trifling talker. *h.*

باوچود *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding; *bā-wujūd ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باوچیک *bā,o-jhak* (see *bā,o-bhak*), a prattler, &c. *h.*

باور *bāwar*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; *adj.* true, credible; *bāwar-k*, to credit; *bāwar-h*, to be credible. *p.*

باور *bāwar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا *bā,orā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورچي *bāwarchī*, *m.* a cook; *bāwarchī-khāna*, *m.* a kitchen. *t.*

باوري *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of vagrants in the west of Delhi. *h.*

باورِي *bā,orī*, *f.* a well, pit. *d.*

باوسول *bā,osul*, *m.* the cholic. *s.*

باوفا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p.*

باوگ *bāwag*, *m.* seed-time (same as *bā,onī*). *h.*

باوگولا *bā,ogolā*, *m.* the cholic; flatulency. *s.*

باولا *bā,olā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولي *bā,olī*, *f.* a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt; a trick; *bā,olī denā*, *a.* to initiate. *h.*

باولين *bā,olenā*, *m.* the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون *bāwan*, dwarfish, diminutive; *m.* the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.*

باونا *bā,onā*, dwarfish (see *bāwan*). *s.*

باوني *bā,onī*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*

باه *bāhu*, *f.* an arm. *s.*

باه *bāh*, *f.* virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باها *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باهر *bāhar* or *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

باهرا *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, *q. v. h.*

باهرکا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *s.*

باهري *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باهم *bāham*, together. *p.*

باهمن *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

باهمني *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness. *s.*

باهمنيٹا *bāhmāneṭā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باهن *bāhan*, *m.* a carriage. *s.*

باهن *bāhan*, *m.* fallow land (from *bāhnā*). *h.*

باهنا *bāhnā*, to plough, to till. *h.*

باهنا *bāhnā*, *a.* to shoot, to discharge a weapon. *h.*

بائي *bā,ī*, *f.* mistress, lady (among Mah-rattas); a dancing-girl; *bā,ī-jī*, *f.* the mother bawd. *h.*

باي *bā,e* or *bā,ī*, *f.* flatulency; rheumatism; *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away; *bā,ī men bharaknā*, to prate foolishly; *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

بايان *bāyān*, left (not right); *m.* the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of *tabla*, *dhola*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand); *bāyān pāno pūjānā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بايب *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct; *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.*

بايب *bāyab*, *m.* north-west. *s.*

باي رنگ *bā,e birang*, *m.* name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

بايدشاید *bāyad shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

بايس *bā,īs*, twenty-two. *h.*

بايسي *bā,īsī*, *f.* the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *śūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men; *bā,īsī fūṭnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بايع *bā,ī* or *bā,ī*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بايکو *bā,īko*, a woman. *d.*

بايگولا *bā,e-golā*, *m.* (see *bā,o golā*). *h.*

باين *bāyan*, *m.* sweetmeat, &c. which is distributed to friends in commemoration of a success. *s.*

بايني *bā,īnī*, *f.* a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

بایا *bā,ihū*, m. rheumatism. *h.*
 بباد *bibād* or *vivād*, m. quarrel, contest. *s.*
 ببادي *bibādī* or *vivādī*, a disputant, plain-tiff. *s.*
 بیاه *bibāh* or *vivāh*, m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*
 بابر *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*
 ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger; *sher-i-babarī*, a lion. *p. a.*
 ببرن *bibaran*, m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*
 بیرن *bibarn*, faded in colour. *s.*
 ببروتا *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, lumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*
 ببری *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*
 ببری *babarī*, canine, savage. *a.*
 ببری *baburī*, } the name of a tree of the
 ببور *babūr*, } mimosa kind. (There are
 ببول *babūl*, } several species, the com-
 monest is the Arabica, *Rox.*) The *babūl* produces also
 a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent,
 is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q.v. *s.*
 بیینی *bubhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a. styed on
 "the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*
 بیہوا *bibhaw* or *vibhav*, m. substance, wealth;
 power, grandeur. *s.*
 ببی *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet scented
 herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*
 ببی *babbi*, f. a kiss. *h.*
 ببسی *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*
 ببسیا *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking non-
 sense; m. a catamite. *h.*
 ببیک *bibek*, m. discrimination. *s.*
 ببیکتا *bibekātā*, f. discretion, sense. *s.*
 ببیکی *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*
 ببیت *bipat*, } calamity, danger, mischief. *s.*
 ببپتا *bīptā*, }
 ببر *bīpr* or *vīpra*, a man of the sacerdotal
 caste, a Brāhman. *s.*
 ببرا *bapura*, m. } helpless. *h.*
 ببری *bapurī*, f. }
 ببریت *bīparīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mis-
 chief, ruin. *s.*
 ببرنا *bīparnā*, a. to make an assault. *d.*
 ببنس *bapañs*, m. patrimony, a father's
 share. *s.*

بپوتي *bapotī*, f. paternal estate. *h.*
 ببپارا *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour bath. *s.*
 ببپرنا *bīpharnā*, n. to be perverse, cross, irri-
 tated. *s.*
 بت *bitt* or *vitt*, m. wealth, substance. *s.*
 بت *bit*, m. ability, power, means, wealth,
 substance. *h.*
 بت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with
 the fist. *h.*
 بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a
 beloved woman; a darling); *but-parast*, an idolater; *but-
 parastī*, idolatry. *p.*
 بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish se-
 parate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*
 بت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destruc-
 tive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word, used
 in composition, as *bat-barhā,o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness,
 chicanery, wrangle; *bat-bandā*, an orator, a sophist;
 contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-
 sonhā-k*, a. to ventilate. *h.*
 بتا *bittū*, m. a span. *h.*
 بتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick,
 take in; *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*
 بتا *bata*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of
 bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levi-
 gated. *h.*
 بتاس *batās*, f. wind, air; *batās-phenī*, f. a
 kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*
 بتاسا *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, su-
 garcakes (of a spongy texture, q.d. filled with air); a
 bubble filled with water. *h.*
 بتاشا *batāshū*, m. (see *batāsā*) a bubble,
 &c. *h.*
 بتانا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain,
 to teach; to appear; m. an under turban; a small brace-
 let of metal. *h.*
 بتانا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*
 بتاونا *butū,onā*, a. to extinguish. *h.*
 بتخانه *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*
 بتر *atar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*
 بتر *atar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (con-
 tracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*
 بتر *atar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of
 good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*
 بترابندی *bitrū-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind
 of settlement. *h.*
 بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*
 بترانا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*
 بترن *bitaran* or *vitaran*, m. giving charity. *s.*
 بترنا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا *batsū*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل *batsal* or *vatsal*, kind, loving. *s.*

بتکده *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتکها *bat-kahū*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بتکهاو *bat-kahū, o*, m. } loquacity, con-

بتکهي *bat-kahī*, f. } versibleness. *h.*

بتلانا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach. *h.*

بتم بتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا *bitnā* (see *bīnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness; *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.*

بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتوري *bataurī*, a flatulent or oedematous swelling. *h.*

بتوري *batūrī*, a species of *chanū* (q. v.); a small kind of gram. *h.*

بتورن *batoran*, } gathering or collecting the
بتولن *batolan*, } grain in the time of
harvest. *h.*

بتولي *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتها *bithū*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتهارنا *bithārṇā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھاري *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتھارنا *bithārṇā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھرنا *bitharnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتھوا *bathū, ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

بتھيا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتي *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي *battī*, f. a candle; a wick, a match; a tent or bougie. *s.*

بتي *butti*, f. provision for a journey; *butti lekhar chaudhīr dhūṇḍā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). *d.*

بتيا *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span high. *h.*

بتيانا *batīyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتيت *biṭit*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بتيس *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتيسا *battīsā*, n. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتيسي *battīsī*, f. a set of teeth; any aggragate, consisting of thirty-two parts; *battīsī dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بت *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *couṛī*. *s.*

بت *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāt*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. *h.*

بت *baṭ*, }
بتاي *baṭā, ī*, } a partition, division. *h.*

بتا *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect; a ball (of wood); a box in which gems are kept; injury, offence; *baṭṭā dhār* and *baṭṭā dhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بتار *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q. v. *h.*

بتانا *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتاو *baṭā, ū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.*

بتاي *baṭā, ī*, f. hire paid for twisting ropes, &c. *h.*

بتپ *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بتپار *baṭ-pār*, m. highwayman, villain, foot-pad. *h.*

بتپاري *baṭ-pārī*, f. highway robbing. *h.*

بتري *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بتلوهي *batlohī*, f. a brass vessel, in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بتمار *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman; *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.*

بتنا *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بتنيا *baṭaniyā*, } proprietor of a *baṭ*, a share-
بتننته *baṭenth*, } holder. *h.*

بتوا *baṭū, ā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بتوا *biṭawā*, m. a son. *h.*

بتوار *baṭwār*, a tax gatherer, who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road. *h.*

بتوار *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands. *h.* [resort. *h.*

بتور *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بتورا *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتورنا *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse. *h.*

بتونا *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭawā*). *h.*

ٻٽوھي *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*
 ٻٽھ *baṭṭa*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*
 ٻٽھان *baṭhān*, pasture ground. *h.*
 ٻٽھانا *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*
 ٻٽھڪ *biṭhak*, an ant hill. *h.*
 ٻٽھلانا *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*
 ٻٽھو *baṭhū, ā* or *baṭhuwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*
 ٻٽھڻي *baṭha, ī*, f. the art of making gold thread. *h.*
 ٻٽيا *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*
 ٻٽيا *batyā*, a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind; a narrow passage, an alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*
 ٻٽير *baṭer*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, *Buch.*). *s.*
 ٻٽيس *baṭes*, a passage, pathway. *h.*
 ٻڃا *ba-jā*, in place, right, proper, true, accurate. *h.*
 ٻڃار *bijār*, m. a bull, ox. *h.*
 ٻڃاڻ *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*
 ٻڃالآ *bijālā*, abounding in seed. *s.*
 ٻڃالانا *ba-jā-lānā*, n. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *h.*
 ٻڃانا *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*
 ٻڃاي *ba-jā, e*, in place of, by way of. *p.*
 ٻڃايڻھ *bijāyath*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*
 ٻڃج *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*
 ٻڃجھونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing. *h.*
 ٻڃر *bajr* or *vajr*, m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard; *bajr pare us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*
 ٻڃرا *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q.d. heavy or hard). *h.*
 ٻڃرڻو *bajr-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*
 ٻڃرنگ *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanumān. *s.*
 ٻڃرنگي *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*
 ٻڃز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*
 ٻڃلي *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

ٻڃنا *bajnā*, n. to be sounded; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*
 ٻڃنا *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*
 ٻڃنا *bijnā*, m. a fan. *s.*
 ٻڃنٽري *bajantari*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; *bajantari-mahāl*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *h.*
 ٻڃنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p.*
 ٻڃني *bajani*, f. quarrel, fight. *h.*
 ٻڃوڙنا *bajoṛnā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*
 ٻڃوڙ *bijog* or *vijog*, m. separation, separate. *s.*
 ٻڃوڙي *bjogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*
 ٻڃهارٽ *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*
 ٻڃھانا *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to; *piyās bujhānā*, to quench thirst. *h.*
 ٻڃھانا *bajhānā*, a. to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.*
 ٻڃھرا *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*
 ٻڃھکانا *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*
 ٻڃھکنا *bijhaknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*
 ٻڃھگاھ *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*
 ٻڃھنا *bujhnā*, to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp). *h.*
 ٻڃھنا *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*
 ٻڃھوٽ *bajhwaṭ*, a stalk with ear. *h.*
 ٻڃھونيا *bijhoniyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*
 ٻڃھيل *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of burthen. *h.*
 ٻڃي *bijae* or *vijaya*, m. triumph; *bijae-da-samī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsīn Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*
 ٻڃي *bijayī* or *vijayī*, vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*
 ٻڃيا *bijayā*, m. bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*
 ٻڃيدار *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*
 ٻڃ *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*
 ٻڃ *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 ٻڃا *bachā* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal; *bachche wālī murgī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بچار *bichār* or *vichār*, m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بچارٹ *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بچارک *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بچارنا *bichārnā*, a. to consider, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

بچارہ *bichāra*, without resource, helpless. *p.*

بچاریہ *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بچالی *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بچانا *bachnā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. *h.*

بچاو *bachā*, o or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection. *h.*

بچپن *bach-pan*, m. childhood, boyhood. *h.*

بچتر *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

بچتی *bachṭī*, f. remainder, end, conclusion. *h.*

بچرنا *bicharnā*, to detail; *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *d.*

بچکانا *bichkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. *h.*

بچکانا *bachkānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بچکانی *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.*

بچکنا *bichaknā*, n. (the intr. of *bichkānā*), to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. *h.*

بچکنا *bichkannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

بچگان *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young ones (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

بچگانہ *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *p.*

بچگوتی *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بچلنا *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

بچن *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement; *bachan band kar lenā*, to bind by promise; *bachan band honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon; *bachan pālnā*, to abide by a promise; *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word; *bachan chhōrnā*, to break one's promise; *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree; *bachan dālnā*, a. to question, to ask, to enquire; *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise; *bachan mārṇā*, to conclude an agreement; *bachan mānnā*, to obey; *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise; *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved, to escape, to remain unexpended. *h.*

بچوانی *bichwānī*, m. an arbitrator, an agent, an ambassador, an interposer. *h.*

بچولی *bichauliyā*, m. an arbitrator, &c. *h.*

بچہ *bachcha*, m. an infant, a child, the young of any creature. *p.*

بچہ *bachh*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچپاتا *bichhātā*, m. a stinging nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچپادینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub. *h.*

بچپانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread. *h.*

بچہ دان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچہرا *bachhrā*, } m. a calf. *h.*
بچہرا *bachhrā*, }

بچہرات *bichhrāt*, absence, separation. *d.*

بچہرنا *bichharṇā*, n. to be separated. *h.*

بچہلنا *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچہنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچہناگ *bachchhnāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [pio. s.]

بچہو *bichchhū*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio.

بچہوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a scorpion. *s.*

بچہوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a sort of dagger; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچہونا *bichhauna*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچہونقا *bachhontā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچہوا *bichhohā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*

بچہہی *bachhī*, a female young animal. *h.*

بچہہی *bachhīyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*). *h.*

بچہہرا *bachherā*, m. a colt. *h.*

بجٹ *baḥḥṭs*, a great disputer, controversialist, arguer. *a.*

بحال *ba-ḥāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restored to a former, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالی *ba-ḥālī* (from *ba-ḥāl*), relating to a former state; *ba-ḥālī sanād*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحٹ *baḥṭ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy. *a.*

بحٹا *baḥṭā*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بحثنا *baḥṣnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*
 كه *ba-ḥadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*
 بحر *baḥr*, m. a bay, a sea, a gulf; f. metre; a fleet. *a.*
 بحري *bahri*, maritime, naval. *a.*
 بحق *ba-ḥaḥḥ* or *ba-ḥaḥḥi*, on account of; in the case of. *a.*
 بحكم *ba-ḥukm* or *ba-ḥukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p.*
 بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation; *bukhār-nikālā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin); *bukhār dil meñ rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*
 بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*
 بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity; *bakht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate; *bakht-būzī*, f. trying one's fortune; *bakht jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *p.*
 بختاور *bakhtāwar*, fortunate. *p.*
 بختي *bukhtī*, f. a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *s.*
 بختيار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous; *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*
 بخرا *bakhṛā*, m. share, portion (v. *bahra*), *p.*
 بخريت *bakhrāit*, partner, sharer. *p.*
 بخش *bakhsh*, m. share, portion, lot; *bakhsh denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *ṣamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*
 بخشانا *bakshānā*, to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*
 بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *p.*
 بخشنا *bakshšnā*, to give, to forgive, to spare. *p.*
 بخش نامه *bakhsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*
 بخشندگی *bakshshandagī*, f. generosity, forgiveness. *p.*
 بخشنده *bakshshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.*
 بخشي *bakhshī*, m. a general, commander-in-chief; *bakhshī-ul-mamālīk*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief; *bakhshī-khāna*, m. the pay office; the general's office. *p.*
 بخشیات *bakshshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*
 بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*
 بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.*

بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*
 بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*
 بخیر *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p.*
 بخیل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*
 بخیلی *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*
 بخیه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitch. *a.*
 بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation of compounds; as, *bad-akhḥāk*, of bad habits; *bad-usbūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct; *bad-aṣl*, low-born; *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded; *bad-ā'in*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts; *bad-bā'in*, internally evil; *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate; *bad-bū*, fetid; f. stink; *bad-parhez*, not controlling one's inclinations and passions; intemperate; *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives; *bad-hāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned; *bad-khat*, writing ill; *bad-kho*, of bad habits; *bad-khwāh*, wishing evil; *bad-du'ā*, f. curse; *bad-dil*, suspicious; *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing; *bad-daul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful; *bad-zāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious; *bad-zhm*, stupid, slow of apprehension; *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful; *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount; *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind; *bad-rau*, ill-paced (a horse); *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse; *bād-zabānī*, f. abuse; *bad-zeb*, ungraceful; *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment; *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking; *bad-sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition; *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking; *bad-širat*, ugly; ill-conditioned; *bad-ṭarīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense); *bad-ṭināt*, malevolent, iniquitous; *bad-ṭinātī*, f. malevolence, iniquity; *bad-zan*, suspicious; *bad-ṭ'ī*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense); *bad-kār*, sinful; a malefactor; *bad-gumān*, suspicious; *bad-go*, slanderous; *bad-guḥar*, of bad origin; *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins; *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavoury; *bad-mazagī*, unsavouriness; tastelessness; coolness between friends; *bad-muḥanna*, suspicious; *bad-ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade; *bad-mihri*, f. disobligingness, unkindness; *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious; *bad-nāmī*, f. infamy; *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard; *bad-n'al*, tripping (a horse); *bad-numā*, ungraceful, inelegant; *bad-yamn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *ī*, as *bad-akhḥākī*, depravity of morals; *bad-usbūbī*, mal-formation, &c. *p.*
 بد *bad*, f. a bubo. *h.*
 بد *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*
 بد *badī*, f. the wane of the moon. *s.*
 بدا *bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *s. a.*
 بدا *bidā*, f. beginning. *a.*
 بدا *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*
 بدایی *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalry, contentiously. *h.*
 بدارن *bidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, severing. *s.*
 بدارنا *bidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*
 بدامي *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h.*

بداہن *bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدایت or بدایۃ *badāyat*, commencement. *a.*

بدایع *badāʾiʿ*, (pl.) wonders, rarities. *a.*

بدباجا *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدخشان *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بدت *bidit*, famous, renowned. *s.*

بدر *badar*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر *ba-dar*, (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *p.*

بدرقہ *badarka* or *badraḥa*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*). *a.*

بدررو *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدرۃ *badra*, m. a bag of money. *p.*

بدري *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بدري *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called, used for *ḥuḳkas*, &c. *h.*

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual. *p.*

بدسلا *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت *bidʿat*, f. violence, oppression, wrong, schism. *a.*

بدعتي *bidʿatī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدق *badaḥ* (same as *baṭ*) a duck. *d.*

بدل *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of; *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange; *badali māl*, m. price, barter. *a.*

بدل *baddal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily; *ba-dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute; *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *a.*

بدلانا *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change. *a.*

بدلای *badlāʾi*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلي *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *h.*

بدلي *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.). *a.*

بدن *badan* or *vadan*, m. mouth, countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body; *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدني *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان *bidwān* or *vidwān*, learned. *s.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *s.*

بدھ *buddh*, m. the ninth avatār or Hindū incarnation. *s.*

بدھ *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *s.*

بدھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding; *buddhi hīn*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ *budh*, m. Wednesday; the planet Mercury. *s.*

بدھ *biḍhu* or *vidhu*, m. the moon. *s.*

بدهاتا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i.e. the deity Brahmā. *s.*

بدھان *bidhān*, m. common practice, precept, direction. *s.*

بدهاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدهاوت *bidhāwat*, perforation. *h.*

بدهاي *badhāʾi* f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.*

بدهکت *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler. *s.*

بدهمان *buddhimān*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

بدهنا *badhnā*, a. to smite, to kill. *s.*

بدهنا *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it. *h.*

بدهنا *bidhnā*, m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدهو *badhū*, a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدهوا *bidhavā* or *vidhavā*, f. widow. *s.*

بدھوان *buddhiwān*, wise, knowing. *s.*
 بدھونس *bidhwaṇs* (for *vidhwaṇs*), m. death, demolition. *s.*
 بدھی *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash. *h.*
 بدھیā *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*
 بدی *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*
 بدی *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*
 بدیا *bidyā* or *vidyā*, f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*
 بدیادھر *bidyādhara*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*
 بدیارتھی *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, m. a student. *s.*
 بدیوان *bidyāwān* or *vidyāwān*, scientific, learned. *s.* [country. *s.*
 بدیس *bides* or *bidesh*, abroad, a foreign
 بدیسی *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*
 بدیع *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*
 بدیہ *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*
 بدیہی *badīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*
 بدّا *badā* (see *barā*), great, large. *s.*
 بدّارنا *bidārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*
 بدّھا *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *s.*
 بدّھنگا *budh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*
 بدّھیā *badhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugarcane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*
 بذاتہ *bi-gātī-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence. *a.*
 بذر *baṣṭr*, m. seed. *a.*
 بذل *baṣṭl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*
 بذلہ *baṣṭla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*
 بذلہ *baṣṭla*, m. a jest, raillery. *a.*
 بر *bur*, f. *Pudenda fœminæ*, vulva. *h.*
 بر *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom; a boon, a blessing. *s.*
 بر *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom; *bar-mārnā*, and *bar-hānkā*, to boast. *p.*
 بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*
 بر *barr*, m. land; *barran wa baḥran*, by land and sea. *a.*
 برا *barā*, m. cakes made of meal of pulse, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*
 برا *burā*, bad, worse. *h.*
 برا *barrā*, m. a kind of rope. *h.*
 برا *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*
 برا *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of anything, the belly of a drum. *d.*
 برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight; *barābar ānā*, to overtake; *barābar-k*, to smooth, to compose; *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.*
 برابر *birrā barār*, collection in kind. *h.*
 برابر *barābarī*, equality, competition. *p.*
 برات *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage feast; the marriage procession. *s.*
 برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *p.*
 برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabī-barāt*, q.v. *a.*
 براتی *barātī*, an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*
 برات *birāt*, m. the embodied spirit. *s.*
 براتھا *barāṭhā*, m. a washerman. *s.*
 براجنّا *birājnā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*
 برادر *birādar* or *barādar*, m. brother; *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *p.*
 برادرانہ *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*
 برادرزادہ *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*
 برادرزادی *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*
 برادری *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood. *p.*
 برادہ *burāda*, m. filings. *p.*
 برار *barār*, taxation in general. *h.*
 برارا *barārā*, f. a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*
 براری *barārī*, a shareholder. *h.*
 براز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting. *a.*
 براس *burās*, anger, rage. *d.*

براق *burāk*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B.—Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an ass; on what authority, I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāk*, flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent. *a.*

براقی *barrāki*, *f.* brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برامد *barāmad*, *f.* informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation; *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, to come forth. *p.*

برآمده *barāmada*, *m.* a verandah, balcony. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting. *p.*

برانا *barrānā*, *a.* to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا *birūnā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, *a.* to mock. *h.*

برآنا *bar-ānā*, *n.* to succeed. *p. h.*

برانداز *bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برآؤ *bar-ā, o*, abstinence. *p.*

براورد *barāward*, *f.* calculating, estimating, considering before-hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c.; *barāward-k*, *a.* to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

برآونا *birū, onā*, *a.* to vex. *h.*

براه *barāh* or *varāh*, *m.* a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهت *barrūhaṭ*, chattering, prate, rant. *h.*

براهمن *brāhman*, a Brāhman, one of the priest caste. *s.*

براهمني *brāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنیتا *brāhmanetā*, a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنیه *brāhmanya*, the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism. *s.*

براهي *burāhī*, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.*

برای *burā, ī*, *f.* mischief; *burā, ī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

برای *barā, e*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

برباک *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *p.*

بربري *barbarī*, *f.* a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*

بربولا *bur-bolū*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

بربسیا *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*

برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k*, *a.* to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *p.*

برت *barat*, *m.* a fast; use. *s.*

برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

برت *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable. *h.*

برت *briti*, *m.* a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.* [estate. *s.*

برت *britti*, *f.* a stipend, a pension, income, *h.*

برتا *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*

برتا *birtā*, *m.* purpose, substance, power. *s.*

برتا *britā*, *m.* a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

برتانا *bartānā*, *a.* to distribute; *m.* old clothes. *h.*

برتانت *britānt* or *brittānt*, *m.* account, narration, circumstance. *s.*

برتانت پتر *britānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *pañchāyet*. *s.*

برتر *bartar*, high, excellent, superior. *p.*

برتری *bartarī*, *f.* eminence, superiority. *p.*

برتش *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*

برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense; existent, present. *s.*

برتن *bartan*, *m.* a dish, plate, &c., utensil, vessel, bason. *h.*

برتنا *baratnā*, *a.* to consider, to reflect. *h.*

برتنا *bartnā*, *a.* to use. *h.*

برتها *brithā* or *vrithā*, abortive, vain. *s.*

برتي *bratī*, *m.* one who fasts. *s.*

برتي *birtī*, *m.* name of a plant (a species of *Panicum*). *h.*

برتيا *birtiāyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

برج *bruj*, *m.* a large track rope (a small one being *gun*). *h.*

برج *burj*, *m.* a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac. *a.*

برج *burj*, *m.* a cable (*v. bruj*). *h.*

برج *braj*, *m.* name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *s.*

برجا *bar-jā*, true, accurate, right. *p.*

بارجتیا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*
 برجری *barjarī*, f. a term of abuse; brimstone, strumpet. *h.*
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*
 برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*
 برجوت *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*
 برجیا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahirs*, q.v. *h.*
 برجن *birchan*, a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*
 برجه *brichchh* or *vriksha*, m. a tree, a plant. *s.*
 برجهیا *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender) spear,
 برجهیا *barchhī*, f. } a javelin; *barchhe-bar-*
dār, a spearman. *h.*
 برجهیت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*
 برحق *bar-hakk*, for a certainty, rightful. *p.*
 برخ *birkh*, little, few. *p.*
 برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office. *p.*
 برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*
 برخوردار *barkhurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*
 برخیا *birkhē*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*
 برد *barad*, m. a bullock. *s.*
 برد *burd*, m. a term used at chess, when only the king (on one side) remains on the board. *h.*
 برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*
 برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity. *a.*
 بردار *bardār*, wide broad cloth. *h. p.*
 بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.), as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick-bearer, &c.; *hukke-bardār* (or more commonly *hukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*
 برداری *bar-dārī*, bearing, means of carriage. *p.*
 برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance, patience. *p.*
 برداشته *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*
 بردان *bar-dān* or *vara-dān*, m. a wedding-gift to a bride; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*
 بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*
 بردباری *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*
 بردنگی *birdangī*, a kind of weapon. *d.*

برد *barda*, m. and f. a slave; *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant; *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name. *h.*
 برده *briddh*, old, aged. *s.*
 برده *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*
 برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against. *s.*
 بردهنا *baradhnā*, n. to cover a cow. *h.*
 بردی *barde*, a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*
 بردی *bardī*, papyrus. *a.*
 بردیت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*
 برڈا *bardā*, m. } light stony soil. *h.*
 برڈی *bardī*, f. }
 برس *bris* (for *vriṣha*), m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*
 برس *baras*, m. a year. *s.*
 برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.*
 برسا *barsū*, m. the rainy season (see *barshā*). *s.*
 برسات *barsāt*, f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*
 برساتی *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy. *h.*
 برسالیا *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*
 برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*
 برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to make rain; to winnow grain. *s.*
 برساؤ *barsāū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*
 برسچک *brischik* or *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*
 برسگانتھ *baras-gānth*, f. birthday, the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child. *s.*
 برسنا *barasnā*, n. to rain. *s.*
 برسنا *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*
 برسوان *baraswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*
 برسودیا *barsodiya*, a servant engaged by the year. *h.*
 برسوڑی *barasaurī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*
 برسوی *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*
 برش *brish* or *vriṣha*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*
 برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برشا *barshā*, *barkhā*, or *varshā*, f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashāh* to 15th of *Bhādr*; rain. s.

برشارت *barshū*, *barkhū*, or *varshū-ritu*, f. the rainy season. s. [the rainy season. s.]

برشاكال *barshā*, *barkhā*, or *varshā-kāl*, m. *brishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. s.

برشته *birishta*, fried, broiled. p.

برشكال *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. s.

برص *baraṣ*, m. leprosy. a.

برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart, dismissed; *bar-taraf-k*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off; *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged and turned off. p. a.

برطرفي *bar-tarfi*, f. dismissal, discharge. p. a.

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. p.

برفي *barfi*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. p.

برق *barq*, f. lightning; *barq-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman. a.

برقع *burqa*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot with eyelids to it; *burqa'-posh*, one who wears a *burqa*. a.

برکت *brik*, m. a wolf (properly *vrika*). s.

برکات *barakāt*, f. blessings, auspiciousness, as *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success. a.

برکت *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics, who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. s.

برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance (or the same effect as abundance). a.

برکش *briksḥ* or *vriksḥ*, m. a tree. s.

برکالا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. h.

برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well. p.

برکه *briksḥ*, m. a tree (same as *briksḥ*). s.

برکه *barkh* or *varsha*, m. rain. s.

برکه *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. s.

برکهاسن *barkhūsan*, m. yearly pay. s.

برکهبه *brakhabh* (for *brikshabh*), a bull. s.

برکهنا *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. s.

برگ *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. s.

برگ *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack, a kind of musical instrument, melody, assembly, series, class. p.

برگا *bargā*, m. a rafter. h.

برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. p.

برگشتگی *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostasy. p.

برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away, apostatized, rebelled. p.

برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. h.

برگی *bargī*, the *Marhaṭās* are so called. s.

برگیل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). h.

برلا *burlā*, m. a wasp. h.

برلا *birlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; thin. s.

برما *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer, worked with a string. h.

برمانا *barmānā*, a. to bore. h.

برمانا *birmānā*, a. to tame, to reduce to obedience. s.

برمبهات *barm-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. h.

برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. h.

برمنا *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. s.

برمه *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called. h.

برمهوتر *barmhotar*, a free grant given to Brāhmans for religious purposes. h.

برن *barun* (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratæva Tapia*). s.

برن *baran*, m. moreover, and even, but even. s.

برن *baran*, m. colour; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *shūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; *baran-k*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice of any religious ceremony. s.

برنا *baranā*, a river near Benares. s.

برنا *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree (*Cratæva Tapia*). s.

برنا *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. h.

برنا *barnā*, a. to marry. s.

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth, young. p.

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. p.

برنجاري *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a sutler. p.

برنجپول *birinjphul*, a species of rice. h.

برنجی *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. p.

برنجی *birinchi*, or *virinchi*, or *viranchi*, or *virancha* (see *bīdhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. s.

برند *brind* or *vṛinda*, m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*
 برندا *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi*. *s.*
 برندابن *brindāban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*. *s.*
 برن سَنَکَر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*
 برن مالا *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*
 برنن *barnan* or *varnan*, m. explanation; praise; *barnan-k*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*
 برنا *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*
 برنی *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *s.*
 برنی *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*
 برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *h.*
 بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree. *h.*
 بروا *barwā*, f. name of a *rāginī* in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *h.*
 بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleaning and selling rue. *h.*
 برواهی *birwāhī*, f. an orchard; *birwāhī-k*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*
 بروا یک *barwā,ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chaukī-dārs*, or watchmen. *h.*
 بروبر *barobar*, even, breast and breast (see *barābar*). *p.*
 بروپ *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly; *birūp-h*, to be disgraced. *s.*
 بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, mustaches. *p.*
 بروت *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*
 بروتهی *barothī*, name of a tribe of *akīrs*, *q. v.* *h.*
 بروت *barwaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.*
 بروته *barothā*, m. a washerman; a vestibule. *h.*
 بروج *burūj*, bastions, towers, celestial signs (*pl. of burj*). *a.*
 بردت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*
 بروده *birodh*, m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety. *s.*
 برودهی *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*
 بروقت *bar-wakt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*. *p.*
 بروگ *birog*, m. separation, absence. *s.*
 بروگی *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover. *s.*

بروسند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy. *p.*
 برو *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*
 برودها *baraundhā*, m. cotton land. *h.*
 برونگها *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*
 برو *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the *Jumna*. *h.*
 بره *birah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*
 برها *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another. *h.*
 برها *barhā*, m. a field where cows feed. *h.*
 برها *barhā*, m. a rope. *s.*
 برها *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*
 برها *birhā*, m. a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *h.*
 برهان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*
 برهانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*
 برهسپت *brihaspati* or *vṛikhaspati*, a name of the spiritual preceptor of the *Devatās*; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*
 برهسپتبار *brihaspatibār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 برهم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul; *brahm-āstra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged; *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhman; *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman, sacrilege; *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost; *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon; *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1,000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals; *brahma-hatyarā* (*fem. ī*), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*
 برهم *barham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen; *barham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy; *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler; *barham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *p.*
 برهما *brahmā* (see *vidhātā*), the Deity. *s.*
 برهمانند *brahmānd*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the *Hindūs*). *s.*
 برهماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*
 برهمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brahāstra*). *s.*
 برهمچاری *brahmachārī*, a religious student, a pundit; the life led by a Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*
 برهمچری *brahmacharya* or *brahmacharj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*. *s.*
 برهمن *brahman*, a priest, Brāhman. *s.*

برهمنی *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*
 برهمنیتا *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāhman. *s.*
 برهمی *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*
 برهن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love, a female lover, whose love is absent. *s.*
 برهنگی *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*
 برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked; *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.*
 برهی *birhī* or *virahī*, m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*
 برهی *barhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*
 برهیا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*
 برهیل *barhelā*, m. a wild hog. *s.*
 بری *barī*, quicklime. *h.*
 بری *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment. *s.*
 بری *barī*, acquitted, free, clear; *barri*, connected with land in opposition to water. *s.*
 بری *burri*, f. sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-cast or with the drill. *h.*
 بری *baraī*, m. a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*
 بریار *baryār*, strong, violent. *s.*
 بریار *baryārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.* [grilled. *p.*
 بریان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, *h.*
 بریان *biriyan*, m. time, space of time. *h.*
 بریائی *bariyyāī*, f. boast, exultation. *s.*
 بریتها *bareṭhā*, m. a washerman. *h.*
 بریتھن *bareṭhan*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*
 برج *barej*, m. a betel-garden. *h.*
 برجا *barejā*, m. (same as *barej*) a betel-garden. *h.*
 بریده *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*
 بریز-بریز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or an enemy. *p.*
 بریس *barīs*, m. a year. *s.*
 بریسری *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 برین *barain*, f. a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*
 برین *barīn*, on high, higher. *p.*
 بریتها *bareṭha*, land of the third quality; also a plat of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بز *bar*, m. the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*
 بز *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *bar-bola*, a noisy talkative person; *bar-bhakūā*, a blockhead; *bar-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*
 بز *bur*, f. *Vulva feminea*. *h.*
 بز *bara*, large, great, old; *barā-k*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky); *barē peṭ wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.*
 بز *barā-bhā*, o, a kind of appraisement. *h.*
 بز *barāpā*, m. grandeur, dignity, elevation, greatness. *h.*
 بز *buṛānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.*
 بز *barānā*, a. to speak in a dream. *h.*
 بز *barāī*, f. greatness; boasting; *barāī-k*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify; *barāī-denā*, to honour. *s.*
 بز *barbar*, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*
 بز *burburā*, m. a bubble. *d.*
 بز *barbarānā*, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*
 بز *barbariyyā*, a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*
 بز *bar-pan*, m. greatness. *h.*
 بز *burchod*, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*
 بز *burak*, a kind of noise. *d.*
 بز *baṛkūyān*, a well without a cylinder of masonry. *h.*
 بز *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بز *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*
 بز *barṇā*, n. to enter. *h.*
 بز *barotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*
 بز *barūnkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane with long joints. *h.*
 بز *burhūpā*, m. old age. *h.*
 بز *barhū-lānā*, a. to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*
 بز *barhānā*, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth. *s.*
 بز *barhā*, o, m. advancement, prolongation. *s.*
 بز *barhāwā*, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*
 بز *burh-bhas*, affecting in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

بته *barhtā*, m. } increase, overplus, pro-
 بته *barhtī*, f. } motion. s.
 بته *barhal*, a kind of fruit. h.
 بته *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see *barha*, i). s.
 بته *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. s.
 بته *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. h.
 بته *barhotar*, m. } interest; profit, ad-
 بته *barhotarī*, f. } vantage. h.
 بته *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-pūts* in Beuares. h. [*hotarī*). h.
 بته *barhī*, profits (a corruption of *bar-*
 بته *barha*, i, m. a carpenter. s.
 بته *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar mill-stone extracted from the Chunar quarries. h.
 بته *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly. h.
 بته *burhiyā*, f. an old woman. h.
 بته *barhaiyā*, name of a species of pulse. h.
 بته *barheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of the *chamār* caste. h.
 بته *barhelā*, m. a wild swine. h.
 بته *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see *barī*). s.
 بته *barē miyūn*, m. great sir, addressed to an old man. h.
 بته *baryauṇ meṇ milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. d.
 بته *buz*, m. a he-goat; *buz-dil*, a coward. p.
 بته *bazz*, m. fine linen. a.
 بته *bazzūz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. a.
 بته *bazzūzī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery. p.
 بته *bazūn* (*ba'd azūn*), afterwards, after. d.
 بته *bazbāz*, mace, nutmeg. p.
 بته *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. p.
 بته *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees, doctors, saints, sages. p.
 بته *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. p.
 بته *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. p.
 بته *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. p.
 بته *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. p.

بته *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness. p.
 بته *buzghāla*, m. a kid. p.
 بته *bazla*, m. a jest. a.
 بته *bazm*, f. assembly, company. p.
 بته *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. p.
 بته *baza*, m. a sin, a crime; *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. p.
 بته *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many; *bas-k*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to; *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. p.
 بته *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority; *bas-k*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. s.
 بته *bis* or *vish*, m. venom, poison of reptiles, &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things; *bis-dhar*, a snake.
 بته *basā*, much, very; *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. p.
 بته *bisūt*, f. means, capital stock, estate. h.
 بته *bisātī*, one who sells every kind of things, a pedlar. h.
 بته *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment in harvest. h.
 بته *bisārnū*, a. to forget. s.
 بته *bisāt*, f. bedding, carpeting; a chess-board; means, capital, stock, &c. a.
 بته *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar (v. *bisātī*). a.
 بته *bisākhā*, the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. s.
 بته *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. s.
 بته *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). h.
 بته *ba-sān*, like, resembling. p.
 بته *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). s.
 بته *bisānū*, a. to purchase. h.
 بته *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. h.
 بته *bisāh*, f. purchase. h.
 بته *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. h.
 بته *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetidness. h.
 بته *bisāhind*, }
 بته *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. h.
 بته *bisā, endh*, f. a stink. h.
 بته *bas-bās*, m. a house, a dwelling. h.
 بته *basbāsa*, mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. a.

بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

بَسْبَسَا *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بست *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut; frozen; *bist* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*

بست *bast* or *bastu*, chattels, things, baggage. *s.*

بستā *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle. *p.*

بستار *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بستارنā *bistār-nā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بستاری *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بستان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *a.*

بستانī *būstānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

بستار *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بسترا *bastarā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c. peculiar to *faḳīrs*; the abode of a *faḳīr*. *p.*

بستگي *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, constipation. *p.*

بستنی *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بستوی *bistūī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

بستویā *bastūīyā*, }

بسته *basta*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بستی *bastī*, f. a village. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *a.*

بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدها *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end; *ba-sar-k*, to bring to an end; to pass (one's days); *ba-sar-ānā* or *honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *p.*

بسم *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest; *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faḳīrs*). *s.*

بسرانا *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed; *bisrāntī*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.*

بسرلچانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to finish; to pass. *p. h.*

بسرنā *bisarnā*, n. to be forgotten. *s.*

بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسنایج *bisfā,īj*, m. a medicinal root. *a.*

بس کپرا *bis-khprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Triantha pentandra*); it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بس کپورا *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lucerta Iguana*). *h.*

بسگت *basgit*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسمā *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having tight drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *a.*

بسمار *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed; *bismil-k*, to sacrifice. *a.*

بسم الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God; this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c., hence *bismillāh-k*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسم الله هوا *bismillāh-hūā*, said of a child, who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*

بسمي *bismai* or *vismaya*, m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسن *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بسن *bisan*, m. evil; desire, lust. *s.*

بستا *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*

بستن *bisan-paṭ*, } m. a habit of indulging

بسن پن *bisan-pan*, } desire. *h.*

بسن پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vishnu. *s.*

بسننت *basant*, f. the springs; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengālīs); *basant-phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants; *anikhoī mēn-basant-phūlnī*, to dazzle; *basant kī khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *s.*

بسنتي *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسني *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

يسني *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the universe, the world. *s.*
 بسو *biswa*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*
 بسواری *baswārī*, } a bambū-garden. *h.*
 بسور *basaur*, }
 بسواس *biswās*, m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*
 بسواس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*
 بسویرار *biswa-barār*, collecting by the *biswa*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q.v. *h.*
 بسورنا *bisūrnā*, a. to cry slowly. *h.*
 بسوکرم *biswa-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*
 بسولا *basulā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*
 بسولی *basulī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*
 بسوة *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground; *biswa-barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *h.*
 بسویداری *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*
 بسوی *biswī* or *vishwī*, worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*
 بسوی *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*
 بسها *bis, hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*
 بسهر *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a purchaser.
 بسهر *bisahrū, ā*, } chaser. *h.*
 بسهری *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand. *h.*
 بسی *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*
 بسیار *bisyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyāri*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*
 بسیت *basīt*, the head manager in a village. *h.*
 بسیر *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*
 بسیرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost; *baserā-k*, to roost. *h.*
 بسیستا *bisestā*, f. abundance. *s.*
 بسیط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*
 بسیکت *basīkat*, inhabited. *h.*
 بسیکه *bisekh*, m. a particular circumstance; *adj.* peculiar, special, particular; abundant; *adv.* particularly, specially. *s.*

بسیلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*
 بسین *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بسیند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*
 بسیندها *basendhā*, stinking. *h.*
 بش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*
 بشارت *bashūrat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*
 بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*
 بشاشت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*
 بشت *bisht*, a kind of *ta'alluk-dār* or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*
 بشتها *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*
 بشتی *bishṭī*, f. rain. *s.*
 بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p.*
 بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*
 بشرطی که *ba-sharṭe-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p.*
 بشرة *bashara*, m. countenance. *a.*
 بشری *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*
 بشریت *bashriyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*
 بشم *bisham*, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*
 بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*
 بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*
 بشن پد *bishan-pad*, a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*.
 بشن پربتدار *bishn-prītdār*, a class of Brāhmins to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*
 بشنوی *bishno, ī* or *bishnawī*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*
 بشنی *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher. *s.*
 بشنی *bisha, ī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*
 بشی *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*
 بشیر *bashūr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*
 بشیش *bishesh*, } a particular circumstance,
 بشیکه *bishekḥ*, } &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*
 بصارت *baśarat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*
 بصد *ba-sad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba ṣad miḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *bašar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصل *bašal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصير *bašīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *bašīrat*, f. sight, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

بضاعت *bizū'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital. *a.*

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطخ *batakh*, a duck. *a.*

بطک *baṭak*, m. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck ; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *butlān*, m. abortive, falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *a.*

بطور *ba-tūur*, by way of, in manner of. *p.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part ; heart, mind ; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطيخ *biṭikh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بعث *ba'ṣ*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance. *a.*

بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, } apparently, into mani-
بظهور *ba-zuhūr*, } festation. *p.*

بعض *ba'z*, } some, certain ones. *a.*
بعضي *ba'ze*, }

بعضي *ba'zī*, some, certain ; *ba'zī zamīn*, in official language denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *allamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *ba'lḥak*, Balbeck in Syria. *a.*

بعلزوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعون *ba'ūn* or *'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *ba'id*, far, distant, absent, remote ; *ba'id akl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعينه *bi'ainihī*, exactly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall ; m.
بغارة *bughāra*, } a deep wound. *p.*

بغارت *baghāwat*, f. rebellion. *a.*

بغبانا *baghbaghānā*, to boast. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *d.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.* [*sewā, īn*]. *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughṣ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit ; embrace ; *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way ; *baghal-menī lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace ; *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph ; to jeer, to jest ; *baghal suiḡnā*, to be penitent, to regret ; *baghal garm-h*, *a.* to embrace a woman ; *baghal menī dabānā*, *a.* to get possession of another's goods by fraud ; *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits ; *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindu-stānī mode ; *baghal-gīrī*, f. embracing ; *baghal-menī mārṇā*, to conceal (under one's arms) ; *baghal menī mundī dānā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, a kind of robe tied under the armpits. *p.*

بغلي *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly ; a purse ; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a heron. *d.*

بغی *baghī*, rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغيا *baghiyā*, m. a small garden, or orchard. *p.*

بغير *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p.*

بفا *baḥā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head. *p.*

بقا *baḥā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḥkāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *a.*

بقايا *baḥāyā* (pl. of بقیه *baḥīya*), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *a.*

بقچه *buḥcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-kadri*, to the extent of. *p.*

بقر *baḥar*, m. a bull ; *baḥar-'id*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muḥammadans*, it was *Ismā'il*, not *Ishāk*, that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

بقعه *buḥ'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḥlat* or *baḥla*, a potherb ; *baḥlat-ul-humaḥā*, m. (the stupid herbage) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baḥam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia Sappan*). *a.*

بقول *buḥūl* (pl. of *baḥla*), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بک *bik*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بک *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea Torra* and *Putea*, *Buch.*) ; *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak* ; *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بک *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk ; *bak-lagnā*, talkativeness, garrulity. s.
 بکا *bukkā*, m. handful. h.
 بکا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. a.
 بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state ; disease. s.
 بکار *bakār*, amount fixed by an appraiser. h.
 بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. p.
 بکارا *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a harbinger ; traveller ; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. h.
 بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity. a.
 بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming, expansion, display, pleased. s.
 بکال *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. s.
 بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable, to one's wish. p.
 بکانا *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. d. h.
 بکاؤ *bikāo*, m. sale ; *bikā, ū*, saleable, for sale. h.
 بکاؤل *bakāwāl*, m. a cupbearer, a steward ; a head cook ; superintendent of the kitchen. p.
 بکاؤلی *bakāwālī*, relating to a *bakāwāl*, q. v. f. cooking materials. p.
 بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). h.
 بک بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk ; *bak-bak-k*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble ; (Arabiē, *baḳ baḳ*). s.
 بکیکانا *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. h.
 بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general ; adj. eloquent, loquacious. s.
 بکتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass ; *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. p.
 بکتري *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. p.
 بکت *bikat*, difficult, terrible. s.
 بکت *bukkat*, } m. a claw. h.
 بکتا *buktā*, }
 بکثرت *bu-kaṣrat*, plentifully, in abundance. p.
 بکھی *bakehī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). s.
 بکر *bikr*, f. virginity ; *bikr-toṛnā*, a. to de-flower. a.
 بکرا *bakrā*, a he-goat. s.
 بکرار *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hideous. s.
 بکرال *bikrāl*, }

بکري *bakrī*, a she-goat. s.
 بکري *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. h.
 بکسا *baksā*, astringent. h.
 بکست *bikasit*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. s.
 بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. s.
 بکسوا *baksū, ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. h.
 بکسیلا *baksailā*, astringent. h.
 بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops Elengi*). s.
 بکل *bakkal*, } skin, rind, shell (of a fruit). s.
 بکلا *baklā*, }
 بکلانا *baklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. h.
 بکم *bukm*, dumb. a.
 بکنا *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. s.
 بکنا *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an in-transitive sense) ; *bik-jānā*, met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. s.
 بکنی *buknī*, f. powder. h.
 بکواد *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. s.
 بکواڊي *bakwādī*, one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. s.
 بکواس *bakwās*, an incessant prattler. s.
 بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaur-tagās* (v. Elliot's Gloss). h.
 بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. s.
 بکواها *bakwāhā*, } chatterer, an idle talker. h.
 بکواهي *bakwāhī*, }
 بکوٹنا *bukoṭnā*, a. to lacerate with nails. h.
 بکولي *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. h.
 بکھ *bikhī* (for *viṣh*), m. poison, venom. s.
 بکھ *bakh*, the world. h.
 بکھا *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. h.
 بکھار *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a granary. h.
 بکھاري *bakhārī*, f. }
 بکھان *bakhān*, m. explanation. s.
 بکھاندا *bakhānnā*, a. to praise, to commend ; to explain, to define. s.
 بکھر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough. h.
 بکھرنا *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled ; to become angry (*Hinduwī*). h.
 بکھري *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house. h.

بکھم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*
 بکھمان *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine
 or poison. *s.*
 بکھی *bukhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*
 بکھی *bikhi*, m. five senses; affair, matter,
 &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*
 بکھی *bikhi*, sensual, worldly. *s.*
 بکھی *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch. *p.*
 بکھی *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch. *p.*
 بکھرن *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*
 بکھڑ *bakherā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, con-
 tention, dispute, uproar. *h.*
 بکھڑ *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*
 بکھی *bukhī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders
 under the armpits and tied behind; a handful; *bukhī*
mārnā, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it
 behind. *h.*
 بکی *bakkī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*
 بکی *bikkī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*
 بکی *bakiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*
 بکیل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the
dhāk tree. *h.*
 بکیل *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which
 rope is made. *h.*
 بگ *bag*, m. name of a bird (same as
bak); *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a heron, *baglā*);
bag chhandā lagnā, n. to be stupified or petrified with
 fear at the sight of a tiger. *s.*
 بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*
 بگار *bagār*, pasture ground. *h.*
 بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*
 بگارنا *bagārnā*, a. to throw away; to spread
 over. *p.*
 بگاڑ *bigār*, m. injury, violation, difference;
bigār-k, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship; *bigār par ānā*,
 n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*
 بگاڑنا *bigārnā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to da-
 mage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*
 بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, un-
 known (for *be-gānā*, q.v.). *p.*
 بگانگی *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*
 بگت *bagati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*
 بگچھوٹ *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping; *bagchhūt-*
daurnā, to set off at full gallop. *h.*
 بگدانا *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put
 to the rout. *h.*
 بگدنا *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be spoiled. *h.*
 بگر *bigrah* (for *vigrah*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگری *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated
 chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*
 بگر بندی *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant
 (*Jatropha Curcas*, Lin.). *h.*
 بگر *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 بگڑ *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit; *bagrā-k*,
 to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance
 of a promise. *h.*
 بگڑنا *bigārnā*, n. to be spoiled. *h.*
 بگڑی *bigrī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle,
 misunderstanding. *h.*
 بگڑیا *bagriyā*, a deceitful person. *h.*
 بگسریا *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بگسنا *bigasnā*, n. to blow, &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*
 بگلا *baglā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea*
torra and *putea*, Buch.); *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*
 بگندھ *bigandh*, stink, fætor. *s.*
 بگولا *bagulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*
 بگھار *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed
 with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*
 بگھارنا *baghārnā*, a. to season. *h.*
 بگھٹی *bigahṭī*, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *h.*
 بگھن *bighan*, m. hinderance, stop, prevention,
 interruption. *s.*
 بگھنا *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a
 tiger which are hung round the neck of a child. *s.*
 بگھنہا *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal
 herb with a fragrant root. *s.* [grey goose. *s.*
 بگھنس *bag-haṇs*, m. the name of a bird, a
 بگھی *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*
 بگھیل *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of
rāj-pūts (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*
 بگھیل *baghelā*, m. the same as *baghel*; also
 a tiger's whelp. *h.*
 بل *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; *bal-dār*,
 crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *h.*
 بل *bal*, m. power, strength; a sacrifice, an
 offering; *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*
 بل *balī*, name of the sovereign of Pātāla,
 or the infernal regions. *s.*
 بل *bul*, f. *vulva feminea*. *h.*
 بل *bil*, } m. a hole. *s.*
 بلا *bilā*, }
 بلا *balā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Sida rhom-*
bifolia, *rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*
 بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident,
 vengeance. *a.*

بلا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*
 بلا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*
 بلا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*
 بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation; *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily; *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*
 بلا *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.*
 بلاد *bilād* (pl. of *balad* or *balda*), cities, towns. *a.*
 بلار *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*
 بلاس *hilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [sure. *s.*
 بلاسي *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.
 بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*
 بللق *bulāq*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*
 بلال *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*
 بلالنا *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*
 بلانا *bulānā*, a. to call. *h.*
 بلانا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*
 بلانا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*
 بلاند *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*
 بلانو *bilāno*, a tom-cat. *s.*
 بللول *bilāwal*, f. the name of a *rāginī* in music. *h.*
 بلاهت *bulāhat*, calling. *h.*
 بلاهر *balāhar*, a low caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*
 بلائي *bilāī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompons, &c. *s.*
 بلاي *balāī* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune; *balāī boḡhma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*
 بلائي كند *bilāī kand*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*
 بلائي ليننا *balāī lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.*
 بلب *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*
 بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i.e. when he is on the point of death. *p.*
 بل بکا *bal bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*
 بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale; in India, a shrike (*Lanius Boulboul*, *Lath.*) *p.*

ببلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*
 بلبالنا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*
 بلبالنا *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*
 بلبله *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master; a friend. *s.*
 بلبلهنا *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*
 بلبلوگ *balbhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*
 بلبي *bal-be*, bravo, well done! *h.*
 بلبير *balbīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishna* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*
 بل تار *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*
 بلتور *baltor*, m. a pimple, a sore, a small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*
 بلچنا *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*
 بلخ *balḡh*, a famous city in Bactriana; *balḡhi*, belonging to, or made in *Balḡh*. *p.*
 بلد *balad*, a city, town. *a.*
 بلد *balḡ*, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*
 بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled. *h.*
 بلدان *balī-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*
 بلدو *balḡā, ū*, a bullock-driver. *s.*
 بلده *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*
 بلدهاي *balḡihāī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*
 بلدي *baldī*, } a bullock-driver, or one who loads bullocks. *s.*
 بلديا *baldiyā*, }
 بلديو *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of Krishna's elder brother. *s.*
 بلرا *bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*
 بلرام *balārām*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*
 بل رانڈ *bal-rāṇḍ*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*
 بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm of Gilead. *a.*
 بلسنا *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*
 بلسندر *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in 'Azīm-garh. *h.*

بلشت *bilasht*, f. a span. *p.*

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بلغمي *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بلكت *balkat*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بلكتي *balkatī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

بلکنا *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بلکنا *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بلکه *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *a.*

بلکھنا *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

بلگ *bilag*, separate. *s.*

بلگانا *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بلگاو *bilgāo*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

بلگنا *bilagnā*, n. to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

بلگنا *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بلا *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بلالانا *bilalanā*, n. to lament. *h.*

بلم *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلم *ballam*, m. a spear; *ballam-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*

بلم *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*
بلم *balmā*, }

بلمانا *bilmanā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.*

بلمبه *bilambh* or *vilambh*, m. delay, long stay. *s.* [main. *s.*

بلمنا *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, re-

بلمنا *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall; *buland-pāya*, of high rank; *buland-hausila*, ambitious, aspiring; *buland-nazar*, of exalted views, aspiring; *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

بلندي *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنگنا *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to ascend. *h.*

بلني *bilnī*, f. a sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*

بلوا *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا *balū,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

بلوالا *balwālā*, } powerful, strong. *s.*
بلوان *balwān*, }

بلوانا *bulwānā*, to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

بلور *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; glass. *p.*

بلورنا *balūrnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوري *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass. *p.*

بلوط *balūt*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغت *balūghat*, f. puberty. *a.*

بلوکنا *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

بلولا *balulā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

بلونا *bilonā*, } a. to churn. *s.*
بلوونا *bilowanā*, }

بلونت *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلوند *balwand*, powerful, strong. *d.*

بلونگی *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

بله *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

بلهار *balihār*, m. } sacrifice; *balihārī-jānā*,
بلهاری *balihārī*, f. } same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بله بند *bila-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *a.*

بله بندی *bila-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *mahāll*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

بلهرا *bilahrā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

بلهري *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

بلهي *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

بلي *batī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلي *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

بلي *ballī*, f. a long wooden stick to carry or steer boats; *ballī-mārnā*, to steer. *h.*

بلي *billī*, f. a she-cat. *s.*

بلي *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

بليالينا *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā,ei lenā*). *h.*

بليد *balīd*, stupid, dunce, simpleton. *a.*

بليسر *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بليغ *baligh*, eloquent, mature, copious. *a.*

بليوتن *billi-loṭan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*
 بليندا *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*

بم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum, having the deepest tone; deep sonud (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of any deity. *s.*

بمبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتيلي *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb*. *h.*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p.*

بمري *bamrī*, interj. alas! *d.*

بمع *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'i*, along with. *p.*

بمكنا *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمكه *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.*

بمل *bimal* or *vimal*, free of filth, clean. *s.*

بمن *baman* or *vaman*, m. vomit; an emetic; *baman-k*, to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of. *p.*

بمهي *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمهييا *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بميل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن *ban*, f. a forest, a wood; *ban-jhārṇā*, *mārṇā*, or *majhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests; *ban-kandā* and *ban-gonḥā*, cow-dung found in the forests; *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *s.*

بن *bin*, } without, unless; *bin-māre* or *bin*
 بنا *binā*, } *tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers); *bin māre tauba-k*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا *banā*, m. bridegroom; part. pass. made, prepared, &c. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom; *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect; *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out; *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا *binṇā*, a. to knīt; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binābar*, on account of, therefore. *p.*

بناپهر *binṇāphir*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنات *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of *binī*), daughters. *a.*

بنات النعش *banāt-on-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسميتي *banāspattī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bānsī* *rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and bring. *h.*

بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناو *banāo*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *h.*

بناوت *banāwaṭ*, f. affectation, contrivance. *h.*

بناوت *banāwaṭ*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوري *banāwarī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

بناونا *banā-onā*, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*

بناياجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنايك *bināyak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Linn. Momordica monadelphica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بنبا *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي *ban-bāsī*, f. dwelling in the forest, life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبك *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

- بنبلو *ban-bilā, o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*
 بن بباثا *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild baingan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*
 بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*
 بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*
 بن پڑنا *ban-parṇā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit. *h.*
 بنبت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*
 بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter; *bint, ul'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*
 بنتا *banitā* or *vanitā*, f. a wife, a woman. *s.*
 بن ترابي *ban-tarā, ī*, f. wild *tarā, ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*
 بنتريا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakpūr. *h.*
 بنتي *bintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*
 بنتانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute. *h.*
 بنتوانا *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be shared. *h.*
 بنتوايا *bantwaiyā*, } one who shares or dis-
 بنتيت *banṭait*, } tributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*
 بنج *banj*, henbane (v. *bang*). *a.*
 بنج *banij*, m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*
 بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. *s.*
 بنجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by *banjārās*; adj. f. half-boiled grain. *h.*
 بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land. *h.*
 بنجن *banjin*, lands close by a village. *h.*
 بنجن *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments: particularly vegetables, dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*
 بنجھوتي *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*
 بنجر *ban-char*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*
 بنجري *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*
 بنچنا *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*
 بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; *band-khāna*, m. a prison; *band bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes; *band-men-ānā*, to become a captive; *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business; *band-bāiṭhnā*, to succeed in an affair; *band pakarṇā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent; *band-men parṇā*, to become a captive; *band-band-pakarṇā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints; in composition, it denotes fastening, enchaining,

or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes; *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. *p.*

- بندا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides*, Roxb.). *s.*
 بند *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*
 بندا *bandā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*
 بندا *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*
 بندال *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*
 بند بھري *band behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment, a share of a village. *h.*
 بندتال *bandtāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*
 بندر *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*
 بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort. *p.*
 بندرا *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*
 بندرکھت *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*
 بندري *bandrī*, f. a female monkey. *s.*
 بندري *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhli-bandar; a sword from Rājbandarī; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*
 بندريا *bandariyā*, f. a female monkey. *s.*
 بندش *bandish*, f. preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; the act or state of tying, binding; elegance (of style); *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*
 بندکشا *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens*, morbo affectus. *h. p.*
 بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, slaves. *p.*
 بندگي *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment; *bandagī men khuda, ī-k*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*
 بندلي *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund rice. *h.*
 بندنوار *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*
 بندوا *bandū, ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*
 بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. *p.*
 بندوبستي *bandobastī*, f. arranging, economy. *p.*
 بندور *bandor*, f. a female slave. *h.*
 بندوق *bandūk*, f. a musket. *t.*
 بندوقچي *bandūkchī*, m. a musketeer. *t.*
 بندول *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندو *bandūhū*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*
 بندھ *bandh*, m. binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment; *bandh mei parnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*
 بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant; *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i. e. your honour); *banda, e. dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold; *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i. e. my son; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*
 بندھا *bandahā* (Pers. plur.), servants, slaves. *p.*
 بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands. *s.*
 بندھان *bandhān*, } purchase of grain in advance of the harvest. *h.*
 بندھور *bandhūr*, }
 بندھانی *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone, or timber, &c. over his shoulder; pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*
 بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn. *s.*
 بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *s.*
 بندھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened. *s.*
 بندھنا *bandhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored, or pierced. *s.*
 بندھو *bandhū* or *bandhu*, a friend, kinsman. *s.*
 بندھو *bandhū, ā*, m. friend; *bandhuvā*, a prisoner. *s.*
 بندھو *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound, to accuse. *s.*
 بندھواس *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*
 بندھیا *bandhiyā*, an embankment; v. *bandhan. s.*
 بندھچ *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*
 بندھی موٹی *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*
 بندی *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant. *p.*
 بندی *bandī*, m. a prisoner, captive; *bandī-khāna*, a prison-house. *s.*
 بندی *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāt*. *s.*
 بندیا *bandiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*
 بندیچن *bandījan*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*
 بندیگرہ *bandī-griha*, m. a house for captives. *s.*
 بندبلا *bandelū*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (*Bandelkhand*). *h.*

بندیوان *bandīwān*, a captive, a prisoner. *s.*
 بندّا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.*
 بندّا *bandā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.*
 بندی *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*
 بندی *bandērī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*
 بنرا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*
 بنری *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*
 بنس *banis*, m. a bamboo; a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family. *s.*
 بنسا *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields; it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*
 بنساولی *baṅsāwālī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*
 بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p.*
 بنس لوجن *banis-lochan*, the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*
 بنسنا *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*
 بنسی *bansī*, f. a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears. *s.*
 بنفشہ *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*
 بنک *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*
 بنکائی *bankāī*, a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*
 بنکائی *bankatī*, the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*
 بنکر *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c. *h.*
 بنکس *bankas*, grass used in making ropes. *h.*
 بنکندا *bankandā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest and used for fuel. *h.*
 بنکھرا *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*
 بن کھنڈ *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*
 بن کھنڈی *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a wood or forest. *h.*
 بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*
 بنگ *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*
 بنگا *bangā*, a joint of bamboo root. *h.*
 بنگالا *bangālā*, the province of Bengāl. *s.*
 بنگاہ *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage. *p.*

بنگري *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of grass), a bangle. *h.*

بنگکا *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بنگكي *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بنگلا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house ; a sort of betel leaf so called. *h.*

بنگليا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.*

بنگونگها *bangauñhā*, cow-dung found in forests. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

بنمال *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers, usually those of the *tulsi*. *s.*

بنمالي *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

بنمانس *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man ; an oran-ūtang. *s.*

بنواري *banwārī*, m. one of the names of Krishna. *s.*

بنواس *ban-vūs*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood ; met. disinherited (a son). *s.*

بنوئي *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.*

بنوئي *binwā,ī*, price paid for weaving. *h.*

بنوتسرگت *banotsarg*, a marriage ceremony, performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard. *s.*

بنور *banwar*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوريا *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb, used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنولا *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle) ; *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا *binauñā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

بنويا *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.*

بنه *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestic, household furniture. *p.*

بنها *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنهار *banhār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنهاي *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjurer, an enchantress. *h.*

بنهر *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بنبي *banī*, m. a bride. *h.*

بنبي *banī*, f. a small forest ; a wood. *s.*

بنبي *linay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بنبي *banī*, m. sons ; *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam ; men ; *banī isrā'īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

بنبي *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنيا *banyā* or *baniyā*, m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler). *s.*

بنيا *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *p.*

بنياکنڊا *banayā kañḍā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنيان *banyāñ* or *baniyāñ*, m. a trader, a merchant. *p.*

بنيان *bunyāñ*, f. foundation, basis. *p.*

بنيان *banyāñyan*, f. wife of a *banyā* (a trader). *h.*

بنيتي *banaitī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

بنيلا *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنيني *banainī*, f. wife of a *banyā*. *h.*

بنيوال *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

بو *bū*, father ; possessed of ; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *p.*

بو *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamīndār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

بوآ *bū,ā*, f. sister ; (in Hind.) an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بودا *bawādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

بوارا *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بوالهوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous ; blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *a.*

بوآنا *bo,āñā*, a. to cause to sow ; to stink, to emit a smell. *h.* [venerea. *h.*

بواها *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues*

بواي *biwā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot. *s.*

بواي *boā,ī*, sowing, the act of sowing ; seed-time. *h.*

بوب *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property ; a bundle. *h.*

بوبو *būbū*, f. a sister ; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*) ; a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*
 بوتّا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*
 بوتات *būtāt*, m. account of household expense. *a.*
 بوتاتی *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*
 بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*
 بوتہ *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot. *p.*
 بوتہ *būṭ*, m. a kind of pulse, *chick-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*
 بوت *boṭ*, the finger (v. *angul*). *h.*
 بوتّا *būtā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub; *būte-dār*, a flowered (cloth); *būtā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*
 بوتی *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin). *h.*
 بوتی *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*
 بوچہ *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p.*
 بوچہ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension; *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*
 بوچہ *bojh*, m. a load; *bojh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery); *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*
 بوچہ بٹائی *bojh-batāī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*
 بوچل *bojhal*, loaded, laden. *h.*
 بوچنا *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to comprehend, to think; *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*
 بوچنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*
 بوچیل *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*
 بوچ *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*
 بوچا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palki. *h.*
 بوچا *būchā*, m. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*
 بوچنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*
 بوچہا *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind and
 بوچہا *bauchhār*, } rain. *h.*
 بوچی *būchī*, f. without ears. *h.*
 بود *būd*, f. a dwelling, existence, being; *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*
 بودا *bodā*, weak, low-spirited. *h.*
 بودا *bodā*, m. a buffalo. *h.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*
 بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence, residence, abode. *p.*
 بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*
 بودلی *būdṭī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā faḡīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*
 بودہ *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*
 بودہ *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*
 بودھا *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*
 بودھنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*
 بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*
 بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk; *būr-kā-laddū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr kā laddū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*
 بورا *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*
 بورا *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*
 بورا *burā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*
 بورایا *burā-pā*, madness, insanity. *h.*
 بوراین *burā-pan*, m. madness, state of insanity. *h.*
 بورانا *burānā*, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*
 بورانی *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*
 بوراھا *burāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*
 بورق *burak*, m. borax. *a.*
 بورو *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter); *boro faṣṭ*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*
 بوری *burī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*
 بوریا *boriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *p.*
 بوڑا *boṛā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*
 بوڑنا *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*
 بوڑنا *boṛnā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*
 بوڑنا *būrṇā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*

- بوڙها *būṛhā*, old, an old man. *h.*
 بوڙهاپا *būṛhāpā*, old age. *h.*
 بوڙي *būṛī*, *f.* a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*
 بوڙيا *būṛiyā*, *m.* a diver. *h.*
 بوز *boz*, *m.* cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*
 بوزا *bozā*, *m.* beer; *boze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *boze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*
 بوزاگر *bozāgar*, *m.* a brewer, a maker of *bozā*. *p.*
 بوزاگري *bozāgarī*, *f.* brewing (of *bozā*). *p.*
 بوزنه *būzna*, *m.* a monkey. *p.*
 بوزد *boza*, *m.* the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata*? *Buch.*); a kind of beer (*v. bozā*). *p.*
 بوزينه *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*
 بوس *bos*, (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*
 بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, *m.* a pleasure-garden; name of a work by the poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*
 بوس وکنا *bos o kinār*, *m.* kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*
 بوسه *bosa*, *m.* a kiss; *bosa-bāzī*, *f.* kissing and toying; *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*
 بوسي *boṣī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḡadam-boṣī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*
 بوسيده *boṣīda*, stale, rotten. *p.*
 بوغبنده *bogh-band*, *m.* the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*
 بوغرا *boghrā*, *m.* a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *p.*
 بوغما *boghmā*, *m.* trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*
 بوق *būk*, *m.* a trumpet, clarion. *a.*
 بوقلمون *bū-kalamūn*, *m.* a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*
 بوقله *boḡla* or *būkla*, *m.* potherb. *a.*
 بوکت *būk*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*
 بوکت *bok*, *m.* a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*
 بوکا *būkā*, *m.* powder; small pearls. *h.*
 بوکا *bokā*, *m.* a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*
 بوکارا *būkārā*, land rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*
 بوکرا *bokrā*, *m.* a he-goat. *s.*
 بوکري *bokrī*, *f.* a she-goat. *s.*

- بوکنا *būkna*, *a.* to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*
 بول *bol*, *m.* myrrh. *s.*
 بول *bol*, *m.* speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*
 بول *baul*, *m.* urine. *a.*
 بولا *baulā*, toothless. *h.*
 بولا *bolā*, *m.* a verbal agreement. *h.*
 بولاچالي *bolā-chālī*, *f.* conversation. *h.*
 بول بالا *bol-bālā*, *m.* a kind of benediction; *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.*
 بولتا *boltā*, the faculty of speech, soul, life. *h.*
 بول چال *bol-chāl*, *f.* conversation. *h.*
 بولنا *bolnā*, *n.* to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *h.*
 بولنس *bolans*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*
 بولنسي *bolansī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*
 بولي *baulī*, *f.* a kind of settlement. *h.*
 بولي *bolī*, *f.* speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk; *bolī-k*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*
 بولي ٿولي *bolī ṭholī*, *f.* jeering, speaking at but not to a person; *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*
 بوم *būm*, *m.* an owl; land, ground. *p.*
 بوم }
 بوم } interj. alas! *d.*
 بومڙي *boṃṛī*, }
 بونا *bonā*, *a.* to sow, to plant. *s.*
 بونا *baunā*, *m.* a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation. *s.*
 بونت *bonṭ*, *m.* a stalk. *h.*
 بونت *būnt*, *m.* a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *būnt*; adj. little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: sometimes used substantively). *h.*
 بونت *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*
 بونت پلاو *būnt pulāw*, *m.* a *pulāw* made of *būnt*, *q. v.* *a.*
 بوند *būnd*, *f.* drop; *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly distilled spirits, &c. *s.*
 بوند *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high, soaring (generally applied to kites); *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*), rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.). *h.*
 بوندا *būndā*, *m.* a large drop; *būndā-bāndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain. *s.*
 بوندي *būndī*, *f.* drops of rain; name of a place. *s.*

بوندلا *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (i.e. *Būndelkhand*). *h.*
 بوند *baund*, *m.* a creeper, a vine. *h.*
 بوندر *bawandār*, *m.* a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*
 بوندا *baundnā*, *a.* to entwine creepers or vines. *h.*
 بوندي *bonḍī*, *f.* the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*
 بونديانا *baundīyānā*, *n.* to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*
 بونگا *būngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw. *h.*
 بوني *baunī*, *f.* female dwarf. *s.*
 بوني *bonī*, *f.* the season of sowing. *s.*
 بوها *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*
 بوهاي *bauhā, ī*, *f.* afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*
 بوهر *bohrā*, *m.* a class of money-lenders so called. *h.*
 بوھني *bohnī*, *f.* the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and bucksters; no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*
 بوي *bū, ī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin. *h.*
 بوئي باچہ *bo, ī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.*
 بویرا *bawerā*, sowing. *h.*
 بویسیا *bavesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite. *h.*
 بوٹیا *bo, iyā*, *m.* a small basket. *h.*
 به *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner, in some way. *p.*
 بہ *bahu*, much, many. *s.*
 بہ *bih*, good, better; *bih* or *bihī*, a quince. *p.*
 بہا *bahā*, *m.* price, value. *p.*
 بہار *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*
 بہاہی *bhābhī*, *f.* a brother's wife. *h.*
 بہابی *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*
 بہاپہ *bhāph*, *f.* steam, vapour. *s.*
 بہاہرنا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, *n.* to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*
 بہاہنا *bhāphnā*, *a.* to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*
 بہات *bhāt*, *m.* boiled rice. *s.*
 بہاتا *bhātā*, *m.* an extra allowance to troops on service. *h.*
 بہات *bhāt*, *m.* a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard. *h.*
 بہاتن *bhātan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*
 بہاٹھا *bhāṭhā*, *m.* a current or stream. *h.*
 بہاٹھی *bhāṭhī*, *f.* bellows. *s.*
 بہاٹھی *bhāṭhī*, *f.* down the river, with the current. *h.*
 بہاٹھیال *bhāṭhiyāl*, *m.* down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*
 بہاڑ *bhājar*, *f.* flight. *h.*
 بہاجن *bhājan*, *m.* a plate, a dish, &c. *s.*
 بہاجنا *bhājnā*, *n.* to flee, run away. *h.*
 بہاجنا *bhājnā*, *a.* to fry. *s.*
 بہاجی *bhājī*, *f.* greens. *s.*
 بہاجی *bhājī*, *f.* portion or share of food. *h.*
 بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; *m.* a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. *p.*
 بہادری *bahādurī*, *f.* bravery, gallantry. *p.*
 بہادون *bhādoni*, *m.* name of the sixth solar month about August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrābhādrapada*). *s.*
 بہادینا *bahā-denā*, *(lit. to set afloat)*, to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.* [ment. *s.*
 بہار *bihār*, *m.* diversion, sport, amusement. *s.*
 بہار *bahār*, *f.* spring; beauty, elegance, delight; *bahāristān*, *m.* a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book. *p.*
 بہار *bihār*, *m.* name of a province. *h.*
 بہار *bhār*, *m.* weight, fagot, gravity. *s.*
 بہار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*). *d.*
 بہارا *bhārā*, *m.* a load, burthen. *s.*
 بہاران *bahārān*, spring season. *p.*
 بہارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, *m.* the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishtīr's* war; *m.* name of one of the nine divisions of the world. *s.*
 بہارجا *bhārajā*, *f.* a wife; wives of the *Rāgs*, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *s.*
 بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet *Jāmī*. *p.*

بہارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*
 بہارنا *buhārṇā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*
 بہارنی *buhārṇī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*
 بہارو *buhārū*, m. one who sweeps. *h.*
 بہاری *buhārī*, f. a broom. *h.*
 بہاری *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burdens; *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhōṇā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*
 بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*
 بہاری *bihārī*, sportive; name of a Hindī poet. *s.*
 بہاریا *bhāryā*, f. a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*
 بہار *bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*
 بہار *bhār*, m. the price of fornication; *bhār-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*
 بہار *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare. *h.*
 بہاسر *bhāsūr*, m. a husband's elder brother. *s.*
 بہاسکر *bhāskar*, m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works. *s.*
 بہاسنا *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*
 بہاشا *bhāshā*, a dialect, &c. (same as *bhā-khā*). *s.*
 بہاکسی *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*
 بہاکھا *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*
 بہاکھنا *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*
 بہاگ *bihāg*, m. name of a rāgini in music. *h.*
 بہاگ *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny, share, lot, tax, duty, share in kind. *s.*
 بہاگاہاگ *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.*
 بہاگ بہروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, comfort, consolation. *d.*
 بہاگ جانا *bhāg-jānā*, a. to run away. *h.*
 بہاگڑ *bhāgaṛ*, flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger. *h.*
 بہاگڑا *bihāgaṛā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*
 بہاگل *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*
 بہاگلپوری *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr. *h.*
 بہاگلی *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.*
 بہاگلیا *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*

بہاگ مان *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*
 بہاگمانی *bhāgamānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*
 بہاگنا *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*
 بہاگنر *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*
 بہاگو *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*
 بہاگوان *bhāgawān*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*
 بہاگوت *bhāgavat*, name of one of the *purānas*. *s.*
 بہاگور *bhāgorā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*
 بہاگی *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participant; adj. prosperous. *s.*
 بہاگیرتھ *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*
 بہاگیرتھی *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*
 بہاگیل *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*
 بہاگیہ *bhāgya*, fortune, destiny. *s.*
 بہاگیہین *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*
 بہال *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*
 بہال *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بہال *bhāl*, f. the forehead. *s.*
 بہال *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*
 بہالا *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*
 بہالک *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*
 بہالو *bhālū*, }
 بہالیت *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*
 بہان *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*
 بہان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*
 بہانا *bhānā*, a. to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*
 بہانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.*
 بہانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the time). *h.*
 بہانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts. *h.*
 بہانت بہانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many
 بہانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum*, Lin.; *Volkameria infortunata*, Roeb.). *s.*
 بہانتا *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بہانجہ *bhānj*, m. twist. s.
 بہانجا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's son. s.
 بہانجنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. s.
 بہانجی *bhānjī*, f. a niece, sister's daughter. s.
 بہانجی *bhānjī*, interruption, hinderance; tale-bearing; *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interpreter, a tale-bearer; *bhānjī-khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence; *bhānjī-denā*, or *mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. h.
 بہان چارہ *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. d.
 بہانڈ *bhāṇḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot. s.
 بہانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage; *bhāṇḍā-phūṭnā*, n. to lose one's character. s.
 بہانڈنا *bhāṇḍnā*, to abuse, to calumniate. s.
 بہانڈیتی *bhāṇḍaitī*, a female mimic, an actress. s.
 بہانڈیر *bhāṇḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. s.
 بہانکری *bhāṅkarī*, f. name of a shrub. h.
 بہانگ *bhāṅg*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativus*) of which an intoxicating potion is made. s.
 بہان متی *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler. s.
 بہاننا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion. h.
 بہانور *bhāṇwar*, } f. revolution, circulation;
 بہانوری *bhāṇwārī*, } *bhāṇwārī phirnā*, to circle; to be sacrificed. s.
 بہانہ *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. p.
 بہانی *bihāne*, early, soon. h.
 بہاو *bhāo*, m. price, value, rate; friendship. h.
 بہاو *bhāw*, m. choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind; *bhāw-bātānā*, to gesticulate. s.
 بہاو *bahāo*, m. flowing, a flood. s.
 بہاوت *bhāvit*, thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. s.
 بہاوتا *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved, love. h.
 بہاوج *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife. s.
 بہاوت *bhāwak*, m. thoughtful, a friend, a lover. s.
 بہاولی *bhā,olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīn-dār*. h.
 بہاون *bhāwṇ* or *bhā,oni*, regarding, concerning, in respect to. h.

بہاونا *bhāvanā*, f. apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. s.
 بہاونا *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. h.
 بہاودہ *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. s.
 بہاوتی *bhāwa,ī*, about to be, future, predestined. s.
 بہاوین *bhāwenī*, in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. h.
 بہائی *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. h.
 بہائی *bhā,ī*, m. brother. s.
 بہائی بانٹ *bhā,ī-bāṇṭ*, brotherhood. h.
 بہائی بند *bhā,ī-band*, m. brothers, friends, relations. s.
 بہائی چارہ *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. } brotherhood, fra-
 بہائی چاری *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. } ternity. s.
 بہائم *bahā,im* (pl. of *bahīma*), beasts, animals. a.
 بہاچن *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). s.
 بہکا *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. s.
 بہکانا *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. h.
 بہکنا *bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse). h.
 بہکی *bhabkī*, f. threat. h.
 بہکل *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. s.
 بہبود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, good-
 بہبودی *bih-būdī*, f. } ness, welfare. p.
 بہبہا *bahbahā*, brave, bold; public, notorious. h.
 بہبہار *bhabhar*, m. solicitude, alarm; *bhabhar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. s.
 بہبہرانا *bhabhrānā*, n. to swell (particularly the face). h.
 بہبہرنا *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. h.
 بہبہک *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. h.
 بہبہکنا *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. h.
 بہبہکل *bhabbbhal*, fat. h.
 بہبہکوت *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogīs* rub over their bodies. s.

بہبھوکا *bhabhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion ;
adj. red (as a coal), this is sometimes applied to the
splendour of a beloved person's countenance. *h.*

بہپکنا *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to
simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بہپولا *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بہپھارا *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہپھی *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بہت *bahut*, much, many ; *bahut yār*
honā, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.*

بہتا *bahṭā*, running (water) ; *bahṭe pānī*
mei hāth dhonā, to pay attention to one's friends, or
attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity
is favourable ; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بہتتا *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn. *h.*

بہتات *bahutāt*, excess, abundance. *h.*

بہتار *bhatār*, m. husband. *s.*

بہتان *buhṭān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false
accusation ; *buhṭān bāndnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بہتاہا *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بہتایت *bahutāyat*, f. abundance, plenty,
multitude. *s.*

بہتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

بہتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

بہتری *bihtarī*, f. superior excellence, wel-
fare. *p.*

بہترین *bihtarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

بہتسا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.*

بہتنا *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp, a
demon. *s.*

بہتنی *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp ; a female
demon. *s.*

بہتہ *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for
troops when marching ; *batta*. *h.*

بہتینا *bhutiyanā*, n. to be like a devil, *s.*

بہتجا *bhatijā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

بہتیجی *bhatijī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

بہتیرا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

بہت *bhaṭ*, f. misfortune, curse ; an oven, a
furnace, a kiln ; *bhaṭ parnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfor-
tunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

بہت *bhaṭ*, m. a warrior, hero. *s.*

بہت *bhaṭṭ*, m. a learned man ; a title of
Mahāratthā Brāhmins. *s.*

بہتتا *bhaṭṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بہتا *bhuṭṭā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*) ;
any large bunch. *h.*

بہتاچار *bhaṭṭāchārj*, m. the most learned
of the learned ; a title given to the Kanauiya Brāh-
mans. *h.*

بہتکا *bhaṭkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

بہتکانا *bhaṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to
deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

بہتکتائی *bhaṭ-kaṭāī*, } f. the name of a
بہتکتیا *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*, } prickly plant
(*Solanum Jacquini*, Willd.). *h.*

بہتکریا *bhaṭ-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-*
pūts. *h.*

بہتگور *bhaṭ-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur
rāj-pūts, q.v. *h.*

بہتکنا *bhaṭaknā*, n. to go astray, to wander,
to miss the right path. *h.*

بہتلا *bhaṭulā*, m. a kind of bread. *h.*

بہتنانگر *bhaṭnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

بہتنی *bhiṭnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

بہتو *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister ! *h.*

بہتولر *bhaṭolar*, lands allotted to *bhāṭs* or
bards. *h.*

بہتھا *bhaṭṭhā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

بہتھی *bhaṭṭhī* or *bhaṭhī*, f. a small fire-
place, a kind of furnace ; a liquor-shop, distillery. *h.*

بہتھی دار *bhaṭṭhī-dār*, a person who manu-
factures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*

بہتھیارا *bhaṭṭhiyārā*, m. a sutler, an inn-
keeper ; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a
sarā. *h.*

بہتھیارپن *bhaṭṭhiyārpan*, m. the business of
a *bhaṭṭhiyārā*. *h.*

بہتھیارخانہ *bhaṭṭhiyār-khāna*, an inn, a cara-
vanسرائ. *p.*

بہتھیال *bhaṭṭhiyāl*, with the current, i.e.
down the river, and not with the flood tide ; m. a kind of
marṣiya, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* or
Husain. *h.*

بہتھیان *bhaṭṭhiyānū*, n. to go down the river ;
to ebb (the tide). *h.*

بہتھی *bhaṭṭī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بہتھی *bhaṭa*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāṭ*). *h.*

بہتیا *bhaṭiyā*, the poorest kind of land (in
Bundelcund). *h.*

بہتھیارن *bhaṭṭhiyārīn*, a female sutler. *h.*

بہتھیان *bhaṭṭhiyānā*, the country of the *bhaṭṭī*
rāj-pūts. *h.*

بہج *bhuṭj*, m. the arm above the elbow ; one
of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. those
containing the right angle). *s.*

بہجا *bhuṭjā*, f. an arm above the elbow. *s.*

بہجانا *bah-jānā*, n. to flow ; to go or swim with the stream ; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*
 بہجانا *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. *h.*
 بہجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*
 بہجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshipping ; *bhajan-k*, a. to sing ; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*
 بہجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*
 بہجننا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*
 بہجنگ *bhujang*, m. a serpent. *s.*
 بہجنگا *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike (*Lanius caerulescens*) ; *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty ; to spread false reports. *h.*
 بہجنگیک *bhajnik*, m. a singer ; an adorer. *s.*
 بہجونان *bhijwānā*, to cause to be sent. *h.*
 بہجیا *bhujiyā*, f. (same as *bhājī*), greens. *h.*
 بہچ *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*
 بہچک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting ; *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*
 بہچکانا *bhachkānā*, a. (of *bhachaknā*), to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*
 بہچکانا *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.*
 بہچن *bhachan* (for *bhaksṣan*), m. food, eating. *s.*
 بہچنپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree, also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. *s.*
 بہچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius caerulescens*). *h.*
 بہچہ *bhachh* (for *bhakṣh*), eatable. *s.*
 بہچک *bhachchhak* (for *bhakṣhak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*
 بہچک *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*
 بہچینا *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*
 بہچہ *bhachchhi* or *bhakṣhi*, m. an eater. *s.*
 بہد *bhad*, f. a slap ; a crash. *h.*
 بہدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*
 بہداک *bhadāk*, a crash, the noise made by any thing falling ; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*
 بہدکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound. *h.*
 بہدہار *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*
 بہدید *bhad-bhad*, sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بہدیدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together ; to strike repeatedly ; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*
 بہدیدہات *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*
 بہدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*
 بہدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment ; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*
 بہدرک *bhadrak*, m. advantage, produce ; nature, genius, reason ; beauty, goodness, pleasantness. *s.*
 بہدرکالی *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess. *s.*
 بہدرونا *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place. *s.*
 بہدری *bhadri*, m. an astrologer ; a palm-ister. *s.*
 بہدوار *bhadwār*, land prepared for sugar-cane. *h.*
 بہدوریا *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بہدہا *bahudhā*, usually, often. *s.*
 بہدہا *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. *s.*
 بہدہی *bhadaṭ*, the produce of the month *Bhādoṇ*. *s.*
 بہدیسل *bhadesal*, ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *h.*
 بہدّا *bhadā* or *bharā*, a kind of grass for fodder. *h.*
 بہر *bahar*, f. a fleet ; *bahri*, on account of ; *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *a. p.*
 بہر *bhar*, full as much as, as far as ; *bhar maḥdūr* or *maḥdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser bhar*, a ser, *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo, *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c., all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *s.*
 بہر *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. *h.*
 بہر *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h.*
 بہرا *bharrā*, m. a panic ; *fauj men bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*
 بہرا *bharā*, full, overflowing. *s.*
 بہرا *bahrā*, deaf. *h.*
 بہراتا *bhrātā*, m. brother. *s.*
 بہرارو *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*
 بہرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars ; name of several kings of Persia. *p.*
 بہرانا *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*

بهرانا *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. *h.*

بهرانا *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). *s.*

بهرانتا *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.*

بهرانتی *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. *s.*

بهرات *bharāwat*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. *s.*

بهریاند *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

بهری *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

بهریانا *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

بهریانا *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

بهری *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *h.*

بهرانا *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *maiṇ ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid, or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

بهری *bhar-pāṇā*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بهرتا *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. *h.*

بهرپور *bhar-pūr*, brimful, chokeful. *s.*

بهرپور *bhar pūran*, brimful.

بهرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother; *bharat khaṇḍ*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, i.e. India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بهرت *bhart*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark). *h.*

بهرتا *bhartā*, m. a husband. *s.*

بهرتا *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*

بهرتکول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmans so called. *h.*

[slave. *s.*

بهرتی *bhritya*, m. an attendant, servant, a

بهرتی *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; loading; vulgarly used for promotion; *bhartī-k*, to recruit. *s.*

بهرتی *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بهرجانا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بهرحال *ba-har-hāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بهردینا *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بهرشت *bhrasht*, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute; *bhrasht-k*, a. to pollute, to seduce; *bhrasht-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *s.*

بهرصورت *ba-har śurat*, in every aspect. *p.*

بهرطور *bā-har taur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بهرکا *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بهرکانا *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *h.*

بهرکٹی *bhṛīkūṭī*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بهرکیف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any how. *p. a.*

بهرگینسی *bhrigu-baṇṣī*, descended of Bhṛigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهرم *bhram*, m. suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*

بهرم *bharam*, m. credit, character; *bharam gainōānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بهرمانا *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*

بهرمر *bhramar*, m. a large black bee. *s.*

بهرمکھ *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بهرمن *bhraman*, m. walking, roaming. *s.*

بهرمی *bhramī* or *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

بهرمیلا *bharmilā*, ambiguous, doubtful, founded, scrupulous. *h.*

بهرن *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*); *bharan*, m. the act of filling, rearing. *h.*

بهرنا *bharnā*, a. to fill; to daub; n. to abound. *h.*

بهرنا *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure, to enjoy. *s.*

بهرنا *bharnā*, to give property in repayment of a debt. *h.*

بهرنا *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come back. *h.*

بهرنگ *bhring*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

بهرنگراج *bhṛing-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb (*Eclipta prostrata*, Lin.; *Verbesina prostrata*, Rozb.). *s.*

بهرنگی *bhṛingī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*). *s.*

بهرنگی *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بهرنی *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بهرنی *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*). *s.*

بهروپ *bahurūp*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بہرہو *bahurūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*
 بہرہویا *bahurūpiyā*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*
 بہروتی *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*
 بہروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith. *s.*
 بہروسو *bharosau* (Braj, for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*
 بہرون *bahurauṇi*, again, a second time. *h.*
 بہرون *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a foetus. *s.*
 بہرونا *bharauṇā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*
 بہرہ *bakra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage; *bakra-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable; *bakra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *s.*
 بہری *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupee. *s.*
 بہری *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*
 بہری *bihri*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*
 بہری *buhri*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*
 بہری *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *h.*
 بہریچا *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*
 بہری *bharaī*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*
 بہریا *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*
 بہریا *bakuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*
 بہڑ *bhaṛ*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*
 بہڑ *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*
 بہڑانا *bhīṛānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close; to cause to fight. *h.*
 بہڑیتا *bhaṛbhariyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*
 بہڑیوچا *bhaṛbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*
 بہڑیوچن *bhaṛbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*
 بہڑریا *bhaṛariyā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*
 بہڑٹ *bhaṛak*, splendour, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*
 بہڑکانا *bhaṛkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*
 بہڑکل *bhaṛkal*, a large door or gate. *d.*
 بہڑکنا *bhaṛaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. *h.*
 بہڑکیل *bhaṛkel*, wild, untamed, shy, coy. *h.*

بہڑکیلا *bhaṛkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*
 بہڑنا *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*
 بہڑنگٹ *bhaṛang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*
 بہڑو *bhaṛū, ā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*
 بہڑوای *bhaṛū, ā, ī* or *bhaṛwā, ī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*
 بہڑھا *bhīṛhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*
 بہڑیتی *bhaṛaitī*, m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*
 بہس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff; *bhus par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff, i.e. from whence nothing can be obtained). *s.*
 بہس *bhas*, m. ashes. *s.*
 بہس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*
 بہسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.*
 بہسا *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft (as meat). *h.*
 بہسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior wheat. *h.*
 بہسکارنا *bhuskārṇā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *d.*
 بہسکارہ *bhuskāra*, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.*
 بہسکنا *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop down. *h.*
 بہسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*
 بہسم *bhasam*, f. ashes. *s.*
 بہسوری *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a dwelling-
 بہسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } house for keeping
 straw, &c. *s.*
 بہسونڈا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*
 بہسیرا *bhuserā*, } m. a place where corn
 بہسیلا *bhuselā*, } or chaff is kept. *s.*
 بہسیہرا *bhusehrā*, }
 بہشٹ *bihisht*, f. Paradise: *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*
 بہشٹل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid woman. *h.*
 بہکانا *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*
 بہکت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; adj. pious; desirous. *s.*
 بہکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*
 بہکسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بہکسی *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark room. *h.*

بہکشا *bhikṣhā*, f. begging; alms. s.
 بہکشٹ *bhikṣhuk*, m. a beggar. s.
 بہکنا *bahakna*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. h.
 بہکوا *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. h.
 بہکوانا *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupified. h.
 بہکوسنا *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to stuff, to eat. h.
 بہکھاری *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. s.
 بہکھری *bhikhrī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. h.
 بہکھنا *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. s.
 بہگ *bhag*, f. vulva. s.
 بہگا *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. h.
 بہگانا *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. h.
 بہگانا *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. h.
 بہگت *bhagat*, m. (same as *bhakt*); *bhagat-k*, to disguise; *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised; *bhagat honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. s.
 بہگتا *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *āhīrs*, q.v. h.
 بہگتانا *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to requite, to cause to enjoy. s. [devotee. s.]
 بہگتائی *bhagatā,ī*, f. sanctity, life of a
 بہگتمان *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy. s.
 بہگتن *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. h.
 بہگتنا *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the punishment of a crime. s.
 بہگتی *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing-boy. h.
 بہگل *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception; *bhagal-nikānā*, a. to pretend poverty. h.
 بہگلی گہنا *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. h. (in ano). s.
 بہگندار *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula
 بہگنی *bhaginī*, f. a sister. s.
 بہگو *bhaggū*, a deserter, a runaway. h.
 بہگوان *bhagwān*, m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. s.
 بہگوان *bhagwān*, m. cloth dyed with a kind of red colour or ochre. h.
 بہگوت *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. s.

بہگور *bhagorā*, m. a runaway, a deserter. a.
 بہگون *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. h.
 بہگونست *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. s.
 بہگونہا *bhagonhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. h.
 بہگیل *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. h.
 بہل *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. h.
 بہل *bhal*, good, well; *bhal-ghoriyā*, well-mounted. s. [head-foremost. h.]
 بہل *bhal*, m. side, direction; *sir ke bhal*,
 بہلا *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll; *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. s.
 بہلا *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). h.
 بہلات *bhulāt*, f. forgetfulness. d.
 بہلانا *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. h.
 بہلانا *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. h.
 بہلاوا *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit; *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. h.
 بہلاوان *bhilāwān*, } m. a nut used for marking clothes, &c. (*Se-micarpus anacardium*). s.
 بہلاوان *bhilāwan*, }
 بہلای *bhalā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare. h.
 بہلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, excellence. d.
 بہل اجالا *bhal bhal ujālā*, broad daylight. d.
 بہلسنا *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. h.
 بہلکا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. h.
 بہل منسات *bhal-mansūt*, f. humanity. s.
 بہل منسی *bhal-mansī*, f. good-nature, benevolence. s. [amused. h.]
 بہلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be
 بہلول *bahlul* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. a.
 بہلونجی *bhilaunjī*, f. the seed of the *bhilāwān*. s.
 بہلیا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. h.
 بہلیم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe near Mirat. h.

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one against another; *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired; *baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure; *baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. *p.*

بہمیری *bhambherī*, *f.* a butterfly. *h.*

بہمنا *bhamnā*, *a.* to revolve. *s.*

بہمیان *bhumyān*, *m.* landholder. *s.*

بہس *bahin*, *f.* a sister. *s.*

بہن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart. *s.*

بہن *bihin* or *bihan*, *n.* a seed. *h.*

بہنا *bahnā*, *n.* to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s.* [broiled. *h.*

بہنا *bhunnā*, *n.* to be fried, dried, parched,

بہنا *bhinnānā*, *n.* to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). *h.*

بہنا *bhunnānā*, *a.* to fry, parch, &c. *h.*

بہنہنا *bhimbhinānā* or *bhambhanānā*, *n.* to buzz as a fly. *h.*

بہنہو *bhambhū*, *a.* an ascetic or *faḳīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h.*

بہنہو *bhambhoṛnā*, *a.* to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry. *h.*

بہنہو *bhamberī*, *f.* a butterfly. *h.*

بہنتا *bhañṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بہنتواس *bhinṭwās*, *m.* a sort of pulse. *h.*

بہنتواس *bhañṭwās*, *m.* the name of a grain, the fruit of the *koṭi* or water-lily. *h.*

بہنجانا *bhanjānā*, *a.* to change (money). *s.*

بہنجان *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating; *m.* breaking, &c. *s.*

بہند *bhañd*, *m.* confusion, spoiling; *bhañd-honā*, *n.* to be destroyed, spoiled. *h.*

بہند *bhihañd*, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*

بہندا *bhañḍā*, *m.* a large earthen pot; *bhañḍā phūṇā*, *n.* to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*

بہندار *bhañḍār*, *m.* a place where household goods are kept. *s.*

بہندارا *bhañḍārā*, *m.* a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*

بہنداری *bhañḍārī*, *m.* a house steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*

بہندسار *bhañḍsār*, *f.* the provision which is previously reserved for years. *s.*

بہندسالی *bhañḍsālī*, *m.* one who reserves provision for years. *s.*

بہندلی *bhundlī*, *f.* a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm. *h.*

بہندوا *bhañḍauwā*, *m.* satire, ribaldry. *s.*

بہندولی *bhañḍolī*, *f.* two or more jars borne one over the other. *d.*

بہندی *bhindī*, *f.* the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

بہندی خانہ *bhinḍe-khāna*, *m.* the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥukka*. *h.*

بہندپلا *bhañḍelā*, *m.* an actor. *s.*

بہندپلین *bhañḍelan*, *f.* an actress. *s.*

بہنسار *bhinsār*, *m.* dawn of day. *h.*

بہنسرا *bhañsarā*, a subdivision of the *aḥīr* tribe. *h.*

بہنسنا *bhañsnā*, *n.* to float. *h.*

بہنک *bhanak*, *f.* a low sound, a distant sound. *s.*

بہنکنا *bhinaknā*, *n.* to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*

بہنگ *bhang*, *f.* hemp (*v. bhāṅ*). *s.*

بہنگ *bhang*, *m.* breaking, destruction, sporting. *s.*

بہنگا *bhaṅgā*, *f.* hemp, name of a species of bird. *h.*

بہنگڑا *bhaṅgrā*, *m.* the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

بہنگن *bhaṅgan*, *f.* the wife of a *halāl-khor*, *q.v.* *h.*

بہنگن *bhaṅgan*, *f.* a female drinker of *bhang*. *s.*

بہنگنا *bhaṅnā*, *f.* a kind of fish. *h.*

بہنگوریا *bhaṅgoriyā*, name of a tribe of *tagās*, *q.v.* *h.*

بہنگی *bhaṅgī*, *m.* a caste of sweepers, or *halāl-khors*. *h.*

بہنگی *bahaṅgī*, *f.* a stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *s.*

بہنگی *bhaṅgī*, *m.* a drinker of *bhang*. *s.*

بہنگیرا *bhaṅgerā*, *f.* one who sells *bhang*. *s.*

بہنگیرن *bhaṅgeran*, *f.* a woman who sells *bhang*. *s.*

بہنگیلا *bhaṅgelā*, *m.* a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the *bhang* plant. *s.*

بہنور *bihnaur*, *f.* a seed-plot. *h.*

بہنور *bhañwar*, *m.* a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee. *s.*

بہنورا *bhañwārā*, *m.* a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s.*

بہنورکلی *bhañwar-kalī*, *f.* a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.*

ٻهنوگ *bhanwag*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
ٻهنوئي *bahnō, ī*, m. a brother-in-law, a sister's husband. *s.*
ٻهنيو *bahne, ū* (same as *bahnō, ī*), a sister's husband. *s.*
ٻهني *buhnī*, f. earnest-money. *h.*
ٻهنيلي *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*
ٻهو *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife ; a wife. *s.*
ٻهو *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*
ٻهو *bhū*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*
ٻهو *bhav*, m. the world ; name of Mahādeva. *s.*
ٻهوا *bhū, ā*, f. father's sister ; a worm, caterpillar. *h.* [*myxa*]. *s.*
ٻهوار *bahū, ār*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*
ٻهواني *bhawānī*, f. Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*
ٻهوبل *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*
ٻهوپ *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*
ٻهوپا *bhopā*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*, a magician. *s.*
ٻهوپال *bhūpāl*, m. a landlord, a king, *rājā*. *s.*
ٻهوپت *bhūpati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*
ٻهوت *bhūt*, m. a demon, a goblin ; the preterite tense in Grammar ; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number : viz. 1st, the earth ; 2nd, the water ; 3rd, the fire ; 4th, the air ; 5th, space or ether ; *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. *s.*
ٻهوت *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*
ٻهوتا *bhotā*, blunt. *h.*
ٻهوتل *bhūtal*, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe. *s.*
ٻهوتني *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*
ٻهوج *bhoj*, m. eating, feast ; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsān batīsī*. *s.*
ٻهوجائي *bhau-jā, ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*
ٻهوج پور *bhoj-pūr*, name of a place. *s.*
ٻهوج پتر *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ḥuḳka*. *s.*
ٻهوجن *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *s.*
ٻهوجي *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*
ٻهوجک *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*
ٻهور *bhor*, f. dawn of day ; *bhor-honū*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*
ٻهور *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms ; *bhūr-bānānā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor ; a spring, fountain. *h.*

ٻهور *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*
ٻهورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.*
ٻهورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*
ٻهورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks. *h.*
ٻهورنگي *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangi*). *s.*
ٻهور *bhūr*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*
ٻهوراري *bhūrārī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*
ٻهورال *bhūral*, m. talc, mica. *h.*
ٻهوسا *bhūsā*, m. husk of corn, chaff. *s.*
ٻهوسا *bhosā*, m. }
ٻهوسرا *bhosrā*, m. } *Vulva magna*. *h.*
ٻهوسري *bhosrī*, f. }
ٻهوسي *bhūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*
ٻهوشت *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*
ٻهوشيه *bhavishya*, } future, about to
ٻهوشيت *bhavishyat*, } be. *s.*
ٻهوشيتوکتا *bhavishyat-vaktā*, one who foretells the future ; a prophet. *s.*
ٻهوک *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*
ٻهوکڙ *bhūkar*, hungry, destitute. *d.*
ٻهوکس *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*
ٻهوکمپ *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*
ٻهوکيه *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*
ٻهوکها *bhūkhā*, hungry. *s.*
ٻهوکهن *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*
ٻهوکهننا *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaunknā*). *s.*
ٻهوک *bhog*, m. enjoyment ; pleasure, satisfaction ; possession ; eating, victuals. *h.*
ٻهوک *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*
ٻهوکا *bhogā* (inelegant), m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*
ٻهوکبندھک *bhog-bandhak*, a mortgage. *h.*
ٻهوکنا *bhognā*, n. to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*
ٻهوکي *bhogī*, jovial, jolly, one who pursues pleasure ; *bhogī karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*
ٻهول *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

بیو *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*
 بیولاسر *bhulā-bisrā*, } missing the road,
 بیولایت *bhulā-bhatkā*, } generally a per-
 son who calls on another in consequence of some accident,
 &c., not intentionally to pay a visit. *h.*
 بیولاناث *bholā-nāth*, *m.* a name of *Mahā-
 deva. h.*
 بیولہ *bhūlnā*, *n.* to forget, to err, to mistake,
 to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray. *h.*
 بیولوک *bhū-lok*, *m.* the earth, region of
 mankind. *s.*
 بیولی *bholī*, *f.* innocent, artless; *bholī-bāterī*,
 innocent prattle. *h.*
 بیوم *bhūm*, *f.* land, soil; the earth. *s.*
 بیوم *bhaum*, *m.* the planet Mars; *bhaum-
 bār*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*
 بیومپ *bhomp*, *m.* a horn, &c. (*v. bhoṇp*). *h.*
 بیومیہ *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the
 soil. *h.*
 بیومیال *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a
 place. *d.*
 بیومیال *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.*
 بیومیوات *bhūmiyāwat*, *f.* a general plunder-
 ing. *h.*
 بیون *bhaun*, *f.* the eyebrow; *bhaun-terhū-
 karnī*, *a.* to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eye-
 brows, to frown, to scowl. *s.*
 بیون *bhawan*, *m.* a house, a habitation, a
 temple. *s.*
 بیونا *bhaunā*, *n.* to revolve. *s.*
 بیوناس *bhaunās*, *m.* a large and strong post
 to which they fasten elephants. *h.*
 بیونہای *bhūn-bhā,ī*, a man invested by a
 proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not
 dispose of to others. *h.*
 بیونپ *bhomp*, } *m.* a horn, a wind instru-
 بیونپو *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*
 بیونٹہا *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
 بیونٹہرا *bhonthrā*, }
 بیونچال *bhaun-chāl*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*
 بیونچنپا *bhūn-champā*, *m.* the name of a
 plant (*Xampferia rotunda*). *s.*
 بیوندنا *bhondnā*, *a.* to deceive, to impose
 upon. *d.* [simple. *h.*
 بیوندو *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless,
 بیونڈا *bhondā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,
 ugly. *h.* [tivation. *h.*
 بیونڈاری *bhūndārī*, *f.* a small patch of cul-

تیو *bhūndiyā*, *m.* one who cultivates with
 a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*
 بیونر *bhaunr* (*v. bhaunwar*), *m.* a whirlpool. *s.*
 بیونرا *bhaunrā*, *m.* a large bee enamoured of
 the lotus. *s.*
 بیونرا *bhaunrā*, *m.* a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*
 بیونرکلی *bhaunr-kalī*, *f.* a kind of halter
 (for horses or dogs). *h.*
 بیونری *bhaunrī*, *f.* feathered hair; name of
 a defect in horses. *s.*
 بیونری *bhaunrī*, *f.* a female bee (*vide
 bhaunrā*). *s.*
 بیونریانا *bhaunriyānā*, *a.* to whirl, to turn. *s.*
 بیونسہ *bhūnsā*, *m.* chaff, bran. *d.*
 بیونسنا *bhūnsnā*, *n.* to bark. *h.*
 بیونکڑا *bhonkrā*, very fat. *h.*
 بیونکس *bhonkas*, *m.* a wizard who preys
 upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to
 the grave. *h.*
 بیونکنا *bhaunkna*, *n.* to bark; (*met.*) to talk
 foolishly. *h.*
 بیونکنا *bhonknā*, *a.* to thrust, to drive (*as a
 nail*). *h.*
 بیونگہی *bhūnga,ī*, *f.* a kind of tax. *h.*
 بیونگہرا *bhoṇ-gharā*, *m.* a vault, a cavern, a
 cellar. *s.*
 بیوننا *bhūnnā*, *a.* to parch, to grill, to broil,
 to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*
 بیونہ *bhoṇh*, *f.* eyebrow. *s.*
 بیونہار *bhūnhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*
 بیونہرا *bhūnharā*, *m.* a kind of subterranean
 dwelling. *h.*
 بیونہارا *bhūniyārā*, *m.* a cellar, cavern. *d.*
 بیونین *bhūn,īn*, *f.* the earth. *d.*
 بیو *bho,ī* or *bhū,ī*, *m.* a chair-porter, a
 palikī bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European
 ladies); a white cat. *h.*
 بیویا *bhawaiyā*, *m.* a dancer, a story-teller. *s.*
 بیوین *bhū,īn*, *f.* the earth, ground; a kind
 of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *bair*
 trees. *s.*
 بیوینچنپا *bhū,īn-champā*, a kind of fire-
 works, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly
 called *anār*). *s.*
 بیویندگدا *bhū,īn-dagdā*, gifts at marriages
 and funerals. *s.*
 بیوینڈول *bhū,īn-dol*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*
 بیہرانا *bhaahrānā*, *n.* to shiver, to tremble, to
 totter, to stagger. *h.*

بہی *bihī*, a quince; *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed. *p.*

بہی *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بہی *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بہی *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger; *bahī-khātā*, a day-book; *bahī-patwārī*, the village accountant's register. *h.*

بہیا *bhaiyā*, m. brother. *s.*

بہیا *bhayā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.* [nity. *h.*

بہیابانت *bhaiyā-bānt*, brotherhood, frater-

بہیابا *bhaiyāpā*, } m. brotherhood, friend-

بہیاپت *bhaiyāpat*, } ship. *s.*

بہیاتر *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بہیچارا *bhaiyā-chūrā*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہیانس *bhai-āns*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بہیاناک *bhayānak*, } terrific, frightful. *s.*

بہیوانا *bhayāwanā*, }

بہیبٹ *bhaiḍat*, } paying and receiving on

بہیواد *bhaiwād*, } the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.*

بہیپنسی *bhaipansi*, } the shares of a brother-

بہیپکسی *bhaiḥṣī*, } hood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بہیت *bhit*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall),

mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house; *ochhe kī prī*, *jon bān kī bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e. unstable). *s.*

بہیت *bhit*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *s.*

بہیتر *bhitur*, within, inside. *s.*

بہیتري *bhitārī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بہیتريا *bhitariyā*, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride; those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بہیتو *baketū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بہیت *bhet*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *h.*

بہیتا *bhitā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بہیتنا *bhetnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive. *h.*

بہیتو *bhetū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *h.*

بہیتی *bhetī*, f. }

بہج *bhej*, rent, an instalment; *bhej-barār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Elliott's Gloss.). *h.*

بہجبا *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بہجنا *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit. *h.*

بہجنبا *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بہچک *bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بہچکنا *bhīchnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بہد *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference; *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence. *s.*

بہدکیا *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بہدو *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بہدی *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a scout. *s.*

بہدییا *bhediyā*, }

بہدیہ *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بہیر *bher*, f. a kind of pipe. *s.*

بہیر *bahīr*, f. the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بہیرا *baherā*, the *Beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بہيرو *bhairav* or *bhairava*, m. hatred, abhorrence; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بہیرون *bhairon*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram. 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بہیروی *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairon rāg*. *s.*

بہیری *bherī*, f. a piper. *s.*

بہیریا *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہیر *bhīr*, f. multitude, crowd, mob. *h.*

بہیر *bher*, f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہیر *bahīr*, f. baggage, &c. in an army. *h.*

بہیرا *baherā*, m. the name of a fruit (the *Beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہیرا *bherā*, m. a ram. *h.*

بہیربہار *bhīr-bhār*, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہیرنا *bhernā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

بہیری *bherī*, a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہیرییا *bheriyā*, m. a wolf; *bheriyā dhasān*, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہیس *bhes*, m. appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. *s.*

بہش *bhesh*, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. s.

بہک *bhek*, m. a toad, a frog. s.

بہکارے *bhikārī*, m. a mendicant. d.

بہکھ *bhekḥ*, m. disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. s.

بہکھ *bhikḥ*, f. begging, charity, alms. s.

بہگن *bhīgnā* or *bhīgnā*, n. to be wet; *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. ḥ.

بہیل *bhīl*, m. the name of a race of mountaineers. s.

بہلا *bhelā*, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). s.

بہلی *bhelī*, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or gur), generally consisting of five or six seers. ḥ.

بہلیہ *baheliyā*, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. ḥ.

بہم *bhīm*, } n. prop. the name of the
 بہم سن *bhīm-sen*, } second brother of
Judhishīr or *Yuddhishīra*. s.

بہم سن *bhīm-senī*, f. a kind of camphire. ḥ.

بہن *bhenā*, f. sister. ḥ.

بہن *bhīnā*, wet; m. sister's husband, brother-in-law. ḥ.

بہنت *bhīnt*, f. a wall (v. *bhīt*). s.

بہنت *bhent*, f. interview; visit; present;
bhenī-mulākāt, f. a meeting. ḥ.

بہنت *bhentnā*, n. to meet with; to visit. ḥ.

بہنس *bhaiṇs*, f. a female buffalo. s.

بہنس *bhaiṇsā*, m. a male buffalo. s.

بہنس *bhaiṇsā dād*, } m. a kind of
 بہنس *bhaiṇsiyā dād*, } ringworm. s.

بہنکار *bhayankar*, terrible. s.

بہنگ *bhengā*, squint-eyed. ḥ.

بہ *bhev*, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. s.

بہ *bhayau* (Braj, for *bhayā*), was or became. ḥ.

بہ *bhīhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du.āb. ḥ.

بہ *bhaihū*, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. s.

بی *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. ḥ.

بی *bē*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." ḥ.

بی *bē*, a priv. particle or preposition, denoting

without, void of. When prefixed to nouns, it forms a compound adjective, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.); *be-ābrā*, dishonourable; *be-ihīyār*, incautious, improvident, imprudent; *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent; *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness; *be-imīyās*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly; *be-andāza*, immoderate; *be-imān*, without conscience, without religion; *be-bā'is*, without reason; *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full; *be-bākī*, f. completion; *be-bāk*, fearless; *be-bāl o par*, without power; *be-bād*, without blemish; *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable; *be-bar*, fruitless, barren; *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor; *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless; *be-baḥā*, frail, perishable, not eternal; *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor; *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country); *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable; *be-bahār*, out of season; *be-parvā*, fearless, without reflection, careless; *be-parvāī*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference; *be-parhez*, incontinent; *be-parhezī*, f. incontinence; *be-phāb*, shapeless; *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious; *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling; *be-tāb*, faint, restless; *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed; *be-tān*, out of tune; *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate; *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate; *be-jāda*, variegated coral; *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave; *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless; *be-jurm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel); *be-jawāb*, unable to answer; *be-chārāgī*, f. necessity, helplessness; *be-chārā*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor; *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanor, ill-behaviour; *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless; *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced; *be-hadd*, boundless; *be-hurmat*, disgraced; *be-hurmatī*, f. disgrace; *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless; *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent; *be-hikmat*, unskilful; *be-havāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses; *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent; *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude; *be-khāya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch; *be-khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional; *be-khabrī*, f. imprudence, heedlessness; *be-khar o khāvind*, without a master, without an owner; *be-khaṭur* and *be-khaṭra*, free from danger, safe; *be-khāwāsh*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse; *be-khūd*, beside one's self, enraptured; *be-khūdī*, f. ecstasy, rapture; *be-khūr o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless; *be-khwesh*, friendless; *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless; *be-dādgār*, m. an oppressor; *be-dādī*, f. injustice, lawlessness; *be-dāsh*, careless, inattentive, negligent; *be-dāshī*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle); *be-dāgh*, spotless; *be-dakhlī-karnā*, a. to exclude; *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing; *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority; *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual; *be-dā'wā*, free from claims; *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad; *be-dilī*, f. dejection, heartlessness; *be damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked; *be-damāghī*, f. bad temper, irritability; *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used); *be-daudūt*, unfortunate; *ba dahshat*, fearless; *be-dayā*, unfeeling; *be-diḡānat*, irreligious, unjust; *be-ān*, without religion; *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred; *be-dhab*, ill-shaped; *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred; *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute; *be-rabṭ*, contrary to rule; *be-raḥm*, merciless; *be-razā*, without leave; *be-rū*, shameless; inhuman; *be-rok-jok*, without let or hindrance; *be-riyā*, without guile; *be-raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit; *be-rish*, beardless (a youth); *be-resha*, without fibre; *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless; *be-zar kharid*, (taking or getting) without purchase; *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or

children; *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable; *be-zor*, weak, impotent; *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, for bearing; indefatigable; shameless; *be-zeb o zināt*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person; *be-zin*, unsaddled; *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless; *be-sākhtagi*, artlessness; *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c.; *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus; *be-sabah*, without reason; *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made; *be-sukhan*, taciturn; *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint; *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless; *be-surt*, stupid; *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless; *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless; *be-salika*, inexpert, without method; *be-sil*, shameless; *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead; *be-shafkat*, harsh, unkind, unmerciful; *be-shakk o shubb*, certain, doubtless, indubitable; *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much; *be-sabr*, impatient, restless; *be-salāh*, ill-advised, headstrong; *be-zabf*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained; *be-zabf-rabf*, without order or connection; *be-faur*, ill-mannered; *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless; *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish; *be-ghāyat*, boundless; *be-ghil o ghash*, without trouble or anxiety; *be-gharāz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent; *be-gham*, without anxiety; *be-ghaur*, without consideration; *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude; *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c.; *be-fāida*, profitless, useless, vain; *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil; *be-fahmīd*, stupid, slow in comprehending; *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage); *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack; *be-kā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule; *be-karār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant; *be-karārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability; *be-kušūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely; *be-kalā'ī*, untined (a pot, &c.); *be-kail*, faithless, perfidious; *be-kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense; *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular; *be-kāj*, useless, unemployed; *be-kas*, friendless; *be-kasī*, destitution; *be-kal*, restless; out of order; *be-kālī*, uneasiness; *be-kam o kās*, accurate; *be-ghāt*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it; *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless; *be-lūhāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly; *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured; *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled; *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture; *be-murawwāt*, unkind, cruel; *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid; *be-ma'nū*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd; *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor; *be-man*, spiritless; *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation; *be-miḥīb*, without cause, without reason; *be-mauki'*, out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient; *be-nām*, without character or reputation; *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character; *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate; *be-naẓīr*, incomparable; *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary; *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character; *be-naṣīb*, indigent; m. a kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and beard; *be-naṣīb*, begging, mendicancy; *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty; *be-wālī*, without protector; *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful; *be-wafā'ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness; *be-wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed; *be-wakr*, without name or character, dishonourable; *be-wuḥūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid; *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, inolent; *be-hunar*, unskilled; *be-hangām*, untimely; *be-hosh*, stupefied, senseless. p.

بیا *bayā*, a person appointed in bazaars to measure grain. h.

بیای *bayā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lecia Indica*); an assizer. s.

بیای *biyā*, m. seed. s.

بیابان *bayābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. p.

بیابانی *bayābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. p.

بیایا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons. p.

بیان *byāpnā*, n. to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. s.

بیاج *byāj*, m. interest; delay; *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. h.

بیاج *byāj*, m. pretence. s.

بیاجو *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. h.

بیاده *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. s.

بیاده *byādh*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. s.

بیاده *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. s.

بیادهت *byādhīt*, sick, grieved, pained. s.

بیادهی *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. s.

بیار *bayār*, f. wind, air. h.

بیاری *bī, ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). s.

بیارته *byārth*, vain, of no effect. s.

بیاری *byārī*, f. supper. h.

بیاری *bī, ar*, f. seed-bed. h.

بیاس *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*). s.

بیاس *biyās*, land cultivated, to be sown in the following year. h.

بیاسی *byāsī*, eighty-two. s.

بیاض *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. a.

بیاکرن *byākaran*, m. grammar. s.

بیاکرن *baiyākaran*, } m. a grammarian. s.

بیاکرنی *byākaranī*, }

بیاکل *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind). s.

بیاکھیا *byākhyān*, m. explanation. s.

بیالا *bayālā*, flatulent. s.

بیالو *byālū*, m. supper. h.

بیالیس *be, ālīs*, forty-two. h.

بیان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation; *bayān-k*, a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. p.

بیان *byān*, m. birth, act of parturition; a cow that has calved four times; having produced two calves at a birth. s.

بیانا *byānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to animals). s.

بیانت *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. s.

بیا *byāh*, m. marriage; *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*
 بیاها *byāhā*, m. } married; *byāhā-jānā*, n. to
 بیاها *byāhtā*, f. } be married (a man);
byāhī-jānā, to be married (a woman). *s.*
 بیاجوگ *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*
 بیاہنا *byāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*
 بیاہن *byāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*
 بیاجوگ *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.*
 بیائی *baiyā, ī*, a weighman's perquisite. *h.*
 بیایام *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*
 بیب *beb*, name of a grass from which a twine is made; it is also used in thatching. *s.*
 بیب *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*
 بی بی *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*
 بیپار *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*
 بیپاری *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*
 بیت *bait*, f. a couplet; an edifice, house, temple; *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*
 بیت *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*
 بیتال *betāl* or *baitāl*, name of a demon. *s.*
 بیت اللہ *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*
 بیت الحرام *bait-ul-ḥarām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*
 بیت الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*
 بیت انسقر *bait-us-saḡar*, m. hell. *a.*
 بیت المال *bait-ul-māl*, m. an escheat property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow (v. Gladwin's Glossary). *a.*
 بیت المقدس *bait-ul-muḡaddas*, the temple of Jerusalem. *a.*
 بیترا *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*
 بیترنی *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*
 بیتل *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.* [occur, come to pass. *s.*
 بیتنا *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to
 بیتیت *byatīt* (for *vyatīt*), passed, elapsed. *s.*
 بیت *bit*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بیت *bīt*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head paid to the cowherd. *h.*
 بیتا *betā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *h.*
 بیتنا *bītnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*
 بیتہ *beth*, sandy unproductive soil. *h.*
 بیتہا *bīthā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*
 بیتھا *baithā*, m. a paddle. *h.*
 بیتھالنا *baiṭhālānā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*
 بیتھک *baiṭhak*, f. } a seat, a place where
 بیتھکا *baithkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*
 بیتھن *bethan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*
 بیتھنا *baiṭhnā*, to sit; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q.v. *h.*
 بیتھوان *baiṭhwān*, flat. *h.*
 بیتھی *betī*, f. a daughter. *h.*
 بیج *bij*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*). *s.*
 بیجابرکنڈ *bijābarkhand*, m. a forest. *s.*
 بیجار *bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*
 بیجائی *bijā, ī*, f. perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*
 بیجر *bijar*, soil in which corn is grown. *h.*
 بیجک *bijak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*
 بیجکھاد *bij-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*
 بیجگنت *bija-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*
 بیجلا *baijilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*
 بیجمار *bij-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*
 بیجنا *bijnā*, m. a kind of fan. *s.*
 بیجنتی *baijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*
 بیجنتی مالا *baijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*
 بیجو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcases (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). *h.*

بیجوار *bijwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed corn from the field. *h.*

بیجھا *bejhā*, *m.* a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بیجھارا *bejharā*, *m.* a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بیجھنا *bijhnā*, *a.* to tear up the earth with the horns; to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بیجھیریا *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Goruckpoor. *h.*

بیجی *bijī*, *f.* a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra Ichneumon*). *h.*

بیچ *bich*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; *m.* middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility; *bich-parnā*, *n.* to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *h.*

بیچا بیچ *bich-ā-bich*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بیچنا *bechnā*, *a.* to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بیچوبہ *be-choba*, *m.* (lit. poleless), a kind of tent, pitched without a pole. *p.*

بیچھا *bīchhā*, *m.* a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بیخ *bekh*, *f.* root; origin, foundation; *bekh-kun*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بید *baid*, *m.* a physician. *s.*

بید *bed* (for *veda*), *m.* the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *ṛig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharvā*); met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بید *bed*, a willow; ratan; *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker; *bed-bāfī*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *p.*

بید *bīd*, a street. *d.*

بیدار *bedār*, awake; *bedār-bakht*, fortunate; *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension; *bedār-dīlī*, *f.* alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بیداری *bedārī*, *f.* wakefulness. *p.*

بیدانت *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), *m.* the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بیدانتی *bedāntī*, *m.* one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بیدانگ *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بیدائی *baidāī*, *f.* practice of physic. *s.*

بیدق *bidaq*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بیدک *baidik*, *m.* a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بیدک *baidak*, *m.* the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بیدک *bedikā*, *f.* an altar, platform. *s.*

بیدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بیدن *bedan*, } *f.* pain, sickness, ache. *s.*

بیدنا *bednā*, }

بیدھ *bedh*, *m.* bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بیدھا *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بیدھنا *bedhnā*, *a.* to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بیدھی *bedhī*, } *m.* a borer. *s.*

بیدھیا *bedhiyā*, }

بیدی *bedī*, *f.* an altar. *s.*

بیدا *bīdā*, *m.* a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بیر *bīr*, *m.* a hero; adj. brave. *s.*

بیر *bīr*, *f.* a sister; a tusk. *h.*

بیر *bīr*, *m.* a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بیر *bair*, *m.* enmity. *s.*

بیر *ber*, *f.* the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*); jujubes; time, vicissitude; while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بیراگ *bairāg*, *m.* penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بیراگ *bairāgā*, *m.* a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.*

بیراگن *bairāgan*, *f.* a female *bairāgī*; also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*

بیراگی *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; *m.* a kind of wandering *faḳīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.*

بیراگیہ *bairāgya*, *m.* penance (*v.* *bairāg*). *s.*

بیرانا *berānā*, *m.* a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بیربہتی *bīr-bahutī*, *f.* an insect of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly. *h.*

بیربیر *ber-ber*, often, frequently, repeatedly. *s.*

بیرتا *bīrtā*, *f.* heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بیرج *bīrj*, *m.* power, strength. *s.*

بیرق *bairaq*, *m.* a banner, ensign, colours. *a.*

بیرکھ *bairakh*, *m.* a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairaq*). *a.*

بیرن *bairan*, *f.* a female enemy. *s.*

بیرن *bīran*, *m.* brother. *h.*

بیرون *berūn*, out, outside; *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town; *berūn-jāti*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بیری *berī*, *f.* the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بیری *berī*, *f.* a betel leaf made up with spices, &c. &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بیری *bīrī*, f. a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بیری *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بیر *ber*, m. an inclosure; *ber bandī-k*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بیرا *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khawāja-khizar*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādo* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint; *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd; *berā pār-k* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft); *berā kisi kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed. *s.*

بیرا *bīrā*, m. a parcel made up of betel leaves; *bīrā ufhānā*, a. to undertake a business; *bīrā dhānā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بیرا *bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بیرها *berhā*, crooked; m. paling, railing, inclosure. *h.*

بیرھنا *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle. *h.*

بیرتی *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *h.*

بیری *beriyā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.* [persing. *p.*

بیز *bez*, in composition, diffusing, dispersing; *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.*

بیزاری *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, displeasure. *p.*

بیس *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes or *varnas*; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Beiswārā*, in Oude; a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dauriakherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswārā*; age. *s.*

بیس *bīs*, twenty. *s.*

بیس *bīsā*, m. a dog which has twenty nails, a score. *s.*

بیساکھ *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākhā* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio). *s.*

بیساکھا *baisākhā* or *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساکھی *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. *s.*

بیساندو *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بیسٹ *bīst*, twenty. *p.*

بیسر *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.*

بیسر *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the nose. *h.* [nisus). *h.*

بیسرا *besarā*, m. a kind of falcon (*Falco*

بیسک *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze. *h.*

بیسک *baisak*, a seat, sitting. *d.*

بیسن *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of *chuna* (*Cicer arietinum*); the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بیسنا *baisnā*, n. to sit, to remain. *d.*

بیسندر *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بیسنوٹی *besnauṭī*, f. a cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

بیسنی *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بیسوا *beswā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بیسوارا *baiswārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q.v. *h.*

بیسوی *bīsī*, f. a measure of grain; twenty. *s.*

بیسیا *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بیش *besb*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *p.*

بیشا *beskā*, m. a forest, jungle. *p.*

بیش از بیش *besb-az-besb*, a great deal. *p.*

بیشتر *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *p.* [Vishnu. *s.*

بیشنوی *baishnavī* or *bīshnavī*, a follower of

بیش و کم *besb o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بیشہ *besha*, m. a forest. *p.*

بیشی *besbī*, f. excess, surplus, increase. *p.*

بیض *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بیضا *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness; *yadī baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بیضانه *baizāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بیضای *baizāwī*, f. the name of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḥur.ān*. *a.*

بیضوی *baizāvī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg; *khaffī-baizāvī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaffī i āstābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بیضه *baiza*, m. an egg. *a.*

بیع *bai'* or *bi'*, f. (buying and selling) commerce, selling; *bai'-k*, to sell. *a.*

بیعانه *bai'ana*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بیع بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بیعت کرنا *bai'at-k*, a. to become a disciple of some saint. *a.h.*

بیعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *p.*

بیکال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بیکس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h.*

بیکسی *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بیکنتھ *baikunth*, m. a name of *Viṣṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

بیکھ *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بیکھٹ *baikhaṭ*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بیگ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity. *s.*

بیگ *beg*, a Mughal title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بیگار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بیگار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *p.*

بیگاری *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work; *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *p.*

بیگانگی *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بیگانہ *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*). *t.*

بیگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady. *t.*

بیگن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیگھا *bighā*, m. a quantity of land consisting in Bengal of 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly $\frac{1}{8}$ of an acre. *s.*

بیگی *begī*, quickly, speedily. *s.*

بیل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*); a creeper, climber. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*); *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بیل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بیلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بیلا *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup. *h.*

بیلا *belā*, m. money for charity; *belā bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *p.*

بیل بوٹا *bel-būtā*, a shrub, bush, or creeper. *h.*

بیلچک *belchak*, m. a small spade, a hoe. *p.*

بیلچہ *belcha*, m. a hoe, a small mattock. *p.*

بیلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindus employed in digging. *p.*

بیلک *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.*

بیلکی *belkī*, m. a cattle grazier. *h.*

بیلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بیلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلو *belū*, rolling. *h.*

بیلو *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *h.*

بیم *bim*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیما *bimā*, m. insurance. *h.*

بیمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother; *bemāt-bhātī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بیماتر *baimātr*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed; *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person. *p.*

بیمارداری *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the sick. *p.*

بیماری *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیمان *bīmān*, m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument. *s.*

بین *ben*, m. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بین *bain*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *a.*

بین *bain*, among, between. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. victuals distributed at marriages. *s.*

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*

بیم *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*
 بیم *benā*, m. a fan ; the name of a grass,
khas-khas (Andropogon muricatum). *s.*
 بیمائی *bīnāī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*
 بین *bain-bain*, passable, indifferent, to-
 lerable, middling. *a.*
 بینند *bīntnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*
 بین *bent*, m. a handle of an axe, hoe,
 &c. *p.*
 بینکھی *benjñā*, purple (the colour of the
Solanum melongena). *h.*
 بینک *benchnā*, a. to sell ; *bench-dālnā*, to
 sell off. *h.*
 بیند *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*
 بیند *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead,
 as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *h.*
 بیندھن *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*
 بیندی *baindī*, f. an ornament worn by
 women on the forehead. *h.*
 بیندائی *bīndā*, m. a roll of paper ; a kind of
 rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*
 بیندائی *benḍā*, crooked ; met. absurd. *h.*
 بیندھنا *benḍhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*
 بیندی *bīndī*, f. the hair twisted (or plaited)
 behind, (a tail). *s.*
 بینسی *bainsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar*
 tribe. *h.*
 بینش *bīnīsh*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*
 بینگ *beng*, m. a frog, paddock, toad. *s.*
 بینگت *bengat*, seed given to an indigent
 peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest
 in harvest. *h.*
 بینگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant. *h.*
 بینودھا *benaudhā*, the country between Allah-
 abad and Sarwar. *h.*
 بینی *benī*, the hair twisted behind. *s.*
 بینی *bīnī*, f. the nose ; *bīnī-burīda*, one
 whose nose is cut off. *p.*
 بیوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*
 بیوا *bewā-pā*, }
 بیواں *bewā-pan*, } widowhood. *p.*
 بیوائی *bewāī*, }
 بیوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*
 بیوان *bewān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving
 ear of a Hindū deity ; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*
 بیواری *byopār*, trade, traffic. *s.*

بیواری *byopārī* (same as *baipārī*), a mer-
 chant. *s.*
 بیوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*,
 pl. of *bait*, a house), the term is used in several senses,
 as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*
 بیورا *byorā*, m. difference, distinction ; ac-
 count, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an
 account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-
 keeping). *h.*
 بیوگ *biyog*, m. separation (generally of
 lovers). *s.*
 بیوگی *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain
 of absence. *s.*
 بیونت *byont*, m. shape, the act of cutting
 out clothes. *h.*
 بیونتنا *byontnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*
 بیونگا *byongā*, m. the instrument with which
 leather is scraped and cleaned ; *byongā phirā nahīn*, his
 hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child,
 &c.). *h.*
 بیونگی *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*
 بیوہ *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*
 بیوہار *byohār*, m. profession, calling, nego-
 tiation, transaction, money-lending. *s.*
 بیوہر *byohar*, m. a loan. *s.*
 بیوہرا *byoharā*, }
 بیوہریا *byohariyā*, } a creditor, a lender. *s.*
 بیمہ *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*
 بیمہرا *behrā*, }
 بیمہرہ *behra*, } m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*
 بیمہری *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *h.*
 بیمہڑ *behar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste
 land, land full of ravines. *h.*
 بیمہلا *behlā*, m. money carried by great men
 to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. ; *behlā-*
bardār, the carrier of the *behlā*. *p.*
 بیمہنا *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder (of
 cotton). *h.*
 بیمہن *behan*, }
 بیمہنور *behnaur*, } a nursery for rice-plants. *h.*
 بیمہودگی *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*
 بیمہودہ *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless,
 unprofitable. *p.*
 بیمہوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*
 بیمہوشی *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*
 بیمہن *bihīn*, better, best ; swift-paced. *p.*
 بیمہی *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindustani alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* (sometimes *b*) is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ *pa*, m. the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanscrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūp* or *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the holder of the earth. *s.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, feet; in comp. it denotes permanency, continuation; as *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory, *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پانداز *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied; *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering; *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسی *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration; *pā-bosī-k*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice. *h.*

پاپڑ *pāpaṛ* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind; *pāpar belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāpṛā*, m. a plant (*Gardenia latifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*

پاپڑاکھار *pāpṛākhār*, m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.*

پاپن *pāpin*, } a female delinquent,
پاپنی *pāpnī* or *papinī*, } sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker; *pāton ā lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of sandals, &c. *p.*

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *h.*

پاترباز *pātur-bāz*, } a whoremonger. *h.*
پاتریا *pāturīyā*, }

پانک *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *patthar*). *s.*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتی *pāti*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a leaf. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account, on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindārs* or renters. *h.*

پات *pāt*, m. silk; a millstone; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹا *pāṭā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پات کرم *pāt-kiram* or *pāṭa-krim*, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

پاٹل *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour. *s.*

پاٹمبر *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth. *s.*

پاٹن *pāṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old inflect. plur. of *pāt*, a millstone (for *pāṭon*). *h.*

پاٹنا *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاٹونی *pāṭūnī* or *pāṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پاٹہ *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading. *s.*

پاٹھا *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally of a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹھک *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a title of *Brāhmans*. *s.*

پاٹھ سالا *pāṭh-sālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹھ مار *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹھی *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*); f. a young goat. *s.*

پاٹی *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write. *s.*

پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, m. trowsers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجی *pājī*, mean; *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *p.*

پاجی *pājiyāna*, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*
 پاجی *pāji-panā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*
 پاجی *pāji-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *a.*
 پاجک *pāchak*, m. a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent; a cook. *s.*
 پاجک *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*
 پاجر *pāchan*, m. a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*
 پاچ *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*
 پاچ *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*
 پاچه *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*
 پاچه *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, behind,
 پاچه *pāchhe*, } in the absence of (v. *pāchhe*). *s.*
 پا *pād*, m. emission of wind; *pād-mārnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*
 پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. retaliation, recom-
 پاداشت *pādāsh*, } pense, retribution,
 پاداش *pādāsh*, } reward. *p.*
 پادانور *pādā-non*, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *myrobalans*; it contains sulphur. *h.*
 پاچ *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*
 پاچر *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*
 پاچر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*
 پادشاه *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*); *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince; *pādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*
 پادشاه *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of a king; kingly. *p.*
 پادشاه *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*
 پادشاهی *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.*
 پاچه *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*
 پاچ *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*
 پاچ *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*
 پاچ *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*
 پاچ *pādhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pārghā*). *s.*
 پاچ *pādhī*, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*
 پاچ *pār*, over, across, on the other side, through; *pār-k*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to relieve; to carry off. *s.*

پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury. *s.*
 پاراوار *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*
 پاراین *pārāyan*, m. the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*
 پارجات *pārījāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise. *s.* [tisfaction. *s.*
 پاروشک *pārītoṣhik*, gratifying, giving sa-
 پارچه *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap, rag, cloth, web. *p.*
 پارس *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems. *s.*
 پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*
 پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man. *p.*
 پارسال *pārsāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*
 پارسائی *pārsāi*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*
 پارس پتھر *pāras pat-thar*, } m. the philoso-
 پارس پتھر *pāras pat-thal*, } pher's stone. *s.*
 پارس پیل *pāras pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*, Roxb.). *s.*
 پارسی *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*
 پارسیک *pārsīk* (same as *pārsī*), Persian, &c. *s.*
 پارکھی *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*
 پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, Roxb.). *s.*
 پارنا *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*
 پارنا *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*
 پاروار *pārwar*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*
 پارواتی *pārwatī*, f. daughter of *parwat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*. *s.*
 پارہ *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*
 پاڑ *pār*, f. a scaffold. *h.*
 پاڑا *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward. *h.*
 پاڑ پڑنا *pār-pārnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*
 پاڑنا *pārnā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*
 پاڑوا *pārwa* (same as *salkh*, q. v.). *d.*
 پاڑھا *pārghā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پارھي *parhī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a buffalo calf. *h.*

پازھر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose. *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

× پاس *pās*, m. sake; watch, observance, preservation, guard; *pās i khāfir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die, (pl. *pāse*, dice) the long dice with which *chaupar* is played. *s.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watch, guard, shepherd. *p.*

پاسبانی *pās-bānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداری *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight, a balance. *p.*

پاسی *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound; a fowler. *s.*

پاسی *pāsī*, m. one whose business is to make *tādī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs). *s.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

× پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered. *d.*

پاشنا *pāshnā*, } m. the heel. *p.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, }

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *p.*

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.*

پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of mind). *h.*

پاک دامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکڑ *pākār*, } the citron-leaved Indian

پاکڑیا *pākārīyā*, } fig-tree (*Ficus v-nosa*). *h.*

پاک زاده *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاک سترسی *pāk-saīrī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاک صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted. *a. p.*

پاک صافی *pāk-ṣāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکنا *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکھا *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکھان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکھر *pākhar*, f. iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکھنڈ *pākhand* or *pāshand*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy. *s.*

پاکھنڈی *pākhandī* or *pāshandī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکی *pākī*, f. purity, cleansing; *pākī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکیزگی *pākīzagi*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.*

پاکیزہ *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *p.*

پاگ *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup. *s.*

پاگا *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among *Marhattās*) a stud. *h.*

پاگر *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.*

پاگورا *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud, to ruminate. *h.*

پاگل *pāgal*, m. a fool; idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal). *h.*

پال *pāl*, m. f. a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened. *h.*

پالا *pālā*, m. frost, hoar-frost; trust, charge; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaddī*; leaves of a tree named *jhārberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*); *pālē-paṇā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاگن *pā-lāgan*, m. reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالغز *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالاک *pālāk*, m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead; a watchman, a preserver; *pālāk-putr*, adopted son. *s.*

پالاک جویی *pālāk jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata*, Roxb.). *h.*

پالکری *pālakrī*, f. blocks placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکی *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*; *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*; *pālki-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالان *pālān*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا *pālānā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; m. a cradle. s.

پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether. p.

پالی *pālī*, f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. h.

پالیز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. p.

پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot,
پای مال *pā,e-māl*, } ruined, devastated. p.

پامالی *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. p.
پای مالی *pā,e-mālī*, }

پامردی *pāmardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour. p.

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); *pān uṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. s.

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. s.

پانپ *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*). d.

پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. s.

پانتار *pāntar*, m. a desert field. s.

پانتی *pāntī*, f. a row. s.

پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṭaraf*). s.

پانچ *pānch*, five. s.

پانچ چھاٹنک *pānch chhaṭāṅk*, a toll of five *chhaṭāṅks* (q.v.), in a *rūpī*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors or weighmen, stationed in the bazaars, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein.

پانچواں *pānchvān*, the fifth. s.

پاندان *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. s.

پانڈ *pāṇḍu*, name of an ancient king of India. s.

پانڈو *pāṇḍav* or *pāṇḍava*, a descendant of king *Pāṇḍu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. s.

پانڈی *pāṇḍī*, } m. a title of Brāhmins, a
پانڑی *pāṇṛī*, } priest, a teacher. s.

پانس *pāns*, m. manure, a dung-hill; *pāns ho jānā*, n. to rot; to become mellow (land). h.

پانسو *pānsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. s.

پانسا *pānsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*). h.

پانسنا *pānsnā*, a. to manure. h.

پانسو *pānsau*, } five hundred. s.
پانسی *pānsai*, }

پانک *pānk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire. s.

پانگا *pāngā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. h.

پانو *pānw*, m. leg, foot; *pānw utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot); *pānw uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly; *pānw urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs; *pānw barhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses; *pānw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet; *pānw-pānw*, on foot; *pānw par pānw rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged; *pānw parnā*, to entreat submissively; *pānw pakarnā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going; *pānw piṇā*, to honour another; to avoid another; *pānw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security; *pānw phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate; *pānw phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully; *pānw piṭnā*, to stamp with impatience; *pānw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy; *pānw-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; to visit one very often; to be tired; *pānw sābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution; *pānw jamānā*, to stand firmly; *pānw chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable; *pānw dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence; *pānw dānā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking; *pānw dignā*, to slip; *pānw ragarnā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death; *pānw zamin par na ṭhaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy; *pānw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot); *pānw se pānw bāndhnā*, to watch one close; *pānw se pānw bhīrānā*, to be near; *pānw kā'im-k*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution; *pānw kāmpnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing; *pānw kisi kā ukhārnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution; *pānw kisi kā gale meṇ dānā*, to convict one by his own arguments; *pānw gārnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable; *pānw lagnā*, to make obisance; *pānw nikāhnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action; *dabe pānw ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. s.

پانوروی *pānw-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. h.

پانور *pānwṛā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. h.

پانون *pānon*, inflection pl. of *pānw*, the foot; the first *nān*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a hamza substituted, as *pā,ōn*. h.

پانہر *pānhar*, m. a kind of reed. h.

پانی *pānī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm;

pānī bharnā, to confess inferiority; *pānī parnā*, n. to rain; *pānī pī pi kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking); *pānī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears; *pānī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; *pānī se patlā-k*, to abash, put to shame; *pānī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-k*, a. to abash; to facilitate; *pānī-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion; *pānī meṇ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī na-mānḡnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c.), and die instantly. s.

پاو *pā,ō*, m. a quarter, fourth part. s.

پاوتکی *pā,o-takī* or *pāo-takī*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four anas per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاوس *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاوک *pāwak*, f. fire. *s.*

پاؤلا *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاوان *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying. *s.*

پاؤن *pā,on* (pl. of *pā*), feet; *pā,on par tēsha mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure; *pā,on dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

پاونا *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain. *s.*

پاہان *pāhān*, } m. a stone. *s.*

پاہن *pāhan*, }

پاہن *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاہنا *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاہنی *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاہو *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پائی *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پائی *pā,ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part of

پائین *pā,īn*, } an āna. *s.*

پائی *pā,ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to

پائین *pā,īn*, } wind off the warp from. *h.*

پائی *pā,e*, m. the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c.; *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family; *pā,e turāb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary); *pā,e jāma*, drawers, trousers; *pā,e hisāb lānā*, to settle accounts; *pā,e-dām*, m. a gū, a springe, a snare, a noose; *pā,e-zanjir*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple; *pā,e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles; *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindus to Brāhmans); *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued; *pā,e-māl-k*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage; *pā,e-māl*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پایا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bed, &c. *s.*

پایاب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پایابی *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پایان *pāyān*, m. } end, completion. *p.*

پایانی *pāyānī*, f. }

پائی تابہ *pā,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پایٹھ *pāyath*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پایجامہ *pā,e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پایخانہ *pā,e-khhanā*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پایدار *pā,e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پایداری *pā,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پایری *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پایک *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger. *s.*

پائی کار *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant. *p.*

پائی کاشت *pā,e-kāsh*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāsh zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پایگاہ *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پایل *pāyal*, firm of foot, steady; *pāyil*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پائی مال *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.* [tion. *p.*

پائی مالی *pā,e-mālī*, devastation, destruc-

پائی موز *pā,emoz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پائین *pā,īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاینت *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed, the

پاینتی *pā,īntī*, } side towards the feet. *s.*

پاینی *pā,īnī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پایہ *pāya*, m. a step, degree, rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c. *p.*

پاییز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پبتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean. *s.*

پبتر *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhminical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindus. *s.*

پبتری *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindus during religious worship. *s.*

پپڑا *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پپڑی *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پپڑیا کات *papṛiyā-kat*, } f. a kind of white-
پپڑیا کاتھ *papṛiyā-kath*, } coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*

پپڑیلا *papṛīlā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

پپنی *papnī*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پپیہا *papīhā*, m. a sparrow-hawk (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

پیا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle ;
name of a tree and of its fruit (*Carica papaya*). *h.*
پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*
پت *patī*, m. a lord, master, husband. *s.*
پت *pit* or *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*
پتا *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*
پتا *pitta*, m. bile, the gall-bladder ; met.
anger, emotion of mind ; *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger) ;
pittā nikānā, to chastise. *s.*
پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint,
direction, address (or place where one is directed). *h.*
پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf ; a trinket ; *pattā honā*,
to run away, to flee. *s.*
پتا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner. *s.*
پتال *patāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the
infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). *s.*
پتامہ *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather ; a
name of Brāhma, the great father of all. *s.*
پتامہی *pitūmahī*, a father's mother. *s.*
پتانبہ *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow
colour, a dress worn by *Krishṇa*. *s.*
پتائی *putā, ī*, the act of plastering ; price
paid for plastering. *p.*
پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*
پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*
پت پاپڑا *pit pāpṛā*, m. name of a medicinal
plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). *s.* [doned. *s.*
پتت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, aban-
دون *pat-jhar*, without leaves ; *pat-jhar*
honā, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree) ; met. to decay
(a person from age). *h.*
پت دن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always,
constantly. *s.*
پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*
پتر *pattar*, m. a letter, epistle ; a deed ; a
leaf ; a plate or clamp of metal. *s.*
پتر *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form
used in compound words). *s.*
پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac ; an ephemeris. *s.*
پترائی *pitṛā, ī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal re-
lation from three generations. *s.*
پترائی *pitṛā, ī*, f. verdigris. *s.*
پتریکہ *pitar-pakh*, m. the first or dark
fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.*
پترگہانک *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile
to his father ; a parricide. *s.*
پترنگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird (*Merops*
viridis). *h.*

پترو *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*
پتری *putrī*, f. a daughter. *s.*
پتریا *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute ;
patariyā-bāz, a whoremonger. *h.*
پتکی *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*
پتل *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of
leaves. *s.*
پتلا *patlā*, m. fine, thin (cloth or liquids) ;
lean, meagre. *h.*
پتلا *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*
پتلانا *pitlānā*, n. to be contaminated with
verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in
copper vessels). *s.*
پتلائی *patlā, ī*, f. thinness, fineness, meagre-
ness. *h.*
پتلیکا *putlikā* or *puttalikā*, m. an image, an
idol. *s.*
پتلو *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a
tree ; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum*
spontanum), and used for thatching. *s.*
پتلی *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye ; the frog
of a horse-hoof ; an image, idol ; *putlī kā tārā-k*, to ho-
nour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*
پتن *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*
پتن *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from
a manufacturer. *h.*
پتن *pattan*, m. a city, town. *s.*
پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a month-
ly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disburse-
ments arranged under the different heads for each
month. *h. p.*
پتنگ *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*
پتنگ *patang*, m. a moth ; a (child's) kite ;
the sun. *s.*
پتنگا *patangā*, m. a spark ; *patangā honā*,
to go rapidly about a business. *h.*
پتنگا *patangā*, m. a moth. *s.*
پتنی *patnī*, f. a wife. *s.*
پتنی *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured
by order. *h.*
پتوا *patauwā*, m. a leaf. *s.*
پتوار *patwār*, } m. a rudder. *h.*
پتوال *patwāl*, }
پتورتا *pativratā*, a chaste, good wife. *s.*
پتوریا *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. *h.*
پتوہ *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's
پتوہو *patohū*, } wife. *s.*
پتھ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

پتھر *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones; *patthar panī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated; *patthar pasīnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart); *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy; *patthar sū phenk mārā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question; *patthar se sir phorā* or *mārā*, to teach or instruct a fool; *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*

پتھرا *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. *s.*

پتھر پھور *patthar-phor*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). *h.*

پتھر چٹا *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھر چور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Roxb.). *s.*

پتھر کالا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھر رِلا *pathrīlā*, stony. *s.*

پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتی *patī*, m. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

پتیا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits*; a letter. *s.*

پتیا *pitiyā*, m. a paternal uncle, father's brother. *s.* [pendence. *s.*

پتیارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence; *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.*

پتیت *patit*, m. uncultivated, waste land. *h.*

پتیت کمی *patit-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.*

پتیری *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل *patil*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل *patil*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick; *patil soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتِلا *patilā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پت *pat*, m. a shutter; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پت *pat*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پت *pat*, m. a cloth. *s.*

پت *put*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پتا *patā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; *patē-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; (met.) a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *patā kāfnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پتا *patā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness. *h.*

پتا *patlā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *s.*

پتا پٹ *patāpat*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پتا پڑ *patāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پتا پڑنا *patlā turānā*, n. to run away. *d.*

پتا خا *patākhā*, m. (properly *patākā*) a cracker, a squib. *h.*

پتارا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portman-teau. *s.*

پتارو *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants (*v. aghorī*). *d.*

پتاری *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a portman-teau. *s.*

پتاری *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. *s.*

پتا ک *patāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery. *h.*

پتا ک *patākā*, m. a squib, cracker, fireworks. *h.*

پتانا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money. *h.*

پتاو *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.*

پت پٹ *patpat*, the sound of beating. *s.*

پت پٹیا *pitpitiyā*, combing or carding (of wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پتتا *patutā*, f. expertness, adroitness. *s.*

پترا *patrā*, m. a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*); a plank to sit on; *patrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پترانی *pat-rānī*, a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پتری *patrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پتری *patrī*, f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پت سال *pat-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پتا ک *patkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle; *zarī patkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him; *patkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act; *patkā-pakarnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتا ک جانا *patkā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پٹکار *paṭkārnā*, } a. to dash against any
پٹکان *paṭkānā*, } thing, to throw on the
ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پٹکن *paṭkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭkan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پٹکن *paṭaknā*, a. to dash against any thing,
to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to
crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پٹکنی دینا *paṭkanī-denā*, a. to dash on the
ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.*

پٹکی دینا *paṭki-denā*, a. to dash on the
ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پٹن *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پٹنا *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to
fill, to be watered, &c.; m. name of a city. *h.*

پٹنا *pitnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پٹنی *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹو *paṭtū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,
purpet. *s.*

پٹو *paṭū, ā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a
braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پٹو *paṭū, ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus*
cannabinus. *h.*

پٹوار *paṭwār*, } m. one who keeps accounts
پٹواری *paṭwārī*, } of lands, a land-steward;
he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village
or department, and accounts for them to his superior.
The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husband-
man, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements,
and no village is without one of these. *h.*

پٹوانا *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money; to
water. *h.* [skill. *s.*

پٹوت *paṭūt*, m. vigour, virility, activity,

پٹوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or
boards, transom. *h.*

پٹوکا *paṭūkā*, m. a cloth worn round the
waist, a girdle; *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or
prepare for any act; *paṭūkā pakarnā*, to hinder, to
obstruct. *s.*

پٹوہیا *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پٹھا *paṭthā*, m. a young full-grown animal,
a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with
long leaves. *h.*

پٹہ *paṭṭa*, a lease, &c. (v. *paṭṭā*). *h.*

پٹھا *puṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an
animal). *h.*

پٹھان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty
that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān*. *h.*

پٹھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send. *h.*
پٹھونا *paṭhaunā*, }

پٹہ دار *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پٹھنگا *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پٹھیا *paṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal,
generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹی *paṭṭī*, f. a bandage; a quarter of a
place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; *paṭṭī*
pakarke hille ruhā, expresses excessive weakness and
laziness; *paṭṭī tornā*, to be bedrid; *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*,
expresses the most intimate proximity; a row; a kind of
sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards
the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *s.*

پٹیا *paṭiyā*, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹیت *paṭait*, m. a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٹیرا *paṭerā*, m. papyrus. *h.*

پٹیل *paṭel*, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a
title among the *Kuibī* tribe; a title of Marhattas; *paṭel*
dānā, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of
a business; to beat. *h.*

پٹیل *paṭelā* or *patailā*, m. a kind of boat,
flat-bottomed; a log or beam used to roll or harrow
ground. *h.*

پٹیلنا *paṭīlnā*, a. to exact, to subdue, to
beat. *h.*

پٹیلی *paṭelī*, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹیم *paṭīmā*, m. the planks on which cloth
is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹینا *paṭīnā*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

پٹاپا *pūjāpā*, the apparatus of worshipping. *s.*

پٹانا *pūjānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish. *h.*

پٹاونا *pūjāwanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.*

پٹاوا *pajāwa*, m. (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a
brick-kiln. *p.*

پجر *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a
fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پجرنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پچا دلنا *pachā dālnā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا *puchārā*, m. a thin coat of clay for
laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun; *puchārā phernā*,
to sponge a gun; *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay
on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس *pachās*, fifty. *s.*

پچاسی *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا *pachānā*, a. to digest; to ferment. *s.*

پچانوی *pachānawwe*, ninety-five. *s.*

پچپچ *pachpach*, m. the noise made by
walking in damp places. *h.*

پچپچا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist. *h.*

پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp, to be
wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپن *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پختانā *pachtānā*, n. to regret, repent, grudge, to grieve. *h.* [concern, grief. *h.*

پختاوا *pachtāwā*, m. penitence, repentance,

پختولیا *pachtoliyā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

پچر *pachchar*, f. a wedge; *pachchar-mārñā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچکا *pichukkā*, m. a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا *puchkārā*, m. (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun; *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچکاری *pichkārī*, f. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچکانا *pichkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکنا *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکھا *pachkhā*, f. six days from *shravāṇa* to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.*

پچکھنا *pachkhanā*, having five parts or divisions. *h.*

پچلارā *pachlarā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (v. *pāich larū*). *h.*

پچلونā *pachlonā*, m. a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمھلا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچمیل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour. *s.*

پچوترا *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise. *s.*

پچوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچونی *pauchaunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچہ *pachhī* or *pakhī*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھار *pachhār*, f. a fall; the act of winnowing; *pachhār khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھارنا *pachhārñā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer. *h.*

پچھاری *pichhārī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; *pichhārī mārñā*, to attack in rear. *h.*

پچھان *pachhān*, m. the west, the setting of the sun. *s.*

پچھاننا *pichhānnā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھ پان دون *pichh pā, on honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پختانā *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پختاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھتر *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھارنا *pachhārñā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچھارنا *pachhār-jānā*, n. to be overcome. *h.*

پچھلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; *pichhle pānō hañā*, to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھل پائی *pichhalpā, ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پچھلان *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slipping. *h.*

پچھلان *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھلنا *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھم *pachchham*, m. west, western. *s.*

پچھنا *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.*

پچھنی *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattooing). *h.*

پچھوا *pachhwā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھواری *pichhwārī*, m. } rear, rearwards. *h.*

پچھواری *pichhwārī*, f. }

پچھوت *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind; m. back of a house. *s.*

پچھورا *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet

پچھورا *pichhaurā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head. *h.*

پچھوری *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth, &c.;

پچھوری *pichhaurī*, } a head-kerchief. *h.*

پچھورنا *pachhoṛñā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھوڑی *pachhoṛī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھویا *puchhwaīyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھہ *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچھویا *pachhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھیت *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچھی *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison; *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth; *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچھیس *pachhīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچھیس *pachhīsī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پاکھ *pakh*, the game of chess; interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *s.*

پخال *pakhāl*, *f.* a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پکھتاری *pukhtarī*, *f.* cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*

پکھتگی *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience of the world. *p.*

پکھتا *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *p.*

پکھش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, *m.* the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station. *s.*

پد *piddā*, *m.* a species of bird. *h.*

پدارت *padārth*, *m.* a thing, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non-identity. *s.*

پداس *padās*, *f.* inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداس *padāsā*, *m.* one who is inclined to break wind, flatulent. *s.*

پدان *padānā*, *a.* to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدبی *padbī*, *f.* title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدر *padar* (*pidar* in Hind.), a father. *p.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q.v.), fold, &c.; bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدرانه *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدری *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑی *pidrī*, *f.* a tomtit. *h.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, *m.* the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of Akbar. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, *f.* the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*. *s.*

پدموات *padmāvat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvatī*. *s.*

پدمنی *padmanī* or *padminī*, *f.* a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which woman-kind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hastinī*). *s.*

پدنا *padnā*, } having a propensity for
پدو *paddū*, } breaking wind backwards;
پدور *padorū*, } met. a coward. *s.*

پدوی *padwī*, *f.* rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbī*). *s.*

پدهارنا *padhārṇā*, *n.* to take leave, to go away, to depart. *s.*

پدهت *paddhat*, *f.* manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدی *paddī*, an alley, a way. *h.*

پدید *padid*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پذیر *pizīr* or *pazīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with, as *zīnat-pazīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-pazīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذیره *pizīra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign; *par-des*, abroad; conj. but, over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon. *s.*

پر *par*, *m.* a feather, a quill, wing; *par-jatnā* or *tūṭnā*, to be without power or ability; *par jhārṇā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting; *par nikālṇā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used in comp. as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر *pur*, *m.* a city, town; *pur-bāsī* or *pura-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا *purā*, *m.* a large village, town. *s.*

پرا *parā*, *m.* a company, a body (of troops). *h.*

پراپت *parāpat* or *prāpta*, *m.* income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained. *s.*

پرات *prāt* or *prātah*, *m.* morning, dawn of day. *s.*

پرات *parāt*, } *f.* a large plate. *h.*
پراتی *parātī*, }

پراتم *purātam*, } old, aged. *s.*
پراتن *purātan*, }

پراثا *parāthā*, *m.* bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like pie-crust. *h.*

پراجی *parājai* or *parājaya*, *m.* overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

پراچیت *parāchit*, *m.* a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراچین *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient. *s.*

پرادھین *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*

پراربدھ *prārābdh*, *f.* fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance. *s.*

پرارمبھ *prārambh*, *m.* beginning, commencement. *s.*

پراس *parās*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراسچیت *prāschit*, *m.* atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراکرت بهاشا *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, *f.* a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pālī* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former; this is about as rational as saying that *Latin* is derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s.*

پراکرم *parākram*, *m.* ability, power, valour. *s.*

پراکرمی *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*

پراگت *parāg*, *m.* the pollen or farina of a flower. *s.*

پراگت *prāg*, *m.* the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, *vulg.* *Allahabad*. *s.*

پراگندگی *parāgandagī*, *f.* dispersion, defeat. *p.*

پراگنده *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

پرال *parāl*, *f.* straw, stubble. *s.*

پرالبدھ *parālabdh*, *m.* fate, predestination, venture, chance. *s.*

پرامارش *parāmarśh*, *m.* counsel, advice, consideration, reflection. *s.*

پرامودھنا *parāmodhanā*, *m.* coaxing, wheeling. *s.*

پران *purān* or *purāṇa*, *m.* the *Hindū* mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (*v.* preface to Wilson's translation of the *Viṣṇu purāṇa*). *s.*

پران *parān* or *prāṇ*, *m.* breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress. *s.*

پران *purānā*, old, ancient. *s.*

پران *parānā*, *n.* to run, to flee. *s. p.*

پران *purānā*, *a.* to fill, make full. *h.*

پران *pirānā*, *n.* to have pain, be painful. *s.*

پرانٹھا *parāṇṭhā*, *m.* a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

پرانی *prāṇī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پراه *parāh*, *f.* flight, a general emigration. *s.*

پرایا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرایچھ *parā, icha* (*pl.* of *pārchā*, *Gilch.*), scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پرب *parb*, *m.* gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب *parab*, *m.* a holiday, anniversary feast. *s.* [journey. *s.*

پرباس *prabās*, *m.* residing abroad, travelling,

پرباسی *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسی *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پربانی *parbānī*, *f.* a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرباه *prabāh*, *m.* tide, stream. *s.*

پربت *parbat*, *m.* a mountain. *s.*

پربتی *parbatī*, *m.* a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پربتی *parbatī*, *f.* } a production of the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*
پربتی *parbatiyā*, *m.* }

پربس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پربسی *par-basī*, *f.* dependence. *s.*

پربل *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا *par-balā*, predominant, &c. (*v.* *par-bal*). *s.*

پربلتا *prabalatā*, *f.* predominance, superiority. *s.*

پربنده *prabandh*, *m.* a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse). *s.*

پربوده *prabodh*, *m.* demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودھن *prabodhan*, *m.* persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

پربھا *prabhā*, *f.* splendour. *s.*

پربھات *prabhāt*, *m.* dawn, morning. *s.*

پربھاتی *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgīnī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربھاو *prabhāw*, *m.* influence, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پربھت *prabhutt*, *m.* } ability, government, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*
پربھتا *prabhutā*, *f.* }

پربھو *prabhū*, *m.* commander, lord, master, principal. *s.*

پربیس *prabes*, *m.* admittance, access. *s.*

پربیسی *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربین *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skillful. *s.*

پربینتا *prabīnatā*, *f.* knowledge, skill. *s.*

پَرپَران *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*
 پَرپَرَاهَت *parparāhat*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*
 پَرپَنچ *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice. *s.*
 پَرپَنجِي *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*
 پَرپُورَن *parpūran* or *prapūrṇa*, brimful. *s.*
 پَرپُھلَت *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*
 پَرپُھٹ *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*
 پَرَت *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. *h.*
 پَرَتِ *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*
 پَرَتَا *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*
 پَرَتَا *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *d.*
 پَرَتَاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*
 پَرَتَاب *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*
 پَرَتَابِ *pratāp-wān*, } glorious, potent. *s.*
 پَرَتَابِي *pratāpī*, }
 پَرَتِیْمَنِیہ *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.*
 پَرَتِیْبَنْدَہ *pratibandh*, m. interruption, prohibition. *s.*
 پَرَتِیْبَنْدَھک *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, or interrupts. *s.*
 پَرَتِپَال *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*
 پَرَتِپَالاک *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.*
 پَرَتِپَالان *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*
 پَرَتِپَالَنَا *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*
 پَرَتِپَانَن *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*
 پَرَتِچَہ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*
 پَرَتِدِن *prati-din*, day after day, daily. *s.*
 پَرَتِشْتِہَا *pratishṭhā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown. *s.*
 پَرَتِگْنِیَا *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise. *s.*
 پَرَتَل *partal*, f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *tatfū* (a pony); *partal kā tatfū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*

پَرَتَلَا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*
 پَرَتَم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*
 پَرَتِمَا *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.*
 پَرَتُو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sun-beams, rays. *p.*
 پَرَتُھ *prithu*, the name of an ancient *rājā*, son of *Vena*, *rājā* of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakṣmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c. *s.*
 پَرَتِہَا *prathā*, f. immemorial custom. *s.*
 پَرَتِھک *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *s.*
 پَرَتِھَم *pratham*, first, in the first place. *s.*
 پَرَتِھَمِي *prathmī*, *pirthamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*
 پَرَتِھَوِي *prithwī*, f. the earth. *s.*
 پَرَتِھِي *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*
 پَرَتِھِي پَال *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit.
 پَرَتِھِي نَاتِہ *prithī-nāth*, } cherisher, or lord
 of the earth. *s.*
 پَرَتِي *pratyai* (for *pratyaya*), m. belief, faith, confidence, trust. *s.*
 پَرَتِي *partī*, f. waste ground. *h.*
 پَرَتِيکَار *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *s.*
 پَرَتِیت *partit* or *pratit*, f. faith, confidence; *partit-k*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*
 پَرَتِیتَر *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*
 پَرَتِیکَش *pratyakṣh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *s.*
 پَرَتِیہ *pratyaha*, every day, from day to day. *s.*
 پَرَتِیہ *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *s.*
 پَرَتِیہک *pratyek*, each, every. *s.*
 پَرِج *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rā-ginī*; a handle of a shield; *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). *h.*
 پَرِجَا *parjā* or *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter. *s.*
 پَرِجَاپَت *prajā-pat*, or *prajā-pati*, a prince, lord of subjects. *s.*
 پَرِجَائِي *parjā-e*, f. custom, manner; place, room. *s.*
 پَرِجَتَن *parjatan*, m. travelling. *s.*
 پَرِجَنک *parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*
 پَرِجَوَت *parjawat*, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*

پرچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parīchhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

پرچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure. s.

پرچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person. s.

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. d.

پرچک *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

پرچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, &c. s.

پرچند *prachand*, raging, mighty, predominant. s. [*parchā*]. s.

پرچو *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v.

پرچونی *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. h.

پرچونی *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant. h.

پرچه *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag, cloth, web. p.

پرچها *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on (v. *pharchā*). h.

پرچها *parichchhā*, f. examination. s.

پرچهانوان *parchhānwān*, } f. shadow, shade;

پرچها *parchhān*, } *parchhān apnī*
se bhāgnā, to be frightened at one's own shadow. s.

پرچھت *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of Arjuna. s.

پرچھتی *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. s.

پرچھتی *parchhatī*, same as the last. d.

پرچھن *prachchhann*, concealed; partial, not universal. s.

پرچھنا *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). h.

پرکاش *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. p.

پردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

پرداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. p.

پردادا *pardādā*, a great grandfather. h.

پردادی *pardādī*, a great grandmother. h.

پرداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c., (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. p.

پردانا *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). p.

پرداچھنا *pradachhina*, } f. going round an
پرداکشنا *pradakshina*, } object to which
respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasil*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s.

پردگی *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who is confined at home. p.

پردمن *pardamun*, *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishna*, was married to *Rati*. s.

پردہ *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; modesty, *parda* *parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter; *parda* *parda-k*, to do a thing secretly or privately; *parda-poshi*, the act of concealing a blemish; *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment; *parda-dār*, confidential; *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets; *parda-darī*, betraying of secrets; *parda rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers; *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets; *parda-k*, to conceal; *parda kisi kā phārnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another; *parda-nishin*, remaining behind the curtain, modest; *parda meī sūrākh-k*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. d.

پردھان *pardhān* or *pradhān*, m. a president, leader, chief. s.

پردیس *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. in another country, abroad. s.

پردیسی *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. s.

پرزہ *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. p.

پرس *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an individual. s.

پرس *paras*, act of touching, a touch. s.

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. p.

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. p.

پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height (a fathom). s.

پرساد *prasād*, m. viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; kindness, favour; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. s.

پرسادی *prasādī*, offered to deities. s.

پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (v. *pār-sāl*). p.

پرسالہ *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. p.

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahvāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. p.

پرسپر *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. s.

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper, as *khudā parast*, a worshipper of God, *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *quebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. p.

پرستاب *prastāb*, m. mention. s.

پرستابک *prastābik*, suggested by previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرست *prastut*, celebrated, praised. *s.*

پرستار *prastar*, m. a stone. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, *f.* devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستشخانه *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of
پرستشگاه *parastish-gāh*, *f.* } worship,
church, temple, mosque. *h.*

پرستان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *p.*

پرسیده *prasiddh*, celebrated, renowned. *s.*

پرسم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسه‌ری *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرش *pursish*, *f.* inquiry, asking (generally means after health, &c.). *p.*

پرسن *parsan* or *prasann* or *prasanna*, rejoiced, pleased; kind; *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship. *p.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرستنا *prasannatā*, *f.* acquiescence; kindness. *s.*

پرسنسا *prasaṇsā*, *f.* praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرستگ *prasang*, m. association; mention; *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *s.*

پرست *prasūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *s.*

پرستوتی *prasautī*, *f.* a puerperal woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsūrām* (for *parashurāma*), the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Vishṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kṣatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīryajuna*, a prince of the *Kṣatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kṣatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kṣatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kṣatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varṇasankars*). *s.*

پرسون *parson*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسه *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook. *h.*

پرسیاوشان *parsiyāwshān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human being. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرشا *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancestors. *s.*

پرشاد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (*v. prasād*). *s.*

پرشارته *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشب *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young); *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

پرشعور *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p.*

پریشکار *parishkār*, m. splendour. *s.*

پرشور *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p.*

پرشن *prashn*, m. a question. *s.*

پرکاج *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجی *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; well executed. *p.*

پرکار *parkār*, compasses; *parkārī*, done with compasses (*v. pargār*). *p.*

پرکار *prakār*, m. manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاری *purkārī*, *f.* thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس *parkās* or *prakās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسی *prakāśī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش *prakāsh*, light, daylight; clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاله *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.*

پرکرت *prakrit* or *prakṛiti*, *f.* property, quality, nature. *s.*

پرکوما *parikramā*, *f.* act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (*v. pradachhina*). *s.*

پرکرن *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section. *s.*

پرکنا *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit. *h.*

پرکه *parakh*, *f.* examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [being. *s.*

پرکه *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male human

پرکھا *purkhā*, m. an old man. s.
 پرکھانا *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. s.
 پرکھاہی *parkhāhī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. s.
 پرکھنا *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. s.
 پرکھی *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. s.
 پرکھی *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. s.
 پرکھیایا *parakhaīyā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover. s.
 پرکینہ *pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. p.
 پرگاچھ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. h.
 پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. p.
 پرگاری *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. p.
 پرگاہ *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. p.
 پرگٹ *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public. s.
 پرگٹتا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. s.
 پرگٹنا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. s.
 پرگنات *parganāt*, } (the pl. of *pargana*,
 پرگنات *parganajāt*, } q.v.), (it may be
 called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, &c. p.
 پرگناتی جمع *parganāti jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. p.
 پرگنہ *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamīndārī*; *pargana-dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. p.
 پرگو *pur-go*, talkative. p.
 پرگوئی *pur-goī*, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. p.
 پرگھٹ *parghaṭ* or *praghaṭ*, apparent, clear. s.
 پرگھٹی *parghaṭī* or *praghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; appearance, clearness. s.
 پرگھیری *pargīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). p.
 پرلا *parlā*, of the other side. h.
 پرلای *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. s.

پرہم *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp., as *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, *param-gatī*, f. eternal felicity. s.
 پرہماتامہ *pramātā-maha*, m. a great grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahī*. s.
 پرہمارتھ *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. s.
 پرہمارتھی *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. s.
 پرہمان *pramān* or *parmān*, m. attestation, proof, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real; *parmān charnā*, to rise to a high rank: (the word is sometimes used as a man's name). s.
 پرہمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; proportion. s.
 پرہمانک *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. s.
 پرہمپد *param-pad*, m. heaven, beatitude. s.
 پرہمپرا *paramparā*, f. tradition. s.
 پرہمہام *param-dhām*, m. paradise. s.
 پرہمل *parimal*, fragrant; m. parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājra*, q.v. s.
 پرہمشور *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. s.
 پرہمیو *parmew*, } m. a (venereal) clap; a
 پرہمیہ *prameh*, } gleet. s.
 پرہن *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. h.
 پرہن *pran*, m. promise, resolution. s.
 پرہن *parn* or *parṇa*, m. a leaf, betel leaf. s.
 پرہنالہ *parnāla*, m. } a gutter, a drain. s.
 پرہنالی *pranālī*, f. }
 پرہنام *parinām*, m. sequel, result. s.
 پرہنام *pranām* or *parnām*, m. salutation, adoration. s.
 پرہنانا *par-nānā*, a great grandfather (by the mother's side). s.
 پرہنت *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand. s.
 پرہند *parand*, m. a bird; *parand hojānā*, to move with great rapidity. p.
 پرہندہ *paranda*, flying; a bird; *parande kā par na mārṇā kiśī jāgīh men*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. p.
 پرہنور *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. p.
 پرہنی *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. s.
 پرہنیا *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a patron. s.
 پرہنیا *puraniyā* or *puranaiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). h.

پرنیان *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk. *p.*

پروا *parwā*, f. fear, terror; care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet; *kuchh parwā nahīn* (vulg. *kuch-parwā nā*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*

پروا *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*

پروا *pariwā*, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*

پروار *pariwār*, m. family, dependents. *s.*

پرواز *parwāz*, flying, flight; *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly; *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*

پرواس *pravās*, m. another country, abroad. *s.*

پرواسی *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad. *s.*

پروال *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. *h.*

پروان *parwān*, the yard (of a sail); *parwān chharhnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*

پروانا *purwānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. *h.*

پروانجات *parwānajāt* m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licenses. *p.*

پروانگی *parwānagī*, f. command, order, permission. *p.*

پروانه *parwāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependent; an order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth; *parwāna kisī kā honā*, to be desperately in love with any one. *p.*

پرواه *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q.v.), fear, terror, &c. *p.*

پرواه *pravāh*, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*

پروای *parwāī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پروپکار *paropakār*, m. the helping of others, beneficence. *s.*

پروپکاری *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*

پروتی *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پروجن *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*

پروور *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *sāya-parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پروور *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *s.*

پروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پرورده *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up, (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*

پرورش *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پروری *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پروڑھ *prauṛh*, able, clever. *s.*

پروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*

پروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروسنا *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروسی *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروسیا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*

پرونا *pironū* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls). *h.*

پروھا *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*

پروھت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروھتانی *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پروھن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرویا *purwaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرویس *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پروین *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروین *pravīṇ*, intelligent, skilful, wise, *s.*

پروینتا *pravīṇatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence. *s.*

پرھار *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پرھاری *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرھاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer. *s.*

پرھر *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night. *s.*

پرھرنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرھیز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions; *badī-parhez*, abstaining from evil; *parhez-k*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرھیزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرھیزگاری *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرھیزی *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

پری *pare*, beyond, yonder; *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری *parī*, *f.* a fairy; *parī-paīkar* or *parī-chīkra*, angelic, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری *purī*, *f.* fulness, completion. *p.*

پری *purī*, *f.* (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پری *priya*, *m.* beloved, dear. *s.*

پریا *priyā*, *f.* beloved, dear, a sweetheart. *s.*

پر یاگ *prayāg*, *m.* the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterranean addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed. *s.*

پریت *prīt* or *prīti*, *f.* love, friendship. *s.*

پریت *pret*, *m.* a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *s.*

پریتا *paretā*, *m.* a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*

پریتم *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved: *m.* a lover, a husband. *s.*

پریتنا *paretnā*, *a.* to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*

پریتنی *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

پرچھا *parīchhā*, *f.* trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*

پرچھک *parīchhak*, *m.* one who tests or examines. *s.*

پری خوان *parī-khṣān*, *m.* a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p.*

پری دار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. *p.*

پری رخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. *p.*

پرین } *m.* the act of sending; com-
پرینا } mand. *s.*

پری رو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman; plur. *parī-rūyānī*. *p.*

پر زاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. *p.*

پری ستان *parī-stān*, *m.* the region of the fairies. *p.*

پریشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined; *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition; *pareshān-kuhnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*

پریشانی *pareshānī*, *f.* distress; perplexity; dispersion, destruction. *p.*

پریشکا *parīkshā*, *f.* examination, trial, proof. *s.*

پریشکت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of Arjuna; adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*

پریشکت *parīkshak*, one who examines, &c. *s.*

پر یکھا *parekhā*, *m.* repentance, regret, concern. *h.*

پر یکھا *parekhā*, *f.* (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *s.*

پریم *prem*, *m.* love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*

رانا پریم رنگ *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*

پریمی *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرین *puren*, *f.* the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*

پر ویا *parīwā*, *f.* the first day of the moon. *s.*

پر ویا *parewā*, *m.* a pigeon. *h.*

پر یوجن *prayojan*, *m.* need, occasion. *s.*

پریش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پر یه *pareh*, *m.* soup made of rice (*v. palew*). *h.*

پڑا *purā*, *m.* a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *h.*

پڑا پانا *paṛā-pānā*, *a.* to find, to get easily. *h.*

پڑا پار *paṛāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑانا *paṛānā*, *a.* to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پڑاؤ *paṛāw*, *m.* halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑ پڑانا *paṛpaṛānā*, *n.* to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance); *paṛpaṛ-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پڑ جانا *paṛ-jānā*, *n.* to lie down; to cease as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پڑ چھٹی *paṛchhatī*, *f.* a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پڑ رھنا *paṛ-rahnā*, *n.* to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.* [modesty. *d.*

پڑ مرگی *paṛ-margī*, *f.* shamelessness, im-

پڑنا *paṛnā*, *n.* to repose, to lie down; to fall; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوس *paṛos*, *m.* neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوسن *paṛosin*, *f.* a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسی *paṛosī*, *m.* a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑھا *paṛhā*, read, learned, of much reading; *paṛhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پڑھانا *paṛhānā*, *a.* to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑھان *paṛhan*, *f.* reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پڑھن *paṛhin*, *f.* a mullet. *h.*

پڑھنا *paṛhnā*, *a.* to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *s.*

پڑھنت *parhant*, f. study, reading. *s.*
 پڑھوانا *parhwanā*, a. to cause to be taught
 reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.*
 پڑی *puṛī*, f. a skin with which a drum is
 made. *h.*
 پڑی *paṛī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*
 پڑیا *puṛiyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.). *s.*
 پڑیا *paṛiyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*
 پڑی رہنا *paṛe-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless
 or desperate state. *d.*
 پڑیل *paṛyal*, sweepings. *s. h.*
 پڑ *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, framing. *p.*
 پڑوا *pazwā*, f. a brick-kiln. *p.*
 پڑمردگی *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded
 state. *p.*
 پڑمرد *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, droop-
 ing. *p.*
 پس *pas*, after, behind, at length, then,
 therefore, finally; *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up
 to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers,
 &c. call it *māya i lawakkul*. *p.*
 پاس *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can
 be held in both hands open (same as *anjilā*, q.v.). *s.*
 پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the
 act of pissing, urine. *p.*
 پساچ *pisūch*, m. a spectre, apparition, vision,
 a demon. *s.*
 پساجی *pisūchī*, f. a female spectre, an
 ogress. *s.*
 پسار *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of
 spreading out; *pasārā-k*, to procrastinate and find ob-
 stacles to an easy matter. *s.*
 پسارنا *pasārānā*, a. to spread; to distend;
 stretch out. *s.*
 پساری *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v.
paīsārī). *h.*
 پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*
 پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, to grind. *s.*
 پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off su-
 perfluous water. *s.*
 پساہی *pasū, ī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*
 پساہی *pisū, ī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*
 پاس *pas-pū*, sitting cross-legged (like the
 Asiatics). *p.*
 پاس پال *pasu-pāl* or *pashu-pāl*, m. a cow-
 herd, a cow-feeder. *s.*
 پاس پاهونا *pas-pū honā*, n. to decline; to fall
 in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist
 from an attempt. *h.*

پس پوت *pus-pūt*, adopted son; *pus-pūt-k*,
 to adopt as a son. *s.*
 پست *past*, below, low; *past-fitrat*, of in-
 ferior understanding; *past-himmat*, unambitious; *past o*
buland dekhnā, to consider and take precautions against
 the vicissitudes of fortune. *p.*
 پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bobbies. *p.*
 پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret. *s.*
 پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*
 پستہ *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*
 پستی *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*
 پستی رنگ *pistā, ī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*
 پس خوردہ *pas khurda*, m. leavings (of
 food). *p.*
 پسر *pasar*, f. grazing cattle at night. *h.*
 پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; *pisar-*
zāda, a grandchild; *pisar i khwāndā*, an adopted son. *p.*
 پس رو *pas-rau* or *pas-raw*, m. a follower;
 dependents; train, equipage. *p.*
 پسروی *pas-rawī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*
 پسری *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*
 پس غیبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*
 پس قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly
past-kadd). *p. a.*
 پس کش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*
 پسلی *pastī*, f. a rib, the præcordia; *pastī*
pharaknī, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a percep-
 tion of the condition of an absent person. *h.*
 پس ماندہ *pas-mānda*, left behind, a sur-
 vivor. *p.*
 پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be
 ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) desperately in
 love. *h.*
 پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in
 comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing
 the heart. *p.*
 پسندیدہ *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of,
 agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*
 پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a
 پاسو *pasū* or *pashū*, m. a beast; an animal. *s.*
 پیسو *piśū*, m. a flea. *h.*
 پس و پیش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and
 before; evasion, prevarication; *pas o pesh-k*, a. to preva-
 ricate. *p.*
 پسوجنا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*
 پسہی *pashī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing
 in shallow ponds. *h.*
 پیسجنا *paśijnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to
 melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسینا *pasīnā*,

پسوی *pasew*, } m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*
پسویا *pasewhā*,

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower. *s.*

پشپک *pushpak*, m. the car of Kuvera, god of riches. *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant; *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation; *pusht-pānw*, m. an inflammation or plegmon on the upper surface of the foot; *pusht par kisi ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily; *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support; *pusht kham*, hump-backed; *pushti dast kisi par mārā* or *pushti pā mārā*, to reject, to abandon; *pusht denā*, to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging, and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop, a bank, a quay, a hill, an eminence, heap. *p.*

پشته بندی *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتی *pushti*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book; *pushti-bān*, an ally; *pushti-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support; *pushti-k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشت *pusht*, fat; restorative, provocative. *s.*

پشتنا *pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration, restorative power. *s.*

پشک *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum feminae*); *pashm par mārā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard; *pashm samajhā*, to despise; *pashm na ukhārā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمی *pashmī*,

پشمین *pashmīn*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*
پشمینه *pashmīna*,

پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsīyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*

پشیمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*

پشیمانی *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*

پک *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*). *s.*

پکا *pakkā*, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); cunning, knowing; *pakka-k*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain. *s.*

پکار *pukār*, f. a cry, a shout. *h.*

پکار دینا *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukār-nā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl, to cry out. *h.*

پکانا *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook. *s.*

پکاو *pakāw*, m. suppuration. *s.*

پکائی *pakāī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکدندی *pakdandī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پکڑ *pakar*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture. *h.*

پکڑانا *pakrānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکڑ بندی *pakar-bandī*, f. proof, evidence. *d.*

پکڑ بندی *pakar-bandī*, f. capture, seizing. *d.*

پکڑنا *pakar-nā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend. *h.*

پکلا *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پکوان *pakwān* or *pakwānn*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil. *s.*

پکوانا *pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.*

پکوائی *pakwāī*, f. price paid for cooking. *h.*

پکوڑا *pakoṛā*, m. } a kind of dish
پکوڑی *pakoṛī* or *pakaurī*, f. } made of pea-meal. *s.*

پکھ *pakh*, m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.*

پکھاٹا *pakhāṭā*, m. the horn or corner of a bow. *d.*

پکھارنا *pakhār-nā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks. *s.*

پکھالی *pakhālī*, m. a waterman. *s.*

پکھان *pakhān* (for *pākhān*), } m. a stone. s.
 پکھانا *pakhānā*, }
 پکھواج *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a
 timbrel. h.
 پکھواجی *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the
pakhāwaj; a drummer. h.
 پکھراج *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz. h.
 پکھراؤٹا *pakhratū*, m. a bit of gold or silver
 leaf covering a *bīrā* or mouthful of betel. h.
 پکھڑی *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. h.
 پکھوا *pakhwā* or *pakhū*, a. m. a side, wing,
 flank. d.
 پکھوٹا *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, &c. d.
 پکھرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. s.
 پکھیس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. h.
 پگ *pag*, m. the foot; *pag dandī*, f. by-
 path; *pagdandī lenā*, to track, to trace. s.
 پگا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck
 of a bullock, a tether. h.
 پگاھ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twi-
 light. p.
 پگاھتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn. p.
 پگرا *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to chew the
 cud. h.
 پگری *pagrī*, f. a turban; *pagrī ātaknā*, to
 be obstinate, to persist or persevere. h.
 پگری چپٹنا *pagrī chhapatnā*, a. to act
 falsely or treacherously. d.
 پگلا *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal
 and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). h.
 پگنا *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered
 with syrup; (met.) to be in love. s.
 پگھا *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope,
 tether. h.
 پگھال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron or
 steel. h.
 پگھلانا *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften
 (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. s.
 پگھلاؤ *pighlāw* or *pighlā*, o. m. fusion. s.
 پگھلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt, or be melted, to
 be in fusion. s.
 پگھایا *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron,
 &c. h.
 پگی *pagiyā*, f. a turban. h.
 پل *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a
gharī or *dand* (24 *pals* are equal to one minute); *pal*
mārte, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an
 eye. s.

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment; *pul*
bāndhnā, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. p.
 پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub; *ḥarāmī*
pillā, a bastard. h.
 پلا *pullā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a
 border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or
 shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door,
 &c.; border, margin. h.
 پلا *pullā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of
 scales); *pullā bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an
 enemy; *pullā-kash*, partial; *pullā-kashī*, partiality; *palle*
par kisi ke ānā, to assist, to favour, to side with any one;
palle-dār, a porter who has bags to carry burdens;
palle-dārī, f. the business of a porter. p.
 پلا *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out
 oil, &c. h.
 پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse canvas. p.
 پلاس *palās*, m. a tree so called, on which
 the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*); *palās pāprā*, m.
 the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. s.
 پالسی *palāsī*, m. name of a village; vulg.
Plassey, famous for one of our early victories in India. s.
 پالان *palān*, m. (corruption of *pālān*), a
 packsaddle. p.
 پالانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee, to
 escape. s.
 پالانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to ply
 with drink. h.
 پالانا *palānā*, m. (the same as *palān*, q.v.). h.
 پالانا *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or
 bullock. p.
 پالانی *palānī*, f. } thatching. h.
 پلاؤ *palāw*, m. }
 پلاؤ *pulāw* or *pulā*, o. m. a kind of meat
 mixed with flesh and rice. p.
 پلاؤنا *palāonā*, n. to flee, to run away. s.
 پل بندی *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment,
 dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; sodomy;
pul-bandī-k, to ravish, to violate. p.
 پیلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. p.
 پیلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. h.
 پیلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. h.
 پیلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to dread; to
 take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of
 teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. h.
 پیلپلاہٹ *pilpilāhaṭ*, f. softness. h.
 پیلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhaṭ*, f. fear; the act of turn-
 ing about a morsel in the mouth. h.
 پلتا *palṭā*, m. turn, stead, exchange recom-
 pense, revenge, retaliation. h.
 پلتانا *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to con-
 vert. h.

بَلَتَاكَانَا *palṭā khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted. *h.*
 بَلَتَا لِينَا *palṭā-lenā* (v. *palat-lenā*). *h.*
 بَلَتَاو *palṭāw* or *palṭā,o*, m. contradiction. *h.*
 بَلَتَا لِينَا *palat lenā* or *palṭā lenā*, a. to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*
 بَلَتَان *palṭan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*
 بَلَتْنَا *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*
 بَلَتْنَامَارَنَا *palṭhā mārṇā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*
 بَلِج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*
 بَلِجْنَا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*
 بَلَرَا *palrā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a pair of scales. *h.*
 بَلَرِي *pilrī*, f. forced meat. *h.*
 بَلَسَات *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*
 بَلْ سِرَاط *pul sirāt* or *pulī sirāt*, m. the bridge over which Musalmāns must pass into paradise. *p. a.*
 بَلِشْت *pilisht*, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*
 بَلَك *palak*, f. the eyelid; *palak daryā*, m. clouds; *palak-mārṇā* or *-maṭkānā*, a. to wink. *p.*
 بَلْنَا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*
 بَلْنَا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to thrive. *s.*
 بَلِنْدَا *pulindā*, m. a bundle. *h.*
 بَلَنُگ *palang*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead; *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane. *s.*
 بَلَنُگ *palāng*, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *p.*
 بَلَنُگَرِي *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *s.*
 بَلَنُگ *puling* or *pullinga*, masculine gender. *s.*
 بَلَو *pallav*, m. a sprout, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*
 بَلَو *pillū*, m. a worm. *s.*
 بَلَو *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment; *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*
 بَلَوَا *pilū,ā*, m. a worm. *s.*
 بَلَوَار *palwār*, m. a kind of boat. *h.*
 بَلَوَارِي *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*). *h.*
 بَلَوَانَا *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

بَلَوُثَا *palauṭhā*, first-born (q.d. *pahilā uṭhā*, or *pahlā-uṭhā*). *h.*
 بَلَو *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.); *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*). *s.*
 بَلَه *palla*, m. a side (as of scales). *p.*
 بَلَه *pula*, soft, tender. *d.*
 بَلَهَانَا *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*
 بَلِهِنْدَا *paliḥindā*, m. } a shelf upon which
 بَلِهِنْدِي *paliḥindī*, f. } water-pots are placed,
 a place where water is kept. *h.*
 بَلِي *pila,ī*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*
 بَلِي *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.* [a tree. *h.*
 بَلِي *palā,ī*, f. a young branch or spray of
 بَلِيت *palit* (for *palid*), polluted, unclean. *p.*
 بَلِيتَا *palitā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle; *palitā chāt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*
 بَلِيتَن *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled; *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one; *palethan nikānā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*
 بَلِيد *pilid* or *palid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*
 بَلِيدِي *palidī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*
 بَلِيَو *pale,o*, m. soup; pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *h.*
 پَن *pun* or *puna* or *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *s.*
 پَن *pun*, m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*
 پَن *pin*, m. a sound. *h.*
 پَن *pan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* (q.v.), that is eighty *kaurīs* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; (contr. of *pān*) as *pan-baffa*, m. a betel-box. *s.*
 پَن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as *layak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*
 پَنَا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (same as *pan*), as *jauhari-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*
 پَنَا *punnā*, a. to abuse. *h.*
 پَنَا *pānnā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*
 پَنَا *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*
 پَنَا *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c. for food. *s.*
 پَنَارِي *panārī*, m. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house. *s.*

پناک *pināk*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow. *s.*

پنالی *panālī*, f. (see *panārī*); *panālī parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پنانا *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناہ *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge; *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection; to avoid; used in comp. as *jāhān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty; *ʿadālāt-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن بتا *pan battā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنمہ *pumba*, m. cotton; *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear); *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *p.*

پنہتتا *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنہتتا *pan-bhattā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنمہ *pumba, ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another (little used). *h.*

پنپنا *panapnā*, n. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, flourish, to thrive, to shoot. *h.*

پنپینا *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناہٹ *pinpināhat* or *panpanāhat*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنٹھ *panth*, m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*

پنٹھی *panthī*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or creed. *s.*

پنچ *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنچ *panj*, five; *naye panj*, of five years old; *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only); *panj ʿaibi sharʿī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood); *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *Qurʾān*, which are read during the mourning of a *Musalmān*; *panj tani pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *ʿAlī*, *Fāṭima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain*. *p.*

پنچاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنچابی *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنچ انگشت *panj angusht*, m. *cinq-foil*. *p.*

پنجر *panjar*, m. a rib. *s.*

پنجر *pinjrā*, m. a cage; *pinjrā honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنچ سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-years old (horse). *p.*

پنچ سالہ *panj sālā*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنچ شنبہ *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنچ عیب *panj-ʿaib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p. a.*

پنچ گوشہ *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pent-

پنچ گنہ *panj-gunā*, } angular, quintuple, five-fold. *p.*

پنچ گنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musalmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنچہ *panja*, m. a claw; the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākhā*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back; *panja phernā*, to overcome, to overpower; *panja-k*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together; *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنچیارا *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat or separate cotton. *h.*

پنچیری *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, *ghī*, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنچ *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators; *panch-pallav*, the branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies; *panch-shākhā* (same as *panj shākhā*, q.v. under *panj*), a hand; *panch-piriya*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five peers or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *hālākhors*; *panch-pātr*, m. a kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship. *s.*

پنچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچادھیائی *panchādhyā, ī*, f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*. *s.*

پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning. *d.*

پنچامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, *ghī*, honey, and sugar. *h.*

پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a lion. *s.*

پنچاون *panchāwan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پنچایت *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest. *s.*

پنچایتی *panchāyatī*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q.v.) also relationship, affinity. *s.*

پنچتتو *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space. *s.*

پنچتو *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. *s.*

پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.*

پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamīn-dārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*

پنچکھن *panchakhhan*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

پنچکی *pan-chakkī*, f. a water-mill. *s.*

پنچلڑا *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings, a necklace, &c. *h.*

پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; *m.* name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note. *s.*

پنچمی *panchamī*, f. the fifth day of the moon. *s.*

پنچورا *panchorā*, *m.* an earthen vessel with a narrow neck and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

پنچوینشت *pancha vinshatī*, five and twenty. *s.*

پنچوینشتیم *panchavinshatitam*, the twenty-fifth. *s.*

پنچھالا *panchhālā*, *m.* the tail of a paperkite. *s.*

پنچھی *panchhī*, *m.* a bird. *s.*

پند *pand*, *m.* advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

پندار *pindār*, *m.* thought, imagination, opinion. *p.*

پندره *pandrah*, fifteen. *h.*

پند *pandū*, *m.* the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yūdhishtira* and the other four *Pāndava* princes. *s.*

پند *pind*, *m.* body, person; balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of *Hindūs*; they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows; *pind* *parṇā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on; *pind* *chhurānā*, to avoid, to escape. *s.*

پندā *pindā*, *m.* body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s.*

پندā *pandā*, *m.* a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol. *s.*

پندارā *pindārā*, *m.* a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhāṭṭās*). *h.*

پندالو *pindālū*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora*, *Linn.*; *Rottlera indica*, *Willd.*). *s.*

پندبھی *pandubī*, f. a waterfowl. *h.*

پندت *pandit*, *m.* a learned *Brāhman*; *adj.* learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the *Hindūs* are composed. *s.*

پندتāی *panditāī*, f. learning, scholarship. *s.*

پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna*, *m.* (a corrup. of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h.*

پندک *pinduk*, *m.* a turtle-dove. *s.*

پندلی *pindlī*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

پندو *pandū*, ripe fruit. *d.*

پندوری *pandūrī*, f. name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*

پندول *pindol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *s.*

پندی *pindī*, f. the upper part of a *Shiva-ling*; a lump of anything that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons. *s.*

پندیایان *pandīyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pāṇḍe*, or priest, *q.v.* *s.*

پنربس *punarbasu*, *m.* the seventh mansion of the moon; *Castor* and *Pollux*. *s.*

پنسا *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule. *s.*

پنساری *pansārī*, *m.* a druggist. *h.*

پنسارہٹا *pansār-hattā*, *m.* a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*

پنسال *pansāl*, } *m.* a stand where water is
پنسالا *pansālā*, } provided for passen-
پنسالا *pansallā*, } gers. *s.*

پنسوی *pansōī*, f. a small boat so called; *vulg.* a *panchway*. *h.*

پن کپڑا *pankaprā*, *m.* soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنکھ *pankh*, *m.* a feather, wing. *s.*

پنکھا *pankhā*, *m.* a fan. *s.*

پنکھڑی *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنکھی *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; *m.* a kind of *faḳīr* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنکی *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

پنگ *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پنگ *pannag*, *m.* a serpent. *s.*

پنگā *pangū*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنگاس *pangās*, f. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

پنگت *pangut*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنگل *pingal*, *m.* art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; *adj.* tawny, pale. *s.*

- پنگلا *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*
 پنگو *panḡū* (for *pangu*, q.v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*
 پنگورا *pingūrā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*
 پنگولا *pingulā*, }
 پنگھٹ *panghaṭ*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*
 پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*
 پنم *punim* (v. *badar*), the full moon. *d.*
 پنوار *puṇwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*
 پنوار *puṇwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*
 پنواری *puṇwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*
 پنواریا *puṇwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*
 پنواریا *puṇwārīyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*
 پنواری *puṇwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*
 پنواریا *puṇwārīyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*
 پنوانا *puṇwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*
 پنہا *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*
 پنہارا *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*
 پنہارن *panhārīn*, } f. a woman who carries
 پنہاری *panhārī*, } water on her head;
 a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*
 پنہان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*
 پنہانا *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*
 پنہانا *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*
 پنہانی *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*
 پنہی *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*
 پنہیای *panhiyā*, f. afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.*
 پنہین *panhīn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a slipper. *s.*
 پنہی *puṇya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *s.*
 پنہی *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a ribe of *Paṭhāns*. *h.*
 پنہی *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 پنہیا *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*
 پنہیا *punyā*, f. the commencement of collection for the new year (used by landholders). *s.*

- پنہیما *punyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*
 پنہیالا *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.*
 پنہیانا *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*
 پنہیای *punyā*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*
 پنہیت *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*
 پنہیر *panīr*, m. cheese. *p.*
 پنہیری *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*
 پنہیری *panerī*, f. a young flower-tree. *h.*
 پنہیہ *punya*, the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahri* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *h.*
 پنہیہا *panīhā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water. *s.*
 پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*
 پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand, where water is provided for passengers; *pau phaṭnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*
 پوا *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a seer. *s.*
 پوا *po, ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursing of any animal; a plant. *s.*
 پوا *pū, ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*
 پواج *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*
 پواڑا *pawārā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*
 پوال *puwāl*, f. straw. *s.*
 پوانا *po, ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*
 پوای *pawā, ā*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*
 پوپلا *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen out, toothless. *h.*
 پوپنی *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*
 پوپھٹنا *po-phaṭnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *h.*
 پوت *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*
 پوت *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads. *h.*
 پوت *pūt*, m. a son; *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*
 پوتا *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*
 پوتر *pautra* (v. *potā*), a grandson. *s.*
 پوتر *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin. *s.*
 پوتر *pavitrā*, m. *Kusha* grass used in purification. *s.*
 پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*
 پوترتا *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity. *s.*
 پوتری *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. *s.*
 پوتری *pavitrī*, f. *Kusha*, &c. (v. *pavitrā*). *s.*
 پوتری *pautrī*, a grand-daughter. *s.*
 پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*
 پوتری *potrī*, f. the after-birth. *h.*
 پوتلا *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. *s.*
 پوتلی *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. *s.*
 پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*
 پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*. *s.*
 پوتہ *pota* (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. *p.*
 پوتہ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). *h.*
 پوتہ *pothā*, m. a large book. *s.*
 پوتھی *pothī*, f. a book. *s.*
 پوتھی *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*
 پوتی *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter. *s.*
 پوتیا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*
 پوت *pot*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*
 پوت *pūt*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. *h.*
 پوتا *potā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snout. *h.*
 پوتکی *pūtkī*, f. a term of abuse. *h.*
 پوتلا *potlā*, m. a large bundle. *h.*
 پوتلی *potlī*, f. a bundle. *h.*
 پوتہ *pūth*, the buttock, the hip. *h.*
 پوتہ *pūthā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book. *s.*
 پوجا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration; idolatry. *s.*
 پوجاری *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*
 پوجک *pūjak*, }

پوجت *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *s.*
 پوجمان *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*
 پوجن *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*
 پوجنا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatize. *s.*
 پوجنیہ *pūjanīya*, } worthy of adoration;
 پوجیمان *pūjyamān*, } right worshipful. *s.*
 پوجیہ *pūjya*, venerable, adorable. *s.*
 پوچ *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *p.*
 پوچ گو *pūch-go*, an obscene babbler. *p.*
 پوچہ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*
 پوچہ *pūchh-pichār*, investigation, discovery. *d.*
 پوچہنا *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire. *s.*
 پوچھی *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*
 پوچیات *pūchhiyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*
 پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*
 پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin, also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business it is to reckon and examine money. *s.*
 پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird (*Sylvia*
 پودنی *podnī*, f. } *olivacea*). *h.*
 پودھا *paudhā*, m. a young tree or plant. *h.*
 پودینہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*
 پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.); *por-por*, every joint. *s.*
 پور *pūr* (from *putra*), m. a son. *p.*
 پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sultān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*
 پور *paur*, f. a gate, door. *h.*
 پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe; *pūrā-k*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish. *s.*
 پورائی *pūrāī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*
 پورب *pūrab*, m. east, eastern; former, ancient. *s.*
 پوربی *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; m. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice, from the east of Bengal. *s.*
 پور پڑنا *pūr-parṇā*, to discharge an obligation. *d.*
 پورٹ *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*
 پورن *pūran* or *pūrṇa*, complete, perfect; *s.*

pūrn-pātr, m. a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony; *pūran-poli*, f. a kind of bread. s.

پور *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. s.

پورناہٹ *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. s.

پورنم *pūrnimā* or *pūrnāmā*, } f. the day
پورنامسی *pūrnāmāsī*, also } of full
پورنامسی *pūrnawāsī*, } moon. s.

پور *pūva*, m. the east; adj. former, ancient, of yore. s.

پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. s.

پوروا *porū, ā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. s.

پورواہیمکھ *pūrvābhimukh*, facing the east. s.

پوروارڈھ *pūrvārdh*, the first half. s.

پورواہن *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. s.

پوروی *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāgini* in music. s.

پوری *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c. s.

پوری *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghī. s.

پوری *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. s.

پوریا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical mood or *rāgini*. h.

پوڑا *pūṛā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. h.

پوڑھا *pauṛhā*, wide, broad, extensive. h.

پوڑھا *pauṛhā*, strong, firm. s.

پوڑھائی *pauṛhāī*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. s.

پوڑھنا *pauṛhnā*, n. to sleep. h.

پوز *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. p.

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. s.

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord, twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. p.

پوزہ *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). p.

پوزی *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. p.

پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushyā*, the eighth lunar asterism. s.

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy-head or capsule. p.

پوستی *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. p.

پوستین *postīn*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. p.

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. s.

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulāh-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. p.

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments. p.

پوشاکی *poshākī*, fit for making garments (cloth). p.

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. p.

پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing, fostering, cherishing. s.

پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. s.

پوشیدگی *poshīdagī*, f. concealment. p.

پوشیدہ *poshīda*, concealed, covered. p.

پوکھ *pukh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. s.

پوکھر *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank. s.
پوکھرا *pokharā*, }

پوکھنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پول *pol*, family, offspring. d.

پولا *pulā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw; *pūle tale guzārā karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. s.

پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. h.

پولاد *polād* or *pulād*, m. the finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kūm is esteemed the best in the East. p.

پولاک *polak*, an instrument used in managing elephants. h.

پولی *polī*, f. a term of abuse, simpleton. h.

پولی *polī*, f. a honeycomb. d.

پولی *pulī*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. s.

پولیای *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. d.

پولیکی *pūlīchī*, a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of

nest upon the trees; when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing; the charitable deposit some rice, or other food, at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

ہون *pūn*, a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

ہون *paun* or *pawan*, *f.* air, wind; *pawan chakkī*, *f.* a windmill. *s.*

ہون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); *paun tīn*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

ہونا *ponā*, *a.* to make bread; to string (pearls); a spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c. *h.*

ہونٹا *ponṭā*, *m.* snot, &c. (*v. poṭā*). *h.*

ہونٹی *ponṭhī*, *f.* a kind of small fish (*Cyprius chrysopareius*, *Buch.*). *s.*

ہونجی *pūnjī*, *f.* a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.*

ہونچ *pauñch*, *f.* arrival, arriving. *d.*

ہونچنا *pauñchnā*, *n.* to arrive, to come. *d.*

ہونچھ *pūñchh*, *f.* a tail. *s.*

ہونچھار *pūñchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

ہونچھلا *pūñchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

ہونچھن *ponchhan*, *m.* any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

ہونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūñchhnā*, *a.* to wipe. *h.*

ہونڈا *paundā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

ہونڈھنا *paundhnā*, *a.* (*v. paunhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

ہونسلائی *pūnsalā*, *f.* a thiu roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

ہونکا *ponkā*, *m.* the ship-worm (*Teredo navalis*). *h.*

ہونکنا *ponknā*, *n.* to be fluxed. *h.*

ہونگا *pongā*, *m.* a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; *adj.* empty. *h.*

ہونگی *paungī*, *f.* flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

ہونو *pūnau*, *f.* the day of the new moon. *s.*

ہونون *powanaun* (*Braj.* for *ponā*, *q. v.*), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

ہونہ *pauna*, *m.* a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

ہونی *pūnī*, *f.* rolls of cotton prepared for spinning. *h.*

ہونی *paune*, a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

ہونیو *pūnyau*, the day of the new moon. *s.*

ہووا *pauwā*, *m.* a quarter of a *ser.* *h.*

ہوہ *poh*, *f.* dawn of day. *h.*

ہوہ *pauh*, a stand where water is kept ready for travellers. *h.*

ہوہنا *pohnā*, *a.* to make bread. *h.*

ہوہی *po,e*, *f.* } a kind of vegetable (*Basel-*
ہویا *po,yā*, *m.* } *la alba* and *rubra*).

ہوئیس *po,īs*, *inter.* ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

ہویدہ *poya*, *m.* a canter, or hand-gallop. *p.*

ہوہ *pa* (contraction of *par*, *q. v.*), on, in, at; but. *s.*

ہوہ *pah*, *f.* dawn; *pah phaṭnā*, *n.* to dawn, to grow luminous. *h.*

ہوہٹ *phaṭak*, *m.* a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station. *h.*

ہوہٹا *phaṭnā*, *n.* to be torn; to be broken, split, rent, &c. *s.*

ہوہڑ *pahār*, *m.* a mountain; *pahār sī rāten*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow). *h.*

ہوہڑا *phārā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

ہوہڑا *pahārā*, *m.* (in arithmetic) the multiplication table. *h.*

ہوہڑا *phār khānā*, *a.* to worry; to bite and gnaw. *a.*

ہوہڑا *phār-khā*, *o*, a ravenous beast. *d.*

ہوہڑا *phārṇā*, *a.* to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

ہوہڑی *pahārī*, *f.* a hill, a small mountain. *h.*

ہوہڑیا *pahāriyā*, *m.* a mountaineer. *s.*

ہوہڑ *phāg*, *m.* red powder (sprinkled in the time of the Holi); the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi. *s.*

ہوہڑ *phāgan* or *phāgun* (also *phālgun*), the name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*.

ہوہڑ *phāl*, *f.* a ploughshare. *s.*

ہوہڑ *phāl*, *f.* a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step.

ہوہڑا *phālsā*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Grewia Asiatica*). *h.*

ہوہڑا *phālgun*, the 11th month (*v. phāgun*). *s.*

ہوہڑا *phāmpnā*, *n.* to swell. *h.*

ہوہڑا *phāmpfar*, *m.* a hole, an orifice. *h.*

ہوہڑا *phāñṭā*, *m.* a branch of a tree. *d.*

ہوہڑا *phāñj*, a noose, snare, &c. (*v. phāñṭā*). *d.*

پہاند *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.
 پہاندہ *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*
 پہاندنا *phāndnā*, a. to jump over, to leap
 over; to imprison, to tie. *s.*
 پہاندی *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100
 sugarcanes. *s.*
 پہانس *phāns*, m. a splinter (of bamboo, &c.). *h.*
 پہانس *phāns*, } m. a noose; an impedi-
 پہانسہ *phānsā*, } ment. *s.*
 پہانسنا *phānsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to
 choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in
 mud). *s.*
 پہانسی *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop; *phānsī*
parnā, n. to be hanged; *phānsī denā*, a. to hang; *phānsī*
lagānā, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*
 پہانسیگر *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler, a *thag*,
 پہانسیگر *phānsī-gar*, } a sneaking sort of
 highwaymen who first strangle the unwary traveller,
 then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*
 پہانک *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*
 پہانکر *phānkar*, } m. a fop. *h.*
 پہانکرہ *phānkrā*, }
 پہانکنا *phānknā*, a. to chuck into the mouth
 from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squan-
 der. *h.*
 پہانکی *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*
 پہانکی *phānkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*
 پہاو *phāw*, m. a small quantity given above
 the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*
 پہاؤڑا *phā,orā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a
 hoe. *h.*
 پہاؤری *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī*
 leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each
 end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in
 performing the exercise of *danā*; an instrument like a
 small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*
 پہاہا *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with
 'aḡar, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*
 پہہب *phāb*, embellishment, ornament, dress. *h.*
 پہہبتا *phābtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*
 پہہبتی *phābtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what
 a person is by his dress; *phābtī kahā*, a. to say or con-
 jecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what
 caste, he is. *h.*
 پہہبنا *phābnā*, n. to shoot forth (as
 branches); to grow, sprout. *h.*
 پہہبن *phāban*, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*
 پہہبنا *phābnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*
 پہہبلا *phābilā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*
 پہہپ *phup* or *pahup*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پہپکار *phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or
 breathing into any liquid. *h.*
 پہپہا *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal
 aunt. *h.*
 پہپہسا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*
 پہپہندی *phaphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread,
 &c., from dampness). *h.*
 پہپہولا *phuphū*, m. a father's sister's husband. *h.*
 پہپہولا *phapholā*, m. a blister; *phaphole*
phūtne, n. to be blistered (it is used to express the mind
 being blistered); to be afflicted; *phaphole dūke phorne*,
 to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's
 breast. *s.*
 پہپہوندی *phaphūndī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*
 پہپہپی *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's
 sister. *h.*
 پہپہپاساس *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a
 father-in-law. *h.*
 پہپہپاسر *phuphiyā-susur* or *-sasur*, m. the
 husband of a father-in-law's sister. *h.*
 پہپہپیرا *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
 پہپہپیری *phupherī*, f. } related through a
 paternal aunt; *phupherā bhāī*, the son of a paternal aunt;
phupherī bahin, daughter of the same. *h.*
 پیت *phīl*, m. curse, malediction. *h.*
 پیت *phuṭ*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*
 پیتانا *phīṭānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to
 froth. *h.*
 پیت پڑنا *phaṭ parnā*, n. to be produced
 plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded
 with too much business; *āsmān phaṭ parnā*, n. to rain
 hard. *h.*
 پیت پٹانا *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap
 the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound as
 the shoes of a person walking. *h.*
 پیتک *phaṭak* or *phaṭik*, m. crystal. *h.*
 پیتک *phīṭik*, a snare, net, cage. *d.*
 پیتکار *phīṭkār*, f. curse, malediction, remov-
 ing something to a distance. *h.*
 پیتکارنا *phīṭkārnā*, a. to curse. *h.*
 پیتکر *phuṭkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dis-
 persed (as a horseman). *s.*
 پیتکری *phīṭkīrī* or *phīṭkārī*, f. alum, salt-
 petre. *s.*
 پیتکنا *phaṭaknā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to
 shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres,
 as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to
 be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes
 the ball. *s.*
 پیتکی *phaṭkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large
 cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its
 sound. *h.*

پھٹکی *phuṭkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; odd, not paired. *h.*

پھٹنا *phaṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent, &c.; broken, burst, cracked. *s.*

پھٹنا *phuṭnā*, to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *h.*

پہچ *phikh phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پہد پیدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment, to be inflamed with lust (v. *baibalānā*). *h.*

پہدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پہدکی *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پہدی *phaddī*, finally, at last. *d.*

پہر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پہر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پہر *phir*, again, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmir*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پہر *phur*, m. a fruit. *s.*

پہرا *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six; *pahrā denā*, to watch; *pahre meī dālnā*, to confine in a guard; *pahre meī parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پہراٹا *pharrāṭā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پہراس *pharrūs*, m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پہرانا *phirānā*, a. to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پہرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پہراؤ *phirāv* or *phirā*, o. m. turning, a return. *h.*

پہراون *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments bestowed

پہراونی *pahirāwanī*, f. } on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراونی *pahirāwnī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پہرنا *phir-parnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پہرنا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پہرہری *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پہرہند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*

پہرہندی *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پہرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پہرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پہرتارہنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پہرتی *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound; *phirtī kā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پہرتی *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پہرتیلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پہرجانا *phir-jānā*, n. to return; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پہرچا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پہرچانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence. *h.*

پہرچہا *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest, fair; *pharchhā-k*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep; *pharchhā-h*, to clear up, to become fair weather. *h.*

پہرچہانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پہرسا *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پہرٹ *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.*

پہرکانا *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause to flutter. *h.*

پہرکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). *h.*

پہرکی *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis. *h.*

پہرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander. *h.*

پہرنا *paharnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پہرنی *phirnī*, f. a whirlwind (v. *phirkī*). *h.*

پہرو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پہروا *pahrūā*, } tinel. *s.*

پہروہا *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پہرا *phahrā*, } m. a vane, a pendant ;
پہری *phahrī*, } half-dried. *h.*

پہری *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پہری *pharī*, f. one of several fish. *h.*

پہریا *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs ; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پہریا *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پہڑ *phar*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played ; a place where goods are exposed for sale ; the shafts or pole of a carriage ; *phar-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester ; a prater, a talkative fellow ; *phar-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پہڑا *pharā-pharī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پہڑانا *pharānā*, a. to cause to be torn, spilt or cleaved. *h.*

پہڑانا *pharpharānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پہڑیا *pharphariyā*, m. flutterer ; swift, quick. *h.*

پہڑک *pharak* (v. *pharak*), f. fluttering, &c. *h.*

پہڑکانا *pharkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. ; (met.) to shew. *h.*

پہڑکانا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eye-lids and other muscles ; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*

پہڑکی *pharkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پہڑنا *pahurnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پہڑیا *phariyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer ; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table. *h.*

پہڑیا *phuriyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پہس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پہساکو *phasākū*, bad (tobacco), inelegant. *h.*

پہسانا *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.) ; to catch ; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پہساو *phasāv* or *phasā*, o. m. sticking, entanglement. *h.*

پہسپہسانا *phus-phusānā*, n. to whisper. *h.*

پہسپہسانا *phis phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پہسپہساوت *phus-phusāwat*, f. } whisper-

پہسپہسار *phusar-phusar*, m. } ing. *h.*

پہسکا *phuskā*, weak, without strength ; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پہسکانا *phaskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break ; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پہسکڑ *phaskar*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پہسکنا *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [err. *s.*

پہسلانا *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip, slide,

پہسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

پہسلانو *phuslā*, ū, m. a wheedler, instigator. *h.*

پہسلاہٹ *phislāhat*, f. a slip, an error ; *phuslāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پہسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, to err ; adj. slippery. *s.*

پہسلونیا *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.*

پہسلیا *phisalhā*, m. slipping, slippery. *h.*

پہسلی *phastī* (v. *pastī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پہسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage) ; to be caught, to be imprisoned ; to be impeded. *h.*

پہسیارا *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *thag*. *h.*

پہش *phish*, interj. pish ; pshaw ! *h.*

پہق *phak*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پہکارنا *phikārānā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *h.*

پہکڑ *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery ; *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.*

پہکڑی *phakrī*, f. the act of treating with rudeness. *h.*

پہکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be blown into a flame. *h.*

پہکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پہکنی *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe ; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*

پہکوڑیا *phakorīyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.*

پہکوڑیات *phakorīyāt*, f. absurdity. *h.*

پہگو *phagū*, ā, m. the same as *holī* ; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پہل *phal*, m. fruit ; effect, advantage, reward, equivalent ; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c. ; children, progeny ; a blade (of a sword, &c.) ; *phal pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *s.*

پہل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پہل *phal*, m. a flock of cotton ; beginning, aggression ; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پہلا *pahlā* (also *pahilā*), first, the first ; before, rather ; soon. *h.*

پہلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound. *h.*

پہلاس *phalās*, m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پہلاسر *phalāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پہلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پہلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پہلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پہل بجبول *phal-bujhawwal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one;" "the number was eight." *h.*

پہل پھلاری *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پہلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پہل تار *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

پہل جھڑی *phuljharī*, f. a kind of fire-work, like a fountain. *s.*

پہلک *phalad*, } m. one who rewards, a
پہل داتا *phal-dātā*, } benefactor. *s.*

پہل دار *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h.*

پہلسنا *philasnā*, n. (properly *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پہلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پہلکارنا *phulkārānā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پہلکاری *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پہلکر *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards. *s.*

پہلکی *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پہلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پہلنتا *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پہلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پہلو *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army; *pahlū tithī-k*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پہلو *phalū*, a. m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پہلواری *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-garden. *s.*
پہلواری *phulwārī*, }

پہلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*

پہلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پہلوانی *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پہلوری *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پہل ہتیا *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling, a beating. *h.*

پہلی *pahle*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather; *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پہلی *phalī*, f. a shield. *s.*

پہلی *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پہلی *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*. *s.*

پہلی *phalī*, } a cod, a pod (or the seed)
پہلی *phaliyā*, } of any leguminous plant,

but particularly of peas; a loop; *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پہلیانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پہلیری *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پہلیل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پہن *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck; *phan uṭhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *s.*

پہن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; wide, widely. *p.*

پہنا *pahnā*, broad, wide. *p.*

پہنا *pahannā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on. *s.*

پہنا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.*

پہناوا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*

پہناور *pahnāwar*, ample, wide, broad. *p.*

پہنپہنا *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly as a fast-growing plant; to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*

پہنچ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; a receipt. *h.*

پہنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پہنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey. *h.*

پہنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come. *h.*

پہنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

پہنچی *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist. *h.*

پہندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پہندلانا *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پہندنا *phundnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پہندنا *phundnū*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پہنسانا *phaṇsānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پھنسار *phaṇsāw* or *phaṇsā,o*, m. entanglement. *h.*
 پھنسنا *phaṇsṇā*, n. to be entangled, to stick (v. *phaṇsā*). *h.*
 پھنسانا *phaṇsṇānā* (caus. of *phaṇsānā*), to cause to be ensnared. *h.*
 پھنسی *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*
 پھنسیارا *phaṇsiyārā*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers; name of a well-known organized gang, called *thāgs*, vulg. *thuggs*. *s.*
 پھنکا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth; *phankā mānā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*
 پھنکار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*
 پھنکارنا *phunkārṇā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*
 پھنکنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*
 پھنگا *phangā*, m. a grass-hopper. *s.*
 پھنگی *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*
 پھنگت *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*
 پھنو *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*
 پھنہار *phunhār*, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*
 پھنہارا *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*
 پھنہا *pahuna*, f. hospitality. *s.*
 پھنی *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*
 پھنی } f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*
 پھنی }
 پھنیا *phuniyā*, }
 پھوآ *phuā*, f. father's sister; a lizard. *h.*
 پھوپا } m. father's sister's hus-
 پھوپو } band. *h.*
 پھوپہی *phūphī*, f. father's sister. *h.*
 پھوت *phūt*, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, Roxb.) ; a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utlatissimus*, Roxb. and *Momordica micta*, Roxb.) ; odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw; *phūt parṇā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension); *phūt phūt* or *phūt kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively; *phūt rahnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired; *phūt honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.*
 پھوتہا *phūtā*, broken, cracked. *s.*
 پھوتہا *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*
 پھوتلا *phūtlā*, bad (coin). *s.*
 پھوتن *phūtan*, f. wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*
 پھوتنا *phūtnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوتنا *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*
 پھوتی *phūti*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*
 پھوریر *phūrīrī*, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*
 پھورا *phorā*, m. a bile, a sore. *h.*
 پھورا *phaurā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*
 پھورنا *phorṇā*, a. to break, to burst; *phor-k*, to be wounded. *s.*
 پھورتی *phorṇī*, f. explaining, &c. (v. *tanjīh*). *d.*
 پھوس *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw; *phūs men chingār dānā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*
 پھوسرا *phūsra*, m. a rag. *h.*
 پھوسی *phūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*
 پھوک *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*
 پھوکٹ *phokaṭ*, m. an indigent person. *h.*
 پھوکر *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*
 پھوکر *phokar*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*
 پھوکل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*
 پھوکنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*
 پھول *phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kurān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly; *phūl parṇā*, n. to break out (a fire); *phūl baṭhṇā*, n. to be glad; *phūl jharnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*
 پھولا *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*
 پھولا *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed; *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed; *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*
 پھولا *phūlāv* or *phūlā'o*, m. swelling. *s.*
 پھولجہتی *phūl-jhaṭī*, f. fireworks. *h.*
 پھولکوبی *phūl-kobī*, f. cauliflower. *h.*
 پھولنا *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated; *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat; *phūl-ufṇā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*
 پھولی *phūli*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*. *s.*
 پھون *phūn*, m. a fop, an affected person. *d.*
 پھونپھی *phoiphī*, f. a pipe, a tube; anything perforated or hollow. *h.*
 پھونک *phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*
 پھونک *phūnk*, f. act of blowing; *phūnk-phūnk ke pānio dharnā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *s.*

پھونکار *phūnkār*, f. hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.*

پھونکارنا *phūnkārṇā*, n. to hiss (as a snake), to snort. *s.*

پھونکنا *phūnkṇā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونہی *phūñhī*, } f. small rain. *h.*
پھونہار *phōñhār*, }

پھوہا *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہر *phūhar*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا *phūhṛā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

پھوہڑپن *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity, folly. *h.*
پھوہڑپنا *phūharpanā*, }

پھوہی *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

پھوہار *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

پھرانا *phahrāṇā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.*

پھرنا *phaharṇā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

پہیا *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

پہیہی *phephaṛī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

پہیت *phet*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.*

پہیتا *phetā*, m. a small turban; a waist-band without a fringe. *h.*

پہیتنا *phetṇā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

پہیر *pher*, m. turning, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; *pher parṇā*, n. to differ; *pherphar*, alternate; *pher phār-k*, a. to alternate; *pher denā*, a. to restore, give back; *pher meñ dāṇā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another; *pher khāṇā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

پہیرا *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

پہیراپہری *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.*

پہیرنا *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke; *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle; *śir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

پہیری *pherī*, f. going round to the right (*v. parikramā*). *h.*

پہری والا *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

پہرنا *phernā*, a. to accomplish, perform. *d.*

پہیک *phik*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

پہیکا *phikā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

پہیلانا *phailāṇā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out; *pāno phailāṇā*, to insist, to be obstinate; *hāth phailāṇā*, a. to beg. *h.*

پہیلاو *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailāo*). *h.*

پہیلاو *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

پہیلنا *phailṇā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public. *h.*

پہیلی *pahelī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پہین *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *s.*
پہینا *phenā*, }

پہینانا *phaināṇā*, n. to foam. *s.*

پہینت *phenṭ*, f. waist-band, fob. *h.*

پہینتا *phenṭā* or *phainṭā*, f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

پہینتتا *phenṭṇā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

پہینتی *phenṭī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

پہینچ ڈالنا *phunch dāṇā*, } a. to wash cloth,
پہینچنا *phīnchnā*, } to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

پہینس *phenus*, m. beestings (the first milk of a cow, &c.). *s.*

پہینک *phenk*, f. throw, cast; *phenk denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

پہینکاو *phenkāw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

پہینکنا *phenkṇā*, a. to throw, to fling. *h.*

پہینمی *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پی *pī* or *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پی *pī*, f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

پی *pai*, m. the foot; *pai āṇā*, n. to have a splint (a horse); *pai-k*, a. to plague, to seize, to be importunate; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *p.*

پی *pai*, m. milk, anything to drink; (post-position) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

پی *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پیا *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پیادا *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess (hence *peon*), a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants; they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks; *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پیار *pyār* or *piyār*, m. love, affection; *pyār-k*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پیارا *pyārā* or *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. s.

پیارے *pyārē*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweet-heart. h.

پیاز *piyāz*, f. an onion. p.

پیرنگ *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. p.

پیاس *pyās* or *piyās*, f. thirst; *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst; *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty; *pyās mārā*, a. to suffer thirst; *pyās mārā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. s.

پیاسا *pyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse mārā*, n. to be very thirsty. s.

پیاسی *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. s.

پیال *piyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida*, Roxb.). s.

پيال *payāl*, f. straw, dried grass. s.

پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.); *piyāla nivāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees); *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited; *piyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. p.

پیالی *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. p.

پیام *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. p.

پیامبر *payāmbār*, a message bearer, a prophet. p.

پیامبری *payāmbarī*, f. office of prophet. p.

پیان *payān*, m. departure. s.

پیانا *piyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink. s.

پیب *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. s.

پیبیانا *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. s.

پیبیاهٹ *pībiyāhat*, f. suppuration. s.

پیپا *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. e.

پیپل *pīpal*, m. a species of fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). s.

پیپلا *pīplā*, m. the point of a sword. h.

پیپلامور *pīplā-mūr*, } m. the root of the long
پیپلامول *pīplā-mūl*, } pepper tree. s.

پیت *pīt*, yellow. s.

پیتا *pītā*, m. a father (for *pītū*). d.

پیتامبر *pītāmbār*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇa*). s.

پیترا *pītarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. h.

پیترس *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. s.

پیتریک *paitrik*, hereditary; inherited from a father. s.

پیتل *pītal*, m. brass. s.

پیتلا *pītlā*, brazen, made of brass. s.

پیتلا *paitalā*, shallow. s.

پیتام *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. s.

پیتمبر *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītāmbār*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. s.

پیت *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity; *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged; *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands; *peṭ bārhnā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another; *peṭ bhar*, belly-full; *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied; *peṭ pānā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish; *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools; *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ posū* or *peṭ posūā*, glutton; *peṭ pūhnā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ pīth ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated; *peṭ pīth balānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively; *peṭ jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged; *peṭ jālnā*, n. to be very hungry; *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūfnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea; *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger; *peṭ dālnā*, a. to procure abortion; *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child; *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ se*, pregnant; *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ kā pānī na hīlnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider; *peṭ kā pardā*, m. the omentum; *peṭ kāfnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped; *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve; *peṭ ke pāno bāhir nīkālānā*, to perpetuate villainy; to shew the cloven foot; *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection; *peṭ kī bāteī*, f. bosom secrets; *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion; *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female); *peṭ gargarānā*, n. to have *borborygmi*; *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger; *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry; *peṭ mārā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self; *peṭ meṅ pāīhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate; *peṭ meṅ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure; *peṭ vālā*, f. pregnant; *peṭ harbarānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. s.

پیتارتھو *peṭārthū*, gluttonous, epicurean. s.

پیتنا *pītnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. s.

پیتو *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. s.

پیتوکھا *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. h.

پیتھ *pīth*, f. the back; *pīth par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back; *pīth phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw; *pīth thaknā*, to encourage; *pīth denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure; *pīth ke piche parnā*, to seek shelter of any one; *pīth ke piche dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect; *pīth lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling; *pīth lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. s.

پیتھ *paith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. s.

پیتھا *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. s.

پیتھا *pīthā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. s.

پیتھالنا *pañhālānā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to rush in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پیتھنا *pañhnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیتھوتا *pāñhautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیتھیا *pāñhiyā* *thonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیتی *pañtī*, f. a belly-band ; a portmanteau ; a box, a tumbrel ; the thorax, chest ; *pañtī larnā* or *mārnā*, a. to copulate. *s.*

پیتیا *pañtiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پای *pañj*, f. a vow, a promise ; *pañj-k*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پا جان *pā-jānā*, a. to drink or to be drunk ; to absorb ; to stifle one's passions ; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پچ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil ; a screw ; perplexity, difficulty ; deceit ; complication ; *pech uñhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress ; *pech ukhānā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing) ; *pech bāñdhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling ; *pech pārnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled ; *pech chālānā*, n. to prevail by stratagem ; *pech chunānā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care ; *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled ; *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled ; *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. ; *pech dālānā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way ; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite ; *pech-k*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate ; to seize in wrestling, to grapple ; *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss ; *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed ; *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew ; *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite) ; to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پچا *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پچتاب *pech-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting, knots ; *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

پچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing ; trouble, perplexity ; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes ; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread ; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

پچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparisi. *h.*

پچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*

پچوتاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پچھ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

پچھو *pīchhū*, m. the hinder part, the rear ; pursuit, persecution ; *pīchhū-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw ; *pīchhā-k*, to pursue, to chase ; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *s.*

پچھوا *pīchhwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.*

پچھوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards. *s.*

پچھی *pīchhe*, after, behind ; *pīchhe pārnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute ; to be outstripped. *s.*

پچھی ڈالنا *pīchhe dālānā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip ; *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *h.*

پچھیداگی *pechhidagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پچھیدا *pechhida*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پچخال *pañkhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پچھنا *pechhnā*, m. a puppet show ; a plaything ; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented ; *paidā-k*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure ; *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. ; *paidā-honā*, n. to be born, to be created ; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پیدائش *paidā,ish*, f. birth, existence ; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

پا در پی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly. *p.*

پیدڑی *pīdṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پیدل *paidal*, on foot ; m. infantry. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, m. Monday ; an old man ; a saint, spiritual guide. *p.*

پیر *pair*, m. the foot. *h.*

پیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پیرا *pairā*, (in comp.) adorning. *p.*

پیراک *pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پیراکی *pairākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming. *h.*

پیرامن *pīrāman*, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places ; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment ; adv. about, around. *p.*

پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint) ; also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalman* saint or man of piety ; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پیرانہ *pairānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پیرانہ *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man ; growing old ; belonging to, or connected with or worthy of a saint. *p.*

پیراو *pairāw* or *pairā,o*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پیراوا *pairāwā*, tillage, cultivation ; a garment, clothing. *d.*

پیراھان *pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a shirt or shift. *p.*

پیرائی *pīrāī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *qhol*, q.v. *h.*

پیرای *pairā, ī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پیرایه *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پیرت *pīrt*, love, friendship. *d.*

پیرزال *pīr-zāl*,
پیرزاله *pīr-zālā*, } an aged woman. *p.*
پیرزن *pīr-zan*,

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرو *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پیروی *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیری *pīrī*, f. old age. *p.*

پیری *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پیز *per*, f. a tree, a plant; *per lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*

پیز *pīr*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیز *pair*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیزا *perū*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پیزا *pīrā*, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پیزت *pīrit*, sick, afflicted. *s.*

پیزنا *pernā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیرو *perū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*), a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیژها *pīrhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیژها بنده *pīrhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیژهی *pīrhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors; *pīrhī bu pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پیژی *perī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پیزار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe; *paizārā paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers; *paizār-paifi* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers; *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers); *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not; *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیزنه *pezna*, m. a sieve. *p.*

پیس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیس *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin; money, cash; *paisā urānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit; *paisā phēr-phār-k*, a. to turn the penny; *paisā dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return; *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money); *paise soi dārbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe; *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle; *paise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money; *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پیسار *paisār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; the corn or grain for grinding; *pīs pās-k*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *paisnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسی *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point *ز*, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; *pesh-āmad*, f. access, admittance; *pesh-ānā*, to treat, to behave, to negotiate; *pesh-band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back; *pesh-bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation; *pesh-bīn*, prudent, wise; *pesh khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before; *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels; *pesh dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence; *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.); *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to); *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard; *pesh-rāvi*, f. act of preceding; *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger; *pesh-kadami*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity; *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer; *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *s.*

پیشانی *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore; *pesh-tar az in*, before now, heretofore; *pesh az ān ki* or *pesh-tar āz ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *p.*

پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance. *p.*

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhāṭṭa* minister. *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشوائی *peshwā, ī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur*, m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشا *peshā*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-peshā*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشہوار *pesha-wūr*, an artisan, craftsman. *p.*
 پیشی *peshī*, *f.* an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.*
 پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; *m.* the afternoon. *p.*
 پیغار *paighār*, *m.* a ditch, a furrow. *p.*
 پیغام *paighām*, *m.* a message. *p.*
 پیغام‌ایغامی *paighāmā paighāmī*, *f.* mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*
 پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, *m.* a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.*
 پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, *f.* mission, office of a prophet. *p.*
 پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, *m.* (the same as *paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*
 پیغامبری *paighambarī*, *f.* mission, &c. *p.*
 پیک *pīk*, *f.* the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out; *pīk-dān*, *m.* a vessel for holding betel spittle. *h.*
 پیک *paik*, *m.* a messenger, a runner; a watchman, employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner, employed on the business of the lands. *p.*
 پیکار *paikār*, a pedlar; war, battle, contest. *p.*
 پیکان *paikān*, *f.* the head of an arrow. *p.*
 پیکر *paikar*, *m.* face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness; used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*
 پیکڑھا *pai-karhā*, *m.* } iron chains on a
 پیکڑی *paikarī*, *f.* } culprit's legs; ornamental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*
 پیکھنا *pekhnā*, *m.* play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*
 پیکھنا *pekhnā*, *a.* to see, to behold. *s.*
 پیکھنیا *pekhnīyā*, *m.* a player, an actor. *h.*
 پیکي *paikī*, *m.* one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*
 پیگشتی *paigashī*, *f.* a kind of garment for women (*v. qandīyā*). *d.*
 پیگو *paigū*, *m.* a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h.*
 پیل *pīl*, *m.* an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess; *pīl-band*, *m.* a term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*
 پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*
 پیلا *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*
 پیلا *pelā*, *m.* a testicle; fault, oppression; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیلا *pīlā*, *m.* a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*
 پیلام *pīlām*, *m.* satin. *Chin.*
 پیلائی *pīlāī*, *f.* yellowness. *s.*
 پیلبان *pīl-bān*, *m.* an elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants. *p.*
 پیلبانی *pīl-bānī*, *f.* the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*
 پیلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*
 پیل‌پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*
 پیلپایہ *pīl-pāya*, *m.* (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar. *p.*
 پیلپائی *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg. *Pilpay. p.*
 پیل‌دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth, ivory. *p.*
 پیلڑ *pelar*, } *m.* a testicle. *h.*
 پیلاڑ *pelrā*, }
 پیل‌مارنا *pel mār-nā*, *a.* to shove, to push. *s.*
 پیل‌مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*
 پیلن *pīlan*, *m.* the first-born (child, &c.). *d.*
 پیلنا *pel-nā*, *a.* to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in *coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*
 پیل‌نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*
 پیلو *pīlū*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, Roxb.). *s.*
 پیلو *pelū*, a wrestler. *s.*
 پیلور *pailūr* or *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (*v. pare*). *d.*
 پیله *pīla*, *m.* a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*
 پیلڑ *pelhar*, } *m.* a testicle. *h.*
 پیلاڑ *pelhār*, }
 پیلی *pīlī*, *f.* a gold mohar. *s.*
 پیلی‌بیت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*
 پیم *pem*, *m.* love, friendship. *s.*
 پیمā *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*
 پیمān *paimān*, *m.* a promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*
 پیمāنه *paimānā*, *m.* a goblet; a certain dry measure; *paimānā 'umr kā bharnā*, *a.* to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*
 پیمائی *paimāī*, *f.* measuring. *p.*
 پیمایش *paimāish*, *f.* measure. *p.*

پیامبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighūm-bar*) a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیامبری *payambarī*, f. the profession of a prophet, prophecy. *p.*

پین *pain*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین *pīn*, heavy, fat. *s.*

پین *peñ*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا *painālā*, a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینانا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس *paintālīs*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا *peñtānā*, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس *painītīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینته *peñth*, f. a market. *h.*

پینچا *pīñjā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پینجی *peñjī*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پینچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پینچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.). *h.*

پیند *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*

پیند *peñd*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پیندا *paindā*, m. a road, highway, path; *paindā mārñā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnacle. *h.*

پینسٹھ *painsath*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینک *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium. *h.*

پینگ *peng*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chattareah*, Buch.). *h.*

پیننا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پینی *peñī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پیو *pīw*, a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

پیورپ *pewri*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or according to others on the leaves of the mango tree). *h.*

پیوس *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

پیوست *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.*

پیوستگی *paiwastagī*, f. attachment, contiguity. *p.*

پیوسته *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last; *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پیوسی *pewsī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پیوکر *pewakkar* or *pīwakkar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پیوند *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a patch; a graft or bud; *paiwand kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پیوندي *paiwandī*, engrafted; *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *paiwandī mūch-hep*, f. the whiskers joining the beard. *p.*

پیهم *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پیهر *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پی هم *pai ham*, thickly. *p.*

پیهو *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پیای *paiyā*, m. a wheel. *h.*

پیای *paihai*, (Braj), aorist of *pāwanaurī*, to get, acquire. *h.*

پی پی *pe, ī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad*, it stands for 400.

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that; *tā ba-zīst*, while life remains; *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length; *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long; *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times; *tā chunīn*, hitherto, thus far; *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto; *tā zandagi*, during life; *tā damī zīst*, while life remains; *tā kujā*, how far; *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither; *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless; *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till, now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion; *tāb tilī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake; *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted; *tāb-denā*, a. to twist; *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, a frying-pan. *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تابانی *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight. *p.*
 تاب‌تور *tābar-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.*
 تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, summer. *p.*
 تابستانی *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*
 تابش *tābīsh*, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*
 تاب‌طاقت *tāb-tūkat*, f. power, ability. *p.a.*
 تابع *tābi*, dependent, subject; *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependent, follower; *tābi-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity; *tābi-k*, a. to control, to subject. *a.*
 تابعین *tābi'n*, m. (pl. of *tābi*) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*
 تاب‌ناک *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*
 تاب‌اندگی *tābandagī*, f. brilliancy, light. *p.*
 تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*
 تابوت *tābūt*, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *a.*
 تابه *tāba*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*
 تاب *tāp*, m. warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, passion; *tāp-tillī*, f. (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *s.*
 تاپاک *tāpāk*, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*
 تاپس *tāpas*, m. a devotee, one who does penance. *s.*
 تابنا *tāpnā*, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*
 تاپی *tāpī*, f. name of a river. *s.*
 تات *tāt*, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *s.*
 تاتا *tātā*, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*
 تاتار *tātār*, m. a Tartar. *p.*
 تات‌پرچ *tātparj*, } m. the apprehension of
 تات‌پاریه *tātparya*, } an implied wish or
 thought; need, occasion. *s.*
 تات‌کالک *tātkālik*, of that very time. *s.*
 تاتل *tātal*, } hot, warm. *s.*
 تاتی *tāti*, }
 تات‌نو *tātnau*, } of this, that, him, her, it. *h.*
 تاتنی *tātnī*, }
 تاتی *tāte*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*
 تات‌نک *tātānk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

تأثر *ta, aṣṣur*, m. penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*
 تأثیر *tāṣīr*, f. penetration, passing through, making an impression. *a.*
 تاج *tāj*, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten; in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second; the suits are divided into two classes, 1. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful: these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). 11. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*
 تاج‌بخش *tāj-bakḥsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.*
 تاج‌دار *tāj-dār*, m. a king, one who wears a crown. *p.*
 تاج‌داری *tāj-dārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*
 تاج‌خروس *tāj-i-kḥaros*, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*
 تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*
 تاجور *tāj-war*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*
 تاجوری *tāj-warī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*
 تاخت *tākḥ*, m. a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*
 تاخت *tākht*, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion; *tākht-k*, a. to assault. *p.*
 تاخت‌تاراج *tākht-tārāj* or *tākht o tārāj*, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation; *tākht o tārāj-k*, a. to ruin, depopulate. *p.*
 تأخر *ta, akḥḥkḥur*, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*
 تأخیر *tākḥūr*, f. delay, procrastination, impediment; *tākḥūr-k*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a.*
 تادیب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; *tādīb-k*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*
 تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity; *tār bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption; *tār fūṭna*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated; *tārī 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb; *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer; *tār-kashī-k*, a. to draw wires. *p.*
 تار *tārī*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*
 تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*; *tār-gināwā*, a. to count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. *s.*
 تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *p.*

تار *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. *h.*
 تار تار بولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail,
 or circumstantially. *d.*
 تار توڑ *tār-tor*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-
 work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*
 تار *tārakh*, the root of the tongue; *tārakh*
ko jīb naiñ lagānā, to prattle much. *d.*
 تارک *tārik*, a deserter; *tārik-ud-dunyā*,
 abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an
 anchorite, a hermit. *d.*
 تارک *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a
 hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.*
 تارکا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye; a star. *s.*
 تارل *tāran*, m. the act of freeing; salvation,
 deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers;
tāran-tāran, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*
 تارنا *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt. *s.*
 تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*
 تاري *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*
 تاري *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key;
 abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or
 devotion. *s.*
 تاري توڑنا *tūre torṇā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*
 تاربخ *tāriḥ*, f. date, era; annals, history;
tāriḥ-ul-hijrat, the era of the *hijra*; *tāriḥ-wār*, daily,
 at stated periods. *a.*
 تارتميه *tārtamya*, m. distinction, discrimi-
 nation. *s.*
 تاريک *tārik*, dark; obscure; *tārik-chashm*,
 blind, dim-sighted. *p.*
 تاريکی *tārikī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*
 تار *tār*, m. the palm tree (*Borassus flabel-
 liformis*). *s.*
 تار *tār*, understanding; *tār-bāz*, intelligent,
 quick of apprehension; *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehen-
 sion. *h.*
 تارا *tārā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*
 تارک *tārak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*
 تارن *tāran*, } m. admonition, reproof, pe-
 تارنا *tārṇā*, } nalty, punishment; *tārṇā-k*,
 a. to reprove, &c. *s.*
 تارنا *tārṇā*, a. to understand, conceive, to
 comprehend, to guess. *h.* [vulg. *toddy*. *s.*
 تاري *tārī*, f. the juice of the palm tree,
 تاري *tārī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*
 تاز *tāz*, running, race, assault; *tāz o tag*,
 toil and labour. *p.*
 تازگی *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fat-
 ness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

تاز *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender,
 raw; happy, pleased; *tāza-k*, a. to renew, to refresh, to
 recreate; *tāza-kār*, one who renews; *tāza-kārī*, act of
 renewal; *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase,
 to flourish; *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming; *tāza-dam*,
 m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness; *tāza-wārid*, new-
 comer, or as nicknamed in India, a griffin. *p.*
 تازی *tāzī*, Arabian or Arabic; Arabian
 (horse); *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound; *tāzī khāna*, dog-
 kennel. *p.*
 تازیانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge;
tāziyāna-jarṇā, -*lagānā*, or -*mārṇā*, a. to apply the
 whip, to scourge. *p.*
 تازیک *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian,
 or one who speaks it with an Arabic accent and idiom; a
 colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another
 country. *p.*
 تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards;
 Braj, *tāsu*, him, her, it. *h.*
 تاسف *ta, assuf*, m. brooding over affliction,
 pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*
 تاسکو *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*
 تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction (v. *satyānās*). *d.*
 تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade. *h.*
 تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tama-
 risk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*
 تاغی *tāghī*, rebellious. *a.*
 تافتا *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a
 colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*
 تاقی *tākī*, defective (horse), having the eyes
 of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*
 تاک *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the
 act of aiming, point (of a dog); *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet,
 to point as a dog; *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*
 تاک *tāk*, f. a vine. *p.*
 تاک باک *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*
 تاکنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep,
 to see, to spy, to view. *s.*
 تاکید *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintend-
 ence; ascertaining, injunction; *tākīd-k*, a. to enjoin
 strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*
 تاکیدی *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*
 تگ *tāg*, } m. a thread; *tāg-tor*, m.
 تاگا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*
 تاگنا *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*
 تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music;
 the name of a musical instrument; name of a fruit and
 tree, the palm tree; *tāl denā*, to chime; *tāl mārnā* or
thoknā, a. to strike the hand against the arms prepara-
 tory to wrestling. *s.*
 تالا *tālā*, m. a lock. *s.*
 تالاب *tālāb*, } m. a pond, a reservoir of
 تالو *tālāw*, } water, a tank. *p.*

تالم *ta,allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تال مکهانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالي *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility; *tālī bajnā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one; *tālī mārṇā*, a. to hoot, to damn. *s.*

تاليف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting, reconciling. *a.*

تالیه *tālīka*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *ta'līka*, q.v.). *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تامā *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*
تامبا *tāmbā*, }

تام چینی *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled copper. *s.*

تامرا *tāmṛā*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

تامسی *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive, dark. *s.*

تامل *ta,ammul*, meditation, intention, purpose; *ta,ammul-k*, a. to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

تامیسور *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scorïæ of copper. *s.*

تان *tān*, m. a note in music, tone; *tān torṇā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

تانا *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom; *tānā-bānā-k*, a. to fidget. *s.*

تانا *tānā* (for *tāwnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.* [*tā'n ta'rīz*]. *a.*

تاناترین *tānā tarez*, unfortunate (cor. from

تانبا *tāmbā*, m. copper. *s.*

تانبا *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of the chase. *d.*

تانبرآ *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تانبل *tāmbel*, a tortoise. *d.*

تانت *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument; *tānt bājī aur rāg bījā*, he understood from the first word; *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker; a loom. *s.*

تانٹا *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانتی *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تانڈا *tāṇḍā*, m. a venture (of goods). *d.*

تانڈاو *tāṇḍav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries.

تانس *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تانگا *tāngā*, m. a small car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit), with two wheels; *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

تانا *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; *tāmbū-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.*

تانی *tānī*, f. the warp; the price paid for weaving. *s.*

تانی *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانیث *tānīṣ*, f. feminine gender. *a.*

تاو *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion; *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron); *tāw khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p.* or *s.*

تاو *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay, speed. *h.*

تاو *tāw*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

تاوان *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan; *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kiyās*, and means the price paid for blood; *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct; *tāwān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.*

تاوانی *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine; loan. *p.*

تاونا *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay, to twist. *s.*

تاویل *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.*

تاه *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity. *p.*

تاه *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاهری *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *buṛī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تاهل *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تائی *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تائب *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائت *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تاید *tā,īd*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration. *a.*

تایدات *tā,īdāt*, pl. assistances, helps. *a.*

تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards;
tab-tak, till then; *tab-toṭ* or *-taṭ* or *-lag*, till then, up
to that time. *s.*

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family;
shahriyār-i āli tabār, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

تبارا *tibārā*, thrice; m. a hall or room with
three doors. *s.*

تبارک *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed;
tabāraka (used in Arabic phrases, as) *allāhu tabāraka wa
ta'ālā*, God, he is blessed and exalted. *a.*

تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, three times. *s.*

تابا *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject,
spoiled, ruined, wretched. *p.*

تباہی *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin,
wreck, perdition; *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted; *tabāhī-
zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*

تباين *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, in-
consistency. *a.*

تباہر *tabahhur*, m. profound learning. *a.*

تباہتر *tabakhtar*, walking very stately. *a.*

تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration,
تبدیل *tabdīl*, f. } difference, trans-
position; *tabdīl makān*, migration. *a.*

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe; *tabar-
bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter; *tabar-zan*, a
woodcutter, a hatchet-man; *tabar zīn*, m. a horseman's
battle-axe. *p.*

تبرک *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratula-
tion; a portion of presents (or what is left of food pre-
sented to great men, &c.), given to their dependents,
sacred relics. *a.*

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). *p.*

تبرید *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*

تبریز *tabrīz*, the city of Tabrīz or Tauriz, in
Persia. *p.*

تبریزی *tabrīzī*, belonging to Tabrīz; *shams
tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣūfī*. *p.*

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*

تبصر *tabaṣṣur*, m. sight, distinct perception,
attentive consideration. *a.*

تبعیت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence,
subjection. *a.*

تبانچہ *tabancha*, m. a pistol; *tabancha
mār-nā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*

تبانی *tabannī*, f. adoption. *a.*

تبہی *tab-hī*, at that very time; *tab-hī-to*,
then, indeed; *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

تبیعت *tabī'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.*

تپ *tap*, f. warmth; prayer, adoration,
devotion. *s.*

تپ *tap*, f. a fever; *tap utarnā*, n. to go
off (a fever); *tap charh-nā*, a. to come on (a fever); *tapi-
dik*, f. a hectic fever; *tapi ghib*, f. a tertian fever; *tap
kā mūt jānā*, a. the breaking out of an eruption on the
lips after a fever; *tapi larzā*, m. an ague; *tapi muhrīk*,
m. an ardent or burning fever; *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent
fever. *p.*

تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپا *tappa*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams;
toil, labour. *s.*

تپاک *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard,
love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make
another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*

تپت *tapt* or *tapta*, f. heat; adj. hot, warm,
fervent. *s.*

تپخالہ *tap-khāla*, m. breaking out on the
lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

تپری *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height, an
acclivity. *h.*

تپسونی *tapasvīnī*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسوی *tapaswī*, m. a devotee, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپسی *tapasī*, m. devotee, performer of austere
devotion; *tapasī machhī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus
paradisea*). *s.*

تپسیا *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer,
penance. *s.*

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*

تپشی *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. *s.*

تپشیا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. *s.*

تپک *tapak*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-
hammer. *p.*

تپکنا *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate;
tapaknā phore kā, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil
when coming to suppuration. *p.*

تپن *tapan*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth;
the sun. *s.*

تپنا *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to
frisk about. *s.* [a *pargana*. *h.*

تپہ *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than

تت *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*, at
that time. *s.*

تت *tat* or *tatt*, m. an element, principle. *s.*

تت *tit*, thither, that way. *s.*

تتا *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*), a Tartar. *p.*

تتار *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm
water on a diseased part. *h.*

تارنا *tatārna*, a. to embrocate. *h.*

تاتل *tittāl*, artful, deceitful. *d.*

تاتانا *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*

تتابع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation; *tatabbu'-k*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.*

تاتپار *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, adept. *s.*

تاتچهن *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshan*), at that time, then. *s.*

تاتربتر *titar-bitar* or *tittar-bittar*, dispersed. *h.*

تاتری *tatrī*, f. a playful, wanton girl. *h.*

تاتکال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then. *s.*

تاتلانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.*

تاتمبا *tiimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*

تاتیمما *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation. *a.*

تاتمیم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. *a.*

تاتنا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تاتنی *titnī*, f. } many. *s.*

تاتوا *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence. *s.*

تاتوگیان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine. *s.*

تاتی *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*

تاتی *tath*, true, right. *s.*

تاتی *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*

تاتی *tathā*, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*

تاتی *tathāpi*, thence, even, nevertheless. *s.*

تاتی *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تاتهر *tatahrā*, m. } a vessel for warming

تاتهری *tatahrī*, f. } water, a kettle. *h.*

تات *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore. *s.*

تات *taṭ*, fortifications of a city. *d.*

تاتا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

تاتاپا *tuṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

تاتولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تاتی *taṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تاتلیث *taṭlīs*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تاتشیه *taṭshiya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تاج *tuj*, f. the bay-tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); *taj*, abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تاجار *tajjār*, m. a merchant (pl. of *tājīr*, but generally used as a singular in Hindustani). *a.*

تاجارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تاجاری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تاجوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending; *tajāwuz-k*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تاجاهل *tajāhul*, m. pretended ignorance, con-
nivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تاجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*

تاجدید *tajdid*, f. }
تاجربه *tajriba*, m. experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation; *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in; *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.*

تاجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living in solitude. *a.*

تاجری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تاجرید *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy; a. rendering solitary. *a.*

تاجزی *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تاجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage; *tajassus-k*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تاجلی *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تاجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تاجنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *s.*

تاجنیس *tajnīs*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear; *taj-nisi khaffī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivocation in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Sandā, *mauṣī chashm-āshikān de tor pāl men pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. pl. *a.*

تاجویز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *a.*

تاجویف *tajwif*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تاجهیز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning; *tajhīzi lashkar-k*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تاجان *tachānā*, a. to parch, scorch. *h.*

تاجنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تاجه *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable, worthless. *s.*

تَحْهَكَ *tachhak* (for *takshuk*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تِیحْهَان *tichchhan*, sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تَحَاشِی *tahāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hāshā*, but, yet, &c. *a.*

تَحَالُف *tahāluf*, the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تَحَائِف *tahā'if* (pl. of *tuhfa*), rarities, curiosities; presents. *a.*

تَحْتَ *taht*, m. below, the inferior part; possession; *taht-ug-sarā*, m. under the earth; *taht-ush-shu'ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun; *taht-lafzi*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation; *taht men lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تَحَاتِی *tahtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تَحَرُّک *taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تَحْرِیر *tahrīr*, f. writing correctly; manuscript; adj. written, dated; *tahriri uqlīdas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

تَحْرِیْص *tahrīṣ*, f. stimulation; *tahrīṣ karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تَحْرِیْف *tahrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram; pl. *tahrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

تَحْرِیْک *tahrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement; *tahrīk dē-nā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage; *tahrīk-k*, a. to tempt. *a.*

تَحْرِیم *tahrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden. *a.*

تَحْصُر *tahassur*, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a.*

تَحْصِیْنَس *tahs-naḥs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تَحْسِیْن *tahsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *a.*

تَحْصِیْل *tahṣīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *tahṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. *a.*

تَحْصِیْل دَار *tahṣīl-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تَحْصِیْل دَارِی *tahṣīl-dārī*, f. collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تَحْصِیْلْنَا *tahṣīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تَحْفَیْآت *tuhfajāt* (pl. of *tuhfa*), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تَحْفَیْغِی *tuhfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تَحْفَه *tuhfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular; *tuhfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تَحْقِیْق *tahakkuk*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge. *a.*

تَحْقِیْر *tahkīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *a.*

تَحْقِیْک *tahkīk*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed. *a.*

تَحْقِیْقَانَه *tahkīkāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تَحْقِیْقِی *tahkīkī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تَحْکَم *tahakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority. *a.*

تَحْکِیْم *tahkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تَحْلِیْل *tahlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful; *tahlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *a.*

تَحْمَل *tahammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *a.*

تَحْمِیْد *tahmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase "al hamdu lillāhi," praise be to God. *p.*

تَحْمِیْل *tahmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تَحَوْر *tahawwur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تَحْوِیْل *tahwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *tahwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *a.*

تَحْوِیْل دَار *tahwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a.p.*

تَحْوِیْل دَارِی *tahwīl-dārī*, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a.p.*

تَحْیَیْآت *tahīyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.*

تَحْیَیْیُر *tahīiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

تَخَارُج *takhārūj*, lit. mutual disbursement;

in the language of the law, a composition entered into by some heirs, for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تَخَالُف *takhāluf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تَخْت *takht*, m. a throne; *takht bakht* or

takht o bakht, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth; *takht par baithālnā*, a. to enthrone; *takht par baithnā*, a. to reign; *takht chhornā*, a. to abdicate a throne; *takht-dār*, m. a king; *takht-dārī*, sovereignty; *takhtī-ravān*, m. a travelling throne, or throne on which the king is carried; *takht se utārān*, a. to dethrone; *takht nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones; *takht nishīn*, m. a king, a prince; *takht-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign; *takht yā takhta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, f. the royal residence, metropolis. *p.*

تخته *takhta*, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper; *takhta-bandū*, f. wainscot; *takhta gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse); *takhta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

تختی *takhtī*, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast. *p.*

تخریب *takhrīb*, f. devastation, destruction, razing. *a.*

تخصیص *takhsīs*, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخفیف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphonia gratia*; *takhfīfī taṣdī*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلص *takhalluṣ*, m. the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī'. *a.*

تخلف *takhulluf*, m. retiring, deferring, remaining behind. *a.*

تخلل *takhallul*, m. disturbance, discord, dissension. *a.*

تخلیه *takhliya*, m. evacuation; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm; *tukhmi bālangu*, m. a seed of a cooling quality; *tukhmi bad*, low bred; *tukhmi raiḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*; *tukhm-rez*, a sower; *tukhm-rezī*, f. scattering seed, sowing; *tukhmi kāhū*, m. seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*); *tukhmi katān*, m. linseed. *p.*

تخمه *takhna*, m. indigestion. *a.*

تخمیر *takhmīr*, f. fermentation, forming into leaven. *a.*

تخمینا *takhmīnān*, by guess, by appraisalment; nearly, about. *a.*

تخمینه *takhmīna*, m. guess, appraisalment, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخویف *takhwīf*, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخیل *takhaiyul*, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions; fancies. *a.*

تد *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon; *tad bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding; *tad to*, then, in that case; *tad se*, thence, since that time. *s.*

تدا *tadū*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدارک *tadāruk*, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation; *tadāruk-k*, a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تداول *tadāwul*, m. tradition. *a.*

تداوی *tadāwī*, f. cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbīr*, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations; *tadbīrī salānat* or *tadbīrī mamlukat*, f. politics, administration of government; *tadbīrī ghizā*, f. regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarw*, m. a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *a.*

تدریج *tadrīj*, f. gradation, scale. *a.*

تدریس *tadrīs*, f. giving lectures. *a.*

تدري *tidarī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدفین *tadfin*, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدھارا *tidhārā*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams. *s.*

تدھر *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدھی *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدھین *tadhīn*, f. anointing. *a.*

تدین *tadaiyun*, m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تدا *taḍā*, m. an island. *h.*

تداک *taḍāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تداکا *taḍākā*, m. noise of beating. *h.*

تداگ *taḍāg*, m. a tank, pond. *h.*

تداوا *taḍāwā*, m. a crash, crack. *h.*

تدایا *taḍāyā*, m. report, rumour (v. *hūhā*). *h.*

تدی *tidḍī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذکرہ *taḍkira*, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *a.*

تذکیر *taḍkīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذلیل *taḍlīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath. *h.*

تر *taru*, m. a tree. *s.*

ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابی *turābī*, earthen. *a.*

تراند *tarānd*, m. succession, uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *h.*

ترارا *tarrārā*, m. rapidity; *tarrārā bharnā*, to gallop. *h.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance; *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p.*
 تراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst; *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*
 تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *s.*
 تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
 تراست *trāsīt*, }
 تراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*
 تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form; *tarāsh dānā*, a. to pare off or away; in comp. it signifies cutting, trimming, as *ḡalam-tarāsh*, a pen-knife. *p.*
 تراش خراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*
 تراشنا *tarāshnā*, a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out; *apne tā, trāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*
 تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*
 تراکری *tarākri*, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*
 تران *tarān*, m. revenue. *h.*
 تران *trān*, m. safety; *trān-k*, a. to free, to protect; a coat of mail. *s.* [mur. *h.*
 ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur.
 ترانا *tirānā* or *tarūnā*, a. to cause to swim. *s.*
 ترانکرتا *trānā-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*
 ترانوی *tirānawwe*, ninety-three. *s.*
 ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song; *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*
 تراو *tirāw* or *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*
 تراوش *tarāwish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*
 تراہ *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *s.*
 تراہی *tarāi*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; *tarāi khevā*, living in or near water; a waterfowl, water (spaniel, &c.). *h.*
 تران *tarā, in*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*
 ترب *turb*, m. a radish. *p.*
 ترباچک *tirbāchuk*, m. an agreement confirmed three times. *s.*
 تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, sepulchre. *a.*
 تربتی *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*
 تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet; *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*
 تربد *tarbad*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbit (Convolvulus turpethum). *a.*

تربز *tarbuz*, }
 تربزه *tarbuza*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcubita citrullus*).
 تربوز *tarbūz*, }
 تربوزه *tarbūza*, }
 تربنگا *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins and neck bent). *s.*
 تربنگی *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*
 تربیتون *tri bhuwan*, m. the three worlds, i. e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe; *tri-bhuwan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*
 تربیت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction; *tarbiyat-pizir*, docile, tractable; *tarbiyat-k*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*
 تربیع *tarbī*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*
 تربینی *tri-benī* or *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). *h.*
 ترپانا *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*
 ترد *tirpad* or *tripad*, m. a tripod. *s.*
 ترین *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification. *s.*
 ترپن *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*
 ترپن *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*
 ترپن *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*
 ترد *tripund*, m. three horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of *Shiva* and *Shakti* respectively. *s.*
 ترپلیا *tirpāliya*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s. h.*
 ترپلا *tirphalā*, the name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans. *s.*
 ترپنا *taraphnā*, n. to tremble, to palpitate. *h.*
 تربت *turt*, } instantly, quickly,
 تربتاو *turtāw*, } directly, presently,
 تربت پهرت *turt phurt*, } immediately. *s.*
 تربتاو *turturā*, nimble, active; flippancy. *h.*
 تربتاو *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*
 تربتاو *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*
 تربتاو *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*
 تربتاو *tartarāhat*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*
 تربتی *tritiya* or *tirtiya*, the third. *s.*
 تربتیب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method; *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

تُرْتِي *turti phurti*, hastily, quickly. *s.*

تُرْتِجَگَت *tri-jagat*, the three worlds (*v. trilok*). *s.*

تُرْتِجَمَان *tarjumān*, *m.* a translator; *vulg.* dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

تُرْتِجَمَا *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, *m.* translation, interpretation; *tarjama-navis*, *m.* a translator. *a.*

تُرْتِجِہ *tarjih*, *f.* gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence; *tarjihī bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference; *tarjih rakhnā*, *a.* to excel, to surpass. *a.*

تُرْتِجِہ بَند *tarjih-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

تُرْتِجِہَا *tirchhā*, crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish; *tirchhā dekhnā*, *a.* to squint; *tirchhā lagnā*, *a.* to strike obliquely; *tirchhī āikh-k*, *a.* to look angrily, to cast unkind looks; *tirchhī nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

تُرْتِجِہَانَا *tirchhānā*, *a.* to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

تُرْتِجِہَات *tarchhat*, *f.* dregs, sediments. *h.*

تُرْتِجِہِیَانَا *tirchhiyānā*, *n.* to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.*

تُرْتِجِہِم *tarahhum*, *m.* pity, compassion, kindness, mercy. *h.*

تُرْتِجِہِم *tarkhim*, *f.* abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تُرْتِدَد *taraddud*, *m.* irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration; *pl. taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti duniyāi*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تُرْتِدَسْت *tar-dast*, expert, active. *p.*

تُرْتِدَسْتِی *tardastī*, *f.* activity, handiness, adroitness. *p.*

تُرْتِدُوش *tri-dosh*, *m.* effervescence of the humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atra bilis*. *s.*

تُرْتِدِید *tardid*, *f.* opposing; *harfi tardid*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

تُرْتِدِیْف *tardif*, *f.* following, subjoining. *a.*

تُرْتِس *tars*, *m.* compassion, mercy; *tars khnā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

تُرْتِس *tars*, *m.* fear, terror. *p.*

تُرْتِسَا *tarsā*, *m.* a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebren. *p.*

تُرْتِسَان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

تُرْتِسَانَا *tarsānā*, *a.* to cause to tantalize, tease. *s.*

تُرْتِسَتِہ *tirsath*, sixty-three. *s.*

تُرْتِسل *tarassul*, *m.* doing (any thing) softly, easily. *a.*

تُرْتِسِنَا *tarasnā*, *n.* to long, to desire anxiously; to pity. *s.*

تُرْتِسِنَاک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

تُرْتِسل *trisul*, *m.* a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

تُرْتِسون *tarson*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening). *h.*

تُرْتِسل *tarsil*, *f.* sending, transmitting. *a.*

تُرْتِش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed; *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly; *tursh-lab* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

تُرْتِشَا *trishā*, *f.* desire, thirst. *s.*

تُرْتِشَايِی *turshāyī*, *f.* sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

تُرْتِشَانَا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

تُرْتِشِج *tarashshuh*, *m.* sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

تُرْتِشِنَا *tarashnā*, *n.* to be cut or pared. *p.*

تُرْتِشِنَا *trishnā*, *f.* ambition, desire, avarice, thirst. *s.*

تُرْتِشُول *trishul*, *m.* a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

تُرْتِشَا *tarsha*, a kind of fruit; *tursha*, a kind of sorrel. *p.*

تُرْتِشِی *turshī*, *f.* sourness, acidity, harshness; *turshī bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

تُرْتِسد *tarassud*, *m.* expectation, hope. *a.*

تُرْتِغِیْب *targhib*, *f.* exciting desire, temptation, stimulation; *targhib denā*, *a.* to set a-gog, to tempt. *a.*

تُرْتِقُب *tarakkub*, *m.* contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

تُرْتِقِی *taraqqī*, *f.* promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; *pl. taraqqiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*

تُرْتِقِیک *tarkik*, *f.* softening, thinning, dilution. *a.*

تُرْتِقِیم *tarkim*, *f.* writing, noting. *a.*

تُرْتِک *turk*, *m.* a soldier; a *musalmān* (properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings); *turk-sawār*, *m.* a horseman, cavalier; *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a Tartar disposition; wicked, sly; depraved. *a. p.*

تُرْتِک *tark*, *m.* abandoning, leaving, deserting; *tark i adab*, disrespect; *tark i duniyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

تُرْتِک *tarak*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *h.*

تُرْتِک *tark*, *m.* logic; a proposition (in logic). *s.*

تُرْتِکَارِی *tarkārī*, *f.* esculent vegetables. *h.*

تُرْتِک تَاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack,

تُرْتِک تَازِی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

تَرَكْ *tirkulā*, m. a mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

تَرَكْس *tirkas*, bent, crooked. *d.*

تَرَكْش *tarkash*, m. a quiver; *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

تَرَكْل *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

تَرَكْنِي *turkanī*, a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. *p.* [person. *a.*

تَرَكَا *tarka*, m. the estate of a deceased

تَرَكْهَ *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

تَرَكْهَ *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), *f.* thirst; desire. *s.*

تَرَكْهَ *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*), thirsty. *s.*

تَرَكْمَنِي *tir-khunī*, *f.* a trivet. *h.*

تَرَكِي *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns; *turkī tamām hūī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

تَرَكِيب *tarkīb*, *f.* composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism; *tarkīb-k*, *a.* to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

تَرَكِيبِي *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

تَرَل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady. *s.*

تَرَلْ *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. *h.*

تَرَلُوجَن *trilochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

تَرَلُوكْ } the universe, the world as
تَرَلُوكِي } consisting of three distinct
departments, i.e. heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; *triloki-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*

تَرَمَتِي *turmatī*, *f.* the name of a hawk (*Falco cyaneus*, B.; *fasciatus*, B.; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*

تَرَمِرَا *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c. swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*

تَرَمِرَانَا *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*

تَرَمِرَاهَا *tirmirāhaṭ*, *f.* vibration. *h.*

تَرَمِرِي *tirmirī*, *f.* darkness, vertigo. *s.*

تَرَمِس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn. *p.*

تَرَمُورْت *tri-mūrti*, *f.* trinity; the three principal Hīnadū deities. *s.*

تَرِنْ *trīn* or *trīna*, m. grass. *s.*

تَرُن *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult. *s.*

تَرَن *tarani*, m. the sun; *f.* a boat. *s.*

تَرَن *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried. *s.*

تَرَن *tirnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

تَرَنِي *tarunāī*, *f.* adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

تَرَنْت *turant*, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*

تَرَنُج *turunj*, m. a citron. *a.*

تَرَنَجِيمِن *taranjabin*, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*); (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

تَرَنَش *trinsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

تَرَنَشْت *trinshat*, thirty. *s.*

تَرَنُگ *tarang*, *f.* wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

تَرَنُگ *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

تَرَنُگِيمِن *tarangabin*, m. manna (*v. taranja-bin*). *s.*

تَرَنُگِي *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*

تَرَنُم *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

تَرَنُوت *trīna-vat*, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.*

تَرَنِي *tarnī*, *f.* a ship, a vessel, a boat. *s.*

تَرَنِي *tarunī*, a young female, a young wife. *s.*

تَرَو *tarav*, m. (*v. taru*) a tree. *s.*

تَرَوَار *tarwār*, *f.* a sword, scimitar (*com. talwār*). *s.*

تَرَوَازَه *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh and frisky. *p.*

تَرَوَر *tarwar*, m. a tree. *s.*

تَرَوَرِيَا *tarwariyā*, m. a sword; a swordman; fencer. *s.*

تَرَوَنَدَا *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

تَرَوِينِي *trivenī*, *f.* the confluence of three sacred rivers, especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād. *s.*

تَرَه *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

تَرَهْت *tirhut*, *f.* name of a district (*vulg. Tirhoot*). *s.*

تَرَهْتِيَا *tirhutiya*, belonging to Tirhut, grown in Tirhut. *s.*

تَرَهْتِيز *taratez*, } m. garden cresses;
تَرَهْتِيزَك *taratezak*, } (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*

تَرَهِي *turhī*, *f.* a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

تَرِي *taraī*, *f.* a star. *s.*

تَرِي *tirī*, three. *s.*

تري *tura*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, Roxb.). s.

تري *tari*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; sugar; *tari se*, by water. p.

تري *tiriya*, f. a woman, maid, female, wife; *tiriya bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman; *tiriya charit*, m. female wiles; *tiriya rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. s.

تري *taraiya*, f. a star. s.

ترياق *tiryāk* m. treacle, (but in Hindūstān always means) opium; an antidote. a.

ترياق فاروق *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine. a.

تري بري *tirī birī*, dispersed. h.

تريت *taret*, m. a buoy. h.

تريتا *tretā*, m. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or era, the silver age (v. *yug*). s.

تريلا *tareḥ*, m. the falling of water from a spout or from any height. h.

تريز *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. p.

تريّن *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair. p.

تيرند *tirend*, m. the float of a fishing-line, a float (or buoy). h.

تيرندā *tirendā*, m. a float or floater. h.

تريودش *trayodash*, } the thirteenth, (used
تريودشي *trayodashī*, } only in dates) as
the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. s.

تري *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. h.

تري *tarā*, m. an island. h.

تري *tarāḥ*, m. throwing water. h.

ترياقا *tarākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. d.

ترياقا *tarākā*, m. the sound of striking. h.

ترياق *tarāg*, m. a pond, a tank. h.

تري *tarānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken. h.

تري *tarāwū*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. h.

تري *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes; *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. h.

تري *tarap*, f. haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump. h.

تري *tarpanā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. h.

تري *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. h.

تري *tarpanā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. h.

تري *taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. h.

تري *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarpanā*). h.

تري *tarpharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. h.

تري *tarpharāhat*, f. act of fluttering, palpitation. h.

تري *tarpilā*, hasty, hurrying. h.

تري *tarṭarānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). h.

تري *tarṭarāha*, f. the act of dropping. h. [split. p.]

تري *taraknā*, n. to be cracked, to be

تري *tarḥ*, m. dawn of day; *tarḥ*, in the morning, early. h.

تري *taraknā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. p. [tion. a.]

تري *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmenta-

تري *tuzzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance. t.

تري *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkis*, or purgators. a.

تري *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. a.

تري *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie. a.

تري *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. p.

تري *tazīn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. a.

تري *tis*, that, which, &c.; *tis-uparānt*, moreover; *tis-par*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat; *tis-par-bhī*, thereon, nevertheless. h.

تري *tis*, for *trish*, f. thirst. s.

تري *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow. s.

تري *tasāmuh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. a.

تري *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. a.

تري *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; carelessness. a.

تري *tasbiḥ*, f. the act of praising God; a rosary, a chaplet of beads, (not applied to a Hindoo rosary); *tasbiḥ khāna*, a chapel; *tasbiḥ-khān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain; *tasbiḥ-khānā*, the office of a chaplain. a.

تسخ *tasaḥkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. a.

تسخیر *tashhīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating; *tashhīrī-ḥulūb*, captivating hearts. a.

تسدیس *tasdis*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. a.

تسر *tasar*, m. a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. s.

تسرایت *tisrāyat*, m. third person, an umpire. h.

تسع *tis'*, nine; *tus'*, a ninth part, or one-ninth. a.

تسع مائت *tis'a mi'at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). a.

تسکر *taskar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber. s.

تسکری *taskarī*, f. theft, robbery. s.

تسکین *taskīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying; *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage; *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating. a.

تسلا *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs to dress their victuals. h.

تسلل *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. a.

تسلط *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute rule. a.

تسلی *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace; *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. a.

تسلیم *taslīm*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; saluting most respectfully; health, security, pl. *taslīmāt*; *taslīmāt-bajā-lānā*, to make obeisances. a.

تسمه *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather; *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle; *tasma-kash*, strangler, nute. h.

تسمیه *tusmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to. a.

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). a. [inch. h.]

تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one

تسويد *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. a.

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance, likeness. a.

تشاکل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. a.

تشبه *tashābbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. a.

تشبیه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor; *harfī-tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. a.

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. p.

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. a.

تستری *tashtarī*, f. a salver, a small plate, a saucer. h.

تشخص *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. a.

تشخیص *tashkhiṣ*, f. distinguishing perfectly, (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.) valuation; assessment. a.

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly, adj., strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. a.

تشدید *tashdid*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. a.

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muhammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. a.

تشریح *tashrīḥ*, f. anatomy, dissecting a body; declaration; *'ilm-ut-tashrīḥ*, the science of anatomy. a.

تشریف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe; *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, i. e., to honour with one's presence, (never said of one's self, except by a king). a.

تشفی *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. a.

تشکک *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. a.

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. s. p.

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. a.

تشنگ *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls. p.

تشنگی *tishnagī*, f. thirst, temptation. p.

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty; *tishna, e khūn*, blood-thirsty; *tishna-k*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt; *tishna-lab*, thirsty; *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. p.

تشنیع *tashnī'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting. a.

تشویش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. a.

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muhammad*; this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muhammad* is the apostle of God." a.

تشهیر *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure. a.

تشهیک *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. a.

تشیع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shī'a*, or a follower of 'Alī; *tashaiyu'*-mazhab, heresy; the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). a.

تشیین *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state, dignity. a. [difficult. a.]

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming

تصحيح *taṣḥīh*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

تصحيحه *taṣḥīha*, m. muster; *dāgh i taṣḥīha*, the office in which the horses entertained in service are marked. a.

تصحيح *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

تصدق *taṣadduq*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting; *taṣadduq honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

تصدیع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣdī'āt*, troubles; *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

تصدق *taṣdīk*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal; *taṣdīk bila taṣawwur*, pre-supposition. a.

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance; *taṣarruf-k* or *-men lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptance for) the sum total of expenses. a.

تصرفی *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions, given to dependents, &c. (in opposition to *khāssa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

تصریح *taṣrīh*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

تصريف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

تصغير *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

تصفیه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. a.

تصليب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

تصميم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. a.

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. a.

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfis* or mystics of the east, mystery, contemplation. a.

تصویر *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image; *taṣwīr banānā* or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c., to paint. a.

تضاد *taṣādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a.

تصحيح *taṣḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. a. [ing. a.]

تضرع *taṣarru'*, m. supplication; lament-

تضمن *taẓmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; leading on interest; putting in a purse or strong box; *taẓmīn-k*, a. to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

تضييع *taẓī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time); *taẓī' auḡāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

تضعيف *taẓīf*, f. doubling. a.

تطابق *taṭābuk*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

تطبیق *taṭbīk*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

تطویل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a.

تظلم *taẓallum*, m. groaning under oppression, injustice, injury. a.

تعارف *ta'aruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom. a.

تعاقب *ta'ākub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

تعالی *ta'ālā*, Most High. a.

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

تعبیر *ta'bīr*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrāt*; *ta'bīr-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. a.

تعبئة *ta'bi'a*, } m. arranging (household

تعبیه *ta'biya*, } furniture); drawing up

(an army), training. a.

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration,

astonishment, amaze, surprise. a.

تجلیل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. a.

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration. a.

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. a.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology. a.

تعذیر *ta'ẓīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). a.

تعرض *ta'arruḡ*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. a.

تعريض *ta'riẓ*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another. *a.*

تعريف *ta'rīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعريفي *ta'rīfī*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير *ta'zīr*, f. punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from an office. *a.*

تعزية *ta'ziya*, m. condolence: the name of the representation of the tomb of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*; *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of *Ta'ziya*; *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*; *ta'ziya lenā*, *a.* to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. *a.*

تعشق *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste, vacation from school or from office; *ta'ṭīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم *ta'ẓīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, fætor. *a.*

تعقب *ta'aqqub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقير *ta'qīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'aqqul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluq*, m. relationship; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; connection, dependence, property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity. *a.*

تعلاقات *ta'alluqāt*, pl. connections, concerns; *ta'alluqāti dunyawī*, worldly concerns. *a.*

تعلدار *ta'alluq-dār*, m. a landholder, the proprietor of *ta'alluq*. *p.*

تعلقه *ta'lūqa*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feeoffee. *h.*

تعلى *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal; *ta'alluli 'aāl*, a weak excuse. *a.*

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught; study. *a.*

تعللي *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعليق *ta'līq*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعلیقه *ta'līqa*, m. an inventory. *a.*

تعلیل *ta'līl*, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'līlāt*. *a.*

تعليم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction; copying fine, writing accurately; tuition; pl. *ta'līmāt*. *a.*

تعقق *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعمير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*. *a.*

تعمیه *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az ḥauzī laṣīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. the letters in *ḥauzī laṣīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* ($1 + 2 = 3$), we have the date required, viz. 940. *a.*

تعویذ *ta'wīz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet. *a.*

تعویق *ta'wīq*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement; rent; a lease, a contract. *a.*

تعیش *ta'ayush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

تعین *ta'ayun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing. *a.*

تعین *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*

تعینات *ta'ināt*, m. appointment, command, business. *a.*

تعیناتی *ta'ināti*, the object or business of an appointment, &c. *a.*

تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.*

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or bucket. *p.*

تغافل *taghāful*, m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c.; *taghāful-shi'ār*, careless. *a.*

تغاير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

تغذیه *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

تعمه *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *a.*

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

تغير *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed; *taghīr-k*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.*

تغير *taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, removal. *a.*

تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission. *a.*

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva. *p.*

تف *taf*, m. vapour, steam. *p.*

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

تفارق *tafāruk*, m. division. *a.*

تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, away, absent; *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. *a.*

تفاوت *tafāwul*, m. (see *tafawwul*). *a.*

تفتة *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*

تفتة دل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*

تفتيش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

تفجير *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. *a.*

تفحص *tafahhus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.*

تفخر *tafakhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind. *a.* [ment. *a.*

تفرح *tafarruh*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

تفارس *tafarfus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. *a.*

تفرقه *tafriqa*, m. separation, dispersion; distress, divorce; pl. *tafriq*. *a.*

تفریح *tafriḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement; *tafriḥi ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*

تفريد *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (on account of devotion). *a.*

تفريس *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

تفريق *tafriḥ*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department; *tafriḥ-k*, a. to analyze. *a.*

تفسير *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḥurān*. *a.*

تفصيل *tafṣīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division, detail. *a.*

تفضل *tafaẓẓul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضیح *tafẓīḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضیل *tafẓīl*, excellence, pre-eminence; *ismī tafẓīl*, a comparative or superlative noun. *a.*

تفقد *tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *p.*

تفنى *tafanmun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuk*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تقول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تفویض *tufwiz*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*

تفهیم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving. *a.*

تفهیم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taqābul*, m. encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم *taqādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taqārūb*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *taqāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law; *taqāzā, e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c.; *taqāzā, e shadīd*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاطر *taqāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقوات *taqāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقوی *taqāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money (in advance). *a.*

تقدس *taqaddasa*, He is pure, holy; *taqaddasa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, He is Holy and Most High; *taqaddus*, holiness. *a.*

تقدم *taqaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدیر *taqḍīr*, f. fate, predestination. *a.*

تقدیس *taqḍīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctifying, magnifying. *a.*

تقدیم *taqḍīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance; *taqḍīm-k*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taḡarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access. *a.*

تقرر *taḡarrur*, *m.* confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *taḡrīb*, *m.* recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability; *taḡrīb-k*, *a.* to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقربا *taḡrībān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *taḡrīr*, *f.* relation, oration, recital, detail, narration; *taḡrīr-k*, *a.* to relate. *a.*

تقریس *taḡrīs*, *f.* congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسیم *taḡsīm*, *f.* division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing; *taḡsīm-k*, *a.* to distribute. *a.*

تقشف *taḡashshuf*, *m.* living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصیر *taḡṣīr*, *f.* fault, error, crime; *pl.* *taḡṣīrāt*, crimes; *taḡṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal; *taḡṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal. *a.*

تقطیر *taḡṭīr*, *f.* distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطیع *taḡṭīʿ*, *f.* the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *taḡallub*, *m.* conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقلیب *taḡlīb*, *m.* conversion. *a.*

تقلید *taḡlīd*, *f.* imitation, counterfeiting, forgiving. *a.*

تقلیدی *taḡlīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit. *a.*

تقلیل *taḡlīl*, *f.* diminishing, causing to look less, reduction. *a.*

تقوی *taḡwā*, *m.* piety, abstinence, the fear of God; *aḥlī-taḡwā*, pious, men of piety. *a.*

تقوی *taḡawwī*, *f.* assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقویت *taḡwīyat*, *f.* corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقویم *taḡwīm*, *f.* an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقی *taḡī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *a.*

تقید *taḡāyud*, *m.* attention, diligence, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity, *pl.* *taḡāyudāt*. *a.*

تک *tuk*, *f.* one line of a poem, a moment, rhyme. *h.*

تک *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; *f.* a scale, balance; aim; *tak-bāndhānā*, or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*

تکا *tikkā*, *m.* a small piece of flesh. *h.*

تکا *tukkā*, *m.* a sort of arrow blunt at the end, a small hill or mountain. *p.*

تکاسل *takūsul*, *m.* indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

تکان *takān*, *m.* motion, agitation, gesture. *h.*

تکانا *takānā*, *a.* to take aim. *h.*

تکاهل *takāhul*, *m.* negligence, remissness. *a.*

تکبر *takabbur*, *m.* arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *a.*

تکبری *takabburī*, *f.* haughtiness. *a.*

تکبیر *takbīr*, *f.* repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

تک تک *tak-tak*, the sound of feet. *h.*

تک تک *tik-tik*, a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*

تکثیر *taḡṣīr*, *f.* augmenting, enlarging, increasing. *a.* [ness. *a.*

تکدر *takaddur*, *m.* dregs, dulness, morose-

تکذیب *takṣīb*, *f.* accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *a.*

تکرار *takrār*, *f.* repetition, tautology, alteration, contention, dispute. *a.*

تکرای *takrārī*, *adj.* importuning, seizing, troublesome, argumentative. *a.*

تکرر *takarrur*, *m.* repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

تکریم *takrīm*, *f.* honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

تکسر *takassur*, *m.* being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

تکسل *takassul*, *m.* sickness, indolence. *a.*

تکسیر *taksīr*, *f.* breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a.*

تکش *tukkaṣh*, *m.* a quiver. *p.*

تکفل *takafful*, *m.* taking security; becoming security for another. *a.*

تکفیر *taḡfīr*, *f.* covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

تکفین *takfīn*, *f.* putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

تکل *tukkal*, *f.* } a kind of paper kite. *h.*

تکلا *tuklā*, *m.* }

تکلا *taklā*, *m.* a spindle. *h.*

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation, pl. *takallufāt*; *takallufātī darbār*, lit., extravagances of a court, expending much; *takallufātī rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments; *takallufātī majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette; *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony; *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious. *a.*

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a.*

تکلی *tuklī*, f. a kite (child's). *h.*

تکلی *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

تکلیف *taklīf*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c.; *taklīf denā*, a. to annoy. *a.*

تکمלה *takmila*, m. perfection, being complete. *a.*

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop; *tukma, e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.*

تکمیل *takmil*, f. completing, finishing, perfection, excellence. *a.* [or stared at. *h.*

تکنا *taknā*, a. to look at, to be looked at,

تکوا *takū, ū* or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکواهی *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silver-smith). *h.*

تکونیای *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

تکه *tukka*, m. (see *tukkā*) a blunt arrow. *p.*

تکه *takka*, a goat; *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *p.*

تکپار *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s.*

تکبارنا *tikhārnā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

تکبارکنا *tikhrā-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. *h.*

تکبری *takharī*, f. scales. *h.*

تکیه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *faḳīr's* stand; the reserve of an army; *takya-dār*, a *faḳīr*, dervise; *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully; *takya-k*, v. a. to support, to encourage; *takya kisī par-k*, a. to depend upon; *takya kalām*, or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning; *takya lagānā*, a. to lean; *takya-nishin*, a *faḳīr*, a dervise. *p.*

تگ *tag*, running, toiling. *p.*

تگ *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h.* [*tag o pū*. *p.*

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also

تگادو *tagādu* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*

تگانا *tagānā*, a. to have quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

تگائی *tagā, ī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h.*

تگدو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.*

تگرت *tagarg*, m. hail. *p.*

تگنا *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*

تگنا *tigunā*, threefold. *s.*

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p.*

تگی *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist; *tilaggi*, a thread of three strands; *chau-taggi*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h.*

تل *tul*, alike, like; *tul ba'īhnnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly); *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

تل *til*, the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant; *tilon men tel nahū kah-nā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth. *s.*

تل *tall*, a hillock, hill, heap. *a.*

تلا *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection. *s.*

تلا *tulā*, f. the seventh sign, Libra; a scale; the practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*

تلا *tillā*, m. the golden border of a turban. *a.*

تلادانی *tillā dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *p.*

تلاتل *talātāl*, m. the region under earth. *s.*

تلاتا *talātā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلازل *talāl* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنای *talāsnā*, a. to rub. *d.*

تلاش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry; *talāshi*, one who searches. *p.*

تلاشی *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم *talātūm*, m. buffeting (particularly waves). *a.*

تلافی *talāfī*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقی *talāqī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلامذ *talāmiz*, pl. students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاو *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party. *t.*

تلاو *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تلاویر *tal ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*
 تلاوت *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, *f.* meditation, reading (particularly the *ḥurān*, as an act of religion). *a.*
 تلائی *tilā'i*, *f.* a small frying-pan. *h.*
 تلاوړی *talāwūrī*, *f.* the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers, hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*
 تلبیر *tilbar*, a species of bird. *h.*
 تلبیس *talbīs*, *f.* cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*
 تلبیث *talpaṭ*, ruined, destroyed. *h.*
 تلبنا *talapnā*, } *a.* to flutter, to palpitate,
 تلبیثنا *talaphnā*, } to be restless. *h.*
 تلتلانا *tultulānā*, *n.* to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*
 تلتلانا *taltalānā*, *n.* to shake. *h.*
 تیل چاولی *til-chāwālī*, *f.* mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*
 تیل چاٹا *til-chaṭṭā*, *m.* a cockroach, *Blatta*. *s. h.*
 تیل چوری *til-chūrī*, *f.* the name of a sweetmeat. *s.*
 تلچھٹ *talchhaṭ*, dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*
 تلچھٹنا *tilachhnā*, *a.* to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*
 تلخ *talkh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful; *talkh-rū*, morose; *talkh-dāna*, darnel, tares; *talkh-go*, plain-spoken, harsh; *talkh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*
 تلخا *talkhū*, *m.* grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*
 تلخی *talkhī*, *f.* bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*
 تلڑا *tilarā*, *m.* an ornament of three strings worn round the neck. *h.*
 تلڈن *talagzuz*, *m.* delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*
 تلیڑی *tilarī*, *f.* a necklace or any ornament of three strings. *h.*
 تلسی *tulsī*, *f.* the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs (*Ocymum sanctum*); *Tulsī* or *Tū-lusī* was a nymph beloved by *Krishna*, but by him turned into this plant; *tulsī-dās*, name of a *gosā*, and a celebrated Hindū poet; *tulsī dāna*, a gold ornament; *tulsī kā hīrā*, beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*
 تیل شکاری *til-shakarī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*
 تلطف *talattuf*, *m.* kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *a.*

تلف *talaf*, *m.* ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense; *talafu-l mā' khalafu-l 'umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life; *talaf-k*, *a.* to waste, to consume; *talaf-honā*, *n.* to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*
 تلفظ *talaffuz*, *m.* reference, expression, pronunciation. *a.*
 تلقا *tilqā*, *m.* reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*
 تلقین *talqīn*, *f.* instructing, informing; religious instruction, funeral service; *talqīn-k*, *a.* to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*
 تلک *tilak*, *m.* the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead; a commentary. *s.*
 تلک *tilak*, *f.* a gown. *p.*
 تلک *talak* (*v. tak*), (postpos.), up to, as far as, until. *h.*
 تلکٹ *til-kuṭ*, *m.* the name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*
 تلگ *talag* (*v. taluk*), up to, until. *h.*
 تلملانا *talmalānā*, *n.* to be tantalized. *h.*
 تلمیذ *talmīz*, *m.* a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil. *a.*
 تلنا *talnā*, *a.* to fry. *h.*
 تلنا *talnā*, *n.* to be weighed in a balance. *h.*
 تلنگا *tilangā*, *m.* an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*
 تلنگا *tilangā*, *m.* } a kind of (child's) kite. *h.*
 تلنگی *tilangī*, *f.* }
 تلوا *tilū,ā* or *tihwā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*
 تلوا *talū,ā* or *talwā*, *m.* the sole of the foot; *talwā chātnā* or *talwē tale hāth dharnā*, *a.* to flatter; *talwē sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation; *talwōn se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*
 تلوار *talwār*, *f.* (same as *tarwār*) a sword. *s.*
 تلواسنا *talwāsna*, *a.* to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*
 تلواسه *talwāsa*, *m.* commotion, astonishment. *p.*
 تلوانا *talwānā*, } *n.* to have blistered
 تلوائی جانا *talwā, e-jānā*, } feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*
 تلوتما *tilottamā*, *f.* name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of *Indra*. *s.*
 تلوریا *talvariya*, *f.* a scimitar; *m.* a swordsmen, armed with a scimitar, a sword-player. *s.*

تلون *talawwun*, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness; *talawwun-ṣab'* or *-mizāf*, capricious, whimsical, fretful; *talawwun-mizāfī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. *a.*

تلونها *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تلها *tilhā*, oily. *s.*

تلهرو *talihṛū*, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تلي *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder; *tillī*, f. the spleen or milt; *lap tillī*, f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تلي *tale*, below, down, underneath; *tale upar*, upside down; confused; *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely; *tale kī zamīn upar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تليه *talaiya*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليه *tilaiha*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم *tam* or *tama*, m. the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. *s.*

تم *tum*, 2nd pers. pron. pl. you; *tum-āp*, you yourself; *tum-ko*, to you. *s.*

تماجا *tamāchā*, } m. slap, box, blow, thump,
تماچه *tamācha*, } cuff. *p.*

تماخارمارنا *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.*

تمادي *tamādī*, f. perseverance; a long time. *a.*

تमारز *tamāruṣ*, m. feigning a disease; *tamāruṣ-k*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تماسخ *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تماشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight; *tamāshā-k*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest; *tamāshā-bin*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure; *tamāshā-bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bin*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster; *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.*

تماشاگاه *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place for holding a show. *p.*

تماشاي *tamāshā-ī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تمال *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*). *s.*

تمام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete; *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely, *tamām shud*, it is finished; *tamām-k*, to perfect, to complete, to finish; *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تمامي *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تमानا *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تماي *tumā-ī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تمبا *tambā*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*
تيمان *tambān*, }

تمباکو *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تمبالو *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *d.*

تمبو *tambū*, m. a tent. *h.*

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoying, using, gaining, delight, pleasure. *a.*

تتمانا *tamtamānā*, a. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تتماهٹ *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.*

تتمتو *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your, yours. *h.*

تمثل *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *a.*

تمثيل *tamṣīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamṣīlāt*, parables, &c.; *tamṣīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *a.*

تمجيد *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تمر *timir*, m. darkness. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date; *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tama*) darkness. *s.*

تمسخر *tamaskhur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسك *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt. *a.*

تمغا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمك *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تمکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمکنا *tamaknā*, a. to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمکنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity. *a.*

تمکين *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

تملق *tamalluḳ*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تومان *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly ten thousand); (see *tomān*); *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops; *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*; *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تامانن *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

توم-ن *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تامانچا *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تامانی *tamannī*, f. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تاموگن *tamo-guñ* (v. *tama*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *a.*

تامول *tammawul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

توم *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تامهار *tumhārā*, 2nd pron. gen. pl. your, yours, of you. *h.*

تومون *tumhon*, inflect. pl. of *tum*, you. *h.*

تامهید *tamhid*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction; *tamhid-k*, a. to dispose, &c. *a.*

تومهن *tumheñ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تامیز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense; *harfī tamīz*, an adverb. *a.*

تامایوز *tamāyuz*, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *a.*

تن *tan*, m. the body, person; *tani tanhā*, alone, solitary; *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous; *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour; *tan-dih*, a person of application; *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention; *tan denā*, a. to pay attention; *tan o man mārā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.*

تن *tin*, infli. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*, whom, them, these. *h.*

تن *tun*, m. name of a tree; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour), (*Cedrela toona*, *Rozb.*). *s.*

تانا *tannā*, n. to stretch, to pull tight; to sit upright. *s.*

تاناخوری *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تاد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flying in disorder. *a.*

تاناز *tanāzu*, m. wrangling. *a.*

تانازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تاناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.*

تاناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metempsychosis. *a.*

تاناسل *tanāsul*, m. uninterrupted descent, through a series of generations. *a.*

تانافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retreating, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). *a.*

تانافی *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing, as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تانانا *tannānā*, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تاناور *tan-āwar*, corpulent. *p.*

تاناول *tanāwul*, m. eating; *tanāwul-k*, a. to eat. *a.*

تانهی *tanāhī*, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنب *tambū*, m. a kind of drawers very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباکو *tambākū*, m. tobacco; the word though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنبالو *tambālū*, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *d.*

تنبان *tambān*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو *tambū*, m. a tent. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, } m. a kind of Turkish

تنبورا *tamburā*, } guitar; also a drum. *a.*

تنبول *tambol*, m. the betel leaf; *tambol ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

تنبولین *tambolin*, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولی *tambolī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تنهیه *tanabbuh*, m. bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice. *a.*

تنهیه *tambih*, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *a.*

تنهیا *tambiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تنت *tantu*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنتر *tantr* or *tantra*, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*. *s.*

تنتری *tantrī*, m. a musician. *s.*

تنتیری *tintirī*, m. the tamarind. *s.*

تنتانانا *tantanānā*, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تنتنانا *tuntunānā*, n. to sound. *h.*

تنتناهت *tantanāhat*, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تنتا *tantā*, m. wrangling, altercation. *d.*

تنجیم *tanjīm*, f. astrology. *a.*

تنخ *tanakhnuḥ*, m. clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخواہ *tankhwāh*, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); *tankhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages; *tankhwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid; *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful; *tund-raftār*, fast-going; *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly; *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate; *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar*, m. thunder, the nightingale. *p.*

تندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرستی *tan-durustī*, f. bodily health. *p.*

تندم *tanaddum*, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, m. (see *tanūr*) an oven. *p.*

تندی *tundī*, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تند } *tund*,
تندکا } a large piece of wood. *d.*

تندل *tandul*, m. rice (cleaned from the husk). *s.*

تنزع *tanazzu'*, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تنزه *tanazzuk*, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزیل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *ḥur'ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزیه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *a.*

تنزیه *tanzīya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree. *a.*

تنصیف *tanṣīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظیر *tanẓīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظیم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعیم *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقیح *tankīh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining. *a.*

تنقیه *tankīya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنک *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter; *tunak-havāss*, sensible; *tunak havāssī*, f. sense, sensibility; *tunak-zarf*, talebearer, tattler; *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنک *tanuk* or *tanak*, a. little, small; adv. slightly. *s.*

تنکا *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass; *tinkā dāntōn meī lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter; *tinke chunne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنکار *tinkār*, m. borax. *p.*

تنکنا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تنگ *tung*, high, elevated. *s.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell; *tang ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected; *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard; *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances; *tang-hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances; *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly; *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want; *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard; *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony; *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart; *tang-k*, a. to distress; to contract; *tang-l*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنگا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنگ جایی *tang-chāī*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگی *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack; *tangī-k*, a. to be parsimonious. *p.*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنور *tanūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *p.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنویر *tanwīr*, f. illumination. *a.*

تنوین *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, i. e., marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the sound of *n* or *nūn* in addition to their former sound (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهایی *tanhāī*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تنی *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تنی *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنیای *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تو *to*, a particle, correlative, introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āvegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *mañi to ālā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well; *tau bhī*, still, nevertheless; *tau-loñ* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou (vid. Hind. Gr.); *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

تو *tawā*, m. the iron plate, on which bread is baked; the part of a *huḳka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tawwā* m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan; *tawwe po kī khillī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

توار *tū,ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارد *tawārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.*

تواریکھ *tawārīkh* (pl. of *tārīkh*), dates; histories, annals. *a.*

تواسی *tivāsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواضع *tawāzu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments; *tawāzu'-samar-kanāṭī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment. *a.*

توافق *tawāfuq*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالی *tawālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau,am* or *taw,am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tauāmān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able. *p.*

توانائی *tawānā,ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, opulent. *p.*

توانگری *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, wealth. *p.*

تواوا *tawāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توائی *tawā,ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبرا *tobrā*, m. the bag in which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more; *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبیکھ *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun; *top-andāz*, a cannoner; *top chalānā, chornā, dāghna, lagānā*, or *mārñā*, a. to cannonade; *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept. *t.*

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoa-nut trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance. *t.*

توپڑا *toprā*, m. a fly; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک *topak* or *tupak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توت *tūt*, m. a mulberry. *a.*

توتا *totū*, m. a male parrot; cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتلا *totlā*, stutterer, stammerer. *h.*

توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like a child. *h.*

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f. (the female of *totū*) a parrot. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتی *tūta,ī* or *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*

توتیا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

توتا *toṭā*, m. loss, deficiency. *d.*

توتاپا *tūṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توتکا *toṭkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توتنا *tūṭnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūṭnā*). *d.*

توجه *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجیه *taujiḥ*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll; *taujiḥ-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

توحید *tauḥīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودری *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

توده *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda, e tūjān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

تور *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī; (in the eastern dialect) pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور *tur*, m. the name of a tribe among *Rajpūts*. *h.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistan. *p.*

توران *tūrānī*, a native of Tūran, a Tartar. *p.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals. *s.*

تورہ *tora*, m. a dish of various meats; a nobleman, a minister; pride; *tora-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.*

تورہ *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trumpet. *h.*

تورہ *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توریت *taurīt* or *tauret*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

تور *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey; *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking; *tor-tāy*, m. breaking and destroying; plain speaking; *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c.; *tor-dēnā*, a. to break, to spoil; *tor-dālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down; *tor-k*, a. to make a breach (as a ball); *tor-l*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit). *s.*

تور *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island, bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain; *torē-dār*, a matchlock. *h.*

تور *torānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

تور *torā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q.v.), kept for seed. *h.* [the wrist. *h.*

تور *toral*, m. a large thick ring worn on

تور *toral-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

تور *torā*, a. to break; to change (as coin); *dam torā*, a. to be at the point of death; *roṣī torā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness; *torā jorā*, expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

تور *torī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning; *torī denā* or *torī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

تور *torwānā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

تور *torwā*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

تور *torī*, f. mustard seed. *h.*

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c. *p.*

توسط *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroke horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tusnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress; *toshak-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world, viaticum; *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشیح *taushih*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف *taushif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzu*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیح *tauzih*, f. publishing, illustrating. *a.*

توطن *tawattun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country. *a.*

توفیر *taufir*, f. increase; perfecting. *a.*

توفیق *taufik*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour of God. *a.*

توکر *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawakku'*, f. request; hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance, expectation. *a.*

توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; hesitation, tediousness, procrastination. *a.*

توقیر *taukir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony. *a.*

توکارنا *tūkarnā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation to the divine will. *a.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing; *taul tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *tul*, m. (for *tulya*) resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

4 <i>panks</i>	= 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain...	44916
4 <i>dhān</i>	= 1 <i>rattī</i>	179666
8 <i>rattī</i>	= 1 <i>māsha</i>	1437333
12½ <i>māshas</i>	= 1 <i>tolā</i>	1796666 <i>s.</i>

Grains troy.

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولای *taulā*, f. the price for weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or
توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to
conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth; adj. born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront as two armies; *taulnā nazrañ meñ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولواي *tauhwā, ī*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

توله *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v. *tolā*). *s.*

توله *tuwala*, misfortune, evil; *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي *tūlī*, f. a steelyard. *s.*

تولي *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by Hindūs. *h.*
توليا *tauliyā*, m. }

توليت *tawliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent. *a.*

توليد *tawlid*, f. procreating, generation, birth. *a.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. *p.*

تومري *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومرا *tomrā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cucur-*
تومري *tomrī*, f. } *bita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or comb (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

توميا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beat (called *ākṛā rū, ī*). *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.*

تون *ton* (Braj, *tañi*), so, in that manner. *h.*

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونبي *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q.v. *s.*

تونبي *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون تان کرنا *tūn-tāñ karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *tond*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندالا *tondālā*, pot-bellied. *s.*

توندی *tondī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *tondail*, } pot-bellied, gorbellied,
توندیلا *tondailā*, } corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا *taunisnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy, opulent. *p.*

تونگری *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence. *p.*

تونہین *tonhīn*, at that instant, then even. *h.*

توہ *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توہم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توہن *tuhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توہو *tauhū*, still, then, even, nevertheless. *h.*

توہی *tauhi*, then, in that case, only, at that very time. *s.*

توہی *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توہین *tauhin*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

تہ *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath;

tah bāzārī, ground-rent of a stall in the market; *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold; *tah ba-tah-k*, a. to pile one upon another; *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs; *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban; *tah-khānā*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault; *tah-darz*, new; *tah-degi*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot; *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly; *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of; *tah mārñā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks; *tah-nishin honā*, n. to subside, to settle; *tah o bālā-k*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

تہ *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تہا *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تہاپ *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw. *h.*

تہاپا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw. *h.*

تہاپنا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تہاپی *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تہاتی *thātī*, } f. a trust, what is given in
تہاتھی *thāthī*, } charge. *s.*

تہات *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تہار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تہارو *tihārau*, } your, of you. *h.*

تہاری *tihāre*, }

تہاکنا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تہال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تھالا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تھالی *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray. *s.*

تھام *thām*, } m. a post, pillar, support,
تھامبھ *thāmbh*, } an obstacle. *s.*

تھامنہ *thāmnā*, } a. to support; to shield,
تھامبھنہ *thāmbhnā*, } to protect, to shelter;
to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تھان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur; *tinon thān*, the private parts of a male. *h.*

تھان *tahān*, there, thither. *h.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army. *s.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تھانا *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تھامبھنا *thāmbhnā*, a. (*v. thāmbnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تھانگ *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تھانگی *thāngī*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *h.*

تھانہ *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard, &c. *h.*

تھانہ دار *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تھاہ *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھاہی *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تھائی *tihāī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تھایات *tihāyat* or *tihāet*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تھپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تھپڑ *thappar*, m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. *h.*

تھپڑی *thapri*, f. the clapping of hands; *thapri-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands; *thapri mārānā*, a. to damn, to hoot. *h.*

تھپڑا *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تھتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تھٹک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out; disgrace, dishonour. *a.*

تھٹکارنا *thutkārnā*, n. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تھٹھانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *h.*

تھٹھنی *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھٹھا *thātū*, m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تھٹھنا *thātaknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تھج *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تھجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished. *d.*

تھجی *tahajjī*, f. spelling; *hurūfi-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تھخانہ *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault. *p.*

تھدید *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تھڈی *thuddī*, f. the chin, parched grain. *d.*

تھذیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification; *tahzībī ahlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تھر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تھر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تھرا *tihrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تھرانا *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تھرانا *thirānā*, a. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تھراوت *tihrāwat*, f. triplication. *h.*

تھرتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تھرتھرانا *thartharānā*, a. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake. *h.*

تھرتھراہٹ *thartharāhat*, } f. tremor, shaking,
تھرتھری *thartharī*, } trembling, quivering. *h.*

تھرتھرنا *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, shake, quiver. *h.*

تھرکنا *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture. *h.*

تھرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تھرھارانا *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble, shake. *h.*
تھرھارنا *tharharnā*, }

تھری *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تھس نہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تھک *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed);

تھکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تھکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *s.*

تھکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to weary. *s.*

تھکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*
 تھک تھک *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*
 تھک تھکانا *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*
 تھکنا *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. *s.*
 تھکھائی *thukhāi*, f. base, contemptible, (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*
 تھگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding, patch. *d.*
 تھل *thal*, m. place; *thal-berū*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *s.*
 تھلتھلنا *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undulate,
 تھل تھل *thal-thal karnā*, } fluctuate as
 a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man. *h.*
 تھل تھل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping as water from a small height; see *chul-chul*. *h.*
 تھلکنا *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitate. *h.*
 تھلک *tahluka*, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*
 تھلیل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "there is no god but God." *a.*
 تھم *tham*, }
 تھمب *thamb*, } m. a pillar, a post. *s.*
 تھمبا *thambā*, }
 تھمبہ *thambh*, }
 تھمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt; *tuhmat lagānā*, or *denā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*
 تھمتی *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious. *a.*
 تھمڑا *thamrā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*
 تھمنا *thamnā*, }
 تھمبنا *thambnā*, } n. to stop, to restrain;
 تھمبنا *thambhnā*, } to be supported. *s.*
 تھن *than*, m. udder; *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*
 تھنبھنا *thambhnā*, n. to stop, be supported. *h.*
 تھ نال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*
 تھنڈ *thand*, } coldness, coolness; (met.)
 تھنڈک *thandak*, } a refreshing sensation. *d.*
 تھنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*
 تھنی *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

تھنیت *tahnīyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*
 تھنیلہ *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman); name of an animal. *s.*
 تھوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. *h.*
 تھوپڑا *thoprā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhārā*). *d.*
 تھوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*
 تھوپڑی *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*
 تھوپیانہ *thopiyānā*, a. to trickle. *h.*
 تھوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*
 تھوتھڑا *thūthrā*, m. mouth. *s.*
 تھوتلا *thotlā*, blunt. *h.*
 تھوتھڑا *thothū*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless; *thothū bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*
 تھوتھلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*
 تھوتھنا *thūthnā*, m. } the mouth of a horse,
 تھوتھنی *thūthnī*, f. } camel, &c. *s.*
 تھور *tahawwur*, m. temerity, plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*
 تھور *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, seldom,
 تھورا *thorā*, } some, less; *thorā bahut*,
 تھورا *thorū*, } more or less; *thorā*, a little;
thorā thorā honā, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame; *thorē se thorā*, very little. *h.*
 تھوع *tahawwu'*, m. sickness at stomach. *a.*
 تھوک *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion; *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*
 تھوک *thūk*, m. spittle; *thūk chātānā*, to break one's promise; *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up; *thūk lagākar chhorā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt; *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*
 تھوکنا *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*
 تھون *tihūn*, three. *h.*
 تھونی *thūnī*, f. a post, pillar, column. *h.*
 تھوہر *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Rozb.). *h.*
 تھوئی *thawaī*, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*
 تھی *tihī*, empty, vain; *pahlū tihī-k*, a. to abstain; *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor; *tihī-dastī*, poverty; *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*
 تھیر *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*
 تھیلگی *theglī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تھیلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round the
 تھیلی *thailī*, f. } waist; a bag. *h.*
 تھیلیا *thailiyā*, f. }

تھین *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place. *h.*

تھنگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تھیوا *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تہیہ *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تھیہی تھیہی *the, ī the, ī*, f. merry-making. *h.*

تی *te*, pron. (*Bhāshā*) they. *s.*

تیار *taiyār*, ready, prepared, finished, complete. *p.*

تیاری *taiyārī*, f. readiness, &c. *p.*

تیاگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *s.*

تیاگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تیاگی *tyāgī*, leaving, relinquishing. *s.*

تپچی *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تیتا *tītā*, bitter, pungent, hot. *s.*

تیتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تیتالیس *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تیتار *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Franco-linus*); *tītar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تیتری *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*

تیتیس *tetīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تہج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory; *tej-mān*, glorious. *s.*

تہج *tīj*, f. the third lunar day. *s.*

تہجا *tijā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns). *s.*

تہج پات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia. *s.*

تہج سوی *tejaswī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تہج مان *tejmān*, } glorious, illustrious. *s.*
 تہج ورت *tejwant*, }

تہج ہن *tīchhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تیر *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near. *s.*

تیر *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *shrāvaṇ* or *Sāhvan*); a beam; *tīr-*

andāz, an archer; *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery; *tīr bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows; *tīr partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance; *tīr chālānā*, a. to shoot an arrow; *tīr-khāki*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head); *tīr-khurda*, wounded by an arrow; *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow; *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole; *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows; *tīr-qarī*, f. arrow-making; *tīrī nāvāk*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تیرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تیرتھ *tīrth*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term). *s.*

تیرتھ راج *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād. *s.*

تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the moon. *s.*

تیرگی *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تیرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تیرنا *tairnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *h.*

تیرہ *tīra*, dark, obscure; *tīra abr*, m. black clouds; *tīra dīl*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast; *tīra rang*, black. *p.*

تیرہاں *terahan*, } the thirteenth. *h.*
 تیرہوان *terahwān*, }

تیرھا *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift; *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aqua fortis; *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*); *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying; *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going; *tez-ḥab*, quick of apprehension; *tez-ākl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *tez-kadam* or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going; *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nailed. *p.*

تیزک *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.* [ness. *p.*

تیزی *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swift-

تیس *tīs*, thirty. *s.*

تیس *tais*, a he-goat (especially one old and rank). *a.*

تیسا *taisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تیسرا *tīsra*, the third. *h.*

تیسواں *tīswān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تیسہی *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *p.*

تہج *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword; *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

تہجا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar;
 تہجہ *tegha*, } *teghā-numā*, a sword like a
 scimitar; *tegha-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تہجقن *tayakḥkun*, knowing for certain, prying into. *a.*

- تیکٹھ *tīkath*, m. posteriors. *h.*
 تیکھا *tīkhā*, pungent; angry, passionate;
 sharp, penetrating. *s.*
 تیکھر *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained
 from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia*, Roxb. *h.*
 تیکھی *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*
 تیل *tel*, m. oil. *s.*
 تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*
 تیلی *telī*, m. name of a caste whose business
 is to sell oil. *s.*
 تیلی *tīlī*, f. a bar, leg, calf of the leg. *h.*
 تیلیا *telīyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay;
telīyā-surang, light bay coloured. *h.*
 تیم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*
 تیمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of
 the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*
 نیمم *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer
 with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*
 تین *tain*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*
 تین *ta,ñ* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally
 used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as
apne ta,ñ, own self. *h.*
 تین *tīn*, three; *tīn thān*, m. the private
 parts; also the penis (only); *tīn-terah*, dispersed, scat-
 tered. *s.*
 تینتیس *tainītis*, thirty-three. *h.*
 تیندو *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-
 pyros ebenum*). *s.*
 تیدو *teidū,ū*, m. a leopard (*Felis leo-
 pardus*). *h.*
 تیور *tewar*, vertigo, giddiness. *h.*
 تیورانا *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in
 the head, to be faint, to stagger. *h.*
 تیورس *te,oras*, the third year past or to
 come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*
 تیمورھی *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *h.*
 تیموری *teorī*, }
 تیون *tyūn*, so, in like manner, at the same
 time. *h.*
 تیوندها *tyondhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.*
 تیوہار *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*
 تہہ *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*
 تہا *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speak-
 ing with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, persever-
 ance. *h.*
 تہار *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round
 the ancles. *h.* [empty. *p.*
 تہو *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj.

- تہی *tehī*, instantly, immediately. *h.*
 تہیس *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h.*
 تیال *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*
 تیمہ *tīya*, a woman, wife. *s.*

ت

- ٲ *ta*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī
 alphabet; its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Per-
 sian alphabets, and differs from that of *te* in being formed
 by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the
 roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*
 ٲابر *tābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*
 ٲابرا *tābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*
 ٲاپ *tāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a
 horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame
 made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*
 ٲاپا *tāpā*, m. a hen-coop; *tāpā-to,ī-k*, or
tāpā-ṭoiyā-k, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*
 ٲاپنا *tāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet, as
 a horse expecting his corn; to whore (low phrase). *h.*
 ٲاپو *tāpū*, m. an island. *h.*
 ٲات *tāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth; *tāt-bāf*, m.
 a weaver of canvas; *tāt bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.*
 ٲاتک *tātak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm,
 juggling. *h.*
 ٲار *tār* (v. *tāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*
 ٲارنا *tārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off,
 postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to pre-
 vent. *h.*
 ٲاری *tārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*
 ٲاری *tārī*, f. a small axe. *h.*
 ٲال *tāl*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a re-
 quest; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness
 from age; a turn or trick in wrestling; *tāl-k*, a. to put
 off; to heap; *tāl mārā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale
 fraudulently in weighing. *h.*
 ٲالا *tālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap,
 stack. *h.*
 ٲالابلاتنا *tālā bālā batūnā*, a. to put off, to
 drive away, to deceive. *h.*
 ٲال ٲول *tāl-tol*, } m. evasion, prevarica-
 ٲال مٲول *tāl-maṭol*, } tion, putting off,
 shuffling. *h.*
 ٲالنا *tālñā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate, to
 put off; to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*
 ٲالی *tālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*
 ٲامبرا *tāmbra*, m. a water-pot (v. *tābra*). *d.*
 ٲانت *tānt*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

تانتھا *tānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*
 تانتھائی *tānthāi*, *f.* solidity. *h.*
 تانچ *tānch*, } perverse, audacious, trou-
 تانچرا *tānchrā*, } blesome. *h.*
 تانڈا *tāndā*, *m.* a venture (of goods); name
 of a place; the goods of a *banjārā*, *q.v.* *h.*
 تانک *tānk*, *m.* a weight equal to four
māshas (see *tolā*). *s.*
 تانک *tānk*, *f.* an iron pin; a stitch. *a.*
 تانکا *tānkā*, *m.* a stitch; a tub made of
 stones; solder; *tānke lagānā*, *a.* to stitch, to solder. *h.*
 تانکنا *tānkna*, *a.* to stitch. *h.*
 تانکی *tānkī*, *f.* a venereal chancre; a square
 piece cut out of a melon, to examine its quality. *h.*
 تانکی *tānkī*, *f.* a chisel. *s.*
 تانگ *tāng*, *f.* the leg; *tāng uthānā*, *a.* to
 copulate; *tāng denā*, *a.* to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give
 the leg) to be a catamite. *h.*
 تانگری *tāngrī*, *f.* the foot, the leg. *d.*
 تانگن *tāngan*, *m.* (see *tānghan*). *h.*
 تانگنا *tāngnā*, *a.* to hang up, to dangle, to
 hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*
 تانگھن *tānghan*, *m.* a kind of horse; *tān-*
ghan-numā, like a *tānghan*. *h.*
 تانگی *tāngī*, *f.* a hatchet. *h.*
 تابر *tabbar*, *m.* family. *h.*
 تبہ *ṭibba*, *m.* a rising ground. *d.*
 تپانا *ṭibhānā*, *a.* to give a small daily
 allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*
 تپاؤ *ṭibhāw*, *m.* a small daily allowance. *h.*
 تپھک *ṭubhak*, *f.* the sound of water dropping;
 sound of gurgling. *h.*
 تپ *tap*, *m.* spring, leap, bound; a sound. *h.*
 تپا *tappā*, *m.* the post-office; the name of a
 mood in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook;
 a jump, a bound; *tappā mārānā*, *a.* to sew or stitch with
 intervals; to read in a desultory manner; *tappā khānā*,
n. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*
 تپانا *ṭapānā*, *a.* to cause to jump over, to
 cause to leap, to make bound. *h.*
 تپ پڑنا *ṭap paṛnā*, *a.* to thrust one's self
 into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to inter-
 fere. *h.*
 تپ جانا *ṭap jānā*, *n.* to jump over. *h.*
 تپڑی *ṭipṛī*, *f.* stocks (for the legs); a book-
 binder's press (*v. shikanja*). *d.*
 تپک *ṭapak*, *f.* pain; sound made by drop-
 ping; *ṭapak paṛnā*, *a.* to drip; *ṭapak navis*, *m.* one who
 reports erroneously what he pretends to have over-
 heard. *h.*

تپکا *ṭapkā*, *m.* a drop of rain; fruit falling
 when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*
 تپکا *ṭipkā*, *m.* a stain of any colour applied
 by the finger. *h.*
 تپکانا *ṭapkānā*, *a.* to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*
 تپکنا *ṭapaknā*, *n.* to drop when ripe; to drip,
 to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*
 تپکی *ṭapkī*, *f.* diminutive of *ṭapkā*; *ṭapkī*
paṛnī 'aurat *kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*
 تپن *ṭippan*, *f.* annotation. *s.*
 تپنا *ṭapnā*, *a.* to jump over. *h.*
 تپتا *ṭaṭṭā*, *m.* a screen. *h.*
 تپتانا *ṭaṭṭānā*, *n.* to be dried (vulgar). *h.*
 تپتہنجیا *ṭutpūnījīyā* or *ṭatpūnījīyā*, a man of
 broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*
 تپتار *ṭaṭṭar*, *m.* a matted shutter. *h.*
 تپیری *ṭaṭīrī*, *f.* name of a bird, sandpiper. *h.*
 تپری *ṭaṭrī*, *f.* the crown of the head; a
 fence, a hedge. *h.*
 تپکا *ṭatkā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*
 تپکا *ṭuṭkā* (*v. ṭotkā*), *m.* a charm, a super-
 stitious remedy. *h.*
 تپکارنا *ṭiṭkārnā*, *a.* to urge an animal by
ṭiṭkāri, *q.v.* *h.*
 تپکاری *ṭiṭkāri*, *f.* the noise made by drawing
 the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses,
 &c. proceed. *h.*
 تپتو *ṭaṭṭū*, *m.* a pony. *h.*
 تپوانی *ṭaṭwānī*, *f.* a pony mare. *h.*
 تپولنا *ṭaṭolnā*, *a.* to feel for, to grope, to
 search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.*
 تپہیا *ṭaṭhiyā*, *f.* a flat dish used by Hindūs. *h.*
 تپھی *ṭaṭṭī*, *f.* a screen, a matted shutter;
 a necessary office; a frame for illumination; *ṭaṭṭī bandh*
nā, *n.* to draw up (men in a close rank); *shikār kī ṭaṭṭī kī*
of baithnā, *a.* to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*
 تپہیا *ṭaṭiyā*, *f.* a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
 تپیرا *ṭaṭīhrā*, *m.* } a sandpiper (*Tringa*
 تپیری *ṭaṭīhrī*, *f.* } *goensis*); a kind of
 rattle; *ṭaṭīhrī se āsmān thāmā jā.egā*, will the sky be
 supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who
 undertakes an enterprise far above his strength (this bird
 is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to
 prop the firmament). *s.*
 تپچا *ṭuchchā*, *m.* a rake, a blackguard. *h.*
 تپخنا *ṭakhnā*, *m.* (prop. *ṭaknā*), the ankle
 joint. *h.*
 تپدا *ṭiddā*, *m.* }
 تپدی *ṭiddī*, *f.* } a locust. *h.*

تار *tar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.*
 تارر *tarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly a horse); stout. *h.*
 تاررانا *tarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*
 تارتار *tarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*
 تارتارانا *tarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*
 تارتارتي *tarṭarī*, f. chattering, talkative. *s.*
 تارخال *tarkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*
 ترم ترم *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*
 ترنا *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*
 تاسر *ṭasar*, m. (v. *ṭasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*
 تاسك *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.*
 تاسكانا *ṭaskānā*, a. to move or shake (actively). *h.*
 تاسكانا *ṭasaknā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*
 تاسكانا *ṭusaknā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*
 تاسنا *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*
 تاسوي *ṭaswe*, m. tears. *h.*
 تاك *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare; *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare; *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*
 تاك *ṭuk*, a little; *ṭukek*, a little way. *h.*
 تاكاه *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal to two paise. *h.*
 تكانا *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*
 تكانو *ṭikā,ū*, durable, stationary. *h.*
 تكانو *ṭikāw*, m. stability, residence. *h.*
 تكاني *ṭakā,ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*
 تكتيكي *ṭiktiki*, f. a lizard. *h.*
 تكتكي *ṭaktakī*, f. staring, fixed look; *tāk-ṭakī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.*
 تكتار *ṭakkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head; *ṭakkar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force; *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune; *ṭakkar mārnā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*
 تكر *ṭukrā* or *ṭukrā*, m. a piece, a bit; *ṭukrā-purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *h.*
 تكرانا *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; n. to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*

تكت *ṭikkar*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *h.*
 تكترا *ṭukrā*, m. a bit, a portion, morsel. *h.*
 تكتري *ṭukrī*, f. a band, company, party. *d.*
 تكتري *ṭikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *ṭiklī*). *h.*
 تكتسال *ṭaksāl*, m. a mint; *ṭaksāl charhnā*, n. to be educated; *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical; *ṭaksāl kā khoṭā*, spoil in education. *s.*
 تكتسالي *ṭaksālī*, } m. an officer of the mint. *h.*
 تكتساليا *ṭaksāliya*, }
 تكتلي *ṭiklī*, f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*
 تكتمكتديكنا *ṭukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to fix one's look. *d.*
 تكتنا *ṭaknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tākhnā*). *d.*
 تكتنا *ṭiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*
 تكتو *ṭakū,ā*, m. a spindle. *s.*
 تكتور *ṭikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*
 تكتور *ṭakor*, f. a fillip, tap (v. *ṭakorū*). *h.*
 تكتورا *ṭakorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*
 تكتورنا *ṭakornā*, a. to foment. *h.*
 تكتونا *ṭakaunā*, m. (see *ṭakū*) a copper coin. *h.*
 تكتي *ṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*
 تكتيكي *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, f. a small loaf of bread; *ṭikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*
 تكتيا *ṭikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥuḳḳa*, a wafer, a bolus. *h.*
 تكتيت *ṭakait*, } rich, possessed of ready
 تكتيتا *ṭaketā*, } money, a monied man. *h.*
 تكترانا *ṭagrānā*, a. to roll. *h.*
 تكترنا *ṭagarnā*, n.
 تكترنا *ṭaghrānā*, a.
 تكترنا *ṭagharnā*, n. to roll. *h.*
 تكتلانا *ṭaghlānā*, a.
 تكتلنا *ṭaghalnā*, n.
 تكتلنا *ṭighalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*
 تلالا *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*; *ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*
 تلالانا *ṭalanā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*
 تالاب *ṭalap*, f. a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*
 تالجانا *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تال ملانا *tal-malanā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*
 تالنا *talnā*, n. to give way; to disappear. *h.*
 تلوا *tilū, ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*
 تلوا *talū, ā*, m. a man who watches over a
āl, q.v. *h.*
 تلي *talle*, m. congressus, sonitus collisionis
in coitu. h.
 تلييا *tilyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*
 تم تم *timtim*, m. a sound. *h.*
 تلمتاما *timtimānā*, n. to give a faint light. *h.*
 تمكي *tamkī*, f. a small drum. *d.*
 تمكي پيتنا *tamki-pitnā*, a. to issue a procla-
 mation. *d.*
 تمنا *tumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*
 تن *tan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity;
tan-tan, a sound. *h.*
 تنا *tanā*, m. pudendum muliebre, clitoris. *h.*
 تانا *tanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*
 تانتا *tanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation, squab-
 ble. *h.*
 تانتانا *tuntunānā*, a. to tune slowly. *h.*
 تانچ *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*
 تانخواه *tan-khṣāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*
 تند *tund*, m. a hand or branch that has been
 cut off. *h.*
 تندآ *tundā*, handless, whose hands have
 been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the
 back part of a turban; *tunde-dār*, a turban which has a
 knob in the binder part. *h.*
 تندي *tundī*, f. the navel; handless; *tundī-*
yān bāndhnā or *charhānā*, a. to tie the hands behind the
 back. *h.*
 تندرآ *tanderā* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*
 تنک *ṭanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*
 تنک *ṭank*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a
 sword. *h.*
 تنکا *ṭankā*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes,
 &c.). *h.*
 تنکار *ṭankār*, f. the twang (of a bowstring). *s.*
 تنکنا *ṭanknā*, n. to be stitched. *h.*
 تنکورنا *ṭankornā*, a. to twang. *h.*
 تنگا *ṭungā*, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*
 تنگار *ṭungār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c.,
 more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*
 تانگ جانا *ṭang-jānā*, } n. to hang, to be
 تانگنا *ṭangnā*, } hung or suspended. *h.*

تنگري *ṭangrī*, f. the leg. *h.*
 تنييا *ṭuniyā*, tiny; *ṭuniyā totā*, a kind of
 parrot. *h.*
 توآ *to, ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*
 توآ توآ *to, ā-to, ā*, f. searching, feeling for,
 feeling. *h.*
 توپنا *ṭobnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*
 توپ *ṭop*, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover,
 a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*
 توپا *ṭopā*, m. a covering for the head, a
 helmet, a cap (v. *ṭop*). *h.*
 توپنا *ṭopnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*
 توپي *ṭopī*, f. a hat; *ṭopī-wālā*, one who
 wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The
 term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul*
 troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*
 توت *ṭūt*, f. fracture, breaking; misunder-
 standing or coolness between friends, harm, loss, defi-
 ciency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which
 is afterwards written in the margin; *ṭūt-parnā*, n. to
 break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds; *ṭūt-*
jānā, n. to be broken; to become ill, to pine; *ṭūt-rahnā*,
 n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty,
 to pine away; to be separated. *s.*
 توتآ *ṭūtā*, broken, want, deficiency; *ṭūtā-*
phūtā, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*
 توتا *ṭotā*, m. loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a
 candle's end. *h.*
 توترو *ṭotrū*, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*
 توکا *ṭotkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a
 philter. *h.*
 توتنا *ṭutnā*, n. to break, to be broken. *s.*
 تورا *ṭorā*, m. a ledge extending out from a
 wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*
 تورې *ṭorī*, f. the name of a musical mode or
rāgini. h.
 توسي *ṭūsī*, f. a bud. *h.*
 توک *ṭok*, f. hinderance, prevention; the in-
 fluence of an evil eye. *h.*
 توک *ṭūk*, } m. a piece, a little, a particle, an
 توکا *ṭūkā*, } atom, a bit; a single beat of
 a drum. *h.*
 توک توکي *ṭokū-ṭokī*, } f. hinderance and pre-
 توک تاک *ṭok-tāk*, } vention. *h.*
 توکرآ *ṭokrā*, m. a large basket (without a
 lid). *h.*
 توکري *ṭokrī*, f. a small basket without a
 lid. *h.*
 توک کربولنا *ṭok kar bolnā*, a. to speak from
 experience. *d.*

توکنا *toknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to envy, to accost; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تول *tol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet; *tol mārṇā*, a. to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.*

تولا *tolā*, m. a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*

تولگی *tulghī*, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تولی *tolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

توم *tūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on; *tūm-tām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament; *tūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. *ventris crepitus*; *tūn-k*, a. *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تونا *tonā*, m. enchantment, fascination. *h.*

توناتا *tonā-tāman*, m. } hocus - pocus,
توناتانی *tonā-tānī*, f. } juggling. *h.*

تونتا *tonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fire-works; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

تونتی *tonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

توندی *tundī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

تونغ *tūng*, f. (same as *tungār*). *h.*

تونگاتانگی *tūngā-tāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

تونگنا *tūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle. *h.*

تونوا *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk; (see *tonā*). *h.*

تونہا *tonhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjurer. *h.*

تونہائی *tonhāī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjurer. *h.*

تھا *thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

تھات *thāt*, m. the frame of thatch, on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

تھاتھ *thāth*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

تھار *thār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

تھارہ *thārā*, erect, straight. *h.*

تھارہ *thārḥ*, steep, lofty. *h.*

تھارہا *thārḥā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*
تھارہی *thārḥī*, f. }

تھارہنا *thārḥnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

تھارہو *thārḥau*, erect, standing. *h.*

تھاسنا *thāsna*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

تھاکر *thākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rāj-pūts*); a landholder; a barber. *s.*

تھاکردوارا *thākur-dwārā*, m. an idol temple. *s.*

تھال *thāl*, m. }

تھالا *thālā*, m. } a branch. *h.*

تھالی *thālī*, f. }

تھان *thān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

تھان *thān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. place, station (v. *thān*). *d.*

تھانس *thāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

تھانسنا *thānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

تھاننا *thānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

تھانو *thānw*, f. a residence, place. *s.*

تھانتھو *thānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

تھپا *thappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp. *h.*

تھپنا *thapnā*, a. to strike. *h.*

تھٹ *thāt*, m. bank, shore. *s.*

تھٹھ *thāth*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

تھٹھا *thāthhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place; *thāthhē-bāz*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular; *thāthhē-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *h.*

تھٹھاہ *thāthah*, } m. beauty, freshness or

تھٹھاہ *thāthahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

تھٹھانا *thāthānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

تھٹھار *thāthhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

تھٹھار *thāthhur*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تھٹھارہ *thāthharā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

تھٹھارہ *thāthhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

تھٹھارہٹ *thāthhrāḥ*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تھٹھارنا *thāthhīrnā*, or *thāthhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

تھٹھری *thāthhrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

تھٹھک *thāthhak*, f. the state of standing amazed; *thāthhak-ruhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

تھٹھکنا *thāthhaknā* or *thāthhāknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

ٲٲٲٲٲ *thathor*, } a banterer, a wag, a jester ;
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thathol*, } adj. jocose. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thatholī*, *f.* fun, humour, sport,
 joking. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thatherā*, *m.* a brazier, a tinker ; *thath-*
here thathere kī badlaī, a bargain between two people
 equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond ; the
 stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorghum*). *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thatherī*, *f.* a female brazier, or
 tinker. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thaddā*, *m.* the beak of a paper kite. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thuddī*, *f.* the chin ; parched grain ;
thuddī pakarnā, *a.* to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *thir*, *f.* frost, coldness. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *tharrā*, *f.* a kind of wine, or spirituous
 liquor ; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *thirā*, *m.* a small village. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thirānā*, *a.* to cause to congeal. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *tharar*, } *m.* snoring ; *tharak pārnā*,
 ٲٲٲٲ *tharak*, } *n.* to snore. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thirnā*, *n.* to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *tharrī*, *f.* (see *tharrā*) wine. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thariyā*, *m.* a kind of earthen *hukka*. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *thas*, *this*, *thus*, an imitative sound as
 of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *thassā*, *m.* a mould or form into which
 plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes
 of ornaments, &c. ; pride, vanity. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thasū-thas*, filled ; crowded. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thusānā*, *a.* to cause to stuff. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *thasak*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thusaknā*, *a.* *peditum ciere*, *suppe-*
dere ; to weep but not aloud. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thasaknā*, *a.* to break a piece off
 any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels to-
 gether, without completely destroying it. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thuskī*, *f.* *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thusnā*, *n.* to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thasnī*, *f.* a rammer. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *tahak*, *f.* pain in the joints. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thikānā*, *m.* residence, place, station,
 abode, dwelling ; boundary, limit ; *thikānā dhūndhnā*, *a.*
 to seek a residence, or employment ; *thikānā-k*, *a.* to
 account, to search or trace an affair to its commence-
 ment ; *thikāne lagānā*, *a.* to put to death, to kill, to way-
 lay, to make away, to assassinate ; to establish, to
 settle ; *thikāne lagnā*, *a.* to be killed, to die ; *thikānā*
lagānā, *a.* to establish, to settle, to prove ; to find out
 one's residence. *h.*

ٲٲٲٲٲ *thak thak*, *m. f.* hard work,
 harassing labour, difficulties ; a sound. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thakthakānā*, *a.* to pat, tap,
 sound. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thak-thauwā*, *f.* a small boat so called,
 a shallop. *h.* [wrangler. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thak-thakiyā*, *m.* a stickler, a
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thakthelā*, stuffed together in a
 crowd, crowded. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thikrā*, *m.* a fragment of an earthen
 vessel, a shard ; a vessel for carrying fire ; such as
jakirs use. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thukrānā*, *a.* to kick or strike with
 the toes. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thakurāī*, *f.* lordliness, nobility ;
 the state or rank of *thākur*, *q. v. h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thakurāyan*, *f.* the wife or daughter
 of a *thākur*. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thukrā*, *m.* a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *tahaknā*, *n.* to pain. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *tuhuknā*, *n.* to cry. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *thag*, *m.* a robber, a cheat ; *thag-*
bidyā or *-dāzī*, *f.* cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity ;
thag lānā, *a.* to rob, to cheat ; *thag lenā*, *a.* to cheat. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thagānā*, *n.* to be cheated. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thagāī*, *f.* robbery, theft, cheating. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thagin*, *f.* a female *thag*. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thagnā*, *a.* to cheat. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thagnī*, *f.* a female robber, or cheat. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thagaurī*, *f.* cheating, robbing. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thagaī*, *f.* cheating, robbing. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thagiya*, *m.* a cheater, a robber. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲ *tahal*, *f.* housewifery, housekeeping,
 duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery ;
tahal-k, *a.* to serve, to drudge ; *tahal lagānī*, *n.* to dance
 attendance. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *tahlānā*, *a.* to lead about, to cause to
 walk backwards and forwards (as a horse and child) ; to
 make dance attendance. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *tahalnā*, *n.* to walk backwards and
 forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *tahalnī*, *f.* a housewife. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *tahlūā*, *m.* a manager of household
 concerns, a servant. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *tahlūī*, *f.* a housewife. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thiliyā*, *f.* a waterpot. *h.*
 ٲٲٲٲٲ *thumak*, the act of waving, or walk-
 ing with a graceful, easy air ; *thumak-chāl*, *f.* a dignified
 pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

تھمکا *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*
 تھمکنا *thumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*
 تھمکی *thumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*
 تھنا *thannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*
 تھناک *thanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*
 تھنٹھانا *thanṭhanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*
 تھنڈ *thanḍ*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*
 تھنڈا *thanḍā*, cold; *thanḍā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness); *thanḍā-k*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage; *thanḍā honā*, a. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility; *kalejā thanḍā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c. after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*
 تھنڈا، ر *thanḍā, r*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*
 تھنڈاک *thanḍak*, f. coldness. *h.*
 تھنڈی *thanḍī*, f. cold; *thanḍī sārīs bharnī*, a. to sigh. *h.*
 تھنڈھا *thanḍhā* (v. *thanḍā*), cold. *h.*
 تھنک *thinak* or *thunuk*, f. sob. *h.*
 تھنکانا *thunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*
 تھنکنا *thinaknā* or *thunaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*
 تھنی *tahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*
 تھور *thaur*, f. place, residence, upon the spot; *thaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*
 تھور *thor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*
 تھورے *thorē*, f. the chin. *h.*
 تھوس *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*
 تھوسا *thosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*
 تھوسنا *thosnā*, a. to stuff. *h.*
 تھوکا *tahokā*, m. a blow. *h.*
 تھوک *thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block; *thokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties; *thokar lagnā*, n. to strike against the foot (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*
 تھوکرا *thokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard (as bad bread). *h.*
 تھوکنا *thoknā*, a. to beat, to strike, to drive (as a stake). *h.*
 تھولا *tholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles; *tholā mārṇā*, a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

تھون *tahon*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*
 تھونا *thiwnā*, m. the knee (see *thewnā*). *s.*
 تھونٹھ *thūnth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.*
 تھونٹھ *thonṭh*, m. the beak or bill of a bird. *h.*
 تھونٹھا *thūnthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*
 تھونٹھی *thūnthī*, f. stubble. *h.*
 تھونٹیا *thūntiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*
 تھونسنا *thōnsnā*, a. to stuff (for *thosnā*). *d.*
 تھونکنا *thonknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *h.*
 تھونگ *thong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*
 تھونگانا *thongānā*, } a. to peek, to strike with
 تھونگنا *thongnā*, } the beak. *h.*
 تھاہکا *thahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion; *thahāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*
 تھاہرانا *thahrānā*, a. to fix, settle. *h.*
 تھاہراو *thahrāo*, m. settlement, fixture. *h.*
 تھاہرنا *thaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*
 تھائی *thā, f.*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*) to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*
 تھپ *thīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*
 تھپی *thepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopple; *thepī muh meṇ denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*
 تھیس *thes*, f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*
 تھیسرا *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo. *h.*
 تھیسنا *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*
 تھیک *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain. *h.*
 تھیک *thīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition; *thīk-k*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*
 تھیکا *thekā*, m. a plug. *h.*
 تھیکا *thīkā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*
 تھیک تھاک *thīk-thāk*, quite right, right and tight; *thīk-thāk-k*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ثِيكْرَا *thīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ثِيكْرِي *thīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; *thīkrī-chunnā*, a. to be mad. *h.*

ثِيكَم-ثِيك *thīkam-thīk*, exactly, truly, rightly. *h.*

ثِيكَم-ثِيكَا *thīkam-thīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ثِيكِي *thekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load); *thekī lagānā*, or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ثِيَلَا-ثِيَلِي *thelā-thelī*, f. shoving and shoulder-ing. *h.*

ثِيَلْنَا *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ثِيَلْنَا *thelnā*, m. buffooning. *h.*

ثِيَمْتَه *thenṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ثِيَمْتَهِي *thenṭhī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, no further than the knee. *h.*

ثِيَمْنِگَا *thengā*, m. a stick, a small club; a tool (penis). *h.*

ثِيَمْنِگَا-بَا جَنَا *thengā bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ثِيَمْنِگَا *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ثِيَمُونَا *thewnā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ثِيَمِي *thaye*, past tense of *thānnū*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ثِيِب *tip*, f. a note of hand; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing; f. the act of pressing, compressing; *tip-tāp*, m. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing; *tip lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ثِيِبْنَا *tipnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ثِيِلَا *tīlā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ثِيِلِي *tīlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ثِيِلْخَنَا *tīkhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ثِيِدِي *tīdī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ثِيِر *tīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ثِيِر *ter*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ثِيِرَا *terā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

× ثِيِرْنَا *ternā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to hallo; to tune. *h.*

ثِيِرَا *terā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine; *terā hīlānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *d.*

ثِيِرْهَا *terhū*, crooked, bent; *terhū-berū*, crooked; *terhā-k*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ثِيِرْهَا *terhā,ī*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ثِيِرْهِي *terhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ثِيِرِي *tīrī*, f. a locust (same as *tīdī*). *h.*

ثِيِس *tīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain; *tīs mārā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ثِيِسْنَا *tīsā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ثِيِسُو *tesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ثِيِكْت *tek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow; *tek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ثِيِيَا *tikā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; an ornament worn on the forehead; *tikā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ثِيِيَا *tikā*, f. a commentary. *s.*

ثِيِيَان *tekān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ثِيِيَا *tekar*, } m. a height, a rising ground. *h.*

ثِيِيَا *tekrā*, } m. a height, a rising ground. *d.*

ثِيِيَا *tekrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

ثِيِيَان *tekan*, a prop, support. *h.*

ثِيِيَان *teknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

ثِيِيَا *tīkait*, invested with the *tikā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.*

ثِيِيَا *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

ثِيِيِل *tīl*, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

ثِيِيِلَا *tīlā*, m. a rising ground, a ridge. *h.*

ثِيِيِلْنَا *telnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

ثِيِيِلُوَا *telū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

ثِيِيِم *tem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*

ثِيِيِم-لَام *tīm-lām*, m. dressing. *h.*

ثِيِيِنَا *tenā*, mas. of *tenī*, a particular breed of fowls. *h.*

ثِيِيِنْت *lent*, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

ثِيِيِنْتَا *tentū*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a fidget; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ثِيِيِنْتَار *tentar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ثِيِيِنْتُوَا *tentū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*

ثِيِيِنْتِي *tenṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ثِيِيِن-ثِيِن *ten-ten*, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.*

ثِيِيِنْت *tenk*, f. shelter, support; recognising. *h.*

- تینگر *tengrā*, m. } the name of a fish
 تینگری *tengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). s.
 تینگی *tengī*, f. teasing. h.
 تینی *tenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls;
 tiny, small. h.
 تہو *teu*, f. habit, custom. h.
 تہوا *tewā*, m. calculation of nativity; habit,
 custom. h.
 تہوکی *tewkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. h.
 تہونا *tewnā*, a. to sharpen. h.
 تہرا *tehrā*, m. a village. h.
 تہلا *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. h.

ث

- ث *sē* or *sā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sin*, as *Kayū-marā* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūras* for *Tahmūras*. s.
 ثابت *ṣābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed; *ṣābit rahnā*, n. to adhere to a person; *ṣābit ḡadam*, immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant; *ṣābit-k*, a. to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. a.
 ثابت خانی *ṣābit-khānī*, an armed retainer, or sentinel. a.
 ثاقب *ṣāqīb*, shining, splendid; sublime, high. a.
 ثالث *ṣālīs*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator; *ṣālīs ḡalāṣa*, m. trinity; *ṣālīs bil-khāir*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. a.
 ثامنہ *ṣālīs-nāma*, m. a deed of award. p.
 ثالثہ *ṣālīṣa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. a.
 ثالثی *ṣālīsī*, f. arbitration. a.
 ثامن *ṣāmin*, the eighth. a.
 ثانی *ṣānī*, second; the second; *ṣānī ul-hāl*, another time. a.
 ثانیہ *ṣāniyā*, f. the second. a.
 ثبات *ṣabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. a.
 ثبت *ṣabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness; *ṣabt-k*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. a.
 ثبوت *ṣabūt* or *ṣubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. a.
 ثرا *ṣarā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. a.
 ثروت *ṣarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. a.

- ثریا *ṣuraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. a.
 ثعلب *ṣa'lab*, m. a fox; pl. *ṣa'alīb*. a.
 ثعلب مصری *ṣa'labi miṣarī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). a.
 ثقات *ṣikāt* (pl. of *ṣika*), trusty friends. a.
 ثقل *ṣikl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load. a.
 ثقہ *ṣikā*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend. a.
 ثقیل *ṣaqīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. a.
 ثلاث *ṣalās*, three. a.
 ثلاث *ṣulās*, by three. a.
 ثلاثی *ṣulāsī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. a.
 ثلث *ṣulṣ*, m. the third part. a.
 ثمر *ṣamar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring; *ṣamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit. a.
 ثمرہ *ṣamra*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. a.
 ثمن *ṣaman*, m. price, value. a.
 ثمن *ṣuman*, m. the eighth part. a.
 ثنا *ṣanā*, f. praise, applause. a.
 ثواب *ṣawāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. a.
 ثوابت *ṣawābit* (pl. of *ṣābit*), m. the fixed stars. a.
 ثوب *ṣaub*, m. a robe, a vestment. a.
 ثور *ṣaur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. a.
 ثیاب *ṣayāb*, m. vestments, clothes, robes. a.
 ثیہ *ṣaiyaba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus perit virginitas*. a.

ج

- ج *jīm*, or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter, and stands for three in the *abjad* numeration. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *z*, as *choja* for *choza*, a chicken; 3rd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 4th, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *firozāj* for *firoza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt* for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akhshig* for *akhshij*, contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade. In words bor-

rowed from the Sanscrit, *j* is generally substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanscrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, f. a place; *jā-ba-jā*, everywhere; *jā-nishān*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p*.

جا *jā*, old, inflect. of the rel. pron. whom, which. *h*.

جابه *jāb*, m. muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h*.

جابر *jābir*, despot, tyrant. *a*.

جابه *jābī*, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h*.

جابه *jāp*, m. counting one's beads, reciting to one's self, a Hindū term. *s*.

جاپک *jāpak*, } m. one who counts his
جاپي *jāpi*, } beads, or who recites to himself. *s*.

جاپلوسی *jāplūsī*, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p*.

جابت *jāt* or *jātī*, f. cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production; *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, pedigree. *s*.

جاترا *jātrā*, f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, a fair. *s*.

جاتري *jātrī*, m. a pilgrim. *s*.

جاکرم *jāt-karma*, a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s*.

جاتي *jāti*, f. the great flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *jāti phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā, e-phal*, q.v.). *s*.

جات *jāt*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rāj-pūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Elliot's Glossary). *h*.

جاٹلي *jātli*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h*.

جاٹو *jātū*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h*.

جاٹوا *jātūwā* or *jātū, ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q.v. *h*.

جاٹھ *jāth*, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to the Deity. *s*.

جاست *jā-jat*, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jīm*, the first being *jīm alif* or *jā*, the second *jīm te* or *jat*, &c. *a*.

جاک *jājak*, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s*.

جاک *jājak*, m. a player on cymbals or on the tabor. *h*.

جام *jājam*, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h*.

جاچک *jāchak*, m. a solicitor; a beggar. *s*.

جائنا *jāchnū*, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit. *s*.

جادیاد *jā-dād*, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p*.

جادیج *jādaj*, m. a pathway, road. *p*.

جادیو *jādaw* (for *yādava*), m. the lineage of *Krishna*. *s*.

جادو *jādū*, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling; *jādū-chalānā*, a. to practise incantations; *jādū-gar*, m. an enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician; *jādū-garī*, f. a sorceress; *jādū-garī*, f. magic, necromancy. *p*.

جادو *jādo*, m. one of the low castes in a village. *h*.

جادون *jādon*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h*.

جاده *jāda*, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a*.

جاذب *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *a*.

جاذبیت *jāzibat*, } (fem. of last) attracting,

جاذبه *jāziba*, } charm, grace, loveliness. *a*.

جار *jārr*, m. neighbour; *harfi-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra* or the short *i*. *a*.

جار *jār*, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s*.

جار *jār*, m. virulence. *h*.

جارل *jāral*, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstræmia flos reginae*). *h*.

جارن *jāran*, m. fire-wood. *s*.

جارنا *jārṇā*, a. to light, to kindle, to burn. *s*.

جارنون *jārṇau*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light. *h*.

جارو *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s*.

جارب *jārūb*, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it; *jārūb-kash*, m. sweeper; *jārūb-kashī*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p*.

جاري *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current; *jārī-k*, a. to begin, to set on foot; *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed (as business); to flow. *a*.

جاریه *jāriya*, f. a maid-servant. *a*.

جائا *jārā*, m. cold, coldness; the winter. *s*.

جازم *jāzam*, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. *h*.

جازم *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a*.

جاس *jā-su*, (old form of pron.) from whom or from which, whereby. *h*.

- جاسوس *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*
 جاسوسی *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage; *jāsū-sī-k*, a. to play the spy. *a.*
 جاگڑ *jākar*, a pledge, &c. (v. *jānkar*). *h.*
 جاگھر *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*
 جاگن *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*
 جاگ *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*
 جاگ *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*
 جاگا *jāgū*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.*
 جاگا *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place. *d.*
 جاگابندی *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*
 جاگت *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*
 جاگتی جرت *jāgtī-jot*, possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*
 جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers. *s.*
 جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*
 جاگو *jāgū*, } place, situation (v. *jagah*). *d.*
 جاگہ *jāgah*, }
 جاگیر *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land);
jāgīr-dār, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr*. *p.*
 جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q.v.). *a.*
 جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; *jāl-dār*, reticulated; *jāl-silāhī*, f. a coat of mail; *jāl-lakī*, f. valerian. *s.*
 جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, cataract. *s.*
 جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*
 جالی *jālī*, f. network; the integument in which a fœtus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle; *jālī parnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*
 جالینوس *jālīnūs*, Galen, the Greek physician. *g.*
 جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, bowl; a mirror; *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished; *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos; *jām-dār-khāna*, a wardrobe; *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*
 جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr*); *āth-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*
 جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *h.*
 جامد *jāmid*, stypitic; *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

- جامدانی *jāmdānī*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*
 جامع *jāmī*, completing, comprehending, collecting; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khuṭba* is repeated on Fridays; *jāmī ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection. *a.*
 جامگی *jāmgi*, f. a salary; match of a gun. *p.*
 جامن *jāman*, f. m. a fruit so called; also the tree producing *jāman* (*Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*
 جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet. *h.*
 جامنی *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*
 جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Pers. *gāw-mesh*). *a.*
 جامونٹ *jāmawant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishṇa*. *s.*
 جامہ *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest; *jāma-dānī*, f. portmanteau; *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes; *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*; m. a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *p.*
 جامی *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet. *p.*
 جان *jān*, f. m. life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart; *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God); *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring; *jān-bāzī*, f. the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success; *jān-bāzī-k*, a. to risk life in a business; *jān-bakhsī*, animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime; *jān-bakhsī*, f. animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime; *jān bar haḥk taslīm-k*, to expire, to give up the ghost; *jān-bar honā*, n. to survive, to outlive; *jān ba lab honā*, n. to be at the point of death; *jān par anā* or *parnā*, n. to be exposed to imminent danger; *jān-par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard; *jān par nauhat ānī*, n. to be in imminent danger of life; *jān parnā*, n. to be refreshed; *jān-tarāshī*, weakening; *jān taslīm-k*, a. to resign one's life; *jān chhuyānā*, n. to escape, to get rid of; *jān-dār*, life-possession; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active; *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover); *jān-silān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.); *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming, beloved; *jān se mārñā*, a. to kill; *jān fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent; *jān-fishānī*, f. zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence; *jān-fishānī-k*, a. to strain every nerve; *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting; *jān kisī par denā*, a. to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice; *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death; *jān-kandānī*, anguish of soul; *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating; *jān mārñā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague; *jān meī jān ānā*, n. to be satisfied, to be comforted; *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*
 جان *jān*, m. a conjurer, an astrologer; knowing; *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*
 جان *jānn*, m. a demon or devil, the race of the geni. *a.*
 جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*
 جانا *jānā*, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach; *jānā rahnā*, n. to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely ; a sweet-
 جانانه *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side ; *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second ; *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جانبین *jānibain*, *du.* (of *jānib*), mutual, on both sides ; *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پاحان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*

جانتا *jāntā*, *m.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other ; a bellows ; *jāntā kal*, *f.* (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.*

جانش *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test, assay, proof. *h.*

جانچنا *jānchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانگر *jānkar*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگه *jāngh*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگهل *jānghal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگیا *jānghiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know ; to understand, to comprehend, to suppose, to trust. *h.*

جاننوں *jānnauñ* (old form), (*v. jānnā*). *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is, *videlicet*, understand, suppose. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.*

جانور *jānwar*, *m.* an animal. *p.*

جانوں *jānauñ* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c. ; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, *q.v.*, that is, suppose, &c. *h.*

جانی *jānī*, a lover, a friend ; *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانیدو *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جانی دینا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go ; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *h.*

جاوان *jāwāñ*, twins. *s.*

جاوتری *jāwatṛī* or *jāwitṛī*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جارد *jāwid*, eternity, eternal. *p.*

جاودان *jāwidān*, }
 جاودانه *jāwidāna*, } eternal, everlasting. *p.*
 جاودانی *jāwidānī*, }

جاوٹ *jāwak*, *m.* the red colour procured from the lac insect (*v. altā*). *s.*

جاوئی بھاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of *Javāns*, *q.v.* *s.*

جاوید *jāved*, } always, eternal. *p.*
 جاویدان *jāvedān*, }

جاه *jāh*, *f.* dignity, rank, grandeur ; *jāh o jālāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil*, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهی *jāhī*, *f.* the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

جائی *jā,e*, *f.* a place (see *jā*) ; *jā,e i' tirāz*, the time or place of opposition ; *jā,e zarūr*, *f.* the necessary ; *jā,e gham*, the place or time of grief ; *jā,e nishin*, a successor, "locum tenens." *p.*

جائی *jā,e*, *f.* a daughter ; particip. *f.* born. *s.*

جایا *jāyā*, *m.* a son ; particip. *m.* born. *s.*

جایتری *jāyapatṛī*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جائی پھل *jā,e phal*, *m.* nutmeg. *s.*

جایداد *jā,e-dād*, *f.* an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c. ; assets, funds ; employment. *p.*

جائز *jā,iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized ; *m.* a joist, a beam ; *jā,iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جائزہ *jā,iza*, *m.* examination, reviewing, confronting ; benignity. *a.*

جائیس *jā,es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bānsī rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جایگیر *jā,e-gīr*, pension ; fixed, &c. ; *jā,e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land ; *jā,e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جائیل *jā,il*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب *jab*, when, at the time when ; *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when ; *jab-ki*, at the time when, when ; *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment ; *jab-lag*, till, when ; *jab-na tab*, perpetually ; *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جبا *jubā* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*

جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue ; *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, *sup.* (of *jabr*), omnipotent ; conqueror ; *m.* a tall palm-tree ; a revenger ; Orion. *a.*

جبال *jibāl* (*pl.* of *jabal*), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, fearful, abject, a coward. *a.*

جبابہ *jibāh* (*pl.* of *jabha*), foreheads. *a.*

جبٹی *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

- جبد *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*
 جبدنا *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [in Rohilkhand. *h.*
 جبدي *jabdī*, f. a species of rice cultivated
 جبدیا *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*
 جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals; *jabr se*, by violence, violently; *jabr nuḡṣān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst); *al-jabr wa muḡābala*, algebra. *a.*
 جبرا *jabraṇ*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*
 جبرائیل *jabrā'īl*,
 جبرائیل *jabrā'īl*,
 جبریل *jabrīl*,
 جبرین *jabrīn*, } m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*
 جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God; 'ālamī *jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*
 جبري *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*
 جبرا *jabrā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*
 جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill; pl. *jibāl*. *a.*
 جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*
 جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.*
 جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in general. *a.*
 جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity. *a.*
 جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt, a coat of mail. *a.*
 جبهيا *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جبهارا *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*
 جبهرا *jabhrā*, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جبهة *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*
 جبهه ساي *jabha-sā'ī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.*
 جبين *jabīn*, f. the forehead. *p.*
 جب *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind); *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration; *jap-māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.*
 جپت *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*
 جپنا *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll. *s.*
 جپنوں *japnaun* (Braj for *japnā*, q. v.). *s.*

- جپي *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*
 جت *jut*, (in comp.) with, possessed of, as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*
 جت *jīṭ*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*
 جت *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*
 جت *jat*, a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*
 جتا *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*
 حيا *jitta* (v. *jitnā*), whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *d.*
 حيتارا *jatārā*, m. a dynasty. *h.*
 حيتانا *jatūnā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish. *s.*
 حيتانا *jutānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*
 حيتانا *jutānā*, n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tiled. *s.*
 حيتاي *jutā'ī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*
 حتر *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.*
 حتن *jatan* or *jatna*, m. carefulness, remedy, care, exertion. *s.*
 حتنا *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so much,
 حتنی *jitnī*, f. } as much as, as many. *h.*
 حتنی *jatnā-engī*, f. care, caution. *d.*
 حتنی *jatanī*, careful, energetic. *s.*
 حنوانا *jutwānā*, a. to cause to be yoked. *s.*
 حتها *jathā*, m. a company, band, party, class; *jathā-bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*
 حتهارتہ *jathārth*, in fact, exactly, truly. *s.*
 حتي *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); religious person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*
 حثيانا *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*
 حثيندري *jītendrī*, m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *s.*
 حت *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*) a class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 حت *jaṭ*, } f. matted hair; *jaṭā-dhārī*,
 حتا *jaṭā*, } one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*
 حتا *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 حتا جورت *jaṭā-jūṭ*, the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*
 حتا ماسي *jaṭā-māsī*, } f. spikenard (*Vale-*
 حتا مانسي *jaṭā-mānsī*, } riana *jatamansi*). *s.*

جٹایو *jaṭāyū*, the name of a bird mentioned in the story of Rāmachandra and Rāvaṇa. *s.*
 جٹت *jaṭit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*
 جٹل *jaṭil*, having matted hair. *s.*
 جٹنا *jaṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*
 جٹھانی *jithhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeth*, q.v., i.e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*
 جٹھ *jussa*, m. the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*
 جٹمان *jajmān*, m. a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*
 جٹمانی *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q.v.; the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*
 جٹھ *jujh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*
 جٹھو باجنا *jujhā, ū bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle). *s.*
 جٹھوتیا *jijhotiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*
 جٹیا *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*
 جٹیا *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in child-birth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*
 جٹوارٹ *jachāwat*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*
 جٹیم *jaḥim*, a large hot fire, hell; damned. *a.*
 جد *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when; *jad-tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *s.*
 جد *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *aj-dād*. *a.*
 جد *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study; *jidd o jidd-k*, a. to endeavour, to strive; *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour. *a.*
 جد *jadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishṇa*. *s.*
 جدا *judā*, separate, away, absent, different; *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally; *judā judā kahā*, a. to particularize. *p.*
 جدال *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest; *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting. *a.*
 جدول *jadāwil* (pl. of *jadwal*), lines, rivulets, &c. *a.*
 جدائی *judā, ī*, f. separation, absence. *p.*
 جدباتدا *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*
 جدبابنس *jadu-bānsī*, of or belonging to the family of *Yadu*. *s.*

جڈبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence. *d.*
 جڈپ *jadapi* (for *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*
 جڈری *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*
 جڈل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.*
 جڈوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kæmpferia zedoar*). *a.*
 جڈول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table; *jadwal-pattī* or *jadwal-kash*, a ruler. *a.*
 جڈولی *jadwalī*, lined, ruled. *a.*
 جڈھ *judh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*
 جڈھر *jidhar*, where, wherever, there; *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever; *jidhar niwān udhar pānī dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*
 جڈی *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign Capricorn. *a.*
 جڈی *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*
 جڈی *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors. *a.*
 جڈید *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*
 جڈین *jadhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h.*
 جڈام *juzām*, m. leprosy; *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*
 جڈب *jaḡb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing as a plaster; *jaḡb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *a.*
 جڈبه *jaḡba*, m. passion, rage; violent desire. *a.*
 جڈر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic). *a.*
 جر *jar*, f. a root; a fever. *s.*
 جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words. *a.*
 جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*
 جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*
 جرات *jur-at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*
 جراح *jarrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*
 جراحت *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*
 جراحي *jarrāhī*, f. surgery. *a.*
 جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*
 جرادينا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*
 جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant. *a.*

جرا *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya* *rājā*. *s.*
 جرانا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified. *h.*
 جرانا *jarānā*, a. to burn, to kindle. *s.*
 جرانا *jurānā*, a. to procure. *s.*
 جرائس *jarānis*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*
 جراو *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h.*
 جراون *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*
 جرائم *jarā'im* (pl. of *jarīma*), crimes, offences. *a.*
 جرس *jaras*, m. a bell. *a.*
 جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*
 جرعه *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*
 جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*
 جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; *jirmi* *ḡamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*
 جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*
 جرمانه *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*
 جرن *jaran*, f. the act of burning. *s.*
 جرنه *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*
 جرنه *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand. *s.*
 جرنون *jurnauñ* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.*
 جروا *jurūā*, f. a woman, a female. *h.*
 جره *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.*
 جره *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*
 جری *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*
 جریا *jiriyā*, name of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*
 جریان *jiryān*, m. running, flux (of blood, urine, &c.); *jiryāni* *āb*, fluor albus; *jiryāni* *shikm*, dysentery; *jiryāni* *mazī*, fluor albus; *jiryāni* *manī*, gonorrhæa simplex, gleet. *a.*
 جریب *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point; *jarīb* *chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*
 جریب *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3,600 square *gaz*; a cora measure (of 384 *madd*s, or about 768 lb.); *jarīb-āmīn* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor; *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*
 جریده *jarīda*, alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*
 جریلا *jurelā*, m. a species of rice. *h.*

جریمانہ *jarīmāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*
 جریمہ *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*
 جز *jar*, m. a root, origin; an inanimate body, a blockhead; *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing). *s.*
 جزانا *jurānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*
 جزانا *jarānā*, n. to be cold. *s.*
 جزانا *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*
 جزاو *jarāw*, m. the act of setting jewels. *s.*
 جزاو *jarāū*, set, jewelled. *s.*
 جزاور *jarāwar*, } f. warm clothes, winter
 جزاول *jarāwal*, } dress. *s.*
 جزای *jarāī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*
 جزای *jurāī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*
 جزیرہ *jar-per*, m. root and branch; *jar-per* *se-ukhārānā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*
 جزت *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*
 جزتا *jaratā*, f. immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity. *s.*
 جزن *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*
 جزنا *jarānā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*
 جزنا *jurnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*
 جزوانا *jarwānā*, a. to cause to be set with jewels. *s.*
 جزوت *jarwat*, s. the trunk of a tree. *h.*
 جزوی *jarwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*
 جزها *jurhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*
 جزهن *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*
 جزئی *jarī*, m. the root of a medicinal herb; *jarī būī*, f. medicinal herb, drugs. *s.*
 جزیا *jarīyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.*
 جزیشا *jarīṣā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*
 جز *juz*, besides, except. *p.*
 جز *juz*, m. a part, portion, an atom; a division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient; *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book; *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical; *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c.; *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small; *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-

folio; *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio; *juzi lā-yata-jazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward. *a.*

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of *jazīra*) islands. *a.*

جزائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel; *jazā'il-andūz*, one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter, to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing; *juzw*, a particle; *jazu*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوی *juzwī*, a little, part, few. *a.*

جزویات *juzwiyāt*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

جزیات *juzi'āt* or *juziyāt*, trifles, minutiae. *a.*

جزیره *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزیه *jizya* or *jazyā*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

حسن *jas*, m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, luck; *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad. *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jō*), that, what, who, whom; *jis-tis*, that which, whatever; *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which; *jis jagah*, where, wherever; *jis-ṭarah*, according to, as; *jis-ṭaraf*, wherever; *jis-dam*, when, while; *jis-kadr*, whatever, whatsoever; *jis-kā*, whose, of whom; *jis-kā khā'e uske darān men denā*, (dakh.) explained by *namak-ḥarāmī-k*, to evince ingratitude; *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جسارت *jasūrat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusūm*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasūmat*, f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جسپت *jaspat*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*
جسپتی *jaspatī*, }

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring; *jast-k* or *mār-nā*, n. to jump, &c.; *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*, } m. pewter. *h.*
جستا *jastā*, }

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength. *a.*

جست جو *just jū*, } f. searching, seek-
جست و جو *just o jū*, } ing. *p.*

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter. *p.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge; *jasr*, a large strong (camel). *a.*

جسوی *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.*

جسطرح *jis-ṭarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *a. h.* [whithersoever. *a. h.*]

جسطرف *jis-ṭaraf*, in which direction,

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being; *jismi jamādī*, metallic body; *jismi jawharī*, constitutional parts; *jismi ḥaywānī*, animal body; *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسمانی *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal. *a.*

جسمانیات *jismāniyat*, } f. materiality. *a.*
جسمیت *jismiyyat*, }

جسمتی *jasumatī*, } f. *the foster-mother of
جسومتی *jasomatī*, } *Krishṇa*, and the
جسودا *jasodā*, } wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-waqt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, famous, illustrious. *s.*

جسی *jasī*, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسیم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (confined to the royal celebrations of festivals). *p.*

جشنی *jashnī*, voluptuous. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفری *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenge); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, } counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *a.*
جعلی *ja'lī*, }

جغرافیہ *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (γεωγραφία). *g.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice; *jafā-kār*, an oppressor; *jafā-kārī*, the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *p.*

جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتی کھانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *h. p.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *a.*

جک *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kâ gumâshla*.

جکربند *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا *jakar-nā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکڑ *jakh* (for *yakṣha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jak*). *s.*

جکڑانہ *jakhanī* (for *yakṣhanī*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jug* (for *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair; *jug phor-nā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out; *jug-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe; *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-adhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگاہ *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place. *d.*

جگاجوت *jugūjot*, f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاکارنا *jagā-kar-nā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگالہ *jugāl-nā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i. e., to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*

جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse from sleep. *s.*

جگانجگ *jugānnjug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگپتی *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress; *jagat dukhī*, a tyrant. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, wit, a pun, art; *jugat bol-nā*, a. to pun; *jugat-bāz*, a punster; *jugat-bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s.*

جگتا *jagtā*, awake. *s.*

جگتجارگر *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.* [verse. *d.*

جگتار *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, uni-

جگتی *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتی *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

جگتیل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگیا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگینا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگیاہٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگیا *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگیا کرنا *jigijigī kar-nā*, a. to fawn, or wheedle. *h.*

جگدنیا *jagadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind; *jigar-band*, m. a son; *jigar-soz*, tormenting; *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *p.*

جگری *jigārī*, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured; 'aḳik i *jigārī*, carnelion; *jigārī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگال *jugāl*, } two, a pair, brace. *s.*

جگم *jugam*, }
جگمگاہ *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاہٹ *jagmagāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

جگنا *jagnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جگناسا *jignāsū*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry. *s.*

جگناسیہ *jignāsyā*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنسوتر *jagna-sūtra*, } m. (v. *upanayan*)
جگنوپویت *jagnopavit*, } the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو *jugnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyrus*); a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگنی *jugnī*, f. glow-worm; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنیہ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگہ *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stand; *jagah chhor-nā*, a. to leave a blank. *h.*

جگہر *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

جگیسر *jaggisar* or *jagneshwar*, m. the name of Vishnu and Shiva. *s.*

جگی جگی *jigī-jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick; *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat; *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h.*

جل *jāl*, m. water; also name of a jungle shrub; *jāl-pachchhī*, f. water-fowl; *jāl-jāl*, full of water, wet; *jāl-thāl*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground; *jāl-kirā*, sporting or playing in the water. *s.*

جل *jall*, m. majesty, glory, splendour, power; *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent; *jalla jalāluhu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānuhu*, eminent is His majesty,—phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing; emigration; *jilā waṭan-k*, a. to abandon one's country; *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water. *s.*

جالب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *a.*

جلابا *jalā-balā*, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate. *h.*

جلابها *jalā-bhunā*, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

جلایا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage. *d.*

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner, (and hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who excoriates; from *jild*, the skin). *a.*

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *a.*

جلادی *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy. *a.*

جلارنو *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood. *s.*

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلاکار *jalūkār*, m. appearance of water. *s.*

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*

جلالت *jalālāt*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *jalāl*). *a.*

جلالی *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an æra reckoned from *jalāl-ud-dīn*, of Persia. *a.*

جلالیایا *jalālīyā*, a fine species of wheat with reddish ears. *a.*

جلالیہ *jalālīya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make jealous. *s.*

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *s.*

جلان *jalāwan*, f. firewood. *s.*

جلادہ *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muham-
جلاہا *julāhā*, } madan religion; (met.) a
fool, a blockhead. *p.*

جلادہ اڑھی *julāh-dārhi*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*

جلپائی *jalpāī*, f. the *Elæocarpus serratus*; an olive. *h.*

جلپیل *jal-pīpal*, an herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جل ترنجی *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument. *s.*

جل ترنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگی *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلجلا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جل چر *jal-char*, m. aquatic (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلجلانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاہٹ *jal-jalāhaṭ*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنت *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce; *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty; *jald-bāzī*, f. haste; *jald-rao*, swift of motion; *jald-kadam*, fleet; *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book; *jild-k*, to bind a book; *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلدی *jaldī*, f. quickness, rashness. *p.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of *jalīs*), companions. *ā.*

جلسا خطیبی *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ḥurān*, between the reading of the first and second *khutba*, q. v. *a.*

جلسائی *jalsāī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Viṣṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسینی *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

جلسہ *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, state. *a.*

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlaf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلك *jalkar*, the produce of fisheries or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جلكڙ *jal-kukkar*, *m.* a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*

جلكڙ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلم *jalām* (for *janām*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جلمانس *jal-mānus*, *m.* a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie. *s.*

جلماي *jalamai*, *m.* flood, inundation. *s.*

جلن *jalan*, *m.* burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*

جلانا *jalnā*, *n.* to burn, to be kindled; *jal-ufhnā*, *n.* to break out (as fire); *jal-bujhnā*, *n.* to brand, to burn to ashes; *jal-paknā*, *n.* to be in a passion, to rage. *s.*

جلندر *jalandar*, } *m.* the dropsy; lit. that
جلندهر *jalandhar*, } which has water, hence
it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar dū'āb*. *s.*

جلنيم *jalnim*, *m.* the name of a drug; lit. the water-nim, a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

جلاو *jilau*, *f.* a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage; *jilau dār*, attendant; *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

جلاو *jilwā*, *m.* the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations); *jilwē kū git*, *m.* epithalamium. *a.*

جلوانا *jalwānā*, *a.* (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

جلوات *jalwat* or *jilwat*, *f.* splendour, lustre. *a.*

جلوتسرك *jālotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (*v. banotsarg*). *s.*

جلوس *julūs*, *m.* accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *a.*

جلوسي *julūsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.); *julūsī tonṭā*, *m.* a light cartridge. *a.*

جلوڪا *jalaukā*, a leech. *s.*

جلوه *jālwa* or *jilwa*, *m.* splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments; *jālwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous; *jālwa-garī*, *f.* conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectionation. *a.*

جلويا *jālwaīyā*, *m.* a burner. *s.*

جله *julah*, *m.* (*v. julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

جلي *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting); *fastī jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

جليا *jaliyā*, *m.* a fisherman. *s.*

جليب *jaleb*, *m.* attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

جليب طاس *jaleb-tās*, *m.* the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, *f.* belonging to the retinue. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

جلي پرنون لگانا *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

جليس *jalīs*, *m.* a companion. *a.*

جليل *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious; *jālīlu-l-ḥadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

جليو *jalew*, *m.* attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

جم *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

جم *jam* (for *yama*), *m.* the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls; *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*; *jam diyā*, *m.* a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *krishn pakṣī*, i.e. three days before the *Devālī*. *s.*

جم *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جماد *jamād*, *m.* a stone or fossil; *jamādūt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamāda* or *jumāda*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادي الاول *jamāda-l-awwal*, the first *jamāda*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns; it contains 30 days. *a.*

جمادي الثاني *jamāda-s-sānī*, } the second or
جمادي الآخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamāda*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of 29 days. *a.*

جماع *jimā*, *f.* coitus, concubitus. *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, *m.* a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, *m.* beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوٹا *jamāl-goṭā*, *m.* the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, *m.* a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed). *a.*

جمانا *jimānā*, *a.* to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, *a.* to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice. *h.*

جمائو *jamā'o*, *m.* a crowd or multitude, a collection, accumulation. *h.*

جماروت *jamāwat*, *f.* coagulation, agglutination. *a.*

جماء ورا *jamā'orā*, *m.* an assembly, a crowd, a collection, place of assembling. *d.*

جماهير *jamāhīr*, *pl.* (of *jumhūr*) states, republics. *a.*

جمائي *jamā'ī*, *m.* a son-in-law. *s.*

جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگنی *jamadagnī*, name of *Pārasurāma's* father. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, m. death's messenger. *s.*

جمدھر *jamdhar*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer). *s.*

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto. *s.*

جمشید *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a Persian king. *p.*

جمع *jam'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number; *jam'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues; *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account; *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account; *jam'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c.; *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*; *jam' o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current; *jam' o-kharch-k*, a. to make up or balance an account; *jam' wāstl-bākī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعی *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعه رات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q.d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمعیت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'iyyat*, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection; *jam'aiyat-i-khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفر *jammi ghafir*, m. a great multitude (most probably a corruption of *jam'i ghafir*). *a.*

جمک *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding, or going on well. *h.*

جمک *jamak*, m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric); a twin. *s.*

جمکان *jamkānū*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جمکان *jamaknū*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit; *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop; *larā'i jamkī*, the fight was joined; *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full; *muḥaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جمگت *jamghat*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمال *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, pl. (of *jumla*, q. v.) the whole sum; *hisābi jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جملگی *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جمله *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence; *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole; *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمن *jamunū*, f. (for *yamunū*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; in mythology, twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جمن *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمن *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوت *jamnavūtā*, } m. a certain consi-
جمنوتیا *jamnavūtiyā*, } deration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جمو *jamoā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جموت *jamūwat*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on such occasions. *h.*

جمگ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جموگدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جموگنا *jamognū*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمہانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمہائی *jamhāi*, f. gaping, yawning; *jamhāi lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمہور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace. *a.*

جمیا *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass; Thursday. *h.*

جمیرات *jume-rāt* f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*) Thursday. *h.*

جمع *jamī*, the whole, all; universal; *jamī an*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جمیعت *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly. *a.*

جمیل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

جن *jan*, m. a person, individual; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

جن *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جن *jīn*, infl. pl. of rel. pron. whom, what; a negative particle, no, not. *h.*

جن *jīn*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Buddh*. *s.*

جن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا *janā*, m. a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جنا *jannā*, to be delivered of a child. *s.*

جناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold; *jan-āb-e'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنابت *janābat*, f. pollution. *a.*

جَنَات *jannāt*, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens ; *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii. *a.*

جَنَاجَات *janā jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جَنَاح *jināḥ* or *janāḥ*, *f.* a pinion, wing. *a.*

جَنَازَة *janāza*, *m.* a bier, a hearse ; *janāza rawān*, (met.) a horse. *a.*

جَنَاح *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain ; *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جَنَان *jinān*, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جَنَانَا *janānā*, *a.* to deliver, to bring to bed ; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used, *jatānā* being substituted for it). *s.*

جَنَاو *janāw* or *janā'o*, *m.* a signal. *h.*

جَنَاوَر *janāwar*, *m.* (same as *jānwar*) an animal. *d.*

جَنَائِي *janā'ī*, *f.* a midwife. *s.*

جَنَائِيَة or جَنَائِيَت *jināyat*, *f.* any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*

جَنَب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

جَنَب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*

جَنِيَاب *janibā*, *m.* support, seconding ; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

جَنِيَان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving. *p.*

جَن بَچِي *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, offspring. *d.*

جَنَبِش *jumbish*, *f.* agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*

جَنَبُو *jumbū*, *m.* a jackal. *s.*

جَنَبُودِیَب *jambūdīp*, *m.* one of the seven parts of the world. *s.* [kind. *s.*

جَنَبُیَرِي *jambhīrī*, *f.* a fruit of the lime

جَنَبِي *jambī*, lateral. *a.*

جَنَت *jantu*, *m.* an animal, a beast. *s.*

جَنَت *jannat*, *f.* paradise, heaven ; *jannat-ul-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal ; *jannat i'adan*, *f.* the garden of Eden ; *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest ; *jannati nām*, the garden of pleasure. *a.*

جَنَت *jannat*, birth, being born. *d.*

جَنَتَا *jantā*, *m.* an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

جَنَتَار *jantār*, *m.* an amulet, a charm. *s.*

جَنَتَانَا *jantānā*, *n.* to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*

جَنَتَر *jantr*, *m.* an instrument, an engine ; a musical instrument ; an amulet ; juggling ; an observatory ; a dial ; *jantr-mantr*, *m.* juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

جَنَتَرِي *jantrī*, *m.* an instrument for drawing wire ; a conjurer, a juggler, a wizard ; *f.* an almanack, register. *s.*

جَنَتِي *jannatī*, relating to paradise ; heavenly. *a.*

جَنَجَال *janjāl*, *m.* trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment. *s.*

جَنَجَال *janjāl*, *m.* a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

جَنَجَالِي *janjālī*, *m.* one who molests. *s.*

جَن جَانَوَر *jan-jānwar*, *m.* man and beast. *s. p.*

جَنَدَرَا *jandrā*, *m.* a pitchfork, a kind of rake. *h.*

جَنَدُولِيَا *jandauliyā*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جَنَس *jins*, *f.* genus, kind, species, sort, family, race ; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce ; *jinsi bashar*, mankind, genus humanum ; *jinsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *a.*

جَنَسَوَار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *p.*

جَنَسَوَارِي *jinswārī*, separately. *p.*

جَنَطِيَانَا *janṭiyānā*, *m.* the herb gentian. *a.*

جَنُک *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*

جَنُک *janak*, *m.* a father ; name of the father of *Sitā*. *s.*

جَنُکَا *janikā*, *m.* a pun, "double entendre." *h.*

جَنُک پُر *janak-pur*, *m.* the metropolis of *rājā Janak*, *Sitā's* father. *s.*

جَنُکَة *janak*, *f.* emotion, impulse ; a volume containing several books. *h.*

جَنُک *jang*, *m.* battle, war, combat, fight ; *jang-āzmūdā*, a veteran, warlike, brave ; *jang-āvar*, a champion, a hero ; *jang-jō*, contentious, litigious ; *jang o jadāl*, *m.* battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *p.*

جَنُگَال *jangāl*, *m.* verdigris (*v. zangār*). *p.*

جَنُگَالِ مَشَقِي *jangā-mushtī*, *f.* boxing. *p. h.*

جَنُگَاه *jangāḥ*, *f.* the field of battle (*q.d. jang-gāḥ*). *p.*

جَنُگَل *jangal*, *m.* a forest, a wood, a jungle ; *jangal-burī*, *f.* act of clearing woodlands ; *jangal phirnā* or *jānā*, *n.* (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood) ; to ease one's self. *s.*

جَنُگَلَا *janglā*, wild, untamed ; *m.* name of a *rāgīnī*, or musical mode. *s.*

جَنُگَلِي *janglī*, wild, savage ; a barbarian, boor, clown ; *janglī billī*, *f.* a wild cat ; *janglī singhārā*, *m.* hermodactyl ; *janglī kawwā*, *m.* a raven. *s.*

جَنُگَم *jangam*, *m.* a kind of *faḳīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جَنُگَم *jangam*, removable, moveable, in motion, a medicant. *s.*

جنگھا *janghā*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جنگھارا *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جنگی *jangī*, m. a combatant. *p.*

جنگیز خان *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

جنگل *janalok*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; life, existence; *janmāṣṭamī*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādrā, being the anniversary of the birthday of Kṛiṣṇa; *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhum*, f. birth-place; *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity; *janma-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award; *janam-jalā*, burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad; *janma-dātā*, a father; *janam-dīn*, m. birthday; *janam-rogi*, valetudinarian; *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *s.*

جنامانا *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنامنا *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جناموتسو *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of Kṛiṣṇa's birthday. *s.*

جنمی جی *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parīk-shit*. *s.*

جنا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered. *s.*

جننی *jananī*, f. a mother. *s.*

جنو *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*). *s.*

جنواسا *janwāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

جنوب *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبی *janūbī*, southern. *a.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy; a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janonī*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنونی *janunī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

جنہار *janhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنہار *janhār*, man by man, every one. *s.*

جنہائی *jan-hāi*, man by man. *s.*

جنہائی *janhāi*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*
جنہایا *janhaiyā*, }

جنی *jinnī* or *jinnīy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جنی *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law. *s.*

جنین *janīn*, foetus, embryo. *a.*

جنمو *jane*, o or *janew*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنیوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass*, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جو *jau*, if, that, when. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a yoke; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو *jau*, m. barley; the mark between the joints of the finger; *jau jau hisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account; *jau farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s.p.*

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what; *jo-jo*, whoever; *jo chīz*, what, whatever, or -soever; *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever; *jo koī*, whoever; *jo kī*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جو *jū* (v. *jī*), lord, master, sir. *h.*

جوا *jawā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework; *jawē-dār*, sewed in a particular manner. *h.*

جوا *jawā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*). *s.*

جوا *jū, ā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice, a game, gambling; *jū, ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *s.*

جوا *juvā* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*

جواب *jawāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another; *jawābī bā-sawāb*, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense; *jawāb hālā*, a kind of benediction (i.e. may your advice prevail); *jawāb-dāh*, a respondent; adj. amenable; *jawāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal, the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*): *jawāb sawāl*, m. altercation, conversation; *jawāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder; *jawābī kafī*, m. a definitive answer; *jawāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakīr (q.v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions; *raddī jawāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابی *jawābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy; *jawābī sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جواٹھ *jū, āṭh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جواد *jawwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوار *jo, ār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*); flood-tide; *jwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *h.*

جوارا *juwārā*, m. large maize; *jawārā*, as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *jawāras*, m. corrupt. from *jawārish*, q.v. *p.*

جوارش *jawūrish*, f. a stomachic medicine. *p.*
 حواری *ju,ārī* or *jwārī* or *juwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*
 جواز *jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil-mill. *p.* [priety. *a.*
 جواز *jawāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, pro-
 جواسا *jawāsā*, m. a prickly bush of which *taffis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*
 جواکهار *jawākhār*, name of a medicine, im-
 pure saltpetre. *s.*
 جوال *jawwāl*, one who travels about much; *juwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*
 جوال *juwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p.*
 جوالا *jawālā*, f. flame, fire. *s.*
 جوالا *jawālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*
 جوالامکھی *jawālā-mukh*, } f. a volcano. *s.*
 جوالامکھی *jawālā-mukhī*, }
 حوالی *jawālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*
 جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult; *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects; *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth; *jawānī gāth*, m. a fine youth. *s.*
 جوانا *jiwānā*, a. (v. *jiwānā*) to cause to live. *s.*
 جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth; *jawānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*
 جوانان *jawānān* (Pers. pl.), youths, young men, heroes. *p.*
 جوانانه *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*
 جوانسا *jawānsā*, m. (v. *jawāsū*). *s.*
 جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*
 جوانمردی *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*
 جوانی *javānī*, f. youth, season of youth. *p.*
 جواهر *juwāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem; it is strictly speaking a plural, but in Hindūstānī it is used singularly, hence the extra plur. form *javāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*
 جواهرخانه *javāhir-khāna*, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.*
 جواہی *javāhī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*
 جوبن *johan* or *jauban*, m. youth; (met.) breast, bubby. *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by a cultivator. *h.*
 جوت *jot* or *joti*, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision; *jot-mān*, luminous, bright; *joti sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*
 جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper. *h.*
 جوتا *jotā*, } m. a ploughman, a hus-
 جوتار *jotār*, } bandman. *h.*
 جوتیا *jotiya*, }
 جوت خورہ *jūt-khōra*, } beaten with slip-
 جوتن خورہ *jūtan-khōra*, } pers; infamous
 (inclegant). *h.*
 جوتری *javatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg-tree. *s.*
 جوتش *jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*
 جوتشی *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer. *s.*
 جوتک *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present. *s.*
 جوتک *jotik*, } m. astrology, astronomy;
 جوتیک *jotikh*, } *jotik bidyā*, the astro-
 nomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*
 جوتیکھی *jotikhī*, } m. an astrologer, an as-
 جوتیکی *jotikī*, } tronomer. *s.*
 جوتنا *jotnā*, a. to yoke, to plough, to till. *s.*
 جوتہ *jūth*, m. a flock, herd, a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*
 جوتہالی *jūthālī* (v. *jūtiyān*). *h.*
 جوتی *jūtī*, f. a shoe, a slipper; *jūtī-khor*, beaten with slippers, mean, abject; *jūtī-paizār*, f. scuffle; *jūtī-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*
 جوتی *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance. *h.*
 جوتی *juvālī*, a young woman, a damsel. *s.*
 جوتیان *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops in a year. *h.*
 جوتی سوارپ *jotī-swarūp*, luminous, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*
 جوت *jot*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd; *jot bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*
 جوتیال *jūtiyāl* (v. *barwā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*
 جوجن *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four kos.
 جوجہنا *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle; *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوجني *jau-chanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, beneficence. *a.*

جودت *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودها *jodhā*, m. a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*

جودهن *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *a.*

جور *jwar*, m. a fever. *s.*

جوراج *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جورو *jurū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جور *jur*, m. joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society; *jur-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum; *jor-tor*, m. contrivance; *jur-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جور *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جورا *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (*v. jāna*). *h.*

جوزا *joṛā*, m. a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchemy. *h.*

جوزي *joṛāi*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c. *h.*

جورتي *joṛtī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جورگرتي *joṛ-gartī*, a companion, consort, wife. *d.*

جورن *joṛan*, m. solder; runnet. *h.*

جورنا *joṛnā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوروان *joṛwān*, a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.*

جوزي *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple, a small pond. *s.*

جوزي *jūrī*, f. an ague, a small bundle of sugar-cane (*v. Ell. Gl.*). *h.*

جوزيماري *jūrimārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; Orion. *a.*

جوس *jūs*, m. broth (*Lat. jus*). *s.*

جوسي *josī* or *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوسي *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust; *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage; *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشانده *joshānde*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of mail. *p.*

جوشي *joshī*, a low caste of Brahmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوع *jū*, f. hunger, appetite; *jū'u-l-baḳar*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوق *jauk*, m. a troop or body of men; *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*

جړگ *jok*, f. a leech. *s.*

جړگوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (*q. d.* reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جړگه *jokh*, f. weight. *h.*

جړگياي *jokhāi*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جړگيم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture; *jokhim uḥānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جړگيمي *jokhimī*, m. a risker. *h.*

جړگينا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جړگون *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture. *h.*

جړگ *jog*, m. a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; junction; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asiat. Res.* vol. ix. p. 365); adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog* marriageable (*lit. fit for a husband*); it also denotes the name of the person on whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *s.*

جړگا *jogā*, opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جړگابيماس *jogābhyās*, m. practice of devotion, or penance. *s.*

جړگت *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning; *jūgut-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings; *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s.*

جړگتا *jogtā*, f. suitableness, capability, ability, fitness. *s.*

جړگتي *jūgatī* (*v. jugatī*), artful, clever, &c. *h.*

جړگمايا *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogis* are supposed to possess. *s.*

جړگين *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, *q. v.*) devotee. *s.*

جړگني *jognī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debi*; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. s.

جړگي *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a caste of Hindūs, who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse.) s.

جړگيا *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. h.

جړگيسر *jogesar*, m. a devotee, an adorer. s.

جړگيشور *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer. s.

جړگيه *jogyā*, accomplished, fit, capable. s.

جړل *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit; *jōlā denā*,
جړلا *jōlā*, } a. to deceive; *jūlā*, a land
measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. h.

جړلان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering; *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground; *jaulān garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. p.

جړلاني *jolūnī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. p.

جړلگ *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until. h.

جړن *joñ*, as, when; *joñ-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" *joñ ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done; *joñ kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." h.

جړن *jūn*, f. a louse; *jūn-muñhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). h.

جړن *jaun*, rel. pro. he who, that which. h.

جړن *jūn* or *jaun*, m. time. h.

جړن *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān. s.

جړني *joñi*, m. *pudendum mulieris*. s.

جړنا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. h.

جړنار *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment. s.

جړنال *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation. h.

جړنچي *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. h.

جړنډري *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a grain
جړنډي *jaundī*, } (*jū,ar*, *Holcus sor-*
جړنري *jūnrī*, } (*gum*). h.

جړنړا *javūrā*, payment of village servants in kind. h.

جړنړايونړا *javūrā-bhavūrā*, m. retirement, privacy. h.

جړنک *jonk*, f. a leech; *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. s.

جړنکنا *jaunknā*, a. to rail. h.

جړنهيڼ *joñhiñ*, as soon as, the moment when. h.

جړوت *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanawī*). h.

جړونون *jowanawī* (Braj), to look, to see. h.

جړوه *jūh*, m. a yoke. s.

جړهر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars; *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. a.

جړهر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last; *johar-k*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. p.

جړهرات *jauharāt*, pl. (of *jauhar*) gems, jewels, &c. a.

جړهرډ *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. a.

جړهري *jauharī*, m. a jeweller; adj. essential. a.

جړهړ *jūhar* or *johar*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. h.

جړهنا *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out for. h.

جړهي *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). s.

جړهيا *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.

جړهيو *jo,e*, f. a wife. s.

جړهيو *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. p.

جړهيو *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. h.

جړويا *joyā*, } one who searches for; an
جړوينده *joyanda*, } inquirer, a seeker;
joyanda yābanda, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. p.

جړوبا *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. h.

جړوبار *jhābar*, f. marshy land, on which water lies, and which produces rice. h.

جړوبا *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. h.

جړوبات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. h.

جړوبا *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. h.

جړود *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes grow. h.

جړود *jihād*, m. war (especially against infidels). a.

جړودا *jhādā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. h.

جہار *juhār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جہاری *jhārī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. *h.*

جہار *jhār*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *panj-shākhā*, q.v.; *jhār-pahār*, digression; *jhār-jhank-hār*, m. brambles; a purge; *jhār-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease); *jhār-jhatāk*, f. sweeping; *jhār-jhūr*, f. sweepings; perquisites; a thicket; *jhār-khanā*, bushy; the forest of *Bajināth*. *h.*

جہار *jhārā*, m. a stool, purge; *jhārā-jhaptē-jānā*, n. to go to the necessary; *jhārā-jhaptā-lenā*, a. to search; *dukān-jhārā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine; *jhārā-phēnā*, a. to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary; *jhārā denā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*

جہار *jhār-dālūnā*, a. to sweep out or away. *h.*

جہار *jhār-denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جہار *jhāran*, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c. *h.*

جہار *jhārānā*, a. to sweep, to shift, to clean; *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *h.*

جہار *jhārant*, entirely. *h.*

جہار *jhārū*, m. a broom; *jhārū-kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khōr*, q.v. *h.*

جہاری *jhārī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood. *h.*

جہاز *jahāz*, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *culca, pudenda mulieris*; *jahāz par*, aboard; *jahāz-shikkunī*, f. shipwreck. *a.*

جہازی *jahāzī*, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar. *a.*

جہاکڑی *jhākārī*, f. a kind of milkpail. *h.*

جہاگ *jhāg*, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جہال *jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جہال *juhāl* (pl. of *jāhil*), ignorant (people). *a.*

جہالت *jahālat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جہالار *jhālar*, f. fringe; *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe. *h.*

جہالرا *jhālra*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*

جہالنا *jhālānā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جہام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*

جہاما *jhāmā*, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. *h.*

جہان *jahān*, m. the world; *jahān jahān*, much, many; *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, a king; *jahān-dīdā*, one who has seen the world, experienced; *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller; *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *p.*

جہان *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which; *jahān tahān*, wherever, where there; *jahān tahān phirnā*, n. to straggle, to wander; *jahān-jahān*, wherever; *jahān kahīm*, wherever; *jahān tak*, as far as; *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

جہانپ *jhāmp*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

جہانت *jhānt*, f. the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جہانجہ *jhānjh*, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جہانجہ *jhānjh*, f. cymbals. *s.*

جہانجہا *jhānjhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage worm. *h.*

جہانجہٹ *jhānjhat*, m. wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *h.*

جہانجہی *jhānjhī*, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.*

جہانجہیا *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جہانسنہ *jhānsnā*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. *h.*

جہانسو *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

جہانسہ *jhānsa* or *jhānsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

جہانک *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جہانکاجہونکی *jhānkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.*

جہانکڑ *jhānkār*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood. *h.*

جہانکنا *jhānkna*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جہانکھ *jhānkḥ*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جہانگی *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جہانگیر *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world, (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہانگیری *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of an ornament; princely. *p.*

جہانوان *jhānwān*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جہانورا *jhānwā*, black. *h.*

جہانولی *jhānwālī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind; *jhānwālī-bāz*, a coquette; *jhānwālī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جہانی *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جہانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, worldly people. *p.*

جہاؤ *jhā,ū*, m. name of a tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*). *s.*

جہوار *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains. *h.*

جہاؤن *jhā,īn*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جہبا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جہبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جہبکانا *jhābkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جہبوا *jhābbū,ā*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جہبب *jhābbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جہبیا *jhābiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جہپ *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly; *jhap-se*, quickly; *jhap-khānā*, n. to overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جہپات *jhapāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جہپا جہپی *jhapā-jhāpī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جہپاس *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جہپاسیا *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جہپانا *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جہپٹ *jhapāt*, a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger); *jhapāt-lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جہپٹا *jhapātṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch; *jhapātṭā mārṇā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جہپٹنا *jhapātṇā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly. *h.*

جہپکا *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*). *d.*

جہپکانا *jhapkānā*, n. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جہپکانا *jhapoknā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring as a tiger; to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جہپکی *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جہپلانا *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جہپٹ *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جہپٹ *jhaṭ*, quick; *jhaṭ-se*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جہپٹاس *jhaṭās*, flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جہپٹالنا *jhaṭālṇā*, a. to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c.; *muṣh jhaṭālṇā*, a. to eat something; *muṣhā-muṣh jhaṭālṇā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جہپٹپٹ *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جہپٹک *jhaṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw. *h.*

جہپٹکا *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces. *h.*

جہپٹکا کرنا *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *d.*

جہپٹکانا *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جہپٹکانا *jhaṭaknā*, a. to touse, to shake, &c.; n. to become lean. *h.*

جہپٹلانا *jhaṭlānā*, a. to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جہپٹنا *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *d.*

جہپٹیانہ *jhaṭiyanā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جہپٹنا *jhiṇnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جہپٹہ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جہپٹہ *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جہپٹہکا *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn before
جہپٹہکا *jhajhalkā*, } it is easy to distinguish objects. *h.*

جہپٹک *jhiṇhak*, f. start. *h.*

جہپٹکانا *jhiṇhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*

جہپٹکارنا *jhajhikārnā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جہپٹکانا *jhiṇhaknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.*

جہپٹلا *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

جہپٹلاکا *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جہپڈ *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جہپڑ *jihar*, m. a female oblation; *jahr*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جہپڑ *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire; *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جہپڑا *jharā*, m. a spring, cascade. *d.*

جہپڑہ *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*

جہپڑہ *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جہپڑہانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill. *s.*

جہپڑمت *jhurmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جہڑمٹانا *jhurmutānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*
 جہڑنا *jharnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring. *h.*
 جہڑنا *jhurnā*, n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*
 جہڑوا *jharuwā* or *jharū,ā*, m. a kind of grass. *h.*
 جہڑوکھا *jharokhā*, m. a lattice. *h.*
 جہڑی *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body); *jhūrī*, withered wheat, blight. *h.*
 جہڑیانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*
 جہڑ *jhar*, f. heavy rain; f. m. a kind of lock. *h.*
 جہڑا جہڑ *jharā-jhar*, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*
 جہڑاک *jharāk*, } m. speed, haste, hurry;
 جہڑاکا *jharākā*, } *jharāk-jharāk*, in great haste. *h.*
 جہڑاکھا *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*
 جہڑانا *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*
 جہڑبر *jhar-ber*, m. } a wild ber-tree,
 جہڑبری *jhar-berī*, f. } *jujubes. h.*
 جہڑبیل *jhar-bel*, f. }
 جہڑپ *jharap*, heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*
 جہڑپا جہڑپی *jharpā-jharpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds). *h.*
 جہڑپانا *jharpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds). *h.*
 جہڑپنا *jharapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*
 جہڑت *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*
 جہڑتی لینا *jhartī-lenā*, to take an account. *d.*
 جہڑتیانا *jhīrjhīrānā*, n. to be enraged: *d.*
 جہڑتیانا *jharjharānā*, a. to flap, to shake. *h.*
 جہڑتک *jhīrak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*
 جہڑتکا جہڑکی *jharākā-jharākī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*
 جہڑکنا *jharāknā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly, to jerk. *h.*
 جہڑکی *jharākī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*
 جہڑن *jharan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); souff. *h.*
 جہڑنا *jharnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain. *h.*

جہڑوانا *jharwānā* (v. *jharānā*), to cause to be swept. *h.*
 جہڑوتا *jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season. *h.*
 جہڑی *jharī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites. *h.*
 جہڑک *jhak*, f. passion, emotion; *jhak-mānā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly; *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly. *h.*
 جہڑکا جہڑک *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*
 جہڑکانا *jhakānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*
 جہڑکاو *jhakāw* or *jhakū,ō*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.*
 جہڑکاوت *jhakāwat*, f. stooping, nodding. *h.*
 جہڑی جہڑک *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*
 جہڑکی *jhakrī*, f. a milk pail (or vessel). *h.*
 جہڑک *jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest. *s.*
 جہڑکنا *jhaknā*, a. to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*
 جہڑکنا *jhaknā*, n. to nod, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*
 جہڑکی *jhaknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *d.*
 جہڑکور *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune; *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.*
 جہڑکورا *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a squall. *h.*
 جہڑکورنا *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*
 جہڑکورنوں *jhakornaū* (Braj), v. *jhakornā. h.*
 جہڑکول *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in the water. *h.*
 جہڑکولنا *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*
 جہڑکھنا *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.* [self. *h.*
 جہڑکی *jhakkī*, m. one who talks to himself. *h.*
 جہڑگا *jhagā*, m. cloth. *h.*
 جہڑگ *jhagar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*
 جہڑگا *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling; *jhagrā pakānā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel; *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.*
 جہڑگانا *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.*
 جہڑگال *jhagrālī*, f. } quarrelsome, wran-
 جہڑگالو *jhagrālū*, m. } gling. *h.*

- جھاگڑنا *jhagaṛnā*, a. to wrangle. *h.*
 جھاگلا *jhagulā*, m. a kind of frock. *h.*
 جھل *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy ; the heat from a fire. *h.*
 جھل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion. *a.*
 جھلا *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*
 جھلا *jhalā*, pl. (of *jāhil*) ignorant people. *a.*
 جھلاہور *jhalāhor*, splendid, shining ; m. splendour. *h.*
 جھلا جھل *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent. *h.*
 جھلار *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, under-wood. *h.*
 جھلانا *jhulānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are ; to dangle, to hang ; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*
 جھلانا *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*
 جھلجھل *jhaljhal*, m. glitter. *h.*
 جھلجھلانا *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter ; to be in a passion ; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*
 جھلجھلہٹ *jhaljhalūhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour ; smart. *h.*
 جھلدی *jhuldī*, f. (v. *chīn*) a fold, wrinkle. *d.*
 جھلسانا *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.*
 جھلسنا *jhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*
 جھلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, n. to be scorched, singed. *h.*
 جھلس دینا *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear, to singe. *h.*
 جھلک *jhalak*, brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence ; reflection of light. *h.*
 جھلکا *jhalakā*, m. a blister. *h.*
 جھلکار *jhalakār*, light, splendour. *d.*
 جھلکانا *jhalakānā*, a. to cause to shine. *h.*
 جھلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*
 جھلکانا *jhalaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*
 جھلکی *jhalakī*, f. a glance. *h.*
 جھلگا *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated ; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*
 جھلم *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail ; the vizor of a helmet. *h.*
 جھلمٹ *jhumṭ*, m. a multitude, crowd, &c. (v. *jhumṭ*). *h.*
 جھلم *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze ; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

- جھلملا *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*
 جھلملانا *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*
 جھلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan) ; n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*
 جھلنگا *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier. *h.*
 جھلنی *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*
 جھلی *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*
 جھلی *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle ; the membrane in which the testis is enveloped (*secundines*) ; the caul (*omentum*). *h.*
 جھلی *jahlī*, lazy ; passionate. *a.*
 جھما جھم *jhamā-jham*, heavily, and during the whole day (raining). *h.*
 جھماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower ; quickness, haste. *h.*
 جھم جھم *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*
 جھم جھمانا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *h.*
 جھمر جھمر *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a small rain). *h.*
 جھمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*
 جھمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence ; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*
 جھمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring ; the wain, *Ursa Major* ; a bunch of flowers, or fruit ; name of a flower. *h.*
 جھمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter. *h.*
 جھماکر *jhamakrā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.*
 جھمکانا *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter, to dance. *h.*
 جھمکی *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.*
 جھن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*
 جھن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.*
 جھنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*
 جھنجھٹ *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling ; perplexity, incumbrance. *h.*
 جھنجھٹی *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*
 جھنجھری *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*
 جھنجھکار *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*
 جھنجھلانا *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish, or fretful, to be petulant, or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.*
 جھنجھلاہٹ *jhunjhlāhaṭ*, f. rage, fury. *h.*

جہنجر *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*
 جہنجان *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*
 جہنجانا *jhanjhanānā*, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*
 جہنجانہٹ *jhanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness. *h.*
 جہنجنی *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*
 جہنجنی *jhinjhini*, f. the tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*
 جہنجرنا *jhinjhorānā*, a. to break with the teeth. *d.*
 جہنڈ *jhund*, m. crowd, the buzzing noise of a crowd. *h.*
 جہنڈا *jhandā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*
 جہنڈلا *jhandulā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*
 جہنڈی *jhundi*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle; *jhandī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*
 جہنٹ *jhanak*, f. ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling. *s.*
 جہنکار *jhanakār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*
 جہنکنا *jhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*
 جہنکڑا *jhankhārā*, } m. an elk; a tree
 جہنکڑا *jhankharā*, } without leaves. *h.*
 جہنم *jahannam*, m. hell. *a.*
 جہنمی *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; infernal. *a.*
 جہنوان *jhanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 جہنوانا *jhanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhanwān*, q.v. *h.*
 جہنڈا *jhin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*
 جہوا *jhawwū*, m. a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the *jhāwū*, q.v. *s.*
 جہوپا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*
 جہوٹ *jhūt*, } false, untrue. *s.*
 جہوٹہ *jhūth*, }
 جہوٹھا *jhūthā*, m. liar, false; leavings of food; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled; *jhūthā chāṭnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched; *jhūthī na pūchnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*
 جہوجہ *jhøjh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*
 جہوجھا *jhøjhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns. *h.*

جہوجھرو *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels feed. *h.*
 جہورا *jhūrā*, withered; *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moth*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*
 جہورنا *jhurnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; to pine. *h.*
 جہورڑا *jhaur*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*
 جہورڑ *jhūr*, m. a bramble; *jhūr-jhūr*, a thicket. *h.*
 جہوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.
 جہوسی *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilā-hābād. *h.*
 جہوٹ *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove. *h.*
 جہوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; *jhokā bā, okā*, a current of wind. *h.*
 جہوکند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhonkiyā* (q.v.) stands. *h.*
 جہول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, a birth. *h.*
 جہول *jhul*, f. body-clothes of cattle, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack. *a.*
 جہول *jahul*, extremely ignorant. *a.*
 جہولا *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet. *h.*
 جہولا *jhulā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing. *h.*
 جہولنا *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*
 جہولہ *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*
 جہولی *jhūli*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind. *h.*
 جہولی *jholi*, f. a wallet. *h.*
 جہوم *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating; *jhūm jhūm*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*
 جہومک *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball; (met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*
 جہومکا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring; the constellation of the Bear (see *jhūmkā*). *h.*
 جہومکی *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of earring (see *jhūmkā*). *h.*
 جہومنا *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to slumber, to move loose. *h.*
 جہونا *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut. *h.*
 جہونپا *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

- جھونپڑا *jhomprā*, m. } a cottage, a hut. *h.*
 جھونپڑی *jhomprī*, f. }
 جھونٹا *jhonṭā*, m. the hair on the back part
 of the head; the motion of a swing; *jhonṭā denā*, a. to
 shake one's head with violence. *h.*
 جھونٹھار *jhūnthar*, f. ground that produces
 two crops yearly. *h.*
 جھونٹھان جھانٹھان *jhūnthan jhānthan*, m.
 leavings. *h.*
 جھونٹی *jhonṭī*, f. (see *jhonṭā*). *h.*
 جھونجھ *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*
 جھونڈی *jhūṇḍī*, f. a clump of grass, the
 amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyachārā* estate. *h.*
 جھونڑا *jhaunṛā*, tawny. *h.*
 جھونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swing-
 ing; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind;
jhonk denā, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to
 throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men use-
 lessly); *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*
 جھونکنا *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to
 throw, to toss. *h.*
 جھونکیا *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up
 the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*
 جھونگا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*
 جھوہا *jhūhā*, a large stack amounting to
 from 10 to 20 *bojh* or loads. *h.*
 جھیز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife
 carries with her to her husband's house, parapher-
 nalia. *a.*
 جھیس *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*
 جھیل *jhīl*, f. a lake, morass. *h.*
 جھین *jahin*, in whatever place, whereso-
 ever. *h.*
 جھین *jhīn*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*
 جھینا *jhīnā*, }
 جھینگا *jhīngā*, f. shrimp, a prawn; m.
 (*Cucumis acutangulus*, Lin.; *Luffa acutangula*, Roxb.). *h.*
 جھینکنا *jhīnknā*, or (without the nasal *ṇ*)
jhīknā, n. to be grieved or vexed. *s.*
 جھینگٹ *jhīngat*, m. a steersman. *h.*
 جھینگور *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect,
 a cricket. *h.*
 جی *jī*, m. life, soul, spirit; *jī vṭhānā*, a. to
 withdraw one's friendship or desire; *jī burā-k*, a. to
 vomit, to have a pause; to be displeased; *jī barhānā*, n.
 to be moderately desirous; *jī bikharnā*, n. to faint; *jī*
bhar-jānā, n. to be at ease and contented; *jī bhar-ānā*, n.
 to be touched with compassion or seized with grief; *jī*
bahlānā, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection;
jī pānā, a. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly
 pleased, to escape from misfortune; *jī pānī-k*, a. to
 harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex; *jī par kisī ke*
chalnā, a. to obey one; *jī par khelnā*, to run the hasard
 (see *jān par khelnā*); *jī pasīnā*, -*pighalnā*, or -*pighal-jānā*,

n. to be compassionate, to feel affection; *jī pakṛā jānā*,
 n. to be sorry; *jī phat-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted; *jī*
phir jānā, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted;
jī jalānā, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex; *jī chāhnā*,
 a. to desire; *jī chipānā* or -*churānā*, a. to do a work
 carelessly or lazily, to neglect; *jī chālānā*, a. to act
 bravely; *jī chalnā*, to desire; *jī dān-k*, a. to grant life,
 to pardon a capital crime; *jī dharaknā*, n. to have a pal-
 pitation of the heart; *jī dūb-jānā*, n. to faint; *jī rakhnā*,
 n. to be easily pleased; to please; *jī se utar-jānā*, n. to
 sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted;
jī karnā and honā, a. to desire, to wish for; *jī kholke*
kuchh-k, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully; *jī kī amān*
māgnī, a. to preface a discourse with excuses; *jī ke badal*
jī denā, a. to take up the cause of another; *jī ghat-jānā*,
 n. to detest; *jī lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love; *jī*
lagnā, a. to contract affection for any person or thing; *jī*
lenā, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's
 desire; to kill; *jī mārānā*, a. to mortify one's desire, to
 displease; *jī milānā*, a. to contract friendship; *jī meī*
ānā, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollec-
 tion; *jī meī jal-jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or
 jealousy; *jī meī jī ānā*, n. to be comforted; *jī meī ghor-*
k, n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable; *jī nikalnā*,
 n. to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceed-
 ingly; *jī harnā*, n. to be deterred by cowardice, to lose
 heart; *jī haf-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

جی *jī*, yes; sir, master. *h.*

جی *jai* or *jaya*, m. triumph, promotion,
 advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all
 hail. *s.*

جی *ja, ī*, oats; the grain was introduced
 into India by the British. *h.*

جیب *jaib*, f. the breast, the heart, the
 breast collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب *jeb*, f. a pocket; *jeb-katra*, m. a
 pick-pocket. *s.*

جیب الٹا *jīb-ulāṭnā*, to express clearly. *d.*

جیبکا *jībikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبھ *jībḥ*, f. the tongue; *jībḥ barhānā*, n.
 to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures be-
 yond one's reach; *jībḥ pakṛnā*, a. to silence, to inter-
 rupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely; *jībḥ-jhukānā*,
 to pretend to wealth falsely; *jībḥ chāṭnā*, a. to long after
 or covet unattainable enjoyment; *jībḥ chālānā*, n. to
 boast beyond one's ability; *jībḥ dābke bāt kahnā*, a. to
 speak with reserve; *jībḥ kāṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs;
 to (from the Persian) grant the request of a petitioner;
 to be struck with terror or astonishment; *jībḥ nikālānā*,
 to put out the tongue, (met.) to be extremely fatigued,
 thirsty. *s.*

جیبھارا *jībḥārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیبھ *jībḥī*, f. an instrument for cleaning
 the tongue; a bit. *s.*

جیبیر *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیت *jīt*, f. winning, success. *s.*

جیت *jait* or *jet*, m. name of a plant
 (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, alive; *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's
 lifetime; (or *jetā*), over, more, above; *jītā honā*, n. to
 be over. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, } m. mutual assistance in
 جیتیرا *jītera*, } tillage, also allowing the
 use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in
 money or kind. *h.*

جیتا *jītā-patr*, m. a favourable decision. *h.*

جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much; *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.*

جیتب *jītab*, m. life, existence. *s.*

جیتک *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جیتنا *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jītnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جیتو *jītū*,

جیتوانت *jītwant*,

جیتوایا *jītwaiyā*,

} m. a winner. *s.*

جیتی *jaitī*, a kind of weed (*v. jaichī*).

جیتیایا *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī (jītiyā bārī)*, observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیت *jet*, f. heap. *h.*

جیتھ *jeth*, m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near), *jyeshthā (v. jeshthā)*. *s.*

جیتھا *jethā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum (Carthamus tinctorius)*. *s.*

جیتھانی *jethānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھرا *jethrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھرے *jeth-rāṭiyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *a.*

جیتھی مدھ *jethī-madh*, m. liquorice. *s.*

جیتھوانتی *jaijaiwantī*, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیتھی *jaichī*, a kind of weed which yields oil. *h.*

جید *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable. *a.*

جیدھر *jīdhar*, whithersoever (*v. jidhar*). *h.*

جیدھاک *jaidhāk*, m. a kind of drum. *s.*

جیر *jer*, the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جیرا *jīyarā*, m. life, soul, (met.) beloved. *s.*

جیرا *jīrā*, m. cummin-seed. *s.*

جیرن *jīran*, old; digested. *s.*

جیسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, sufficiently; *jaisā-taisā*, as well as; *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same; *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیشہ *jeshth* (same as *jeth*, *q. v.*). *s.*

جیشہا *jeshthā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جیغہ *jīgha*, an ornament of jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف *jaif* or *jīyaf*, carcases, dead bodies. *a.*

جیفہ *jīfa*, m. carcase, corpse. *a.*

جیکا *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

جیل *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music,

جیلی *jelī*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جیمار *jīmār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جیمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جیمنا *jīmna*, a. to eat, to feed one's self. *s.*

جینا *jīnā*, n. to live. *s.*

جینگرانہ *jīngurānā*, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. *h.*

جیو *jīw*, m. life, soul; a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جیو *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīw*); *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty; *jyo chhī kahānā*, to shew aversion, to abhor; *jyo seṇ uḥnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جیوار *jewār*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جیوات *jīwat*, } lively, spirited, bold. *s.*
جیوات *jīwat*, }

جیوری *jewrī*, f. a cord, a string. *h.*

جیورہ *jīwrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جیورہ *jewrā* or *je,orā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جیورہ *jewrī* or *je,orī*, f. a cord, string. *h.*

جیوکا *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیوگر *jīw-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جیوان *jīwan*, m. livelihood; water; *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جیوان *jyūn*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if; *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جیوانہ *jewnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جیوانہ *jīwnā*, n. to live. *s.*

جیونار *jewnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāl*, *q. v.*) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جیمہ *jehar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جیمہ *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*; and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جی *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.*

جی *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or will go. *h.*

چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i 'ojamī* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words cherry, check. It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree; 2nd, into *z*, as *pizishk* for *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary; 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass; lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j* and sometimes into *g* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *šin* China for *chīn*, *ghatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h. p.*

چا *chā*, f. tea; *chā-dān*, m. teapot. *p.*

چابک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horse-whip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *Khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī); *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash; *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful; *chābuk phakārnā*, a. to crack a whip; *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker; *chābuk-sawārī*, f. jockeyship, &c.; *chābuk mārā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

چابکی *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity. *p.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chāb chāb bātehi karnā*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

چابیت پازنا *chābhat pārnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*

چابی *chābī*, f. a key. *h.*

چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *ghar-berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *h.*

چاپڑی *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسی *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *h.*

چاپھند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fishing-net. *h.*

چاتر *chātur*, cunning, wise. *s.*

چاتار *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاٹ *chāt*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche;" *chāt lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاٹنا *chātnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاٹی *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, uncle. *h.*

چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, table-cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade; *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چار *chāru*, beautiful. *s.*

چار *chār*, four; *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers; *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkeñ* (v. *chār-chashm*); *chār-ungal*, m. palm (four inches); *chār-ungī*, f. hand's breadth; *chār-āina*, m. iron armour; *chār-bālīsh*, m. a throne, couch, or sofa; *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert; *chār-bisī*, m. fourscore; *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced; *chār-ṭuk*, broken (into four pieces); *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree); *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting; *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth; *chār-diwārī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area; *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work; *chār-zānū baithnā*, n. to squat; *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old; *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other; *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy; *chār-ṣarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves; *chār-khūnā*, quadrangular; *chār-maghze*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play; *chār-nazaren-k*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*); *chārōñ faraf* and *chārōñ or*, the four sides or quarters, i.e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چارپایہ *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپائی *chār-pāī*, f. a bedstead, a bed; *chār-pāī par parnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چاردہ *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردہم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-qab*, a kind of vest, a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī*, or *chārumīn*, the fourth. *p.*

چارن *chāran*, m. a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nāchār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong. *p.*

چاروا *chār-wā*, m. a pony, quadruped; *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chār-wāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists. *s.*

چارہ *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid. *p.*

چاره *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle, truss, sheaf, grass; a bait for fish; *chāra dālnā*, a. to bait; a young plant. *h.*

چاریاری *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muhammad*. *h.*

چاریک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاز *chār*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *h.*

چاری *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting; *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing; *chās-k*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

چاسنا *chāsna*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسنی *chāsni*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman. *h.*

چاشت *chāsh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *p.*

چاشنی *chāshni*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاق *chāk*, active, alert; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits; *chāk chāuband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure; *chāk-k*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; rings of earth for forming a well. *s.*

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants; *chākarān-zamin*, lands appropriated to the maintenance of public servants. *p.*

چاکری *chākri*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village, for personal services. *p.*

چاکسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed). *p.*

چاکو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاکینا *chākhna*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

چاکي *chākī*, f. (v. *chakkī*) a millstone. *h.*

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace; *chāl pakarnā*, n. to prevail; *chāl-chālnā*, n. to behave; *chāl-dhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness; *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet,
nimble, ingenious, clever. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity. *p.*

چالش *chālsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct. *p.*

چالک *chālak*, laxative. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالناړ *chālān-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چاله *chāla*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata*, Buch.). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چاليس *chālīs*, forty. *s.*

چاليسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days. *s.*

چاليسوان *chālīsawān*, the fortieth; hence the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي *chālīsī*, f. quarantine, kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather; *chām ke dām chālāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack; *chāmp chāphānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٹنا *chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانٹي *chāntī*, cesses levied from artisans and others. *h.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at); *chānd chhipnā*, a. to change as the moon; *chānd-rāt*, end of the month; *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c.; *chānd mārānā*, a. to fire at a mark; *chānd ne khet kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, a common station of the revenue survey. *h.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چانڈنا *chāndnā*, m. light; *chāndnā pakḥ*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چانڈني *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining; *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way; *chāndnī kū mār-jānā*, n. a disease of horses, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon. *s.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. s.

چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or *chāṇṛ*, f. a prop, support. h.

چنک *chāṅk*, a stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain. h.

چانگلا *chāṅglā*, m. a colour in horses. h.

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāṇḍnā*), light. d.

چانول *chāṇwal*, m. (v. *chūwal*). h.

چاو *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo; *chā,o-choz*, tenderness, love. h.

چاروی *chāwī*, f. name of a place in Dihlī. h.

چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). h.

چاہ *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite; *chāh-chit*, love, affection. h.

چاہ *chāh*, m. a pit, a well; *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin; *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. p.

چاہا *chāhā*, m. love, affection. h.

چاہاچہی *chāhā-chahī*, f. the love of one's country. h.

چاہت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. h.

چاہک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. h.

چاہنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe; *chāh-rahnaū*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. h.

چاہو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. h.

چاہیتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable. h.

چاہیتی *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. h.

چاہیہی *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves, it is necessary. h.

چاہی *chāya* or *chū,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; *chā,e choz*, affection. h.

چاین *chā,īn*, } f. scald head. h.

چاین چوین *chā,īn chū,īn*, }

چاین *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. h.

چاہنا *chāhnā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chābā-chābā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. s.

چاہلا *chibā,olā* or *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. h.

چاہی *chābā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. s.

چبک *chibuk*, f. the chin. h.

چبکنی *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. d.

چبیل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish; *chibillā-*
چبلا *chibillā*, } pan, boyishness. h.

چبلانا *chablānā*, ā. to chew slowly. s.

چبوترہ *chabūtara*, m. a terrace, or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal, or court of justice. h.

چبھانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. h.

چبھک *chabhak*, f. sting. h.

چبھکی *chubhkī*, f. a dip, dive, a plunge in water. h.

چبھنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, be stung, to penetrate. h.

چبھونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. h.

چبھینا *chabenā*, m. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. s.

چبھینی *chabenī*, f. parched grain (see *chabenā*). s.

چب *chap*, left, the left hand; *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. p.

چب *chup*, silent; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood); *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, a. to be struck dumb. h.

چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. h.

چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. h.

چپاتی *chapātī*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. h.

چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. h.

چپٹا *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. h.

چپٹا *chaptā*, flattened, compressed, shallow. s.

چپٹانا *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches. h.

چپٹانا *chaptānā* or *chiptānā*, to flatten. h.

چپٹباز *chapaṭ-bāz*, *femina libidini saphice indulgens*; *chapaṭ-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum*. h. p.

چپٹنا *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened. h.

چپٹنا *chipaṭnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. h.

چپٹہی *chaptīhī*, f. the name of an insect. h.

چپٹی *chapṭī*, f. *congressus mulierum*; *chapṭī larnā* or *khelnā*, v. *libidini saphice indulgere*. h.

چپچاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still. h.

چپچپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. h.

- چپ چپانا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence. *h.*
- چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, m. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*
- چپ چپاتی *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*
- چپچ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*
- چپچپاہٹ *chipchipāhat*, f. viscosity, glutinousness. *h.*
- چپرا *chprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*
- چپراس *chprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate, badge. *h.*
- چپراسی *chprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant wearing a *chprās*. *h.*
- چپرون *chuparnau*, a. (Braj), to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.*
- چپری *chprī*, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*
- چپڑا *chuprā*, plausible though false. *h.*
- چپڑا *chuprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*
- چپڑانا *chprānā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*
- چپڑاؤ *chprāū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*
- چپڑاھا *chprāhā*, cleared (as eyes). *h.*
- چپڑچپڑ *chapar-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*
- چپڑنا *chaparnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*
- چپڑنا *chuparnā*, a. to varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*
- چپڑی *chprī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*
- چپڑی *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible; *chuprī bāt*, flattery, soft words; *chuprī rofi*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.*
- چپڑکاش *chapkalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*
- چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. name of a bird. *h.*
- چپکا *chapkā*, m. *Caprimulgus*. *h.*
- چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*
- چپکانا *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*
- چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat; *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*
- چپکنا *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed; *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*
- چپکنا *chapaknā*, n. to collapse. *h.*

- چپکی *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence (Gil.). *h.*
- چپل *chappal*, f. slipper. *h.*
- چپل *chapal*, wanton, restless, volatile. *s.*
- چپلا *chāpalā*, f. lightning. *s.*
- چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*
- چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop. *h.*
- چپنی *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); *chapnī bhar pānī mē* (or *leke*) *dūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *h.*
- چپو *chappū*, m. a row, an oar; *chappū mārā*, a. to row. *h.*
- چپوٹی *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*
- چپ و راست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*
- چپال *chaphāl*, a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*
- چپی *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*
- چپی *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*
- چپی *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*
- چپٹ *chapet*, f. a sudden misfortune, risk, blow. *s.*
- چپٹا *chapetā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*
- چپٹا *chapetā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard. *h.*
- چٹ *chit*, look, glance, sense; supine, lying flat on the back; *chit-k*, a. to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*
- چٹ *chit*, m. mind, life, soul, heart, memory; *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring; *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*
- چٹا *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*
- چٹا *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white. *h.*
- چٹا *chitā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*
- چٹاری *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*
- چٹاکھا *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*
- چٹانا *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise. *s.*
- چٹانگ *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.*
- چٹاونا *chitā, onā* or *chitāwōnā*, a. (see *chitānā*). *s.*
- چٹاونی *chitā, onī* or *chitāwōnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*
- چٹ پٹ *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

چتر *chitr*, m. a picture; *chitr-sālā* or *sārī*,
a gallery of pictures. *s.*
چتر *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise,
knowing, expert. *s.*
چتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*
چتر *chatrā* or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent,
cunning. *s.*
چتر *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth man-
sion of the moon (*Spica Virginis*). *s.*
چتر *chaturāṭī*, f. cunningness, &c. (v.
chaturtā). *s.*
چتر چتر *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.*
چتر بھج *chatur-bhuj*, having four hands; an
epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*
چتر بھجی *chatur-bhujī*, having four hands;
an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*
چتر بھوج *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet,
eating of unusual food. *s.*
چترتا *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom,
knowledge, dexterity. *s.*
چترتھ *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.*
چترتھی *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar day. *s.*
چترتشد *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*
چترتشدی *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of
the moon's age. *s.*
چتردیک *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around
(v. *chāron ṭaraf* and *chāron* or, under *chār*). *s.*
چترکار *chitr-kār*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*
چترکاری *chitr-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*
چترگبت *chitr-gupt*, the recording angel. *s.*
چترگر *chitr-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*
چترگریو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted
neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akṣhī*
Hindī. *s.*
چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*
چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*),
versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*
چترنی *chitrinī*, f. the second division of
women (the first being called *padmīnī*, q.v.). *s.*
چترورگ *chaturvarga*, m. the four objects
of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha*,
q.v. *s.*
چترورن *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes or
castes of *Hindūs*. *s.*
چترورنشا *chaturvīṇsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.*
چترورنشت *chaturvīṇshati*, twenty-four. *s.*
چتری *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;
a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتر *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*
چتران بجانا *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to
evince pleasure. *d.*
چتر کبرا *chit-kabrā*, piebald, speckled. *s.*
چترلا *chitlā*, spotted, piebald. *s.*
چترنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*
چترنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*
چترون *chitwan*, f. sight, a look. *h.*
چترونا *chitauṇā*, } a. to see, to look at,
چترونا *chitauṇaun*, } to behold. *h.*
چترنا *chithārṇā*, a. to tear to pieces; to
fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with
indignity. *h.*
چترنا *chithat*, f. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*
چترنا *chithrā*, m. a rag. *h.*
چترنا *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed
in rags. *h.*
چتری *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.;
a kind of serpent; a *kaurī* worn smooth with rubbing;
chittī-dār, speckled; *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*
چترنا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers,
&c. on wood, a painter. *s.*
چترنوں *chitainauṇ*, a. to see, to look at, to
behold. *h.*
چٹ *chit*, rag, scrap; *chit ukhārṇā*, n. to
splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *h.*
چٹ *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an excoria-
tion, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking; *chaṭ*
bhasam, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean;
chaṭ de ṭūṇā, n. to snap short, to break; *chaṭ-k*, a. to
eat, to dissipate, to devour. *h.*
چٹا *chuttā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair
left on the top of the head, &c.
چٹا *chittā*, white, fair; a silver coin; *chittā*
ukhārṇā, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furni-
ture. *h.*
چٹا *chattā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*
چٹا چٹ *chaṭūchaṭ*, reiterated sound. *s.*
چٹا بٹا *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a play-
thing. *h.*
چٹا خا *chaṭākḥā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*), a
crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss). *h.*
چٹا ک *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj.
intelligent. *h.*
چٹا کا *chaṭākā*, m. (v. *chaṭākḥā*). *h.*
چٹا لٹا *chuṭlānā*, a. to wound. *h.*
چٹا ن *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground,
block of stone. *h.*
چٹا نا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up. *h.*

چٹانا *chutānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائی *chatā, ī*, f. a mat; *chaṭā, ī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹ پٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹ پٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹ پٹا ہٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹ پٹائی *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility. *h.*

چٹ پٹیا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spices. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*), to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

چٹ زیرہ *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چٹ ساری } m. a school, academy.
چٹ سال } demy. *s.*

چٹک *chaṭak*, f. a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; *chaṭak se*, deceiving; *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail; *chaṭak-wā, ī*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا *chīṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime. *h.*

چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity; *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chīṭkāṛā*, m. a speck, a scar; *chīṭkāṛā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.*

چٹکاری *chaṭkāṛī*, f. (verbal noun from last). *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا *chutkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *toṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا *chutkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, n. to crackle, to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکی *chutkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes; *chutkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations; *chutkiyon meñ urānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی *chīṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid. *h.*

چٹلا *chutlā*, f. a lock of hair, &c. (v. *chaṭā*). *s.*

چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوڑا *chaṭū, ā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.*

چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick up. *h.*

چٹوخوا *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور } m. an epicure. *h.*
چٹورا } *chaṭorā*, }

چٹہ *chīṭā*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹہا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹہا *chīṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state. *h.*

چٹھی *chīṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; *ṭalab-chīṭhī*, f. a summons; *chīṭhī-pāṭī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹی *chīṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called *amaduvades* (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹئی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹیا *chutiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹیا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹیانہ *chutiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیلہ *chutīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچا *chachā* or *chachehā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*

چچر *chachar*, (land) that has been cultivated (or ploughed) one year. *h.*

چچرا *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چچڑ *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چچڑھی کھینچنا *chichṛhī khainchnā*, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*

چچڑی *chichṛī*, f. a tick (or louse of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چچکارنا *chuchkārnā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چچکاری *chuchkāṛī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چچل *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چھنڈا *chichindā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.*
 چھوانا *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchānā*). *h.*
 چھورنا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a dry sub-
 چھورنا *chachornā*, } stance from which
 nothing can be obtained). *h.*
 چھونڈا *chichondā* (same as *chichindā*);
chichondā honā, to be still, motionless. *d.*
 چھوانا *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to
 warble as birds. *p.*
 چھي *chachchī*, f. father's brother's wife,
 aunt. *h.*
 چھيانا *chachhiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek,
 to bleat. *h.*
 چھير *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*
 چھيرا *chacherā*, descended from or related
 through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m. a cousin,
 son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of pa-
 ternal uncle. *h.*
 چھ *chakh*, f. (scattering, dispersing), in
 Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*
 چھاجني *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*
 چھماخ *chakhmākh* (v. *chakhmāk*), f. a flint. *p.*
 چھي *chakhē*, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*
 چھاس *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*
 چھاس *chudāsū*, m. } desirous of copu-
 چھاسي *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*
 چھانا *chudānā*, a. *virī amplexibus se sub-*
mittere (mulier). *h.*
 چھاي *chudāī*, f. copulation. *h.*
 چھدر *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a
 cloth of more than one breadth; *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to
 lay the cloth. *p.*
 چھڈکر *chudakkar*, m. a salacious person; *qui*
coitu frequenti fruitor. *h.*
 چھڈنا *chudnā*, n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*
 چھڈوانا *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*
 چھڈواي *chudwāī*, f. the hire of prostitu-
 tion. *h.*
 چھڈوا *chudwāiyā*, m. (v. *chudakkar*). *h.*
 چھڈھا *chudhā*, m. the groin, a bubo. *h.*
 چھر *char*, m. a ford, shoal, island, a sand-
 bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c. *h.*
 چھر *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*
 چھر *char*, going, removable; m. forage,
 pasture; food; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which
 moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*
 چھر *chir*, a long time. *s.*

چھرا *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*
 چھراغ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light; *chirāgh-*
barhānā or *-thandā-k*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a
 lamp); *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *p.*
 چھراغان *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of
 lamps. *p.*
 چھراغيا *chirāgh-pā*, rearing, (a horse). *p.*
 چھراغي *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the
mullā for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a
 grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given
 to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class
 called *naksh-bandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*
 چھراک *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*
 چھراگاہ *charāgāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*
 چھران *charān*, m. lea fallow, a meadow, a
 salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*
 چھرانا *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*
 چھرانا *churānā*, a. to steal. *s.*
 چھرانا *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear. *h.*
 چھرانا *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache, to
 smart. *h.*
 چھراند *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning lea-
 ther, hair, &c. *h.*
 چھرو *charūw*, m. pasture-ground. *s.*
 چھرابندہ *charāīnda* or *charāyanda*, grazing;
 m. a grazier. *p.*
 چھراي *charāī*, f. the price paid for pas-
 turage. *p.*
 چھرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily;
 also *charab*, an overmatch; *charb-dast*, active, inge-
 nious; (met.) a thief; *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversa-
 ble, entertaining; *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*
 چھربانا *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*
 چھربار *charbarā*, active, alert. *d.*
 چھربارا *charbarānā*, to speak with plausibi-
 lity. *d.*
 چھرباراي *charbarāī*, f. expertness, dex-
 terity. *d.*
 چھربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*
 چھربي *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease; *charbī-*
dār, fat, not lean; *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. caul. *p.*
 چھرپتا *charaptā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*
 چھرپر *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*
 چھرپرا *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper);
 smart (in conversation). *p.*
 چھرپرانا *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*
 چھرپراہٹ *charparāhaṭ*, f. smarting. *h.*
 چھرپرياي *charpariyā*, active, ingenious. *h.*

چربوز *charpüz*, useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چربهر *charphar*, *m.* activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.*

چربهار *charpharā*, active, clever, quick. *h.*

چرت *churt* or *chart*, *f.* nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت *charit*, } *m.* nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتي *charti*, *m.* one who does not fast. *s.*

چرجيونا *chir-jīwnā*, *n.* to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرجا *charchā*, *m. f.* talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences, discussing, mentioning, argument, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration. *s.*

چرجتا *chirchittā*, } *m.* name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرجته *chirchitta*, } *h.*

چرجر *charchar*, *m.* prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.*

چرجرا *chirchirā*, *m.* name of a medicinal plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرجرا *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرجرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, *n.* to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرجراحت *chirchirāhaṭ*, *f.* peevishness. *h.*

چرجري *churchuri*, *f.* dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرجچ *charchak*, *m.* an arguer. *s.*

چرجنا *charchnā*, *a.* to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرجنا *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرجون *charr-chūn*, *m.* an imitative sound, as of a carriage wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرجت *charchait*, *m.* a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.*

چرجيلا *charchelā*, *m.* a chatterer, a prater. *s.*

چرخ *charkh*, *m.* a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; turn, press; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a byena; *charkh charhnā*, *n.* to dress or adorn one's self; to turn as in a lathe; *charkh-piṇā*, a ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end; *charkhi dawār*, *m.* the sky, the heavens, the firmament; *charkh-zan*, *m.* spinner; *charkh-zani*, *f.* a spinning-wheel, spinning; *charkh mārānā*, *n.* to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } *m.* a spinning-wheel, a reel; *adj.* thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhi*, *f.* a spinning-wheel; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well. *p.*

چرز *charz*, *m.* a sort of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas*, *m.* the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرسا *chārsā*, *m.* a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرغ *chargh*, *m.* a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرغد *charghud*, *m.* a cricket. *p.*

چرغنا *churaghna*, *n.* (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرغينه *charghina*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرکت *chirk*, *m.* dirt, filth, ordure; matter; *chirk-alūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرکت *charak*, *m.* leprosy. *s.*

چرکا *charkā*, *m.* white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound. *s.*

چرکال *chir-kāl*, always, eternally; *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکت *chirkut*, *m.* a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکت *churkut*, *m.* powder. *h.*

چرکتا *charkaṭā*, *m.* the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکتيا *chirkutiya*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.*

چرکن *chirkan* (*v. chirk*). *p.*

چرکنا *chiraknā*, *n.* to have a scanty stool. *h.*

چرکها *charkhā*, *m.* (*v. charkhā*). *p.*

چرکهاو *charkhāu*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکهي *charkhi*, *f.* (*v. charkhi*). *p.*

چرکي *charkī*, *m.* a leper. *s.*

چرکي *churkī*, *f.* lock of hair. *h.*

چرکين *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; *m. dung. p.*

چرگنا *churugnā*, *n.* to gabble, to prattle. *h.*

چرگنا *churagnā*, *a.* to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, *m.* leather, a skin, a hide. *s. p.*

چرمرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمینہ *charmīna*, made of leather; *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker; *charmīna-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charaṇ*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; *charanāmṛita*, the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed; *charaṇāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest; *charaṇodak* (v. *charanāmṛita*). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers; *charnā charhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنجی *chirañjī*, } long-lived, a kind of
چرنجیو *chirañjiv*, } benediction, "may
you live a long time." *s.*

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped;
چرنده *charanda*, } *charand o parand*, m.
beasts and birds. *p.*

چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چروا *charū, ā*, m. a pot. *h.*

چروانا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چرواها *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*

چرواہی *charwāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd
in grain. *s.*

چروائی *charwā, ī*, f. price paid for pas-
torage. *s.*

چروری *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, begging,
requesting. *h.*

چرونجی *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chironjia*
sapida (v. *piyāl*). *h.*

چری *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the food
of cattle. *s.*

چری *churrī*, f. dregs. *h.*

چڑ *chaṛ*, m. sound made by breaking a
branch. *h.*

چڑ *chur*, f. vulva. *h.*

چڑ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion,
antipathy; *chir nikālā*, a. to banter. *h.*

چڑا *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*

چڑانا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock. *h.*

چڑا بولنا یا کرنا *chaṛbaṛ-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a.
to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

چڑا باریا *chaṛbariyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*

چڑا پیرا *chirpīrā*, fiery, hot (as pepper),
acid. *h.*

چڑا پڑنا *chaṛpaṛānā*, to palpitate, to flutter,
to throb. *h.*

چڑا پڑاھاٹ *chirpīrāhaṭ*, f. acrimony. *h.*

چڑچڑ *chaṛchaṛ*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑچڑا *chirchirā*, m. the name of a plant
(*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish. *h.*

چڑچڑانا *chaṛchaṛānā*, n. to crack. *h.*

چڑچڑاھاٹ *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness, fret-
fulness. *h.*

چڑڑ *chaṛar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑڑ *chaṛar*, }
چڑنا *chirṇā*, n. to be vexed, irritated, &c. *h.*

چڑو *churū, ā*, m. a dish prepared from
parched rice. *s.*

چڑھ *chirh*, f. abhorrence, abomination, dis-
like, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*

چڑھانا *chaṛhānā*, a. to make ascend, &c.;
to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a
drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend,
dye (with colour), pull, run. *h.*

چڑھانا *chirhānā*, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*

چڑھاو *chaṛhāw* or *chaṛhā, o*, m. acclivity,
attack, rank, dignity, ascent, tide. *h.*

چڑھائی *chaṛhā, ī*, f. (from *chaṛhānā*) ac-
clivity, attack, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending,
riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

چڑھبنا *chaṛhbunnā*, a. to find an oppor-
tunity. *h.*

چڑھتاھونا *chaṛhtā honā*, n. to excel. *h.*

چڑھتی *chaṛhtī*, f. advantage, gain. *h.*

چڑھکی *chaṛhke*, avowedly, designedly, ex-
cellently. *h.*

چڑھنا *chaṛhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount, to
attack, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride;
chaṛhnā uṭarnā, n. to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*

چڑھنا *chirhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret, take
offence. *h.*

چڑھندار *chaṛhan-dār*, m. a passenger, super-
cargo. *h.*

چڑھنی *chaṛhnī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھوان *chaṛhwān*, rising high. *h.*

چڑھوانا *chaṛhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چڑھوی *chaṛhwī*, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڑھویا *chaṛhwaiyā*, m. one who ascends,
mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڑھی *chaṛhī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھیت *chaṛhait*, m. (v. *charhaiyā*), one
who ascends, &c. *h.*

چڑھیتا *chaṛhaitā*, m. a trooper who does
not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڑی *chirī*, f. a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیا *chiriyā*, f. a bird ; a kind of sewing ;
chiriyā-khāna, m. aviary. *h.*

چڑیا *chiriyā*, f. a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیل *churail*, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant ; a hag, fury ; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.*

چڑیمار *chirī-mār*, m. a birdcatcher. *h.*

چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپیدگی *chaspīdagī*, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپیده *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered ; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious ; narrow, straight, tight ; *chust-chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا *chastā*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا *chustā*, tight (fitting well, as clothes). *p.*

چستان *chistān*, m. an enigma ; lit. " what is it ? " *p.*

چسته *chusta*, m. runnet. *p.*

چستی *chustī*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک *chasak*, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا *chaskā*, m. love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر *chusakkar*, m. one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا *chasaknā*, n. to throb. *h.*

چسکی *chuskī*, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا *chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسنی *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسی *chassī*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand, and soles of the feet ; said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسی *chussī*, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش *chash*, in comp. tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشک *chashak*, f. a tasting. *p.*

چشم *chashm*, m. f. the eye ; hope, expectation ; *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty) ; *chashmī bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances ; *chashm ba rāh hona*, n. to wait for, to expect ; *chashmī-bimār*, m. an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty) ; *chashm poshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance ; *chashmī tar*, m. a moist eye, i. e. a weeper ; *chashm-tarī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping ; *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye ; *chashmī khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks ; *chashm-dāsh*, f. hope, confidence ;

chashm-zakhm, m. viewing with an evil eye ; a misfortune ; *chashm-numāī*, f. reproof ; *chashm o chīrāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشمک *chashmak*, f. winking ; *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmizaf*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمه *chashma*, m. spectacles ; a fountain. *p.*

چغتای *chaghattā*, m. the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. *t.*

چغد *chughd*, m. an owl. *p.*

چغیر *chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغربا *chagharbā*, m. revelry. *p.*

چغل *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer ; *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلی *chughlī*, f. talebearing ; *chughlī khānā*, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت *chaft*, } m. a prop, an arbour. *p.*

چفته *chafta*, }

چق *chik*, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare. *t.*

چقاچاق *chukāchāk*, f. (v. *chakāchak*). *t.*

چقچق *chakchakī*, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چقماق *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. *t.*

چقماق *chakmak*, }

چقماقی *chakmākī*, f. a firelock. *t.*

چقندار *chukandar*, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چک *chik*, a pain in the loins. *h.*

چک *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm ; also a portion of land divided off ; *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate ; *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *s.*

چک *chak*, m. a shepherd or goatherd. *h.*

چکا *chakkā*, m. coagulated milk ; a carriage wheel, a circle, round. *s.*

چکائی جانا *chakūte jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چکاچک *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger. *p.*

چکاجورندہ *chakūchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled, radiance. *h.*

چکارا *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jumna* ; a kind of fiddle ; *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چکارنا *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چکارہ *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope. *h.*

چکارہ *chikāra*, useless, worthless ; lit. of what use ? " cui bono ? " *p.*

چکاری *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut. *h.*

چکاری *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*

چکان *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چکان *chakkān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot. *h.*

چکانا *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.* [horses. *h.*

چکاوار *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in

چکاوت *chakāwak*, m. a lark. *p.*

چکاوی *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چکائی *chukāī*, f. (v. *chukautā*); *chukāī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چکیت *chakit*, astonished. *s.*

چکیت *chakkat*, the loss of a whole plot of ground by diluvion. *h.*

چکیت *chukat*, a settlement. *h.*

چکتا *chakattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*

چکتا *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c.; *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

چکتانا *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

چکیتسا *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies. *s.*

چکیتسک *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکتی *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکتی *chuktī*, f. settlement. *h.*

چکیت *chikkaṭ*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکتا *chikṭā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکتھا *chikṭhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکچکا *chakechakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چکچکی *chukchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist; resplendent. *h.*

چکچھوندی *chakehhundī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex ceruleus*, Shaw; *S. ceruleus*, Turton). *h.*

چکر *chakkar* or *chakra*, m. a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amṛta* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity; *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse; *chakra-dhārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishṇu*; *chakra-varṭī*, m. an emperor; a title of *Brāhmans* in Bengal. *s.*

چکر *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکرا *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.*

چکراکار *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چکرانی *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکربا *chakarbā*, m. revelry; *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشی *chikar bardeshī*, compound interest (*Gladwin*). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed. *s.*

چکرمرکر *chakar-makar*, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک *chakrvāk*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

چکرھا *chakarihā*, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکری *chakrī*, f. (v. *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکریٹھا *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکریلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chukkar*, m. a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakkas*, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکسونی *chaksūnī*, f. the name of a grass. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth, made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chuklā*, m. a division of a country, containing several *parganas*; *chukle-dār*, m. the governor of a province or county; *chukle-dārī*, f. the government of a province or county; a round plate on which bread is rolled; round. *s.*

چکلانا *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائی *chaklāī*, f. breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکما *chakmā*, m. a game at cards. *h.*

چکماک *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. *t.*

چکماک *chakmak*, }

چکمه *chakma*, m. a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکن *chikan*, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth; *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work; *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن *chikkan*, } clean, polished; beautiful

چکنا *chiknā*, } (persons); greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton; *chiknā-bāsan* or *-gharā bannā*, n.

to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition; *chik-nā-chāndā*, beautiful; *chiknī jorū*, f. a slippery wife; *chiknī supārī*, f. a kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling; *chiknī śīrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing; *chiknī mīṭṭī*, f. clay. s.

چکنا *chiknā*, m. oil. s.

چکنا *chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, to be adjusted. h.

چکناچور *chaknā-chūr*, m. scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. h.

چکناہ *chaknāma*, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q.v. h.

چکناہ *chiknānā*, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. s.

چکناوٹ *chiknāwaṭ*, f. a clayey soil. h.

چکناہٹ *chiknāhaṭ*, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. s.

چکناہی *chiknāḥī*, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. s.

چکناہی *chikniyā*, m. beau, spark. h.

چکو *chakkū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. p.

چکوا *chakwā*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. s.

چکوٹیں *chakwāḥīn*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. s.

چکوٹا *chukautā*, m. a task, agreement, adjustment. h.

چکوٹہ *chakotara*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pomelo, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). h.

چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. d.

چکوٹا *chakautā*, } m. field rates of rent,

چکوٹہ *chakautā*, } money - rate, settlement. h.

چکور *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, Lin.; *Perdix rufa*, Lath.), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. s.

چکورā *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. h.

چکورنا *chikornā*, a. to peck. h.

چکورہی *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). s.

چکوند *chakwund*, name of a common weed. h.

چکوندا *chakaundā*, } m. a species of

چکونر *chakonr* or *chakwair*, } cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. s.

چکوی *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*), a species of duck. s.

چکھ *chakh*, m. the eye (properly *chakshu*). s.

چکھنا *chakhnā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. s.

چکھن *chikhuran*, a weed. h.

چکھنا *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. h.

چکھناچکھ *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. h.

چکھر *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*, q.v. h.

چکھروائی *chikhurwāḥī*, f. wages for weeding. h.

چکھنا *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. s.

چکھری *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. h.

چکھی *chakāḥī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q.v. s.

چکی *chakkī*, f. a mill-stone, grinder; kneepan; a thunderbolt. s.

چکی *chukkī*, f. deceit, fraud; *chukkī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. h.

چکی *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut. s.

چکھٹیا *chakēṭhā*, with large eyes, goggle-eyed. s.

چکیدگی *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. p.

چکیدہ *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. p.

چگانا *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. h.

چگانی *chugāḥī*, f. pasturage. h.

چگلنا *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. h. [ment. h.]

چگن *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment.

چگن *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak; *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. h.

چگرنگی *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. p.

چگونہ *chigūna*, how, of what kind. p.

چگیر *chager*, f. a flower pot (also *chānger*, q.v.) h.

چل *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction; *chal denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. s.

چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. h.

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakīrs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean; *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. p.

چلا *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban; *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle; *chillā chaphānā*, a. to bend a bow. h.

چلاچل *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of setting

چلاچلی *chalāchalī*, } out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing. s.

- چلان *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch. *s.*
- چلانا *chulānā*, a. (v. *chulanā*) to distil. *h.*
- چلانا *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*
- چلانا *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*
- چلاؤ *chalāū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*
- چلاو *chalāw* or *chalāo*, m. custom. *s.*
- چلاو *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish. *p.*
- چلارو *chalāwū*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*
- چلاہٹ *chillāhaṭ*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*
- چل بچل *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*
- چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*
- چلبدھرہٹ *chalbidhrāhaṭ*, f. restiveness. *a.*
- چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay; *chulbulā-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*
- چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless (little used). *h.*
- چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhaṭ*, gaiety, airyness. *h.*
- چلپاسہ *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. *h.*
- چلپھر *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*
- چلتا *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable; *chaltī chūz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*
- چلتر *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*) conduct, nature, &c. *s.*
- چلتہ *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*
- چلتیری *chalitirī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*
- چلتی *chaltī*, cultivated lands. *h.*
- چلچل *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*
- چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, n. to itch, to titillate. *s.*
- چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*
- چلچالو *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*
- چلچلی *chulchutī*, f. (v. *chulchul*) *s.*
- چلچلار *chillar*, f. (v. *chilhar*) a louse; *chillar mārānā*, a. to louse. *h.*
- چلچلہا *chilrāhā*, lousy. *h.*
- چلغوزہ *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*

- چلک *chilak*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*
- چلک *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*
- چلکنا *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*
- چلم *chilam*, f. the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and fire. *h.*
- چلمچی *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*
- چلمردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*
- چلمن *chilman*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*
- چلن *chalan*, m. habit, custom; ceremony; adj. current; *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*
- چلنا *chalnā*, n. to go; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand; *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds; *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.*
- چالتا *chalantā*, vendible, saleable. *s.*
- چلنی *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, usual. *s.*
- چلو *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water; *chullū bhar pānī mei dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abused (v. *chapnī bhar pānī mei dūb marnā*); *chullū chullū sādnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase; *chullū mei ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*
- چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone, come away. *s.*
- چلوا *chalwā*, f. a kind of fish (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*
- چلوائی *chilwāī*, f. (v. *chīk*) mud, &c. *h.*
- چلوان *chilwān*, a shutter. *h.*
- چلون *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*
- چلونا *chalaunā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned. *s.*
- چلہ *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*), a bow-string, &c. *p. h.*
- چلہارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*
- چلہائی *chulhāī*, f. lewd, libidinous, (woman). *h.*
- چلہوانش *chilhwāns*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*
- چلہورنا *chilhorna*, a. to peck. *h.*
- چلی *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*
- چلی *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; staddles. *h.*
- چلیپا *chalipā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چما *chummā* (v. *chūmā*), a kiss. *d.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a carrier. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh*, } a mace, club, baton. *p.*

چماق *chumāk*, }

چمان *chamān*, walking, giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماون *chamū, ūn*, f. slippers, or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چمائی *chamā, ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چمایین *chamāyan*, a small clan of *gūjars*. *h.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک *chumbak*, m. a load-stone; an extract (from a book, &c.). *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. name of a river; a log of wood with grooves fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a flower-tree (*Michelia champaca*); *champā kalī*, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *s.*

چمپت هونا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper away, to run away. *h.*

چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

چمپک برنی *champak-barñī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower. *s.*

چمپی *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمکار *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour. *s.*

چمکار *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمکائی *chamatkārī*, astonishing, sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمکتا *chimtā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمکتانا *chimtūnā*, a. to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*

چمکتا هونا *chimat-rahnā*, n. to cleave to. *h.*

چمکتا *chimatnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمکتھا *chimthā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمکتی کاٹنا *chimtī-kātnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمک *chamcharakh*, lean, meagre; m. a bat. *h.*

چمکمانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمکماہٹ *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمکچما *chimchima*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمکچا *chamcha*, m. a spoon; *chamcha-bhur*, spoonful. *p.*

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چمرات *chamrāwaṭ*, the perquisites of a *chamar*, q.v. *h.*

چمر بگلی *chamar-baglī*, f. a bittern. *h.*

چمرک *chamrakḥ*, f. the apparatus of a spinning wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*

چمرا *chamrā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin; *chamrā-udherñā*, -*chhurānā*, -*khainchñā*, or -*nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.*

چمرا *chimrā*, tough, ductile, flexible, hardy. *h.*

چمرانا *chimrānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*

چمرات *chimrāhaṭ*, f. toughness, flexibility. *h.* [bility. *h.*

چمرائی *chimrā, ī*, f. power, rigour, flexi-

چمرا *chimarñā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

چمڑی *chimrī*, infrangible (a quill for instauce), hard. *h.*

چمسا *chimsū*, m. glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*

چمک *chamak*, glitter, splendour, glare. *h.*

چمک *chummak*, m. a loadstone. *s.*

چمکار *chumkār*, f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*

چمکارنا *chumkārñā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).

چمکانا *chamkāñā*, a. to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*

چمکاو *chamkāw*, m. }

چمکاکٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, f. } glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*

چمکتا *chamakñā*, n. to glitter, to shine; to prosper; to be angry. *h.*

چمگادڑ *chamgāḍar*, m. }

چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, f. } a bat. *h.*

چمگیدڑ *chamgīḍar*, m. }

چمل *chammal*, m. }
 چملا *chamlā*, m. } a beggar's cup. *h.*
 چملي *chamli*, f. }
 چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a
 parterre; *chaman-band*, m. a gardener; *chaman bandi*,
 art of gardening; *chaman-bandī-k*, a. to lay out a
 garden; *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode; *chaman-zār*,
 meadow. *p.*
 چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*
 چمني *chamani*, of or belonging to a flower-
 bed. *p.*
 چموتا *chamoṭā*, m. }
 چموتي *chamoṭi*, f. } a razor-strap. *s.*
 چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse in-
 festing cattle. *h.*
 چمبلا *chameḷā*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*
 چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-
 cane. *h.*
 چنا *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick
 pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches. *s.*
 چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*
 چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to
 choose; to pick up food (as birds); to plait; m. *asca-*
rides; *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h.*
 چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree,
 plane-tree. *p.*
 چنکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*
 چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. *p.*
 چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose,
 &c.; *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building
 a person into a wall. *h.*
 چنان چنن *chunānī-chunīn*, in this and that
 manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*
 چنانچہ *chunānchī*, so that, in such manner
 that, accordingly. *p.* [ing. *h.*
 چنواٹ *chunāwaṭ*, f. a plait, act of plait-
 ing.
 چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who
 cut or scarify their skin. *h.*
 چنبار *chambūr*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner,
 &c., also an executioner. *d.*
 چمبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the
chilam of a *hukka*; *chambari-gardān*, stocks, pillory,
 necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*
 چمبري *chambarī*, round, circular. *h.*
 چمبک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation,
 an extract. *s.*
 چمبک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*
 چمبل *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*) a beggar's
 چمبلا *chambā*, } cup. *h.*

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow necked vessel
 for holding water. *h.*
 چنبيلي *chambeli*, f. the name of a flower
 (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*
 چنپا *champā* (v. چمپا). *h.*
 چنپت *champat* (v. چمپت). *h.*
 چنپک *champak* (v. چمپک). *h.*
 چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an
 oar. *h.*
 چنٹ *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*
 چنٹ *chint*, } f. danger, care, doubt, risk,
 چنٹا *chintā*, } anxiety, thought, peril. *s.*
 چنٹت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, re-
 flective. *s.*
 چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*
 چنتنا *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*
 چنٹ *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*
 چنچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one,
 two, or three years. *h.*
 چنچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful;
 restless, wanton; perishable. *s.*
 چنچالانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful,
 wanton, or restless. *s.*
 چنچالانا *chanchalāhaṭ*, f. restlessness, un-
 steadiness, wantonness. *s.*
 چنچالاي *chanchalāī*, f. gaiety, wantonness. *s.*
 چنچالاتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; rest-
 lessness. *s.*
 چنچنا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*
 چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot
 (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise butter does in a fry-
 ing-pan. *h.*
 چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak,
 to squall. *h.*
 چند *chand*, some, few; *chand dar chand*,
 several, various; *har-chand* or *har-chand-ki*, although,
 nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so
 much the more. *p.*
 چند *chand*, m. the moon; *chand-mukh* or
-mukhī, moon-faced, i.e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*
 چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution,
 subscription. *s.*
 چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweepers. *s.*
 چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as
 many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*
 چندانکه *chandānki*, as many, as much,
 whatever, so greatly, how much so ever. *p.*
 چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرا *chandrā*, bald ; wise, intelligent. *h.*
 چندرانا *chandrānā*, *n.* to be withered or dried up (a tree) ; to cease to grow. *h.*
 چندرہنسی *chandra-bāsi* (for *chandra vaiśi*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣatriyas*. *s.*
 چندرکا *chandrikā*, *f.* moonlight, moonbeams. *s.*
 چندرکانتا *chandra-kāntā*, *m.* a species of gem. *s.*
 چندرکلا *chandra-kalā*, *f.* a lunar crescent. *s.*
 چندرگرہن *chandra-graḥaṇ*, *m.* a lunar eclipse. *s.*
 چندرما *chandarmā*, *m.* the moon. *s.*
 چندرمکھی *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*
 چندرنا *chandurnā*, *n.* (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*
 چندلا *chandlā*, bald (v. *chandrā*). *h.*
 چندن *chandan*, *m.* sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium*). *s.* [*&c. d.*]
 چندنا *chandnā*, *m.* (v. *chāndnā*) light,
 چندوا *chandwā*, *m.* a small canopy, an awning. *h.*
 چندھا *chundhā*, blinkard ; bad (as a hand-writing). *h.*
 چندھلا *chandhlā*, *m.* a blinkard. *h.*
 چندھلانا *chundhlānā*, *n.* to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*
 چندی *chande*, a few, sometime. *p.*
 چندی *chindī*, *f.* a small piece, a fragment ; *chindī-chindī-k.* to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*
 چندیا *chandiya*, *f.* the crown of the head. *s.*
 چندیا *chandaīyā*, deep places. *h.*
 چندیری *chanderī*, } *f.* name of a place. *h.*
 چندیل *chandel*, }
 چندیل *chandel*, } *m.* the name of a tribe
 چندیلا *chandelā*, } of *rāj-pūts* who claim
 descent from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*
 چندیلی *chandelī*, *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*
 چندین *chandīn*, so much, so many. *p.*
 چندیھا *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*
 چندال *chandāl*, *m.* an inferior caste of Hindūs ; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*
 چندال *chandāwal*, *m.* the rear guard. *h.*
 چندول *chandol* (for *chandāwal*), the rear guard ; a sort of sedan ; the name of a bird ; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چنری *chunari*, *f.* a mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour ; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*
 چنسر *chansur*, *m.* cress, cresses ; (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*
 چنک *chanak*, *f.* the bursting of the husk of a seed, by exposure to the sun. *h.*
 چنکنا *chanaknā*, *n.* to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*
 چن کھاو *chun-khāu*, *m.* a bird ; a beggar. *d.*
 چنگ *chinag*, *f.* ardor urinæ. *h.*
 چنگ *chang*, *f.* a claw ; the hand expanded ; a kind of guitar, a harp ; fame, report ; a paper-kite which they fly at night ; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*
 چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound ; *changā banānā*, *a.* to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise ; *bhālā changā*, in health and vigour ; perfect, good. *k.*
 چنگاری *chingārī*, *f.* a spark (of fire). *h.*
 چنگال *changāl*, *m.* (v. *changal*). *p.*
 چنگ باو *chang-bāo*, *m.* the name of a disorder. *h.*
 چنگر *changar*, tray, trough. *h.*
 چنگرا *chingrā*, *m.* a prawn, shrimp. *s.*
 چنگل *changul*, *m.* a claw, a talon. *p.*
 چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*
 چنگنا *chinagnā*, *n.* to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.) ; to cry, to screech. *h.*
 چنگنی *chingnī*, *f.* a chicken. *h.*
 چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*
 چنگہڑ *chinghār*, } *f.* scream, clamour ;
 چنگہڑا *chinghārū*, } *chinghāreṇ mārṇā*,
n. to scream. *h.*
 چنگہڑنا *chinghārṇā*, *n.* to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*
 چنگی *chungī*, *f.* a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist. *h.*
 چنگی *chingī*, *f.* (v. *chingārī*) ; a wicked dwarf ; *chingī-jharnā*, *chhūṇā*, or *nikalā*, *n.* to sparkle. *h.*
 چنگی *changī*, *m.* one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*
 چنگی *chungī*, illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *h.*
 چنگیر *changer*, a flower-pot. *h.*
 چنگیرا *changerū*, *m.* } a large basket ;
 چنگیری *changerī*, *f.* } trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چنون *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوتا *chanautā*, m. (the same as *chunautī*, q.v.); the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaiṭh*, *Shuklpakṣh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ *chinh*, m. a scar, a mark, signature; *chinh chayhānā*, to stigmatize (properly *chihna*). *s.*

چنہار *chinhār*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. acquaintance. *s.*

چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی *chunnī*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیدا *chanīyādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنٹہ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدہ *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین *chunin*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare; (in comp.) four, as *chau-baghālā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms; *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage; *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round; *chau-pāra*, four-sided; *chau-pās*, all round, around; *chau-pūhal*, four sides, a square bottle; *chau-pahlū*, four-sided; *chau-tah*, of four folds; *chau-tahā*, of four folds; *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble); *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when, how. *p.*

چوا *chawā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen). *h.*

چوا *cho,ā* or *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چوار *cho,ār*, m. a mountain robber, an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چوالا *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

چوالیس *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چوان *chū,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern; *chū,ān khā,ī*, a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چوان *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چوانا *chīwānū*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چوانا *cho,ānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چواو *chawāw*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چوای *chawwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q.d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چوای *chawwā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چوب *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drum-stick, a stick, a club; *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چوبا *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چوباچہ *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things. *h.*

چوبار *chau-bār*, m. summer-house, an assembly, court, town-hall. *h.*

چوبارا *chau-bārā*, m. a shed. *h.*

چوبچہ *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q.v.) a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چوبچینی *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine. *p.*

چوبدستی *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چوبدار *chob dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace bearer. *p.*

چوبر *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چوبک *chobak*, f. a drum-stick. *p.*

چوبہ *chūbh*, pricking, puncture. *h.*

چوبہا *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چوبہنا *chūbhna*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چوبی *chaube*, m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas*, (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چوبی *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چوبیس *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چوبیسا *chaubīsā*, a track of land containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چوبین *chobin*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چوپ *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چوپا *chaupā*, } m. four-footed, a quadru-
چوپار *chaupār*, } ped. s.
چوپال *chaupāl*, }

چوپار *chaupār*, m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting place common to them all); an animal, a beast. s.

چوپالا *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. s.

چوپان *chaupān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. p.

چوپائی *chaupāī*, f. a sort of metre. s.

چوپایہ *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. p.

چوپتی *chaupatī*, f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. s.

چوپت *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain; *chaupaṭ-k*, to level. h.

چوڑ *chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice; (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوڑ *chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q.v. h.

چوپہلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت *chūt*, f. *vulva*; *chūt-marānī*, strumpet. s.

چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument. h.

چوتالہ *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوترا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترا *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترا *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace, tribunal. h.

چوتڑ *chūtār*, m. the backside, buttock, hip; *chūtār bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed; *chūtār sakornā*, a. to loiter, to hang back; *chūtār se kār gāñhnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوتیہ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part, hence a tribute (collected by the *Marhāṭās*). s.

چوتہا *chauthā*, the fourth. s.

چوتہائی *chauthāī*, f. the fourth part. s.

چوتھی *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوتھیہ *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain. s.

چوتیا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead; *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوتیس *chautīs*, thirty-four. s.

چوٹ *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish; *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single; *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic; *choṭ khānā*, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوٹ *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوٹا *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; tracle. h.

چوٹا *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. h.

چوٹی *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair, queue; *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوج *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوجی *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوچلا *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوچی *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چودانی *chūdānī*, f. } an ornament
چودانیا *chūdāniyā*, m. } (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چودس *chudas*, f. the fourteenth day of the moon. s.

چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چودنتی *chaudantī*, f. boldness. s.

چودوان *chaudwān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودوانسا *chodwānsā*, whorish, addicted to fornication. h.

چودھان *chaudahānī*, the fourteenth. s.

چودہ *chudah*, fourteen. s.

چودھر *chudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چودھرائی *chudharāī*, f. the business of a *chudharī*, the head man of a trade. h.

چودھرایت *chudharāyat*, a *chudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چودھری *chudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'alluk-dār*, q.v. h.

چودھوان *chadahwān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودھیر *chudher*, all around. d.

چوڑڈول *chūdol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. h.

چور *chor*, m. a thief, robber; *chor-bālū*, f. a quick-sand; *chor-chakūr*, m. a thief; *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer; *chor-darvāza*, m. trap-door; *chor-ghor*, m. plaintiff, and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen; *chor-zamīn*, a quagmire, bog; *chor-sīhī*, f. back-stairs; *chor-khirkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door; *chor-gaī*, f. a bye-road, back lane; *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage; *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it; *chor-maḥal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men; *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children; *chor-mahichnī*, f. hide and seek. *s.*

چور *chūr*, m. powder, filings; bruised; *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms; *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot; *chūr-k*, n. to break into small pieces; *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired; *nashe meḥ chūr honā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

چور *chaur*, a large open space; m. a forest, a track of low land. *h.*

چورا *chaurā*, m. the place where Hindū women burn; also a kind of pulse. *h.*

چورا *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانوی *chaurānawwe* or *chaurānwē*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراہا *chau-rāhā*, m. a cross-road; the junction of four villages or roads. *h. p.*

چورپہرہ *chor-phara*, the vanguard (v. *harāval*). *d.*

چورس *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی *chaurasāī*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانا *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی *chaurasī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن *chūran*, or *chūrṇa*, m. a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion. *s.*

چورنا *chūrṇā*, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow; *chaurang kāṭnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow; *chaurang mārṇā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness. *s.*

چورہ *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری *chorī*, f. theft, roguery, stealth; *chorī chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری *chaurī*, f. a summer house. *h.*

چور *chūr*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چور *chaur*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چورا *chaurā*, wide, broad; *chaurā chuklā*, extensive. *h.*

چورا *chūrā*, m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *s.*

چوران *chaurān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چورانا *chaurānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چورائی *chaurāī*, f. breadth, extension; boasting; *chaurāī-mārṇā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چورچوپٹ *chaur-chaupat*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوری *chūrī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*); *chūrī-dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز *chūz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا *chūzā*, a kite. *p.*

چوزہ *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird; *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ *chausath*, sixty-four. *s.*

چوسر *chausar*, m. (v. *chaupar*) a kind of game. *s.*

چوسنا *chūsṇā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگیا *chausinghā*, a raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسنی *chūsṇī*, f. child's coral. *s.*

چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک *chauk*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a square of a city; a court yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c.; *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *h.*

چوگا *chūkā*, m. a kind of sorrel, also rice. s.

چوگا *chūkū*, m. a kind of earthen pot. h.

چوگا *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth. h.

چوکٹ *chaukaṭ*, f. (v. *chaukhaṭ*) frame of a door, &c. s.

چوکر *chokaṛ*, m. husk of wheat, bran. h.

چوکر *chaukaṛ*, good, well, fine, excellent. h.

چوکر *chaukaṛū*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear. h.

چوکاری *chaukaṛī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears; *chaukaṛī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound; *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i.e., to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed; *chaukaṛī mār baiṭhnā*, n. to squat. h.

چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. h.

چوکائی *chaukasā, ī*, f. attention, circum-spection. h.

چوکسی *chaukaśī*, f. diligence, attention; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate. h.

چوکلہ *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q.v. h.

چوکلہ *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake. h.

چوکلہ *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circum-spect, sly. h.

چوکر *chaukor*, } four-cornered, square. s.
چوکر *chau-konā*, }

چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris root, orrice or iris root. h.

چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp. h.

چوکھائی *chokhā, ī*, f. purity, sharpness. h.

چوکھٹ *chaukhaṭ*, m. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. s.

چوکھنٹا *chaukhunṭā*, square. h.

چوکی *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; an ornament worn on the breast; *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman; *chaukī-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman; *chaukī mārṇā*, a. to smuggle. h.

چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general; *chogā-bādānā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. h.

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. h.

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling cricket (or tennis), but played on horseback; *chaugān-gāh*, cricket-ground; *chaugān-bāz*, a cricket player; *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of *chaugān*. p.

چوگانہ *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. s.

چوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*huḳḳa* snake or) tube for smoking through. h.

چوگڈا *chaugaḍḍā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. h.

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all sides. p.

چوگڑا *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, hare. h.

چوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. s.

چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. p.

چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. h.

چوگہرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions. s.

چول *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm; *chūlī-ukhaynā* or *-dhūlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. h.

چولا *chūlā* (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of Tagās. h.

چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *choli*); a garment worn by a bride at her marriage. s.

چولا *chaulā*, name of a kind of pulse (also *chaurā*). h.

چولائی *chaulā, ī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). h.

چولائی *chaulārā*, m. } a necklace of four
چولائی *chaulārī*, f. } strings. h.

چولہا *chūlhā*, } a fire-place. s.
چولہی *chūlhī*, }

چولی *choli*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. s.

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā chāṭī*, f. dalliance. s.

چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q.v. s.

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, m. (four months), applied particularly to the rainy season. s.

چومسیہ *chau-masya*, a ploughman hired for the season. s. [*chumbak*]. s.

چومکپتر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v.

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of Brahmā. s.

چومکھا *chau mukhā*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q.v. s.

چومکھی *chau mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanscrit, *rudrākṣa* (*Scaevola Lobelia*). s.

چومنا *chūmnū*, a. to kiss. s.

چون *chūn* or *chūn*, such as, like, how, when, since ; because, inasmuch as. *p.*
 چون *chūn*, *m.* flour, pulse coarsely ground ; lime. *s.*
 چون *chawan*, fifty-four. *h.*
 چونا *chūnā*, *n.* to leak, to be distilled, to be filtered ; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit) ; *m.* lime ; *chūnā lagānā*, *a.* to defame. *s.*
 چوناں *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*
 چوں بی چوں *chūni be chīgūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*
 چوئ *chomp*, *f.* wish, desire, fondness, alacrity ; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*
 چوئالی *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*
 چوئرو *chūntrū*, the head man of a district. *h.*
 چوئرا *chauntarā* (*v.* *chabūtara*), a terrace. *h.*
 چوئینا *chonthnā*, *a.* to scratch, to claw. *h.*
 چوئتا *chūntā*, *m.* a large ant. *h.*
 چوئلا *chontlā*, *m.* the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end ; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*
 چوئنا *chūntnā*, *a.* to gather (a flower), to claw, to pinch. *h.*
 چوئتی *chontī*, *f.* the hair braided behind (tail), queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle ; an ornament worn on the head by women ; *chontī āsmān par ghisnā*, *n.* to be very vain or aspiring ; *chontī-kaṭ*, a slave ; *chontī kaṭvānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient ; *chontī kisī kī hāth meṇ ānā*, *a.* to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*
 چوئچ *chonch*, *f.* beak, bill ; a point. *s.*
 چوئچرا *chūn chirā*, wrangling, altercation (*lit.* when or how, and wherefore). *p.*
 چوئچلا *choichlā*, *m.* playfulness (*v.* *chochlā*). *h.*
 چوئچون *chūn-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*
 چوئچی *chūnichī*, *f.* breast, bubbly, dug. *s.*
 چوئدها *chūndhā*, } dim, purblind, dim-
 چوئدهلا *chondhlā*, } sighted. *h.*
 چوئدهلانا *chondhlānā*, *n.* to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*
 چوئدهی *chondhī*, *f.* dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*
 چوئدهیانا *chaundhiyānā*, *n.* to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*
 چوئدی *choidi*, *f.* fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*
 چوئدا *chondā*, *m.* the head ; hair braided on the top of the head ; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چوئدو *chaundū*, *m.* a blockhead. *h.*
 چوئر *chawair*, *m.* (*v.* *chawīrī*) a flapper. *s.*
 چوئرا *chawīrā*, *m.* an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*
 چوئری *chawīrī*, *f.* an instrument for driving away flies, a fly flapper. *s.*
 چوئرسار *chawīsar*, *m.* the name of a game, the same as *chausar* ; a garland of flowers. *s.*
 چوئک *chaunk*, *f.* the act of starting. *h.*
 چوئکنا *chaunknā*, *n.* to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep ; *chaunk-uḥnā*, *n.* to start up, to wince ; *chaunk-paynā*, *n.* to bounce up. *h.*
 چوئکنا *chonknā*, *a.* to prick, to goad. *h.*
 چوئکی *chūniki*, when that, whereas. *p.*
 چوئکیل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, boggler. *h.*
 چوئگا *chaungā*, *m.* wheedling ; *changā-k*, *a.* to wheedle one out of money. *h.*
 چوئگا *chongā*, *m.* a funnel. *h.*
 چوئگلا *chonglā*, *m.* a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*
 چوئگی *chūngī*, *f.* toll, tax, duty. *h.*
 چوئگی *chaungī*, *f.* wheedling ; *chaungī-būz*, *m.* a wheedler ; *chaungī-bāzī*, *f.* sharpening, &c. *h.*
 چوئنی *chūnī*, *f.* pulse split, or ground very coarsely ; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*
 چوئونون *chūwcanauñ*, *n.* to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*
 چوہا *chūhā*, *m.* a rat, a mouse ; a small well ; *chūhe-dān*, *m.* a mouse-trap ; *chūhe mār*, or *chūh-mār*, *m.* a sparrow hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*
 چوہان *chauhān*, *m.* a caste of *rāj-pūts* (*v.* Elliot). *s.*
 چوہتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*
 چوہتا *chauhaṭā*, *m.* a market where four roads meet. *s.*
 چوہتر *chūhar*, *m.* the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*
 چوہترا *chūhrā*, *m.* a Hindū sweeper (*v.* *halāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*
 چوہڑی *chūhṛī*, *f.* wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*
 چوہلا *chohlā*, *m.* a large peg or pin. *h.*
 چوہنا *chūhnā*, *a.* to suck. *s.*
 چوہی *chūhī*, *f.* a mouse. *h.*
 چوہیا *choyā*, *m.* husk of grain, the scale of a fish ; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found. *h.*

چه *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چه *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word, the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چه *cha*, a termination annexed to nouns to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, from *kū*. *p.*

چه *chha*, six; *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *s.*

چه *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چهاپ *chhāp*, stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression. *h.*

چهاپا *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c.; *chhāpā-wālā*, a printer; *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چهاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چهات *chhāt*, f. roof. *s.*

چهاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چهاترا *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple. *s.*

چهاتی *chhātī*, m. an umbrella. *s.*

چهاتی *chhātī*, f. breast; dug; *chhātī-bhar*, breast high; *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep; *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest foundered; *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience; *chhātī par mūng dālā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed; *chhātī phañī*, to sympathise; *chhātī piñā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament; *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure; *chhātī (handī) honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed; *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heart-burn; to lament; *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest; *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing, the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance; *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly; *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women; *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve; *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle; *chhātī nikāke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چهاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چهاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to besit, to become. *s.*

چهاجه *chhāchh*, f. butter-milk. *h.*

چهار *chhār*, f. ashes. *s.*

چهار *chhār*, f. a large clod of earth; the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chiffī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چهار *chihār* or *chahār*, four; *chahār-chand*, fourfold; *chahār-bālīsh*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions; *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *p.*

چهارتک *chahār-tak*, } m. a gallop. *p.*

چهارتگ *chahār-tag*, }

چهارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چهارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease), a blister. *h.*

چهار *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; *chhār-chiffī*, f. permit, pass. *h.*

چهارچیتلا *chhār-chhārelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چهاک *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and handmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon. *h.*

چهاکنا *chhākna*, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. *h.*

چهاکل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; a goat. *s.*

چهال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark; *chhāl-utārā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.* [ple. *h.*

چهالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.*

چهالیا *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel nut. *h.*

چهان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

چهانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof; *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie; *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.*

چهانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to decorate. *h.*

چهان بچان *chhān-bichhān*, search, investigation. *d.*

چهان بنان *chhān-binān*, m. investigation. *h.*

چهانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes; *chhānt-k*, a. to vomit, to disgorge; *chhānt lenā*, a. to elect; *chhānt-chhāfāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

چهانتان *chhāntan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

چهانتنا *chhāntnā*, a. to vomit; to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select. *h.*

چهاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a net. *h.*

چهاندنا *chhāndnā*, m. share, part (among *faḳīrs*). *h.*

چهاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie. *h.*

چهاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to vomit; to leave. *h.*

چهاناس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

چهاننا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search; *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select; *chhān-mārnā*, a. to search, to rummage. *h.*

چهانو *chhānw*, } f. shadow; the reflection of

چهانہ *chhānh*, } any object in a mirror, &c.; *chhānh-bānh*, f. auspices. *s.*

چهانوی *chhānwē* or *chhānawē*, ninety-six. *s.*

چهان هارا *chhān-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

چهانی *chihānī*, } f. a place for the burning

چهانی *chihānī*, } of the dead. *h.*

چہاونا *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*
 چہاونی *chhāwnī*, f. cantonments; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*
 چہاہین *chhāhīn*, f. discolouration. *h.*
 چہائی *chhāi*, f. ashes. *s.*
 چہایا *chhāyā*, m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *s.*
 چہایانٹ *chhāyānaṭ*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*
 چہاؤن *chhāṭṭīn*, f. discolouration. *s.*
 چہب *chhab*, f. shape; *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *s.*
 چہبک *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*
 چہبرا *chhabrā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*
 چہبیس *chhabīs*, twenty-six. *s.*
 چہبیل *chhabīlā*, handsome, comely. *s.*
 چہب *chhap*, squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water; *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*
 چہبا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed; *chhipā rahnā*, n. to abscond; *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly. *h.*
 چہباک *chhapākā*, m. the sound produced by striking water. *h.*
 چہبان *chhipānā*, *chhapānā*, *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*
 چہبان *chhapānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*
 چہباو *chhipāw* or *chhipāṭ*, m. concealment. *h.*
 چہباؤی *chhapāṭī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*
 چہبار *chhappar*, m. a thatched roof; *chhap-par-band*, m. a thatcher; *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching. *h.*
 چہبرکات *chhapar-khāt*, } m. a bedstead
 چہبرکمت *chhapar-khat*, } with curtains. *h.s.*
 چہبرے *chhaprī*, f. puddle. *h.*
 چہپکا *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*
 چہپکانا *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*
 چہپکلی *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
 چہپکی *chhipkī*, }
 چہپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*
 چہپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā*, or *chhapnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk; *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.*
 چہپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed. *h.*

چہپوانا *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*
 چہپی *chhapai*, m. (i.e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure of Hindī verse. *s.*
 چہٹ *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform; *chhat-banānā*, -*pānā*, or -*lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*
 چہٹر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*
 چہٹر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, m. an umbrella; *chhatr-pati* or -*dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i.e. a *rājā*, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c. *s.*
 چہترانا *chhitrānā*, a. to scatter; to spread. *h.*
 چہترین *chhatrīnī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste. *s.*
 چہتری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*
 چہتری *chhitrī*, f. a kind of basket (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*
 چہتنار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*
 چہتہرا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*
 چہتی *chhitī*, f. the earth; *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground; *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*
 چہتیس *chhattīs*, thirty-six. *s.*
 چہتیس *chhattīsī*, f. (q.d. one who knows thirty-six postures and who pretends innocence) a prude, adj. prudish. *h.*
 چہٹ *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chota*, little, small); (in comp.) *chhut-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people; *chhut-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*
 چہٹا *chhatā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre. *s.*
 چہٹاپا *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*
 چہٹان *chhutān*, f. leisure, time. *h.*
 چہٹانک *chhatānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces. *s.*
 چہٹاؤ *chhatāw*, *chhatāṭ*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*
 چہٹاتانا *chhatpatānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about. *h.*
 چہٹپن *chhut-pan*, } m. childhood, infancy. *s.*
 چہٹپنا *chhut-panā*, }
 چہٹکا *chhutkā*, diminutive, small. *s.*
 چہٹکارا *chhutkāra*, m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement. *h.*
 چہٹکانا *chhutkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhuṭkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*
 چھٹکارا *chhuṭkarā*, m. deliverance. *h.*
 چھٹکانا *chhiṭaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread; *chhiṭaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*
 چھٹکانی *chhiṭkanī*, f. a bolt. *h.*
 چھٹکھلا *chhuṭkheḷā*, dissolute. *s.*
 چھٹکھلی *chhuṭkheḷī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*
 چھٹکی *chhiṭkī*, f. small shot, speck; *chhiṭki-dānā*, a. to splash; *chhiṭki-denā*, a. to flicker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches; *chhiṭki-k* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*
 چھٹنا *chhaṭnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*
 چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*, n. to be adrift. *h.*
 چھٹوا *chhiṭuwā*, m. sowing broad-cast. *h.*
 چھٹھ *chhaṭh*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*
 چھٹھا *chhaṭahā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*
 چھٹھا *chhaṭhā*, the sixth. *s.*
 چھٹھی *chhaṭhī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth; *chhaṭhī kā dūdḥ yād dīlānā*, a. to correct. *s.*
 چھٹلی *chhuṭlī*, f. discharge, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, permission, freedom. *h.*
 چھج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*
 چھججا *chhujjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*
 چھجکا *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*
 چھجکرا *chhichṛā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound). *h.*
 چھجکریل *chhichṛail*, lean, skinny. *h.*
 چھجکارنا *chhachkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*
 چھجککارنا *chhuchkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *a.*
 چھجککارنا *chhuchkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*
 چھجکھا *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*
 چھجکا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird; *chahchahe mārā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*
 چھجکھانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*
 چھجکھانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.*
 چھجکھاٹ *chahchahāṭ*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p.*
 چھجکھرا *chhichṛā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*
 چھجکھڑی *chhachhṛī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phaphonā*). *h.*

چھکھلا *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*
 چھکھلائی *chhichhlāī*, f. shallowness. *h.*
 چھکھلی *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes; *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*
 چھکھلی *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*
 چھکھوانا *chhuchhwānā*, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*
 چھکھوڑا *chhichhoṛā*, trifling, puerile, airy. *h.*
 چھکھوند *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex cerulescens*, Shaw); squib; *chhuchhūndar chhornā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*
 چھکھیا *chahchahiā*, m. a whistler. *h.*
 چھکدام *chha-dām*, a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damṛis*. *h.*
 چھکدانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*
 چھکدر *chhūdr*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*
 چھکدنا *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*
 چھکدھا *chhūdhā*, f. hunger. *s.*
 چھر *chhar*, spikenard, shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag. *h.*
 چھرا *chharrā*, m. small shot. *h.*
 چھرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife; a razor; *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee; at daggers drawn. *s.*
 چھراچھوبی *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*
 چھرا *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll; *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's); *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *p.*
 چھرا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*
 چھری *chhurī*, f. a knife; *chhurī tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties; *chhurī kaṭārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives; quarrel. *s.*
 چھڑ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-nard. *h.*
 چھڑا *chharā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*
 چھڑا *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*
 چھڑانا *chhurānā*, a. to set free, to dismiss; to cause to be freed. *h.*
 چھڑاوا *chhurāwā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*
 چھڑکانا *chhiṛkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h.*
 چھڑکاوا *chhiṛkāw* or *chhiṛkā*, o. m. sprinkling. *h.*
 چھڑکنا *chhiṛaknā*, a. to sprinkle; *chhiṛak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*
 چھڑنا *chharṇā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. *h.*

چہرن *chhīrnā*, n. to be vexed, to fret, take offence. *h.*

چہروانا *chhurwānā*, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. *h.*

چہروتی *chhurauti*, f. ransom. *h.*

چہری *chharī*, f. a switch, wand. *h.*

چہریلا *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss. *h.*

چہکا *chakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of a medicine; *chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*

چہکاک *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it; *chhakkā panjā-k*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*

چہکاک کرنا *chhakū-chak-k*, to satiate, to gratify. *d.*

چہکار *chahkār*, f. singing or talk of birds. *h.*

چہکارنا *chahkārṇā* (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*

چہکانا *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. *h.*

چہکائی *chhikāī*, f. (v. *fārigh-khattāna*) a deed of release. *h.*

چہکائی *chhakāī*, f. satiety. *h.*

چہکاکر *chhakur*, a division of crops, when the *zamīn-dār* gets one-sixth. *h.*

چہکاکر *chhakar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*

چہکرا *chhakrā*, m. a kind of carriage, car. *h.*

چہکرانا *chhakrānā*, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*

چہکنا *chhiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. *h.*

چہکنا *chahaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*

چہکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed. *h.*

چہکنی *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*

چہکیتہ *chhakait̤h*, brawny, stout. *h.*

چہگری *chhagrī*, f. a small goat. *s.*

چہگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. *d.*

چہگنی *chhagunī*, f. child's coral. *h.*

چہل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem; *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چہل *chhul* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity; *chhul-k*, a. to carol, &c. *h.*

چہل *chihal*, forty; *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail; *chihal kadāmī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns, of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*

چہل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil. *h.*

چہلا *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood; *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired; *chihlā-k*, a. to split to pieces. *h.*

چہلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent pin. *h.*

چہلا *chhallā*, m. a ring (ornamental); *chhalle-dār*, annular. *h.*

چہلانا *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch. *h.*

چہلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; *chhalāngē mārṇā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*

چہلوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*. *h.*

چہل پهل *chahal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چہلچلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چہلچلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چہلچلہاٹ *chhalchhalāhaṭ*, f. murmur. *h.*

چہلڑ *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanū*, q.v. *h.*

چہلک *chhalak*, f. running over. *s.*

چہلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin; *chhilkā utārṇā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چہلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چہلکنا *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چہلکنا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چہلکہ *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*). *h.*

چہلم *chhlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چہلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses. *s.*

چہلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated. *h.*

چہلنا *chahalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

چہلنگ *chhalang*, f. (v. *chhalāng*) skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چہلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چہلنی *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve; *chhalnī-k*, a. to batter. *h.*

چہلو *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چہلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī*, f. a whitlow, blister. *h.*

- چھلولا *chhulohlā*, m. puerile, finical. *h.*
 چھلہا *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*
 چھلہلا *chhuluhlā*, boyish, puerile. *h.*
 چھلی *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope
 revolves at the top of a well. *h.*
 چھلی *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*
 چھلی *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent, be-
 چھلیا *chhaliyā*, } trayer, artful, trea-
 cherous, false, perfidious. *s.*
 چھما *chhīmā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter,
 forgiveness, absolution. *s.*
 چھماجورگ *chhīmā-jog*, venial, pardonable. *s.*
 چھماچھما *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine,
 to glitter; to sound. *h.*
 چھن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment, or in-
 stant; *chhin-bidhais*, m. fading, frail, passing away
 quickly. *s.*
 چھن *chhan*, a sound made by the falling
 of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*
 چھنا *chhanā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve,
 a cloth through which any thing is sifted. *h.*
 چھناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of
 water falling on a hot plate, hissing. *h.*
 چھنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute;
chhināl-pan or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*
 چھنال *chhinālā*, m. fornication; *chhinālā-k*,
 a. to whore. *h.*
 چھناو *chhināw* or *chhinā,o*, m. seizure. *h.*
 چھنٹاو *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage;
 beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*
 چھنٹائی *chhanṭāī*, f. cleaning; the price
 paid for cleaning. *h.*
 چھنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to
 diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*
 چھنٹوانا *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean
 rice. *h.*
 چھنچھنا *chhanchhanānā*, n. to simmer; to
 sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*
 چھند *chhand*, m. measure of verses; a
 measure (in music). *s.*
 چھندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.*
 چھندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheating,
 deceiving. *s.*
 چھندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*
 چھندی *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*
 چھنک *chhanik*, perishable, temporary,
 momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*
 چھنکانا *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to
 cause to strain. *h.*

- چھنکانا *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to
 cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*
 چھنکاھٹ *chhankāhaṭ*, f. concentration,
 causing to strain. *h.*
 چھنکنا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow; n. to go
 away offended. *h.*
 چھنکوانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*). *h.*
 چھنگلی *chhingulī*, f. the little finger. *h.*
 چھنالا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whore-
 monger. *h.*
 چھنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*
 چھنہائی *chhanhāī*, f. shadiness. *s.*
 چھنیک *chhinek*, little while. *s.*
 چھو *chhari*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*
 چھو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising
 on uttering a prayer, &c. *d.*
 چھوآ *chho,ā*, m. treacle. *h.*
 چھوآنا *chhū,ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to
 touch. *h.*
 چھوآو *chhuwāw*, m. resemblance, likeness. *h.*
 چھوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c.;
chhop-chhāp-k, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a
 wall, &c. *h.*
 چھوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut, paint,
 چھوت *chhūt*, f. defilement; contamination,
 touch. *h.*
 چھوت *chhot*, f. impurity, defilement. *h.*
 چھوت *chhūt*, f. remission; striking off
 hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour
 of jewels; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers,
 &c. at entertainments. *h.*
 چھوٹا *chhoṭā*, little, &c.; *chhoṭā-barā*,
 varied, variegated, various, great and small. *h.*
 چھوٹائی *chhoṭāī*, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*
 چھوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, n. to escape, cease, get
 loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dis-
 missed. *h.*
 چھوٹوتی *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission. *h.*
 چھوچھو *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. con-
 juration. *h.*
 چھوچھو *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*
 چھوچھو *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom; *chho-*
chho-k, a. to fondle. *h.*
 چھوچھو *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable,
 mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*
 چھور *chhaur*, m. shaving, the office of bar-
 ber. *s.*
 چھور *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a tow-
 boat. *h.*

چھورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *d.*
 چھورنا *chahornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*
 چھوڑا *chhorā*,
 چھوڑاؤ *chhorāw*,
 چھوڑاؤ *chhorāwā*, } m. release, deliverance,
 setting free. *s.*
 چھوڑ چھپی *chhor-chitthī*, f. a deed of re-
 lease. *h.*
 چھوڑنا *chhornā*, a. to let go, emit fire, for-
 give, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot,
 spare, abandon, abstain, breathe. *h.*
 چھوکرا *chhokrā*, m. a boy. *h.*
 چھوکری *chhokrī*, f. a girl. *h.*
 چھوکن *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*
 چھوکننا *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*
 چھوکی *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. *h.*
 چھول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. *d.*
 چھولا *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts
 the standing sugar-cane. *h.*
 چھولنا *chholnā*, a. to pare, to scrape. *h.*
 چھولنی *chholnī*, f. a scraper. *h.*
 چھولیا *chhauriyā*, cheerful, happy. *d.*
 چھون *chahūn*, four; *chahūn-or*, on all
 sides; *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*
 چھوننا *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle with,
 to feel. *h.*
 چھوننا *chhaunā*, m. young of any animal. *h.*
 چھونچلا کرنا *chhonchālā-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*
 چھونچھی *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case for
 needles; a small cup for children. *h.*
 چھونک *chhonk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*
 چھونکن *chhonkan*, m. spices with which
 food is seasoned. *h.*
 چھونکنا *chhaunknā*, a. to season. *h.*
 چھوننی *chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*
 چھونی *chhonī*, f. the earth. *s.*
 چھوہ *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. *s.*
 چھوہرا *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhūī*, f. chalk. *h.*
 چھوایا *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.*
 چھوہارا *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phæ-
 niz dactylifera*). *h.*
 چھوہانا *chhuhānā*, a. to white-wash. *h.*
 چھوہشت *chhihattar*, seventy-six. *h.*

چھوہاوت *chhuhāwat*, f. touch. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhāī*, f. consumption. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhāī*, abolished; f. a thatched roof
 on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt
 when loaded. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhāī*, f. mortality, frailty; *chhāī-rog*
 (vul. *chhāī rog*), consumption. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhe* (for *chha*), six. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*
 چھوہیا *chhayā*, m. victim. *s.*
 چھوہیا *chhaiyā*, m. a boy. *h.*
 چھوہیستہ *chhiyāsath*, sixty-six. *s.*
 چھوہیسی *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. *s.*
 چھوہیس *chhiyātis*, forty-six. *h.*
 چھوہیانی *chhiyānwwe*, ninety-six. *s.*
 چھوہیپ *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on
 the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing
 with his horn. *h.*
 چھوہیپنا *chhīpnā*, a. to print cloths; to push
 with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fish-
 ing. *h.*
 چھوہیپی *chīpī*, m. a cloth printer. *h.*
 چھوہیتر *chhītr*, m. a geometrical figure; field,
 land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras,
 &c.; *chhītr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial
 contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geome-
 trical figure. *s.*
 چھوہیتر *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. *h.*
 چھوہیت *chhīt*, f. spot, chintz. *h.*
 چھوہیتنا *chhītnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*
 چھوہیل *chihel*, wet, oozy land. *h.*
 چھوہیجنا *chhījñā*, n. to decrease, to pine
 away; *dekā-dekhī kīje jog*, *chhīje kāyā bārhe rog*, they
 who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and
 their diseases increase. *h.*
 چھوہیچہڑا *chhīchharā*, m. flesh tough as
 leather, and uneatable. *h.*
 چھوہید *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-
 ing. *s.*
 چھوہیدا *chhedā*, m. a little animal destructive
 to corn. *s.*
 چھوہیدا *chhūdā*, thin, not close (said of a
 person or animal whose legs are much separated), also
 applied to trees, &c., which are scattered or strag-
 gling. *h.*
 چھوہیدن *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring,
 a hole, an orifice. *s.*
 چھوہیدنا *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*
 چھوہیر *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's
 own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چھيرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چھيري *chherī*, f. a goat. *h.*

چھير *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhernā*); *chher-chhūr* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چھيرنا *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چھيڪا *chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چھيڪتوت *chhiktūt*, a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

چھيڪنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

چھيل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau; *chhail-pan*,
چھيلا *chhailā*, } m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چھيلڪي *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چھيلچھيلا *chhelchhela*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چھيلن *chhilan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چھيلنا *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape; *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چھيم *chhem*, f. welfare; *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چھيمڪري *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چھيمي *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چھين *chhīn*, slight, slender. *s.*

چھينا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چھينا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūna*, to touch, q.v. *d.*

چھينا *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch; *chhīnā chhānī-k*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up. *h.*

چھينت *chhīnt*, f. chintz. *h.*

چھينتا *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; *chhīntā mārā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چھينتنا *chhīntnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چھينچنا *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چھينچنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چھينڪ *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *h.*

چھينڪ *chhenk*, sequestration of goods; *chhenk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چھينڪا *chhīnkā*, m. three or four strings tied together to hang anything in, the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چھينڪاو *chhenkāv*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چھينڪنا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain. *h.*

چھينڪنا *chhīnkā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چھينڪريا *chhenkwaīyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چھيني *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhewnī*). *h.*

چھيو *chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off; *chew mārā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چھيو *chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چھيور *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چھيول *chhiyūl* or *chhīyūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q.v.). *h.*

چھيون *chhewnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

چھيوني *chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch. *h.*

چھير *chībhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چھينا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چھيت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā*. *s.*

چھيت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چھيتا *chetū*, m. an admonisher. *s.*

چھيتا *chītā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata*, Schreb.; hunting-leopard, Pennant); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چھيتا *chītā*, m. wish, desire, thought. *s.*

چھيتا *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چھيتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution. *s.*

چھيتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware; *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چھيتنا *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish. *h.*

چھيتني *chaitanya*, m. reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چھيتہ *chīta* (v. *chītā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چھيتي *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q.v. *s.*

چھيتنا *chītnā*, a. to rend, to tear. *h.*

چھيتڪ *chetak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چھيڪ *chechak*, f. the small pox. *p.*

- چینج *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c.; *chīkh mārā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. s.
- چینخنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. s.
- چیدہ *chīda*, select, culled, gathered. p.
- چیر *chīr*, f. rent, slit, strip; attire; *chīr nikālā*, n. to break through troops. s.
- چیر *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women. s.
- چیرا *cherū*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. s.
- چیرا *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban; *chīrā utārā*, to deflower; *chīrā-band*, a virgin. s.
- چیرای *cherāī*, f. slavery, servitude. s.
- چیرنا *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. h.
- چيرو *cherū*, name of a tribe (v. Elliot). h.
- چیرہ *chīra*, powerful. p.
- چیرہ *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead. s.
- چیری *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-
- چیرتی *cherī*, } vant. s.
- چیز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. p.
- چیز بست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. p. s.
- چیستان *chīstān*, m. an enigma, a riddle. p.
- چیشتا *cheshtā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance. s.
- چیگ *chik*, f. mud, slime. h.
- چیگت *chikat*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. h.
- چیگتی *chikī*, f. a clayey soil. h.
- چیگر *chīkar*, }
- چیگر *chīkar*, } f. mud, slime. h.
- چیگہ *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. s.
- چیگر *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. h.
- چیگنا *chīkhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chīkhnā*). s.
- چیل *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*, Lath.). s.
- چیل *chail*, land twice tilled. h.
- چیلہ *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. h.
- چیلہ *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil. s.
- چیلار *chīlar*, f. a large louse. h.
- چیلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. d.
- چیلہ *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. s.
- چیلہار *chīlhār*, f. a large louse. h.

- چیلی *chelī* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. s.
- چین *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land. h.
- چین *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle; *chīn-abrū-h* or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown; *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat; *chīn dālā*, a. to crease; *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple; *chīn mānā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. p.
- چین *chīn*, m. China; root of *chīdan* used in comp. denoting to collect, gather, as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers; *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. p.
- چینا *chainā*, m. a kind of corn. s.
- چینا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). h.
- چینپ *chemp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits and trees. h.
- چینہنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. h.
- چینتی *chīntī*, f. small ant. h.
- چینچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. h.
- چینچہ *chench-pench*, m. brats, young ones. h.
- چین چہن کرنا *chen-chēn karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble. h.
- چینچی *chenchī*, f. a needle case. h.
- چینچرا *chenīrā*, young, little. h.
- چینچہ *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. s.
- چینچہ *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.
- چینچہنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. s.
- چینچہون *chīnnhau* (v. *chīnhnā*). s.
- چینی *chīnī*, f. sugar (coarse). h.
- چینی *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China. p.
- چینورا *chyūrā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. s.
- چینولی *chewālī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). h.
- چینوتلا *chyūntā*, m. black ant. h.
- چینوتی *chyūntī*, f. a small ant. h.
- چہرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. p.
- چہی *chīhī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. h.

٢

ح *he*, commonly called *hā,i muḥmila* and *hā,i huffi*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for eight. *a.*

حاتم *ḥātim*, a judge; a black crow, *Gol.* (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *ḥai*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *ḥātim* of the age." *a.*

حاجب *ḥājib*, *m.* a porter, a door-keeper; a curtain, a screen; the eye-brow. *a.*

حاجت *ḥājat*, *f.* necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want; *ḥājat raḥ' karnā*, *n.* to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary; *ḥājat-mand*, necessities, indigent; hoping, depending; *ḥājat-mandī*, *f.* indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجي *ḥājī*, *m.* a pilgrim to Mecca; *ḥājī ul ḥaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i.e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاد *ḥādd*, acid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant. *a.*

حادث *ḥādīṣ*, new, just appearing; *ḥādīṣ honā*, *n.* to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثة *ḥādīṣa*, *m.* a novelty, a misfortune; an event, an occurrence. *a.*

حادق *ḥādīq*, ingenious, industrious. *a.*

حاذق *ḥāzīq*, ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

حاسد *ḥāsīd*, envious; *m.* an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *ḥāshā*, besides, *ḥāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means; *ḥāshā-ka* and *ḥāshā-laka*, far be it from thee; *ḥāshrā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *ḥāshiya*, *m.* a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank. *a.*

حاصل *ḥāsil*, *m.* produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; result; *ḥāsilī bāzār*, *m.* collections or duties of a market; *ḥāsilī zarb*, the product of multiplication; *ḥāsil-k*, *a.* to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn; *ḥāsilī kalām*, in short, briefly; *ḥāsil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاضر *ḥāzīr*, present, ready, willing, content; *ḥāzīr-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant; *ḥāzīr-bāshī*, *f.* constant attendance; *ḥāzīr-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily; *ḥāzīr-jawābī*, *f.* repartee; readiness of reply; *ḥāzīr rahnā*, *n.* to attend, to wait on; *ḥāzīr-zāmīn*, *m.* bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman; *ḥāzīr-zāmīnī*, *f.* the act of giving bail for another; a bail bond; *ḥāzīr o nāzīr*, present and seeing (an epithet of God); *ḥāzīr-honā*, *n.* to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *ḥāzīrāt*, *f.* commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *ḥāzīrātī*, *f.* commanding evil spirits, &c. *a.*

حاضران *ḥāzīrān*, } *pl.* (of *ḥāzīr*), people
حاضرين *ḥāzīrīn*, } present, or those who were present. *a.*

حاضري *ḥāzīrī*, *f.* breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint; *ḥāzīrī khānā*, *a.* to breakfast. *a.*

حاطة *ḥāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *ḥāfiẓ*, *m.* a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur'ān* by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muḥammad Shamsu-d-dīn of Shirāz*). *a.*

حافظه *ḥāfiẓa*, *m.* a retentive memory. *a.*

حاکم *ḥukām*, *pl.* (of *ḥākim*), rulers, &c. *a.*

حاکم *ḥākim*, *m.* a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master. *a.*

حاکمانه *ḥākimāna*, judicially, with authority. *a.*

حاکمي *ḥākimī*, of or belonging to a ruler; *f.* office of ruler. *a.*

حال *ḥāl*, *m.* state, condition; business, affair; present time; extasy; (*pl. aḥwāl*); *ḥāl ānā*, *n.* to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies; *ḥāl-ānki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding; *ḥāl ḥāl chalnā*, *n.* to go, or walk quickly; *ḥāl-sāl*, this year. *a.*

حالا *ḥālā*, an instalment of revenue; *ḥālā* or *ḥālān*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *ḥālāt*, *f.* (*pl.* of *ḥālat*) states, conditions, circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *ḥālat*, *f.* condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حالم *ḥālim*, *m.* cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *a.*

حالي *ḥālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *ḥām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *ḥāmid*, *m.* one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *ḥāmīẓ*, bitter, salt, sour. *a.*

حامل *ḥāmil*, *m.* a carrier, porter, bearer; *f.* pregnant (a woman); *ḥāmīlī matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text; *ḥāmīlī zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حامله *ḥāmīla*, *f.* pregnant. *a.*

حامی *ḥāmī*, *m.* a protector, a defender; *ḥāmī bharnā*, *n.* to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حانث *ḥāniṣ*, *m.* a perjurer. *a.*

حَاوِي *hawī*, containing, collecting, a collector. *a.*
حَائِط *hā, it*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*
حَائِك *hā, ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*
حَائِل *hā, il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*
حَب *hubb*, f. love, affection, friendship; *hubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*
حَبَب *habb*, f. a pill, a grain in general. *a.*
حَبَاب *hubāb*, m. a bubble; *hubāb uṭḥnā*, n. to bubble. *a.*
حَبَاذ *habbāzā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*
حَبَس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir; *habsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine, a stranguery; *habsu-n-nafs*, suffocation; *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *faḳīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time; (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*
حَبْشِي *habshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, a
حَبْشِينِي *habshinī*, } negress. *a.*
حَبْشِي *habshī*, Abyssinian, a Caffre, a negro. *a.*
حَبْل *habl*, m. rope, cord; a league, alliance, compact; *hablu-l-warid*, the jugular vein. *a.*
حُبُوب *hubūb*, pl. (of *habb*) pills, grains. *a.*
حُبُوبَات *hubūbāt*, pl. articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*
حَبَّة *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barley corns. *a.*
حَبِيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*
حَتَّى *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus; *hattā-l-maḳdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*
حَجَّ *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca; *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*
حِجَاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night; *hijāb uṭḥnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen); *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed; *hijāb-k*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame; *hijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*
حِجَابِي *hujjāb* or *hajjāb*, pl. (of *hijāb*), porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. *a.*
حِجَابِي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*
حِجَاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petrea. According to some authorities, Arabia is divided into five

parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, *'Urūz* and *Yaman*; *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*
حِجَام *hajjām*, m. a cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist. *a.*
حِجَامَت *hajjamat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving; *hajjamat-k*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*
حِجَامِي *hajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber. *a.*
حِجَاب *hajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*
حِجَّت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation. *a.*
حِجَّاتِي *hujjātī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist, a wrangler. *a.*
حِجَر *hajar*, m. a stone (pl. *ahjār*); *hajar-u-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca; *hajar-u-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive, or acorn; found in Palestine (*Helmintholithus Judaicus*). *a.*
حِجَرَاتَان *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*
حِجْرَة *hujra*, m. a cell, a closet, a chamber. *a.*
حِجْلَة *hajla*, m. (vul. *hujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber, where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*
حِجْم *hajm*, thickness, bigness. *a.*
حَد *hadd*, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muḥammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes; *hadd bāndhnā*, a. to bound, to terminate; *hadd-bast* or *hadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries; *hadd-bhar-k*, a. to do one's best; *hadd-k*, a. to push anything to extremity; to go beyond bounds; *hadd mārdā*, a. to punish. *a.*
حَدَاد *haddād*, m. a blacksmith. *a.*
حَدَت *hiddat*, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*
حَدَث *hadas* or *hadṣ*, m. anything existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*
حَدُوث *hudūṣ*, m. novelty, invention. *a.*
حُدُود *hudūd*, (pl. of *hadd*), limits, confines, boundaries; penal laws. *a.*
حَدِيث *hadīṣ*, a. history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad*; *hadīṣ-k*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*
حَدِيد *hadīd*, m. iron. *a.*
حَدِيقَة *hadīqa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical work by *Hakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *hazar*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *hazf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope; *hazf-k*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حُر *hurr*, free, well born, genteelly born. *a.*

حراج *hirāj* (pl. of *haraja*), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حرارت *harārat*, f. heat; burning fever, warmth, zeal; *harāratī dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism; *harāratī gharīzī*, f. natural heat. *a.*

حراست *hirāsāt*, f. care, watching, guarding; *hirāsāt-k*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراف *harrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious. *a.*

حرام *harām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong; *harām rakhnā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden; *harām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity; *harām-zāda*, unlawfully begotten, bastard; m. a wicked rogue; *harām-zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet; *harām-zādagi*, f. rascality, roguery; *harām-zādagi-k*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat; *harām-maghīz*, spinal marrow; *harām-kār*, m. a fornicator; *harām-kārī*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication); *harām kā māl*, good for nothing; *harām-khānā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *harāmī*, m. a robber, an assassin; *harāmī pillā*, *a.* a bastard. *a.*

حرب *harb*, f. war, battle; *harb-gāh*, f. field of battle. *a.*

حربا *hīrbā*, m. a chameleon. *a.*

حربه *harba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *harbī*, relating to war, bellicose. *a.*

حرث *harṣ*, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating, sowing, a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجه *haraja* or *harajat*, a troop of camels, a thicket. *a.*

حرز *hīrz*, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge. *a.*

حرس *hīrs*, m. (same as *harāsāt*, q.v.) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *hīrṣ*, desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *hīrṣāhā*, } greedy, covetous; am-

حرمي *hīrṣī*, } bitious. *a.*

حرف *harf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain; *harf-ūshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters; *harf-ānā*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy); *harf-andāz*, cunning, artful; *harf-andāzī*, f. cunning, artifice, art; *harf baiḥālnā* or *-jamānā*; *a.* to compose for printing; *harf par unglī rakhnā*, *a.* to criticise; *harf pakaynā*, *a.* to censure, to criticise; *harfī tarādī*, disjunctive conjunction; *harfī tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude; *harfī ta'rif*, the definite article; *harfī tankīr*, the indefinite article; *harfī sharf*, conditional conjunction; *harfī saḥīb*, *a.* a consonant; *harfī 'illat*, a long vowel (i.e., *alif*, *wāw*, or

ye); *harf-gīr*, m. a critic, it rather denotes the little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious; *harf-gīrī*, f. criticism, captiousness; *harf lānā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish; *harf o ḥikāyat*, f. disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفا حرفا *harfaṇ harfaṇ*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable. *a.*

حرفات *harfāt* (pl. of *harf*, q.v.), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *hīrfat*, f. } trade, art, profession;
 حرفه *hīrfa*, m. } skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning; *aḥlī hīrfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حرکات *harakāt*, pl. (of *harakat*), movements, proceedings; the vowel points. *a.*

حرکت *harakat*, motion, action; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel; *harakat-k*, *a.* to commit an improper action. *a.*

حرکتی *harakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *haram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine; a daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

حرمان *hirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمیت *hurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence; *hurmat toyānā*, *a.* to disgrace; *hurmat denā*, *a.* to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace; *hurmat-k*, *a.* to treat honourably and respectfully; *hurmat lenā*, *a.* to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

حروف *hurūf*, pl. (of *harf*, q.v.) letters, &c.; *hurūfī hijā* or *hurūfī tahqīqī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

حریر *harīr*, m. silk cloth. *a.*

حریره *harīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حریری *harīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حریص *harīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حریف *harīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner, a friend. *a.*

حرم *harīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزم *hazm* or *hazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *huzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow. *a.*

حزین *hazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved. *a.*

حزینی *hazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *hiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy; *hissi bāfīnī*, internal sense; *hissi zahīrī*, external sense; *hissi mushtarak*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *hisāb*, m. computation, calculation, accounts; *hisāb pāk-k*, *a.* to clear accounts; *hisāb-dān*,

m. an arithmetician; *hisāb rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register; *hisāb raf-k*, a. to settle accounts; *hisāb kitāb*, m. accounts; *hisāb-k*, a. to calculate; *hisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts; *hisāb-navis*, m. an accountant. a.

حسابي *hisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just. a.

حساس *hassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively), an animal. a.

حسام *husām*, f. a sharp sword. a.

حسان *hussān* or *hassān*, very good or very beautiful. a.

حساب *hasāb*, m. pedigree, nobility; sufficiency; religion; *hasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. a.

حسب *hasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. way, mode, manner; computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; number; *hasbu-l-inkān*, as far as possible; *hasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders; *hasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom; *hasbi ḥāl*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require; *hasbi dil-khwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. a.

حسد *hasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. a.

حسرت *hasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire; *hasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-gone, afflicted. a.

حسن *hasan*, good, beautiful; a man's name. a.

حسن *husn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness; *husni ikhtiyār*, free will; *husni khulq*, a good disposition; *husni ḡann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. a.

حسد *hasud*, f. envious, malignant; *husūd*, envying. a.

حسين *hasīn*, beautiful, elegant. a.

حسين *husain*, good, beautiful; a man's name. a.

حشاش *hushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشه *hushāsha*, } last breathings of a
dying man. a.

حشر *hashar* or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; *yaumu-l-hashar*, day of resurrection; the general resurrection of the dead. a.

حشرات *hasharāt*, pl. (of *hashara*, q.v.) the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules; *hasharātū-l-arz*, reptiles. a.

حشرة *hashara* or *hasharat*, a reptile, an insect. a.

حشفة *hashfa*, m. *glans penis*. a.

حشمة *hasham*, m. train, equipage, suite. a.

حشمت *hashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue. a.

حشو *hashū* or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels; *hashu minhā* or *hasho minhā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent free. a.

حصار *hiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortified place. a.

حصانت *haṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness, chastity. a.

حصر *haṣar*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. a.

حصن *hiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification; *hiṣni haṣin*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. a.

حصول *huṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce. a.

حصة *hiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division; *hiṣṣa i ḥākīmī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled; *hiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer; *hiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership; *hiṣṣa rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part; *hiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares; *hiṣṣa i ḥālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. a.

حصيت *hiṣṣait*, a shareholder. a.

حصير *haṣīr*, m. a mat. a.

حصين *haṣīn*, strong; fortified. a.

حضر *huḍḍār*, pl. (irreg. of *ḥāḍir*) those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. a.

حضر *haḍr*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose, in opposition to *safar*, (q.v.) journeying, moving about. a.

حضرت *haḍrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great); *haḍrat zillī subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king; *haḍrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. a.

حضور *huḍūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance, court, government; used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness;" *huḍūr-ḡalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. a.

خوري *haḍūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. a.

خضوض *haḍīz*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, opposed to *auj* (q.v.), the zenith. a.

حطب *haṭab*, firewood; *haṭīb*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). a.

حظ *haẓẓ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity; *haẓẓī nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. a.

حظر *huẓr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding. a.

حظوظ *huẓūz*, pl. (of *haẓẓ*) pleasures, &c. a.

حفاظت *hiḡāzat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *hiḡāzat-k*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. a.

حفظ *hiḡẓ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *hiḡẓī marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. a.

حفل *haḡl*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. a.

حق *ḥaqq*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity; *ḥaqq adā-k*, a. to render every one his due; *ḥaqqu-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble; *ḥaqqu-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences; *ḥaqqu-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society; *ḥaqqu-n-nāzirin*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators; *ḥaqq ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty; *ḥaqq jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour; *ḥaqqi ḥawāla-dār*, the allowance of grain given to *shahnas* (q.v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*); *ḥaqq-dār*, proprietor; *ḥaqq ḥaqq-k*, n. to be very hungry; *ḥaqqi zamindārī*, a zamindār's proprietary right; *ḥaqq-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful; *ḥaqqi kamīnchārī-sayānchārī* or *thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamins* or village servants, generally amount to 3 per cent.; *ḥaqq meī*, with respect to; *ḥaqq-nā-ḥaqq*, right or wrong; *ḥaqq honā*, n. to die. a.

حقاً *ḥaqqā*, really, truly, by God. a.

حقارت *ḥiḳārāt*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. a.

حقانی *ḥaqqānī*, true, perfect, divine. a.

حقائیک *ḥaqqāik*, pl. (of *ḥaqqikat*) truths. a.

حق بیمنت *ḥaqq-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. a.

حقنه *ḥuḳna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister. a.

حقوق *ḥuḳūq*, pl. (of *ḥaqq*) rights, duties. a.

حقه *ḥuḳka*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a box for holding jewels or drugs; *ḥuḳka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥuḳka*. a.

حقیقت *ḥaqqīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship. a.

حقیر *ḥaqqīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile; *ḥaqqīr jānnā*, a. to condemn, to despise. a.

حقیقت *ḥaqqikat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. a.

حقیقتاً *ḥaqqīkatan*, really, truly. a.

حقیقی *ḥaqqīqī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own; *ḥaqqīqī bhāī*, a full brother. a.

حک *ḥakk*, m. erasure, scratching out; *ḥakk-k*, a. to erase. a.

حکاک *ḥakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of precious stones. a.

حکام *ḥukkām*, pl. (of *ḥākim*) governors, rulers, commanders. a.

حکایات *ḥikāyāt*, pl. (of *ḥikāyat*) tales, &c. a.

حکایت *ḥikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story, tale, narration. a.

حکم *ḥukm*, m. order, command, decree, permission; *ḥukm-uthnā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards; *ḥukm-andāz*, obedient to directions, hitting the mark (an arrow, a bullet); *ḥukm-nāma*, m. written orders. a.

حکم *ḥakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator; knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. a.

حکام *ḥukamā*, pl. (of *ḥākim*) philosophers, sages; physicians, wise men in general. a.

حکمت *ḥikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery, principle. a.

حکمتی *ḥikmatī*, clever, philosophic. a.

حکمى *ḥukmī*, obedient to directions (applied to medicine). a.

حکومت *ḥukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction. a.

حکى *ḥakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. a.

حکیم *ḥakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physician, doctor. a.

حکیمانه *ḥakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. a.

حکیمی *ḥakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine. a.

حل *hall*, m. solution, loosing; *hall-kārī*, f. gilding; *hall-k*, a. to loose, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute; *hall-honā*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). a.

حلاج *hallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. a.

حلال *ḥalāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right; (a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry); *ḥalāl-khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because every thing is lawful food to him; *ḥalāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c.; *ḥalāl-k*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* religion; to murder; to marry. a.

حلاله *ḥalāla*, f. a woman married again with her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her second husband. a.

حلاوت *ḥalāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a.

حلب *ḥalb* or *ḥalab*, the city of Aleppo. a.

حلبى *ḥalabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). a.

حلف *ḥalaf*, an oath. a.

حلق *ḥalk*, } m. the wind-pipe, the
حلقوم *ḥalkūm*, } throat; *ḥalk par chhurī*
achhnā (explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. a.

حلقه *ḥalka*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of fire-works; a knocker (of a door); a village circuit or boundary line; *ḥalka-ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude; *ḥalka-ba-goshī*, f. servitude, slavery. a.

حلقى *ḥalkī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ع غ). a.

حلم *ḥilm*, m. coolness, temperateness, mildness, affability, gravity; *be-ḥilm*, merciless, severe. a.

حلو *ḥalwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, gñ, and sugar; *ḥalwā-sohan*, m. name of a sweetmeat; *ḥalwā nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. a.

حلوان *ḥalwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. a.

حلواني *halwā'i*, m. a confectioner. *a.*
 حلوان *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife;
 the appellation of a caste or tribe in the Lower Du'āb. *a.*
 حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or so-
 journ; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*
 حله *hulla*, m. } jewels, ornaments. *a.*
 حلي *hulī*, f. }
 حليم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming,
 tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*
 حمار *himār*, m. an ass; *hammār*, an ass-
 driver. *a.*
 حماري *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*
 حماقت *himāḳat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*
 حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of bur-
 thens, a pālki-bearer. *a.*
 حمالة *hamūla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becom-
 ing pregnant; *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who
 bears burdens, &c. *a.*
 حمام *hammām*, m. a bath, a bagnio. *a.*
 حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica
 pepper. *a.*
 حمامي *hammāmī*, m. a bagnio keeper. *a.*
 حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence,
 guardianship, patronage, countenance; *himāyat-k*, a. to
 defend, to patronise. *a.*
 حمايتي *himāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*
 حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from
 the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *ḳur'ān* sus-
 pended to the neck as an amulet. *a.*
 حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*
 حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour. *a.*
 حمرا *hamrā*, }
 حمق *humḳ*, m. foolishness, stupidity, in-
 advertency. *a.*
 حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load; *haml-k*,
 a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of
 the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind); *hamal*, the
 first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*
 حملة *hamla*, m. an attack, an assault;
 (fig.) *concupitus*. *a.*
 حملي *humḡā*, a fever. *a.*
 حميت *hamīyat*, f. ardour, zeal, a nice
 sense of honour. *a.*
 حميد *hamīd*, } praised; laudable, glo-
 حميدة *hamīda*, } rious; *auṣāfi-hamīda*,
 laudable qualifications. *a.*
 حميل *hamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bas-
 tard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the
 stream. *a.*

حنا *hinnā*, f. the tree with which the In-
 dians stain their hands and feet (*Lavsonia inermis*). *a.*
 حنائي *hinnā'i*, of the colour of *hinnā*. *a.*
 حنجر *hinjar*, } m. the throat. *a.*
 حنجرا *hinjarā*, }
 حنظل *hanṣal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*
 حوا *hawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*
 حوادث *hawādiṣ*, pl. (of *hādiṣa*) accidents,
 occurrences. *a.*
 حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a
 washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a
 disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate,
 companion (of *Muḥammad*). *a.*
 حواس *hawāss*, pl. (of *hāssa*) the senses;
hawāss-bāḳhta, out of one's senses; *hawāssi ḳhamsa*, the
 five senses. *a.*
 حواشي *hawāshī*, pl. (of *hāshiya*) margins,
 borders. *a.*
 حواصل *hawāṣil*, m. pl. (of *hawāṣila*, q.v.)
 stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make gar-
 ments; a pelican. *a.*
 حوالات *hawālāt*, f. pl. (of *hawāla*, q.v.)
 things given in charge, trusts. *a.*
 حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dūr*), m. a
 military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *hawildar*. *a.*
 حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care;
hawāle, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*
 حوالدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to pro-
 tect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent
 employed for the management of a village. *a.*
 حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, sub-
 urbs. *a.*
 حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*
 حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a
 حوري *hūrī*, } black-eyed nymph. *a.*
 حوزة *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*
 حوصلة *hawṣila* or *hawṣala*, m. the stomach,
 maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity,
 spirit; *hawṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*
 حوض *hawṣ*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the
 basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*
 حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by
 or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year;
hawāl, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*
 حويلي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation. *a.*
 حي *haiy*, alive; *haiy ḳaiyūm*, eternal, im-
 mortal; *haiy lā-yamūt*, eternal, imperishable. *a.*
 حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame; *hayā-dār*,
 modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حیات *hayāt*, f. life; *hayāti tūza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.). a.

حیثیت *haiṣiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. a.

حیدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name; *haidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat; *haidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. a.

حیران *hairān*, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. a.

حیرانی *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation. a.

حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment; *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing; *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyaz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیص *haiṣ baiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, a wicked brat. a.

حیطه *hūta*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. a.

حیف *haiṣ*, interj. ah! alas! m. iniquity, oppression. a.

حیل *hiyal*, pl. (of *hīla*) tricks, stratagems. a.

حیله *hīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick; *hīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat; *hīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness; *hīla-sāz* or *hīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *hīla-sāzī*, *hīla-garī*, knavery. a.

حین *hīn*, m. time, interval of time; *hīnī hayāt*, life-time. a.

حیوان *haiwān*, m. an animal, a brute. a.

حیوانی *haiwānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حیوانیت *haiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *ādmiyat*, humanity. a.

خ

خ *khe*, called *khā*, *e mankūta* or *khā*, *e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindustānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ; it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*; it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal; *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muhammad*. a.

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end; *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron; *khātūnī jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of *Muhammad*). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite, a falcon. p.

خادم *khādim*, (used substantively) a servant; *khādimu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college); *khādimī dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a.

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of tombs, mosques, &c. d.

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur; *khār ānkhoṇ kū*, an eye-sore, disagreeable; *khār-puṣht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*); *khār-khār*, disquietude; *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny; *khār-kash*, a wood-cutter; *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness, a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone; *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outcast; *khārij-k*, a. to exclude; *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. a.

خرج جمع *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamīndārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.

خارجہ *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a sect of *Muhammadans*, who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet; they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfizis* or *Shi'as*, who reject *Abu-bakr*, 'Umar, and 'Uṣmān, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shi'as* call the *Sunnīs* *khārijī*. a.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab,
خارشت *khārisht*, } the mange. p.

خارشتی *khārishī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khārī*, f. (for *khawārī*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle; in revenue language the term is applied to lands, the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose; *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock; *khāṣṣ khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities; *khāṣṣ-mahal*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahal*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife; *khāṣṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. a.

خاص *khāṣṣa-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble, persons of rank. *p.* [culiarity. *p.*

خاصگی *khāṣṣagī*, *f.* excellence, nobility; pe-

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; *m.* dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصی *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, *f.* quality, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, *f.* the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice; *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad; *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated; *khāṭir-jam'*, collected comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; *f.* satisfaction, assurance, encouragement; *khāṭir-jam'i*, *f.* comfort, confidence; *khāṭir-khawāh*, agreeable to one's wishes; *khāṭir-dāri*, encouragement, comfort, gratifying, satisfaction; *khāṭir-dāsh*, *f.* complaisance, regard; *khāṭir rakhnā*, *a.* to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet; *khāṭir-k*, *a.* to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort; *khāṭir meṁ rakhnā*, *a.* to remember; *khāṭir meṁ lānā*, *a.* to regard, to attend to; *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart; *khāṭir-nishān*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*

خافی *khāfī*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khākān*, *m.* a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.*

خاقانی *khākānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خاک *khāk*, *f.* dust, earth; *khāk-bāzī*, *f.* playing with dust; *khāk-phānkānā*, *a.* to wander, to stray; *khāk-toda*, *m.* a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at; *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search; *khāk dālī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected; *khāk-rob*, *m.* a sweeper; *khāk-roba*, *m.* sweepings; *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant; *khāk-sārī*, *f.* meanness, humility; *khāk sit par urānā*, *a.* to lament; *khāk siyāh-k*, *a.* to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate; *khāk-sho*, *m.* a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick making or pottery; *khāk-k*, *a.* to waste, to ruin, to demolish; *khāk meṁ milānā*, *a.* to destroy, to spoil, to demolish; *khāk meṁ milnā*, *n.* to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished; *khāk ho jānā*, *n.* to moulder, or pine away. *a.*

خاکا *khākā*, *m.* a plan, sketch, draft, outline. *p.*

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, *m.* a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c., in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p.*

خاکستر *khākistar*, *f.* ashes; *khākistar-honā*, *n.* to calcine. *p.*

خاکستری *khākistari*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاکشی *khākshī*, *f.* a small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*); a red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine. *p.*

خاکی *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; the name of a kind of arrow; *khākī andā*, *m.* an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*

خاکیان *khākīyān*, pl. a denomination of *Muḥarram fakīrs*. *p.*

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *p.*

خاگینه *khāgīna*, *m.* fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs. *p.*

خال *khāl*, *m.* a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *a.*

خالا *khālā*, *f.* maternal aunt, mother's sister; *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتی *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt; *khālātī bhāī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خال خال *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *p.*

خالص *khālīṣ*, pure; (used substantively) a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; *m.* the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *a.*

خالق *khālīq*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khāla*, *f.* mother's sister. *a.*

خالی *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed; *khālī hāth*, empty-handed, pennyless, unarmed. *a.*

خالی مهینه *khālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl; (lit.) the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature; *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity; *khām-shurwā*, *m.* half-boiled soup; *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed; *khām tab'*, foolish, dull; *khām-tab'i*, stupidity, perversity; *khām-tama'*, entertaining vain desires; *khām-tama'i*, a depraved or vain desire; *khām-aqlī*, *m.* folly, weak understanding; *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

خام آمدنی *khām-ūmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as
خامشی *khāmushī*, *f.* silence, } *khāmosh*,
&c. *p.*

خاموش *khāmosh*, silent; *m.* a disease in horses. *p.*

خاموشی *khāmoshī*, *f.* silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, *m.* a pen, a writing-reed; *khā-ma-dān*, *m.* a pen-case. *p.*

خامی *khāmī*, *f.* rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *pathāns*; in Persia, this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt*, pl. (of *khāna*) houses, &c. *p.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a prime-minister. *p.*

خاندان *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q.v., under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household;
khāndān ki' alāmāt, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānqāh*, }
خانقه *khānaqāh*, } f. a monastery. *p.*

خانگاه *khānagāh*, }

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *p.*

خانواده *khānawāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department; *khāna-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish; *khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gypsy, rover, sojourner; *khāna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift; *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler; *khāna-jangū*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering; *khāna-khāna*, cellular; *khāna-kharāb*, ruined; *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruin; *khāna-khudā*, master of a house; *khāna-dār*, m. family man; *khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family; *khāna-dāmād*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law; *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse); *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound, *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه باری *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوری *khāwarī*, solar, western, also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband; *khāwind-k*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindānā*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, master-ship. *p.*

خائف *khāif*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khāin*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خایه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg; *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow; *khāya-bardārī-k*, a. to cringe; *khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience; *khāya sahlānā*, a. to curry favour; *khāya-kashida*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خبائت *khābāsat*, f. wickedness, depravity; *khābāsati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خبث *khūb*, m. malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khābar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account; *khābar basant kī pūchhnī*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence; *khābari khizārī*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khizār* (v. *khujā* *khizār*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called *khābari khizārī*]; *khābar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khābar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing; *khābar rakhnā*, n. to be informed, acquainted; *khābar 'aṣar*, intelligence, news; *khābar-k* or *denā*, a. to apprise, to inform; *khābar-gir*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron; *khābar-girī*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting; *khābar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to enquire into; *khābar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khībrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خطا *khābt*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خطبی *khābtī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبیت *khābīs*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبیثی *khābīsī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبر *khābīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

خکت *khutak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختکا *khutkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khātm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *a.*

ختن *khātan*, m. circumcision feast; Tartary, also a particular district of that country; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختنه *khātna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

خجالت *khijālāt*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khājāl*, modest, bashful. *a.*

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālāt*); *khijlat uṭhānī* or *khānī*, n. to blush; *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خیاخچ *khachākchach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *h.*

خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, *m.* God; *khudā-parast*, worshipping God; *khudā-fars*, fearing God; virtuous; *khudā-kharke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook; *khudā hafiz*, adieu, farewell; *khudā kare*, would to God; *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances); *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate; *khudā nā karda*, God forbid. *p.*

خداام *khuddām*, *pl.* (of *khādīm*) domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, *m.* possessor, master, husband; *khudāwandi nī'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors; rich, opulent. *p.*

خدواندی *khudāwandī*, *f.* lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خدائی *khudā'ī*, *f.* the Godhead, divinity; the world; *khudā'ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women; *khudā'ī rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow; *khudā'ī ghar mei ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! *p.*

خدائی تعالیٰ *khudā-e-tā'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدشه *khadsha*, *m.* fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam*, *pl.* (of *khādīm*) servants, domestics. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt*, *pl.* (of *khidmat*) services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, *f.* service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; *khidmat-k*, *a.* to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat; *khidmat-gār*, *m.* a male domestic who waits at table, a servant; *khidmat-gārī*, *f.* attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; *adj.* forward, obliging. *p.*

خدمتگذاری *khidmat-guzārī*, *f.* service, devotedness, readiness to oblige. *p.*

خدمتی *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, official. *p.*

خدنک *khidang*, *m.* a bow; the white poplar tree; a wood of which bows are made. *p.*

خدایو *khadiv* or *khadav*, a king, a great prince, a sovereign; *khadiv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khār*, *m.* an ass; *khār bā tashdīd*, very stupid; *khārī dashtī*, *m.* a wild ass, onager. *p.*

خراب *khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste; *khārāb-khastā*, ruined, desolated; *khārāb karke kahnā*, *a.* to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *khārābāt*, *f.* a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتی *khārābātī*, *m.* a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *khārāba*, *m.* devastation, ruin; depraved, bad. *a.*

خرابی *khārābi*, *f.* badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief. *a.*

خراٹا *kharrāṭā*, *m.* snoring; *kharrāṭā mār-nā*, to snore. *h.*

خراج *khirāj*, *m.* tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute; *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary; *khirāj lagānā*, *a.* to tax, assess. *a.*

خرا *khārād*, *f.* a lathe; *khārād charhnā*, *n.* to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *khārādnā*, *a.* to turn in a lathe, to worry. *a.*

خرادی *khārādī*, *m.* a turner. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and noble country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراش *khārāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; used in comp. as *dil-khārāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشه *khārāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.* [turner. *a.*

خراٹا *khārāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe; *kharrāt*, *a.*

خراطی *khārāṭī*, *m.* a turner; turned. *a.*

خراطین *khārāṭīn*, *m.* an earth worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfāt*, *pl.* (of *khurāfat*), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait; *khirām-k*, *n.* to march, to pace; *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner. *p.*

خربوزه *khārbūza*, } *m.* a musk melon. *p.*

خربوزه *khār pūza*, }

خرج *khārj* (v. *khārch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرچین *khurjīn*, a wallet, saddle bag. *p.*

خرج *khārch*, *m.* expenditure, expence, price; *khārch-akhrājāt*, expenditure; *khārch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *a.*

خرچنا *khārachnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *a.*

خرچنگ *khārchang*, *m.* a crab; a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *khārchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *khārcha*, *m.* costs of law suits. *a.*

خرچی *khārchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچین *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخواند *khār khāwind*, m. master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously). *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khār-khār*, purring (of a cat); *khār-khār-k*, a. to purr. *p.*

خرخرا *kharkhārā*, m. snoring. *a.*

خرخشه *kharkhāsha*, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling. *p.*

خرد *khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom; *khirad-afroz*, illuminating the intellect, name of a Hindūstāni book; *khirad-mand*, wise. *p.*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little; *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground small. *p.*

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard seed. *a.*

خرزهره *khār-zahra*, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, m. a bear; *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play; *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندی *khursandī*, f. content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, m. rival, a large stone. *a.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, m. the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [*racea*]. *p.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); of unusual occurrence, a miracle. *a.*

خرفه *khirkā*, m. a religious habit; *khirkā-posh*, a mendicant. *a.*

خرگاه *khargāh*, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khargosh*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased; *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *khār-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, m. harvest. *p.*

خرموش *khār-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *khār-muhra*, m. the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*

خرمی *khurramī*, f. cheerfulness. *p.*

خرفنس *khār-nafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خروار *khār-wār*, an ass-load. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress, excretion. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dung-hill cock. *p.*

خروش *khārōsh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult. *p.*

خرید *khārīd*, f. purchase; *khārīd-farokht* or *khārīd o farokht*, buying and selling; *khārīd kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khārīdār*, m. a purchaser. *p.*

خریداری *khārīdārī*, f. traffic, commerce, demand. *p.*

خریدنا *khārīdnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p.*

خریده *khārīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریطه *khārīta*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خریف *khārīf*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādo*. *a.*

خریفی *khārīfī*, f. grown in harvest. *a.*

خز *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *a. p.*

خزانشی *khazānchī*, m. a treasurer. *a.*

خزانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun; *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber; *khazāna*, e *āmīra*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*

خزائن *khazā'in*, pl. (of *khazāna*), treasuries, &c. *a.*

خزینه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*), a treasury. *a.*

خس *khās*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tattis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a lettuce; *khās-posh*, covered with thorns; *khās o khār* or *khās o khāshāk*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce; *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khīsārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خسانده *khīsānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستگ *khistak*, f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness, fatigue. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick; *khasta-hāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted; *khasta-hāl*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

- خسر *khūsar*, m. a father-in-law. *p.*
 خسر *khasar*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud. *a.*
 خسرو *khusrāu* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihli. *p.*
 خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, kingly. *p.*
 خسروی *khusrāwī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*
 خشک *khasak*, rubbish, triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*
 خسوف *khisūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*
 خسیس *hasīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*
 خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile; *khisht-paz*, a brick-maker. *p.*
 خشک *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole piece. *p.*
 خشتی *khishtī*, made of brick. *p.*
 خشخاش *khāshkhāsh*, m. poppy-seed. *p.*
 خشک *khushk*, dry, withered; *khushk-damāgh*, grieved; *khushk-damāghī*, f. grief; *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought; *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. *p.*
 خشکه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*
 خشکی *khushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; by land (in opposition to *tārī*, by water); *khushk-magħz*, crack-brained. *p.*
 خشم *khāshm*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury; *khāshm-ālūd*, deformed with rage; *khāshm-nāk* or *khāshm-gin*, passionate, angry. *p.*
 خشن *khāshin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*
 خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*
 خشنودی *khushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*
 خشونت *khushūnat*, f. asperity, rigidity, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*
 خصال *khishāl*, } pl. (of *khāslat*) habits, virtues. *a.*
 خصال *khāṣā'il*, } good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*
 خصلت *khāslat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*
 خصم *khāṣm*, m. an enemy, antagonist; *khāṣmī jānī*, a mortal foe; *khāṣam*, a husband; *khāṣam-mū'i*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead; *khāṣam-wālī*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*
 خصمانه *khāṣmāna*, taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*
 خصمی *khāṣmī*, f. enmity, hatred; *khāṣmī-e jānī*, enmity unto death. *a.*

- خصوص *khushūṣ*, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*
 خصوصاً *khushūṣān*, particularly, especially. *a.*
 خصوصیت *khushūṣiyat*, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*
 خصومت *khushūmat*, f. enmity, strife, litigation. *a.*
 خصمی *khushṣī*, m. a castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. *a.*
 خصیه *khushīya*, m. a testicle. *a.*
 خطاب *khizāb*, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard; *khizābi ākīnīk*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*
 خضر *khizar* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khizr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*
 خط *khātī*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; *khātī istiṣā*, the equator; *khātī ānā* or *nīkalnā*, n. to appear (the beard); *khātī banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard; *khātī jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn; *khātī sarfān*, the tropic of Cancer; *khātī 'amūd*, a perpendicular line; *khātī kitābat*, correspondence; *khātī mutawāzī*, a parallel line; *khātī mustadī*, a circular line; *khātī mustakīm*, a right line; *khātī munḥānī*, a curved line. *a.*
 خطا *khāṭā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime; *khāṭā-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c.; *khāṭā-k*, a. to err, to miss. *a.*
 خطا *khāṭā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, called Cathay by early travellers. *p.*
 خطاب *khilāb*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *a.*
 خطابت *khilābat*, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*
 خطاب *khātītāt* (super. of *khātī*, used substantively), a good writer. *a.*
 خطای *khātā'e* (v. *khātā*), Cathay; *khātā'ī*, of, or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*
 خطب *khāṭab*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*
 خطبه *khutba*, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muḥammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*
 خطر *khāṭar*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune; *khāṭar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*
 خطره *khāṭra*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture; *khāṭra raf'-k*, a. to ease nature; *khāṭra na-k*, a. to make no bones of; *khāṭre men dānā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*
 خطر *khutūr*, m. coming, passing, entering; recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*
 خطوط *khutūt*, pl. (of *khātī*) epistles, letters; *khātī-khutūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *khutūṭī*, linear (demonstration, &c.). *a.* [tory. *a.*

خطه *khitta*, *m.* a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطيب *khāṭīb*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*

خطير *khāṭir*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified; *khuff*, *m.* a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *a.*

خفته *khufta*, asleep, sleeping. *p.*

خفقان *khafakān*, *m.* palpitation (a disease). *a.*

خفقاني *khafakānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*

خفگی *khafagī*, *f.* displeasure, anger. *p.*

خفه *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*

خفي *khafī*, fine (hand-writing, opposed to *jaṭī*). *a.*

خفيف *khafif*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified; *khafīfī dā'ira*, the centre of a circle; *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*

خفيہ *khufiya*, disguised, concealed, also *khufiyatan*, secretly; *khufiya-navis*, *m.* one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *a.*

خل *khall*, *m.* vinegar. *a.*

خلا *khālā*, *m.* vacancy; *khālā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*

خلاب *khilāb*, *m.* mire, clay, filth. *p.*

خلائی *khālāī* (*v.* *khalerā*). *a.*

خلاص *khālās*, *m.* release; free, liberated, redeemed, done, out; *khālās-k*, *a.* to release; *khālās honā*, *n.* to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emissio seminis, semen emittere. a.*

خلاصہ *khulōṣa*, *m.* essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: also *khulāṣat. a.*

خلاصی *khālāṣī*, *f.* freedom, liberation, discharge; *m.* a sailor, a native artillery-man, vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee. a.*

خلاف *khilāf*, *m.* opposition, contradiction; falsehood; *khilāfī rā'e*, against one's opinion or will; *khilāfī shar'*, against law and justice; *khilāfī 'aql*, contrary to reason. *a.*

خلافت *khilāfat*, *f.* the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenant, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy, caliphate. *a.*

خلاق *khallāq*, super. of *khalk*, (used substantively) the Creator. *a.*

خلال *khilāl*, *m.* a tooth-pick; middle. *a.*

خلافت *khālūlat*, *f.* sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

خلایق *khālā'iq*, pl. (of *khalk*) men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*

خلت *khullat*, *f.* friendship. *a.*

خلخال *khalkhāl*, *m.* a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

خلد *khuld*, *m.* eternity, paradise. *a.*

خلش *khalışh*, *m.* and *f.* putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion; *khalışh uṭhānā*, *a.* to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*

خلص *khalaṣ*, *m.* a sincere friend. *a.*

خلط *khilt*, *m.* one of the four humours of the human body; *khalt*, confusion, mixture; *khilti fāsīd*, canker of a sore; *cacoehymia. a.*

خلطه *khilla*, *m.* conversation, company; *khulfa*, partnership. *a.*

خلطین *khaltin*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous. *a.*

خلع *khāl'*, stripping, removing (from office); *khul'* in its primitive sense means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into, for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband, out of her property. *a.*

خلعت *khil'at*, *m.* and *f.* dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up; the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented; sometimes it is sent as a present; *khil'at pahrānā* or *denā*, *a.* to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

خلف *khālaf*, *m.* a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted; *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*

خلفا *khulafā*, pl. (of *khālifa*) successors, princes, caliphs; *khālafan*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*

خلق *khulk*, *m.* nature, quality, good disposition. *a.*

خلق *khalk*, *f.* creation, people, mankind. *a.*

خلقت *khilkat*, *f.* the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*

خلقی *khalkī*, natural, relating to the world. *a.*

خلقت *khalkīyat*, *f.* the creation, the universe. *a.*

خلل *khālāl*, *m.* interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin; *khālālī damāgh*, *m.* (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy; *khālāl-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

خلو *khulū*, *m.* vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khalwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference; *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment; *khalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement; *khalwat-guzin*, recluse; (met.) a hermit; *khalwat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. a.

خلوت صعيح *khalwati ṣaḥīḥ*, complete retirement, "solus cum solā," where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. a.

خلوتي *khalwatī*, a hermit, a familiar friend, intimate; *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. a.

خلوص *khlulūs*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. a.

خلة *khalā*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree. p.

خليدة *khalīda*, punctured, stung; a puncture. p.

خليرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt, as *khalerā bhāī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt, *khalerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. a.

خليلة *khalīṭa*, m. (cor. of *kharīṭa*, q.v.) *khalīṭa*, e. *ḥufān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a wicked person. a.

خليفة *khalīfa*, m. a sovereign, vulg. the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). a.

خليق *khalīq*, kind, of good disposition. a.

خليل *khalīl*, a sincere and intimate friend; *khalīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalīl*, the friend. a.

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck; *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks; *kham ṭhonknā*, *bajānā*, or *mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c.; *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. p.

خم *khum*, m. a jar, alembic, a still; *khum chayhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. p.

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c.; *khumār-āūd*, intoxicating (eyes); *khumār khāna*, m. a tavern. a.

خمارشكني *khumār-shikanī*, f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. a. p.

خماسي *khumāsī*, a kind of magic square. a.

خماري *khumārī*, intoxicated, drunken. a.

خمانا *khamānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. p.

خمخانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. p.

خمر *khamar*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. a.

خمر محال *khamar-mahāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. p.

خمره *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. a.

خمس *kham*s, five (used only in Arabic phrases). a.

خمس *khum*s, the one-fifth (part). a.

خمكه *khum-kada*, a tavern. p.

خموچم *kham o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. p.

خמוש *khamosh*, silent, dumb. p.

خموشي *khamoshī*, f. silence. p.

خميازه *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching; *khamiyāza khainchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. t.

خميدگي *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. p.

خميده *khamīda*, awry, crooked, bent. p.

خمير *khamīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is
خميرة *khamīra*, } used to ferment. a.

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. a.

خناس *khanās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. a.

خناسي *khanāsī*, f. devilish. a.

خناق *khunāk*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. a.

خنث *khunṣ*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-
خنثي *khunṣū*, } phodel. a.

خنجر *khanjar*, m. a dagger. a.

خنجيري *khanjarī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندق *khandak*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khandā*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. p.

خنزير *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزيري *khinzīrī*, hoggish; a hog-sty. a.

خنک *khunak*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. p.

خنكي *khunakī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [stead. p.]

خنګ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنګا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خنيا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing; *khunyāgar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer; *khunyā garī*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature; *kho-bo*, f. habits, manners; *kho-gar* or *-pizir*, accustomed; *kho dālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

X خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream; *khwāb-āluda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy; *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion; *khwāb dekhnā*, a. to dream; *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

خوابیده *khwābīda*, asleep, drowsy. p.

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor; *khwāja khizār*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters; the *Muhammadians* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādōn*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q.v. is held; *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master; *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوار *khwār*, poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmiā. p.

خواری *khwārī*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خوارق *khawāriq* (pl. of *khark*), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a.

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request; *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. p.

خواستۀ *khwāsta*, desired, wished; *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. p.

خواس *khawāss* (pl. of *khāss*), domestics; grantees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite; *khawāss o' awām*, m. nobles and plebeians. a.

خواسی *khawāsi*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray; *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. p.

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing; *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. p.

خوانسامن *khwān-sāmān*, m. a house steward (v. *khān-sāmān*). p.

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خوانی *khwānī*, f. reading, recitation. p.

خوانین *khawānīn* (pl. of *khān*), lords, nobles. p.

خواه *khwāh*, either, or, whether; in comp. wishing, desiring, as *taraqqī khwāh*, wishing increase; *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity; *khāfir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart; *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khwāhir*, f. a sister. p.

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request; *khwāhish rakhnā*, a. to wish, to desire. p.

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes. p.

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable; *khūb-rū*, or *-sūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured. p.

خوبان *khūbān* (pl. of *khūb*), the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوبانی *khūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, an apricot. p.

خوبروئی *khūb-rūī*, } f. beauty. p.

خوبصورتی *khūb-sūratī*, }
خوبکلاں *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. p.

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue. p.

خرجه *khōja*, m. an eunuch. p.

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, headpiece. p.

خود *khud*, pron. self, own; *khud ba-khud*, of his own accord; *khud bādāulat*, you, your worship, sir; *khud-bin*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous; *khud-bīnī*, f. pride; *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited; *khud-sanā*, an egotist; *khud rukhsati*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages; *khud-ro*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown; *khud-ghoraz*, selfish; *khud-kāsh*, cultivating one's own field; *khud-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*; *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. p.

خودکاشت زمین *khudkāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. p.

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. p.

خور *khur*, worthy, fit, proper; m. the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. p.

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating, voracious. p.

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. p.

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). p.

خوراکی *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. p.

خوریجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a port-
خوریچین *khurjīn*, } manteau. p.

خورد *khurd*, small; *khurd-sāl*, young; *khurd-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. p.

خوردن *khurdan*, act of eating, drinking, devouring. p.

خوردنی *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*
 خورده *khurda*, eaten; afflicted; m. a blemish;
khurda bīn, m. a caviller, a criticiser; *khurda pakarnā*,
 a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors; *khurda*
farash, m. a retailer, a huckster; *khurda-k*, a. to change
 coin; *khurda-gīr*, a criticiser. *p.*

خوردی *khurdī*, f. childhood. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater, a gormandizer. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnaq*, } the palace of king

خورنه *khawarna*, } Bahrām Gor in
 Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally

خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful,
 unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned
 adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent,
 delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good,
 willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet;
khush-afwār, well-bred; *khush-ilhān* or *khush-āwāz*, tune-
 ful, melodious; *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody; *khush-*
āmad, f. flattery; *khushāmadī*, a flatterer; *khush-āhang*,
 with a sweet voice; *khush-āyand*, flattering (caresses);
 grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charm-
 ing; *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart; *khush-poshāk*,
 well-dressed; *khush-chhab*, well-shaped, graceful; *khush-*
tarāsh, well-made; *khush-takrīr*, eloquent; *khush-hāl*,
 happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances; *khush-khāl*
 (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart;
khush-khāna, m. an aviary; *khush-khabarī*, f. glad
 tidings; *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing
 in private sale; *khush-khatf*, elegant writing; *khush-*
khisāl or *-khalq*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred;
khush-khwār, a good liver, one who lives well; *khush-*
khurāk, one who lives well; *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-
 law, wife's or husband's mother; *khush-dīl*, happy,
 pleased; *khush-zāyaka*, high-flavoured, grateful to the
 taste; *khush-ruftār*, graceful (in walking); *khush-rau*
 or *-rao*, pleasant-paced; *khush-rū*, beautiful; *khush-*
sakhra, a pleasant, humorous fellow; *khush-zabān*,
 eloquent, plausible; *khush-tab'*, jocular, merry; *khush-*
tab', jocularly, pleasantness; *khush-kaf'*, well-shaped,
 nicely cut out; *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty;
khush-go, eloquent; *khush-maza*, delicious; *khush-numā*,
 beautiful, neat, pretty; *khush-narīs*, writing an elegant
 hand; *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted; *khush o-*
khurram, cheerful, gay. *p.*

خوشا *Khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy!
 how fortunate! *p.*

خوش الحان *khush-ilhānī*, f. melody, sweet-
 ness of voice. *p.*

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy
 lands rent free, upon condition of serving the government
 in a military capacity when called upon; the term is also
 extended to people of middling circumstances, who do
 not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to
 do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, f. perfume, odour, odo-
 riferous; *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

خوش گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشبویی *khush-bo, ī*, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, de-
 lighted. *p.*

خوشنودی *khushnūdī*, f. pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch
 (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike; *khosha chīn*, a
 gleaner. *p.*

خوشی *khushī*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerful-
 ness, gaiety; *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with
 pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوض *khauz*, purposing, resolving, intend-
 ing, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauf*, m. fear; *khauf-rajā*, m. (fear
 and hope), suspense; *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوک *khūk*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوگیر *khogīr*, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a
 pad, a packsaddle; *khogīr-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khol*, m. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind.
khol). *h.*

خولنجان *kholanjān*, m. the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, m. blood; murder; *khūn-āshām*,
 ferocious, cruel; *khūn-ābūda*, stained with blood; *khūn-*
bār (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of
 the eyes of a lover); *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood,
 retaliation for murder; *khūnī jigār-pīnā* or *-khānā*, a. to
 work one's self to death; *khūn chāfnā*, to be stained with
 blood (a weapon); *khūn-kharāba*, m. bloody work, deeds
 of death, murder on either side; *khūn-khwār*, an animal
 that feeds on blood, a murderer; *khūn-rez*, a murderer
 (lit. shedding blood); *khūn sir chārhnā*, n. to be distract-
 ed by assassinating a person; *khūn sufaid-k*, to be un-
 kind, to be displeased; *khūn-k*, a. to assassinate, to
 kill. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears

خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خونی *khūnī*, m. a murderer. *p.*

خونین *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خوید *khaved*, m. a green field, a sown field,
 green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خویش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kins-
 man; a son-in-law, a family; *khwesh qarābāt*, kinsmen,
 relations. *p.*

خویشتن *khweshstan*, self, own. *p.*

خویشی *khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

خیابان *khayābān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

خیار *khīyār*, m. choice, election; a cu-
 cumber. *a.*

خیاری *khayārī*, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

خیارین *khiyārāin*, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds). *a.*

خیاط *khaiyāt*, m. a tailor. *a.*

خیاط *khiyāt*, f. a needle. *a.*

خیال *khiyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song; *khiyālī būl*, foolish imagination; *khiyāl-pornā*, to pursue an object; *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air; *khiyāl chhoryānā*, a. to be out of conceit with; *khiyālī khulāfat*, ambition; *khiyālī khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *a.*

خیالات *khiyālāt*, pl. (of *khiyāl*) imaginations; *khiyālātī lā-tā'il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

خیالی *khiyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a.*

خیرچہ *khīchā*, poor land, and which produces only *callāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. *p.*

خیانت *khiyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. *a.*

خیر *khair*, good, well; f. goodness, health, happiness; *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend; *khair-bād*, may he prosper; *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence; *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher; *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship; *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. *a.*

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns; it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *a.*

خیراتی *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. *a.*

خیرگی *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. *p.*

خیرہ *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *p.*

خیریت *khairiyat*, f. welfare. *a.*

خیز *khez*, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering. *p.*

خیزان *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as
خیزی *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). *p.*

خیشوم *khaishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry, a body of men, a troop of horse. *a.*

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl); *khelā pāenchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). *h.*

خیلی *khaile*, many, much, very. *p.*

خیمہ *khīma* or *khaima*, m. a tent, pavilion; *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *a.*

خیمہ گاہ *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. *a. p.*

د *dāl*, called *dāl i mahmila*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindistānī alphabets; its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four; in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced like *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbāz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written between the eleventh and fifteenth centuries of our era, the *dāl* thus permuted is generally marked with a dot, *ẓāl*. *a. p.*

د *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing, as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha-da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dāh*, q.v., as *ārām-dāh* from *ārām*). *s.*

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion; *dābt suhbat*, m. good manners, civilization. *a.*

داباگن *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of a
دابانل *dābānal*, } forest (v. *dāvāgni*). *s.*

دابت *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

دابنا *dābnā*, a. to press down; to squeeze; *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to gripe (as money); *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. *h.*

دابی *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls. *h.*

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness. *s.*

دانا *dūtā*, liberal, generous, a giver. *s.*

داتر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle. *h.*

داتن *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, obscurity; a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; (adjectively) entered, produced; *dākhil khārij-k*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register and inserting that of the new); *dākhil-k*, a. to cause to enter, or arrive, to place, or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert; *dākhil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *a.*

داخلہ *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money,
داخلہ *dākhilā*, } &c. *a.*

داخلنامہ *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلی *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent. *a.*

داد *dād*, m. a ringworm. *s.*

داد *dād*, f. law, equity, justice, revenge; (in comp.) it denotes, given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God; *dād bedād-k*, a. to demand justice; *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice; *dād-khwāhī*,

f. demanding justice; *dād-dīsh*, f. liberality; a present; *dād deni*, a. to praise one's action properly; *dād ko pahunchnā*, a. to administer justice; to obtain justice; *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice; *dād leni*, a. to take vengeance; *dād milni*, n. to obtain redress. *p.*

دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dādār*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر *dādūr*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرā *dādūrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادرwa *dādūrwa*, m. a frog (same as *dādūr*). *s.*

دادمردان *dādmardan*, m. the name of a plant, applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادي *dādni*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods, or merchandise, of any kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *faḳīr*; *dādū-panthi*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

داده *dāda*, given, or having given; used (in comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادہنا *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادي *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادي فریادي *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door, or entry, is termed a *baṭ* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family; a *dār* or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms, or tenements, with an open court; *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace; *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e., the next world; *dāru-l-bayār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell; *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis; *dāru-l-harb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalmān religion does not prevail; *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marz*, m. an hospital; *dāru-ḡ-ḡarb*, f. the mint; *dāru-l-fana*, f. the frail house (met.) the world. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake; *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master, as *ḥissa-dār*, a partaker; *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; *ʿamal-dār*, a tax-gatherer; *dār-gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking), tumult, conflict; *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*) pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار *dār*, } f. a wife. *s.*
دارā *dārā*, }

دارā *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارای *dārāi*, f. (vulg. *daryāi*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارچینی *dār chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *p.*

داردر *dāridr*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency; *dāridr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paīho, dāridr niklo*, "Eater, O God! depart, O poverty."—El. Gl. *s.*

داردري *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

دارن *dārūn*, austere, unfeeling. *s.*

دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *p.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine; *dārū darman*, application of medicine; *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *h.*

داروڑا *dārūrā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-
داروڑی *dārūrī*, f. } quor. *h.*

داروغگی *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q.v. *p.*

داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داري *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in war. *h.*

دارین *dārāin*, dual, obl. the present and future life. *a.* [granatum]. *s.*

دارم *dārim*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica*

دازھ *dārh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder; *dārh mārānā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

دازھی *dārhi*, f. beard, tendril; *dārhi banānā* or *mūnchnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a male slave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q.v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسي *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *s.*

داشت *dāsht*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*

داعي *dāi*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعیه *dā'iya*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars; *dāgh bar bālāe dāgh*, one misfortune following another; *dāgh chorhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame; *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked; *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish; *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify; *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p.*

داغي *dāghī*, spotted, stained; *dāghī-k*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داكه *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea; *dāl galnā kisi kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *s.*

دال *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall; *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.*

دالدر *dālīdr*, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدری *dālīdrī*, m. (v. *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare. *p.*

دام *dām*, m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. the twenty-fifth part of a *paīsā*; price; in the *āyini akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a *rūpi*. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *a.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساه *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهی *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property). *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامچه *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداری *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *h.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain; *dāman pakarṇā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge; *dāman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire; *dāman tale chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly; *dāman jhārkār uṭhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure; *dāman jhatāk lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly; *dāman chhuyānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off; *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth); *dāman dabā baīhnā*, to intrude upon; *dāman se lagṇā*, to depend upon, to claim protection; *dāman-gīr*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser; *dāman-gīrī*, f. attachment, applying for justice, friendship, arraignment. *p.*

دامنی *dāmini*, } f. lightning. *s.*
دامنی *dāmini*, }

دامنه *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامنی *dāmanī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامی *dāmī*, f. an assessment; *dāmī lag-ānā*, a. to assess; *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامی *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing taken by force; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; *dān-pattar*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins; *dān-pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons); *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment, a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case; *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick; *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned; *dānā-e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانایی *dānā'ī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, m. a tooth; *dānt unglī kāṭnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed; *dānt bāṇā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling; *dānt pathar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawās-k*), to aim at, to desire; *dānt par charḥānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another; *dānt piṣnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin; *dānt tale unglī-dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amazement, to be amazed, to wonder; *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisi par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate; *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.), to ache (the teeth); *dānt kāṭī roṣī*, intimate friendship; *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth; *dānt kochkachānā*, to grin, to show the teeth; *dānt khaṭṭe-k*, to dishearten, to displease; *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin; *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālnā*, to grow (as teeth); *dānt nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness; *dānton zamin pakarṇī* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain; *dānton mārṇā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

داناکلک *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانت تنکا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission.—Ell. Gloss. *h.*

دانتان *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātān*). *s.*

دانتی *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw, or other instrument, a kind of sickle; *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon; *dāntī lagṇā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury. *s.*

داندامینڈا *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

دانڈی *dāndī*, f. a balance. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانش *dānish*, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p.*

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-*

دانشور *dānish-war*, } *mandī* or *warī*, learning, wisdom. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگی *dāngī*, a name given to the *būndelā rāj-pūts*. *h.*

داندۀ *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دائو *dāiw*, m. ambuscade, ambush; power, opportunity; time; twisting of one another in wrestling; *dāiw-baifhā*, n. to lie in ambush; *dāiw pakarnā*, a. to wrestle; *dāiw chālānā*, a. to take advantage of. *h.*

دائو *dāiw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice. *p.*

دائو *dānaw* or *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, &c. *s.*

دائوان *dānwān*, burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دائوری *dānwarī*, f. a kind of rope (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn; *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills; *dāna badlavacal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills; *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weight to ascertain the produce of each field; *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals; *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain; *dāna dān-k*, to mingle, confound, or destroy; *dāna-keśh*, m. a kind of embroidered neck-cloth, worn in cold weather, over the cloak. *p.*

دانی زاک *dāne-zūd*, m. a miser; avaricious. *d.*

دانیزه *dānīza* (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

دائو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

دائو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest. *s.*

دائو *dāū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

دائو *dāū*, fraud, deceit. *d.*

دائو *dāwā*, a male nurse; the husband of a *dāī*, q.v. *h.*

دائوگان *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagration of a
دائوگانل *dāvānal*, } forest kindled by a
tempest or some other cause. *s.*

دائی *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دائی *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot. *p.*

دائو *dāūd*, name of a prophet, David. *a.*

دائودی *dāūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by Dāūd, just as we employ the terms Ferrara and Joe Manton. *a.*

دائو *dāwar*, m. a sovereign. *p.*

دائوری *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

دائون *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

دائون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

دائونا *dāwnū*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,ēn*). *h.*

داه *dāh*, f. burning, ardour; *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *s.*

داه *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥar-ram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داهنا *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داهنا *dāhinā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit

dakṣhina signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

داهی *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

دای *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *s.*

دائی *dāī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife; *dāī* *pīlāī*, f. a wet nurse; *dāī janāī*, f. a midwife; *dāī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse; *dāī khilāī*, a dry nurse; *dāī-garī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

دائی *dāī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as *dukh-dāī*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

دایا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dāī*, q.v. *p.*

دائر *dāīr*, encircling; *dāīr o sūīr*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

دائره *dāīra*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *a.*

دایک *dāyak* or *dāīk*, m. a giver (v. *dāī*). *s.*

دائم *dāīm*, always, perpetual, permanent; *dāīmu-l-khāmīr*, a sot, drunkard; *dāīmu-l-marz*, eternally sick. *a.*

دائین *dāīn*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.*

دائین *dāīn*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear; *dubbi asghar*, the lesser bear; *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا *dabā*, m. ambush; *dabā mūrānā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا *dibā*, m. day, daylight. *s.*

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,
 دوباره *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*
 دباغ *dabbāgh*, *m.* a currier, a tanner. *a.*
 دباکار *dibākar*, *m.* (lit. the day-maker) the
 sun. *s.*

دبانا *dabānā*, *a.* to press down; to snub, to
 chide, to keep under; *dabā-lenā*, *a.* to encroach upon;
dabā-mārnā, *a.* to overcome, to get the better of; to
 crush to death. *h.*

دب آنا *dab-ānā*, *n.* to advance. *h.*

دباو *dabāw*, *m.* strength, power, authority;
 pressure, resignation, submissiveness; *dabāw mānā*, *a.*
 to stand in awe. *h.*

دباي ډالنا *dabā, e dālnā*, *a.* to keep concealed,
 to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدبه *dabdaba*, *m.* dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدها *dubdhā*, *f.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty.
s.

دبر *dubur*, *f.* the backside, posteriors;
podez. a.

دبز *dabz*, thick. *p.*

دبستان *dabistān*, *m.* a school; name of a
 celebrated work in the Persian language. *a.*

دبستاني *dabistānī*, *m.* a student or scholar;
adj. of or belonging to a school. p.

دبسي *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to
 government farmers on the revenue paid to government,
 being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکانا *dabkānā*, *a.* to snub, to check, to
 chide, to threaten; to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبکار *dabkar*, *f.* a trap. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknā*, *n.* to crouch, to be awed, to
 lie in ambush, to twinkle; *dabak-ānā*, *-jānā*, or *-rahnā*, *n.*
 to sneak, to skulk; *dabak baīḥnā*, *n.* to crouch. *h.*

دبکني *dabaknī* (*v. dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکي *dabkī*, *f.* ambush, crouching; *dabkī*
mārnā, to lie in ambush. *h.*

دبکيل *dabkel*, } *m.* skulking. *h.*

دبکيلا *dabkīlā*, }
 دبلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren; *dublā-*
pā, *m.* leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاي *dublā, ī*, *f.* thinness, leanness. *s.*

دبنا *dabnā*, *n.* to be snubbed, to crouch, to
 be awed; to be concealed; *dab-jānā*, *n.* to retire, to
 withdraw, to be mortified; *dab-chalnā* or *-nikālnā*, *n.* to
 be awed, to be overpowered; *dab-mārnā*, *n.* to be crushed
 to death. *h.*

دبنگ *dabing*, } ill-bred, brutish, fool-
 دبنگا *dabingā*, } ish. *h.*

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide
 (generally furtively). *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, *f.* zephyr, west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, *m.* a club. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, *m.* a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, *m.* the cabin of a ship,
 stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tipple. *h.*

دبه *dabba*, *m.* a leathern vessel for holding
 oil. *a.*

دبهاشيا *dubhāshiyā*, *m.* an interpreter. *s.*

دبهک *dubhuk*, *m.* a famine. *s.*

دبي *du-be* (*v. do-be*), a Brāhman learned
 in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

ديا *dabiya*, *m.* a measure of about ten
 handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبير *dabīr*, *m.* a writer, a secretary, a
 notary. *p.*

ديل *dabel*, *m.* subject, person under do-
 minion. *h.*

ديلا *dabīlā*, *m.* the name of a medicine; a
 paddle. *h.*

ديه *diibya*, *m.* an oath; *adj.* pure, unpol-
 luted. *s.*

ديهري *dabebrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپت *dapaṭ*, course, gallop. *h.*

دپتا *du-paṭṭā*, } *m.* a kind of veil in which
 دپته *du-paṭṭa*, } there are two breadths;
dupaṭṭa tānke sonā, "to draw the sheet (over one's
 head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security,
 and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *h.*

دپتانا *dapṭānā*, *a.* to gallop. *h.*

دپتنا *dapaṭnā*, *n.* to gallop; *a.* to rebuke, to
 reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } *a.* or *n.* to
 دپدپ کرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } shine. *h.*

دپدپاهاٹ *dapdapāhaṭ*, shining, splendour. *h.*

دپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دبو *dapū*, *f.* the anus (*vulg.*). *h.*

دپهري *du-pahriyā*, *m.* a kind of flower
 (*Pentapeles Phœnicea*). *h.*

دت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt;
dut-dabak, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت *dut* or *duti*, *f.* light, splendour, beauty;
 spite, malice. *s.*

دتادينا *duttā denā*, *a.* to drive away scorn-
 fully; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

دتاره *du-tārā*, *m.* a kind of shawl (*v. do-*
tārā). *s.*

دانا *datānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دتر *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for gathering high grass together into a cocklet; *kilwāṭ*, q.v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

دکار *duktār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دکارنا *duktārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*

دکاری *duktāri*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دتنا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

دتون *datwan*, m. a tooth-brush. *s.*

دتوی *datoṭ*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājṛā* or *juār*, q.v. *h.*

دتیا *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūṣ*). *s.*

دتانا *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*), to snub, &c. *d.*

دتھون *diṭhwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *h.*

دتھونا *diṭhaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*

دثار *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; Antichrist. *a.*

دجله *dijla* or *dajla*, m. a lake, the river Tigris. *a.*

دچ *dach*, a homestead. *h.*

دچار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

دچت *duchit*, } wavering, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دچتا *duchittā*, } whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دچتای *duchittāṭ*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *s.*

دچله *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *h.*

دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*

دچوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*

دچھ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva. *s.*

دچھن *dachchhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south. *s.*

دچھنا *dachchhinā*, f. reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*

دچھناین *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's course from north to south. *s.*

دچھئی *dachchhi*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to; *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*

دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*

دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*

دخت *dukhṭ*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin. *p.*

دختر *dukhṭar*, } virgin. *p.*

دخول *dakhḷ*, m. entrance; produce, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation; *dakhḷ pānā*, a. to have access; *dakhḷ-k*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

دخیل *dakhḷ*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant. *a.*

دود *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey. *p.*

دودا *dadā*, f. a maid servant, a nurse. *p. t.*

دودچهر *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*

دودری *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

دودله *du-dīla*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*

دودلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

دودام *dadodām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*

دودوڑا *dadōṛā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

دوده *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk; *dadhi kādo*, (coagulated milk and clay), a holiday held in honour of *Kṛishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*

دوده *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root. *s.*

دودھار *dudhār*, giving milk, milch. *s.*

دودھارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*

دودهی *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*

دودھیل *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. *s.*

دودیال *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors. *h.*

ددر *dar*, m. a door; *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door; *dar o diwār dekhni*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into; *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate; *dar pai jān honā*, n. to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost; *dar pai honā*, n. to follow, to persecute, to persecute; *dar gurat*, in case, provided, should, suppose. *p.*

ددر *dar*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *marḍum-dar*, man destroying. *p.*

ددر *dar*, m. price, rate. *h.*

ددر *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δύς*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult, as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, m. scurrility, abuse; *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint; *dur-balatā*, f. faintness, weakness; *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy; *dur-din*, day of adversity; *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *s.*

در *durr*, m. a pearl; *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent; *durr-rez*, eloquent. a.

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! begone. p. s.

درا *darā*, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway. p.

درا *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. p.

درآج *durrāj*, m. a partridge, snipe, woodcock. a.

درآج *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. a.

درآچار *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immoral, one
درآچاری *dur-āchārī*, } of infamous conduct. s.

درار *darār*, m. a crack, a fissure, rift, rent. h.

دراز *darāz*, long, extended; *darāz-dast*, long-handed (longi-manus), (met.) oppressive; *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare; *darāz-dastī*, f. oppression, tyranny. p.

درازی *darāzī*, f. extension, length; *darāzī-umr*, length of life. p.

درآمد *dar-āmad*, entrance, *dar-āmad bar-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. p.

دران *darān*, tearing, rending (in comp.) p.

درانا *darrānā*, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly. h.

درانا *durānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. h.

درانتي *darāntī*, f. a sickle. h.

دراني *durrānī*, m. the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdātīs*. p.

دراوٹ *drāvāk*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. s.

دراوڑ *drāvīṛ*, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India; its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude. s.

دراها *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. p.

دراهم *darāhim* also *darāhīm*, pl. (of *dirham*). p.

درای *darā, ī*, f. contradiction; *harza darā, ī*, f. chattering, idle talk. p.

درب *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), m. prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. s.

دربار *darbār*, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience; *darbār bāndnā* (Dakh.) to give a bribe. p.

درباري *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier. p.

دربان *dar-bān*, m. a door-keeper, porter. p.

درباني *darbānī*, f. the office of door-keeper. p.

دربدر *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. p.

دربڑ *darbaṛ*, war, battle, contest. d.

دربسته *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. p.

دربل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak. s.

دربلتا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. s.

دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt. p.

دربندي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. p.

دربچھ *durbhichh* for *dur-bhikṣha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. s.

دربرا *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. h.

دربھکش *dur-bhikṣh*, m. scarcity, famine. s.

درب *darb*, m. pride, boasting. s.

دربن *darpan*, m. a mirror. s.

دربي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. p.

دريش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front; *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. p.

درج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. a.

درج *darj*, m. a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume; *darj-k*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. a.

درجن *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. s.

درجنائي *dur-janātā, ī*, f. enmity, malignity. s.

درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; action (of a play); a degree of a circle; *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. a.

درخا *du-rukḥā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. p.

درخت *darākht*, m. a tree. p.

درخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. p.

درخشندگی *darakhshandagī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. p.

درخشنده *darakhshanda*, bright, shining, a shiner. p.

درخواست *dar-khīwāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. p.

درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy; *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion; *dardī zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe; *dardī sar*, m. or *dard-sarī*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation; *dard-*

sharīk, sympathetic; *dardī shikam*, m. colic; *dardī farzandī*, m. paternal affection; *dard-mand*, afflicted; compassion, sympathising; *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*

در *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*

دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woes me! *p.*

دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*

دردر *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*

دردر *daridr*, m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

دردرا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h.*

دردرتا *daridrātā*, f. poverty, indigence, want. *s.*

دردری *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*

دردشا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

درره *drīrh*, firm, strong, immovable. *s.*

دررهانا *drīrhānā*, a. to strengthen. *s.*

دررهتا *drīrhātā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*

درز *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred. *p. a.*

درزن *darzan*, f. a needle. *p.*

درزی *darzī*, m. a tailor. *p.*

درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read, a lecture, lesson; *dars denā*, a. to teach to read; *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*

درس *daras* or *dars*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*

درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate; *durust rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow; *durust-k*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*

درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*

درسته *du-rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*

درستی *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

درس *darshan*, m. interview, appearance; *darshan-dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*

درسنی *daršanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly; *daršanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*

درسنی هندی *daršanī-hundī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*

درشتی *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*

درشت *drisht*, f. sight, vision; eye; *drisht kūt*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*

درشتانت *drishtānt*, m. a parable, a simile. *a.*

درشن *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*

درشنی *darshanī*, at sight (v. *daršanī*). *s.*

درصورت *dar-šūrat*, in case that; suppose that. *p.*

درافشان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. *p.*

درفشه *durufsha*, a sword. *p.*

درک *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending. *a.*

درکا *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*

درکار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. *p.*

درکانا *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکمال *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکبی *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *s.*

درگ *durg*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible; m. a strong fort. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. one of the names of Bhavānī; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت *dur-gatī*, f. meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبنسی *durag-bansī*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

درگز *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing; *dar-guzar-k*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگزنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by. *p.*

درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, deep, profound (v. *durg*). *s.*

درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

درگنده *dur-gandh*, fetid; f. stink, stench. *s.*

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درله *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare. *s.*

درلکشن *dur-lakshan*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-māhā*, m. monthly wages, salary; *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمتمی *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view; *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیاننی *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapacious, fierce, }
درنده *darinda* or *daranda*, } ravenous (animal). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest; *dirau-k*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *darw*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

دروازه *darwāza*, m. door; *darwāza thoknā*, a. to knock at a door; *darwāza ma'mūr-k*, a. to close a door. *p.*

دروازی *darwāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. *p.*

دروان *darwān*, m. a door-keeper. *s. p.*

دروست *darobast*, the whole, all. *p.*

درود *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

درودکار *darūd-kār*, }

درودگر *darūd-gar*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

درودکاری *darūd-kārī*, }

درودگری *darūd-garī*, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false; *darogh-go*, m. a liar; *darogh-go-ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغی *daroghī*, false, lying, a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درونه *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

درونی *darūnī*, internal. *p.*

دروۀ *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred, injury. *s.*

دروهي *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous. *s.*
دروهيۀ *drohiyā*, }

درويزۀ *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درويش *darwesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درويشانۀ *darweshāna*, like a *darwesh*, q.v. *p.*

درويشي *darweshī*, f. life or state of a *darwesh*. *p.*

درويه *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general. *s.*

درويهۀ *du-roya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

درۀ *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows). *p.*

درۀ *dira*, m. a scourge. *a.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded; *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. *a.*

درهي *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.*

دری *durī*, f. the two on dice. *h.*

دری *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkām*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Maw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmīān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kasimian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دریا *daryā*, m. the sea, a river, the waters; *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river; *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *p.*

دریاچۀ *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دريافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *p.*

درياي *daryā, ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine; *daryāi ādmī*, a mer-man. *p.*

دريبا *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn; *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k*, a. to withhold. *p.*

دریغا *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دريودهن *durīodhan*, a man's name, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دريوزه *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

درچنا *darachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

درکي *durkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.*

دره *dirh* (for *dirīh*, q.v.), firm, immovable. *s.*

درهت *dirhatū*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

درهانا *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing). *s.*

دزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دزدی *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft; stealth. *p.*

دزیده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دس *das*, ten; *dason-dhwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
دسا *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass); *disā-k*, a. to travel. *s.*

دسا *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.*

دساد *dasād*, m. name of a low caste (v. *dosād*). *h.*

دساول *disā-sūl*, m. (v. *dig-sūl*) an unlucky day. *s.*

دسانس *dasāns*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساوار *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country. *s.*

دساوري *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous; *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor; *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c.; *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase; *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory; *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business, to desert, to decline; *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor; or wretched; *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect); *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head; *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle; *dast-buḡcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up; *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k*, to kiss hands, to salute; *dast-baī honā*, n. to become a disciple; *dast panān*, m. tongs; *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief; *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth; *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography; *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor; *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression; *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid; *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford; *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance; *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar; *dast-faroshi*, f. peddling; *dast shifā*, epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health; *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength; *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous; *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity; *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint; *dast-gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection; *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief; *dast o girebān honā*, to engage in combat. *p.*

دستا *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *Lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban; *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban; *dastār-khṇān*, a table cloth. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastar-khṇān*, m. (properly *dastār-khṇān*) a table cloth. *p.*

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.*

دستکي *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, f. power, ability, strength. *p.*

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a. p.*

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوري *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity; leave, license, congé. *p.*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade; *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستي *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials. *p.*

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دسخت *daskhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature; *daskhatti khāss*, the royal signature. *p.*

دسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرته *dasarath* or *dasharath*, name of an ancient *rājā*, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dūsharath*. *s.*

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسوان *daswān*, the tenth. *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, } ten per cent. *h.*

دسوتره *dasotara*, }
دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds); *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسوندهی *dasaundhī*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

دسره *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaish shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsin shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*; on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسی *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسیره *du-sera*, a weight of two seers. *p.*

دسیلا *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دشا *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest. *p.*

دشتی *dashtī*, wild, savage. *p.*

دشت *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشت *disht*, f. (for *drisht*, q.v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشتبندھک *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشتا *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*

دشتتا *dushṭatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشکرت *dushkṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-

دشکرم *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرمی *dushkarmī*, m. a criminal, an evil-doer. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy; *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe; *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q.d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمنی *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنه *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواری *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation; *du'ā-e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction; *du'ā-k* or *māngnī*, a. to wish for, to pray for; *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well wisher; *du'ā-go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعا *da'wā*, m. (v. *da'wā*). *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt*, pl. (of *da'wat*) convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension. *a.*

دعوی *da'wā*, } f. a lawsuit, claim, preten-

دعوی *da'wī*, } sion, plaint; *da'wī-dār* or

da'wā-dār, a plaintiff, a claimant. *a.*

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery; *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor; *daghā-bāzī*, imposition. *p.*

دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun;

to cause anything to be marked. *p.*

دغا *daghā,ī*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا *daghdaghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,

دغدغه *daghdagha*, } tumult. *a.*

دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin); *daghal-jagal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلی *daghlī*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلی *daghlī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *daghnā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked. *p.*

دغولیا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغیلا *daghilā*, stained, spotted, deceitful. *p.*

دف *daf*, m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر *dafātir*, pl. (of *daftar*, q.v.) books, &c. *a.*

دفالی *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to

play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفائن *dafā'in*, pl. (of *dafīna*, q.v.) things

buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record;

daftar-khāna, m. an office, counting house. *p.*

دفتر بند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed

دفتری *daftari*, } in preparing articles

of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*

دفتی *daftī*, } f. the boards of the bind-
دفتین *daftīn*, } ing of a book, paste-
board. *a.*

دفتلیا *dafar kalīyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further. *a.*

دفع *daf*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing; *daf' - dār*, m. an officer of cavalry so called. *a.*

دفعات *dafa'āt*, pl. (of *daf'a*, q.v.) times, &c. *a.*

دفعاتا *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time; *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفعه *dafta*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing; *dafn-k*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a.*

دفینه *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*

دق *dik̄k*, m. teasing, trouble, &c. (v. *dik̄kat*); *dik̄k-k*, a. to perplex, to plague; *dik̄k-dār*, troublesome, teasing; *dik̄k-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق *daḡ*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دق *daḡk*, subtle, minute, thin; *tapi-daḡk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دقات *dik̄āḡ*, intelligent; m. a shred; chip; minute; *daḡkāḡ*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقائق *daḡāḡik*, pl. (of *daḡāḡa*) subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutie. *a.*

دقت *dik̄kat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. *a.*

دق ولق *daḡ o laḡk*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

دقیق *daḡīḡ*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقیقه *daḡīḡa*, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دکاکین *dakākīn*, pl. (of *dukkān*) shops. *a. p.*

دکال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دکان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دکپال *dik-pāl*, m. the ten supporters or masters of ten sides; i.e., *Brahmā*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yamū*, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuṇa*, for west; *Vāyū*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north; *iśhāna*, for north-east. *s.*

دکتر *dukṭrā*, m. the fourth part of a *paīsā*. *h.*

دکتری *dukṭrī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*

دکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress; *dukh-bharmā*, a. to labour, to toil; *dukh-pānā*, a. to be afflicted; *dukh-dāḡī* or *dukh-dāyuk*, troublesome, vexatious; *dukh kā mārā*, afflicted; *dukh-haran*, anodyne. *s.*

دکھاری *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

دکھانا *dukhānā*, a. to inflict pain. *s.*

دکھاو *dikhāw* or *dikhāo*, m. exhibition, shew. *h.*

دکھاؤ *dikhāḡ*, u, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دکھائی *dikhāḡī*, f. exhibition, shewing; *dikhāḡī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دکھت *dukhīt*, afflicted, grieved. *s.*

دکھت *dikhīt*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (Elliot). *h.*

دکھڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*

دکھلانا *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *h.*

دکھلائی *dikhlaḡī*, f. shew, appearance; *dikhlaḡī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.*

دکھلاوا *dikhlaḡwā*, m. show, pageantry. *h.*

دکھن *dakḡhan* or *dakḡhin* (for *dakḡshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دکھنا *dakḡnā* or *dakḡhinā*, southern; f. southerly wind. *s.*

دکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *s.*

دکھنائین *dakḡhināyan* (for *dakḡshināyan*), m. southing; *dakḡhināyan sūraj*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دکھنی *dakḡnī* or *dakḡhānī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south); *dakḡnī pūdina*, horse mint. *s.*

دکھویا *dikhwaīyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دکھی *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick. *s.*

دکھیا *dukhīyā*, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*

دکھیارا *dukhīyārā*, } afflicted. *s.*

دکھیاری *dukhīyārī*, }

دگ *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *dig*s or *diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*

دگانہ *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two prostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*

دکپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*), the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دگج *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*

دگدگ *dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*

دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگدگانا *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *h.*

دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugī*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھا *dugdha*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmins on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھنا *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *ḍigar*), again, once more, another. *p.*

دگڑا *dagar*, a kettle drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dagrā*, m. highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagarṇā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour. *h.*

دگمبر *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگن *dugan*, } twofold, double. *s.*

دگنا *duganā*, }

دگوان *digwān*, } m. a watchman, guard. *s.*

دگوار *digwār*, }

دگھی *dighī*, f. a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul; *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart easing), a sweetheart; *dil-āsār*, m. (lit. heart tormenting), a sweetheart; *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation; *dil-āwez*, transporting; *dil baṭornā*, to dishearten, to deject; *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts; *dil-bar*, m. a sweetheart; *dil-bari*, f. comfort, pacification; *dil barhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage; *dil-bastagi*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment; *dil-basta*, afflicted, attached, enamoured; *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son; *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert; *dil bahlānā*, n. to be amused, diverted; *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one; *dil piṇṇī*, grateful to the soul, amiable; *dil par kiṇī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient; *dil phernā*, to disincense; *dil pichhe parnā*, to forget one's sorrow; *dil-lang*, distressed, mournful, sad; *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness; *dil tornā*, to disappoint, to mortify; *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise; *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant; *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering; *dil-chalnā*, to desire; *dil-chali*, f. bravery, resolution; *dil-*

chor, inattentive; timid; *dil-khūān*, m. desire, affection; beloved; *dil-khush*, glad, contented; *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart; *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper; *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love; *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart; *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify; *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart; *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful; *dil-sokhā*, afflicted; *dil-soz*, affecting, moving; *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend; *dil-faroz* (heart enlightening), delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing; *dil-fareh*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely; *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half forgotten grief; *dil-kash*, (lit. heart attracting), chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant; *dil-gurdā*, courage; *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm heartedness; *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved; *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive; *dil-mānā*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mānā*); *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow; *dil men dānā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire; *dil men khub jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart; *dil men ghar-k*, to contract intimate friendship; *dil-navāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil-navāzī*, f. blandishment; *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail; *dil o jan se*, heartily, with heart and soul; *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness; *dil haf-jānā*, n. to be averse; *dilū dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness; *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلالت *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلالت *dallāl*, m. a broker. *a.*

دلالت *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cineas libidine infans*. *a.*

دلالت *dalālat* (more prop. *dilālat*), f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.*

دلالت *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-between. *a.*

دلالت *dilālī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.*

دلانا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely. *s.*

دللو *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلور *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلوری *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلای *dulāī*, f. a kind of veil or covering. *h.*

دلالت *dalāil*, pl. (of *dalīl*) proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دلبند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made. *p.*
دلتی *du-lattī*, *f.* a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *h.*
دلدایشگیر *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*
دلدر *dalidr*, *m.* } poverty, want, destitution. *s.*
دلدرتا *dalidratā*, *f.* }
دلدری *dalidrī*, poor, indigent. *s.*
دلدل *duldul*, *m.* a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*
دلدل *daldal*, *f.* a quagmire, a slough. *h.*
دلدلا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*
دلدلانا *daldalānā*, *n.* to shake, to undulate. *h.*
دلدلالت *daldalāhat*, *f.* tremor. *h.*
دلدالی *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*
دلارا *dularā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows. *h.*
دلشن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
دلشن *dulfīn* or *dilfīn*, }
دلک *dalk*, *m.* a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds; *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*
دلک *dalak*, *f.* glitter, splendour. *h.*
دلکنا *dalaknā*, *n.* to glitter, to shine. *h.*
دلکی *dulkī*, *f.* a trot; the movement of a dog; *dulkī jānā* or *chalnā*, *n.* to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.*
دلگنجانا *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhān*). *h.*
دل مسکرنا *dal masal karnā*, *a.* to thrash, to crumple. *h.*
دلنیاں *dulniyān*, a small purse. *h.*
دلن *dalan*, *m.* the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.* [pulse. *s.*
دلنا *dalnā*, *a.* to grind coarsely, to split
دلو *dalv*, *m.* a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*
دلوالی *dilwālī*, *m.* an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihli*; *dillī ke dilwālī muhi chiknā peḥ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihli* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*
دلوانا *dalwānā*, *a.* to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*
دلوانا *dilwānā*, *a.* to cause to pay or give. *h.*
دلوہ *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two
دلوہی *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلویا *dilwaiyā*, *m.* one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*
دلویا *dalwaiyā*, *m.* one who grinds. *s.*
دلہا *dulhā*, *m.* a bridegroom. *h.*
دلہارا *dal-hārā*, *m.* one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*
دلہارن *dal-hāran*, } *f.* a woman whose bu-
دلہاری *dal-hārī*, } siness is to deal in grain. *s.*
دلہن *dalihan*, *f.* any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*
دلہن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } *f.* a bride. *h.*
دلہیا *dulhaiyā*, }
دلی *dillī*, *f.* name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. *h.*
دلی *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*
دلیا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, *q.v.* *s.*
دلیر *diler*, intrepid, brave, insolent, bold, impudent. *p.*
دلیرانہ *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*
دلیری *dilerī*, *f.* bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.*
دلیل *dalīl*, *f.* argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*
دلیلی *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*
دلیمہ *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* (*v. gaur tagā*). *h.*
دلینتی *dalentī*, *f.* a hand-mill. *s.*
دم *dam*, *m.* blood; *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*
دم *dam*, *m.* breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire; *dam ulafnā*, *n.* to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits; *dam-bāz*, *m.* a wheedler, deceiver; *dam-bāzī*, *f.* wheedling, deceiving; *dam bāndhnā*, *n.* to be attentive; *dam ba dam*, perpetually; *dam-band*, an alembic; *dam bharnā*, *n.* to boast; *dam-pukht*, *m.* a stew, a kind of *pulāo*; *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short; *dam phūknā*, to breathe, inspire; *dam tūtnā*, *n.* to die; *dam jagnā*, *n.* to speak, to talk; *dam churānā*, *a.* to feign death; *dam chayhnā*, *n.* to pant, to respire; *dam-chūrā*, *m.* the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals; *dam chhornā*, *a.* to breathe, to expire; *dam-dār*, elastic; *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, *m.* encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing; *dam denā*, *a.* to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; *dam roknā*, *a.* to suffocate, breathe short; *dam rakhnā*, *n.* to be content with a little; *dam sādhnā*, *a.* to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (*v. habs i dām*); *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious; *dam se fālnā*, *a.* to turn off with a joke; *damī shamsher*, *m.* the edge of a sword; *dam-k*, *a.* to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjurer when juggling or exorcising; *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, *n.* to be crestfallen; *dam khānā*, *n.* to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.); *dam khainchnā*, *n.*

to be silent; *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous; *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest; *dam mārā*, a. to speak; to boast; *dam nāk men ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed; *damī nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.); *dam nikalā*, n. to die; *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity; *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail; *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs; *dum dabā-jānā*, n. to run away; *dum 'alam-k*, n. to run away; *dum lāba-k*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased); *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damagh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; *dimāgh tāza-k*, a. to be pleased; *damāgh chaphnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth; *damāgh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c.; *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماوا *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*

دماوه *damāmā*, }

دماوان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دمازک *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

دمايه *dambh*, m. pride, boast, ostentation. *s.*

دمايهي *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious. *s.*

دمايهي *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

ددمده *damdama*, m. a cavalier, a mound, a battery. *a.*

ددمدانا *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*

ددمرا *damrā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

ددمري *damrī*, f. the eighth part of a *paīsā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; *damrī ke tīn tīn honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

ددمک *damak*, f. ardour, glitter. *h.*

دماکا *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

دماکنا *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

دماکالا *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

دمايل *dummāl*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume. *p.*

ددمدار *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony. *h.* [*&c. a.*]

دمن *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle,

دمنā *dimnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

دمنهيا *dumūkhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbēna*). *s.*

ددموست *damwast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

دموي *damwī*, plethoric. *a.*

دده *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

دمي *damī*, f. a kind of *hukka*, or instrument for smoking. *p.*

دمي *damaī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

دمياٹ *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دمياطي *dimyāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

دميتا *damītā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

دميدگي *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

دميده *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دن *din*, m. day; *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble; *din paynā*, n. to be unfortunate; *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity); *din chaphnā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour; *din chaphnā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted; *din dhaule*, in daylight; *din diya*, daylight; *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun); *din kaṭnā*, to pass time with difficulty; *din ko din*, *rāt ko rāt*, *na jānā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business; *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper, after adversity; *din gawānā*, a. to spend time carelessly; *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close (the day). *s.*

دنا *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

دناٹ *danā*, at, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

دناي *dināī*, m. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

دنبال *dumbāl*, } m. a tail, stern of a vessel;
دنباله *dumbāla*, } after, behind; *dumbāla-dār*, tailed; *sitāra*, *e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.*

دنبل *dumbāl*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*

دنبه *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep, with a thick tail. *p.*

دنت *dant*, m. a tooth; *dant-pīr*, the toothache. *s.*

دنهل *danthal*, the bare stalks of *bājūr*, *juār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنهلā *danthlā*, the bare stalks of Indian corn, &c. *h.*

دنتيل *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتيلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند *dund* or *dunda*, a kind of kettledrum. *s.*

دند *dand*, a rib, a weaver's instrument;
adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth; *dandān-gīr*,
biting (horse); *dandān miṣrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانه *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw,
&c. *p.*

دندبهي *dundubhī*, a kettledrum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندانانا *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self,
to be contented, and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*

دندوالي *dindivāle*, m. broad daylight. *d.*

دندي *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment,
castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine,
penalty. *s.*

دندنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a penalty;

دندچينا *dandīchnā*, } to investigate. *d.*

دندوت *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salu-
tation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دندي *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant;
also same as *dasta*, a handle. *d.*

دنديا *dandīyā* (v. *dandīyā*), a kind of gar-
ment. *d.*

دنکر *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the
sun. *s.*

دنګ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mu-
tinent, sedition, rebellion; *dange-bāz*, mutinous, tur-
bulent. *h.*

دنگاني *dungānī*, f. a small fractional di-
vision of an estate. *h.*

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rāj-*
pūts. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd. *p. t.*

دنگيت *dangait*, turbulent, mutinous. *h.*

دنمان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دني *dinī*, aged (generally applied to
animals). *s.*

دني *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنیا *dunyā*, f. the world (either as being
near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people;
dunyā po utāne parnā, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.);
dunyā-dār, worldly, worldly-minded; *dunyā-dārī*, f.
economy. *a.*

دنيایي *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنيوي *dunyawī*, }

دنيوة *danīyat*, f. vice, meanness. *a.*

دو *do*, two; *do-ātasha*, double-distilled;

sharābī do-ātasha, double-distilled liquor, i.e. very strong;
do- or du-bāra, twice; *do-barābar*, double, equal to two;
do-bhāshiyā, m. an interpreter; *do-pāra*, halved; *do-*
pāya, two-legged, a biped, i.e. a man; *do- or du-paṭṭa*,
m. (two-breadthed), a kind of veil in which there are
two breadths; *do-paṭṭa tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet
over one's head (either from security and carelessness,
or after death); *do-paṭṭa hilānā*, n. to hold out a flag of
truce, to offer to surrender (a fort); *do-partā*, double,
of two folds; *do-palkā*, (m. having two eyelids) a kind
of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring; *do-pahar*, f. mid-
day, noon; *do-pahriyā or du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of
flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); *do-piyāza*, m. a kind of
dish without gravy; *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini; *do-*
tārā or du-tārā, m. (double-threaded); a kind of shawl;
a guitar with two strings; *do-tahī*, f. (two-piled, double);
cloths that are lined; *do-ṭūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain,
clean; *do-ṭūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed;
do-jiyā, pregnant; *do-ji se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *do-*
jiwā, (v. *do-jiyā*); *do-chār*, f. interview; *do- or du-chittā*,
wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind); *do-*
or du-chittā, f. suspense, absence of mind; *do- or du-*
challa, m. a roof sloping two ways; *do- or du-chand*,
twice, double; *do- or du-choba*, two-poled (tent); *do-*
khammā, m. a kind of *hukka*, snake with two bends,
such as that of the *gurgurī*, or hubble-bubble; *do-dāmī*, f.
flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle; *do-*
or du-dila, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in
mind; *do- or du-dhārā*, adj. two-edged (sword); *do- or*
du-rāhā, m. a road dividing into two, leading different
ways; *do- or du-rukṣā*, that which is the same on both
sides, not having a wrong side; *do- or du-raggā*, capri-
cious, whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double
breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the
other, so as not to be depended on; *do-rang*, piebald, of
two colours; *do- or du-rangā*, capricious; *do-rangī*, f.
the property of having two colours, capriciousness,
deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced; *do-*
or du-roya, double, two-faced; *do-sirhā*, tête-à-
tête; *do-sūlā*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which
are double; *do- or du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*; *do-*
ṭarfī, mutual, on both sides; *do-kāl*, m. both worlds;
do-kasī, two-personed, fit for two persons; *do-kalā*, m.
irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock; *do-*
kohā, m. a camel, not the dromedary of this country but
the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*); *do-gandī*
chittī, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who
flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game
among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till
a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins
if the mark turn up; the seed thus prepared is called
chittī, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so
as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*); *do- or du-loh*
and *do- or du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of
steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو *dau*, (in comp.) running, as *nek-dau*,
running well. *p.*

دوا *dū, ā*, m. the two or deuce at cards,
dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوا *dawā*, f. medicine, a remedy; *dawā-*
piṣṭir, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا *diwā*, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوا *divā*, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب *dawāb*, m. pl. (of *dāba*), an animal,
a quadruped, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دوابه *dawāba*, m. the country (we call the
Du, āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā. *p.*

دوابر *dwāpar*, m. the third *yuga* or age of
the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Ro-
mans (v. *yuga*). *s.*

دوات *dawāt*, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*
 دواذس *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*
 دواذسی *dwādasī*, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*
 دواذش *dwādash* (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*
 دواذشی *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*
 دواو *daw-ā-dau*, f. labour and fatigue. *p.*
 دوار *do,ār*, m. (properly *dawwār*), vertigo, giddiness. *a.*
 دوار *dawwār*, round; *charkhi* *dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*
 دوار *dwār*, m. a door; *dwār-pāl*, m. a door-keeper; *dwār pāl*, f. the office of a door-keeper. *s.*
 دوار *dawār*, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.*
 دوار *dwārā*, m. a door; by means of. *s.*
 دوارابتی *dwārābatī*, } f. name of a Hindū
 دواراوتی *dwārāvatī*, } holy place on the
 دوارکا *dwārikā*, } bank of the Western
 sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch; *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
 دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve; *duwāzdah-jausak* or *-mil*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*
 دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*
 دوازدهی *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*
 دواسه *do-āspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*
 دواشيانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*
 دوال *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt; *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*
 دوال *diwāl* (v. *diwār*), a wall. *d.*
 دوالا *diwālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*
 دوالی *divālī*, f. (v. *devālī*) name of a Hindū festival. *s.*
 دوالي *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,ālī*) a leather strap, a belt; *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*
 دواليب *dawālīb*, pl. (of *dūlāb*) wheels. *p.*
 دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally; *'alā-ā-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *a.*
 دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*
 دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.*
 دوبا *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*
 دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean; difficult. *s.*
 دوبروگهسترو *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*
 دوبيوي *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*
 دوبيک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*
 دوبياشيا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*
 دوبييان *dobhyān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous. *s.*
 دوبي *dobe*, m. knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*
 دوبييا *dūbiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*
 دوپستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*
 دويپازه *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*
 دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man. *s.*
 دوتا *dotā*, } double, doubled, bent, bend-
 دوتاو *dotāw*, } ing the body; a kind of
 دوتاو *dotāh*, } cloth. *p.*
 دوتي *dūti*, f. a bawd; refulgence. *s.*
 دوتيا *dūtiyā*, second, the second. *s.*
 دوج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*
 دوج *dwija* (lit. twice-born), a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman. *s.*
 دوجا *dūjā*, second. *s.*
 دوجاتي *dwijātī* (v. *dwija*), twice-born. *s.*
 دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife. *s.*
 دوجپتني *dwija-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwija*, a Brāhman woman. *s.*
 دوجها *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*
 دوجيرا *dojirā*, } a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*
 دوجيرة *dojira*, }
 دوچه *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*
 دوخت *dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*
 دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*
 دود *dūd*, m. smoke, vapour; *dūdi dīl* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *p.*

- دود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*
- دودمان *dūdman*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*
- دودنا *doḍnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*
- دوده *dūdh*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes; *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk; *dūdh-handī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*
- دودها *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhān*). *h.*
- دودها *dūdhā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*
- دودها بهاتنی *dūdhā-bhātī*, *f.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*
- دودهار *dūdhār*, } giving much milk, milch. *s.*
- دودهل *dūdhāl*, }
- دودهی *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*
- دودهی *dūdhīyā*, milky; *m.* name of several plants (*v. dūdhī*). *h.*
- دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *f.* far, distant, remote; *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent; *dūr-bād*, God forbid; *dūr bhāgnā*, *n.* to abstain from; *dūr-bin*, *m.* a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious; *'aḳhī dūr-bin*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment; *dūr-pār*, God forbid (*a female phrase*); *dūr-darāz*, far, distant. *s. p.*
- دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit; *daur daur*, *m.* prosperity. *a.*
- دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*
- دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te'ūr*; when four times, *chaur* (*Ell.*). *h.*
- دورا *daorā*, *m.* a large basket (without cover). *h.*
- دورادر *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*
- دوران *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle; *daurāni sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *a.*
- دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*
- دوراندیشی *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, forethought. *p.*
- دورخی *do-rukhī*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*
- دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*
- دوری *dūrī*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*
- دوری *dorī*, a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

- دوری *daurī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn; it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*
- دور *daur*, *f.* attack, assault, endeavour, race; *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue; *daur-dhūp-k*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object. *h.*
- دور *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *h.*
- دورادوری *daurā-daurī*, *f.* running, hurry. *h.*
- دوراک *daurāk*, *m.* a racer, a runner. *h.*
- دورانا *daurānā*, *a.* to cause to run, to drive, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*
- دوراه *daurāhā*, *m.* a messenger, a guide. *h.*
- دورنا *daurnā*, *n.* to run. *h.*
- دورها *daurahā*, *m.* a harbinger, a guide, a messenger. *h.*
- دورهی *daurī*, *f.* a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*
- دوز *doz* (*in comp.*), sewing, piercing, as *zar-doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*
- دوزخ *dozakḥ*, *m.* hell; (*met.*) the belly. *p.*
- دوزخی *dozakḥī*, *m.* hellish, the damned; (*met.*) a glutton. *p.*
- دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*
- دوزیره *dozīra*, *m.* a kind of rice. *p.*
- دوس *divas*, *m.* a day. *s.*
- دوس *dos*, *m.* crime, fault, blame; *dos honā*, *n.* to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*
- دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, *m.* a low caste, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executors. *h.*
- دوساهی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two crops a year. *h.*
- دوست *dost*, *m.* a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dār*, *m.* (*vulg. dosdār*) a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dārī*, *f.* (*vulg. dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*
- دوستانه *dostāna*, *f.* friendly, like a friend. *p.*
- دوستی *dostī*, *f.* friendship, love, affection. *p.*
- دوسر *dūsar*, *m.* the second. *s.*
- دوسرا *dūsarā*, the second, other. *s.*
- دوسری *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*
- دوسنا *dosnā*, *a.* to accuse, to blame. *s.*
- دوسی *doṣī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*
- دوسی *doṣī*, *m.* thick, sour milk; a Musal-mān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac
(*v. doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش *dosh*, *m.* (*v. dos*) crime, fault, blame. *s.*
دوشاله *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of
two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl
is never worn by Indians. *h.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, *m.* a towel used by
butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشیزگی *doshizagī*, *f.* virginity. *p.*

دوشیزه *doshīza*, *f.* a virgin. *p.*

دوشینه *doshīna*, *m.* a shoulder-load; *adj.*
of, or relating to, last night. *p.*

دوغ *dogh*, *m.* butter-milk. *p.* [grel. *p.*

دوغله *doghla* (properly *dāghūl*), mon-

دوفصلی *do-fasli*, land that produces two
crops in a year. *p.*

دوک *dok*, *m.* a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوک *dūk*, *m.* a spindle. *p.*

دوکان *dūkān*, *f.* a shop, a workshop;
dūkān-dār, a shopkeeper; *dūkān-dārī*, *f.* the keeping
of a shop. *p.*

دوکانی *dūkānī*, *f.* shopkeeping; *m.* a shop-
keeper. *p.*

دوکھ *dokh*, *m.* a crime, a fault, blame, vice
(see *dos*). *s.*

دوکھک *dokhak*, *m.* an objector. *s.*

دوکھنا *dokhnā*, *a.* to accuse, to calumniate,
to blame. *s.*

دوکھی *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the
junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوکھی *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگانا *dogānā*, } double, twofold; *m.* two

دوگانہ *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگارا *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double; a
musket carrying two balls. *h.*

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe in
the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large size,
دوگله *dūgla*, } round and deep, used for
the purposes of irrigation. *h.* [with. *p.*

دولاب *dulāb*, *m.* a wheel for drawing water

دولاوله *do-lāwa*, a well having two well-
buckets and ropes. *h.*

دولت *daulat*, *f.* happiness, felicity, riches,
wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire, or kingdom;
cause, occasion, effect, means; *daulat-khāna*, *m.* (house of
fortune) a palace, a house (your house); *daulat-khāna-e*
khaṣṣ, a royal residence, the king's palace; *daulat-sarā*,
f. house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of
address); *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولتر *dolar*, } double, of two rows, &c. *h.*

دولترا *dolarā*, }
دولم *dūlam* (*v. nāṭh*), nonentity, non-
existence. *d.*

دولمال کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, *a.* to wave, to
swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولها *dūlhā*, *m.* a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū, am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
دومه *dūma*, } in which they import tea
from Thibet into Garhwāl and Kamāon; it contains
about six pounds. *h.*

دومت *do-mat*, a mixture of two soils, clay
and sand. *h.*

دومتکار *domṭikār*, name of a subdivision of
the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *a.*

دون *daun*, *f.* fire, a flame. *s.*

دون *don*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the
word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا *daunā*, the name of a flower (a species
of *Artemisia*). *s.*

دونا *daunā* or *donā*, *m.* a leaf which con-
tains a parcel of betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c. *h.*

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دوونجا *daunjā*, *m.* a scaffold. *h.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر *doir*, *m.* name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکی *donkī*, *f.* bellows. *h.*

دونگرا *dūngrā* or *daungrā*, } a heavy

دونگڑه *dūngṛa* or *daungṛa*, } shower. *h.*

دونلی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun)
(*v. do-nālī*). *s.*

دونون *donon*, the two, both; *donon waṭt*
minē, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوو *do, ū* (*v. donon*), both, the two. *h.*

دوها *dohā*, *m.* a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوهان *dohān*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *s.*

دوهاو *dohā, o*, the zamīndār's perquisite of
milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوهائی *dohāī* or *duhāī*, *f.* crying out for
justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (*q.d.* twice alas);
duhāī tikhāī-k, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دوہتا *dohṭā*, m. a grandson (daughter's son). s.
 دوہتر *dauhitṛ*, m. daughter's son. s.
 دوہتری *dauhitṛī*, f. daughter's daughter. s.
 دوہتر *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap with both hands. h.
 دوہتی *dohṭī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). s.
 دوہر *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year; *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. h.
 دوہرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*). h.
 دوہرانا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. h.
 دوہراو *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling. h.
 دوہلی *dohlī*, service lands; lands given to Brāhmans. h.
 دوہنا *dohnā*, a. to milk. s.
 دوہنی *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, a milking-pail. s.
 دوہیا *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fire-place. h.
 دوہی *dūī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. s.
 دوہی *dwai*, two (same as *do*). s.
 دوہپ *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. s.
 دوہت *dwait*, m. doubt, separation. s.
 دوہدھ *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts. s.
 دوہدھیکرن *dwaidhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. s.
 دوہرتھ *dwiyarth*, of two meanings or senses; a double entendre. s.
 دوہی سلائی *diwe-salāī*, f. (v. *diyā-salāī*) a match for kindling a lamp. d.
 دویش *dweshī*, m. enmity, aversion. s.
 دویشی *dweshī*, m. an enemy. s.
 دویم *dūyam* or *doyum*, } the second. p.
 دویمین *dūyamīn*, }
 ده *dih*, m. a village; (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning, as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort; *laṣṭī-dih*, troublesome. p.
 ده *dah*, ten; *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times; *dah-chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation); *dah dar dunyā, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *fakīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably cor. Pers. phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next.")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian, "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next;" *dah yak*, tenth part. p.

ده *dah*, m. very deep water, abyss; *kañḥ*-
wal dah, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. s.
 دها *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muḥar-ram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate, if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. p.
 دهابا *dhābā*, a house (v. *koṭhā*). h.
 دهاب *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile; it is also applied to a *ghaṭ* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. s.
 دھات *dhāt*, m. metal; the Sanscrit root or crude form of a word; f. *semen virile*. s.
 دھات *dihāt*, m. the country. p.
 دھاتری *dhātṛī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*). s.
 دھاچک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. d.
 دھاڈا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. s.
 دھار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness; *dhār par mārṇā*, to condemn, to despise. s.
 دھار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. h.
 دھار *duhār*, m. a milker. s.
 دھارا *dhārā*, f. a stream, a current. s.
 دھارباچھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution. s.
 دھاردھرن *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. h.
 دھاردھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. h.
 دھارن *dhāran*, f. act of upholding, bearing, &c. s.
 دھارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe. s.
 دھاری *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress; *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dying (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rozeb., pl. cor.). s.
 دھار *dhār*, f. } a crowd, a multitude. h.
 دھارا *dhārā*, m. }
 دھارس *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). d.
 دھارنا *dahārnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). h.
 دھاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). h.
 دھاگ *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. p.

دهاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*

دهاکرا *dhākara*, } name of a small tribe of
دهاکره *dhākara*, } *rāj-pūts* in the districts
of Agra. *h.*

دهاکها *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a
tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دهاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread; *dhāgā dālnā*, a
to quilt. *h.*

دهالا *dhālā*, a stream, a current; a kind of
cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*

دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a
house. *s.*

دهامان *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good
quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h.*

دهامین *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which
is said to suck cows, and to be harmless); a kind of wood;
a kind of bamboo. *h.*

دهامیان *dhāmiyān*, name of a sect of *bish-*
navis. *h.*

دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated
from the husk. Of the *dhān*, there are very many species,
for an account of which v. Ell. Gloss. *s.*

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*

دهانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to
toil and labour, to drudge. *s.*

دهانا *duhānā*, to cause to milk. *s.*

دهانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*

دهانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a village
دهانه *dhāna*, } which is always separated
from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*

دهاندهل *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge,
trick. *s.*

دهاندهلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery,
roguey. *h.*

دهاندهلپي *dhāndhlti*, m. a wrangler; adj.
quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندھنا *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانستا *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانک *dhānuk*, m. a bowman; a watch-
man armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people
using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers,
house guards, and several menial occupations, both of
the house and field, wherever they reside; the females
are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business
is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانوپا *dhānwaīyā*, m. a thrasher or seller
of rice. *h.*

دهانه *dahāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the
mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the
mouth. *p.*

دهانی *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk;
a kind of green colour. *s.*

دهاو *dhāw*, m. a plant used in dying;
Grislea tomentosa (v. *dhārī*). *s.*

دهاوا *dhāwā*, m. running; overrunning an
enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store;
crowding together; name of a tree; *dhāwā-mārā*, n. to
go expeditiously from a distant place. *s.*

دهاونā *dhāwnā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove;
to run, to run at; to trudge; to worship. *s.*

دهاه *dhāh*, f. noise; *dhāh mārānā*, n. to cry,
to groan. *h.*

دهای *dahā, ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth
part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهایی *duhā, ī*, f. (v. *dohā, ī*) crying out for
justice. *h.*

دهایی *dhāe* or *dhā, ī*, f. a nurse that gives
milk, a wet nurse. *s.*

دهارونا *dhāe mār ronā*, n. to cry, to
groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاین *dhāen dhāen*, f. the report of a
cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning
any thing. *h.*

دهباشی *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten
men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*

دهیلا *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose
garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهپ *dhap*, noise, voice, sound (also same
as *dhappā*). *d.*

دهپا *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap,
box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپار *dhapār*, running, a race. *h.*

دهپیا *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*;
supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such
a distance as a man may run in a single race without
stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت *dhat*, a word used to encourage
elephants. *h.*

دهت *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *s.*

دهتا *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception; *dhuttā*
denā, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهتکارنا *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهتورا *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant
(*Datura* or thorn-apple). *s.*

دهتوریا *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an impostor. *s.*

دهتینگر *dhaṭīngar*, ignoble, spurious. *h.*

دهج *dhaj*, f. shape; attitude, figure, ap-
pearance, person. *s.*

دهجا *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth; a ship's
pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is at-
tached. *s.*

دهجہنگ *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*

دهجي *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred; *dhajjiyān urānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy; *dhajjiyān-k*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دهجير *dhajir*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دهجیلا *dhajilā*, well-looking, personable. *s.*

دهجکچانا *dhachkachānā*, a. to terrify, to frighten. *d.*

دهجکنا *dhachaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دهددهچهر *dhadhachchhar* also (*dhadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ta, jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دهددهکنا *dhadhaknā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دهر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهر *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; as *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *h.*

دهرا *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا *diharā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دهراج *dhirāj*, m. a potentate. *s.*

دهرانا *duhrānā*, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دهرانا *dhirānā*, a. to threaten. *h.*

دهرانا *dharānā*, a. to owe. *s.*

دهراوت *dharāwat*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دهرب *dhruv*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دهرید *dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj *bhāṣā* dialects. *s.*

دهرتا *dhartā*, } discount and commission. *h.*

دهرتا *dharta*, }

دهرتا *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهرتري *dharitrī*, } f. the land, the earth;

دهرتي *dharti*, } *dharti kā phul*, m. a mushroom. *s.*

دهردهمکنا *dhar-dhamaknā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*

دهرسانچہ *dhur-sānjh*, f. dusk, twilight. *h.*

دهرکار *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دهرکال *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دهرم *dharam* or *dharm* or *dharma*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*; *dharm-rāj*, m. the just king, *Yama* or *Pluto*; a kingdom where justice is administered; *dharm-rāj-k*, to govern justly; *dharam* or *dharma-sālā*, or *dharma-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed; *dharm-shīl*, devout, virtuous. *s.*

دهرمات *dharmāt*, } virtuous, just, holy,
دهرماتما *dharmātmā*, } pious. *s.*

دهرماتر *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دهرماتار *dharmāvatār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دهرمشت *dharmishṭa*, virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دهرمگور *dharm-gaur* (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دهرمي *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دهرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan dīgī*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly). *s.*

دهرنا *dharṇā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to seize, to catch, to lay hold of; *dharṇā-denā* or *-baṭhṇā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22. *s.*

دهرنگا *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دهرنی *dharṇī*, f. the earth; *dharṇī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth; and of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *s.*

دهرنیت *dharṇet*, m. a dun. *h.*

دهرو *dhru*, m. the pole (of the earth), the polar star. *s.*

دهروانا *dharwānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دهروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute. *d.*

دهروکی *dharaukī*, ascertainment by guess. *h.*

دهروهر *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دهري *dahrī*, temporal; relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *d.*

دهري *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دهريا *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دهريانا *dhuriyānā* or *dharīyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دهريچا *dharīchā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دهژ *dhar*, firm, strong; m. the body; *dhar*
živ ko larānā, to consider, reflect. *d.*

دهژ *dhar*, m. the body, carcase, trunk. *h.*

دهژا *dharā*, m. a party; a weight; *dharā*
bāndhnā, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with
 bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a
 pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till
 the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دهژاکا *dharākā*, m. a crash, report of a
 gun, explosion. *h.*

دهژدهژانا *dhar-dharānā*, n. to flutter, to
 palpitate. *h.*

دهژدهژالنا *dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn
 furiously. *h.*

دهژک *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دهژکا *dharākā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense;
 palpitation; thunder. *h.*

دهژکنا *dharaknā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دهژکها *dharakhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دهژگتی *dharaguttī*, peace of mind, com-
 fort. *d.*

دهژلا *dharallā*, m. the sound of hammer-
 ing, &c.; frightening, alarming, a scarecrow; a
 crowd. *h.*

دهژا *dharā*, m. the name of a bird, a
 kind of minā. *h.*

دهژوای *dharwā*, the *paṭwarī* who weighs
 grain, so named from *dharī*, a measure of five seers,
 which is generally considered his perquisite at the har-
 vest. *h.*

دهژي *dharī*, f. a line, particularly the
 black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five
 seers; the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دهسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse
 stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دهسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust
 into. *h.*

دهسان *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-
 mire, a swamp. *h.*

دهساو *dhasāw*, }
 دهسکنا *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink
 (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of
 being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into,
 to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دهسان *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a
 book of accounts, registers, &c. for the space of ten
 years. *p.*

دهسیرا *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten seers. *s.*

دهش *dahash*, stupified with amazement,
 striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread; *dahshat-
 angez*, horrible, hideous; *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dread-
 ful. *a.*

دهقان *dihkān*, m. a villager, head-man of
 a village. *p. a.*

دهقانی *dihkānī*, m. a villager, a husband-
 man; f. agriculture, the profession of a husband-
 man. *a. p.*

دهقانیات *dihkāniyat*, } rusticity, husbandry,

دهقانییه *dihkāniya*, } agriculture. *a.*

دهک *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهک *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt
 and aversion. *s.*

دهکا *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push; *dhakkā
 denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهکار *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema. *s.*

دهکارنا *dhikkār-nā*, a. to reproach, to curse. *s.*

دهکاری *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse. *s.*

دهکانا *dahkūnā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to
 ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron,
 &c.). *h.*

دهکدهکانا *dahkdahkūnā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دهکدهکی *dhukdhukī*, f. consideration, re-
 flection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an orna-
 ment worn on the breast. *h.*

دهکارا یا هوجانا *dah-rah-jānā* or -
hō-jānā, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهکاری *dhukārī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دهکام دهکا *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and
 jostling. *h.*

دهکنا *dahaknū*, n. to be burnt, to be ruined,
 lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهکیل *dahakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهکیلنا *dahakelnū*, a. to shove, to push, to
 jostle; *dahakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهکیلو *dahakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهکدهگانا *dahgdahgānā*, n. to shine, to
 glitter. *d.*

دهکریک *dhukar-pukar*, palpitation, agita-
 tion. *h.*

دهگری *dahagar*, } m. a paramour; *dahagar-*

دهگرا *dahagrā*, } *bāz*, f. an adulteress;
kāzī or *bahshī-kā dhagar*, independent of judge or
 general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of
 pride and independence). *h.*

دهگولنا *dahagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهگی *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*

- دھل *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*
 دھلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*
 دھلانا *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*
 دھلانا *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*
 دھلانی *dhulāī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.*
 دھلنا *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*
 دھلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*), to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*
 دھلی *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*
 دھلی *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shah-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*
 دھلیانا *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*
 دھلیز *dahlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *p.*
 دھلندی *dhulendī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder. *s.*
 دھم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*
 دھماچوڑی *dhamā chaukṛī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*
 دھمادھم *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*
 دھمار *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q.v. *h.*
 دھماکا *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*
 دھمال *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*. *h.*
 دھمال *dhammāl*, m. running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *faḳīrs*). *h.*
 دھمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*
 دھمدھمانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*
 دھمدھوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*
 دھمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead. *h.*
 دھمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding. *h.*
 دھمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub. *h.*
 دھمکاھٹ *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*
 دھمکنا *dhamaknā*, m. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to flash, to glimmer. *h.*
 دھمکی *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snubbing. *h.*

- دھمکیلا *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*
 دھملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*
 دھملائی *dhumlāī*, f. gloominess. *h.*
 دھموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*
 دھن *dhanu*, m. a bow; the sign Sagittarius. *s.*
 دھن *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*
 دھن *dhun*, f. musical sound; *dahan*, m. fire, heat, burning. *s.*
 دھن *dhan*, interj. well-done! m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property; *dhan-mānnā*, to thank; *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*
 دھن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*
 دھن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*
 دھن *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration. *s.*
 دھنا *dahnā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*
 دھنا *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*
 دھنا *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gile.). *s.*
 دھنا *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat; *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*
 دھنا دھنا دھیکش *dhanādhyakṣh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*
 دھنا رج *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition of wealth. *s.*
 دھنا سري *dhanāsri*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*
 دھنا سیتھ *dhanā-sēṭh*, successful; true-speaking. *h.*
 دھنا شا *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of wealth. *s.*
 دھنا ندھ *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*
 دھنا تتر *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Indrā. *s.*
 دھنا تھیا *dhanthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*
 دھند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *d.*
 دھندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*
 دھند *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on charge." *p.*
 دھندھ *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.*
 دھندھ *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*

دهندا *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهندهار *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهندهاري *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.*

دهندهالا *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a bawd. *h.*

دهندهرانا *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دهندهکا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

دهندهکي *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*

دهندهلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دهندهلائي *dhundhlāi*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.*

دهندهيلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*

دهندلات *dhandlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.*

دهندورا *dhandorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a proclamation. *d.*

دهندولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *taṭolnā*), to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*

دهندور *dhanur-dhar*, m. an archer, one armed with a bow; a name of Arjuna. *s.*

دهنسنا *dhanisnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced. *s.*

دهنش *dhanush*, m. a bow; *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of Shiva. *s.*

دهنشيثا *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin. *s.*

دهنک *dhanuk*, f. a bow; *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer; *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

دهنک *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دهنکڙي *dhan-kaṭī*, f. the season for cultivating rice. *s. h.*

دهنکڙي *dhan-kaṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

دهنکر *dhanakar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling; it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.*

دهنکنا *dhunaknā*, a. to card, or comb (cotton). *s.*

دهنکپه *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*

دهنکي *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned. *s.*

دهنگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried.

دهنگارنا *dhungārṇā*, a. to season with spices. *h.*

دهنگانا *dhingāṇā*, m. clamour, oppression. *h.*

دهنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دهنماني *dhanmānī*, thankful; int. well-done! bravo! *s.*

دهند *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*

دهندا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دهنتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a physician in the court

دهنتري *dhanantari*, } of Indrā; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*

دهنجيا *dhananjayā*, a name of Arjuna; fire, or its deity. *s.*

دهننوتا *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دهنوا *dhuivā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهنوان *dhanwān*, } wealthy, possessed of

دهنونت *dhanwant*, } substance. *s.*

دهنون *dahnauṇ*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنوي *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which

cotton is carded. *s.*

دهنها *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*

دهني *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor; *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*

دهني *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دهني *dhunī*, f. a beam. *h.*

دهنيا *dhaniyā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*); *dhaniye kī khoprī meṇ pānī pīlānā*, a. to harass, to disturb. *s. h.*

دهنيا *dhuniyā*, a carder, a comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهنياني *dhyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنييت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*

دهنيس *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دهنيمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.*

دهنپها *dhanehā*, m. a carder of cotton, a comber. *s.*

دهنيپاو *dhanīhāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*

دهو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rox. Pl. Cor.) s.
 دهوا *dhawā*, m. a caste of pālki-bearers who are Musalmāns. h.
 دهوا *dhō,ā*, m. a present of fruit. h.
 دهوان *dhuwān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūiwā*). s.
 دهواندهار *dhuwāndhūr*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. s.
 دهوب *dhob*, m. washing. h.
 دهوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. h.
 دهوبی *dhobi*, m. a washerman. h.
 دهوب *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. h.
 دهوب *dhop*, f. a kind of sword. h.
 دهوب *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping; *dhūp-dāni*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. s.
 دهوپالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. h.
 دهوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. s.
 دهوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. s.
 دهوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. p.
 دهوتي *dhoti*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind. s.
 دهوجا *dhawaj*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. s.
 دهور *dhūr*, f. dust. s.
 دهور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. h.
 دهور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. h.
 دهورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. s.
 دهورا *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. h.
 دهوراپنا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. h.
 دهورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful; a knave. s.
 دهورتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. s.
 دهوردھانی *dhūrdhānī*, f. a tall stout fellow; a firelock (without a chamber). h.
 دهورسانجھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. s.
 دهورکاٹ *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers. h.
 دهوري *dhūrī*, f. an axletree. s.
 دهوري *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces; (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.) h.
 دهوريابلا *dhūriyā-bela*, m. a species of jessamine. h.

دهوريابلا *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). h.
 دهوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. h.
 دهوسادھاسي *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. h.
 دهوسنا *dhūsna*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt as horned cattle. h.
 دهوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v. *da-*
 دهوکہ *dhoka*, } *biyā*). h.
 دهوکڑ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. h.
 دهوکھا *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*); *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive. h.
 دهول *dhul* or *dhūli*, f. dust. s.
 دهول *dhaul*, f. a thump; a kind of sugar-cane; *dhaul-jāpnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to thump; *dhaul lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. h.
 دهولا *dihulā*, } rice (v. *dhān*). h.
 دهوله *dihūla*, }
 دهولا *dhaulā*, white; *dhaulāgir* (for *dhaulā-giri*), m. name of a mountain. s.
 دهولانا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump. h.
 دهولاي *dhaulā,ī*, f. whiteness. s.
 دهولدهاني *dhul-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. d.
 دهولدهيا *dhaul-dhappā*, m. thumping, and slapping. h. [slap. h.
 دهوليانا *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to box, to tom
 دهوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle. h.
 دهوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. s.
 دهوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke). s.
 دهومدهام *dhūm-dhām*, f. tumult, bustle, noise. h.
 دهومرا *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, uproar,
 دهوملا *dhūmlā*, } confusion. s.
 دهون *dhaun*, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs*; conj. whether. h.
 دهونا *dhūnā*, m. rosin. s.
 دهونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. s.
 دهونان *dhūnān*, m. smoke, vapour. s.
 دهونتال *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. s.
 دهونتالي *dhauntālī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. s.

دھونج *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. s.

دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half: a term in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a half. h.

دھوندھا *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. h.

دھوندھر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. s.

دھوندھرا *dhūndhrā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. h.

دھوندھون کار *dhūndhūn-kār*, } m. heavy rain,
دھوندھون کال *dhūndhūn-kāl*, } obscuring the
whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess; desolate-
ness; name of a game. s.

دھوندّا *dhondā*, m. (v. *dhondī*). h.

دھوندّنا *dhūndnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*) to seek for. d.

دھوندّی *dhondī*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. h.

دھونس *dhaunis*, m. assault, attack. h.

دھونسّا *dhaunisā*, m. a large kettledrum. h.

دھونس دھالّا *dhaunis dharallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. h.

دھونسیا *dhaunisiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry or *posse comitatus*. h.

دھونک *dhaun̄k*, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. h.

دھونکنا *dhaun̄knā*, a. to blow with a bellows. h.

دھونکنی *dhaun̄knī*, f. bellows. h.

دھونوا *dhūnwā* or *dhuwān̄*, m. smoke; *dhūnwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. s.

دھونوارا *dhūnwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. s.

دھونوارانا *dhūnwārānā*, a. to smoke. s.

دھونوالا *dhoṇwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. s.

دھونور *dhūnwar*, of a blue colour. h.

دھونی *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharṇā*, to extort compliance with their demands, hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke; *dhūnī-lagānī*, to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application; *dhūnī lenā*, a. to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation. s.

دھوہا *dhūhā*, m. a scarecrow. h.

دھوہی *dho,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has been soaked, previous to boiling; a mash. h.

دھوہندی ڈکار *dho, endhī-ḍakār*, f. a sour belch. h.

دھی *dahī*, m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk; *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. s.

دھی *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. s.

دھیّا *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. s.

دھیان *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation. s.

دھیانا *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. s.

دھیانوں *dhyānaun̄*, } (Braj) (v. *dhy-*
دھیانوں *dhyāwanaun̄*, } *ānā*). s.

دھیانی *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. s.

دھیوانا *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. s.

دھیّت *dhīt* (v. *dhīth*), bold, impudent, &c. d.

دھیر *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. s.

دھیرا *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. s.

دھیرتا *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness. s.

دھیرج *dhīraj*, m. patience; *dhīrajawān*, patient. s.

دھیری *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. s.

دھیریا *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. h.

دھڑ *daher*, m. a species of bird. h.

دھڑ *dhīr* (v. *dhīrh*), pregnancy, &c. h.

دھڑی کوا *dherī kauwā*, a large black crow. d.

دھیز *dīhez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. a.

دھیک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. p.

دھیل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). h.

دھیلّا *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. h.

دھیم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. h.

دھیمّا *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed; *dhīme* - *dhīme*, gently, softly. h.

دھیمان *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. s.

دھیمّای *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentleness. h.

دھیمّر *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. s.

دھین *dhenū*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. s.

دھینڈی *dahēṇḍī* or *dahāṇḍī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. s.

دھینگ *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دھینگادھانگی *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.*

دھینگامشٹی *dhengā-mushṭī*, f. fisticuffs. *h.s.*

دھنگر *dahengar*, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk (in particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دھنگرا *dhīngṛā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دھنؤ *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دھنوی *duhnavī*, n. to burn. *s.*

دھو *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دھیوان *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دھیوار *dhīwar*, a fisherman. *s.*

دہی *da,ī*, m. the Deity; *da,ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate; *da,ī-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دیا *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy, kindness, favour; *dayā-sil* or *dayā-shīl*, affectionate; *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

دیا *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

دیا *diyā*, m. lamp; *diyā-salā,ī*, f. a match for kindling a lamp. *s.*

دیار *diyār*, m. pl. (of *dār*) a country, region. *a.*

دیاڑا *de,ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

دیاڑا *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed in the bed of a river. *h.*

دیاں *dayāl* or *dayālu*, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender. *s.*

دیانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue; *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, conscientious; *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

دیاوان *dayāwān*, } kind, generous, humane,

دیایت *dayāyut*, } tender. *s.*

دیا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

دیاچہ *debāja*, m. preface, exordium, introduction, preamble. *p.*

دیدار *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

دیرا *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

دیہی *debī*, f. the Hindū goddess Durgā. *s.*

دیہی *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

دپ *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe contains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas, the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

دپدان *dīp-dān*, land assigned to Brāhmans on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river encroachments. *s.*

دپک *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a lamp; a kind of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather. *s.*

دیت *diyāt*, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is committed any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

دیت *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit. *s.*

دیتہ *daitya*, }

دیتہ *dīṭh*, } f. sight, view, looking. *s.*

دیتھی *dīṭhī*, }

دیجا *dejā* or *daijā*, m. a dowry, a portion which the wife brings to the husband in marriage. *h.*

دیجور *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

دیجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight; every thing black. *p.*

دیچمت *dīchhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle; *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air; reconnoitring; *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *dīdār*, m. interview, seeing (a person). *p.*

دیدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

[tion. *p.*

دیدبازی *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recrea-

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدنی *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دیدہ *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent; *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.); *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely; *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.); *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely; *dīda o dīl se*, with heart and soul; *dīde nīle pile-k* (Dakh.), to be enraged; it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدہٹ *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness; *der-pā*, durable; *der-pā,ī*, f. durability; *der-gān*, always. *p.*

دیرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرگہ *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *s.*

دیروز *dī-roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness; *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient, wise, cun-

دیرینہ *derīna*, } ning. *p.*

دیس *des*, m. country, territory, region; *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country, emigration. *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desūkh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāwar* or *disāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیسواری *desāwarī* or *disāwarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیسکار *deskār*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا *dīsnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.* [pearance. *s.*

دیس *desī*, of the same country; f. ap-

دیشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

دیخ *degḥ*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.*

دیکھا *dekhā*, seen, a sight. *s.*

دیکھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

دیکھاڑی *dekhāṛī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

دیکھت *dīkhit* (v. *dīkhit*). *h.*

دیکھلانا *dekhlānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

دیکھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold. *s.*

دیکھنا *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.*

دیکھوایا *dekhvaiyā*, m. a spectator, looker-on. *s.*

دیگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

دیگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

دیگچہ *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small cal-

دیگچی *degchī*, f. } dron. *p.*

دیگر *ḍigar*, other, another; again. *p.*

دیگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

دیگمیر *ḍigambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

دیمارنا *de-mārṇā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

دیمک *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *p.*

دین *dīn*, poor; *dīn-dayāl*, protector of the poor; *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīnā-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *s.*

دین *dīn*, m. faith, religion; *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دین *dain*, m. debt; *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *a.*

دینا *denā*, a. to give, to grant, to yield; *denā-leṇā* (v. *den-leṇā*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دینار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat; *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or about seven shillings. *p.*

دینتا *dīnatā*, } f. poverty. *s.*

دینتاری *dīnatāṛī*, } f. poverty. *s.*

دینگی *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دین لین *den-leṇ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دینو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denāwī*, to give. *s.*

دیو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite. *p.*

دیو *dew*, } m. a god; *dew-thān*, f. a temple,

دیوا *dewā*, } place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*

دیوا *dewā*, m. a giver, a liberal man. *s.*

دیوا *dīwā*, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

دیوار *dīwār*, f. a wall. *p.*

دیوار *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dīh-wār*). *p.*

دیواگت *dewāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

دیوال *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

دیوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

دیوالا *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

دیوالبند *dewāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

دیوالائی *dewālāṛī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

دیوالائی *dewālī*, f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmi*; the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

دیوالی *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols. *s.*

دیوالیا *dewāliyā*, a bankrupt, q.d. one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at the *dewālī*, q.v. *s.*

دیوالیئی *dewālēṛī*, f. traffic (v. *leṇ-dēṇ*). *s.*

دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty, next in rank to the *Nāzim*, whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *Nāzim*), to *zaminḍārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zaminḍār*, and those of English gentlemen are called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept; a book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet; *dīwānī a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *vazīr*; *dīwānī khāṣṣ*, m. privy council-chamber; *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience; *dīwānī ām*, public hall of audience. *p.*

- دیوانین *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p.*
 دیوانگی *dīwānagī*, *f.* insanity, madness. *p.*
 دیوانه *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*
 دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of king's *dīwān*,
 and superintendence of the administration of civil jus-
 tice. *p.*
 دیوبوچک *dew-pūjak*, a worshipper of the
 Deity. *s.*
 دیوتا *dewtā*, *f.* a Hindū god. *s.*
 دیوتار *devotar*, land held rent free in the name
 of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the
 necessities of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*
 دیوٹ *dīwaṭ*, *f.* a lamp-stand. *s.*
 دیوتیان *dew-thān*, *f.* the second day of the
 moon of *kārtik shukl pakṣh*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes
 from his sleep of four months. *s.*
 دیوٹی *de, oṭī*, a torch. *d.*
 دیودارو *dewdārū*, *m.* the name of a medicinal
 tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*
 دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity; this is
 frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious
 to observe how names of the same or similar import are
 found in various languages, such as *Ālāh-bakṣh*, Theo-
 dore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*
 دیور *dewar*, *m.* husband's younger brother. *s.*
 دیورانی *dewrānī* or *diurānī*, *f.* husband's
 younger brother's wife. *s.*
 دیوس *daiyūs*, *m.* a contented cuckold, or
 one who winks at the fornication of his female relations
 from interested motives (also *daiyūs*). *a.*
 دیوستان *dew-stān*, *f.* the habitation of
 demons. *p.*
 دیوستهان *deva-sthān*, *f.* temple, place of
 idols. *s.*
 دیوٹ *dīwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white
 ant. *p.*
 دیوکانڈر *dew-kāṇḍar*, *m.* water-cresses. *h.*
 دیوکی *dewakī*, the daughter of Devaka,
 wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Kriṣṇa*. *s.*
 دیوگره *deva-griha*, a house or temple dedi-
 cated to a deity. *s.*
 دیوگیری *dew-gīrī*, *f.* name of a musical
 mode, or *rāginī*. *s.*
 دیول *dewal*, *m.* a temple where idols are
 worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*
 دیولی *dewlī*, *f.* a fish scale; the scale or
 scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*
 دیونا-مرو *dewnā-marwā*, *m.* the name of a
 shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*
 دیونل *dī, ūnal*, a reed. *d.*

- دیوهر *dewhrā*, *m.* a temple where idols are
 worshipped. *s.* [accidentally. *s.*
 دیوی *daivī* (*v. daibī*), fate, destiny; *adv.*
 دیوی *devī*, *f.* (*v. debī*) a goddess. *s.*
 دیه *deh*, *f.* the body; *deh durānā*, to con-
 ceal or cover one's nakedness; *deh sambhānā*, to keep
 one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *s.*
 دیه }
 دیهه } a town or village. *p.*
 دیهات *dihāt*, *pl.* towns, villages. *p.*
 دیهاتی جمع *dihātī-jam'*, the amount of
 revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages
 composing such division, after deducting the charges of
 collection in each. *p.*
 دیدار *dih-dār*, a person appointed to attach
 the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be se-
 cured. *p.*
 دیهداری سلامی *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one
rupī annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a
 district, to defray the expenses of a *dīhdār* or person de-
 puted on the part of him who has the charge of the col-
 lection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their
 crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*
 دیهرا *dehrā*, *m.* a temple where idols are
 worshipped by *jains*. *s.*
 دیو *daihai*, (*Braj*) second plur. aor. of
denaui. *s.* [peasant. *p.*
 دییی *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a
 دییه *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ذ

- ذ *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-
 stānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own
ḍ in *ḍid*, *ḍone*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its
 being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the
 roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used
 instead of *dāl*, as *ḍaid* for *daid*, a staff, and when not at
 the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*,
 as *ḍadā* or *ṭarā*, an island. *h.*
 ذاب *ḍāb*, *f.* the name of a grass (*Poa*
cynosuroides). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*
 ذاب *ḍāb*, *m.* a sword-belt; an unripe
 ذابر *ḍābar*, low ground where water
 settles.—Ell. *h.*
 ذابر *ḍābar*, *m.* a vessel for washing hands
 in; a round tank; *ḍābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet
 peculiar to women; *ḍābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*
 ذابک *ḍābak*, *m.* fresh water drawn from a
 well. *h.*
 ذابک *ḍābh*, *m.* name of a sacrificial grass
 (*v. kusha*). *h.*
 ذات *ḍāt*, *f.* threatening, snubbing, brow-
 beating, checking. *h.*

دَاتِنَا *dātīnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dāṭīnā*, q.v.). *h.*

دَار *dār*, f. a rank, row; *dār kī dār*, a succession of ranks, a band, troop. *d.*

دَار *dār*, f. a branch, a bough. *h.*

دَارِم *dārim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

دَارِنَا *dārīnā*, a. (v. *dālīnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

دَارِه *dārīh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *s.*

دَارِهِي *dārīhī*, f. a beard. *s.*

دَاك *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *pālī*-bearers); a post-office; perpetual vomiting; *dāk lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

دَاك *dāk*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q.v. *s.*

دَاكَ *dākā*, m. an attack by robbers; *dākā-parnā*, or *-denā*, or *-dālīnā*, a. to rob. *h.*

دَاكَرَا *dākārā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

دَاكَنَا *dāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

دَاكِني *dākinī*, f. a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die; she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

دَاكُو *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

دَاكِي *dākī*, gluttonous. *h.*

دَاكِيا *dākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

دَال *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water; *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

دَالَا *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

دَالِنَا *dālīnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away; *dāl-denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

دَالِي *dālī*, f. a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch, a bough. *h.*

دَامَر *dāmar*, m. resin, a torch. *h.*

دَانْتِنَا *dāntīnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dāṭīnā*). *h.*

دَانْتِه *dāntīh*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

دَانْتِهَال *dāntīhal*, m. pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk. *h.*

دَانْتِهِي *dāntīhī*, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. *h.*

دَانْد *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). *h.*

دَانْد *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line; *dānd bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *s.*

دَانْدَا *dāndā*, m. landmarks; road. *h.*

دَانْدِنَا *dāndīnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

دَانْدِي *dāndī*, m. a rower; a waterman. *s.*

دَانْس *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

دَانْك *dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *h.*

دَانْگ *dāng*, m. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

دَانْگَار *dāngār*, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

دَانْوَانْدُول *dānwāndol*, m. wandering without house or home. *h.*

دَانْوَرُو *dānwurū*, m. a tiger's cub or whelp. *h.*

دَاوَان *dāwān*, left, left hand. *d.*

دَاوَانْدُول *dāwāndol* (v. *dānwāndol*). *d.*

دَاه *dāh*, m. malice, spite, rancour. *s.*

دَاهِنَا *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

دَاهِي *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful. *s.*

دَايَن *dāyan*, f. a witch. *s.*

دَب *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made; *dab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

دَبَا *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

دَبَا *dibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

دَبَانَا *dubānā*, a. to cause to sink; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

دَبَاو *dubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). *h.*

دَبْدَبَانَا *dabdabānā*, n. to be filled with water or tears (an eye); *ānsū dabdabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

دَبْرَا *dabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle, a small pond. *h.*

دَبْرِي *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*

دَبْرِيَا *dibariyā*, left-handed. *h.*

دَبْس *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

دَبْسِي *dubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

دَبْكَ *dabkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; fat, corpulent. *h.*

دَبْكَنَا *dabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

دَبْكِ *dubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

دَبْنَا *dubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*
 دَبْبُو *dabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*
 دَبْوَانَا *dubwānā*, a. (v. *dubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*
 دَبُونَا *dabonā*, a. (same as *dubānā*). *h.*
 دَبُوْدِينَا *dabo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish. *h.*
 دَبِي *ḍibbi*, f. a cartouche-box. *h.*
 دَبِيَا *ḍibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.* [gallop; to rebuke. *h.*
 دَبَاتْنَا *dapaṭnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to
 دَبِي *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*
 دَبَارْنَا *daphārṇā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*
 دَبَالِي *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*
 دَاتَا *daṭṭā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*
 دَاتْنَا *ḍiṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*
 دَاتْنَا *daṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*
 دَاثَا *dathā*, m. a stalk. *h.*
 دَاثِيَارَا *dithiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*
 دَاكَا *ḍudkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*
 دَار *dar*, m. fear, dread; *dar-poknā*, a
 دَارَاك *darāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*
 دَارَانَا *darānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *h.*
 دَارَاو *darā,ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*
 دَارَاوْنَا *darāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; *darāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*
 دَارِيْنَا *darapnā*, } n. to be afraid, to be
 دَارِنَا *darnā*, } frightened. *h.*
 دَارَوِيَا *darwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*
 دَارِيَانَا *ḍuriyānā*, } a. to lead about as a
 دَارِيَالِنَا *ḍuriyā lenā*, } horse: *h.*
 دَارْهَمْدَا *darhmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*
 دَارْهِيَال *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*
 دَاس *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*
 دَاسْنَا *ḍasnā*, a. to bite (as a venomous animal). *s.*

دَاسْنَا *ḍasawnā*, m. bedding. *h.*
 دَاك *duk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*
 دَاكَار *ḍakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *h.*
 دَاكَارْنَا *ḍakārṇā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low; *ḍakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*
 دَاكَدَاكَانَا *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*) to shake, burn, &c. *h.*
 دَاكَرَانَا *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*
 دَاكَرِيَا *ḍakariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*
 دَاكَوَت *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of Hindūs
 دَاكَوَتِيَا *ḍakautiyā*, } descended from a
 Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*
 دَاكِي *ḍikkī*, an attack, an onslaught. *d.*
 دَاكِيت *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.*
 دَاكِيتِي *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*
 دَاكَ *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*
 دَاكََا *ḍaggū*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*
 دَاكَانَا *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*
 دَاكَدَاكَانَا *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle-drum, to twinkle. *h.*
 دَاكَدَاكَانَا *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal); *ḍagḍagākar pānī pinā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*
 دَاكَر *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*
 دَاكَرَانَا *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*
 دَاكَرِنَا *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road. *h.*
 دَاكَمَمَت *ḍagmag*, f. shivering, tottering. *h.*
 دَاكَمَمَانَا *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*
 دَاكَنَا *ḍignā*, n. to shrink; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move. *h.*
 دَالَا *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod. *h.*
 دَالَانَا *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to swing. *h.*
 دَالْمَالَانَا *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagmagānā*). *d.*
 دَالُوَا *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*
 دَالُوَانَا *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍalnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*
 دَالِي *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*
 دَالِيَا *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray). *h.*

دلیجہ *ḍaliyā-jhār*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*
 دیمہ *ḍimbh*, *m.* pride, vanity. *s.*
 دمر *ḍamrū*, *m.* a species of drum. *s.*
 دند *ḍand*, *m.* the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast; *ḍand-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *s.*
 دندā *ḍandā*, *m.* a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*
 دندā *ḍandā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*
 دندانی *ḍandā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (*v.* Ell. Gl.). *h. p.*
 دندوار *ḍandwārā*, a south wind. *h.*
 دندوت *ḍandwat*, *f.* Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance. *h.*
 دندی *ḍandī*, *f.* a handle; *m.* a weighman; the beam of a pair of scales; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand; *pag-ḍandī*, *f.* a footpath. *s.*
 دندی *ḍandī*, *f.* the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*
 دندیā *ḍandiyā*, *m.* a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*
 دندیر *ḍandīr*, *f.* a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*
 دندک *ḍank*, *m.* the sting of a reptile, particularly a scorpion. *h.*
 دندک *ḍankā*, *m.* the sound of the kettledrum. *h.* [*&c. d.*]
 دندکارنا *ḍankārnā*, *n.* (*v.* *ḍakārnā*) to bellow, *h.*
 دندک *ḍankā, ī*, *f.* wages of a beater of the kettledrum. *s.*
 دندکین *ḍankinī*, *f.* a witch (*v.* *ḍākinī*). *s.*
 دندکیانā *ḍankiyānā*, *a.* to sting (as a reptile). *h.*
 دندکیلا *ḍankilā*, armed with a sting. *h.*
 دندگوار } reciprocal assistance in
 دندگوارē } tillage. *h.*
 ددā *ḍawā*, *m.* a large wooden spoon. *h.*
 ددوب *ḍob*, *m.* a dip, a dive, a plunge. *h.*
 ددوب *ḍūb*, *m.* a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*
 ددوبا *ḍobā*, *m.* a reservoir; fainting. *h.*
 ددوبانا } *a.* to sink or cause to sink,
 ددوبونا } to immerse. *h.*
 ددوبای *ḍubā, ī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*
 ددوبنا *ḍūbnā*, *n.* to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; *ḍūl-ḍūbnā*, *a.* to faint. *h.*

دور *ḍor*, *f.* string; cord, thread. *h.*
 دورā *ḍorā*, *m.* thread, line, &c.; edge of a sword, &c.; *ānh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause); *ḍore ḍālnā*, *a.* to stitch a quilt; to utter a long continued sound like the amaduade (*Fringilla Amandava*); *kis chitti ne ḍore ḍāle? fukre ho ho lāl larā hai*, What female amaduade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately; *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*
 دوری *ḍorī*, *f.* a string, cord, thread. *h.*
 دوریا *ḍoriyā*, *m.* striped muslin; a dog-keeper. *h.*
 دور *ḍor*, name of a race of *rāj-pūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*
 دوریه *ḍoriya*, *m.* a kind of lace. *h.*
 دورهی *ḍaurhī*, *f.* a threshold; *adj.* one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity). *h.*
 دورک *ḍok*, *f.* vomiting. *h.*
 دورک *ḍokrū*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*
 دورکی *ḍokrī*, *f.* old (woman). *h.*
 دورکنا *ḍoknā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*
 دورکی *ḍokī*, *f.* vomiting. *h.*
 دول *ḍol*, *n.* a bucket for drawing water. *h.*
 دول *ḍaul*, *m.* manner, method, mode; shape; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessment; *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*
 دولā *ḍolā*, *m.* a kind of sedan; a wife from an inferior family; married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines; *ḍolā denā*, *a.* to give a daughter to a superior, by way of tribute. *s.*
 دولā *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*
 دولچی *ḍolchī*, *f.* a small bucket for drawing water. *p.*
 دول *ḍol ḍol*, *m.* proving, perambulating. *h.*
 دولنا *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*
 دولē *ḍola*, *m.* manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*
 دولی *ḍolī*, *f.* a kind of sedan (for women). *s.*
 دوم } *m.* a low caste of Hindūs;
 دوم } the male of *ḍomnī*, *q.v.* *h.*
 دومرا *ḍomrā*, }
 دومنی *ḍomnī*, *f.* a particular caste of Musalmāns, whose daughters are singing-girls. *h.*
 دوندی *ḍondī*, *f.* publication by beat of drum. *h.*
 دونر *ḍonr*, *f.* a kind of snake. *h.*
 دونگا *ḍongā*, *m.* a spoon; a canoe; a trough; *ḍungā*, deep. *h.*
 دونگر *ḍongar*, a mountain. *d.*

دُونگي *ḍongī*, f. (v. *ḍongā*) a spoon, &c. *h.*
 دُوني *ḍonī*, f. a small boat or ship. *d.*
 دُونهي *ḍūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.*
 دُونِي *ḍo, ī*, f. a wooden spoon. *h.*
 دُهَابَا *ḍhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*
 دُهَاتَا *ḍhātā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*
 دُهَاتِهِي *ḍhāṭhī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*
 دُهَار *ḍhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*
 دُهَارَس *ḍhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort; *ḍhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits; *ḍhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*
 دُهَارِين *ḍhārin*, f. a female musician. *h.*
 دُهَارَهَس *ḍhārhas*, m. (v. *ḍhāras*). *h.*
 دُهَارَهِن *ḍhārhin*, f. } a kind of musician, a
 دُهَارَهِي *ḍhārḥī*, m. } singer. *h.*
 دُهَارِي *ḍhārī*, m. }
 دُهَاك *ḍhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*
 دُهَاكَ *ḍhākā*, m. a thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees. *h.*
 دُهَال *ḍhāl*, m. declivity; f. a shield, target. *h.* [tree. *d.*
 دُهَالَا *ḍhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a
 دُهَالَبُول *ḍhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*
 دُهَالِنَا *ḍhāl-nā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*
 دُهَالُو *ḍhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c.; *ḍhālū bhār-k.* a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*
 دُهَالُوَان *ḍhāl-wān*, sloping, declivity; cast (metal). *h.*
 دُهَالِي *ḍhālī*, f. a bough or branch. *d.*
 دُهَان *ḍhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*
 دُهَانَا *ḍhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*
 دُهَانِيْنَا *ḍhānīpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*
 دُهَانِچَا *ḍhānchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*
 دُهَانَس *ḍhāns*, (explained by صرفه for صرفه) *d.*
 دُهَانَسَا *ḍhānsā*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse. *h.*

دُهَانَسْنَا *ḍhānsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*
 دُهَانَكْنَا *ḍhānknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*
 دُهَانِگ *ḍhāng*, f. a precipice. *h.*
 دُهَاهَا *ḍhāhā*, m. the bank of a river. *h.*
 دُهَاهِي *ḍhā, ī*, two and a-half. *h.*
 دُهَاب *ḍhab*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*
 دُهَابِرَا *ḍhabrā*, turbid. *h.*
 دُهَابِکَا *ḍhibkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*
 دُهَابُوَا *ḍhabū, ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a paisā. *h.*
 دُهَابُوس *ḍhabūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*
 دُهَابِيلَا *ḍhabilā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*
 دُهَابِپَا *ḍhap-ḍhapnā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*
 دُهَابِنَا *ḍhapnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden. *h.*
 دُهَاتِهِي *ḍhatṭhī*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*
 دُهَاتِهِي *ḍhiṭhī, ī*, f. forwardness, impudence. *s.*
 دُهَاتِيَا *ḍhatṭhiyā*, } f. a cord used instead of a
 دُهَاتِي *ḍhatṭī*, } bridle. *h.*
 دُهِيچَا *ḍhichchā*, a blow of the head. *d.*
 دُهَدَا *ḍhaddā* (v. *ḍhaddī*). *h.*
 دُهَدَاهَا *ḍahḍahā*, flourishing, blossoming. *h.*
 دُهَدَاهَانَا *ḍahḍahānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.* [ground. *h.*
 دُهَدَدِي *ḍhaddī*, a term applied to low
 دُهَر *ḍahar*, a road, path. *h.*
 دُهَرِکُوَا *ḍhar-kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*
 دُهَرِوَا *ḍharwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q.v. *h.*
 دُهَرِوَر *ḍhirhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*
 دُهَك *ḍhak*, f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. *h.*
 دُهَك *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*
 دُهَاكَار *ḍhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍakār*, q.v.); *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*
 دُهَكَانَا *ḍhakkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to balk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*
 دُهَكْنَا *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover. *h.*
 دُهَكْنَا *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to sympathize. *h.*

دھکني *dhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.*
 دھکيل *dhakel*, m. a push, shove. *h.*
 دھکي لگانا *dhukkī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*
 دھکيلنا *dhakelnā*, to push, thrust, shove. *h.*
 دھکيلو *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*
 دھگ *dhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter; near. *s.*
 دھگار *dhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*
 دھلانا *dhālānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*
 دھلانا *dhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*
 دھلاي *dhulāī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*
 دھلار *dhillar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*
 دھلکا *dhalkā*, m. bleary-eyed; spilling. *h.*
 دھلکانا *dhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*
 دھلکانا *dhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted. *h.*
 دھلکانا *dhalmālānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*
 دھلنا *dhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined; *din dhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening); *dhaltī phirtī chhānō*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*
 دھلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*). *h.*
 دھلايت *dhalaīt*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer. *h.*
 دھلايتي *dhalaīti*, of, or relating to a *dhalaīt*; f. situation of *dhalaīt*. *h.*
 دھمدمي *dhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*
 دھملانا *dhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*
 دھندھنا *dhundhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *h.*
 دھندھورا *dhandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum. *h.*
 دھندھوريا *dhandhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*
 دھندھوي *dhandhoī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice. *h.*
 دھنگ *dhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*
 دھنيڪ *dhaneḱ*, m. the name of a bird (v. *dhaneḱ*). *s.*
 دھو *dhau*, deep water. *d.*
 دھوا *dhūā*, m. a bank, a mound, a clod of earth. *h.*

دھوا *dhōā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*
 دھوانا *dhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down or demolished. *h.*
 دھوتا *dhōtā*, m. a child. *h.*
 دھور *dhor*, m. cattle. *h.*
 دھورا *dhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*
 دھوروا *dhūrwā*, m. a pea. *h.*
 دھوري *dhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*
 دھورھا *dhorhā*, m. (v. *dhorā*). *h.*
 دھوک *dhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*
 دھوکا *dhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*
 دھوکا *dhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to; *dhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*
 دھوکنا *dhoknā*, a. to drink. *h.*
 دھوکنا *dhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*
 دھول *dhol*, m. a large drum. *h.*
 دھولا *dholā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*
 دھولاڪ *dholak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*
 دھولڪي *dholkī*, }
 دھولڪيا *dholkīyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dholak*. *h.*
 دھولن *dholan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.*
 دھولنا *dholnā*, m. a little amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*
 دھولي *dhulī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*
 دھوليا *dholiyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*
 دھونا *dhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*
 دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half. *h.*
 دھوند *dhond*, m. a capsule, or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*
 دھوندھ *dhūndh*, f. } seeking, a
 دھوندھن *dhūndhan*, m. } search. *s.*
 دھوندھار *dhūndhār*, } m. strict
 دھوندھار *dhūndh-dhāndh*, } search, in-
 quiry, quest, investigation. *s.*
 دھوندھنا *dhūndhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

دھونڈھیا *dhūṇḍhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faḳīr*, of the sect of Jains. *h.*
 دھونڈی *dhūṇḍī*, the pod of gram. *h.*
 دھونڈھانڑ *dhūṇḍhānṛ*, m. search. *s.*
 دھونڈھنا *dhūṇḍhnā*, a. (v. *dhūṇḍhnā*) to search. *s.*
 دھونگ *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*
 دھونگیا *dhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*
 دھوہ *dhoh*, elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*
 دھوہا *dhūhā*, a scarecrow. *h.*
 دھہنا *dhahnā*, } n. to fall. *h.*
 دھہنا *dhahē-paraṇā*, }
 دھی *dhī*, a high bank of a river. *h.*
 دھیا *dhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a-half *sers*; *dhaiyā ṭekar*, desolated. *h.*
 دھپا *dhepā*, a large lump, or clod of earth; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*
 دھپٹہ *dhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, familiar,
 دھپٹہ *dhīṭhā*, } presumptuous, confident,
 tame, pert. *s.*
 دھنا *dhaṇ*, *denā*, a. to force an invitation; by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*
 دھیر *dher*, m. a heap; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*
 دھیرا *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*
 دھیری *dherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.*
 دھیرھ *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*
 دھیرھ *dhīrh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.*
 دھیری *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*) a heap, &c. *h.*
 دھگ *dhig*, a heap, a store. *d.*
 دھیل *dhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention. *h.*
 دھیلا *dhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive. *h.*
 دھیلا *dhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod. *h.*
 دھیلای *dhilāi*, f. remissness, looseness. *h.*
 دھیلے دورے دینا *dhelī dorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*
 دھین *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*
 دھینڈس *dhenḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھنڈھا *dhendhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*
 دھینڑس *dhenṛas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*
 دھینڑی *dhenṛī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*
 دھینکا *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pounding with. *h.*
 دھینکھر *dhīnkhar*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together and drawn by bullocks. *h.*
 دھینکلی *dhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*
 دھینکی *dhenkī*, f. (same as *dhenkā*). *h.*
 دھیو *dhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*
 دھیہا *dhehā*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*
 دھیہا *dhehā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*
 دھیتھ *dīṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision; *dīṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration. *h.*
 دھیرا *derā*, m. squint-eyed. *h.*
 دھیرھ *derh*, one and a-half; *derh-pāw*, a weight, three-eighths of a *śir*; *derh int kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half), to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others; *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh meṇ*, (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*
 دھیرھ گت *derh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*
 دھگ *deg*, m. step, pace. *h.*
 دھیل *ḍīl*, m. stature, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*
 دھیل *del*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*
 دھیلا *delā*, }
 دھین *ḍain*, m. wings of birds. *s.*
 دھینا *denā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*
 دھینا *ḍainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*
 دھینگ *ḍing*, m. boasting, gasconading; *ḍing-mānā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*
 دھوڑھا *dewṛhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*
 دھوڑھانا *dewṛhānā*, a. to take once and a half. *h.*
 دھوڑھی *dewṛhī*, f. a threshold, a door, ante-chamber; also pronounced *de,ṛhī*. *h.*

ذیولا *dewalā*, } mounds, high ground. *h.*
 ذیوله *dewala*, }

ذیه *dih*, *m.* a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

ذیها *dihā*, *m.* a bank, a mound. *h.*

ذیهتر *dehur*, *f.* a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.*

ذ

ذ *zāl*, called *dāli mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers. and thirteenth Hind.; its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q.v. appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived; it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindustāni its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذابح *zābih*, a sacrificer, a butcher; *sa'du-z-zābih*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذات *zāt*, *f.* a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste; *zāt jānā*, *n.* to be outcast; *zāt denā*, *a.* to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member; *zāt ke gun nikālā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot; *zāt-lenā* or *-mārā*, *a.* to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. &c. *h.*

ذتی *zātī*, essential, natural, innate. *a.*

ذاف *zāf*, *m.* sudden death. *a.*

ذاکر *zākīr*, remembering, grateful, a praiser of God. *a.*

ذاهل *zāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *zā'ik*, tasting. *a.*

ذایقه *zāyaka*, *m.* the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *zabḥ*, *f.* a sacrifice, slaughter; *zabḥ-k*, *n.* to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبیح *zabīḥ*, sacrificed; *m.* a sacrifice; *zabīḥu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismā'il, the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *zakhā'ir*, pl. (of *zakhīra*) victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *zukhr*, } *m.* treasure, provisions,
 ذخیره *zakhīra*, } victuals, stores. *a.*

ذرا *zarā*, *m.* an atom, a little (*v.* *zarra*). *a.*

ذرات *zarrāt*, pl. (of *zarra*), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذراره *zarāra*, *m.* particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *zirā'*, *m.* a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *zirwat* and *zurwat*, *f.* the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذره *zarra*, *m.* an atom, a particle, a little; *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذعاف *zu'af*, *m.* deadly venom. *a.*

ذغف *zu'uf*, pl. (of *zu'af*) poisons. *a.*

ذقن *zaqan*, *m.* the chin, the beard; *chāhi zaqan*, *m.* a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذکا *zakā*, *m.* vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *s.*

ذکا *zūkā*, *m.* the sun. *a.*

ذکوات *zakūwat*, *f.* brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذکر *zīkr*, *m.* remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur'ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God; *zīkr-k*, to mention. *a.*

ذکر *zakar*, *m.* *membrum virile*, male, masculine. *a.*

ذکوره *zakūra*, *m.* the male sex. *a.*

ذکی *zakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming; *zakīyu-l ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذلل *zull*, *m.* baseness, meanness; *zill*, *m.* gentleness, ease. *a.*

ذلالت *zālalat*, *f.* abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness. *a.*

ذلام *zulām*, *m.* the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *zullat* or *zillat*, *f.* baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذلق *zalk*, *m.* a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue; *harfu-z-zalk*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn*. *a.*

ذلیک *zalik* or *zalika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلیل *zālīl*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *zamm*, *m.* blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمه *zimma*, *m.* trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage; *zimma lenā*, *a.* to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمی *zimmī*, an infidel (i.e. a person who is not a *Muslimān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذنب *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *zamb*, *m.* a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنب *zunūb*, pl. (of *zamb*) crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious. *a.*

ذواق *zawāq*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness; *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *zawī* (obl. pl. of *zū*), lords, masters, possessors; *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability; *zihni daḡik*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهل *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذی *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī-rūh*, rational. *a.*

ذی حجه *zī-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muhammadian* year; on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḡar 'īd*. *a.*

ذیل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars, mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muḡmala* and *rāe ghair manḡūta*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *lām*, as *daḡra* for *dāḡla*, the river Tigris; *tuwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindi, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ṛa*, as *daḡraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacs it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابړي *rābrī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

رابطه *rābīta*, conjunction, bend, connection. *a.*

رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*); it is said that *Vishṇu* having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhman* to curse his two door-keepers *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means, *Vishṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپی *rāpī*, a carrier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, f. night; *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahul*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, also great expense with a small income; *ban jo kuchh ban sake javānī men*; *rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis*: *Hippoc.*) *s.*

رانا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātīb*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātība*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, f. the night (v. *rāt*). *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راٹھور *rāthor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; *rāj-bhūban* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace; *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon; *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince; *rāj-patt*, a king's cushion, throne; *rāj-tilak*, the ceremony of coronation; *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence; *rāj-roḡ*, a mortal disease; consumption; *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court; *rāj-kunār* or *rāj-kāncār*, m. a king's son, a prince; *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess; *rāj-gaḡī*, a king's cushion, a throne; *rāj-mandār*, a palace, a royal residence; *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *s.*

راج *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راج بنسی *rāj-bansī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

راجا *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگنیا *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاؤ *rājā,ū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجپتر *rāj-putr*, a prince. *s.*

راجپتری *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

راجپوتی *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*

راجتو *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, kingcraft. *s.*

راجدھر *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister of a *rājā*. *s.*

راجدھانی *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire. *s.*

راجرانی *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

راجس *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality. *s.*

راجسو *rājsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجکر *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, kings' taxes. *s.*

راجکیہ *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

راجنا *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راج وارا *rāj-wārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

راجہ *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راج ہنس *rāj-haṇs*, m. a goose. *s.*

راجی *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجیسور *rājeswar*, } m. a sovereign prince,
راجیشور *rājeshwar*, } a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجیوگیہ *rāj-yogyā*, befitting a prince. *s.*

راجنا *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راچہ *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

راچس *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

راچس بیاد *rāchhas-byāh*, a diabolic sort of marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.*

راچسی *rāchhasī*, fem. (of *rāchhas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish. *s.*

راحت *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*). *d.*

راد *rād*, f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادھا *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa*'s mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*

رادھانگری *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*. *s.*

رار *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel. *h.*
رار *rār*, }

راری *rārī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*
راری *rārī*, }

رازہ *rārah*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *s.*

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery; *rāz-dūr*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer; *rāzī nihṭa*, a hidden secret; *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازیک *rāzīk*, m. sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*; *rās dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*; *f.* heap; a sign of the zodiac; *rās chakr* or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; adoption; *rās-bithānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i.e. one ox or one horse); *rāsu-s-sarjān*, the summer solstice; *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice; *rās fakat*, a horse of middling breed; *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *a.*

راست *rāst*, right, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly; *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights; *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on; *rāst-bāzi*, f. fidelity; *rāst mu'amala*, proper, just, of good actions. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستی *rāstī*, f. fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsikh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned. *a.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverra mungo*). *p.*

راسی *rāsi*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشی *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

رازی *rāzī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing; *rāzī ba razā*, God willing. *a.*

رازی نامہ *rāzī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *ṣāfi-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.*

رافضی *rāfiṣī*, m. a heretic, particularly a *Shī'a*, q.v. *a.*

رافع *rāfi*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rāqib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rāqim*, writing; m. a writer; *rāqimu-l-hurūf*, the writer of these letters, i.e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راکس *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil
راکش *rākshas*, } spirit. *s.*

راکھ *rākh*, f. ashes. *s.*

راکھنا *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھی *rākhī*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Kṛṣṇa*. s.

راگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love; *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert; *rāg-rang*, m. music; *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes; *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). s.

راگنا *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. s.

راگینی *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). s.

راگی *rāgī*, f. a singer; a lover; adj. passionate. s.

رال *rāl*, f. rosin, pitch; saliva. s.

رام *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. p.

رام *rām* or *rāma*, m. the seventh Hindū incarnation (v. *rāmachandra*); *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story; *rām duhāī*, f. an asseveration by *Rāma* or the Deity; *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. s.

رامانندی *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetics; believers in *Rāma*. s.

راماوت *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. s.

راماوتار *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q.v., for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. s.

راماین *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. s.

رامبھنا *rāmbhñā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s.

رامپی *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's knife. h.

رامتری *rāmturaī*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). h.

رامجانی *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute. s.

رامچندر *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them, hence *Hanumāna* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmchandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion, (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and

enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyana*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmana* to take care of her, but *Lakshmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him; then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot; in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Udh* (*Ayodhyā*) before Christ 1600. s.

رامچیرا *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. s.

رامسر *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. s.

رامکلی *rāmkeli*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. s.

راممون *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. h.

ران *rān*, f. the thigh; *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power; *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). p.

رانا *rānā*, m. a Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*. h.

رانبھنا *rāmbhñā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s.

رانپی *rānpī*, f. an iron instrument, for scraping leather. h.

رانجھا *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable person,
رانجھن *rānjhan*, } a sweetheart. s.
رانجھنا *rānjhñā*, }

راندپڑوس *rāndparos*, m. neighbourhood. h.

راندنا *rāndnā*, a. to expel. p.

راندنی *rāndnī*, f. parsley. h.

راندہ *rānda*, rejected. p.

راندھنا *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. s.

راند *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman; *rānd kū sānd*, son of a widow, a spoiled child. s.

راندّا *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

راندّاپا *rāndāpā*, m. widowhood. s.

رانگ *rāng*, f. } pewter. s.
رانگا *rāngā*, m. }

رانگیرا *rāngbharā*, m. a toy-man. h.

رانی *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. s.

راو *rāw* or *rāo*, a prince, a Hindū title. s.

راوت *rāwat*, m. a hero, a sweeper (of a particular caste). h.

راوی *rāwī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

راوچاو *rāwchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*

راورا *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, } pron. yours

راورو *rāwarau* or *rā,orau*, } (*bhākhā*). *h.*

راول *rāwal*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راون *rāwan*, son of *Vishrava* and *Kaikasī*, was king of *Lankā*, carried away *Shītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q.v. *s.*

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *h.*

راوی *rāvī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. *a.*

راویان *rāviyān*, } pl. historians, nar-

راوین *rāva'in*, } rators. *p. a.*

راه *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *s.*

راه *rāh*, f. road; manner; *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress; *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide; *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor; *rāh-barī*, f. guidance; *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners; *rāh parnā*, to establish mutual confidence; *rāh chhornā*, to give way; *rāh kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses; *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road); *rāh-dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads); *rāh dikhnā*, a. to make one wait for; *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for; *rāh denā*, to give one access; *rāh dānā*, to establish a custom; *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct; *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse; *rāh-raicish*, f. manners, habits, customs; *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman; *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery; *rāh-sir*, just, right; *rāh kātānā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut; *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship; *rāh khoī karnā*, to linger on the road; *rāh guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller; *rāh-gūr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer; *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices; *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart; *rāh-mār*, a highway robber; *rāh mārā*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life; *rāh mārā*, the trace of a path being effaced; *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably; *rāh nikālānā*, to devise a new mode of conduct; *rāh numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader; *rāh numāī*, f. leading; *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *ṭāngans*; *rāhwārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راهدار *rāhdār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. *p.*

راهداری *rāhdārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In *Bahar* there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *niẓāmat*. *p.*

راهو *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a demon. *s.*

راهنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick axe). *h.*

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager. *a.*

راهی *rāhī*, m. a traveller. *p.*

رای *rā,e*, m. a (Hindū) prince; *rā,e rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *āwān* of the *khālīṣa* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin, the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *āwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khālīṣa*. *s.*

رای *rā,tī*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains. *h.*

رای *rā,e*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *p.*

رایا *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

رایا *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رایات *rāyāt*, pl. (of *rāyat*) standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*

رای بانس *rā,e-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

رای بیل *rā,e-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رایت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

رايتا *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

رايچ *rā,iṣ*, customary, current, usual, common; *rā,iṣu-l-wakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

رائحه *rā,iḥa*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

رايگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رايمني *rā,emanī*, m. a kind of rice (in the husk). *h.*

راي منيا *rā,e maniyā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

رب *raḥb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God; *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world; *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup; *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing, as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

راب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck; *ribāb*, Ar. pl. (of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

رابي *rabābī*, } m. a player on the ra-

رابيا *rabābiyā*, } *bāb. p.*

رباط *ribāt*, an hotel, an inn. *a.*

رباطي *ribātī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعي *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعيات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains, pl. (of *rubā'ī*). *a.*

رباني *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

ربار *rabibār* (for *ravibār*), m. Sunday. *h.*
 ربا *rabā*, fatigued. *h.*
 ربا *rabar*, fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*
 ربا *rabānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*
 ربا *rabar-nā*, n. to fatigue one's-self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*
 ربي *rabī*, f. thick milk. *h.*
 ربط *rabṭ*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*
 ربع *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. *a.*
 روب *rubūb*, pl. (of *rub*) syrups. *a.*
 ربي *rabī*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*
 ربيب *rabīb*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*
 ربيب *rabī-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*
 ربيه *rabība*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*
 ربيع *rabī'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest or grain cut in the spring, as peas, wheat, &c. *a.*
 ربيع الاول *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-s-gānī*, the fourth month of the *Muḥammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.*
 ربيعي *rabī'ī*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*
 رب *ripu*, m. an enemy. *s.*
 رپت *rupaṭ*, fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness; chase. *h.*
 رپتا *rapaṭnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*
 رپرپانا *raprapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*
 رپنا *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*
 رپيا *rupayā* or *rupaiyā*, } a rupee, a well-known coin,
 رپيه *rupiya* or *rupīya*, } nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*
 رت *rat*, f. contr. of (*rāt*, q.v.); *rat-jagā*, watching all night, on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil; *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*; *rat-aundhiyā*, blind at night; *rat men honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*
 رت *ritu* (vul. *rut*), f. season, weather; the *Hindūs* divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishirā*. *s.*
 رت *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *s.*
 رتالو *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*
 رتانا *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*
 رتانا *ritānā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault. *d.*
 رتبه *rutba*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*
 رتجگا *rat-jagā*, m. vigils, night-watching. *h.*
 رتکیل *rat-kel*, m. venery, coition. *s.*
 رتگهت *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*
 رتن *ratana* or *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *s.*
 رتنار *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*
 رتناکار *ratnākar*, m. the ocean. *s.*
 رتن جوت *ratana-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*
 رتن سنگهاسن *ratna-singhāsan*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*
 رتن مالا *ratana-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy. *s.*
 رتن منجری *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king *Bikram*. *s.*
 رتنیان *ratniyān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 رتواهي *ratwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*
 رته *rath*, m. a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach; *rath-bān*, m. a coachman; *rath-bānī*, f. coachmanship. *s.*
 رتهی *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*
 رتهوان *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*
 رتهوانی *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*
 رتي *ratī*, the Venus of the *Hindūs*, wife of *Kāmādeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmini*; he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvatī*; here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmādeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean; he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure; hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmādeva*. *s.*
 رتي *rattī*, f. a measure equal to eight barleycorns; fortune; *rattī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*
 رتيوت *ratīwat*, } fortunate, prosperous. *s.*
 رتيونست *ratīwant*, }
 رت *rat*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*
 رتگهت *ratghaṭ*, labour and toil. *d.*

رنا *raṇnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers. *s.*

رج *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity (v. *rajo-guṇ*). *s.*

رجا *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال *rijāl*, pl. (of *rajul*), men; *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) is an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east; his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharis*, or three hours, thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجب *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muhammadan* year; it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رجت *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; receiving a wife after divorce; returning to earth after death; the word in its primitive sense, means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to, or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

رجك *rajak*, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجل *rajul*, m. a man. *a.*

رجم *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death. *a.*

رجني *rajanī*, f. night. *s.*

رجو *rajju*, f. thread, string. *s.*

رجوارا *rajwārā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. *s.*

رجوع *rujū'*, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference; *rujū' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجوگن *rajo gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind; they are, 1, *satva*, benevolence; 2, *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3, *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions; these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahmā*, *raja* prevails; in *Viṣṇu*, *satva*; and in *Shiva*, *tama*. *s.*

رجوليت *rajuliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجپانا *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجپوار *rijhwār*, } having the quality of
رجپوايا *rijhwaia*, } being pleased. *s.*

رج *ruch*, f. desire of, or pleasure from eating. *s.*

رجا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Vedā*. *s.*

رجانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set agoing; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*; to celebrate. *s.*

رجت *rachit* or *rachita*, done or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رجنا *rachnā*, n. to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رجنا *ruchnā*, n. to excite desire; to be agreeable. *s.*

رجپا *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. *s.*

رجپك *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a redeemer. *s.*

رجپن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) protection, &c.). *s.*

رجل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place; *rihl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رجلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death; *rihlat-k*, n. to die. *a.*

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity; *riham*, m. the womb; *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحمانی *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *rahmat*, f. mercy, kindness. *a.*

رحمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

رحیق *rahīk*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

رحیم *rahīm*, merciful (an epithet of God and the prophet *Muhammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukḥ*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter; *rukḥ phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased; *rukḥ denā*, a. to familiarize; *rukḥ rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse; *rukḥ-k*, n. to attend to, accede to, *p.*

رخام *rukḥām*, m. alabaster, marble; *sāng i rukḥām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rakht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *p.*

رخسار *rukhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,
رخساره *rukhsāra*, } mien, complexion. *p.*

رخش *rakhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of a splendid horse belonging to Rustam, q.v. *h.*

رخصت *rukhsat*, *f.* leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *a.*

رخصتانه *rukhsātāna*, *m.* a parting present. *a.p.*

رخصتی *rukhsatī*, *f.* any thing given at parting. *a.*

رخم *rakham*, name of a species of bird shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن *rukhan* (*v.* *rukhh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رخنه *rakhna*, *m.* a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.*

رد *rad*, *m.* a tooth; *rad-chhad*, *m.* the lips. *s.*

رد *radd*, *m.* rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (*met.*) vomiting; *radd-k*, to reject, vomit; *raddu-l-'ajz* '*ala-s-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau; *radd-badal*, *f.* argument, discussion, altercation; *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder; *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *a.*

ردا *ridā*, *f.* a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا *raddā*, *m.* a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.*

ردر *rudr*, *m.* name or form of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ردرانی *rudrānī*, the wife of *Mahādeva* (*v.* *durgā*). *s.*

ردن *radan*, *m.* a tooth. *s.*

ردن *rudan*, *m.* (*v.* *rodan*) weeping, crying, a tear, tears. *s.*

رده *riddhi*, *f.* name of a medicinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity. *s.*

ردهر *rudhir*, *m.* the blood. *s.*

ردی *raddī*, rejected; *m.* rejected things. *a.*

ردیف *radif*, *f.* a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a poem. *a.*

رز *raz*, *f.* a vineyard; a battle; castle. *p.*

رزاق *razzāk*, an epithet of the Deity, provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقی *razzākī*, *f.* an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال *rizāl*, mean, worthless. *a.*

رزاله *rizāla*, worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق *rizk*, *m.* food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم *razm*, *m.* war, battle, combat; *razm-gāh*, *f.* the field of battle. *p.*

رس *ras*, *m.* juice; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1, *Sringār-ras*, expressing love or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2, *Hāsyā ras*, the ludicrous style; 3, *Karūnā-ras*, the pathetic; 4, *Bīr-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5, *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6, *Bhayanāk-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7, *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8, *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security; 9, *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent; quicksilver, mercury; *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ris-gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *s.*

رس *ras*, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at; *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس *ris*, *f.* anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا *rasā*, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا *rassā*, *m.* rope. *h.*

رسائل *rasātal*, *m.* the regions below, *pā-tāla*. *s.*

رسالت *risālat*, *f.* mission, apostleship. *a.*

رساله *risāla*, *m.* mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse; *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse; *risāla-dārī*, *f.* the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسم *rassām*, *m.* a delineator. *a.*

رسان *rasān*, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا *rasūnā*, *a.* to solder. *h.*

رسانا *risūnā* or *rusūnā*, *n.* to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رساؤل *rasāwal*, *m.* a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسانی *rasāṭī*, *f.* access, entrance; wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رسانین *rasāyan*, *m.* chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رسانین *rasāyan*, *m.* slowness, mildness. *h.*

رسانینی *rasāyanī*, *m.* a chemist. *s.*

رستبتي *ras-batī*, a port-fire (*v.* *rasaut*). *s.*

رست *rast*, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست *rust*, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold. *p.*

رستا *rastā*, *m.* road, a path (*v.* *rasta*). *p.*

رستخیز *rastakhīz*, *m.* the last day, the day of judgment, or resurrection; *rustakhīz*, newly sprung up. *p.*

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاری *rastagārī*, *f.* salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, a man's name, he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East; it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāh*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaskāūs*'s son *Asfandiyār* above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*. *p.*

رستمی *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism. *p.*

رستنی *rustanī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, *m.* a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; partic. saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, *m.* a market-town; partic. grown. *p.*

رشد *rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *p.*

رصر *rasrā*, *m.* rope, a cable. *h.*

رصري *rasrī*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

رسک *rasik*, witty, facetious. *s.*

رسکائی *rasikāī*, *f.* cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

— رسکپور *raskapūr*, *m.* corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adviya*, i.e., from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (*v. gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-Adviya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, *m.* sending news; *rusul*, pl. (of *rasul*) prophets, messengers, angels; *rasal rasul*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسم *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sin*, or *mim*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسیلا *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used), (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمی *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسمیات *rasmīyāt*, pl. (of *rasmī*) usages, customs, &c. *a.*

رسم *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope; *rasan-bāz*, a ropedancer. *a.*

رشنا *rasanā*, *f.* the tongue. *s.*

رشنا *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رشنا *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوائی *ruswāī*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت *rasaut*, } *f.* a kind of collyrium, ex-
رسوتی *rasūth*, } tracted from the root of
the *Amomum anthorhizum*, *Rozb. h.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, *m.* } *f.* firmness, con-
رسوخیت *rusūkhīyat*, *f.* } stancy, steadiness,
steady friendship. *a.*

رسول *rasul*, *m.* a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad*. *a.*

رسولی *rasulī*, *f.* mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسوم *rusūm*, pl. (of *rasm*) a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs; *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *a.*

رسومات *rusūmāt* (*v. rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.*

رسونت *rasont* (*v. rasaut*). *h.*

رسوئی *rasoī*, *f.* victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.*

رسوای *rasoīyā*, *m.* a cook, a dresser of food. *a.*

رשהا *rishā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسي *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسي *rassī*, *f.* a string, a cord. *s.*

رسي *rasiyū*, *m.* a rake, one who enjoys life. *s.*

رسيانا *rasiyānā*, *n.* to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسيانا *risiyānā*, *n.* to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسيد *rasīd*, *f.* acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

رسيدة *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp., as *miḥnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسيلا *rasīlā*, juicy; rakish. *s.*

رش *riṣhī*, *m.* (*v. rikhi*) a sage, saint. *s.*

رشته *rishṭa*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin; *rishṭa-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman; *rishṭa-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشت پشست *rishṭ-pushṭ*, fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشته *rash, ḥa*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد *rashd* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, the right way. *a.*

رشت *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشت *rishwat*, f. a bribe; *rishwat-khor*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشتو *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشید *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor; *hārūnu-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al rashid*. *a.*

رصاص *raṣās*, m. tin; lead; *raṣṣās*, a tinman. *a.*

رضا *raḏā* or *riḏā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave; *raḏā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing; *raḏā-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

رضاعت *raḏā'at*, f. sucking. *a.*

رضای *raḏā'ibhā'ī*, a foster-brother. *a. ḥ.*

رضای *raḏā'ī*, f. a quilt. *s.*

رضوان *riḏwān*, m. good, pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضوانی *riḏwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رطب *raṭab*, moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. *a.*

رطب *ruṭb*, m. green herbage, or tree; ripe dates. *a.*

رطل *raṭal*, m. a pound of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness. *a.*

رعایا *ri'āyā*, pl. (of *ra'iyat*) subjects, tenants. *a.*

رعایت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *a.*

رعایتی *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé. *a.*

رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد *ra'd*, m. thunder. *a.*

رعشه *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعنا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعنائی *ra'nā'ī*, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعونت *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعیت *ra'iyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*); *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nawāz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector; *ra'iyat-parwari*, protection, cherishing of subjects. *a.*

رعیتی *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;

رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment, in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rafūkat*, f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rafāh*, f. repose, quiet enjoyment of life. *a.*

رفاهیت *rafāhiyat*, f. content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, in comp. going, motion, as *āmad raft*, coming and going; *ruft*, sweeping; *ruft-rūb*, a clean sweep, a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگی *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan*, departing, going away. *p.*

رفتنی *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifṣ* or *rafṣ*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضی *rafṣī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfiṣī*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling; *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing; *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *a.*

رفعت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifk*, being benevolent, kind or easy. *a.*

رفقا *rufakā*, pl. (of *rafīk*) companions (in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn; *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off; *rafū-chakkar mei ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment; *rafū-gar*, m. a darning; *rafū-garī*, f. the employment of darning; *rafū honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفیع *rafī*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted; *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank; *rafī'u-l-kādar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفیق *rafīk*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *raḥk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *rikāb*, pl. (of *raḥaba*) slaves, necks. *a.*

رقاص *raḥkūṣ*, a dancer, a jumper. *a.*

رقبہ *raḥba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs; *raḥaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رفت *riḥkat*, f. affection; thinness, minuteness, subtleness; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *raḥṣ*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *raḥaṣ*, } ambling, capering, skipping

رقصان *raḥaṣān*, } about. *a.*

رقعات *ruk'āt*, pl. (of *ruk'a*) notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعہ *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card; *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *raḥam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *a.*

رقمی *raḥamī*, written, committed to writing. *a.*

رقہ *raḥū*, a styptic, any thing applied to staunch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقیب *raḥīb*, m. a rival, enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رقیق *raḥīk*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقیمہ *raḥīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رک *rak*, rage, indignation; a row, a line (v. *rag*), a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رک *ruk*, m. stoppage, hinderance. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup; *rikāb-dār*, a companion; *rikāb-davāl*, a stirrup-leather. *a.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate; *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابی *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupī* current in Lakhnau; *rikābī mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth; according to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kānz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either,—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kānz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure; treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war, or other troubles, and it frequently happens that the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps, for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکان *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *h.*

رکاو *rukāw*, m. hinderance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage. *h.*

رکت *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

رکت *rakat* or *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red; *rakt-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *s.*

رکت پتی *rakt-pittī*, a painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; a plant used for the cure of this disease. *s.*

رکت کورہ *rakt-korh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکس *rakkas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکشا *rakṣā*, f. } preservation, protection. *s.*

رکش *rakṣhan*, m. }

رکشک *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*

رکعت *raḥ'at*, a genuflexion. *a.*

رکم *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa*, and the son of *Bhīṣmaka*. *s.*

رکمینی *rukminī*, f. the name of one of *Krishṇa*'s wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

رکن *rukṇ*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکنا *rukṇā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed. *h.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime); *rukūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or in old age. *a.*

رکویا *rukwaīyā*, m. a preventer. *h.*

رکھ *rikh* or *rikhi*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھانا *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place; *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائی *rukḥāī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks. *s.*

رکھک *rakḥak* (for *rakṣhak*), a keeper, &c. *s.*

رکھ *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection. *s.*

رکھنا *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve; *rakh-chorṇā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge; *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by; *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھوارا *rakhwārā*, } m. a keeper, guard,
رکھوال *rakhwāl*, } shepherd, cow-herd,
رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, } goat-herd. *s.*

رکھوالی *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle. *s.*

رکھوانا *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep; *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھوای *rakhwāī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*

رکھی *rikhī*, m. (for *riṣhī*) a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھی *rakhī*, f. a tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection; a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. *s.*

رکھیا *rakhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

رکھیا *rakhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

رکب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon. *p.*

رکیمی *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

رکھیس *rikhīs*, } m. the chief of the *rikhīs*
رکھیش *rikhīsh*, } or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

رکیک *rakīk*, fine, minute, subtile, thin. *a.*

رکھل *rakhel*, } an assault, attack. *d.*
رکھلا *rakhelā*, }

رکھلنا *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. *d.*

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre; *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture; *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat; *rag resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all; *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist; *rag-zanī*, f. venesection, phlebotomy; *rag chāṇā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud; *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent; *ragi gadān*, pride. *p.*

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

رگڑ *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. *h.*

رگڑا *ragaṛā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium; *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

رگڑنا *ragaṛnā*, a. to rub, to scour, to fret. *h.*

رگید *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

رگیدنا *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

رلانا *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

رلانا *rulānā*, a. to make one cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

رلنا *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *h.*

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement; *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed; *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

رما *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Viṣṇu* and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

رماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer. *a.*

رمال *rumāl*, a pocket handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*

رمانا *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

رمانی *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

رمچیرا *ramcherā*, m. a slave, name frequently given to a slave. *s.*

رمدو پٹو *ramdū phattū*, populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). *h.*

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*

رمضان *ramzān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kurān* began to descend, and every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

رمقی *ramaq*, m. the last breath, departing spirit. *a.*

رمل *raml*, m. sand; *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*

رمن *raman*, m. playing, sporting, act of copulation. *s.*

رمنّا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمنّا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمنّا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a place to roam
رمنّا *ramna*, } in. *s. p.*

رمنی *ramnī* also *ramnīya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *s.*

رمنیک *ramnik*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رموز *rumūz*, pl. (of *ramz*) winks, enigmas. *a.*

رامیده *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

رامیم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رن *rin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *s.*

رن *ran*, m. battle, war; *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *s.*

رن بن *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنبها *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجک *ranjak*, f. priming-powder; *ranjak upānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan; *ranjak pīlānā*, a. to prime; *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *h.*

رنجان *ranjan*, a large jar or pitcher. *d.*

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

رنجوری *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجیدگی *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجیده *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *p.*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee. *p.*

رندانه *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رندا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing
رندۀ *randā*, } wood). *p.*

رندۀ *randa*, m. a hole; a loophole, an embrasure. *s.*

رندھنا *rundhnā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.*

رندھنا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (victuals). *s.*

رندی *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رندۀ *rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رندۀ *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi (Ricinus vulgaris)*. *s.*

رنداپا *randāpā*, }

رنداپان *randāpan*, }

رنداپانا *randāpanā*, } m. widowhood. *s.*

رندسال *randśālā*, widow's weeds or dress. *s.*

رندو *randū*, m. a widower. *s.*

رندی *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whoremonger; *randī-bāzī*, f. whoring. *s.*

رندی *randiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنز *ranz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنک *rank*, m. a poor man. *h.*

رنګ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint; *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved; *rang ur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid; *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable; *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated; *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts; *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing; *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport; *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palestra; *rang-charhnā*, to be elated with liquor; *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing; *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one; *rang-raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover; *rang-rip*, m. colour, form, appearance; *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye; *rang-rezī*, f. dyeing; *rang fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment); *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure; *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel; *rang mārṇā*, to win (in gaming), an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*; *rang-mahal* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنګارنګ *rangūrang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنګابا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنګاوت *rangāwat*, f. colour, colouring. *p.*

رنګائی *rangāī*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p.*

رنګت *rangat*, f. colour. *p.*

رنګترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muḥammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q.v.). *p.*

رنګرس *rangras*, m. delight, melody, pleasure. *s.*

رنګه *ran-garha*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنګنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنګوائی *rangwāī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنګویا *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنګی *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنګیلا *rangīlā*, m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p.*

رنګین *rangīn*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنګیني *rangīnī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*. *s.*

رنهت *ranhaṭ*, m. a wheel for raising water. *h.*

رني *rinī*, }

رنيا *rinīyā*, } m. a debtor. *s.*

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason; *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed; *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity; *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance; *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance; *rū-shināsi*, f. intimacy, acquaintance; *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning; *rū-gardān-k*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. p.

رو *raw*, in comp. going, as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another; *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). p.

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. p.

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound; *ravi*, the sun. s.

رو *rawā*, right, proper, accurate; *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. p.

رو *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. h.

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. a.

روارو *rawārau*, } f. going, travelling. p.
رواروی *rawāravī*, }

روأس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. s.

رواسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. s.

روافض *rawāfiṣ*, pl. (of *rāfiṣ*) heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. a.

رواق *riwāq*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. a.

روان *rawān*, running, flowing; m. text; reading; life, soul; *rawān-k*, a. to set agoing; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. p.

روان *ro,ān*, m. hair, down. s.

روانا *ro,āna*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. s.

روانگی *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. p.

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). h.

روانه *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; despatched, departed; *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. p.

روانی *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. p.

روائی *ro,ā,ī*, f. lamentation. s.

روایات *riwāyāt*, pl. (of *riwāyat*) histories, narrations. a.

روایت *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. a.

روایت صحیح *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. a.

روایت مشهور *riwāyati mash,hūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. a.

روب *rob*, (in comp.) sweeping. p.

روبا *robāh*, f. a fox; *robāh-bāz*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully; *robāh-bāzi*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge. p.

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. p.

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. p.

روبنکار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on. p.

روبنکاری *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). p.

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q.v. p.

روپ *rūp*, m. countenance, shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver; *rūp-rās*, killed or calcined silver; *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty; *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. s.

روپ *rūp* (explained by *rūkh*, q.v.). d.

روپا *rūpā*, m. silver. s.

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. h.

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to sow, to plant. s.

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. h.

روپوان *rūpawān*, beautiful, handsome. s.

روپوتی *rūpawatī*, a beautiful woman. s.

روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face. p. h.

روپونت *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. s.

روپهلا *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of

روپهنا *rūpahnā*, } silver. s.

روپی *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely. s.

روپیہ *rūpaya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rupee; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicea rupee is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2½d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). s.

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindliness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. d.

روتا *rautā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. h.

روت *roṭ*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-

روتا *roṭā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. s.

روتھاروتھی *rūṭhā-rūṭhī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. s.

روتھنا *rūṭhnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. s.

روتھنی *rūṭhnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). s.

روٹی *roṭī*, f. bread. *s.*

روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

روج *roj*, or روجڑا *rojṛā*, m. lamentation. *h.*

روجہ *rojḥ*, the *nīl gāṇ*, or white-footed antelope (*Antelope picta*). *s.*

روجہا *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q.v. *h.*

روجٹ *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

روجہ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

روح *rūh*, f. soul, spirit; *rūhu-l-kuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel; *rūhu-l-lāh*, the spirit of God, Jesus Christ; (plur. *arwāḥ*). *a.*

روحانی *rūḥānī*, spiritual. *a.*

روح *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودا *rodā*, m. (a sinew used as) a bow-string; a gut; the branch of a creeper. *p.*

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *p.*

رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

رور *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s.*

رورکار *rorokar* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, labour and pain. *s.*

روڑا *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatri* or military class. *h.*

روڑا *roṛā* (or *roṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *s.*

روڑہ *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز *roz* or *roj*, m. a day; *roz bā'aish*, a good day (to you); *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly; *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity; *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *p.*

روزانہ *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age; *rozgār-k*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاری *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *p.*

روزمرہ *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole. *p.*

روزنامہ *roz-nūmcha*, } m. a daily account-

روزنامہ *roz-nūma*, } book. *p.*

روزہ *roza*, m. fast, Lent; *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزہ *rozī*, f. daily food. *p.*

روزینہ *rozīna*, m. daily pay; *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس *ros*, m. anger, rage; *ros-k*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس *raus*, f. an avenue. *p.*

روستا *roṣṭā* or *rūṣṭā*, } m. a village; a pea-

روستائی *roṣṭāī*, } sant, a villager. *p.*

روستا *roṣnā*, n. to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روسی *rūṣī*, f. scurf. *s.*

روسیاہ *rū-siyāḥ*, black in the face, (met.) unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روسیاہی *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule; avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, light, splendid, manifest, conspicuous; *roshan chauki*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest; the same kind of music used on other occasions; *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light; *roshan-dīl*, of an enlightened mind; *roshan-damāgh*, snuff; *roshan-rāc*, enlightened (understanding); *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind). *p.*

روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشنائی *roshnāī*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

روشنی *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضہ *rauza*, m. a garden; a mausoleum. *a.*

روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish; *raughani talkh*, m. oil of mustard; *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in; *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter; *raughan-furosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *p.*

روغنی *raughanī*, greasy, oily. *p.*

روک *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روک *rok*, f. prevention. *s.*

روک *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک ٹوک *rok-tok*, challenge, obstruction; *be rok-tok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

روکار *rokar*, f. } ready money, cash. *s.*

روکڑی *rokṛī*, m. }
روکاریا *rokarīyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*

روکن *rūkan*, f. to boot. *h.*

روکن *rokan*, an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو *rokū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکھ *rūkh*, m. a tree; *rūkh charḥā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned. *s.*

روکھا *rūkhā*, dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned. *s.*

روکھانی *rūkhānī*, *f.* a carpenter's chisel. *h.*

روکھائی *rūkhāī*, *f.* plainness, staleness. *s.*

روکھڑ *rūkhar*, *m.* a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogis* or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا *rūkhṛā*, *m.* a small tree. *h.*

روکھی *rūkhī*, *f.* a squirrel. *s.*

روگ *rog*, *m.* sickness. *s.*

روگی *rogī*, } sick, ailing. *s.*
روگیا *rogīyā*, }

رولا *raulā*, *m.* noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. *h.*

رولانا *rolānā*, *a.* to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا *rolnā*, *a.* to plane, to polish, to smooth; *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick; *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāḥ se letī thī khāḥ motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولی *rolī*, *f.* a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q.v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم *rūm*, Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Rometia. *a.*

رومال *rūmāl*, *m.* a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومائی *rūmālī*, *m.* a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومٹھی *rūmtī*, *f.* subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومی *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q.v.), a Grecian, a native of *Rūm* or Turkey. *s.*

رون *rawan*, *m.* a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون *rūnī*, down, small fine hair. *d.*

رونا *ronā*, *n.* to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; *adj.* addicted to crying; *m.* lamentation, grief; *ro-denā*, *n.* to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation; *ronī śīrat*, of a sad countenance; *f.* a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا *ronā*, *m.* (v. *rawā*) gold filings, &c. *h.*

رونا *rawannā*, *m.* a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا *raunā*, *m.* bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.*

روپنا *rompnā*, *a.* to plant, to transplant. *s.*

رونٹ *ront*, *f.* trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگی *rontagī*, *f.* quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا *rontnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

رونٹی *rontī*, *f.* trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹیا *rontiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

روندا *ravanda*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندھنا *rondhnā*, *a.* to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندھنا *rūndhnā*, *a.* to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; *n.* to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

رونق *raunaḥ*, *f.* beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry; *raunaḥ afzā honā*, *n.* to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.; it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); *raunaḥ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگتا *rūngtā*, *m.* the short hairs of the body; *rūngtē khare honā*, *n.* the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونگتی *rongtī*, *f.* wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگھٹ *rūngḥat*, *f.* dirt, filth. *h.*

رونة *rawanna*, *m.* a pass, a permit. *p.*

روهٹ *rohit*, *f.* a species of fish. *h.*

روهٹ *rohaṭ*, *f.* weeping, crying. *h.*

روهن *rohan*, *m.* name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روہنی *rohiṇī*, *f.* the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روہو *rohū*, *f.* the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, *Buch.*). *s.*

روئی *rūī*, *f.* cotton; *rūī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

روئی *rūī*, *e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

روئی *roī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رویت *royat*, *f.* shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

رویدگی *roīdagī*, *f.* vegetation, growth of a

روین *roīn*, *m.* brass, bell-metal; *roīn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روین *roīn*, *f.* the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down; *roīn badalnā*, *n.* to become sleek and fat (a horse). *s.*

رویہ *ravīya*, *m.* custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. *p.*

روئیا *rūīhā*, *m.* a seller of cotton. *h.*

رہ *rah*, *f.* a road, path; time or turn (i. e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها *rihā*, released, escaped. *p.*

رہان *rihān*, *pl.* (of *rahn*) pawns, pledges. *a.*

رہاو *rahāw*, *m.* stay, halt, delay, abode, residence. *h.*

رهاي *rihā, ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رہايش *rahā, ish*, f. stay, delay, halt, abode, residence. *h.*

رہبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رہبان *ruhbān*, pl. (of *rāhib*) monks, &c. *a.*

رہباني *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رہبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide. *p.*

رہبري *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رہت *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *s.*

رہتي *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of. *h.*

رہتي جاتي *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*

رہت *rahat*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رہتا *rahtā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رہ جانا *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

رہچولا *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رہرو *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; a follower or sectary. *p.*

رہروان *rahravān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

رہروي *rahravī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رہرو *rahrū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رہزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رہزني *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*

رہس *rahs*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *h.*

رہس *rahas*, m. waggersy, merriment; secret, private (little used). *s.*

رہسنا *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

رہکالا *rahhālā*, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. *h.*

رہگذار *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer. *p.*

رہگذر *rah-guzār*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer. *p.*

رہگذري *rahguzarī*, f. a passage; m. a wayfarer. *p.*

رہگیر *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رہلا *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

رہن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رہن *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رہنا *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue, to live, to escape. *h.*

رہنامہ *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رہنما *rah-numā*, } one who shews the
رہنماي *rah-numāe*, } road, a guide, a
conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رہنماي *rah-numā, ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رہنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot. *p.*

رہنموني *rahnāmūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رہوا *rahwā*, m. a slave (not purchased). *h.*

رہوار *rahwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse. *p.*

رہواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رہواي *rahwā, ī*, f. house rent. *h.*

رہويا *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, dweller. *h.*

رہي *ra, ī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

رہي *re*, m. } a vocative particle, such as
رہي *rī*, f. } holla! sirrah! *s.*

رہي *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Parthia); there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

رہيا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *s.*

رہيات *riyāt*, pl. (of *riya*) f. the lungs. *a.*

رہياحين *riyāḥīn*, pl. (of *rīhān*) odoriferous herbs. *s.*

رہياست *riyāsāt*, f. government, command, dominion. *a.*

رہياض *riyāz*, pl. (of *rauza*) gardens. *a.*

رہياضت *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

رہياضي *riyāzātī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

رہياضي *riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

رہياي *riyā, ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

رہيب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune; *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, undisguised. *a.*

ريت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ريت *rīt*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule. *s.*

ريت *ret*, m. *sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*). *s.*

ريت *ret* (v. *reñt*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ريتا *rītā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ريتا *retā, ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ريتا *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand. *s.*
ريتا *retalā*, }

ريتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.*

ريتا *retū, ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h.*

ريتي *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ريتيانا *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ريتيلا *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ريثا *rīthā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ريثيا *rethiyā*, f. a small *rīthā*, q.v. *s.*

ريجه *rijh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying; *rijh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification; *rijh-pachān*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ريجهنا *rijhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified. *s.*

ريجهوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rijhwār*), pleased. *s.*

ريجه *rīchh*, m. a bear. *s.*

ريج *rīh*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ريحان *raiḥān* or *rīḥān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil; *tukhni raiḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *a.*

ريحي *rīhī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ريخ *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ريخ *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea; *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.*

ريخته *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ريداس *raidās*, name of a *fakīr*. *s.*

ريز *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ريزيانا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ريزه *rīrh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ريزه *rīrhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ريل *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c., as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *kḥūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls; *rez-k*, a. to begin to speak or talk, as young birds. *p.*

ريزان *rezāh*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ريزش *rezish*, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ريزي *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong; in Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupee pieces," which assuredly would be no small coin; I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupee piece," or which is the same thing, a four-ānā piece.—(D. F.) *p.*

ريزه *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay; *reza khatt*, fine-striped, thin-lined; *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. *p.*

ريس *rīs*, f. equality. *h.*

ريس *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ريزي *rezī*, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.* [rope. *p.*

ريسمان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread,

ريش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; *dūl-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ريش *rīsh*, f. beard; *rīsh banānā*, a. to shave; *rīsh-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous; *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ريشایل *rīshā, īl*, having a long beard. *p.*

ريشم *resham*, m. silk. *p.*

ريشمي *reshmī*, } silken. *p.*
ريشمينه *reshmīnā*, }

ريشه *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango; *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.*

ريغل *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ريکه *rekh*, } f. a line, mark, streak;
ريکه *rekhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ريگ *reg*, f. sand; *regī rawān*, sand, quicksand; *reg-māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ريگاري *regārī*, a furrow (properly *regḥārī*). *s.*

ريگروان *regirawān* or *regrawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's *Cabool*, p. 157). *p.*

ريگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ريگستان *registān*, m. a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ريگهاري *regḥārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

ريلا *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove. *h.*

ريل پيل *rel-pel*, f. abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ريلنا *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ريم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs,
dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

رين *rain*, f. night. *s.*

رين *ren*, f. sand, powder. *s.*

رينت *rent*, m. (v. *rahat*) snivel, snot. *h.*

رينتا *rentā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

ريندھنا *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to
cook. *s.*

ريندي *rendī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

ريندھ *rendu*, f. dust. *s.*

ريندي *rendī*, } f. *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus*

ريندھ *renr*, } *vulgaris*); *rendī kū tel*,
m. castor oil. *s.*

رينک *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رينکنا *renknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*

رينگنا *rīngnā* or *rengnā*, n. to creep, to
plod. *s.*

رينگني *rengnī*, f. name of a medicinal
herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*). *h.*

ريوت *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*,
who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ريوتي *revatī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion
of the moon; consisting of १ *Piscium* and thirty-one
other stars. The name of *Balarāma*'s wife, daughter of
Rewat. *s.*

ريوتري *rewrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat;
rewrī ke pher meṇ paynā, n. to be involved in difficulties
(this alludes to a game on the principle of arithmetical
or geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that
he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times
doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a
quantity far beyond his expectation). *h.*

ريوند *reward*, } f. rhubarb. *p.*

ريونديني *rewandi chīnī*, }

ريه *riya*, m. the lungs; *zātu-r-riya*, m. an
inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a.*

ريه *reh*, f. (*mittī*) fossil alkali, used for
washing, and making soap. *h.*

ريهرو *rehrū*, a sled, a sledge. *h.*

ريهلا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h.*

ريهروپهيو *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*

ريس *raṣ*, m. a prince, a chief, head,
principal, president, commander, captain, pilot;
citizen. *a.*

ر

ر *ra*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī
alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being
uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the
roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from
the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in
the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents
both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 200, the same as
re. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word,
there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only
one solitary vocable under this class, viz. :—

رور *rorū*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone
or brick (v. *roṛā*). *s.*

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā*, *e mu'jama*, or *zū*, *e manḳūṭa*,
the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian,
and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets, its sound is
that of the English *z*, and has no analogous letter in the
Sanskrit alphabet. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for
seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the
sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the
vowel *i* for *az*, *zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. In
the Hindū and Bengali dialects it is frequently changed
into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day; *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. h.*

زا *zā*, (in. comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-*
zā, born of a noble. *p.*

زاج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol; *zāji sufaid*,
m. alum. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. food, provisions; *zādi rāh*, m.
way charges. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used

زاد *zāda*, m. } in comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a

زادي *zādī*, f. } man, one born of the hu-
man race; *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful
woman; *shah-zāda*, a prince; *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamenta-
tion; afflicted; (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as
gul-zār, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

زاري *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning,
lamentation. *p.*

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow; *zūghī-ābī*, a coot. *p.*

زاگ *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or
woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of
Sām, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he
came into the world with white hair, and a red coun-
tenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter
of golden hue. *p.*

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, lap. *p.*

زاني *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whore-
moonger. *a.*

زانيه *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an
adulteress. *a.*

زاویه *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry);
a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*

زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse;
adj. religious, devout. *a.*

زاهدانه *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*

زاهدي *zāhidī*, f. continence, a monkish
life. *p.*

زائچه *zā, īcha*, m. horoscope, astronomical
table. *a.*

زائد *zā, id*, redundant, superfluous. *a.*

زائر *zā, ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits
holy places. *a.*

زائل *zā, il*, deficient, failing, perishing,
vanishing. *a.*

زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; lan-
guage, dialect, speech; *zabān-āvar*, eloquent, voluble;
zabān barhānā, n. to chatter, to prattle; *zabān par*
charhnā, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart; *zabān*
par lānā, a. to speak, to say; *zabān pakarnā*, a. to pre-
vent one from speaking, to criticize; *zabān palaftnā*, a. to
equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words; *zabān cha-*
lānī, to give abuse; *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's
tongue; *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers;
zabān-dān, a poet; *zabān-darāz*, abusive; *zabān-darāzī-*
kā, a. to give abuse; *zabān denā*, a. to promise; *zabān*
dālnā, a. to ask, to put a question; *zabān-zad honā*, n.
to be public; *zabān kāftnā*, to grieve, lament; to in-
terrupt one's speech; *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose,
to speak out; *zabān men parnā*, n. to be blamed; *zabān*
hārnā, a. to promise; *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p.*

زبانه *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a
candle). *p.*

زباني *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word;
from the tongue, or statement of (any one). *p.*

زبد *zabd*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn),
زبدۀ *zabda*, } the best of any thing;
زبدۀ *zubdat*, } cream, butter; *zubdatu-n-*
no, inān, the cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel point
fatha or short *a*; *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-
sive; *zabar-dastī*, f. violence, oppression; violently,
forcibly; *zabar-dastī-k*, a. to oppress, to force; *zabar-k*,
a. to oppress; *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a
chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a
dupe, a capture. *p.*

زبوني *zabūnī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زباٹا *zapātā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زٹل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭal*), f. chattering, talking
much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle; *zaṭal hānknā*, to
quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zīj*, m. threatening, an impediment. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teasing. *h.*

زحل *zuhal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zahmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble,
injury. *a.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full
and swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut;
zakhm-rasā, a deep wound; *zakhm khānā*, n. to be
wounded; *zakhmi kāri*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمي *zakhmī*, wounded. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking. *p.*

زدگی *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in
comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan*, act of beating. *p.*

زدني *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدکوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and
battery. *p.*

زدۀ *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed,
drawn up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck;
saff-zada, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money; *zar-*
parast, venal, selfish; *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave);
zar-khez, rich (a country), producing gold and silver;
zar-dār, wealthy; *zar-doz*, embroidered; *zar-dozī*, f.
embroidery; *zari surkh*, m. gold; pure gold, of a red
colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāf*); *zari*
sufaid, m. silver; a suit in cards; *zar-gar*, m. a gold-
smith; *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind
of dialect; *zari gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose; *zari*
naqd, ready money, cash; *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراعت *zir'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry,
sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زرباني *zarbāfī*, brocaded. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid; *zard pilak*,
m. the name of a bird; *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bash-
ful; *zard-rūī*, f. bashfulness; *zard-gosh*, hypocritical,
malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, f. yellow wood, tur-
meric (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht*, Zoroaster, also Abra-
ham. *p.*

زردکٹ *zardak*, f. a carrot. *p.*

زردوست *zardost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زردۀ *zardu*, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed
with saffron. *p.*

زردی *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from
fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zark*, m. turning the eyes ; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud ; detraction ; *zark-bark*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, } m. arsenic, orpiment (per-
زرنی *zarnī*, } haps inverted from
زرنج *zarnūkh*, } *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with rings ; *zirah-pōsh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زری *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread ; *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads ; *zarī-bāfī*, the trade of gold lace working. *p.*

زریح *zarīh*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرین *zarrīn*, golden ; *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird ; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرینه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zishṭ*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous ; *zishṭ-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured ; *zishṭ-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتی *zishṭī*, f. ugliness, deformity ; met. evil. *p.*

زغاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفرانی *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief ; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghan*, f. a kite. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zakqūm*, a kind of thorny tree ; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زک *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, dis-appointing ; *zak ufhānā*, n. to be ashamed ; *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زکاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musal-mān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زکام *zūkām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زکایت *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زکوات *zakwāt* or *zakawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زکوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زکی *zakī*, pure, pious ; continent ; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلزل *zalāzil*, pl. (of *zalzala*), earthquakes, commotions ; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زلال *zulāl*, m. pure, limpid, wholesome water. *a.*

زله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker ; *zulfī parēshān*, dishevelled locks ; *zulfī tābdār*, curling locks ; *zulfī darāz*, long locks ; *zulfī 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفی *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot ; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زال *zāl*, m. erring, blundering ; stumbling ; falling ; deficiency, loss. *p.*

زلو *zālū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زلیخا *zalikhā* (generally pronounced *zulai-khā*), the name of Potiphar's wife ; the loves of Yūsuf (Joseph) and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age ; the world ;
زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune ; the heavens ;
tense ; *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat ; *zamāna-sāzi-k*, to turn with the tide ; *zamāna muvāfiq*, fortunate. *h.*

زمبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردین *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*

ززم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزمه *zamzama*, m. singing ; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter ; wisdom. *p.*

زمستانی *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *h.*

زمهریر *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *a.*

زمیدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*), q.v. *p.*

زمین *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil, a region, country, the ground of a picture ; *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow ; *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes ; *zamīn pakarī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist ; *zamīn men gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زمیندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a land-holder.

As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Moghal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying

the rent of it. He was first in rank among the land-holders; if a *zamindār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamindari* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamindari*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamindari*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamindārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues, and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمیندار *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamindār*, the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife; *zan-k* or *-lenā*, to marry; *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked; *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking, as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication; *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator; *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *h.*

زنبیر *zanābir*, *pl.* (of *zambūr*) hornets, bees. *a.*

زنا بیل *zanābīl*, *pl.* (of *zambīl*) baskets, wallets. *a.*

زناخا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زناار *zunnār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. *ζωνάριον*). *g. a.*

زنان *zanān*, *pl.* (of *zan*) wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.), striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a scraglio. *h.*

زنانی *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.* [iris. *p.*

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily,

زنبور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrak*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi *kenpī*; a small gun; *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *p.*

زنبیل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجبف *zinzif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجی *zanjī*, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجیر *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain. *p.*

زنجیری *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; mad, insane. *p.*

زنجیریان *zanjīriyān*, *pl.* mad people, maniacs. *p.*

زنج *zanakh*, } *m.* the chin, the pit
زندان *zanakhdān*, } in the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison. *p.*

زندانی *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaqa*, impiety, heresy. *a.*

زندگانی *zindagānī*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگی *zindagī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زند *zinda*, alive, living. *p.*

زندیق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*
زنکه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of *Zanguebar*, in Africa; *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوی *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاری *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگله *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگی *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنبهار *zinhār* (*v. zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنی *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication; *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواج *zawājir*, *pl.* (of *zajir*) prohibition, forbidden things; *zawājiri shar'ī*, things prohibited by law. *a.*

زوار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness; *zawāl-pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوی *zawāwī*, *pl.* (of *zāwiya*) corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zawāhīr*, *pl.* flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا *zawāyā*, *pl.* (of *zāwiya*) angles, corners. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband. *a.*

زوجه *zauja*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly; *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *p.*

زور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; *zor-āvar*, powerful, strong; *zor denā*, *a.* to aid, to support, to assist; *zor-k*, *a.* to compel; to exercise; *zor-mārnā*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration;
a false deity, an idol; *zaur*, m. going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوري *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau. *d.*

ز *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, child-
birth; *dardī zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good!
excellent! *p.*

زها *zuhhād*, pl. (of *zāhid*) religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part
of the belly; *mons veneris*; *mūe zihār*, m. pubes,
pecten. *p.*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, absti-
nence. *a.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison; *zahr-ālūd*,
poisoned; *zahr-dār*, poisonous; *zahrī kūtīl*, deadly
poison; *zahrī halāhal*, m. deadly poison; *zahar khānā*
kisī par, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or
condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zakra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; *zakra*
āb honā, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهی *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done!
there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهیر *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin;
sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زیاد *ziyād*, augmentation, surplus,

زیادت *ziyādat*, addition; adj. great,

زیادتی *ziyādātī*, excessive; more, too

زیاده *ziyāda*, much; *ziyāda-k*, *a.*
to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away the dinner
and table-cloth. *a.*

زیارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *a.*

زیان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زیب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty;
zeb denā, to suit, to become; (in comp.), adorning, as
aurang-zeb, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated
Great Mogul. *p.*

زیبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زیبائی *zebā-ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زیبائش *zebā-ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زیبق *zībaq*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زیبنده *zebānda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زیتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive. *a.*

زنج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, a mason's
rule. *a.*

زید *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmen-
tation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying rules
of grammar, or cases in law, like our well-known per-
sonages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles. *a.*

زیر *zer*, under, below; the vowel point
called by the Arabians, *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*;
zer-andāz, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under
a *hukka*; *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a
great expense; *zer-bānd*, a martingal; *zer-dast*, m. a
subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command;
zer-k, *a.* to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زیر *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest
string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زیرا *zīrā*, m. cummin seed (*Cuminum cy-
minum*). *s.*

زیرا *zīrā*, } because, because that, since,
زیراکه *zīrāki*, } on account of. *p.*

زیربیران *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of
dish. *p.*

زیرک *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, saga-
cious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زیرکی *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زیره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زیست *zīst*, f. life, living. *p.*

زیل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زایل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زین *zīn*, m. a saddle; *zīn bāndhnā*, *a.* to
saddle; *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle,
housing; *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زین *zāin*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زینت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance,
dress, decoration. *a.*

زینه *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زینهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection,
defence, patronage; interj. take care, beware. *p.*

زبور *zewar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold,
silver, &c.). *p.*

ژ

ژ *zhe*, called *zāe fārsī* or '*ajamī*', the four-
teenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth
Hindustānī, has no corresponding character in the
Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets; its sound is that of *s* in
the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the
French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jour*; it is sometimes changed
into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazmurda*. *p.*

ژاژ *zhāzh*, m. idle, trifling or indecent
speech; a kind of thistle; *zhāzh-khāe*, a trifler, one who
speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده *zhīnda*, m. a patched garment. *p.*

ژولیده *zholīda*, intricate, entangled; *zholīda-
mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژیان *zhīyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible,
sheri zhīyān, a fierce lion, or ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmalā* or *sīni ghair mankūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *s* or of the Sanskrit *sa*; in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty; in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives denotes "with" "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive; *sa-bal*, powerful; *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *eu* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *evc*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way; *su-labh*, easy of attainment; in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment; again, *su-durlabh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog; *kuttā-sa*, dog-like; as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large; *barā-sa*, largish or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.); *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p.*

سابدهاں *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, m. an elk; a leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding; *sābar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, m. a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi*, the seventh; *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābīq*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *a.*

سابقه *sābīqa*, preceding, past, ancient; m. friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابن *sābun*, } m. (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*
سابون *sābūn*, }

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, m. a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساب *sāp*, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساین *sāpan*, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساین *sāpnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven; *sāth pānch-k*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do; *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتراوہن *sātārohan*, m. a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sāton*), the seven; *sāto mūn sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتوان *sātwān*, m. the seventh. *s.*

ساتوک *sātwik*, relating to or proceeding from the *satva* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوین *sātwīn*, f. the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with; m. society. *s.*

ساتھن *sāthīn*, f. a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthī*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate; *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتی *sāti*, the sixth. *a.*

سات-بانت *sāt-bāt*, f. combining, leaguering, confederating. *h.*

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthī*, m. kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājīd*, prostrate in adoration; m. an adorer. *a.*

ساجن *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate. *s.*

ساجھا *sājhā*, m. partnership. *h.*

ساجھی *sājhī*, m. a partner. *h.*

ساجتی *sāchak*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage. *t.*

ساحر *sāhir*, an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer. *a.* [eromancy. *a.*

ساحری *sāhīrī*, f. enchantment, magic, ne-

ساحل *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت *sākht*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگی *sākhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختہ *sākhta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات *sādāt*, lords, pl. (of *saiyid*, q. v.). *a.*

سادر *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادس *sādis*, the sixth. *a.*

سادسا *sādisā* or *sādisan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگی *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament; artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

ساده *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple;

artless, open, sincere; *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid; *sāda-fauri*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity; *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith; *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*); *sāda-waz'i*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

ساده *sādh* or *sādhū*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint; desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

سادهارن *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *s.*

سادهک *sādhak*, holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادهن *sādhan*, m. practice. *s.*

سادهن *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify. *s.*

سادهن *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion. *s.*

سادهو *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادهي *sādhya*, practicable, easy. *s.*

سار *sār*, m. manure; iron; pith, essence, quintessence; value, worth; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergis; *shāh-sār*, like a king; head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical voice. *p.*

سار *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law. *s.*

سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefined, as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergis. *p.*

سارارتھ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارتي *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا *sārādā*, f. a name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس *sāras*, m. a species of heron (*Ardea antigone*). *s.*

سارکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salicæ*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

سارن *sārṇū*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphae lotus*; *sārang ne sārang gahyo*, *sārang boiyō āe*; *jau sārang sārang kahe*, *sārang munh tain jāe*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will

escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگي *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. *h.*

سارنگيا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *h.*

سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird. *h.*

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarḳand*. *p.*

ساري *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساري *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. *a.*

سارھو *sārḥū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*

سارھي *sārḥe*, } one half more; this word
ساري *sāre*, } prefixed to any common

numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sārḥe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārḥe sau*, 150, i.e. a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

ساري *sārī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord; *sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus; *sāz-kār*, proper, consonant, concordant; *sāz-yarāk*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage; *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.* [musical performer. *p.*

سازنده *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker; a

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساسن *sāsan*, m. order, command; a patent, a grant. *s.*

ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sānsnā*). *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour. *a.*

ساعده *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ساعي *sā'i*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.*

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *p.*

ساغري *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. *p.* [the stalk of an herb. *a.*

ساق *sāk*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree,

ساقط *sākit*, falling; *sākit honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*

ساقی *sāki*, m. a cupbearer, a page; *sākiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer. *a.*

ساقیان *sākiyān*, pl. (of *sāki*) cupbearers. *p.*

ساکا *sākā*, m. an era; *sākā-k*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions; *sāke-band*, m. a king who has established an era. *s.*

ساکت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*

ساکین *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساکوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساکه *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساکه *sākh*, f. season. *h.* [tree. *s.*

ساکها *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a

ساکھی *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساکھیات *sākhīyāt* (for *sākshtāt*), evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساکت *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs; *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساگر *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساگو *sāgū*, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساگوتی *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساگون *sāgaun*, f. teak (wood, or tree, *Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال *sāl*, m. name of a wood (*Shorea robusta*, *Roz. Pl. Cor.*), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; place; a school. *s.*

سال *sāl*, m. a year; *sāl-hūšil*, yearly produce; *sāl-khurda*, old; *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years; *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالآ *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law; (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain; *sālārī kāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالیه *sālība*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالسا *sālsū*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالک *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee. *a.*

سالگرام *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites; conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سالم *sālīm*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن *sālān*, } m. meat, or fish, &c., eaten
سالنا *sālānā*, } with bread or rice. *h.*

سالنا *sālānā*, a. to perforate, to bore; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

سالوتاری *sālotarī*, m. a horse-doctor. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, sub-
سالوسی *sālūsī*, f. } terfuge. *p.*

سالها *sālāhā*, Pers. pl. (of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهای سال *sālāhā, e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالی *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالیانه *sāliyāna*, annual, a yearly salary, an annuity. *s.*

سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q.v.). *s.*

ساماجک *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark; *sāmāni jāngī*, m. warlike apparatus; *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانیا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.* [versal. *s.*

سامانیه *sāmānya*, common, general, uni-

سامبهر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *a.*

سامدرک *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy. *s.*

سامرتیه *sāmārth*, } m. ability, power. *s.*

سامرتیه *sāmārthya*, }
سامرتیه *sāmārthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامیری *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmī*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*
 سامع *sāmī'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*
 سامگر *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, scenery. *s.*
 سامنا *sāmna*, m. front, facing, confronting. *s.*
 سامنے *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*
 سامہنا *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *s.*
 سامہنی *sāmhne*, } before, in front, opposite. *s.*
 سامہی *sāmhi*, }
 سامی *sāmī*, }
 سامی *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*
 سامی *sāmī*, f. a ferule. *s.*
 سان *sān*, a particle, sign; similitude; *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*
 سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*
 سان بچانا *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*
 سانہر *sāmbhar*, name of a town, also a kind of salt made in that town. *s.*
 سانپ *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*
 سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*
 سانتی *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*
 سانت *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*
 سانتا *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*
 سانٹھ *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*
 سانٹھنا *sānthnā*, a. (v. *saṭānā*) to apply, &c. *h.*
 سانجھ *sānjh*, f. evening. *s.*
 سانجھا *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung
 سانجھی *sānjhi*, f. } made by children in
 the month *āsan*, *kriṣṇa pakṣ*, to represent idols. *s.*
 سانچ *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *s.*
 سانچا *sānchā*, }
 سانچا *sānchā*, m. a mould. *h.*
 سانحہ *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*
 ساند *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*
 ساند *sānd* or *sānr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an independent, extravagant fellow. *s.*
 ساندھا *sāndhā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

ساندن *sāndnī* or *sānrnī*, f. a female camel; *sāndnī-savār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*
 سائر *sānr* (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s.*
 سائر *sānrnī* (v. *sāndnī*). *h.*
 سانس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh; *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret; *sāns rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*
 سانس *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*
 سانسنا *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*
 سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*
 سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebī*. *h.*
 سانکر *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of
 سانکری *sānkrī*, } female ornament; a
 سانکل *sānkāl*, } strait, a narrow lane;
 (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, strait, strict. *s.*
 سانکو *sānkhō*, m. a bridge (Beng.); a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). *h.*
 سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron. *s.*
 سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise; a scene; *sāng-k*, a. to act foolishly; *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*
 سانگس *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish, skate. *s.*
 سانگوس *sāngūs*, }
 سانگہر *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*
 سانگی *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.*
 سانگیت *sāngit*, m. song, &c. (v. *sāngit*). *s.*
 ساننا *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*
 ساننا *sānnā*, a. to whet. *s.*
 سانوا *sānwā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.). *s.*
 سانوان *sānwān*, m. (v. *sānwā*). *s.*
 سانوچیت *sānw-chīt*, tranquil, without care. *d.* [plexion]. *s.*
 سانولا *sānwālā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*
 سانوی *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*
 ساو *sāw*, tractable; m. a relation. *s.*
 ساوج *sāwaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i.e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*
 سادھان *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

سوادھانی *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.*
 ساوک *sāwak*, m. a child, the young of animals. *s.*
 ساوکاش *sāvākāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*
 ساون *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sravanā* or *a Aquile*; *sāwan* have na *bhādo* *sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*
 ساونت *sāwant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*
 ساونتی *sāwantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*
 ساونگی *sā,ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*
 ساد *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper. *s.*
 ساهس *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.* [determined. *s.*
 ساهسی *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted,
 ساهل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a porcupine. *h.*
 ساهن *sāhan*, fem. (of *sāh*, q.v.). *s.*
 ساهوکار *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant. *s.*
 ساهوکاری *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce. *s.*
 ساهول *sāhul*, m. a plummet. *h.*
 ساهی *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*
 سائی *sā,e* or *sā,ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing, resembling. *s.* [umbrella. *s.*
 سایبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, a parasol, an
 سائر *sā,ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*. *a.*
 سائرجات *sā,irjāt* (barbarous pl. of *sā,ir*), taxes on personal property. *s.*
 سائیس *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*
 سائسی *sā,īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*
 سائل *sā,il*, m. an interrogator, questioner. *a.*
 سائین *sā,īn*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *faḳīr*; the Deity. *s.*
 سایه *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat; *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection; *sāya kisi kā paynā*, to imitate the manner of another; *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector; *sāya honā kisi ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*
 ساب *sab*, all, every, the whole, total; *sab miṣrī kī haiṇ dāiyān*, (all are pieces of sugar) is applied to the equality of state, form, &c.; *sab kuchh*, every thing, all; *sab ko,ī*, every body, every one, all; *sab-khāvā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*
 سابا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سابه *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*
 سباس *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*
 سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*
 سببیت *sabābiyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*
 سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*
 سبکان *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity; *subhāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥaḳḳ subhāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*
 سبکانی *subhānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*
 سبکه *subha*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers; *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads; *subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*
 سبد *sabad* or *shabd*, m. voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q.v.); a word, a noun. *s.*
 سبد *sabud*, m. a basket. *p.*
 سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*
 سبرن *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*
 سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive; *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-rang*, of black complexion; *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-kadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened; *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*
 سبزک *sabzak*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *s.*
 سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. *p.*
 سبزی *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*; *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*
 سبسانا *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurūnā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*
 سبط *sibt*, m. a grandchild; progeny, a tribe, family. *a.*
 سبع *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets; *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*
 سبق *sabaq*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*
 سبقت *sabqat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*
 سبک *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady; *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expeditus; *subuk-pāe*, light of foot, a courier; *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert; *subuk-dastī*, expedition; *subuk dosh*, light-hearted; *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly; *subuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial; *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible; *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied; *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irrelative. *p.*
 سبکی *subkī*, } f. lightness, levity, af-
 سبکی } front. *p.*
 سبکی *subka,ī*, }

سبل *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *s.*

سبل *subul*, pl. (of *sabīl*) ways, means, institutions. *a.*

سبلاي *sabalāi*, *f.* power, force, strength. *s.*

سبو *sabū*, *m.* a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه *sabūcha*, *m.* a pitcher, jar, ewer, &c. *p.*

سبور *sabūrā*, *m.* *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur.* *h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, *m.* bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبه *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

سبها *sabhā*, *f.* an assembly, meeting, company. *s.*

سبهاسبه *subhāsūbh*, *m.* good and evil. *s.*

سبهاسد *sabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبهاو *subhāv* or *subhāo*, *m.* nature, natural state, property, disposition; *adj.* well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبهات *subhat*, *m.* a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبهگا *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured, a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*

سبهون *sabhoṇ*, *inflect. pl. (of sab)* all, the whole. *h.*

سبهيتا *subhītā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبهير *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبهيرا *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبهيري *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *saucere*, *q.v.*). *s.*

سبيل *sabīl*, *f.* a road, way, path, mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *a.*

سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاتر *supātr*, good, worthy, a good man. *s.*

سپاٹا *sapāṭā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپارا *supārā*, *m.* *glans penis*. *h.*

سپارش *supārish* or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپاره *supāra* (for *sī-pāra*), *lit.* thirty sections, a chapter of the *ḥurān*. *p.*

سپاري *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*

سپاس *sipās*, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاه *sipāh*, *f.* (used in the *pl.*) soldiers, an army; *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army; *sipāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*

سپاهي *sipāhī*, *f.* a soldier, military. *p.*

سپاي *sipāi*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool, table, &c. *p.*

سپت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven; *sapt-rikh* (for *saptarshi*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپتاه *saptāhā*, *m.* a week, the eighth day after any other day. *r.*

سپتات *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seven-teen. *s.*

سپتر *suputra* and *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.*

سپتما *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتمی *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.*

سپتونشت *saptaviṇshati*, twenty-seven. *s.*

سپتونشتتم *saptaviṇshatitam*, the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپته *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *s.*

سپچه *supachchh*, *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i.e. from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپچهي *supachchhī*, *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپدي *sapadī*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target; *sipar-dārī*, *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; *supurd-k*, *a.* to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپرداي *sapardāi*, *m.* musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرہا *sprihā*, *f.* desire, wish. *s.*

سپژنا *saparnā*, *n.* to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپلو *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, twigs (*v. pallav*). *s.*

سپن *sapn*, } *m.* a dream; *sapn-dosh*, *m.*

سپنا *sapnā*, } *pollutio nocturna*; *sapnā-bichārī*, *m.* an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سپند *sipand*, *m.* a kind of seed (*v. is-pand*). *p.*

سپوت *supūt* or *sapūt*, m. tractable, dutiful
son. *s.*

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d.*

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake, just
سپولیا *sapoliyā*, } hatched. *s.*

سپہ *sipah*, contr. (of *sipāh*); *sipah-sālār*,
m. a general. *p.*

سپہٹک *sphaṭak* or *sphaṭik*, m. crystal. *s.*

سپہر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial
globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

سپہر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and
سپہری *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), af-
ternoon. *p.*

سپہ گری *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession
or art. *p.*

سپہل *suphal* or *saphal*, bearing good fruit
(literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. *s.*

سپید *saped* (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul;
touch; juice, sap; virtue; truth, sense; adj. true,
right, actual; adv. actually. *s.*

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in
comp. as *swātī-sut*, a pearl (q.d., the issue of Arcturus;
from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's
longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain
falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

ستا *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in
cards). *s.*

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

ستاد *sitād*, taking, receiving; *satād*, many,
numerous. *p.*

ستادہ *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*,
q.v.), set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar, with three
strings; *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers; *sattāru-l-*
'*uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of mercy);
God. *a.*

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter; time, oppor-
tunity. *s.*

ستارگان *sitāragān*, pl. (of *sitāra*) stars. *p.*

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of fire-
work; name of a musical instrument with three strings;
sitāra-peshānī, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a
fault in a horse); *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān* or *sitāra-*
shumūr, m. an astrologer or astronomer; *sitāra-shināsī*,
the astrological art. *p.*

ستاری *sutārī*, f. an awl. *h.*

ستاری *sitārī*, f. a rope twisted with three
strings. *p.*

ستاریا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the
guitar. *p.*

ستاسی *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s.*

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as
kishwar-sitān, one who seizes a country. *p.*

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place,
situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-*
stān, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word
end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a
rose-garden. *p.*

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to
trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

ستانوئی *sattānawē*, ninety-seven. *s.*

سنانی *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*),
seizing. *p.*

ستارن *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. *h.*

ستائیس *sattāīs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

ستائش *sitāish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

ست بیکھا *satbhikhā*, the twenty-fifth man-
sion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which
is λ Aquarii. *s.*

ستت *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

ستر *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

ستر *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling,
suppressing; privities. *a.*

سترا *satrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat,
beautiful. *d.*

سترا بہترا *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit,
doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is
reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

سترا نا *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

سترگت *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky,
corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

سترہ *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

سترھوان *satrahwān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

ستری *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

ستری *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.*

ست سٹہ *sat-sath*, sixty-seven. *s.*

ست سٹی *satsaī*, } the name of a book
ست سیا *satsaiyā*, } written by Bihārī-lāl

(an inhabitant of Goāliyār), containing 700 distichs or
dohās in *braj-bhākhā* or *-bhāshā*. *Braj-bhākhā barnī*
kabīn bahu bīdh buddhī bilās, sab kau bhāukhan Satsaiyā
karī Bihārī Dās, the poets, each according to his ca-
pacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāshā*, but
Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of
the whole. *s.*

ستکار *satkār*, m. act of regarding, rewarding,
distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.*

ستکاری *satkārī*, m. one who burns the
dead. *s.*

یا *satkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity. s.

ستکهن *satkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). s.

ستلڑا *satlaṛā*, m. } seven-fold, of seven
ستلڑی *satlaṛī*, f. } strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). h.

ستلوک *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā, called also *brahma-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. s.

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence; *sitam-dāda*, or *-rasāda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny; *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. p.

ستماسا *satmāsū*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. s.

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an op-
ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } pressor. p.

ستمگاری *sitam-gārī*, f. tyranny, oppression,
ستمگری *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. p.

ستمی *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. s.

ستن *sutan*, pl. (of *sut*) sons. h.

ستنگ *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. s.

ستنگی *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. s.

ستوا *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth. s.

ستو *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste; *sattū-khora*, *paderastes*, *pedicator*, *præposteræ veneri addictus*. s.

ستوا *satū,ā* or *satwā*, m. same as *satū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres; *satū,ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmins. h.

ستوانسا *satwāṇsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month. s.

ستودا *sitūda*, praised, laudable; *sitūda-sīfāt*, one of laudable qualities. p.

ستور *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

ستورڑا *satorā*, annihilated. d.

ستوکہ *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

ستوگون *satwagun*, m. the quality of truth. s.

ستون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop; *chihāl-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

ستوانتا *satwantū*, good, virtuous. s.

ستوه *satoḥ* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. p.

ستپارت *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. s.

ستپان *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing. s.

ستپانا *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. s.

ستپالی *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. s.

ستپان *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode. s.

ستپاور *sthāvar*, firm, stationary, immoveable. s.

ستپتر *sathattar*, seventy-seven. s.

ستپر *sthir*, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. s.

ستپرا *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant. h.

ستپراو *sathrāw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). a.

ستپرائی *suthrāī*, f. goodness, beauty. h.

ستپل *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

ستپل *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land. s.

ستپن *suthan*, m. trousers. h.

ستپوارا *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat. h.

ستپیا *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year; the same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

ستی *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

ستی *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. s.

ستی *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q.v.). d.

ستیا *sattiyā*, power, strength. d.

ستیاناس *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction; *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā*, *kisī kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c.; *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin. s.

ستیاناسی *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant. s.

ستیتا *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. s.

ستیز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. p.

ستیزہ *sitzeza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle; *sitzeza-kho*, quarrelsome. p.

ستیلا *satīlā*, powerful, strong. s.

ستیلاوک *satyalok*, m. (v. *satlok*). s.

ستیواک *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. s.

ستیوادی *satya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. s.

- ساتيوار *satīwār*, f. a tomb, grave, burning-ground, the place where a *satī* is burned. *s.*
- ساتيواچن *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*
- ساتيها *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*
- ساتيگ *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*). *s.*
- ساتي *sittā*, f. (v. *bhuttā*) Indian corn. *h.*
- ساتيبتا *saṭṭū-battā*, m. an amour, combination. *s.*
- ساتيبت *saṭāsāt*, f. adhering together. *h.*
- ساتانا *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make adhere. *h.*
- ساتاپاتانا *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*
- ساتدين *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*
- ساتك *satak*, f. a rod. *h.*
- ساتكاري *saṭkāri*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*
- ساتكانا *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*
- ساتكائي *saṭkāi*, f. (explained *utār-charḥāo*) lowering and raising. *h.*
- ساتكن *saṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*
- ساتكننا *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear. *h.*
- ساتكننا *saṭuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*
- ساتل *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*
- ساتلي *saṭālī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*
- ساتنا *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. *h.*
- ساته *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*
- ساتهورا *saṭhorā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to child-bed women, and distributed, as candle is to gossips). *h.*
- ساتي *sittī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*
- ساتيها *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*
- ساتي *sittī*, f. whistling. *h.*
- ساتيا *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*
- ساتيا *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*
- ساتي ساتي *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.*
- ساتيك *saṭik*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*
- ساج *saj*, f. shape, ornament, appearance. *s.*

- ساجاتي *sajātī*, of or belonging to the same caste. *s.*
- ساجاد *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the body in adoration. *a.*
- ساجاده *sajjāda*, m. a carpet, or mat on which *Muḥammadans* kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque. *a.*
- سجان *suṭjān*, well-informed, wise. *s.*
- سجانا *suṭjānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*
- سجانا *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*
- سجاو *sajāw*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*
- سجاوت *sajāwat*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*
- سجاي *sajāyā*, pl. (of *sajīya*) dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*
- سجائي *sajāi*, f. the price paid for making belts, or scabbards; preparation. *s.*
- سجده *siḍa*, m. touching the ground with the forehead, as an act of adoration, or salutation to God; *siḍa-gāh*, f. the place of performing the *siḍa*. *a.*
- سجسي *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*
- سجع *saj*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poetry. *a.*
- سجل *siḍill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*); *siḍil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*
- سجل *sajal*, watery, filled with, or containing water. *s.*
- سجلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or more. *h.*
- سجن *sajan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress. *s.*
- سجنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to besee; to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify; *sajanā*, m. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart. *s.*
- سجنا *suṭjānā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*
- سجانجل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*
- سجوانا *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*
- سجود *suḍud*, an act of prostration, with the forehead touching the ground. *a.*
- سجپانا *siḍhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.*
- سجپانا *suḍhānā*, a. to shew, to make understand. *h.*
- سجپنا *suḍhnā*, n. to appear (v. *suṭjānā*). *d.*
- سجبي *sajjī*, f. a kind of mineral alkali, natrum. *a.*
- سجيو *sajiv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجیل *sajjīl*, m. (from Pers.) hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجیلا *sajīlā*, well-shaped, beautiful. *s.*

سجیہ *sajīya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سچ *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually; *sach-much*, true. *s.*

سچ *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere. *s.*

سچاہٹ *sachāhat*, } f. truth, veracity. *s.*

سچائی *sachāī*,

سچیت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety. *s.*

سچک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچکنا *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*

سچال *sachal*, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*

سچاوتی *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سچہا *sichchhā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.*

سچہک *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a teacher. *s.*

سچیت *suchet*, attentive, cautious. *s.*

سچیت *sachet*, } on one's guard, at-

سچیتن *sachetan*, } tentive, alert, aware. *s.*

سچیچ *sachich*, true, veracious. *d.*

سحر *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic; *sihr-bāz*, a magician; *sihr-bāzī*, enchantment; *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاہ *saḥar-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاہی *saḥar-gāhī*, } early, relating to the

سحری *saḥarī*, } dawn. *p.*

سحور *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سکھا *sakhā*, } f. liberality, genero-

سکھاوت *sakhāwat*, } sity. *a.*

سکھت *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stia; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently; *sakht-andāz*, an archer; *sakht-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سکھتی *sakhṭī*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress; *sakhṭī ko pīnā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *a. p.*

سخرہ *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ri-

سخریہ *sukhriya*, } diculous person, a

drudge, or one who is pressed to labour. *a.*

سخن *sakhun* or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, m.

speech, language; thing, business, affair; *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent; *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it); *sukhan-jān*, eloquent; *sukhan-dān*, m. intelligent, eloquent, a poet; *sukhan-dānā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate; *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, prudent; a poet, a wise man; *sukhan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration; *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension; *sukhan-war*, eloquent; *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخی *sakhī*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment,

ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle; *saddī ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death; *saddī Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *a.*

سد *sad*, fresh. *s.*

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually; *sadā-phal*,

m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree); *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS.); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phæniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سدابت *sadā-bart* (for *sadāvrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سدان *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدرۃ *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree; *sidratul-muntahā*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدرسن *sudarsan*, m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishṇa* or *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

سدرش *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *s.*

سدرلپہ *sudurlabh*, very difficult to be attained. *s.*

سدرۃ *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise; *sidra-nishinān*, the angels. *a.*

سدگت *sad-gatī*, f. salvation. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q.v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سده *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

سدھ *sidh*, m. a class of demigods inhabiting

Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashṭa-siddhi*); adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *s.*

سدھ *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the

completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position. *s.*

سده *sudh* or *sudhi*, *f.* memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; *adj.* accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted; *sudh-budh*, *f.* sense, sensation, perception, care; *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدها *sudhā*, *m.* nectar, ambrosia. *s.*

سدهارنا *sudhārṇā*, *a.* to adorn, to adjust. *s.*

سدهارنا *sidhārṇā*, *n.* to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدهاكر *sudhākar*, } *m.* moonlight. *s.*
سدهانس *sudhānsu*, }

سدهان *suddhān*, together, with. *s.*

سدهانا *sadhānā*, *a.* to train animals; to perform. *s.*

سدهانا *sudhānā*, *a.* to put in mind, to cause to remember. *s.*

سدهانت *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, *m.* result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several works in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brahma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدهانتی *siddhāntī*, *m.* one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration. *s.*

سدهرنا *sudharnā*, *n.* to be correct, to be mended. *s.*

سدهمنا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, handsome. *d.*

سدهنا *sadhna*, *n.* to be fully instructed or disciplined. *s.*

سدي *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سدي *sudī*, *f.* the light half of the lunar month, i.e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سدیا *sadyā*, *f.* the female of the little bird called *Amaṇavat*; *m.* a kind of *faḥīr*. *h.*

سدیش *sadesh*, in front, before. *s.*

سديه *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سڌول *suḍaul*, } well-shaped, pretty, handsome.
سڌهال *suḍhāl*, } some, elegant, graceful.
سڌهب *suḍhab*, } ful. *s.*

سر *sir*, *m.* the head, top; *sir uṭhāte hū pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking; *sir uṭhānā*, *a.* to rebel, to rise up against one; *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, *a.* to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast; *sir par charhānā*, *a.* to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect; *sir par khāk dālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; *n.* to lament; *sir parastī-k*, *a.* to protect, to aid; *sir phirānā*, *a.* to labour in vain; *sir phernā*, *n.* to revolt from obedience; *sir pīṭnā*, *n.* to lament; *sir tornā*, *a.* to subdue; *sir-charhā*, proud, haughty; *sir charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect; *sir charhke marnā*, to lay

the guilt of one's blood at the door of another; *sir dharnā*, to be obedient; *sir dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction; *sir-dūb*, perfectly wet; *sir se sirvāhe* or *sir se sirvāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion; *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety; *sir kārhnā*, *n.* to become conspicuous; *sir ko kadam-k*, to go quickly but with respect; *sir khujānā*, to court punishment; *sir ke bhal*, headlong; *sir lagna*, to endure hardship; *sir munḍhānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicancy; *sir niwānā*, *n.* to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

سر *sar*, *m.* an angel, one of the gods, or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; *sar milānā*, *a.* to sing in tune. *s.*

سر *sar*, *m.* an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara*, *Rozeb*); (for *saras*), a pond, a tank. *s.*

سر *sar*, *m.* the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire; *sar-afraz*, exalted; *sar-afgandā*, cast down, abashed; *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad; *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head; *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life; *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban; *sar-basar*, all, the whole, entirely; *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted; *sar-bulandī*, *f.* exaltation; *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed; *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, *m.* an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban; *sar-tāj*, a chief; *sar-tez*, sharp pointed; *sar-khud*, independent, being one's own master; *sar-khush*, cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy; *sar-khushī*, gaiety, &c.; *sar-dard*, *m.* headache, trouble, perplexity; *sar-dardī*, vexation; *sari-rāh*, *m.* the high road, the higher part of the road; *sar-zada*, depraved, ill bred; *sar-zamin*, *f.* the earth; country, region; limits, confines; *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient; *sar-zorī*, *f.* mutiny, rebellion, disobedience; *sar-zer*, humbled; *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year; *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening; *sar-kob*, *m.* superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping; *sar-guzasht*, *f.* an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances; *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud; *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupefied, wandering, straying; *sar-gardānī*, *f.* distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction; *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love; *sar-garmī*, *f.* application, attention; love, or being in love; *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, *m.* the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial; *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.); *sar-mastī*, *f.* intoxication; *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing); *sar-nigān*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down; *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again, commencement; *sar-navisht*, *f.* destiny, fortune, fate; *sar o pā*, all, the whole; *m.* a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khil'at*); *sar-k*, *a.* to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر *sirr*, *m.* a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا *sarā*, *f.* a caravanserai; a house, a mansion; *sirā* or *sarā*, in comp. singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, *m.* an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, *m.* a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا *sirā*, *m.* end, extremity. *s.*

سرآب *sarāb*, *m.* a vapour, resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare, (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سرآپ *sarāp* or *srāp*, *m.* cursing, an imprecation. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, totally, from head to foot ;
sarāpā tak, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپارده *sarāparda*, *m.* a royal tent, pavilion. *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, *a.* to curse ; *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate, or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, *m.* a candle, a lamp ; the sun ;
sirāju-d-daula, the lamp or sun of the state, a man's name ; the *nawāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, *m.* a saddler ; a groom. *a.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, *a.* to create, produce, form, (Gile.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, *m.* a tent, surrounded with an inclosure. *p.*

سراکي *srādkī*, *m.* the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

سراده *srādh*, *m.* funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c., to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسري *sarāsari*, *f.* the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head ; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsīmagī*, *f.* amazement, perturbation. *p.*

سراسیمه *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed ; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, *m.* search, inquiry ; sign, mark, trace ; spying ; *surāgh lenā*, *a.* to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished ; master of any art, &c. ; chief (q.d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سراونا *sirūnā*, *a.* to make cold ; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراونجام *sar-anjām*, *m.* apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients ; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *p.*

سراوت *sarāwak*, *m.* name of a Hindū tribe ; the believers of the Jain religion ; the laity. *s.*

سراوان *sarāwan*, *m.* a harrow. *h.*

سراوان *srūvaṇ* (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q.v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, *f.* praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهندا *sarāhnā*, *a.* to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سرای *sarā,e*, *f.* (v. *sarā*), a mansion. *p.*

سرای *sarā,e*, *f.* a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, *f.* contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرایچه *sarā,e-cha*, *m.* (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراینده *sarā,inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a singer. *p.*

سرب *surb* or *surub*, *m.* lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadū* (for *sarvadū*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربار *sarbar*, *m.* (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond. *s.*

سرباره *sar-ba-rāh*, *f.* supply ; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them ; *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراهي *sar-ba-rāhī*, *f.* the act of providing supplies. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu*, *m.* everything, the whole property. *s.*

سربگهين *sarb-gahan*, *m.* a total eclipse. *s.*

سرب *sarp* or *sarpa*, *m.* a serpent. *s.*

سربت *sur-pati*, *m.* a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سربت *sarpat*, } *m.* a kind of reed, or reed
سرتا *sarpatā*, } grass (*Saccharum pro-*
cerum, Roz.). *s.*

سربت *sarpat*, galloping ; *sarpat-daurnā* or *-phenkna*, to gallop off ; *sarpat-daurānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سربور *sur-pur*, *m.* the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سربرده *sarparda*, *m.* name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir Khusrav*, of *Dihli*. *p.*

سربوش *sarposh*, *m.* a cover, a lid. *p.*

سربطوار *sir-phatawar*, wrangling ; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سربپوڑی *sir-phorī*, *f.* a headache ; *sar-phorī*, labour in vain. *d.*

سرت *surt*, *f.* consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy. *s.*

سرت *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons ; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. *s.*

سرت *sarīt*, } *f.* a river, in general. *s.*
سرتا *sarītā*, }

سرتا *surtā*, considerate, prudent, intelligent, accurate. *s.*

سرتابی *sar-tābī*, *f.* disobedience. *p.*

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتیلا *surtilā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرت *sarat*, a kind of lizard, a chameleon. *h.*

سرتیلهوار *sir-thathawwar*, } *m.* salutation
سرتیلهوال *sir-thathawwal*, } (with dis-
pleasure). *s. h.*

سرج *sarj*, *m.* a saddle. *a.*

سرجنا *sirajnā* or *srijnā*, *a.* to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

سرجن *surjan*, *m.* (*v. sajan*) a respectable person. *s.*

سرچو *sarjū*, *f.* name of a river. *s.*

سرچشمة *sar-chashma*, *m.* a spring, a fountain. *p.*

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوت *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرحد *sar-hadd*, *f.* boundary, extremity, frontier, limit. *p.*

سرخ *surkh*, red; *surkh-bādā*, *m.* the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire; *surkh-bed*, *f.* a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant; *surkh-posh*, dressed in red; *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens;" *surkh-rūi*, *f.* honour, character, fame; *surkh sufaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا *surkhā*, *m.* a colour in horses (white). *p.*

سرخاب *surkhāb*, *m.* name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do anything expeditiously; *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, *n.* to be proud. *p.*

سرخط *sarkhatt*, *m.* an agreement to hire service; bill of sale. *p. a.*

سرخه *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigment; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

سرخي *surkhū*, *f.* redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرد *sard*, cold, damp; *sard-k*, *a.* to cool, to pacify. *p.*

سرد *sarad*, *f.* name of one of the six seasons (*v. sarat*). *s.*

سردا *sardā*, *m.* a kind of water melon. *h.*

سردابه *sardāba*, *m.* the cold bath. *p.*

سردار *sardār*, *m.* a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداری *sardārī*, *f.* chiefship. *p.*

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, *f.* reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*

سردی *sardī*, *f.* a cold, coldness, the cold weather. *p.*

سراسر *sarirās*, alike, the same. *d.*

سرشته *sar-rishta*, *m.* an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سررو *sari rū*, *f.* the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سزد *sar-zad*, happening; *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

سززن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سززنس *sar-zanish*, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سزرنی *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس *siris*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Mimosa seris*). *s.*

سرس *saras*, } best, excellent, prime; more,
سرسا *sarsā*, } abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupified. *p.*

سرسای *sarsāi*, *f.* increase, abundance. *s.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous, fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبزی *sar-sabzī*, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسرانا *sarsarānū*, } *n.* to make the noise a
سرسرانا *sursurānū*, } snake does when
creeping. *h.*

سرسراحت *sarsarāhaṭ* or *sursurāhaṭ*, *f.* the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسری *sarsarī*, easy, facile. *p.*

سرسری *sursurī*, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوئی *saraswatī*, *f.* the wife of *Brahmā*, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the *Devanāgarī* characters. *s.*

سرسون *sarson*, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, *Roeb.*). *s.*

سرسمینگ *sirsīng*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سرشار *sarshūr*, full, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سرشاری *sarshārī*, *f.* fullness, intoxication. *p.*

سرشت *sarisht*, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سرشته *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سرشت *sriṣht* or *sriṣhti*, *f.* the creation, the world, the universe; *sriṣhti-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سارشف *sarshaf*, m. mustard seed. *p.*
 سرشک *sarashk*, m. a tear. *p.*
 سرطان *saratān*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*
 سرغنہ *sarghana*, m. a chief; adj. above-mentioned, aforesaid. *p.*
 سرف *sarf* or *araf*, m. extravagance. *a.*
 سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afraz*). *p.*
 سرفرازی *sar-farāzī*, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrazī*). *p.*
 سرفہ *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*
 سرقہ *sariqa*, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*
 سرکت *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*
 سرکار *sarkār*, f. the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; m. a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*
 سرکاری *sarkārī*, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*
 سرکانا *sarkānū*, a. to remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way. *h.*
 سرکار *sarkarā*, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *s.*
 سرکش *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p.*
 سرکشی *sar-kashī*, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*
 سرکنا *saraknā*, n. to be moved, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*
 سرکنا *suruknā*, a. (v. *suruknā*) to swallow, to sip. *h.*
 سرکندہ *sarkandā*, m. (v. *sarkara*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*
 سرکہ *sirka*, m. vinegar. *p.*
 سرکھپ *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*
 سرکھپی *sir-khapī*, f. resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*
 سرکی *sirkī*, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سرگ *sarg* or *sarga*, } m. the heaven; the
 سرگ لوک *sarg-lok*, } firmament; the
 sky. *s.*
 سرگیتالی *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*
 سرگشتگی *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشتہ *sar-gashtha*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering. *p.*
 سرگم *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*
 سرگن *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities. *s.*
 سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*
 سرگوشی *sargoshi*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*
 سرگین *sirgīn*, m. cow-dung. *p.*
 سرل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Roxb.); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple. *s.*
 سرلا *saralā*, upright, tall, straight. *s.*
 سرم *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*
 سرما *sarmā*, m. winter. *p.*
 سرمائی *sarmāī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry. *p.*
 سرمایہ *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*
 سرمہ *sarmad*, eternal, everlasting; *sarmadān*, eternally, for ever. *a.*
 سرمہ دی *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*
 سرمہ زدن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.*
 سرمق *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*), orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*
 سرمکھ *sarmukh*, cor. (of *sammukh* or *saimukh*, q.v.) before, in front. *s.*
 سرمہ *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in this country is an ore of lead); *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*; *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*; *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.*
 سرمہ بی *surmaī*, of the colour of *surma*, greyish. *p.*
 سرن *saran*, } f. an asylum. *s.*
 سرنہ *saranā*, }
 سرنہ *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on. *h.*
 سرنہ *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*
 سرنہ چی *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*
 سرنہ گات *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *s.*
 سرنہ گاتو تسل *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*
 سرنہ نامہ *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*
 سرنہ آبی *surnāī*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*). *p.*

سرنائي *surñā*, *e*, *m.* (v. *surñā*). *p.*

سرننگ *surang*, *f.* a mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage; *m.* red colour; *adj.* red coloured (horse). *s.*

سرننگ *spring*, *m.* precipice; horn. *s.*

سرننگي *springī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *s.*

سرو *sarv*, *m.* the cypress tree; *sarv-kadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic; *sarvī ravān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سروا *sarwā*, *m.* a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; *adj.* excelling. *s.*

سروا *surwā*, *m.* a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروال *sarwāl*, *m.* trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروپ *sarūp*, *m.* appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity; *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سروتا *sarotā*, } *m.* a kind of scissors for
سروترا *sarotrā*, } cutting betel nut. *h.*

سروج *saroj*, *m.* the lotus; *lit.* "the lake-born." *s.*

سرود *sarod*, *m.* a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

سرودي *sarodī*, *m.* a singer. *p.*

سرور *surūr*, *m.* pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

سرور *sarwar*, *m.* a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint; *sarwarī kāyanāt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad*. *p.*

سرور *sarwar*, *m.* a pond, a tank. *s.*

سروري *sarwarī*, *f.* chiefship. *p.*

سروس *sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } *m.* the whole,
سروسو *sarvaswa*, } every thing, all
substance. *s.*

سروش *sarosh*, *m.* an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

سروکار *sarokār*, *m.* business. *p.*

سرون *srawan*, *m.* the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s.*

سرونج *saraunj*, *f.* a kind of seed. *s.*

سروهی *sarohī*, *f.* a kind of scimitar. *h.*

سرهانا *sirhānā*, *m.* a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

سرهنا *sarknā*, *m.* the scale of a fish. *h.*

سرهنگ *sarhang*, *m.* a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; *adj.* disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

سري *sarī*, *f.* the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

سري *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

سري *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakṣmī* the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our master or sir, at the beginning of *Hindū* proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s.*

سري *sarī*, *f.* chiefship; *adj.* good. *p.*

سري *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees *a* yard," or "per yard?" *sare* *gaz* *kai* *rupae*. *h.*

سري *sirrī*, mad, insane. *h.*

سريائي *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

سري پٽ *srī-patī*, *Viṣṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*. *s.*

سريت *sarait*, } *f.* a paramour, a mistress,

سريتڻ *saraitin*, } a concubine. *s.*

سريجو *sarejo* or *sarejav*, *m.* shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

سرير *sarīr*, *m.* a throne. *a.*

سرير *sarīr*, *m.* (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *s.*

سري راڳ *srī-rāg*, *m.* name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. He proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

سريش *saresh*, *m.* glue, starch. *p.*

سري شٽه *sreshṭh* (for *shreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

سريع *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready; *sarī'u-t-tāṣir*, ready, penetrating; *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

سريڪها *sarekhā*, *f.* the ninth mansion of the moon consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

سريڪها *sarīkha*, like, resembling. *h.*

سري مت *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*

سري مد *srī-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*

سرين *surīn*, *f.* the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*

سريو *sarew*, *m.* patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*

سٽر *sir*, *f.* madness, insanity. *h.*

سٽا *sirā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سٽا *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سٽانا *saṛānā*, *a.* to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سٽاند *saṛānd*, *f.* a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سٽا هٽ *saṛāhaṭ*, *f.* rottenness. *h.*

سزاهند *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سزبلا *sir-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سزب *surap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سزبن *sir-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سزبنا *surapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سزک *saṛak*, f. the high road, a path; *saṛak-phānsī*, f. a noose. *h.*

سزک *saṛak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سزکنا *suruknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سزکک *surakkī* or *surkī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سزکن *saṛan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سزکن *siran*, f. a mad or insane woman. *h.*

سزنا *saṛnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سزنی *sirī*, mad, insane (v. *sirri*). *h.*

سزیل *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سزا *sazā*, f. correction, punishment, retribution; one's desert; *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سزوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سزوار *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سزوار *sazū-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سزاول *sazūwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamindār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سزاولی *sazūwalī*, f. the business of a *sazūwal*. *t.*

سس *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

ساسا *sasā*, m. a hare. *s.*

سسست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent; *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سسستا *sastū*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سسستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā*, n. to rest. *s.*

سسستائی *sastāī*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سسستار *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سسستی *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; *sustī tōrna*, to break one's laziness, to become active. *p.*

سسسر *susar* or *sasur*, m. father-in-law. *s.*

سسسر *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

سسرا *susrā*, m. a father-in-law. *s.*

سسرا *sustār*, } f. father-in-law's family. *s.*
سسرال *susrāl*, }

سسکارنا *suskārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سسکنا *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

سسکی *siskī*, f. sobbing; *siskiyān bharnā*, to sob. *h.*

سسسیایند *sisiyā, ind*, a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سسسر *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سسشاجار *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سسشاجاری *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*

سسشیه *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سسشیل *su-shil*, well disposed, good natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سسشیلانا *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سسسطح *saṭh*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface. *a.*

سسسطحی *saṭhī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سسسطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing; *saṭar-bandī*, f. ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سسسطوة *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness. *a.*

سسسعادت *sa'adat*, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune; *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy; *sa'adat-mandī*, f. prosperity. *a.*

سسسعایة *si'ayat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation; according to Gladwin, by *si'ayat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muhammadian* law, that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventual emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سسستر *sa'tar*, f. *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur. a.*

سسسعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سسسعی *sa'i*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprize, purpose. *a.*

سسسعيد *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سسسفارت *sifarat*, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifārish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.*
 سفارش نامه *sifārish-nāma*, m. a letter of introduction. *p.*
 سفاک *saffāk*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*
 سفال *safāl*, m. meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*
 سفال *sifāl*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*
 سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*
 سفانت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*
 سفاهت *safūhat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence. *a.*
 سفت *saft*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*
 سنت *saft*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst; soft pitch. *a.*
 سفتاجه *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place; it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*
 سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel; *safar-k*, a. to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die; *as-safar wasīlatu-z-zafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*
 سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*
 سفرة *sufra*, m. a table-cloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*
 سفري *safarī*, f. travelling provisions; *safari ān*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *p.*
 سفاک *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*
 سفل *sufi* or *sift*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*
 سفلہ *safīa* (vulg. *sifta*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious; *safīa-dān*, m. a cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*
 سفلي *sufīlī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*
 سفوف *sufuf*, m. a medicine taken dry, and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*
 سفید *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *p.*
 سفیدا *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*
 سفیدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*
 سفیدہ *sufaida*, the dawn, whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*
 سفیدی *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*
 سفیر *safīr*, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفینه *safīna*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common place-book. *a.*
 سفيه *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*
 سقا *sakḳā*, m. a water carrier; a cup bearer. *a.*
 سقاوا *sakāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*
 سقابه *sakāya*, m. a bath, a drinking vessel. *a.*
 سقر *saqar*, m. hell; gehenna. *a.*
 سقط *sakaṭ*, m. an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled, or spoiling; *sakḳ*, fire; sparks struck from a steel; *sakaṭ honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*
 سقطي نامه *sakḳī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*
 سقف *sakf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*
 سقفي *sakfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*
 سقالات *sakālāt*, *sikālāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*
 سقلاط *suklāt*, }
 سقمونيا *sakmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. *σκαμμωνία*, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*). *g.*
 سقنقر *sakankūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scincus*). *a.*
 سقيم *sakīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*
 سڪ *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*
 سڪ *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort; *sakh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*
 سكا *sukkā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*
 سكدیو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of Vyāsadeva; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father Vyāsa. *s.*
 سكات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*
 سكار *sakār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*
 سكارنا *sakārnā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*
 سكارى *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*
 سكاك *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *s.*
 سكاكي *sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*
 سكال *sakāl* or *sukāl*, dawn of day, morning; cheapness, abundance. *s.*
 سكان *sukkān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*
 سکانا *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. *h.*

- سیکینج** *sikīñaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. *σαγαπηνον*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*
- سکت** *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power. *s.*
- سکته** *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*
- سکت** *sakaṭ*, m. a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*
- سکتا** *suktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated; *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*
- سکتی** *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.*
- سکچانا** *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, n. to abash. *s.*
- سکچنا** *sukuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*
- سکر** *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus; Friday; (*Sperma genitale*). *s.*
- سکر** *sukr*, m. an intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication; *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*
- سکرا** *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, strait. *s.*
- سکرات** *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting; *sakarāti* *maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*
- سکرانا** *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*
- سکرانت** *sakrānt*, f. entering of the sun into a new sign. *s.*
- سکرانتی** *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*
- سکرائی** *sakrāī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*
- سکرت** *su-kṛta*, well done, well performed; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit. *s.*
- سکرمک** *sakarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*
- سکری** *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*
- سکڑنا** *sukaṛnā* or *sikuṛnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel. *s.*
- سکل** *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*
- سکال** *sukal*, white; *sukal pachchhī* (for *shukla pakṣha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*
- سکلیکرم** *sukṭī-karm*, m. soap (q.d. whitening, making white). *s.*
- سکمار** *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), delicate, feeble. *s.*
- سکون** *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*
- سکین** *sakin*, m. a dwelling; inhabitants of a house. *a.*
- سکنا** *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*
- سکنا** *sihnā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*
- سکنا** *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *ā.*
- سکناجین** *sakanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*
- سکندر** *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.*
- سکندریہ** *sikandariya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*
- سکندھ** *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, or division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*. *s.*
- سکندھ** *sakana*, pl. (of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*
- سکنی** *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*
- سکوار** *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*
- سکوت** *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace; *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *s.*
- سکوک** *sakoch*, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*
- سکورا** *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*
- سکور** *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*
- سکورنا** *sakornā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten. *s.*
- سکون** *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*
- سکونت** *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence; tranquillity. *a.*
- سکک** *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11·5511 grains. *p.a.*
- سکھ** *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness; *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c.; *sukh chāin*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity; *sukh-dāī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter; *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *s.*
- سکھ** *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the Panjāb. *s.*
- سکھا** *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*
- سکھا** *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṛī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*
- سکھانا** *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate. *s.*
- سکھانا** *sikhānā*, } a. to teach; (met.) to
- سکھانا** *sikhāwanā*, } chastise. *s.*
- سکھاٹی** *sikhāī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*
- سکھپال** *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālki*. *s.*
- سکھیت** *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*
- سکھیتلا** *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*
- سکھد** *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant. *s.*

سکھداس *sukh-dās*, m. a superior kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدارسن *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھرن *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھلانا *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā*) to dry, &c. *s.*

سکھلانا *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *s.*

سکھنواد *sikhnūwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھی *sukhī*, at ease, happy, tranquil, contented. *s.*

سکھی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھی *sukhiyā* (v. *sukhī*), at ease, happy. *s.*

سکھی انا *sukke uyānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.*

سکیت *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, distress. *s.*

سکیتنا *saketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکیلا *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیلنا *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog; *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp; *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly; *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch; *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا *sagā*, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā-bhāī*, own brother; m. kin, relative. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny; *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگائی *sagāī*, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe; *sagāī-k*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiancé, to betroth. *s.*

سگ پتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگت *sagaṭ*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگری *sugrāī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāgini*, sung in the forenoon. *h.*

سگڑ *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sagsār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished. *s.*

سگن *sugun* or *sagun* or *sugan*, augury, an omen. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance; adj.

سگندھ *sugandhi*, } fragrant, odoriferous; *sugand-rūe*, name of a flower; *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *s.*

سگوتی *sagoṭī*, f. animal food, meat, flesh. *h.*

سگڑ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful. *s.*

سگڑی *sughṛāī*, f. elegance, accomplishment. *h.*

سگن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگیان *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان *sagyān*, } possessed of knowledge,

سگیانا *sagyānā*, } sagacious, wise, intelli-

سگیانی *sagyānī*, } gent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices, &c.

سلا *silā*, } are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general). *s.*

سلاجت *silājīṭ*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour; *silāh-posh*, one who is armed; *silāh-khāna*, an armoury or arsenal; *silāh-dār*, a sword or armour bearer, an esquire; *silāh-shor*, a fencing master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاح *sallākh*, m. a skinner. *a.*

سلاس *silāras*, m. (v. *silājīṭ*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salūsāt*, f. perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsīl*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *sīlsīl*), chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salātīn*, pl. (of *sultān*), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety; *salām-k*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu; *salām-ālek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee; *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be on you: these are forms of salutation used by one Muslim towards another; *salām lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

سلامت *salāmāt*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; *salāmāt-raw*, an economist;

salāmāt-ravī, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*vuh Hindūstān men salāmāt pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. *a.*

salāmātī, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

salāmī, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office. *a.*

silānā, *a.* to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*

sulānā, *a.* to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder; *sulā-denā*, *a.* to kill, to murder. *s.*

silāṛī, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. *s.*

salāṛī, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. *s.*

salb, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder; *salbi kullī*, general negation; *salbi juzṛī*, special negation. *a.*

sil-baṭṭa, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. *s.*

sil-paṭ, smooth, even, level. *s.*

silapchī, f. a wash-hand bason, ewer. *h.*

salitā, f. a river, a stream. *s.*

sa-lajj, affected with shame, bashful. *s.*

suljḥānā, *a.* to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

sulajhnā, n. to be unravelled. *h.*

su-lachḥan, m. (for *su-lakṣṇa*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. *s.*

silah (v. *silāḥ*), arms, weapons (as sword, club, and bow). *a.*

silah-posh, one who is armed. *a. p.*

silah-khāna, an armoury, an arsenal. *a. p.*

silah-dūr, m. an armour-bearer, esquire. *a.*

silah-shor, a champion, gladiator, horse-breaker. *a. p.*

salakh, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

sals, easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. *a.*

salsabeel, s. running water, flowing. *a.*

salsalanā, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

salsalanā, n. (v. *khaṭaknā*), to wrangle, to doubt. *d.*

sililāḥaṭ, f. concatenation. *a.*

silili baul, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*

silila, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. *a.*

sulsatī (v. *jhaṛī*), continued rains. *d.*

sultān, m. a prince, a sovereign, king, absolute monarch, emperor. *a.*

sultānī, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely; f. dignity or office of *sultān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.*

salaf, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times; *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

sulfā, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥuḳḳa* without the intervention of a tile. *h.*

silafchī (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*

silki, m. a thread, order, series, train, a road. *a.*

silk-bandī, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. *a. p.*

su-lakkḥan (v. *su-lachḥan*), an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious. *s.*

sulakkhan, clever, expert. *d.*

salkī, f. the root of the *Nymphaea lotus*. *s.*

salag, intimacy, friendship. *d.*

sulganā, *a.* to light, to inflame, to kindle. *s.*

sulagnā, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

salgī, sociable, attached. *d.*

salil, m. water, liquid. *s.*

salam, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw; *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer); *sullam*, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

sallam, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

silim, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

salnā, m. a rivulet. *h.*

sallū, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

sallo, foolish (a woman). *h.*

silwānā, *a.* (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلوانا *sulwānā*, a. (caus. of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوب *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوک *sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse, usage, treatment; *sulūk-k*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

ساون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلوانا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو *salūno*, f. the full moon in *Sūwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q.v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلونې *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful, when applied to a mistress. *s.*

سلي *silt*, f. a white stone; a small kiln. *s.*

سلي *silt*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a teal. *h.*

سليس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple; *salīs-navis*, writing a plain or easy hand. *a.*

سليش *slesh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākār tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sew kadam kachnār, pipal ratli tūna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سليقة *salīqa*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address; *salīka shī'ār*, of good disposition; *salīka-e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation; *salīka-e majlis*, m. good breeding; *shāhib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سليم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy; *salīmu-f-ṭab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سليمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سليماني *sulaimūnī*, belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx. *a.*

سم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم *sam*, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sambandh*, con-nection, *συν-πλοκη* or *συν-δρασις*. *s.*

سم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union; *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سمابت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, accomplished; finished, perfected; *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark; *simāt*, pl. (of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج *samāj*, m. apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, f. deformity, shameful-ness, turpitude; adulteration; (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجي *samājī*, f. musicians that attend dancers. *s.*

سماجار *samāchār*, m. news, account of circumstances or health, &c. *s.*

سماحت *samāḥat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سماده *samādā* or *samādhi*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادهان *samādhān*, m. ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سماروغ *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماط *simāt*, an order, a series; *sumāt*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع *samā'*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darwishes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق *sumāk*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); — porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.)
سم الكهار *sammu-l-khār*, } poison for mice
or rats, ratsbane. *a.*

سمالو *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,orī*; *Vitex trifolia*). *h.*

سمان *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. *s.*

سمان *samānī*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s.*

سمانا *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *amānā*). *s.* [resemblance. *s.*

سمانتا *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness,

سماو *samāw*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماوي *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سمائی *samāṭ*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*
 سمبا *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ram-rod. *h.*
 سمباد *sambād*, m. conversation, news of the day. *s.*
 سمبات *sambat*, m. an era; *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*
 سمبندھ *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*
 سمبندھی *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law. *s.*
 سمبودھن *sambodhan*, vocative. *s.*
 سمبھاونہ *sambhāwnā*, f. probability. *s.*
 سمبھارنا *sambhārṇā*, } a. to support, to prop,
 سمبھالنا *sambhālṇā*, } to sustain; to shield,
 to protect, to stop, to retain. *s.*
 سمبھرم *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, value. *s.*
 سمبھالنا *sambhālṇā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected. *s.*
 سمبھو *sambhav*, possible. *s.*
 سمبھوگ *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.*
 سمپادت *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*
 سمپادک *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*
 سمپادن *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*
 سمپات *sampat* or *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity. *s.*
 سمپٹ *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut. *s.*
 سمپدا *sampadā*, f. wealth, prosperity. *s.*
 سمپرتی *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*
 سمپردان *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*
 سمپردای *sampradāy*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*
 سمپن *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, endowed with. *s.*
 سمپورن *sampūrn* or *sampūrṇa*, perfect, full, all, the whole. *s.*
 سمات *sumati*, f. benevolence; good conscience. *s.*
 سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards; *santu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*; *simat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *s.*

سمات *sammāt* or *sammati*, f. opinion, sentiment. *s.*
 سمتا *samtā* or *samatā*, equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*
 سمت *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*
 سمتنا *simatṇā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink; *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*
 سمجھ *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion. *s.*
 سمجھانا *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish. *s.*
 سمجھوا *samjhāwā*, (v. *samjhautī*) explaining, &c. *s.*
 سمجھنا *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand. *s.*
 سمجھوار *samajhwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*
 سمجھوتی *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*
 سمچا *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*
 سمچیت *samuchit*, quite right, in a proper manner. *s.*
 سمچھی *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*
 سمدا *samudā*, e, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*
 سمدر *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean; *samudra-phen*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean), the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *s.*
 سمدرانت *samudrānt*, as far as the sea. *s.*
 سمدرسوکھ *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s.*
 سمدرک *samudrik*, f. palmistry; *samudrik bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*
 سمدرکی *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry). *s.*
 سمدم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*
 سمدور *samdūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*
 سمده *samidh*, f. pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q.v. *s.*
 سمدهملوا *samādih-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *sandhīs*, q.v. *s.*
 سمدهن *samdhan*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*
 سمدهی *samdhi*, m. child's father-in-law. *s.*
 سمدهیانہ *samdhiyānā*, m. the family of a child's father-in-law. *s.*
 سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one; *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*

- سَمَرِپَن samarpan**, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*
- سَمَرْتَه samarth**, m. strength, power; adj. capable. *s.*
- سَمَرْتِهِي samarthī**, strong, powerful. *s.*
- سَمَرِت smṛiti**, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*
- سَمَرَن sumran**, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*
- سَمَرَنَ sumarnā or sumirnā**, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*
- سَمَرُوت samrūt** (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*
- سَمَسَار samsār** (v. *kumbā*), a pot. *d.*
- سَمَاسْت samast or samasta**, all, the whole. *s.*
- سَمَسَرِگ samsarg**, m. association, relation. *s.*
- سَمَسُم sumsum**, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*
- سَمَسَم samsam**, m. a fox; *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*
- سَمَسِيَا samsiyā**, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*
- سَمَشَان samshān or smashān**, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground; *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
- سَمع sam'**, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*
- سَمَك samk**, m. height, depth, profundity; *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*; *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*
- سَمَن saman**, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*
- سَمَن suman**, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q.v.); a flower in general; adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*
- سَمَن sumn**, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*
- سَمَنَد samand**, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*
- سَمَنَدَر samundar**, m. (v. *sanudra*) the ocean. *s.*
- سَمَنَدَر samandar**, m. a salamander. *a. p.*
- سَمَنَدَرِپَل samundar-phal**, m. name of a medicine. *s.*
- سَمَنَدَرِپَهَن samundar-phen**, m. foam of the sea. *s.*
- سَمَنَدَرِسُوك samundar-sok** (v. *sanudr-sokh*). *s.*
- سَمَنَدَرِکْهَار samundar-khār** (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-khār*), arsenic. *a.*
- سَمَنَدَه sammandh**, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.*

- سَمو samo**, m. season, time. *s.*
- سَمَوَات samwūt**, pl. (of *samā*) the heavens, skies. *a.*
- سَمَوَت samvat**, } m. a year, generally
سَمَوَتَسَر samvatsar, } used in Hindū dates,
as we use the word *anno. s.*
- سَمَوَتَسَرِ samvatsarī**, f. annual ceremony. *s.*
- سَمُوچَا samūchā**, entire, whole, complete. *s.*
- سَمُور samūr**, m. a weasel, a martin, a sable; sable skin. *a.*
- سَمُوسَا samosa**, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders; *samosa-waraṭī*, a species of tart. *p.*
- سَمُوم samūm**, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *s.*
- سَمُون sumūn**, fat; pl. (of *samn*) butter. *a.*
- سَمُونَا samonā**, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*
- سَمُوهَالَنَا samhālānā**, a. (v. *sambhālānā*) to support, &c. *s.*
- سَمِي samī**, m. a namesake. *a.*
- سَمِي same or samai**, } m. time, season, lei-
سَمِيَا samayā, } sure, opportunity. *s.*
- سَمِپ samīp**, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*
- سَمِپِي samīpī**, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*
- سَمِيت samet**, with, along with, together with. *s.*
- سَمِيت samet**, an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam. s.*
- سَمِيتَنَا sameṭnā**, a. to constrict, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together. *h.*
- سَمِير samīr**, m. wind, air. *s.*
- سَمِيرُو sumeru**, m. the sacred mountain *Sumeru*, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as *Olympus* was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*
- سَمِيل samel**, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*
- سَمِين sameñ or samain**, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity. *s.*
- سَمَن sun**, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *s.* [juncea]. *s.*
- سَن san**, m. name of a plant (*Crotolaria*)
- سَن sañ** (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*. *s.*
- سَن sinn**, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen; *san*, a year; *sinn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

سنا *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

سنا *sunnā*, *a.* to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

سناپت *sunāpat*, *f.* stillness, dreariness. *s.*

سناتان *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*

سناث *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *s.*

سناتلا *sunnālā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

سنار *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

سنارن *sunārin*, } *f.* a goldsmith's wife. *s.*
سنارنی *sunārni*, }

سناری *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *h.*

سناری *sunārī*, *f.* the business of a goldsmith. *s.*

سناری *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman. *s.*

سناری *sunārī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

سناسی *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) a class of devotees. *s.*

سنامکی *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

سنان *sinān*, *f.* the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

سنان *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

سنانا *sunānā*, *a.* to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

سنای *sanāy*, *f.* the senna plant. *h.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared); *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, Rozb.); *sumbuli khaṭāī*, *Angelica*. *p.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبلة *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسه *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبپالنا *sambhālānā*, *a.* to support, to uphold. *s.*

سنبهری *sunbahrī*, *f.* name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنپات *sanpāt*, m. (for *sannipāt*) the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabiles, are corrupted). *s.*

سنپت *sampat*, *f.* (v. *سمپت*) prosperity. *s.*

سنپژنا *sampanā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنپولیا *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*

سنپیرا *samperā*, m. a snake keeper. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, *f.* (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed); it denotes first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k*, *a.* to circumcise; it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance; *sinat*, *f.* the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous. *s.*

سنتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ *santāp*, m. sorrow, pain, affliction. *s.*

سنتاپی *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان *santān*, } m. progeny, offspring, chil-
سنت *santat*, } dren (also *santati*). *s.*

سنتشت *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified, content. *s.*

سنتنا *santanā*, *f.* palliation, consolation, act of appeasing; *santanā-k*, *a.* to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوکھ *santokh*, m. continence, content, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *s.*

سنتوکھی *santokhī* (for *santosihī*), patient. *s.*

سنتی *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتی *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنتھ *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes a weigher, an examiner, as *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i.e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i.e. an orator; *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice; *sunj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*

سناجب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel. *p.*

سناجاف *sanjāf*, *f.* border (tacked to the outer part of a garment). *p.*

سناجافی *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سناجکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded. *s.*

سناجم *sanjam*, m. soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سناجمی *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious. *s.*

سناجنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

سناجگ *sanjog*, m. accident, event, chance. *s.*

سناجورگ *sanjogan*, *f.* wife of a *sanjogī*, q.v. *s.*

سناجورگی *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سناجورنا *sanjowanā*, *a.* to prepare. *s.*

سناجھا *sanjhā*, *f.* evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سانجھنا *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.* [ness. *p.*

سانجیدگی *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerate-
سانجیدہ *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate,
weighed. *p.*

سانجیون *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*

سانچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration ; beginning, commencement ; the entering of the planets into a new sign. *s.*

سانچارک *sanchārikā*, f. a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سانچیت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سانچکار *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*
سانچل *sanchal*, }

سانچھپ *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سانچھپان *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment. *s.*

سانچہ *sanchai*, m. purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *s.*

ساند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate ; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority ; a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported ; relation, connexion ; *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter. *a.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil. *p.*

سند دیوانی *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindāris* are held. *p.*

سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندراتا *sundaratā*, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha ; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *thua* (*Thua articulata*, Vahl.). *a. p.*

سندری *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue. *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندسی *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocade. *a.*

سندرشن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندھ *sindh*, m. sea, ocean ; the name of a district ; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

سندھ *sandhi*, f. peace ; a crack ; a hole. *s.*

سندھان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets ; *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندھانا *sandhānā*, m. } pickle. *h.*
سندھانی *sandhānī*, f. }

سندھاوت *sundhāwat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھب *sandhab*, m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*

سندھو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سندھیا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day ; religious abstraction ; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q.v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *s.*

سندی *sanadī*, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*

سندیس *sandes*, }

سندیسا *sandesā*, } m. a message. *s.*

سندیسو *sandesū*, }

سندیسی *sandesī*, m. a messenger. *s.*

سندیہ *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt. *s.*

سندیہی *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

سندا *saṇḍā*, strong, fat, stout ; hardened excrement, *scybalā*. *h.*

سنداس *saṇḍās*, m. a necessary, a water closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سندا سا *saṇḍāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سندا سی *saṇḍāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*) ; a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سندا سی *saṇḍāsī*, }

سندا سی *saṇḍāsī*, } f. tongs, pincers. *s.*

سنتری *saṇṭrī*

سنسا *saṇsā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

سنسار *saṇsār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سنسار *saṇsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سنساری *saṇsārī*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سنسان *sunsān*, still, silent, dreary. *s.*

سنسپرش *saṇsparsh*, m. touching, contact, perception. *s.*

سنستھان *saṇsthān*, m. shape, form, make ; a place where four roads meet. *s.*

سنسار *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسارگ *saṇsarg*, m. meeting, interview. *s.*

سنسارگی *saṇsargī*, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسکار *saṇskār*, m. an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs ; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسکرت *saṅskṛit*, the Sanskrit language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسکرتانیای *saṅskṛitānuyāy*, following or imitating the Sanskrit, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنگسار *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسانا *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring. *h.*

سنسانا *sansanāhaṭ*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

سنس *saṅsau*, } m. apprehension, fear,
سنس *saṅsai*, } doubt. *s.*

سنگ *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنگ *sank*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-
سنگا *sankā*, } picion. *s.*

سنگاتر *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنگار *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckon-
ing. *s.*

سنگارنا *sankārṇā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنگت *sankaṭ*, m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish; *sankaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Gaṇesha*. *s.*

سنگچی *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنگرات *sankrāt*, } f. the sun's entering
سنگرانت *sankrānti*, } into a new sign. *s.*

سنگرانت *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another. *s.*

سنگرانتی *sankrāntī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

سنگرش *sankarshaṇ*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

سنگلپ *sankalp*, m. the act of promising, or vowing religiously; *sankalp-k*, (v. *sankalpṇā*). *s.*

سنگلپنا *sankalpṇā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنگنا *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنگوچ *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness; a skate. *s.*

سنگوچان *sankochan*, m. the act of shrink-
ing. *s.*

سنگوچی *sankochī*, bashful, reserved. *s.*

سنگه *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنگه *sankh*, simple, artless; *ḍapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنگه اھلی *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant.

سنگھنی *sankhinī*, f. a description of woman, (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنگھی *sankhyā*, f. counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c.; *sankhiyā*, a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, m. a stone; weight; *sangi āsiyā*, a mill stone; *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stone-cutter; *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange; *sang-taul*, equal in weight; *sangi jirāhat*, a species of statites; *sangi khāvā*, flint; *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard; *sang-dil*, hard-hearted; *sang-reza* and *sang-rezi*, m. gravel; *sangi sulainānī*, m. agate, onyx; *sangi sumāḥ*, porphyry; *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky; *sangi maṣāna*, m. the gravel, the stone; *sangi marmar*, m. marble; *sangi mīkūfīs*, the loadstone; *sangi mūsā*, a black stone so called; *sangi yusham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union. *s.*

سنگا *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار *singār*, m. ornament, dress, embellish-
ment, decoration; *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

سنگارنا *singārṇā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

سنگارہار *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctan-
thes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاری *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگش *sang-push*, } m. a tortoise, a
سنگ پست *sang-pusht*, } turtle. *p.*
سنگ پست *sang-post*, }

سنگت *sangat*, f. coition; collection, con-
gregation; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their reli-
gious ceremonies; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

سنگترا *sangtarā*, } m. a kind of orange, the
سنگترہ *sangtara*, } name of which was
changed by *Muhammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account
of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگر *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment. *s.*

سنگرام *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگره *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compila-
tion. *s.*

سنگرھنی *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder,
an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately
with a diarrhoea. *s.*

سنگرا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *h.*

سنگری *singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for
priming. *s.*

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to
death), a slinger. *p.*

سنگساری *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to
death. *p.*

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنگسکار *sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*
 سنگسی *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*
 سنگشوی *sangsho, ī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*
 سنگم *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux. *s.*
 سنگوتی *singautī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*
 سنگھ *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *s.*
 سنگھات *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society. *s.*
 سنگھاتی *sanghātī*, m. a companion, a friend. *s.*
 سنگھار *sanghār*, m. making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*
 سنگھارڑا *singhārā*, m. *trapa natans*; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*
 سنگھاسن *singhāsan*, m. a throne; *singhāsan battisī*, name of a Hindī work of fiction. *s.*
 سنگھانا *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*
 سنگھواٹ *sunghāwat*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*
 سنگھپور *singh-paur*, } m. the royal gate or
 سنگھپول *singh-paul*, } entrance to a palace;
 سنگھدوار *singh-dwār*, } that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*
 سنگھنی *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*
 سنگھی *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*
 سنگی *sangī*, m. a companion, a comrade. *s.*
 سنگی *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*
 سنگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*
 سنگیا *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*
 سنگیت *sangit*, m. music, singing, a concert; *sangit dāran*, name of a book on music; *sangit-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*
 سنگین *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet. *p.*
 سنگینی *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*
 سنام *samān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [ful. *s.*
 سنامانی *samānānī*, adj. polite, civil; respectful. *s.*
 سنامکھ *samukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*
 سننا *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سننا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*
 سنوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of *sanat*) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis* of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*
 سنوارنا *sanwārṇā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange. *h.*
 سنوح *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*
 سنورنا *sanwārṇā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, &c. *h.*
 سنون *sunūn*, m. pl. (of *sanat* or *sinn*) years; *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentifrice. *a.*
 سنی *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muhammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *a.*
 سنیا *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*
 سنیاسی *sanyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*
 سنیچر *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*
 سنیچار *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Goāliyar. *s.*
 سنیکٹ *sanyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*
 سنیم *sanyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*
 سنیمی *sanyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*
 سنیوگ *sanyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*
 سنیمہ *saneh* or *sneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *s.*
 سنیمہی *sanehī* or *snehī*, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*
 سو *sau*, a hundred; *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*
 سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāt*, neat, elegant; *sū-daul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*
 سو *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*
 سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *s.*
 سو *so*, cor. pron. that same; *so, ī* or *so hī*, that very. *h.*
 سو *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*
 سو *so* (v. *soṇ*), with, from. *d.*
 سوا *so, ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa*, Roxb.). *s.*
 سوا *sū, ā*, m. a parrot, parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed. *s.*

سوا *sivā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī (q.v.); *savā*, prefixed to a numeral denotes a quarter more, as *savā* *fin*, three and a quarter. *s.*

سوا *sivā*, more, better; besides, except, without. *a.*

سوات *swāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتست *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.*

سواچنا *savāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to prove. *h.*

سواد *savād* or *swād*, m. relish, flavour, taste; *swādu*, sweet, savoury. *s.*

سواد *savād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*

سوادک *swādak*, } delicious, relishing, of
سوادل *swādal*, } high flavour. *s.*

سوادھين *swādhin*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*

سوادھينتا *swādhinatā*, } f. independence,
سوادھيني *swādhinī*, } liberty. *s.*

سوادِي *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

سوار *savār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy; *savār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey; *savār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*

سوار *soār*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

سوار *sivār*, m. green vegetation at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis*). *s.*

سوَار *sūar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سوارتھ *swārth*, m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

سوارتھک *swārthik*, answering its object; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*

سوارتھي *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

سوَارِي *sūarī*, m. (same as *sūar*) a hog. *s.*

سوارِي *savārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

سوَاَس *sūās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

سوَاَس *swās*, } m. respiration, breath, life. *s.*
سوَاَسا *swāsā*, }

سواف *suwāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

سواک *swāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.*

سوال *suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request; *suwāl-k*, to ask, to question. *a.*

سوالا *sivālā*, m. a temple of Mahādeva. *s.*

سوالي *suwālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *marṣiya* (q.v.). *a.*

سوَامِتو *swāmīta*, m. mastery, superiority. *s.*

سوامِي *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband; the *Dandī* *ṣakīrs* are so called. *s.*

سوان *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

سوانا *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

سوانا *siwānā*, } m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*
سوانه *siwāna*, }

سوانِخ *sawānih*, pl. (of *sunūh*) accidents, occurrences, incidents, events; *sawānih-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country. *a.*

سوانِگ *sawāng* or *swāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *s.*

سوانِگِي *sawāngī* or *swāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

سوانه *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*

سواِي *sawāī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of Jaipur; a quarter more, as *sawāī-fin*, three and a quarter. *s.*

سواِي *siwāe* (v. *sivā*), except, besides. *p.*

سوايَا *savāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

سواَم *sawāim*, pl. (of *sāim*) flocks, herds; according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year upon pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sawāim*. *a.*

سوَباس *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; fragrance. *s.*

سوَبَر *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

سوَبَرَن *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

سوَبَس *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*

سوَبْهَا *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

سوَبْهَاو *sobhāw* or *swabhāw*, m. custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *s.*

سوَبْهَايَمَان *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوَبْهِنَا *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوَب *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. *s.*

سوَبَابِنَا *sūpābenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batustia*, Buch.). *s.*

سوَبَارَة *sūpāra*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سوَبَارِي *supārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

سوڀان *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*
 سوڀن *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *s.*
 سوڀل *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*
 سوڀياري *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*
 سوت *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread;
 a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer;
 a carpenter; *sūt-būnfī*, needlework. *s.*
 سوت *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary
 wife; (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*
 سوت } m. a spring, a fountain, a jet
 سوتا } d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the
 sea); sleeping; sleep. *s.*
 سوتڪ *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by
 the birth of a child. *s.*
 سوتل *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages
 under the surface of the earth. *s.*
 سوتلا *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the
 little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end
 of the fingers. *h.*
 سوتلي *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*
 سوتن *sautan*, m. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*
 سوتنا *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*
 سوتنتر *swa-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.*
 سوتنترتا *swatantratā*, f. independence, ab-
 soluteness. *s.*
 سوتھ *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
 سوتھن *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*
 سوتھني *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root
 (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سوتي *sūti*, made of cotton thread. *s.*
 سوتيادہ *sautiyā-dah*, } f. malice of a rival
 سوتيادہ *sautiyā-dāh*, } wife. *s.*
 سوتيل *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*,
 of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāṛī*, step-
 brother; *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*
 سوڄ *sūj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
 سوڄا *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger,
 an awl. *s.*
 سوڄنا *sūjnā*, a. to swell, to rise. *s.*
 سوڄنا *sūjnā*, n. to be known, or perceived. *d.*
 سوڄھ *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*
 سوڄھ *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*
 سوڄھا *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*
 سوڄھنا *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen,
 to be able to see. *h.*
 سوڄي *sūjī*, m. a tailor. *s.*

سوڄي *sūjī*, f. meal, flour. *h.*
 سوڄ *soch*, m. consideration, reflection,
 thought, meditation. *s.*
 سوڄ *sauch*, m. washing (particularly the
 private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*
 سوڄت *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy. *s.*
 سوڄنا *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate,
 to advert. *s.*
 سوڄھ *sawachchh*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*
 سوڄھم *sūchham* or *sūchh̐ma*, subtile, fine,
 slender; shrill. *s.*
 سوڄھمتا *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. sub-
 tileness; shrillness. *s.*
 سوڄھند *swachhand*, according to one's own
 opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-
 willed. *s.*
 سوڄھت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*
 سوڄھگي *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation,
 heart-burning. *p.*
 سوڄھن *sokhtan*, burning; *sokhtanī*, fit to
 be burnt. *p.*
 سوڄھتہ *sokhta*, burnt; m. a slow match,
 tinder. *p.*
 سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury;
sūd-baṭṭa, profit and loss. *p.*
 سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition;
 desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilis. *a.*
 سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing;
saudā suhyf, m. traffic, barter; *saudā-gar*, m. a mer-
 chant; *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*
 سوداي *saudāṛī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*
 سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a pub-
 lican. *p.*
 سودخوري *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*
 سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or
 lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*
 سودر *sodar*, m. (for *sahodar*, q.v.) born of
 the same mother, uterine. *s.*
 سودرني *sūdranī*, a female of the *sūdr*
 caste. *s.*
 سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous,
 beneficial. *p.*
 سودمنددي *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-
 ableness. *p.*
 سودہ *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved, a powder. *p.*
 سودھ *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); cor-
 rection, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*
 سودھا *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple,
 artless. *s.*

سودھرم *swadharmā*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودھنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودی *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سوداؤل *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, elegant. *s. h.*
سودھال *sū-dhāl*, }

سور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; contr. (of *sūrdās*, q.v.); cor. (of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight, in the month of *Phālguna* (February, March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to
سورای جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربیر *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *kur, ān*. *a.*

سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *s.*

سورٹھ *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

سورٹھا *sorṭhā*, m. name of a metre (in *bhākhā*). *s.*

سورج *sūraj*, m. the sun; *sūraj-gahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *s.*

سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *s.*

سورگی *swargya* or *swargī*, celestial. *s.*

سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *s.*
سورمان *sūrmān*, }

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورمالار *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

سوران *sūran*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, Rozb.). *s.*

سورانجان *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, Gol.). *a.*

سوروپ *swa-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity. *s.*

سوره *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter or section of the *kur, ān* (of which there are 114). *s.*

سوریار *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوریودی *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سوریہ *sūrya*, m. the sun; *sūrya-grahan*, an eclipse of the sun; *sūrya-bāsi*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun. *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiac poem; *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry; *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاک *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sozan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگی *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

سوزنی *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست *swastī*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c.; *swastī vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *s.*

سوسمار *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise. *p.*

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوستی *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسه *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسی *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتی *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.*

سوگ *sūk*, m. the planet Venus; Friday. *s.*

سوگ *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوگ *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

سوگا *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

سوکا *sūkā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*
 سوکاس *sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*
 سوکتا *sūktā*, lean, weak. *s.*
 سوکر *sūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*
 سوکنا *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*
 سوکوا *sūkūwā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*
 سوکھا *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; *sūkhā lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.*
 سوکھ چھڑی *sūkh-chhaṛī*, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*
 سوکھام *sūkham*, abstracted (v. *sūchham*). *s.*
 سوکھنا *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*
 سوکھنا *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*
 سوکھیا *swakīyā*, m. } own, belonging or re-
 سوکھیا *swakīyā*, f. } lating to one's self. *s.*
 سوگ *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p. s.*
 سوگا *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*
 سوگند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *p.*
 سوگنداسوگندی *saugandā saugandī*, f. mutual asseveration. *p.*
 سوگندھ *sū-gandh*, f. perfume; adj. fragrant. *s.*
 سوگنی *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*
 سوگوار *sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*
 سوگوارے *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*
 سوگی *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*
 سوگیانہ *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*
 سول *sūl*, m. cholic; the point of a spear; a thorn. *s.*
 سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*
 سولہ *solah*, sixteen. *s.*
 سولہواں *solāhwañ*, the sixteenth. *s.*
 سولی *sūlī*, f. an empaling stake; a name of Mahādeva; *sūlī denā*, to empale. *s.*
 سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q.v.). *h.*
 سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*
 سومراج *somraj*, m. black cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Roxb.). *s.*
 سومناٹ *so-manāt*, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *p.*
 سومناٹہ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Mahādeva. *s.*

سون *sūn*, silent, dreary. *s.*
 سون *son*, m. name of a river; name of a flower, a kind of jasmine. *s.*
 سونہ *sonī*, f. an oath, an asseveration; *khudā kī sonī*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*
 سونہ *sonī*, postp. from, with. *h.*
 سونا *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold; *sonē kā navālā*, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*
 سونا *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lenē pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate; I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*
 سونپنا *sompnā*, a. to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or charge of another. *s.*
 سونپنا *sūnthnā*, a. to strip leaves of vegetables; to draw a sword. *h.*
 سونٹ *sūnt*, f. silence; *sūnt bharnā*, to depart in silence; *sūnt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*
 سونٹا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle; *sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*
 سونٹہ *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a miser; *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer; *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*
 سونٹھورا *sonṭhūrā*, e, hard, miserly (a ludicrous expression, q.d. chief of misers). *h.*
 سونڈھا *sonḍhā*, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of pulse. *s.*
 سونڈھاٹ *sonḍhāṭ*, f. fragrance; a smell like that of new earth. *s.*
 سونڈھنا *sonḍhnā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*
 سونڈھی *sonḍhe*, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*
 سونڈی *sonḍī*, f. the wash in which washer-men steep their cloth. *h.*
 سونڈ *sūnd*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*
 سونڈا *sūndā*, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*
 سونڈکا *sūndkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle. *h.*
 سونرا *suṇrā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*
 سونڑی *sūṇṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*
 سونڑی مشخسی *sūṇṛī-mushakhkhaṣī*, a tax on the venders of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونس *sūns* (v. *sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*
 سونسار *saunsār*, family (wife and children);
 tribes. *d.*
 سونف *saunf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella ani-*
sum). *h.*
 سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *sawāng*) mimicry, &c. *d.*
 سونگا *sūngā*, m. clitoris. *h.*
 سونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*
 سونگھ *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*
 سونگھا *sūnghā*, stanch (as a dog); (used
 substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies,
 who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain
 by the smell of the earth. *s.*
 سونگھن *sūnghān*, f. any thing to smell to,
 snuff. *s.*
 سونگھنا *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*
 سونگھنی *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*
 سونوگھن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, sym-
 bol. *h.*
 سونھ *soṇh*, f. an oath; *soṇh denū*, a. to
 adjure; *soṇh dānā*, a. to conjure; *soṇh khilānā*, a. to
 adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*
 سونھرا *sonahrā*, } golden; *sonahlā pānī*, m.
 سونھلا *sonahlā*, } gilding. *s.*
 سونھین *soṇhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*
 سونی *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold
 from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*
 سونیہ *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*
 سوہ *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*
 سوہا *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a
 musical mode, or *rāg*. *h.*
 سوہاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*
 سوہان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*
 سوہان *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*
 سوہن *sohan*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 سوہن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*
 سوہنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseem; a. to
 weed. *s.*
 سوئی *sū, ī*, f. a needle; *sū, ī ka senbal*, a
 bubble; *sū, ī ke nāke se khudā, ī ko nikālā*, applied to ex-
 press the performance of things apparently impossible. *s.*
 سوئی *sū, e*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter,
 towards. *p.*
 سوئی *sū, i, yā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*
 سوا *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*
 سوا *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*
 سویت *swet* (for *shwet*), white. *s.*

سويد *swed*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*
 سویدا *suwaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*
 سویدج *swaidaj*, engendered by heat, as
 insects. *s.*
 سویر *sawer*, early, in good time. *s.*
 سویرا *saverā*, m. morning, the dawn of
 day. *s.*
 سویرن *swairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*
 سویرنی *swairinī*, f. an adulteress. *s.*
 سویری *sawere*, early in the morning. *s.*
 سویکار *swikār*, m. avowal, consent, agree-
 ing. *s.*
 سویجمر *swayambar*, m. a girl's selecting a
 husband for herself. *s.*
 سویمیرا *swayambarā*, f. a girl choosing her
 husband. *s.*
 سون *sawānī*, vermicelli. *s.*
 سہ *si*, thee; *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier,
 employed in collecting revenues; *si-pāya*, m. a tripod,
 trivet; *si-pahar*, afternoon; *si-pahal*, trilateral; *si-*
chand, thrice; *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.); *si-*
sāla, triennial; *si-karrar*, three times as much; *si-gosha*,
 triangle. *p.*
 سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the con-
 stellation of the Greater Bear. *a.*
 سہاتا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant. *s.*
 سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, as-
 sistance, aid; *sahārā-k*, a. to abet. *s.*
 سہارنا *suhārānā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*
 سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good for-
 tune; such ornaments as are worn by married women,
 while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a
 husband, caress, act of endearment; *suhāg-pīārā* or
-purā, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom
 to his bride; *suhāg-lahr*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*
 سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*
 سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her
 husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose
 husband is alive. *s.*
 سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes) fried in
 سہالی *suhālī*, f. } butter. *h.*
 سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be
 agreeable, to please, to be liked, or approved of. *h.*
 سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*
 سہاو *sahā, ū*, tolerable, endurable. *s.*
 سہاون *suhāwan*, charming, refreshing. *s.*
 سہوانا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to
 please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, plea-
 sant, charming. *s.*
 سہائی *sahā, ī*, f. aid, assistance, help. *s.*

سہائی *sahāī*, m. an aider, a helper, an assistant. *s.*

سہائی *sahūy* or *sahāya*, f. (v. *sahārā*) aid, help, assistance. *s.*

سہایاتا *sahāyatā*, f. aid, help, assistance. *s.*

سہایک *sahāyak*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant. *s.*

سہیت *sahit*, together with, along with. *s.*

سہج *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily; *sahaj-subhāva-hī*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہجنا *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Gaulandina morunga*, Lin., *Hyperanthera morunga*, Roxb.). *s.*

سہرا *sahrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہرانا *sahrānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to titillate, to tease. *h.*

سہرانا *sahrānā* or *sahrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end. *h.*

سہراؤ *sahrāū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہراون *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سہرنا *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.*

سہرنا *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be dragged. *h.*

سہری *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *s.*

سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہلا *sukhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلانا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle; *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم *sahm*, *saham*, or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness; *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gīn*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p.*

سہمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p.*

سہنا *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to support. *s.*

سہنک *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *s.*

سہنگار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bearable,

سہنتار *sahan-hār*, } tolerable. *s.*

سہو *saho* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency; *sahwī kalam*, a slip of the pen; *sahwī kātib*, an error of the copyist; *sahwū-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوا *sahwan*, erroneously. *a.*

سہوتی *sahautī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhāī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت *sahulat*, f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہویا *sahwaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly. *h.*

سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا *sahiyār-nā*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہیجنا *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل *suhaīl*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا *suhaīlā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہیلی *suhaīlī*, of or relating to Canopus, a man's name; *amvāri suhaīlī*, (lit. rays of Canopus), name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Husain Vā'iz*. *p.*

سہیلی *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سہی *saī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سی *sī*, thirty. *p.*

سی *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سی *se* and *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

سی *sai*, hundred; f. success. *s.*

سیاح *saīyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سیاحت *siyāhat*, f. travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving. *a.*

سیار *siyār* or *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیارہ *saīyāra*, m. a planet. *a.*

سیاست *siyāsāt*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony; *siyāsāt men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سیاق *siyāk*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سیاقت *siyāqāt*, f. driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سیال *saīyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*
 سیال *siyāl*, *m.* a jackal. *s.*
 سیالپوکا *siyālā pokā*, *m.* a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*
 سیالہ *siyālu*, *m.* a torrent. *a.*
 سیام *syām*, *m.* a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; adj. dark, or dark blue; *syām chirī*, name of a bird. *s.*
 سیام *syāmā*, *m.* name of a bird; *f.* (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *s.*
 سیامت *syāmatū*, *f.* blackness. *s.*
 سیان *syān*, *f.* name of a bird. *h.*
 سیانا *siyānā* or *syāṇā*, cunning, artful, clever; mature. *h.*
 سیانپ *syānap*,
 سیانپن *syān-pan*,
 سیانپنا *syān-panā*, } *m.* cunning, art. *h.*
 سیاوشان *siyāwshān*, *m.* maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*
 سیاد *siyāh*, black; *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate; *siyāh-posh*, clad in black; *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail; *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind; *siyāh-dāl*, black-hearted, malevolent; *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced; *siyāh-rozi*, adverse fortune; *siyāh-fām*, black; *siyāh-kalam-k*, a. to delineate; *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical; *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch; *siyāh-k*, to take an account of. *p.*
 سیاہا *siyāhā*, *m.* an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*
 سیاہامدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*
 سیاہگوش *siyāh-gosh*, *m.* name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; *Persian lynx*, Penn.). *p.*
 سیادہ موجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a.p.*
 سیاہی *siyāhī*, *f.* blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*
 سیب *seb*, *m.* an apple; *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency; *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*
 سیپ *sīp*, *f.* a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*
 سپارہ *sī-pāra*, *m.* a section of the *kurān*, one out of 30 sections, into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*
 سپیل *sīpal*, *s.* a fragment of earthenware. *h.*
 سپھل *sīphal*, *m.* the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Egyle marmelos*). *s.*
 سپی *sīpī*, *f.* a shell. *h.*
 سیت *sīt*, *f.* dew; cold, wetness, moistness; *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

سیت *set*, white; *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain; *set* (for *setu*), a bridge. *s.*
 سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (*v. rāmachandra*); *sītā-phal*, *m.* the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*
 سیتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*
 سیتانگ *sītāng*, *m.* palsy, chiliness. *s.*
 سیت بندھ *set-bandh*, name of a place in the south of India where Rāma built a bridge. *s.*
 سیت راس *sīt-ras*, *m.* the flux, dysentery. *s.*
 سیتل *sītāl*, cool; *sītāl-pāṭī*, *f.* a kind of mat; *sītāl chānī*, *f.* allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*
 سیتلا *sītālā*, *f.* small-pox. *s.*
 سیتلاتا *sītālātā*, *f.* coolness. *s.*
 سیتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*
 سیتھ *sīth*, *m.* boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*
 سیتی *setī*, postp. (*v. se*) from, &c. *d.*
 سیتھ *seṭh*, *m.* a wholesale merchant. *s.*
 سیتھ *sīth*, *f.* dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*
 سیتھا *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*
 سیتھن *sethan*, a whisk; female of a *seṭh*, *q.v. h.*
 سیتھنا *sīthnā*, *m.* } lascivious songs sung by
 سیتھنی *sīthnī*, *f.* } women at weddings. *h.*
 سیتھی *sīthī*, *f.* (*v. sīth*). *s.*
 سیتھی *sīṭī*, *f.* whistling; *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler; *sīṭī-bajānā*, a. to whistle; *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or -*gum honā*, or -*bhūlnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded. *h.*
 سیج *sej*, *f.* a bed, bedding; *sej-band*, *m.* a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*
 سیج *sīj*, *m.* a species of euphorbia (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Rozb.). *s.*
 سیجنا *sījnā*, *n.* to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*
 سیجنا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*
 سیخ *sīkh*, *f.* a spit, a skewer. *p.*
 سیخپا *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*
 سیخچہ *sīkhcha*, *m.* a skewer, a small spit. *p.*
 سیخیاکباب *sīkhiyā kabāb*, *m.* meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سید *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince; a descendant of Husain, who was the ancestor (in the fifth degree) of the prophet; *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalin* or *-ambiya* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. a.

سیدخانه *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *ṣiḥat-khāna*, q.v.). a. p.

سیدن *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. h.

سیدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. s.

سیدھا *sīdhā*, straight; opposite; simple; fair, candid; provisions, victuals (undressed). s.

سیدھاٹی *sīdhāṭī*, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. s.

سیر *ser*, full, satiated, tired; *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life; *ser-chashm*, contented. p.

سیر *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois; the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser*, 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. s.

سیر *sīr*, damp, raw, cool. h.

سیر *sīr*, m. husbandry, agriculture. s.

سیر *sīr*, m. garlic. p.

سیر *sair*, perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about; *sair-k*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse; *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. a.

سیر *siyar*, pl. (of *sīrat*) virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. a.

سیرا *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. h. [blooming. p.]

سیراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh,

سیرابہ *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. p.

سیرابی *serābī*, aquatic, humid. p.

سیرانا *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sīrānā*). h.

سیرت *sīrat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. a.

سیرک *sīrak*, f. cool, coolness. h.

سیرو *serū*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. s.

سیری *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. p.

سیرا *sīrā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. s.

سیرھی *sīrhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. h.

سیزده *sezda* or *sizda*, thirteen. p.

سیس *saṭs*, m. a groom, a horse-keeper. p.

سیس *ses*, m. (for *sheshā*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. s.

سیس *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.); *sīs-charhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant; *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. s.

سیسا *sīsā*, m. lead. s.

سیسر *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. h.

سیسناگ *sesnāg* (v. *sesḥnāg*). s.

سیسو *sīso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sisū*, Roxb.). s.

سیسمی *saṭsī*, f. the office of a groom or horse-keeper. p.

سیش *sesḥ* (for *sheshā*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race; a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. s.

سیش سائی *sesḥ-sāṭī* (for *sheshā-shūṭī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesḥa* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. s.

سیشناگ *sesḥ-nāg*, the serpent *sesḥa*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q.v. s.

سیف *saif*, m. a sword; *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail; *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail; *sīf*, bank, margin, shore. a.

سیفی *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. a.

سیکری *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. s.

سیکارا *saikarā* or *saikrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. s.

سیکه *sīkh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning. s.

سیکه *sekḥ*, f. (for *sesḥ*) the end; an appendix. s.

سیکھرن *sekhran*, m. a kind of food. s.

سیکھنا *sīkhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. s.

سیگاره *sīgāra*, thick cloth. h.

سیل *sel*, m. a spear. s.

سیل *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity; *ānkhōi meī sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. s.

سیل *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. s.

سیل *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. a.

سیل *sail*, m. a mountain. s.

سیلا *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. s.

سیلا *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakḥin; a royal tiger. h.

سیلاب *sailāb*, abounding with water. a. p.

سیلابی *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge. a. p.

سیلانی *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*
سیلوان *sīlawān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*
سیلی *selī*, *f.* a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakirs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*
سیلی *selī*, *f.* a blow with the edge of the open hand. *p.*
سیلیا *seliyā*, *m.* tabby, puss. *h.*
سیم *sīm*, *m.* silver; *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver; *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish; *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver; *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver; *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*
سیم *sem*, *f.* the flat bean. *s.*
سیمما *sīmā*, *m.* the forehead, face, countenance, aspect. *p.*
سیمما *sīmā*, *f.* limit, restriction, boundary. *s.*
سیماب *sīmāb*, *m.* quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*
سیمابی *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*
سیمرغ *sīmurgh*, *m.* (lit. of the size of thirty birds), a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, q.v.; a griffin (v. 'anḳā). *p.*
سیمل *semāl*, *m.* a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*
سیملی *sīmī*, } made of silver. *p.*
سیملین *sīmīn*, }
سیمیا *sīmīyā*, *m.* alchemy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*
سین *sen*, *m.* a hawk, a falcon. *s.*
سین *señ* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*
سین *sain*, *f.* a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal; *sain-k*, a. to beckon. *s.*
سین *sen*, }
سینا *senā* also *sainyā*, } *f.* an army. *s.*
سینا *senā*, *m.* an officer who collects the revenue in a village. *h.*
سینا *sīnā*, *a.* to sew, to stitch. *s.*
سیناپتی *senā-patī*, *m.* a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*
سیناسینتی *sainā-sainī*, *f.* mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.*
سینبال *sembal*, the silk cotton tree. *s.*
سینت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*
سینتالیس *saintātīs*, forty-seven. *s.*
سینتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, *a.* to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

سینتیس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*
سینتھا *senṭhā*, *m.* } a kind of reed (of which
سینتھی *senṭhī*, *f.* } *mōṛhās* or stools are
 made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.). *h.*
سینچائی *sinchāī*, *f.* the price paid for irrigation. *s.*
سینچنا *sinchnā*, *a.* to irrigate, to water. *s.*
سینچی *sinchī*, *f.* the season of watering fields, &c. *s.*
سیند *send*, *f.* name of a vegetable (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*). *h.*
سیندر *sendur*, *m.* red lead, minium. *s.*
سیندکچریا *send-kachriyā*, *m.* (v. *send*). *h.*
سیندھ *sendh*, *m.* a hole made in a wall by thieves. *s.*
سیندھا *sendhā*, *m.* rock salt. *s.*
سیندھنا *sendhnā*, *a.* to mine, to dig. *s.*
سیندھو *sendhav*, *m.* (v. *sendhā*). *s.*
سیندھی *sendhī*, *f.* the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.). *h.*
سیندھیا *sendhiyā*, *m.* poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q.v. a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*
سینک *senk*, *m.* toasting, fomentation. *h.*
سینک *sīnk*, *f.* the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*
سینکا *sīnkā*, *m.* a groove, *h.*
سینکر *sīnkar*, *m.* the flower of the *sīnk*, q.v., *sīnkur*, *m.* beard. *h.*
سینکنا *senknā*, *a.* to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot. *h.*
سینکیا *sīnkiyā*, striped. *h.*
سینگ *sīng*, *m.* a horn. *s.*
سینگا *sīngā*, *m.* a horn (musical). *s.*
سینگار *saiingar*, *m.* the bean of *samī*, q.v. *h.*
سینگری *sengrī*, *f.* a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*
سینگرا *sīngṛā*, *m.* a powder-horn. *s.*
سینگھائی *sīnghāī-mahāll*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*
سینگی *sīngī*, *f.* name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus*, Buch.); a cup for cupping; *sīngī lagānā*, *a.* to cup. *s.*
سینگیا *sīngiyā*, *m.* a kind of poison. *s.*
سینھ *sīnh*, *m.* a hedgehog. *h.*

سینه *sīna*, m. the breast; *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird; *sīna-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret; *sīna-band*, m. stays, bodice; *sīna-zan*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*; *sīna-zanī*, f. beating the breast; *sīna-zor*, robust, proud of strength; *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *p.*

سینھو *senhū, ā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سینھی *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سیو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سیو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سیو *sev*, } f. service, worship, attendance
سیوا *sewā*, } on a superior. *s.*

سیوار *sewār*, m. (v. *sīwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*

سیواری *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been purified with *sīwār*, q.v. *s.*

سیوتی *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

سیوت *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سیورا *sewārā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevrā*. *h.*

سیورغال *suyūrghāl*, a fief, a feudal tenure. *p.*

سیورا *sewrū*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سیورا *sevrū*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سیوکت *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سیوکائی *sewakā, ī*, f. service. *s.*

سیول *sīwlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *h.*

سیوم *sīwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سیون *sīwan*, m. sewing, a seam; *sevan*, m. act of sewing. *s.*

سیونا *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سیونتها *syūnthā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سیون *sewa, īn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*

سیه *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black.—N.B. For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سیهتھا *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سیهرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سیهرنی *saiharuī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سیهند *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سیھی *sehī*, a porcupine. *h.*

سییم *sīyum*, the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty); I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bīst o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum*, *siwum*, or *sīwum*, the third. *p.*

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīnī mu'jama* or *shīnī*

mankūta, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindustani alphabets, corresponding to the *sha* or first sibilant of the Sanskrit; its sound is that of *sh* in English, of *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian; in reckoning by *abjad*, its value is 300; it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North. The *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit, is very frequently changed into *sin* in Hindustani; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khat* (for *shat*), six.

شاب *shābb*, m. a youth. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباس) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شبابشی *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شباش *shābash*, cont. from شادباش q.v. *p.*

شابی *shābī*, likeness, resemblance. *d.*

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); a horn; *shākh-dār*, branchy; horned; *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused; *shākhī za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth; *shākh-shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a garden. *p.*

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cojan*). *p.*

شاخه *shākha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting; *shād-khūr*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet; *shād-dīl*, cheerful, delighted, happy; *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented; *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادمانی *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادی *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing; *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شادیانہ *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage, or rejoicings; *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شاذ *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shārī*, f. a high road; *shārī'ām*, m. a public road. *a.*

شارق *shārīq*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارک *shārīk* or *shārak*, m. a species of nightingale. *p.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *s.*

شاسترارتھ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاستری *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books; *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *s.*

شاش *shāsh*, urine; *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعری *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, employed, diligent, busy. *a.*

شافع *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعی *shāfi'ī*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muhammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'ī*. *a.*

شافہ *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافی *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who healeth; *shāfi'ī ḥaḳīqī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shāḳk*, } difficult, perplexing, troublesome. *a.*
شاقہ *shāḳḳa*, }

شاکر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاکل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, gñ, barley, coarse sugar, &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاکنی *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.*

شاکي *shāki*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant; *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant; *shāgirdī rashīd*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردی *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths; *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.*

شالی *shālī*, m. rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria; *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro-iye*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relations of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house; if he die in the morning, it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

شامہ *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *s.*

شاماکھ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *p.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity; *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتی *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامیکھ *shāmīkh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شامگاہ *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending; *shāmilī hāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances; *shāmil-k*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt*, pl. (of *shāmil*) partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامہ *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامی *shāmī*, supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شامیانہ *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition; *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb. *p.*

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. *s.*

شانزدہ *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدہم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانہ *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder; *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *p.*

شاد *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakirs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate; *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon; *shāh-balūt*, m. chesnut; *shāh-khurdi*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions; *shāh-fir*, m. a beam; *shāhi-*

khawar, m. the sun; *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway; *shāh-zādagi*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride; *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal); *shāh-zādi*, a princess; *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); *shāh-gardūn*, m. the sun; *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausi, about the year of Christ 1000; *shāhi mashriq* or *shāhi nimroz*, m. the sun; *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. p.

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. p.

شاهانه *shāh-āna*, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. p.

شاه تاره *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. p.

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object; *shāhidi hāl*, a witness of facts; *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. a.

شاهدی *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. a.

شاه سوار *shāh-sawūr*, an expert horseman, a good rider. p.

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia; *shāhanshāhi jalak*, m. the sun. p.

شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. p.

شاهوا *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. p.

شاهی *shāhī*, f. reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alū; adj. royal. p.

شاهین *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. p.

شایان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. p.

شایبه *shāyiba*, doubt, suspicion. a.

شاید *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. p.

شایستگی *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, conviencing. p.

شایسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite; *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. p.

شائع *shā'i*, divulged, published, diffused; distressed. a.

شاعش *shā'ik*, full of desire, lascivious. a.

شب *shab*, f. night; *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger; *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging; *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night; *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'ban, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*); *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless; *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.); *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night; *shab-khūābi*, f. night-clothes; *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack; *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night; *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray); *shab-gard*, a watchman; *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night; *shabi mān*, f. light night, moonlight; *shab o roz*, night and day. p.

شب *shabb*, m. alum. a.

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. d.

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. a.

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. p.

شباشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. p.

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. p.

شبانروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours. p.

شبانهگاه *shabān-gāh*, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night, a fold for cattle. p.

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night; *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. p.

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. a.

شب بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*), the *Polianthes tuberosa*. p.

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. p.

شب چراغک *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. p.

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*); *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection; *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. s.

شبدیز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed. p.

شبدیگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire. p.

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. a.

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. p.

شبیستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber,

شبیستانی *shabistānī*, } a king's bedchamber. p.

شبکور *shab-kor*, night-blind. p.

شبکوری *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. p.

شیکه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. a.

شیکاد *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. p.

شیکر *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. p.

شگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. p.

شگیمر *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. p.

شینم *shab-nam*, f. dew; m. a kind of cloth. p.

شبو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. p.

شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبهه *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *a.*

شبینه *shabīna*, stale, last night's. *p.*

شبیبه *shabīh*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. *a.*

شپا *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for archers. *h.*

شپر *shappar* } (for *shab-para*), a night-

شپره *shappara* } flyer, a bat. *p.*

شتا *shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. *a.*

شتا *shattā*, distinct, different, various. *a.*

شتا *shattā* (v. *ḡahba*, *harrāf*, or *mak-kāra*). *d.*

شتاب *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon; *shitāb-bāz*, hasty, expeditious. *p.*

شتابی *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. *p.*

شیتالنگ *shitālang*, m. the ankle. *p.*

شتر *shutur*, m. a camel; *shutur-bān*, a camel driver (or keeper); *shuturi be mahār*, incorrigible, refractory; *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel; *shutur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit; *shutur-kaḡār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c.; *shutur-kīna*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable); *shutur-gām*, a camel-step; *shutur-murgh*, m. an ostrich; *shutur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. *p.*

شتر *shatru*, m. an enemy; *shatru-bhār*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *s.*

شترتا *shatrutā*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

شتری *shuturī*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. *p.*

شتم *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy. *a.*

شاتی *shattī*, distinct, divided, various. *a.*

شت *shat*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit). *s.*

شِتَد *shat-pad*, } m. a bee (lit. six-

شِتَرَن *shat-charan*, } footed). *s.*

شِتَرَس *shat-ras*, six tastes (v. *ḡhāt-ras*). *s.*

شِتَاسْتَر *shat-shāstr* (v. *ḡhāt-shāstr*). *s.*

شِتَکُون *shat-koṇ*, m. a hexagon, Indra's thunderbolt. *s.*

شِجَاع *shujā'*, brave, intrepid, bold. *a.*

شِجَاعَت *shujā'at*, f. bravery, valour. *a.*

شِجَر *shajar*, m. a tree, a plant. *a.*

شِجَرَنَامَه *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or
شِجَرَه *shajara*, } holy predecessors,
given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical table). *a.*

شِجَع *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شِجَعَا *shujā'a*, } pl. (of *shajī'*) the brave,

شِجَعَان *shujān*, } the warlike. *a.*

شِجِيع *shajī'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*

شِجْنَائِي *shahnā'ī*, } f. superintendence, po-

شِجْنِگِي *shahnagī*, } lice. *a. p.*

شِجْنَه *shahna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, representative; a *peon* or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شِخ *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of a mountain. *p.*

شِخْص *shakhs*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شِخْصِيَت *shakhshiyat*, f. nobility, rank, humanity. *a.*

شُد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*

شَد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark *tashād*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شَدَا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muharram*. *a.*

شَدَامَد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*

شَدَائِد *shadā'id*, pl. (of *shādīda*) adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*

شَدِيدُون *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*

شِدْدَت *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence; adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*

شِدْكَار *shudkār*, m. ground tilled and sown; a person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*

شِدْن *shudan*, being, becoming. *p.*

شِدْنِي *shudanī*, probable; f. a possible event or occurrence. *p.*

شِدْوَند *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy; reading emphatically with due stress on the proper syllable. *a.*

شِدَه *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*

شِدْه *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure, clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique. *s.*

شِدْه *shuddhi*, } f. purity, accuracy,

شِدْهَتَا *shuddhatā*, } correctness. *s.*

شِدِيد *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent, strong, intrepid. *a.*

شِدْ *shad* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*

شدنگ *shad-anga*, the six principal parts of the body; viz. two hands, two feet, the head, and the waist; it also denotes the six supplementary parts of the vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شدودھ *shad-vidh*, in six ways, of six kinds. *s.*

شدوشت *shad-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*

شدوشتتم *shad-vinshatitam*, the twenty-sixth. *s.* [lignancy. *a.*

شر *sharr*, *f.* wickedness, depravity, ma-

شر *shirā* or *shirā*, *m.* purchase, sale, traffic; *sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شراب *sharāb*, *f.* wine, spirituous liquor;

sharābī partukālī, port wine; *sharāban tahirā*, nectar; *sharāb-khāna*, *m.* a tavern; *sharāb-zāda*, overcome with wine. *a.*

شراور *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping wet. *h.*

شرابی *sharābī*, *m.* a drunkard, a wine-bibber. *a.*

شرائا *sharātā*, *m.* sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شراده *shrāddha*, *m.* (*v. srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

شار *sharār*, *m.* a spark of fire. *a.*

شرارت *sharārat*, *f.* vice, wickedness, depravity, villainy. *a.*

شرارة *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شرافت *sharāfat*, *f.* nobility. *a.*

شراکت *sharākat*, *f.* partnership. *a.*

شرائط *sharā'it*, *pl.* (of *shart*) agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*

شرائین *sharā'in*, *pl.* (of *shir'yān*) arteries. *a.*

شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking; *akl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*

شربت *sharbat*, *m.* sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine; *sharbat-dār*, *m.* a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

شربتی *sharbatī*, *f.* a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

شرح *sharh*, *f.* explanation, commentary; allowance, pay, rate. *a.*

شرر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*

شرزه *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

شرط *shart*, *f.* condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal; *shart-bart*, *f.* advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking; *us kām se kuchh shart-bart hū'ī*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*

شرطی *shartī*, conditional; *f.* a lottery. *a.*

شرع *shar'*, *m.* the precepts of *Muhammad*, law, equity; a high road. *a.*

شرعی *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; *f.* tight drawers. *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, *m.* nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.* [grandees. *a.*

شرفا *shurafā*, *pl.* (of *sharīf*) nobles,

شرفبخش *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *p.*

شرفیاب *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *p.*

شرق *shark*, *m.* the east; rising. *a.*

شرقی *sharkī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

شرک *shirk*, *m.* company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity (*i. e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.*

شرکا *shurakā*, *pl.* (of *sharīk*) partners, associates. *a.*

شرکت *shirkat*, *f.* going partners; partnership, society. *a.*

شرم *shram*, *m.* fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

شرم *sharm*, *f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame; *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرماشرمی *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*

شرمانا *sharmānā*, *n.* to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p.*

شرماؤ *sharmā'ū*, } bashful, ashamed, mo-
شرمسار *sharmsār*, } dest, abashed. *p.*

شرمگین *sharmgīn*, }
شرمساری *sharmsārī*, } *f.* bashfulness, mo-
شرمگینی *sharmgīnī*, } desty; shame,
شرمندگی *sharmandagī*, } disgrace. *p.*

شرمندة *sharmanda*, } bashful, modest. *p.*

شرمیلا *sharmīlā*, }

شرن *sharaṇ* (*v. saraṇ*), *m.* a house, shelter, asylum. *s.*

شروال *sharwāl* (for *shahwār*), trousers, breeches. *p.*

شروع *shurū'*, *m.* beginning, commencement; *shurū'āt*, *pl.* commencements. *a.*

شرون *shrawaṇ* (*v. srawaṇ*), the ear, &c. *s.*

شره *sharah*, *m.* desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

شری *shrī* (*v. srī*), a name of *Lakṣmī*. *s.*

شریان *shir'yān* or *sharyān*, *f.* an artery. *a.*

شریر *sharīr*, *m.* the body of any animated being. *s.*

شریر *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

شریری *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.*

شريسته *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

شريعت *shari'at*, *f.* the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شريف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شريفة *sharīfa*, *m.* a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شريک *sharīk*, *m.* a partner, a friend. *a.*

شست *shast*, *f.* aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شستر *shastr* or *shastra*, *m.* a weapon in general; *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *s.*

شستنی *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شو و شست *shust o shū*, *m.* washing, cleansing. *p.*

شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared; *shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شش *shush*, *m.* the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (*Gil.*); *dardi shush*, the peripneumony; *shush-k*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش *shash*, six; *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

ششت *shashti*, sixty. *s.*

ششتاچار *shishtāchār*, *m.* (*v. sishtāchār*) humility, complaisance, &c. *s.*

ششتم *shashtha*, the sixth. *s.*

ششدر *shash-dar*, *m.* a cube, a die; *adj.* wonderful, confounding. *p.*

ششکارنا *shushkārnā*, *n.* to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*. *h.*

ششکاری *shushkāri*, *f.* impelling a dog to the chase. *h.*

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

ششیه *shishya*, *m.* a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

شصت *shast*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح *shatāh*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج *shatranj*, *f.* chess; *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *shatranj-bāzi*, *f.* chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجی *shatranji*, *m.* a man who excels in chess; *f.* a kind of carpet; *shatranji-bāf*, *m.* a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار *shī'ār*, *m.* an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shī'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعاری *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā*, *f.* light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاعی *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعبان *sha'bān*, *m.* the eighth Arabian month, the 14th day is a festival (called *barāt*, *q.v.*); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
شعبده *shu'bada*, } conjuration; *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjurer. *a.*

شعبه *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands; *shī'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shī'r*, *m.* poetry; *shī'r-khūwānī*, *f.* reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arā*, *pl.* (of *shā'ir*) poets. *a.*

شعری *shī'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعری *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعله *shu'la*, *m.* flame, blaze, light, flash; *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames; *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames; *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant; *shu'la-rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, *m.* wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, *m.* a jackal. *p.*

شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, *m.* occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifū*, *a.*), *f.* recovery from sickness, convalescence, medicine, remedy, cure; *dāru-sh-shifā*, an hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shafā'at*, *f.* deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافی *shaffāfī*, *f.* transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, *m.* the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو *shaftālū*, *m.* a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *a.*

شفعه *shuf'a*, *m.* any possession coveted; *hakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafak*, *f.* evening, twilight; condolence, sympathy; fear, kindness. *a.*

شفقت *shafkat*, *f.* condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection; *shafakat*, commiseration, sympathy; *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفيع *shafī'*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity; *shafī'ī jān*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate; *shafī'ī khalīf*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than the former case). *a.*

شفيها *shafī'ā*, *m.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.*

شفیق *shafīk*, merciful, compassionate; affectionate. *a.*

شق *shakk*, *m.* trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; *shakk honā*, *n.* to be torn, to be split, rent, &c.; *shikk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شقاوت *shakūwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائق *shakā'ik*, *m.* a tulip; *shakā'iku-nu'man* or *shakā'iki nu'mānī*, the anemone. *a.*

شکدار *shikk-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شکداری *shikk-dārī*, *f.* the business of a *shikk-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شکه *shukka*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.*

شکي *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villanous, vicious. *a.*

شکيقه *shakīka*, *m.* the temples of the head. *a.*

شک *shakk*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty; *shikk*, an upper garment; *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شکار *shikār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites; *shikār-bāz*, *m.* a sportsman; *shikār-band*, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle; *shikār-gāh*, *f.* place for hunting in. *p.*

شکاری *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; *in.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شکاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شکایت *shikāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint, accusation. *a.*

شکت *shakti*, *f.* ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*. *s.*

شکر *shukr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude; *shukr-guzār*, grateful; *shukr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude; *shukri nu'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour; *shukr*, *f.* vulva, coitus. *a.*

شکار *shakar* or *shakkar*, *f.* sugar; *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar; *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable; *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous; *shakar-jarosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress; *shakar-gustaf*, speaking agreeably, eloquent; *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شکران *shukrān*, } *m.* gratitude, thanks-
شکرانه *shukrāna*, } giving; a fee paid
by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شکرپاره *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (*v.* under *shakar*). *p.*

شکرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شکرقد *shakar-kand*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شکرة *shikra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شکري *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شکرينه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شکست *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; *adj.* broken, odd, uneven, unpaired; *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شکستگي *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p.*

شکسته *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind of writing; *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched; *shikasta-bālī*, *f.* distress, wretchedness, affliction; *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced; *shikasta-hāl*, distressed; *shikasta-hālī*, *f.* state of indigence or distress; *shikasta-khātr*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended; *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted; *shikasta-dilī*, *f.* distress, affliction; *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شکفت *shikift*, *m.* wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شکفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شکل *shakl*, *f.* shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode; *shakl-na'is*, *m.* a portrait-painter. *a.*

شکل *shukl* or *shukla*, white; *shukla-pak-sha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month. *p.*

شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, *m.* the belly; *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شکون *shakun*, *m.* any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *s.*

شکون *shikan*, *f.* shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (*in comp.*) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c., as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شکناجه *shikanja*, *m.* stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.*

شکني *shikanī*, *f.* (abstract of *shikan*) breaking, &c. *p.*

شکو *shakau*, } *m.* complaining, upbraiding;
شکوا *shakwā*, } *shakwā nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شکوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شکوه *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, *f.* dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence; *dārū-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکوه *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
 شکوایی *shakwā*, }
 شیکھر *shikhar*, *m.* the top of a mountain or hill. *s.*
 شکی *shakkī*, doubtful, perplexing; *shakkī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*
 شکیب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*
 شکیبای *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*
 شکیبایی *shakebāi*, *f.* patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*
 شکیل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
 شکیلای *shakīlā*, }
 شگار *shagār*, a jackal; *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*
 شگاف *shigāf*, *m.* split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*
 شگال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*
 شگرف *shigarf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*
 شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, *m.* wonder, astonishment. *p.*
 شگفتگی *shiguftagī*, *f.* expansion, delight, astonishment. *p.*
 شگفتان *shiguftan*, blooming, expanding. *p.*
 شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower); *shigufta honā*, *n.* to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*
 شگون *shugun*, *m.* an auspicious omen. *p.*
 شگونی *shugunī*, } *m.* a diviner, an
 شگونیای *shuguniyā*, } augur. *p.*
 شگوفه *shagūfa*, *m.* a flower, a bud; *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*
 شگون *shugūn*, *m.* augury, omen. *p.*
 شگونیا *shugūniyā*, *m.* a diviner, an augur. *p.*
 شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p.*
 شلاق *shalāk*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*
 شلایین *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*
 شلبین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*
 شلتاق *shiltāk*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*
 شلیخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*
 شلذی *shildī* (*v. sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*
 شلاق *shalāk*, *f.* a round, a discharge (of fire arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*
 شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*
 شلوكا *shalūkā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*
 شلیته *shalīta*, *m.* a canvas sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*
 شما *shumā*, *pl.* (of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.) you. *p.*
 شماتت *shamātat*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*
 شمار *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sītāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.* [sary. *p.*
 شماری *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a ro-
 شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, *m.* the north; the north wind; the left hand; *shimāl-rū*, facing the north; *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*
 شمالی *shimālī*, northern. *a.*
 شمائل *shamāil*, *pl.* (of *shamāl* or *shimāl*) excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*
 شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Husain*, in the plains of *Karbala*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*
 شمردگی *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*
 شمردۀ *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*
 شمس *shams*, *m.* the sun; *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith; *shamsu-d-davla*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*
 شمسۀ *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a rosary. *a.*
 شمسی *shamsī*, solar; *shamsī kamārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*
 شمشاد *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*
 شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshūr*, *f.* a scimitar, sword; *shamsher bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator; *shamsher-bāzī*, *f.* the use of the sword; *shamsher-bahādūr* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow; *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*
 شمع *sham'*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax; *sham' dān*, *m.* a candlestick; *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candlemaker; *sham'-rukḥ* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*
 شمعی *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen; *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*
 شمله *shamla*, *m.* the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمه *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شمیانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شمیم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
شمیمه *shamīma*, }

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shinākh*t, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.*

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakḥ-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسائی *shināsāi*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسمی *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوری *shināwarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنکر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

شنکرا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.* [musical mode. *s.*

شنکراهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a

شنکراچارج *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنکراچاری *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنکاری *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنکه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell. *s.*

شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shināu*, } hearing, a hearer; *shanū*,
شنوا *shinawā*, } the cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنید *shinīd*, } hearing. *p.*
شنیدن *shinīdan*, }

شنیده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنیع *shanī*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنیعه *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شو *sho*, (in comp.) washing; *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوارع *shawārī*, high roads. *a.*

شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the *Muhammadan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, a temple of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوخی *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous; *shokh-chashm*, of a wanton look, lewd. *p.*

شوخی *shokhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter; *shor-angez*, exciting tumults; *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous; *shor-bor*, very wet; *shor-zamin*, f. saluginous ground, barren land; *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy; *shor-shār*, or *shor-shārī*, or *shor-sharābā*, or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شورائر *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *siva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شوره *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre; *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *p.*

شوریات *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوریده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected; *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khūf*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity; *shauk-zauk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقی *shaukī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقین *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious. *a.*

شوقیه *shaukiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

شوکت *shaukat* (prop. *shawakat*), f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty; *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شولا *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (Roxb.), the wood of which, being very light and spongy,

is used by fishermen for floating their nets; a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it; garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies; when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شوله *shola*, *m.* a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شوم *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard; *shūm-fab'*, ill-tempered; *shūm-kadam*, unlucky, bad (omen); *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماری *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومرā *shūmrā*, *m.* } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*
شومری *shūmrī*, *f.* }

شومری *shūmrī*, *f.* a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومی *shūmī*, } *f.* stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*
شومیّت *shūmiyat*, }

شوهر *shauhar*, *m.* a husband. *p.*

شوی *shoī*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شه *shah*, *m.* a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c.; *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic; *shah-zorī*, *f.* valour, heroism; *shah-savār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker; *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب *shahāb*, *m.* bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد *shahād*, *m.* evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت *shahādat*, *f.* evidence, testimony, martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت *shahāmat*, *f.* generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهبانه *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا *shah-bālā*, *m.* the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر *shah-bāndar*, *m.* a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندی *shah-bandarī*, *f.* the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.*

شهبیر *shah-par*, *m.* strongest feather in a bird's wing. *p.*

شهبیره *shahtara*, *m.* *Oldenlandia biflora*.

شهبوت *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شهبیر *shahtīr*, *m.* a beam. *p.*

شهبال *shah-chāl*, *f.* a term used at chess, when the king only can move. *p.*

شهید *shahd*, *m.* honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*); *shahād-makkhī*, *f.* a bee. *p.*

شهاد *shuhadā*, *pl.* martyrs. *a.*

شهاد *shuhdā*, *m.* a rake, prodigal, debauchee; *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهبان *shuhdā-pan*, *m.* raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر *shahr*, *m.* a lunar month. *a.*

شهر *shahr*, *m.* a city; *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, *f.* wall or intrenchments round a town; *shahr-pūrā*, *m.* suburbs; *shahr-khabrā*, *m.* a quidnunc; an intelligencer; *shahr-dār*, *m.* a bird-catcher, a huntsman; *shahr-gharīb*, *m.* a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت *shuhrat*, *f.* renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ *shah-rukh*, } *m.* a term used at

شهرخ *shah-rukhā*, } chess. According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have reason to believe, however, that it means a double check on the part of the knight, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a coup generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگت *shahrag*, *f.* the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهره *shuhra*, *m.* fame, rumour, report, reputation; *shuhrā-e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شهری *shahrī*, *m.* a citizen, or any thing belonging to the city. *p.*

شهریار *shahryār*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

شهریاری *shahryārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهریت *shahriyat*, *f.* peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شهزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شہلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شہنائی *shahnāī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شہنشاہ *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an
شہنشه *shahanshah*, } emperor. *p.*

شہنشاہی *shahanshāhī*, *f.* sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شہوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شہوت *shahwat*, *f.* concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite; *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious; *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شہوتی *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شہود *shuhūd*, manifested; *pl.* (of *shahūdat*) evidences, testimonies. *a.*

شہور *shuhūr*, *pl.* (of *shahr*) months. *a.*

شہی *shahī*, *f.* royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شہید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadian* killed in battle is so called); *shahīd honā*, *n.* to be killed; to fall in love. *a.*

شی *shāī*, *f.* a thing, an object. *a.*

شیاطین *shayūṭīn*, pl. (of *shaiṭān*) devils, demons. *a.*

شیام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black, dark. *s.*

شیب *sheb*, *m.* a descent, declivity; *adv.* under, below. *p.*

شیت *shīt*, *f.* cold, numbness, frigidity. *s.*

شیتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed. *s.*

شیخ *shaikh* (vulg. *shekh*), *m.* a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muḥammadanism*. *a.*

شیکھن پور *shekhan-pūr*, *m.* a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

شیکھوخت *shaikhukhat*, } *f.* old age. *a.*
شیکھوخت *shaikhukhiyat*, }

شیخی *shekhī* or *shaikhī*, *f.* boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy; *shed* or *shīd*, the sun, clear, shining. *p.*

شیدا *shaidū*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شیر *sher*, *m.* a tiger, a lion; *sheri ābī*, *m.* an alligator; *sheri kāti*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart; *sheri gardūn*, *m.* the sun; the sign Leo. *p.*

شیر *shīr*, *m.* milk; *shīr-khurda*, a suckling; *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk; *shīr shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection; *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, lukewarm; *shīr-māl*, *f.* bread made with milk; *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شیراز *shirāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poet *Sa'ādī*. *p.*

شیرازة *shīrāza*, *m.* the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes; *shīrāza-bandī*, *f.* the binding of a book. *p.*

شیرانه *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شیرنی *shernī*, *f.* a lioness, a tigress. *p.*

شیرنی *shīrnī*, *f.* (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweet-meats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شیره *shīra*, *m.* syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must; *shīra-e rewand*, gamboge; *shīra-e jān*, the sap of existence, essence of life. *p.*

شیری *shīrī*, *f.* part of a ship. *p.*

شیری *sherī*, *f.* boldness, fierceness; *adj.* of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable; *shīrīn-zabānī*, *f.* eloquence, affability; *shīrīn-fab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, *f.* sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش شای *shesha-shāī* (*sesh-sūī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Shesha*, *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

شیش *shesh*, *m.* the end; name of a serpent (*v. sesh*). *s.*

شیشم *shīsham*, *f.* a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

شیش ناک *shesh-nāg*, *m.* the serpent *Shesha*, king of the lower regions (*v. sesh-nāg*). *s.*

شیشا *shisha*, *m.* glass, a bottle, a glass; *shisha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender; *shisha-gar*, a glass-maker; *shisha-garī*, *f.* glass-making; *shisha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shīshī*, *f.* a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, *m.* the devil, Satan; *shaiṭān ki ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانى *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنمت *shaiṭanat*, *f.* devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شيعه *shī'a*, *m.* a follower of the sect of 'Alī, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shīyā'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of 'Alī, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شيفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شیگهر *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; *adv.* soon, quickly, speedily. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, *m.* nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals. *s.*

شیالان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیلوان *shīl-wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شین *shain*, disgrace, shame; *shīn*, a miser; *shaiyin*, shameful. *p.*

شیمون *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief, lamentation. *s.*

شیوه *shewa*, *m.* business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks; *shewā-dar*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شیه *shiya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*
شیهه *shīha*, }

ص called *ṣād ī muḥmala* or *ṣādī ghair manḳūṭa*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī; strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣād* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim); it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its

pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sān*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *se*; in reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety; it is used as an abbreviation for *safar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

صابر *šābir*, patient. *a.*

صابن *šābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. Σάπων. *a.*
صابون *šābūn*, }

صابوني *šābūnī*, a soapmaker; a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame. *a. p.*

صاحب *šāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c.; *šāhibi ikhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option; *šāhibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners; *šāhibi taj*, possessed of the crown, a king; *šāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king; *šāhibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity; it is also used in composition without the *izāfat*, as *šāhib-jamāl*, beautiful; *šāhib-khāna*, master of the house; *šāhib-dil* or *šāhib-naẓr*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity; *šāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *a.*

صاحبان *šāhibān*, Pers. pl. (of *šāhib*), masters, gentlemen, &c.; *šāhibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحب قران *šāhib-kirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i.e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *šāhib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi (either *Jahān-gīr* or *Shāh-jahān*) has also the title of *šāhib-kirānī sūnī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.*

صاحبة *šāhiba*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبي *šāhibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called; *šāhibī-k*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صادر *šādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued; *šādir honā*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *šādik*, true, just, sincere; *šādiku-l-kaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صاعقة *šā'ika*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *šāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent; *šāf-dil*, of a pure heart; *šāf-dilā*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافي *šāfi*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *šāf*); *šāfi-nāma*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāzi-nāmā* under *rāzi*). *a.*

صالح *šālīh*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast). *a.*

صالحة *šālīha*, f. (of *šālīh*) virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صانع *šānī*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *šā'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *šā'im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty; *šā'imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

صبا *šabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *šabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird; *šabāḥu-l-khair* or *šabāḥ-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you; 'ala-*š-šabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحات *šabāḥat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *šabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبح *šubḥ*, f. morning, dawn; *šubḥ-khezā* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake; *šubḥ-dam*, dawn of day; *šubḥi šādik*, dawn of day; *šubḥi kāzib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *a.*

صباحا *šubḥan*, in the morning. *a.*

صبر *šabr*, f. patience, endurance; *šabr-k*, a. to wait; *šabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبح *šabūḥ*, a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحى *šabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *a.*

صبور *šabūr*, patient, mild. *a.*

صبورة *šabūra*, m. (v. *sabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *šabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *šabī*, m. a boy, a youth. *a.*

صبيان *šabyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *šabih*, beautiful; a fine complexion. *a.*

صبية *šabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *šihāb*, pl. (of *šāhib*) companions. *a.*

صحابت *šahābat*, f. society, companion-ship. *a.*

صحاف *šahhāf*, m. a bookbinder, a book-seller. *a.*

صحائف *šahā'if*, pl. (of *šahīfa*) pages, leaves, books. *a.*

صحب *šahb*, } pl. (of *šāhib*) companions,
صحبان *šuhbān*, } friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *shubbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse; *shubbat-barār*, an acquaintance; *shubbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance; *shubbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

صحت *shihhat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy; *shihhat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *šahrā*, m. a desert, a plain; *šahrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert; *šahrā-naṣarā* or *šahrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحرايى *šahrā'ī*, } wild, desert; relating to
صحرايى *šahrā'iyā*, } the desert. *a.*

صحن *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard ; a large cup or goblet ; a small dish or plate. *p.*

صحنک *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *sahnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

صحیح *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain ; *ṣaḥīḥ-k*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.*

صفحه *ṣaḥifa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a letter. *a.*

صد *ṣad*, hundred ; *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *p.*

صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice. *a.*

صداع *ṣudā'*, m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

صداقت *ṣadāqat*, f. sincerity ; friendship. *a.*

صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *p.*

صدور *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsīs. *p.*

صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast ; exaltation, pre-eminence ; chief, supreme ; government ; *ṣadri a'zam*, the prime minister ; *ṣadri sudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor ; *ṣadr 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice. *a.*

صدرج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*

صدرنشین *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity or sits in the highest place ; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.*

صدف *ṣadaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*

صدق *ṣidk*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

صدقه *ṣadqa*, m. alms ; propitiatory offerings ; *ṣadqe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another ; to become entirely devoted to another. *a.*

صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

صدور *ṣudūr*, pl. (of *ṣadr*) breasts, ministers, &c. *a.*

صدوق *ṣadūk*, } true, faithful, a sincere
صديق *ṣadīk*, } friend. *a.*

صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine ; palpableness ; pureness ; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتا *ṣarāhatan*, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*

صراحی *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a long-necked flask ; *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet ; *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط *ṣirāt*, f. a road ; *ṣirāt-l-mustaḥīm*, the right way, i.e. the Muḥammadan religion ; *ṣurāt*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, vulgarly called a *shroff* ; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupees, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupees." *a.*

صفاه *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافی *ṣarrāfi*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy ; a mode, a species. *a.*

صرف *ṣarf*, merely, only, alone, pure, unmixed. *a.*

صرف *ṣarf*, m. expenditure ; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar ; dexterity ; increase, gain ; changing, turning, converting ; vicissitudes of fortune ; *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *a.*

صرفه *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense ; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition ; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صره *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*

صریح *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صریحا *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly. *a.*

صریر *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت *ṣu'ubat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

صعوه *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار *ṣighār*, small ; *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

صغر *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا *ṣugharā*, pl. (of *ṣaghīr*) the small, the inferiors. *a.*

صغری *ṣughrū*, less, least ; m. the minor term of a syllogism. *a.*

صغیر *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior ; *ṣaghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغیری *ṣaghūrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row ; a mat ; *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks ; *ṣaff-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle ; *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness ; pleasure, content ; *ṣafan ṣaf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt*, pl. (of *ṣifat*) good qualities. *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهانی *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan; *parda, ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفاي *ṣafā'ī*, *f.* purity, cleanness; *ṣafā'ī batānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, *f.* praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحة *ṣafha*, *m.* a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muḥaffar*, *m.* the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day; *ṣifr*, *m.* a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafṛā*, *m.* bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراي *ṣafṛā'ī*, bilious; *ṣafṛā'ī mizāj*, of a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufuf*, pl. (of *ṣaff*) ranks. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfuhān*, *q.v.*), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهانی *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, *f.* sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement; *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, *q.v.*), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلايت *ṣalābat*, *f.* firmness, hardness, majesty, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, benediction; the first chapter of the *ḥurān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, *f.* peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, *f.* virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, *f.* crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing; *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, *f.* peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord; *ṣulḥi kull*, *f.* perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty; *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulāḥā*, pl. (of *ṣālīḥ*) the pious, the just. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), *m.* friendship. *a.*

صلم *ṣala'm*, a mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihī wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalwāt*, pl. (of *ṣلوة*) prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, *f.* prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صلة *ṣila*, *m.* conjunction, connection; a present; *ḥarfī ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihī or 'alāhim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; *m.* a crucifix. *a.*

صم *ṣumm*, deaf; *ṣummun bukm*, deaf and dumb. *a.*

صمت *ṣamt*, *f.* silence; *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune; *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family, Most High, perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*,
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } eternal, divine. *a.*
صمدي *ṣamadī*,

صمام *ṣamṣām*, *f.* a sharp sword. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*

صناديد *ṣanādīd*, pl. (of *ṣindīd*, *q.v.*) kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīq*, pl. (of *ṣandūq*) boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful; *ṣunnā'*, pl. (of *ṣanī'*) artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'i*, arts, contrivances, miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلانی *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلوتا *ṣandalautā*, *m.* a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *a. h.*

صندلي *ṣandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a city in Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūq*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a chest. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūq-cha*, *m.* a small box, a casket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūqa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقي *ṣandūqī*, like a box (applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *šan'* or *šun'*, creation, work, action, preparation; *šin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *šan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *a.*

صنّف *šin'f*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *šanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover, sweet-heart; the name of a game among children, one says *šanam āe*, the idol or sweet-heart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed; what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانہ *šanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol tem-
صنم گدہ *šanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *šanaubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *šawāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *šaub*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *šubajāt*, pl. (of *šuba*) provinces. *a.*

صوبہ *šuba*, *m.* a province; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبدار *šuba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبہ داری *šuba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; viceroyalty. *a. p.*

صوت *šaut*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *šūr*, a trumpet, a clarion; *šīwar* or *šucar*, pl. (of *šurat*) figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *šurat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state; *dar šurat* or *dar šurate ki*, in case, provided that; *šurat-āshnā*, an acquaintance; *šurati hāt*, *f.* a written statement of facts; *šurat-harām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *a.*

صورتا *šuratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورت بند *šurat-band*, } *m.* a painter or sta-
صورت گر *šurat-gar*, } tuary, a maker of
effigies; *šurat-bandī* or *šurat-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوری *šūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *šūf*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *šūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a *šūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees, so called. *a.*

صوفیان *šūfīyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *šūfīs*. *a.*

صولات *šaulat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *šaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent; *šaum šalāt*, *f.* fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *šauma'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,
صومعه *šauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صہبا *šahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صیاد *šaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *šaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صیام *šiyām*, fasting; *shahri šiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramzān*. *a.*

صیان *šiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying up. *a.*

صیانیت *šayānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صيد *šaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c.; *šaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman; *šaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیغ *šayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صیغہ *šigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies. *a.*

صیف *šaiṣ*, summer; *šaiyīṣ*, the summer rains. *a.*

صیقل *šaiḳal*, *m.* scouring, polishing, clearing, furnishing; the polishing instrument; *šaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صین *šin* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صینی *šinī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صیہون *šaiḥūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض *zād*, called *zādi mu'jama* or *zādi man-kiḳā*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstān; this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper, but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *zābiṭ*, *m.* a governor, ruler, master, possessor; *zābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطہ *zābiṭa*, *m.* canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. *a.*

ضاحک *zāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāl*, straying; *m.* a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, *m.* a surety, a sponsor, security, bail; *hāzīn-zāmin*, security for personal appearance; *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامین *zāminī*, *f.* surety, bail; *zāminī kabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zāʿ*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive; *zāʿ karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabt*, *m.* government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control; *zabt karnā*, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *a.*

ضبطی *zabtī*, *m.* a confiscator; *adj.* seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضحا *zuḥā*, } *m.* breakfast time, that part of
ضعیفی *zuḥā*, } the day, about half way
between sunrise and meridian (i.e. the brightest part of the day); *ḥidu-z-ḥā*, *f.* name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zī-ḥijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismāʿil*. According to the *Musalmāns* it was *Ismāʿil* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

ضخامت *zakḥāmat*, *f.* being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد *zidd*, *f.* contrary, opposite. *a.*

ضدی *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory. *a.*

ضدین *ziddain*, dual (of *zidd*) opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضرر *zarr*, *m.* loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zīrāb*, *m.* fighting, fencing, conquering; *coīens*; *zarrāb*, a coiner, mint master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, *f.* a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck; *zārbu-l-maṣāl*, *f.* a proverb; *dāru-z-zarb*, *f.* the mint office. *a.*

ضربات *zārbāt*, *pl.* (of *zarba*) blows. *a.*

ضربة *zarba* or *zārbāt*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, *m.* injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* *pl.* (of *zārb*, *q.v.*) modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable; *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary; *jā-e zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *a.*

ضرورت *zarūrat*, *f.* force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity; *bi-z-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضروری *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروریات *zarūriyāt*, *pl.* (of *zarūrī*) things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

ضعف *zāʿf* or *zuʿf*, *m.* infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعیف *zāʿif*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *a.*

ضل *zall*, *m.* an error, a vice. *a.*

ضلال *zālāl*, *m.* an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*

ضلالات *zālālat* (*v. zālāl*), error, vice, &c. *a.*

ضلع *zilʿ* or *zilaʿ*, a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a *zillah*); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindustān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zilaʿ-dār*, *m.* an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zilaʿ*; *zilaʿ-dārī*, *f.* the office or situation of *zilaʿ-dār*. *a. p.*

ضل *zālāl*, *m.* an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, *m.* contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh* or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *zamād*, *f.* a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, an embrocation. *a.*

ضمان *zamān*, the being security or surety for another. *a.*

ضمائر *zamāʾir*, *pl.* (of *zamīr*) personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zimn*, *m.* the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretyship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمناً *zimnan*, comprehensively, by the by. *a.*

ضمیر *zamīr*, *f.* the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضمیمہ *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمنین *zamīn*, *m.* a sponsor, a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zawā*, *f.* light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zawābit*, *pl.* (of *zābita*) laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضیا *ziyā* (*v. zawā*), light, splendour, &c. *a.*

ضيافات *ziyāfat*, *f.* a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضیغم *zaigham*, } *m.* a lion; *adj.* biting,
ضیغمی *zaighamī*, } tearing, devouring. *a.*

ضیف *zāif*, hospitable, convivial; *m.* a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيافان *zāifān* or *zāifān*, *pl.* guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *ẓīq*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hipplishness; *ẓīku-n-naḡas*, m. the asthma; *ẓāḡḡ* or *ẓāyīḡḡ*, contracted, narrow; met.) a narrow hearted miser, a.

ط

ط *to*, e or *tā*, called *tā*, e *muhmalu* or *tā*, e *ghair* *mankūta*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindistānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ḡabarzād* for *tabarzād*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. a. h. p.

طاب *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. a.

طارم *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof. p.

طاري *tārī*, happening, intervening, evident. a.

طاس *tās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. a.

طاسة *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum; *tāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*; *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *tāsa*, q. v. a.

طاعات *tā'āt*, pl. (of *tā'at*) acts of devotion. a.

طاعت *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. a.

طاعن *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. a.

طافح *tāfīḡ*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. a.

طاق *tāḡ*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply; *tāḡi azrak*, the azure vault of heaven; *tāḡ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf); *tāḡ-juft*, m. the game of odd or even; *do-tāḡ*, two fold; *si-tāḡ*, three-fold. a. p.

طاقت *tākat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability; *tākat se tāk honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. a.

طافحه *tāḡcha*, m. (dim. of *tāḡ*), a little recess, a niche; a small window. a.

طاقي *tāḡī*, wall eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. a.

طالب *tālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer; *tālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded; *tālibi'ilm* or *tālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. a.

طالح *tālih*, wicked, villainous. a.

طالع *tālī*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn; *tālī'-āzmā'i*, m. trying one's fortune; *tālī'*

shinās, an astrologer, a fortune-teller; *tālī'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy; *tālī'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth; *tālī'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. a.

طاووت *tālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muḡammadans*. a.

طامات *tāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful
طامان *tāmān*, } words, without certainty. a.

طامع *tāmī'*, covetous, greedy. a.

طامعة *tāma'a*, avarice, greediness. a.

طاوس *tā'ūs*, m. a peacock. a.

طاووسي *tā'ūsī*, relating to the peacock; *takht i tā'ūsī*, the peacock throne; i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi. a.

طاهر *tāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. a.

طائر *tā'ir*, flying; m. a bird. a.

طائف *tā'if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. a.

طايفه *tā'ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. a.

طب *tīb*, f. medicine; magic; 'ilmu-t-tīb, the science of physic. a.

طبابت *tabābat*, f. the practice of medicine. a.

طباخ *tabbāḡḡ*, m. a cook. a.

طباشير *tabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. a.

طباق *tabāḡ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. a.

طنابقي *tabāḡī kuttā*, a sponger. a. h.

طبانجه *tabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or
طبانچه *tabāncha*, } blow. p.

طبرزد *tabarzād*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses. p.

طبع *tab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition; *tab'-zād*, original invention. a.

طبعي *tab'i*, natural, constitutional. a.

طبعية *tab'iyat*, f. temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. a.

طبق *tabaḡ*, m. a cover; a plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; consecutive, one thing following another. a.

طبقة *tabḡa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. a.

طبل *tabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine; *tabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. a.

طبلق *tablaḡ*, m. a bundle of papers. a.

طبلک *tablak*, f. a little drum. a.

طبله *ṭabla*, m. a small tambourine ; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*
 طبيب *ṭabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*
 طبيبه *ṭabībī*, f. the business of a physician. *a.*
 طبخ *ṭabīkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*
 طبيعت *ṭabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property ; *ṭabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. *a.*
 طبيعي *ṭabī'ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic ; 'ilmi *ṭabī'ī*, natural science, in opposition to 'ilmi *ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*
 طپان *ṭapān* (for *ṭapān*), palpitating. *p.*
 طیش *ṭapish* (for *ṭapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*
 طپیده *ṭapīda* (for *ṭapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*
 طحال *ṭihāl*, spleen, the milt ; *ṭuhāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.*
 طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*
 طراره *ṭarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition ; *ṭarrāra bharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed) ; *ṭarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. *a.*
 طراري *ṭarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*
 طراز *ṭirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment ; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*
 طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*
 طرازي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. *a.p.*
 طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*
 طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy ; *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*
 طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarah*, f. manner, mode ; position, establishment ; ejection, throwing ; *ṭarah-dār*, beautiful, well shaped ; *ṭarah-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*
 طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*
 طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards ; *ṭarfī gānī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant ; an enemy ; (met.) a wife ; *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant ; adj. partial, prejudiced ; *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.*
 طرفه العين *ṭurfatu-l'ain*, the twinkling of an eye. *a.*
 طرفه *ṭurfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*
 طرفین *ṭarfain*, du. (of *ṭaraf*) both sides, both parties. *a.*
 طرق *ṭuruk*, pl. (of *ṭarīk*) ways, modes, &c. *a.*
 طره *ṭurra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban ; a ringlet, a curl ; a nosegay. *a.*

طريق *ṭarīk*, f. way, road ; manner, custom, fashion ; rite, religion. *a.*
 طریقت *ṭarīkat*, f. } way, path ; manner,
 طریقه *ṭarīka*, m. } mode ; religion, sect ;
 the better sort of people ; *ahli ṭarika*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṣūfis*. *a.*
 طست *ṭasat*, *ṭassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*
 تشت *ṭasht*, m. (Pers. تشت), a large bason, ewer, or cup. *a.*
 طعام *ṭā'am*, m. victuals ; eating ; *ṭā'am-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*
 طعمه *ṭu'ma*, m. food, bait, dinner, provision. *a.*
 طعن *ṭa'n*, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling ; chiding ; striking with a spear. *a.*
 طعنه *ṭa'na*, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion ; *ṭa'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser ; *ṭa'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*
 طغرا *ṭughrā*, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers ; a sort of writing. *a.*
 طغیان *ṭughyān*, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.*
 طغیانی *ṭughyānī*, f. excess, a flood, overflowing. *a.*
 طفل *ṭifl*, m. an infant, a young animal. *a.*
 طفلانه *ṭiflāna*, infantine, childish. *p.*
 طفلي *ṭiftī*,
 طفولیت *ṭufūliyat*, } f. infancy, childhood. *a.*
 طفیل *ṭufail*, f. a parasite, a glutton ; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast ; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*
 طل *ṭall*, dew ; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*
 طلا *ṭilā*, m. gold ; gold fringe ; an ointment, liniment, embrocation ; *ṭilā-bāfī*, f. gold tissue ; *ṭilā-sāz* or *ṭilā-kār*, m. a gilder ; *ṭilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p. a.*
 طلاق *ṭalāk*, f. divorce, repudiation. *a.*
 طلاوا *ṭilāwā*, m. (v. *ṭilāwa*). *a.*
 طلاوت *ṭalāwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*
 طلاره *ṭilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*
 طلائی *ṭilā'ī*, } golden, made of gold, or
 طلايانه *ṭilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*
 طلايه *ṭilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طالب *ṭalab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request, application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching, as *arām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *a.*

طالبانه *ṭalbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a.*

طالب چي *ṭalab-chīhī*, f. a summons, citation. *a. h.*

طالبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing; *ṭalab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a.*

طالبگار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous, a searcher. *a. p.*

طالبگاري *ṭalab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طالبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, m. a talisman; anything to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماتي *ṭilismātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*
طلسمي *ṭilismī*, }

طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appearance;
طلعه *ṭal'a*, } ance; *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *ṭalf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *ṭalk* (for تلتك), m. tale, mica. *p.*

طلق *ṭalk*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمأنچه *ṭamāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c.; *ṭamāncha jārnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, *a.* to give a slap; *ṭamānche se muvīh tāl rākhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمأنيت *ṭamāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭarāk* (vul. *ṭumṭarāk*), m. magnificence, grandeur. *a.*

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, f. avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمچه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طباب *ṭanāb*, f. a tent rope. *a.*

طناز *ṭannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنبور *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبوره *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *tambūr*). *a.*

طنز *ṭanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنه *ṭanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طواف *ṭawā'if*, f. pl. (of *ṭā'ifa*) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations; *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawā'if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia. *a.*

طوبى *ṭūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state; *ṭūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭolā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet; *ṭūṭī ke se honṭh mal dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips; is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. *τροφων*); (met.) a quarrelsome person; *ṭūfān lenā* (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauk*, m. a collar; necklace, chain, a ring; *ṭauki zanfir*, irons, manacles; *ṭauki-zanfir-k*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭul*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭulan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭulānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*

طوليدون *ṭulīdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طومار *ṭumār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account book, a story; *jam'i ṭumār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books; *ṭumār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing; *sharābī ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طى *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding; *ṭai-k*, *a.* to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable; *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيّار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt*, pl. good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā,ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān*, flight; pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaiṣh*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيّو *ṭitū*, a kind of water-fowl. *p.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius; *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr*, pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *ẓo,e* or *ẓā*, called *ẓā,e mu'jama* or *ẓā,e manḳūfa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets, to a beloved person or mistress; *ẓālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ظاهر *ẓāhīr*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic); *ẓāhīr-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior; *ẓāhīr o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاهرا *ẓāhīrā* or *ẓāhīran*, evidently, apparently, to all appearance. *a.*

ظاهري *ẓāhīrī*, external, apparent. *a.*

ظبي *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevri, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. *a.*

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb; *ẓarfī zamān*, adverb of time; *ẓarfī makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظروف *ẓurūf*, pl. (of *ẓarf*) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.*

ظريف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, jocose, elegant in conversation. *a.*

ظفر *ẓafar*, m. victory; *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushirwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Timūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French and thence done into English. *a.*

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow; *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God; *ẓillu-l-lāh fi-l-arḑīn*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.); *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow; *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both; *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, *-ẓillu-humā*, or *-ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلم *ẓalām*, m. darkness; *ẓallām*, a great oppressor. *a.*

ظلم *ẓilm*, m. oppression, injustice. *a.*

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمي *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a.*

ظلميت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*

ظله *ẓulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady, a cloud. *a.*

ظليل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing; (pl. of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظني *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.*

ظهار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظهر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظهر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

ظهور *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, appearance; *ẓuhūr men ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*

ظہیر *zahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally ;
a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called
the *zahīr Faryābī*. *a.*

ع

ع *‘ain*, called *‘aini muḥmala* or *‘aini gḥair*
manḥūta, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet,
the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī.
This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no
analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of
guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the
throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and
deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or
initial *alif* ; its sound has been compared to the voice of
a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is
making some painful exertion ; in reckoning by *abjad* it
stands for 70 ; in Persian words introduced into Arabic
it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as, *la’l* for *lāl*. On
the other hand the *‘ain* of Arabic words introduced into
Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like
alif.

عابد *‘ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary. *a.*

عاب *‘ābir*, a passenger. *a.*

عاج *‘āj*, ivory ; *takhtī ‘āj*, an ivory throne. *p.*
عاجز *‘ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, de-
jected, hopeless. *a.*

عاجزہ *‘ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. *a. p.*

عاجزی *‘ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humility ;
supplication. *a.*

عاجل *‘ājil*, hastening, fleeting ; transitory,
agile. *a.*

عاد *‘ād*, pl. (of *‘ādat*), customs, &c. ; name
of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the pro-
phet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت *‘ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage ; *‘ādat*
karnā, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to
accustom. *a.*

عاداتی *‘ādatī*, customary, habitual ; m.
(met.) a catamite. *a.*

عادل *‘ādil*, just, upright. *a.*

عادی *‘ādī*, passing ; superseding ; trans-
gressing ; unjust, wicked ; accustomed, addicted ; m. an
enemy. *a.*

عازر *‘āzīr*, making excuses ; m. an apolo-
gist ; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار *‘ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty ; reproach,
ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارض *‘āriz*, m. the cheek ; an accident ;
a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامہ *‘āriz-nāma*, particulars of receipts
or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضہ *‘āriẓa*, m. any thing necessary to be
done, an accident, an event. *a.*

عارضی *‘āriẓī*, accidental, not inherent. *a.*

عارف *‘ārīf*, wise, sagacious, ingenious ; m.
a holy man. *a.*

عارفانہ *‘ārīfāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاری *‘ārī*, naked, free from. *a.*

عاریت *‘ārīyat*, f. borrowing any thing
which is itself to be returned ; it differs from *karz*, inas-
much as in the latter term it is not understood that the
identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent ;
when a man borrows an umbrella it is *‘ārīyat*, when he
borrows a shilling it is *karz* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

عاریتی *‘ārīyatī*, that which is borrowed, not
intrinsic ; *‘ārīyatī mū’e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم *‘āzim*, applying the mind to an under-
taking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس *‘āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر *‘āshir*, m. } the tenth. *a.*

عاشرت *‘āshirat*, f. }

عاشق *‘āshik*, a lover, an innamorato. *a.*

عاشقان *‘āshikān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانہ *‘āshikāna*, in the manner of a
lover. *a.*

عاشقی *‘āshikī*, f. being in love ; love-making,
amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا *‘āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the
Muḥarram. *a.*

عاشورخانہ *‘āshūr-khāna*, a temporary kind
of house for the celebration of the *Muḥarram* festi-
val. *a. p.*

عاسم *‘āṣim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe ;
abū ‘āṣim, (father of safety) i.e. barley broth. *a.*

عاصی *‘āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious ;
m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.*

عاطر *‘āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, gene-
rous, noble. *a.*

عاطفت *‘āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, af-
fection. *a.*

عافیت *‘āfiyat*, f. health, safety ; *khair o*
‘āfiyat, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق *‘ākḥ*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت *‘ākibat*, f. the end, conclusion ;
success ; adv. finally ; *‘ākibat-andesh*, reflecting on the
end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *a.*

عاقرقرا *‘ākarkarhā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقِل *‘āqil*, wise, sensible. *a.*

عاقِلان *‘āqilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقِلانہ *‘āqilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عالم *‘ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time,
state, condition ; people, mankind in general ; *‘ālamī-*
bālā, or *‘-ālūi*, or *‘-ahūi*, the heavens, the people of the
heavens ; *‘ālamī siflī*, the earth ; *‘ālamī gḥaib*, the world

of absence, a future state; the world of spirits; 'ālam-gīr, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. *a.*

عالم 'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned; 'ālimi ghaib, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا 'ālam-ārū, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز 'ālam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه 'ālimāna, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمیناه 'ālam-panūh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب 'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد 'ālam-gard, } world traversing,
عالمنور 'ālam-naward, } a great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمی 'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالمیان 'ālamīyān, m. people, men, mankind. *a.*

عالی 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand; 'ālī shān, of high rank or dignity; 'ālī maḥām, of high station, of illustrious rank; the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors; 'ālī-hazrat, or 'ālī-jāh, or 'ālī-janāb, 'ālī-ḥudr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *a.*

عام 'āmm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people; *khāṣṣ* o 'āmm, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامره 'āmira, royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل 'āmil, m. a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor. *a.*

عامله 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملنامه 'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامی 'āmmī, relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.*

عیا 'abā, a kind of cloak or habit. *d.*

عبادت 'ibādat, f. divine worship, adoration; 'ibādat-gāh, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتی 'ibādatī, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت 'ibārāt, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase; 'ibārātī rangīn, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسی 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبت 'abaḡ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبرانی 'ibrānī, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانیة 'ibrāniya, } language. *a.*

عبرت 'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear; 'abirat, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بخش 'ibrat-bakhsh, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبودیت 'ubūdiyyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river) a ford or pass. *a.*

عبر 'abīr, ambergris, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the holi. *a.*

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities; 'ajā'ib o gharā'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things; 'ajā'ibul-makhluqāt, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c.; 'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

عجز 'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *a.*

عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمی 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبة 'ujūba, wonderful; m. a wonder. *a.*

عجول 'ujul, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجیب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity; 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. *a.*

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدد 'adad, m. number; 'adadī awwal, a prime number; 'adadī ṣaḥīḥ, a whole number, a unit. *a.*

عددی 'adadī, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity; 'adl-k, a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation. *a.*

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia. *a.*

عدو 'adū, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول *'udūl*, m. declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. *a.*

عديل *'adīl*, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم *'adīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *a.*

عذاب *'aẓāb*, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار *'iẓār*, the face, cheeks. *a.*

عذر *'uẓr*, m. excuse, apology; *'uẓr-khīwāh*, one who begs pardon of another; *'uẓr-khīwāh*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عربة *'arāba*, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*). *t.*

عراق *'irāk*, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz., *'irāki 'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and *'irāki 'ajam*, comprehending Media; *'irākān* or *'irākain*, the cities of Basra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي *'irāqī*, produced in or belonging to *'irāk* (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض *'arā'iz*, f. pl. (of *'arṣ*) letters, petitions. *a.*

عرب *'arab*, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني *'arbānī*, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عريضة *'arbada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربي *'arabī*, of or belonging to Arabia; the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس *'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast; *'irs*, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش *'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is; *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصة *'arṣa*, m. a plain, space of time (*ās do gharī ke 'arṣe meī*, in the space of two *gharīs*); time, while, interval. *a.*

عرض *'arṣ*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster; *'arṣ-dāsh*, f. a written petition; *'arṣ-begī*, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth; *'arṣ-dār*, broad; *'arṣ*, f. an accident, anything that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضا *'arṣaṇ*, in breadth; *'arṣaṇ*, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي *'arṣī*, f. a petition, memorial, request, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف *'urf*, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "*alias*," &c., as *shāhī shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dīhlī*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dīhlī* or *Dillī*." *a.*

عرفا *'urafā*, pl. (of *'arīf*) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات *'arafāt*, name of a sacred hill near Mecca. *a.*

عرفي *'urfī*, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق *'arak*, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat; hence our arrack. *a.*

عروج *'arūj*, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس *'arūs*, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه *'arūsāna*, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي *'arūsī*, nuptial, a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض *'arūṣ*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري *'urī*, } naked, stripped, bare. *a.*
عريان *'uryān*, }

عرياني *'uryānī*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض *'arīṣ*, large, wide, expanded. *a.*

عز *'azz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious; *'azza wa jalla*, may He be honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. *a.*

عزازل *'azūzil*, name of a devil or fallen angel. *a.*

عزت *'izzat*, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

عزرايل *'azrā'īl*, the angel of death. *a.*

عزل *'azl*, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت *'uzlat*, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلي *'azlī*, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم *'azm*, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت *'azmat*, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز *'azīz*, dear, darling, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزيزي *'azīzī*, f. greatness, sanctity. *a.*

عزيمت *'azīmat*, f. (v. *'azm*) design, purpose. *a.* [troops. *a.*

عساكر *'asākīr*, plural (of *'askar*) armies,

عسرت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس *'asas*, pl. (of *'āss*) the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسکر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسل *'asal*, m. honey. *a.*

عشا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest; *'ashā*, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق *'ushshāk*, pl. (of *'ūshik*) lovers. *a.*

عشبة *'ushba*, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe; *'ushri shar'*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law; *'ushri 'ashūr*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر *'ashar*, ten. *a.*

عشرات *'asharāt*, pl. (of *'ashar*) tens. *a.*

عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ashrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *a.*

عشترخانه *'ishrat-khāna*, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*
عشترگاه *'ishrat-gāh*, f. }

عشرة *'ashara*, m. the name of the first ten days of the *Muharram* (v. *dahā*). *a.*

عشق *'ishk*, m. love; *'ishk-bāz*, a man of gallantry; *'ishk-bāzī*, f. amorous toying, love-making; *'ishk-pechā*, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jasmine; *'ishk-pechān*, ivy; *'ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*

عشقي *'ishkī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشورة *'ashūra*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عشو *'ishwa*, *'ashwa*, or *'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi) coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness; *'ishwa-gar*, a coquette; *'ishwa-garī*, coquetry. *a.*

عشیر *'ashīr*, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا *'aṣā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصا بردار *'aṣā-bardār*, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار *'aṣṣār*, m. an oil maker or presser. *a.*

عصاره *'uṣāra*, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافیر *'aṣāfir*, pl. (of *'uṣfir*) sparrows. *a.*

عصب *'aṣab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر *'aṣar* or *'uṣr*, m. time, age; *'aṣir* or *'aṣr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفور *'uṣfur*, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور *'uṣfur*, m. a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت *'iṣmat*, f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه *'aṣa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصیان *'iṣyān*, m. sin, transgression. *a.*

عضو *'aḡo*, or *'aḡv*, or *'izw*, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا *'atā*, f. a gift, present, favour; *'atā-bakhsh*, liberal. *a.*

عطار *'atīār*, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد *'atārid*, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاری *'attārī*, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر *'atr* or *'itr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *a.*

عطریات *'itriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطریت *'atriyat* or *'itriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان *'atṣān*, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
عطسه *'atṣa*, }

عطش *'atash*, f. thirst; *'atish*, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان *'atṣhān*, m. } very thirsty, burning

عطشی *'atshā*, f. } with thirst or desire. *a.*

عطف *'atf*, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; *harfi 'atf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت *'utūfat*, inclination; affection, favour. *a.*

عظام *'izām*, pl. (of *'aḡm*), bones; pl. (of *'aḡim*), the great; *'uḡām*, adj. great. *a.*

عظم *'aḡm*, m. a bone; *'izm* or *'uḡm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت *'aḡmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

عظمی *'uḡmā*, supreme, the very greatest; *wazīrātī 'uḡmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*

عظیم *'aḡīm*, great, high in dignity, large; *'aḡimu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

عفاریت *'afārīt*, pl. (of *'ifrīt*) horrible demons or giants. *a.*

عفت *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عفریت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عفص *'afṣ*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

عف عف *'af'af* or *'uf'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفورپیشه *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a. p.*

عقوسه *'afusat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

عفونت *'ufūnat*, f. corruption, infection, stink. *a.*

عقاب *'uqāb*, m. an eagle; *'iḳāb*, m. chastisement. *a.*

عقب *'aḳab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel; *'aḳab-k*, a. to follow. *a.*

عقبلي *'uḳbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

عقد *'aḳd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *a.*

عقدة *'uḳda*, m. an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *a.*

عقرب *'aḳrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person. *a.*

عقرقرا *'aḳarḳarḥū*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

عقل *'aḳl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding; *'aḳl-thijnā*, to be astonished; *'aḳl kharachnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom; *'aḳl dawrānā*, a. to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلا *'uḳalā*, the wise, the prudent; *'aḳlan*, adv. reasonably. *a.*

عقلمند *'aḳl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a. p.*

عقلمندي *'aḳlmandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a. p.*

عقلي *'aḳlī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'aḳūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *a.*

عقول *'aḳūl*, wise, sagacious; *'uḳūl*, pl. (of *'aḳl*) sciences. *a.*

عقيدة *'aḳīda* or *'aḳīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion. *a.*

عقيق *'aḳīk*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقيق البحر *'aḳīku-l-baḥr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقيقه *'aḳīḳa*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقيم *'aḳīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقيمة *'aḳīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*

عكس *'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

علا *'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاقته *'alāḳa* or *'ilāḳa*, m. relation, connexion, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication; *'alāḳa-band* or *'ilāḳa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker; *'ilāḳa-bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *a.*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God; *'allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token. *a.*

علامه *'allāma*, wise, learned; *'allāma, e 'aṣr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*

علامه *'alāma* (same as *'alāmat*), a mark. *a.*

علاوة *'alāwa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. pretence, cause; filth, dirt; *harfī 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have four causes: *'illatī ṣūri*, formal cause, i.e. that form in which its essence consists; *'illatī ghāī*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; *'illatī fā'ili*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); *'illatī mādī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

علف *'ulaf*, m. grass, hay, food. *a.*

علفه *'ulafa* (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. *d.*

علق *'alaf*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection. *a.*

علل *'ilal*, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

علم *'ilm*, m. science, knowledge; *'ilmī asmā*, the knowledge of the names, i.e. of the attributes of God; *'ilmī ulāhi*, theology; *'ilmu-l-yaḳīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration; *'ilmī taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ṣūfis*; *'ilmī tashrīḥ*, anatomy; *'ilmī tawārīḳh*, history, chronology; *'ilmī ḥikmat*, philosophy, physics; *'ilmī raḳam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-ḥisāb*, arithmetic; *'ilmī riḳāzī*, the mathematical sciences; *'ilmī ṣiḥar*, magic; *'ilmī shī'r*, poetry, versification, scansion; *'ilmī tabī'i*, natural philosophy; *'ilmī arīṭz*, poetry, versification; *'ilmī fikh*, jurisprudence; *'ilmī-kalām*, or *-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'āni*, the explanatory science, i.e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence; *'ilmī kimiya*, alchemy; *'ilmī mūsikī*, music; *'ilmī nujūm*, astronomy, astrology; *'ilmī handasa*, geometry; *'ilm o faḳl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

علم *'alam*, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

علما *'ulamā*, pl. (of *'ālīm*) the learned, the wise. *a.*

علم‌بردار *'alam-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علم‌خوان *'ilm-khawān*, a student, studious. *a. p.*

علمدار *'alam-dār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمدان *'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. *a. p.*

علمي *'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

علو *'ulū* or *'ahw*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*

علوفه *'ulūfa*, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money. *a.*

علوم *'ulūm*, pl. (of *'ilm*) sciences. *a.*

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muhammad*'s son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khaliṣa* or successor of *Muhammad*, but the *Shī'* as make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *a.*

علي *'alā*, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'alā-l-aṣar*, instantly; *'alā-l-tahkik*, according to truth, verily; *'alā-l-khuṣūs*, in particular; *'alā-d-dawām*, perpetually; *'alā-s-saḥar* or *'alā-s-sabāḥ*, in the morning. *a.*

عليه *'alāhida* or *'alaihida* (properly *'alā haddihī*, on its own limit), separate, apart. *a.*

علي *'alīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

علي *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother; *'amm-zāda*, paternal uncle's son. *a.*

عماد *'imād*, m. a lofty pillar; confidence, reliance, trust, support. *a.*

عليه *'alaihi*, on him, } used in Arabic
عليهم *'alaihim*, on them, } phrases, as *'alaihi-s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. *a.*

عمارات *'imārāt*, pl. (of *'imārat*) buildings. *a.*

عمارة *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

عماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant; when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

عمال *'ummāl*, pl. (of *'āmīl*) agents, &c. *a.*

عمامة *'imāma* or *'amāma*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

عمان *'amān*, the southern coast of Arabia; *baḥri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India; *um-mān*, the high sea, the main ocean. *a.*

عمدا *'amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

عمدة *'umdat*, a support, pillar, prop; *'umdatu-l-khawāṣṣ*, a prime minister; *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

عمدگی *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

عمدة *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر *'umr*, f. age, lifetime, period of life; *'umar*, the name of the second in succession from *Muhammad*; *'umr-darūz*, of long life. *a.*

عمرة *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق *'umuq*, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect; *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *a.*

علا *'amalan*, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عمل پتہ *'amal-patta*, } a deed granting
عمل دستک *'amal-dastak*, } authority to col-
عمل سند *'amal-sanad*, } lect rents. *a. p. h.*

عمله *'amala*, pl. (of *'āmīl*) staff, officers, subordinates; *'imla*, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي *'amālī*, artificial, practical; *ḥikmatī 'amālī*, natural or practical philosophy. *a.*

عملية *'amāliyat*, practice (pl. *'amāliyāt*). *a.*

عمو *'ammū*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عمود *'amūd*, m. a perpendicular (in geometry); *'amūdū-s-subh*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عمودا *'amūdan*, perpendicularly. *a.*

عموم *'amūm*, common, general, universal. *a.*

عمیق *'amīq*, deep, profound. *a.*

عیم *'amīm*, full, complete, perfect. *a.*

عن *'an*, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before; *'an-karībī-z-zamān*, in a little time, soon. *a.*

عنا *'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عناَب *'unnāb*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a. p.*

عناَبی *'unnābī*, of a carnation colour. *a. p.*

عناد *'inūd*, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness. *a.*

عناصر *'anāṣir*, pl. (of *'unṣur*) elements. *a.*

عنان *'inān*, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عنايات *'ināyāt*, pl. (of *'ināyat*) favours, &c. *a.*

عنايت *'ināyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنب *'inab*, the grape; *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. *a.*

عنبر *'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبر بار *'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a. p.*

عنبرچه *'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck, full of *'ambar*; a smelling-bottle. *a. p.*

عنبرین *'ambarīn*, of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). *a. p.*

عنبرینه *'ambarīna*, a kind of perfume. *a. p.*

عند *'ind*, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c.; *'inda-l-ba'z*, according to some; *'inda-t-tahkik*, in truth, certainly; *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God; *'inda-l-waṣūl*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event; *'inda-l-waḳt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندلیب *'andalīb*, f. a nightingale. *a.*

عندیات *'indiyyāt*, pl. (of *'indiya*) opinions, tenets, fables. *a.*

عنديه 'indiya, m. one's peculiar opinion or tenet. *a.*

عنصر 'unṣur or 'unṣar, a primary element. *a.*

عنصري 'unṣurī, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*

عنسل 'unsal or 'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنفوان 'unfuwān, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا 'anḳā, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *simurgh*, q.v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقریب 'an-ḱarīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنكبوت 'ankabūt, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان 'unwān or 'inwān, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عنين 'innīn, impotent. *a.*

عوام 'awāmm, pl. (of 'amma or 'āmmat) the vulgar, the populace; 'awāmm wa *khawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *a.*

عوامل 'awāmil, pl. (of 'āmila or 'āmilat) (in Gram.) words which govern others. *a.*

عود 'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. *a.*

عود 'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز 'ūd-soz, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a. p.*

عودي 'ūdī, relating to aloes wood; 'ūdī-takht, heaven. *a. p.*

عون 'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عور 'ūr, naked, monocular. *a.*

عورات 'aurāt, pl. (of 'aurat) in Pers. and Hind., women; in Arab., pudenda. *a. p. h.*

عورت 'aurat, f. this word in Pers. and Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. *a.*

عوض 'iwaz, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompence; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون 'aun, m. aid, assistance, a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد 'ahd, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of princes, &c.); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عهددار 'ahd-dār, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عهدشکنی 'ahd-shikanī, f. a breach of contract. *a. p.*

عهدنامه 'ahd-nāma, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهد 'uhda, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hdda*); 'uhda-barā'i, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work; 'uhda-bandī, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments; 'uhda-dār or 'uhde-dār, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت 'iyādat, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیار 'ayār or 'iyār, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch; 'iyārī dānīsh, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-faḍl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khīrad Afroz*. *a.*

عیار 'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. *a.*

عیارپنا 'aiyār-panā, m. } slyness, knavery.
عیارگی 'aiyāragī, f. } *a. h. p.*

عیارة 'aiyāra, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری 'aiyārī, f. cunningness, artfulness. *a.*

عیاش 'aiyāsh, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشی 'aiyāshī, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال 'iyāl, m. family, children, domestics. *a.*

عیان 'ayān, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب 'aib, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy; 'aib-jo, one who seeks for faults; 'aib-ehin, one who carefully collects trifling errors; 'aib-ehin, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism; 'aib-go, a slanderer, a calumniator; 'aib-gār, one who seizes upon another's faults; 'aib-lagānā, to defame. *a.*

عییبی 'aibī, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید 'īd, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *a.*

عیدی 'īdī, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of 'īd, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی 'isā, Jesus. *a.*

عیسوی 'isawī, Christian. *a.*

عیش 'aish, m. pleasure, delight. *a.*

عین 'ain, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *a.*

عینک 'ainak, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. *a.*

عینین 'ainain, du. (of 'ain) the two eyes. *a.*

عیوب 'uyūb, pl. (of 'aib) vices, defects, &c. *a.*

ع

غ *ghain*, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini-mankūfa*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindustāni. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g*, resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غاة *ghāta*, m. a slave. *h*.

غار *ghār*, m. a cavern, a pit; *yūri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i.e. an intimate friend; *gharr*, m. a deceiver. *a*.

غارت *ghārat*, rapine, plunder, devastation; *ghārat-k*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste; *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost; *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a*.

غار یقون *ghārīkūn*, m. agaric (Gr. *αγαρικον*). *g*.

غازه *ghāza*, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p*.

غازی *ghāzī*, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels; *ghāzī marā*, a hero; (met.) a horse; *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities was nephew of *Sulṭān Mahmūd ghaznavi*; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a*.

غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a*.

غاشیه *ghāshiya*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p*.

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard; *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a*.

غافلا *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a*.

غانلی *ghāfilī*, f. inattention, negligence. *a*.

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling; *ghālib honā*, n. to overcome. *a*.

غالباً *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a*.

غالی *ghālī*, dear, precious; f. a carpet, tapestry. *a*.

غالیچه *ghālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *a*.

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a*.

غانی *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a*.

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a*.

غائب *ghāib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.); *ghāib-bāz*, m. a conjurer. *a*.

غائبانه *ghāibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a*.

غایت *ghāyat*, very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity; a standard, flag; ordure; 'ilmi *ghāyat*, mathematics. *a*.

غايط *ghā'it*, m. excrement, dung. *a*.

غيب *ghibb*, f. a tertian ague. *a*.

غبار *ghubār*, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity; *ghubār-āiūda*, covered with dust; *ghubārī khāṭir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a*.

غبارہ *ghubāra*, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p*.

غباوت *ghabāwat*, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a*.

غبغب *ghabghab*, m. a dewlap, a double chin; *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p*.

غبن *ghabn*, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.); *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a*.

غبی *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a*.

غپ *ghap*, the sound made by a blow. *d*.

غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, *vox congressus in coitu*. *h*.

غپچپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d*.

غپکا *ghapkā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d*.

غٹ *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d*.

غٹپٹ *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h*.

غچ *ghach*, m. slapping, clap-

غچا *ghachā*, ping; *vox con-*

غچاغچ *ghachāghach*, gressus in coitu; the sound of walk-

غچاکا *ghachākā*, ing in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h*.

غچہ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, n. to speak thick. *h*.

غچو *ghachū*, m. } a hole made in the ground

غچھی *ghachhī*, f. } by boys, for playing at

tipcat; *ghachū-pāra*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *h*.

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d*.

غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly, a cheat. *a*.

غدد *ghudud*, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a*.

غدر *ghadr*, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a*.

غدير *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious. *a*.

غذا *ghizā*, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a*.

غذایت *ghizāyat*, f. aliment, provision. *a.*
 غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.*
 غرا *ghurā*, white, bright; the sun. *p.*
 غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*
 غراره *gharāra*, m. a large sack. *a.*
 غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty. *a.*
 غرازل *gharāzil*, the devil, Satan. *a.*
 غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*
 غرانا *ghurrānā*, n. to frown. *a.*
 غرائب *gharāib*, } pl. (of *gharība*) rare
 غرائب *gharāibāt*, } or wonderful events,
 strange things. *a.*
 غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*
 غربا *ghurabā*, pl. (of *gharīb*) the poor, or the strangers. *a.*
 غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve, a riddle. *a.*
 غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from friends, exile, wretchedness. *a.*
 غربی *gharbi*, western, occidental. *a.*
 غرزننگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*
 غرش *gharsh*, }
 غرشا *gharshā*, } anger, rage, passion (also
 غرشی *gharshi*, } *ghurrish*). *p.*
 غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine; *gharaz-āshnā*, interested; *gharaz-bāvilā*, a slave to one's passions; *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for; *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*
 غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*
 غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*
 غرغره *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*
 غرغش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *a.*
 غرفه *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window, a parlour. *p.*
 غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*
 غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*
 غرقى *gharkī*, f. flooding lands, inundation. *a.*
 غرکانا *ghurkānā*, }
 غرکانا *ghuraknā*, } to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکی *ghurkī*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*
 غرند *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*
 غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west; *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*
 غرور *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity. *a.*
 غره *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*
 غره *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*
 غریب *gharīb*, m. and f. a foreigner, a stranger; poor; mild, humble; *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor; *gharīb-naucāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*
 غریبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*
 غریبی *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.* [ness. *a.p.*
 غریز *gharīz*, nature; meekness, gentle-
 غریزی *gharīzī*, innate, natural. *a.*
 غریق *gharīq*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned; *gharīq-āb*, deep, out of man's depth; *gharīqī rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*
 غرین *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket frequented by lions. *p.*
 غریو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*
 غریوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift; *ghirīwān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*
 غرپ کرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.*
 غرپ هونا *gharap-konā*, to sink, to be drowned. *d.*
 غرچه *gharachcha* (explained by دات)? *d.*
 غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels); *ghazā-safā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*
 غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*
 غزاله *ghizāla* or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*
 غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem, or amatory sonnet; *ghazal-khūwān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*
 غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*
 غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*
 غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution; *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting; *ghash-ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غشي *ghashī*, fainting, being stupified. *a.*

غشيت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting fit. *a.*

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصة *ghusṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion; *ghusṣe*, in anger, angry; *ghusṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend; *ghusṣa-nāk* or *ghusṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry; *ghazab-ānā*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضبا *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبي *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. *a.* [hero. *a.*

غضنفر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a

غفار *ghaffar*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of
غفران *ghufrān*, } sins, forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negli-
غفلت *ghaflat*, f. } gence, inadvert-
tency, neglect. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafīr*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult; *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance; *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult.

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy; *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection; *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly. *a.*

غلظت *ghilāṣat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلالة *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity; *ghulām-pāra*, puerorum amoribus deditus; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلامي *ghulāmī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalence, predominancy. *a.*

غلط *ghalat*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous; *ghalatu-l-ʿāmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error; *ghalat-kār*, delusive; *ghalat-kārī*, f. deception; *ghalat-go*, a false relater; *ghalat-go-ī*, f. relating falsehoods; *ghalat-navis*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing; *ghaltān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطاي *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering. *p.*

غلطه *ghalta*, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard. *a.*

غلطي *ghalatī*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*

غلمان *ghilmūn*, m. pl. (of *ghulām*) boys who attend the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn; *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary; *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain; *ghalla-faroshī*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غلظ *ghalīṣ*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غليل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow; *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow); *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غليلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. *p.*
غليله *ghulela*, }

غليلجي *ghulelchī*, m. a pelleter. *p.*

غم *gham*, m. grief; *gham-khānā*, n. to have patience; *gham-ānāda*, grieved; *gham-khāwār*, de-vouring sorrow, i.e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend; *gham-khāpārāgi* or *gham-khāpārī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy; *gham-zada*, grieved; *gham-khūrak*, a heron; *gham-dāda*, one who has felt sorrow; *gham-rasāda*, one to whom sorrow has come; *gham-zadagi*, f. grief; *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow; *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow; *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; *gham-nāk* and *gham-gin*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a tale-bearer. *a.*

غمازي *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمي *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*
غمين *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone, for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth; *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم *ghanā'im*, pl. (of *ghanīmat*) spoils, prey, plunder, enemies, plunderers. *a.*

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud; *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنده *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غم *gham*, *ghanam*, or *ghum*, carrying off, as plunder; *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off; the Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنه *ghunna*, *m.* a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanīm*, *m.* an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanīmat*, *f.* plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwās*, *m.* a diver (for pearls, &c.). *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāsī*, *f.* diving for pearls. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghaus*, *m.* a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship, their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غور *ghaur*, *m.* reflection, consideration, meditation; *ghaur-pardākh*, *f.* attendance on. *a.*

غورة *ghūra*, *m.* unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, *f.* a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوط *ghot*, *m.* consideration; *ghot-mār-nū*, to disappear; *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم غاته *ghotam-ghūta*, *m.* a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه *ghoṭa*, *m.* dipping, diving; a dip, a dive; *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver; *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, anything that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called; *ghoṭa-khorī*, *f.* dipping, being dipped; *ghoṭa-denā*, *a.* to dip, to plunge under water; *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, *m.* noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغائي *ghaughāī*, noisy; *m.* a disturber. *p.*

غوك *ghūk*, *m.* a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghūl* (vul. *ghol*), *m.* an imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed); *ghūli-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غولندگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غولادنگ *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat,
round. *p.*

غونجي *ghaunchī*, *f.* a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غيث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependents; any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious; *ālamī ghaib*, the other world; *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.*

غيابه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence. *a. p.*

غيابي *ghaibānī*, *f.* a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, *f.* being invisible, absence; *ghibat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person. *a.*

غيب غلبه دونا *ghaib-ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبي *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or reversing, as *ghair-hāzīr*, absent; *ghair-hāzīrī*, *f.* absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides; *ghair-mu'āyan*, unstable. *a.*

غيراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غيرت *ghairat*, *f.* modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, *emulity*, emulation, a nice sense of honour; *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غيره *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or
غيرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to
غيرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غيور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-kāṭṭ*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتحه *fatiḥa*, *m.* commencement, exordium; the beginning of the first chapter of the *kur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c.; *khair kī fatiḥa*, a prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

- فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer,
 فاجرة *fājira*, f. } a sinner; adj. sinful,
 unchaste. *a.*
 فاحش *fāhish*, obscene, indecent, impudent,
 shameful. *a.*
 فاحشه *fāhisha*, f. a harlot; anything abo-
 minable. *a.*
 فاخته *fākhta*, f. a dove; name of a colour;
fākhta-ur-jānā, n. to be confounded, to faint; *wuh din*
gaye jo khatūl khān fākhta urāte the, the days of *khatūl*
khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *a.*
 فاختي *fākhta*, f. dove-colour. *p.*
 فاخر *fākhir*, excellent, precious, honour-
 able; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*
 فاخرت *fākhirat*, } excellent; *khil'ati fā-*
 فاخرة *fākhira*, } *khira*, a splendid robe
 of honour. *a.*
 فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, Persia, ancient Parthia. *p.*
 فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a ca-
 valier. *a.*
 فارسي *fārsī*, f. the Persian language; adj.
 Persian. *p.*
 فارغ *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from
 labour; absolved, discharged; contented; *fāriḡhu-l-bāl*
 or *fāriḡhu-l-hāl*, independent, contented; *fāriḡh honā*,
 to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. *a.*
 فارغ خطائه *fāriḡh-khattāna*, m. a fee given
 for writing a *fāriḡh khatī*. *a. p.*
 فارغ خطي *fāriḡh-khatī*, f. a written deed
 of release, or full acquittance. *a. p.*
 فاسد *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, de-
 فاسدة *fāsīda*, f. } praved, corrupt. *a.*
 فاسق *fāsīq*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer
 فاسقة *fāsīqa*, f. } or adultress, a sinner,
 a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman. *a.*
 فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *p.*
 فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. *a.*
 فاصلة *fāsila*, m. separating; space, inter-
 mediate space. *a.*
 فاضل *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous;
 abundant. *a.*
 فاطمة *fātima*, f. the daughter of the prophet
Muhammad, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. *a.*
 فاطميت *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty,
 which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*
 فاعل *fā'il*, making; (sub.) an agent; the
 participle active; the nominative; *fā'ilī hakikī*, the true
 agent, God; *fā'ilī mukhtār*, master of one's own ac-
 tions; a free agent. *a.*
 فاق *fāk*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

- فاقة *fāka*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in
 Pers. and in Hindī) a fast, fasting (from want, not as
 a religious duty); *fāka-kash*, one who fasts, a fastery;
 famished; *fāka khainchnā* or *fākoṇ marnā*, to starve;
fāka-mast, one who is starving but conceals his dis-
 tress. *a.*
 فاكهة *fākiha* (also *fākihat*), fruit. *a.*
 فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; en-
 chantment. *a.*
 فالتو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*
 فالج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly hemi-
 plegia). *a.*
 فالوده *fālūda* or *pālūda*, smooth, clear; a
 kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*
 فاليز *fālez* or *pālez*, f. a field of melons. *p.*
 فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies
 a tendency to such colour, as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*
 فانوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind
 from a candle), a lantern; *fānūsi khiyāl*, a lantern which
 revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on
 the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lan-
 tern. *a.*
 فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, pe-
 rishable; *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*
 فائدة *fā'ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage,
 utility; *fā'ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*
 فائز *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*
 فائق *fā'ik*, superior, paramount. *a.*
 فيها *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very
 well, so be it. *a.*
 فتا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*
 فتح *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory,
 triumph, conquest; *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the tur-
 ban; *fath-mand*, victorious; *fath-nāma*, m. despatches
 announcing victory, a bulletin; *fath-nishān*, a victorious
 standard (opened only in battle); *fath-naṣīb*, victorious,
 of victorious fortune; *fath-yāb*, victorious. *a.*
 فتحة *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar* or
 short *a* (so called by the Arabs). *a.*
 فترات *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle
 behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*
 فتق *fataḡ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a.*
 فتقا *fatkā*, f. *patentiore rima* (*mulier*). *a.*
 فتنة *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy;
 sin; temptation, seduction; *fitna-angez*, a fomentor of
 disturbances, &c.; *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances,
 &c.; *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *a.*
 فتنی *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a
 thicker consistency than *khīr*, q.v. *a.*
 فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*
 فتوح *futūḡh*, f. pl. (of *fath*) victories; (met.)
 abundance, easy circumstances, income received gra-
 tuitously. *a.*

فتوحات *futūhāt*, pl. (of *fath*) victories. *a.*

فتوحي *fatūhī*, *f.* a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

فتور *futūr*, *m.* weakness, infirmity; (*Hind.*) quarrelling. *a.*

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (*Hind.*) exciting quarrels. *a.*

فتوي *fatwā*, *m.* a judicial decree, judgment, sentence. *a.*

فتيله *fatīla*, *m.* a match, a wick; *fatīla-soz*, *m.* a candle-stick. *a.*

فجر *fajr* or *fajr*, morning, dawn of day, early. *a.*

فجل *fujul*, *m.* a radish; the heel; *adj.* thick. *a.*

فجور *fujūr*, adulterous, wicked; *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*

فحاش *fahhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking indecently. *a.*

فحش *fuḥsh*, *m.* obscenity (in word or deed). *a.*

فحوا *fahwā*, *m.* style, contents, signification, sense, meaning; *fahwā-e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit. *a.*

فخر *fakhr*, *m.* glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *a.*

فخري *fakhrī*, *f.* a kind of grape, so called. *a.*

فخريه *fakhrīya*, *m.* boasting, vain glory. *a.*

فدا *fidā*, *f.* sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

فداي *fidāī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*

فر *far* or *farr*, *m.* state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*

فران *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful. *p.*

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.*

فراخي *farākhī*, *f.* abundance, cheapness; a girth. *p.*

فراده *furāda*, pl. (of *fard*) alone, single, solitary. *a.*

فزار *firār*, flight, running away. *a.*

فرازي *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*

فراز *farāz*, *m.* ascent, acclivity; *adj.* high, aloft, exalted; (*in comp.*) exalting, elevating. *p.*

فرازي *farāzī*, *f.* highness, exaltation. *p.*

فراست *firāsāt*, *f.* physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

فراش *farrāsh*, *m.* a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper; *farāsh*, spreading; *farāsh-khāna*, *m.* the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a.*

فراشي *farrāshī*, *f.* spreading carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*

فراغت *farāghat*, *f.* leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a.*

فراق *firāk*, *m.* distance, separation, distinction, absence; *firāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a.*

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*

فرامش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *p.*
فراמוש *farāmosh*, }

فراמושكار *farāmosh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراوشي *farāmoshī*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فراامين *farāmīn*, pl. (of Pers. *farmān*, adopted in Ar.) orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراواني *firāwānī*, *f.* abundance, plenty. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction; collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā'iz*, pl. (of *farīza*) the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, *f.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy; *farj*, *f.* *puendum tum maris tum feminae*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرج *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فراhan *farāhan*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *furhūn*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement; *farhat-āzār*, pleasant, happy; *farhatu-l-līkā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco Ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسیر *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhī. *p.*

فرخنده *farikhunda*, happy, fortunate; *far-khunda-tālī*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd; *fardi-kāsh*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation; *fardi tashkīh*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach); *fardā-e kiyāmat*, *f.* the day of resurrection. *p.*

فرد حقیقت *fardi-haqīqat*, a manifesto, or memorial. *a.*

فرد سوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition, or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyāt*, *pl.* (of *fard* or *fardī*) catalogues. *a.*

فرزانگی *farzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excellence. *p.*

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, i.e., become a queen, &c. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter; *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندی *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzī*, } *f.* the queen at chess; *far-*
فرزین *farzīn*, } *zīn-band*, *m.* a term used
at chess. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess; *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or mea-
فرسنگ *farsang*, } sure of about 18,000
feet), a league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *a.*

فرشتگان *farishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *farishta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*. *a.*

فرصت *fursat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation; *farz-k*; *a.* to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *a.*

فرضا *farzan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghul*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرق *farq*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of anything, summit; adj. distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furkān*, *m.* the *kur'ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood). *a.*

فرقت *furkat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *furkadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *firqā*, *m.* a sect, tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرمان *farmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent; according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, degree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges; *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient; *farmān-bardārī*, *f.* obedience, subjection; *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler; *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sovereign power; *farmān-ravā*, a king, sovereign; *farmān-ravāī*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā'ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

فرمائشی *farmā'ishī*, particularly ordered (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگی *farangī*, *m.* (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, an European in general. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*

فرنی *firni*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding. *p.*

فرو *faro*, down, below, under. *p.*

فروتن *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *p.*

فروتنی *faro-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissive-ness. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, *f.* sale; *farokht-k*, *a.* to sell; *kharid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

فروند *farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping. *p.*
 فروز *faroz*, kindling, inflaming (in comp.). *p.*
 فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*
 فروش *farosh*, selling (in comp.), as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*
 فروش *furūsh*, pl. (of *farsh*) carpets. *a.*
 فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*
 فروشی *faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*
 فروغ *furū'*, pl. (of *far'*) heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*
 فروغ *farogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*
 فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.*
 فروماندگی *farō-māndagī*, f. helplessness. *p.*
 فرومایه *farō-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, mean, ignoble. *p.*
 فره *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shirīn* dug through an immense mountain. *p.*
 فرهنگ *farhang*, f. wisdom; a dictionary, a vocabulary. *p.*
 فرياد *faryād*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help; *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender; *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*
 فريادي *faryādī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff. *p.*
 فريب *fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mar-dum-fareb*, betraying men; *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *p.*
 فريبنده *farebānda*, a deceiver, fallacious. *p.*
 فريب *farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*
 فريدبوتی *farīd-būti*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*
 فريفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*
 فريق *farīk*, m. a troop, squadron, corps; *farīkain*, du. both parties; *farīki sānī*, the defendant party in a law suit, if consisting of several individuals. *a.*
 فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*
 فزون *fazūn*, (v. *afzūn*) increasing, &c. *p.*
 فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*
 فسادى *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, murderous; an incendiary. *a. p.*

فسان *fisūn* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*
 فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*
 فسخ *faskh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving, (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*
 فسردگی *fasurdagī*, f. congelation. *p.*
 فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed; *fasur-da-dil*, cold-hearted; *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*
 فسق *fisk*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*
 فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*
 فسونا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*
 فشار *fashār*, scattering; *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*
 نشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding, as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*
 فشانی *fishānī*, f. (in comp. v. *fishān*). *p.*
 فصاحت *faṣḥat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*
 فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*
 فصادى *faṣṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*
 فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy; *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*
 فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*
 فصل خريف *faṣli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*
 فصل ربيع *faṣli rabī'*, lit. the season of spring; it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*
 فصیح *faṣīh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language). *a.*
 فصیحى *faṣīhī*, f. eloquence, pure style. *a.*
 فصيل *faṣīl*, f. breast works, entrenchment (ulg. *ṣaṣīl*). *a.*
 فضا *fazā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area; *pur-fazā*, spacious. *a.*
 فضاله *fuzāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*
 فضائل *fazā'il*, pl. virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*
 فضل *faṣl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*
 فضلا *fuzālā*, pl. (of *fazīl*) learned men. *a.*
 فضله *fuzla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *a.*
 فضول *fazūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; *fazūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse; *fazūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

نضولي *faẓūlī*, f. exuberance, redundancy ; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority ; *faẓūlī bi'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

نضیح *faẓīh*, ignominious, infamous, disgraceful. *a.*

نضیحت *faẓīhat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *a.*

نضیحتی *faẓīhatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

نضیلت *faẓīlat*, f. excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

نظر *fatr* or *fītr*, m. breaking (a fast) ; commencing, broaching, the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called 'idu-l-*fītr*. *a.*

نظرت *fītrat*, f. wisdom, sagacity ; nature, creation, form ; deceit, trick ; alms given on the 'idu-l-*fītr* ; *fītrat larānā*, *a.* (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

نظرتی *fītratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

نعل *fī'l*, m. action, work, operation ; a verb ; *fī'li 'abag*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking ; *fī'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter ; *fī'li muta'addī*, a verb active, or causal ; *di-l-fī'l*, in fact, in reality. *a.*

نعل *fī'lan*, in fact, indeed ; *fī'lan wa ḥaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

نغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint ; interj. alas ! *p.*

نغفور *faghfūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

نق *fak*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

نقر *fakr* or *fukr*, m. poverty ; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

نقرا *fukarā*, pl. (of *fakīr*) the poor, religious mendicants. *a.*

نقده *fikra*, m. a line, a sentence ; *fikra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

نقط *fakaṭ* (properly *fa-kaṭt* or *fa-kaṭ*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

نقه *fikh*, f. knowledge of religion and law. *a.*

نقیر *fakīr*, m. a beggar, a dervise ; a man who leads what is called a holy life ; there is a great variety of them ; they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of religion, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses ; poor, indigent. *a.*

نقیران *fakīrān*, land bestowed on *fakīrs*. *a.p.*

نقیرانه *fakīrāna*, in the manner of a *fakīr*. *a.p.*

نقیرنی *fakīrnī*, a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

نقیری *fakīrī*, devoteism, poverty. *a.*

نقیه *fakīh*, a man conversant with religion and law ; a theologian. *a.*

نکر *fikr*, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice ; solicitude. *a.*

نکرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,
نکری *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *p.*

نکار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded ; afflicted, confused, distracted ; *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

نکن *figan* (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

نلاح *falāh*, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

نلاخن *falākhan* (also *falākhān*), f. a sling. *p.*

نلاسفه *falāsifat*, pl. (of *failsūf*) philosophers. *a.*

نلاطون *falātūn* (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

نلاکت *falākat*, f. an evil, a disgrace ; a misfortune, adversity ; *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune ; the evils of destiny. *a.*

نلاکتی *falākati*, unfortunate. *a.*

نلان *fulān*, m. such a one or thing ; *fulān* or *fulānī*, f. (met.) *prudendum muliebri*. *a.*

نلانه *fulāna*, m. such a one, &c. ; *fulāna*, m. *penis virilis*. *a.*

نلرز *filizz*, m. ore, metal ; dross, scoria. *a.*

نلرزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

نلس *fals* or *fils*, a small coin, an obolus ; *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

نلسفت *filsafat*, f. philosophy. *a.*

نلغل *filfil*, f. pepper. *a.*

نلک *falak*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament ; fate, fortune ; *falak ko khabar na honī kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance ; *falaku-l-aṣṭāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven ; *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck ; *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

نلکی *fulakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

نلوس *fulūs*, m. pl. (of *fals*) small coins, a *paīsā* ; money in a general sense. *a.*

نلیته *falīta*, m. (per. met. for *fatīla*) match, torch, wick ; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed ; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it ; *falīta-dār*, a match-lock ; any thing that has a match or wick ; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

نم *famm*, m. the mouth ; *fammi mī'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

نن *fann* (also *fan*), m. science ; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art ; *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning ; *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*
 فنجان *finjān*, m. a porcelain dish. *p.*
 فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*
 فندق *funduk*, f. a filbert nut; a ball or bullet. *a.*
 فنون *funūn*, pl. (of *fann*) arts, sciences. *a.*
 فو *fū*, m. valerian; the mouth. *a.*
 فواد *fawād*, m. the heart. *a.*
 فواره *fawwāra*, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*
 فواكه *fawākih*, m. pl. (of *fākiha*) fruits. *a.*
 فوائد *fawā'id*, pl. (of *fā'idā*) gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*
 فوت *faut*, f. death; *faut-honā*, n. to die; to be interred. *a.*
 فوته *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *p.*
 فوتی *fautī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign); *fautī firārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding; *fautī-nāma*, a list of the killed. *a.*
 فوج *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*
 فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*
 فوجداری *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *a. p.*
 فور *fūr*, name of a *rājā* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*
 فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste; *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [directly. *a.*
 فوراً *faurān*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, فوراً *foṭa*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse; *foṭa-dār* (vul. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange; *foṭa-dārī*, f. bankership, banking; the office of *foṭa-dār*. *p.*
 فوق *fauk*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. *a.*
 فوقانی *faukānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*
 فوقیت *faukiyat*, f. preference, pre-eminence. *a.*
 فولاد *fulād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*
 فولادی *fulādī*, made of steel; f. a pike-staff. *p.*
 فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c. *p.*
 فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., as *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity; *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمید *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*
 فهمیدگی *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*
 فهمیده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*
 فهمیم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*
 فی *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per, as *fī man*, per man, &c.; *fi-l-badiha*, readily, quickly, extempore; *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole; *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly; *fi-l-haqīkat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact; *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly; *fi-l-masal*, allegorically; *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakari*, in bell flames; *fi-l-wāḳi'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*
 فیاض *fiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious. *a.*
 فیتہ *fīta*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fitā*). *Port.*
 فیروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate; *fīroz-aṣar*, *fīroz-hakht*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous; *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*
 فیروزہ *fīroza*, m. a turquoise stone. *p.*
 فیصل *fiṣal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation; *fiṣal-k*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*
 فیصل نامہ *fiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*
 فیصلہ *fiṣala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*
 فیض *fiṣ*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty; *fiṣi 'āmm*, m. general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse; *fiṣ-bakht* or *fiṣ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*
 فیضان *fiyāzān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*
 فیل *fīl*, m. an elephant; *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder); *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable; *fīl-dandān*, m. ivory; *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey; *fīl-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. *p.*
 فیلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis. *p.*
 فیلیپہ *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar; a prop. *p.*
 فیلیپائی *fīl-pā'ī*, f. elephantiasis. *h.*
 فیلسوف *fīlsūf*, f. (Gr. *φίλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*
 فیلفوس *fīlfūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedonia, father of Alexander. *a.*
 فیلقوس *fīlqūs*, }
 فیلی *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*
 فیما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what; *fī-mā-bā'in*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*
 فیول *fuyūl*, pl. (of *fīl*) elephants. *a.*

ق

ق *kāf*, called *kāfi kārashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindustāni; its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the next letter), being formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred.

قَان *kā-ān*, a title common among the Tartars, and sometimes applied to the emperor of China. *p.*

قاب *kāb*, *f.* a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m.* a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow; *kāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قابض *kābiz*, seizing, taking; *m.* an astringent; a receiver, possessor; *kābizu-l-arwāh*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قابله *kābila*, *f.* a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قابليت *kābitiyat*, *f.* possibility, skill, sufficiency. *a.*

قابو *kābū*, *m.* power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will; *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity; *kābū-parast*, tyrannical; *kābū-parastī*, *f.* tyranny; *kābū-chalānā*, *a.* to exercise one's power. *t.*

قابوچی *kābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قاتل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m.* a murderer; homicide. *a.*

قادر *kādīr*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; the Omnipotent. *a.*

قاروره *kārūra*, *m.* a flask, glass, a urinal (sent to physicians, &c.). *a.*

قارون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammādians* describe as the cousin of Moses; on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers; they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.*

قاري *kārī*, *m.* a reader, especially of the *ḥurān*. *a.*

قاز *kāz*, *m.* a duck or goose. *t.*

قاسم *kāsim*, dividing; *m.* a distributor; *kāsimu-l-arzāk*, distributor of daily bread, i.e., God. *a.*

قاش *kāsh*, *f.* the eyebrow, (hence) a bit, a piece. *t.*

قاصد *kāsid*, *adj.* resolved on, bound to; *m.* a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cossid*). *a.*

قاصر *kāsir*, insufficient, defective, impotent, deficient, failing; *kāsiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضي *kāzī*, *m.* a judge, a justice. *a.*

قاطع *kāṭi*, cutting, rescinding; *adj.* peremptory, decisive, explicit; *kāṭi u-t-tariḥ*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

قاعده *kā'ida*, *m.* basis, ground work; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قاف *kāf*, *m.* or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon; it rests on the stone *sakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets; the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *deus* and *jinn* (or geni), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *simurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

قافله *kāfila*, *m.* a body of travellers, a caravan; *kāfila-bāshī* or *kāfila-sālār*, *m.* the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.; *kāfila-bāshī* therefore does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قافیه *kāfiya*, *m.* rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme; in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radif*; *kāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق *kāk*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قاکله *kākula*, *m.* cardamoms. *a.*

قاکم *kākum*, *m.* a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال *kāl*, *m.* a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism; *kāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach; *kāl maḳāl*, *m.* altercation, wrangling. *a.*

قالب *kālīb*, *m.* a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

قالبي *kālībī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a.*

قالی *kālī*, *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قالیچه *kālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

قالین *kālīn*, *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *kāmat*, *f.* stature, shape, form, figure, body; *kādd o kāmat*, *f.* stature and size, general appearance. *a.*

قاموس *kāmūs*, *m.* the ocean; the name of an Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *kānī*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *kānūn*, *m.* rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp; *kānūn-go*, *m.* an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c.; *kānūn-goī*, *f.* the office of a *kānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *kāhīr*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهره *kāhira*, *f.* a conqueress, victrix; *al kāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائز *kā'iza* *karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائزي *kā'izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted; *kā'il-k*, to confute, to convince, to convict; *kā'il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering; *kā'imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i.e. fixed by fire); *kā'im-mizāj*, of a settled temper; *kā'im-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمة *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قب *kabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown; *kabā*, name of a village near Medina, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *p. a.*

قباحة *kabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قبالة *kabāla*, m. a deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *kabā'il*, pl. (of *kabila*) family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *kubh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *kabar*, f. a grave, a tomb; *kabar-kan*, a grave-digger. *a.*

قبرستان *kabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a
قبرگاه *kabur-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *kabs* or *qabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *kabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute; *kabzu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضة *kabza*, m. a handle, the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *kabzīyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *kabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before; *kabl az ān-ki*, before that, *antequam*; *kabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *kibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of; *kubl* or *kubul*, *puendum viri vel feminae*; (pl. of *kabil*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلة *kibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmanā*s turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father; *kibla-e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to a father); *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at

prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector; *kibla-e 'ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs; *kibla-numā*, a compass; lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated. *a.*

قبور *kubūr*, pl. (of *kabar*) tombs. *a.*

قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented; *kabūl-sūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured; *kabūl-k*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise; *kabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *kabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent. *a. h.*

قبولي *kabūlī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبولیت *kabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *kubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome. *a.*

قبيح *kabīh*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبیل *kabīl*, m. species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.*

قبيلة *kabīla*, m. a family, a tribe; a wife. *a.*

قتال *kitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting; *katāl*, a slayer, a murderer; *kuttāl*, pl. (of *kātīl*) murderers. *a.*

قتل *katl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder; *kalī'annm*, m. a general massacre; *katl-k*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder; *katl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *katlā*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h.*
قتله *katla*, }

قتیل *katīl*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيله *katīla*, f. } headed. *a.*

قبحگی *qahbagī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*

تجبه *qahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.); adj. uncaste. *a.*

قحط *qaḥṭ*, m. famine, dearth. *a.*

قد *qadd*, m. stature; *qadd-āwar*, *qadd-dār*, or *qadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature; *qadd-kham-k*, a. to bow down. *a.*

قدامت *qadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a.*

قدح *qadah*, m, a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *qadr* or *qadar*, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate; *qadr-bakhsh*, source of dignity; *qadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person); *qadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's merit; patronage; *qadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

قدرت *qudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*

قدرتی *ḡudratī*, divine, not made, or produced by man; *ḡudratī rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *ḡuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سر *ḡaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased). As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *ḡuddisa sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسی *ḡudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدم *ḡadam*, m. a pace, a step, footstep; the sole of the foot; *ḡadam-bāz*, fleet; *ḡadam bakadam*, step by step, gently; *ḡadam-bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect; *ḡadam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance; *ḡadam-chūmnā*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu; *ḡadam-chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet; *ḡadam-ranjā*, -*farmānā*, or -*karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon; (spoken of a superior towards an inferior); *ḡadam-lagnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse); *ḡadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; most frequently in the latter). *a.*

قدم *ḡidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (Gol.). *a.*

قدما *ḡadamā*, pl. (of *ḡadīm*) the ancients. *a.*

قدوس *ḡuddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *ḡudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدیر *ḡadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قدیم *ḡadīm*, ancient, old; *ḡadīmu-l-aiyām*, ancient of days; times of old. *a.*

قدیمی *ḡadīmī*, old, aged, former. *a.*

قرب *ḡarābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قربتی *ḡarābatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قراہ *ḡarāba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قرابین *ḡarābīn*, f. a carbine (Fr. carabine). *fr.*

قراٹ *ḡirāt*, f. pronunciation, reading. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡarrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement; waiting, patience; *ḡarār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *a.* [to. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراٹ *ḡirrāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or according to Gladwin the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡarākar*, grumbling of the guts; *borborygmī*. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or 120 years; *ḡirān-k*, to accomplish something wonderful; *ḡirānu-s-sa'dāin*, the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡur,ān*, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of Muhammad; *ḡur,ān uḡhānā* (lit. to raise up the *ḡur,ān*) to swear; *ḡur,ān par hāth dhānā*, to lay the hand on the *ḡur,ān*, to swear; *ḡur,ān kā jāma pahānā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡur,ānī*, of or relating to the *ḡur,ān*; *āyātī ḡur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *ḡur,ān*. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡarāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a piquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراٹ *ḡarāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرب *ḡurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *ḡurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قربانی *ḡurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *ḡurbat*, f. nearness, proximity; relationship. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡurrat*, joy, gladness; *ḡurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i.e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡarḡa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *ḡurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc, the sun or moon. *a.*

قرض *ḡarz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest; *ḡarzi ḡasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower; *ḡarz-ḡhūwā*, a dun, a creditor; *ḡarz-dār*, a debtor; *ḡarz-dārī*, f. being in debt; *ḡarz denā*, a. to lend; *ḡarz rakhnā*, a. to owe; *ḡarz lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضی *ḡarzī*, borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡurt*, m. cutting, amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡirtās*, m. paper (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قراٹ *ḡur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡurk*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access. *a.*

قراٹ *ḡarkarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*). *a.*

قراٹ *ḡurkī*, confiscated; *ḡurkī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *a.*

قرمز *ḡirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes; *ḡirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزی *ḡirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.*

قرمسات *ḡurram-sāk*, a term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرن *ḡarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *qarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*
 قرناي *qarnā, ī*, *f.* a trumpet (of horn). *a.*
 قرنبيق *qarambīk*, an alembic, a still. *a.*
 قرنفل *qaranful*, *m.* (Gr. *καρυόφυλλος*) a clove. *g.* [coral. *t.*
 قرول *qaraul*, *m.* (for *karāwal*, *q.v.*); *qurūl*,
 قراولي *qaraulī*, *f.* a piquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*
 قریب *qarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*
 قرینه *qarība* or *qarībat*, *f.* a near female relative. *a.*
 قرین *qarīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as 'izzat-*qarīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*
 قرینه *qarīna*, *m.* similarity, likeness; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*
 قریه *qaryā*, *m.* a village or parish. *a.*
 قز *qaz*, *m.* silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*
 قزل باشي *qazal-bāshī* or *kizil-bāshī*, *m.* a kind of *Mughal* soldier; the *qazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shāikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*; they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.*
 قساوت *qasūwat*, *f.* hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.*
 قسامت *qisāmat*, *f.* the administration of an oath. *a.*
 قسر *qasar*, *m.* violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge. *a.*
 قسط *kist*, *f.* portion, instalment; tax; *kist-bandī*, *f.* an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *a.*
 قسم *kism* or *qasm*, *f.* kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation, which a husband is required by law to make among his wives, when he has a plurality of them. *a.*
 قسم *qasam*, *f.* an oath; *qasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, *a.* to administer an oath; *qasam khānā*, *a.* to take an oath, to swear. *a.*
 قسمت *kismet*, *f.* fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance; when any part of the *pargana* is transferred from one *zamindār* to another, each part is called a *kismet pargana*. *a.*
 قسمي *qasamī*, sworn; *qasamī honā*, *n.* to be sworn. *a.*
 قسيس *qasīs* or *kissīs*, a bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. *a.*
 قسميه *qasamīya*, an oath; swearing. *a.*
 قشر *qashr* or *kishr*, *m.* peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

قشقه *qashka*, *m.* a mark made by the *Hindūs* on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *a.*
 قشمش *kishmish*, dried grapes, or currants. *p.*
 قشون *qashūn*, a body, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*
 قصاب *qasāb*, *m.* a butcher. *a.*
 قصابه *qasāba*, *m.* a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*
 قصاص *qasās* or *qisās*, *m.* the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.; this word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*, *q.v.* *a.*
 قصابي *qasā, ī*, *m.* a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*
 قصائد *qasā'id*, } pl. (of *qasīda*) odes of
 قصائدات *qasū'idāt*, } greater length than
 the *ghazal*. *a.*
 قصب *qasab*, a town, a large village; a reed; a woman's head-gear. *a.*
 قصبات *qasbāt*, pl. (of *qasba*) small towns. *a.*
 قصبه *qasba*, *m.* a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank). *a.*
 قصد *qasḍ*, *m.* desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose; *qasḍi muḡammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*
 قسدا *qasḍan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely. *a.*
 قصر *qashr*, *m.* diminution, defect; evening twilight (*q.d.* defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *h.*
 قشف *qashf*, *m.* the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering; *qashf*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*
 قصور *qushūr*, *m.* error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*
 قصه *qisṣa*, *m.* a tale, a story, narration; (met. in *Hind.*) a quarrel, a dispute; *qisṣa-khūpān*, a story-teller; *qisṣa-kotāh*, or *qisṣa mukhtasar*, or *al-qisṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story; *qisṣa kotāh-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*
 قصيده *qasīda*, *m.* a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*
 قضا *qazā*, *f.* fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed; *qazā o kadar*, *f.* fate, predestination; *qazā-e ḥājat*, attending to the calls of nature; *qazā-e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life; *qazārā* or *qazā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *a.*
 قضات *qazāt*, pl. (of *qazī*) judges, justices; *qazāt*, *f.* vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قضاك *qazṣāk*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a
قضاك *qazṣāk*, } Cossack. *t.*

قضاكار *qazā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضايا *qazāyā*, pl. (of *qazīya*) disputes, quarrels. *a.*

قضيبة *qazīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; *penis. a.*

قضية *qazīya* or *qazīya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura fœminæ, vulva*; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle; *qazīya-dallāl*, one who excites quarrel; *qazīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قظ *qaṭ* or *qaṭṭ*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient; *fa-qaṭ* or *fa-qaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c.; *qaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut; *qaṭ-lagāmā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قظار *qaṭār* or *qilār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قظامة *quttāma*, f. a strumpet, adulteress, a quean. *a.*

قظبة *qutb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole; *qutbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole; *qutbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants; *qutb-numā*, a mariner's compass; *qutbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*

قظر *qutr*, m. diameter of a circle; *qaṭr*, dropping, or falling in. *a.* [dew-drops. *a.*

قظرات *qaṭrāt*, pl. drops; *qaṭrāti shabnam*,

قظران *qitrān*, m. (Gr. κερπία or κερπιον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قظرة *qatra*, m. a drop; *qatra-zan* or *qatra-zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قظح *qaṭ*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.); segment, portion, section, division; *qaṭ'i tarīk*, highway robbery; *qaṭ'i nazar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question; *qaṭ' karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.); *qaṭ' honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*

قظعة *qil'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe, *kīla-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*

قظعي *qaṭ'i*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a.*

قظمير *qitmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers; *naṭīr o qitmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. *a.*

قظن *qutn*, *qutun*, or *quttun*, cotton. *a.*

قظني *qutnī*, made of cotton. *a.*

قظب *qa'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*

قظر *qa'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.; *qa'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*

قعود *ku'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one place. *a.*

قفا *qafā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck. *a.*

قفتان *qaftān*, m. a robe of honour. *t.*

قفس *qafas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-
قفص *qafas*, } work. *a.*

قفل *quf*, m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*

ققنس *kuḡnus*, } the phoenix, an imaginary
ققنوس *kuḡnūs*, } bird. *a.*

قل *qul*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kur'ān*, entitled *qul huwa-l-lāh*; which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence it comes to signify conclusion; *qul ho-chukā*, it is all over; *qul huwa-l-lāh parhnā*, to grumble (the guts); to be excessively hungry (v. under *ant'ri*). *a.*

قلاّب *qullāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*

قلاّبة *qulāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*

قلاّج *kallāch*, } shrewd, malicious; wretch-
قلاّش *kallāsh*, } ed, friendless, cunning;
addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

قلب *qalb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated; *qalb-k*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

قلّبة *qalba*, m. a plough; *qalba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

قلّبي *qalabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

قلّت *qillat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. *a.*

قلّتابان *qaltabān*, m, a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel; a contented or cozening cuckold. *a.*

قلّتاین *qullatain*, a public warm bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every one who comes; a common woman or prostitute; *Mīr Ḥasan* says, *na dījo vuh piyālā jo ho qullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

قلازم *qulzum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf; it strictly denotes the town of Clysma, in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلّچة *qil'acha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. *a. p.*

قلّة *qil'a*, m. a fort, a palace or royal residence; *qil'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison; *qil'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison. *a.*

قلّعي *qala'i*, f. tin; *qala'i-i kushta*, calx of tin, putty; *qala'i khulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear; *qala'i-gar*, a tinner of pots; *qala'i-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. *a.*

كَلْبِي *kulfī*, f. a small *hukka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*
 كَلْب *kalak*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*
 كَلْبَارِي *kilkārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice of an elephant. *h.*
 كَلْب *kulkul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling; *kilkil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. *a.*
 كَلْب *kulkula*, m. a kind of *hukka*. *a.*
 قَلَم *qalam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of firework; *qalam-band-k*, a. to take down, to write; *qalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement; *qalam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife; *qalam-jārī honā*, levying of forces; *qalam-dān*, m. an inkstand; *qalam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction; *qalam-kār*, an engraver; *qalam-kārī*, f. workmanship; *qalam-k*, to cut; *qalam-kashī*, f. writing; *qalam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *a.*
 قَلَمَاق *qalmāq*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*
 قَلَمَاقِي *qalmāqanī*, a female Calmuc; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. *p.*
 قَلَم *qulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*
 قَلَمِي *qalamī*, crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*
 قَلِينِج *qulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*
 قَلَنْدَر *qalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*
 قَلَنْدَار *qalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*
 قَلَنْدَرِي *qalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it). *a.*
 قَلُوب *qulub*, pl. (of *qalb*) hearts, kernels. *a.*
 قَلِي *qulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a coolie. *t.*
 قَلِيل *qalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare; *qalīl o kaṣīr*, small and great. *a.*
 قَلِيَه *qaliya*, m. the name of a dish, a kind of soap ashes. *a.*
 قَمَار *qimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard; *qimār-bāz*, a gambler; *qimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*
 قَمَارِي *qamārī*, female turtle-doves. *a.*
 قَمَاش *qamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles; household furniture; *qimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *a.*
 قَمِجِي *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo twig. *t.*
 قَمَر *qamar*, m. the moon. *a.*
 قَمَرِي *qumrī*, f. a turtle-dove; *qamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قَمَقَمَه *qumquma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; hence (in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*
 قَمِيص *qamīs*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*. *a.*
 قَنَات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*
 قَنَارَه *qannāra* or *qinnāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*
 قَنَاعَت *qin'at* or *qanū'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*
 قَنَبَر *qumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's
 قَنَبِرَا *qumburā*, } head. *a.*
 قَنْد *qand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*
 قَنْدَهَار *qandhār*, name of a country. *p.*
 قَنْدِيل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lantern, chandelier, shade. *a.*
 قَنُوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*
 قَنْوَج *qanūj*, *qanoj*, or *qanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India. *p.*
 قَنْوُط *qunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*
 قَرَاعِد *qawā'id*, pl. (of *qā'ida*) rules, military exercise; *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*
 قَرَاوَل *qawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer; speaking; a story-teller. *a.*
 قَرَاوَم *qawām*, m. justice, equity; *qiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*
 قَرَاوَمِي *qiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*
 قَرَاوَنِينَ *qawānīn*, pl. (of *qānūn*) rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*
 قَرُوت *qūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*
 قَرُوت *quwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour; *quwātī ākhiza*, strength of mind; *quwātī bāzira*, sight; *quwātī bāh*, lust; *quwātī jāziba*, power of attraction, allurements; *quwātī hāfizā*, memory; *quwātī dāfi'a*, power of expulsion; *quwātī dil*, strength of mind; *quwātī zātiya*, natural virtue or power; *quwātī samī'a*, hearing; *quwātī shāmna*, smelling; *quwātī māsiqa*, power of retention; *quwātī mi'da*, strength of stomach; *quwātī mumāyiza*, distributive power, discrimination; *quwātī hāzima*, digestion. *a.*
 قَرُوتِي *qūtī*, f. a box (Punjābī, *kuttī*). *h.*
 قَرُوج *qoj*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*
 قَر *qor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; edging, twist, tape; *qor-khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*
 قَرُوجِي *qorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *qormā*, } m. a kind of dish. *u*.
قورمه *qorma*,

قوس *kaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*); *kausi kuzah*, f. the rainbow. *a*.

قوش *kūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; *kūsh-bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *a*.

قوتونس *kūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuknus*, or *kuknūs*), m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p*.

قول *kaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song; *kaul-nāma*, m. a written agreement; *kaul o fi'l*, m. word and deed; *kaul-qarār* or *kaul o qarār*, m. an agreement. *a*.

قولچ *qolinj*, *kūlinj*, or *kūlunj*, the cholic, a griping pain. *a. g*.

قوم *kaum*, f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family; *kaum o khvash*, pl. m. friends and relations. *a*.

قوميت *kaumīyat*, f. connection, being of the same tribe, &c. *a*.

قوي *qawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous; *qawī-bāzū*, strong-armed; *qawī-pai*, sinewy; *qawī-jussa* or *qawī-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a*.

قوئماق *qo,emāk*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d*.

قهار *kahlār*, powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; imperious, avenging. *a*.

قهر *kahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment; *kahri kiyāmat*, is applied both in paenegyric and satire to denote great disturbance; "*kahri darvesh bar jāni darvesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, i.e. no one regards it. *a*.

قهقهه *kahkahā*, laughing loudly and incessantly; *kahkahā-mārā*, to laugh heartily. *a*.

قهوه *kahwa*, m. coffee; *kahwa-dān*, a coffee-pot. *a*.

قي *kai*, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *a*.

قياس *kiyās*, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism; *kiyās-k*, to guess, to estimate. *a*.

قياسا *kiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a*.

قياسي *kiyāsi*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a*.

قيافه *kiyāfa*, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *a*.

قيام *kiyām*, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a*.

قيامت *kiyāmat*, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great; *kiyāmat-k*, a. to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a*.

قيامي *kiyāmī*, f. stability, steadiness. *a*.

قيتار *kītār*, a guitar (Gr. *κιθάρα*). *g*.

قيد *kaid*, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle; *kaid-khāna*, m. a prison; *kaid-k*, to imprison. *a*.

قيدي *kaidī*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a*.

قير *kīr*, m. pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains; *kīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch; *kīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a*.

قيراط *kīrāt*, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barley-corns. *a*.

قيصر *kaīsar*, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l*.

قيصوم *kaīšūm*, m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a*.

قيل *kīl*, m. a word, speech, saying; *kīl o kāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a*.

قيلولة *kailūla*, m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a*.

قيم *kaīyim*, true; standing, erect; m. nature. *a*.

قيمت *kīmat*, f. price, value, worth. *a*.

قيمتي *kīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a*.

قيمه *kīma*, m. minced meat; *kīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a*.

قينجي *kaīnchī*, f. scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; *kaīnchī-k*, to prune trees, or cut the hair; *kaīnchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u*.

قيود *kuyūd*, pl. (of *kaid*) fetters, &c.; *kaid-kuyūd-k*, to imprison. *a*.

ك

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, i.e. Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words, it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *fiṣṭlak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words, it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing.

ك *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words, denotes like, resembling; as *ka-l-naksh fi-l-hajār*, like an engraving on stone; *ku* (sometimes *ka* or *kā*), prefixed to Sanskrit words, denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-puruṣh*, a vile man, a coward, *a. s*.

کا *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāth-kā ghōrā*, a wooden horse, from *kāth*, wood. *h*.

کا *kā* (*bhākhā*), what; which? *h*.

کابیر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*
 کابس *kābis*, *f.* an earth with which earthenware is varnished. *h.*
 کابک *kābuk*, *f.* a pigeon-house. *p.*
 کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*
 کابلی *kābulī*, *f.* a kind of pea (that came from Kābul); *kābulī mīṭī*, *f.* Armenian bole. *p.*
 کابوس *kābūs*, *m.* the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi. a.*
 کابیری *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*
 کابین *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement. *p.*
 کاپنه *kā-path*, *m.* a wrong road, bad course. *s.*
 کاپنه *kā-pathya*, *m.* vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*
 کاپرش *kā-purush*, *m.* a coward, a mean wretch. *s.*
 کاپور *kāpūr* (*v. kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*
 کاتب *kātib*, *m.* an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*
 کاتبی *kātibī*, *f.* a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet; *kātibī samūr*, an honorary furred robe. *a.*
 کاتار *kātar*, timid, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed. *s.*
 کاتیک *kātik* (also *kārtik*), *m.* name of the seventh Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *kṛttikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*
 کاتنا *kātnā*, *a.* to spin, to wrap. *s.*
 کات *kāt*, *f.* a cut, incision, execution; scum; virulence; *kāt-k*, *a.* to wound, to cut; *kāt-kūt*, *f.* clippings, chips, scraps; *kāt-kūt-k*, *a.* to clip, to cut out; to deduct; *kāt-khānā*, *a.* to bite. *s.*
 کاتک *kātak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*
 کاتنا *kātnā*, *a.* to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *s.*
 کاث *kāth*, *m.* wood, timber, stock; a scabbard; *kāth-putlī*, *f.* a puppet, a toy; *kāth-chabānā*, *a.* (lit. to chew wood), to fare hardly; *kāth kā ullū*, *m.* a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid; *kāth kī bhambo*, *f.* a sad blockhead (woman); *kāth kīrā*, a bug; *kāth meī pāno denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks; *kāth menduk*, a toad; *kāth honā*, *a.* to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*
 کاتهر *kāthērā*, *m.* a wooden pot. *s.*
 کاثی *kāthī*, *f.* body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*
 کاج *kāj*, } *m.* business, occupation, a
 کاجا *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

کاجل *kājal*, *m.* lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted); *kājal kī kothrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*
 کاجن *kājan*, *m.* (*v. kāran*) account, cause. *s.*
 کاجی *kājī*, busy, employed; *kāje*, by reason of. *s.*
 کاج *kāch*, *m.* glass; crystal, ornaments of crystal. *s.*
 کاجا *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknown, uninstructed. *h.*
 کاجه *kāchh*, *m.* a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*
 کاجه *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, *q.v.*). *d.*
 کاجه *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*
 کاجه *kāchhnā*, *a.* to skin, to gather. *h.*
 کاجه *kāchhnī*, *f.* (*v. kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.*
 کاجی *kāchhī*, *m.* a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*
 کاجی *kāchī*, *f.* milk pottage. *p.*
 کاخ *kākh*, *m.* an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*
 کادا *kādā*, *m.* slime, mud, mire. *s.*
 کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, distressed, irresolute. *s.*
 کاداری *kādarā*, *f.* timidity, timorousness. *s.*
 کادو *kādaū*, *m.* slime, mud, mire. *s.*
 کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*
 کار *kār*, *m.* business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c.; *kār-āzmāda*, experienced in affairs, practised; *kār-āmadānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account; *kār-bār*, *m.* business, avocation; *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer; *kār-bardārī*, undertaking a business; *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business; *kār-pardāzī*, *f.* completing a business; *kār-chob*, *m.* embroidery; an embroiderer; *kār-chobī*, embroidered; *kār-khānā*, *m.* a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*; *kār-khānā-dār*, a steward, butler; *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert; *kār-rauā*, useful, fit for use; *kār-rauā*, *f.* usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct; *kār-zār*, *f.* battle, war, conflict; *kār-sāz*, *m.* the Deity; *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent; *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records; *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*
 کار *kāru*, *m.* an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*
 کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*
 کارا *kārā*, *m.* a black snake; adj. black. *s.*
 کارتک *kārtik* (*v. kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

کارج *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair. *s.*

کار *kārd*, f. a knife; *kārd dar ustukhḡwān rasīd*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستانی *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارکت *kārak*, m. case (in gram.). *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. account, cause, reason, occasion. *s.*

کارند *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کاروان *kārwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey; *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarāḡ*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.*

کاروان باشی *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan. *p. t.*

کاروانی *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,
کارکرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*

کاری *kārī*, effectual; *kārī zakhm* or *zakhmi kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاری *kārya*, m. business, occasion; *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزی *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کارگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.*

کاریگری *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workmanship. *p.*

کازا *kāḡā*, m. a young buffalo. *h.*

کازنا *kārnā*, a. to extract; to bring out (v. *kārhna*). *d.*

کازِه *kāḡh*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کازِها *kāḡhā*, m. a decoction. *h.*

کازِهنا *kāḡhnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to take out; to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کاسپت *kāḡī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس *kās*, f. a kind of grass, of which rope is made; (*Saccharum spontaneum*); cough; *kās-swās*, m. asthma. *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبی *kāsbi* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage; *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstan*, } diminution, loss, damage;
کاستنی *kāstānī*, } a plant. *p.*

کاسد *kāsīd*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-hajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسنی *kāsnī*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl; *kāsa-e sar*, the scull; *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lick-spittle. *a.*

کاسی *kāsi* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشی *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

کاظم *kāẓim*, m. (contr. for *kāẓimu-l-ghaiz*) one who restrains his anger. *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper. *p.*

کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacture; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel; a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانه *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; an African Caffre or Caffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *a.*

کافور *kāfur*, m. camphor; *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوری *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white; *sham'i kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافه *kāffa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *a.*

کافی *kāfī*, sufficient, sufficing. *a.*

کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک *kāk*, m. a crow; *kāk-pachhī* or *kāk-pakhī*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p.*

کاکریز *kākreẓ*, m. name of a colour, approaching to purple. *p.*

کاکریزی *kākrezi*, purple-coloured. *p.*

کاکرا *kākṛā*, m. a kind of leather. *h.*

کاکراسنگی *kākṛā-singī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کاکل *kākul*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on both sides of the head. *p.*

کاکلوت *kāklūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

کاکونجکی *kākūnjki*, f. ranunculus. *h.*

کاکي *kākī*, f. a maternal aunt. *p.*

کاکم *kāg*, } m. a crow. *s.*

کاکا *kāgā*, }

کاگد *kāgad*, m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

کال *kāl*, m. death, angel of death; calamity; (met.) a snake; season, time; dearth, famine; *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kātānā*, or *-ganiyānā*, a. to waste one's time, to spend time; *kāl-paṛnā*, the coming on of a famine. *s.*

کال *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

کالا *kālā*, black; name of a snake; time; name of *Krishṇa*; *kālā bāl*, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes; *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*, to despise one exceedingly; *kālā chor*, an unknown person; *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus nil?*); *kālā zira*, m. seeds of the *Nigella Indica*, *Roxb.*; *kālā munh karnā*, to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel; *kālā namak*, m. a kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth; it is much used medicinally. *s.*

کالا *kālā*, m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture; *kālā e bad bā-rishi khā-scind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

کالاپتی *kālāpattī*, f. the act of calking a ship or boat. *h.*

کالبد *kālbud*, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*

کالاک *kālak*, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y*, &c.) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra. *s.*

کالیک *kālik*, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c.; *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

کالیکا *kālikā*, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q.v. *s.*

کالکشپ *kālā-kshep*, m. mispending of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

کالکوت *kālkūt*, m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

کالما *kālmā*, m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*

کالمدی *kālindī*, f. a name of the river *Jamunā*. *s.*

کالوا *kāhwā* or *kālū, ā*, a river. *d.*

کالی *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindus and wife of *Shiva*, to whom human sacrifices

are offered; the Nile; ink; *kālī būn*, m. name of a plant; *kālī tulsi*, f. basil (*Ocimum sanctum*); *kālī ziri* or *kālī mittī*, f. black lead; *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. *s.*

کالی *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
کالیا *kāliya*, } with a hundred and ten
hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Krishṇa*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

کالی ده *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirl-pool in the river *Jamunā* in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. *s.*

کاليسر *kālesar*, m. name of a drug. *s.*

کالير *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*

کام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love; Cupid; business; packet, mail, post-bag; *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field; *kām tamām-k*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away; *kām chālānā*, a. to carry on business; *kām rakhnā*, to make use of; *kām-kāj*, business, occupation; *kām-kāji*, laborious, active, alert; *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use; *kām nikālānā*, a. to carry, to effect. *s.*

کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*

کاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. *s.*

کامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*

کامارتي *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water. *s.*

کامانده *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*

کام دهنی *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s.*

کامراج *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus*. *h.*

کام دیو *kāmdeu* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Krishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *rati*). *s.*

کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. *p.*

کامرانی *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*

کاماری *kāmārī* or *kāmṛī*, f. a blanket. *s.*

کامکار *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes
کامگار *kām-gār*, } whatever he wishes,
powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished; entire. *a.*

کاملا *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. *a.*

کامین *kāmin*, a woman, a beautiful woman ;
a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season
of the *hoī*. s.

کامنا *kāmā*, f. desire, wish, intention. s.

کامین *kāminī*, a lovely and beautiful wo-
man. s.

کامود *kāmod*, m. name of a musical mode
or *rāginī*, sung in the night. s.

کامی *kāmī*, libidinous ; busy. s.

کامی *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold. h.

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, suc-
cessful, one who attains what he wishes. p.

کامیابی *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. p.

کان *kān*, m. the ear ; one blind of an eye ;

kān amēnā, to pull the ears, to chastise ; *kān bharnā* or
kān bhar-denā, to excite dissension by talebearing ; *kān*
bhar ko sunnā (Dakh.), to hear attentively ; *kān par jūn*
na chalnā, to be very negligent ; *kān par rakhnā*, a,
to remember ; n. to abstain ; *kān par hāth dharnā*, to re-
fuse, to deny ; *kān pakarnā*, to confess inferiority ; *kān*
phūnā, n. to be deaf ; *kān phornā*, to make a noise ; *kān*
phūnkā, a, to tell tales, to excite quarrels ; to tutor ;
kān jhuknā, a, to desire to hear ; *kān dharnā*, a, to hear,
to attend ; n. to be attentive ; *kān dabākār chale jānā*,
to run away ; *kān dabānā* or *buchiyānā*, to turn back the
ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite ; *kān de*
sunnā, a, to hear attentively ; *kān denā*, give ear, to hear,
to be attentive ; *kān-salāī*, f. name of an insect ; *kān kā*
parda, the tympanum ; *kān kāpnā*, to get the better of,
to surpass, to overcome, to outwit ; *kān khīrolnī* (Dakh.),
to scratch the ear ; *kān khare honā*, to be alarmed ; *kān*
kholnā or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to in-
form ; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution ; *kān*
lagnā, to get into one's confidence ; *kān malnā*, to ad-
monish, to punish, to chastise ; *kān-māl*, m. ear-wax ;
kān-māl-wālā, a person whose employment is to pick or
clean the ears ; *kān meī unglī de-rahnā*, to stop one's
ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said ; *kān meī bāt*
mārnā, to pretend not to hear ; *kān meī parnā*, n. to be
heard (a speech) ; *kān meī tel dānā*, to pretend not to
hear ; *kān meī tel dālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or
negligent ; *kān meī dālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell ;
kān na hilānā, to be silent ; *kānoi-kān kahnā*, a, to whis-
per ; *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in ; *kān hone*, to under-
stand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. s.

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry ; (for *ki-ān*)
since that, for that ; *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. p.

کان *kān*, f. modesty ; *kān-k*, a. to shame ;
kān chhornā, a, to act impudently ; *kān na mānā* or *na-k*,
to treat with disrespect ; a husband. h.

کان *kān* (for *hakān*) where ? whither ? d.

کانا *kānā*, blind of one eye ; (fruit, nuts,
&c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel ;
foolish, stupid ; *kānā bātī-k*, to consult, to advise, to
whisper ; *kānā phūsi*, f. whispering ; *kānā firī*, f. the
name of a grass ; *kānā-kānī-k*, to whisper ; *kānī kaurī*,
a cowry with a hole in it. s.

کانپ *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck ;
kāmp-mārnā, evil luck to befall or happen. d.

کانپنا *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to
quake, to shake. s.

کانپل *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit (v.
kā, e-phal) s.

کانت *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. s.

کانتا *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine ; a fork ;
small (goldsmith's) scales ; a spur ; a type ; the tongue
of a balance ; a kind of fire-work (v. *hāthī kāntā*) ;
kāntā sā nikal jānā, to be freed from distress or injury. s.

کانتون پر گھسیٹنا *kānton par ghasītnā* (lit. to
drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits
(used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises
bestowed on him). s.

کانتھا *kānthā*, near, proximate. s.

کانتی *kānte* bone, to prepare distress or
misfortune for one's-self. s.

کانشی *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar)
made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor fer-
ment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. s.

کانش *kānch*, raw ; m. a disorder, in which
the intestinum rectum is prolapsed ; a prolapsus ani ;
kānch nikālā, ani proidentia. h.

کانش *kānch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). s.

کانشھا *kānchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

کانشی *kānchī*, a kind of marriage cere-
mony. d.

کاندا *kāndā*, m. an onion. s.

کاندو *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. s.

کاندو *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler ; a tribe
whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats,
&c. s.

کاندھا *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder ; *kāndhā*
hilānā, to shrug up the shoulders ; *kāndhā denā*, a, to
assist ; to carry away the dead. s.

کاندھنا *kāndhnā*, a, to assist, to protect. s.

کانڈ *kānd*, m. a section, part, division ; sport,
exhibition. s.

کانڈلی *kāndlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). h.

کانڈور *kāndūr*, a coward, pusillanimous. d.

کانڈی *kāndī*, f. a rafter. s.

کانڈی *kāndī*, f. a sentence of the Vedas. s.

کانڑنا *kānṛnā*, a. to tread, to trample. h.

کانس *kāns*, m. a species of grass. s.

کانسا *kānsā*, m. bell-metal. s.

کانسه *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet ;
kānsa-gar, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. ; *kānsa-*
garī, f. the business of cup-making. s.

کانسی *kānsya*, m. bell-metal. s.

کانکشا *kānkhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

کانکھ *kānkh*, f. the armpit. s.

کانکھا *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool,
&c.). h.

کانکھنا *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. h.

کانگری *kāngrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

کانگن *kāngan*, name of a plant or its seed
(*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

کانن *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

کانہ *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*;
a husband. *h.*

کانہر *kānhar*, one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کانہرا *kānhrā*, m. name of a musical mode
or *rāgini*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

کانی *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

کانی *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

کانی *kānī* (for *kāhānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

کانی *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

کاو *kāw*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

کاودینا *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring (a horse); to
trick, to sham. *h.*

کاواک *kāwāk*, long, awkward, hollow,
empty, cracked, useless. *p.*

کاوار *kāwar*, f. the baskets in which the
Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

کاوش *kāwīsh*, f. digging, research; medi-
tating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

کاوکاو *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict
research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

کاوال *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, per-
کاوالی *kāwālī*, } ambulating, patrolling. *d.*

کاوالگر *kāwal-gar*, a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

کاوی *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investi-
gation. *p.*

کاہ *kāh*, f. grass, straw; *kāh-gīl*, straw and
mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

کاہربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

کاہش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation,
care, anxiety. *p.*

کاہکشان *kāhkaśhān*, the milky way. *p.*

کاہل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid,
sick, tardy; *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

کاہلہ *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

کاہلانہ *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

کاہلی *kāhīlī*, f. indolence, languor, sloth,
sickness, tardiness. *a.*

کاہن *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number con-
sisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kauṛis*. *s.*

کاہین *kāhin*, m. a soothsayer, conjurer,
augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest. *a.*

کاہو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable,
the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca
sativa*). *p.*

کاہو *kāhū* (infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some
one. *h.*

کاہی *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish. *p.*

کاہے *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what; *kāhe
ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

کاہیدہ *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *p.*

کائی *kā,ī*, f. the green mould that sticks
to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste. *h.*

کایا *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-
son. *s.*

کایپھل *kā,ephāl*, m. name of a medicine
(*As. Res.* vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*

کایتھ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of
Hindūs generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

کایر *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

کایستھ *kāyasth*, m. a caste of Hindūs (same
as *kāyath*). *s.*

کایک *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

کاینات *kāyanāt* or *kā,ināt*, all things exist-
ing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*

کاب *kab*, when? *kab-tak* or *-ta,m*, till when?
how long? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-ke*, since when, of what
time? *kab-lo?* till when? how long? *s.*

کاب *kab*, m. (for *kabi* or *kavi*) a poet; *kub*,
a hump (on the back). *s.*

کبا *kubbā*, hump-backed. *s.*

کباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat roasted or
fried; *kabāb-k*, a. to burn, to roast; *kabāb honā*, to
burn; to be enraged. *p.*

کبابچینی *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper
cubeba*). *p.*

کبابہ *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

کبابی *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting,
m. one who roasts; a vender of *kabābs*. *p.*

کبابہ *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong,
for practising with. *p.*

کبار *kibār*, pl. (of *kabīr*) grandees, nobles,
men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity;
kabār or *kubbār*, very great. *a.*

کبار *kabār* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

کبیت *kabit*, m. a sort of verse used by the
Hindūs, poetry. *s.*

کبیتا *kabītā*, f. poetry, a poem (applied to
compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). *s.*

کبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کبد *kabid*, m. the heart, the liver. *a.*

کبڈی kabaddī, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other; one boy, shouting *kabaddī*, *kabaddī*, passes this line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side; if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who makes the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner; the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

کبر kibr, m. grandeur, pride. *a.*

کبرا kabrā, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

کبرا kubarā, pl. (of *kabīr*) the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

کبریا kubrā, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

کبریا kibriyā, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

کبریت kibrīt, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver; *kibrītī aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

کپڑ kabar, m. a hump. *s.*

کپڑا kabrā, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کبک kabk, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind; *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful partridge. *p.*

کبل kubal, difficult, severe. *d.*

کبندھ kabandh, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

کبوتر kabūtār, m. a pigeon; *kabūtār-bāz* or *kabūtār-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c.; *kabūtār-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *p.*

کبوترخانہ kabūtār-khāna, m. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کبود kabūd, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin. *p.*

کبودی kabūdī, blue, azure, cerulean; *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. *p.* [wife. *s.*]

کبہارا ku-bhārjā for (*ku-bhāryā*), f. a bad wife; *ku-bhāw*, m. ill treatment, ill temper, evil disposition. *s.*

کبھو kabhū, } ever, some time or other;
کبھون kabhūn, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes;
کبھی kabhī, } now and then, at times;
kabhī ke, of some time, some time ago; *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

کبیر kabīr, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *ḥakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century; *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*; *kabīr kā ulfā*, transposition. *a.*

کبیسور kabīswar (for *kavīshwar*), a first-rate poet. *s.*

کبیسہ kabīsa, m. intercalary; *sālī kabīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

کبیشار kabīshar, m. (for *kavīshwar*) an eminent poet; (lit.) prince of poets. *s.*

کپا kuppā, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c.; *kuppā burhā*, the decease of a king, &c.; *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاٹر ku-pātr, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپاٹ kapāṭ, m. a shutter. *s.*

کپار kapār, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium. *s.*

کپاری kapārī, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal, who sell greens, &c. *h.*

کپاری kapārī, m. a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse; *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemisrania*); an arca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow; these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemisrania*. *s.*

کپاس kapās, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپال kapāl, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny; *kapāl phutnā*, to be unfortunate; *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کپالی kapālī (v. *kapārī*); *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *ḥakīr* in worship, standing on their heads; *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among Hindūs; when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity; hence *kapālī kriyā-k*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالی kapālī, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*). *h.* [wicked son. *s.*]

کپوتر kaputr or *kuputr*, m. an undutiful and wicked son. *h.*

کپٹھ ku-path (lit. bad road or the wrong way), deviation, aberration, heresy. *s.*

کپٹ kapāṭ, designing, insincere; f. spite, adultery, trick, deceit, subterfuge; *kapāṭ-rūpdhārī* or *kapāṭ-veshī*, a hypocrite. *s.*

کپٹی kapāṭī, insincere, false, hypocritical; adulterated. *s.*

کپڑ kapar, m. (v. *kapār*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپڑھول kapar-dhūl, m. a kind of gauze. *h.*

کپڑکھول kapar-kūṭ, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپڑ kapar or *kapar*, m. cloth; *kapar chhān-k*, a. to strain; *kapar chhān*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کپڑا kaprā, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit; *kaprā-ṛhānā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes; *kapronī se honā*, n. to have the menses; *kapre*, pl. dress, apparel; *kapre rungā*, to become a *ḥakīr*; *kapre ko jhot denā*, to give an alarm (*Gūlch.*). *s.*

کپڑپھول kapar-phūl, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

کپڑ کوٹھا *kapar koṭhā*, m. a tent. *s.*
 کپ کپ *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling,
 quaking, perturbation. *s.*
 کپل *kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*
 کپلا *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*
 کپنا *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to
 quake; adj. trembling. *s.*
 کپوت *kapot*, m. a pigeon. *s.*
 کپوت *kapūt*, m. a degenerate or villanous
 son. *s.*
 کپوتی *kapūtī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*
 کپور *kapūr*, m. camphor. *s.*
 کپور کچری *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of a
 medicine. *h.*
 کپوری *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf, so
 called. *s.*
 کپول *kapol*, m. the cheek. *s.*
 کپی *kapī*, m. a monkey; *kuppī*, f. a vial,
 a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*
 کت *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? *s.*
 کتا *kuttā*, m. a dog; *tāzī kuttā*, a grey-
 bound. *h.* [quantity? *s.*
 کتا *kittā*, how many? how much? what
 کتاب *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches,
 scripture, a letter; *kitābi ilāhī*, the holy book; *kitāb-
 farosh*, a bookseller. *a.*
 کتابت *kitābat*, f. writing; inscription,
 motto. *a.*
 کتابہ *kitāba*, m. an epitaph, inscription. *a.*
 کتابی *kitābī*, belonging to a book; of the
 shape of a book, i.e. rectangular or oblong; *kitābī chaprā*,
 a long or oval face. *a.*
 کتارا *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*
 کتان *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is
 said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence
 is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the
 moon). *a.*
 کتان *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.*
 کتانہ *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause to
 spin. *s.*
 کتائی *katūī*, m. spinning; the price paid
 for spinning. *s.*
 کتب *kutub*, pl. (of *kitāb*) books; *kutub-
 khāna*, a library. *a.*
 کتیبہ *kitabiyā*, f. a small book. *a.*
 کتخدا *kat-khudā*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master
 of a family, a married man, a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*
 کتخدائی *kat-khudāī*, f. marriage; office
 of viceroy. *p.*

کترا *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*
 کتراپ *kuṭrāpī*, somewhere or other. *s.*
 کترانا *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut
 out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths,
 to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways; *katrākar
 chālānā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*
 کترائی *katrāī*, f. price paid for cutting out;
 adv. sideways. *s.*
 کتر بھید *katār-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*
 کتر بیونت *katār-biyont*, m. cutting out;
 (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*
 کترن *katran*, f. parings, clippings; *kuṭran*,
 that which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth. *s.*
 کترنا *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with
 scissors), to cut out, to pare; *katarnā*, a. to cut with
 the teeth. *s.*
 کترنی *katarnī*, f. scissors. *s.*
 کترو *kuṭrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from
 the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*
 کترو *kuṭrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*
 کتسا *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt. *s.*
 کتست *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*
 کتف *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*
 کتکا *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which
bhang is ground. *h.*
 کتل *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or
 earth. *h.*
 کتنا *kitnā*, how many? how much? what
 number? *s.*
 کتنا *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*
 کتنی *katanaī*, f. spinning. *s.*
 کتوال *kuṭwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer;
 a minor sort of magistrate. *p.*
 کتوالی *kuṭwālī*, f. the office of *kuṭwāl*. *p.*
 کتوہل *kuṭūhal*, m. f. show, spectacle, en-
 tertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *s.*
 کتھ *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable ex-
 tract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the
 produce of a species of mimosa (*chadira*) *Catechu*, *Terra
 japonica*. *h.*
 کتھا *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, relation,
 narrative. *s.*
 کتھک *kathak*, m. a storyteller; a kind
 of singer. *s.*
 کتھنا *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to relate. *s.*
 کتی *kuttī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*
 کتیا *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*
 کتیرا *katirā*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth,
 obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb. *h.*

کٹ *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). s.

کٹ *kaṭi*, f. the reins, the loins; *kaṭi-keharī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). s.

کٹ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to make chintz with; *kitt*, m. a kind of sour dish. h.

کٹا *kaṭṭa*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large louse. h.

کٹا *kaṭā*, killing, slaughter; *kaṭā-h*, to slaughter. s.

کٹاچھ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭākṣh*, q.v.) ogling. s.

کٹار *kaṭār*, m. a dagger; a polecat. h.

کٹار *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little horse. s. h.

کٹارا *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). h.

کٹاری *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger. h.

کٹاریا *kaṭārīyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. h.

کٹاسا *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. s.

کٹاسخت *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. h. p.

کٹاکش *kaṭākṣh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. s.

کٹال *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). h.

کٹانا *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. s.

کٹاو *kaṭāu*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting. h.

کٹایا *kuṭāyā*, m. (*Solanum jacquini*, Willd.). h.

کٹبندھن *kaṭ-bandhan*, a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. s.

کٹت *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. h.

کٹتر *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). h.

کٹار *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) caittiff. s.

کٹیر *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. s.

کٹرا *kaṭrā*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. h.

کٹرھنا *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). h.

کٹک *kaṭak*, f. an army. s.

کٹکا *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak; *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. d.

کٹکٹ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching. h.

کٹکٹ *kaṭakti-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. d.

کٹکارنج *kaṭkaranj*, } f. the febrifuge nut
کٹکالچ *kaṭkalejī*, } (*Guilandina bon-*
duccella, Lin.; *Cesalpinia bonduccella*, Roxb.). s.

کٹکانا *kaṭkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.

کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. h.

کٹکھانا *kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. h.

کٹکی *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. h.

کٹکی *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. s.

کٹکینا *kaṭkīnā*, a sub-lease or under-farm; *kaṭkīnā-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). h.

کٹیل *kuṭil*, cruel, ruthless. s.

کٹم *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe, caste,
کٹمب *kuṭumb*, } relatives. s.

کٹمب *kuṭumbī*, } m. householder, paterfa-
کٹمی *kuṭumī*, } milias. s.

کٹمستا *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied. d.

کٹن *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander. s.
کٹنا *kuṭnā*, }

کٹنا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful; to die of wounds. s.

کٹنپا *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.

کٹناس *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). h.

کٹنانا *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.

کٹنائی *kuṭnāī*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.

کٹنپ *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

کٹنی *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting the grain, harvest. s.

کٹنی *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress. s. [cut. s.]

کٹوانا *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭūnā*), to cause to be

کٹورا *kaṭorā*, m. a brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal. h.

کٹوسی *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity (Gilch.). h.

کٹھ *kaṭh*, m. (v. *kāth*); *kaṭh-bandhan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened; *kaṭh-bīrūki*, f. a toad; *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*); *kaṭh-phorā*, a wood-pecker (*Picus*); *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*); *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty; *kaṭh-hānī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s.

کٹھ *kaṭṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *biḡhā*); a corn-measure, containing five sers. h.

- کٹھا *katahū*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*
 کٹھار *kuthār*, *m.* an axe. *s.*
 کٹھاری *kuthārī*, } *f.* an earthen vase pre-
 کٹھالی *kuthālī*, } pared for melting gold,
 silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*
 کٹھار *kathar*, *m.* a wooden cage in which
 wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (*v. kathal*). *s.*
 کٹھارا *katharā*, *m.* a wooden cage; a railing,
 a palisade; *kathrā*, *m.* a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough;
 a young male buffalo. *s.*
 کٹھری *kathrī*, *f.* a small tub, trough. *s.*
 کٹھگھارا *kathgharā*, *m.* a wooden cage; a
 railing, a palisade. *s.*
 کٹھال *kathal*, *m.* name of a fruit and tree;
 the jack tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*
 کٹھلا *kathlā*, *m.* a wooden ornament, or
 charm put on a child's neck. *s.*
 کٹھین *kathin*, difficult, painful, troublesome. *s.*
 کٹھندر *kathandar*, *m.* dropsy, tympany,
 hardness of the stomach. *s.*
 کٹھینی *kathinī*, *f.* chalk (for writing with). *s.*
 کٹھوتی *kathautī*, *f.* a tub, a plate, a trencher,
 platter. *s.*
 کٹھور *kuthaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*
 کٹھور *kathor*, cruel, relentless, severe; hard,
 solid. *s.*
 کٹھوراتا *kathorātā*, *f.* cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*
 کٹھییا *kathiyā*, *m.* a trencher, a platter; a
 snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*
 کٹی *kuṭī*, *f.* a cottage; *kaṭī*, *f.* (*v. kaṭi*)
 the reins, loins, &c. *s.*
 کٹیرا *kaṭirā*, } thorny; active, brave (a sol-
 کٹیل *kaṭilā*, } dier); a kind of plant. *s.*
 کٹو *kutew*, *f.* a bad habit. *h.*
 کٹافت *kaṣāfat*, *f.* density, fulness, reple-
 tion. *a.*
 کٹرت *kaṣrat*, *f.* abundance, excess; *ba-*
kaṣrat or *kaṣrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *a.*
 کٹف *kaṣf*, *m.* a crowd, multitude. *a.*
 کٹیر *kaṣir*, many, much, abundant, fruitful,
 copious, numerous, excessive. *a.*
 کٹیف *kaṣif*, thick, dense, opaque; *kaṣifu-*
l-āukāt, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*
 کچ *kuj*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*
 کچ *kaj*, crooked, wry; (*met.*) perverse, cross;
kaj-āghand, *-āghanda*, *-āgand*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass
 quilted with silk; *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudu-
 lent; *kaj-bahs*, one who reasons absurdly; *kaj-bahsī*, *f.*

absurd reasoning; *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed; *kaj-khulk*,
 ill-tempered; *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting
 off; *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled;
kaj-rāvā, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, de-
 pravity; *kaj-tab'*, cross-tempered; *kaj-fuhm*, stupid,
 misunderstanding, perverting a meaning; *kaj-kulāh*, a
 beau (*lit.* wearing the cap awry); *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-
 tempered; stupid; *kaj-naṣar*, envious, malignant looks;
kaj-nihād, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *p.*

کچا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*,
 whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات *kujāt*, base, of mean extraction or
 bad caste, one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کچاچت *kajāchit*, perhaps, sometime or
 other. *s.*

کچاوا *kajāwa*, *m.* a camel's saddle; a kind
 of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کچرا *kajrā*, *m.* lampblack used for painting
 the eyes. *s.*

کچرارا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without paint-
 ing. *s.* [*&c. s.*]

کچروا *kajarwā*, *m.* (*v. kajrā*) lampblack,
 کچک *kajak*, *f.* the iron instrument used in
 driving elephants. *p.*

کچل *kajjal*, } *m.* lampblack, soot, collyrium
 کچلا *kajlā*, } prepared from soot. *s.*

کچلوٹی *kajlauṭī*, *f.* a pot for keeping *kajjal*;
 an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke,
 prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کچنا *kujnā*, *n.* to be rotten or putrescent. *d.*

کچی *kajī*, *f.* crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کچ *kach*, *m.* rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچ *kuch*, *m.* and *f.* bosom, breasts, bobbies;
 کچ *kach*, *m.* hairs. *s.*

کچا *kachchā*, unripe; raw; silly, unknow-
 ing, green, inexperienced; clay-built, slight. *h.*

کچا کچ *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچا کچا *kachchā khānū*, to become angry. *d.*

کچال *kuchāl*, *f.* misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

کچالو *kachālū*, *m.* name of an esculent root
 (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالی *kuchālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچائی *kachchū*, *f.* indigestion, surfeit;
 rawness. *h.*

کچ کچ *kach-kach*, *m.* breed, offspring, fa-
 mily, brats, children. *h.*

کچ کچ *kach-pack*, *f.* crowd; infants, brats;
kich-pich, mud, mire, &c.; *adj.* close, thick, stuffed to-
 gether. *h.*

کچ کچا *kach-pachiyā*, the Pleiades. *h.*

- کچپن *kach-pan*, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*
- کچرا *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or muskmelon; clay; *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*
- کچر پچار ہونا *kichar picchar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*
- کچری *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit (*Cumis madraspatanus*). *h.*
- کچریا *kachariyā*, }
- کچرا *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye; *kachrā*, an unripe melon. *s.*
- کچرانا *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*
- کچک *kachak*, pain (of a wound). *h.*
- کچکانا *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. *h.*
- کچک *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*
- کچکچانا *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth; *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*
- کچکچاہٹ *kachkachāhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*
- کچکارا *kachkarā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*
- کچکانا *kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to pain, to ache. *h.*
- کچکول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet. *p.* [tion. *d.*
- کچکھانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation.
- کچکھلا *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*
- کچکھلا *kuchlā*, m. a vomit nut (*Strychnos nuxvomica*); *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*
- کچکھل دینا *kuchal-denā*, } a. to bruise, &c.,
- کچکھل ڈالنا *kuchal-dālānā*, } to overlay. *h.*
- کچکھلنا *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *h.*
- کچکلون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*
- کچکلودھو *kach-lohū*, bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*
- کچکلوی *kach-lohī*, }
- کچکلویا *kach-lohiyā*, } untempered iron. *s.*
- کچکلی *kuchlī*, the canine teeth. *h.*
- کچکھچ *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense. *h.*
- کچکنار *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers of
- کچکھنال *kachnāl*, } which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

- کچو *kachchū*, m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*
- کچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed. *d.*
- کچور *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma zerumbet*, Roxb.). *s.*
- کچوری *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten bread and pulse. *h.*
- کچومر *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles; *kachūmar kar-dālānā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*
- کچہ *kacha* (v. *kachā*); *kacha-āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamin-dār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*
- کچھ *kachh*, m. a tortoise; the privities (Gileh.). *s.*
- کچھ (also *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever; *kuchh aur*, something else; *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation; *kuchh ek*, some few or little; *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause; *kuchh tum ne khvāb dekhnā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another); *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that; *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed; *kuchh is se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that; *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, something or other; *kuchh nahīn*, it is nothing; *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may; *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*
- کچھارنا *kachhūrānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*
- کچھپ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*
- کچھری *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*
- کچھ کا کچھ *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *h.*
- کچھ لپٹ *kachh-lampat*, libertine, lewd, dissolute, a lecher. *h.*
- کچھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*
- کچھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*
- کچھنی *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*
- کچھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*
- کچھو *kachhū, ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle; *kach-hū, ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed, (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*
- کچھواہا *kachhwāhā*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*; the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*
- کچھوٹی *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھی *kachchhī*, a horse (with ā hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.*

کچیا *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*); *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچیانہ *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچیرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچیری *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچیلہ *kachailā*, *kachelā*, or *kuchelā*, ill-clad; old dirty or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist; *kaḥāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuhl*, m. a collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour; *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدایی *kadāpī*, } at some time or other;

کداحت *kadāchit*, } peradventure. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kidārū*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربست *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

کداری *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*) a small hoe. *s.*

کدال *kudāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*

کدالی *kudālī*, f. a small mattock, hoe, &c. *s.*

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدایا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدائی *kad-khudāī*, f. establishing a family, marriage. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadīr*, muddy, obscure; *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*

کدکنا *kudaknā*, n. to frisk. *h.*

کدلی *kadalī*, f. a plantain (tree or leaf). *s.*

کدم *kadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*). *s.*

کدن *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer. *s.*

کدن *kudan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. *p.*

کدوانا *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. *s.*

کدوانہ *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cucurbitina*). *p.*

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*

کدوکش *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*

کدہ *kadā*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātaṣh-kadā*, a fire-temple; *mai-kadā*, a tavern. *p.*

کدھر *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction; *kidhar-se*, whence, from what quarter? *h.*

کدھن *kudhan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدھو *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other. *s.*
کدھی *kadhī*, }

کدیمہ *kadīma*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کدپور *kadewar*, m. a gardener. *p.*

کدھنگ *kudhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *h.*

کذاب *kazẓāb*, m. an enormous liar. *a.*

کذالک *ka-zālik*, like that, in that manner. *a.*

کذب *kazẓ*, m. lying; *kizẓ*, a lie. *a.*

کر *kar*, m. the hand; tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*

کُر *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *s.*

کَر *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity; *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. *p.*

کرا *karā* or *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*

کرات *karrāt*, pl. (of *karrat*) times, &c.; *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*

کرات *kirāt*, m. a savage, a mountaineer or highlander. *s.*

کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated assault. *a.*

کرا *karārā*, hard, stiff. *s.*

کراڑا *karārā*, m. the shore, coast. *d.*

کراکول *karākul*, the name of a bird; a curlew. *s.*

کرام *kirām*, pl. (of *karīm*) noble, &c.; *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. *a.*

کرامات *karāmāt*, pl. (of *karāmat*) miracles; deeds of excellence. *a.*

کرامت *karāmāt*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle. *a.* [gels. *a.*

کرام کاتبین *kirāmun kātibīn*, recording an-

کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanūr*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

کرانا *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff; *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect; *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaḥknā*). *s.*

کرانت *karānt*, m. a saw; *krānt* (in astronomy), declination of a heavenly body. *s.*

کرانت *krāntī*, f. lustre, splendour; (in astronomy) the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics; the torrid zone. *s.*

کرانتی *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. *s.*

کرانه *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). *p.*

کرانی *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer. *h.*

کراو *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s.*

کراہت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*

کراہتا *karāhatan*, unwillingly. *a.*

کراہنا *karāhnā*, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراہی *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried; *karāhī chātnā*, to lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāfī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession; a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out; if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراہیت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred. *a.*

کرایل *karāyal*, m. rosin. *h.*

کرایہ *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent; *kirāya chālānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.; *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing; *kirāya-k*, to let; *kirāya tenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

کربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کرلا *karbalā*, name of a place in Irāk, remarkable for the murder of Husain, son of 'Alī. *a.*

کرپی *karbī*, f. the stalk of *juwār* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کربا *kirpā* or *kripā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion; *kripā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy; *kripā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *s.*

کربال *kirpāl* or *kripālu*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کرین *kirpan* or *kripan*, miserly. *s.*

کرت *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault; *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *h.*

کرتا *kartā*, m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتار *kartār*, m. the creator, an author, doer. *s.*

کرتارتھ *kritārth*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } f. the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal; the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

کرنا *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتگھن *kritaghna*, } ungrateful, neglectful
کرتگھنی *kṛitaghni*, } of favours, an ingrate. *s.*

کرتگھناتہ *kritaghnatā*, f. ingratitude. *s.*

کرتگی *kritagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

کرتگیتا *kritagyatā*, f. gratitude. *s.*

کرتنی *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kirtūt* or *kartūt*, f. action, business. *s.*

کرتہ *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.*

کرتھی *kurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کرتی *kurtī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی *kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed, and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, or singing-boy. *s.*

کرج *kirich*, f. a sword; a splinter. *malay.*

کرجھا *karchhā* m. a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*

کرجھال *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *a.*

- کرچہل** *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon ; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*
- کرچہنی** *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*
- کرچہنی** *karchhī*, f. a spoon ; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*
- کرچہتر** *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dibli, the scene of the great battle between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*
- کرخت** *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*
- کرختگی** *karakhtagī*, } f. dryness, au-
کرختی *karakhtī*, } terity. *p.*
- کردا** *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*
- کردار** *kirdār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.*
- کردیکھلانا** *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to realize. *h.*
- کردگار** *kirdgār*, m. God the creator ; providence. *p.*
- کردنت** *kridant*, m. derivative from a verb ; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*
- کردنی** *kardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*
- کردورا** *kardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langofī* is fastened. *d.*
- کرد** *karda*, done, accomplished ; m. a deed, action, fact ; (in comp.) it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business ; experienced. *p.*
- کردھمری** *kardhamrī*, } f. a girdle, zone,
کردھنی *kardhanī*, } cordon. *s.*
- کرس** *kuras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence ; m. spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*
- کرسٹ** *kursut*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*
- کرسن کا پٹی** *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sar*). *d.*
- کرستہ** *kṛisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*) smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*
- کرسف** *kursuf*, } m. cotton, &c. put into
کرسوف *kursūf*, } an inkstand ; a cloth used by menstruous women ; a pessary. *a.*
- کرسی** *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat, a throne ; the eighth heaven, the throne of God ; the name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnan, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad ; *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, i.e. he is mad or foolish ; *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree ; *kursī-nishān*, established in office, enthroned. *p.*
- کرسی** *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*
- کرشمہ** *karashma*, m, ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرشن *krishṇ* or *krishṇa*, black ; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*) ; *krishṇ-pachh*, or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness ; *krishṇ-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *s.*

کرشناتار *krishṇāvatār*, m. an incarnation of the god *Vishṇu* in the form of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

کرت *kark*, m. a crab ; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرتا *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. *h.*

کرانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*

کرت *kurkut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

کرت *karkat*, m. a crab ; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرتتی *kirkīṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye. *h.*

کرکچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. *h.*

کرکا *karkarā*, m. bad coin ; name of a bird (Numidian crane) ; *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. *s.*

کرکانا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.*

کرکرات *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ*, f. crackling. *h.*

کری *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting. *h.*

کرکرہ *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

کرکس *karkas*, piercing, harsh. *s.*

کرکسا *karkasā*, f. a termagant. *s.*

کرکناٹھ *kark-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *d.*

کرکھا *karkhā*, m. (v. *kaṛkhā*) war-song, &c. *h.*

کرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگدا *kargadū*, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*

کرگہ *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop ; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*

کرگہن *kargahan*, m. protection. *s.*

کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کرلگوا *karlagūā*, uxorious. *s.*

کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle ; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. *h.*

کرم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle ; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

کرم *karm, karam, or karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny; *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *s.*

کرم *kirm*, m. a worm; *kirmī pīla*, m. the silkworm. *p.*

کرم *karam*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity. *a.*

کرمادهرمی *karmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. *s.*

کرمائی گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (*Gilch.*). *p.*

کرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرمچاری *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant. *s.*

کرمک *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.*

کرمکاک *karm-kārak*, m. the accusative case. *s.*

کرم کلا *karam-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

کرمی *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī*. *h.*

کرمیوه *karmewa*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

کران *karan*, m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action. *s.*

کران *kiran*, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun; *karan*, the hypothenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a secant. *s.*

کران *karn or karṇa*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat; *karṇ-phūl*, m. a kind of ear-ring; *karṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

کران *karan*, m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *h.*

کرنا *karnā*, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *coire.* *s.*

کرنا *karnā*, m. name of a kind of citron (*Citrus*). *h.*

کرنا *karunā*, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy; *karunā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy. *s.*

کرنا *karnā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرناٹ *karnāṭ*, } the country called the
کرناٹک *karnāṭak*, } Carnatic, in the
south of India. *s.*

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنا *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنبیدهن *karṇa-bedhan*, m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *s.*

کرندهار *karan-dhār or karn-dhār*, m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرند *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Adaman-tinus corundum*). *h.*

کرننگ *kurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرنی *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel. *s.*

کرو *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. کر *kurū*), name of an ancient king of Delhi. *s.*

کروا *karū, ā*, m. an earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout; *karū, ā chauth*, the name of a Hindū holiday, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

کروارا *karwārā*, } m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*
کروال *karwāl*, }

کروان *kirwān*, f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا *karwānā*, to cause to make, &c. *s.*

کروانک *karwānk*, m. name of a bird (kind of partridge, *Gol.*; a bustard, or crane, *Men.*). *a.*

کروبیان *karrūbiyān*, } a rank of angels, the
کروبین *karūbīn*, } cherubim. *a.*

کروب *kurūp*, deformed, misshapen. *s.*

کروت *karot*, m. a saw. *s.*

کروٹ *karwaṭ*, f. sideways, sleeping on the side; *karwaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed); *karwaṭ-k*, to turn over. *s.*

کروده *krodh*, m. anger, passion, resentment. *s.*

کرودهوان *krodhwān*, } angry, passionate,
کرودهی *krodhī*, } wrathful. *s.*

کروز *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage. *s.*

کورور *koror*, } name of an aggregate number
کوروز *karor*, } amounting to one hundred

lāks or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*; *karor-paṭī*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*); *karor khukh*, m. a liar. *s.*

کروڑا *karorā*, } m. a tax-gatherer, an in-
کروڑی *karorī*, } spector, an overseer. *h.*

کرونا *kirolnā or kirūlnā*, to scrape. *d.*

کروندا *karondā*, m. name of a fruit, the corinda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کرونی *karonī*, f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروه *karoh*, m. a coss, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

کرویر *karavīr*, m. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کره *karh and kurh*, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کُر *kurra*, m. a colt, a young camel; *karra*, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p.*

کُر *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical; *kura, i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura, i āb*, of water; *kura, i arz*, the terrestrial globe; *kura, i bād*, of wind; *kura, i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کُرہ *karhan* or *kurhan*, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کُرہ *karahā*, } f. the loins. *h.*
کُرہانہ *karhāna*, }

کُرِی *kurrī*, f. gristle. *h.*

کُرِی *kura, ī*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کُرِیا *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; an oath. *s.*

کُرِیا کرم *kriyā-karm*, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

کُرِیال *kuryāl*, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease, and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of success; *kuryāl men ghulēlā lagnā*, to be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*

کُرِیت *kurīt* or *kurīti*, m. misconduct, bad manners. *s.*

کُرِیت *karait*, } m. a snake (of a very
کُرِیتا *karaitā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

کُرِیت *kirīt*, m. a crest, a diadem. *s.*

کُرِیر *karīr*, m. name of a shrub. *s.*

کُرِیرا *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کُرِیرا *krīrā*, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *s.*

کُرِیز *kurīz*, the moulting of birds; *kurīz-k*, to moult. *p.*

کُرِیکر *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کُرِیل *karīl*, m. the name of a plant (*Caparis*). *s.*

کُرِیلا *karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (*Dakh.*) a kind of firework. *s.*

کُرِیلنا *kurelnā*, a. to poke. *h.*

کُرِیم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal; *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کُرِیم *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *a. p.*

کُرِیمی *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کُرِیہ *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty; *karīh-manḡar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *a.*

کُر *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *h.*

کُر *kir*, m. a worm; *kir-khāyā*, wormeaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کُر *karā*, hard, stiff; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring; adj. arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel. *s.*

کُرِیا *kuṛāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کُرِیا *karārā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., side, brink, bank. *h.*

کُرِیا *kaṛārī*, f. an axe or any instrument for cutting wood. *d.*

کُرِیا *kaṛāḡā* (v. *kaṛākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کُرِیا *kaṛākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کُرِیا *kaṛakar*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کُرِیا *kaṛāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کُرِیا *kaṛāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.*

کُرِیا *kaṛāhī*, f. a small boiler, a frying-pan. *s.*

کُرِیا *kuṛtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کُرِیون *kaṛarbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کُرِیت *kaṛak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder; agility; *kuṛuk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کُرِیکا *kuṛkā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کُرِیکا *kaṛkaṛā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کُرِیکرانا *kuṛkuṛānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur; *kiṛkīrānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage; *kaṛkārānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کُرِیکنا *kaṛaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *h.*

کُرِیکھا *kaṛkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c. *h.*

کُرِیکھیت *kaṛkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *kaṛkhā*; a species of Tyrtæus. *h.*

کُرِیم *kuṛmā*, m. tribe, caste, family, race. *s.*

کُرِیم *kuṛum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کُرِینا *kaṛnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کُرِینا *kuṛnā* (v. *kuṛhnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کُرِیا *kaṛwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave; *kaṛwā tel*, oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil; *kaṛwā-k*, to give or expend unwillingly; *kaṛwā-honā*, to be enraged; *kaṛwe kasele dīn*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کُرِیا *kaṛwāḡā*, f. pungency, bitterness. *s.*

کُرِیا *kaṛor* (v. *karor*), ten millions. *s.*

کُرِیا *kaṛorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کڑوی *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کڑھانا *kurhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.* [tion. *s.*

کڑھک *kurhak*, f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *h.*
کڑھنا *kurhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کڑھنا *kurhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کڑھوا *kurhūā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کڑھی *kurhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کڑی *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کڑ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q.v.). *p.*

کڑم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. infect. whom? which? what? *kisfarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various); *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one; *kas o kob*, family, dependents (Gilc.); *kas o nākas*, every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. κύσος) *vulva*; *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کس *kas*, m. the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساوت *kasāwat*, } f. astringent. *s.*
کساهت *kasāhat*, }

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کساری *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration, an eclipse. *a.*

کسالة *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *s.*

کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *h.*

کساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوت *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tightening,
کساهت *kasāhat*, } astringency. *h.*

کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسب *kasb*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishtī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water; *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtīs* have also such a book. *p.*

کسمی *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوری *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called), also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *kaṣṭ* (v. *kashṭ*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *a.*

کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of *kasar*), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسرة *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسرلی *kasrā*, the title of the king of Persia; *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushīrwān* the Just. *p.*

کسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt; *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *kis-tarah*, how? in what manner? *a. h.*

کسطف *kis-taraf*, whither? in what direction? *a. h.*

کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch. *h.*

کسکت *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *kaskasā*, gritty, sandy. *h.*

کسکنا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter. *a. p.*

کسل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety. *s.*

کسال *kaṣal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emitte in coitu*; *kasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick,
کسال-مند *kaṣal-mand*, } relaxed, cowardly,
کسال-ناک *kaṣal-nāk*, } slothful, impotent. *a.*

کسلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity. *s.*
 کسم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*
 کسمرانی *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*
 کسمسانا *kasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*
 کسن *kasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*
 کسنا *kasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*
 کسنبه *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*
 کسنبها *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*
 کسنبهی *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*
 کسند *kasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*
 کسنی *kisanaī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*
 کسو *kisū*, inflec. (of *koī* or *kuchh*) any, some. *h.*
 کسواسطی *kis-wāṣṭe*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*
 کسوانا *kaswānā*, a. (from *kasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*
 کسوت *kiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*
 کسوتی *kasautī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*
 کسور *kusūr*, m. fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*
 کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*
 کسوندی *kasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophora*). *a.*
 کسی *kise*, whom? to whom? dat. or acc. (of *kaun*); *kisī*, inflec. (of *koī*) any, some. *s.*
 کسی *kase*, some one, any one; *kase-ki*, whosoever. *p.*
 کسیرا *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*
 کسیرو *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*
 کسیمس *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*
 کسیف *kaśīf*, thick, opaque, unpleasant; * *kaśīfu-l-auḡāt*, miserable. *a.*
 کسلا *kaselā*, astringent; *kaśilā*, strong, vigorous. *s.*
 کش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*
 کش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*
 کشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart, *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*
 کشاد *kushād*, opening, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*
 کشادگی *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*
 کشاده *kushāda*, open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank; *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-dīl*, open-hearted, generous; *kushāda-rūḡ*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind, *p.*
 کشاس *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*
 کشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer. *a.*
 کشاکش *kashākash*, f. attraction, allurements; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*
 کشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*
 کشایش *kashāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*
 کشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*
 کشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess). *h.*
 کشت *kisht*, m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*
 کشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green; *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, i.e. this present wicked world. *p.*
 کشتکار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*
 کشتکاری *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*
 کشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*
 کشتن *kushtan*, slaying, killing. *p.*
 کشتنی *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*
 کشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*
 کشتی *kishti*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot; *kushti*, f. wrestling. *p.*
 کشتیان *kishti-bān*, the master of a vessel; the skipper. *p.*
 کشت *kashṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *s.*
 کشتی *kashṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman). *s.*

کُشَرَات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کَشِش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurement; *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کَشَف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کَشَف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *p.*

کَشْک *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *p.*

کَشْکِجِی بَاشِی *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

کَشْکُول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet. *p.*

کُشَل *kushal*,
کُشَلَات *kushalāt*,
کُشَلِچِم *kushal-chēm*, } f. health, happiness,
welfare. *s.*

کَشْمِش *kishmish*, f. raisins, or rather currants. *p.*

کَشْمَکَش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*

کَشْمِیر *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere to the north of India. *p.*

کَشْمِیرِن *kashmīrin*,
کَشْمِیرِنِی *kashmīrnī*, } f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

کَشْمِیرِی *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کِشَن *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Vishnu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kaṁsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaṁsa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

کَشَن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

کُشَنَدَه *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

کِشْنِیز *kishnīz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

کُشُود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

کِشُور *kishor*, m. a child, a son. *s.*

کُشُور *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

کِشُور *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. *p.*

کُشِی *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kush* and *kash*).

کَشِیدِگی *kashīdagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

کَشِیدَه *kashīda*, m. a kind of needlework; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious; *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows; *kashīda-khātīr*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind; *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face; *kashīda-bālā* or *kashīda-kadd*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

کَعَب *ka'b*, m. a cube; the ankle. *a.*

کَعَبَت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کَعَبَتِین *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

کَعْبَه *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کَف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

کَف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm; *kaffipā*, the sole of the foot; *kaffīdast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

کُفَّار *kuffār*, pl. (of *kāfir*) infidels, idolaters. *a.*

کَفَّارَه *kafāra*, m. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.*

کَفَّاف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread. *a.*

کَفَالَت *kafalat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *a.*

کَفَايَت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift; *kifāyat-shī'ār*, economical, thrifty; *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

کَفَايَتِی *kifāyati*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

کَفْتَار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.*

کَفْچَه *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. *p.*

کَفْچَه *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

کُفَر *kufr*, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude; *kufr-go*, a blasphemer; *kufr-go'ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

کُفْرَان *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor; *kufrāni nī'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

کُفْرِسْتَان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

کُفْرِی *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffrey, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

کَفْش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron); *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

کَفْک *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*
 کفال *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*
 کفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin); *kafan phārke bolān*, expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful; *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*
 کفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*
 کفن چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caitiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*
 کفنی *kafnū*, f. a dress worn by *faḳīrs*, for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary. *a.*
 کفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*
 کفیل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, hostage, bail. *a.*
 ککا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*
 ککت *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *s.*
 ککر *kukur* or *kukar*, m. a dog. *h.*
 ککرم *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. misconduct. *s.*
 ککرماتا *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *h.*
 ککرمی *ku-karmī*, one who acts wickedly, a malefactor. *s.*
 ککروندا *kukronḍā*, m. name of a plant (*Celsia*). *s.*
 ککری *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*
 ککڑا *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*
 ککڑی *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilisissimus*, Roxb.). *s.*
 ککڑی *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*
 ککنا *kaknā*, } a ring worn on the wrist, a
 ککنی *kaknī*, } bracelet. *s.*
 ککورنا *kakornū*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *a.*
 ککھرا *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*
 ککھری *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*
 ککھوری *kakhaurī*, } f. a painful suppurating
 ککھولی *kakhaulī*, } tumour in the arm-pit. *s.*
 ککیانا *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*
 کگر *kagar* or *kaggar*, m. edge, border. *h.*
 کل *kal*, scald-headed, bald. *p.*

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality; *kull jam'*, sum total, the full amount. *a.*
 کل *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household; *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*
 کل *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday; *kalkī bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. *s.*
 کل *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom; *kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart; *kal kā ghōṛā*, a very well trained and obedient horse; *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *s.*
 کل *kalī*, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kāijug*). *s.*
 کلا *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head; *kallā pāecha*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet; *kallā-khushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult; *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumultuous; *kallā-ṭhallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*
 کلا *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; art, trick; *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling; *kalā na badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed; *kalā na lagnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*
 کلا *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. *d.*
 کلاب *kilāb*, pl. (of *kalb*) dogs; *kullāb*, a pot-hook; *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. *a.*
 کلابتون *kalābattūn*, m. gold thread, a silver thread. *h.*
 کلابه *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*
 کلاپروار *kalā-parwār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 کلاح *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. *a.*
 کلاغ *kulākh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*
 کلار *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper. *s.*
 کلارن *kalārīn* or *kalārīnī*, f. female of *kalār*. *h.*
 کلاغ *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*
 کلاغ پشہ *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. *p.*
 کلاغچہ *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. *p.*
 کلال *kulāl*, m. a potter. *p. s.*
 کلام *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation; *kalām-i-lāh*, the word of God. *a.*
 کلان *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. *p.*
 کلانا *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it); *kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist; *kalānā*, a. to parch grain. *h.*
 کلانتر *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. *p.*

کُلانچ *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *h.*
 کَلانِی *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*
 کَلانَوَت *kalānwat*, } m. a minstrel, a kind of
 کَلانَوَت *kalāwant*, } singer or musician. *h.*
 کُلانَوَت *kulāwant*, of a noble race, well-born. *s.*
 کَلانَوہ *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*
 کُلانہ *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara. *p.*
 کُلانہال *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise, &c. *s.*
 کَلانِی *kalā, ī*, f. the wrist. *h.*
 کَلانِی *kalā, ī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*
 کَلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*
 کُل-بَدھو *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*
 کُلْبُلَا *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*
 کُلْبُلانَا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*
 کُلْبُلانہاٹ *kulbulāhaṭ*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *h.*
 کُل-بوڑ *kul-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family. *s.*
 کُل-بوڑنَا *kul-boṛnā*, a. to disgrace one's family. *s.*
 کُلْبَا *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage; *kulba, e ihzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*
 کَلاپ *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māñḍī*, q.v. *h.*
 کَلپا *kalpa*, m. a *śāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals; (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation); the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *svarga*, or Indra's paradise. *s.*
 کَلپ-بریجھ *kalpa-brīchh*, } m. one of the fabu-
 کَلپ-تارو *kalpa-taru*, } lous trees of In-
 کَلپ-وِیکش *kalpa-vīkṣha*, } dra's heaven, or
svarga, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*
 کَلپنَا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*
 کُل-پُوج *kul-pūj*, m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*
 کُلٹاران *kulṭāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*
 کُلٹان *kulattan*, evil, bad. *d.*
 کُلٹِی *kulthī*, f. name of a grain (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کُلٹا *kulaṭā*, f. a prostitute. *s.*
 کَل-جِبہا *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*
 کَلِجُگ *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ. *s.*
 کَلِجَوان *kaljhwān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*
 کُلچہ *kulcha*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*
 کُلچہ *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*
 کُلچہن *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.* [youred. *s.*
 کُلچہنا *kulachchhanā*, ill-tempered, ill-fa-
 کُل-دروہی *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*
 کَلر *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*
 کَلس *kalas*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot; *kalas-sthāpan-k*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*figus religiosa*), the *rafa* (*figus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*figus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albidā*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*
 کَلسا *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *kalas*). *s.*
 کَلسِرا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *p.*
 کَلسی *kalsī*, f. a water-pot. *s.*
 کَلغِی *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*
 کَلَف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*
 کَلَفَت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*
 کَلٹ *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*
 کَلٹ *kilkat*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*
 کَلکارِمارنَا *kilkār-mārnā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*
 کَلکارِی *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *s.*
 کَلکارِی مارنَا *kil-kārī mārnā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*
 کَلکَل *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*
 کَلکَلَا *kilkilā*, m. peevishness, fretfulness, anger; *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*
 کَلکُلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

کَلکِلانَا *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

کَلکِل کَانِٹَا *kilkil-kāṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.*

کَلکِلِی *kulkulī*, f. itch. *h.*

کَلکَم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally). *d.*

کَلکِی *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking with. *d.*

کَلکِی *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of *Vishnu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

کَلگَا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

کَلمَا *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *a.*

کَلِمَت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

کَل مَکَل *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *h.*

کَلَمَلانَا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to writhe. *h.*

کَلِمَا *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadian* confession of faith; *kalme kī ungū*, f. the fore-finger. *a.*

کَلِمِی *kalmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

کَلِنَا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

کَلَنج *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

کَلَنک *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

کَلَنکِی *kalankī*, liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q.v.). *s.*

کَلَنگ *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کَلَنگَرَا *kalangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*

کَلَنی *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

کَلوَار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. *a.*

کَلوَان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good family. *s.*

کَلوَانِی *kilwānī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

کَلوِٹَا *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

کَلور *kalor*, m. a heifer. *h.*

کَلوُکھ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *p.*

کَلول *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *s.*

کَلوَنَت *kulawant*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

کَلوَنَتِی *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*

کَلوَنجِی *kalaunjī*, f. the name of a seed used medicinally (*Nigella Indica*, *Rowb.*). *h.*

کَلوَنڈَا *kalaundā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

کَلوِیٹ *kahwet*, a black stag or buck. *d.*

کَلَا *kalla*, m. the head; *kalla-pur-būd*, an empty head (lit. full of wind); *kalla-zan*, a boaster; *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

کَلَه *kalah*, m. quarrel; *kalah-kār*, quarrelsome (a man); *kalah-kārīnī* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

کَلَه *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c.; *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign; *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

کَلِه *kalh* (v. *kaḥ*), to morrow, yesterday. *s.*

کَلَهَارَا *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

کَلَهَارَا *kulhārā*, m. } an axe. *s.*

کَلَهَارِی *kulhārī*, f. }

کَلِهَر *kulhar*, m. a kind of fire-work. *h.*

کَلِهَرَا *kulhrā*, m. a kind of cup, larger than *kulhiyā*, q.v. *h.*

کَلَه شَجَرَا *kulah-shajarā*, succession and property of a saint, *fakīr*, &c. *a.*

کَلِهَم *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

کَلِهِی *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

کَلِهِیَا *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel; *kulhiyā meḥ gur phornā*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *h.*

کَلِی *killī*, f. a key, a bolt; *kullī*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

کَلِی *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.*

کَلِی *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quick lime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

کَلِیَات *kulliyāt*, pl. (of *kulliyat*), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author, as *kulliyātī Saudā*, the whole of the poems of *Saudā*. *a.*

کَلِیَان *kaliyān*, welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night. *s.*

کَلِیَانَا *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.*

کَلِیَّت *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*

کَلِیج *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug (the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*

کلیجان *kulijan*, galangale (Gladwin). *a.*

کلیجه *kaleja*, *m.* the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity; *kaleja ulatnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting; *kaleja phatnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy; *kaleja thandhā-k*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease; *kaleja thandā honā*, to be quite at ease; *kaleja jāhnā kisi-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn; *kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold; *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy; *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā*, or *lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly; *kaleje men dāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

کلیچه *kuṭcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

کلید *kalid* or *kilid*, *f.* a key. *p.*

کلی دراز *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *d.*

کلیس *kales* (for *klesha*) *m.* sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.*

کلیسه *kalisa*, *m.* (Gr. ἐκκλησία) a Christian church. *g.*

کلیم *kalim*, one who speaks to another, a familiar; *mūsā kalimū-l-lah*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

کلین *kulīn*, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

کلینا *kulīnā*, *m.* a kind of pickles. *h.*

کلینائی *kulīnāi*, *f.* nobility, respectability of descent, gentility. *s.*

کلیمو *kale,ū*, *m.* a light morning meal, also same as *kalewā*. *s.*

کلیوا *kalewā*, *m.* cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. *s.*

کم *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

کم *kam*, how much? many? *a.*

کم *kam*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound generally denoting negation or inferiority); *kam-aṣṭ*, low bred, vile; *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully); *kam-bakhtī*, *f.* unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune; *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (*v. tāj*); *kam-bahā*, of little value; *kam-besh*, more or less; *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree; *kam-jurāt*, cowardly; *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker; *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy; *kam-hausila*, un-aspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited; *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy; *kam-kharch bālā-nishin*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply; *kam-kharchī*, parsimony; *kam-kharchī men āṭā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more); *kam-khīrad*, unwise, ignorant; *kam-khor* or *kam-khīr*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse); *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khīvrāk*, abstemious, eating little; *kam-zāt*, low bred, of low caste; *kam-zīn*, forgetful; without abilities; *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse); *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour; *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-zadani-k*, to affect extraordinary humility; *kam-zor*, weak, powerless; *kam-ziyād*, more or less; *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years; *kam-suṣra*, one whose table is scantily furnished; *kam se kam*, very little; *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, un-

assuming; *kam-sharr*, well disposed; of good dispositions; *kam-sharh*, low wages; *kam-shauk*, indifferent; *kam-garf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless; *kam-'akl*, stupid, ignorant; *kam-fahm*, stupid; *kam-kadar*, worthless; *kam-kadam*, slow-paced; *kam-kuvvat*, feeble, powerless; *kam-kimat*, low priced; *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business; *kam-k*, *a.* to diminish; to depreciate; *kam-kam*, a little; *kam-guftār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words; *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital; *kam-māya*, ill-provided; *kam-nazar*, dim sighted, weak sighted; *kam o kast*, loss, deficiency; *kam-himmat*, spiritless; *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable; *kam-yābī*, *f.* rarity. *p.*

کماج *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread;

kumāch sā muh, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کما *kamā*, like, such as, like that which;

kamā fi-l-awval, as (it was) originally; *kamā haḥku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner; *kamā-yamaghū*, as it suits. *a.*

کما *kimād*, hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کمار *kumār*, *m.* a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کمارکا *kumārikā*, *f.* a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.*

کمارگت *ku-mārg*, *m.* (*v. ku-path*) wrong road, &c. *s.*

کماری *kumārī*, *f.* a daughter, &c. (*v. kumārīkā*). *s.*

کماست *kumāsut*, *m.* a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال *kamāl*, *m.* perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.*

کمالات *kamālāt*, *pl.* perfections, excellencies. *a.*

کمان *kamān*, *f.* a bow; *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress); *kamān charhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious; *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow; *kamān-dān*, a bow case; *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer; *kamān-kash*, an archer; *adj.* dealing destruction, as *abrū-e kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love); *kamān-gar*, one who makes bows. *p.*

کمانا *kamānū*, *a.* to earn; to work; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کمانا *kamānū*, *a.* to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کمانچه *kamāncha*, *m.* a little bow; the bow of a fiddle. *p.*

کمانه *kamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کمانی *kamānī*, bowed, bent, curved. *p.*

کماؤ *kamā,ū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

کماهی *kamā-hiya* or *kamāhī*, as things are, as the affair stands; *f.* nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کمای *kamāi*, *f.* earning. *h.*

کمبره *kumbh*, *m.* a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کمپا *kam-pā, āṛī*, mean, base. *d.*

کمت *ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, *f.* stupidity, folly; *adj.* foolish, deficient in prudence; indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتار *kamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمتارین *kamtārīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتی *kamtī*, *f.* deficiency. *p.*

کماث *kamaṭh*, *m.* a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کامثا *kamṭhā*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

کم خواب *kam-khwaṇ*, silk worked with gold and silver flowers (also *kim-khwaṇ*). *p.*

کمد *kumad* or *kumud*, *m.* a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. *s.*

کمر *kamar*, *f.* the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army); *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve; *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant; *kamar-band*, *m.* a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; *adj.* alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed; *kamar-bandī*, *f.* arming, preparation for battle, &c.; *kamar-baiṭhnā*, to be helpless; *kamar-paṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women; *kamar-pakarke uṭhnā*, to be weak; *kamar pakarṇā*, to urge a claim against one; *kamar fūṭnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; *kamar toṛnā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents, to the side of his enemies; *kamar-dār*, a servant, a serving man; *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt; *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing); *kamar sidhī karṇā*, to lie down; *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking; *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man; *kamar kushāṭī*, *f.* ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life; *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet; *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside; *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service; *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease; *kamar mārnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank; *kamar mazbūf-k*, to undertake a work of expense; *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour; to copulate. *p.*

کمرآ *kamarā*, *m.* (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room. *e.*

کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, a kind of ornament worn round women's waists. *d.*

کمرکبه *kamrakh*, *m.* the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

کمری *kamrī* or *kamarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse); *kamarī-angarkhā*, *m.* a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

کمرها *kamṛhā*, *m.* name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*).

کمال *kam salā*, *m.* a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchange mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters, take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen; you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

کماک *kumak*, *f.* aid, assistance. *p.*

کماک *kamkā*, left, what remains. *d.*

کم کم *kum-kum*, *m.* saffron. *s.*

کماکی *kumakī*, auxiliary. *p.*

کمال *kammāl*, *m.* a blanket. *s.*

کمال *kamal*, *m.* the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin.). *s.*

کمالا *kamālā*, *m.* name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching; it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm. *s.*

کاملانا *kumlānā*, *n.* to wither, to fade. *d.*

کمال بائی *kamal-bā, e*, *m.* name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

کمالی *kamtī*, *f.* a small blanket. *s.*

کمند *kamand*, *f.* a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter, a noose. *p.*

کمندال *kamandāl*, *m.* an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

کمنیت *kamnait*, *m.* an archer, a Bowman. *p.*

کمنیتی *kamnaitī*, *f.* archery, use of the bow. *p.*

کاموانا *kamwānā*, *a.* to cause to work. *s.*

کمود *kamūd*, *m.* the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

کمودنی *kamodini*, *f.* a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *eristata*). *s.*

کموری *kamorī*, *f.* a small earthen pot. *h.*

کمون *kammūn*, *m.* cummin seed. *a.*

کمون *kammūnī*, *f.* a medicine, in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

کمهار *kumhār*, *m.* a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *s.*

کمهاری *kumhārī*, *f.* a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

کمهلانا *kumhlānā*, *n.* to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s.*

کمهیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*

کمی *kamī*, *f.* deficiency, loss, abatement. *p.*

کمیت *kumait*, *m.* bay (colour of a horse); *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, *f.* quantity. *a.*

کمیڈیا *kumedīyā* (also *kumendīyā*), *m.* a small elephant. *h.*

کمیرا *kamerā*, *m.* a workman, journeyman, an assistant. *a.*

کمیلہ *kaṃīla*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kaṃūd*). *h.*

کمین *kaṃīn*, f. an ambush; *kaṃīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *h.*

کمین *kaṃīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. *p.*

کمینڈھیہ *kumeṇḍhyā*, a small species of the elephant. *s.*

کمینہ *kaṃīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

کن *kin*, infl. pl. (of *kaun*) whom? what? *h.*

کن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil; *kan-k*, a. to value; *kan-kūt*, appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

کن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle. *s.*

کن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns; *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

کن *kun*, be (thou); *kun fa kār* or *kun fa yakūn*, he and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

کن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

کنا *kanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

کنا *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c. *s.*

کنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

کنادار *kannādār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper. *p.*

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin; *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *p.*

کنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,
کنارہ *kināra*, } boundary, edge; *kinārā-k*,
a. to abstain, to refrain; *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *p.*

کنارنا *kanārṇā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

کناکچو *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable. *h.*

کناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; pl. (of *kun*) doers. *p.*

کن آنکھی *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink. *s.*

کنایت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,
کنایہ *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor,
an ironical expression. *a.*

کنبا *kuṇbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *h.*

کنبٹ *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

کنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

کنبہ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *s.*

کنبہار *kumbhār*, m. a potter. *s.*

کنبہیر *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.*

کنبی *kumbī*, the peasantry, people. *d.*

کنپانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.* [ful. *s.*

کنپاڈا *kampāhā*, tremulous, trembling, fearful.

کنپاٹ *kaṇpaṭī*, f. the temple, the upper part of the side of the face. *s.*

کنپنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

کنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

کنٹھا *kanthā*, m. a beggar's wallet. *s.*

کنٹھا *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative; *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

کنتی *kuntī*, f. the wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods. *s.*

کنٹر *kaṇṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

کنٹک *kaṇṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

کنٹکاری *kaṇṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade; the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

کنٹھ *kaṇṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory; *kaṇṭhārūndhan*, strangulation; *kaṇṭh phūṇā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty; *kaṇṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula; *kaṇṭh-k*, a. to get by heart. *s.*

کنٹھا *kaṇṭhā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads, made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*. *s.*

کنٹھابھران *kaṇṭhābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*

کنٹھاگر *kaṇṭhāgr*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

کنٹھی *kaṇṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

کنٹیا *kaṇṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

کنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

کنج *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

کنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

کنجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*
 کنج *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*
 کنجر *kunjar*, *m.* (also *kunjal*) an elephant. *s.*
 کنجر *kanjar*, *m.* name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*
 کنجرآ *kunjrā*, *m.* name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*
 کنجڑن *kunjran*, } *f.* the female of *kunjrā*. *h.*
 کنجڑی *kunjri*, }
 کنجشک *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, *f.* a sparrow. *p.*
 کنجل *kunjal*, *m.* an elephant; (according to the author of the *Arā'ish i Mahfil*) *kunjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumenidyā*. *s.*
 کنجوس *kanjūs*, *m.* a miser, a niggard. *h.*
 کنجوسی *kanjūsī*, *f.* stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*
 کنجی *kunji*, *f.* a key. *s.*
 کنجیا *kanjiyā*, *f.* a small stitche, a sty. *h.*
 کنچت *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*
 کنچ *kanchu*, }
 کنچکی *kanchukī*, } a bodice or jacket. *s.*
 کنچلی *kinchli*, *f.* the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*
 کنچن *kanchan*, *m.* gold; *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*
 کنچن *kanchan*, *m.* a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c.; *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*. *s.*
 کنچنی *kanchanī*, *f.* a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*
 کند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*
 کند *kund*, *m.* name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *kand*, *m.* a root. *s.*
 کندا *kandā*, *m.* a squill. *h.*
 کنداسا *kandāsā*, *m.* a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*
 کندرا *kandarā*, *m.* an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*
 کندرا *kandrā*, *f.* a valley; a squill. *s.*
 کندرا *kundrā*, }
 کندرا *kundrā*, } *m.* a stack, a rick. *h.*
 کندرکوت *kundar-kūt*, *m.* name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*
 کندس *kandas*, *m.* sneeze-wort; *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار *kandsār*, *m.* a stag, buck, deer. *s.*
 کندل *kandal*, *m.* the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*
 کندل *kundal*, *m.* the finest gold. *s.*
 کندلا *kandalā*, *m.* a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*
 کندلا *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*
 کندن *kundan*, *m.* very fine gold. *s.*
 کندن *kandan*, digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*
 کندوری *kandūrī*, *f.* a linen (or leather) table cloth; a feast held in honour of *Fātima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (*v. bimb*). *p.*
 کند *kunda*, *m.* a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood; *kunda-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun; *kanda*, dug up, engraved; *kanda-kār*, an engraver; *kanda-kārī*, *f.* the art of engraving; *kanda-k*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*
 کند *kunda*, *m.* the shoulder; *kunda jhārṇā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*
 کنده *kandh*, } *m.* the shoulder; *kandhā denā*,
 کندها *kandhā*, } to carry a dead body. *s.*
 کندهیانا *kandhiyānā*, *a.* to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*
 کندهیلی *kandhelī*, *f.* a kind of pannel or pack saddle. *h.*
 کندي *kundī*, *f.* obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*
 کندي *kundī*, *f.* the act of calendering (cloth); *kundī-k*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel; *kundī-gar*, *m.* a calenderer. *h.*
 کند *kund*, *m.* an abyss, pool, spring. *s.*
 کندا *kandā*, *m.* dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *a.*
 کندا *kandā*, *m.* a reed, a bush. *s.* [man. *s.*
 کنداري *kandārī*, *m.* a helmsman, a steersman.
 کنډال *kandāl*, *m.* a kind of hautboy. *h.*
 کنډرانا *kandrānā*, *n.* to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*
 کنډري *kandarī*, *f.* name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*
 کنډل *kundāl*, *m.* a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *s.*
 کنډلي *kundālī* or *kundālī*, *f.* a coil, ring, curl; *kundālī banānā*, to curl; a serpent. *s.*
 کنډليآ *kundaliyā*, *m.* a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began; it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندہ *kanḍī*, f. scraps of dried cow-dung. *h.*
 کندی *kanḍīrā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*
 کنر *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra. *s.*
 کنرس *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *s.*
 کنرسیا *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*
 کنرمندلا *kuṇṛ-muṇḍlā*, the name given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*
 کنری *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*
 کنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*
 کنس *kaṇs* or *kaṇsa*, the name of a tyrant whom *Kṛishṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*
 کنسلائی *kaṇ-salāī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*
 کنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*
 کنست *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a
 کنشت *kanisht*, } Jewish synagogue, a
 temple of idolaters. *p.*
 کنشتہ *kanishth*, adj. little, least, smallest;
 m. a younger brother. *s.*
 کنشتہا *kanishthā*, } f. the little finger. *s.*
 کنشتہکا *kanishthikā*, }
 کنعان *kan'an*, the country Canaan. *a.*
 کنعانی *kan'anī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*
 کنف *kanaf*, side, shore, wing. *a.*
 کنک *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*
 کنکا *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly gritty-ness or sand in bread). *s.*
 کنکاچ *kinkāj*, } advice, council, conside-
 کنکاش *kinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*
 کنکاٹا *kankaṭā*, ear cropt, earless. *s.*
 کنکاٹی *kankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*
 کنکر *kinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*
 کنکر *kankar*, m. a nodule of lime-stone. *s.*
 کنکار *kankarā*, m. a stone ball, with which boys play, a marble. *s.*
 کنکروں *kankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, Roxb.). *s.*
 کنکری *kankarī*, a small stone ball or marble. *s.*

کنکریلا *kankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*
 کنکن *kankan*, m. a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. *s.*
 کنکینی *kinkinī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for children). *s.*
 کنکوا *kaṇ-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*
 کنکجورا *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kaṇ-salāī*). *s.*
 کنکھی *kankhī*, m. a side glance, a squint. *s.*
 کنکھیہ *kankhiyā*, a side glance, ogle; *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance. *s.*
 کنکی *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice, to separate it from the husk. *s.*
 کنکاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*
 کنگال *kangāl*, poor, friendless; *kangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.*
 کنگالتر *kangāltar*, vain-glorious. *s.*
 کنگالاتا *kangālatā*, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*
 کنگالین *kangālīn*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*
 کنگایش *kingāīsh*, parsimony. *u.*
 کنگروڑ *kangroṛ*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*
 کنگرہ *kangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns; *kangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*
 کنگری *kingrī*, f. a sort of fiddle, a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings. *h.*
 کنگڑا *kungṛā*, able-bodied, robust, athletic. *h.*
 کنگڑائی *kungṛāī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*
 کنگلتا *kangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*
 کنگن *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*
 کنگنا *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*
 کنگنی *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain (*Panicum italicum*); (v. *kangan*). *s.*
 کنگورہ *kangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*
 کنگورٹی *kangūrī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*
 کنگھی *kanghī*, f. a comb; *kanghī saṁwārṇā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep; *kanghī-k*, to comb the hair. *s.*
 کنندہ *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent; *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*
 کنوار *kuṁwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a son, a
 کنوارا *kuṁwārā*, } boy, a prince, an heir
 apparent. *s.*

کُنواری *kuñwārī*, f. a daughter, a girl, a princess. *s.*
 کُنواری *kanwā, ī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*
 کُنواری *kanauṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*
 کُنواری *kanoṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*
 کُنور *kuñwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*. *s.*
 کُنواری *kanauṛā* (v. *kanauṇḍā*); *kanauṛā-k*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*
 کُنول *kañwal*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); *kañwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses; *kañwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*
 کُنون *kuñūn* (v. *aknūn*), now, presently. *p.*
 کُنون *kanaund*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*
 کُنون *kanaunḍā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*
 کُنوی *kinwaīyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*
 کُنه *kuñh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*
 کُنہا *kanahā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field; *kanihā*, revengeful, malevolent. *h.*
 کُنہائی *kanhā, ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛiṣṇā* (*Bhāṣā*). *h.*
 کُنہر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*
 کُنہرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*
 کُنہریلا *kanharilā*, m. a steersman. *h.*
 کُنہیا *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *h.*
 کُنی *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran; *kannī kāñā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*
 کُنی *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*
 کُنیا *kaniyā*, f. a little girl, a girl; a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo; *kaniyā-dān*, a dowry. *s.*
 کُنیان *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one. *h.*
 کُنیاہٹ *kaniyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*
 کُنیت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c., of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn*, son; or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*
 کُنیتی *kanēṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*
 کُنیر *kaner*, s. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *h.*
 کُنیرا *kanīrā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow makers. *a.*

کُنیز *kanīz*, f. a female servant. *p.*
 کُنیزک *kanīzak*, f. a servant girl, a slave girl. *p.*
 کُنیل *kanēl* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*
 کُنیه *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*
 کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative and sometimes of the accusative) to, for; *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of; *ko* for *koṭī*, any one; also for *kauṇ*, who? *h.*
 کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode; *ko* for *kī-o*, (rel. pr.) who, which; (lit. that he, &c.); *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*
 کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle; *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*
 کُوا *kū, ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm); *ko, ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*
 کُوا *kawwā*, m. a crow; *kawwā ṭhentḥī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājītā*). *h.*
 کُوَار *kū, ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*
 کُوَارا *kū, ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *s.*
 کُوَار } m. a door, gate of a city,
 کُوَارا } entrance. *h.*
 کُوَافِر *kawūfir*, pl. of *kāfir*, infidels. *a.*
 کَوَاکِب *kawākib*, pl. (of *kaukab*) stars, constellations. *a.*
 کُوَان *kū, ān*, m. a well, a pit. *s.*
 کُوَچ *kiwāñch*, name of a plant, cow-itch, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.*
 کُوَانِر *kū, ānr* (v. *kū, ār*), m. the month *Āsin*. *s.*
 کُوب } in comp. beating, pounding,
 کُوبَان } bruising. *p.*
 کُوبہ *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c., with; *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*
 کُوبی *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*
 کُوب *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger; *kūp*, a well. *s.*
 کُوبَانِرِت *kopāñwit*, full of resentment. *s.*
 کُوبِنَا *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged. *s.*
 کُوبِی *kopī*, passionate, rageful, wrathful. *s.*
 کُوبِیرَا *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*
 کُوبِین *kopīn* or *kaupīn*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langōṭī*, q.v. *s.*

کوت *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraise-ment. *h.*

کوت *kūt*, m. the base of a right angled triangle. *s.*

کوتاه *koṭāh*, small, little, short; mean; *koṭāh-andesh*, improvident; *koṭāh-bin*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted; *koṭāh-pāe* or *koṭāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer; the term is applied sometimes to a hare; and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man; *koṭāh naṣar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کوتاهی *koṭāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; mean-ness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کوتاک *kūtāk*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *p.*

کوتک *kautuk*, m. diversion, play, show, pastime, scene; *kūtāk*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکی *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c. *s.*

کوتل *kotal*, m. a led horse; *kotal-kash*, m. a sureingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کوت میر *koṭ-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, co-riander. *h.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *koṭwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police, for a city or town. *p.*

کوتوالی *koṭwālī*, f. the office of a *koṭwāl*; *koṭwālī chabūlara*, m. a place or hall for the office of a *koṭwāl*. *p.*

کوتہ *koṭah* (v. *koṭāh*), short, little, mean; *koṭah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight; *koṭah-kadd*, of short stature; *koṭah-gardan*, short necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *p.*

کوتہ میر *koṭhmīr*, m. coriander. *h.*

کوتہی *koṭahī*, f. (v. *koṭāhī*) smallness, &c. *p.*

کوت *koṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many; *kūt*, paper used to make pasteboard. *h.*

کوت *koṭī*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

کوت *kūt*, f. mimicry, buffoonery. *s.*

کوتار *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.*

کوتگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked, beaten, &c. *d.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to pound, to beat, to mace-rate; to cudgel. *a.*

کوتہا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor. *h.*

کوتہری *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

کوتہور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place. *h.*

کوتہی *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakkā*), house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber

of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard; *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.*

کوتر *kaṣar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

کوج *kūch*, m. marching, decamping; *kūch-k*, n. to march. *p.*

کوج *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail. *s.*

کوجک *kūchak*, small, little. *p.*

کوجکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple. *p.*

کوجہ *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row; *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant; *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

کوجہا *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

کوجی *kūchī* (also *kūnchī*), f. a brush. *s.*

کوجیا *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.*

کود *kūd*, f. a spring, jump, leap, bound. *s.*

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*

کودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind. *a.*

کودنا *kūdñā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast; *kūdñā-phāñdnā*, n. to jump about, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

کودو *kodo*, m. name of a small grain, sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, Kœn., MS.). *s.*

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind; *kor-bakht*, unfortunate; *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage; *kaur*, a mouthful. *h.*

کورا *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels, hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed); *kore rāñnā*, to be disappointed. *h.*

کور پنڈ *kaur-panḍu*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhi. *s.*

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an unblown flower. *h.*

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, adoration. *p.*

کورنی *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. *h.*

کورو *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

کورو *koro*, a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کوری *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel. *h.*

کوری *korī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کورینا *korī ānikh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کور *kor*, m. the leprosy. *s.*

کورā *korā*, m. a whip; *korā-k*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping; *korā mārā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash; *kaurā*, m. a shell; *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کورā *kor-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake, and lastly, the name of a flower. *a.*

کورā *korā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, excavate. *h.*

کورh *kūrḥ*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کورh *korḥ*, m. the leprosy; *korḥ men khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met.) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کورhā *korhā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*

کورhī *korhī*, a leper, one affected by leprosy. *h.*

کورī *korī*, f. a score, twenty; *kaurī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypraea moneta*); money, fare, hire; *kaurī-būk*, venal; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *h.*

کورiyālā *kauriyālā*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person. *h.*

کوز *kūz*, m. a hump; *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *p.*

کوزā *kūza*, m. a gugglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water, a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کوس *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles and a half; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کوسā *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کوسیک *kausik*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

کوسیک *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*). *s.*

کوسلی *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کوسنā *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper; *kosh*, (in comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

کوش *kosh* or *kosha*, m. a dictionary; a testicle. *s.*

کوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study; *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt; *koshish-k*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کوشک *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کوشکی *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; *koft-kob*, beating; *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کوفته *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind of dish. *p.*

کوک *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying; *kūk-mārānā*, to cry, to sob. *s.*

کوک *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*; a quodam *Kok pandit explicata*, unde nomen; name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). *a.*

کوکā *kokā*, m. a foster brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کوکب *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کوکړ *kūkar*, m. a dog; *kūkar-chāl*, a trot; *kūkar-mulā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

کوکړی *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*

کوک شاستر *kok-shāstr*, m. the name of a work by *Kok-pandit*. *s.*

کوکل *kokil*, } f. the name of a bird; a black
کوکلا *kokilā*, } cuckoo (*Cuculus*); *kokil-bainī*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

کوکنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūkinār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکین *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکو *kūkū*, m. cooing, a dove; an omelette (also *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ *kokh*, } m. the womb, the abdomen,
کوکھا *kokhā*, } *hypochondrium*; *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کول *kol*, a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund. *h.*

کول *kaul* or *kaval*, m. a mouthful; *kūl*, bank of a river. *s.*

کولā *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful. *h.*

کولā *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولā *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *s.*

کولāhal *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*

کولتی *kūltī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. *d.*

کولڈā *koldā* (v. *korā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *b.*

کولھو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press; *kolhū mei parwā denā*, an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

- کولی *kolī*, m. a weaver. *h.*
 کولی *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*
 کولیا *koliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street ;
kautiyā, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites
 to reapers and village servants. *h.*
 کولیا *kautiyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*
 کولیان *koliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to
 embrace. *h.*
 کومانچہ *kūmānchh*, f. a kind of bread. *h.*
 کومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*
 کوملتا *komaltā* or *komalatā*, f. softness, pla-
 cidity. *s.*
 کومہل *kūmhal*, burglary ; *kūmhal-denā*, to
 break into (a house). *h.*
 کون *kaun*, pron. who ? which ? what ? *h.*
 کون *kaun*, that which exists ; the universe ;
kaun wa makān, the whole creation. *a.*
 کون *koñ*, m. a corner, an angle. *s.*
 کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*
 کونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *s.*
 کونا کٹہرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, &c. *s.*
 کونائی *kūnā, ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*
 کونپل *kōmpal*, m. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*
 کونپلی *kōmpalī*, f. (v. *kōmpal*) a bud, &c. *d.*
 کونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*
 کونچ *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that
 goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*
 کونچلی *konchālī*, a fresh tooth. *d.*
 کونچنا *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust, to stab, to
 gore. *h.*
 کونچہ *kūnchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*
 کوندا *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*
 کوندلا *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*
 کوندنا *kaundnā*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.*
 کوندہ *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness,
 flash (as of lightning). *h.*
 کوندھا *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*
 کوندھنا *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash. *h.*
 کونڈا *kūṇḍā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread
 in, a platter ; *kūṇḍā kārnā*, to prosper ; *kūṇḍā-k*, dicitur
cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant. *h.*
 کونڈبار *koṇḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*
 کونڈنا *koṇḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*
 کونڈھا *koṇḍhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cu-
 curbīta pepo*). *s.*

- کونڈی *kūṇḍī*, f. an instrument or vessel in
 which snuff and *bhang*, &c., are ground. *h.*
 کونسا *kaunsā*, what like ? of what kind or
 sort ? *h.*
 کونلا *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange ; a
 corner ; adj. raw, unripe ; young, of few years. *d.*
 کون مکان } the world, the
 کون و مکان } universe, all
 created beings. *s.*
 کونا *konā*, m. a corner, an angle ; *konā-dār*,
 cornered, angled. *s.*
 کونی *kūnī*, m. a catamite. *p.*
 کونین *kaunain*, the two worlds, i.e. the
 present and future, or the world of mortals and that of
 immortals. *a.*
 کوؤ *ko, ū* (Braj for *ko, ī*), any, some. *h.*
 کوہ *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock ; *kohī*
akhzar, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the moun-
 tain *kāf* ; *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic,
 "instar montis" ; *kohī rawān* or *kohī rawanda*, the moving
 mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*
 کوہان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock
 or camel. *p.*
 کوہچہ *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*
 کوہخار *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*
 کوہر *kohar*, m. a fog ; name of a fruit. *h.*
 کوہرا *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*
 کوہسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly
 country. *p.*
 کوہستان *kohistān*, m. a forest ; a mountainous
 country ; 'Irāk or ancient Parthia. *p.*
 کوہنی *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*
 کوہہ *kauha*, m. the hump of an ox or
 camel. *p.*
 کوہی *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains ;
 a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*
 کوہی *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco
 cristatellus*, B.). *h.*
 کوئی *ko, ī*, any, anybody, one, a, somebody,
ko, ī dam men, in a few moments, speedily ; *ko, ī-sā*, cer-
 tain, somebody, something ; *ko, ī na ko, ī*, some one or
 other ; *ko, ī nahīn*, nobody ; *ko, ī hai* ? is there any one (in
 attendance) ? a phrase used in India for calling servants,
 hence the well-known nickname *quī hy*, applied to old
 Indians. *s.*
 کوی *ko, ī*, the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.*
 کوی *ko, ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit (*Ar-
 tocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*
 کوئی *kū, e* or *kū*, m. a street. *p.*
 کویر *kuver* or *kuvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus,
 the god of riches. *s.*

کُورِی *kū,īrī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

کُورِی *ko,erī*, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

کُویل *koyal*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornata*). *s.*

کُویلا *ko,elā*, m. charcoal. *s.*

کُویں *koyān*, m. a corner. *s.*

کُ *ki*; this word is used in various ways: 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ὅτι*, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

کُھ *kih*, small, little, slender. *p.*

کُھا *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

کُھاہڑ *khābar*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aur*). *h.*

کُھات *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead. *h.*

کُھات *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

کُھاتا *khātā*, m. daily account, day-book; *khātā-bārī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

کُھاتگی *khātagī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

کُھاتی *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

کُھات *khāt*, f. (also *khawāṭ*) a bedstead. *s.*

کُھاج *khāj*, m. the itch. *s.*

کُھاجا *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.*

کُھاجانا *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour. *s.*

کُھاد *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure. *s. h.*

کُھاد *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

کُھار *khār*, m. alkali. *s.*

کُھار *kahār*, m. a palankeen bearer. *s.*

کُھارا *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کُھارا *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

کُھارچ *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

کُھاروا *khārū,ā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

کُھاری *khārī*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کُھارو *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

کُھاسا *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

کُھاسنی *kahā-sunī*, } f. discussion, altercation, conversation. *s.*
کُھاکھی *kahā-kahī*, }

کُھاگ *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros. *s.*

کُھال *kahhāl*, m. an oculist; *kihāl*, pl. (of *kahl*) men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

کُھال *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal; *khāl*
کُھالا *khālā*, } *khāinchnā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

کُھالت *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

کُھان *khān* or *khānī*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

کُھان *kahān*, where? whither? *h.*

کُھانا *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get; *kasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear; *khā,ē ghar ke bhānsē ginnā* or *khā,ē bhāle meñ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

کُھانا *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating; *khānā-pinā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

کُھانا *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak; it also signifies in a neuter sense "to be called or named." *h.*

کُھانچ *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کُھانچا *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop. *h.*

کُھاندا *khāndā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

کُھانڈ *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

کُھانڈا *khāndā*, m. a sword, cutlass, a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *s.*

کُھانڈنا *khāndnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*

کُھانسنّا *khānsnā*, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*

کُھانسی *khānsī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کُھانکھر *khānkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*

کُھانگ *khāng*, m. a tusk. *h.*

کُھانی *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

کُھاو *khāw*, f. manure; *khā,ū*, m. a glutton. *h.*

کُھاوٹ *kahāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*

کُھاوٹ *khū,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کُھاون *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an aggregate number of 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*

کُھائی *khāī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat. *s.*

کُھب *khab*, a wrinkle, a fold. *d.*

کُھبا *khabbā*, left-handed. *h.*

کُھبسا *khabsā*, m. slime. *h.*

کھبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to penetrate,
 کھبھنا *khubhnā*, } to stick into; to adorn. *h.*
 کھپاچ *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from a
 bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*

کھپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to
 waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*

کھپات *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

کھپتی *khapti*, f. vent, sale, expense; re-
 quest; a lunatic. *h.*

کھپٹا *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice of
 mango. *s.*

کھپر *khappar*, m. a chafing-dish; an earthen
 cup used by *jogis*. *s.*

کھپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

کھپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad
 point. *h.*

کھپری *khaprī*, f. a small tile; the scull. *s.*

کھپرل *khaprail*, f. a tiled house. *s.*

کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy,
 become enraged. *d.*

کھپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to
 go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to
 penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*

کھٹا *khattū*, m. a cavity in which grain is
 kept. *h.* [low. *p.*

کھتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,

کھترانی *khatrānī*, f. a female of the caste of
khatri. *s.*

کھتری *kihtarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

کھتری *khatri*, m. the second of the four
 grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

کھترین *kihtarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*

کھتی *khutti*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

کھٹ *khāt* (for *shāt*), six; *khāt-pad*, m.

(six legged), a species of large black bee (*v. alī*); *khāt-
 ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*,
q.v.); *khāt-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects
 of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khāt-darshan*, or *shāt-
 darshan*, or *shan-darshana*), viz.: 1, the *nyāya* or logic,
 taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2, the *vaisheshika*, taught
 by *Kaṇāda* or *Kaivāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some
 points and differs in others; 3, the *mīmāṃsā*, taught by
Jaimini. It consists of rules for the construction and
 right interpretation of the *vedas*; 4, the *vedānta*, taught
 by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology;
 5, the *sāṅkhya*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this
 sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is
 from all eternity; 6, the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Sheshā-
 nāga*. It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhya*, ex-
 cepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

کھٹ *khāt* (*v. khāt*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھٹ *khīt*, filth, impurity; *khīt-jamnā*, filth
 to collect, or gather. *d.*

کھٹا *khātṭā*, acid, sour. *h.*

کھٹاپا *khātā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

کھٹاپتی *khātāpaṭi*, f. wrangling, quarrel-
 ling. *h.*

کھٹاس *khātās*, m. a pole cat. *h.*

کھٹاساگ *khātā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

کھٹاکا *khātākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

کھٹال *khātāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کھٹاو *khātāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is
 fastened. *h.*

کھٹائی *khātāi*, f. acidity, sourness; an
 acid. *h.*

کھٹپٹ *khāt-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention,
 strife. *h.*

کھٹپٹ *khāt-paṭ* (*v. ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict,
 wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.*

کھٹچھپر *khāt-chhappar* (*v. chhappar-khāt*),
 m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کھٹراگ *khāt-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing
 discordantly. *s.*

کھٹریا *khāṭariyā*, m. name of an insect. *h.*

کھٹک *khātṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by
 killing and selling game. *s.*

کھٹکا *khātṭkā* or *khutkā*, m. apprehension,
 suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

کھٹکانا *khātṭkānā*, m. rapping, thumping,
 rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

کھٹکان *khātṭkān*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to
 rankle; (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust; *khātṭkān*, a.
 to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

کھٹکھٹ *khātṭkhāt*, noise, voice, sound;
 toil, trouble, difficulty. *d.*

کھٹکھٹانا *khātṭkhātānā* (*v. thakṭhakānā*), to
 rap, tap, &c. *h.*

کھٹکھٹی *khātṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,
 giggling. *d.*

کھٹگیر *khātṭgīr*, } m. a bug. *s. p.*
 کھٹمل *khātṭmal*, }

کھٹمٹھا *khātṭmīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour
 and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کھٹنا *khātṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khātṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khūtṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کھٹوارا *khātṭwārā*, m. a dung-hill. *h.*

کھٹولا *khātṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کھٹولنا *khātṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net
 or snare. *d.*

کھٹ *khutī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store. *h.*
 کھٹیا *khatiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier; *khudā*
kare uskā khatiyā nikle, God grant his bier may be carried
 out, or may he die (a common form of cursing). *s.*
 کھٹیاں *khatyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*
 کھٹیک *khatīk*, m. a hunter or fowler; one
 who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*
 کھجنا *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate,
 to trouble, to disturb. *h.*
 کھجنا *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently
 with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*
 کھجلا *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*
 کھجلاپن *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.*
 کھجلاؤ *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to scratch, to
 tickle. *s.*
 کھجلاؤ *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, dis-
 turb. *h.*
 کھجلاہٹ *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.*
 کھجلنا *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to itch,
 &c. *s.*
 کھجلی *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*
 کھجور *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree
 (*Phoenix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris*, *Linn.*,
Phoenix sylvestris, *Roxb.*); a kind of sweetmeat; *khajūr-*
chhayī, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks
 like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date
 tree. *s.*
 کھجور *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched
 roof. *h.*
 کھجوریا *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date
 tree. *s.*
 کھجہ *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. *s.*
 کھجہانا *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*
 کھجہراہا *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*
 کھجہلانا *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed, teased,
 کھجہنا *khijhnā*, } irritated. *s.*
 کھچا *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slender. *h.*
 کھچاو *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught;
 tenseness, tightness. *h.*
 کھچا *khachā*, } set (as a jewel), studded,
 کھچیت *khachit*, } inlaid. *s.*
 کھچیرا *khichrā* (v. *khichrī*), a kind of dish. *d.*
 کھچیری *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and
 rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus*
jujuba); earnest to dancing women when they are en-
 gaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and
 silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a
lingua franca or jargon. *s.*
 کھچنا *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn;
 to be extracted, to be tightened. *h.*
 کھچوانا *khichwānā* (v. *khinchwānā*), a. to
 cause to draw. *h.*
 کھچانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig. *s.*
 کھچدانا *khadbādānā*, } n. to simmer, to
 کھچدکدانا *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling
 noise. *h.*
 کھچڑنا *khidarānā*, a. to pursue, to chase;
khidar-dēnā, to drive, to propel. *d.*
 کھچنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, or
 delved. *s.*
 کھچنی *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*
 کھچوانا *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug,
 &c. *s.*
 کھدھا *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*
 کھدھارت *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*
 کھدی *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that
 grows in ponds. *h.*
 کھدی *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary
 between the little brick partitions; the space from which
 a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*
 کھدیز *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*
 کھدیزنا *khaderānā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to
 give chase. *h.*
 کھر *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*
 کھر *khar* (v. *khār*), f. grass straw. *h.*
 کھر *khar*, m. (in Persian *khar*), an ass. *s.*
 کھرا *kharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine,
 honest, candid, sincere. *s.*
 کھرا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter
 or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with,
 a curry-comb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on
 the back of the foot. *h.*
 کھرا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*
 کھراکا *kharākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*
 کھرام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.*
 کھراٹا *kahrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan (as a
 sick person). *h.*
 کھراٹ *khurāṭ*, very old. *h.*
 کھراہند *kharāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt
 grass. *h.*
 کھراٹی *khārāṭī*, f. purity, excellence, pro-
 bity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*
 کھرب *kharb*, m. an aggregate number of
 100 arbs; a billion. *s.*
 کھرا *kahrubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) am-
 ber; Oriental anime (gum resin from the *Vateria In-*
dica). *p.*

کھر *kharbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھربا *kharbā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the arm-pit down the side; *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھرپی *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرچ *kharj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *d.*

کھرچن *khurchan*, f. pot scrapings. *h.*

کھرچنا *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرچنی *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرچہرا *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرک *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھرک *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کھراکنا *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھرکھرا *kharkharā*, m. a curry-comb; *khur-kharā*, rough. *s.*

کھرال *kharal*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.* [tambourine. *h.*

کھرن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a

کھرنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*

کھرانجا *kharanjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھرنی *khirnī*, f. name of a fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کھروٹنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھروچ *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھروچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کھرونت *kharonṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *h.*

کھرہ *kharh*, f. straw. *h.*

کھرہا *kharhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھرارنا *khārhnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھراہرا *khurahrā*, m. a curry-comb. *h.*

کھرہی *kharhī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*

کھری *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*

کھری *kharī*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کھریا *khuriyā*, m. the knee pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کھریرنا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کھڑ *khār*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھڑا *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; *khārā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose; *khārā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھڑاکا *khārākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھڑانو *khārānw*, m. pattens; *khārānw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. *h.*

کھڑبڑاہٹ *khārbarāhat*, } f. tumult, uproar;
کھڑباری *khārbarī*, } noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. *h.*

کھڑتال *khārtal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھڑسان *kharsān*, m. a whetstone, a grindstone. *h.*

کھڑک *kharak*, f. an imitative sound; *kharak-jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھڑک *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھڑکا *kharkā*, m. (prop. *kharkā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*

کھڑکاٹ *kharkat*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھڑکنا *kharaknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھڑکھارنا *kharkharānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. *h.*

کھڑکھارہٹ *kharkharāhat*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھڑکی *kharkī* or *khirkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*

کھڑگ *kharg*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

کھڑلا *khurlā*, m. a hen-house. *h.*

کھڑمندل *kharmandal*, wrangling. *h.*

کھڑانکھ *khārankh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کھڑوا *khārū*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھڑی *khārī* or *khārī (mittī)*, f. chalk; *rām-khārī* or *kaṭ-khārī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

کھڑی *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھڑیا *khāriyā*, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھس *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. *h.*

کھسار *kuh-sār*, m. a mountainous country. *p.*

کھساری *khisārī*, f. (v. *kisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کھسانا *khasānā*, n. to ruin, to fall in, to sink; a. to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

کھستان *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region. *p.*

کھسرا *khasrā*, *m.* a daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کھسکانا *khaskānā* or *khiskānā*, *a.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھساک جانا *khisak-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کھسکانا *khisaknā*, *n.* to stir, to slip. *h.*

کھسکنت *khaskant*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

کھسکھس *khaskhas*, the poppy head. *s.*

کھسکھسا *khaskhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.*

کھسکھسانا *khaskhasānā*, *n.* to grind the teeth. *h.*

کھسلانا *khislānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسلو *khislāw*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping. *h.*

کھسلاہٹ *khislāhaṭ*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلنا *khisalnā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slippery. *h.*

کھسلاہا *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

کھسنا *khisnā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کھسوٹنا *khasoṭnā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear. *h.*

کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کھسیانپٹ *khisiyānpaṭ*, *f.*

کھسیانپن *khisiyānpaṇ*, *m.*

کھسیاہٹ *khisiyāhaṭ*, *f.*

کھشانا *khishānā* (*v.* *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کھف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto; *aṣṣhābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, i.e. the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کھکھ *kuhuk*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, q.v. *s.*

کھکا *khakkā*, recent, of late. *d.*

کھکسا *khiksā*, *m.* N.B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter; he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. Any information respecting these words, addressed to the publishers, will be gratefully received and acknowledged. *h.*

کھکشان *kahkashān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.*

کھکھنا *kuhuknā*, *n.* to sound (as the *koyals* do). *s.*

کھکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کھکھ *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کھکھورنا *khakhornā*, *a.* to scrape. *h.*

کھکھورنا *khakhernā*, *a.* to hurry. *h.*

کھگت *khag*, *m.* a general term for a bird. *s.*

کھگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *s.*

کھگیس *khages* or *khagesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کھل *khal*, a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *s.*

کھل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کھلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, clear, fair, unconfin'd; *khule bandoi*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کھلا *khallā*, *m.* a shoe. *h.*

کھلا بھجنا *kahlā-bhejnā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار *khalār*, a hollow, bottom. *h.*

کھلاڑ *khilār*, } playsome, funny. *s.*

کھلاڑی *khilārī*, } *m.* the place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.). *h.*

کھلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھلالا *khalālā*, *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا *khilānā*, *a.* to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا *khulānā*, *a.* to cause to be opened. *s.*

کھلانا *kahlānā*, *a.* to parch; *n.* to be called or named; to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلائی *khilāī* (*dāī*), a dry nurse; *khilāī-pilāī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھلبل *khalbal*, *f.* hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*, *n.* to boil; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھل بلی *khalbalī*, *f.* hurry (*v.* *khalbal*). *h.*

کھلاتا *khalatā*, *f.* malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, *n.* to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھل جانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کھلڑا *khalṛā*, *m.* the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلڑی *khalṛī*, *f.* skin, hide, membrane; the prepuce. *s.* [displeased. *h.*

کھلسانا *khulsānā*, *n.* to be angry, vexed, or

کھلکھل *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *d.*

کھل کھلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کھل کھلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *a.*

کھل کھلنا *khul-khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

کھلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*

کھلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted, to laugh. *h.*

کھلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کھلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*

کھلوڑ *khilwār*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play); *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلور *khilaur*, playful, addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلونا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything. *s.*

کھلی *khalī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes. *s.*

کھلی *khillī*, f. jest, joke, humour; *khillī-bāzī*, f. humour, humorous, playsome, funny; *khillī-bāzī*, f. humour, fun, play; *khalī*, oil-cakes, &c. (*v. khalī*). *s.*

کھلیان *khalīyān*, m. a granary. *s.*

کھلیانا *khalīyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

کھلی بندون *khule-bandon*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کھلیل *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کھلیہان *khalīhān*, m. a threshing-floor. *s.*

کھم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *s.*

کھماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāgini*. *h.*

کھمبا *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a

کھمبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*

کھمس *khamas*, f. sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کھمسائی *khamasāī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کھن *kuhan*, old, ancient; *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years; *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کھن *khan* (for *khaṇḍ*, q.v.), m. a division, &c.; *khanī*, the sky, the air. *s.*

کھن *kahan*, m. a saying, a by-word. *s.*

کھنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote. *s.*

کھناوت *kahnāwat*, m. a proverb; style. *s.*

کھنبا *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a

کھنبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*

کھنتی *khanṭī*, f. a paddle, for digging the ground. *s.*

کھنجری *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a tinbrel. *h.*

کھنجان *khanjan*, m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھنچ *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچانا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate. *s.*

کھنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated. *s.*

کھنچوانا *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھندانا *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

کھندری *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلات *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.*

کھندلنا *khundalnā*, a. to trample or press under the feet. *d.*

کھنڈ *khaṇḍ*, m. side, division of a house, part, apartment; sugar; the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

کھنڈ *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھنڈانا *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھنڈتیا *khaṇḍitā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھنڈت کرنا *khaṇḍit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھنڈار *khaṇḍar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

کھنڈریچ *khaṇḍrich*, m. name of a small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کھنڈلا *khaṇḍlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish). *s.*

کھنڈلا *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھنڈن *khaṇḍan*, m. act of refuting, &c. *s.*

کھنڈنا *khaṇḍnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھنڈنا *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھنڈھ *khaṇḍh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھنڈھور *khaṇḍhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھنڈیر *khandēr* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*
 کھنس *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour. *h.*
 کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in years. *p.*
 کھنسانا *khuns-ānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*
 کھنسی *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*
 کھنک *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*
 کھنکلی *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*
 کھنکھارنا *khankhārna*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*
 کھنکھار *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*
 کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl-dālnā*, to murder privately. *h.*
 کھنگالنا *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*
 کھنگار *khengar*, m. semivitrified bricks. *h.*
 کھنگال, }
 کھنگیل } tusked. *h.*
 کھنگیل *khangail*, }
 کھنگھارنا *khanghārna*, a. to hawk, to hem. *h.*
 کھنگی *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*
 کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*
 کھو *khaus*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*
 کھوآ *kho,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brickdust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*
 کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*
 کھوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*
 کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. a cocoa-nut, or rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*
 کھوپری *khoprī*, f. the scull, a shell, pate; *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*
 کھوٹہ *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*
 کھوٹ *khoṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*
 کھوٹ *khūṭ*, side, direction. *d.*
 کھوٹا *khoṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; spiteful, malicious. *h.*
 کھوٹا،ی *khoṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety, spitefulness, malice. *h.*
 کھوٹا،یگی *khoṭā,ēgī*, f. (v. *khoṭā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*
 کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*
 کھوٹہ،ی *khūthī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج *khōj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *h.*
 کھوجانا *khō-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*
 کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry. *h.*
 کھوجنا *khōjnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after. *h.*
 کھوجہ *khōjh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*
 کھوجہا *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*
 کھوجیا *khujīyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*
 کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass; *khūd*, refuse. *h.*
 کھود بیواک *khodbewād*, m. search, inquiry. *h.*
 کھودر *khūdr* (for *ksūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.*
 کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace (of a horse). *h.*
 کھودرا *khodarā*, pock-marked. *h.*
 کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*
 کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*
 کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *h.*
 کھودنی کرنا *khodnī-k*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *d.*
 کھودو *khaudan* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*
 کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*
 کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*
 کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*
 کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*
 کھوڑ *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*
 کھوڑ *khōṛ* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*
 کھوڑ *khōṛ*, a largish piece of sandal. *d.*
 کھوڑکا *khōṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*
 کھوڑل *khōṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*
 کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man). *p.*
 کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.). *h.*
 کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*
 کھوکھا *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*
 کھوکھلا *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

کہوکی *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*
 کہول *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*
 کہول بندی *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*
 کہولامانچا *kholā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedgehog. *d.*
 کہولار, کہولرا } m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*
 کہولنا *kholnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel. *s.*
 کہولنا *khaulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*
 کہومنہ *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*
 کہون *kahūnī* (v. *kahūn*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*
 کہونا *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*
 کہونپا *khonpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*
 کہونت *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion; *khonf*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*
 کہونتہ *khontā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection; *khontē ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khontā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*
 کہونتلا *khūntlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*
 کہونچ *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achilles; *khūnch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.*
 کہونچ *khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*
 کہونچا *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*
 کہونچا کہونچا *khonchā khānchā*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*
 کہونچنا *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*
 کہونچی *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhikshikī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*
 کہوندنا *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth. *h.*
 کہوندھا *khondhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*
 کہوندکل *khondkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*
 کہوندلا *khondlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کہونسنا *khonśnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*
 کہونکھنا *khonkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*
 کہونکھی *khonkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*
 کہوہ *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*
 کہوئی *khoī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*
 کہویا *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*
 کہی *kahī*, f. a foraging party. *h.*
 کہیات *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*
 کہیات *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*
 کہیاتیاں *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*
 کہیارا *khiyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*
 کہیال *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*
 کہیان *khiyānā*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*
 کہپ *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment; *khep hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*
 کہپا *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*
 کہپنا *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*
 کہپییا *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*
 کہیت *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place; *khet chhornā*, a. to fly from the battle; *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *s.*
 کہیتی *khetī*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable; *khetī-dārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture; *khetī-har*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*
 کہیتک *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon. *s.*
 کہیتکی *khetakī*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*
 کہیج *khij*, f. anger, vexation. *s.*
 کہیجنا *khījñā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*
 کہیچ *khīch*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*
 کہیچر *khechar*, m. a planet; a bird; genii. *s.*
 کہیچنا *khīchnā* (v. *khīchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*
 کہید *khed*, m. sorrow, grief. *s.*
 کہیدا *khedā*, m. the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*
 کہیدنا *khednā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.*

کھیر *khīr*, f. a dish of rice and milk. *s.*
 کھیرا *khairā*, m. brown. *s.*
 کھیرا *khīrā*, m. a cucumber; *khairā*, a sprat
 (or fish very like one); *h.*
 کھیری *khīrī* (for *ksīrī*), f. an udder. *s.*
 کھیری *kherī*, f. after-birth. *h.*
 کھیرا *kherā*, f. a village, a hamlet. *h.*
 کھیرھی *kherhī*, f. membranes in which the
 foetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*
 کھیرھی *kherhī*, } f. a kind of iron or steel, a
 کھیری *kherī*, } sort of country-made
 steel. *h.*
 کھیریا *kheriyālū*, m. a peasant, a husband-
 man. *d.*
 کھیس *khīs*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper,
 damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*
 کھیس *khīs*, f. loss; grin, shrug; biestings;
khīs nikānā, a. to grin. *h.*
 کھیس *khīsū*, m. a rubber (used in baths). *h.*
 کھیس *khīsū*, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q.v.) a
 pocket. *p.*
 کھیسرا *khesarā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*
 کھیسنا *khīsna*, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*
 کھیکتا *khektā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*
 کھیکسا *kheksā*, m. a mark, a spot. *h.*
 کھیل *khel*, f. parched grain, inflated or
 puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*
 کھیل *khel*, m. play, game, sport, fun, pas-
 time. *s.*
 کھیل *khailā*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*
 کھیل کھیلاری *khel-khilārī*, playsome, wanton;
 an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*
 کھیلنا *khelnā*, a. to play, to frisk, to sport;
 to romp about (as children). *s.*
 کھیل *khīlī*, f. betel-leaf made up with the
 different ingredients. *h.*
 کھیم کسل *khem-kusal* (for *ksheṃ-kushal*), f.
 health, welfare. *s.*
 کھیم *kīhīn*, } young, little, small, the
 کھیمہ *kīhīna*, } youngest. *p.*
 کھیم *kāhīn*, somewhere, anywhere, where-
 soever, whithersoever; *aur kāhīn*, anywhere else; *jāhān-
 kāhīn*, in whatever place or quarter; *kāhīn-kā kāhīn*,
 here and there; *kāhīn na kāhīn*, somewhere or other;
kāhīn kā, queer, strange; *kāhīn nahīn*, nowhere; *har
 kāhīn*, everywhere. *h.*
 کھینچ *khainch*, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھینچا کھینچ *khainchā-khainch*, } f. pulling
 کھینچا کھینچ *khainchā-khainchī*, } and
 hauling. *h.*
 کھینچ کھمیت *khainch-khamet*, struggle, con-
 tention. *d.*
 کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *kheichnā*,
 a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to draw or delineate (a
 picture). *h.*
 کھو *khewā*, m. fare, ferry-money, price of
 passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a
 river. *s.*
 کھوٹ *khewat*, } m. a rower, a boatman, a
 کھوٹیا *khewatīyā*, } ferryman. *s.*
 کھوٹ *khewak*, m. a rower, a boatman. *s.*
 کھونا *kheonā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle;
 to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*
 کھہ *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*
 کھ *kai*, how many? several, sundry. *s.*
 کھ *kai*, a great king (especially the kings
 of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*
 کھ *ke*, post. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to; *ke-
 pās*, near, close by, with; *ke-se*, from; *kī* (fem. of *kā*),
 of, belonging to; *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*
 کھ *kī*, why? wherefore? what? *d.*
 کھ *kaī*, several, some, sundry; *kaī ek*,
 several, sundry. *s.*
 کھ *kyā*, pron. what? how? *kiyā*, doings,
 done, a deed. *h.* [frame. *s.*
 کھ *kiyārī*, f. a bed (of a garden); a
 کھ *kiyāsāt*, f. ingenuity, quickness of
 parts (or great vivacity), cunning; *ṣāhib-kiyāsāt*, inge-
 nious, sagacious. *a.*
 کھ *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of
 grain. *a.*
 کھ *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or per-
 quisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*
 کھ *kyān*, near, at the house of. *d.*
 کھ *kēt* or *ketu*, m. a comet; *kait*, m.
 name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.*
 کھ *ketā*, how much? how many? *h.*
 کھ *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*
 کھ *ketakī*, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus
 odoratissimus*, Roxb.). *s.*
 کھ *kaitā*, m. an intoxicating drink made
 from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v. *kait*). *s.*
 کھ *ke-tā, nī* (also *ke-tā, nī* or *ke-tā, nī*),
 a termination or postposition of nearly the same import
 as *ko* (v. *tā, nī*). *h.*
 کھ *kīt*, m. an insect; the dregs of oil in
 a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥuḥḥa* snake. *s.*

کیچ *kīch*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h*.
کیچڑ *kīchar*, }

کیخسرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of Persia. *p*.

کید *kaid*, *m*. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a*.

کیدھر *kīdhar*, whither? which way? *h*.

کیر *kair*, *m*. name of a shrub (*v. karīl*). *h*.

کیر *ker*, *m*. penis, sive membrum virile. *p*.

کیر *kīr*, *m*. a parrot. *s*.

کیرت *kīrat* or *kīrti*, *f*. praise, renown; *kīrat-wān*, *m*. renowned; *kīrti*, virtue. *s*.

کیرک *kīrak*, *m*. a parrot, paroquet. *s*.

کیرھا *kīrahā*, *m*. wormy or wormeaten. *s*.

کیرِی *kairī*, *f*. a small unripe mango; *kairī ānk*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h*.

کیر *kīr*, *m*. a worm, an insect (same as *kīrā*); *kīr-khāyā mūū* (lit. a wormeaten face), i.e. freckled; pock-marked. *d*.

کیرا *kīrā*, *m*. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a snake. *s*.

کیرا *kerā*, *m*. a sapling, a slender twig. *h*.

کیرھا *kīrahā*, wormy, wormeaten. *s*.

کیس *kes*, *f*. the hair of the head, a cock's comb. *s*.

کیسا *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *h*.

کیسر *kesar*, *f*. saffron, yellow colour. *s*.

کیسری *kesarī*, *m*. a lion. *s*.

کیسریا *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *s*.

کیسریابانا *kesariyā-bānā*, *m*. dressed in yellow, saffron-coloured. *s*.

کیسو *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisā*) how? in
کیسون *kaisauṇi*, } what manner? what
like? what sort of? *h*.

کیسہ *kīsa* or *kesa*, *m*. a purse; *kīsa-bur*, a cutpurse. *p*.

کیش *kes*, *f*. faith, religion, manner, quality; *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *p*.

کیف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a*.

کیفی *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a*.

کیفیت *kaifīyat*, *f*. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a*.

کیک *kaik*, a flea; *kaik shahwār meri honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p*.

کیاوس *kai-kāūs* or *kai-kāwus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p*.

کیگر *kīkar*, *m*. the acacia tree (*v. babūl*). *h*.

کیگڑا *kekrā*, *m*. a crab. *s*.

کیکِی *kekī*, *m*. a peacock. *s*.

کیل *kel* or *keli*, *f*. amorous dalliance, coition. *s*.

کیل *kail*, a sprout, a shoot. *h*.

کیل *kīl*, *f*. a small nail, peg, pack, the core of a boil; *kīl-kāntā*, tools, apparatus. *s*.

کیلا *kīlā*, *f*. a small nail, a pack, peg; *kelā*, *m*. a plantain, a banana. *s*.

کیلاس *kailās*, *m*. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustan; it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s*.

کیلن *kelan*, *f*. a daughter-in-law. *h*.

کیلنا *kīlnā*, *a*. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s*.

کیمخت *kīmulht*, *m*. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *h*.

کیمختی *kīmulhtī*, made of *kīmulht*. *p*.

کیمخواب *kīm[ch]wāb*, *m*. (*v. kīm[ch]wāb*) silk, &c. *p*.

کیمیا *kīmiyā*, *m*. (Gr. *χημία*) alchymy; *kīmiyā-k*, *a*. (*figur.*) to do any thing very well, to work miracles; *kīmiyā-gar*, *m*. a chemist, alchymist; *kīmiyā-garī*, *f*. alchymy. *g*.

کین *kain*, *f*. a bamboo twig. *h*.

کین *kain* (for *kāhīn*, *q.v.*), somewhere, anywhere. *d*.

کین *kīn*, *m*. (*v. kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice; *kīn-toz*, one who foment dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p*.

کینا *kīnā*, *a*. to make (*v. karnā*); the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s*.

کینچل *kainchul*, } *f*. the slough of a
کینچلی *kainchli*, } snake. *s*.

کینچوا *keñchwā*, *m*. an earthworm. *s*.

کیننا *kinnā*, *a*. to purchase, to buy. *s*.

کینور *kinwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p*.

کینویا *kīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s*.

کینہ *kīna*, *m*. malice, spite, rancour, hatred; *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-jo*, or *kīna-khwaḥ*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p*.

کینِی *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnāui*, to do or make. *h*.

کیوار *kewār*, *m*. the shutter of a door, a door. *s*.

- کیوان *kaiwān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*
 کیوچ *kewañch*, f. cow-itch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*
 کیوڑا *ke, orā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). *s.*
 کیول *kewal* or *keval*, completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply. *s.*
 کیوں *kyūn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-ki*, because, since; *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*
 کیوں *kyauri*, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). *b.*
 کیہر *kehar*, } m. a lion. *s.*
 کیہری *keharī*, }
 کیہوں *kaihawī*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj) of *karnawī*, I may do or make. *h.*

گ

- گ called *kāf-i-ʿajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go*, *give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem*, *gentle*. It corresponds to the Sanskrit *ga*, and in reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *laḡām* for *lagām*, a bride. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgāz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaz*, paper.
 گب *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Kæn. MS.; *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70). *h.*
 گاہ *gābh*, m. pregnancy. *s.*
 گاہیا *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree. *s.*
 گاہین *gābhīn*, pregnant, with young. *s.*
 گاہینا *gābhnā*, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*
 گات *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. *s.*
 گاتا *gātū*, m. pasteboard. *h.*
 گاتی *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*
 گاٹا *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks together
 گاٹا *gātā*, } for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*
 گاتہ بندی *gāṭa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*. *h.*
 گاتہوار *gāṭewār* (v. *gāṭa-bandī*). *h.*
 گاج *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt; *gāj-mārū*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*

- گاجا *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*
 گاجاباجا *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*
 گاجر *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*
 گاجنہ *gājñā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*
 گاجہ *gāchh*, m. a tree; *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*). *h.*
 گاجھی *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. *h.*
 گاد *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*
 گادر *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*
 گادنا *gādnā*, a. to ram down. *h.*
 گادی *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*
 گادر *gādar*, f. sheep. *h.*
 گادرو *gādarū*, a charm against venom. *h.*
 گادرو *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*
 گار *gār*, f. (v. *gātī*) abuse, insulting language. *s.*
 گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. *p.*
 گارا *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*
 گارنا *gārñā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*
 گاری *gārī*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*
 گاری *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance or waiting upon a person. *p.*
 گارڑا *gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade; *gārē bañhñā*, n. to be concealed. *s.*
 گارڑا *gārā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*
 گارڑوب *gār-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*
 گارڑنا *gārñā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive, to fix. *s.*
 گارہ *gārḥ*, f. a difficulty. *s.*
 گارہا *gārḥā*, thick, close; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.). *s.*
 گارہنا *gārḥñā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*
 گاری *gārī*, f. a cart, a carriage; *gārī-wān* or *gārī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāzur*). *p.*

گاگر *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding water. *s.*
گاگری *gāgrī*, }

گاگرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال *gāl*, m. a cheek, a species of tobacco. *s.*

گالا *gālā*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball of
گاله *gāla*, } carded cotton (known also by the name of *goḥā*). *h.*

گالی *gālī*, f. abuse; *gālī-galauj*, f. reciprocal abuse; brawling, quarrelling; *gālī-denā*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.*

گالیان *gāliyān* (pl.), abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام *gām*, m. (usually *gāw*) a village. *s.*

گامینی *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

گامبیری *gāmbhīrya*, m. depth, profundity. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گاننہا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar, to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانٹھ *gānth*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle; *gānth parnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast; *gānth-jorā*, joining, splicing; *gānth-dār*, knotted; *gānth kā pūrā*, wealthy, rich; *gānth kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice; *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice; *gānth-gaḥlā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانٹھنا *gānthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp plant, &c. *s.*

گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنہا *gānjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.*

گانجہا *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzi*. *s.*

گانڈ *gānd*, f. the anus, privities; *gānd-gha-lāf*, dead, stupid. *s.*

گانڈا *gāndā*, m. sugar-cane. *h.*

گانڈار *gāndar*, } f. a kind of grass used for
گانڈال *gāndal*, } thatching. It grows in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *taffis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*, Retz). *h.*

گانڈو *gāndū*, m. a catamite, a sodomite (*cinædus*). *h.*

گانڈیوا *gāndīva*, m. the name of the bow of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڑ *gānr*, f. (v. *gānd*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنہا *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, transfix, spit (as a fowl, &c.). *h.*

گانسی *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an arrow. *h.*

گانکر *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread. *h.*

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

گانو *gānw*, m. a village, town, district. *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; *gāw-palang*, a camelopard; *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn; *gāw-dīda*, a kind of bread; *gāw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss; *gāw-zorī*, f. violence, brute force; *gāw-mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاوارہ *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*

گاواگھی *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گاوتکیہ *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster. *p.*

گاوجرای *gāw-charā*, f. grazing (of a cow), a grazing-tax. *p.*

گادوم *gāw-dum*, } thick at one end and
گاردومبل *gāw-dumbāl*, } thin at the other; acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گاردی *gāwdī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāw-sār*, like an ox; name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشیر *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax. *p.*

گاوتھپ *gā, o-ghap*, fraud, deceit, artifice. *d.*

گاؤلی *gā, olī* or *gāwalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاؤن *gā, on*, m. (v. *gānw*) a village. *s.*

گاؤنہٹ *gā, on-baṭ*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گاؤنٹی *gā, onṭī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گاؤنکھرجہ *gā, on-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گاؤنگر *gāwanger*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاہ *gāh*, f. time; place; *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting; *ibādāt-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church; *nā-gāh*, suddenly; *gāh-be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons; *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاہ *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاہک *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser; *gun-gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *s.*

گاہ گاہی *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at times. *p.*

گاہن *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گاہنا *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاہی *gāhi*, f. five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

گاہی *gā,e* or *gā,i*, f. a cow. *s.*

گاہیتری *gāyatrī*, f. a prayer repeated by Brāhmins with the rosary. *s.*

گاہیدن *gā,īdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere congregi*. *p.*

گاہیدہ *gā,īda*, a woman who has lost her virginity; *vel quæ cum viro concubuit*. *p.*

گاہیک *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گاہین *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گاہین *gā,īn*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گاہر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the *Muhammādan* faith. *p.*

گاہر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گاہرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

گاہروتا *gubrautā* or *gabrautā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius*, Lin.; *copris*, Geoff.). *h.*

گاہونا *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*
گاہونا *gubhonā*, }

گاہرو *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گاہیلا *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybalā*. *h.*

گاہپ *gap*, f. prattle, tattling; *gap mārṇā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

گاہپال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a name of *Kṛishṇa*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

گاہپت *gupt* or *gupta*, hidden; invisible. *s.*

گاہپدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmins. *s.*

گاہپتی *guptī*, f. a hidden sword. *s.*

گاہپشپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

گاہپکنا *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گاہپہا *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گاہپی *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گاہت *gat* or *gati*, f. state, condition, funeral rites, custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait; salvation; *gati-k*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گاہت *gat*, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*

گاہتارتہ *gatārth*, according to the past; inferring from the past. *s.*

گاہتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گاہتہنا *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. *s.*

گاہتہوان *guthwān*, that which has been strung, &c. *s.*

گاہتی *gati*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گاہتی *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گاہتہا *gattā*, m. part of a *hukka* pipe. *h.*

گاہتہینگن *guḷ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گاہتہپٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گاہتہمرمل *gaṭarmal*, m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گاہتہکا *gutkā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing; a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*

گاہتہکاری *giṭkārī*, f. a particular vocal sound in singing. *h.*

گاہتہکنا *guṭaknā*, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. *h.*

گاہتہکوری *giḷkaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گاہتہوارا *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *gaṭhwarā*) name
گاہتہوارہ *gaṭwāra*, } of a tribe of *jāts*.

گاہتہا *gaṭhū*, m. a bundle, pack, root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*

گاہتہا *gaṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.*

گاہتہانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect, join. *s.*

گاہتہانی *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamindārs* on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گاہتہاو *gaṭhāo*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *s.*

گاہتہاگانٹہنا *gaṭhāw-gāṭhnā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گاہتہبندھن *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindū marriage festival, on which the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گاہتہجورہا *gaṭh-joṛā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

گاہتہر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گڈھری *gaḥrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel ; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag ; crew, pack ; *gaḥrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.) ; *gaḥrī-k*, a. to add (figures). s.

گڈھ کاٹا *gaḥ-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. s.

گڈھ کاٹا، ڑی، } f. purse-cutting,

گڈھ کاٹی، } pilfering, theft. s.

گڈھلا *gaḥlā*, being set on edge (the teeth). h.

گڈھلی *gaḥlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. h.

گڈھنا *gaḥnā*, n. to be joined or connected, to unite, collude. h.

گڈھو *gaḥū*, ā, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaḥ-bandan*). h.

گڈھوانسی *gaḥwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaḥā*, q.v. h.

گڈھاوند *gaḥaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. s.

گڈھی *gaḥī*, f. a ball, pack (v. *gāchhī*). h.

گڈھیآ *gaḥhiyā*, f. a bump ; pains in the joints ; a bag, sack ; bundle, pannier. s.

گڈھیآ ہاؤ *gaḥhiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism. s.

گڈھیل *gaḥhīlā*, knotty, robust. h.

گڈیآ *gaṭiyā*, f. a small bundle. h.

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant. s.

گجآ *gajā*, m. part of a cart ; a kind of sweet-meat. h.

گجآنا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. h.

گجپاٹل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lamp-black. s.

گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. s.

گجپتی *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. s.

گجڈنت *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory. s.

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night ; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth ; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gileh.) ; according to the author of the *Arāṭish i Mahfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when on the conclusion of the *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over. h.

گجڑ *gajjar*, swampy ground. h.

گجڑا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot ; a kind of jewels, ornament ; the waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk cloth). h.

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. p.

گجراتی *gujarātī*, of or belonging to Guzerat. p.

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. s.

گجراہار *gajrāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers ; a gold ornament of the same form. h.

گجربہٹ *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. h.

گجری *gujrī*, f. square or market-place of a city. d.

گجگاہ *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. s.

گجگمنی *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (stately)
گجگونی *gaj-gaunī*, } like an elephant ;

an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. s.

گجگمنہ *gaj-manīha*, } m. an elephant gem,
گجگموتی *gaj-motī*, } or an elephant pearl ;

it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. s.

گجگنی *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. h.

گججا *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. h.

گججھن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). h.

گججھن *gajhan*, thickly, closely, densely. h.

گججیآ *gajiyā*, f. an ear-ring, a kind of sweet-meat. h.

گجج *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c. h.

گججپچ *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. h.

گججپچیا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Pleiades. h.

گججگینا *gach-gīnā*, short and fat (person). h.

گججچھا *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. s.

گججچھا *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit) ; ear of corn. s.

گججچھی دار *guchchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. h.

گد *gud*, the brain ; marrow, kernel. d.

گدآ *gudā*, f. the anus. s.

گدآ *guddā*, m. a baby, doll ; a windgall. h.

گدآ *gadā*, f. a club, a mace ; *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Vishnu*. s.

گدآ *gadā*, m. a beggar ; adj. poor, indigent. p.

گدآکھتا *gudākhta*, melted, dissolved. p.

گداز *gudāz*, melted, mild, gentle, affable ;
(in comp.) melting, or melter ; (met.) exterminating, as
gulm-gudāz, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

گدازان *gudāzān* (v. *gudāz*), melting, &c. ;
pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

گدای *gadāī*, f. } poverty, beggary, men-
گدایه *gadāya*, m. } dicity. *p.*

گدبد *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر *gadar*, } half-ripe fruit or corn. *h.*
گدرا *gadrā*, }

گدڑی *gudṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding,
quilts, &c. ; a daily market. *h.*

گدڑیا *gudariyā*, clothed in patched gar-
ments or in rags ; one who lets quilts for hire ; *gudariyā*
pīr, a tree near a town or village on which people tie up
rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe
to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes. *h.*

گدکا *gadhkā*, m. a foil for fencing with ; a
mace, club. *s.*

گدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگدا *gudgudā*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگدانا *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to titillate. *s.*

گدگداهٹ *gudgudāhaṭ*, } f. titillation, pru-
گدگدائی *gudgudāī*, } rience, tickling. *h.*
گدگدی *gud-gudī*, }

گدگڑا *gadgarā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

گدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy water. *h.*

گدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلائی *gadlāī*, f. turbidness, muddiness,
dulness. *h.*

گدھ *giddh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey ; *gadhe*
par charhānā, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies
to a mode of punishment common in the East. The
culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a
donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes,
rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is pa-
raded through the city ; *gadhā-pīrnā*, m. *Boerhavia dif-*
fusa ; *gadhe kā hāl*, a donkey's plough. Formerly it
was not uncommon in India to yoke donkeys in a plough,
and drive them over the ruins of a captured town or fort,
as a mode of insulting a vanquished enemy. *s.*

گدھری *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of the
gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھی *gadhī* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.*

گدی *gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, packsaddle,
bedding, or any thing stuffed ; a seat ; a sovereign's
throne. *h.*

گدی *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گدیچٹ *gadichat*, a kind of grass re-
sembling *qūb*, but about thrice as large ; it is much used
as fodder. *h.*

گدگیم کرنا *guddigam-k*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گدیل *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

گدبلا *gadelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گد *gaḍ*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گدٹا *gidḍā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گدبڈ *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گدڑیا *gaḍariyā*, m. a shepherd ; a caste of
Hindūs so named, of which there are several subdivisions
(v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

گدھ *gaḍh*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

گدھی *gaḍhī*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v.
garh and *garhī*). *s.*

گدڑی *gudḍī*, f. a child's kite ; a pinion ;
gaḍḍī, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گزار *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage ; passing ;
performing, executing, paying ; (in comp.) forwarding,
paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, i.e. one who
forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گزارا *guzārā*, m. a ferry ; a ferryboat ; a
passage, passing. *p.*

گزارش *guzārish*, f. payment ; a petition,
request ; representation, explanation. *p.*

گزارنا *guzārṇā*, a. to cause to pass, to for-
ward. *p. h.*

گزاره *guzāra*, m. passage, passing ; a ferry,
a ferryboat. *p.*

گزاری *guzārī*, f. (abstr. of *guzār*) forward-
ing, &c. *p.*

گذاف *guzāf*, f. a falsehood, a lie, an incon-
siderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گذر *guzar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford ;
passing, elapsing ; *guzar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse. *p.*

گذران *guzrān*, f. life, passing ; employment,
livelihood ; *guzrān-k*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's
self. *p.*

گذرانا *guzārānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

گذربان *guzar-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer
who collects the customs at ferries ; a guardian at any
pass ; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گذرنا *guzārṇā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by
or over ; to omit, to abstain from, to decline ; to termi-
nate ; to die. *p.*

گذری *guzrī*, f. a market held in the after-
noon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشته *guzashṭa*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گیر *gir* (for *giri*), m. a hill, mountain. *s.*

گور *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual
teacher ; adj. great, weighty. *h.*

گور *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.*

گرا *garrā*, bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon). *h.*

گرا *garā* (for *galā*), *m.* the throat, the neck. *h.*

گارا *garārū*, *m.* a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گراری *garārī*, *f.* an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراس *girūs*, *m.* a mouthful. *s.*

گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *s.*

گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered. *p.*

گرامین *grāmīn*, *m.* a villager, a peasant. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear; *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy; *girān-pā'e*, slow in motion, heavy-paced; *girān-pušt*, strong, sturdy; a porter; *girān-jān*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age; *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth. *p.*

گرا *girānū*, *a.* to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *h.*

گرانوان *garānwan*, *m.* a tether. *h.*

گرای *girānī*, *f.* scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; weight, importance. *p.*

گراو *gurā'o*, *m.* a stock or collection of sheaves. *h.*

گراه *grāh*, *m.* an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

گرای *gurā'ī*, *f.* fairness, whiteness; ruddiness. *h.*

گرب *garb*, *m.* vanity, pride, conceit. *s.*

گرب *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

گربتا *garabta* or *garbatā*, *f.* pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گربونتی *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s.*

گربه *garbha* or *garbh*, *m.* pregnancy. *s.*

گره *gurba*, *m.* a cat; *gurba'e misikīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گربپای *gur-bhū'ī*, *m.* a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گربهنی *garbhini*,
گربهنوتی *garbhwatī*,
گربهنوتی *garbhwantī*,
} *f.* pregnant, with
child, teeming. *s.*

گربنا *gir-paṇā*, *n.* to fall down. *h.*

گربپان *girthāpan*, *m.* economy. *s.*

گرتی *gartī*, a modest or chaste woman. *d.*

گرچ *garj*, *f.* bellowing, roaring; thunder; *gurj*, snarling. *s.*

گرجا *girijā*, *f.* a name of the goddess *Pārvali*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain. *s.*

گرجات *garjāt*, the noise of thunder. *d.*

گرجاننت *girijānant*,
گرجانند *girijānand*,
} *m.* a name of *Ga-*
nisha. *s.*

گرجن *garjan*, *m.* bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *s.*

گرجنا *garajnā*, *n.* to thunder; *gurajnā*, to snarl. *s.*

گرجه *girja* or *girija*, *m.* a church (Portug. *igreja*, from Gr. *ἐκκλησία*). *p.*

گرجی *gurjī*, *m.* a Georgian; a servant-boy; a hut; a kind of dog. *p.*

گرچ *gurch*, *f.* name of a creeping plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گرچه *garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. *p.*

گرد *gard*, *f.* dust, the globe, fortune; *gard-āiūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one who has travelled over the world. *p.*

گرد *gird*, *m.* round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postp. near, about. *p.*

گردا *girdā*, *m.* a circle, a ring, a hoop; the hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread under a *hukka*; round. *p.*

گردا *gurdā* (*v. kothū*), a sugar-mill. *h.*

گرداب *girdāb*, *m.* a whirlpool, an abyss, gulf, vortex. *p.*

گرداگرد *girdāgird*, *m.* all round, round about. *p.*

گردان *gardān*, *f.* conjugation; revolving, revolution, turning, winding. *p.*

گردانا *gardānnā*, *a.* to conjugate, to inflect, to turn. *h.*

گردانک *gardānak*, *f.* the pointers (two stars in the Great Bear). *p.*

گرداوا *girdāwā*, *m.* a patrol. *p.*

گردآور *girdāwar*, all around, round; *m.* a patrol. *p.*

گرداوری *girdāwarī*, *f.* patrolling, inspecting, going the rounds. *p.*

گردباد *girdbād* or *gardbād*, *f.* a whirlwind, a devil. *p.*

گردبالش *gird-bālīsh*, *m.* a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. *p.*

گردبگرد *gird-bagird*, } m. all round. *p.*
 گردپیش *gird-pesh*, }
 گردچینا *gur-dachhanā*, rent-free land given
 to a spiritual teacher. *s.*
 گردش *gardish*, f. turning round, revolution,
 vicissitude; reversion, circulation; *gardishi āsmān*, the
 revolution of the spheres. *p.*
 گردگار *girdigār*, m. God, the Creator. *p.*
 گردگان *girdgān*, m. a walnut; the ball of
 a pellet-bow, a pellet. *p.*
 گردن *gardan*, f. the neck; *gardan-band*,
 m. a collar, a necklace; *gardan kānā*, a. to behead;
gardan kā dorā (v. *dorā*); *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty,
 vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn; *gardan-kashī*, in-
 solence, rebellion; *gardan-kashī-k*, a. to rebel; *gardan-*
mārnā, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death. *p.*
 گردنا *gardanā*, m. the neck. *p.*
 گردنواح *gird-nawāh*, f. environs. *p.*
 گردنی *gardanī*, f. a blow on the neck; a
 horse-cloth; *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the
 neck. *p.*
 گردو *gardoū*, m. a small pit. *h.*
 گردون *gardūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for
 pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the hea-
 vens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. *p.*
 گرده *gurda*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage;
girda, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake
 but not thin; *garda*, a kind of powder. *p.*
 گردهای *giri-dhūrī*, m. (lit. the upholder of
 the mountains) a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
 گردهارن *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a
 mountain; *girdihāran-k*, to uphold or support a moun-
 tain. *s.*
 گردی *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; mis-
 fortune, affliction; *pādashāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a
 king; *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility;
paṭhān-gardī, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Ahmad*
shāh Durrānī. *p.*
 گردیده *gardīda*, converted, turned, es-
 tranged. *p.*
 گردیزی *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *suiyids*. *h.*
 گرد *garuḍa* (v. *garuḥ*), m. the bird and
 vehicle of *Viṣṇu*; he is generally represented as a being
 something between a man and a bird, and considered as
 sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*
 گرز *girir*, m. a hyena. *h.*
 گراج *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of
 Govardhan, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of
Krishṇa. *s.*
 گرز *garuḥ*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea*
argala), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." *s.*
 گرز *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe;
gurz-bardār, a macebearer. *p.*
 گرسنگی *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گرسنه *gursanā* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*
 گرش *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the
 six seasons, including from 15th of *Baisāk* to 15th
Ashārḥ; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*
 گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a
 handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*
 گرفتار *giriftār*, captive, prisoner, involved
 (in trouble, &c.). *p.*
 گرفتاری *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, im-
 prisonment, embarrassment. *p.*
 گرفتگی *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention,
 catching; *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*
 گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used
 in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*,
 seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khatir*,
 afflicted at heart. *p.*
 گُرکُمشی *gurkhaṭ*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*
 گرگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *p.*
 گرگ *garg*, name of a sect of *Brāhmans*;
garg-baṇsī, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*
 گرگا *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vaga-
 bond; the knee joint. *h.*
 گرگابی *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or
 slipper. *h.*
 گرگیت *girgīt*, m. a lizard; a chameleon. *h.*
 گرگج *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a
 bastion, a cavalier. *h.*
 گرگر *gargar*, one of the names of God;
girgir, a species of bean or pea. *p.*
 گرگرانا *gargarānā*, n. to gargle; to thunder;
 to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*
 گرگوا *gargawā*, a kind of grass which grows
 in low grounds during the rains. *h.*
 گرگری *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a
 fever, a quotidian fever. *h.*
 گرگی *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-
 breeches. *h.*
 گرگیا *gurgayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*
 گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous,
 fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market); *garm*
bolnā, to speak readily and to the purpose; *garm-joshī*,
 warmth of affection; *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*
 گرما *garmā*, m. summer; *garmāgarm*, hot
 and hot. *p.*
 گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*
 گرمانا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*
 گرمی *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal
 disease; *garmī-k*, to affect fondness. *p.*
 گرنا *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be
 spit; *girte-parte* (lit. repeatedly falling), with much toil
 or with great difficulty. *h.*

گرنه *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh*; *granthi*, a knot. *s.*

گرنه‌کار *granth-kār*, m. an author, book-maker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرو *giro*, *girw*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn. *p.*

گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *s.*

گروا *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable; demure. *s.*

گرواپن *garwāpan*, n. respectability. *s.*

گروانا *girwānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گرور *girwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گروه *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروی *girwī*, pledged, pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p.*

گرویدگی *girwīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*

گروید *girwīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گروی‌نامه *girwī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گره *grah* (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling; *grah* or *graha*, a planet. *s.*

گره *grih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding; *grih-bur*, a cut-purse; *grih parnā*, dissension arising between two people; *grih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*

گرهچه *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرهست *girhist* or *girhast* (for *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

گرهستاپن *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرهستاسرم *grihast-ūśram* or *-āśram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرهستی *girhistī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*

گرهن *grahan*, m. an eclipse. *s.*

گروه‌ر *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گری *gurrī*, f. parched barley. *h.*

گری *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گری *garri*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string; the term is also applied to a hay stack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

گری *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*

گریا *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*

گریان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*

گریانی *giryānī*, weeping, shedding tears. *p.*

گریبان *girebān*, m. a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck; *girebān-gīr*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant; *girebān men muhih dānā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults. *p.*

گریز *gurez*, f. flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*

گریزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. *p.*

گریبهم *girekham*, f. hot season, extending from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashārh*, summer. *s.*

گریوا *griwā*, f. the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*

گریوا *girewā*, } a low hill, an acclivity,
گریوه *girewā*, } ravine, steep pass. *p. s.*

گریوان *girewān* (v. *girebān*), a collar, &c. *d.*

گریه *greh*, m. a house, mansion, abode. *s.*

گریه *giriya*, m. crying, lamentation, plaint; *giriya o zārī*, f. bewailing, weeping, and lamentation; *giriya-k*, a. to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

گڑ *gur*, m. molasses, treacle. *s.*

گڑا *garā*, m. name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا‌باقائی *garā-baṭāī*, division of produce without threshing. *h.*

گڑاسی *garāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane. *h.*

گڑاکو *gurākū*, the tobacco prepared for the *huṭka*. *d.*

گڑانا *gurānā*, a. to dig; to cause to be dug. *h.*

گڑانا *garānā*, a. to thrust in; to cause to enter. *s.*

گڑانبه *gurāmba*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*

گڑاو *garāo*, an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks. *h.*

گڑبار *garbar*, m. higgledy-piggledy, confused. *h.*

گڑبارا *garbarā*, m. bustle, confusion; motion of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.*

گڑبارانا *garbarānā*, n. to be confounded, to fear. *d.*

گڑباراهت *garbarāhat*, f. confusion, fright, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گڑبارتی *garbarī*, f. confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*

گڑتی *garṭī*, a friend, a companion. *d.*

گڑج *gurach*, m. name of a medicine (*Meni-sperum glabrum*). s.

گڑجا *garachchā*, } (v. *ḍāt*) threatening, snub-
گڑج *garad*, } bing, browbeating. d.

گڑی *gurārī* (v. *jūrā*), a kind of rope. h.

گڑیا *garariyā*, m. a shepherd or goatherd (v. *gadariyā*). h.

گڑگا *gurḡā*, the knee; *gurḡe po mundī* *jhukānā*, to ponder, meditate, reflect. h.

گڑگانا *gargarūnā*, n. to thunder; *gurgurūnā*, n. to rumble (the bowels); *girḡirānā*, a. to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly. h.

گڑگڑی *gurḡurī*, f. a small *hukka*, vulgarly called the hubble-bubble. h.

گڑگودر *garḡudar*, m. old and tattered garments. h.

گڑگی *gurḡī*, f. knee-breeches. h.

گڑن *garan*, f. a swamp, a morass. h.

گڑنا *garṇā*, n. to penetrate, to enter, to lie, to be sunk or buried (in the earth). h.

گڑنہ *garanth*, m. name of a game, tipcat; a mode of an incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māran*); to secure his affection (*mohan*); to subject him to obedience (*basīkaran*); to imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchāṭan*); or to call him (*ākārshan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried. h.

گڑا *garwā*, m. a kind of waterpot; a flower-pot carried about by musicians and dancing-women at the feast of *Basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return. h.

گڑانا *garwānā*, a. to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into. h.

گڑونا *garonā*, a. to pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into. h.

گڑہ *garh*, m. a castle, a fort. h.

گڑھا *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. s.

گڑھانا *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, to bury, &c. h.

گڑھائی *garhāī*, f. price of malleating or burying. h.

گڑھٹ *garhaṭ*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. h.

گڑھل *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*. h.

گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. (v. *thonknā*) to drive in as a stake; n. to be driven in. s.

گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form. h.

گڑھوار *garhwār*, fat, coarse, thick. h.

گڑھی *garhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. h.

گڑھی *garhaī*, } f. a small pond or tank. h.
گڑھیا *garhiyā*, }

گڑھی *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear; *garhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; a burier. h.

گڑھیند *garhī-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held. h.

گڑی *garī*, a friend, a companion. d.

گڑیا *guriyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gur*, q.v. s.

گڑیا *guriyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. h.

گڑیار *gariyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. h.

گڑیاری *gariyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. h.

گڑیری *gareri*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. h.

گڑ *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod; *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar; it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. p.

گڑا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. p.

گڑار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. p.

گڑارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. p.

گڑاف *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. p.

گڑان *guzān*, choosing, selecting; *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. p.

گڑک *gazak*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.); a devil. p.

گڑند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury. p.

گڑنہ *gazna*, a kind of nettle. p.

گڑندہ *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). p.

گڑی *gazi*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton). p.

گڑیدنی *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. p.

گڑیدہ *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent; *guzīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. p.

گڑیر *guzīr*, aid, remedy; *guzīr* or *gizīr*, the superintendent of collectors of the revenue. p.

گڑین *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing; *khaḥwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. p.

گڑینہ *gazīnā*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. p.

گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i.e. a sincere friend. *p.*

گستاخ *gustākh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*

گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*

گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*

گستاخی *gustākhī*, *f.* arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty; *gustākhī mu'āf*, pardon my rudeness. *p.*

گستان *gastān*, *f.* a foolish, dissolute woman. *h.*

گستاگر *gastāngar*, a clown, ignorant, foolish. *h.*

گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as *'adālat-gustar*, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*

گستردہ *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*

گستری *gustarī*, *f.* (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c., as *'adālat-gustarī*, the promoting of justice. *p.*

گسل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying, as *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گشاد } (*v.* *kushād* and *kushāda*)

گشاده } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

گشت *gasht*, *f.* surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling), walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*

گشت اسلامی *gasht-salāmī*, *f.* a tax levied by *kāzis* when on a circuit. *p.*

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

گشتی *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; *f.* a present made to a revenue officer on his tour. *p.*

گشتیا *gashtiyā*, *m.* a watchman, a patrol. *p.*

گشتی بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel, a patrol. *d.*

گشت *gushl*, *m.* cabal. *s.*

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). *p.*

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

گفت شنید *guft-shanīd* (*v.* *guft o shanīd*). *p.*

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, *f.* conversation, discourse, chit-chat. *p.*

گفتنی *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

گفت و شنید *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, *f.* conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*

گفت و گو *guft o go* (*v.* *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

گفته *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*

گگری *gagari*, *f.* a waterpot. *s.*

گگن *gagan*, *m.* sky, firmament; *gagan kī bachche-wālī murgū*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

گگن بہتر *gagan-bher*, *m.* a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *k.*

گگندھول *gagandhul*, *f.* dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

گل *gul*, *m.* a rose, a flower; the snuff of a

candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking; *gul-āchīn*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Plumeria*); *gulī ashrafī*, *Calendula* (Bruce, MS.); *Linum trigynum*, *Rozb.*; *gul-afshān* (*v.* *gul-fishān*); *gul anās kī jor*, *m.* salep; *gul-andām*, slender, delicate; *gul ī curang*, *m.* name of a flower; *gul bāndh-nā*, to char the end of the match of a gun; *gul-barg*, *m.* a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress; *gulī bakāvālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindustānī language by *Nihāl Chand Lahori*; *gul-piyāda*, *m.* a species of rose without smell; *gulī jo'fari*, *Tagetes patula*; *gul jharnā*, to drop the charred part (a match); *gulī chāndnī*, *f.* the name of a flower; *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo; *gul-chikra*, rosy-faced; *gul-chharre urānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively; *gul-chīn*, *m.* a gardener; *gulī chīnī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); *gul-khāl*, *m.* spotted; *gulī khairā* or *gulī khairī*, *m.* Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, *Linn.*; *Althea rosea*, *Rozb.*); *gul-dār*, spotted; *gul dān*, *m.* a flowerpot; *gulī dā'udī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*; *gul-dasta*, *m.* a nosegay; *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue; *gul-rukh* or *gul-rukhār*, rosy-cheeked; *gul-rukhān* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones; *gulī-ra'nā*, *m.* a beautiful delicate scented rose; *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red; *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart; *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers; *gul-zār*, *m.* a garden (or bed) of roses; *gulī suranjān*, *m.* flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum illyrium*); *gulī sūrī*, *f.* a Persian rose very fragrant; *gulī sosan*, *f.* a lily; *gulī shab-bo*, *f.* tuberose (*Pollanthes tuberosa*); *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakārī*, *f.* conserve of roses; *gul ī šad barg*, *m.* (same as *šad-barg*) (met.) the sun; *gulī furra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*; *gulī 'abbās*, *m.* the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*); *gulī 'ajā'ib*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); *gul-ī'izar*, rosy-cheeked; *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress; *gulī farang*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*); *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant; *gul-kand*, *m.* conserve of roses; *gul kāpnā*, a. to snuff a candle; *gul-kārī*, *f.* flowering; painting flowers; *gul kotarnā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate; *gul-k*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); *gul khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses; *gul-khānā*, *m.* a bell; *gul-kesi*, *m.* the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*); *gul-gasht*, *m.* walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers; *gulgashtī muṣallā*, the bower of *Muṣallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiz* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose; *gul-lā-hana*, *m.* calliflower; *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark; *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle; *gulī makhnāl*, *f.* globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); *gulī mukarrar*, *m.* syrup of roses; *gul mīhāndī*, *f.* name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*); *gul-mekh*, *f.* a stud, a tack, a nail; *gulī nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine; *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle); *gulī yūsuf*, the anemone. *p.*

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay; *gili armanā*, f. Armenian bole; *gil-andāzi*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir; *gili hikmat*, f. lute, cement; *gil dar gil-k*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

گل *gal*, m. the neck, the throat; *gal ba-hiyān dānā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *s.*

گل *gul* (for *gol*), (in comp.) as *gul-chalā*, a musketeer. *s.*

گلا *galā*, m. the throat, neck; voice; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted; *galā uḥḥānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the *uvula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part; *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love; *galā baiḥnā* or *paṛnā*, n. to be hoarse; *galā phāsinā*, a. to hang, to choke; *galā dabānā*, a. to strangle; *galā kāḥnā*, to cut the throat; *galā ghoṣnā*, a. to throttle, to choke; *gale paṛnā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it; *gale paṛi bajā*, *s. idh*, we should make a virtue of necessity; *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention; *gale lagnā*, to embrace; *gale mandhānā*, to importune. *s.*

گلا *gullā*, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulāb*, m. f. rose-water; (Hind.) a rose; *gulāb-pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled; *gulāb-pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water; *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

گلایی *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat; *gulābī jāṛ*, m. the season of spring. *p.*

گلار *galār*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

گلال *gulāl*, m. a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia; *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye; *gulāl-bāri*, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. *h.*

گلالا *gallālā*, m. gargarism. *h.*

گلانا *galānā* or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *s.*

گلاو *galā,ū*, soluble, septical, weakening; *galā,o*, m. solution. *s.*

گلاوا *gillāwā*, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

گلوات *galāwaṭ*, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.*

گلائی *gulā,ī*, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

گلبانگ *gul-bāng*, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

گلباه *gal-bāh*, } f. embrace, embracing,
گلباهی *gal-bāhī*, } caressing. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلپه *gulph*, m. the ankle. *h.*

گل پتاکا کرنا *gal phaṭākī karnā*, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods. *h.*

گلپترا *galphaṛā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلپھننا *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *khariṭ* grains. *h.*

گلپھوت *gal-phūt*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گل پھولا *galphulā*, chubby. *h.*

گلتا *galtā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلت *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گل تار *galtār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گل تراش *gul-tarāsh*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل تکیه *gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *s. p.*

گلتنس *galtans*, dying without issue. *h.*

گل تانی *galtanī*, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

گلت *gilaṭ*, m. } a protuberance, a hard
گلتی *giltī*, f. } swelling, a gland, a knot,
a tumour. *h.*

گل جندرا *gal-jandā*, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galganā*. *h.*

گل جھڑی *gul-jhaṛī*, f. conglomeration; *gul-jhaṛī dūl kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گل چکان *gul-chakān*, m. the flowers of the *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

گلا *gul-chalā*, m. a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār* (v. *bhaṭ-katīyā*), a kind of herb. *p.*

گل خان *gul-khan*, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *galkhor*, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدن *guldum*, a nightingale. *p.*

گلدینا *gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *h.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a musical note. *p.*

گلستان *gulistān* or *gul-sitān*, m. a rose-garden; the name of a book written by *Muṣliḥu-d-ān shaiḥ* *Su'āi* of *Shirāz*. *p.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلا *galkū*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلاگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter. *h.*

گلگالانہ *galgalānā*, a. to soften, to mollify. *s.*

گلگلاہٹ *galgalāhat*, f. act of softening, softness. *s.*

گلگلی *gulguli*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls. *d.*

گلگند *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوٹھنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of Shirin, the mistress of Farhād. *p.*

گلگونہ *gul-gūnā*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگیر *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot; the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلنا *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.*

گلناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. *p.*

گلندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلندا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلنی *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe; *gulū-gik*, adj. (figuratively) an accuser; *gulū-band*, m. neckcloth. *p.*

گلو *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*; *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلوہ *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلوگا *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلوندا *gilaundā*, m. the flower of the *mahūā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گله *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame; *galla*, m. a flock, a herd; *galla-bān*, pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a tile. *p.*

گلہار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہٹی *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہری *gilahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہی *galahī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prov. *h.*

گلہیا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-swain. *h.*

گلہندا *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i.e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *danḍā*; *gillī* or *gullī danḍā khelnā*, to play at tip-cat; *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī*, a lane; *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī*, from street to street; *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane; *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلیا *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گلیارہ *galiyārā*, m. } a lane, street, passage,
گلیارہ *galiyāra*, m. } abode. *h.*

گلیاری *galiyārī*, f. }

گلیانا *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلہ باز *galebūz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلیر *giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلینگند *galegand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant. *s.*

گیل *gulail* or *gulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted; *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashtā*, lost; *gum-k*, a. to lose; n. to be proud; *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion; *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتہ *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination; *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *d.*

گمبیر *gambhīr*, deep; serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبیرنا *gambhīratā*, f. depth, seriousness. *s.*

گمت *gamat*, a road, path; *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation. *d.*

گمت *gummat*, m. } a tower, bastion. *h.*

گمتی *gumtī*, f. }

گمتا *gumtā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow. *d.*

گمراه *gumrāh*, abandoned, depraved, wandering. *p.*

گمراهی *gumrāhī*, f. deviation, seduction. *p.*

گمره *gumrah* (v. *gumrāh*). *p.*

گمرهی *gumrahī* (v. *gumrāhī*). *p.*

گمری *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا *gumrā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettledrum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکیلا *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous. *h.*

گمن *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going; *gamin*, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, or be spent (as time). *d.*

گمناگمن *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing. *s.* [pfied. *p.*

گمبوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stu-

گمیتا *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گمیہ *gamyā*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن *gun*, m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string, a rope; a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*); *gun chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities; *gun kā paltā denā*, to repay a benefit; *gun-k*, to benefit; *gun-mānnā*, to acknowledge a favour. *s.*

گن *gan*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گنا *gannā*, m. sugar-cane. *h.*

گنا *ginnā* or *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناه *gunāh*, m. a fault, crime, sin. *p.*

گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناهگاری *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبد *gumbaz*, } dome, tower. *p.*

گنہیر *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,

گنہیرا *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave; this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *s.*

گنپت *gan-pati* (v. *ganesha*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganesha*, q.v. *s.*

گنیت *ganit*, f. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned; *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتی *gintī*, f. number, reckoning; the first day of the month; muster. *s.*

گنٹا *gunṭā*, a fountain, a spring. *d.*

گنٹھ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gūnṭh*) a knot, bundle, &c. *s.*

گنٹھا *ganṭhā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṭṭhā*). *h.*

گنٹھجڑا *ganṭh-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing; *ganṭh-jorā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating priest. *s.*

گنٹھکاٹا *ganṭh-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cut-purse. *h.*

گنٹھوارا *ganṭhwārā*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

گنج *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury, market, mart; a case; *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasure, i.e. the word of God; *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant; *ganji-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general; *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmes*, the treasure of *Jamshūd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج *gunj*, m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *h.*

گنج *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

گنجا *gunjā*, m. (v. *gunj*) a kind of seed. *h.*

گنجا *ganjā*, scald-headed. *h.*

گنجان *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.*

گنجانے *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness (of trees). *h.*

گنجاے *ginjā,ī*, f. name of an insect (v. *kanslā,ī*). *h.*

گنجاے *gunjā,ish*, } capacity, containing,

گنجاے *gunjā,ī*, } holding, room, profit, capability. *p.*

گنجاے *gunjā,ishī*, roomy, profitable. *p.*

گنجدار *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنجشک *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنجر *ganjwar*, a treasurer; *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنجه *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنجهار *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

گنجهیل *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, *q.v.* *h.*

گنجی *ganjī* (*v. āsh*), meat, victuals, &c. *d.*

گنجیہ *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنجیفہ *ganjīfu*, m. a pack of cards, a game of cards. *p.*

گنجهلی *ganjelī* (*v. bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنجینہ *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul. *s.*

گندر *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندروالا *gandarwālā* (*v. kolhū*), a sugar-mill. *h.*

گندروی *gaṇdravya*, m. public property. *s.*

گندک *gandak*, brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *p.*

گندگی *gandagī*, f. filth, stink; *gundagī*, f. coarseness, thickness. *p.*

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat; *gandum i kir-mānī*, vermicelli; *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.*

گندنا *gandaṇā*, m. a leek (*Allium porrum*). *h.* [scent. *s.*

گندھ *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour,

گندہ *ganda*, fetid, stinking; *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather; *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath; *ganda-firoza* or *ganda-biroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*). *p.*

گندہ *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندھار *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

گندھراج *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal. *s.*

گندھرب *gandharb*, m. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; *gandharb byāh*, m. a kind of marriage; *gandharb-gīt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندھرس *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.*

گندھسار *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-wood. *s.*

گندھک *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *s.*

گندھکاشٹھ *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. *s.*

گندھنا *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. *h.*

گندھی *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. *s.*

گندھیل *gandhel*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass. *s.*

گندھیلا *gandhīlā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. *s.*

گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. *h.*

گندیل *gandailā*, name of a destructive grub. *h.*

گندیل *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). *s.*

گند *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil; a spot; *ganḍī*, the goitre or bronchocele. *h.*

گند *gandā*, m. a ring, a circle; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman; *gandā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kaurīs* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. *s.*

گنداسا *gaṇḍāsū*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe. *h.*

گنداسی *gaṇḍāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane. *h.*

گندری *gindurī*, a kind of rope (*v. jūrā*). *h.*

گندک *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. *h.*

گندمال *gaṇḍ-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گندم *gaṇḍam*, a calamity, a misfortune. *d.*

گندھو *gandhū* (*v. jāṭ*), name of a tribe. *h.*

گندھیلا *gandhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. *h.*

گندی *ganḍī*, a circle, particularly that which Rāmachandra drew round *Sītā* to protect her from Rāwan (*v. rāmachandra*). *s.*

گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. *s.*

گنگ *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *s.*

گنگا *ganikā*, f. a courtesan. *s.*

گنگتا *gankaṭā*, a man employed to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. *h.*

گنگ *gang*, m. (*v. gangā*) the Ganges; *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmād*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges; *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. *s. p.*

گنگ *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. *p.*
گنگا *gungā*, }

گنگا *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges). *s.*
 گنگاپار *gangū-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. *s.*
 گنگاپتر *gangū-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a tribe of inferior Brāhmins. *s.*
 گنگاتیر *gangū-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. *s.*
 گنگاجاترا *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage to the Ganges. *s.*
 گنگاجل *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. *s.*
 گنگاجمنی *gangā-jamni*, f. a kind of ear-ring. *s.*
 گنگادھر *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. *s.*
 گنگادوار *gangā-dwār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. *s.*
 گنگاکشیترا *gangā-kṣhetr*, m. the land extending for about two coo on either side of the Ganges. *s.*
 گنگالہ *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. *s.*
 گنگاھک *guṇ-gāhak*, m. a discerner of merit, a patron of learning. *s.*
 گنگنا *gungunā*, milk-warm, snuffling. *h.*
 گنگنانا *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice. *h.*
 گنگنه *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffling. *h.*
 گنگمان *guṇmān* (v. *guṇ-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*
 گنگن *gaṇan*, m. } counting, reckoning, enumeration,
 گنگنا *gaṇanū*, f. } meration, calculation. *s.*
 گنگنی *gananiya*, numerable, countable. *s.*
 گنگوار *gaṇwār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown. *s.*
 گنگوان *guṇ-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*
 گنگوانا *gaṇwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*
 گنگوا *gaṇwāṇū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*
 گنگوری *ganaurī*, f. a bulrush. *h.*
 گنگونت *guṇ-want* (v. *guṇ-wān*), skilful. *s.*
 گنگوی *gaṇwī*, of or relating to a village, &c. *s.*
 گنگویگانو *gaṇwī-gāṇw*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*
 گنہ *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin; *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner; *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors. *h.*
 گنگی *guṇī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer. *s.*

گنی *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*
 گنی *gaṇya*, that which may be numbered. *s.*
 گنیس *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-
 گنش *ganes*, } vinity; the Janus of the
 Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat; he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence; most Hindū books commence with the phrase *srī-gaṇeshāya namaḥ*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *b-ismi-l-lāh* of the Musalmāns). *s.*
 گنیل *ganel*, a species of long grass used in thatching. *h.*
 گنیس *guṇiyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*
 گو *go* or *gau* or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*
 گو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose; *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*
 گو *gū*, a, betel-nut. *s.*
 گواچہ *gawāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*
 گوار *gawār*, a race of gypsies in India; *guwār*, a thing easy of digestion; *khysh-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*
 گوارا *gawārā*, } agreeable, pleasant; di-
 گواران *guwārān*, } gesting, digestible, di-
 گوار *guwāra*, } gestion; bearing, en-
 during, submitting to. *p.*
 گواری *gawārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*
 گواکھ *gawākḥ*, m. (for *gavākḥ*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window. *s.*
 گوال *gawāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*
 گوال *gwāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of a
 گوالا *gwālā*, } Hindū caste whose occupa-
 tion is the tending of cattle. *s.*
 گوالن *gwālīn*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*
 گوانا *gawānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*
 گواد *gawāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence. *p.*
 گواہی *gawāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*
 گوہر *gobar*, cow-dung. *s.*
 گوہرکھانا *gobar khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*
 گوہرگنیس *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent. *s.*

گوباروندا *gobarondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). s.

گوبری *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilkund. s.

گوبند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

گوبھی *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, Bruce, M.S.); *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. s.

گوپ *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gocālā*). s.

گوپ *gop*, f. a gold necklace. h.

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. p.

گوپال *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd; one of the

گوپالک *gopālak*, } names of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

گوپرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. s.

گوپشتامی *gopashtamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣha*). s.

گوپن *gopan*, m. concealment; *gopān-k*, a. to conceal, to hide. s.

گوپنیہ *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. s.

گوپن *gophan*, m.

گوپنا *gophnā*, f. } a sling (for throwing

گوپنی *gophnī*, f. } with). h.

گوپنیہ *gophniyā*, f. }

گوپ *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q.v. s.

گوپیچندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. s.

گوت *got*,

گوتا *gotā*,

گوتر *gotr*,

گوترا *gotrā*,

گوتراہ *gotrah*,

گوتراج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family. s.

گوتام *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *muni* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology; he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra* happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *muni*'s wife and slept with her, which being discovered *Gotama* cursed them both; to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground," which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised him to restore to *Indra* those essential articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose, hence *Indra* is called *meshānda-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. s.

گوتما راجپوت *gautam-rājput*, } name of a numerous tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. s.

گوتہ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. h.

گوتیان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. s.

گوتینا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. s.

گوتی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relation, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. s.

گوت *goṭ*, f. a counter, piece, or man at backgammon, chess, &c. s.

گوت *goṭ*, f. the hem of a garment. h.

گوتا *goṭā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). h.

گوتی *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. h.

گوتیکا *gau-ṭikā*, the head manager of a village. h.

گوجر *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). s.

گوجر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. s.

گوجرا *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. h.

گوجری *gūjri*, f. the female of *gūjar*, q.v.; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. s.

گوجری *gūjri*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. s.

گوجہا *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. h.

گوجی *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. s.

گوجی *gojā*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. h.

گوجر *gochar*, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived. s.

گوجری *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. s.

گوجنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize; *gauchanā*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. s.

گوجنی *gauchhā*, f. a sprout, a shoot. h.

گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; *god pasārṇā*, to ask, to beg; *god-k*, to embrace; *god-lena*, to adopt. h.

گودا *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. s.

گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. h.

گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (a kind of gift). s.

گوداری *godāvarī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. s.

گودر *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*

گودر *gūdar*, *m.* a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff; *gūdar-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmanly, rude; *gūdar sinā*, to stitch together; *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar meā gandaurā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودری *gūdri*, *f.* a quilt (particularly that of a *faḡīr*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا *gūdñā*, *a.* to prick, to puncture; *m.* marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت *godant*, *m.* yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

گودوهنی *go-dohni*, *f.* a milkpail. *s.*

گودهر *godhrā*, } *m.* a bough, a branch. *h.*
گودهری *godhri*, }

گودهری *gūdhrī*, *f.* (v. *gūdri*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودھنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), *a.* to knead (flour, &c.). *h.*

گودھرا *godhaurā*, *m.* } evening, twilight. *s.*
گودھلی *godhūli*, *f.* }

گودھم *godhum*, } *m.* wheat. *s.*
گودھوم *godhūm*, }

گودھینو *go-dhenū*, *f.* a milch-cow. *s.*

گودی *godī*, *f.* lap, embrace, bosom. *h.*

گودیا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گودری *godārī* (v. *gindūrī* or *jūrā*). *h.*

گودھر *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور *gor*, *f.* tomb, grave; *gor par gor karnī*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied; *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers; *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muḥammad*. *p.*

گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned. N.B.—When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—*Ell. Gl. s.*

گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow, a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Aḥirs*. *h.*

گوراکمٹا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراکھر *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گوراکھر *gor-khar*, *m.* the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گورارو *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس *goras*, *m.* milk, butter-milk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان *gor-istān*, *m.* a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; *m.* a sodomite. *s.*

گورسی *gorasī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورگدھندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance. *d.*

گورو *gūrū*, *m.* a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director; *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; *adj.* heavy, hard of digestion; *gaurav*, reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گورو *gorū*, *m.* an ox, a cow; *gorū, ā dhu-kān*, *m.* twilight (the time of bringing home the cows); *gorū, āri berā*, *f.* evening. *s.*

گوروت *go-rūt*, *m.* a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروجنا *go-rūchnā*, *f.* a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*

گوروہ *gauruwa*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

گوری *gaurī*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوریا *gauriyā*, *f.* a sparrow. *h.*

گور *gaur*, *m.* name of a division of the country in Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhman*); *gaur-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of *Brāhmanas*; *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the *Kāyath* caste; *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*; *gaur-tagā*, name of an important tribe of *Brāhmanical* descent in the north-west of India (v. *Ell. Gl. p. 355*). *s.*

گور *gor*, *m.* the leg, foot. *h.*

گورا *gaurā*, *m.* name of a caste in *Uṇṣā* or Orissa, who are generally *palkī* carriers and bearers; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گورنا *gorñā*, *a.* to dig, to scrape. *h.*

گورہ *gūrḥ*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious; *gūrḥ-baktā*, *m.* a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گورہارتہ *gūrḥ-ārth*, of obscure or hidden meaning. *s.*

گورہپات *gūrḥ-pāt*, *m.* a snake. *s.*

گورہپش *gūrḥ-purush*, *m.* a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گورہتا *gūrḥtā*, *f.* abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گورہمارگ *gūrḥ-mārg*, *m.* a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گورہیا *gorḥiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گورِی *gorī*, f. taking away; *gorī-k*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گورِی *gaurī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginis* or musical modes. *h.*

گورِیا *gūriyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گورِیا *gauriyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*. He was by birth a *Brāhman*, and having become a *Sanyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedās* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava* or worshippers of *Vishnu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گورِیت *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, m. a fart; *gauz* or *gūz*, a wall-nut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*
گوزن *gawazn*, }

گوسال *gosāla*, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a blockhead. *p.*

گوسالا *gau-sālā*, a cowhouse, a cowshed. *s.*

گوساين *gosā'in*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*, } f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*
گوسفند *gosfand*, }

گوستن *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستنی *gostanī*, f. a grape. *h.*

گوستهان *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو *go-sav*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the *Hindūs* in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسینیا *gosainiyā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, m. the ear; *gosh-pech*, an ornament worn in the turban; *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper; *gosh-zād*, whatever strikes the ear; hearsay; *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer; *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, chastisement, rebuking; *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment; *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال *go-shāl*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for
گوشالا *go-shālā*, } cattle. *s.*

گوشپد *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold. *s.*

گوشست *gosht*, m. meat, flesh; *gosht-i-nā-ekun honā*, expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتن *goshtin*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtin ast tegh āhanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشت *gosht*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشته *gosht*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشته *gosht*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچی *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side; *gosha-gir*, retired; (sub.) a hermit; *gosha-girī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion; *gosha-nishin*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary; *kamān ke goshe men pakarnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گورن *go-karn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکل *gokul*, m. the birthplace of *Krishna*; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوکه *goki*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوکبه *gaukh*, a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکهر *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*); *barā gokhrū*, *Pedaliū murex*. *s.*

گوگل *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, *Roxb.*, cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوگلی *gūglī*, f. a cockle shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular; *gol-phal*, m. the testicle; *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture; *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead. *p.*

گولا *golā*, m. a granary. *h.*

گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; *golā dandā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *s.*

گولدهیا *gol-adhyāyā*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولارا *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*
 گولائی *golāī*, *f.* roundness, sphericity. *s.*
 گولر *gūlar*, *f.* a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Rozb.), also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.*
 گولک *golak*, *f.* the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *p.*
 گولک *golak*, *m.* } a bastard son or daughter by illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*
 گولکا *golikā*, *f.* }
 گولنداز *gol-andāz*, *m.* a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*
 گولندازی *gol-andāzī*, *f.* gunnery, ball practice. *p.*
 گولوک *golok*, *m.* name of the heaven of *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 گوله *gola*, *m.* a cannon-ball (*v.* *golā*). *p.*
 گولی *golī*, *m.* any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill. *p.*
 گولی *gaulī*, *m.* a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*
 گوما *gūmā*, *m.* a name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for the earache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*
 گومرا *gūmrā*, *m.* a bump, swelling. *h.*
 گومکھ *go-mukh*, *m.* a breach in a wall. *s.*
 گومکھی *go-mukhī*, *f.* a cloth bag containing a rosary, the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*
 گو-موترا *go-mūtr*, *m.* the cow's urine. *s.*
 گو-میدک *go medak*, *m.* a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*
 گو-میدھ *go-medh*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*
 گون *gon*, *f.* sack, a bag (of coarse cloth). *s.*
 گون *gawī*, *f.* opportunity, advantage; *gawī-gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *h.*
 گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*
 گونا *gaunā*, *m.* bringing home a wife. *s.*
 گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours, or kinds, various, manifold. *p.*
 گونٹہنا *gūnṭhā*, *a.* (*v.* *gūnṭhā*) to thread. *s.*
 گونٹا *gauntā*, village expenses. *h.*
 گونٹھ *gonṭh*, *m.* a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*
 گونٹھا *gonṭhā*, *m.* dried cow-dung for fuel. *s.*
 گونٹھنا *gūnṭhā*, *a.* to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گونتیا *gontiyā*, *m.* the chief manager of a village; *gauntiyā*, *f.* a small hamlet. *h.*
 گونج *gūnj*, *f.* echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound. *s.*
 گونجنا *gūnjnā*, *n.* to resound, to hum, to buzz. *s.*
 گونجھا *gūnjhā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 گوند *gond*, *f.* gum; *gond-dānī*, *f.* a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with; *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*
 گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (*Dakh.*) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 گوندا *gondā*, *m.* a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*
 گوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; *m.* a ring, a circle. *h.*
 گوندنا *gūndnā*, *a.* (*v.* *gūndhnā*) to knead, &c. *h.*
 گوندنی *gondnī*, *f.* a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *h.*
 گوندھن *gūndhan*, *m.* dough, act of kneading. *h.*
 گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, *a.* to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*
 گوندی *gondī*, *f.* name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*
 گوند *gond*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*
 گوندآ *gondā* (*v.* *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds. *h.*
 گوندلی *gondlī*, *f.* name of a tree. *h.*
 گونرا *gonrā*, *m.* a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*
 گونرا *gūnrā*, *m.* a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*
 گونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*
 گونگان کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, *a.* to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*
 گونگھات *gawī-ghāt*, *f.* power, opportunity. *h.*
 گونہ *gūnā*, *m.* colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*
 گونہار *gaunhār*, *m.* the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*
 گونی *gaunī* (*v.* *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*
 گوونا *gowanā*, *a.* to hide, to conceal. *s.*
 گوہ *goh*, *m.* a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator; *gūh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*
 گوہ *gauh*, *f.* perseverance. *h.*
 گوہار *gohār*, *m.* tumult, uproar. *h.*
 گوہاری *gohārī*, *f.* rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

گوهانی *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*

گوهایی *gohāī*, f. the treading out of grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوهتیا *go-hatyā*, f. the killing of a cow. *s.*

گوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *p.*

گوهر *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*

گوهرا *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوهرا *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوهری *goharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوهریا *gūharīyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوهون *gohūn* (v. *gehūn*), wheat. *h.*

گوهونا *gohūnā*, } m. name of a kind of snake;
گوهونه *gohūna*, } the boa. *s.*

گوهی *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

گوی *go,e*, m. a ball; in comp. same as *go*, as 'aib-go,e, satirical or censorious. *p.*

گوی *gavī*, a den (of a wild beast). *d.*

گویا *guwaiyā*, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گویا *gawaiyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گویا *goyā*, thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گویاک *goyāk*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

گویان *gū,īyān*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

گویایی *goyāī*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

گوین *go,īn*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

گویند *go,eīnd* or *gweīnd*, } m. a suburb,
گویندا *gwaindā*, } vicinage, fields
near a village, homestead. *h.*

گویندگی *goyandagī*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

گوینده *goyanda*, m. an orator, a speaker. *p.*

گه *gah*, f. a handle. *s.*

گه *gah*, f. (v. *gāh*) time, place; *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گهبرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. aim, snare, ambuscade. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter. *s.*

گهاتا *ghātā*, m. name of a plaything. *h.*

گهاتک *ghātak*, m. an enemy, a murderer; *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گهاتن *ghātan*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گهاتو *ghātū*, m. a deceiver. *d.*

گهاتی *ghātī*, insidious, wily. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, m. a landing-place, a quay, ferry, ford, pass; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected; *ghāt-mār*, m. a smuggler; *ghāt-mārā*, a. to smuggle. *s.*

گهات *ghāt*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

گهاتا *ghātā*, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

گهاتانی *ghātānī*, } f. a toll levied on cross-
گهاتباری *ghāt-bārī*, } ing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گهاتی *ghātī*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گهاتیای *ghātīyā*, m. a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گهار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil; *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گهار *guhār*, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling; tumult, alarm. *h.*

گهاری *ghārī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle-sheds. *h.*

گهاس *ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw; *ghāspāt*, sweepings. *s.*

گهراگول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گهاس *ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گهاه *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گهاهرا *ghāghrā*, m. a petticoat; name of a river; name of a plant (*Xanthium indicum*, *Kæn. M.S.*) *s.*

گهال *ghāl*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

گهالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گهالاک *ghālak*, m. a ruiner, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

گهال میل *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گهالنا *ghāl-nā*, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

گهام *ghām*, f. sunbeams, sunshine; sweat (Beng.). *s.*

گهامڑ *ghāmāṛ*, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*

گهان *ghān*, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

گھانا *ghānā*, m. (v. *ghānī*) a sugar-cane press. *h.*

گھانٹی *ghāntī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

گھانٹے *ghāntē*, f. strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ancles by *Muharram fakirs*. *d.*

گھانجی *ghānjī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

گھانسی *ghānsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گھانگول *ghāngrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

گھانی *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

گھاو *ghāo* or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گھاو-گھاپ *ghāw-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift. *h.*

گھائی *guhāī*, f. meconium (of infants); *guhāī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

گھائی *ghāī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.*

گھایال *ghāyal*, *ghāel*, or *ghāil*, wounded. *h.*

گھائیں *ghāīn*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گھبرانہ *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhat*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گھپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گھپچی *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گھت *ghat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گھتر *ghattar* (v. *fajr*), the morning. *d.*

گھٹ *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body; *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place. *s.*

گھٹ *ghaṭ*, m. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گھٹا *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گھٹا *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet. *h.*

گھٹا-لوپ *ghaṭāloṭ*, m. a covering of a *pālki* or carriage. *h.*

گھٹانہ *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish; *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

گھٹاو *ghaṭāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

گھٹاؤنا *ghaṭāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

گھٹائی *ghuṭāī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گھٹتی *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھٹداسی *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or procuress. *s.*

گھٹک *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

گھٹکا *ghaṭikā*, f. the ancle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*). *s.*

گھٹن *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گھٹنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

گھٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed; m. the knee; *ghuṭnawī chalnā* or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گھٹنت *ghaṭant*, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھٹنیہ *ghaṭanīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

گھٹوار *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one who
گھٹوال *ghaṭwāl*, } has the care of a *ghāt*. *s.*

گھٹہا *ghaṭahā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

گھٹتی *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghuṭṭī*), a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

گھٹتی *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement; a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

گھٹیہ *ghaṭīyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گھچاگچ *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گھچ-پچ *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy; *ghich-pich-baknā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گھر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove; *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive; *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house; *ghar baithnā* or *ghar-jānā* (literally), to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined; *ghar chalanā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.); *ghar-dovāri*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money; *ghar dūbonā*, to ruin one's self and family; *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined; *ghar kā dheelānā rahnā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed; *ghar karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family; *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures; *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy; *ghar honā*, expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

گھر *ghar*, m. a gem; essence; nature, disposition; *bad-ghar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.*

گھرا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.*

گھرا *gahrā*, deep; *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *s.*

گھرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelled, inhaled. *s.*

گھراٹا *gharrātā*, m. snoring. *s.*

گھراہی *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

گهران *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*
 گهرانا *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*
 گهرانا *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.*
 گهرانا *ghrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; a. to assist. *h.*
 گهران ترپن *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*
 گهراند *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*
 گهرانیندریه *ghrānendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*
 گهر باز *ghar-bār*, m. family; *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage; *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*
 گهریاری *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns. *s.*
 گهر براو *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.*
 گهر پتی *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*
 گهر پنهان *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*
 گهرت *gharat*, f. make, form. *h.*
 گهرت *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*
 گهرت کماری *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*
 گهرتکار *ghritakawār*, m. (v. *ghīkūwār*) a kind of plant. *s.*
 گهر دویاری *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*
 گهر ژ *gharāj*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*
 گهرشن *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*
 گهرشنی *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*
 گهرکنا *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke. *h.*
 گهرکی *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.*
 گهرگشت *ghar-ghat*, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus*). *s.*
 گهرگر *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*
 گهرگرا *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*
 گهرم *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine. *s.*
 گهرنا *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گهرنا *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*
 گهرنا *ghirīnā*, f. abhorrence, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*
 گهرنا *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*
 گهرنس *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*
 گهرنی *ghirni*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler; *ghirni khānā*, to go round. *s.*
 گهرنی *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling; *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*
 گهرنی *gharnaī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*
 گهر *gharaū*, domestic, household. *s.*
 گهر *gharūā*, } m. a small house which
 گهر وندا *gharaundā*, } children make to play in. *s.*
 گهروار *gharwārā*, } name of a district in
 گهرواره *gharwāra*, } Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmanas by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*
 گهروار *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 گهروالا *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.*
 گهروالی *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of a house. *s.*
 گهری *gharī* (for *gharī*, q.v.), an hour, &c.; folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*
 گهریلا *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*
 گهر *ghur*, m. a horse; *ghur-charh*, horse-riding; *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper; *ghur-charhā*, f. riding; *ghur-daur*, a race-course; *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, m. a stable; *ghur-mūhā*, horse-faced. *s.*
 گهر *gharā*, m. a water-pot, an earthen pot, a jar, a pitcher. *s.*
 گهر *ghur-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.* [curled. *h.*
 گهرسنا *ghurāsna*, n. to curl, to become
 گهرکنا *ghuraknā*, a. to frown, to browbeat. *h.*
 گهرکی *ghurkī*, f. frowning, browbeating. *h.*
 گهرگشت *ghar-ghat*, n. to growl, to thunder. *h.*
 گهرنا *gharnā*, a. to fashion, form, shape. *h.*
 گهرنا *gharnā*, n. to happen (a calamity). *d.*
 گهرولا *gharolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*
 گهر و نچا *gharōnchā*, m. } a stand for water-
 گهر و نچی *gharōnchī*, f. } pots, &c. *s.*

گہڑی *gharī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.; *gharī men tolā gharī men māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition); as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village. *p. s.*

گہڑی *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*

گہڑیا *ghariyā*, f. a crucible; a honeycomb; the womb. *h.*

گہڑیال *ghariyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile. *s.*

گہڑیالی *ghariyālī*, m. the person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours. *s.*

گہس *ghus*, f. entering, penetrating, creeping in. *h.*

گہسانا *ghusānā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گہسانا *ghisānā*, a. to cause to rub. *s.*

گہساو *ghisāw*, m. } attrition, rubbing, fric-
گہساوت *ghisāwat*, f. } tion, abrasion. *s.*

گہس پٹھ *ghus-paith*, f. access, entrance. *h.*

گہسٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, n. to be dragged, to be trailed. *s.*

گہسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گہسیرنا *ghusiṛnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

گہسان *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

گہسنا *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گہسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded; a. to rub; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

گہسنی *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gañr ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

گہسیار *ghasiyārā*, m. a grass-cutter. *s.*

گہسیارن *ghasiyārīn*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

گہسیان *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*

گہسٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گہسیرنا *ghuseṛnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گہسیلا *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*

گہک *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

گہکنا *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

گہکی *gakhī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

گہگری *ghagri*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*). *d.*

گہگہانا *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گہگہرا *ghaghrā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گہگہی *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *h.*

گہگیانا *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

گہگیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گہل *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گہلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گہلانا *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گہلالت *ghulāwat*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

گہل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

گہلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

گہلوا *ghalwā*, or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above. *h.*

گہلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گہلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گہماسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *s.*

گہماگہم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowded,
گہماگہم *ghamāgaham*, } dense (as the
population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

گہمانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

گہمان *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to encircle; to beguile, to delude; *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گہماو *ghumāo*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گہمیر *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گہمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گہمرول *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گہمری *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [*&c. h.*]

گہمڑانا *ghumṛānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to roll, &c.

گہماس *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

گھمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*
 گھمگھما *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*
 گھم گمانا *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*
 گھمند *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness; *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*
 گھمندتی *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*
 گھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*
 گھموری *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*
 گھموی *ghamūī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*
 گھن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number; (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*
 گھن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*
 گھن *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness; *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *s.*
 گھن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour, a weevil; rancour. *h.*
 گھن *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*
 گھنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article. *h.*
 گھنا *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*
 گھنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q.v.). *h.*
 گھنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*
 گھنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous. *h.*
 گھنا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*
 گھنیز *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*
 گھن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran*, an epithet of *Krishna*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*
 گھنت *ghantu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*
 گھنتا *ghantā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*
 گھنتا شبد *ghantā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*
 گھنتالی *ghantālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*
 گھنتکا *ghantikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*
 گھنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*
 گھند *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāṭṣ*. *h.*

گھنڈی *ghundī*, f. a button; name of an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*
 گھنسار *ghansār*, m. camphor. *s.*
 گھنسی *ghunṣī*, malicious; a receiver of bribes. *h.*
 گھنسیام *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Krishna*; it may also denote black clouds. *s.*
 گھنجی *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*
 گھنچ *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*
 گھنگول *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlūfar* flower. *h.*
 گھنگونا *ghungauṇā*, m. a plaything. *h.*
 گھنگھانا *ghinghānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*
 گھنگھرو *ghunghrū*, m. morris bells, worn on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*
 گھنگھس *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jāṭṣ*. *s.*
 گھنگھن *ghanghan*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*
 گھنگھنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*
 گھنگھانا *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*
 گھنگھور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*
 گھنگھورنا *ghanghornā*, } a. to rinse; to mix
 گھنگھولنا *ghangholnā*, } any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*
 گھنگھی *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect. *h.*
 گھنگھیرا *ghangerā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*
 گھنوں *guhnaun*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*
 گھنونا *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*
 گھنی *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged; *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*
 گھنیا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.*
 گھنیرا *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*
 گھنیس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*
 گھوا *ghuvā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*
 گھوا *gahwā*, m. pincers. *h.*
 گھوارہ *gahwāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

گھوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*
 گھوت *ghot*, f. polish. *h.*
 گھوتاک *ghotak*, m. a horse. *h.*
 گھوتنا *ghūṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle; *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave. *h.*
 گھوتنی *ghuṭnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*
 گھوٹی *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*
 گھوٹی *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*
 گھوٹی *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*
 گھوند *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of grapes,
 گھور *ghaur*, } dates, or plantains. *h.*
 گھور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*
 گھور *ghor*, m. trepidation; *ghor ghūṭnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. deep (colour of a horse). *s.*
 گھور بار *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues or tax. *h. p.*
 گھورا *ghūrā*, m. sweepings; a dunghill. *h.*
 گھورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*
 گھور چڑھا *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghur-charhā*). *h.*
 گھورچی *ghurchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*
 گھورنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*
 گھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*
 گھوڑ *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*
 گھوڑا *ghoṛā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun). *s.*
 گھوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, Shaw; *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. vii.); a bribe. *h.*
 گھوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cowherd. *s.*
 گھوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*
 گھوسٹ *ghūsāt*, m. a young owl. *h.*
 گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*
 گھوسنی *ghoṣnī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahīr* caste. *s.*
 گھوش *ghoṣh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a station of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*
 گھوشنا *ghoṣhṇā*, } f. speaking aloud; making
 گھوکنا *ghokhṇā*, } a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

گھوگھو *ghūghū*, } m. the ring-necked dove;
 گھوگھو *ghūghū, ā*, } an owl; a blockhead. *h.*
 گھوگھی *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*
 گھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*
 گھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *hang*, or opium; name of a fish; *ghole mei dālnā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*
 گھولانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*
 گھول گھول *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*
 گھول میل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*
 گھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*
 گھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*
 گھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*
 گھوم گھوم *ghūm-ghumālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*
 گھوم گھوم *ghūm-ghumelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*
 گھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel; *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*
 گھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*
 گھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious. *h.*
 گھونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*
 گھونت *ghūnt*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*
 گھونتنا *ghūṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow; *ghoṭnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*
 گھونٹی *ghūṭī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in *Urdu*, *ghuffī*). *h.*
 گھونس *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. *h.*
 گھونسا *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, &c. *h.*
 گھونسل *ghoṇslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*
 گھونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *āṇthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*
 گھونگچی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*
 گھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl; *ghūngar-wālē bāl* or *ghūngaryālē bāl*, curled hair. *h.*
 گھونگرو *ghūngṛā*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ancles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*
 گھونگنی *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c.; *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse); *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

گھونگھچی *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed. *s.*

گھونگھار *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, &c. *h.*

گھونگھرو *ghūnghrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

گھونگھی *ghūnghī*, } f. cloths folded up and
گھونگی *ghūngī*, } put on the head as a
defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.*

گھوئی *ghūī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

گھویان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

گھہار *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

گھہرانا *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder. *h.*

گھہرنا *ghaharnā*, }

گھی *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

گھی *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *h.*

گھئی *ghaī*, f. (v. *chullī*) saddles, &c. *h.*

گھیا *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pom-pion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *ghiyā toraī*, *Luffa pentandra*, Roxb. *h.*

گھپنا *ghēpnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

گھتلو *ghetlū*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

گھیر *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering, circuit, circumference; m. calumny, reproach, complaint; *gher-dār*, full, loose, (a robe) circular, extensive; *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گھیرا *ghērā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; *ghērā dālnā*, to surround, to lay a siege; *ghēr meñ parṇā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گھیرنا *ghērṇā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade; *ghēr-denā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گھیرنی *ghērṇī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گھیکوار *ghīkuvār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گھگا *ghēgā*, m. } the bronchocele, the goitre,

گھگھا *ghēghā*, } or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گھگرا *ghēgarā*, m. the unripe pod of gram; also the unripe bole of cotton. *h.* [wild creeper. *h.*

گھلا *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large

گھلاونی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the nominal selling price. *h.*

گھنتا *ghentā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod
گھنتی *ghentī*, } of gram and other pulses. *h.*

گھنچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to pull. *h.*

گھہوار *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گیا *gaiyā*, f. a cow; *gayā*, gone, been, past part. of *jānā*; *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گیارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گیارہوان *gyārahwān*, m. } the eleventh. *h.*

گیارہوین *gyārawīn*, f. }

گیاری *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased
گیالی *gayālī*, } *biswā-dārs*, or tenants,
lying unclaimed. *h.*

گیالی *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmāns, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گیان *gyān*, m. understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

گیانوان *gyānwān*, } intelligent, knowing, sa-
گیانی *gyānī*, } gacious, judicious. *s.*

گیاد *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گبار *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گپائی *gīpāī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گیت *gīt*, m. a song; *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گیتا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گیتی *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe; *gītī-afroz* or *gītī-faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun; *gītī-ārāc*, world-adorning; *gītī-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world; *gītī-naward*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.*

گیتم *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet not coloured. *h.*

گیدا *gedā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گیدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گیدڑ *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گیدڑ بہکی *gīdar-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گیدھ *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

گیدی *gīdī*, stupid, a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding ;
as 'ālam-*gīr* or jahān-*gīr*, seizing or conquering the
world. *p.*

گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and
hold), the confused clamour of combatants ; battle or
contest ; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرا *gairā*, *m.* a sheaf (of corn). *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or
گیرای *gīrāi*, } takes ; detention, cap-
tivity ; *mīras-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the
heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzū*, a kind of partridge. *d.*

گیرک *gairik*, } *m.* a kind of red earth or ochre. *s.*
گیرو *gerū*, }

گیرو *gerū, ā*, red, of the colour of ochre. *s.*

گیروی *gerū, ī*, *f.* smut, mildew ; adj. of the
colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گیری *gīrī*, *f.* (abst. of *gīr*), seizing, &c. *p.*

گیری *gerī*, } *f.* name of a game, knocking
گیرتی *gerī*, } a stick over a line, by throw-
ing another stick at it. *h.*

گیسو *gesū*, *m.* a curl, sidelock, ringlet. *p.*

گیشن *geshn*, } *m.* a professional singer, an
گیشنو *geshnū*, } actor, a mimic, a chaunter
of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گیگتا *gegtā*, *m.* a crab. *h.*

گیگلی *geglī*, *f.* a trollop. *h.*

گیل *gīl* or *gail*, *f.* a road, a path. *h.*

گیلا *gelā*, simple ; *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet ;
m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گیلان *gīlān*, name of a country between the
Caspian and Euxine seas. *p.*

گیلانی *gīlānī*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*

گین *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes, abounding
with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable
sense) ; as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful ; *andoh-gīn*, affected by
grief. *p.*

گینا *gainā*, *m.* a bush ; a small species of
bullock. *h.*

گینت *gainit*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*
گینتی *geñtī* or *gainitī*, }

گینته *geñh*, *f.* name of a fish. *h.*

گینج *gīnj*, *f.* a dish generally used in *Mu-*
harrah. *h.*

گینجنا *gīnjnā*, *n.* to crumple. *h.*

گیند *gend*, *m.* an elephant. *h.*

گیند *gend*, *f.* a ball to play with ; *gend-tarī*
kheñā, *n.* to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیندا *gendā*, *m.* marigold ; a ball. *s.*

گیندگوارا *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like
the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیندی *gendī*, *f.* a ball (to play with). *s.*

گیندا *gaindā*, also *gendā*, *m.* a rhinoceros. *s.*

گیندک *gendak*, *m.* marigold. *h.*

گیندو *gendū*, *m.* a ball for playing with. *h.*

گینگلا *gainglā* (*v. dīwānā*), mad, insane. *d.*

گینھی *gainī*, *f.* a kind of small chariot drawn
by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گه *geh*, *m.* a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گهه *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in ge-
گهها *giyahā*, } neral. *p.*

گههان *gaihān*, *m.* the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گههری *gaihrī*, *f.* demurrage. *h.*

گههوان *gehū, ān*, *m.* the colour of wheat ;
name of a grass ; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گههون *gehūn*, *m.* wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the
thirtieth in Hindustānī. Its sound is that of the English
l in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30.
In Persian and Hindustānī it is frequently permuted into
re, and *vice versā*, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech, *bār* for *bāl*,
hair, *dīwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall, *taheār* for *tarwār*, a
sword.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in

Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without,
as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composi-
tion with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed par-
ticles un-, in, as *lā abālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licen-
tious, petulant ; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddā*, necessarily, infalli-
bly, assuredly, doubtless ; adj. unavoidable ; *lā-gānī*, (lit.)
without a second, " cui nullus est secundus," incom-
parable ; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensa-
bly ; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speech-
less, disconcerted ; *lā-chār*, without remedy, helpless ;
destitute, forlorn, poor ; *lā-chārāgī* or *lā-chārī*, *f.* for-
lornness, helplessness ; *lā-hāsīl*, unproductive, profitless ;
lā-hāl, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble ;
lā hawl wa lā kīrāta illā bi-l-lāhī, there is no power
nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against
fate or the decrees of providence. This phrase is repeated
by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the
occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also
with a view to drive away evil spirits ; *lā-kharāj*, rent-
free, exempt from assessment ; *lā-da'wā*, (lit. no claim)
a deed of release, an acquittance in full ; *lā-dawā*, in-
curable, irremediable ; *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestion-
able ; *lā-zālā*, (in prayer) may it never fail ; *lā-zabān*,
silent, speechless ; abuse ; *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eter-
nal ; *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn ; *m.* abuse, improper
talk ; *lā-shakk*, doubtless ; *lā-ūlāj*, beyond cure, without
remedy ; *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed ; *lā-kalām bāqī*,

an undisputed balance or remainder; *lā-makān*, without place, invisible, God; *lā-wārīs*, without heirs; *lā walad*, without offspring, childless; *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal; *lā-ya'ni*, absurd, obscene, abusive; *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *a.*

لَا *lāba*, *m.* a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p.*

لَا *lābh*, *m.* profit, produce, acquisition; *lābh-k*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

لَا *lābhālābh*, *m.* profit and loss. *s.*

لَا *laphnā*, *n.* to jump. *h.*

لَا *lāt*, *m.* name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a.*

لَا *lāt*, *f.* a kick; *lāt mārūnā*, to kick. *h.*

لَا *lāt*, *f.* an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; *adj.* dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*

لَا *lātā*, *m.* a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahūā* pounded with grain). *h.*

لَا *lāth*, *f.* an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. *s.*

لَا *lāthī*, *f.* a club, stick, crutch. *s.*

لَا *lāj*, *f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*

لَا *lājaward*, *m.* azure; *Lapis lazuli*. *p.*
لَا *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. *s.*

لَا *lājhā*, *m.* viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. *h.*

لَا *lāhik*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage. *a.*

لَا *lād*, *f.* load; bowel; *lād phānd*, *f.* loading and packing. *h.*

لَا *lādan*, *m.* (Gr. Λαδανον) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. *a. p.*

لَا *lādānā*, *a.* to load, to lade. *h.*

لَا *lādū*, fit to carry a load; *lādū-k*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

لَا *lādī*, *f.* a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h.*

لَا *lādiyā*, *m.* a loader. *h.*

لَا *lād*, *m.* (v. *lār*), lovingness, &c. *s.*

لَا *lādā* (v. *lārā*), darling, &c. *s.*

لَا *lār*, *m.* saliva, spittle. *s.*

لَا *lār*, *m.* lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child; *lār-lārānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*

لَا *lār-kapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels at the court of Akbar. *h.*

لَا *lārā*, darling, dear. *s.*

لَا *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable; *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

لَا *lāzima*, *m.* any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

لَا *lāsā*, *m.* any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size. *h.*

لَا *lāsh*, } *f.* a dead body, a corpse, a
لَا *lāsha*, } carcase. *p.*

لَا *lāghar*, lean, thin. *p.*

لَا *lāgharī*, *f.* leanness. *p.*

لَا *lāf*, *f.* boasting, vanity, self-praise; *lāf-zan*, a boaster; *lāf-zanī*, *f.* boasting. *p.*

لَا *lāk*, *m.* a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pusht*. *p.* [q.v.]. *a.*

لَا *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*,

لَا *lākh*, *m.* gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; a hundred thousand; *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.*

لَا *lākhnā*, *a.* to apply lac. *s.*

لَا *lākhī*, *f.* a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

لَا *lāg*, *f.* striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach; *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

لَا *lāgat*, *f.* expense, cost. *s.*

لَا *lāgnā*, *n.* (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

لَا *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لَا *lāgūt*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لَا *lāghav*, *m.* health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لَا *lāgī*, *f.* a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لَا *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; *m.* a ruby; *lāl-sāg*, *m.* name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). *p.*

لَا *lāl*, dear, beloved; red, of blood colour; *m.* an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لَا *lālā*, *m.* sir, master; a schoolmaster; it may also denote a slave. *h.*

لَا *lālā*, *m.* a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لَا *lālātīk*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*

لَا *lālāmeḥ*, passing mucous urine. *s.*

لَا *lāl bujhakkar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used

ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire by people who had never seen such an animal: *yih to bñjhe Lāl-Bujhakkār aur na bñjhe ko.e; pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho.e*, "Surely *Lāl-Bujhakkār* and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular biography of a similar character current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lāl-Bujhakkār*, for once upon a time, the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west in a different part of the country. *h. s.*

لالت *lālīt*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالتية *lālitya*, *m.* beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

لالتج *lālach*, *m.* longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالتحي *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

لالتري *lālārī*, *f.* a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالتسا *lālsā* or *lālusā*, *f.* desire, view. *s.*

لالت كدو *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لالتان *lālan*, *f.* a mistress, a sweetheart; *lālīn*, *m.* a seducer. *s.*

لالتني *lālīnī*, *f.* a wanton woman. *s.*

لالتله *lāla*, *m.* a tulip; *lāla-rukḥ*, or *-rukhsār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion-cheeked; *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips; *lāla-rang*, or *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour; *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

لالتلي *lālī*, *m.* a seducer. *s.*

لالتلي *lālī*, *f.* redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لالتلي *la,ātī*, *pl.* (of *lūlū*) pearls. *a.*

لالتلي پڑنا *lālē paṛnā*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s. h.*

لالتلم *lām*, *m.* a ringlet; *adj.* (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled; *lām kāf kahṇā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.*

لالتلمسة *tāmisa*, *m.* feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. *a.*

لالتلمع *tāmī*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لالتلمي *tāmī*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter *tām*) a term used in

Grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of the word," the idea originates from *lam* being the last letter of the word *f'īl*, used in Arabic Grammar as a model for inflection and conjunction. *a.*

لانا *lānā*, *a.* to bring; to breed, to produce, to make. *h.*

لانتب *tāmp*, *f.* bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانتكا *tāṇḍkā*, *m.* a wolf. *d.*

لانتك *tānk*, *f.* quantity, measure; the loins; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لانتكنا *tāṅhnā*, *a.* (*v. phāṇḍnā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو *tāw*, *m.* a rope; the cable of a boat. *h.*

لاوا *tāwā*, *m.* parched grain. *s.*

لاوالترا *tāwā-lutrā*, *m.* a tale-bearer. *h.*

لاواساو *tāwsāw*, *m.* profit, advantage. *s.*

لاوالو *tā,o-lā,o*, *m.* covetousness, avarice. *h.*

لاولشكر *tā,o-lashkar*, an army, troop. *d.*

لاونعم *tā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or more strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

لاونكي *tāvanikī*, } *f.* beautiful, lovely
لاونيو *tāvanyavatī*, } (woman), a female's name. *s.*

لاونية *tāvaṇya*, *m.* beauty, elegance, grace. *s.*

لاوو *tāvū*, *f.* a pumpkin, gourd. *s.*

لاوة *tāwa*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

لاّه *tāh*, *m.* a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاّه *tāh*, *m.* advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لاها *tāhā*, *m.* advantage, profit. *s.*

لاهي *tāhī*, *f.* name of a plant. *h.*

لاي *tā,ī*, *f.* parched rice, mixed with sugar. *h.*

لاي *tā,ih*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لايحت *tā,iḥat*, *f.* any thing clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لايكت *tā,ik*, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لب *lubb*, *m.* the essence of any thing; the heart; the soul, mind; a kernel. *a.*

لب *lab*, *m.* lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.); *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent; *lab-bastagi*, *f.* silence; *lab-khā*, fastidious, fretful; (*sub.*) a prig; *labi dāryā*, the sea-shore, river-side; *lab o lahja*, *m.* conversation; *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing; *lab-rezī*, *f.* brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لبا *libbā*, *m.* a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لبادة *lubāda* (also *labāda*), *m.* a wrapper, great coat. *a.*

لبار *labār*, *m.* a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لبارتنا *labārṇā*, *a.* to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لاباري *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*
 لباس *libās*, m. apparel, clothes, dress, a veil; forgery. *a.*
 لباسي *libūsī*, false, forged. *a.*
 لابلاب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*
 لبان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*
 لبخا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau; *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop; a regular exquisite. *p.*
 لبدھ *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got; *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher, a libertine. *s.*
 لبدھچیتا *labdh-chītā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*
 لبدھک *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.*
 لبدی *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cataplasm. *h.*
 لبرا *labrā*, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. left-handed. *h.*
 لبرچٹائی *labar-chaṭāī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk.
 لبرسبر *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle, non-sense. *h.*
 لبرشتا *labar-ghaṭṭā*, fastidious, fretful, touchy. *h.*
 لبرخندا *labar-khandā*, } a mischievous
 لبرخندی *labar-khandī*, } child. *h.*
 لبرو *labro*, f. false and talkative (a woman). *h.*
 لبلب *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*
 لبلب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*
 لبلیا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous; *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*
 لبلیہ *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*
 لبوس *lub-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flat-tery. *h.*
 لبنہ *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*
 لبني *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tārī* is collected from the tree. *h.* [*&c. s.*]
 لبھانا *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure,
 لبھي *labe*, yes, sir; hey. *p.*
 لبھي *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*
 لبھدا *labeledā*, m. a club. *h.*
 لبھرا *labeledā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *h.*

لبھک *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *a.*
 لبھيہ *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*
 لب *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*
 لبپا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*
 لبپائی *lapātī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*
 لبپائیہ *lapātīyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*
 لبپانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*
 لبپٹ *lapat*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*
 لبپٹا *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*); (v. *lapṭī*). *h.*
 لبپٹانا *liptānā*, } n. to cling, to stick, to ad-
 لبپٹنا *lipatnā*, } here. *h.*
 لبپٹی *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food.
 لبپجھپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*
 لبپچی *lapchī*, f. a skate. *h.*
 لبپری *luprī*, f. pap. *h.*
 لبپری *liprī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*
 لبپسی *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*
 لبپک *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a snatch. *h.*
 لبپکا *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*
 لبپکنا *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as lightning). *h.*
 لبپکی *lapkī*, f. a stitch. *h.*
 لبپلپ *lup-lup*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking); *lap-lap*, nimble, quick; *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h.*
 لبپٹ *lapet*, f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet; *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*
 لبپٹا *lapetā* (v. *lapet*), a fold, ply, &c. *d.*
 لبپٹن *lapetan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c. *h.*
 لبپٹنا *lapetnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*
 لبپٹوان *lapetwān*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*
 لبٹ *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick; *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold; *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious; *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling; *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment; *lat-mardan-k*, to trample or tread on; *lat-mardan mei parnā*, to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

ل^ت *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*
ل^ا *latā*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*
ل^ا *lattā*, m. a rag. *p.*
ل^ا *latū-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*
ل^ا *latār*, calamity, misfortune, labour. *h. d.*
ل^ا *latār-nā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*
ل^ا *latū-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance. *s.*
ل^ا *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*
ل^ا *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler. *h.*
ل^ا *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*
ل^ا *latikā*, f. a twining plant. *s.*
ل^ا *lithār-nā*, a. to draggle. *h.*
ل^ا *lathar*, stiff. *h.*
ل^ا *lithar-nā* or *lathar-nā*, n. to be dragged. *h.*
ل^ا *lathernā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*
ل^ا *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick, when swimming; *lattī-k*, to run away. *h.*
ل^ا *latiyā*, of bad habits. *h.*
ل^ا *latiyānā*, a. to kick. *h.*
ل^ا *lat*, f. tangled hair; a tadpole; *lit*, a kind of bread. *h.*
ل^ا *latā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭā-paṭā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*
ل^ا *luṭā-luṭā kar mār-nā*, to beat severely. *h.*
ل^ا *liṭānā*, a. to lay down, to place. *h.*
ل^ا *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered. *h.*
ل^ا *liṭār-nā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, &c. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭā*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭ-paṭ*, staggering, folded, tangled. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭ-paṭā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.*
ل^ا *laṭpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to trip. *h.*

ل^ا *latpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.*
ل^ا *luṭas*, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. *s.*
ل^ا *laṭak*, f. resemblance; hanging, dangling; *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to dangle, to suspend. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭkāw* or *laṭkā,o*, m. hanging, suspension. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a green handsome bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭaknā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*
ل^ا *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*
ل^ا *luṭtū*, m. a child's top; *luṭtū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*
ل^ا *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*
ل^ا *laṭorā*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius*). *h.*
ل^ا *laṭūrī*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭh*, m. a stick, club; *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player; *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. mutual beating with cudgels. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭh-paṭh*, wet, soaked. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭṭhar*, f. slack, remiss. *h.*
ل^ا *laṭhiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*
ل^ا *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*
ل^ا *luterā*, m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*
ل^ا *liṣāt*, pl. (of *liṣat*) the gums. *a.*
ل^ا *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*
ل^ا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness; *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame; *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition; *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*
ل^ا *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*
ل^ا *lajjā-kar*, } shameful, causing or
ل^ا *lajjā-kārī*, } occasioning shame. *s.*
ل^ا *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*); adj. bashful. *s.*
ل^ا *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

- لجمان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*
 لجانوت *lajjānwit*, } ashamed, abashed,
 لجانوان *lajjāwān*, } modest, bashful. *s.*
 لجانواتي *lajjāwatī*, }
 لجانا *lajjānū*, *n.* to be ashamed or abashed,
 to blush. *s.*
 لجت *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*
 لجاركارا *laj-kārikā*, *f.* the sensitive plant. *s.*
 لجلال *lajlāj*, name of the inventor of chess. *s.*
 لجلجيا *lujlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous,
 glutinous. *h.*
 لجلجانا *lajlajānā*, *n.* to become softened. *h.*
 لجوانا *lajwānā*, *a.* to make one ashamed,
 to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.*
 لجوانتي *lajwantī*, *f.* (*v. lajālū*) bashful, &c. *s.*
 لجة *lujja*, *m.* deep water, the middle of the
 sea, an abyss. *a.*
 لجهري *lujhī*, *f.* after birth, placenta. *h.*
 لجانا *lajiyānā*, *n.* to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*
 لجيلا *lajilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*
 لج *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked; *luch-ba-*
hādūr, a vagabond; *luch-pan*, *m.* libertinism, rakish-
 ness. *h.*
 لجا *luchchā*, *m.* a vagabond, a libertine, a
 rake. *h.*
 لجامي *luchchāmī*, *m.* libertinism. *h.*
 لجانا *lachānā*, *n.* to bend. *h.*
 لچمن *luch-pan*, *m.* profligacy, libertinism. *h.*
 لچر *lachar*, *m.* a simpleton, a ninny, a
 noodle. *h.*
 لچرا *luchrā*, *m.* a spider. *h.*
 لچکت *lachak*, *f.* spring, elasticity. *h.*
 لچکا *luchkū*, *m.* jolt; a barge, a kind of
 boat. *h.*
 لچکانا *luchkānā*, *n.* to jolt, to strain. *h.*
 لچکتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*
 لچکنا *lachaknā*, *n.* to spring, to bend. *h.*
 لچلچانا *lachlachānā*, *n.* to be clammy or
 glutinous; to be elastic. *h.*
 لچنا *lachnā*, *n.* to bend, to be bent. *h.*
 لچها *lachchhā*, *m.* a bundle (of thread) a
 ball or skein of thread, &c. *h.*

- لچمن *lachhman*, *m.* the name of the son
 of Dasheratha by Sumitrā (the half brother of Rāma-
 chandra, q.v.). *s.*
 لچمي *lachhmi*, *f.* prosperity, wealth; splen-
 dour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of
 abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Vishnū.
 She is also called Padmā, Kamalā, and Shri, and is sup-
 posed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*
 لچهن *lachchhan*, *m.* for (*lakshān*) sign,
 mark, symptom, feature. *s.*
 لچهاظ *lihāz*, *m.* a look, a glance, view, sense,
 respect, observing attentively. *a.*
 لچهاف *lihāf*, *m.* a coverlet, a quilt, a coun-
 terpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*
 لحد *lahad*, *f.* a niche in the side of a
 sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hin-
 distān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*
 لچظ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. *a.*
 لچظه *lahza*, *m.* a moment, the twinkling of
 an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*
 لحم *lahm*, *m.* flesh, meat; solder; adj. car-
 nivorous. *a.*
 لحن *lahn*, *f.* a sound, a note; melody,
 modulation. *a.*
 لکمت *lakht*, *m.* a piece, bit, part, portion,
 some, a little, somewhat; *lakhtī jigār*, a piece of one's
 liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to
 a child). *p.*
 لکھنا *lakhlakhā*, } odour, perfume; a ce-
 لکھنا *lakhlakhā*, } phalic medicine; a
 censer in which to burn odours. *p.*
 لکھنا *lakhlakhānā*, *n.* to be starved, to
 be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*
 لادنا *ladānā*, *a.* to load. *h.*
 لادو *ladāw*, *m.* a load; an arched roof or
 terrace. *h.*
 لاد پندا *lad phandū*, *m.* packing and load-
 ing. *h.*
 لادنا *ladnā*, *n.* to be loaded, to be laden;
lad-lenā, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*
 لادو *laddū*, *m.* (also *ladḍū*) a kind of sweet-
 meat; *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air;
thag ke laddū khā baithnā, to be distracted, foolish, or
 intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in
 opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken
 from the notorious *thags*, who join a party of travellers,
 and having got into their confidence, entertain them with
 sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating
 drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity
 while under its stupefying influence). *h.*
 لذک *ladḍuk*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 لذو *ladḍū*, *m.* (same as *laddū*, q.v.). *h.*
 لذت *lazzat*, *f.* pleasure, enjoyment, delight,
 flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *a.*

لاذی *laziz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury. *a.*
 لرجھا *larchhā*, *m.* a skein. *h.*
 لرز *larz*, trembling, fear, terror. *p.*
 لزان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*
 لزان *larzānā*, *a.* to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.*
 لزش *larzish*, *f.* shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. *p.*
 لزنا *laraznā*, *n.* to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p.*
 لزه *larza*, *m.* shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. *p.*
 لزي *larzī*, *f.* an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *p.*
 لڑ *lar*, *f.* a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party; *lar mei rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*
 لڑاک *larāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious, pug-
 لڑاکا *larākā*, } nacious; a good fighter. *s.*
 لڑانا *larānā*, *a.* to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *s.*
 لڑانکا *larānkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*
 لڑائی *larāī*, *f.* battle, quarrel, war, fight; *larāī-k*, to war, to fight. *s.*
 لڑاؤ *larbāwlā*, mad, foolish. *h.*
 لڑباز *larbarānā*, *n.* to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*
 لڑت *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*
 لڑکا *larḳa*, *m.* a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*
 لڑک *larḳā*, *m.* a boy, child, infant, babe; *larḳā-larḳī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*
 لڑکاپن *larḳā-pan*, *m.* childhood. *s.*
 لڑکائی *larḳāī*, *f.* childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*
 لڑک بدھ *larak-buddhi*, *f.* childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*
 لڑک پن *larak-pan*, *m.* childhood. *s.*
 لڑکھڑانا *larḳharānā*, to stutter, to stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*
 لڑکھڑی *lar-khūrī*, *f.* rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*
 لڑکھنا *larakhnā*, *n.* to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*
 لڑکی *larḳī*, *f.* a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*
 لڑنا *larṇā*, *n.* to fight, to quarrel; *m.* fighting, battling. *s.*

لڑنت *larant*, contentious, quarrelling. *s.*
 لڑو یا *larwaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*
 لڑھا *larhā*, *m.* a cart. *h.*
 لڑھانا *larhānā*, *a.* to roll over, to upset. *s.*
 لڑھکنا *larhahnā*, } *n.* to roll, to be tossed
 لڑھنا *larhnā*, } about, to be upset. *s.*
 لڑھی *larhī*, } *f.* a small cart. *h.*
 لڑھیا *larhiyā*, }
 لڑھیا *larhiyā*, *f.* (*v.* *lorhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*
 لڑھیان *larhiyānā*, also *larhiyānā*, *a.* to double hem a garment. *h.*
 لڑی *larī*, *f.* a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*
 لڑیان *larīyānā*, *a.* to thread, to string. *h.*
 لڑج *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*
 لزوم *luzūm*, *m.* expediency, necessity, behoving. *a.*
 لس *las*, *m.* tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness; *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy; *las-dārī*, *f.* tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*
 لسان *lisān*, *f.* the tongue, language, idiom, dialect; *lisānu-ḡaur*, bugloss, borage; *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, plantain; *lisānu-l-ʿaṣāfir*, the seed of the ash-tree; *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*); *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*
 لسانیت *lassāniyat*, *f.* eloquence, elocution. *a.*
 لست *lasit*, seen, evident. *s.*
 لسنکا *lasaknā*, *n.* to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*
 لسل *laslasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*
 لسلانا *laslasānā*, *n.* to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*
 لسن *lasnā*, *n.* to become, to befit; to shine; *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānāl kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsaī*, on seeing *Krishṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*
 لسوڑا *lasorā*, *m.* name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myra*); *barā lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*
 لسی *lassī*, *f.* milk and water. *h.*
 لسیانا *lassiyānā*, *a.* to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*
 لستم پشتم *lashtam-pashtam*, topsy turvy, with difficulty. *h.*
 لشن *lashun*, *m.* garlic (*Allium sativum*); a freckle. *h.*

لشكر *lashkar*, m. an army; *lashkar khalās*, a trull, a strumpet; *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp; *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van; *pas-lashkar*, the rear. *p.*

لشكرش *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general; *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لشكرى *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, anything belonging to an army; military. *p.*

لطافت *latāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*

لطائف *latā'if*, pl. (of *latīfa*), pleasantries, witticisms. *a.*

لطف *lutf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness. *a.*

لطفى *lutfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *latm*, also *latma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف *latīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; *latīf tab'* or *latīfu-t-tab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفة *latīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery; *latīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester, witty. *a.*

لعب *lu'ub*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعبى *lu'abī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God, on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport; *la'b o laghu*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a play-thing; *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets; *la'bat-bāzi*, f. puppet playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلى *la'li*, } of a ruby colour, set with
لعلين *la'lin*, } rubies; a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *la'n*, f. cursing, imprecating; *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse; *la'nat bahech* (lit. nothing to swear at), so so, better than bad; *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتى *la'nati*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعين *la'in*, accursed, execrable, detested; *shaitāni la'in*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.*

لغات *lughāt*, pl. (of *lughat*, q.v.) languages, &c. *a.*

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*) a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *lughaz* or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzūn*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوى *lughawī*, linguistic; *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغويات *laghwiyyāt*, inconsiderate or vain words. *a.*

لغى *laghi*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity. *a.*

لغيات *laghiyyāt*, vain words, foolish speeches. *a.*

لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لناظ *laffāz*, eloquent. *a.*

لناظى *laffāzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لغافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case; *lifāfa-k*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a.*

لفظ *lafz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an expression. *a.*

لفظا *lafzan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance; *lukā*, a roguish fellow, vain; *lakḳā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *lakāt*, lean. *a.*

لقب *lakab*, m. a title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقلق *laklak*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laklaka*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

للقمان *lukmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as *Æsop*). *a.*

لقمة *lukma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

للقنتى *luknatī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لقندرا *lukandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لَقْوَة *laḳwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*
 لُك *luk*, m. a falling star. *s.*
 لُك *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*
 لَك *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*
 لَكَا *likkā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *h.*
 لُكَا *lukānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*
 لُكَا *lukānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*
 لَكُت *lakut*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*
 لَكِج *lakach* or *lakuch*, m. a species of the bread fruit tree. *h.*
 لَكَد *lakad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*
 لَكَر *lakaṛ*, m. wood, a cudgel; *lakaṛ-bāz*, a cudgel player; *lakaṛ-bāzī*, f. cudgel playing, fencing; *lakaṛ-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*
 لَكْرَا *lakrā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood; *lakrā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*
 لَكْرِي *lakrī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.*
 لَكْشَمِي *lakṣmī*, f. (v. *lachṣmī*) fortune, &c. *s.*
 لَكْشَن *lakṣhan*, m. (v. *lachhan*) a mark, &c. *s.*
 لَكْ كَرْنَا *lak karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*
 لَكْ لَكْ كَرْنَا *lak-lak karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*
 لَكْ لَكَا *lakkakānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*
 لَكْلُوت *laklot* (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.*
 لُكْنَا *luknā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*
 لُكْنَت *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.*
 لُكْهَا *likhā*, f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; written. *s.*
 لُكْهَا *lakhā*, pl. (of *lak*) hundreds of thousands. *p.*
 لُكْهَانَا *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written. *s.*
 لُكْهَا *lakhā, ū*, significant, perceptible; *lakhā, o* or *lakhāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*
 لُكْهَا *likhāw*, m. } act of writing. *s.*
 لُكْهَاوَت *likhāwat*, f. }
 لُكْهَا *likhā, r*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*
 لُكْهَپَت *lakh-patī*, } m. rich, prosperous,
 لُكْهَپَت *lakh-patī*, } master of a *lakh*, or,
 as we say, "worth a plum." *s.*

لُكْهَت *likhat*, m. a letter, missive, writing; *likhit*, particip. written, delineated; m. scripture, anything written. *s.*
 لُكْهَتَا *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, deed. *s.*
 لُكْهَلَت *lakh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spend-thrift. *s.*
 لُكْهَلَانَا *lakh-lakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.*
 لُكْهَلِينَا *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write. *h.*
 لُكْهَن *likhan*, m. writing in general, any written document; scripture. *s.*
 لُكْهَنَت *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*
 لُكْهَنَا *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate; *lakhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand. *s.*
 لُكْهَن *lakhān*, m. (for *lakṣhan*) a mark; destiny. *s.*
 لُكْهَنُو *lakhnau*, the capital of Oude. *h.*
 لُكْهَنُوتِي *lakhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*
 لُكْهَنِي *likhnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chīḥī likhnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat;" *likhnī-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s.*
 لُكْهَوَانَا *likh-wānā*, a. to cause to be delineated, or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*
 لُكْهَوَاتَا *lakhautā*, besmeared with lack; *lakhautā-k*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*
 لُكْهِيَا *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*
 لُكْهِيرَا *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*
 لُكْهِير *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*
 لُكْهَگ *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until. *s.*
 لُكْهَگَا *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled; *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*
 لُكْهَاتَار *lagatār*, successive, repeatedly. *h.*
 لُكْهَام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit. *p.*
 لُكْهَان *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.). *s.*
 لُكْهَانَا *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve; *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels; *lagā mārānā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*
 لُكْهَاو *lagāw*, m. series, relation, application, connection; contact, adherence. *s.*
 لُكْهَاوَت *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment. *s.*
 لُكْهَگَگ *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*
 لگیت *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*
 لگتالگت *lagtū-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession. *d.*
 لگتی *lugtī* (v. *lūkātī*), a poker. *d.*
 لگت چلنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely, to court one's friendship. *h.*
 لگڑ *lagur*, m. a staff, stick; an iron club, or one bound with iron. *h.*
 لگڑ *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*
 لگڑنا *lagarnā*, to rub; *lagar-kar mārñā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*
 لگلاگ *laglag*, (same as *laklak*) a stork. *h.*
 لگن *lagan*, m. a moment; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*
 لگنا *lagnā*, n. to be, to belong, to become, to suit, to come in contact with; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb. *s.*
 لگو *lagū, ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*
 لگوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*
 لگون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*
 لگھو *laghū*, short; *laghū-bele*, shortly; *laghū-dāth*, short-sighted. *s.*
 لگی *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff. *h.*
 لالا *lālā*, m. a boy. *h.*
 لالٹ *lālāt*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny.
 لالٹ *lālāt*, } tiny, fortune. *s.*
 لالٹ رکھا *lālāt-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*
 لالٹیکہ *lālāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead. *s.*
 لالنا *lālānā*, n. to long for. *h.*
 لاله الحمد والمنة *lā-lāhi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*
 لالت *lalit*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *s.*
 لالتا *lālītā*, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*
 لالچانا *lalchānā*, n. to be tantalized, to long; a. to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*
 لالدمبو *lal-dambū*, m. a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*
 لالک *lalak*, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

لکارنا *lalkārñā*, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge. *h.*
 لکانا *lalkānā*, n. to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.*
 لکنا *lalakñā*, n. to attack, to fall upon. *h.*
 لالگنڈا *lal-gandā*, m. a species of monkey. *h.*
 لالگنڈی *lal-gandī* (f. of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*
 لالن *lalan*, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*
 لالنا *lalanā*, f. a woman addicted to pleasure. *s.*
 لالو پتو *lallo-patto*, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*
 لالی *lālī*, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*
 لالیانا *laliyānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*
 لم *lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*
 لمبا *lambā*, long, tall; *lambā-k*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*
 لمبانا *lambānā*, a. to lengthen. *s.*
 لمبائی *lambā, ī*, f. length; *lambā, ī chauṛā, ī*, f. size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp, glory, pride. *s.*
 لمبر *lambar*, f. fox. *h.*
 لمبو *lambū* (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*
 لمبھا *lambhā*, m. hare, a rabbit. *h.*
 لمبی *lambī*, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse; *lambī sāis bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament; *lambī-k*, a. to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*
 لمبیان کرنا *lambiyān-k*, a. to prance. *s.*
 لمپٹ *limpat*, m. a lecher, a whoremonger. *s.*
 لمپٹ *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *kachh-lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*
 لمپٹتا *lampatī, ā*, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*
 لمٹارنگ *lamtarāṅg* (v. *lambū*), long, &c. *d.*
 لم چھڑ *lam-chhar*, f. a long kind of musket. *h.*
 لم چھڑا *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*
 لمحہ *lamḥa*, m. a moment, minute, glance or twinkling of an eye; *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*
 لمدور *lam-dor* (explained *shikār ka dor*), strings or cords used in hunting, &c. *d.*
 لمس *lams*, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *a.*
 لمعات *lam'at*, pl. (of *lam'a*), rays of the sun. *a.*

مع *lam'a*, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لماكان *lamkānā*, n. to stretch out the hands to take any thing. *h.*

لماكان *lamkanā*, } m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*
للمبا *lambhā*, }

للمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom? *a.*

لن تراني *lan-tarā-nī*, f. (lit. thou shalt never see [the like of] me), boasting, gasconading. *a.*

لنتراني والا *lantarānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لنثك *lunthak*, m. a kind of potherb. *h.*

لنح *lunj*, } lame, crippled, without hands
لنجا *lunjā*, } or feet. *p.*
لنجه *lunja*, }

لنڈ *land*, m. (also *lanṛ*) penis, membrum virile. *s.*

لنڈا *lundā*, tailless, tailcropt. *h.*

لنڈورا *lundūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لنڈيانا *lundiyānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

لنر *lanṛ*, m. (same as *lanḍ*) the penis. *s.*

لنك *lank*, f. the reins, the loins. *h.*

لنكا *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنكاپكا *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Trigonella*
لنكوپكا *lankopikā*, } *corniculata*). *s.*

لنگ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs; *lung mānā*, to tie on the lung; *lang*, lame. *p.*

لنگ *ling* or *linga*, m. membrum virile, a priapus; the emblem of Mahādeva; the phallus; (in gram.) gender. *s.*

لنگارچن *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.*

لنگر *langar*, m. the raphe of the perineum. *h.*

لنگر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean; *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor; *langar par honā*, to be at anchor; *langar-dānā* or *-karnā*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگري *langrāṇī*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگري *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in. *h.*

لنگري *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*

لنگرا *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگرانا *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لنگراہٹ *langrāhaṭ*, } f. state of limping, or
لنگراہی *langrāḥī*, } being lame. *p. h.*

لنگرنا *langarṇā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لنگن *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگناش *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the penis. *s.*

لنگوٹ *langoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭā*); *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p.*

لنگوٹا *langoṭā*, m. } a cloth worn between
لنگوٹی *langoṭī*, f. } the legs to conceal
the private parts. *p. h.*

لنگوٹیا *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*); *langoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p.*

لنگوچا *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگور *langūr*, m. a baboon. *s.*

لنگھن *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; *langhan parṇā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لنگھنا *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگھنی *langhanī*, m. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگی *lungī*, f. (v. *lung*) a kind of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگی *lingī*, m. a worshipper of Shiva (in the phallic type). *s.*

لو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now. *h.*

لُو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لُو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*); *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God); *lau-lagānī*, denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لُو *lūwā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لُو *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لُوآت *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lūkaṭ*) half burnt (wood). *h.*

لُوآحق *lawāhik*, pl. (of *tāhik*) servants, domestics, followers, dependents, family. *a.*

لُوآزم *lawāzim*, pl. (of *lāzima*) necessary things, requisites, essentials. *a.*

لُوآنا *liwā-lānā*, a. to bring, to procure. *h.*

لُوآنا *liwānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*

لُوآبان *lobān*, m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a.*

لوبھ *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness ; temptation ; *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice ; *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لوبھنا *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبھي *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious ; *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain ; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

لوبيا *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوب *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general ; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables. *s.*

لوبري *lopri*, f. a lump of any thing moist ; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتھ *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا *lothrā*, m. } a lump of flesh. *s.*

لوتھري *lothrī*, f. }

لوتھي *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوت *lauṭ*, m. turning over, inverting ; re-turning. *h.*

لوت *lūt*, f. plunder ; *lūt-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer ; *lūt-pāt*, f. plunder and sacking ; *lūt-khūt*, plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوتا *loṭā*, m. a pot, pipkin. *h.*

لوتا سجي *loṭā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوتاوت *lūṭā-lūt*, f. plundering. *s.*

لوتانا *lauṭānā*, a. to turn over, to invert ; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوت پوت *loṭ-poṭ*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless ; *loṭ-poṭ honā*, n. to be in love ; *loṭ-poṭ rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوت پوتيا *loṭ-pūṭiyā*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

لوتن *loṭan*, m. tumbling, tossing about ; a kind of pigeon, tumbler ; a bush. *s.*

لوتنا *loṭnā*, n. to wallow ; *lauṭnā*, to turn over ; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوتنا *lūṭnā*, n. to plunder ; to squander. *s.*

لوتنا پوتنا *loṭnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *h.*

لوتھا *lauṭhā*, m. a young man. *d.*

لوت *lauṣ*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity. *a.*

لوح *lūch*, squint-eyed ; naked. *p.*

لوچا *lochā*, m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump of flesh. *h.*

لوچن *lochan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لوچنامي *lochanāmāy*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوچن کرکت *lochan-karkat*, } m. name of
لوچن مستک *lochan-mastak*, } a flower
(*Celestia cristata*). *s.*

لوح *lauḥ*, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written ; *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written ; *lauḥ mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لودھ *lodh*, m. a kind of medicine ; a drug used in dyeing. *s.*

لودھر *lodhr* or *lodhra*, m. name of a tree (v. *lodh*). *s.*

لودھا *lodhā*, } m. name of a tribe, a hus-
لودھيا *lodhiyā*, } bandman. *h.*

لودي *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns*. *s.*

لور *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) a tear. *s.*

لورٹا *laurā*, m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوٹھا *loṛha*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوز *lauz*, m. an almond ; a kind of sweetmeat. *a.*

لوزيات *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوس *laus*, m. taste, tasting. *a.*

لوت *lūt*, the patriarch Lot ; *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection ; a cloak ; a man expert and expeditious in business ; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوتلي *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom ; *præ-posteræ veneri addictus*. *s.*

لوک *lūk*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

لوک *lok*, m. people ; a region, country ; *tin lok*, three regions, or *timor lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *svarg-lok* or *svarga-lok*, the heaven ; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun ; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth ; *lok-pāl*, m. a king ; *lok-rāchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *s.*

لوکا *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration ; *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s.*

لوکا *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*) ; lightning, flash, glitter. *s.*

لوکا چاري *lokāchārī*, (explained by *log-tāj*). *d.*

لوکا لوک *lokālok*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. *As. Res.* vol. viii. p. 283). *s.*

لوکا نتر *lokāntar*, m. the other world. *s.*

لوک پر سده *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known. *s.*

لوکترای *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. lok). s.

لوکٹ *lūkaṭ*, half-burnt (wood). h.

لوکٹی *lūkṭī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. h.

لوکجیت *lok-jīt*, m. a conqueror of the world. s.

لوک چالانا *lūk chālānā* (v. *lūkh chālānā*), a. to charm. h.

لوکرا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. h.

لوک رنجن *lōh-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. s.

لوکری *lokrī*, f. (v. *lūkṭī*) a wooden poker, &c. h.

لوکک *laukik*, ceremonial, ceremonious. h.

لوکنا *loknā*, a. to catch; *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. h.

لوکنا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. s.

لوکنا *lūknā*, a. to see, to behold. s.

لوکواہی *lūkwāḥī*, f. conflagration. h.

لوکھ *lūkh*, f. a flame; *lūkh chālānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. s.

لوکھر *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware. s.

لوکی *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. h.

لوگ *log*, m. people. s.

لوگاہی *logāḥī*, f. a female, a woman. s.

لول *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. s.

لولا *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. h.

لولا *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed. h.

لولک *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pendant. s.

لولو *lūlū*, m. a pearl. a.

لولو *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārāfī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*). p.

لولو *lūlū, ā*, m. a paw. h.

لولی *lūlī*, f. (v. *lūlū*); a prostitute. p.

لوم *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. s.

لوم *laum*, m. blaming, accusing, reprehending. a.

لومڑی *lomṛī*, f. a fox. s.

لومسار *lomsār*, m. the emerald. s.

لومش *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair; *lomash-parīnī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*); *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. s.

لومشا *lomshā*, f. name of a plant, Indian spikenard, green vitriol, orris root. s.

لومکوپ *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. s.

لوموش *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. s.

لومہرشن *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. s.

لون *lon*, m. salt. s.

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. s. [wind. h.

لون *lonī*, till, to, up to; (for *lūh*, q.v.) a hot

لونا *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap; *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). h.

لونا *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. s.

لونار *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. s.

لوند *laund*, m. an intercalary month. h.

لوند *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor, scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. p.

لوندا *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. h.

لونڈا *laundā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat; *laundā-bāz*, a sodomite; *laundā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. h.

لوندی *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl, a
لوندیا *laundīyā*, } servant girl. h.

لونگ *laung*, f. a clove; *laung-charā*, a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. s.

لونگرا *lūngrā*, salt, brackish; *laungṛā*, m. name of a medicine. h.

لونی *launī*, f. wages in kind to reapers in harvest time. h.

لونی *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. s.

لونیا *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). s.

لونیا *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. a.

لوه *lūh*, f. a hot wind. h.

لوها *lohā*, m. iron. s.

لوهار *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. s.

لوهار *lauhār*, m. a trance. h.

لوهانی *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*. h.

لوه چن *loh-chun*, } m. iron filings. s.
لوه چور *loh-chūr*, }

لوه سار *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. s.

لوهو *lohū*, m. blood; *lohū baiṭhā*, to pass blood by stool; *lohū phaṭnā*, to have leprosy; *lohū dāhā*, to spit blood; *lohū-luhān*, covered with blood. s.

لوهي *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. h.

لوهيا *lohiyā*, made of iron. s.

لوي *lo, ī*, f. blanket, flannel; *lū, ī*, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. s.

لوي *luwaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who takes. h.

لوي *loyān*, m. the eye. s.

له *lahu*, to him, or, to it. a.

لهاب *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. a.

لهار *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. s.

لهارن *luhārīn*, f. the female of *luhār*, q.v. s.

لهارا *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. h.

لهان *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared with blood. s.

لهانگي *luhāngī*, f. a staff armed with iron. s.

لهانه *luhānā*, bloody, smeared or stained with blood. s.

لهب *lahāb*, m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust). a.

لهبر *lahbar*, m. a kind of parrot. h.

لهبر *lahberā*, m. name of a plant. h.

لهجه *lahja*, m. the tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent. a.

لهذا *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore, consequently. a.

لهر *lahar*, f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. s.

لهرا *lahrā*, m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. h.

لهرا *luhrā*, m. a younger, junior. h.

لهرا *laharrā*, m. name of a grain (*bājīrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). h.

لهرا لگانا *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. h.

لهرا *lahrānū*, n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. s.

لهرا بهر *lahar-bahar*, f. prosperity. h.

لهرا *laharnā*, n. to undulate; to play as waves. h.

لهري *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. s.

لهريا *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing, or painting. s.

لهسن *lahsan*, m. garlic; a freckle. s.

لهسنيا *lahsaniyā*, m. name of a precious stone. h.

لهسوڑا *lahsorā*, m. name of a fruit. h.

لهکت *lahak*, f. glitter. h.

لهکارنا *lahkārānā*, a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. h.

لهکانا *lahkānā*, a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. h.

لهکاوت *lahkāwat*, f. glittering, flashing. h.

لهکنا *lahaknā*, n. to warble, to quaver; to glitter, to shine. h.

لهکوار *lahkawar*, m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. h.

لهکیلا *lahkelā*, glittering. h.

لهکوت *lahkot*, borrowing and never paying. h.

لهلہانا *lahlahānā*, n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. h.

لهنا *lahnā*, n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; m. outstanding debt; fate, destiny. h.

لهندا *luhandā*, m. an iron pot. s.

لهنگا *lahangā*, m. a petticoat. h.

لهو *lahw* or *lahw*, m. playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, anything ludicrous or jocular; *lahw o la'b*, m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. a.

لهو *lahū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood; *lhau aṭṭānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil); *lhau ghūṭnā*, to suffer with patience. s.

لهوئا *lahū, ā*, m. name of a plant. h.

لهوا *lahawwā* or *lhawwā*, m. (v. *lohā*) iron. d.

لهوا تي *lahawwātī* (v. *lūktī*), f. a poker. d.

لهوا چابنا *lhawwā chābnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. d.

لهوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith; *lahwār-khāne meṇ sūyān bechnā*, a. to make an absurd or improper boast. d.

لهي *lai*, f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. s.

لهي *le*, till, to, from. h.

لهي *la, ī*, much, very, excessively. d.

لهي *li, e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *with talwār hāth meṇ li, e shahr meṇ gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. h.

لهياري *lyārī*, m. a wolf. h.

ليا *liyākāt*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*
ليانا *le-ānā*, a. to bring; in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*
ليبر *libar*, rheum (of the eyes). *h.*
ليب *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*
لي بالاك *le pālāk*, m. an adopted child, adopted. *s.*
لي بالانا *le-pālānā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up. *s.*
لي باليب *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering. *s.*
لي بالينا *leparnā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*
لي بري *līprī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*
لي برين *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*
لي برنا *lepānā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*
لي بت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*
لي ترا *tītrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*
لي تل *lait o la'al*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*
لي تينا *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*
لي جاننا *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*
لي جي *lijhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*
لي جانا *lich-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*
لي چر *lichar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*
لي جي *lichī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scybalia* *Litchi*, *Roxb.*). *chin.*
لي د *līd*, f. the dung of horses or elephants. *h.*
لي ر *līr*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*
لي ركهنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*
لي رو *lerū*, } m. a calf. *h.*
لي روا *lerū,ā*, }
لي رهنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*
لي زم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies. *p.*
لي س *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of viuegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*
لي س *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*
لي س *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

ليسايس *lesū-les*, m. plastering.
لي سنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*
لي ش *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little. *h.*
لي ك *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace. *h.*
لي ك *lek*, } but, moreover, yet, not-
لي كن *lekin*, } withstanding. *a.*
لي كه *likh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*
لي كها *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *s.*
لي كهك *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *s.*
لي كهكي *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*
لي ل *līl*, f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*
لي ل *lail*, f. night; *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*
لي لا *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*
لي لا *lilā*, blue. *s.*
لي لا *līlā*, f. play, sport, diversion. *s.*
لي لا تي *līlāvatī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*
لي لكانه *līl-kanth*, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*
لي لنا *līlnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*
لي لو *lelūt*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*
لي لت *lailat*, f. } night, one night; *lailatu-*
لي له *laila*, m. } *l-kadr*, the night of power. *a.*
لي لي *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *lailī*, may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*
لي لي *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*
لي م *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*
لي م *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly. *a.*
لي مرنا *le-marṇā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*
لي مو *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*). *s.*
لي ن *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*
لي نا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *h.*
لي ن *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*
لي ن دين *leñ-deñ*, m. traffic, trade, barter. *h.*

لیندھا *lendhā*, m. smut, mildew ; a flock of goats, or sheep, a pack of dogs. *h.*

لیندی *lendī*, f. goat's dung ; a cur, a country dog ; adj. impotent. *h.*

لینا *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

لیو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

لیوا *lewā*, m. one who takes ; plaster ; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot ; udder. *h.*

لیوادینی *lewā-de,ī*, f. traffic, trade. *h.*

لیوار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

لیواس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

لیویا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

لیهن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *h.*

لیهنا *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

لیهیا *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia ; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

لیی *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

لیی *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindustāni. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for forty.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as ; why, wherefore ; no, not ; how ; somewhat, something ; *mā-baka*, *mā-bakī*, or *mā-bākī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance ; *mā bihi-l-ihīyā*, whatever is necessary ; *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income ; *mā fi-z-zamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice ; *semen* ; splendour, lustre, temper ; *mā-u-l-jaban*, whey (pec. of goat's milk) ; *mā-u-l-laḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices ; *mā-u-l-ḥara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *a.*

ما *mā*, pl. (of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother ; a name of the goddess *Lachhmī*. *s.*

ماہ *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository ; 'izzat *ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ماہا *ma-bāp*, m. mother and father ; parents. *s.*

ماہ *māp*, } m. measure, measuring. *s.*

ماہن *māpan*, }

ماہنا *māpnā*, a. to measure ; *māpnā shorbā aur gini dāhiyān*, is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel, a mother. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. check-mate ; adj. astonished ; confounded ; *māt-k*, to win, to give check-mate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا *mātā*, f. mother ; the small-pox ; adj. drunk, intoxicated ; *mātā-pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتر *mātr*, only, solely, merely ; *mātri*, a mother. *s.*

ماترا *mātrā*, f. a vowel ; a dose. *s.*

ماترگھاتک *mātri-ghātak*, m. a matricide. *s.*

ماتسر *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسرج *mātsarj*, m. envy, malice. *s.*

ماتل *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتلا *mātulā*,

ماتلانی *mātulanī*, } f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتلی *mātulī*,

ماتم *mātam*, m. grief, mourning ; *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *p.*

ماتمی *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning ; *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتمداری *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*

ماتمزده *mātam-zada*, a mourner ; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمکده *mātam-kada*, m. the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتنا *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ *mātang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتها *māthā*, m. the forehead ; the ridge of thatch ; brow ; *māthā thanaknā* (lit. denotes, ringing or throbbing of the forehead), implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks, observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination ; *māthā ragarnā* (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground), to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *s.*

ماتھر *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā ; name of a sect among *kāyaths* ; also of Brāhmins. *s.*

ماتی *māthī* lenā, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

ماتھا *māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate ; m. (v. *maṭṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماتھو *māthū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*

ماتی *māṭī*, f. earth, dust ; *māṭī-phaknā*, to envy. *h.*

ماتھر *ma,aṣir*, m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions ; histories, traditions. *a.*

ماجا *mā-jā*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجا *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother; *mājā*, *bhāṭ*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجا *mājarā*, m. state, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure. *a.*

ماجوپل *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut. *s.*

ماجهدار *mājḥ-dhār* (also *mānjḥ-dār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماچا *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields; *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچاخر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*

ماچی *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead. *s.*

ماچین *māchin*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*

ماخذ *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخرا *mākharā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخولیا *mākhūliyā*, (Gr. *μελαγχολία*) madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*

ماخون *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادب *mu, addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.*

مادح *mādih*, m. one who praises, an encomiast. *a.*

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother; *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *p.*

مادری *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen. *p.*

مادک *mādak*, intoxicating, maddening. *s.*

مادکتا *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxication. *s.*

ماده *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female; *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*

ماده *ma, adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادھو *mādhō* or *mādhava*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

مادھوی *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper; *mādhvi*, spirituous liquor; a species of fish. *s.*

مادھویک *mādhvīk*, m. spirituous liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادی *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

مادیان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she ass. *p.*

مادیت *ma, addīyat*, f. substantialness, materiality. *a.*

مادین *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*

مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow; *mār parnā*, n. to be beaten; *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely; *mār-dendā*, a. to smite, to beat; *mār-dālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright; *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat; *mār-khānā*, n. to get a drubbing; *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down; *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery; *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer; *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy; *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely; *mār-haṭānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back; *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake; *mār-pech*, circumvolution; *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path; *mār-gir*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim; *mārā paṇnā*, n. to be killed or slain; *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *prepostera veneris usus reciprocus*; *mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

مارب *ma, arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

مارپٹ *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارتند *mārtand*, m. the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer. *port.*

ماراجانا *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارجن *mārjan*, m. sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارگ *mārag*, *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *s.*

مارنا *mārṇā*, a. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو *mārū*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode; name of a musical instrument. *h.*

مارو *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike; m.
ماروا *mārūwā*, } name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

ماروش *mārūsh* or *ma, arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

ماري *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

مارواڑ *mārūwār*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

ماڑیا *māṛiyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

ماڑنی *māṛnī*, f. paste. *h.*

مازو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*

ماس *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat;
māsānt, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. s.

ماس كبار *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. port.

ماسوا *mā-siwā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. a.

ماش *māsh*, m. a kind of vetch (*Phaseolus max.*). s.

ماشه *māsha*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattis*, q.v. s.

ماضي *māzī*, past (time); m. preterite tense. a.

ماکھن *mākhan*, m. (v. *makkhan*) butter. s.

ماکیان *mākiyān*, f. a fowl, a hen. p.

ماگدھ *māgadha*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs; the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*; under the name of *bhāts*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (v. *bhāt*); *mā-gadhā*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to or produced in the province of Magadha or South Bihār." s.

ماگھ *māgh*, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or a *Leonis* (*Regulus*). s.

مال *māl*, m. property, wealth, merchandise, goods; a prize (in a lottery, &c.); *māl-khāwīnd*, a proprietor; *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich; *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness; *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander; *māl zādī*, f. a bawd, a whore; *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hājir-zāmin*, q.v.); *mālī murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. a.

مال *māl*, m. a prize-fighter, a champion. s.

مال *ma,āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency; *khair ma,āl*, a happy issue or tendency. a.

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. p.

مالا *mālā*, f. a Hindū rosary; a necklace, a garland; a book. s.

مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. p.

مالپوا *mālpū,ā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. h.

مالتي *mālatī*, m. name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, Roxb.; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *mālīlatā*) *Gaertnera racemosa*, Roxb., or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, Lin. s.

مالسري *mālsrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. s.

مالش *mālīsh*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing; *mālīsh-k*, to rub, &c. p.

مالک *mālik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner; *māliku-l-hazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl; *māliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. a.

مالکانه *mālikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. a.

مالکوس *mālkos*, m. name of a *rāg*. s.

مال کنگني *mālkangnī*, f. *Celastrus*. h.

مالکي *mālikī*, royal, princely, lordly. a.

مالکيت *mālikīyat*, f. possession, property, patronage. a.

مالگزار *māl-guzār*, m. a tenant, a subject, a landholder. p.

مالگزاري *māl-guzārī*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues. p.

مالن *mālin*, f. a gardener's wife, female gardener. s.

مال ور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. p.

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. a.

مالي *mālī*, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. p.

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or treasure. a.

مالي *mālī*, m. a gardener, a florist. s.

ماليت *māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. a.

مالیده *mālīda*, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. p.

مام *mām*, } f. mother (old women in general are so called); *māmi nāf*, a midwife. p.

ماما *māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also *māmū*, q.v.). s.

مامائي *māmā,ī*, f. midwifery. p.

مامن *māman*, m. place of security. p.

مامو *māmū*, m. an uncle, mother's brother; a snake (phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). s.

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, defined, (sub.) usage, established custom. s.

مامول *māmūl*, m. hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. s.

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. a.

مامي *māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. s.

مامي پينا *māmī pīnā*, a. to shew partiality. h.

مان *mān*, f. (v. *mū*) a mother. s.

مان *mān*, m. character, dignity, honour ;
blandishment ; *mān-gumān*, m. dignity, state, honour ;
mān-gaun, m. respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept,
acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent,
grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own,
permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance ; pur-
pose, vow, resolution. *d.*

مانتا *māntā*, f. vow, promise. *s.*

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to
clean. *s.*

مانجه *mānjh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or mu-
sical mode ; the middle ; a kind of verse ; *mānjh-dhār*,
the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhā*, m. a paste mixed with
pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut
that of another with ; a feast given by a bridegroom
previous to the wedding ; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجهت *mānjhat*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

مانجهي *mānjhi*, m. master of a vessel, a
boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانجي *mānachu* or *mānchyu*, name of a
tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, f. faded, a dull colour ; a dung-
hill ; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندگي *māndagī*, f. fatigue. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

ماند *mānd*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch,
paste. *s.*

ماندا *mānda*, m. film, speck (on the eye) ;
a kind of bread. *h.*

ماندنا *māndnā*, a. to rub ; to starch. *s.*

ماندھا *māndhā*, m. (v. *maḍhā*) a temporary
building, &c. *s.*

ماندي *māndī*, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, m. a human being, a man ;
māns, m. flesh, meat. *s.*

مانسوان *mān sanwān*, m. welcome. *s.*

مانش *mānush*, } m. a man, a human
مانشي *mānushya*, } being. *s.*

مانع *mānī*, m. an obstacle, impediment ;
a forbinder, preventer ; *mānī' honā*, to prevent, to for-
bid, to prohibit ; *kyā mānī*, what hinders ? quid obstat ? *a.*

مانعات *mānī'āt*, pl. obstacles, interrup-
tions. *a.*

مانعت *mānī'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانک *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby ;
lā kā mānik, a horse. *s.*

مانک جوڑ *mānik-jor*, m. name of a bird
(*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانکھ *mānukh*, m. (for *mānush*) a man, a
human being. *s.*

مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the
head, where hair is parted ; division ; prow ; a betrothed
damsel. *h.*

مانگ چکني *māng-chikni*, f. name of a
bird. *h.*

مانگ دينا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for
another, to ask for and give. *h.*

مانگ لینا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگنا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to
demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to
will. *h.*

مانگی *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed. *h.*

ماننا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to
receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v.
mānnā) ; *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an
affront ; *bhālā mānnā*, to take in good part ; *burā mānnā*
yā bhālā, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. like, resembling,
resemblance. On the application of this word as a pre-
position v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if ; m. a cat. *s.*

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate,
friend. *a.*

مانہ *mānh*, postpos. in ; (same as *men*). *s.*

مانہ *mānahu* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant. *s.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. substance ; starch ; the yolk
of an egg ; leaven ; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun
and moon ; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولي *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماه *māh*, m. the moon ; a month ; *māhi*
kan'ānī (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob ;
māh-ba-māh or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماہپار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the
ماہپارہ *māh-pāra*, } moon ; a handsome
person. *p.*

ماہتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon ; moonlight,
moonshine. *p.*

ماہتابي *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-
light ; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماہر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious,
skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماہر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماہرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماہو *māhū*, *m.* (v. *kaṇ-salā, ī*). *h.*

ماہوار *māhwār*, } monthly, per month. *p.*
ماہواری *māhwārī*,

ماہی *māhī*, *f.* a fish; *māhī-tawa*, *m.* a frying-pan; *māhī-dandān*, *m.* a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; *māhī-farash*, *m.* a fishmonger; *māhī-gir*, *m.* a fisherman; an otter (*Lutra lutreola*, Shaw); *māhī marātib*, *m.* certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles; they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماہیانہ *māhiyāna*, *m.* monthly salary. *p.*

ماہیت *māhiyat*, *f.* state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماہیچہ *māhīcha*, slices of paste eaten in soup. *p.*

ماہیدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائی *mā, e* or *mā, ī*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

مایا *māyā*, *f.* kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *s.*

مایا پاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

مائیکا *mā, ekā*, *m.* the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائیل *mā, il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مایوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مایوسی *māyūsī*, *f.* hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مایہ *māya*, *m.* wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value; *gīrān-māya*, of great value, costly. *p.*

مباح *mubāh*, *m.* any indifferent action; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثہ *mubāḥaṣa*, *m.* a dispute, contest, debate. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,
مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادارت *mubādarat*, *f.* haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادلہ *mubādala*, *m.* exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *mubādī*, *f.* beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, *m.* a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak-bādī*, *f.* congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, *f.* blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, *f.* commencement or undertaking of any affair; *congregi cum faminā*, inire *eam. a.*

مبالغہ *mabāligh*, *pl.* sums of money. *a.*

مبالغہ *mubālagha*, *m.* exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباہی *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, *f.* commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case; *mubtadā o khabar*, *f.* the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدی *mubtadī*, *m.* beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-
مبتلی *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried
with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥaṣ*, time and place for disputation. *a.*

مبدأ *mabdū*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction; *mubdī*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

ممبر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from; *mubarrā-k*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبیرات *mabarrāt*, *pl.* (of *mabarrat*) good deeds. *a.*

مبیرت *mabarrat*, *f.* doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musalmāns. *a.*

میرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent; *ḥazā, e* *mubram*, irresistible fate. *a.*

میرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubassir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous; *mubṣir*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated; *mubṭil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagħ*, m. the place of arrival; a sum, ready money; much, many. *a.*

مبني *mabnī*, m. a foundation; *mabnī-i fusād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهلي *mubahlī*, *aphrodisiaca*. *a.*

مبيت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبيعي *mubī'i*, sold; bought, venal. *a.*

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear; *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

مپان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

مپانا *mapānū*, a. to cause to be measured. *s.*

مپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

مت *mat*, f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *s.*

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative) don't, as *mat jā*, don't go. *h.*

مت *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

متا *matā*, m. counsel, advice. *s.*

متابع *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,assir*, touched, impressed, affected. *a.*

متاخرين *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.*

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*

متاذي *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *matūrā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious. *a.*

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing alternately. *a.*

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*

متبرک *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبنی *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متتبع *mutatabbī*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*

متجللي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*

متحد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*

متحرک *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels; *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immovable; not having a vowel. *a.*

متحرم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*

متحمل *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*

متحير *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.*

متخلص *mutakhalliṣ*, pure, surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*

متخيل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *a.*

متدين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*

متر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship; *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship; *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend; *mitra-lābħ*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*

مترائي *mitrā'i*, } f. friendship, friendly in-
مترتا *mitratā*, } tercourse. *s.*

مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.*

متراکم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up, condensed. *a.*

مترا *matrānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*

مترجم *mutarjim*, *m.* an interpreter, a translator; *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*

مترحم *mutarahhim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*

متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*

مترصد *mutarassid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*

مترضي *mutarazzi*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مترقب *mutarakkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.*

متركب *mutarakkib*, composing, compound-ing. *a.*

مترك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished; *mālī matrūk*, estate of a person deceased; *matrūku-l isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*

مترائد *mutazā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

مترال *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*

متساوي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.*

متسع *mutassi'*, broad, large, diffused; *mutsi'*, making up the number nine. *a.*

متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*

متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession; *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*

متسلي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, consoled. *a.*

متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*

متشرع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Sharī'* or Divine law. *a.*

متشکل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*

متصدع *mutashaddi'*, importuning, troubling, plaguing. *a.*

متصدي *mutashaddī*, *m.* an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*

متصرف *mutasharraf*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying, embezzling. *a.*

متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*

متصور *mutasawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *a.*

متضرب *mutazarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

مظلم *mutaḥallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'ākib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'āl*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*
متعالی *muta'ālī*, }

متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*

متعرا *meta'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriḥ*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'aṣṣib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking. *a.*

متعقد *muta'aḥḥid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted. *a.*

متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*
متعلقان *muta'allikān*, }

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple; *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعده *mut'a*, use, profit, convenience, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good *Musalimāns* when absent from home. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينة *muta'aiyana*, *m.* a station, post, command. *a.*

متغلب *mutaghallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*

متغير *mutaghayir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed, estranged. *a.*

مُتَفَحِّشٌ *mutafahhish*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator; *mutafahhish*, examined. *a.*
مُتَفَرِّقٌ *mutafarriḳ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*
مُتَفَرِّكَاتٌ *mutifarrikāt*, pl. various and scattered things. *a.*
مُتَفَرِّقَاتٌ *mutifarrikāt* or *mutifarrika*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*
مُتَّفَقٌ *muttafiḳ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; *m.* an accomplice; *coitio. a.*
مُتَفَكِّرٌ *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*
مُتَفَانِنٌ *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*
مُتَقَاْضِيٌ *mutakāzī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); *a. dun. a.*
مُتَقَدِّمٌ *mutakaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*
مُتَقَدِّمِينَ *mutakaddimīn*, pl. the ancients, ancient. *a.*
مُتَقَرِّبٌ *mutakarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relation or favourite. *a.*
مُتَقَرَّرٌ *mutakarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*
مُتَّقِيٌ *muttakī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*
مُتَّكَأٌ *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*
مُتَكَبِّرٌ *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant. *a.*
مُتَكَبِّرَانَةٌ *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*
مُتَكَفِّلٌ *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them, when passed in the subordinate *kachahris* before they are sent to court. *a.*
مُتَكَلِّمٌ *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*
مُتَّكِيٌ *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*
مُتَلَّاشِيٌ *mutalāshī*, *m.* an inquirer, searcher. *a.*
مُتَلَاشِثٌ *mutalāṣiṣ*, } dashed together, agitating.
مُتَلَاطِمٌ *mutalāṭim*, } tated (as the waves). *a.*
مُتَلَاْزِمًا *matlānā jī kā*, *n.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *a.*
مُتَلَذِّنٌ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes delight (in a thing). *a.*
مُتَلِفٌ *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*
مُتَلَوِّنٌ *mutalawwin*, changeable, various. *a.*
مُتَمَادِيٌ *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

مُتَمَتِّعٌ *mutamattī*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*
مُتَمَرِّدٌ *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.*
مُتَمَكِّنٌ *mutamakkin*, powerful, residing; (sub.) an inhabitant; *mutamakkan*, *m.* (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*
مُتَمَنِّنٌ *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping. *a.*
مُتَمَاوِلٌ *mutamawwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*
مَتْنٌ *matan*, *m.* the text of a book, the middle. *a.*
مَتْنًا *matnā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*
مَتْنًا *mutnā*, one who pisses much. *s.*
مُتَمَاهِيٌ *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*
مُتَنَبِّهٌ *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*
مُتَنَبِّئٌ *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*
مُتَنَاجِمٌ *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*
مُتَنَاجِنٌ *mutanjan*, *m.* a kind of dish, a *pulāo. p.*
مُتَنَاجِنٌ *mutanjan gospanḍī*, a kind of dish (*pulāo*) made of goat's flesh. *p.*
مُتَنَفِّرٌ *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*
مُتَنَفِّسٌ *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*
مَتْنُوكٌ *matang*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*
مَتَاوٌ *matau*, *m.* (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*
مُتَوَاتِرٌ *mutawātir*, } successively. *a.*
مُتَوَارِدٌ *mutawārid*, }
مُتَوَاضِعٌ *mutawāzi*, complimenting, humbling, complaisant. *a.*
مُتَوَالٍ *matwālā*, intoxicated. *s. h.*
مُتَوَالِيٌ *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*
مُتَوَاتٌ *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*
مُتَوَاجِهٌ *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*
مُتَوَاحِشٌ *mutawahhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*
مُتَوَاسِطٌ *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*
مُتَوَاسِلٌ *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*
مُتَوَاسِلٌ *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

مٹوٹن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

مٹوٹر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.*

مٹوٹری *mutawaffi*, dead, defunct. *a.*

مٹوٹک *mutawakki*, expected, expecting. *a.*

مٹوٹک *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

مٹوٹک *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

مٹوٹل *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

مٹوٹلی *mutawalli*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

مٹھا *mathā*, *m.* (v. *māthā*) the forehead, &c. *a.*

مٹھانی *mathānī*, f. a churning vessel. *s.*

مٹھت *mathit*, buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

مٹھر *mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine. *s.*

مٹھرا *mathurā*, f. name of a city, the birth-place of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

مٹھرنی *mathurnī*, f. the female of *mathuriyā*, q.v. *s.*

مٹھری *mutihri*, f. a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

مٹھریا *mathuriyā*, *m.* name of a caste of Brāhmins of *Mathurā*. *s.*

مٹھس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

مٹھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned; *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a.*

مٹھن *mithun*, the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.*

مٹھن *mathan*, *m.* act of churning; *mathin*, a churning-stick. *s.*

مٹھنا *mathnā*, *a.* to churn; to knead, to work; *m.* a churn-staff. *s.*

مٹھنی *mathnī*, a churn-staff. *s.*

مٹھنی بھاؤ *mithunī bhāo*, *m.* amorous inclination. *s.*

مٹھنیا *mathaniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

مٹھوت *mathaut*, *m.* contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

مٹھورا *mathaurā*, *m.* a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.* [falsely. *s.*

مٹھیا *mithyā*, *m.* falsehood, untruth; adv.

مٹھیاچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.*

مٹھیا درشت *mithyā-dṛishṭi*, f. atheism; heresy. *s.*

مٹھیام *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

مٹھیاولدی *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood. *s.*

مٹھی *mitī*, f. date; interest. *s.*

مٹھن *matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*

مٹھا *maṭṭā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

مٹھاپا *muḷāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

مٹھانا *miṭṭānā*, *a.* to efface, to erase. *h.*

مٹھر *maṭar*, *m.* a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مٹھرا *maṭrā*, *m.* a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

مٹھری *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

مٹھریلا *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

مٹھک *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹکا *maṭkā*, *m.* a large earthen jar. *h.*

مٹکانا *maṭkānā*, *a.* to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

مٹکلا *maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *d.*

مٹکن *maṭkan*, *m.* coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹکنا *maṭaknā*, *n.* to wink, to ogle, to coquet; *maṭkānā*, *m.* a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.*

مٹکوتھا *maṭkoṭhā*, *m.* a house of earth. *h.*

مٹکی *maṭkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes. *h.*

مٹنا *miṭnā*, *n.* to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

مٹھ *maṭh*, *m.* a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple. *s.*

مٹھ *muṭh*, *m.* grasp, clutch; the fist. *d.*

مٹھا *maṭṭhā*, *m.* buttermilk. *s.*

مٹھا *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent; *miṭṭhā*, *m.* a kiss. *h.*

مٹھاس *miṭhās*, f. } sweetness. *s.*
مٹھانس *miṭhāns*, m. }

مٹھائی *miṭhāī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweetness. *s.*

مٹھاری *miṭharī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

مٹھوری *maṭhaurī*, *m.* a jar. *h.*

مٹھولی *maṭholī*, *m.* onanism. *h.*

مٹھی *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

مٹھی *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مٹھی *muṭhiyā*, *m.* a handful. *s.*

مشی *miṭṭī* or *maṭṭī*, f. earth; *miṭṭī par laṇā*, to dispute about land; *miṭṭī pakarā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist; *miṭṭī denā*, to bury; *miṭṭī dānā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another; *miṭṭī-karū*, to ruin or destroy; *miṭṭī meṣ mīnā*, to be ruined or disgraced; *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh; *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. s.

مشیاری *maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich soil. s.

مشیان *maṭiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive, to suffer, to tolerate. h.

مشیای *maṭiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. h.

مشیابه *maṣāba*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. a.

مثال *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. a.

مشیانه *maṣānā*, the bladder, the place which holds the foetus. a.

مشیبت *muṣbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. a.

مثقال *maṣḳāl* or *miṣḳāl*, m. a weight containing 4 māshas and 3½ ratīs. a.

مثل *maṣal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example; miṣl, f. similitude, likeness. a.

مثلاً *miṣlan*, for example, for instance. a.

مشیلاش *maṣallaṣ*, three-cornered, triple; *muṣallaṣ maṣlā*, an allegorical fable. a.

مشله *maṣla* or *maṣula*, a question, proposition, precept, example. a.

مشمیر *muṣmīr*, fruitful; *muṣammar*, fruit ripe for gathering. a.

مشممن *muṣamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight fold. a.

مشنوی *maṣnawī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavi Rūmī. a.

مشیلی *muṣannā*, m. a copy, the second. a.

مسیج *maj*, ripe, yellow. h.

مسیجا *majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. s.

مجادل *mujādil*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. a.

مجادله *mujādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. a.

مسیجاز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. a.

مسیجازی *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphorical, hyperbolic. a.

مسیجال *majāl*, f. power, ability, strength. a.

مسیجالس *majālis*, pl. (of *majlis*) conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation. a.

مسیجالت *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. a. [tions. a.]

مسیجامع *majāmi*, pl. (of *majma'*) congregations. a.

مسیجامعت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coitus. a.

مسیجانست *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. a.

مسیجاور *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). a.

مسیجارت *mujāwarat*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. a.

مسیجاری *mujāwirī*, }
مسیجاوز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. a.

مسیجاهد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). a.

مسیجاهدت *mujāhadat*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. a.

مسیجبور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. a.

مسیجبوری *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. a.

مسیجتبلی *mujtabā*, elected, chosen. a.

مسیجترم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. a.

مسیجتماع *mujtami'*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. a.

مسیجتهد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion. a.

مسیجحر *majhar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. a.

مسیجد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors; *zu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. a.

مسیجداد *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. a.

مسیجذب *majzūb*, attracted, abstracted. a.

مسیجذور *majzūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). a.

مسیجذوم *majzūm*, leprous. a.

مسیجرا *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience; *mujrā-k*, a. to visit. a.

مسیجرائی *mujrāī*, m. one who pays his respects, i.e. servants, ministers, &c. a.

مسیجرب *mujarrib*, trying, proving; *mujarrab*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. a.

مسیجرد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. a.

مسیجردات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. a.

مسیجردی *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness. a.

مجرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*
مجرح *majrūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*
مجزا *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*
مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*
مجلسا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested. *a.*
مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder; *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*
مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*
مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*
مجمر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.* [lection. *a.*
مجمع *majma'*, m. an assembly, a collection.
مجمال *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment; *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*
مجموعه *majmū'a*, m. a crowd, assembly; a compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole; *majmū'a-dār* (record keeper), a title given to the servants of a *kānin-go*. *a.*
مجموعي *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*
مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*
مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; n. prop. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by several eminent hands such as *Nizāmī*, *Amīr Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*
مجنونیت *majnūniyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*
مجورا *majūrā*, m. (said to be corrup. for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*
مجوز *mujawwiz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*
مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, the magi. *p. a.*
مجوسی *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*
مجوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted; *majūf*, thick, large bellied. *a.*
مجه *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *a.*
مجهار *majhār*, m. (v. *mānjh*) the middle, &c. *s.*
مجهاری *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*
مجهلا *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *a.*
مجهله *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*
مجهود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*

مجهول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *vāw* and *yā*, when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *ē* in *fête*; *majhūli muflāk*, very indolent or useless. *a.*
مجهولا *majholā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*
مجهولي *majholi*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*
مجهولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance. *a.*
مجهي *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*
مجهلي *majhetī*, f. a small cart. *h.*
مجهي *mujhe* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*
مجيبي *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*
مجيت *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an under price; bought at second hand. *h.*
مجيته *majīth*, f. name of a drug, used for dyeing red (*Rubia Munjīt*, *Rozb.*). *s.*
مجيد *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*
مجيرا *majirā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*
مچا *muchkā*, m. a large lump of flesh, or meat. *h.*
مچاچ *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*
مچان *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform. *s.*
مچانا *machānū*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce. *h.*
مچرانا *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.*
مچر مچر *micchar-micchar*, eating without an appetite. *h.*
مچک *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*
مچکارنا *micchkārā*, a. to rinse. *h.*
مچکانا *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*
مچکنا *machaknā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.) *h.*
مچلا *machlā*, perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert. *h.*
مچلاين *machlāpan*, m. stubbornness. *h.*
مچلانا *machlānā*, n. to feel nausea, to be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*
مچلاها *machlāhā*, squeamish, stubborn. *h.*
مچلاهايت *machlāhat*, f. stubbornness. *h.*
مچلاي *machlā*, f. } pertness, perverse-
مچلپن *machal-pan*, m. } ness. *h.*
مچلک *muchalka*, m. a bond, a note of hand, an agreement. *t.*

مچلنا *machalnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا *machmachānā*, n. (v. *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا *michnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا *machnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچنگ *muchang*, f. harp; name of a musical instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

مچورنا *machorūnā*, a. to twist, to break by twisting. *h.*

مچولنا *michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

مچھ *machchh* or *machh*, m. a fish; the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishṇu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*, to *Satyabrātā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat, which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūṣhī*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrātā* lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھ *machchhar*, m. a gnat, a musquito; *machchhar kī jhūl kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھرت *muchharak* (v. *masen*), the down upon the lips. *d.*

مچھلی *machhli*, } f. a fish. *s.*

مچھلی *machchhi*, }

مچھندر *machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچھوا *machhwā* or *machhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

مچھی *machchhi*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مچیا *machiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچیاو *machiyāw*, m. honey. *h.*

مچابا *muḥābā*, m. respect, regard, friendship, affection; *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*

مچارب *muḥārib*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

مچاربت *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat,

مچاربه *muḥāraba*, } war. *a.*

محاسب *muḥāsib*, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

محاسبہ *muḥāsaba*, m. computation, calculation, account; *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle; *muḥāsaba-ḥālab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*

محاسن *maḥāsin*, pl. irreg. (of *ḥusn*) the beard and mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

محاش *maḥāsh*, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

محاصر *muḥāṣir*, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

محاصره *muḥāṣara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

محاضرت *muḥāẓarat*, f. appearing before or against another. *a.*

محافظ *muḥāfiz*, a defender, commander. *a.*

محافظت *muḥāfazat*, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

محافه *muḥāfa*, m. (properly *miḥaffa*) a *pālki*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

محال *maḥāll*, m. pl. (of *maḥall* or *mahalla*) streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *a.*

محال *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd; *muḥāli muṭlaq*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd; *maḥāl*, art, deception. *a.*

محالات *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

محامد *maḥāmid*, pl. (of *maḥmida*) praiseworthy actions. *a.*

محاورات *muḥāwarāt*, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*

محاوره *muḥāwara*, m. idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

محب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

محبت *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment. *a.*

محبس *maḥbas*, m. a prison; *miḥbas*, bed furniture; *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

محبوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart; *maḥbūbu-l kulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

محبوبه *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

محبوبی *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

محسوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined. *a.*

محتاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

محتاجی *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

محترم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

محاسب *muhtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking and other disorders. *a.*

محشم *muhtashim*, having many followers, powerful, great. *a.*

مُحْتَمَل *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

مُحْجُوب *mahjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

مُحْجُور *mahjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

مُحْدُود *mahdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

مِحْرَاب *mihrāb*, *f.* the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet, or chamber. *a.*

مُحَرَّر *muḥarrir*, *m.* a writer, a clerk; *muḥarrar*, written, inscribed. *a.*

مُحَرَّرَف *muḥarrarf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

مُحَرِّق *muḥarrīq*, inflamed, burning (*a* fever); *muḥriq*, incentive, giving warmth. *a.*

مُحَرِّك *muḥarrīk*, moving, putting in motion; (*sub.*) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

مُحَرَّم *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden; (*sub.*) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of 'Alī, who was killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

مُحْرَم *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments; boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *a.*

مُحَرَّرَات *muḥarramūt*, things forbidden. *a.*

مُحْرَمِيَّة *maḥramīyat*, *f.* the state of being a confidant. *a.*

مُحْرُس *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

مُحْرُوسَة *maḥrūsa*, *m.* a garrisoned or fortified place; *mamālīki maḥrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

مُحْرُوم *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*

مُحْرُومِيَّة *maḥrūmīyat*, *f.* prohibition, dis-
appointment. *a.*

مُحْزُون *maḥzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

مُحْسِن *muḥsin*, benefiting, obliging. *a.*

مُحْسَب *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*

مُحْسَد *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

مُحْسُوس *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt, known for certain. *a.*

مُحْشَر *maḥshar*, *m.* the last judgment, a place of assembly. *a.*

مُحْشُور *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

مُحْشَل *muḥaṣṣil*, *m.* a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; *adj.* collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

مُحْشَلَانَة *muḥaṣṣilāna*, the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

مُحْشَن *muḥṣan*, chaste, continent. *a.*

مُحْصَر *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

مُحْصُول *maḥṣūl*, *m.* tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing. *a.*

مُحْض *maḥṣ*, pure, unmixed; *adv.* merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

مُحْضَر *maḥṣar*, *m.* royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; *maḥzar-nāma*, *m.* a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

مُحْظَر *maḥṣūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

مُحْظَرَات *maḥṣūrāt*, *pl.* unlawful things. *a.*

مُحْظُوظ *maḥṣūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

مُحْفَل *maḥfil*, *f.* the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

مُحْفُوظ *maḥfūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.*

مِخْفَة *miḥaffa*, *m.* a covered chair or *palkī* for women. *a.*

مُحْكَم *muḥikḥ*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain; *maḥk*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

مُحْكَر *muḥakḥkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

مُحْكَق *muḥakḥkaḥ*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth; *muḥakḥik*, (*part. act.*) verifying, affirming. *a.*

مِخَك *miḥak* or *miḥakk*, *f.* touchstone, test. *s.*

مُحْكَم *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; *adv.* strenuously, firmly. *a.*

مُحْكَمَة *maḥkama*, *m.* a tribunal, court of justice, judgment seat. *a.*

مُحْكُوم *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

مَحَل *maḥall*, *m.* a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity; *maḥallī mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

مَحَالَّت *maḥallāt*, *pl.* houses, places, &c. *a.*

مَحَلَة *maḥalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division. *a.*

مَحَالِي *maḥallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; an eunuch. *a.*

مُحَمَّد *muḥammad*, praised; name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

مَحْمَدَة *maḥmida*, a laudable action, fame. *a.*

مُحْمَدِي *muḥammadī*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مَحْمَل *maḥmil*, *m.* that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

محمود *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; a man's name. *a.*

محمودي *maḥmūdī*, *f.* a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.*

محنة *miḥnat*, *f.* labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow; *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction; *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction; *miḥnat ko pīnā*. (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

محنة *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

محناتي *miḥnatī*, laborious, difficult, unfortunat; *m.* a labourer. *a.*

محو *maḥw*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

محور *miḥwar*, *m.* an axis. *a.*

محوط *muḥawat*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

محيط *muḥīt*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing; *bahri muḥīt*, the main ocean; *muḥīti dā'ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محيل *muḥīl*, *m.* a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

مخا *muḥā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *maḥādīm*, *pl.* servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*

مخارج *maḥārij*, *pl.* (of *muḥraj*) expenses, disbursements. *a.*

مخاطب *muḥātīb*, *m.* a speaker, the person who addresses another. *a.*

مخاطبين *muḥātībīn*, *pl.* those who speak to or address others. *a.*

مخاطرة *muḥāṭara*, *m.* danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخالطة *muḥālatat*, *f.* associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *muḥālīf*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

مخالفت *muḥālāfat*, *f.* opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *muḥbir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news; *muḥbiri ṣādīq*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مختار *muḥtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent. *a.*

مختاري *muḥtārī*, *f.* independence, power, authority, free agency. *a.*

مختراع *muḥtari*, *m.* an inventor, author, founder; commencing; *muḥtara*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*

مختص *muḥtaṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *muḥtaṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مختفي *muḥtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*

مختل *muḥtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلف *muḥtalīf*, diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*

مختوم *maḥtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded. *a.*

مخجل *muḥajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدوم *maḥdūm*, served; (hence) a master. *a.*

مخدوميت *maḥdūmiyat*, *f.* mastership. *a.*

مخرج *maḥraj*, *m.* utterance, pronunciation; *muḥraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخزن *maḥzan*, *m.* a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazén*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*

مخسور *maḥsūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخصوص *maḥsūs*, peculiar, particular. *a.*

مخضر *muḥḥazzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطوب *maḥḥtūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مخطور *maḥḥtūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *muḥḥaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

مخفي *maḥḥfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *muḥhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *muḥhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free; *muḥhallā bi-ḥ-ḥab'*, uncere-monious. *a.*

مخلد *muḥhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*

مخلص *muḥḥliṣ*, *m.* a friend; adj. sincere, pure, true; *maḥḥlaṣ*, an asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *muḥḥliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *maḥḥlaṣī*, *f.* escape, release, shelter, asylum. *a.*

مخلوط *maḥḥlūt*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *maḥḥlūk*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *maḥḥlūkāt*, *pl.* creatures, created things. *a.*

مخمير *muḥḥmir*, fermented, leavened; *muḥḥammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *muḥḥammas*, a kind of verse containing five lines; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines. *a.*

مخمصة *makhmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *mukhannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinaedis. a.*

مخيانا *mukhiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *a.*

مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيلة *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent; *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (—) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts; *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea; *maddi naḡar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits. *s.*

مد *mad*, m. pride, arrogance, conceit. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhalat*, f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat; name of a celebrated Muslim saint; 'izzāt-madār, the seat of glory; *madāru-l-muhāmm*, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs; *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,
مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability,
courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij*, pl. steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداريا *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q.v. *p. s.*

مدام *mudām*, always, eternally; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوات *mudāwāt*, curing a disease, aiding, assisting, remedying. *a.*

مداورة *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity. *a.*

مدائح *mudāiḥ*, pl. (of *midḥa*) laudable actions. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a counsellor, director, manager; *mudbir*, retiring; bashful, modest. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *a.*

مدت *mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *a.*

مدحه *midḥa*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhal*, entering, penetrating; *mudkhal*, entered, inserted. *a.*

مدخول *madkḥul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدد *madad*, f. assistance, help, succour; *madad-khūpāh*, one who asks assistance; *madad-khūpāh*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *a.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.*

مددگاري *madad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, protection. *p.*

مدرا *madirā*, f. spirits, wine; *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears. *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *a.*

مدرسة *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muḥammadan* learning. *a.*

مدرسي *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*

مدرك *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding. *a.*

مدركة *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*

مدعي *mudda'ī*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy; *mudda'ī 'alaihi*, a defendant (in law); criminal. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *a.*
 مدفن *madfan*, } *m.* a place for interment,
 مدفنه *madfuna*, } a tomb. *a.*
 مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*
 مدك *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, &c. *s.*
 مدمغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*
 مدن *mudan*, pl. (of *madīna*) cities, towns. *a.*
 مدن *madan*, *m.* love, lust; a name of *Kāmādeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *maini-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kæn.*, *Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 مدن بان *madan-bān*, name of a flower. *s.*
 مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*
 مدده *maddh*, amidst, amid; *m.* temperament. *s.*
 مدده *madhu*, *m.* honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
 مدده *madda*, *m.* the long vowels, or *alif*, *vāu*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*
 مدھین *madhu-ban*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q.v.* *s.*
 مدھپ *madhup*, *m.* lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*
 مدھپور *madhu-pur*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q.v.* *s.*
 مدھپرس *madhu-paras*, *m.* ripe, juicy fruit. *a.*
 مدھپری *mudhu-purī*, *f.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q.v.* *s.*
 مدھر *madhur*, *m.* } sweet, pleasant to the
 مدھری *madhurī*, *f.* } ears, as music. *s.*
 مدھسون *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, *q.v.* *s.*
 مدھکر *madhukar*, *m.* the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relation of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
 مدھکری *madhukrī*, *f.* a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogīs*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*
 مدھکوش *madhu-kosh*, *m.* the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*
 مدھم *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*
 مدھمات *madhu-māt*, *m.* name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*
 مدھماتا *madh-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *a.*

مدھماس *madhu-mās*, *m.* the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*
 مدھماکھی *madhu-mākhī*, *f.* a honey-bee. *s.*
 مدھھوش *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded. *a.*
 مدھھکری *madhūkrī* (*v.* *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*
 مدید *madīd*, long, extensive. *a.*
 مدینہ *madīna*, *m.* a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muhammad*. *a.*
 مدھا *madhā*, *m.* a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*
 مدھیا *madhaiyā*, *m.* a cottage, a hut. *s.*
 مدھی *madhī*, *f.* dregs, sediment. *d.*
 مذاب *muzāb*, liquid, melted; *la'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*
 مذاق *mazāq*, *m.* taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*
 مذاکرہ *mazākira*, pl. (of *mazkara*) things worthy of being remembered; *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*
 مذاہب *mazāhib*, forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*
 مذبح *mazbiḥ*, *m.* a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*
 مذہب *mazabizib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*
 مذہب *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*
 مذہبات *mazbūhāt*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*
 مذبور *mazbūr*, written, above written. *a.*
 مذکر *muzakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*
 مذکرہ *mazkara*, *m.* mentioning, relating. *a.*
 مذکور *mazkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. *m.*) mention, discourse. *a.*
 مذکورات *mazkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid. *a.*
 مذلات *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*
 مذمت *mazammāt*, *f.* satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*
 مذموم *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*
 مذہب *mazhab*, *m.* religion, sect, mode, manner. *a.*
 مر *mur*, *m.* myrrh, bitterness; adj. bitter. *a.*
 مر *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 مرا *murrā*, *m.* a squib. *h.*
 مرا *marā* or *marā hū, ā*, dead. *s.*

مرآت *mirāt*, f. a mirror, speculum; *marrāt*, pl. (of *marra* or *marat*) times, turns. *a.*
 مراتب *marātib*, pl. (of *martaba*) dignities; times; affairs. *a.* [repeating. *a.*
 مراجعت *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse;
 مراحل *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's journeys. *a.*
 مرآحم *murāhim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*
 مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.* [signs. *a.*
 مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, desires.
 مرادبخش *murād-bakhsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*
 مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*
 مرادی *murādi*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*
 مرادیات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*
 مرار *murāri*, } m. the foe of *mur*, q.v.; an
 مراری *murāri*, } epithet of *Krishna*. *a.*
 مراسم *marāsīm*, pl. (of *marsuma*) marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*
 مراعات *murā'at*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*
 مراقب *murākib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*
 مراقبه *murākaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*
 مرال *murāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.* [puberty. *a.*
 مراهن *murāhik*, a lad near the age of
 مرای *murā, ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*
 مرای *murā, ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*
 مرایات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*
 مرآبا *murabbā*, m. a preserve, confection. *a.*
 مرآباز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*
 مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*
 مربوط *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*
 مرآبا *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*
 مرآبکا *marbhukkhā*, starved to death, voracious, greedy. *a.*

مرآبی *murabbī*, m. a tutor, guardian, protector, patron; *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*
 مرآچ *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*
 مرآچنا *marpachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*
 مرآت *mrīt* or *mrīta*, dead, deceased. *s.*
 مرآت *mirt* (for *mrītyu*), f. death, dying. *s.*
 مرآض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*
 مرآتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared; *mrītib*, wearisome, tedious; *murattib*, one who arranges. *a.*
 مرآبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*
 مرآبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*
 مرآد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade. *a.*
 مرآستان *mrīt-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*
 مرآضی *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of 'Alī. *a.*
 مرآش *murtā'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*
 مرآف *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*
 مرآک *mrītak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*
 مرآکا *mrīttikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*
 مرآکب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*
 مرآکرا *mrīt-kirā*, f. an earth-worm. *a.*
 مرآکل *mrīt-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*
 مرآثا *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*
 مرآتی *mrītyu*, death, dying. *s.*
 مرآیلوک *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*
 مرآینجی *mrītyun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*
 مرآهان *murtahan*, pledged. *a.*
 مرآیه *marṣiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarram*, in commemoration of the descendants of 'Alī; *marṣiya khvān*, a repeater of the *marṣiya*; *marṣiya khvānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṣiya*. *a.*
 مرآد *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity,
 مرآدا *marjādā*, } respect, honour. *s.*
 مرآدک *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*
 مرآجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

مرجان *mar-jānā*, n. to die, expire, cease. *s.*

مرجانی *mar-jānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred. *a.*

مرجھانا *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجی *murjī*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji'at* or *murjiyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*

مرجیای *marjiyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ *mirch*, f. pepper; *gol mirch*, black pepper; *lāl mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper. *s.*

مرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper (*Cap-*
مرچائی *mirchā'ī*, } *sicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبای *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! applause. *a.*

مرحله *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marḥūm*, who has found mercy, i.e. the deceased, the late; as *na'wābī marḥūm*, the late *na'wāb*. *a.*

مرخص *murakhkhaṣ*, permitted, allowed (to depart). *a.*

مراد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero, (*vir*); *mardī ādmī*, a gentleman; *mardī ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct; *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet; *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery; *marb-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *a.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion; *murdār-khūwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily. *p.*

مردارسنگ *murdār-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, (pl.) men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگی *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male, or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مردانی *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed; *muraddād*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردک *mardak*, m. a little man, a low fellow, a puppy. *p.*

مردکار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane; *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor; *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder; *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye; *mardum-khez*, producing good men; *mardum-kush*, a man slayer, a murderer; *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.*

مردمک *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the eyes. *p.*

مردمی *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity. *p.*

مردن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردنگ *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum. *s.*

مردنگی *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of the
مردنگیای *mirdangiyā*, } *mirdang*. *s.*

مردنی *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *s.*

مردوا *mardū'ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted. *a.*

مرده *murda*, dead; m. a corpse; *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead; *murda-furosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مرددا *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردی *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *p.*
مردنه *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, m. region, district; *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musal-māns*. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبه *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرسا *marsā* or *marshā*, m. name of a pot-herb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستهل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle; of which class the

Muhammadans reckon 313; the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000. *a.*

مرساله *mursila*, *m.* an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشد *murshid*, *m.* an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدي *murshidī*, *f.* instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *muraṣṣa*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels. *a.*

مرض *marṣ*, *m.* sickness, disease. *a.*

مريض *marṣī*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; *f.* will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضيات *marṣiyāt*, things agreeable. *a.*

مرطب *murtib*, humid, moist; verdant; *muraṭṭib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *martābān*, *m.* a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *martūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, *m.* a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl); *marsh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, *m.* a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابی *murghābī*, *f.* a water-fowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, *pl.* birds; *murghāni chaman*, birds of the forest, nightingales. *p.*

مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *marsh-zār*, *m.* a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *a.*

مرغوب *marshūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *marshūl*, } *m.* locks, twisted or
مرغولا *marsholā*, } plaited; quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *marsholnā*, *n.* to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغی *marshī*, *f.* a hen; *marshī-wālā*, *m.* a poulterer. *p.*

مرفا *marshā*, *m.* a kind of drum (beaten at both ends). *p.*

مرفق *marshaq*, *m.* the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marshū*, exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh* or short *u*. *a.*

مرغه *marshā*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *marshab*, *m.* a place of observation. *a.*

مرقد *marshād*, *f.* a bed; a grave, sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *marshāq*, clothed in rags, patched, mended. *a.*

مرقوم *marshūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرکانا *marshānā*, *n.* to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مرکب *marshab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed; *marshab*, *m.* a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

مرکبات *marshabāt*, *pl.* compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مرکت *marshat*, *m.* an emerald. *s.*

مرکت *marshat*, *m.* a monkey, an ape. *s.*

مرکبا *marshabā*, *m.* the ridge of a house. *h.*

مرکر *marshar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مرکز *marshar*, *m.* a centre, the centre of a circle; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā marshar*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.*

مرکوز *marshūz*, fixed; hid; concealed; (sub.) wish, desire. *a.*

مرکوندي *marshūndī*, topsy turvy, head downwards; *marshūndī mānā*, to confine one's-self to bed. *d.*

مرکهاها *marshahā*, addicted to beating, striking, or butting (a man or animal). *h.*

مرکھنا *marshapnā*, *n.* to die. *h.*

مرکھنا *marshapnā*, addicted to beating, &c. *h.*

مرکی *marshī*, *f.* an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرگ *marsh* or *marsh*, *m.* a deer; *marsh-trishnā*, *m.* (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c.; *marsh-chirā*, *m.* name of a small bird; *marsh-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees; *marsh-sālā*, a deer park; *marsh-mad*, *m.* musk; *marsh nābhī*, *m.* musk, a bag of musk; *marsh-nainī*, -*nayānī*, or -*lochanī*; deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرگ *marsh*, *f.* death; *marshi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.*

مرگترش *marshatrish*, *f.* (v. *sarāb*) mirage. *s.*

مرگراج *marsharāj*, *m.* the king of beasts; a lion. *s.*

مرگسرا *marsh-sirā*, *f.* the fifth mansion of the moon; λ Orionis. *s.*

مرگهت *marshat*, *m.* the place where Hindūs burn their dead. *s.*

مرگل *marshal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگی *marshī*, *f.* a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگی *marshī*, *f.* the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگی *marshiyā*, *f.* hunting (of the deer). *s.*

مرگبها *mirgihā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مرلا *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

مرلی *murli*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *s.*

مرم *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμάρω*, to shine) marble. *g.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مرمرا *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مرمرانا *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مرن *maran*, m. death, dying moment. *s.*

مرنا *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing. *s.*

مرنڈا کرنا *murandā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate; *murandā-kar-dānā*, to entrance, to enchaunt, to captivate. *h.*

مرؤا *marū, ā*, m. name of a strong scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.). *s.*

مروارید *marwārid*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مروانا *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten. *s.*

مرواهی *marwāhī*, affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مروات *murūwat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity; *murūwat tornā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مروچ *murawvaj*, selling (merchandize) current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مرور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مروڑ *maroṛ*, f. twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution; *maroṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا *maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروڑ پھلی *maroṛ-phali*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروڑنا *maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروڑی *maroṛī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing. *h.*

مرولی *marolī*, m. (v. *makar*), a kind of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironū*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروہ *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, pity. *h.*

مروہ *marwa*, m. name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروہی *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مرویی *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مرہا *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مرہا *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مرہٹہ *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مرہم *marham*, m. a plaster, salve. *a.*

مرہوب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مرہون *marhūn*, pawned, pledged; *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مرہی *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe convolution. *h.*

مری *marī*, f. the plague, pestilence. *s.*

مرئی *marā, ī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مرئی *mura, ī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a raddish. *h.*

مریٹھا *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

مرچ *marīch*, the name of a demon, employed by Ravana to entice away Sītā. *s.*

مرچی *marīchī*, f. a ray, a sunbeam; m. name of a saint, son of Brahma; one of the seven *rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (η *Urs. Maj.*) *s.*

مرچکا *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*

مرخ *mirrikh*, m. Mars, called also *jallūdi falak*. *a.*

مرید *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*

مرید *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn. *a.*

مریدی *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

مریض *marīṣ*, sick, diseased. *a.*

مریل *marīyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

مریلا *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

مرکوندی *murkūndī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مرٹھ *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

مرٹنا *murṇā*, n. to be twisted. *h.*

مرٹھا *marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

- مژھن *marḥan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*
- مژھنا *marḥnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment). *h.*
- مژھی *marḥī*, } f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*
مژھیایا *marḥaiyā*, }
- مژھیانā *marḥiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*
- مژھیانā *marḥiyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*
- مژا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour, &c. *p.*
- مژاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition; *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament; *mizāj-go*, a flatterer; *mizāj-goī*, f. flattery; *mizāj-gir*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*
- مژاح *muzāḥ*, m. a jest, a joke; *mizāḥ*, jesting (with another person). *a.*
- مژاحم *muzāḥim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*
- مژاحمت *muzāḥamat*, f. prevention, hinderance, impediment. *a.*
- مژانج *mazākh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*
- مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence, a sepulchre, tomb, grave. *a.*
- مزارع *mazārī*, pl. (of *mazra'*) sown fields, &c. *a.*
- مژاوات *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*
- مژبلة *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*
- مژبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *a.*
- مژخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful; *muzakhraf*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a.*
- مژخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*
- مژد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary, wages. *p.*
- مژدور *mazdūr*, m. a labourer. *p.*
- مژدوری *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare; the price of labour. *p.*
- مژرع *mazra'*, a field sown, or prepared for sowing. *a.*
- مژرور *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. *a.*
- مژعفر *muza'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāo*. *a.*
- مژمن *muzmīn*, chonical, permanent, of long continuance. *a.*

- مژود *mizwūd*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*
- مژور *muzawwūr*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar; *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*
- مژور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*
- مژذ *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit bit, or *bon mot*. *p.*
- مژید *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage; *mazīd-k*, to take away the dinner, table cloth, &c. *a.*
- مژیر *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. *a.*
- مژین *muzaiyan*, adorned. *a.*
- مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. *p.*
- مژگان *mizhgān*, f. the eye-lashes. *p.*
- مژه *mizha*, f. the eye-lash. *p.*
- مس *mis*, m. copper. *p.*
- مس *mass*, m. touch. *a.*
- مس *mis*, m. pretence; *masi*, f. ink. *s.*
- مسā *masā*, f. evening; *masā-l-khair*, good evening; *ṣubḥ wa masā*, morning and evening. *a.*
- مسā *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*
- مساجد *masājīd*, pl. (of *masjid*), mosques. *a.*
- مساحت *masāḥat*, f. measurement, geometry. *a.*
- مساحقه *musāḥika*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet*. *a.*
- مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. *h.*
- مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*
- مساعده *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*
- مسافت *musāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a.*
- مسافحت *musāfahat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*
- مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger; *musāfar*, travelled. *a.*
- مسافرت *musāfarat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*
- مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravansera. *a. p.*
- مساکت *masākat*, f. avarice, stinginess. *a.*
- مساکن *masākin*, habitations, mansions. *a.*
- مساکین *masākīn*, pl. (of *miskīn*) the poor. *a.*
- مسالک *masālik*, pl. (of *maslak*) ways, paths. *a.*

سام *masām*, m. a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*
 مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*
 مسامحه *musāmaḥa*, m. treating any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*
 مسان *masān*, m. a place where a dead body is burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*
 مسانا *musānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*
 مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault, attack. *d.*
 مساوات *masāwāt*, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*
 مساودت *musāwadat*, f. contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*
 مساوي *masāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial. *a.*
 مسائل *masā'il*, pl. (of *masla*) questions; the precepts of *Muḥammad*, demands, propositions. *a.*
 مسبب *musabbib*, m. the first cause; *musabbibu-l-ʿasbāb*, the causer of causes, i.e. God; *musabbibu ḥaḳīqī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*
 مسبر *masbird*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling. *s.*
 سبع *musabba'*, heptagonal, composed of the number seven. *a.*
 مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated, lustful, wanton, proud. *p.*
 مستاجر *mustājir*, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*
 مستاصل *mustāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*
 مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*
 مستانی *mastānī*, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*
 مستتر *mustatar*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*
 مستثنى *mustaṣnā*, excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*
 مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable; *mustajābu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are answered. *a.*
 مستجمع *mustajmi'*, met together. *a.*
 مستحب *mustaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*
 مستحسن *mustaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful. *a.*
 مستحضر *mustaḥzir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*
 مستحق *mustaḥikḳ*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*
 مستحکم *mustaḥkim*, firm, established, strong. *a.*

مستحيل *mustaḥil*, impossible; changed. *a.*
 مستخرج *mustaḥraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*
 مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*
 مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical; *ḫaṭṭi mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*
 مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*
 مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; m. the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*
 مستسقي *mustaṣqī*, affected with dropsy. *a.*
 مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*
 مستطیل *mustaṭīl*, m. a parallelogram. *a.*
 مستظفر *mustaḥfir*, one who cries for help; *mustaḥzar*, aided, assisted. *a.*
 مستعار *musta'ār*, borrowed. *a.*
 مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*
 مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy; *musta'idd'ilm*, learned. *a.*
 مستعصي *musta'sh'*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*
 مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed; second-hand. *a.*
 مستغاث علیه *mustaghās'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*
 مستغرق *mustaghrik* or *mustaghraq*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*
 مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*
 مستغني *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*
 مستغنيانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.*
 مستغيث *mustaghīs*, m. a complainant, plaintiff. *a.*
 مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.*
 مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investigating. *a.*
 مستفيد *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*
 مستفيض *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*
 مستقبل *mustaḥbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *a.*
 مستقبلات *mustaḥbiliyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*
 مستقر *mustaḥirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable; *mustaḥarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*

مستقل *mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*
 مستقيم *mustakim*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*
 مستك *mustak*, *m.* a kind of fragrant grass; a sort of poison. *s.*
 مستك *mastak*, *m.* and *f.* the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*
 مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, conciliated. *a.*
 مستمد *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*
 مستمير *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.*
 مستمع *mustamī*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*
 مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.*
 مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*
 مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing); *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.*
 مستندة *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful. *d.*
 مستوجب *mustaujib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; *m.* an author, cause. *a.*
 مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*
 مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *haram*). *a.*
 مستورة *mastūra*, *f.* a chaste woman. *a.*
 مستوري *mastūrī*, *f.* privacy, retirement. *a.*
 مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); *m.* a head clerk, an auditor; *mustaufī-garī*, *f.* clerkship, audit. *a.*
 مستول *mastūl*, *m.* mast of a ship. *e.*
 مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*
 مستوي *mustavī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*
 مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*
 مستي *mastī*, *f.* drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*
 مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, *f.* a mosque, a temple. *a.*
 مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*
 مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated by a judge. *a.*
 مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*
 مسح *maskh*, *m.* wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسخوق *maskhūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*
 مسخ *maskh*, *m.* changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape; *maskh honā*, *n.* to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*
 مسخر *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*
 مسخرة *maskhara*, *m.* a droll, a jester, a buffoon. *p.*
 مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; *m.* a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*
 مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*
 مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*
 مسرت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*
 مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*
 مسرنگي *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse fried. *s.*
 مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *a.*
 مسروق *masrūk*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious. *a.*
 مسطح *musattah*, level, even; (sub.) an open plain. *a.*
 مسطر *misṭar*, *f.* a ruler, a line. *a.*
 مسطور *mastūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*
 مسطورات *mastūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*
 مسعد *mas'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propi-
 مسعود *mas'ūd*, } tious, august. *a.*
 مسكا *musakkā*, *m.* muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*
 مسكان *maskān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*
 مسكانا *maskānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin; *maskānā*, *a.* to tear, read, split, burst. *h.*
 مسكرانا *maskurānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*
 مسكراحت *maskurāhat*, } *f.* smiling, grin-
 مسكراي *maskurāī*, } ning, smirking,
 laughing. *h.*
 مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, *a.* to touch. *a. h.*
 مسكن *maskan*, *m.* a dwelling, habitation; *maskakin*, anodyne. *a.*
 مسكنا *maskanā*, *n.* to be torn, split, rent, burst. *h.*
 مسكنت *maskanat*, *f.* humility, poverty, misery. *a.*
 مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

مسكه *maska*, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*

مسكرين *maskin*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. *a.*

مسكريني *maskinī*, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*

مسكر *misgar*, a copper-smith, a brazier. *p.*

مسل *musal*, m. a wooden pestle; *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

مسالت *masalat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.*

مسلاح *musallah*, armed for war, clad in armour. *a.*

مسلك *maslak*, a slaughter-house, sham-bles. *a.*

مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

مسلات *musallat*, conquered, subdued; conquest; *musallif*, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*

مسلك *maslak*, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*

مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the Muhammadan faith; *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*

مسلمان *musalmān* (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a Muhammadan. *a.*

مسلماني *musalmānī*, f. the Muhammadan religion; (vulg.) circumcision; (in India) a female Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of Muhammad. *a.*

مسالنا *masalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*

مسلوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*

مسلة *masla*, m. question, proposition, a precept of Muhammad. *a.*

مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*

مسمار *mismār*, m. a nail, peg, pin; *mismār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *a.*

مسمانا *masmasānā*, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed. *h.*

مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسموي *masammā*, named, denominated, entitled. *a.* [years. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in

سنا *musnā*, n. to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair; *masnad-nishin*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسند آرا *masnad-ārā*, adorning the throne, i.e. a king. *a. p.*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*

مسواك *miswāk*, f. a tooth brush. *a.*

مسودة *musarwada*, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

مسوريا *masūriyā*, f. a kind of small pox. *s.*

مسورا *masūrā*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *a.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring. *h.*

مسهرى *masahrī*, f. curtains (of a bed). *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي *misī* or *missī*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *h.*

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. *a.*

مسين *masēn*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسيح *masīh*, } the Messiah, Christ our

مسيحا *masīhā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحاى *masīhāy*, } Christ like, of or rela-

مسيكى *masīhī*, } ting to the Messiah;

f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.*

مسين *misīn*, } m. a vetch, pulse. *h.*

مسينه *misīna*, }

مش *misīh*, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like; *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, f. } similitude, re-

مشابهه *mushābaha*, m. } semblance, probability. *a.*

مشتامت *mushātamat*, f. reproaching, abusing, reviling. *a.*

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated; *mushārun ilaihi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate. *a.*
مشاركة *mushāraḳat*, f. community, society, association, partnership. *a.*
مشاطي *mashūtagī*, f. the art or office of attiring a bride. *a.*
مشاطة *mashāṭa*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or conceals marriages, a go-between. *a.*
مشاعرة *mushā'ara*, m. contending or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.*
مشاط *mashshāḳ*, m. a practiser, a proficient. *a.*
مشم *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smelling. *a.*
مشاورت *mushāwarat*, f. counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*
مشاهدة *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration; *mushāhada-k*, a. to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*
مشاهرة *mushāhara*, m. bargaining by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*
مشاهير *mashāhīr*, pl. (of *mashhūr*) those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*
مشايخ *mashā,ikh*, pl. irreg. (of *shāikh*) old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*
مشايخي *mashā,ikhī*, f. holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.* [forated. *a.*
مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*
مشمبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*
مشت *musht*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*
مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*
مشتاق *mushtāḳ*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*
مشتاقانه *mushtāḳāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*
مشمبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*
مشتريك *mushtarik*, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice; *mushtarak*, common. *a.*
مشتري *mushṭarī*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.*
مشتزن *musht-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*
مشتزني *musht-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*
مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire; *mushta'il*, grey-haired. *a.*
مشتق *mushtaqḳ*, derived (as one word from another); derivative. *a.*

مشتمل *mushtamil*, comprehending containing, comprising. *a.*
مشتهر *mushtahīr*, a proclaimer; *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*
مشتهي *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*
مشت *musht*, m. theft, robbery. *h.*
مشت *masht*, f. silence; *masht mārṇā*, to remain silent. *h.*
مشت *mishṭ*, sweet, sugary. *s.*
مشتامشي *mushtā-mushtī*, f. thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*
مشتان *mishtānn*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy, &c. *s.*
مشتار *mushtmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber; *mushtmār kar baithnā*, denotes a peculiar mode of sitting. *s.*
مشتي *mushtī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*
مشتي بند *mushtī-band*, m. one who clenches the fist. *s. p.*
مشتي پات *mushtī-pāt*, m. pummelling, boxing. *s.*
مشتي مشت *mushtī-mushtī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*
مشجر *mushajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. abounding in trees. *a.*
مشمخص *mushakhkhaṣ*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*
مشدن *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a.*
مشر *mishar*, adj. mixing, blended, mingled; m. a title of Brāhmins, who were brought to India from *Shākadvīp* by *Krishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmins from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindu physician. *s.*
مشراب *mashrab*, m. place of drinking, imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*
مشرابه *mashraba*, a dining room, a parlour. *a.*
مشرت *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added. *s.*
مشراف *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented; *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer. *a.*
مشرق *mashriḳ*, m. the east. *a.*
مشرک *mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist; *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*
مشرن *mishraṇ*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *s.*
مشرو *mashrū*, m. a kind of silk cloth (*v. mashrū*). *a.*
مشروب *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشروح *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated ;
above-mentioned. *a.*
مشروحا *mashrūḥan*, agreeably to the ex-
planation, circumstantially. *a.*
مشروط *mashrūt*, agreed upon, stipulated ;
(sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the
zamīndārs. *a.*
مشروع *mashrūʿ*, initiated, begun, commenced ;
legal, just, prescribed by law ; *m.* a kind of cloth made
of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful
for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth
entirely of silk). *a.*
مشهد *mushaʿbid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a
مشيد *mushaʿbiz*, } juggler. *a.*
مشر *mushʿir*, signifying, denoting, indi-
cating, bearing the marks of. *a.*
مشرة *mashʿara*, *m.* a place where poets
meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*
مشل *mashʿal*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau,
مشلة *mashʿala*, *m.* } lantern. *a.*
مشعلبي *mashʿalchī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. t.*
مشل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*
مشغلة *mashghala*, *m.* employment ; pas-
time. *a.*
مشغول *mashghul*, employed, occupied,
diligent, anxious. *a.*
مشغولة *mashghūla*, *m.* employment, occu-
pation, pastime. *a.*
مشغولي *mashghūtī*, *f.* the being employed,
the state of being in office. *a.*
مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, con-
doling, merciful. *a.*
مشفقانه *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*
مشق *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a
spear ; striking with velocity ; beating, lashing, tearing ;
combing ; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way
in order to stretch it ; eating of the best parts (of forage,
&c.) ; (a man) galled between the thighs ; tall, slender
(girl) ; (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise,
practice, usage, use. *a.*
مشقاب *mushqāb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel,
in which bread is kneaded. *t.*
مشقة *mashaqqat*, *m.* trouble, labour,
pains, toil. *a.*
مشقي *mashqī*, acquired by practice. *a.*
مشك *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially
for carrying water, a water-bag ; *mushk*, *m.* musk ;
mushk-bār, diffusing musk, scented like musk ; (met.)
a mistress's lock ; *mushk-jām*, musk-coloured ; (met.)
the locks of a mistress. *p.*
مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard,
painful. *a.*
مشكلات *mushkilāt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable,
rewarded, thanked. *a.*
مشكوري *mashkūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*
مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, pro-
blematical. *a.*
مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to
black (colour of a horse). *p.*
مشكيزة *mashkīza*, *m.* a small leather
bottle. *p.* [hue. *p.*
مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable
مشكين چترهانا *mushkeṇ-chaṛhānā*, *a.* to
pillion, to tie the hands behind the back. *n.*
مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*
مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained,
surrounded. *a.*
مشموم *mushmūm*, smelling, odoriferous,
fragrant. *a.*
مشورنت *mashwarat*, *f.* } counsel, consulta-
مشورة *mashwara*, *m.* } tion, advice. *a.*
مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused,
intricate ; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*
مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially
for martyrs ; name of a city in Persia, formerly Tūs. *a.*
مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,
clear, manifest. *a.*
مشهور *mashhūr*, celebrated, published, di-
vulged, conspicuous, famous ; *mashhūr hai*, it is re-
lated, it is a current report. *a.*
مشی *mishī*, *f.* spikenard ; a sort of fer-
nel. *s.*
مشی *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*
مشييت *mashīyat* or *mashīʿat*, *f.* will,
pleasure ; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*
مشيخت *mashyakhat*, *pl. irreg.* (of *shaiḥh*)
seniors, elders, old men ; princes, presidents ; doctors,
high priests. *a.*
مشير *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator ;
mushīr i khāṣṣ, a privy counsellor. *a.*
مشين *mushīn*, villanous, worthless ; *mu-*
shaiyan, stately, dignified. *a.*
مصاحب *muṣāḥib*, *m.* a companion, friend,
favourite, aide-de-camp, a courtier. *a.*
مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, *f.* companionship, so-
ciety. *a.*
مصاحف *maṣāḥif*, *pl.* (of *maṣḥaf*) books,
volumes, &c. *a.*
مصارف *maṣārif*, *pl.* (of *maṣraf*) expenses,
disbursements ; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*
مصاف *maṣāff*, *f.* a field of battle, the ranks
of an army. *a.*

مصافحة *muşāfaha*, m. shaking hands. *a.*

مصالح *maşālīh*, m. pl. (of *maşlahat*) affairs; honour, glory, employments; materials; (Hind.) drugs, spices, seasoning. *a.*

مصالحة *muşālahā*, m. reconciliation, pacification. *a.*

مصائب *maşā'ib*, pl. (of *muşibat*) afflictions, calamities. *a.*

مصباح *mişbāh*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. *a.*

مصبر *muşabbar*, aloes (the plant or drug). *a.*

مصحف *maşhaf*, *mişhaf*, or *muşhaf*, m. a book, a page, the *kurān*. *a.*

مصحوب *maşhūb*, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*

مصدر *maşdar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. *a.*

مضجع *muşaddi*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*

مصر *mişr*, m. a large city; Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt. *a.*

مصر *muşirr*, one who perseveres or insists. *a.*

مصرع *mişrā'*, } m. a hemistich, a line

مصرع *muşarra'*, } (in poetry); leaf of a

مصرعة *mişra'a*, } folding-door. *a.*

مصرف *muşrif*, prodigal; *maşraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*

مصرع *maşrū'*, prostrated, seized with epilepsy. *a.*

مصرف *maşrūf*, expended, employed; turned, changed; declinable. *a.*

مصري *mişrī*, f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

مضطبة *maştaba*, an inn or caravanserai for the reception of strangers. *a.*

مستفلي *muştafā*, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of *Muhammad*. *a.*

مسطكي *maştakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *a.*

مصطلح *muştalah*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. *a.*

مصطلحات *muştalahāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*

مصفا *muşaffā*, clean, pure, transparent. *a.*

مستقل *maşkul*, polished, furbished. *a.*

مصلا *muşallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

مصلح *muşlih*, m. a mediator, pacifier, adviser. *a.*

مصلحة *maşlahat*, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice; *maşlahat-k*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*

مصلوب *maşlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*

مصيلي *muşallī*, holy, righteous. *a.*

مصمم *muşammam*, fixed, concluded, determined. *a.*

مصنع *muşanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*

مصنف *muşannif*, m. a composer, an author; *muşannaf*, composed; a composition. *a.*

مصنفات *muşannafāt*, books, works, compositions. *a.*

مصنوع *maşnū'*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

مصنوعات *maşnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. *a.*

مصور *muşawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring; *muşawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*

مصري *muşawwirī*, f. the art of painting, &c. *a.*

مصيب *muşibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill; *muşibat i nāgahānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *a.*

مضاربة *muşāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat. *a.*

مضارع *muşārī*, m. resembling; the aorist (in gram.). *a.*

مضاعف *muḏā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*

مضاف *muḏāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection; *muḏāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضامين *mazāmīn*, pl. (of *mazmūn*) the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقة *muḏāyaka*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance; *kuchh muḏāyaka nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *mazbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *mazbūṭī*, f. strength, durability. *a.*

مضحك *miḏhāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.* [able. *a.*

مضحك *muḏhik*, ridiculous, droll, laugh-sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكات *muḏhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكة *mazhaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muḏirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضرب *miḏrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مَضَرَّتْ *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*
 مَضْطَرٌّ *muztarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*
 مَضْطَرِبٌ *muztarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*
 مَضْطَرِبَانَةٌ *muztaribāna*, in a state of agitation. *a.*
 مَضْغَةٌ *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glut-ton, an ill-bred person. *a.*
 مِزْمَارٌ *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*
 مُضْمِرٌ *muzmīr*, conceiving, imagining; *muz-mar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind. *a.*
 مَضْمَضَةٌ *mazmaḡa*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.*
 مَضْمَنٌ *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*
 مَضْمُونٌ *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel point *zamma* or *pesh* (i.e. the short u). *a.*
 مَضْمُونٌ *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, contents (of a letter or book). *a.*
 مَاضِرٌ *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*
 مَاطَا *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*
 مُطَابِقٌ *mutābiq*, conformable, equal, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*
 مُطَابَقَاتٌ *mutābaqat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*
 مُطِيعٌ *mutīʿ*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*
 مُطَالِبٌ *maṭalib*, pl. (of *maṭlab*) demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*
 مُطَالَاةٌ *muṭālaʿa*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study; *muṭālaʿa-k*, to read, study, peruse. *a.*
 مُطَاهَرَةٌ *mutāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablu-tion. *a.*
 مُطَايَبَةٌ *mutāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*
 مَطْبَخٌ *maṭbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen; *miṭbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*
 مُطَبَّقٌ *mutabbāq*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*
 مَطْبُوخٌ *maṭbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*
 مَطْبُوعٌ *maṭbūʿ*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*
 مُطْرِبٌ *mutrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*
 مُطْرِبِيٌّ *mutribī*, f. the life or art of a musi-cian; minstrelsy. *a.*
 مَطْرُوحٌ *maṭrūḥ*, rejected, dejected, abjected; (sub.) an infidel. *a.*
 مَطْرُوحَاتٌ *maṭrūḥāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مَطْعَمٌ *maṭʿum*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*
 مَطْعُونٌ *maṭʿūn*, reproached, accursed. *a.*
 مَطْلَبٌ *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, in-tention, wish, desire, purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; stricken with pestilence. *a.*
 مَطْلَعٌ *maṭlaʿ*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode; *muṭṭaliʿ*, rising, perceiving, informed. *a.*
 مُطْلَقٌ *muṭlaq*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never; entirely, altogether; *muṭlaqu-l-ʿinān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*
 مُطْلَقَانٌ *muṭlaqan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*
 مَطْلُوبٌ *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, ne-cessary, wanted. *a.*
 مُطْمَئِنٌّ *mutmaʾinn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*
 مُطَوَّرَةٌ *muṭawwak*, ornamented with a col-lar. *a.*
 مَطْوُلٌ *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise; *miṭwal*, gentle, soft, easy; *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*
 مُطَهَّرٌ *mutahhar*, pure, holy, purified; *maṭhar*, a place for purification. *a.*
 مَطْهَرَةٌ *maṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*
 مَطِيرٌ *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*
 مُطِيعٌ *mutīʿ*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*
 مَظَاهِرٌ *mazāhir*, pl. (of *mazhar*) objects, spectacles. *a.*
 مُظْفَرٌ *muzaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *a.*
 مُظَلَّلٌ *muzallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*
 مُظْلِمٌ *muzlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*
 مَظْلَمَةٌ *mazlama*, oppression, tyranny, in-justice, cruelty. *a.*
 مَظْلُومٌ *mazlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*
 مَظْلُومِيٌّ *mazlūmī*, } f. modesty, meek-
 مَظْلُومِيَّاتٌ *mazlūmīyat*, } ness; the state
 of being oppressed. *a.*
 مَظْنَةٌ *mazinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*
 مَظْهَرٌ *mazhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *a.*
 مَعَ *maʿ*, with, together, along with. *a.*
 مَعَا *maʿan*, along with, at the same time;
miʿā, a gut, the intestines. *a.*
 مَعَابِدٌ *maʿābid*, pl. (of *ʿabd* or *maʿbid*, q.v.) servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*

مُعَاتِب *mu'ātab*, reprehended, chidden. *a.*
 مَعَاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns, the next world. *a.*
 مَعَادِن *ma'ādin*, pl. (of *ma'dan*) mines, quarries. *a.*
 مَعَاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God; *ma'āza-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*
 مَعَارِض *mu'ārīz*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*
 مَعَارِضَة *mu'ārāza*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*
 مَعَارِف *ma'ārif*, pl. sciences, acquirements. *a.*
 مَعِاش *ma'āsh*, f. life, living, livelihood, subsistence. *a.*
 مَعَاشِرَة *ma'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*
 مَعَاصِي *ma'āṣī*, sins, crimes; *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*
 مَعْف *mu'af*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*
 مَعْفِي *mu'afī*, f. immunity, exemption; in revenue language it denotes lands, the rents of which, payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *a.*
 مَعَاكِبَة *mu'ākabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*
 مَعَالِج *mu'ālīj*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*
 مَعَالِجَة *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*
 مَعَالِم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*
 مَعَامِلَة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*
 مَعَانِقَة *mu'ānaqa*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*
 مَعَانِي *ma'ānī*, significations, senses. *a.*
 مَعَاوِدَة *mu'āwadat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*
 مَعَاوِضَة *mu'awāzat*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *a.*
 مَعَاوِن *mu'āwin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*
 مَعَاوِنَة *mu'āwanat*, f. assistance. *a.*
 مَعَاهِدَة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*
 مَعَايِنَة *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*
 مَعْبِد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church; *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*
 مَعْبِر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams; *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford; *mi'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*
 مَعْبُود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*
 مَعْتَاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use. *a.*

مُعْتَبَر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*
 مُعْتَدِل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*
 مُعْتَرِض *mu'tarīz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*
 مُعْتَرِف *mu'tarīf*, acknowledging, confessing. *a.*
 مُعْتَصِم *mu'taṣim*, a servant, attendant. *a.*
 مُعْتَقِد *mu'takīd*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant. *a.*
 مُعْتَكِف *mu'takīf*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*
 مُعْتَمَد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *a.*
 مُعْجَز *mu'jīz*,
 مُعْجَزَات *mu'jīzat*, } a miracle. *a.*
 مُعْجَزَات *mu'jīzāt*, pl. (of *mu'jīzat*), miracles. *a.*
 مُعْجُون *ma'jūn*, f. an electuary medicine, confection. *a.*
 مُعْدَلَات *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*
 مُعْدَن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*
 مُعْدَنِي *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*
 مُعْدُود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*
 مُعْدُوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished. *a.*
 مُعْدَة *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*
 مُعْذَرَة *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*
 مُعْذَر *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*
 مُعْرَا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald. *a.*
 مُعْرَاج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*
 مُعْرَض *ma'rīz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*
 مُعْرِف *mu'arrīf*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*
 مُعْرِفَة *ma'rīfat*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; prep. by means of, through the means of, by. *a.*
 مُعْرَكَة *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle; *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kūzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre; *ma'rika-gīr*, a rope-dancer. *a.*
 مُعْرُوض *ma'rūz*, presented; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*
 مُعْرُوف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *woa* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood*, or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel*, or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fil*, an elephant. *a.*

معز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, honourable. *a.*
 معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, dispossessed. *a.*
 معزولي *ma'zūlī*, *f.* dismissal from office. *a.*
 معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*
 معشر *ma'shar*, *m.* a company, a troop, a society. *a.*
 معشوق *ma'shūk*, *m. f.* a beloved object, a mistress. *a.*
 معشوقة *ma'shūka*, *f.* a beloved one, a mistress. *a.*
 معشوقية *ma'shūkiyat*, *f.* loveliness, amiability. *a.*
 معصفّر *mu'aṣṣar*, *m.* safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*
 معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (*sub.*) an infant. *a.*
 معصوميت *ma'sūmiyat*, *f.* innocence, simplicity; infancy. *a.*
 معصيت *ma'shiyat*, disobedience, sin. *a.*
 معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*
 معطل *mu'attal*, vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, out of use, idle. *a.*
 معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. *a.*
 معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected; *mu'zam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*
 معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*
 معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*
 معقوليت *ma'kūliyat*, *f.* reasonableness. *a.*
 معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee; *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*
 مغلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*
 معلق *mu'allak*, suspended, pendulous, hanging. *a.*
 معلقات *mu'allakāt*, *pl.* things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*
 معلم *mu'allim*, *m.* an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot; *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *a.*
 معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. *a.*
 معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (*sub.*) the active voice of a verb. *a.*
 معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. *a.*
 معمّا *mu'ammā*, *m.* an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning. *a.*
 معمار *mi'mār*, *m.* a builder, architect, mason. *a.*
 معماری *mi'mārī*, *f.* architecture, art of building. *a.* [*life. a.*]
 معمر *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*
 معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*
 معمورة *ma'mūra*, *m.* a cultivated spot. *a.*
 معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised. *a.*
 معملي *mu'ammā*, a cross riddle, an enigma. *a.*
 معن *ma'n*, *m.* name of a liberal man. *a.*
 معنا *ma'nā*, *m.* sense, meaning, signification. *a.*
 معنوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*
 معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*
 معنقه *ma'naka*, *m.* a collar or any thing similar round the neck. *a.*
 معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; significant. *a.*
 معني *ma'nī*, *f.* } meaning, sense,
 معني *ma'ne*, *m.* (used *pl.*) } signification,
 معني *ma'nā*, *m.* } reality. *a.*
 معون *ma'ūn*, *m.* aid, assistance, favour. *a.*
 معونت *ma'ūnat*, *f.* assistance, protection. *a.*
 معود *mu'awwad*, exercised, trained. *a.*
 معا *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with; *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. *a.*
 معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*
 معيار *mi'yār*, *m.* a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*
 معيشة *ma'ishat*, *f.* subsistence. *a.*
 معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, certified; *mu'in*, an assistant. *a.*
 معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*
 مغ *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire; *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*
 مغاک *mughāk*, *m.* a pit. *p.*
 مغالطة *mu'ghālata*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغایر *mu'ghāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*

مغایرت *mughāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement, repugnance. *a.*

مغتنم *mughṭanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربی *maghrabī*, western, occidental; African. *a.*

مغرق *mughrak*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver; *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious. *a.*

مغروری *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance; *maghz bhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears; *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract; *maghz khālī-k*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly; *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain; *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزی *maghzī*, *f.* edging, border. *p.*

مغزیلی *maghzū*, *m.* a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, *m.* a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, *f.* absolution, remission. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; (met.) deceased. *a.*

مغل *mughal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tarty or Tūrān. *p.*

مغلانی *mughlānī*, *f.* the female of *mughal*, *q.v.* *p.*

مغلق *mughlak*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*

مغوم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطیس *mighnāṭīs* (μαγνητις), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغنی *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغیب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغیر *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغیلان *mughilān*, the acacia tree. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājūt*, *f.* sudden death. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufākharat*, *f.* boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*

مفارقت *mufāraḳat*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsīd*, *pl.* (of *mafsadat*) evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāsil*, *pl.* (of *maṣṣal*) the joints. *a.*

مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفایشه *mufāyasha*, *m.* boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing; *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *muftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتخر *muftakhr*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *muftakir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتوح *muftūḥ*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (ـَ). *a.*

مفتون *muftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتی *muftī*, *m.* a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفر *mafarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *mufarriḥ*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things unpounded. *a.*

مفروق *mufrīḳ*, *m.* the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *mafrūḥ*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفروض *mafrūz*, required by duty, indispensable. *a.* [persed. *a.*]

مفروق *mafrūk*, separated, divided, dis-

مفسد *mufsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a.*]

مفسدین *mufsid-pan*, *m.* litigiousness, seditiousness. *a.*

مفسدی *mufsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); *f.* seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *mufassar*, explained, commented on, declared; *mufassir*, *m.* an interpreter. *a.*

مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In India the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country (in opposition to town). *a.*

مفعول *muḥḥul*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive. *a.*
 مفقود *maḥḥūd*, not to be found; missing; wanting. *a.*
 مفلس *muḥḥlis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt. *a.*
 مفلسي *muḥḥlisi*, *f.* poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*
 مفلوك *maḥḥlūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a. p.*
 مفوض *muḥḥawwaz*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*
 مفهوم *maḥḥūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*
 مفيد *muḥḥid*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*
 مقابر *maḥḥābir*, pl. (of *maḥḥbara*) tombs, sepulchres. *a.*
 مقابل *maḥḥābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*
 مقابلة *maḥḥābala*, *m.* or *maḥḥābalat*, *f.* comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*
 مقابله *maḥḥāba*, *m.* a dressing-box. *a.*
 مقتله *maḥḥātala*, *m.* slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*
 مقاربت *maḥḥārabat*, *f.* drawing near, proximity. *a.* [nection. *a.*
 مقارنت *maḥḥāranat*, *f.* conjunction, comparison.
 مقاصد *maḥḥāšid*, pl. (of *maḥḥšad*) designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*
 متعادل *maḥḥādīl*, *m.* whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*
 مقال *maḥḥāl*, } *m.* speech, discourse, saying,
 مقالة *maḥḥāla*, } ing, sentence, a word. *a.*
 مقام *maḥḥām*, *m.* dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*
 مقامات *maḥḥāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*
 مقامي *maḥḥāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*
 مقابست *maḥḥāwamat*, *f.* opposition, resistance. *a.*
 مقبر *maḥḥbar*, } *m.* a burying-place, a tomb,
 مقبرة *maḥḥbara*, } sepulchre, monument. *a.*
 مقبل *maḥḥbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*
 مقبوض *maḥḥbūz*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*
 مقبول *maḥḥbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*
 مقبوليت *maḥḥbūliyat*, *f.* agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḥḥtabis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another; *muḥḥtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*
 مقتدا *muḥḥtadā*, followed, imitated, imitable. *a.*
 مقتدر *muḥḥtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*
 مقتدي *muḥḥtadī*, *m.* an imitator, a follower. *a.*
 مقتصر *muḥḥtašar*, summary. *a.*
 مقتضا *muḥḥtažā*, exacted, required; (sub.) exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*
 مقتضي *muḥḥtažī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*
 مقتل *maḥḥtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*
 مقول *maḥḥtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*
 مقدار *miḥḥdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*
 مقدر *muḥḥaddar*, predestined; understood; (sub.) fate, destiny; *muḥḥaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*
 مقدس *muḥḥaddas*, holy, consecrated; *baitul-muḥḥaddas*, Jerusalem; *maḥḥdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*
 مقدم *muḥḥaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the advanced guard; *muḥḥdam*, *m.* arrival. *a.*
 مقدمات *muḥḥaddamāt*, pl. (of *muḥḥaddama*) premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*
 مقدمة *muḥḥaddama* or *muḥḥaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter; *muḥḥaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*
 مقدور *maḥḥdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate; *tā maḥḥdūr* or *maḥḥdūrbhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*
 مقدرات *maḥḥdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*
 مقر *maḥḥarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest; *muḥḥarr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing. *a.*
 مقراض *miḥḥrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*
 مقرب *muḥḥarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relations; *muḥḥarrabu-l-hazrat*, the king's relations, blood royal; *muḥḥarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential servants. *a.*
 مقرر *muḥḥarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*
 مقرري *muḥḥarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity; *muḥḥarrarī-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *muḥḥarrarī* tenure. *a.*
 مقروض *maḥḥrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*
 مقروضي *maḥḥrūzī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

مقرون *makrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقسم *maḥsam*, a part, a portion; *maḥsim*, time or place of partition; *muḥsim*, swearing (by God); *muḥsam*, m. an oath; a place where they swear; *muḥassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing; *muḥassam*, divided; having a beautiful (face); beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḥsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḥkaṣṣhar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصود *maḥṣad*, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish. *a.*

مقصر *muḥaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḥṣūd*, m. intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḥṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;
مقصورة *maḥṣūra*, f. } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḥaṭṭ*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *qalam*s. *a.*

مقطر *muḥaṭṭir*, distilling, dropping; *muḥaṭṭar*, distilled. *a.*

مقطع *maḥṭa'a*, m. the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating; *miḥṭa'a*, m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general; *muḥaṭṭa'a*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well dressed, well shaped, beautiful. *a.*

مقطعات *muḥaṭṭa'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḥ'ad*, f. a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex. *a.*

مقفا *muḥaḥḥā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muḥaḥḥal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقلب *muḥaḥḥalib*, he who converts or turns; *muḥaḥḥalibu-l-ḥulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلوب *maḥḥlūb*, turned, inverted, converted; *maḥḥlūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *daraḥ* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطیس *miḥnāṭīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maḥna'a*, a veil of muslin or cloth, worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقول *maḥḥūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوي *muḥawwī*, strengthening; *muḥawwī, i dil*, cardiac; *muḥawwī, i dimāgh*, cephalic; *muḥawwī, i kabad*, hepatic; *muḥawwī, i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *maḥḥūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḥī*, an emetic; *makā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقباس *miḥyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقیمت *muḥīṭ*, powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقید *muḥaiyid* (also *muḥaiyad*), diligent, attentive, fixed, bound, dedicated to, noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقیش *muḥkaish* or *muḥaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḥaiyas*). *a.*

مقیشی *muḥkaishī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقیم *muḥīm*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقیم *maḥīm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقیمي *maḥīmī*, f. brokerage. *p.*

مکا *mukā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*

مکاتبت *mukātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters). *a.*

مکاتبات *mukātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مکاتیب *makātib*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مکار *makkār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, im-
مکار *makkāra*, f. } postor. *a.*

مکاری *makkārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery. *a.*

مکاشفت *makāshafat*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing. *a.*

مکافات *mukāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مکان *makān*, m. a place, station, dwelling; *makān-dār*, owner of a place; (vul.) the *ḥakīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مکانات *makānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مکائد *makā'id*, pl. frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مکت *mukt*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مکت *mukt* or *mukti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the supreme being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مکت *mukt* or *mukta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مکتا *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مکتا *muktā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتاپهل *muktā-phal*, }
مکتاوالي *muktāwalī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

مکتب *maktab*, m. a school ; a place for writing ; *maktāb khāna*, a school-house. *a.*
مکتفی *muktafī*, turning down (a vessel) ; content, having enough. *a.*
مکتوب *maktūb*, written ; m. a letter. *a.*
مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden, concealed. *a.*
مکت *mukut* or *makut*, a crown, a diadem. *s.*
مکھال *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which
مکحل *mikhal*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*
مکحول *makhūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*
مکدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*
مکر *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture ; *makr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*
مکر *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass ; *makar*, m. a shark or alligator ; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope ; *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *s.*
مکرر *mukarrar*, repeated ; *mukarrar-k*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*
مکررم *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*
مکرمات *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*
مکرنā *mukarnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*
مکرند *makrand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower ; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo ; a fragrant kind of mango ; a species of jasmine. *h.*
مکرنودی *makrand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower. *h.*
مکرونā *makronā*, *a.* to wet (slightly). *h.*
مکروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. *a.*
مکروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting. *a.* [ful. *a.* *h.*
مکرهايا *makarhā, iyā*, fraudulent, deceit-
مکری *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover ; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāt chalat miro anchrā gahe ; merī sunē na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soñ jhagrā jhāntā ; kyūñ sakhī, sojjan ? nā sakhī, kāntā*, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who friend, your lover ? no friend, a thorn." *a.*
مکری *makar*, } m. a kind of grain ; a spi-
مکری *makrā*, } der. *s.*

مکڑانا *makṛānā*, to fidget, to waver, to counteract, to move crookedly. *a.*
مکڑی *makṛī*, f. a spider ; *makṛī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*
مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale. *a.*
مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with
مکسورة *maksūra*, } the vowel *kasra* ; broken, cut ; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*
مکشوف *makhshuf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*
مکمل *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*
مکملت *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*
مکلف *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate ; *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious. *a.*
مکملل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels ; *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*
مکمانا *makmakūnā* (v. *mahakna*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*
مکمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accom-
مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*
مکند *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem ; quicksilver. *s.*
مکنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden ; *durri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*
مکو *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum* ?). *a.*
مکوڑا *makorā*, m. a large ant. *h.*
مکک *makkūk*, name of a measure. *d.*
مکوئی *mako, e*, m. sarsaparilla, (also same as *mako*, q.v.). *h.*
مکھ *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *h.*
مکھ *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
مکھ *makka*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia. *a.*
مکھاگنی *mukhāgnī*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile ; a sacrificial fire. *s.*
مکھانā *makhānā*, m. name of a plant (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*
مکھبیر *mukh-bher*, opposite, confronting. *d.*
مکھپوران *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*
مکھڑا *mukhrā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
مکھن *makkhan*, m. butter. *h.*
مکھنā *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks ; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مکھنڈ *mukhanḍ*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنیا *makhaniyā*, *m.* a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مککھی *makkhī*, *f.* a fly; the sight of a gun; *makkhī urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow); *makkhī jhānā*, to have venereal ulcers; *makkhī chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint; *makkhī mārṇā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مککھی *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مککھی *mukhya*, } chief, primary, principal,
مککھی *mukhiyā*, } superior. *s.*

مککھیا *mukhyatā*, *f.* pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکک *mukkī*, *f.* a thump, a blow. *s.*

مککد *makīdat*, *f.* deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مککین *makīn*, *m.* master of the house, inhabitant; *adj.* fixed. *a.*

مگ *mag*, *m.* a road, a path, way; *mag ākhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *a.*

مگدر *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles. *s.*

مگدھ *magadh*, *m.* name of a country including Patna, Gayā, &c. *a.*

مگدھ *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *a.*

مگدھا *mugdhā*, *f.* a virgin, a young woman. *s.*

مگدھتا *mugdhatā*, *f.* loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *a.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر *magār*, *m.* an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *a.*

مگران *magrāpan*, *m.* } arrogance, pride,
مگراہی *magrāhī*, *f.* } haughtiness, stub-
مگراہی *magrāhī*, *f.* } bornness. *h.*

مگرچہ *magar-machh*, *m.* (same as *magar*) an alligator. *a.*

مگری *magurī*, *f.* name of a fish, a species of *silurus*. *s.*

مگرلا *magrelā*, *m.* a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, *f.* a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle; *magas-rān*, a fan for driving away flies. *p.*

مگسر *magasir* (*v. mangasir*), *m.* name of a month. *s.*

مگسگیر *magas-gīr*, *m.* a spider, a spider's web. *p.*

مگسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse), freckled. *p.*

مگن *magan* or *magna*, cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا *magantā*, *f.* transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگہ *magh*, *m.* one of the *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; the country of Arracan; name of a drug. *s.*

مگہا *maghā*, *m.* name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis*, *Regulus*. *a.*

مگہن *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگہی *maghī* or *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); *f.* a sort of grain. *a.*

مگہیا *maghaiyā*, *m.* inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of *Brāhmans*. *s.*

مل *mul*, *m.* wine. *p.*

مل *mal*, *m.* dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c. &c. *s.*

مل *mall*, *m.* a hero, a wrestler, a warrior; *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *s.*

ملا *malā*, full; time; a desert. *a.*

ملا *mullā*, *m.* a schoolmaster, a doctor; a decoy bird; *adj.* learned. *a.*

ملاپ *milāp*, *f.* agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *a.*

ملاپی *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاہ *mallāh*, *m.* a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاہت *malāhat*, *f.* being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāhid*, impious, heretical. *a.*

ملاحظہ *mulāḥaẓa*, *m.* looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *a.*

ملاحی *mallāhī*, *f.* the business of a *mallāh*, *q.v.* *a.*

ملاذ *malāz*, *m.* an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*

ملار *mallār*, *m.* } name of a *rāg* or musical
ملاری *mallārī*, *f.* } mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملازم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملازمت *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence ; service ; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*
 ملزيمي *mulāzīmī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*
 ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour ; a letter or epistle. *a.*
 ملاقات *mulākāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*
 ملاقي *mulāqī*, meeting ; *mulāqī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*
 ملاگر *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced. *s.*
 ملاگيري *malāgīrī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*
 ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*
 ملالات *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*
 ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*
 ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*
 ملامتي *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.* [scour. *h.*
 ملانا *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or
 ملانا *malānā*, a. to mix ; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit ; *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*
 ملاني *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā* ; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*
 ملو *milā*, o or *milāv*, m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *a.*
 ملاي *malāī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*
 ملاي *mulāī*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*
 ملائک *malā'ik*, pl. (of *malak*) angels. *a.*
 ملائم *mulā'im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*
 ملبا *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *h.*
 ملبيب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*
 ملببس *malabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*
 ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed ; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*
 ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out garments
 ملبو *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers ; the site of any field of battle. *s.*
 ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith ; a nation, a people. *a.*
 ملت *milīt*, mixed, united, combined or connected with ; found, met with, encountered. *s.*
 ملت *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتانى *multānī*, of or relating to Multān ; a Multanian ; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode ; *multānī maṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*
 ملجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*
 ملجارتا *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.*
 ملجاي *multajāī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*
 ملزوم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted. *a.*
 ملتفت *multafīt*, one who shews regard, courteous ; *multafāt*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*
 ملتمس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*
 ملتوي *multavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted. *a.*
 ملجا *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*
 ملچي *malichh*, unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian. *s.*
 ملح *milh*, salt ; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*
 ملحد *mulhid*, m. a heretic, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*
 ملحق *mulhak*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*
 ملحوظ *malhūẓ*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*
 ملحوظات *malhūẓāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*
 ملح *malakh*, m. a locust. *p.*
 ملدل *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*
 ملذذ *mulazẓaẓ*, delicious. *a.*
 ملزوم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced ; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*
 ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*
 ملشبه *malish'h*, m. } very foul or unclean ;
 ملشبهتا *malish'hā*, f. } very wicked ; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*
 ملعون *ma'lūn*, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*
 ملغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva ; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h.*
 ملغوظ *malfūẓ*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*
 ملغوظات *malfūẓāt*, pl. sayings ; annals. *a.*
 ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed ; collected, gathered. *a.*
 ملقب *mulakḥab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملک *mulk*, m. a country; *mulk-gīrī*, f. government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*
 ملک *malak*, m. an angel; *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *Azrā'il*. *a.*
 ملک *milk*, m. possession, property, right (pl. *amlāk*). *a.*
 ملک *malik*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *a.*
 ملک *malk*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*
 ملکا *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine. *h.*
 ملکات *malkāt*, pl. qualities, endowments. *a.*
 ملکات *malkāt* (v. *malk*), suspicion, &c. *d.*
 ملکات *milkat*, f. property, possession; *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*
 ملکنا *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*
 ملکوت *malkūt*, f. spirits, angels; empire, dominion. *a.*
 ملکه *malika*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*
 ملکی *milki*, m. a farmer; *mulki*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire. *a.*
 ملکیت *milkiyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*
 ملگندھی *malligandhī*, m. aloë-wood. *h.*
 ملل *milal*, pl. (of *millat*) religious sects, &c.; *malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*
 ملع *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*
 ململ *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*
 ملمیت *malmeṭ*, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute); *malmeṭ honā*, to perish; *malmeṭ karnā*, a. to destroy, raze. *h.*
 ملن *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*
 ملن *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul, filthy,
 ملنا *malinā*, f. } vile; (met.) soiled with
 crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*
 ملنا *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint. *h.*
 ملنا *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession). *s.*
 ملنتا *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*
 ملنار *milansār*, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*
 ملنساری *milansārī*, f. civility, affability. *s.*
 ملنگ *malang*, m. a kind of dervise or ascetic; name of a bird. *h.*
 ملنگی *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنمک *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked. *s.*
 ملنی *malinī*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*
 ملو *mallū*, m. a bear. *h.*
 ملوای *malwā, ī*, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *h.*
 ملوک *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*
 ملوک *mulūk*, pl. (of *malik*) kings. *a.*
 ملوکانه *mulūkāna*, royal, princely, like kings. *a.*
 ملول *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.*
 ملولا *malolū*, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*
 ملوم *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*
 ملون *mulawwan*, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*
 ملهتی *malhatī*, f. liquorice. *p.*
 ملهتی *mulhattī*, f. name of a medicinal root, liquorice. *p.*
 ملهم *mulhim*, m. inspiring; *mulham*, inspired. *a.*
 ملهم *malham*, m. (for *marham*) salve, plaster. *p.*
 ملهی *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*
 ملی *malay*, } m. name of a
 ملیا *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } mountain. *s.*
 ملیا *malīyā*, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction. *h.*
 ملیاچل *malayāchal*, m. the mountain Malay. *s.*
 ملیاگیر *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgīr*) name of a mountain. *s.*
 ملی پنج *male-panj*, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*
 ملیج *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*
 ملیچھ *malechh* or *malechchha*, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *s.*
 ملیح *malīh*, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*
 ملیک *malīk*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*
 ملی میدان *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*
 ملین *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient; *mulaiyan*, softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

ملين *malin*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*
 مامس *mamāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*
 مامست *mamāssat*, *f.* touch, contact; co-
 ition. *a.*
 ماماكي *mumākhī*, *f.* a honey bee. *s.*
 ممالك *mamālik*, *pl.* (of *mamlukat*) king-
 doms, provinces, states. *a.*
 ممانعت *mamāna'at*, *f.* hinderance, pro-
 hibition. *a.*
 ممانى *mumānī*, *f.* an aunt, mother's brother's
 wife. *s.*
 ممتا *mamatā*, *f.* affection; the interest or
 affection entertained for other objects from considering
 them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*
 ممتاجكت *mamtājukt*, selfish; *m.* a miser,
 a niggard. *s.*
 ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted,
 eminent. *a.*
 ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or
 tries, an examiner; *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial
 or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*
 ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*
 ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*
 ممد *mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender,
 protractor. *a.*
 ممدوح *mamdūḥ*, praised, celebrated, lauda-
 ble. *a.*
 ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or
 protracted. *a.*
 مممر *mumirr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford;
 account, cause. *a.*
 ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted;
sharābī mamzūj, wine mixed with water. *a.*
 ممسك *mumsik*, *m.* a miser, a niggard;
 retaining. *a.*
 ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; fu-
 rious. *a.*
 ممكن *mumkin*, possible; *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*,
 accessible. *a.*
 ممكنات *mumkināt*, *pl.* possibilities. *a.*
 مملكت *mamlukat*, *f.* sovereignty, dominion,
 empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*
 مملوك *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power;
m. a purchased slave or a captive. *a.*
 ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, for-
 bidden. *a.*
 ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied,
 gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*
 ممنوني *mamnūnī*, *f.* obligation, favour. *a.*

مومرش *mumūrshu*, *m.* a man at the point
 of death, a dying man. *a.*
 مموڑا *mumōṛā*, *m.* twist, wreath; ache,
 pain (particularly in the bowels). *a.*
 ممولا *mamolā*, *m.* a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*
 ممياسس *mamiyā-sās*, husband's or wife's
 maternal aunt. *s.*
 ممياسسر *mamiyā-sasur*, husband's or wife's
 maternal uncle. *s.*
 مميلا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal
 uncle, as, *mamerā bhāī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī*
bahin, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*
 مميز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating;
mumaiyaz, discriminated, discerned. *a.*
 من *man*, *m.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, in-
 clination; *man-bhānā*, grateful to the mind; (sub.) a
 sweetheart, mistress; *man-bhānā muniyā hīlānā*, to
 pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires;
man-bhāncan, acceptable, agreeable to the mind; *man-*
pūran, confidence, satisfaction of mind; *man-darāwardī*,
 fanciful, invented (speech or story); *man-kāmnā*, desire,
 wish; *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience; *man-*
mānā or *man-māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's
 wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a
 mistress, sweetheart; *man-mauj*, *m.* self-conceit; *man-*
maujī, self-conceited. *s.*
 من *mun* or *muni*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*
 من *maṇ* or *maṇi*, *m.* a gem, a jewel, a pre-
 cious stone. *s.*
 من *mann*, *m.* manna; the name of a weight
 (forty sers); *min*, from, in, by; *min-ba'd*, afterwards,
 for the future. *a.*
 منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols
 of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muḥammad*. *a.*
 مناجات *munājāt*, *f.* prayers, recommenda-
 tions. *a.*
 مناجاتي *munājātī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays,
 &c. *a.*
 منادي *manādī*, *m.* proclamation; *munādī*,
 a proclaimer, a herald, a small drum. *a.*
 منار *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret
 منارة *manāra*, } adjoining a *Muḥammadan*
 mosque, from the summit of which the *mu'azzin* (*q.v.*)
 calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*
 منارته *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, inten-
 tion. *s.*
 منازعت *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy,
 litigation, altercation. *a.*
 منازل *manāzil*, *pl.* (of *manzil*) mansions,
 stages, &c. *a.*
 مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit,
 pertinent, congruous. *a.*
 مناسبت *munāsabat*, *f.* suitability, propor-
 tion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*
 مناظره *munāẓara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi*, m. pl. (of *manfa'at*) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*
 منافق *munāfiq*, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.*
 مناقب *manāqib*, pl. (of *manqaba*) virtues, abilities. *a.*
 مناقبت *munāqabat*, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*
 مناقشة *munāqasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*
 منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*
 مانا *manānā*, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *s.*
 مانوا *manāwnā*, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*
 مناهي *manāhī*, prohibited, forbidden. *a.*
 منبت *munabbat*, inlaid; *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *h.*
 منبر *mimbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*
 منبسط *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*
 منبع *mambā'*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*
 منبهاونا *man-bhāwanā*, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *a.*
 منت *minnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication; *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *a.*
 منت *mannat*, f. acknowledgment, a vow, a promise. *s.*
 منتهج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred; *chi muntaj*, what is the inference? *a.*
 منتخب *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*
 منتر *mantar* or *mantra*, m. a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination. *a.*
 منترنا *mantranā*, f. advice, counsel. *s.*
 منتری *mantrī*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a vicero; an enchanter. *s.*
 منتشر *muntaṣhar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*
 منتظر *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.*
 منتظم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted. *a.*
 منتفع *muntafi'*, m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*
 منتهي *muntafi*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*
 منتقل *muntakal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*
 منته *manth*, m. a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *h.*
 منتهن *manthan*, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *h.*
 منتهني *manthanī*, f. a churning-vessel. *h.*
 منتهل *muntahā*, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; *muntahī*, learned (i.e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*
 منتي *mintī*, an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*
 منتهيا *manthū*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*
 منج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*
 منج *manuj*, m. man in general. *s.*
 منجا *manujā*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*
 منجا *manjā*, m. a bedstead. *s.*
 منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*
 منجا *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony. *d.*
 منجار *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*
 منجر *manjar*, m. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*
 منجر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *h.*
 منجل *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*
 منجلي *munjali*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*
 منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *a.*
 منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*
 منجملة *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*
 منجن *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice. *s.*
 منجنا *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*
 منجه *munjh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.*
 منجهلا *manjhlā*, middle, second (of three). *h.*
 منجهولا *manjholā*, middle, second, middle-most. *s.*
 منجهولي *manjholī*, f. (v. *mujholī*) a small cart or carriage drawn by bullocks. *s.*
 منجيت *manjit*, f. (v. *majit*) a kind of drug. *s.*
 منجيرا *manjirā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals. *s.*
 منج *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar. *s.*

مانچال *man-chalā*, assiduous, active, bold. *s.*
منحرف *munḥarīf*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*
منحصر *munḥaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted. *a.*
منحنی *munḥanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*
منحوس *manḥūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*
منخر *minḥar*, the nostril. *a.*
منخرین *minḥarain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*
مند *mand*, a possessive particle added to nouns, implying endowed with, or having, as 'aḥl-mand, sensible; *dawlat-mand*, rich. *p.*
مند *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; bad, ill; Saturday; the planet Saturn; *mand mand*, gently, softly; *mand-gatī*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*
مندا *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed. *s.*
مندآتما *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*
مندادر *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*
مندار *mandār*, *m.* the name of a mountain famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; name of a plant, one of the five trees of *Swarga* (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*
مندایمان *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*
مندبده *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*
مندبهاگيه *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.*
مندتا *mandatū*, *f.* slowness, mildness, &c. *s.*
مندز *mandir*, *m.* a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*
مندر *mandar*, *m.* the mountain *mandar*; *adj.* large, bulky. *s.*
مندرا *mandarā*, *m.* squat, dapper. *h.*
مندرا *mandrā*, *m.* a collar, a ring. *s.*
مندرج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included, comprehending, containing. *s.*
مندرجه *mundarija*, *m.* contents, that which is included or contained. *a.* [ring. *s.*
مندري *mundrī*, *f.* a ring, a collar; a finger
مندککر *mandi-kukur*, *f.* a sort of fish so named. *s.*
مندل *mandal*, *f.* a kind of drum, made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *s.*
مندل *mandal*, *f.* a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *u.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*
مندنا *mundnā*, *n.* to be shut, closed. *s.*
مندھاسيه *munda-hāsyā*, *m.* a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*
مندیل *mindīl*, *f.* a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *s.*
مندیمان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*
مند *muṇḍ*, *m.* the head; a head man; *muṇḍ*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *māṇḍ*). *s.*
مندآ *muṇḍā*, *m.* name of a sweetmeat; *muṇḍā*, the head of a paper kite. *s.*
مندآسا *muṇḍāsā*, *m.* a kind of small turban. *h.*
مندآسند *muṇḍās-band*, *m.* a man. *d.*
مندآن *muṇḍān*, the world, the universe. *d.*
مندآنآ *muṇḍānā*, *a.* to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*
مندپ *muṇḍap*, *m.* a house; a temple. *s.*
مندت *muṇḍit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished; *muṇḍit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.*
مندتشرا *muṇḍit-shirā*, bald-pated, shaven-headed. *s.*
مندل *muṇḍal*, *m.* a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman, a ringleader. *s.*
مندلا *muṇḍlā*, shaved. *s.*
مندلاکار *muṇḍal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*
مندلانا *muṇḍlānā*, *a.* to hover (as birds). *h.*
مندلی *muṇḍalī*, *f.* an assembly, congregation. *s.*
مندلیا *muṇḍaliyā*, *m.* a tumbler pigeon. *h.*
مندن *muṇḍan*, *m.* the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs); *muṇḍan*, *m.* an ornament. *s.*
مندنا *muṇḍnā*, *n.* to be shaved. *s.*
مندو *muṇḍū*, *m.* a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosatī*. *h.*
مندوا *muṇḍū, ā* or *muṇḍwā*, *m.* an alcove, harbour. *h.*
مندوانا *muṇḍwānā*, *a.* to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.*
مندوي *muṇḍwī*, *f.* a kind of food. *h.*
مندھ *muṇḍh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*
مندھا *muṇḍhā*, *m.* a place adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*
مندھایا *muṇḍhāyā*, starched. *s.*

مندھاپ *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a temple. *s.*
 مندھنا *mandhnā*, a. (v. *maṭhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.*
 مندھی *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple, a *jogī's* hut. *s.*
 مندھیانا *mandhīyānā*, a. (v. *mandīyānā*) to starch. *s.*
 مندی *mundī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphaeranthus Indicus*). *s.*
 مندی *mandī*, f. a market (v. *hāt*). *h.*
 مندییا *mundiyā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*
 مندییا *mandīyānā*, a. to apply starch, or dye (to the hair). *s.*
 مندی تورنا *mundī torṇā*, to turn away one's face. *d.*
 مندی *munḍer*, } f. the coping of a
 مندی *munḍerī*, } wall. *h.*
 منڑوا *maṇṛūā*, m. } name of a grain (on
 منڑوی *maṇṛwī*, f. } the coast called *rūgī*),
Cynosurus coracanus. *h.*
 منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai, habitation, a mansion of the moon; dwelling, boundary, limit, goal, station; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); *munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emit-tens semen*; *munzal*, that which is sent down, an angel; *manzil kāṭnā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*
 منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*
 منزلخانہ *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a
 منزلگاہ *manzil-gāh*, } halting-place after
 a day's journey, an inn. *p.*
 منزل *munzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*
 منڑوی *munzawī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit. *a.*
 منڑ *manazza*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*
 منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*
 منس *muns*, m. a man, a male. *d.*
 منسا *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *s.*
 منسا } f. the goddess of
 منسا دیوی *mansā-devī*, } the serpent race,
 and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.*
 منساب *manas-tūp*, m. mental distress. *s.*
 منستان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop; *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*
 منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāma-deva*; *mansij*, mental, intellectual. *s.*
 منسروا *mānsarwā*, m. a man, male. *h.*
 منسک *manask*, mental, intellectual. *s.*
 منسکار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.*
 منسالک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united together. *a.*
 من سلوی *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*
 منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *a.*
 منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*
 منسیرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*
 منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*
 منس *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*
 منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning; *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*
 منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*
 منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*
 منشی *munshī*, m. a writer, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindustānī, Persian, and Arabic; *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*
 منشی *manushīya*, m. a man, a mortal; *manushī*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*
 منشیو *manushyatwa*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*
 منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy; *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *a.*
 منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*
 منصفانہ *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*
 منصفی *munṣifī*, f. judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*
 منصوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (ـَ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*
 منصوبہ *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project; *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*
 منطبع *muntabi'*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*
 منطفي *munṭafi'*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*
 منطق *mantik*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*
 منطقة *minṭaka*, *m.* } *m.* a girdle, zone,
 منطقة *minṭakat*, *f.* } belt; *minṭakatu-l-burij*, the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac; *minṭaka*, *e* *mahrūka*, the frigid zone; *minṭaka*, *e* *mahrūka*, the torrid zone; *minṭaka*, *e* *mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*
 منطقي *mantikī*, logical, dialectic; *m.* a logician. *a.*
 منظر *manẓar*, *m.* countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*
 منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable; *manẓūrī naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*
 منظم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, ar-
 منظومة *manẓūma*, } ranged in order; me-
 trical, versified, poetic. *a.*
 منع *man'*, *m.* prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hinderance; *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*
 منعدم *mun'adim*, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*
 منعقد *mun'aqid*, tied, bound; agreed on, concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*
 منعكس *mun'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsyturvy, turned head downwards. *a.*
 منعم *mun'im*, *m.* a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*
 منغص *munaghghas*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*
 مننفخ *minfakh*, *m.* a pair of bellows. *a.*
 منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil, contented, happy. *a.*
 منفرجة *munfarija*, *m.* an obtuse (angle). *a.*
 منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*
 منفسد *munfasid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*
 منفعت *manfa'at*, *f.* emolument, profit, gain, advantage. *a.*
 منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful, abashed. *a.*
 منفي *manfi*, negative; repulsed, rejected, banished. *a.*
 منقا *munakkā*, Cape raisins. *a.*
 منقار *minḱār*, *f.* a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*
 منقب *minḱab*, *m.* an instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar. *a.*

منقبت *manḱabat*, *f.* praise, virtue, abilities. *a.*
 منقبض *munkabiḱ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*
 منقتل *munkatil*, slain, killed. *a.*
 منقش *munaḱḱash*, painted, embroidered; *minḱash*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*
 منقضي *munkaḱi*, elapsed, past. *a.*
 منقطع *munkaḱi'*, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined; *munkaḱi honā*, *a.* to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*
 منقول *manḱul*, transcribed, copied; narrated, translated. *a.*
 منقيل *munaḱḱā*, *m.* cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.*
 منكا *munakkā*, *m.* a species of raisin. *h.*
 منكا *mankā*, *m.* a rosary, a bead; the vertebrae of the neck; *mankā dhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*
 منكامنا *mankamnā*, *f.* desire, wish. *s.*
 منكر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir Nakir*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb; *munkir honā*, to deny. *a.*
 منكشف *munkashif*, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*
 منكه *manukh*, *m.* a man, individually or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*
 منكيان كاهار *mankiḱiḱān kāhār*, a necklace of pearls. *d.*
 منكيان *mangā-bhejnā*, } *a.* to send for,
 منگانا *mangānā*, } to procure. *h.*
 منگت *mangat*, } *m.* a beggar. *h.*
 منگتا *mangtā*, }
 منگتي *mangti*, *f.* asking, a request; *mangti lagānā*, to act as *sazāwāl*, q.v. *d.*
 منگرا *man-garā*, powerful; *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*
 منگسر *mangasir*, *m.* the eighth solar month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned the first month. *s.*
 منگل *mangal*, *m.* health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; *mangal-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium. *s.*
 منگل مكي *mangalā-mukhī*, *m.* a musician, minstrel. *s.*
 منگل کوٹ *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place; *mangal-koṭī*, *f.* a kind of carpet so named. *h.*
 منگلي *mangali*, triumphant, joyous. *s.*
 منگن *mangan*, *f.* debt, dunning. *s.*

منگنی *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan; *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

منگنی *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

منگوانا *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*

منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a ferret. *d.*

منگولا *mangūlā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*

منگیتا *manghatā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

منگیتار *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*

منمته *manmuth*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

من من *munmun*, puss puss, a mode of calling a cat. *h.*

منموهن *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of a *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

منمن *manan*, m. minding, understanding. *s.*

مننا *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized. *s.*

منو *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. *s.*

منو^ا *manū, ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

منو^ا *manū, ā*, m. mind, soul, life. *s.*

منوال *minwāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

منوان *manwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

منوتی *manutī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance. *s.*

منور *munawwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*

منورته *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.*

منورم *manoram*, beautiful, lovely, pleasing. *s.*

منوگیت *mano-gupt*, thought on, or pondered over secretly. *a.*

منوگت *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*

منوگیه *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*

منولولیه *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

منوانتر *manwantra* (vulg. *manwantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi* or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindu cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

منونیت *mano-nīt*, chosen, preferred. *s.*

منوهرنی *manoharinī*, } f. beautiful, pleasing,

منوهری *manoharī*, } agreeable, lovely. *s.*

منوهر *manohar*, heart ravishing, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منه *muhi*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability; *muhi utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation; *muhi akhri*, verbal, by word of mouth; *muhi-ā-muhi*, brimful; *muhi-ānā*, n. to be salivated; *muhi andherā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure; *muhi bārnā*, to refrain; *muhi bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape; *muhi bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces; *muhi bigārnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved; *muhi bandānā*, to make faces; *muhi band karnā*, to hold one's tongue; *muhi bolā bhāi*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother); *muhi bhārī*, f. a bribe, a sop; *muhi pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another; *muhi par fākhla ur jānā*, to change colour; *muhi par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior; *muhi par lānā*, to tell, to relate; *muhi par havāi-urnī*, or -*phirni*, or *chhuṭni* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour; *muhi pasārnā*, to gape (with surprise, &c.); *muhi phirnā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted; *muhi phernā*, to abstain from; *muhi phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape; *muhi taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted; *muhi topā*, m. bribe; *muhi to ākho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity); *muhi tornā*, to harass; *muhi thu-thānā*, to make faces; *muhi thaṭhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears; *muhi teṭhā karnā*, to make wry faces; *muhi chirānā*, to make mouths; *muhi chaynā*, to become intimate with, to attach oneself to; *muhi chālānā*, to bite (or being inclined to bite as a horse); *muhi-chor*, shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish; *muhi chori*, bashfulness; *muhi chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness); *muhi dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative); *muhi dikhāi*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride; *muhi dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise; *muhi dekḥ kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers; *muhi dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless; *muhi dekhe kī ulfat or prīt*, apparent friendship or affection; *muhi denā*, to make familiarized; *muhi dānā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite; *muhi rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with; *muhi-zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *vivā voce*; *muhi-zor*, headstrong, obstinate; *muhi sukārnā*, to change colour; *muhi se phul jāne*, to abuse, to reproach; *muhi faḥ hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear); *muhi kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace; *muhi kā phūkar*, abusive; *muhi kā niwālā*, any thing easily attained; *muhi karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place; *muhi kholnā*, to abuse; *muhi ke kavue ur jāne*, to look blank on any occasion; *muhi kī loṛ utarni or jāni*, to lose the sense of shame; *muhi laṭkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face; *muhi lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors; *muhi lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite; *muhi leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame; *muhi mārānā or sinā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite; *muhi māngi*, that which is demanded; *muhi moṛnā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing; *muhi meī pāni ānā*, to desire with eagerness; *apnā sā muhi leke phir-jānā or -ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

منه *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منها *minhā*, m. (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction. *a.*

منهاج *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*

منهار *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūrīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.*

منهار *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*

منهاري *manhārī* or *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*

منهاري *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*

منهان *muñhān*, thrush, salivation. *s.*

منهائي *manhāī*, f. forbidding, prohibition; *minhāī*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *a.*

منهدم *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

منهدي *minhdī*, f. (v. *meinhdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

منهزم *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

منهال *muñh-nāl*, the mouthpiece of a pipe or *ḥukka* tube. *s.*

منهي *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

منهيات *manhiyāt*, unlawful things. *a.*

منهي *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. *a.*

منهي *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage; *manī*, m. a gem. *s.*

منهي *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*

منيا *munīyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or *lal*. *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

منيار *manīyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*

منيب *munīb*, m. a patron, a master, a client, constituent. *a.*

منيت *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*

منيت *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

منير *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. *a.*

منيس *munīs*, m. a saint, or chief of the saints or sages. *s.*

منيع *manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*

منيف *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

مو *mau*, m. honey; *mo* (for *mañ* or *mujh*), I, me; *mohi* or *mokaun*, to me. *s.*

مو *mū*, m. the hair; *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon;

mū-bāfī, f. the making of hair ribbons; *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially; *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner; *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism; *mau*, mewing (as a cat). *p.*

مو *mū, ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; *mū, ā bādāl*, m. sponge. *h.*

مواج *mawwāj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*

مواجب *mawājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*

مواجهه *muwājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, meeting face to face. *a.*

مواحنه *muwāḥanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*

مواخذة *muwākhaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مواد *mawādd*, pl. (of *mādda*) articles, matters, arguments, points; females. *a.*

موازي *mu, wāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مواس *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مواسا *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مواشي *mawāshī*, pl. (of *māshiyat*) quadrupeds, cattle. *a.*

مواصلت *muwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

موافق *muwāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

موافقت *muwāfaqat*, f. conformity; *muwā-fakat-k*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

مواصلات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

مواليد *mawālīd*, pl. (of *mawlūd*) sons; *mawālīdī ḡalāḡa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

موانست *muwānasat* or *mu, ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

مواهبه *muwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

موانع *mawānī*, n. pl. (of *mānī*) impediments, obstacles. *a.*

موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *guebres*. *p.*

موت *maut*, f. death. *a.*

موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *s.*

موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

موترا *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*

موترا تيت *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*

موترا گهاٹ *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression of urine. *s.*

موتردوس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*

موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.*

موترکچہر *mūtr-kīichhra*, m. strangury. *s.*

موتربارگ *mūtr-mārg*; m. the urethra. *s.*

موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss. *s.*

موتہا *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

موتہرا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

موتہ *motī*, m. a pearl; *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls); *motī kūt kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye); *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*

موتیا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β Rozb.). *h.*

موتیابند *motiyā-bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*

موتہ چور *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*

موت *moṭ*, m. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *h.*

موتہ *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*

موتاپا *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency,
موتاپان *moṭāpan*, m. } thickness, coarse-
موتاہ *moṭā, ī*, f. } ness. *h.*

موترا *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package, load. *h.*

موتری *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.* [fat woman. *h.*

موتکی *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pick-axe; a

موتلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *d.*

موتہ *moṭh*, m. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water. *h.*

موتہ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; handful; name of a game. *s.*

موتہا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*

موتہرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

موتہ *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

موتہیا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

موتہیا *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer, car-

موتہیا *moṭiyā*, } rier. *h.*

موتہ *muwagṣir* or *mu,agṣir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious; *mu,aggar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice; *mauj ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind; *mauj raknā*, to be proud; *mauj-zan*, waving, bolsterous, billowy, tumultuous; *mauj mārū*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint; *mauji nasim*, a cooling squall. *a.*

موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*

موجبہ *mūjibā*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sālībā*, q.v.). *a.*

موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.*

موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings. *a.*

موجہ *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

موجہ *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

موج *moch*, m. strain, twist. *h.*

موجا *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh. *h.*

موجا *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). *s.*

موجرس *mochras*, m. gum of the semul tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

موجک *mochak*, m. the silk cotton tree. *s.*

موجکانا *mūchhkanā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

موجن *mochan*, m. theft, robbery; f. a saddler's wife. *h.*

موجن *mochan*, } m. release, acquittal. *s.*
موجنا *mochnā*, }

موجنا *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free; to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

موجنا *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.*

موجہ *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

موجہ *mūchh*, f. whiskers; *mūchh maroṭā roṭī torā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*

موجہاکری *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and bushy

موجہاکری *mūchh-ākṛe*, } whiskers. *h.*

موجہیل *mūchhail*, having large whiskers. *h.*

موجی *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. *h.*

موحد *muwahhid*, believing in one God ; orthodox ; *mauhid*, single. *a.*
موخذ *muwakhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*
موخر *muwakhkhir*, posterior, consequent ; delayed, procrastinated. *a.*
مود *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*
مودت *mawaddat*, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*
مودت *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*
مودري *mudrī*, f. a finger ring. *s.*
مودك *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight ; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*
مودهو *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *h.*
مودي *muwaddā*, performed, paid ; *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive, causing ; paying, performing what is due. *a.*
مودي *modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore ; *modī-khāna*, a pantry. *h.*
مودن *muwazzin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muhammadans*). *a.*
مودي *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious ; *mūzī-garī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*
مور *mor*, m. an ant ; *mor-malak*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*
مور *mor*, m. a peacock ; *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge ; *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*
مور *mor*, m. twist, turn ; *maur*, the shoulder ; a chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage. *h.*
مور *mor*, } pron. mine, my. *h.*
مورا *morā*, }
مورانا *maurānā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango-tree). *s.*
مورت *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol ; a person (term used by *Bairāgīs*). *s.*
مورتمان *mūrtimān*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*
مورث *mūriṣ*, m. a cause, an author. *a.*
مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*
مورچنگ *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*
مورچه *morchā*, m. rust ; a battery. *p.*
مورچها *mürchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction ; *mürchhā ānā*, to swoon. *s.*
مورچهت *mürchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچهل *morekhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*
مورخ *muwarrikh*, m. an annalist, an historian. *a.*
مورد *maurid*, m. the place of arrival, descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*
موردها *mürddhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*
موركه *mürakh* or *mürkh*, ignorant ; *mürakh gānth*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*
موركهنا *mürakh-panā*, m. } ignorance, stupidity, folly,
موركهتا *mürakhtā*, f. }
موركهتاي *mürkhatā, ī*, f. } barbarism. *s.*
مورني *mornī*, f. a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *d.*
موروث *maurūṣ*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*
موروثي *maurūṣī*, hereditary, by succession. *a.*
موري *morī*, f. a pipe (for water). *h.*
مورژ *mor*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain. *h.*
مورژنا *mornā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw ; (Dakh.) *mor-dēnā*, to defeat, put to flight ; *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*
مورژه *mūrḥ*, stupid, brutal ; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*
مورژها *morḥā*, m. a stool ; the shoulder. *h.*
موز *mauz*, m. a plantain. *a.*
موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*
موزد *moza*, m. a stocking, boot ; *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*
موسا *mūsā*, m. a mouse. *s.*
موسا *mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*
موساي *mūsā, ī*, f. Judaism (followers of Moses). *a.*
موسرا *mūsra*, m. a rat. *s.*
موسري *mūsri*, f. a mouse. *s.*
موسقي *mūsikī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*
موسل *mūsāl*, m. a wooden pestle ; (Dakh.) *mūstān soī dhol bojānā*, to make merriment. *s.*
موسلا *mūslū*, m. a tap-root ; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.) ; *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*
موسم *mausim*, m. season, time ; *mausimi-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*
موسنا *mūsna*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called. *a.*

موسى *mausī*, *f.* an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسى *mūsī* or *mūsā*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسى *mūsīcha*, *m.* name of a bird. *p.*

موسى *mauserā*, *m.* belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister; *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسيقار *mūsīkār*, music, a musician. *p.*

موسيقى *mūsīkī*, *f.* (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موش *mosh* or *mūsh*, *m.* a rat, a mouse; *mōshi dashī*, *m.* a mole; *mōshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *p.*

موشك *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*

موشك *mūshak* or *mūshik*, *m.* a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief. *s.*

موشكور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan*, *m.* stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موسل *mūsīl*, *m.* a carrier, a bearer; *muwaṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive, qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; *m.* tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موصى *mūṣī*, *m.* making a will, a testator. *a.*

موصية *mūṣiya*, *f.* a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauẓa'*, *m.* a village, district, place; occurrence, conjuncture. *a.*

موضوع *mauẓū'*, *m.* a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated. *a.*

موطن *maulīn*, *m.* birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, *m.* a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظة *mau'izat*, *f.* advice, admonition. *a.*

موعد *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwakkat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موثر *muwakkar*, honoured, revered, respected. *a.*

موقع *mauqa'*, proper, fit, suitable; *m.* a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauqif*, *m.* a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauqūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed; *mauqūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

مؤك *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

مؤك *mūkā*, *m.* the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

مؤك *maukib*, *m.* an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.*

مؤك *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, efficacious. *a.*

مؤكش *moksh* or *moksha*, *m.* (v. *mochh*). *s.*

مؤك *muwakkal*, *m.* one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent; *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

مؤك *moklā*, opened, extended. *d.*

مؤك *mokhā*, *m.* a small hole for admitting light and air, an air-hole. *s.*

مؤك *mūkhā*, *m.* the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

مؤك *mūkhī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

مؤك *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*
مؤك *mūkī*, }

مؤك *mogrā*, *m.* a mallet, a pounder, a rammer; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. *γ Roxb.*; *Mogorium*, *Lamarck*). *s.*

مؤك *mūgrī*, *f.* a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.* [pet-flower. *s.*

مؤك *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; *f.* trum-

مؤك *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

مؤك *moghgyān*, *m.* cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مول *mūl*, *m.* origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the ninth lunar mansion (v or v *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*

مول *mol*, *m.* purchase; price; *mol-lenā*, *a.* to buy, to purchase; *mol-barhānā*, *a.* to enhance; *mol-tahvānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

مول *maulā*, *m.* a judge, magistrate, master, lord; a slave. *a.*

مول *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مول *maulānā*, *m.* a title given to persons respected for learning. *a.*

مول *maulā, ī*, *f.* judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مول *maulid*, *m.* nativity, birth. *a.*

مول *maulsarī*, *f.* name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.*

مول *muwallif* or *mu'allif*, *m.* a compiler, a composer, author, editor; *mu'allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.*

مولفات *mu'allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions. *a.*

مولک *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam* (*bawāsir*), emeralds, piles. *d.*

مولمی *mūlamī* (*siṛī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مولنا *maulnā*, to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango-tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*

مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant. *a.*

مولودی *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

مولہ *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوی *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مولی *mūṭī*, f. a radish. *s.*

مولیا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (*v* or *v* *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.*

مولیرا *maulērā* (*bhāṛī*), mother's brother's son. *d.*

مولیری *maulērī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

موم *mom*, m. wax; *mom-battī*, f. a wax candle; *mom-jāma*, n. wax-cloth; *mom-dil*, tender-hearted; *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together; *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

موماکھی *maumākhi*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*

مومنین *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful; *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful. *a.*

مومی *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz) prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

مومیایا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

مومیای *momiyā*, f. name of a medicine. *p.*

مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مون *mūn*, mouth, face; *mūn-ger*, head-strong. *d.*

مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مونتا *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مونت *maunat*, f. provisions, daily food. *a.*

مونث *muwannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مونج *mūnj*, f. the name of a grass of which ropes are made. *s.*

مونچ *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair on
مونچھ *mūnchh*, } the upper lip. *s.*

موندری *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close. *s.*

موند *mūnd*, m. the head; *mūnd-bherā*, butting (as rams); *mūnd pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*

موندچورا *mūnd-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. *h.*

موندلا *mūndlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing; *ulfe usture se mūndnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

موندھا *mondhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool. *h.*

موندی *mūndī*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مونتر *mūnṛ*, m. the head, the top. *s.*

مونترلا *mūnṛlā*, head-shaven. *s.*

مونترنا *mūnṛnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

مونس *mūnis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*

مونکی *mūnkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

مونگ *mūng*, f. name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mungo*); *mūng-phaṛī*, f. the name of the ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogaea*). *s.*

مونگا *mūngā*, m. coral. *h.*

مونگچی *mūngchī*, } f. name of a dish made
مونگری *mūngṛī*, } with *mūng*. *s.*

مونگیا *mūngiyā*, m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*

مونو *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*

مونہ *mūnh* or *moih*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مونہری *moihṛī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s. p.*

مونہان *mūnhān*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation; *mūnhān-mūnh*, tēte-ā-tēte, face to face, brimful, topful; *mūnhān-mūnhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

مونہی *muunṛī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket; *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*

مونہی *muunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence. *s.*

موہ *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurements, fascination; *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate; *moh meñ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

موہب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *a.*

موہت *mohit*, faint, senseless, allured, fascinated. *s.*

موهن *mohan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress ; a name of *Kṛishṇa* ; *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat ; *mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. s.

موهنā *mohṇā*, a. to allure, to charm, or steal ; *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. s.

موهنی *mohanī*, f. an enchantress, a courtesan ; a philter. s.

موهوم *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. a.

موی *mū,e*, m. hair ; *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*, or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (circa pubes). p.

مویز *mawez* or *mawīz*, m. a raisin ; dried grapes. p.

مویشی *maweshī*, f. a herd or drove of oxen. a.

میه *mih*, great, chief, principal ; *mah*, m. the moon ; a month ; *mah-pāra*, a mistress. p.

مها *mahā*, great, illustrious ; *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person ; *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin ; *mahā-pāpi*, atrocious, great sinner ; *mahā-purush*, a holy man ; *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagan-nāth*), and afterwards distributed ; *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net ; *mahā-rāj*, great king, excellency ; *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor ; *mahārājadhīrāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor ; *mahā-rānī*, f. an empress ; *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body ; *mahā-mārti*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease ; *mahā-māns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). s.

مهابت *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. a.

مهابلی *mahā-balī*, of great power or strength. s.

مهابهارت *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great war of the descendants of Bharata ; the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs, by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its founder. s.

مهابهاگ *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree ; eminent, exalted. s.

مهابهاگتا *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues ; exalted station or merit. s.

مهابهیت *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. s.

مهابهیتا *mahā-bhītā*, f. a sort of sensitive plant. s.

مهابرالی *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years ; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of *Brahmā*, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration ; at the expiration of this term, the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and *Brahmā* himself, are annihilated. s.

مهاکت *mahātikṭ*, very bitter ; m. the large *nīm* tree. s.

مهاताल *mahātal*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth ; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daghyas*, &c. s.

مهاتم *muhātām*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity ; the benefit derived from any good work. s.

مهاتما *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous. s.

مهاتمپرہیا *mahātām-prabhā*, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. s.

مهاتبجا *mahā-tejū*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. s.

مهاتیشن *mahā-tishṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). s.

مهاجان *mahā-jān*, of great knowledge, very wise. s.

مهاجرت *muhājarat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). a.

مهاجن *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, money dealer, merchant ; a good or trustworthy person. s.

مهاجني *mahājani*, f. the business of a *mahājan* ; interest, commission. s.

مهاد *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. a.

مهادنت *mahā-dant*, of large tusks ; m. an elephant. s.

مهاديو *mahādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of *Shiva*. s.

مهادهاث *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold ; the great metal (*par excellence*). s.

مهادول *mahā-dol*, m. a state *pālki* for priaces and great personages. s.

مهار *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle ; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. p.

مهاراتر *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. s.

مهارت *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence. s.

مهاڑي *mhārī*, a house, mansion, palace. d.

مهاسا *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face in youth). s.

مهاسانتپن *mahā-sāntapan*, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. s.

مهاساہس *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. s.

مهاساتوة *mahā-satwa*, good, virtuous, just. s.

مهاسکھ *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copulation. s.

مهاسوجھم *mahā-sūchṇma* or *mahā-sūkṣṇma*, subtle, fine, minute. s.

مهاشکھ *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. s.

مهاشي *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, magnanimous, liberal. s.

مهاکال *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific; *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مهاکالی *mahā-kālī*, *f.* the wife of *Shiva*, and a terrific form of *Durgā*. *s.*

مهاکایه *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

مهاکول *mahā-kul*, } eminent by birth, of
مهاکولین *mahākulīn*, } good family or ex-
traction. *s.*

مهاکند *mahā-kand*, *m.* garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

مهاکوپ *mahā-kūp*, *m.* a large or deep well. *s.*

مهاکوره *mahā-korh*, *m.* a species of leprosy. *s.*

مهاکول *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*

مهاکال *mahā-khāl*, *m.* a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

مهاال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

مهاالوه *mahā-loh*, *m.* the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

مهاالی *mahā-lay*, *m.* God, the supreme being, a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

مهام *mahāmm*, *pl.* (of *muhimm*) serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*

مهاماش *mahā-mūsh*, *m.* a kind of bean. *s.*

مهامانس *mahā-māns*, *m.* human flesh. *s.*

مهایایا *mahā-māyā*, *f.* the goddess *Durgā*, worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*

مهایولی *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; *m.* a ruby. *s.*

مهایمد *mahā-med*, *m.* the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

مهان *muhānā*, *m.* the mouth of a river. *s.*

مهان *mihānā*, *n.* to grow damp. *h.*

مهاننی *mihānī*, *f.* a churn. *h.*

مهاوات *mahāwat*, } *m.* an elephant driver
مهاواته *mahāwath*, } or keeper (commonly
written *mahout*). *s.*

مهاواته *mahāwath*, *m.* rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *a.*

مهاوار *mahāwar*, *m.* the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*

مهاوش *mahā-vish*, *m.* a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*

مهاوشو *mahā-vishuv*, *m.* the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*

مهاون *mahā-van*, *m.* a large forest. *s.*

مهاویچ *mahā-vīchi*, *f.* one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*

مهاهاس *mahā-hās*, *m.* a boisterous laugh. *s.*

مهایشا *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*

مهایگت *mahā-yug*, *m.* the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000 years. *s.*

مهایگی *mahā-yagya*, *m.* an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the *Hindū* religion. *s.*

مهاینتر *mahā-yantra*, *m.* any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

مهب *mahabb*, *m.* a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows; *muhabb*, walking, rousing; *libidine actus et in famellam insilienti admissarius*. *a.*

مहत *mahat*, great, glorious; *f.* greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*

مها *mahtū*, *m.* (*v. mahto*). *s.*

مहतاب *mahtāb*, *m.* the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

مहतابی *mahtābī*, *f.* belonging to the moon; a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace. *p.*

مهاتری *mahtārī*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

مهددی *muhtadī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

مہتر *mihtar*, greater; *m.* a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.*

مہترانی *mihtarānī*, *f.* female of *mihtar*; also a female inkeeper. *p.*

مہترائی *mihtarāī*, *f.* chiefship. *p.*

مہتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

مہتمم *muhtāmim*, thoughtful, anxious, a superintendent, factor. *a.*

مہتو *mahto*, *m.* a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتو *mahatwa*, *m.* greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہتول *muhtawil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہجور *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken. *a.*

مہجوری *mahjūrī*, *f.* absence, separation. *a.*

مہچه *mahcha*, *m.* a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مہد *mahad*, *m.* a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسری *mahad-āsrāy*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مهدوم *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

ميهدي *mihdī*, *f.* (*v. meihdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

مهر *mahar*, *m.* a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *a.*

مهر *muhr* or *muhur*, *f.* a seal; a gold coin; *mih*, *m.* love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox; the gold *muhr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money. *p.*

مهر *mahar*, *m.* a chief; *f.* a wife, a woman. *h.*

مهر *mahrā*, *m.* a *pālkī* bearer; *mih**rā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman; *muh**rā*, *m.* van, vanguard. *h.*

مهر *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مهر *mih**rūrū*, *f.* a woman. *h.*

مهر *mih**rū*, *f.* the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

مهربان *mih**r-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.* [ness. *p.*

مهربانی *mih**r-bānī*, *f.* friendliness, kindness. *h.*

مهردار *muh**r-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مهرکن *muh**r-kan*, a seal-engraver. *p.*

مهرلوک *mahar**lok*, *m.* a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مهر *mah-rū* (*v. māk-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مهر *mih**rwā*, *f.* a woman. *h.*

مهره *mukra*, *m.* a shell; a rubber; a chess-man, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مهردار *muh**ra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p.*

مهری *muh**rī*, *f.* a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مهری *muh**rī*, *f.* the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket; or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers. *h.*

مهری *mih**rī*, } *f.* a woman. *h.*

مهریا *mih**riyā*, }

میش *mahish*, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

میشک *mahish-āksh*, *m.* name of a plant, the bellium tree. *s.*

میشی *mahishī*, *f.* the female buffalo. *s.*

میهک *mahak*, *f.* odour, perfume, fragrance; *mah**akk*, *m.* diffusive fragrance. *h.*

میهکان *mah**kānā*, *a.* to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

میهکنا *mah**aknā*, *n.* to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

میهکیلا *mah**kīlā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

میهلت *muh**lat*, *f.* retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure. *a.*

میهلک *mah**allak*, *m.* (*v. mah**altī*) a eunuch. *h.*

میهلک *mah**lik*, destroying, killing, fatal, deadly. *a.*

میهلکه *mah**laka*, a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

میهم *muh**imm*, *f.* important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

میهما *mah**imā*, *f.* grandeur, greatness. *s.*

میهمات *muh**immāt*, *pl.* important affairs, expeditions. *a.*

میهمان *mih**mān*, *m.* a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law; *mih**mān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador; *mih**mān-dārī*, *f.* hospitality; situation of *mih**mān-dār*. *p.*

میهمان پرور *mih**mān-par**var*, hospitable. *p.*

میهمان خانه *mih**mān-khāna*, a house for the entertainment of guests or strangers. *p.*

میهمانی *mih**mānī*, *f.* entertainment, hospitality. *p.*

میهمل *muh**mil*, negligent, careless, indolent; *muh**mal*, obsolete; a buffoon. *a.*

میهمالات *muh**malāt*, absurdities. *a.*

میهمله *muh**mala*, without points (letter). *a.*

میهموز *mah**mūz*, having the symbol *hamza*, applied to the letters *alif* or *vāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter. *a.*

میهمیز *mih**mīz* or *mah**mīz*, a spur; *mah**mīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

میهنا *mah**nā*, *a.* to churn. *s.*

میهنا *mih**nā*, *m.* sarcasm; *mih**nā phen**knā*, to sneer. *h.*

میهنت *mah**ant*, *m.* a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *faqirs*. *s.*

میهنتائی *mah**antā*, *f.* the rank or office of a *mahant*. *s.*

میهنگ *mah**angā*, *m.* dear, high-priced. *s.*

میهنگی *mah**angī*, *f.* a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. *f.* dear, high-priced. *s.*

میهو *mahū*, *a.* name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

میهوتساہ *mah**otsāh*, persevering, diligent; *m.* diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

میهوتسو *mah**otsav*, *m.* a great festival. *s.*

میهوچہ *mah**ochh*, *m.* an ox; a blockhead. *s.*

ماہوچھا *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *fakirs*. s.

ماہودار *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. s.

ماہودی *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *mukti*). s.

ماہودیام *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. s.

ماہورات *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *gharis* or forty-eight minutes; a moment. s.

ماہووس *muhawwis*, very desirous, distractedly in love; m. an alchemist. a.

ماہوسا *mahosā*, } m. a freckle, a spot. h.
ماہوسہ *mahosa*, }

ماہاوشدھ *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pepper; *mahaushadhi*, f. *dhūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant. s.

ماہاوشدھی *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger, a potherb. s.

ماہووی *muhawwisī*, f. alchemy. a.

ماہ-واش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweet-heart, a beautiful and lovely woman. p.

ماہوکش *mahoksh*, m. a large bull or ox. s.

ماہوکھا *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird (*Cuculus castaneus*, Buch.). h.

ماہی *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river; *mahī-pat* or *mahīpati*, m. lord of the earth. s.

ماہیای *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. a.

ماہیب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. a.

ماہیپ *mahīp*, } m. lord of the earth,
ماہیپال *mahīpāl*, } sovereign, prince, king,
ماہیپاتی *mahīpatī*, } ruler. s.

ماہی-تال *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. s.

ماہر *maher*, m. } the name of a dish consisting of rice or other
ماہری *maherī*, f. } grain, boiled in sour milk. h.

ماہی-رہ *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. s.

ماہس *mahes*, } m. a name of *Mahā-*
ماہش *mahesh*, } *deva*. s.
ماہشوار *maheshwar*, }

ماہلہ *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney-beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. s.

ماہن *mihn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse); great, greatest, elder born; *mihn-doz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. p.

ماہینا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay; *mahīnā chāhnā*, to be in arrears; *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. p.

ماہندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Svarga*; name of a range of mountains. s.

مای *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor; *mai-khor*, a sot, winebibber; *mai khūwāra*, a drunkard; *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern; *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured; *mai nāb*, pure wine; *mai-nosh*, a winebibber; *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. s.

مای *may* or *mayā*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as *mahī-may*, made of earth. s.

مایا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). s.

مایا *maiya*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. s.

میان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master; *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. h.

میان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle; *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded; *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three; *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. p.

میانگی *miyānagī*, f. mediation. p.

میانه *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālki*; *miyāna-ḥadd*, of middling stature. p.

میانی *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. p.

مایہا *maibhā*, f. stepmother. s.

مئ *mi,at*, a hundred. s.

میت *maiṣit* or *mait*, a dead body. a.

میت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. s.

میت *mīt*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer. h.
میتا *mītā*, }

میتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. s.

میترا *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. s.

میتری *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seventeenth lunar asterism. s.

میتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or friend. s.

میتھل *maithal* or *maithil*, inhabitant of *Mithilā* or *Tirhūt*. s.

میتھن *maithun*, m. venery, coition. s.

میتنا *metnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. h.

میتھا *mīthā*, sweet; slow; a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit. s.

میتھاس *mīthās*, } f. sweetness, sweetmeat
میتھائی *mīthāī*, } in general. s.

میتهی *mīthī*, f. } a kiss. *h*.
میتهیا *mīthiyā*, m. }

میثاق *mīṣāk*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s*.

میجنا *mījñā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s*.

میجو *mījū*, m. lentil. *h*.

میچ *mīch*, f. death. *h*.

میچنا *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to
میچنه *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h*.

میخ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter; *mekh* *thonknā*, to nail; *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer; *mekh mārñā*, to overcome. *p*.

میخی رویه *mekhī rūpaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c.; adulterated. *p*.

مید *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; excessive corpulency. *s*.

میدا *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s*.

میدسوی *medaswī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s*.

میدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle. *p*.

میدانی *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *vazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *hukku* used by *fakīrs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p*.

میدنی *mednī* or *medinī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint. *s*.

میدوبرده *medobridhhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s*.

میدودهر *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s*.

میده *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p*.

میده *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s*.

میده *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h*.

میدها *medhā*, m. sagacity, genius. *s*.

میدهاوی *medhāwī*, } intelligent, of ready
میدهر *medhir*, } comprehension. *s*.

میر *mīr*, m. a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are called; *mīrī ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance; *mīr-ātishī*, f. the office of *mīrī ātish*; *mīr-ākhar*, master of the horse; *mīr-bahr*, a collector of port duty; *mīr-sāmān*, head steward; *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp; *mīrī majlis*, the master of the ceremonies; *mīrī manzil*, quarter-master general; *mīrī bandar*, m. superintendent of a sea-port; *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīrī bandar*. *p*.

میر *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yojanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s*.

میرا *merā*, pro. my, mine. *h*.

میراث *mīrās*, f. heritage, patrimony. *a*.

میراثن *mīrāṣan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a*.

میراثی *mīrāṣī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow that profession from generation to generation). *a*.

میران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p*.

میربخشی *mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p*.

میرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mīrzā*) a prince, grandee, noble; *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable. *p*.

میرک *meruk*, m. fragrant resin, incense. *h*.

میرو *merū*, m. an axis. *s*.

میرو *mero*, pron. my, mine. *h*.

میری *mīrī*, m. a winner at play; (among schoolboys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. *p*.

میره *merh* or *merhā*, m. a ram. *s*.

میرهشترنگی *merh-shringī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn. *s*.

میز *mez*, f. a table; *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p*.

میزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign *Libra*; measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; addition (in arithmetic); *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. *a*.

میزبان *mezban*, } m. an entertainer,

میزبان *mez-mān*, } host. *p*.

میزبانی *mezbanī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping. *p*.

میسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable; practicable, possible. *a*.

میسره *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a*.

میسنا *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h*.

میسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. *a*.

میسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a*.

میش *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*; *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. *p*. *s*.

میشوم *maishūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable. *a*.

میشی *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s*.

میشی *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *u*.

میعد *mī'ad*, m. the time or place of a promise. *a.*

مِغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

مِغروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*

میکا *maikā*, m. kindred, relations, mother's family. *s.*

میکال *mikāl*, }
میکال *mikāl*, } m. the angel Michael. *a.*

میکدَمبر *mekdambar*, an elephant. *d.*

میکه *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *mesh*). *s.*

میکهلا *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brahman's sacrificial string. *h.*

میکهلی *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

مِگه *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rūg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky; *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

مِگهگم *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

مِگهتمر *megh-tumir*, m. cloudiness, cloudy weather. *s.*

مِگهدوار *megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*

مِگهدیپ *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

مِگهرāj *megh-rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

مِگهرāگ *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.*

مِگهکال *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

مِگهگرجن *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

مِگهمالا *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

مِگهنād *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the pulas tree; a sort of amaranth. *s.*

میل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

میل *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing. *s.*

میل *mail*, m. dirt, rust, scum; *mail baihnā*, to gather a crust; *mail chhāntnā*, to refine, strain, purify; *mail-khora*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth; *mail kātnā*, to refine, to purify. *s.*

میل *mīl*, m. a mile; *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude; *mail rakhnā*, to associate with; *mail karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

میلا *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular

deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon; *melā milnā*, to meet full in the face; *melā-thelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

میلا *mailā*, dirty; *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

میلان *mayalān* or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.*

میلان *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *h.*

میلنا *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

میلی *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

میمانسā *mīmāṇsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

میمانسک *mīmāṇsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmāṇsā* philosophy. *s.*

میمنا *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

میمنت *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

میمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

میمیانا *mīmīyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مین *mei*, post. in, on, at; *main*, pron. I; *main khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مین *mīn*, f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Viṣṇu*; *main*, Cupid or *Kāma*deva. *s.*

مینا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone; blue vitriol, caustic; *mīnā-kār*, an enameller; *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مینا *mainū*, f. name of a bird, a kind of jay (*Coracias Indica*); *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مینار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

میناگهاتی *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*

میناند *mīnānd*, m. fish spawn, roe, milt. *s.*

مینائی *mīnāī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مینپل *main-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinosa*, Roxb.). *s.*

مینجنا *mīnjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

میند *mend*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; *mend parnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*

میندū *mendū*, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*

میندک *mendak*, } m. a frog; *mendkī ko*

میندک *mendkī*, } *zūkām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold; expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

میندھا *mendhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. s.

میندھل *mendhal* or *maindhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonduella*); a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. h.

میندیانا *mendiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. h.

مینرنگا *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. s.

مینسل *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). s.

مینگنی *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c. h.

مینگی *mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. h.

مینھ *meñh*, m. rain; *meñh barasnū*, n. to rain; *meñh chhūñā*, to rain hard. s.

مینھدی *meñhđī*, f. the name of a plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). h.

میو *mew*, } m. a tribe inhabiting the
میواتی *mewātī*, } mountainous province of
میوڑا *mewrā*, } Mewāt, much addicted
to robbing. h.

میو *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. h.

میور *mayūr*, m. a peacock, a flower so called, the cockscomb. s.

میوراری *mayūrārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. s. [cristata]. s.

میورچورا *mayūr-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia*

mayūrī, f. a peahen. s.

میوڑا *mevrā*, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. h.

میوکھ *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. h.

میوہ *mewa*, m. fruit; *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful; *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. p.

میوہا *mewahā*, } pl. fruits; *mewahā*, e
میوہا جات *mewa-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of
many kinds. p.

میہ *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, gonorrhœa, &c. s.

میہتر *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mihtar*). p.

میہترانی *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or inkeeper. p.

میہکا *maihiikā*, m. a male buffalo. s.

میہکی *maihiikī*, f. a female buffalo. s.

میہمان *mehmān* or *mīhmān*, m. a guest. p.

میہنا *mehnā*, m. a taunt; *mehnā mārñā*, a. to taunt. h.

میہنہا *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. h.

مشی *ma,ī* (also *mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. h.

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic

alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindustānī; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in all plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *in*, and *on*, and in all terminations in *ūn* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *muih*, the face, *haisnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down; in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ñ*; when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *minbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity (for *sanpat*, as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

نā, no, not, a negative particle prefixed

to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown; *nā-āshnāī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness; *nā-umēd*, or *ummad*, hopeless, despairing; *nā-umēdī*, f. despair, hopelessness; *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought; *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit; *nā-ba-khīrān*, unwise, unwisely; *nā-bālgīh*, a child not arrived at the age of maturity; *nā-ba-kār*, useless; *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished; *nā-binā*, blind; *nā-bināī*, f. blindness; *nā-bīm*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly; *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled; *nā-pāki*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity; *nā-pāedār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory; *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, un conspicuous, private, concealed; *nā-parvā*, intrepid, fearless, careless; *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful; *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīdā*, unchosen, disapproved of; *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found; *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm; *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīdā*, unshaved, unpollite, unlicked; *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated; *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless; *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient; *nā-tamāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness; *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent; *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānāī*, weakness, impotence; *nā-jā'iz*, unsuitable, unlawful; *nā-chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained; *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence; *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order; *nā-chāki*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement; *nā-chiz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant; *nā-chizi*, f. insignificance, nullity; *nā-hakk*, unjust; *nā-hakk*, of no consequence, inequitable, having no notions of justice; *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel; *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God; *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy); *nā-khānā*, unread, unlearned; *nā-khāpāh*, unwilling, constrained; *nā-khāpāhī*, constrainedly; *nā-khūb*, bad; *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant; *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure; *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent; *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency; *nā-dihand*, not paying what is due; stingy; *nā-didagi*, f. poverty, bankruptcy; *nā-didānī*, not to be seen; *nā-dida*, unseen; a person who has seen little; *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied; *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly; *nā-rasāī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmaunerliness, unskillfulness; *nā-rasīdā*, not yet arrived; *nā-raftā*, not gone; *nā-ravā*, not current or passable, "no go;" *nā-zād*, a barren woman; *nā-zāīdā*, a woman who has not yet produced children; *nā-zor*, weak; *nā-zorī*, f. weakness; *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant; *nā-zebāish* or *nā-zebāī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness; *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil; *nā-sāzkar* or *sāzgar*, discordant, unfavourable; *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension; *nā-sāzi*, f. discordance, dissension; *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful; *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness; *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish;

nā-sufta, unbored; *nā-sufta bih*, a cunning person; *nā-samajh*, unintelligent; *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance; *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish; *nā-shādi*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction; *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent; *nā-shudani*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated; *nā-shusta*, unwashed; *nā-shukr*, ungrateful; *nā-shukri karnā*, to act ungratefully; *nā-shukiba*, impatient, unsteady; *nā-shakibāi*, f. impatience, non-endurance; *nā-shob*, unwashed; *nā-shabr*, impatient; *nā-shavāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome; *nā-lākat*, weak, infirm; *nā-lākati*, f. weakness; *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour; *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent; *nā-kābil*, unfit; *nā-kabūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting; *nā-kuvvat*, weak; *nā-kuvvati*, f. weakness; *nā-karagi*, f. idleness, laziness; *nā-kāra*, useless, bad; *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented; *nā-kāmi*, f. disappointment, discontent; *nā-kasa*, a person of light character, or of no consequence; *nā-kasi*, f. worthlessness; *nā-kand*, m. a colt; *nā-guzir*, necessary, indispensable; *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigestible; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome; *nā-lāik*, unworthy; *nā-mutanāhi*, infinite, divine; *nā-mahram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment; *nā-murād*, dissatisfied; *nā-murādi*, dissatisfaction; *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent; *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence; *nā-matbū*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural; *nā-mā'kul*, improper; *nā-mulā'im*, hard; *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose; *nā-vāris*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector; *nā-wāqif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced; *nā-wāqifiyat*, f. inexperience, then; *named* (for *nā-umed*, q.v.); *nā-hamāta*, incomparable; *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious; *nā-hamvārī*, f. inequality; *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable; *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a.*

نابدان *nābdān*, m. a gutter. *p.*

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. *d.*

نابه *nābhi*, f. the navel. *s.*

نابهك *nābhak*, m. a myrabolan. *s.*

نابهجيدن *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابهگولک *nābhigolak*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s.*

نابهناري *nābhinārī*, } f. the umbilical cord. *s.*
نابهنالا *nābhinalā*,

نابهي *nābhī*, f. the navel. *s.*

ناب *nāp*, f. measure; *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s.*

نابٹ *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. *s.*

نابٹشالا *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's shop. *s.*

نابگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. *p.*

ناپنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*

ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. *h.*

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*

ناتن *nātin*, f. grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *s.*

ناتھ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Gorakhnāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s.*

ناتھا *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d.*

ناتھنا *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتھوات *nāthwat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتی *nāti*, m. grandson, daughter's son. *s.*

ناتیدار *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h.*

نات *nāt*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. *d.*

ناتّا *nātā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناتاپن *nātāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناتاک *nātak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy. *s.*

ناتکا *nātikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناتکیه *nātakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناتکسال *nātak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناتمگار *nātamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

ناتیا *nātya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

ناتیشالا *nātya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.*

ناتھ *nāth*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناج *nāj*, m. contr. (of *anāj*) grain, provisions. *s.*

ناجي *nājī*, free, liberated, excused. *a.*

ناچ *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *s.*

ناچنا *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

ناحيه *nāhiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخدا *nākhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo. *p.*

ناخن *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers); *nākhun-gīr* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with; *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخنه *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a plectrum; a haw or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

ناد *nād*, m. sound; a song; *nād-k*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد *nād* (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان *nādān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی *nādānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*
 ناداها *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*
 نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful. *a.*
 نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*
 نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous de-
 predator of India who sacked Delhi upwards of a century
 ago; *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh. *p.*
 نادیری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; of or relating to
 Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*
 نادلی *nādali*, a kind of talisman. *d.*
 نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting,
 abashed, ashamed. *a.*
 نادنا *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*
 نادهنا *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*
 نادییی *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed. *s.*
 نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*
 نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica gra-*
natum). *p.*
 نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the
 lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice;
 the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*
 نارا *nārā*, m. red thread. *h.*
 ناراین *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū
 name for the Deity; a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*
 ناراینیل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great
 reputed efficacy in many complaints; it is extracted from
 a variety of plants. *s.*
 ناراینکشیتر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits
 of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*
 ناراینی *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa*
 or *Viṣṇu*. *s.*
 ناربار *nārbiwār*, m. the membrane in which
 the *fœtus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*
 نارجیل *nārjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-
 nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*
 ناراد *nārād*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son
 of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*
 نارد *nārd*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a
 miser. *p.*
 ناراک *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions. *s.*
 ناراکي *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*
 نارکیل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*
 نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*
 نارنجي *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*
 نارنگي *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*
 نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea worm. *h.*
 ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the um-
 bilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*
 ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the
 pulse. *s.*
 نارپرستگ *nārī-prasang*, m. libertinism;
 lechery. *s.*
 نارچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*
colocasia). *s.*
 ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshān*, a vice or breach of
 duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad
 company, &c. *s.*
 ناریل *nāriyal*, m. a cocoa-nut; a *hukka*
 made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*
 ناریلی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a
 cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell. *s.*
 نار *nār*, } the pulse; *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat,
 ناری } strike. *d.*
 ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments, coquetry, play-
 fulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amo-
 rous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs;
nāz ufhānā, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another;
nāz-bardār, one who bears the whims of another, a flat-
 terer; *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery; *nāz-parwarda*, delicately
 brought up, a spoiled child; *nāz-pesha*, a coquette; *nāz-*
nakhṛā, m. coquetry; *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous
 play. *s.*
 نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers). *p.*
 نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocimum*
pilosum, Roxb.). *p.*
 نازک *nāzūk*, thin, light, subtle, delicate,
 tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel; *nāzūk-adā*,
 the nightingale; *nāzūk-andām*, delicately formed in every
 limb; *nāzūk-badān*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a
 species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *nāzūk-mizāj*, of a
 delicate complexion; *nāzūk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*
 نازکی *nāzūkī*, f. delicacy, softness, tender-
 ness. *p.*
 نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alight-
 ing; *nāzil honā*, to descend, to alight. *a.*
 نازله *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder,
 calamity. *a.*
 نازنین *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charm-
 ing; a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*
 ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*
 ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-ex-
 istence, annihilation, loss, destruction; *nās-dān*, m. a
 snuff-box. *s.*
 ناسا *nāsū*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose,
 called also *nākṛā*, q.v. *s.*
 ناساشوکه *nāsū-shokh*, m. drying of the nos-
 trils. *s.*
 ناساوانش *nāsū-vañsh*, m. the bridge of the
 nose. *s.*
 ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to
 destroy. *s.*

ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالي *nāspālī*, of or relating to the *nāspāl*; *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

नास्त *nāst* or *nāsti*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

नास्तित्वा *nāstitwa*, m. non-existence. *s.*

नास्तिक *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or in general one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purāṇas. *s.*
नास्तिकी *nāstikī*, }

नास्तिकता *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbelief. *s.*

नास्तिक्या *nāstikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

नासिज *nāsiḥ*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

नासिख *nāsiḥ*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

नासिक *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

नासक *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*

नासिका *nāsikā*, f. the nose; *nāsikā-mal*, the mucus of the nose. *s.*

नासन *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

नासना *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

नासुत *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

नासुर *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

नास्य *nāsyā*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

नाशपाति *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

नाशित *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

नाशिता *nāshitā*, m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry; *nāshitā-k*, to breakfast. *p.*

नाशक *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

नाशन *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

नाशनी *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroying,
नाशि *nāshī*, m. } a destroyer. *s.*

नाशयान *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

नाصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

नासिह *nāsiḥ*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend, or counsellor. *a.*

नाशिर *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

नाशियत *nāṣiyat*, the forehead, the forelocks. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭik*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational being. *a.*

नाटिका *nāṭika*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

नाज़िर *nāḥizir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. an inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *a.*

ناظر *nāḥira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying; *nāḥira-khupānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظم *nāḥim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناغه *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite; *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع *nāfi*, salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful. *a.*

نافه *nāfa* or *nāfa, i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāqid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer. *a.*

ناقص *nāqiṣ*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert; *nāqiṣ honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل *nāqil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāqūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه *nāqa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناک *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, f. the nose; *nāk chaḥhānā*, to be angry or displeased; *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour; *nāk sakorṇā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased; *nāk kaḥānā*, to lose one's honour; *nāk kaḥī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, (in comp.) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane; *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road. *h.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکڑا *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکل *nākul*, belonging or relating to an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکلی *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

नाग *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant ; lead ; poison ; *nāg-bhāṣa*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*; *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Śrāvān*; *shukl puṣkṣ*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children ; *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful ; *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*, not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. s.

नागा *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū ascetics or mendicants. s.

नागाबा *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. s.

नागांचला *nāgānchalā*, m. a boring-rod. s.

नागांग *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr* or ancient Delhi. s.

नागाह *nāgāh*, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. s.

नागाबला *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant. s.

नागाबन्धु *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig tree. s.

नागाबिह *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake. s.

नागाबेल *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. s.

नागापास *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope. s.

नागापुश *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing. s.

नागाफांस *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle ; resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. h.

नागापत्नी *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. s.

नागाफांनि *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called. s.

नागाजिवन *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. s.

नागदन्त *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. s.

नागदन्ति *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sunflower. s.

नागदुन *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off. s.

नागदुना *nāg-dauṇā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). s.

नागर *nāgar*, m. name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmins ; (met.) a cunning or expert person. s.

नागरमोथा *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, Roxb.). s.

नागरी *nāgarī*, the Sanskrit character (called also *Devā-nāgarī*) ; f. an artful or clever woman. s.

नागकसर *nāg-kesar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). s.

नागल *nāgal*, m. a plough. s.

नागिन *nāgin*, } f. a female serpent. s.
नागिनी *nāginī*, }

नागौर *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwaṛ*. s.

नागौरा *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nagaur* ; a fine breed of bullocks so called. s.

नागाहान *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. p.
नागाहानी *nāgahānī*, }

नागासरी *nāgesarī*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*) ; Indian rose chestnut. s.

नागासरी *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. s.

नाल *nāl*, along with, accompanying ; near ; *soch bhāi bhārī khārī sakhi lakhi nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. h.

नाल *nāl*, m. a tube ; barrel of a gun ; the navel-string ; stalk of the lotus. s.

नाला *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet. h.

नालान *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. p.

नालित *nālītā*, f. a kind of potherb. s.

नालश *nālīsh*, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan. p.

नालशि *nālīshī*, complaining, a complainant. p.

नालिका *nālīkā*, f. name of an esculent root. h.

नालिकी *nālīkī*, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. h.

नाला *nālā*, m. lamentation, weeping ; a small river, a canal. p.

नाली *nālī*, f. a drain ; a straw ; a tubulated tile ; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. s.

नालीवरन *nālīveran*, m. a fistulous or sinuous sore. s.

नाम *nām*, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour ; *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated ; *nām-dārī*, celebrity ; *nām dharṇā*, a. to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name) ; *nām dharṇānā*, to be defamed ; to give name to a child ; *nām denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous ; *nām dābonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation ; *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous ; *shī'r un ne khīb khahe, āfāk meī apnā nām kiya*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world ; *nām lenā*, to praise ; to repeat the name of God ; *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another ; *nām nikālā*, to become celebrated ; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime ; *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. s. p.

नाम-जद *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed. p.

नाम-शेश *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. s.

नाम-करण *nām-karan*, m. the act of naming a child first after birth. s.

नाम-म *nāmam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. h.

نامنا *nāmnā*, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrize. *s. p.*

نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*

نامواری *nām-warī*, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

ناموس *nāmūs*, *f.* reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*

ناموسی *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*

نامه *nāma*, *m.* a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامی *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated; *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *p.*

نامی *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*

نامیہ *nāmīya*, *m.* a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes; *kuwcatī nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*

نان *nān*, *f.* bread; *nānī ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water; *nān-bāī*, *nān-bāī*, or *nān-paz*, a baker; *nān-pazī*, *f.* the trade of a baker, baking; *nān-khāī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat; *nānī rau-ghānī*, bread mixed with boiled butter; *nānī nīmat*, a kind of bread; *nānī nihāī*, breakfast. *p.*

نانا *nānā*, *m.* maternal grandfather. *h.*

نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry; *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhāntī*, or *nānā rūp*, or *nānā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multifarious, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*

نانا *nānā*, *a.* to bend, to bow down. *s.*

ناناوارن *nānā-varn*, many-coloured. *s.*

ناند *nānd*, *f.* a large earthen pan. *h.*

ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*

ناندیا *nāndiyā*, *m.* the bull, and vehicle of Shiva. *s.*

ناندیمکھ *nāndī-mukh*, *m.* a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*

ناندیا *nāndiyā* (*v. nāndiyā*), the bull, &c. *s.*

نانک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs; *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, *m.* a Sikh or follower of Nānak. *h.*

نانکار *nānkār*, *m.* an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kāringos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*

نانکاری *nānkārī*, of or belonging to Nān-kār, *q.v. s.*

ناناکماتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of Nānak. *h.*

نانگھنا *nānghnā*, *a.* to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*

نانو *nānw*, *m.* cor. (of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

نانه *nānh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*

نانھیال *nānhiyāl*, *f.* maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

نانی *nānī*, *f.* maternal grandmother. *h.*

ناو *nāw*, *f.* a boat, ship, vessel. *p.*

ناردان *nāw-dān*, *m.* a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*

ناوک *nāwak*, *f.* an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected; *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*

ناو *nā,ū*, *m.* a barber. *s.*

ناون *nā,ōn*, *m.* a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناھ *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناھر *nāhir*, *m.* a tiger. *h.*

ناھید *nāhīd*, *m.* the planet Venus. *p.*

ناھین *nāhīn*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *s.*

نائی *nā,ī*, *m.* a barber. *s.*

نای *nā,e*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*

نائب *nā,īb*, *m.* a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *a.*

ناچھ *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, *m.* a small reed, a *hukka* snake. *p.*

ناڑہ *nā,īra* or *nā,īrat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

ناڑہ } *m.* a canal, a tube; the
ناڑہ } *urethra. p.*

نایک *nāyak*, *m.* a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نایکہ *nāyikā*, *f.* female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

ناین *nāyan*, *fem.* (of *nā,ī*) a barber's wife. *s.*

نبات *nabāt*, *f.* vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass; 'ilmī *nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات *nabāt*, *f.* sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات *nabātāt*, *pl.* vegetables, plants. *a.*

نبارن *nibāran*, *m.* (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidden. *s.*

نبارنا *nibārnā*, *a.* to forbid. *s.*

نبارا *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نبارن *nibāran*, *m.* spending, separating. *h.*

نبارنا *nibārnā*, *a.* to keep one's engagements, &c.; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباض *nabbāz*, *m.* one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.*

نباہ *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباہنا *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نباہو *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.*

نباہیرا *nibāhērā*, m. determination, settlement. *h.*

نبارد *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبارنا *nibārṇā*, n. to be settled, to be finished. *h.*

نباڑ *nabṛ*, f. the pulse; *nabṛ dekhṇā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نباں *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength. *s.*

نباںدھ *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained. *s.*

نباوت *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نباوی *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muḥammad*); prophetic. *a.*

نباہ *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نباہنا *nibhārṇā*, a. (v. *nibārṇā*) to finish. *d.*

نباہنا *nibhānā*, a. (v. *nibāhnā*) to accomplish, &c. *s.*

نباہیر *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird. *s.* [less. *d.*

نباہراما *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless. *s.*

نباہستہ *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نباہنا *nibhnā*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نباہی *nabī*, m. a prophet. *a.*

نباہدن *nibedan*, m. an address, petition. *s.*

نباہیرہ *nabīrā*, m. a grandson, son's son. *p.*

نباہیرا *nibērā*, m. (v. *nibērā*) settlement. *s.*

نباہیرنا *nibērṇā*, a. to spend, to end, to perform. *s.*

نباہنا *nipātṇā*, a. (same as *nipātṇā*, q.v.). *h.*

نباہت *nipāt*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نباہنا *nipātṇā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.*

نباہنا *nipātṇā*, n. to be settled, &c. *h.*

نباہساک *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نباہن *nipun*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نباہوتا *nipūtā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

نیت *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle; *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نیت *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *s.*

نیتا *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نیتانت *nitānt*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نیتپرت *nit-prati*, } always, perpetually, without interval. *s.*

نیتپہ *nit-uth*, } out interval. *s.*

نیتاہ *natā,ij*, pl. (of *natīja*) births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نیتامب *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, posteriors of a woman. *s.*

نیتانی *natini*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نیتہ *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose. *s.*

نیتہارنا *nithārṇā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear. *h.*

نیتہرا *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نیتہنا *nathnā*, m. a nostril; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

نیتہنی *nathnī*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword. *h.*

نیتہی *nitya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *s.*

نیتہی *nitti*, f. corp. (of *nikti*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.*

نیتہیت *natait*, m. a relation, kinsman. *h.*

نیتہیتا *nityatā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نیتہیکرم *nitya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نیتہیجہ *natīja*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a foetus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نیتہ *naṭ*, m. a tumbler; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c. *s.*

نیتہا *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

نیتہارا *niṭārā*, m. cor. (of *nibṭērā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نیتہار *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نیتہارکا *naṭpatrikā*, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

نیتہکھٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue. *h.*

نیتہکھٹی *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness. *h.*

نیتہمنڈن *naṭmaṇḍan*, m. yellow orpiment. *h.*

نیتہن *naṭan* or *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q.v. *s.*

نَتَن *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نَتْنَا *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نَتْنَارَيْن *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

نَتْنِي *naṭnī* or *naṭinī*, female of *naṭ*, q.v. *h.*

نَتْوَا *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.*

نَتْهَر *nīṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نَتْهَرَاي *nīṭhurāy*, } f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*
نَتْهَرْتَا *nīṭhurtā*, }

نَتْهَلَا *nīṭhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نَتِّي *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نَتَار *nīṣār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice. *a.*

نَتْر *naṣr*, f. prose; *naṣr o nazm*, verse and prose. *a.*

نَج *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal; *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be; *nij kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نَجَابَت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نَجَات *najāṭ*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight. *a.*

نَجَار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *a.*

نَجَارِي *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نَجَاسَت *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نَجَبَا *nujabā*, pl. (of *najāb*) nobles, heroes. *a.*

نَجْت *nijut* (also *nijut*), a million. *s.*

نَجِس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty; *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.*

نَجِسي *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نَجَف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of 'Alī. *a.*

نَجْم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نَجُوم *nujūm*, pl. stars; 'ilmī *nujūm*, astrology. *a.*

نَجُومِي *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer. *a.*

نَجْهَتَجَه *nijh-tijh*, correctness, propriety. *h.*

نَجْهَانَا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نَجْهَوْنَا *nijhoṇā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نَجْهَل *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation (epithet of an elephant). *s.*

نَجِيب *najāb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress; *najābu-ḥ-tarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a.*

نَجِيزَادَه *najāb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نَجِيزَادِي *najāb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نَجَانَا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نَجْمَانَا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نَجِئْت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نَجِئْتَاي *nichintāy* or *nichantāy*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.*

نَجْوَانَا *nachwānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نَجُور *nichor*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.*

نَجُورْنَا *nichorṇā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نَجُورُو *nichorū*, } rapacious. *h.*
نَجُورُوا *nichorwā*, }

نَجُويَا *nachwaīyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نَجْهَوَار *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نَجْهَتَر *nachhattar* (for *nakṣhātra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakṣhātras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign; each *nakṣhātra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نَجْهَتَرِي *nachhatrī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نَجْهَل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نَجِئْت *nichit*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نَحَافَت *nuḥāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness. *a.*

نَحْر *naḥr*, a sacrifice; *yaumu-n-naḥr*, the day of sacrifice, being the 10th of *zu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نَحْس *naḥs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *a.*

نَحْو *naḥw*, f. (in Gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نَحُوسَت *naḥusat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune. *a.*

نَحْوِي *naḥwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *a.*

نَحِيف *naḥīf*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نَخَاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نخالص *nikhūlaṣ* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence; &c. a.

نخچیر *nakhchir*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. p.

نخرا *nakhrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke,
نخره *nakhra*, } waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence; *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. p.

نخست *nukhust* (vulg. *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first; *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son; *nukhust-zādī*, primogeniture. p.

نخستگی *nukhustagi*, f. first-fruits, priority. p.

نخستین *nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. p.

نخشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. d.

نخشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi nakhshab*. p.

نخل *nakhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant; *nakhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers; *nakhl-bandī*, a plantation. a.

نخلستان *nakhlistān*, m. a palm plantation. p.

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. a.

نخود *nukhud* or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*); *nukhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken, it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. p.

ند *nad*, m. a river. s.

ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice. a.

نداف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser or dealer. a.

ندافی *naddāfi*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. p.

ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence, contrition, regret. a.

ندان *nidān*, at last, at least, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). s.

ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. a.

ندما *nudamā*, pl. (of *nadīm*) courtiers. a.

ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. h.

ندهان *nidhān*, m. a place, house. s.

ندهرکت *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. h.

ندي *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. s.

نديتير *nadī-tir*, m. the bank of a river. s.

نديج *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree; adj. aquatic, produced in the river. s. [*arfuna*]. s.

نديسرچ *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera*

نديکانت *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a small tree. s.

نديکانتا *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple; a kind of shrub. s.

نديکول *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river; *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed. s.

نديم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate friend, a courtier. a.

نديمی *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant. s.

نډر *niḍar*, fearless; without fear. s.

نډهال *niḍhāl*, } still, motionless. h.

نډهول *niḍhol*, }

نذر *naḡr*, f. a vow; a gift (offered to a superior, any thing dedicated); (met.) interview. a.

نذرانام *naḡr-imām*, presents given at the *Muhammadian* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms Ḥasan* and *Husain*. a.

نذرانه *naḡrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government, as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. a.

نذر درگاه *naḡr-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muhammadans*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. a. p.

نر *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. masculine, male. p. s.

نر *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanscrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. p. s.

نرا *nirā*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. h. [respectful. s.]

نرادار *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, dis-

نراس *nir-ās*, hopeless, desperate. s.

نراکار *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. s.

نرالا *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. h.

نرالي *nirāle*, aside, apart. h.

نریده *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent. s.

نربس *nir-baṣ*, without strength, powerless. s.

نربسی *nir-biṣī*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Anomum zedoaria*, Willd.; *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.). s.

نربل *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. s.

نربلنا *nir-balatā*, f. weakness. s.

نربندهو *nir-bandhū*, friendless. s.

نربنس *nir-baṇs*, without race, childless; extinct as a race or family. s.

نر بوجھ *nir-būjh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*

نر بی *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

نر بیج *nir-bīj*, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*

نر بیز *nir-bair*, free from hatred or enmity. *s.*

نر پ *nirip* or *nripa*, } *m.* a king, a prince. *s.*

نر پت *nar-pat* or *nar-pati*, } *s.*

نر پخت *nir-pachh* (for *nir-paksh*), helpless, of no party, friendless. *s.*

نر پور *nar-pur*, *m.* one of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the earth. *s.*

نر پھل *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. *s.*

نر ت *nirt* (for *nṛitya*), *m.* dance. *s.*

نر تانا *nirtānā*, *a.* to make dance; to make pure, to clean. *s.*

نر تار *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an answer. *s.*

نر تک *nartak*, *m.* } an actor, a mimic, a player of any description, a dancer, a juggler; a reed. *s.*

نر تکی *nartakī*, *f.* } *s.*

نر تنا *nirtnā*, *n.* to dance, to jump about playfully. *s.*

نر تی *nṛitya*, *m.* dancing, acting, pantomime. *s.*

نر تیک *nṛityak*, *m.* } a dancer, an actor, a mimic, juggler. *s.*

نر تیکاری *nṛityā-kārī*, *f.* } *s.*

نر تیت *nirjit*, conquered, subdued. *s.*

نر ج *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying; *m.* nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. *s.*

نر جال *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without water; *m.* a desert, a waste. *s.*

نر جان *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, without a soul. *s.*

نر جہ *narja*, *m.* small scales. *h.*

نر جہر *nir-jhar*, *m.* a cascade or torrent. *s.*

نر جیو *nir-jīv*, inanimate, without life. *s.*

نر چا *nirchā*, *m.* a kind of greens (*Corchorus capsularis*). *h.*

نر چھل *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. *s.*

نر ک *nirkh*, *m.* price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize. *p.*

نر کھاڑا *narkharā*, *m.* } the throat, the throat. *h.*

نر کھاڑی *narkharī*, *f.* } *s.*

نر کھانہ *nirkh-nāmā*, *m.* an account of the price current. *p.*

نر کھی *nirkhī*, *m.* the person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer. *p.*

نر د *nard*, *f.* a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. *p.*

نر دبان *nardbān* or *nardubān*, *m.* a staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. *p.*

نر دشت *nir-disht*, described, pointed out. *s.*

نر دوش *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blameless, without defect or blemish. *s.*

نر دوشی *nir-doshī*, } *s.*

نر دوکھ *nirdokh*, } *s.*

نر دووند *nir-dvand*, not double; without dispute or quarrel, peaceably. *s.*

نر دھار *nir-dhār*, *m.* ascertaining, settling or fixing with accuracy. *s.*

نر دھارن *nir-dhāran*, impious, unrighteous. *s.*

نر دھن *nir-dhan*, indigent, without wealth. *s.*

نر دھن *nir-dahan*, *m.* marking-nut. *s.*

نر دھنی *nir-dahanī*, *f.* a sort of creeper from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

نر دی *nir-daī*, *nir-day*, or *nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. *s.*

نر دیش *nir-desh*, *m.* order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نر دیشک *nirarthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification. *s.*

نر س *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury. *s.*

نر سنگا *nar-singā*, *m.* a horn, wind instrument. *s.*

نر سنگہ *nir-singh* or *nṛi-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu*, which happened in *Satya-yuga* upon the following occasion. *Hiranya kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Nar-singha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c. &c. *s.*

نر سنگیا *nar-singiyā*, *m.* one who plays on the horn. *s.*

نر سون *narsoni*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

نر غا *narghā*, *m.* surrounding; a kind of long drum; *narghā karnā*, to surround. *u.*

نر قل *narkal*, *m.* a kind of reed of which mats are made. *s.*

نر ک *narak*, *m.* hell. *s.*

نر کٹ *narkat*, *m.* a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*, *Roq̄b.*). *s.*

نرکس *narkas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نرکھارا *narkharā*, m. } the throat, the throat-

نرکھارے *narkharē*, f. } tle. *h.*

نرکھنا *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نرگا *nargā*, a kind of drum. *d.*

نرگاؤ *nar-gāw*, m. a bull. *p.*

نرگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress; *nargisi mahmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*

نرگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus

نرگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نرگسی *nargisī*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a kind of cloth; also a species of food. *s.*

نرگن *nir-guṇ*, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *s.*

نرگین *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.*

نرلج *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نرلوبھ *nir-lobh*, disinterested, free from avarice. *s.*

نرم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*

نرمالیہ *nir-mālya*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness. *s.*

نرمان *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نرمت *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.*

نرمد *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an elephant out of rut. *s.*

نرمل *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean, trans-

نرملہ *nir-malā*, } parent, spotless. *s.*

نرملتا *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness, limpidness,

نرملتو *nir-malatwa*, m. } pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*

نرملی *nirmalī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

نرمم *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرمتا *nir-mamtā*, f. disregard of self, disinterestedness. *s.*

نرمول *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded, eradicated. *s.*

نرموہی *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded, void of affection or attachment. *s.*

نرما *narma*, soft; *narma i gosh*, the lobe of the ear. *p.*

نرمی *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,
نرمیت *narmīyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;
simplicity, silliness. *p.*

نرنتر *nir-antar*, incessant, without interval. *s.*

نرنکار *nirankār*, } without form (the
نرنکال *nirankāl*, } Deity). *s.*

نرنی *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain, appointed; m. ascertainment. *s.*

نروات *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still, not windy. *s.*

نروان *nir-vāṇ*, extinguished, extinct; m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the Deity. *s.*

نرواہ *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, completion, end. *s.*

نروپ *nir-rūp*, without form (the Deity); incorporeal. *s.*

نروکار *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unaltered, uniform. *s.*

نروکھ *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*

نروگ *nirrog*, } in high health and spirits;

نروگی *nirogī*, } free from sickness. *s.*

نروید *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas; infidel, unscriptural. *s.*

نرہ *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. *s.*

نرہڑ *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*

نرہس *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to laughter. *s.*

نری *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin; a weaver's shuttle. *h.*

نریا *narīyā*, f. a tile. *h.*

نریٹ *nareṭ*, m. } throat, windpipe; *nareṭī*

نریٹی *nareṭī*, f. } *dabānā*, to throttle. *h.*

نریس *nares*, } m. lord of men, ruler, king,

نریش *naresh*, } a sovereign. *s.*

نریکھنا *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to spy. *s.*

نرینہ *narīna*, a male, masculine. *p.*

نری *narī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

نر *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which water flows. *a.*

نراد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root,

نراد *nazāda*, } family, &c. *p.*

نزار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtile. *p.*

نزاری *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

نزع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *a.*

نراکت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *p.*

نراحت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption from sin. *a.*

نزد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,
نزدیک *nazdik*, } neighbouring, con-
tiguous, almost, about. *p.*

نزدیکی *nazdikī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness. *p.*

نزع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*

نزلہ *nazla*, m. a defluxion of humours, a catarrh. *a.*

نزول *nuzul*, m. descent, alighting, sojourn-
ing; a cataract (in the eye); *nuzūlī āb*, a swelling of the
testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of *hernia*)
is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it there-
fore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and
scirrhus. *a.*

نزهت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness, plea-
sure, delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; orna-
ment. *a.*

نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed,
family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable;
astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *a.*

نوس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth;
understanding. *p.*

نس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp.
(v. *nir*) without, &c. *a.*

نس or نسی, } f. night; *nisā-char*, a
نسا *nisā*, } demon; a robber, a
thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and
feeds by night; *nisā-kar* or *-nāth*, the moon. *s.*

نسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female
sex. *a.*

نساچ *nassāj*, m. a weaver. *a.*

نسانا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to
squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نسام *nasām*, pl. (of *nasīm*) breezes, &c. *a.*

نسب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family,
caste; *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent,
genealogical tree. *a.*

نسبت *nisbat*, f. relation, respecting, re-
garding, attribute, reference. *a.*

نسبتی *nisbatī*, related, having reference to;
m. a wife's brother. *a.*

نسپت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night, the
moon. *s.*

نسپند *nispand*, still, steady, immoveable. *s.*
نسپرہ *nisprīh* or *nispriha*, exempt from
desires. *s.*

نست *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the
nose. *h.*

نستا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the septum of
the nose. *h.*

نستار *nistār*, m. acquittal, security, final
beatitude. *s.*

نستارا *nistārā*, m. definitive settlement, de-
cision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نستارنا *nistār-nā*, a. to release, to acquit, to
exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

نسترن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India
(*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نستارویج *nistār-vij*, m. the cause of salva-
tion, faith in any deity. *s.*

نستعلیق *nasta'lik*, m. a kind of Persian
writing (or character). *a.*

نستوک *nistok*, m. definitive settlement,
decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نستیج *nis-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*

نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسحیت *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسچر *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal that
نسچرا *nischarā*, } prowls about in the
night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسچرائی *nischarāī*, f. prowling about;
nischarāī k, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسچی *nischai*, indubitable, certain, in-
evitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نسح *naskh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a
kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسکہ *nuskha*, m. a recipe, prescription of
ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, proto-
type, a copy, or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *h.*

نسکجات *nuskhajāt*, books; *nuskha-navīsī*,
recipe-writing. *p.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture; *nasru-t-tā'ir*, the
constellation of the Eagle; *nasru-l-wāq'ī*, the Lyre. *a.*

نسرنا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come
forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرین *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose. *p.*

نسرین *nasrain*, du. the constellations of
the Eagle and the Lyre. *a.*

نسق *nasak*, m. order, series, arrangement;
style; manner of writing; *nasak-chā*, an arranger (of an
army). *a.*

نسکپت *nis-kapat*, without fraud or deceit;
open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلی *naslī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang-outang. *a.*

نسنثہ *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسندھ *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندهائی *nisandhāī*, f. solidity, compactness. *s.*

نسندهی *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنگ *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنگت *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسواس *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسہا *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a.*

نسی *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare; *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسیان *nisīyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسیثہ *nasītha*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسیلا *nasilā*, veined; of good breed. *a.*

نسیم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze; *nasīmī sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسینی *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسیہ *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نش *nish*, f. night; as a prefix it denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhīdr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking); *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.*

نشا *nishā*, f. night; *nishā-char* (v. *nisāchar*). *s.*

نشاپش *nishā-pushp*, m. the white water-lily. *s.*

نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاجری *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker. *s.*

نشاہتہ *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure; *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*

نشاگر *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاگرنا *nishā karnā*, a. to be responsible; *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigarā to is kā nishā*

tum ko karnā hogā, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *p.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours; *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer; *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *p.*

نشاناتہ *nishā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*

نشانتاری *nishānt-nārī*, f. a housewife. *s.*

نشاندھ *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانہ *nishāna*, m. a mark; a butt; *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشانی *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشایت *nashāīyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشیشپا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *p.*

نشتہ *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam; *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشر *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشری *nish-charāī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشل *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.*

نشلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth, (supposed immoveable). *s.*

نشلانگ *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane, a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشدہ *nish-chhīdr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشچی *nish-chai*, m. trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشچیشٹ *nish-chesht*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشر *nasht*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life. *a.*

نشست *nishast*, f. sitting; *nishast-bar-khāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness; *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation; *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشوہ *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *p.*

نشیب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low; *nasheb-farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نشیده *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, preven-
نشیده‌ها *nishedhatā*, f. } tion. s.

نشیلا *nashelā* or *nashilā*, intoxicating. a.

نشم *nishīm*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-
place. p.

نشیمان *nishīmān*, m. a seat, a bench, a
mansion. p.

نشین *nishīn*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling
in, &c., as *taḥt-nishīn*, seated on the throne, a reigning
monarch. p.

نشین *nishīnī*, f. abstr. (of *nishīn*), sit-
ting, &c. p.

نساب *niṣāb*, f. a root, origin, principle;
dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain
estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid; *niṣā-
bu-ṣ-sibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children), the title
of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in
rhyme. a.

نصاری *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a
city, so called from its abounding in orchards; a Naza-
rene, a Christian. a.

نصایح *naṣāḥih*, pl. (of *naṣīhat*) counsels, ad-
vices, admonitions. a.

نصب *naṣb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting,
an establishment; *naṣb karnā*, to establish, &c. a.

نصر *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. a.

نصرانی *naṣrūnī*, m. a Christian, the Chris-
tian religion. a.

نصرانیب *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman,
the Christian religion. a.

نصرت *nuṣrat*, f. victory, assistance, de-
fence. a.

نصف *niṣf*, half; middle-aged; *niṣfu-n-
nahār*, midday. a.

نصفانصف *niṣfā-niṣf*, } half, dividing into
نصفانصفي *niṣfā-niṣfī*, } two, cutting through
the middle, being in the middle. a.

نصيب *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, por-
tion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always con-
strued as a plural); *naṣīb layne*, to be competitor for
any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the com-
mencement of prosperity; *naṣīb jaghā*, to be fortunate. a.

نصیبه *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune; *naṣība-
war*, fortunate. a.

نصیحت *naṣīhat*, f. advice, counsel, admo-
nition; *naṣīhat karnā* or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to
reprimand, to chastise. a.

نصیر *naṣīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a
friend. a.

نصیری *naṣāirī*, a *Shī'a*, one who believes
in the divinity of 'Alī. a.

نضارت *naẓarat*, f. freshness, beauty, ver-
dure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. a.

نضج *naẓij*, ripe, mature, soft; *naẓj* or *nuzj*,
ripening, suppuration. a.

نطح *niṭ'* or *nīṭa' naṭ'* or *naṭa'*, a piece of
dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-
cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or
chess. a.

نطفه *nuṭfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the
sea; clear water. a.

نظاری *naẓẓāragī*, f. seeing, looking at,
observation. a.

نظاره *naẓāra* or *naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vi-
sion. a.

نظافت *naẓāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. a.

نظام *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrange-
ment; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer,
arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation,
constitution; *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the
empire. a.

نظامت *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, govern-
ment; the administration of criminal justice. a.

نظر *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a
glance; doubt, perplexity; *naẓar-andāz*, rejected; *naẓar-
bāz*, an ogler; a juggler; *naẓar-bāzī*, f. ogling; *naẓar-
band*, m. fascination (of conjurers); strictly watched
(without being imprisoned); *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement;
naẓarī gānī, a review or second examination of recruits,
at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or
book; *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre; *naẓar milānā*,
to compare; *naẓron se girānā*, to disgrace; *naẓron se
girānā*, to sink into disgrace. a.

نظاران *naẓārān*, vision, sight. a.

نظم *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrange-
ment; a string; *naẓm o nasak*, order and arrange-
ment. a.

نظمی *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, ad-
juster; a poet. a.

نظیر *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel;
adj. alike, resembling, equal to. a.

نعت *na't*, f. praise (especially of *Mu-
ḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. a.

نعره *na'ra*, m. clamour, crying, noise. a.

نعلش *na'sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on
which a sick person is carried; *binātu-n-na'sh*, the con-
stellation of the Bear. a.

نعل *na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a
horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof;
a wife; *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a
farrier; *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in oppo-
sition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's
shoes; a light tribute. a.

نعلین *na'alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a
particular kind, i.e. with wooden soles. a.

نعم *ni'm*, pl. (of *ni'mat*) favours; pleasures,
comforts, or blessings (of life). a.

نعمت *ni'mat*, f. favour, graciousness, be-
nefit; delight, joy; affluence, ease, wealth. a.

نعنا *na'nā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint
نعناع *na'nā'*, } (*Mentha sativa*). a.

نعون *na'uzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge; *na'uzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us fly to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*
نعوظ *na'ūz*, *m. surrectus et intensus (penis). a.*
نعم *na'im*, *m. beneficent, bountiful; God; quiet, repose, tranquillity; jannati na'im*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*
نعر *naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble. *p.*
نغم *nagham*, } *m. melody, song, modulation;*
نغمة *naghma*, } *tion; a musical note; a sweet voice. a.*
نفاذ *naḡaz*, *m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). a.*
نفاس *naḡas* or *nifas*, *m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. a.*
نفاسة *naḡasat*, *f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. a.*
نفاط *naḡat*, *m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. a.*
نفاق *nifāk*, *m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. a.*
نفت *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*
نفخ *naḡkh*, *m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. a.*
نفذ *naḡz*, *m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. a.*
نفر *naḡar*, *m. a groom, a servant; one person, as ṭin naḡar, three persons. a.*
نفراني *naḡrānī*, *f. (fem. of naḡar) female servants, &c. a.*
نفرت *naḡrat*, *f. flight, terror; abomination, aversion; naḡrat-angez, exciting aversion. a.*
نفري *naḡarī*, *f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. a.*
نفرين *naḡrīn*, *f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words. a.*
نفس *naḡas*, *m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. a.*
نفس *naḡs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity, pride; envy; vice; the penis; *naḡsu-l-amar*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing; *naḡsi-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities; *naḡsi-sab'i* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions; *naḡsi-mu'amaiyana* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *a.*
نفساني *naḡsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. *a.*
نفسانيت *naḡsānīyat*, *f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. a.*

نفسی *naḡsī*, carnal, sensual; *naḡase*, for an instant, one moment. *a.*
نفت *naḡt* or *nift*, naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil. *a.*
نفع *naḡ'*, *m. profit, advantage, interest. a.*
نقته *naḡka*, *m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law, it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging; many confine it solely to food. a.*
نفل *naḡl*, *m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation; naḡal*, plunder (from infidels). *a.*
نفوذ *naḡūz*, *m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. a.*
نفور *naḡūr*, frightened, fleeing from; *nufūr*, excelling, conquering. *a.*
نفوس *nufūs*, *pl. (of naḡs) souls, spirits, individuals, persons. a.*
نفی *naḡfī*, *m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, non-existence. a.*
نفیر *naḡīr*, *f. a brazen trumpet. p.*
نفیری *naḡīrī*, *f. a kind of trumpet. p.*
نفس *naḡīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. *a.*
نقا *naḡā*, *f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exquisite. a.*
نقاب *niḡāb*, *m. a veil. a.*
نقاد *naḡḡād*, *m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an adept. a.*
نقارچی *naḡār-chī*, *m. one who beats the kettle-drum. a. t.*
نقارخانه *naḡār-khāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *a.*
نقاره *naḡāra* or *naḡḡāra*, *m. a kettle-drum; naḡāra bajāte phirā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. *a.*
نقاری *naḡārī*, *m. one who beats the kettle-drum. a.*
نقاش *naḡḡāsh*, *m. a painter, a draftsman, sculptor, embroiderer, &c. a.*
نقاشی *naḡḡāshī*, *f. drawing, painting, &c. a.*
نقال *naḡḡāl*, *m. a mimic, an actor, a player. a.*
نقالي *naḡḡālī*, *f. acting, mimicking. a.*
نقاوت *naḡāwat*, *f. purity, cleanness. a.*
نقاھت *naḡāhat*, *f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. a.*

نقب *naqb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

نقد *naqd*, } m. ready money, cash; *naqd-*
نقده *naqda*, } *ā-naqd*, prompt payment. *a.*

نقدی *naqlī*, monied, abounding in cash. *a.*

نقرس *nīkris* or *naqris*, the gout. *a.*

نقره *nukra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *a.*

نقری *nukra, ī*, made of silver. *a.*

نقش *naqsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait; *naqsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer; *naqsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks; *naqshī dīwār*, thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall; *naqsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-n-naqsh fi-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *a.*

نقشه *naqsha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan. *a.*

نقشی *naqshī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

نقص *nuqs*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

نقصان *nuqsān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

نقطه *nuqta*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; *nuqta lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame. *a.*

نقل *naql*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy; *naqlī makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal; *naql-band*, a compiler of narratives; *naql-navīsī*, f. copying; *nuql*, sweetmeats, dessert. *a.*

نقلدان *nuql-dān*, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a. p.*

نقلی *naqlī*, handed down, copied, traditional; *naqlī wa 'aqlī*, traditional and rational. *h.*

نقلیات *naqliyāt*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

نقمت *nīkmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*

نقوش *naqūsh*, a sort of shrub; *nuqūsh*, pl. (of *naqsh*) pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

نقول *nuqūl*, pl. (of *naql*) narratives, copies. *a.*

نقی *naqī*, pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

نقیب *naqīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. *a.*

نقیر *naqīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few; *naqīr o kīṭmīr*, great and small. *a.*

نقیض *naqīṭiz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy. *a.*

نقیه *naqīh*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

نک *nak*, f. (v. *nāk*) the nose; *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

نکا *nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice; *nakkā dūa*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

نکات *nīkāt*, pl. (of *nukta*) points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

نکاح *nīkāh*, m. matrimony, marriage (it is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind). *a.*

نکاحی *nīkāhī*, married (woman). *a.*

نکار *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

نکارنا *nakār-nā*, a. to refuse. *s.*

نکاره *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

نکاس *nīkās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakkhās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*

نکاستا *nīkāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

نکاسنا *nīkāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nīkālnā*). *s.*

نکاسنویس *nīkāś-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zemināri kachahī*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufasssīl*. *p.*

نکاسی *nīkāśī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c.; *nīkāśī kī chhīṭhī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

نکال *nīkāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection; *nīkāl-dēnā*, to cashier; *nīkāl-dālānā*, to deduct, to strike out; *nīkāl-lānā*, to bring off; *nīkāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

نکال *nakāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

نکام *nīkām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

نکالنا *nīkālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to take off, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

نکانا *nīkānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

نکائی *nīkā, ī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

نکائی *nīkā, ī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.*

نکبات *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*

نکتور *nak-torā*, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*

نکته *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification; *nukta-dīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper; *nukta-dān* or *-shīnās*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکتی *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نکت *nikat*, near, close by, about, in possession of; *nakut*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکتا *nakṭā*, nose-clip, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*

نکتا *nakṭā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

نک چڑھا *nak-chayhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نک چھکنی *nak-chhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious; *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

نکر *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکر *nakr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکرت *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile; *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکر راج *nakr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*

نکرشت *nikrisht*, outcast, despised, low, vile. *s.*

نکرنا *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکڑہ *nakra*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite noun. *a.*

نکڑا *nakrā*, m. an inflammation in the nose (*v. nākṛā*). *s.*

نکس *nakas* (*v. nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

نکسنا *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور *naksūr*, sound through the nose. *d.*

نکسیر *naksīr*, the veins of the nose; *naksīr phūṭnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

نکشتر *nakṣhatra* (*v. nachḥattar*). *s.*

نکشتری *nakṣhatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکشیت *nī-kṣhīpt*, rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or thrown away. *s.*

نکل *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

نکشپ *nikṣhep*, m. abandoning, parting with, throwing away. *s.*

نکل بھاگنا *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا *nikal-parṇā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*

نکل جانا *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to go away. *h.*

نکل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا *nikalwānā*, a. to drive out; *nikalwādenā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکلیشتا *nakuleshṭā*, } f. name of a plant
نکلیشتکا *nakuleshṭkā*, } said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.*

نکنبہ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (so called). *s.*

نکنتک *nikantak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

نکینج *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکند *nī-kand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*

نکو *nakkū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful. *p.*

نکو *nako*, it is not proper. *d.*

نکوا *nakū,ā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.*

نکواسا *nakwāsā*, m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*

نکوجک *nakochak*, m. a tree so called. *s.*

نکوسار *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نکوسنا *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct, of
نکوسیرت *nikū-sīrat*, } amiable qualities. *p.*

نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish*, f. spurning, rejecting, despising. *p.*

نکوئی *nikū,ī*, f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

نکویان *nikū,iyān*, pl. virtues, good or noble qualities. *p.*

نکھ *nakh*, m. a finger-nail; *nakh-sikh*, from top to toe. *s.*

نکھ *nakh*, m. (for *nakh*) the string of a paper kite. *p.*

نکھاد *nikhād*, m. one of the seven notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a *chandāl* (q.v.). *s.*

نکھارنا *nikhārnā*, a. to strain, to bleach, to purify. *h.*

نکھانک *nakhānk*, m. the mark left by the nails in scratching. *s.*

نکھ پد *nakh-pad*, m. a scratch, mark of a finger-nail. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, m. a star, a constellation. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, f. perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous. *a.* [planet. *s.*

نکھتری *nakhatrī*, born under an auspicious

نکھتو *nikhattū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا *nikhdā*, m. perniciousness. *h.*

نکھرانا *nikhrānā*, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*

نکھرب *nikharb*, m. } a dwarf; a billion;
نکھربا *nikharbā*, f. } adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکھرنا *nikharnā*, n. to be peeled, skinned,
cleaned. *a.*

نکھریکھ *nakh-rekh*, } f. the marks left by
نکھریکھا *nakh rekhā*, } the nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکھکھادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what eats
with nails or talons. *s.*

نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکھلیکھا *nakh-lekhā*, f. (v. *nakh-rekh*). *s.*

نکھند *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکھنگ *nikhang*, f. a quiver. *s.*

نکھوت *nikhot*, m. plain dealer; any thing
without blemish. *h.*

نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *d.*

نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } a. to peel, to skin, to
نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } clean. *h.*

نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having nails or
talons; f. a kind of perfume. *s.*

نکھیانا *nakhiyānā*, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*

نکھی *nakkī*, f. speaking through the nose,
nasal sound. *s.* [munkir. *a.*

نکیر *nakir*, m. the name of an angel (v.

نکیل *nakel*, f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson). *s.*

نکیلا *nukilā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکی مونته *nakkī-mūnth*, f. name of a game. *h.*

نگ *nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone
on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, m. a picture, portrait, effigy,
idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright;
(in comp.) beautifying; *nigār-khānā*, a house for pictures; *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several
Persian works. *p.*

نگارین *nigārīn*, embellished, a beloved object. *p.*

نگالی *nigālī*, f. a small *hukḥā* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukḥā* snake. *p.*

نگاه *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, m. a guard, keeper. *p.*

نگاهبانی *nigāh-bānī*, f. custody, guardian-ship. *p.*

نگاهدار *nigāh-dār*, m. a guard, keeper; interj. look out! have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsht*, looking after, enlisting; *nigāh-dāsht-k*, to enlist. *p.*

نگت *nigat*, naked. *h.*

نگچانا *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نگچاغت *nagchāḡat*, } f. approach. *h.*
نگچائی *nagchāī*, }

نگدونا *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*) worn-wood. *s.*

نگر *nagar*, m. a city, a town; *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *s.*

نگر *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نگران *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*

نگره *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگری *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگر *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگرگت *nigar-ghat*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلنا *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas. *s.*

نگمن *nigamān*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگم نواسی *nigam-niwāsi*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن *nagan* or *nagna*, naked. *s.*

نگنتو *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*
نگندائی *nigandāī*, f. }

نگندنا *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگور *nigorā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight. *h.*

نگور *nigūḡh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نکور *nigūḥārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگون *nigūn*, hanging downward; *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate; *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگهات *nighāti*, *f.* an iron mace or club. *s.*

نگهبان *nigah-bān*, *m.* watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگهبانی *nigah-bānī*, *f.* watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگهدار *nigah-dār*, } *m.* a guardian, keeper,
نگهداره *nigah-dāra*, } observer. *p.*

نگهداری *nigah-dārī*, *f.* keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نگهن *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگهنت *nighantu*, *m.* a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگبانی *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.*

نگین *nagīn*, } *m.* a ring, especially the
نگینه *nagīna*, } signet-ring of a prince;
the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل *nal*, *m.* a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it; *nal chālānā* (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them; *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا *nalā*, *m.* the ureters, urinary ducts; *āhanī nalā*, *bhūṭī nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (*v. Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلجا *ni-lajjā*, bold, rude. *s.*

نلدا *naldā*, } the windpipe, the throat. *d.*
نلدی *naldī*, }

نلکا *nalikā*, *f.* a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن *nalīn*, *f.* a lotus or water-lily. *s.*

نلنی *nalīnī*, *f.* an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو *nalw*, *m.* a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *h.*

نلوا *nalwā*, *m.* a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلی *nalī*, *f.* a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbis plerumque a manusturbatione ortus, in quo membrum virile exiit fit nec erigit*

potest; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound. *s.*

نلیا *naliyā*, *m.* name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds with birdlime by means of the *nal*, *q.v.* *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet; *nam-khurda*, destroyed by moisture. *p.*

نما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā*, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, *f.* prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muhammadian* law, which are said five times a day; *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending divine service, one who prays. *p.*

نمازی *namāzī*, *m.* a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p.*

نماشام *nimā-shām*, evening, early in the evening; *nimā-shām utarnā*, to be degraded. *s.*

نمام *nammām*, *m.* a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا *nimānā*, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish: *h.*

نمائی *numā*, *e*, (in comp. *v. numā*); *numāī*, *f.* display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمایان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمایش *numāish* or *numāyish*, *f.* appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمب *nimb*, *m.* name of a tree. *s.*

نمبتر *nimb-taru*, *m.* the coral-tree, one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبو *nimbū*, *m.* the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمیت *nimitt*, *m.* cause, motive, instrument; (met.) fortune; *namat*, bending, stooping, bowed; for the sake of, by reason of. *s.*

نمیتان *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous, fortunate. *s.*
نمیتی *nimittī*, }

نمد *namad*, } *m.* a coarse woollen garment; *membrum virile*;
نمدا *namdā*, } *namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *p.*

نمر *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتا *namrtā*, *f.* condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمکه *namr-mukh*, } having the head
نمرمکی *namr-mukhī*, } bent, looking
down. *s.* (old). *p.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست *namasit*, revered, respected, worshipped. *s.*

نمسکار *namaskār*, *m.* salutation, adoration. *s.*

نمسکاری *namaskārī*, *f.* a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

نمسیت *namasyit*, } venerable, revered,
نمسیه *namasya*, } entitled to respect. *s.*

نمش *namsh*, *m.* a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش *nimish*, *m.* the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.*

نمط *namat*, *f.* likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom. *a.*

نمک *namak*, *m.* salt; (*met.*) spirit, animation; bread, subsistence; *namak-chushī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies; *namak-harām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful; *namak-halāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful; *namak-dān*, a saltcellar; *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit; *kāfe par namak lagānā* (*lit.* to put salt upon a wound), to add one grief or vexation to another; *namak-parwardā*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *p.*

نمیکه *nimikh*, *m.* a moment (of time). *s.*

نمکین *namkīn*, salt, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful; *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکین *namkīn*, *f.* pickled lemons. *p. s.*

نمکینی *namkīnī*, *f.* saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگیره *nam-gīra*, *m.* a canopy, awning. *p.*

نمل *namīl*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready; *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling; *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (*Dakh.*) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed; *nimn*, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nākī*, *f.* moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنا *nimnānā*, *a.* to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنا *nimnā*, *f.* strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنا *nimnatā*, *f.* depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, *m.* vegetation, growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, *f.* index, guide, appearance; *adj.* apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent; *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, *m.* an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; *adj.* noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداری *namūdārī*, *f.* publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*,

for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, *m.* an example, muster, pattern. *p.*

نم *namah*, *m.* reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمی *namī*, *f.* coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمیرو *namerū*, *m.* the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش *nimesh* (*v. nimish*). *s.*

نمیکرو *namegurū*, *m.* a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, *m.* sound, noise. *s.*

ننانوا *ninānwā*, } *m.* the thrush, *aphthæ. h.*
ننانوان *ninānwān*, }

ننانوی *ninānawe* (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine; *ninānawe ke pher meī parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, *m.* a bug. *h.*

ندند *nand* or *nanad*, *f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister; *nanda*, *m.* name of the foster-father of *Krishṇa*; *ninād*, *m.* sound in general. *s.*

ندندا *nindā*, *f.* accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*

ندداس *nindās*, *f.* drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

ندداسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ندداست *nindāstuti*, *f.* irony, ironical praise. *s.* [vile, despicable. *s.*

نددیت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; low, *s.*

نددک *nindak*, *m.* a calumniator; *adj.* censorious, querulous. *s.* [soriousness. *s.*

نددکاری *nindakā*, *f.* querulousness, cen-

نددن *nindan*, *m.* reproach, censure, blame; *adj.* abusing, blaming. *s.*

نددن *nandan*, *m.* a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindūs. *s.*

نددنا *nindnā*, *a.* to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نددوسی *nandosī*, } *m.* husband's sister's hus-

نددوی *nando*, *f.* } band. *s.*

نددولا *nandolā*, *m.* a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نددھنا *nandhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*

نددی *nindya*, bad, vile, despicable, reprehensible. *s.* [law. *s.*

نددیا *nanadiyā*, *f.* (*v. nand*) a sister-in-

ندکا *nankā*, *m.* a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ندگت *ngang*, *f.* honour, reputation, esteem; (*contra*) disgrace, infamy; *ngang o nāmūs*, honour, shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگا *ngangā*, naked; shameless; *ngangā-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering); *ngangā-sir*, bareheaded; *ngangā-k*, to bare, to uncover; *ngangā-mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb; *ngangā-pairon* or *-pā,oi*, barefooted; *ngangā pā,oi honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared, or resolute to fight; *ngangī talwār*, a naked sword; *ngangī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. s.

ننگتا *ngantā*, naked. h.

ننگدھڑنگ *ngang-dharang*, stark naked. h.

ننہا *nanhā*, } small, diminutive, neat,
ننہان *nannhān*, } natty, tiny. h.

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw; *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated; *nau-āmōz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced; *nau-bāwa*, a young tree; *nau-bāī*, a new custom; *nau-baryiyā*, an upstart; *nau-bahār*, the spring; *nau-javān*, a lad, a youth; *nau-javānī*, prime of life, youth; *nau-khāsta*, new risen (a youth); *nau-khez*, new risen, fresh, tender; *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation); *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth; *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student; *nau-mulāzīm*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice; *nau-mulāzīmī*, f. novitiate. p.

نو *nau*, or *nav*, or *nava*, nine, new, fresh, raw; *nava-bālā* and *nava-javānā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty; *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced; *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body; *nava-rāt*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of Durgā; *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet; *nava sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered; *nava-shāyāk*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c.; *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative; *nava varikā*, f. a newly-married woman; *nava vastra*, m. new clothes; *nava yauvanā*, f. a young woman. s.

نوا *nawā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. p.

نوا *nawā*, new, fresh, recent. s.

نواب *nuwāb*, pl. vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors; *nuwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district. a.

نوابی *nawwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nuwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nuwāb*. a.

نواح *nāwāh*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore; *nuwāh*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. a.

نواحی *nawāhī*, pl. (of *nāhiya*) territories, environs. a.

نواخته *nawākhta*, protected, reared, cherished. p.

نواذیر *nawādir*, pl. (of *nādir* or *nādīra*) rare things, wonderful occurrences. a.

نوار *niwār*, f. tape (of a coarse kind); *niwār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. h.

نوارنا *nawārṇā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. h.

نوا *niwārṇā* or *nivārṇā*, a. to prevent. s.

نواری *nawārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. s.

نوار *niwār*, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. h.

نوارا *niwārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. p.

نواز *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants; *barbuḥ-nawāz*, a player on the harp. p.

نوازش *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness. p.

نواس *niwās* or *niwās*, m. dwelling, residence. s.

نواسا *nawāsā*, } m. a grandson, a daughter's son. p.
نواسه *nawāsa*, }

نواسی *nawāsī*, f. a grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. p.

نواسی *nawāsī* or *nawwāsī*, eighty-nine; *niwāsī*, an inhabitant. s.

نواسی *niwāsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding in, in-
نواسنی *niwāsni*, f. } habiting; an inhabitant
(chiefly used in composition). s.

نواله *nawāla* or *niwāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. p.

نوان *niwūn*, low (ground), level. s.

نوان *nawwūn* or *nau,ān*, the ninth. s.

نوان *nawānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. s.

نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā*, a. to bend downwards; to double, to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. h.

نوازش *nawānsh*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. s.

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. a.

نوبتخانه *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace for martial music. a. p.

نوپر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. s.

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down; *navatā*, f. novelty. s.

نوتا *notā* or *nautū*, m. an invitation. s.

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. s.

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. s.

نوج *noch*, a pinch, a gripe. h.

نوجنا *nochnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe. h.

نوجندي *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

نوجپهار *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نوجي *nauchī*, f. young girls kept by bawds. *h.*

نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead; *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.*

نود *nawad* or *nuwad*, ninety; *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نوده *naudha*, m. a young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها *nudhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour; *nūr-afzū*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing; *nūr jānā muh kā*, paleness of the face; *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dāda*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نوراء *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نوراني *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.*

نورباف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver; *nūr-bāfī*, weaving. *p.*

نورتین *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *naward*, f. a ply, a fold. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*,
نورسته *nau-rusta*,
نورسیده *nau-rasīda*,
} young, fresh, tender,
recent. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *āmma* or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa* or particular; both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزي *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day. *p.*

نوري *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوري *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نورھانا *naurhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نورھنا *naurhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker; *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman); *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants. *p.*

نوشادر *naushādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشخواند *navisht-khāwand*, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشو *nau-shau*, new, recent, fresh. *p.*

نوشته *navishta*, m. a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, m. the name of a medicine, a medicinal draught; electuary. *p.*

نوشه *naushah*, m. a bridegroom; *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشي *noshī*, f. (abst. of *nosh* in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشين *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *a.*

نوک *nok*, f. a bill, a beak; end, point, angle; *nok-jhok*, f. pulling and hauling; *nok-chok*, f. talking by innuendos; *nok-dār*, pointed; *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *naukā*, f. a boat. *s.*

نوکړ *naukar*, m. a servant; *naukar-chākar*, domestics in general. *p.*

نوکړي *naukarī*, f. service, attendance; *naukarī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکړند *nau-khand*, m. (lit.) the nine sections or portions; *nau-khand prithvī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth; they are usually denominated the nine *dwipas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu dwipa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکیلا *nokilā*, sharp-pointed. *p.*

نوکړي *naugarī*, f. a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, f. beak, bill. *p.*

نول *nawal*, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نولاسي *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوسکيه *nau-sikh* or *-shikh*, m. a novice, a student. *s.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, m. name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نوم توم *naum - taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومي *naumī* or *navamī*, f. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *p.*

نومین *naumīn* or *navamīn*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt. *h.*

نونا *naunā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt; *nonā-pānī*, *m.* salt water. *h.*

نونا *nonū*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا *navūtnā*, *a.* to invite. *s.*

نوني *nūnī*, *m.* *penis puerilis*. *h.*

نوني *nonī*, *f.* efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*

نونيا *noniyā*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نوي *nawwe*, ninety; *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوي *nave* or *navī*, *f.* the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نويد *navīd*, *m.* glad tidings. *p.*

نويدن *nivedan*, *m.* petition, representation. *s.*

نویس *navīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-nāvis*, one who writes beautifully. *s.*

نویسده *navīsanda*, *m.* a writer, a clerk, accountant. *p.*

نویین *nūyīn* or *noīn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نویین *nawīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نویشتا *nawīnatā*, *f.* newness, youthfulness. *s.*

نه *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نه *nuh*, nine; *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*

نه *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon; *nuh-* or *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble; *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause; *nahī*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نهاتا *nhātānā*, *n.* to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهان *nihād*, *m.* nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race; *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نهار *nahār*, *m.* the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نهارمنه *nahār-munh*, without eating. *s.*

نهارنا *nihārnā*, } *a.* to look at, to watch,
نهارنوں *nihārnaunī*, } to look after, to spy,
to see. *h.*

نهاروا *nahārū,ā*, *m.* a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاری *nahārī*, *f.* breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*

نہاکا *nihākā*, *f.* an iguana or the Gangetic alligator. *s.*

نہال *nihāl*, *m.* a young plant, a shoot, a sucker. *p.*

نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نہالچہ *nihālcha*, *m.* a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress. *p.*

نہالی *nihālī*, *f.* a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نہان *nahān*, *m.* bathing, ablution. *h.*

نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *p.*

نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, *n.* to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نہانتنا *nhāntnā*, *n.* to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہانی *nihānī*, *f.* concealment; adv. secretly, in private; *andāmī nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نہانی *nahānī*, *f.* menses; menstruation. *h.*

نہائی *nihāī*, *f.* an anvil. *h.*

نہایت *nihāyat*, *f.* the extremity, boundary; excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نہب *nahb*, *m.* rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نہبتا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نہتا *nahatṭā*, *m.* a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نہج *nahaj*, *m.* a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving directions. *a.*

نہجی *nihchai* (*v. nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.*

نہر *nahr*, *f.* a stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water). *a.*

نہرانا *nihurānā*, *a.* to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نہرنا *nihurnā*, } *n.* to condescend, to incline
نہرنا *nihurnā*, } or bend downward, to
stoop. *h.*

نہرنی *naharnī*, *f.* an instrument with which the nails are pared. *s.*

نہضت *nuhzat*, *f.* marching, departure, rising up; *nuhzat-k*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نہفتگی *nihuftagī*, *f.* concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نہفتہ *nahufta* or *nihufta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہلان *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*
 نہلوان *nahalwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*
 نہنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*
 نہنگ *nikang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*
 نہنگ *nihang*, naked; free from care; *nihang lārīā*, a careless child or person. *h.*
 نہنی *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*
 نہورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*
 نہورنا *nahūrnā*, } a. to incline or bend down-
 نہورنا *nihūrā*, } wards, to stoop. *h.*
 نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*
 نہیب *nahīb* or *nikīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*
 نہیہ *nahiyar*, f. wife's family. *h.*
 نہین *nahīn*, no, not, nay; *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.* [flute. *p.*
 نی *nai*, f. a reed, a tube, a cane; pipe, fife, *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*
 نی *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*
 نیا *nayā*, new; *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*
 نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy, &c. *a.*
 نیابتا *niyābatan*, virtually, really. *a.*
 نیار *nyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*
 نیارا *nyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *h.*
 نیاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoria; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*
 نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated; *niyāz-k*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *p.*
 نیازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent, a suppliant. *p.*
 نیازمندی *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*
 نیازی *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*
 نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*
 نیامک *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو *nyāw*, m. justice, equity; *nyāw-k*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*
 نیائی *nyāī*, or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*
 نیای *niyāe*, *nyāya*, or *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry; *nyāe-shāstr*, m. logic. *s.*
 نیایش *niyāish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*
 نیایک *nyāyak* or *niyāyak*, m. a judge; *niyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*
 نیبو *nībū* (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*
 نیمید *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*
 نیبدان *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation. *s.*
 نیپ *nīp*, m. the *kadamb* tree. *s.*
 نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*
 نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Nepal, or
 نیپالک *naipālik*, } belonging to that country. *s.*
 نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arseric. *s.*
 نیپن *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,
 نیپنیہ *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*
 نیپر *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the ankles. *s.*
 نیپنج *naiy, e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*
 نیپور *nīpūr*, penis. *h.*
 نیت *nīyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*
 نیت *nīyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained; *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained; *niyat-āhār*, abstemious; *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*
 نیت *nīt* or *nīti*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality both public and private of king and people; *nīti-shāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*
 نیت *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.*
 نیت *netr*, m. the eye, the string of a churning-rope. *s.*
 نیترا *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*
 نیترپند *netr-pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*
 نیتراجن *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*
 نیتروگ *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

نیتزلوت *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نیترو تسو *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نیترو شده *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general. *s.*

نیترو شده *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نیتکتیا *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نیتگیا *nītigyā*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.*

نیتیمت *nītimat*, moral, eminent for royal duties. *s.*

نیتی *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نیت *nīt*, straight, upright. *d.*

نیتا *netā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*

نیتانا *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend down. *h.*

نیچ *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down; *nīch-ūnich*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *s.*

نیچا *nīchā*, below, down; *nīchā-ūnichā*, up and down, uneven ground. *s.*

نیچای *nīchāī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نیچه *naicha*, m. a *ḥukḥa* snake or tube; *naicha-band*, a person who makes *ḥukḥa* snakes; *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

نیچه *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down; *nīche ūpar*, upside down; *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb; *nīche suron se bolnā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem crepitus ventris hæcce voce subintelligitur*); *kalāvatnī tire gāne se diḥk hūn*; *bahut nīche suron se bolī hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. *s.*

نیخوا *nekhvā* (for *nek-khvāh*, q.v.). *d.*

نید *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نیدنا *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیدهم *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نیر *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining; *naiyiri a'zam*, the sun; *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i.e. the sun and moon. *a.*

نیر *nīr*, m. water. *s.*

نیر *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیراشیه *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.*

نیرایی *niyārāī*, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*

نیرت *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرتی *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرته *nīrath*, fruitless, profitless. *s.*

نیرج *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus, a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نیرجس *nīrajās*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نیرس *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نیرکت *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نیرگن *nairgun*, m. absence of qualities or properties. *s.*

نیرملیه *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نیرنگ *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new; *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نیرو *nerū* or *nūrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نیرو *nerau*, near, beside. *s.*

نیروا *nerū, ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نیروگ *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

نیروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom from sickness. *s.*

نیری *nere*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نیرے *nere*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نیز *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time. *p.*

نیزه *neza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made; *neza-bāz*, a spearman; *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear; *neze-bardār*, a spearman; *neze-dār*, armed with a spear. *p.*

نیسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farvardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April; *abri naisān*, the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swātī*). *p.*

نست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought; *nest-k*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy; *nest-nābūd-k* or *nest o nābūd-k*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin; *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نمستی *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نیسرنا *nīsarṇā*, } n. (v. *nīsarṇā*) to go
نیسرنون *nīsarṇauṇ*, } out, to issue forth. *s.*

نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet; *nesh-zan*, (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale; *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels, &c. *p.*

نیشتر *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*
نیفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the
نیفه *nefa* or *nīfa*, } part of the drawers
 through which the string runs to tie them round the
 loins with. *p.*
نیک *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing
 good; *nek-ahhār*, of a good star; *nek-andesh*, a well-
 wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate, fortunate; *nek-
 bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play; *nek-
 bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions);
nek-bakhtī, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct; *nek-
 pāk*, virtuous; *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse); *nek-
 khaśtā*, or *-kha*, or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or
 habits; *nek-khūwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful; *nek-
 diyānāt*, having a clear conscience; *nek-zāt* or *-fīnāt*, of
 good disposition; *nek-raw*, good-paced (horse); *nek-fāl*,
 of happy omen; *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent;
nek-kāl, well-spoken; *nek-mard*, a good man; *nek-
 manzār*, handsome, comely, elegant; *nek-nām*, good
 name, celebrity; of good character, renowned; *nek-nāmī*,
 good character; *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions; *nek-
 nīyāt*, well-meaning. *p.*
نیک *nek* or *naik*, little, a little. *h.*
نیکا *nīkā* or *nekā* (v. *neko*). *p.*
نیکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or at-
 tached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*
نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkān*), good,
 beautiful, elegant; *neko-kār*, of good actions, a benefi-
 cent person. N.B. *neko* or *nīkā* may be compounded with
 other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.*
نیکمی *nekī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-
 bity. *p.*
نیکت *neg*, f. marriage presents made to re-
 lations, and to particular servants, and considered by
 them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*
نیگی جوگی *negī jogī*, tenants and depend-
 ants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q.v. *h.*
نیل *nīl*, m. indigo, blue; adj. of a blue
 colour; *nīl* or *nīl kā māth bigarnā*; (lit.) a vat of indigo
 being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecu-
 tions of fortune; the phrase is also used on hearing some
 thing very wonderful and incredible (said to originate
 from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye
 through any accident has been spoiled, it may be re-
 stored by telling some miraculous story); *nīl-gāw*, f. an
 animal (known by the name of *līgāī* and *rojā*), the
 white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antelope picta* of
 Pallas; *nīl gūn*, cerulean. *p. s.*
نیل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring; *nīl*, the
 river Nile. *a.*
نیلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue; *nīlā*
pīlā karnā, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be
 greatly enraged; *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol. *p. s.*
نیلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a
 sapphire. *s.*
نیلام *nīlām*, m. auction, a public sale. *e.*
نیلامبر *nīlāmbar*, dresses in dark blue
 clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*
نیلامچی *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*
نیلانجن *nīlānjon*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

نیلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the
 blue jay. *s.*
نیلائی *nīlāī*, f. blueness, dark blue colour. *s.*
نیل بری *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*
نیلپاچن *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or macera-
 tion of indigo; *nīl-pāchan-bhānā*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*
نیلپچه *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*
نیلپدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*
نیلپریشته *nīl-prishth*, m. a kind of fish, the
rohi (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*
نیلپشیکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*
نیلاج *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*
نیلجھنتی *nīl-jhintī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*
نیلک *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed blue);
 m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we
 use the letters *a b x y*). *p.*
نیلکا *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a
 species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*
نیلکرتاک *nīl-kuruntak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*
نیلکروچ *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or
 heron. *s.*
نیلکمل *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*
نیلکنٹہ *nīl-kanth*, m. name of a bird (*Cora-
 cius Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahā-
 deva* (he is called by this name because his throat was
 stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-
 churning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the
Surs and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*). *s.*
نیلکنٹہاکش *nīl-kanthāksh*, the *elaecarpus*
 seed. *s.*
نیللوہ *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*
نیللوہت *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour;
 m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*
نیللم *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*
نیللمرتکا *nīl-mritikkā*, f. iron pyrites; black
 mould. *s.*
نیلمن *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious
 stone, a sapphire. *s.*
نیلمبر *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue garment. *s.*
نیلینی *nīlinī*, f. indigo. *s.*
نیلوپل *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone. *s.*
نیلورن *nīl-varn*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.*
نیلوفر *nīlofar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa*
lotus). *p.*
نیم *nīm*, half, the middle; *nīm-bursh*, a
 poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.); *nīm-pūkhṭ*,
 half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled; *nīm-tar*, middling;
nīm-jān, half-dead (with fear, &c.); *nīm-josh*, coddled;
nīm-josh k, to coddle; *nīm-khūwāb*, dosing; *nīm-khūrdā*,
 half-eaten, the remains of victuals; *nīm-rāzī*, half-satis-
 fied. *p. s.*

نیم *nem* (also *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; rule, precept, usage, practice; *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.*

نیم *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azadirachta*). *s.*

نیمانند *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint. *s.*

نیمات *nīmāwat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*

نیمب *nīm̐b*, m. (v. *nīm*). *s.*

نیمبو *nīm̐bū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

نیمبولی *nīm̐bolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by women. *d.*

نیمت *niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

نیمچہ *nīm̐cha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow. *p.*

نیمچہرہ *nīm̐chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*

نیمروز *nīm̐roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistan and Mikran. *p.*

نیمان *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.*

نیمان *niyaman*, m. binding, restraining, checking. *s.*

نیمہ *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast; *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket; *nīma-shām*, evening. *s.*

نیمی *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; *nemī chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parīkshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kausāmbi*. *s.*

نین *nain* or *nayan*, m. } the eye; the pupil
نینا *nainā* or *nayanā*, f. } of the eye. *s.*

نین *nain* (v. *nahīn*), no, not, nay. *d.*

نینا *nainā*, m. a tether. *h.*

نینتا *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نیند *nīnd*, m. sleep; *nīnd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease; *nīnd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, to blame, to censure. *s.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیندو *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نینسکہ *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. *s.*

نینوپانت *nayanopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نینوتسو *nayanotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نینوشدہ *nayan-aushadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیو *new* or *nīw*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.); *new dālnā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *a.*

نیوا *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نیوار *newār*, f. tape. *h.*

نیوارنا *newārṇā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.*

نیوانا *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *h.*

نیوتا *nyotā*, m. an invitation. *h.*

نیوتانا *nyotānā*, }
نیوتنا *nyotnā*, } a. to invite. *h.*

نیوجت *niyōjit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. *s.*

نیوجن *niyōjan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing. *s.* [horse. *h.*

نیور *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*

نیورانا *nyorānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *d.*

نیوگ *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.*

نیوگی *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

نیول *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret (*Vivererra mungo*). *s.*
نیولا *newalā*, }

نیول *newal* (same as *newar*, q.v.) *h.*

نیون *ne, ūn*, m. butter. *s.*

نیون *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نیونا *newnā*, n. to stoop. *s.*

نیونادھک *nyūnādḥik*, unequal, more or less. *s.*

نیونانگ *nyūnāṅg*, maimed, mutilated, imperfect. *s.*

نیوناتا *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نیونجی *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. *h.*

نیونندریہ *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نیویدیہ *nīvedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیہ *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil. *s.*

نیہر *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

نیہی *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*, but in words purely Sanskrit, it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindi word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words, it is sounded *o*, as *shab o roz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation, and nearly equivalent to our English prefixes *a-*, *dis-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

و *wā*, open; adv. again; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

و *wā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that; *vā*, conj. or, either. *h. s.*

وابستگان *wābustagān*, *m. pl.* connections, relations, adherents. *p.*

وابسته *wābusta*, bound, related, connected, depending on; (sub.) an adherent. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning; *wāpas denā* or *karnā*, to return, to give back; *wāpas rukhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

وابسين *wāpasīn*, the last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل *vāpal*, *m.* a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپي *vāpī*, *f.* a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, *m.* air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body; *vāt-pitt*, *m.* rheumatism attended with fever; *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind; *vāt-rakt*, *m.* acute gout or rheumatism; *vāt-roḡ*, *m.* rheumatism, gout; *vāt-roḡi*, rheumatic, gouty; *vāt-ārī* or *vāt-vairī*, *m.* the castor-oil tree; *vāt-viddhi*, swelled testicle; *vāt-shūl*, choleric with flatulence; *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *s.*

واتسليه *vātsalya*, *m.* tenderness, affection. *s.*

واتك *vātak*, *m.* a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتكي *vātakī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتيمه *vātīya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

وات *vāt* (*v. bāt*), *f.* a road, a path. *s.*

واتكا *vātikā*, *f.* the site of a house or building. *s.*

واتي *vāṭī*, *f.* a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واتك *wāṣik*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon; *man wāṣik bi-l-lāhi*, "who placeth his trust in God" (the *Imām* of Maskat's motto). *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable; *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.); *wājibu-l-ta'zīr*, punishable; *wājibu-l-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention; *wājibu-l-'arṣ*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition; *wājibu-l-katl*, deserving of death; *wājibu-r-ri'ayat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed; *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, *pl.* things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبي *wājibī*, *f.* expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *a.*

واجب پرشته *wājiprishth*, *m.* globe amaranth. *s.*

واجبيه *vāj-peya*, *m.* a particular sacrifice. *s.*

واجبي *vājī*, *m.* a plant (*Justicia adhenuloda*). *s.*

واجب کر *vājī-kar*, } *m.* aphrodisiac, excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واج *vāch*, } *f.* speech, speaking; a phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچا *vāchā*, } talkative, gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچک *vāchak*, *m.* a word, a speaker; *vāchik*, verbal news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچک پتر *vāchik-patr*, *m.* a despatch, newsletter, a gazette. *s.* [ing. *h.*]

واچک پري *wāchhīrē*, *m. pl.* praising, applauding. *s.*

واحد *wāhid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular; *wāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واخي *wākhe*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

وا د *vād*, *m.* discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, an accusation. *s.*

وا د انود *vādānūd*, *m.* attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

وا د سادھن *vād-sādhān*, *m.* argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.*

وا دي *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; *m.* a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser. *s.*

وا دي *wādī*, *f.* a valley, any low ground; the channel of a river; a river; a desert. *a.*

وادی *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*
 وادی *vādya*, m. any musical instrument ;
vādya-bhāṇḍ, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *s.*
 وار *wār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash ; an
 assault ; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*
 وار *vār* or *wār*, m. a day of the week ; f.
 time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*
 وار *wār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling ;
 worthy of ; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-*
wār, worthy of a king ; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*
 وار *vāri*, m. water ; *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cas-
 cade. *s.*
 وارا *wārā*, m. cheapness, thrift ; a victim ;
 adj. cheap. *h.*
 وارا پار *wārāpār* (v. *wār-pār*). *s.*
 وارانسی *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Be-
 nares. *s.*
 واری پرنی *vāri-parṇī*, f. name of an aquatic
 plant (v. *vāri-mūlī*). *s.*
 وارا پار *vār-pār*, on both sides, through and
 through. *s.*
 واریت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*
 وارتا *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence ;
 rumour, report, word. *s.*
 وارتنک *vārtik*, relating to news, commen-
 tary, explanatory ; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supple-
 mentary explanation. *s.*
 وارث *wāriṣ*, m. an heir, master, lord,
 owner. *a.*
 وارچ *vārij*, aquatic ; m. a conch shell, any
 bivalve shell. *s.*
 وارچر *vārichar*, aquatic, living or moving
 in the water ; m. a fish. *s.*
 وارد *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching ;
 adj. being present ; *wārid o ṣādīr*, a guest, a traveller ;
 comer and goer. *a.*
 وارد *vārid*, m. a cloud ; adj. productive of
 water. *s.*
 واردات *wāridāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*
 واردیه *vāridhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*
 واردیهک *vārdhak*, m. old age, infirmity of
 old age. *s.*
 واری رات *vāri-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*
 وارستگان *wā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those
 delivered. *p.*
 وارستگی *wā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliver-
 ance. *p.*
 وارسته *wā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*
 وارسیک *vārsik*, yearly, annual ; of or be-
 longing to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *wā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*
 وارفته *wā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*
 وارک *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an ob-
 stacle or agent of resistance. *s.*
 واری مولی *vāri-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistea*
stratiotes). *s.*
 وارن *wāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sacri-
 fices. *h.*
 وارن *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering. *s.*
 وارنا *wārnā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to
 go round ; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *h.*
 وارنده *vārinidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*
 وارنی *vārūnī*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*
 وار *vār*, (in comp.) inclosure, place. *s.*
 واری *vārī* or *wārī*, f. an inclosure, a court
 yard, an orchard. *s.*
 واز *wāz*, (for *bāz*, q.v.) open, &c. *p.*
 واس *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*
 واس *vāsu*, m. a name of *Viṣṇu*, the soul
 or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the
 universe. *s.*
 واست *vāsīt*, perfumed, scented ; clothed ;
 peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*
 واستو *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*
 واستوک *vāstūk*, m. a kind of pot-herb. *s.*
 واستویه *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habit-
 able. *s.*
 واسدو *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛiṣṇa*, the son of
Vasudeva. *s.*
 واسطه *vāṣṭa*, m. (properly *vāṣiṭa*) account,
 sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*
 واسطی *vāṣṭe*, on account of, for ; *vāṣṭī* or
vāṣiṭī, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*
 واسع *vāṣi*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*
 واسخت *vāṣokht*, f. an impassioned style
 in poetry. *p.*
 واسیه *vāsyā*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*
 واشا *vāshā*, f. name of a plant. *s.*
 واشد *wā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*
 واشده *wā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*
 واششیه *vāshishīhī*, f. the Gūmti river. *s.*
 وصل *vāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled,
 arrived, met ; *vāṣil bākī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*
 واصلات *vāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected
 money. *a.*
 واضح *vāṣiḥ*, evident, apparent, manifest,
 clear. *a.*

واضع *wāẓi'*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder. *a.*

واعظ *wā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي *wāfi*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous. *a.*

واق *wāk*, m. name of a bird. *a.*

واقع *wāki'*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; *fil wāki'*, very true, very right, certainly. *a.*

واقعات *wāki'ūt*, pl. f. accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعه *wāki'a*, m. intelligence, news; death; *wāki'a navis*, an intelligencer, news writer. *a.*

واقعي *wāki'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly. *a.*

واقف *wāqif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible; *wāqif-hāl* or *-kar*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur; *wāqif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*

واقفیت *wāqifiyat*, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*

واک *vāk*, m. word, language, speech; *vāk-paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech; *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence; *vāk-chāpāya*, m. gossiping, idle talk; *vāk-chāpal*, frivolous (in speech); *vāk-chhal*, prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واکيه *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech; *vākya-khandan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگت *vāg* (v. *vāk*); *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged; *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed; *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

وال *wāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *wāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال *wāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.) signi-

والا *wālā*, } fies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāv-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. *h.*

والا *wālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high; *wālā-jāh*, of exalted dignity; *wālā-shān*, exalted dignity; *wālā-kadar*, of high dignity. *p. a.*

والد *wālīd*, m. a father. *a.*

والده *wālīda*, m. a mother. *a.*

والدين *wālīdāin*, m. the two parents. *a.*

والميک *vālmik* or *vālmiki*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

واله *wālīh*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, astonished. *a.*

والي *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والي *wālī*, m. a prince, a chief, superior, master. *a.*

وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *p.*

وام *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاري *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind. *p.*

واماندگي *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue. *p.*

وامتق *wāmīk*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *agrā*. *a.*

وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

وامني *vamīnī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

وان *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

وان *vān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile; *vān*, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar. *s.*

وان *wān* (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*

وانپرست *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

وانچيه *vānījya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

وانچيهت *vānīkhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانر *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*

وانري *vānarī*, f. }

واني *vānī*, f. speech, sound. *s.*

واوړوک *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling. *s.*

واوړوکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*

واويلا *wāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

واه *wāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable; *wāh wā*, or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

واه *wāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واهب *wāhib*, m. a giver ; adj. liberal, generous ; *wāhibu-l-ʿaṭyāt*, the giver of all gifts, i.e. God ; *wāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واهک *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier. *s.*

واهم *wāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*

واهمه *wāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واهن *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واهني *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot ; a cohort, a battalion ; *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*

واهي *wāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.) ; *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واهيادت *wāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*

واي *wā*, *e*, interj. alas ! fy ! woe to you ! *a.*

واي *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification ; the air of the body ; morbid affection of the windy humours ; *vāyu-bhakṣhan*, m. fasting, living on air ; *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial ; *vāyu-kṣa*, m. the north-west ; *vāyu-grasī*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic ; *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane ; *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion ; *vāyu-nivṛtti*, f. calm, lull ; cure of windy disorders. *s.*

واين *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وايو *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind. *s.*

وايوي *vāyavī*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وابا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *s.*

وابال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere ; a crime ; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وابه *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading ; always, eternal. *s.*

وابهگ *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share ; partition of an inheritance ; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *s.*

وابهتا *vibhutā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وابهکت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated ; *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division ; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وابهانت *vi-bhānti*, f. } error, confusion ;
وابهبرم *vibhram*, m. } doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وابهيو *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth ; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وابهوت *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power ; dignity, dominion ; *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وابهوشت *vibhūṣhit*, decorated, adorned. *s.*

وابهوشن *vibhūṣhan*, m. ornament, decoration. *s.*

وابهيشن *vibhūṣhan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

واباک *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وابت *vipat* or *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune ; *vipatti-yukt*, unfortunate ; *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous ; *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity ; *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وابته *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong course. *s.*

وابد *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vipat*) ;

وابدا *vipadā*, } *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune ; *vipad-rahit*, prosperous ; *vipad-grasī*, involved in calamity ; *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وابر *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وابريت *viparīt*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وابريتتا *viparītātā*, f. contrariety ; reversion of condition. *s.*

وابکش *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse ; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.*

وابکشپات *vipakṣhapāt*, indifferent, impartial. *s.*

وابکشنا *vipakṣhatā*, f. hostility, opposition ; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وابل *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing ; *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وابلتا *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وابهل *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.*

وابهلتا *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness, fruitlessness. *s.*

وابت *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance ; *vitta-wān*, rich ; *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وابت *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وابتان *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وابتدر *vitadru*, name of a river in the Panjāb. *s.*

وابترشن *vitṛishn*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.* [ment. *s.*]

وابترشنا *vitṛishnatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment.

وابترک *vitark*, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*

وابترن *vitaran*, m. abandoning, quitting ; a gift, donation ; crossing. *s.*

وابتس *vats*, m. a calf, the young of any animal. *s.*

وابتست *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستر *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*
 وتسار *vatsar*, m. a year. *s.*
 وتساریه *vatsariya*, yearly, annual. *s.*
 وتسک *vatsak*, m. a child, a calf. *s.*
 وتسال *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.*
 وتسالتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*
 وتسناہیہ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison. *s.*
 وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*. *s.*
 وتندا *vitandā*, f. controversy, argument, criticism. *s.*
 وتیرہ *vatira*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom; *nek-vatira*, of good disposition. *a.*
 وت *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*
 وتپ *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*
 وتسارکا *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*
 وتک *vaṭuk*, m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*
 وثق *waṣṭk*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*
 وثوق *wuṣṭuk*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*
 وثیق *waṣṭik*, firm, steady, strong. *a.*
 وثیقہ *waṣṭikat*, f. } firmness, solidity, con-
 وثیقہ *waṣṭika*, m. } fidence, faith; a bond,
 obligation, written agreement. *a.*
 وجات *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe or caste. *s.*
 واجدات *wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position. *a.*
 وجب *wajab* or *wujab*, m. a span, nine inches. *p.*
 وجت *vijit*, subdued, defeated; *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*
 وجد *wajd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love; opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*
 وجر *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable; *vajr-āghat*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity; *vajr-ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication; *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication; *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning; *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum; *vajr-may*, hard, adamantine; *vajr-vallī*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*
 وجدان *wajdan*, m. rapture, ecstasy. *a.*
 وجع *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning; *waja' mafāṣil*, rheumatism. *a.*

وجن *vi-jaṇ*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*
 وجوب *wujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*
 وجود *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*; *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding; *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*
 وجور *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*
 وجوہ *wujūh*, pl. (of *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*
 وجوہات *wujūhāt*, superfluous or irreg. pl. (of *wajh*). *a.*
 وجہ *wajh*, f. cause; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money; *wajhi tasmiya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words; *wajhi ḥāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*
 وجہا *wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*
 وجی *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest; *vijay-mān*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*
 وجیا *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as a narcotic. *s.*
 وجیہ *wajih*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*
 وجیی *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*
 وچا *vachā*, f. orris root. *s.*
 وچار *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*
 وجارت *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*
 وچارک *vichārak*, } m. a judge, an in-
 وچارکرتا *vichār-kartā*, } vestigator. *s.*
 وچال *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*
 وچتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*
 وچکشن *vichakṣhan*, clever, able, sensible, wise. *s.*
 وچل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*
 وچلن *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*
 وچن *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept; *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech; *vachan-grāhi*, conformable, compliant; *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*
 وحدانیت *waḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*
 وحدت *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*
 وحشت *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place; *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

وحشی *waḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *a.*
 وحل *waḥal*, m. slime, ooze, mud. *a.*
 وحوش *wuḥuṣh*, pl. (of *waḥsh*) wild beasts. *a.*
 وحی *waḥī*, f. divine revelation, a voice from heaven. *a.*
 وحید *waḥīd*, alone, unique, singular; *waḥīdu-l-ʿaṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*
 ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*
 ودا *vidā*, f. dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *s.*
 وداد *wadād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*
 ودارن *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*
 ودارنا *vidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*
 وداع *widāʿ*, m. farewell, adieu, benediction. *a.* [leave. *a.*
 وداعی *widāʿī*, m. one who is taking his
 ودال *wadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish). *s.*
 ودت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.*
 ودر *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear. *s.*
 ودرم *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*
 ویش *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point of
 ویک *vidik*, } the compass. *s.*
 ودن *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
 ودوان *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*
 ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*
 ودرج *vidūraj*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*
 ودویش *vidwesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*
 ودویشی *vidweshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*
 وده *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general; *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*
 ودهان *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*
 ودهر *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*
 ودهوا *vidhwā*, f. a widow; *vidhwā-vedan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*
 ودهونس *vidhwaṇs*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*
 ودهونسى *vidhwaṇsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*
 وديا *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

وديا بهياس *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*
 وديا پراپت *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*
 وديا دان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*
 وديا رتي *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.*
 وديا لابه *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition of learning. *s.*
 وديا لي *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*
 وديا وان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*
 وديا هين *vidyā-hīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*
 وديت *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*
 وديش *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home; *videsh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s.*
 وديشج *videshaj*, } m. a foreigner; adj. fo-
 وديشي *videshī*, } reign, exotic. *s.*
 وديعت *wadīʿat*, f. deposit, trust; *wadīʿati hayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*
 وديمان *vidyamān*, m. being, existence, being present. *s.*
 وديه *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*
 ور *var* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird. *p.*
 ور *var*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best, excellent; *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*
 ورا *warā*, situated on this side, near, close by. *h.*
 ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, behind; besides, except. *a.*
 ورات *virāt*, m. name of a country (now Berar). *s.*
 وراتج *virāṭaj*, m. an inferior kind of diamond from Berar. *s.*
 وراتک *varātak*, m. the small shell called cowrie (used as money). *s.*
 وراثت *wirāṣat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*
 وراحت *virājat*, } splendid, handsome,
 وراجمان *virājman*, } shining. *s.*
 ورا د *warrād*, m. a gardener, a flower man. *a.*
 وراگ *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*
 وراگی *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

ورانسى *varāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. s.

وراه *varāh* or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dvīpas* or divisions of the universe. s.

ورت *vrāt* or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c.; *vrīt* or *vrittī*, f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle; *vrittī-khand*, m. sector or segment of a circle. s.

ورت *virāt*, stopped, ceased, rested; *virāti*, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. s.

ورتانت *vrīttānt*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. s.

ورتکا *varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. s.

ورتل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical, globular. s.

ورتمان *vartmān*, being, existing, dwelling, present (tense in gram.). s.

ورتن *vartan*, m. livelihood, subsistence. s.

ورتیا *vrithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. s.

ورتی *vartī*, f. the wick of a lamp. s.

ورثه *varṣa*, m. heritage, an inheritance. a.

ورج *vrijī*, f. name of a country, now called Braj. s.

ورجا *virjā*, f. a species of grass, *dūb*. s.

ورجت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. s.

ورجن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoiding. s.

ورجنبه *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. s.

ورجت *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. s.

ورخرچ *war-kharch*, profuse, lavish. p.

ورخرچی *war-kharchī*, f. profusion, prodigality. p.

ورد *ward*, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf of a flower, petal; *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kurān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage; *wird karnā*, to repeat; *wird waṣīfa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. a.

ورد *varad*, } granting a boon or prayer; وردان *var-dān*, } propitious, favourable. s.

ورده *vriddhi*, increase, prosperity, success, rise; *vriddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion; *vriddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. s.

ورده *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary. s.

وردهت *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. s.

وردهتا *viruddhatā*, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. s.

وردهن *varddhan*, growing, thriving; m. growth, increase. s.

وردهنا *war-rahnā*, n. to be victorious. h.

ورزش *warzish*, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. p.

ورس *viras*, insipid, tasteless. s.

ورش *vrish*, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus*; *varsh*, m. a year, a division of the earth; *varsh-shaf*, m. a century; *varsh-sahasra*, m. a thousand years; *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. s.

ورشا *varshā*, } m. pl. the rains, or

ورشاکال *varshā-kāl*, } rainy season. s.

ورشت *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. s.

ورشت *vrishṭi*, f. rain; *vrishṭi-kāl*, m. the rainy season. s.

ورشچک *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. s.

ورشیک *varshyak*, yearly, annual. s.

ورظ *warṭa*, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. a.

ورع *warā'*, m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. a.

ورغلانا *warghalānā*, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. p.

ورق *warāk*, m. a leaf (of a book, &c.); a card, a slice; *warāk utārnā*, to page and line (a book); *warāk tarāshnā*, to cut cards; *warāku l-khīyāl* m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*); *warāk-dāghī*, written paper; *warāk-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). a.

ورقی *warāqī*, of or relating to a leaf. a.

ورک *vrik* or *vrika*, m. a wolf. s.

ورگ *varg*, m. class, tribe; *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube; *varg-mūl*, square root. s.

ورل *varal*, m. a wasp; *viral* or *viralā*, fine, delicate, thin. s.

ورلا *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. h.

ورم *waram*, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged; *waram karnā*, to swell (any part of the body); *waram honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. a.

ورن *varn* or *varna*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; *varn-āsrām*, the class and state of a person; *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste; *varn-rekhā*, f. a kind of white fossil; *varn-sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brahman; *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes; *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet; *varn-gat*, algebraic; *varn-mālā*, the alphabet; *varn-hin*, an outcast. s.

ورنت *varnit*, described, explained. s.

ورند *vrind*, m. a multitude. s.

ورندا *vrindā*, f. holy basil. s.
 ورنن *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating,
 pointing out qualities or excellences. s.
 ورننا *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. s.
 ورنه *warna* (for *wa*, *gar*, *na*), and if not. p.
 ورود *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing,
 approaching, descending, alighting. a.
 وري *ware*, on this side, near; *ware girnā*,
 to fall short. h.
 وريبان *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or
 period. s.
 وزارت *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*;
 the office of prime minister or grand vizīr. a.
 وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who
 versifies; *wazān*, blowing (wind). a. p.
 وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault;
 arms; a burden, a load. a.
 وزرا *wuzarū*, pl. (of *wazīr*) ministers, &c. a.
 وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre,
 rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examina-
 tion. a.
 وزني *waznī*, heavy, weighty. a.
 وزير *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; *wazīru-*
l-mamālik, the grand *wazīr*. a.
 وزيري *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of
 state. a.
 وس *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance;
vasu-mān, rich, wealthy. s.
 وس *wis*, infl. (of *wuh*) him, her, &c. h.
 وس *was*, children, progeny, offspring. d.
 وساطت *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession,
 medium. a.
 وسالت *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel,
 medium, means. a.
 وشیفت *vispashṭ*, apparent, manifest; open,
 plain, intelligible. s.
 وشیفت *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pustule;
 وشیفت *visphoṭā*, f. } small-pox. s.
 وشت *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance;
vastu-bhāv, f. chattels, things, baggage; *vastu-tas*, in
 fine, in fact, substantially; *vastu-mātr*, an outline of
 any subject; *vastu-hānī*, f. loss of substance or property. s.
 وشتار *vistār*, spreading, extension. s.
 وستر *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel,
 clothes; *vistar*, m. a bed; *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a
 garment; *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. s.
 وستر *vistrit*, spread, diffused; *vistriti*, f.
 the diameter of a circle. s.
 وستی *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode,
 residence. s.

وستیرن *vistīrn*, spread out, expanded. s.
 وسدا *vasulā*, f. the earth. s.
 وسديو *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of
Kṛishṇa. s.
 وسرجن *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting,
 dismissing. s.
 وسرگت *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspi-
 rate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character),
 being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. s.
 وسط *wasat*, m. the middle, the centre; adj.
 middling (sort, &c.); central; suitable, just, proper,
 excellent, great, magnificent. a.
 وسطی *wasatī*, middling, neither long nor
 short pronunciation. a.
 وسعت *wus'at*, f. leisure, convenience, op-
 portunity, ease; latitude, amplitude, space. a.
 وسک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. s.
 وسمت *vismī*, astonished, dismayed. s.
 وسمرت *vismṛit*, forgotten; *vismṛiti*, f. for-
 getting, forgetfulness. s.
 وسمة *wasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or
 indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain
 their beards, cloths, &c.); *wasma-posh*, dressed in cloths
 stained with *wasma*; *wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. a.
 وسمي *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. s.
 وسمي *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. s.
 وسن *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. s.
 وسنت *vasant*, m. the season of spring;
dysentery, diarrhoea, small-pox; *vasant-otsav*, the cele-
 bration on the return of spring; *vasant-kusum*, name of
 a tree. s.
 وسود *viswād*, tasteless, insipid. s.
 وسواس *waswās*, m. the temptations of the
 devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation,
 apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. a.
 وسواسي *waswāsī*, doubtful, causing sus-
 pense, distracting, apprehensive. a.
 وسور *viswar*, discordant, inharmonious. s.
 وسوسة *wasvasa*, m. temptation. a.
 وسوک *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. s.
 وسمي *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to
 him, to her, to it, or to that. h.
 وسميته *wasīth*, m. agent, ambassador. h.
 وسیع *wasī'*, extensive, spacious. a.
 وسیله *wasīla*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause,
 conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any
 thing); patronage; *wasīla-dār*, a client, dependant;
wasīla-dāri, clientship, dependence. a.
 وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as
mah-wash, moonlike, beautiful. p.

ش *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

ش *vish*, m. poison, venom; *vish-āpah*, antidote, an antidote; *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort; *vish-ālū*, venomous, poisonous; *vish-bhakshan*, m. taking poison; *vish-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake; *vish-dhar*, venomous; *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge; *vish-ghāti*, antidote, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites; *vish-nāshan* or *-nāshi*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons; *vish-vaitya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c.; *vish-har*, m. an antidote; *vish-hriday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

ش *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

ش *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate; sorrowful. *s.*

ش *vishākār*, m. name of a plant (*Euphorbia*). *s.*

ش *vishākhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.*

ش *vishāl*, great, large, eminent, illustrious. *s.*

ش *vishālātā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

ش *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

ش *vishanī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

ش *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

ش *vishīti*, f. name of an astronomical period. *s.*

ش *vishītar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. *s.*

ش *vishīambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine). *s.*

ش *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

ش *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil; *vishrāntī*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.*

ش *vishastar*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*

ش *vishishī*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

ش *vashishīth*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

ش *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers), fearful, frightful; *visham-jvar*, an intermittent fever; *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

ش *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe; *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament; *vishnu-padī*, f. one of

the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox; *vishnu-krāntī*, name of a flower; *vishnu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called. *s.*

ش *vishnu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology; a *purāṇa* in general treats of five peculiar topics: the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants; there are eighteen acknowledged *purāṇas*: 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmānda*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*; 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhavishyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work; the *purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

ش *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

ش *vishuv*, } m. the equinox; *vishuv-*
ش *vishuvat*, } *chhāyā*, f. the shadow
of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *s.*

ش *vishwā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red. *s.*

ش *vishwās*, m. trust, faith, confidence; *vishwās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence; *vishwās-pāt*, one who is trustworthy; *vishwās-krit*, inspiring confidence; *vishwās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust; *vishwās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

ش *vishwāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

ش *vishwa*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing; *vishwa-jan*, all men, mankind; *vishwa-deva*, m. name of a plant; *vishwa-dhārī*, all-sustaining; *vishwa-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign; *vishwa-rūp*, multimform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishnu*; *vishwa-rochan*, an esculent root so called; *vishwa-sarak*, the prickly pear; *vishwa-srīṣṭā*, God, the creator of all; *vishwa-kā*, a sort of gull so called; *vishwa-krit*, the maker of all; *vishwa-karmā*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods; *vishwa-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion; *vishwa-vyāpak* or *-vyāpti*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

ش *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

ش *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions; *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will; *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected; *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

ش *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

ش *viṣāl*, m. meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

ش *wasf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وصل *waṣl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction;
waṣl-k, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *a.*

وصلت *waṣlat*, f. } joining, conjunction; *a*
وصلة *waṣla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol
used in Arabic orthography (v. gram.); *waṣla* (for
faṣla), a section. *a.*

وصلجة *waṣalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a.p.*

وصلي *waṣalī*, f. a piece of wood, plank,
pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children
learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت *waṣmat*, f. reproach, disgrace, crime,
sin, fault, torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *waṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction, acqui-
sition or enjoyment of any thing desired; *waṣūl-k*, to
collect; *waṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصي *waṣī*, m. an executor, administrator. *a.*

وصيت *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testa-
ment; precept, mandate; making a will; *waṣīyat-nāma*,
a last will or testament. *a.*

وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space
before a door. *a.*

وضاعت *waṣū'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waz'*, f. situation, state, condition,
manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct; *waz'i ha-*
mal, abortion, miscarriage; *waz'a-k*, to deduct, to sub-
tract. *a.*

وضو *waṣū* or *wuṣū*, m. ablution (performed
before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands,
then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the
forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly
the feet). *a.*

وضوح *wuṣūh*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع *wazī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low;
a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of
another; *sharīf o wazī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وطد *waṭīd*, firm, solid, confirmed, corrobora-
ted. *a.*

وطر *waṭar*, m. a necessary thing, necessity,
use. *a.*

وطن *waṭan*, m. native country, residence,
abode, home, birthplace; *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor;
waṭan-dost, a patriot. *a.*

وطنی *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierem*, coition;
kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *waṣā'if*, pl. (of *waṣīfa*) pensions,
stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظیفه *wazīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary,
stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or
year), any thing agreed on, task, religious duty. *a.*

وظیفی *wazīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner;
adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعده *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow, agreement,
bargain; *wa'da-khilāf*, a false contract; a person who

does not keep his promise; *wa'da-shikan*, a promise
breaker; *wa'da-shikanī*, f. breach of promise; *wa'da-*
farāmosh, forgetful of one's promise; *wa'da-wa'id*,
evading a promise; *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's pro-
mise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhorta-
tion respecting future rewards and punishments, a ser-
mon. *a.*

وعید *wa'id*, threatening or predicting any
thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغیره *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observa-
tion of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency; *wafā-parast*,
faithful, sincere; *wafā-begāna*, faithless; *wafā-dār*, faith-
ful, sincere; *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity; *wafā-k*, to
suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *a.*

وفاق *wifāk*, m. concord, harmony, good
harmony. *a.*

وفائی *wafā'ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous,
copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wafk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement,
concord, congruity. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance;
adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقار *waqār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness,
constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikū'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle,
encounter; *coitus*. *a.*

وقائع *waqā'ī'*, pl. (of *wāki'a*) news, events;
waqā'ī'-nigār, an intelligencer; *waqā'ī'-nigārī*, f. the
office of an intelligencer. *a.*

وقت *waqt*, m. time, season, opportunity;
(met.) adversity; *waqt ba waqt*, from time to time;
waqt be waqt, constantly, perpetually; *waqt paynā*, to
suffer misfortunes, to be distressed; *waqt kāṭnā*, to pass
away the time; *waktī nāzuk*, delicate times; *waqt nā*
waqt, occasionally, without any stated time; *waktī-yāb*,
finding an opportunity. *a.*

وکر *waqr*, m. dignity, honour, character;
adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقت *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, con-
stancy; a legacy for pious uses. *a.*

وقفه *wakfa*, m. delay; choking, stopping,
retarding, respite, vacancy. *a.*

وقفیت *wakfiyat*, f. the book in which
legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *wakū'*, m. a contingency, accident,
event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wukūf*, m. experience, information,
sense, understanding, wisdom; *wukūf-dār*, informed of,
experienced. *a.*

وکت *wak* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea*
nitea); also a tree so called. *s.*

vikār, m. change of form or nature ; sickness, disease. *s.*
 vikāsh, m. display, manifestation ; appearance. *a.*
 vikāshṭā, f. appearance, publicity, manifestation. *s.*
 vikāshan, m. act of displaying. *s.*
 vikāl, m. twilight. *s.*
 wakālat, f. agency, embassy, deputa- tion ; office of wakīl. *a.*
 vak-pushp, m. name of a tree. *s.*
 vaktā, m. a speaker. *s.*
 vaktavya, fit to be spoken. *s.*
 vikaṭ, great, large, formidable, fright- ful, hideous, horrible. *s.*
 vakr, crooked, curved ; indirect, evasive ; vakr-pushp, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora* ; vakr-gāmī, who or what goes tortuously ; fraudulent, dishonest, eva- sive. *s.*
 vikrānt, valiant, mighty, victorious ; m. a hero, a warrior. *s.*
 vikrit, averse, estranged ; disgust, aversion ; vikrit-ākār, changed in aspect or form. *s.*
 vakrṭā, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning ; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*
 vikrītī, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature ; sickness, disease. *s.*
 vikram, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength ; overcoming, subdu- ing. *s.*
 vi-karm, misdoing ; vikarm-kriyā, f. illegal or immoral act. *s.*
 vikramājīṭ, } m. the name of a
 vikramāditya, } celebrated prince,
 the sovereign of Ujjain, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *a.*
 vikramī, m. a lion, a hero. *s.*
 vakrī, crooked, dishonest ; vakrī-bhā, o, m. curvature, fraudulent disposition. *s.*
 vikray, m. sale, selling, vending ; vikrayī, a seller, vendor. *s.*
 vikrīt, sold, vended. *s.*
 vikasit, blown as a flower, budded. *s.*
 vikal, confused, confounded ; vakul, m. name of a plant. *s.*
 vikalp, m. error, doubt, indecision ; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule. *s.*
 vikampit, trembling, agitated ; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

vikantak, m. name of an herba- ceous plant. *s.*
 wakhālā, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*
 vikhyāpan, m. explaining, expound- ing. *s.*
 vikhyāt, known, notorious, famous ; vikhyāti, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*
 wakīl, m. an agent, ambassador, repre- sentative, counsellor (at law) ; wakīlī muṭlak, a pleni- potentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*
 wagar, conj. (for *wa* and *gar*) and if, but. *p.*
 vighrah, m. the body ; extension, diffu- sion ; war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*
 vighn, bad, worthless. *s.*
 vighrḥ, concealed, hidden. *s.*
 vighāt, } m. obstacle, impediment ;
 vighn, } vighn-siddhi, f. removal
 of obstacles ; vighn-karī, impeding, obstructing ; vighn-
 nāshak, removing difficulties ; vighn-nashn, m. the re-
 moving of obstacles. *s.*
 vighnit, stopped, prevented, ob- structed, impeded. *s.*
 vil or vill, m. a pit hole, cavity ; a chasm, cavern. *s.*
 vilā or walā, f. friendship, affinity ; a kingdom, authority, power ; villā, conj. and if not ; otherwise. *a.*
 walā, near, hither, on this side. *h.*
 vilāp, m. lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*
 vilād, nativity, child-birth ; procrea- tion. *a.*
 wilādat, f. nativity, birth, genera- tion. *a.*
 vilās, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.*
 vilāsini, a wanton woman, a whore, a harlot. *s.*
 vilāsī, m. a sensualist ; adj. sportive, wanton. *s.*
 valākā, f. a small kind of crane. *s.*
 wilāyat, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district ; a foreign country ; possession, being master of any thing. *a.*
 wilāyatī, European, foreign ; wilāyatī khaṭṭ, a kind of Persian *Nasta'ūq* character. *a.*
 vallabh, beloved, desired, dear ; m. a lover, husband, friend ; a superintendent. *s.*
 walthī, } border, eaves of a house. *d.*
 wallī, }

ولجَّ *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*
ولد *walad*, *m.* a son, offspring; *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth worm. *a.*
ولكل *walkal*, *m.* the bark of a tree. *s.*
ولمب *vilamb*, *m.* slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*
ولمبنا *vilambnā*, *m.* delaying, retarding. *s.*
ولمیک *valmīk*, *m.* the celebrated poet *Vālmiki. s.*
ولو *vilv*, *m.* a fruit tree commonly called *bel. s.*
ولوبهن *vilobhan*, *m.* allurement, temptation. *s.*
ولوگ *vilokat*, *m.* name of a kind of fish. *s.*
ولوچن *vilochan*, *m.* the eye; *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*
ولوژنا *vilornā*, *a.* to shake, to churn. *s.*
ولوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*
ولوکن *vilokan*, *m.* sight, seeing, looking. *s.*
ولوکنا *viloknā*, *a.* to see, to behold, to look, to view. *s.*
ولوله *wahwala*, *m.* howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *a.*
ولوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards; *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse; *vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*
ولورنا *vilornā*, *a.* to churn, to agitate. *s.*
ولي *walī*, *m.* a prince, lord, master; a servant, a slave; *walī-ahd*, an heir; a *locum tenens*, vicegerent; *walī-ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship; *walī-khangar*, *m.* an assistant, protector; *walī-nīmat*, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*
ولیک *wa-lek*, } but then, and further, and
ولیکن *wa-lekin*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*
وماتا *vimātā*, } *f.* a step-mother, a father's
وماتر *vimātrī*, } wife. *s.*
ومارگ *vimārg*, *m.* a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*
ومان *vimān*, *m.* a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*
ومکت *vimukt*, loosed, liberated; *vimukti*, *f.* liberation; final release. *s.*
ومکھ *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.*
ومکھتا *vimukhtā*, *f.* turning away, opposition. *s.*
ومکھی *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*
ومل *vimal*, pure, clean; *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled; *vimal-maṇi*, *m.* crystal. *s.*

ومن *vaman*, *m.* vomiting, an emetic. *s.*
وموچت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*
وموچن *vimochan*, *m.* act of liberating. *s.*
وموڑھاتما *vimūṛh-ātmā*, deluded in mind, foolish. *s.*
وموھت *vimohit*, fascinated, beguiled. *s.*
وموھن *vimohan*, *m.* the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*
وموھنی *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*
ومی *vamī*, *f.* vomiting; adj. sick, inclined to vomit. *s.*
ون *vin* (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *s.*
ون *van*, *m.* a forest, wood, grove; *van-āśray*, *m.* a dwelling in a forest; *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood; *van-chārī*, savage, a forester; *van-rāj*, *m.* a lion, king of the forest; *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; *m.* a hermit, an anchorite; *van-sthit*, situated in a forest; *van-kachu*, a species of arum; *van-vās* or *-vāsī*, an anchorite, a hermit; *van-virāl*, a wild cat. *s.*
ونا *vinā*, without, except. *s.*
وناثہ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*
وناش *vināsh*, *m.* disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*
وناشت *vināshit*, destroyed. *s.*
وناشک *vināshak*, *m.* a destroyer; adj. destructive. *s.*
ونپات *vinipāt*, *m.* falling; a calamity; *vinipāt-shaishī*, portentous. *s.*
ونت *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest; *vinī*, *f.* bending, modesty. *s.*
ونتا *vanitā*, *f.* a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*
وند *vindu*, *m.* a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.*
وندا *vandā*, *f.* a parasite plant. *s.*
وندن *vandan*, *m.* obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*
وندنا *vandanā*, *f.* praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.* [doring. *s.*
وندنی *vandnī*, *f.* reverence, worship, adoration. *s.*
وندنیہ *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit to be adored. *s.*
وندھی *vindhya*, } the Vindhya range
وندھیچل *vindhya-āchal*, } of mountains, which divide Hindūstan proper from the Deccan; *vindhya-tarī*, *f.* the great Vindhya forest; *vindhya-vāsīnī*, *f.* a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mīrzāpur. s.*
وندی *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*

vandyā, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*
 vanāspati, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*
 vinshatī, twenty; vinshatitam, the twentieth. *s.*
 vinashit, destroyed, lost; vinashīti, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*
 vinimay, m. barter, exchange. *s.*
 winheri, pl. them, to them or those. *s.*
 vanyā, f. a multitude of groves, a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant. *s.*
 vinyās, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*
 vinyāk, m. name of a tree. *s.*
 vanya, savage, wild, of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*
 wo, third pers. pr. pl. those, they. *h.*
 vivād, m. contest, contention. *s.*
 vivādī, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*
 vivāsan, m. exile, banishment. *s.*
 vivāh, m. marriage. *s.*
 vivāhit, m. } married. *s.*
 vivāhitā, f. }
 wod, wet, moist. *s.*
 wodāl, m. a sheat fish (*silurus boalis*). *s.*
 vividh, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.*
 vivar, m. a hole, chasm; fault, defect. *s.*
 vivarjit, left, abandoned, avoided, shunned. *s.*
 vivarjan, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*
 vinaraṇ, m. explanation, gloss, comment; vicarṇ or vicarṇa, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*
 vivas, independent; sedate; at the point of death. *s.*
 vivastr, naked, unclothed. *s.*
 vivakṣhā, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 vivakṣhit, wished, desired. *s.*
 vivakṣhitā, f. purpose, wish. *s.*
 wol, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*
 wun or won, so, in that manner; won hīn, in that very manner, that instant. *h.*

vivechan, m. } discrimination, judgment; distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.*
 vivek, m. }
 vivekatā, f. }
 vivekī, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*
 wuh or wah, pron. he, she, it, that. *h.*
 vihar, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*
 viharī, playful, sportive. *s.*
 wahān, there, thither, yonder. *h.*
 wabh, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*
 vahir, out, without; vahir-des, m. a foreign land; vahir-bhūt, expelled, excluded. *s.*
 viharan, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*
 wahla, m. an attack, assault. *h.*
 wahn, m. anxiety, apprehension. *a.*
 wahnī, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*
 vahni, m. fire, or its deity Agni. *s.*
 vihang, } m. a bird, that which
 vihangam, } soars in the sky. *s.*
 wahī or wuhī, pron. he himself, that very. *h.*
 vahaī, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*
 vihīn, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*
 we, pron. pl. they, those. *h.*
 wai, fie! ho! wai-ka, fie upon thee! *a. p.*
 vyāpār, m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*
 vyāpārī, busy, occupied. *s.*
 vyāpta, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with; vyāpti, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence; vyāpti-mān, diffusive, pervading. *s.*
 vyāpak, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*
 vyāpaktā, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*
 vyāpnā, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*
 vyāpī, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*
 vyāpyatā, f. penetrability. *s.*
 vyāj, m. deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*
 vyādh, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man; vyādhī, m. sickness, disease in general; vyādhī rahī, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

ويادھت *vyādhit*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وياس *vyās* or *vyāsa*, *m.* a celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy. *s.*

وياکرن *vyākaran*, *m.* grammar, exposition. *s.*

وياکرنی *vyākaranī*, *m.* a grammarian. *s.*

وياکل *vyākul* or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *s.*

وياکھيا *vyākhyā*, *f.* exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وياکھيان *vyākhyān*, *m.* explaining, expounding. *s.*

وياگھات *vyāghāt*, *m.* obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وياگھاتي *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وياگھر *vyāghr*, *m.* a tiger; *vyāghr-nakhī*, *f.* a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

ويام *vyām*, *m.* a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

ويان *vyān*, *m.* one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وياواھاري *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; *m.* a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

ويايام *vyāyām*, *m.* fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

ويابھچار *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

ويابھچارني *vyabhichārīnī*, *f.* a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

ويابھچاري *vyabhichārī*, following what is improper, going astray. *s.*

ويابھوا *vaibhava*, *m.* grandeur, wealth. *s.*

ويتا *wetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ويتا *vetta*, *m.* a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ويتال *vetāl*, *m.* a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ويتپت *vyutpatti*, *f.* science, learning; etymology. *s.*

ويتپن *vyutpann*, learned, derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ويتر *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a ratan; *vetr-watī*, the name of the Betwa river, in Malwa. *s.*

ويترکت *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ويترني *vaitaranī*, *f.* a river of hell. *s.*

ويتریک *vyatirek*, *m.* difference, separating, prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

ويٲس *vetas*, *m.* the common ratan. *s.*

ويٲکرم *vyatikram* (also *vyutkram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ويٲن *vetan*, *m.* hire, wages. *s.*

ويٲنا *wetnā*, that much, or many. *h.*

ويٲها *vyathā*, *f.* pain; *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain; *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ويٲتيات *vyatī-pāt*, *m.* a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ويٲتيت *vyatīt*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

ويٲٲکا *vitīkā*, *f.* the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q.v. *s.*

ويٲج *vīj*, *m.* seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*; *vīj-kosh*, *m.* any seed vessel; *vīj-koshi*, a pod, a legume; *vīj-gaṇit*, *m.* (lit. enumeration of seeds), algebra, analysis. *s.*

ويٲجن *vijan*, *m.* a fan, ventilator. *s.*

ويد *ved* or *veda*, *m.* the *Veda* or the *Vedas*

in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma*, and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, and *Sthāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dharmantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Vishvāmitra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishvakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *s.*

ويداٲيٲاش *vedābhyās*, *m.* study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

ويدانت *vedānta*, *m.* the theological part of the *Veda*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ويدانتي *vedāntī*, *m.* a follower of the *vedānta*. *s.*

ويدانگ *vedāng*, *m.* a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ويدک *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدکا *vedikā*, *f.* a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ويدگيه *veda-gya*, *m.* a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.* [prayer. *s.*

ويدماتا *ved-mātā*, *f.* a sort of mystical

ویدن *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. s.
 ویدنا *vednā*, f. }
 ویدوریه *vaidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. p.
 ویدوکت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. s.
 ویدھ *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). s.
 ویدھت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. s.
 ویدھک *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. s.
 ویدھنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. s.
 ویدھنی *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. s.
 ویدھی *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. s.
 ویدی *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brahman, a teacher. s.
 ویدیشک *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; a stranger. s.
 ویدیہ *vaidyā*, m. a doctor, a physician. s.
 ویر *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty; *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. s.
 ویر *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. s.
 ویراگ *vairāg*, m. absence of worldly passions or desires. s.
 ویراگی *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. s.
 ویراگیہ *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. s.
 ویران *wairān* or *wīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. p.
 ویرانہ *vīrāna*, m. a solitude, a desolated place. p.
 ویرانی *wairānī* or *wīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction. p.
 ویرتا *virtā*, f. heroism, valour; *vairtā*, f. enmity, hatred. s.
 ویرتہ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. s.
 ویرتھتا *vyarthatā*, f. inutility, nonsense, want of meaning. s.
 ویرنی *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.
 ویری *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. s.
 ویریہ *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants); *virya-vān* or *-vishisht*, strong, vigorous, courageous; *virya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent; *virya-hānī*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. s.
 ویس *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of Hindūs; age. s.

ویسا *waisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much; *waisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. h.
 ویست *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. s.
 ویستتا *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inherence. s.
 ویسر *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*) a mule. s.
 ویسین *vaisen* or *waisen*, freely, without cost. s.
 ویش *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. s.
 ویشاکھ *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar. s.
 ویشاکھی *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. s.
 ویشٹت *veshṭit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. s.
 ویشٹن *veshṭan*, m. surrounding, encompassing. s.
 ویشدان *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. s.
 ویشدھاری *veshdhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. s.
 ویشر *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. s.
 ویشمہ *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. s.
 ویشنو *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishṇu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishṇu*. s.
 ویشنوی *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower; sacred basil. s.
 ویشی *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture; *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. s.
 ویکال *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. s.
 ویکانت *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. s.
 ویکت *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific; *vyaktī*, f. individuality, appearance, person. s.
 ویکنتہ *vaikunth*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; also the paradise of *Vishṇu*. s.
 ویک *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. s.
 ویکتا *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. s.
 ویکر *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, distracted. s.
 ویکرتا *vyagrtā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. s.
 ویکوان *vegwān*, } swift, fleet, rapid; quickly,
 ویکگی *vegī*, } rapidly, speedily. s.
 ویل *wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation; *wail-kash*, vindictive; *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. a.

وین *veṇu*, m. a flute, a pipe; *veṇu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

وینا *vinā*, f. the Indian lute. *s.*

وینا *vinā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.*

وینچک *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark, symbol. *s.*

وینچن *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

وینچنا *wainchnā* or *vainchnā*, m. to skin. *h.*

وینگل *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of a digit or *angul*. *s.*

ویو *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c. as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ویوادهان *vyavadhān*, } intervening, inter-
ویوادهایک *vyavadhāyak*, } vention, inter-
mediate space. *s.*

ویواسیه *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

ویواسیه *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

ویواستها *vyavasthā*, f. separating, a decree; an engagement, a contract. *s.*

ویوکلن *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

ویوه *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.* [ness. *s.*

ویواهار *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom, busi-

ویواهاریک *vyavahārik*, } customary, usual;

ویواهاری *vyavahārī*, } litigant, being
party to a suit. *s.*

ویواهاریه *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

وییا *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending, destruction, disappearance. *s.*

śha, called *hā*, *i* *hawwaz* and *hā*, *ī* *mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon.

هابیل *hābil* (also *hābīl*), Abel, the son of Adam, and brother of Cain. *a.*

هابر *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

هات *hāt* (for *hāth*, q.v.) m. the hand; *hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless; *hāt kāṭnā*, to express regret, to grieve; *hāt men lapāt men dhar chātānā*, to squander, to lavish; *hāt mūn kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

هاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

هاتیه *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power; *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained; *hāth uḥānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uḥā jāur aur jāfā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms; *hāth baḥānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others; *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent; *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued; *hāth baḥḥnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice; *hāth pānu phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded; *harek gul se woh sūrat dekhī maḥbūl; ki mere hāth pānuon sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled); *hāth pānu phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes; *hāth-pānu* or *-pair mārṇā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl; *hāth patthar tale dānā*, to be helpless; *hāth par dhārā rahnā ek chiz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things); *hāth parṇā*, to come into one's possession; *hāth pasārnā*, to ask, to beg; *hāth pakre leḥnā*, to hand a person; *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*); *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax; *hāth phenknā*, to fence; *hāth jorṇā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly; *hāth jhārnā*, to give, to bestow; *hāth jhūtā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands; *hāth chāḥnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips; *hāth-chālākī*, expertness; *hāth dhoṇā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless; *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels); *hāth dāḥnā*, to interfere in; to encroach; *hāth roknā*, to prevent; *hāth sametnā*, to refrain from giving, &c.; *hāth sāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office; *hāth kanoṇ par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently; *hāth karnā*, to subdue, to have possession; *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble; *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain; *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business; *hāth lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired; *hāth mārṇā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword; *hāth milānā*, to claim equality; to prepare to wrestle; *hāth malnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament; *hāth men rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection; *hāthoṇ hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious; *hāthoṇ hāth leḥnā*, to carry away quickly; *hāthī hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.*

هاتیا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession, power. *s.*

هاتیا بانیهی *hāthā-bānīhī*, } f. mutual beating,
هاتیا پائی *hāthā-pāī*, } fisticuffs; *hāthā-pāī-k*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

هاتیا پچی *hāthā-phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتیا چورٹی *hāthā-jorī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *h.*

هاتی *hāthī*, m. an elephant; *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory; *hāthī-wān*, an elephant driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

هاتی چک *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

هات *hāt*, m. a market, a shop; a fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاتو *hātū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاجي *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادي *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

هار *hār*, (in comp. means) the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyē na dekan-hār āyā*; *anār āyā na chākan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

هار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasture; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome; *hār-mannā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute; *hār-jīt*, gambling, hazard; *hār-jīt-k*, to gamble. *p. s.*

هارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

هارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

هارد *hārd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

هارك *hārak*, m. a thief, a cheat, a rogue; a ravisher; name of a tree. *s.*

هارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyc-
tanthes. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

هارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of

هارنا *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play); *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

هارو *hārū*, m. a loser. *s.*

هاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them; they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (vide *Qurʾān*, chap. 2). *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses; *hārūn rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of 'Abbās, and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*. *heb.*

هاريل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, *Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

هاري *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

هاز *hār*, m. a bone; *hār-jorā*, m. name of a plant (*Cisus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هازا *hāzā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هاسم *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

هاسما *hāzima*, fem. (of *hāzim*) digestive; *kūṣatī hāzima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

هال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick; *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

هالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.*

هالاڻولا *hālā-dolā*, m. shaking; an earthquake. *h.*

هالاڻال *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison; *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.*

هالاڻلي *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *s.*

هالك *hālīk*, in a dying state, destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

هالنا *hāl-nā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.*

هاله *hālā*, m. a halo or circle round the moon. *p.*

هالي *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a
هامون *hāmūn*, } level ground; *hāmūn-nawār*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هان *hān* or *hānī*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان *hānī*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان *hānī*, yes, verily, truly; *hānī kah-nā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahānī*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāmpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out of
هانپهنا *hāmphnā*, } breath. *h.*

هانڊنا *hānḍnā*, n. to wander, to ramble. *h.*

هانڊي *hānḍī* or *hānḍī*, a pot, a small caldron. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانسي *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridicule. *s.*

هانك *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving; *hānk-pukār*, uproar, outcry; *hānk mār-nā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانكاهانك *hānkā-hānk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانكنا *hānk-nā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي *hānkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *sivānī* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانپين *hānī-hīnī*, yes, yea, indeed. *h.*

هاني *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, airs; *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar; *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication; *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f. laughing; *hāhā-hīhī-k*, to laugh; *hāhā jigī jigī*, an ex-pression of approbation, also of earnest request. *a.*

هاها *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاكار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation. *s.*

هاي *hā,e* or *hā,e-hā,e*, interj. alas! alas! *f. a sigh. s.*

هائل *hā,il*, terrible, horrible. *a.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

هتڑا *habrā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هيمه *hiba*, m. a gift; *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *a.*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing; *hap jhap*, quick; *hap jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fy! *h.*

هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence; adj. suitable, proper, fit; friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هتک *hatik*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *a.*

هتکار *hit-kār*,
هتکاری *hit-kārī*, } m. a friend; adj. kind,
هتکر *hit-kar*, } benevolent. *s.*

هتکاری *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

هتو *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

هتوان *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

هتوديش *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*

هتھ *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q.v.) hand, &c.; *hath-phūl*, a kind of firework; *hath-pher*, sleight of hand (a money-changer), changing a good for a bad rupi, for the purpose of imposition; borrowing; *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow; *hath-jholā*, a hand-barrow; *hath-chapū*, snack, share; *hath-chhiūt*, a beater; *hath-kafī*, name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand; *hath-karī*, f. a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle; *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread); *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

هتھا *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

هتھرس *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toy-ing; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

هتھری *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

هتھکھنڈا *hath-khandā*, m. habit, custom, knack. *s.*

هتھنی *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

هتھوڑی *hathaurī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.*

هتھوڑا *hathorā*, m. a sledge-hammer. *h.*

هتھوڑی *hathaurī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

هتھی *hatthī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

هتھیہ *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains; *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way. *s.*

هتھیار *hathyār*, m. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus; *hathyār-band*, armed. *s.*

هتھیانا *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay hands on. *s.*

هتھیلہ *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

هتھیلی *hathelī*, f. the palm of the hand. *s.*

هتیا *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

هتیار *hatiyārā*, m. } a murderer, assassin,
هتیار *hatiyārī*, f. } wretch, villain; adj. inhuman. *s.*

هت *haṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness; *haṭ-k*, to insist upon. *s.*

هتاکتا *haṭā-kaṭā*, stout and active. *h.*

هتانا *haṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive backwards, to back. *h.*

هتال *hattāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*

هتکانا *haṭkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*

هتکاکھی *haṭkā-haṭkī*, f. driving back, struggling. *h.*

هتکنا *haṭaknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

هتنا *haṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

هتوا *haṭwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

هتوہ *haṭwā,ē*, f. the office of a *haṭwā*, q.v. *s.*

هتھ *haṭh*, f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness; *haṭh-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *s.*

هتھہر *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

هتھرنا *haṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*

هتھنا *haṭhnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse, or pettish. *s.*

هتھیہ *haṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

هتيلہ *hathilā*, teasing (child), pettish. *s.*

هتي *hattī*, a flock, a herd. *d.*

هتيا *hatiyā*, *f.* market (*v. hāṭ*). *s.*

هجر *hajr*, *m.* separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. *a.*

هجران *hijrān*, *m.* separation, &c. *a.*

هجرة *hijrat*, *f.* } separation, departure

هجرة *hijra*, *m.* } from one's country and friends; flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madīna (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences), which happened on the 15th of July, A.D. 622; *hajrat*, one year (*GoI.*). *a.*

هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, *q.v.* *a.*

هجرة *hijrā*, *m.* an hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajim*, *m.* driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, *f.* satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade; *hajo malīh*, *f.* apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a.*

هجوم *hujūm*, *m.* a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *a.*

هجي *hajī*, *m.* spelling. *a.*

هجر مچر *hachar-machar*, *m.* dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*

هچکا *hachkā*, *m.* a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچکارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچکانا *hichkānā*, *a.* to jolt. *h.*

هچکیانا *hichkichānā*, *n.* to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچکیچی *hichkichī*, *f.* hesitation; *hichkichī bāndhnā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچکنا *hichaknā*, *n.* to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.* [*&c.*]. *h.*

هچکولا *hachkolū*, *m.* a jolt (of a carriage,

هچکی *hichkī*, *f.* the hiccup. *h.*

هد *hadd*, *m.* breaking, demolishing, ruining; *hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هدا *huddā-tuddī karnā*, *a.* to threaten mutually. *h.*

+ هدايت *hidāyat*, *f.* a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*

هدف *hadaf*, *m.* a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.); *hadaf mārā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*

هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هدم *hadim*, *m.* ruin, destruction; a destroyer. *a.*

دهد *hudhud*, *m.* name of a bird (hoopoe). *a.*

هدي *hudā*, *m.* pointing out the right way; *hadī*, *f.* cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هديانا *hadiyānā*, *n.* to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدياهت *hadiyāhaṭ*, *f.* scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هديه *hadīya*, *m.* a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *ṣurān*. *a.*

هڈا *haddā*, *m.* a wasp; a bone; spavin; *haddē mothre nikūnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and oedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s. h.*

هڈپوتنا *had phūtā*, to advance, to be promoted. *d.*

هڈي *haddī*, *f.* a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هڈيلا *hadīlā*, bony. *s.*

هڈا *hāzā* (for هانا), *this.* *a.*

هذر *hazar*, *m.* nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هذيان *hazyān*, *m.* raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any; *har ān*, constantly; whenever; *har ek*, each, every one; *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance; *har-bābī*, master of knowledge of every kind; *har bār*, every time; *har-jāi*, a vagabond, a stroller; *har hāl*, howsoever; *har dil 'azīz*, beloved by every one, popular; *har dam*, every moment; *har dam khīyālī*, whimsical, capricious; *har degī chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance; *har zamān*, every time; *har sāl*, every year, annually; *har gāh*, whenever; wherever; *har waqt*, at all times, frequently, continually; *har yak*, every one. *p.*

هر *har*, *m.* a rogue, a wag. *s.*

هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

هر *hari*, *m.* a name of *Viṣṇu*; *hari-bhajan*, *m.* adoration of *Viṣṇu*; *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*, or worshipper of *Viṣṇu*; *hari-pairi*, *f.* a *ghāt*, or landing-place dedicated to *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

هر *har*, *m.* a plough; *har-bhog*, *m.* anarchy, confusion, uproar; *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (*v. Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187*). *s.*

هر *hirr*, *m.* a male cat. *a.*

هرا *hurrā*, *m.* dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery; *harrā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*

هرا *harrā*, *m.* name of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*

هرا *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

هراج *harrāj*, running fast (a horse); *m.* an auction. *a.*

هرا *hirār*, raw, rare. *h.*

هراس *hirās*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

هرانا *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire; *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

هراول *harāwāl*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

هراينه *har-āyana* or *har-ā,īna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

هراي *harā,ī*, f. greenness, freshness, verdure. *s.*

هربونگ *har-bong*, } m. the name of a very

هربونگ *har-bhong*, } foolish *rājā*, or king noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbong-pūr*), near Allahabad; he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbong-kā rāj*" is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general; for an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliot's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

هرپوجي *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes; the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

هرپاريوتي *harphārewī*, } f. name of a sour

هرپاريوتي *harpharawī*, } fruit (*Averrhoa acidā*, Lin.; *Cicca disticha*, Gmel., *Phyllanthus cheramela*, Roxb.). *s.*

هرت *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.*

هرتا *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator, a spoiler. *s.*

هرتاشمن *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

هرتال *hartāl* or *haritāl*, f. orpiment. *s.*

هرت *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

هرتکل *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur Brāhmans*. *h.*

هرج *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, interruption. *a.*

هرجش *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p.*

هرچند *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.*

هرچندکه *harchandki*, notwithstanding that, although. *p.*

هرچه بادا باد *harchi bād-ā-bād*, let what will happen. *p.*

هرد *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*); *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

هرد *hrid* or *hird*, } m. heart, mind, soul,
هردا *hridā* or *hirdā*, } life; the seat of
thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

هردا *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

هرداول *hirdāwal*, m. name of a defect (in horses. It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

هردوار *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. *Hurdwar*). *s.*

هردواس *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هردور *haridaur*, a kind of oblong mound. *h.*

هردي *hridaya*, m. (v. *hrid*) the heart. *s.*

هرديو *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.*

هرديا *hardehā*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

هرزگي *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

هرزه *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous; m. trifles, bagatelles; *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a gossip; *harza-go* or *harza-gard*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker; *harza-gardī* or *-go,ī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

هرس *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

هرسا *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*

هرسجا *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

هرسنگار *harsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthus (*Nyctanthus arbor tristis*). *s.*

هرسو *hraswa*, short, low in stature, a short vowel. *s.*

هرسوت *harsot*, the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

هرش *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

هرشت *harshit*, pleased, delighted, happy. *s.*

هرشنا *harshnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرشودي *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

هرکا *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

هرکاره *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger. *p.*

هرکانا *har-kānā*, a. to scorch; to stop, forbid, prevent. *h.*

هرکت *harkaṭ*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

هرکجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

هرکدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هَرَكَنا *haraknā*, n. to stop ; to be scorched. *h.*
 هَرَكَني *huruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore,
 a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*
 هَرَكَه *harakh*, m. blowing, blooming ; joy,
 delight. *s.*
 هَرَكَت *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
 هَرَكَت *harkhit*, }
 هَرَكَنا *haraknā*, n. to blow (as a flower) ;
 to be delighted. *s.*
 هَرَكي *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*
 هَرَكيَا *harkiyā*, snappish. *h.*
 هَرَگاه *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*
 هَرَگَز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any ac-
 count. *p.*
 هَرَگَندا *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*
 هَرَگَني *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
 هَرَگَوني *har-gūnī*, }
 هَرَگَسيَت *har-ghasīt*, all the cultivated land
 of a village. *h.*
 هَرَگِلا *har-gilā*, m. (v. *har-gilā*) a crane. *s.*
 هَرم *harim*, old, decrepit ; m. mind, under-
 standing, intellect. *a.*
 هَرمُز *hurmuz*, prop. the isle of Ormuz in
 the Persian Gulf ; name of several kings of Persia who
 reigned between A.D. 272 and the conquest of the king-
 dom by the *Muhammadans* in the seventh century. *a.*
 هَرمِزِي *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*
 هَرمُشتَا *harmushtā*, stout, robust, active. *h.*
 هَرمُشتِي *harmushtī*, f. robustness ; thick-
 headedness. *h.*
 هَرن *haran* or *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an
 antelope). *s.*
 هَرن *harañ*, m. abstraction ; plunder, sack ;
harañ-dukh, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or
 trouble. *s.*
 هَرنَا *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male ante-
 lope ; a. to seize on, to take forcibly ; to steal, to spoil,
 to plunder. *s.*
 هَرنَا *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle) ;
hurnā, a. to beat down (as paviers). *h.*
 هَرنَمَني *harinmanī*, m. an emerald. *s.*
 هَرنوْتَا *harnautā*, m. a fawn. *s.*
 هَرنِي *harnī*, f. a doe. *s.*
 هَروَاها *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *h.*
 هَروَتِي *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*
 هَروِي *haraurī*, f. the occupation of plough-
 ing ; *haraurī par jāo*, go and put your hand to the
 plough. *h.*

هَروَل *harwal*, advances (without interest)
 made to ploughmen. *h.*
 هِرَا *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*
 هِرَا *harhā*, stray (an ox) ; unbroken and
 vicious cattle ; plough-bullocks. *h.*
 هِرَهَر *hurhur*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome*
viscosa). *h.*
 هِرَهَفَت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed ; m. a
narcissus. *p.*
 هِرَهَمِيش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever
 and ever. *p. h.*
 هِرِي *hurī*, m. (v. *harī*) a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 هِرِي *harī*, contribution of assistance by
 villagers in ploughing the fields of *zamīndārs*. *h.*
 هِرِيَا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*
 هِرِيَا *hariyā*, m. a ploughman ; a worshipper,
 a devotee. *h.*
 هِرِيَاَلَا *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy. *s.*
 هِرِيَاَلِي *hariyālī*, f. verdure, greenness. *d.*
 هِرِيَاَنَا *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax
 green ; a. to stop, to prevent. *s.*
 هِرِيَاَنُو *hariyānw*, a kind of division of the
 crop. *h.*
 هِرِيَاَوَال *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, freshness. *s.*
 هِرِيَتَكِي *harītkī*, f. yellow myrobalan. *s.*
 هِرِيَتَا *harīta*, the first commencement of
 ploughing in the rainy season. *h.*
 هِرِيَر *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. *h.*
 هِرِيَرَا *harerā*, m. a vegetable ; verdure, ver-
 dant ; *harīrā* (v. *harīlā*). *s.*
 هِرِيَسَا *harīsa*, m. a kind of thick pottage,
 made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency ; to which
 they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*
 هِرِيَل *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba*
hurrialā, *Buch.*). *h.*
 هِرِيَلَا *harīlā*, verdant, green ; a coward, a
 runaway. *s.*
 هِرِيَوَا *harīwā*, m. a kind of parrot. *h.*
 هَر *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan) ; m.
 bilboes, the stocks. *h.*
 هَر *har*, m. a bone ; *har-phūṭan*, pains in
 the bones. *s.*
 هَر *hur*, ignorant, a fool, simpleton. *d.*
 هَرَا *harā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*
 هَرَاهَرِي *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*
 هَرَاهَرَانَا *harāharānā*, n. to be confused, to
 hurry. *h.* [riot. *h.*
 هَرَاهَرِي *harbahārī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هزبیا *harbariyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.*
 هزجورا *har-joṛā*, *m.* name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*
 هزدنگا *hur-dangā*, turbulent. *h.*
 هزدنگی *hur-dangī*, *f.* turbulence. *h.*
 هزک *huruk*, *m.* a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). *s.*
 هزکا *hurkā*, *m.* pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h.*
 هزکت *harakat*, *m.* *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*
 هزگلا *har-gilā*, *m.* name of a bird; the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant. *s.*
 هزنگا *harangā*, ruination, destruction. *d.*
 هزهاران *harharānā*, *n.* to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. *h.*
 هزهارات *harharāhat*, *f.* a crack, sound. *h.*
 هزهارتی *harharī*, *f.* the twang of a bow. *h.*
 هزار *hazār*, thousand; *hazār-chashma*, *m.* a cancer (disease); *hazār-dastān*, a kind of nightingale; *hazār-gā'idā* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. *p.*
 هزاره *hazāra*, a double flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*
 هزارها *hazārḥā*, *pl.* (Pers.) thousands. *p.*
 هزاری *hazārī*, *f.* the command of a thousand; *adj.* relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1,000 rupees per month; a commander of one thousand; *hazārī-bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. *p.*
 هزال *hazzāl*, *m.* a droll, a jester. *a.*
 هزبر *hizbar*, *m.* a lion; *adj.* thick, strong, hard; *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name. *p.*
 هزل *hazl*, *m.* a jest, a joke; *hazl-go*, an idle talker. *a.*
 هزیمت *hazīmat*, *f.* flight, rout, defeat; *hazīmat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.*
 هزده *hazdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen; *hazdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadians* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*
 هس *has*, *m.* a consonant. *s.*
 هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *haṣṣānā*), *a.* to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*
 هسائی *hasā'ī*, *f.* (prop. *haṣṣā'ī*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*
 هست *hasht*, *f.* being, existence. *p.*
 هست *hasht*, *m.* the hand; a cubit; *hasat*, *adj.* laughing, smiling; *hashtī*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*
 هست *hasht*, } *m.* name of the thirteenth
 هستا *hashtā*, } mansion of the moon, *Corvus*. *s.*

هستدنت *hashtī-dant*, *m.* elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*
 هستمد *hashtī-mad*, *m.* the juice that exudes from an elephant's temples when in rut. *s.*
 هستناپور *hashtinā-pur*, *m.* a name of ancient Dillī or Dihlī; the capital of *Yudhishtira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N.E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*
 هستنی *hashtinī*, *f.* (*v. padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes; a female elephant. *s.*
 هستی *hashtī*, *m.* existence, entity, world. *p.*
 هستی *hashtī*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*
 هسکا *hiskā*, *m.* imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*
 هسکاسکی *hiskā-hiskī*, *f.* mutual emulation. *h.*
 هسلی *hashtī*, *m.* the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*
 هسن *hasan*, *m.* laughter, laughing. *s.*
 هسیا *hasiyā*, *m.* a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*
 هش *hush*, *m.* (for *hosh*, *q.v.*) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.*
 هشت *hisht*, *m.* a hiss, &c.; interj. pish! avaunt! *h.*
 هشت *hasht*, eight; *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i.e. the eight heavens. *p.*
 هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty; *hashtād-sāla*, an octogenarian. *p.*
 هشتپالو *hasht-pahlū*, } *m.* an octagon; *adj.*
 هشتگوشه *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*
 هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*
 هشت‌مشت *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), *f.* wrestling and boxing. *p.*
 هشت‌منظر *hasht-manẓar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*
 هشتمی *hashtumī*, the eighth (day or night). *p.*
 هشیار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*
 هشیاری *hushyārī*, *f.* prudence, alertness. *p.*
 هضم *hazm*, *m.* digestion; *hazm-k*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*
 هفت *haft*, seven; *haft-iklīm*, the seven climates, i.e. the whole habitable earth; *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm; *haft-rangī*, of the seven colours, capricious, artful, cunning; *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world; *haft-hazārī*, *m.* a commander of seven thousand; *f.* the command of seven thousand; *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *p.*

هفته *hafta*, *m.* a week ; *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *p.*

هفتی *hafa, ī*, active, alert. *h.*

هکباک *hakkū-bakkū*, confused (when any thing is to be done) ; agnostic. *h.*

هکارنا *hakār-nā*, *a.* to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

هکالنا *hakāl-nā*, *a.* (v. *hakār-nā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هکلا *haklā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هکلانا *haklānā*, *n.* to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هکلاه *haklāhā*, *m.* a stammerer. *h.*

هککرون *huk-huk-kar ronā*, to burst into tears. *h.*

هگاس *hagās*, *f.* inclination to go to stool, tenesmus ; *hagāsī batṭakh*, a restless, fidgiting person. *h.*

هگانا *hagānā*, *a.* to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هگبهرنا *hag-bharnā*, *n.* to be defiled (by faeces). *h.*

هگنا *hagnā*, *n.* to go to stool. *h.*

هگند *hagandā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هگنی *hagneī*, *f.* a field to which people repair to ease themselves ; *poder.* *h.*

هل *hal*, *m.* a plough ; *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

هل *hal*, *m.* the after-birth. *h.*

هلا *hallā*, *m.* uproar, tumult ; assault ; *hilā*, domesticated, tame ; *m.* slime, mud ; *hilā-milā*, amicable. *h.*

هلاس *hulās*, *m.* alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلاس *hulās*, *f.* snuff. *h.*

هلاک *halāk*, *m.* perdition, ruin, slaughter, death ; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead ; *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill ; *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

هلاکت *halākat*, *f.* death, destruction. *a.*

هلال *hallū-kallā*, *m.* loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاکو *halākū*, deadly, a destroyer. *a.*

هلاکی *halākī*, *f.* destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال *hilāl*, *m.* the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon ; *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

هلائی *hilātī*, *f.* a kind of arrow ; a segment of a circle. *a.*

هلانا *hilānā*, *a.* to move ; to familiarize, to tame ; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلاهل *halāhal*, *m.* deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلائی *halā, ī*, *f.* ploughing. *s.*

هلائی *halā, etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلبار *halbarār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبالانا *halbalānā*, *n.* to hurry, to be confused. *h.*

هلبالاهت *halbalāhaṭ*, *f.* hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلبندی *halbandī* (v. *halbarār*). *s. p.*

هلتادی *haltaddī*, *f.* a drill plough. *h.*

هلد *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلبنا *halapnā*, *n.* to toss, or tumble about ; to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هلپهل *hal-phal*, *f.* affability ; hurry, perturbation. *h.*

هلچل *hal-chal*, *f.* fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلدر *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, *m.* a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

هلدی *haldī*, *f.* turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هلدی *haldiyā*, *m.* a kind of poison ; the jaundice ; a class of merchants ; adj. yellow. *s.*

هلرونا *halrāwnā*, *a.* to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلاز *hullar*, *m.* alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلس *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هلسا *hilsā*, *f.* name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

هلساری *halsārī*, *f.* (v. *halbarār*). *s.*

هلسانا *hulsānā*, *a.* to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلسنا *hulasnā*, *n.* to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

هلاک *halkū*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap ; *halkū-pan*, *m.* despicableness ; *halkū jānnā*, to disdain, to disesteem ; *halkū karnā*, to lighten, to assuage. *h.*

هلاکارنا *hulkār-nā*, *a.* to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلاکن *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

هلاکانا *halkānā*, *a.* to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هلاکائی *halkā, ī*, *f.* lightness, levity. *h.*

هلاک رهنا *hilak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h.*

هكنا *hilaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children). *h*.

هكور *hilkor*, f. agitation ; a wave, billow. *s*.

هكورنا *halkornā* or *hilkornā*, a. to gather, to collect ; to billow, to wave ; *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex ; n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s*.

هكوره *hilkora*, m. a wave, a billow. *s*.

هگنا *hīlgānā*, a. to hang, to suspend. *h*.

هگنا *hīlagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to ; to be constant. *h*.

هگي *halgī*, gently, softly. *h*.

هگمل جانا *hil-mil jānā*, n. to be mixed ; to be intimate ; to be jumbled together. *h*.

هگنا *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved ; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *h*.

هلو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d*.

هلوأ *halū,ā*, battered (as a whore). *h*.

هلوها *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s*.

هلوها *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s*.

هلورا *halorā* or *hilorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s*.

هلورنا *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h*.

هلورنا *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s*.

هلوري مارنا *hilorī mārā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h*.

هله *halla*, m. an assault ; an uproar. *a*.

هلهل *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*). *h*.

هلهل *halhal* or *halkil*, m. a mortal poison ; *hulhul*, snow. *p*. *s*.

هلهلا *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p*.

هلهلانا *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble ; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h*.

هلهلي *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease ; an ague. *h*. [flock (of cows). *h*.]

هليا *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, *h*.

هلياك *haliyāk*, wages of ploughmen. *s*.

هليانا *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h*.

هليه *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut (v. *harrā*). *a*. *p*.

هم *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s*.

هم *him*, m. snow ; name of the fifth season of the year. *s*.

هم *hamm*, m. grief, care, solicitude ; turning a thing anxiously in the mind ; *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a*.

هم *ham*, also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally ; (in comp.) together with, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather ; *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms ; *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace ; *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious ; *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival ; *ham-āhanā*, harmonious, concordant ; *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together ; *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed ; *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant ; *ham-piyāla*, pot companion ; *ham-jins*, consubstantial, of the same species ; *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend ; *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour ; *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval ; *ham-chashmī*, equal ; *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry ; *ham-chashmī-k*, to contend ; *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse ; *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse ; *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story ; *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow ; *ham-dār*, a partner in adversity, sympathetic ; *ham-dīgar*, together ; *ham-dīl*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend ; *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion ; *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets ; *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow ; a *jīn*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life ; *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion ; *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sārthū*) ; *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring ; *ham-sabak*, a class-fellow ; *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness ; *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller ; *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow ; *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling ; *ham-shahrī*, a townsman ; *ham-shīrā*, a sister ; *ham-fabak*, a messmate ; *ham-'inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal ; *ham-'ahd*, coeval, contemporary ; *ham-kadd*, of equal stature ; *ham-kadam*, a companion, attendant, footman ; *ham-kawm*, of the same tribe ; *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion ; *ham-kufū*, of the same family ; *ham-kinār*, embracing ; *ham-gap*, a gossip ; *ham-mazhab*, of the same religion ; *ham-maslaḥat*, confederated ; *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow ; *ham-nām*, a namesake ; *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord ; *ham-nasl*, of the same breed ; *ham-nishīn*, a companion ; *ham-namak* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate. *p*.

هم *him*, m. frost, snow, cold ; *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s*.

هما *humā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the bore (Beng.). *h*.

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise ; a fabulous bird peculiar to the East, of happy omen. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown (v. *'ankā*). *p*.

هماتم *hamātām*, } equality, rivalry, com-
هماتمي *hamātāmī*, } petition. *d*.

همارا *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. *h*.

همارو *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h*.

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling ; a peer, a companion ; a friend, a confidant. *p*.

هماليه *himālaya*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north. *s*.

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination ; adj. like, resembling ; immediately, suddenly ; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p*.

هماندم *hamāndam*, } that instant, at that
همانگاه *hamāngāh* } very moment. *p*.

همواتي *himāwatī*, f. a sort of moon plant. *s*.

همای *humāe*, m. (v. *humā*) queen *Humāi* (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *p.*

همایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial; *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen; *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence; *humāyūn-nāma*, name of one of the numerous versions of Pilpay's fables. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design. *a.*

هما *hamtū*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتایی *hamtū, ī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتی *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهی *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; m. a travelling companion. *p.*

همره *hamrah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller, &c. *s.*

همزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. *hamza*, } Hind. or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکنا *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همن *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*
همنا *hamnā*, }

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواری *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.). *p.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one; *hamadān*, knowing every thing, experienced, wise. *p.*

همیانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

همیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

همیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همین *hamenī*, us, to us; *hamīnī*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

همینی *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

همو *hameo*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن *hun*, f. name of a coin, a pagoda. *h.*

هنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنپنا *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپنیل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هناجر *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.; *nāhanjār*, stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, eudive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān* (for *hindustān*), India. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, m. the science of geometry; *hindasa*, numeration, arithmetic. *a.*

هندی *hindī* or *hindānī*, f. an Indian female. *h.*

هندو *hindū*, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, m. a watermelon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, a. to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindustān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindustānī*, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندوی *hinduwi*, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect; *hinduwi*, a bill of exchange. *p. h.*

هندی *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هندآ *handā*, m. a caldron; *handā phorānā*, a. (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندآ *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندآبازا *hundā-bhārā*, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*

هندآر *hundār*, m. a wolf. *h.*

هندآنآ *handānā*, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*

هندول *hindol*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هندولا *handolā*, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*

هندوی *hundāwī*, } f. a bill of exchange, a money-order; *hundī-wāl*, an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هندیان *hundiyān*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنر *hunar*, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft; *hunar-band*, -*dār*, -*mand*, or -*war*, f. clever, skilful; *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.* [verly. *p.*

هنرمندانه *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-

هنس *hañs*, m. a swan, a goose, a duck ;
(met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسانا *hañsānā*, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*

هنسائی *hañsāi*, f. laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسراج *hañsrāj*, a kind of herb so named used medicinally ; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسلی *hañslī*, f. the collar-bone ; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هنسمکھ *hañs-mukh*, cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسنا *hañsnā*, n. to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا *hañsū*, m. a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ *hañsor*, facetious, merry, cheerful ;
(sub.) a wag ; *hañsor-pan*, m. facetiousness. *s.*

هنسی *hañsī*, f. sport, fun, laughter, mirth, ridicule. *s.*

هنسیا *hañsiyā*, m. sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*

هنکاٹا *hankātā*, m. a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنکار *hankār* or *hankār*, } m. cry, outcry,
هنکارا *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنکارنا *hankārnā*, a. to drive away, to expel ;
to bawl to, to call ; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنکاری *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنکالنا *hankālānā*, a. to drive, &c. (v. *hāknā*). *d.* [dom. *p.*

هنگ *hang*, m. the understanding, wis-

هنگام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنگاه *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd ;
tumult, uproar, riot ; assault ; *hangāma-karnā* or *machā-*
nā, to raise a disturbance ; *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنگلاج *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Deñī*, a place
of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنگن *hingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنمان *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*) a ba-
boon, &c. *s.*

هنمت *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*) ; *hanamat*
kī dum honā, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanū-*
mān). *d.*

هنوتا *hinautā*, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

هنود *hunūd*, pl. (of *hindū*) the Hindūs. *a.*

هنوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still ; *hanoz dillī*
dūr hai ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to
express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p.*

هنومان *hanūmān*, m. a monkey ; the name
of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rā-*
vana. *s.*

هنبانا *hinkhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God ; *hū*
kā'ālam, a desert plain (q.d. "where no being but God
exists") ; *huwa huwa*, exactly. *a.*

هو *ho*, a vocative particle ; *hū*, an emphatic
affix (v. *hū*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere ; lust,
desire ; love, affection ; *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to
windward ; *hawā batānā*, to reject one's petition, to dis-
appoint ; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear ; *hawā-bandī karnā*,
to build castles in the air ; to calumniate ; *hawā-parast*,
vain, fickle, giddy, volatile ; *hawā phirñī*, to change con-
dition ; *hawā chhurānā*, to break wind ; *hawā-khupāh*, a
friend ; *hawā-hīrs*, covetousness, envy, greediness ;
hawā-dār, airy ; *hawā denā*, to blow the coal, to foment
a quarrel ; *hawā-zadagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh ;
hawā se bīt karnā, to rival the wind in speed ; *hawā se*
larnā, implies a readiness to quarrel ; *hawā karnā*, to
fan ; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish ; *hawā*
khanā, to take the air ; to walk about idly ; *hawā ke*
babūle phornā, to build castles in the air ; *hawā-gīr*, a
rocket-maker ; *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sen-
suality, luxury, vanity, ambition ; *hawā ho jānā*, to
scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوا *hū*, a. been, become ; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا *hawwā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawām*, m. (pl. of *hāmma*) reptiles,
insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān*, m. a mortar. *p.*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوانا *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and re-
turned. *h.*

هواو *hivā*, o or *hivāv*, m. energy, manhood,
courage. *s.*

هوائی *hawāi*, f. a rocket. *a. p.*

هو بهو *hū-bahū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوپا هپ *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوت *hot*, } m. wealth, means, ability ; being,

هوتا *hotā*, } becoming. *h.*

هوتارهیگا *hotā rahegā*, an expression used
in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said
of me is applicable to yourself," "tu quoque." *h.*

هوتب *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوتبیتا *hotabyatū*, f. (v. *hotavyatū*). *s.*

هوتو *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوتویتا *hotavyatū*, f. fate, destiny ; that
which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوتی *hote*, during, while, in the presence of ;
hote hote, gradually. *h.*

هوتھ *hoṭh*, m. (v. *hoṭh*) the lip. *s.*

هوجانا *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened, to be-
come. *h.*

هوجکنا *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished, to be
expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوجنا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mis-take. *h.*

هوج *hauđaj*, } m. a litter (used on an
هوجنا *hauđa*, } elephant or camel, in
which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*

هو *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and ; but. *d.*

هورنا *ho-rahnū*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هوريا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هور *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bar-gain; *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c.; *hor badnā*, a. to wager, bet, &c.; *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse; *hor hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c.; *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هور *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هوراهورتي *hūrā-hūrī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

هورال *horāl*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence ; ambition ; curiosity ; inordinate desire ; *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination ; *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordi-nate desire. *a.*

هوسنا *ho-saknā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

هوسناك *hawas-nāk*, desirous, wilful, cu-rious, ambitious. *p.*

هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense ; mind, soul ; *hosh pakānā*, to recollect. *p.*

هوشكارنا *hoshkārñā*, a. to disappoint, to balk. *h.*

هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هوشمندى *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, pru-dence. *p.*

هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshādādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, care-ful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هوشيارى *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هوك *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch ; *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هوكا *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity, covet-
هوكيا *haukhā*, } ousness. *h.*

هوكيه *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī* ; *havikhī-jīrnā*, rice and milk. *s.*

هوكي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *h.*

هول *haul*, m. terror ; *haul-dīl*, terrified ; hypochondriac affection, melancholy ; *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.*

هولا *holā*, m. the chick pea having been parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هولار *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, dis-turbance. *h.*

هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هولي *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox ; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هولي *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هولي *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هولينا *ho-lenū*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship ; obla-tion, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice ; *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper ; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

هومنا *homnū* or *hom-k*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

هومى *homī*, m. the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*. *h.*

هون *hūnī*, too, also, yes ; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هون *hūnī*, I am ; *hoī*, they or we may be ; (Braj.) *hawī*, I am or may be. *h.*

هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *h.*

هونٹ *hoñṭ*, the lip ; *hoñṭ chābnā*, to chew the lip ; to be afraid ; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هونٹھ *hoñṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هونٹھي *hoñṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هونڈار *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*

هونس *hawis*, f. desire, wish ; *hawis karnā*, to desire. *h.*

هونس *hawisū*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هونسنا *hawisnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هونكرنا *hūn-karnā*, to make the sound *hūnī*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هونكنا *honknā*, n. to plant. *h.*

هونهار *honhār*, possible ; what is to happen. *h.*

هونهان *hūn-hān*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونيولا *honewālā*, } being, about to be ; prac-
هونيولار *honehārā*, } ticable, possible. *h.*

هوها *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular fame ; a storm ; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

هوي *hwai*, having been ; through, by ; *hwai-hai*, will be or become. *b.*

هويل *hawā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish. *a.*

هويدا *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

هي *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

هي *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

هي *hī*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life;

هيا *hiyā*, } *hai*, a horse. *s.*

هي *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether; *hai*, is, art. *h.*

هيات *hai, at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect; *hai, ati majmū, ī*, collectively. *a.*

هيان *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

هياو *hiyāv* or *hiyā, o*, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

هيبات *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe; *haibat dikhlanā*, to appal, to terrify; *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled; *haibat-nāk*, frightful. *a.*

هيت *het* or *hetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

هيت *hiat*, } the form of the heavens;

هيت *hai, at*, } astronomy. *a.*

هيتها *het h*, below, down, under. *h.*

هيتها *het hā*, indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly; *het hā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

هيتها *het hā*, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *h.*

هيجا *hijā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

هيجان *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

هيجرا *hijrā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. *h.*

هيج *hech*, nothing; worthless, good for nothing; any, any thing; *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus. *p.*

هير *hīr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. *s.*

هير *hīr*, hero; the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q.v. *h.*

هيرا *hīrā*, m. a diamond. *s.*

هيران *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parroquet (*Psittacus*). *h.*

هيراو *hīrāwal* or *hīrāwali*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*. *s.*

هيران *hīran*, m. gold. *s.*

هيرنا *hernā*, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

هيري *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān *rāj-pūts* in Jaipur. *h.*

هيرا *hīrā*, flesh. *d.*

هيز *hīz*, pusillanimous; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

هيزم *hezam*, f. firewood; *hezam-farosh*, a wood-merchant; *hezam-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

هيزده *hīzhdah* or *hezhdā*, eighteen; *hezhdah hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

هيزه *haizā*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit. *a.*

هيك *haik*, m. a horse; *hīk*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

هيكال *haikal*, f. any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast); a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person. *a.*

هيكال *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be; (an expression of consent), probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*

هيل *hīl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

هिला *hīlā*, } *h.*

هيل *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

هيل *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

هيلاج *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold; (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps *ἀλωχος*). *p.*

هيلارنا *helā mār nā*, a. to shove. *h.*

هيلنا *hel nā*, n. to swim. *h.*

هيلي *hele*, the *jāts* (are so called). *h.*

هيم *hem*, m. gold; *hīm*, m. snow; one of the six seasons. *s.*

هيمال *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

هيماتار *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

هيمتر *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

هيمكشيري *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

هيمكوت *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

هيمنت *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs. *s.*

هيمه *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

هين *hīn*, deficient, little, abated. *s.*

هين *hīn*, an emphatic particle; *hīn-hān bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

هينبين *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

- هينتا *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*
 هينجات *hīnjātī*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*
 هينسنا *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh (as a horse). *h.*
 هينكارنا *hīnkārṇā*, ā. to low. *h.*
 هينگ *hīng*, m. *assafetida*; *hīng hagnā*,
 to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*
 هينورن *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*
 هينگا *hīngā*, m. a harrow. *h.*
 هينگی *hīnge*, we or they are. *h.*
 هیو *hīo*, the sound made when calling
 cattle. *h.*
 هیو *hīo* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.*
 هیوانت *hewānt*, m. name of a season. *s.*
 هیولا *hayūlā*, m. matter; appearance; the
 first sketch of a picture. *a.*
 هیوانت *hewant*, f. name of a season. *s.*
 هیبات *haihāt*, alas! begone! bewailing,
 lamentation. *a.*

ي

- ي *yā*, called *yā*, *ḥuttī* or *yā*, *muṣannāt ī*
tahtānī, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet,
 the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī;
 in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacs
 it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*;
 in words of Sanserit origin it is frequently changed into
jim, as *jadh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.
 يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*
 يا *yā*, pron. this; (in comp.) a dealer in
 any act, as *kapriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *bafohiyā*, a tra-
 veller, &c. *h.*
 يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether; *yā bakht*
yā takht, "either a throne or a winding-sheet," said
 when a man is resolved to conquer or die. *p.*
 ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as
kām-yāb, one who obtains his wish. *p.*
 يابنده *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discover-
 ing. *p.*
 يابو *yābū*, m. a pony. *h.*
 يابی *yābī*, f. (in comp.) attainment, as
kām-yābī, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*
 يابن *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away
 time. *s.*
 ياتایات *yātāyāt*, m. coming and going,
 transmigration. *s.*
 یاتر *yātru*, }
 یاترک *yātrik*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*
 یاتری *yātrī*, }

- ياترا *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march,
 journey; festival, procession; *yātrā-karan*, m. setting
 forth on a journey or march. *s.*
 ياتنا *yātanā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute
 pain. *s.*
 ياتهارتھک *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.*
 ياجک *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a
Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*
 ياجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or
 causing its performance. *s.*
 ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Ma-
 gog. *a.*
 ياجیه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived
 from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*
 ياجت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *s.*
 ياجک *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendi-
 cant. *s.*
 ياجنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*
 ياد *yād*, f. memory, recollection; *yād-
 āvarī*, f. remembrance; *yād-būd*, a keepsake; *yād-dāsh*,
 f. a memorandum; *yād-ash-bakhair*, an expression used
 when mentioning an absent friend; *yād-farāmosh*, name
 of a game; *yād dilānā*, to remind; *yād-gār*, any thing
 given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or
 friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of
 remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to me-
 mory; *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*
 يادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*,
Krishna. *s.*
 يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant;
yār-bāz, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton; *yār-
 bāzī*, fornication; *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual; *yār-
 bāshī*, sensuality, &c.; *yār ī ghār*, a sincere friend, like
 one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣḥāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū*
Bakr, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*;
yār ī waḥā-dār, a faithful friend. *p.*
 يارا *yārā*, m. power, strength. *p.*
 يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*
 ياره *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist;
 a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship;
 necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*
 ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance;
 (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*
 ياس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*
 ياسم *yāsīm*, }
 ياسمين *yāsmīn*, } m. jasmine or jessa-
 ياسمون *yāsmūn*, } mine. *p.*
 ياسمين *yāsmīn*, }
 يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings. *p.*
 ياقوت *yāqūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *a.*
 ياقوتي *yāqūtī*, of or relating to a ruby,
 ruby-coloured. *a.*

یاگ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یاگیگ *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاگیه *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یام *yām*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یامنی *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū; *yāminī*, f. a night. *s.*

یامنی بهاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the Yavans (q.v.). *s.*

یان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یاوت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یاوجیو *yāvajjiv*, } for life, as long as
یاوجیوان *yāvajjīvan*, } life. *s.*

یاور *yāwar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a friend, companion. *p.*

یاوری *yāwarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

یاوک *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Yavan
یاونی *yāvanī*, f. } or Musalmān. *s.*

یاوه *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined; *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یایا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of chase). *p.*

یایوسه *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

یوت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous; *shri-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یوت *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection. *s.*

یوتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یوتر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *s.*

یوتشانه *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *p.*

یوتن *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یوتنوان *yatnavān*, } persevering, diligent,
یوتنوات *yatnavat*, } making an effort or
یوتنی *yatnī*, } exertion. *s.*

یوتنیسه *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.* [vow. *s.*

یوترت *yatrat*, firm to an engagement or

یوتا *yathū*, as, like, such, according to. *s.*

یوتابهیمت *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.*

یوتاتها *yathū-tathā*, in any way, any how. *s.*

یوتارث *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یوتارثاتا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

یوتاسکھ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

یوتاستهت *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.*

یوتاشاستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یوتاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یوتاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یوتاکامی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

یوتاکرتویه *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

یوتاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

یوتاکلپ *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یوتامکھین *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یوتات *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was. *s.*

یوتاهده *yathā-vidhi*, according to rule. *s.*

یوتاهاسر *yathāvasar*, } according to op-
یوتاهاکاش *yathāvakāsh*, } portunity, as oc-
casions offers. *s.*

یوتی *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued pas-
sions. *s.*

یوتیم *yatim*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel; *durri yatim*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

یوتیندریه *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of sub-
dued passions. *s.*

یوتجر *yajur*, } m. one of the four *Vedas*,
یوتجس *yajus*, } commonly called *Yajur-*
ved. *s.*

یوتجمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs priests for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *yaj-mān*). *s.*

یوتچه *yachh*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*

یوتخ *yakh*, m. ice; *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-bound. *p.*

یوتخنی *yakhnī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāo* in), sauce, stew; *yakhnī-pulāo*, a kind of *pulāo*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

یوتد *yadd*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, as-
sistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

یوتدی *yadi*, conj. when, since. *s.*

ید *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Kṛishṇa*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *s.*

یद्ध *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

یُدھشْتیر *yudhishthir*, m. the elder of the five Pandava princes. *s.*

یُدھمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*

یَدی *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or this. *d.*

یَدیپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

یَرَاک *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

یَرِغَا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird; *yorghā chātānā*, to amble. *p.*

یَرِغَمَال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

یَرِغَه *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

یَرِکَان *yarkān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

یَزَد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper; *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

یَزْدَان *yazdān*, m. God. *p.*

یَزْدَانِی *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*

یَزْدِی *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

یَزِید *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muḥammadans*; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

یَزِیدِی *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*

یَسَار *yasār*, m. left, the right side; plenty, opulence, affluence; *yasār o yamīn*, right and left; *dastī yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

یَسَار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

یَسَاوَل *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

یَسَر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth; easy, soft, gentle, humane; ready, prepared. *a.*

یَش *yash* or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory; *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name; *yash-pat* or *-patī*, reputable, renowned; *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory; *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

یَشْت *yashṭī*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.*

یَشَب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

یَشْتِک *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lapwing. *s.*

یَشْتِمَدَه *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

یَشْتِی *yashṭī*, f. (v. *yashṭī*) a staff, &c. *s.*

یَشَسْوَان *yashaswān*, } famed, renowned, celebrated. *s.*
یَشَسْوِی *yashaswī*, }

یَشَم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

یَعْسُوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

یَعْقُوب *ya'qūb*, Jacob. *a.*

یَعْنِی *ya'ne*, videlicet, that is to say, for, because. *a.*

یَغْمَا *yaghmā*,

یَغْمَان *yaghmān*,

یَغْمَا *yaghma*,

} m. plunder, booty, spoil. *p.*

یَقِین *yaqīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true; *yaqīn-k*, to ascertain; *yaqīn lānā*, to believe; *yaqīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

یَقِینَان *yaqīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

یَقِینِی *yaqīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth. *a.*

یَك *yak*, one, a, an; *yak-ādh*, a few; *yak-bār* or *bāra*, once, one time; *yak-bārgī*, all at once, once; *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively; *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein; *yak-ḥān*, collected, assembled together; *yak-jā*, together; *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend; *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors; *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend; *yak-jihī*, f. unanimity, friendship; *yak-chand* or *-chandi*, somewhat, a little; *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent); *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem; *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous; *yak-dīl*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute; *yak-dīlī*, concord, unanimity; *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road); *yak-rukḥī*, a kind of bow; *yak-rū*, unanimous; *yak-rūī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path; *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous; *yak-sān*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel; *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity; *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, at once; *yak-lakht*, all at once; *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister); *yak-lohi*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel; *yak-mushṭ*, or *-muṭṭhī*, or *-muṭṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment; *yak-muḥ*, talking consistently; *yak-mānī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-na-yak*, one or other; *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

یَكَا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled; *yakkā sipāhī*, a single soldier. *p.*

یَكَاۓ *yakāʔ*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

یَكَاۓک *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

یَكْت *yukt*, fixed, fit, proper, joined to; project. *s.* [wit, art. *s.*

یَكْتِی *yukṭī*, f. skill, dexterity, contrivance,

یَكْتَا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*

یَكْتَارَه *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

یَكْتَاۓ *yaktāʔ*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

یَكَس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

یکش *yaksh* or *yaksha*, m. a species of demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

یکشنی *yakshanī* or *yakshinī*, f. a female *yaksha*, a fairy. *s.*

یکشنبه *yak-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

یکلā *yaklā*, f. a veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. *p.*

یکلو *yaklū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

یکنگ *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

یکون *yakūn*, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *p.*

یکه *yaka*, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *p.*

یکلā *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

یگ *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally; *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends; *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz.: 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years; 3. the *Dvāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5,000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

یگان *yagān*, singly, unique. *p.*

یگانت *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when according to the Hindūs a total destruction of the universe takes place; *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

یگانگت *yagānagat*, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

یگانگی *yagānagī*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity. *p.*

یگانه *yagāna*, m. kindred; single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

یگانیت *yagānīyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

یگل *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, a couple. *s.*

یگن *yagna*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented; *yagna-bhūmī*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice; *yagna-pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel; *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; *yagna-pashu*, m. any animal offered for sacrifice; *yagna-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice; *yagna-siddhi*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice; *yagna-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs; *yagna-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

یگنوپویت *yagnopavīt*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right. *s.*

یگنوپویتی *yagnopavīti*, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

یگنیه *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice; *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

یل *yal*, m. a hero, a brave man; corpulent, robust. *p.*

یلا *yalā*-*phailū*, unconfined, extended, spread; at ease. *h.*

یلدا *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

لیل *yalil*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

یم *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

یم *yam*, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

یمدوت *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

یمک *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

یمل *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

یمن *yumn*, m. felicity, prosperity; *yaman*, name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمن *yaman*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

یمن *yaman* (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

یمنā *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

یمنی *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; any thing belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمین *yamīn*, m. an oath; the right hand; in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing; *yamini lighū* (literally, a negatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *a.*

ینتر *yantra*, m. a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general, any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. *s.*

ینترنا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

ینتری *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

یو *yo* (for *yīh*), he, she, &c. *d.*

یو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, the measure of one barleycorn. *s.*

یوا *yuvā*, m. a young man. *s.*

یواس *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

یوانی *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

یوپ *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

یوپل *yau-phal*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

یونک *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *s.*

یوتہ *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

یوتھی *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

یوتی *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

یوجن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

یودھا *yodhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant; *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*

یودھن *yodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

یودھی *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

یوراج *yuvārāj*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

یوراجیہ *yuvārājya*, m. the state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

یورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

یوس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea soup, pease porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

یوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

یوشٹ *yoshīt*, f. a woman in general. *s.*

یوکا *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

یوکشار *yavakshūr*, } m. saltpetre, nitre; ni-
یوکھار *yavakhūr*, } trate of potash. *s.*

یوگ *yog*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable; *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture; *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress; *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstraction; *yog-nārik*, a kind of fish; *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness; *yog-vahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

یوگنی *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. *s.*

یوگی *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *s.*

یوگیاتہ *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

یوگیشور *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician; the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

یوگیہ *yogyā*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

یوم *yauṃ*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *a.*

یومیہ *yauṃiyā* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance. *a.*

یون *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is generally applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race; *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy; *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

یون *yūn* or *yon*, thus, in this manner; *yūn* na *yūn*, one way or other; *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

یونان *yūnān*, Ionia, Greece. *a.*

یونانی *yūnānī*, m. a Grecian. *a.*

یونانیان *yūnāniyān*, the Greeks. *a.*

یونس *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonas. *p.*

یونی *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva; *yauṃī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *s.*

یوون *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood; *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence; *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

یوونوان *yauvan-wān*, m. }
یوونوتی *yauvan-watī*, f. } young, youthful. *s.*

یہ *yih* or *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it, the. *h.*

یہاں *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi;" *yahān-lak*, or *-lalak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree; *yahān-se*, hence; *yahān-kahān*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

یہود *yahūd*, }
یہودی *yahūdī*, } m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *heb.*

یہودیہ *yahūdiya*, Judea. *a.*

یہون *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d.*

یہی *yihī* or *yahī*, the same, itself. *h.*

یہیں *yahīn*, even, here; *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

یہی *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *h.*

ADDENDA.

ابنا *abnā*, m. (pl. of *ibn*) sons, people. *a.*
 اسجن *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, not respectable. *s.*
 اسلوبدار *uslūb-dār*, handsome, elegant, symmetrical. *p.*
 اعلم بالاصواب *allāhu a'lam bi-ṣ-ṣawāb*,
 God is omniscient. *a.*
 اومتها *umtḥānā*, a. to cloy, to satiate. *h.*
 اومتها *umathnā*, n. to be cloyed or satiated. *h.*
 آهلا *āhlād*, m. joy, delight. *s.*
 آهلاد *āhlādīt*, joyous, delighted. *s.*
 بساط *bisāt*, f. importance, value, consequence. *a.*
 بهستکا *bhastikā*, m. slice, steak, collop. *h.*
 بیج بجاو *bich-bichā'o*, m. interference, mediation. *h.*
 پڑا پھرنّا *paṛā-phirnā*, n. to wander about. *h.*
 نپک *tupak* (for *topak*), m. a musket, fire-lock. *p.*
 توشّت *tusht* or *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *s.*
 جگر بند *jigar-band*, } m. literally, the
 جگر گوشه *jigar-gosha*, } bowels, or lobe
 of the liver; (*met.*) a darling or beloved son. *p.*
 جھوٹ *jhūṭh-sach*, m. misrepresentation;
jhūṭh-sach-lagānā, to misrepresent. *h.*
 حیوانات *haiwānāt*, pl. (of *haiwān*) living
 creatures. *a.*
 خط خطوط *khatt-khutūt*, } letters, epistles,
 خط کتابت *khatt-kitābat*, } epistolary cor-
 respondence. *a.*
 خون بہا *khūn-bahā*, blood-money, fine for
 murder. *p.*
 دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, entertainment. *a.*

دگی *diggī*, } f. a large tank or reservoir
 دگی *dighī*, } for water, generally of an
 oblong form. *h.*
 سباع *sibā'*, pl. (of *sabu'*) beasts of prey. *a.*
 سرگزار *sar-guzār*, reckless, desperate. *p.*
 سلطنت *sultānat*, or } f. sovereignty, sove-
 سلطنة *salīanat*, } reign power. *a.*
 سیر حاصل *ser-hāṣil*, fertile; f. a fertile soil. *p.*
 شوق *shokh*, brilliant, intense (a colour). *p.*
 غول *ghol*, m. a troop, tribe, party. *p.*
 فارتا *farrātā*, m. } a puffing or snorting
 فراہٹ *farrāḥaṭ*, f. } noise, from *farrānā*,
 to snort. *h.*
 فقہا *fukahā*, pl. (of *faḳīh*) lawyers, counsellors. *a.*
 قابیل *kābīl*, } Cain, the first murderer; the
 قائبین *kā'in*, } form *kābīl* is most probably
 a corruption of *kā'in*, an error which might easily result
 from an ignorant copyist, particularly if (as sometimes is
 the case) the diacritical dots were omitted. *a.*
 قلم *qalam*, a reed, &c.; *ek-qalam* or *yak-qalam*,
 utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*
 کوریا *kūkaṛiyānā*, a. to cover, overlay. *h.*
 گویا *goyā*, endowed with speech; *goyā-k*, to
 endow with the gift of speech. *p.*
 مختلفہ *mukhtalifa* (fem. of *mukhtulif*), va-
 rious, diverse, discordant, &c. *a.*
 مرکت *marak*, epidemic; m. an epidemic
 disease. *s.*
 مطہر *mutaḥhar*, clean, pure, holy. *a.*
 ملاجلا *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*
 ناحق *nā-ḥaḳḳ*, for nothing, to no purpose. *a.*

A

D I C T I O N A R Y,

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A REVERSED PART,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London;

Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland;

Member of the Asiatic Society of Paris;

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS ON THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

L O N D O N :

W M. H. A L L E N A N D C O.,

Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,

7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1848.

D I C T I O N A R Y

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH

A SELECTED PART

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI

Printed by J. & H. COX (BROTHERS),
Printers to the Honourable East-India Company,
74 & 75, Great Queen Street.

L O N D O N

W. H. ALLEN & CO.

Printed by the London and Westminster Press

STATIONERS' COURT

1864

A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

A or AN, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral "ek," one, or the indefinite pronoun, "koī," a certain one, as "ek mard," or "koi mard," a man, or a certain man. A, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting, a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mu-lākāt ko gayā," he is gone *a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," is gone *a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko," is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayā," he is gone *a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by or per, as by the yard, per month, &c.* is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a yard*, "fi gaz pānch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhar pānch rupae," you shall receive a rupee a day, "tum ko roz roz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in or on*, it will be expressed by "meñ," or "par," as "jahāz par," on board ship, or aboard.

ABACK, pichhlī-ṭaraf, pichhe.

ABAST, pichhwārā, pichhe.

ABAISANCE, kornish, ta'zīm, pranām.

TO ABANDON, chhorna, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d.

ABANDONED, (*deserted*) chhōrā-hūā; — (*profligate*) chauṛ, chauṛpat, khudāī-khwār; — (*to be*) guzar-jānā, khwār-h.

TO ABASE, pachhārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalil-k, adhīn-k.

ABASED, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

ABASEMENT, tazlil, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.

TO ABASH, sharmānā, lajānā, sukhānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

ABASHED, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafif; — (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

TO ABATE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, par-jānā.

ABATED, kam, ghāt, mandā, dhīmā, mukhaffā, hīn, hīnā.

ABATEMENT, kamī or kamti, ghaṭī or ghaṭti, ghaṭāo, ghaṭā, takhif, hīntā.

ABBEY, khānkāh, dāira, dharam-sālā, math.

ABBOT, mahant, takiye-dār, dāire-dār, math-dhārī.

TO ABBREVIATE, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.

ABBREVIATION, ikhtisār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhim.

TO ABDICATE, chhorna, tyāgnā, tark-k.

ABDICATION, tark, tyāg; — (*of a throne, &c.*) tarkī salṭanat.

ABDICATOR, tārik, tyāgī.

ABDOMEN, peṭ, shikam, udar, kothā; — (*hypogastrium*) perū; — (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

A-BED, chārpāī-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

ABERRATION, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, kū-path.

TO ABET, pachhī-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahayatā-k, saharā-d, parchak-d, ishti'alak-d, hulkārnā, uksānā or uskānā, ushūk-k.

ABO

ABETTOR, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madad-gār, parchakī.

TO ABHOR, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chīrhnā, bhāgnā.

ABHORRENCE, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināhat, karāhiyat, kachiyaṭ, ikrāh.

TO ABIDE, basnā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā.

ABJECT, zalil, khwār, kharāb, khafif, tabāh, be-waqr, halkā, patit, nich, kshudra; — (*servile*) chāplūs, jūti-khor, paizār-khor.

ABJECTNESS, zillat, zalālāt, mazallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; — (*servility*) chāplūsī.

ABILITY, maqdūr, tākat, bal, pahunch, sawād, dast-rasī, bit, dakhal, paisār.

ABJURATION, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

TO ABJURE, badal-d, radd-k, inḥirāf-k, munkir-h, ḥadiṣ-k.

ABLATIVE, sampradān, ḥālātī naṣbī, ḥālātī maf'ūliyat.

ABLE, kābil, sāmarthī, dachh, praorh; — (*in comp.*) jog, pazir, ṭalab: thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, marriage-able, sawāl-ṭalab, questionable, tarbiyat-pazir, tractable, fanā-pazir, perishable.

TO BE ABLE, saknā, lājīk-h, tākat-r, basānā.

ABLE-BODIED, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā.

ABLUTION, ghūsl, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat; — (*of the hands, &c.*) āb-dast, sauch; — (*previous to prayer, &c.*) waṣū, panch-asnānī, angohal, athal, tawazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; — (*of the dead*) murda-shoī; — (*place for*) laḥad; — (*of rice, &c.*) sang-shoī.

ABOARD, expressed by par, meñ, with the words *boat, ship, &c.*, as jahāz-par, nāw-meñ, naukā-par; — (*in comp.*) sawār: whence kishtī-sawār, aboard ship.

ABODE, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, galī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, ṭhāoñ, rahāo, rahāish, asthān, āsram, asthal, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiḥāmat, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal.

TO ABOLISH, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k.

ABOLISHED, maukūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nest-nā-būd, bātil, matrūk, chḥai.

ABOLISHER, nāsikh, muṭjil.

ABOLITION, naskh, ibtāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.

ABOMINABLE, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghaliz, karih, palid, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

TO ABOMINATE, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

ABOMINATION, 'adāwat, irshā, dwesh, nafrat-angezi; — (*in the pl.*) makrūhāt, muḥarramat.

ABORIGINES, usūl, ādau, prāchīn.

ABORTION, marānch, peṭ-girnā, iskāt ī ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālotpāt.

ABORTIVE, zāya', be-fājida, lā-ḥāsil, birthā, anarth; — (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-girauni or -larauni.

ABOVE, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fauḳ, zabar, āge, siwā, chhūt, bārḥ, aglā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūchā, buland (v. *beyond, high*); — (*above one another*)

tal-ūpar, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; — (*from above*) ūpar-se, bālā-se; — (*above cited, &c.*) markūh, mazbūr, mushārūn-ilāhi, mazkūr, mausuḥ, mamdūh, nām-burda, wuhī; — (*above all*) pāihle, awwal or awwalan, āge or āgū, muḥaddam, sab se pāihle; — (*above board*) khulā-khulī, parghat, āshkāra, barmālā, male maidān, prakāshit; — (*above mentioned*) mazkūr, mastūr; — (*above measure*) bahut, ḥadd-se-ziyāda, be-ḥadd.

TO ABOUND, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umañḍā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikat, kibāū, ihāū, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (*all about*) idhar-udhar, chārōn-ṭaraf; — (*to come about*) phirnā; — (*near, around, &c.*) karīb, lag-bhag, ek; — (*I have given him about ten rupees*) kachh kām ko āyā hūn; — (*engaged in*) meī; — (*what business is your master about?*) tumhāre ṣāhib kis kām meī mashghūl hai? — (*with*) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (*there is not a handkerchief about him*) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīn hai; — (*on the point of*) chāhtā, par; — (*this man is about to die*) yī ādmī marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (*on all sides*) chau-gird.

TO ABRABE, raḡarṇā, ghisnā (which signify also to be *abraded*) khyānā.

ABRASION, raḡar, ghisāo, ghisāwat, raḡrāwat.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

TO ABRIDGE, ikhtisār-k, mukhtaṣar-k, kam-k, ghaṭānā.

ABRIDGED, mukhtaṣar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtisār, intikhab, sārārth sanchhepan.

ABROACH, uphak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, des-āwar, par-ghar, ghair-mulk meī, wilāyat.

TO ABROGATE, uḥā-d, maukūf-k, &c.

ABROGATION, inhidām, naskh.

ABRUPT, nishech-farāz, nich-ūnch or ūnch-nich; — (*in speech*) gustākḥ, nā-hamwār, an-ḡarḥ.

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak or achānchak, nidharak, be-mauka', be-īmtyāzi-se.

ABRUPTNESS, jaldī, harḡarī, be-īmtyāzi, nā-hamwārī.

ABSCISS, phorā, baltoṛ, pākā, dummāl.

TO ABSCOND, dabā- or chipā- or bhāḡā- or lukā- or poshida- or rūposh-rahnā.

ABSENCE, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judāī, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufārakat, firkat, muhājārat, dūrī, pasghibat, ghair-hāziri, piche (literally *behind*) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — (*I cannot do this business in your absence*) tumhāre piche mai yī kām nahīn kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, *before*, often means *in presence of*.

ABSENT, judā, ghair-hāziri, ghāib, bichhṛā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; — (*in mind*) ghāil, dū-chittā, dū-dilā or dū-chittā, dū-dilā.

TO BE ABSENT, bichhṛnā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ghair-hāziri, bides-rahne-wālā.

TO ABSOLVE, bakhshnā, mu'af-k, maghfīrat-k, chhor-d.

ABSOLVED, mu'af, 'afū, chhamā, āzād, khalās.

TO BE ABSOLVED, mukt- &c. -pānā (v. *absolution*).

ABSOLUTE, (*despotic*) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khud, mutasallī, muḥīṭ, kabīz-mutasarrif, dār o sāir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; — (*complete*), pūrā, sarisār, mahz, mutlak, nipat, kewal, musallāt.

ABSOLUTELY, (*positively*) albatta, kḥwāh-makhwāh, awash or avashya.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muḥall mujlak.

ABSOLUTENESS, sar-khūdī, mukhtārī, tassalluṭ, sutan-tartā or swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāṣī.

TO ABSORB, (a.) soknā, chūsna, pī-lenā, jazb-k, mārṇā, munjazab-k, nigālṇā.

TO BE ABSORBED, sok-jānā, jazb-h, paiwast-hojānā, khapnā, bhajnā, mārṇā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; — (*in meditation*) ghark-h, ḡubnā.

ABSORBENT, jāzib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jazb, sok, lay; — (*in thought*) tolī.

TO ABSTAIN, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. *abstinence*), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihū-k, bāz-rahnā, chhorṇā, dūr-bhāḡnā, muḥ-phernā, tajnā, hāth-ūṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttakī, riyāzati, bhagat, muhtariz, murtāz, kam-khūrāk, kam-khor, kam-ghizā, kalūl-u-ghizā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riyāzat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riyāzat, kam-khūrākī.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gurez, iṭtirāz, ijtināb, barāo, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. *abstemious*).

ABSTRACT, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; — (*account*) gosh-wāra, paitā; — (*epitome*) khalāṣā; — (*idea*) 'arz.

TO ABSTRACT, intikhab- &c. -k; — (*to separate*) ek kinār-k, kaṭ'i naḡar-k, nikāl-rahnā.

ABSTRACTED, kaṭ'i-naḡar, chhuṭ; — (*absent*) mahw, bharambhor, ghāratghor; — (*in mind*) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, mahwiyyat, kaṭ'i-naḡrī.

ABTRUSE, daḡḡī, mughlaḡ, bārīk, ghāmīz, lā-hall, nāzūk, gūṛḡ, sūkhim.

ABTRUSENESS, diḡḡat, iḡhlāk, bārīkī, gūṛḡthā.

ABSDUR, nā-ma'kūl, be-fāida, harza, 'abaḡ, yāwa, an-arh, asangat, phakaupriyā, yāwa-go.

ABSDURITY, ABSURDNESS, yāwa-goī kḥurāfat, saṭar-patar, lapat-sapat, butlān, be-būdagī, wāhi-tabāhī, uṭ-patāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muḥmalāt).

ABUNDANCE, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ifrāt, kaṣrat, afzāish, bahotri, sarsāī, adhikāī, ziyādāt, afzūnī, ambār, firāwān, bisiyār, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistār, farākḥī, farāḡhat, barkat, wafūr, taughiyānī, pel-mel, lank, muk, bhardal.

IN ABUNDANCE, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

ABUNDANT, bahut, bahutērā, akṣar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kaṣir, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfī, apel, bhardal.

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. *in abundance*).

ABUSE, (*evil speech*) gālī, zabān-darāzi, dushnām, lā-sukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adāī; — (*reciprocal abuse*) gālī-galauī, phakkār; — (*unjust censure*) tubmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, ḡhānsā, ṭūfān; — (*blame*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat; — (*misuse*) bad-sulūkī, khlīfā istī'mālī, bad-istī'mālī, kū-sadhni, kū-bart, bad-'amalī, bad-rasmī, kū-rīt or -chāl.

TO ABUSE, gālī- &c. -d, ṭhāḡnā, batpārī-k, bigārṇā, chhernā, galyānā, bad-kahnā; — (*to treat ill*) bad-zāti-k, bad-sulūkī-k, burāī-k, harām-zadagī-k; — (*to beat*) zad-o-kob-k; — (*to defile*) bhrashṭ-k, be-hurmat-k, kharāb-k, abrū-l or gāt-l or hurmat-lena; — (*to abuse the ear of a person*) kām-phūknā.

ABUSER, ABUSIVE, darīda-dahan, bad-zabān, galechḡdā, jibhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht-go.

ABYSS, ghār, dhak, khoh, ḡarḡā, kund, 'umḡ, gairḡāo.

ACACIA, akākiyā; — (*the tree*) mughīlān babūl, kīkar.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. *student, &c.*).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāth-shālā.

ACAJOW, (*cashew nut*) hijlī-kejū or farangi-bādām; — (*the fruit*) kejū.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) harkat, har-jürä or -jorä.

TO ACCEDE, räzi-h, männä, qabül-k.

TO ACCELERATE, chalänä, jald-k, jaldi-karänä.

ACCELERATION, jaldi, shitiäbi.

ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, zarb, dhakkä, harkat, mä, jhärak ; — (*pronunciation*) makhrä, kirä,at.

TO ACCENT, zarb-lagänä ; — (*to pronounce*) makhrä-j-k, adä-k.

TO ACCEPT, qabül-k, pasand-k, lenä, le-lenä, männä ; — (*a bill*) sakärnä.

ACCEPTABLE, khush, khüb, bihtar, achchhä, bhalä, man-bhä,önä, maqbül, mubärak, ahsan, matbü, mustajäb ; — (*in comp.*) pasand, pazir, khwäh.

TO BE ACCEPTABLE, khush- &c. -änä or -lagnä, bhänä.

ACCEPTANCE, pasand, qabüliyat.

ACCEPTATION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) ma'nü, arth ; — (*the received acceptance of a word*) istilähi-ma'nü, opposed to lughwî-ma'nü, the literal meaning.

ACCESS, rasä, guzärä, guzar, räh, dar-ämäd, bär, pahunch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhil, bär-yäbi ; — (*of a fever*) naubat, bäri, charhäo.

TO HAVE ACCESS, rusä-i-h or -pänä.

ACCESSARY, säthi, sangi, sanghati, rafik, ham-räh.

ACCESSIBLE, pahunchanhar, charhäü, mumkinu-d-dukhl, charhne-jog, jäne-jog, milanhar.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julüs, abishek, rä-j-baithnä ; — (*of a prince*) rä-j-tilak or -tikä ; takht- or masnad-nishini ; — (*to a person*) ämad-raft.

ACCIDENCE, (*v. grammar*) ämad-näma, sarf, säraswat, mizän.

ACCIDENT, ittifaq, 'ariza, hälat, majärä, naubat, rü-däd, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hädisä, daibi, wäki'a, bithä, bitä, kisha, (*pl.* 'arize, ittifaqat, wäridat, hälat, şadamat, wäki'at, 'awariz, hawädisät).

ACCIDENTAL, ittifaqi, 'arizi, nä-gahäni, ghaibi, sanjogi, akasmät, bhäbi, daiwägat, samäwi, äsmäni, karnä-dharmi ; — (*meeting*) bätä-ghäti.

ACCIDENTALLY, ittifaqau, akasmät, 'arizau, az-ghaib, yühü.

ACCLAMATION, äfrin, tahsin, jai-jai, jai-jai-kär.

ACCLIVITY, charhäo, charhäi.

TO ACCOMMODATE, pahunchänä, khidmat-k, khabar-giri-k, sewä-k, tawäz'u-k, khabar-lenä, bandagi bajälänä ; — (*to adapt*) hamwär-k, musawät-k, samän-k ; — (*one's self to the times*) zamäna-säzi-k.

ACCOMMODATION, gunjäish, samäi, thikänä, lawäzima, asbäb, samäj, milap, şulh, muşälaha, äшти.

TO ACCOMPANY, säth- or sang-änä, hamrah-änä or -jänä, rifaqat-k, hamrah-i-k, lag-chalnä.

ACCOMPLICE, sharik, dakhil, rafik, säthi, sangi.

TO ACCOMPLISH, nibahnä, pahunchänä, häşil- &c. -k, pär-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-räh-k, ba-sar-lejänä.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, püran, tayär, samäpt ; — (*elegant*, &c.) kämil, mahir, parbin, sughar, gun-want, ärästa, qäbil, şahib-hunar, jogya, sushil.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamämi, anjam, ant, akhirat, itnoäm, inşiräm, sar-anjam, samäpt, 'uhda-baräi, ijrä-e-käri, sar-ba-rähi, nibah, püran ; — (*skill, talent*) guñ, khübi, hunar, waşf, qäbiliyat, parbintä.

ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, miläo, 'aläka, munäsabat, nisbat — (*of his own accord*) äphi-äp, äp-se, äphi-se, khud-ba-khud ; — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

TO ACCORD, (a.) milänä, baräbar-k ; — (n.) lagnä, milnä.

ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, mu-wäfik, ba-kaul, ba-kadr, bar-haşb ; — (*to order*) haşbu-l-ükum, muhtaşäe hāl ; — (*to custom*) badastür.

TO ACCOST, toknä, saläm-k, mukhätib honä.

ACCOUNT, ACCOMPT, hisäb or hisäb-kitäb, lekhä or lekhä-jokhä, muhasaba, shumär ; — (*of balances*) bakäya-taujih ; — (*of current demands*) häl-taujih ; — (*current*) jam'i wäsil baki, jam'i kharch ; also of various kinds, viz. chithä, kharchä, teraj, khasrä, tak-damä, arsatthä, jam'i mufassal, ämdani, nizdat, hawälät, maujudät, akhiri nikäs, haqiqat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bäriz, äwbäbu-l-mäl, äwbäbu-t-tahşil ; — (*sketch*) baräward ; — (*of lands*) muwäzina, rakba-bandi ; — (*to call to account*) pä'e hisäb-länä, muhasiba- &c. -lenä ; — (*to settle accounts*) hisäb şäş-k, lekhä pharchhä-k ; — (*to state an account*) wäsil baki-k ; — (*to draw out an account*) jam'i kharij likh-länä ; — (*to give an account*) asal hisäb denä ; — (*to keep accounts*) hisäb-rakhnä ; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyaha-k ; — (*statement*) jinswäri.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) haqiqat, barnan ; — (*value*) i'tibar, kadr, rüyat, partit ; — (*sake*) sabab, bā'is, jihat, karan, mare, prayojan, hetü, babat, khäfir, wäşte.

TO ACCOUNT, jännä, ginnä, bühnä ; — (*to account for*) samjhänä, jatänä, batlänä, thikänä-k, dalälät-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, zämin, muhasiba-där or -talab.

ACCOUNTANT, ACCOMPTANT, mutaşaddi, muharir, nawisanda, lekhak, diwän, anak, kaghazi, hisäb-nawis.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahi, tablak.

TO ACCOUNTRE, (a.) sajawät-k ; — (n.) sajnä.

ACCOUTREMENT, poshak, libäs, säz-sämän, säj-samäj, saranjam, säz-'iräk, säz-bäz,

ACCRETION, jamäo, barhäo.

TO ACCRUE, upajnä, phalnä, lagnä, fäida-h, häşil-h, milnä, honä, lahnä.

TO ACCUMULATE, faräham-k, jorä, baţorä.

ACCUMULATION, kaşrat, buhtät or bahutäyat, jam'.

ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, şihhat, diğkat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtä, kharä, chaturä, hushiyär, a-chük ; — (*book, &c.*) şahih, thik.

ACCURATELY, şihhat-se, surt-se.

ACCURSED, rända, mal'ün, la'in.

ACCUSATION, da'wä, barämad, malämat, ta'na, ta'nä-zani, ittiham, tufän, nindä.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, maf'ül, karam-karak.

TO ACCUSE, da'wä-k, &c. muttahim-k, thahränä, lagänä ; — (*to blame*) ulahnä-d, dosnä, qhänsä-d.

ACCUSER, mudda'i, badi ; — (*figuratively*) gulü-gir, däman-gir, girebän-gir.

TO ACCUSTOM, 'adat-dälänä, ma'mül-bändhnä, 'adi-h, şikhänä, daurfänä, dolänä, länä, musta'mil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, 'adi, kho-gar, kho-pazir, abhyäsi, maluf, 'amali ; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (*v. Gram.*) ; — (*in a bad sense*) paraknä.

ACE, (*of cards*) ekkä, eklü ; — (*figurative*) rati ; — (*of dice*) pau.

ACESCENT, ACETOUS, ACIDULOUS, khaţtä-sä, sirkä-sä, turşhi-mäl.

ACHE, AKE, dard, dukh, pür, bedan.

TO ACHE, piřänä, dukhnä, dard-k.

TO ACHIEVE, karnä, mär-utärä, sar-räst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jokhim, barä käm.

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-räh-kär.

ACID, khaţtä, tursh, aml or amla.

ACIDITY, ACIDNESS, khaţtä, tursh.

TO ACIDULATE, khaţtä-k.

TO ACKNOWLEDGE, ikrär-k, i'tiräf-k, qäil-h ; — (*a favour*) ihsän-männä, shukr-guzäri-k.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, i'tirāf, manautī, mannāt; — (*gratitude*) shukr-guzārī, shukrāna, guṇavād; — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

ACME, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdh-bhāg.

ACORN, balūt.

TO ACQUAINT, khabar-d or -k, ittīlā-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

ACQUAINTANCE, āshnā'ī, chihār, rabt, ta'aruf, wāqifiyat, rū-shināsī, dīd-shinid; — (*the person*) āshnā, rū-shinās, ūrat-āshnā, chihārī.

ACQUAINTED, mahram, mahram-kār; — (*slightly*) ūrat-āshnā or -shinās; — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.

TO BE ACQUAINTED, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wāqif-h, muttālā'-h, gyānī-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā'ī- &c. -rakhnā.

TO ACQUIESCE, khush-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.

ACQUIESCENCE, razā-mandī, khushnūdī, istirzā, prasannatā or parsantā, marzī.

ACQUITTABLE, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

TO ACQUIRE, kamānā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khatānā (v. to attain).

ACQUIRED, kasabī, upārjit, mustafād; — (*learned*) amokhta.

ACQUIREMENT, ACQUISITION, taḥsīl, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt; — (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.

TO ACQUIT, surkh-rū-k, be-guṇāh-thāhrānā, mubarrā-k, pāk-sāf-k, mukt-k; — (*to act one's part*) apu-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

ACQUITMENT, ACQUITTAL, surkh-rū'ī, ibrā, mukti.

ACQUITTANCE, lā-da'wā, fāriḡ-khātī.

ACQUITTED, surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhī.

ACRE, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.

ACRID, chirpīrā, tez, karwā, talkh, titā, chirchirā.

ACRIMONIOUS, (v. *acrid*) tund, kaṭū, fāsīd.

ACRIMONY, jhāl, chirpīrāhat, jharap, tezi, tundi, par-parāhat, karwāhat, talkhī, hiddat, chirchirāhat.

ACROSS, ārā, bendā; — (*over*) pār, wārpār; — (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

TO ACT, karnā, harakat-k, chetnā-k, dauṛanā; — (*to conduct one's self*) apu-nibāhnā; — (*to affect*) byāpnā, aṣar-k, kār-k, karānā; — (*a play*) naḥl-k, sawāṅg-k.

ACT, ACTION, fī'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiya, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār; — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, taḥrik; — (*of a play*) darja; — (*decree*) hukm, ā'in, dastūr; — (*written decree*) hukm-nāma; — (*gesticulation*) bhāo; — (*in law*) da'wā, kaṣiya; — (*fight*) larā'ī, zād-o-burd; — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūhnā; — (*virtuous*) sawāb; — (*movements*) harkāt-saknāt.

ACTIONABLE, 'adālātī, sazā-jalāb.

ACTIVE, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; — (*as a medicine*) sarī'u-l-aṣar, sarī'u-t-tāṣir, kārgar; — (*not at rest*) mutāharrik, jāgam; — (*active verb*) swādhin; — (*an active transitive verb*) fī'li muta'addī; — (*an active intransitive verb*) fī'li lāzimī; — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

ACTIVELY, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

ACTIVENESS, ACTIVITY, chustī, phurt, charparāhat.

ACTOR, (in a play, &c.) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, naḥkāl; — (*agent*) fa'il, 'āmil.

ACTRESS, bhāndīn, sawāngīn, bhānmatī, naḥkālīn.

ACTUAL, ACTUALLY, muḥarrar, thik, sach, sat, rūst, yaḥinī, taḥkīq, wāḳā'ī, durust, nafs-l-amr, fī-l-ḥaḳīkat, al-ḥaḳ, awash or avashya, nischai.

ACTUARY, 'adālāt kā muṣhī, muḥarrir.

TO ACTUATE, mutāharrik-k, harkat-d, taḥrik-d.

ACUMEN, tezi, zīrakī, tez-fahmī.

ACUTE, (*sagacious*) zakī, zahin, zīrak, chatur, surtā, burrān; — (*sharp*) nok-dār; — (*violent*) shadīd, kathin, jaulān, tichham; — (*penetrating*) tez-ḥabā' or tez-ākī; — (*severe*) barā, sakht.

ACUTENESS, zakāwat, zihn, jaudat, zukā, zīrakī, surt, chaturā'ī, jaulānī, tez-fahmī; — (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, sakhtī, kasht; — (*sharpness*) tezi, tundi, nok-dārī.

ADAGE, maḳūla, kahāwat, maṣal, rāj-bāt.

ADAMANT, hīrā, almās, mīknaṭīs.

ADAM'S APPLE, (in anatomy) kanth, ghāntī.

TO ADAPT, hamwār-k, samān-k, thik-k, durust-k.

TO ADD, jorān, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, waṣl-k, izāfa-k, ḡamm-k; — (*figures*) jam'-k, ḡathri-k, thik-d, mizān-d.

ADDER, sarp, sāmp, kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.

TO ADDICT, 'ādī-k, &c. kḥo-dālnā.

ADDICTED, 'ādī, 'āmil, kḥo-gar, abhyāsī, latzada, muḳaiyad, gudiya, 'amali.

ADDITION, (in arithmetic) thik, mizān; — (*addition*) jor, paiwand, ilḥāk.

ADDITIONAL, ziyāda, izād, mazīd, adhik, ilḥākī; — (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly, battah).

ADDLE, ganda, khākī; — (*-pated*) ganda-maghz, khākī-baiza.

ADDRESS, iltimās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, ḥikmat, andāz; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḳāb; — (*where to find one*) patā, thikānā, nam o nishān, anuswār; — (*complimentary*) ādāb alḳāb, mangalāchār, bolī-bānī, suḥān-sāzi; — (*title*) kḥitāb, tarz.

TO ADDRESS, kahnā, suḥān-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arḡ-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, muḥḳāṭib-h, kḥitāb-k, zabān-kholnā; — (*as a suitor*) darkhyāst-k.

TO ADDUCE, batlānā, kahnā, izḥār-k.

ADEPT, kāmil, sājr, ḥādīk or ḥāzīk, māhir, ustād, bānī, bānī-kār, pūrā, pakkā, parbin, pukhta, maḡbūt, musta'id, jāmi'u-l-kamālāt, naḥkād, nākid, mubāssir, binā; — (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḥaḳḳik, paṇḍit.

ADEQUATE, barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, pūrā, kābil, jogā; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi- &c. -h.

ADEQUATELY, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.

TO ADHERE, chipaknā, chipchīpnā, lagnā, lipaṭnā, chimaynā, chimaṭnā, pilachnā; — (*to a person, &c.*) sābit-or gathā- or lagā-rahnā.

ADHERENCE, wafā-dārī, rifākat, sābit-ḳadāmī, garwidagī, lagā-o, ḡathā-o, dhīraj, istiklāl, istikāmat.

ADHERENT, ADHERER, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'allik, mutawāṣṣal, 'alāka-dār, pichh-lagā, lagā-lipṭā, ulfatī-banda.

ADHESION, ADHERENCY, lipṭā-o, chipkā-o, paiwastagī.

ADHESIVE, laslasā, chipchīpā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazīj.

ADIEU, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-hāfiḡ, ishwar ko soṇpā, salām, salāmūn 'alaikum, namas-kār.

ADIT, surang, senḍh, nakab.

ADJACENT, lagā, dāndā-mendā, nazdik, karib.

ADJACENCY, ḳurb, ittīṣāḳ, nazdikī, jawār.

ADJECTIVE, (noun) shifāt, bisheshan; — (*an adjective with its noun*) shifāt-mauṣūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

TO ADJOIN, milā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, muttāṣil-h, paiwastā-h.

TO ADJOURN, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-k.

ADJOURNMENT, ta'īl, nāgha, antar.

TO ADJUDGE, ḥukm-k, faisāl-k.

ADJUNCT, ADJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilḥāk, mulḥāk.

TO ADJURE, ḳasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, sauḥid or khilānā, soṇ khilānā.

To ADJUST, chukānā, faisala-k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā; — (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faisāl-h, &c.

ADJUSTED, durust, āraṣṭa, barābar, dhōk, murattab, sijil, sahib, sāf, faisāl, kursi-nishin, do-tūk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munkafa', nistok.

ADJUSTMENT, faisala, infisāl, nistārā, inqitā', šafā'i, tašfiya, banāo, sar-ba-rāhi, šihat.

ADJUTANT, ekkā, nakīb, nasakchichī, mīr-tuzak, qorchī; — (*bird*) garur, khages, hargilā.

To ADMINISTER, pahunchānā, karnā, chalanā; — (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikalāt-k; — (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adlat-k, insāf-k, nyāo-k; — (*an oath*) qasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khilānā.

ADMINISTRATION, (*of a country*) intizām, nazm o nask, zaḥt o rabṭ, 'amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustarī, 'aḥl o naṣb, nazārat, wasiyat.

ADMINISTRATOR, (*to a will*) waṣī (f. waṣiyya); — (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāzir.

ADMIRABLE, 'ajīb, anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, turfa; — (*The English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intizām hai.

ADMIRABLE! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb!

ADMIRABLY, 'ajab tarāh-se, khāṣṣī tarāh-se.

ADMIRAL, amīru-l-baḥr, mīr baḥr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab achraī, adbhut, wajd.

To ADMIRE, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c. nigrān-h, deknā, nazāra-mārnā, mutahaiyar-h, bhachak-rahnā; — (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishk-raghbat- shauk- muḥabbat-pyār- rakhnā or k.

ADMIRER, maftūn, shā'ik, shaukīn, farīfta, laṭṭū, sanehī.

ADMISSIBLE, wājibi, masnū'a, manzūr, pramān; — (*into the women's apartments*) maḥram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependents.

ADMISSION, ADMITTANCE, guzar, dar-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, gunjāish, paisār, maḥramiyat.

To ADMIT, āne-denā, paithne-denā, umānā, le-lenā, nigalā, pī-jānā, sunnā.

To ADMONISH, naṣihat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k, dāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambiḥ-k, 'akl-d, samjhānā.

ADMONISHER, nāṣih, wā'iz, sichkhak.

ADMONITION, naṣihat (pl. naṣā'ih), wa'aḥ, sichhā, tambiḥ, malāmat.

ADO, dauw-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; — (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, markar, uftān-khezān, girte-parte, lashtam-pashtam, latakte-patakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisāl hūā.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunāi.

ADOLESCENT, paṭhā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

ADONIS, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To ADOPT, le-pālnā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-k, baithālnā, posput-k; — (*a custom, &c.*) akhḥz-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, nakl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

ADOPTED, lufi; — (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khwānda, posput, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; — (*by eunuchs, &c.*) bachgāna, (f. bachgāni); — (*an adopted word*) mankūl, dakhlīl, akhazī; — (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

ADORABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'zim.

ADORATION, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādāt, sija, bhajan, namaskār.

To ADORE, pūjā, 'ibādāt-k, &c. archnā.

ADORER, sājid, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

To ADORN, sauwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārāish-k, singār-k, banāo-k, banānā, zinat-d, muzaiyan-k.

ADORNMENT, ārāish, zebāish, banāo.

To BE ADRIFT, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulnā, chhutnā; — (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kāṭnā, dūr-k.

ADROIT, nipup, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To ADVANCE, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalanā, charhānā, agwānā, barhānā, nikālānā, &c.; — (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; — (*to propose*) izhār-k, kahnā; — (*money*) peshgī-d, 'ala-l-hisāb-d, āgārī-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, barhnā, taraḥḥī-k, nikāl-ānā, nikālānā, chalanā.

ADVANCED, (*in years*) buḍḍhā, darāz-'umr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, harāwal, peshwā.

ADVANCE, ADVANCEMENT, barhāo, charhāo, 'arūj, roz-bihī.

ADVANCES, madad; — (*for disbursement*) kharch; — (*money*) dādnī, takāwī, agoṛī, pattan; — (*invitation*) ikḍām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (*superiority, gain*) ghalba, jūt, charḥtī, guṇ, phal, samāra, paidāish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manafā'at, yāft, tamattu', kifaiyat, bāt, khūbī, ta'rīf, lāhā, istifāda, falāḥ, falāhiyat, gunjāish, li-o-sāo, lāh o lālā; — (*to take advantage of*) kābū-chalanā, fiṣrat-larānā, choṭ-k, ghāt- gaup- dāoñ- -chalanā; — (*to have the advantage*) jītā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā; — (*to reap an advantage*) ḥāsil-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS, fājida-mand, mufid, guṇ-kārī, lābhī, khatāū, gunjāishī.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājārā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt, rū-dād, šadma, ḥadiḡa.

ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāḥ, biyogī.

ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

ADVERB, harf, zarf, tamīz.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairī, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukḥalīf, bad-khwāb, birodhī, dushṭ, bādī, bipachhī, ghanim.

ADVERSE, mukḥalīf, nā-muwāfiq, bar-'aks, ultā.

ADVERSITY, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, idbār, shakāwat, shāmat, abhḡ, nakbat, falākat, dālidar, sakhtī, kashā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabahī, āseb, kharābī, durgat, bipat.

To ADVERT, sochnā, dhyān-k, gḥaur-k, mulāḡaḡa-k, liḡāz-k, fikr-k.

ADVERTISEMENT, ADVERTENCY, gḥaur, dhyān, fikr.

To ADVERTISE, zāhir-k, izhār-k, shā'ī-k.

ADVERTISEMENT, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

ADVERTISER, mukḥbīr, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, maṣlaḡat, šalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbīr, ṣawāb-dīd, kahā, kingāsh; — (*intelligence*) khabar (pl. akḥbar), ittīlā', samāchār.

To ADVISE, (a.) naṣihat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlaḡat- &c. -lenā; — (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

ADVISABLE, munāsib, lā'ik, ma'kūl, lāzim, aṣlaḡ, mustahsan, jogā, bihtar, šalāḡ-waḡt, uttam.

ADVISER, wā'iz, nāṣih, mantrī.

ADULATION, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

ADULATOR, khush-āmadī, chāplūs.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, barā.

To ADULTERATE, khontā-k, milaunī- &c. -k.

ADULTERATED, khontā, karṛā, kalb, mekhī, ghilāfī, 'amali, taghallubī.

ADULTERATION, khontāi, kapat, taghallub.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāhish.

ADULTERESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsika, fājira, fāhisha.

ADULTERY, chhinālā, zinā, fisk-fujūr, zinā-kāri; —
(*to commit adultery*) chhinālā-k.
ADULTNESS, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunāī.
ADVOCATE, hāmi, shafī', orī, pachhī.
ADZE, basūlā, tesha.
EGLOPS, dhalkā.
EGYPTIACUM, marham zangārī.
AERIAL, hawāī, akāshīya, ūchā.
AFAR, dūr-se, ba'id-se, dūr-darāz.
A FEW, kaī-ek, do-tūn, ek-ādī, do-ek, thhore-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zī-ek, ba'zī-koī.
AFFABILITY, AFFABLENESS, murawwat, mulāyimat, hīlm, husn i khulq, luf.
AFFABLE, shāhib-murawwat, murawwatī, bā-murawwat, hālim, mulāyim.
AFFAIR, mukaddama, amr, tamāsha, kīssa, kaziya, majāra, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, madda.
AFFAIRS, leñ-deñ, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj; — (*worldly affairs*) umūrāt i duniyawi.
AFFECT, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, kār, khāṣṣiyat, hukm, naqsh.
TO AFFECT, aṣar- &c. -k, or -rakhnā, khubhnā, baithnā, laḡnā, gaṛnā, chahṇā, byāpnā, bīndhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā; — (*to assume*) akhṇ- &c. ikhtiyār-k; — (*to feign*) hīla-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance*; hence tajāhul-karnā, *to affect ignorance*; — (*youth when old*) burbhas-k.
AFFECTION, (*shām*) makr, hīla, riya, bahāna, fareb, sawāḡ, ḡimbi, bhagal, nakhra, aint-maror, ān-gān, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzī, fakhr, fakhriya, numā'ish, banāwat, chhalāwā; — (*in speaking*) zabān-tarāshī.
AFFECTED, (*grieved*) maghmūm, malul, ghāmḡn, dard-nāk, dukhī; — (*full of affection*) makkār, nakhre-bāz, burbhasiyā.
AFFECTIONATELY, dard-se, pyār-se, muḥabbat-se.
AFFECTION, (*love*) 'ishq, jī, muḥabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāḡ, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, laḡan, lār, dūlār, prit; — (*maternal*) shafkatī mādarī, peṭ ki āḡ; — (*of a parent*) dard, kīrpā, tapāk.
AFFECTING, dard-angez, jān-soz.
AFFECTIONATE, shafīk, muḥibb, ulfatī, chāhak, chhohī, mutarāhīm, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shīl.
AFFIDAVIT, dibbi or dībya, zabān-bandī.
AFFINITY, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāka, laḡāo, mel, sambandh; — (*by marriage*) byāhā-dhārī.
TO AFFIRM, ikrār-k, bāchā-k, kaḡnā, bachan-hārnā or -denā.
AFFIRMATION, qarār, ikrār, i'tirāf, kaḡl, bāchā, bāchak, bachan, da'wā.
AFFIRMATIVE, muṣbit, mūjiba, khabarī.
AFFIRMER, muḡirr, mu'tarif, kāḡl.
TO AFFIX, jorṇā, laḡānā, paivand-k.
TO AFFLICT, satānā, taklif- &c. -d, ranjida- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛnā.
AFFLICTED, sogwār, gham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, asurda, ranjūr, mukaddag, diḡ, muṣtarib, maḡzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-gham-sitam-zada or -rasīda, āfat-mārā or -zada, dil- or jīgar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-mārā, kaleśī, shorīda-khāṭir or -hāl, dil-tapīda, dil-khastā.
TO BE AFFLICTED, kuṛhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.
AFFLICTION, taklif, tasdī', izā, azyāt, zaḡmat, ranj, ranjīdagī, andoh, āzurdagī, dil-gīrī, dil-sokhtagī, bithā, malolā, gham, ṣu'ūbat, kudīrat, ghubār, kasāla, āpādā, baḡh, hūzn, malāl, ḡhasrat, taṣuṣ, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, diḡkāt, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalān, soz, ranjish, mashakāt, malālāt, shiddat.

AFFLUENCE, farāḡhat, āsūda-hālī, asūdagī, dhanwantī.
AFFLUENT, āsūda-hāl, ghānī, murāffah, mutamawwil, dhānī, bhāḡwān, māl-ā-māl, aḡhnā.
AFFLUX, bahāo, ijtimā'.
TO AFFORD, denā, bakhshnā, uṭhānā, dastras-h, hāth-pahunchnā; — (*to be able to give*) de-saknā; — (*to be able to sell*) bech-saknā.
AFFRONT, khiffat, hīkārāt, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, zak, zillāt; — (*to take as an affront*) 'aub-jānnā, burā-mānnā.
TO AFFRONT, khaḡf-k, ḡaḡīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latārnā.
AFFRONTED, khaḡfī, ḡaḡīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.
TO BE AFFRONTED, khaḡfī-h, halkā- &c. -h.
AFFLOAT, utrātā, tairtā (*from utrānā and tairnā*), bahtā, bhāsiyā.
AFOOT, paidal, pānw-pānw, piyāda-pā, pairoū; — (*to set on foot*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, chalānā.
AFORESAID, AFORENAMED, mazkūr, mazbūr.
AFFRAID, khāḡf, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.
TO BE AFFRAID, ḡarnā, saḡamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.
AFRESH, pher-kar, nae sir se.
AFTER, pīche, ba'd, 'aḡab, guzasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; — (*in comp.*) ba, pas; — (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl; — (*after this month*) is mahīne gaye se; — (*the day after to-morrow*) pas fardā; — (*one after another*) laḡā-lag; — (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar guzashta; — (*man after man*) ādmī par ādmī; — (*according to*) bar-hukm; — (*the adj.*) pichhlā.
AFTER AGES, AFTER TIME, pichhle-waḡt, pichhle-log.
AFTER ALL, ākhirash, nidān, ākhīr, ant.
AFTER-BIRTH, ḡal, jar, jer, auḡr, lijhī, potṛī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabelan.
AFTERNOON, si-pahar, ākhīr i roz, ba'd-do pahar, dīn ḡhale, bikāl, zuhar.
AFTER-THOUGHT, AFTER-WIT, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aḡlī, pas-fikrī, pas-ḡīrat.
AFTERWARD, ba'd-iske, iske-pīche, ākhīr, ba'd-az-ān, ūprānt.
AGA, āḡhā, āḡā.
AGAIN, phīr, pher, pher-kar, aur-wakt, dūsā-kar, dohrāke, do-bāra, paltāke; — (*as much again*) dūḡnā, do-chand, muṣā'af; — (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palāt-palāt.
AGAINST, khilāf; — (*over against*) sammukh; — (*up*) muḡh par, par.
AGAPE, (*to stand*) muḡh-bānā, kawwā-bānnā.
AGARIC, ḡhārīkūn.
AGATE, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.
AGE, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyurdā, bais; — (*time*) daur, zamāna, 'aṣr, 'ahd, jug; — (*old age*) burhāpā, pīrī; — (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamīz.
AGED, buḡḡhā, pīr.
AGENCY, (*in business*) gumāshtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-ḡīrī, niyābat, wīkālat, pesh-kārī, tāṣīr, diwānī, kār-pardāzī, fā'iliyat.
AGENT, gumāshṭa, jāwāb-sawālī; — (*actor*) fā'il, 'āmil, kartā.
TO AGGRANDIZE, baḡhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.
AGGRANDIZEMENT, 'aḡmat, baḡhtī, sar-afṛāzī.
TO AGGRAVATE, badtar-k, ḡawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik-k.
AGGREGATE, majmū', jumla, ḡaṭhīr, samudāe.
TO AGGRESS, pahal-k, sabḡat- &c. -k.
AGGRESSION, pesh-dastī, pesh-kadīm, sabḡat, taḡdīm, pahal, chheṛ, chheṛāo, iḡdām, sarwā.
AGGRESSOR, taḡṣīr-wār, mabnī-fasād, chheṛan-hār.

AGHAṢṬ, hairat-zada, ḥaiḥat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhau-chak or bhaichak.

AGILE, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, chust-chābuk, karḱilā, tarphaṛiyā.

AGILITY, chālākī, chābukī, karak, jald-bāzī.

To AGITATE, (to shake) harakat-d, dulānā, ulthānā, labhrānā, hilkornā, talmalanā, chatpatānā, ulthānā, kalbalānā, unḍānā, ubālānā, dahlanā, thartharānā, daldalanā, dagdagānā; — (to controvert) radd o badal-k; — (to be agitated) hīlnā, dūlnā.

AGITATED, (in mind) muṭṭarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākul; — (as the sea) mauj-zan, ulthāyā; — (to be agitated) muṭṭarib-h, &c. aklānā, dhaṭṭaknā, ūhnā, tarapnā.

AGITATION, hilāo, dulāo, kilkor, ḥarkat, jumbish, ulthālo, ubāl, chatpatāhat, tajaruk, talājum, hālādolā; — (perturbation) bharak, ghābrāhat, aklāī, josh, iṭṭirāb, harbarāhat; — (discussion) radd o badal.

AGNUS CASTUS, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

AGO, (past) se; — (long ago) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhī-se, jabhī-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hūe, guzre; — (he died long ago) bahut roz hūe or bahut muddat guzrī margayā.

To SET AGOG, shauk-d, targhīb-d, phalās-d, jāri-k, kīn-gudgudānā, kān khāpe-k; — (to be agog) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

To AGONISE, dukhānā, dard-k, siyāsāt meṇ honā.

AGONY, jān-kandanī, naza', ant-kāl, gharrā, siyāsāt, tahluka, ūrdh-sāns, 'azāb.

To AGREE, rāzī-h, muḱirr-h, kabūl-k, ijābat-k, kabūlnā, hīn-kārī bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, saf-rahnā; — (to stipulate) shart- &c. -bāndhnā, ikrār-k, bachan-k; — (to accord) barābar- eksān- muwāfiq- muttāfiq- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h.

AGREEABLE, muwāfiq, pazirā, manzūr, marghūb, markūz, dil-pasand, man-māntā, chāhītā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāh, soḥānā, pasandida, laṭif, nāfis, gawārā, malih; — (to be agreeable) khush-ānā, bhānā, achhā-lagnā, sohnā.

AGREEABLENESS, bhalāī, dil-khwāhī.

AGREEABLY, bar-ḥukm, ba-mujīb, ḥasb; — (pleasantly) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

AGREED, kabūl, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfiq.

AGREEMENT, (compact) shart, karār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; — (in writing) kabāla, kabūliyat, maḱā-wala, nawisat-khwānd, likhtang, karār-nāma, rāzī-nāma; — (concord) mushābahat, rabī, lagāo, tawāfuq, ittifaq, sāz-gārī, ṣulh, āshiti.

AGRICULTURE, sīr, kisht-kārī, chain.

AGROUND, arā, atkā, zamīn-par, kharā, phānsā.

AGE, tap i larza, jūrī, tap i naubat; — (a quartan) hummāje ribā'ī, tījārī; this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians*, which are indefinitely called *antriya* or *intermittent*.

AH! āh, hāe, wāe, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

AHA! āhā, wāchhre; — (in joy) kyā, hī.

A-HEAD, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

AID, yārī, kumak, dasht-gīrī, yāwarī, sāth, sahāe, sahārā, i'ānat, mu'āwanat, gohār, tīyid, 'aun, musā'ada.

To AID, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

AID-DE-CAMP, muṣāḥib, naḱīb.

AIDER, sāthī, sahāī, madad-gār, yāwar, nāshir.

AIGULET, laṭkan.

AIL, AILMENT, dukh, taklīf, byādh, bikār, bīmārī, rog.

To AIL, (to trouble) taklif-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satānā, honā; — (what ails you?) tumheṇ kyā hūā?

AILING, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikārī, bīmār; — (to be) bīmār-h, pīrīt-h.

AIM, shast, tāk, ṭhukkī, nishāna; — (design) ghāt, dāoṇ, choṭ, bhed, maṭlab, nazar-andāz, ḥadaṭ, tāk.

To AIM, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, ḱīṭnā.

AIR, hawā, bāo, pawan, bāṭas, bayār; — (with regard to health) āb o hawā, pānī; — (in music) nawā, āhang, dharan, ilhān, &c.; — (mien) wazā', ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, samīr.

To AIR, (clothes, &c.) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; — (to take the air) hawā-khānā, bāhar-phīrnā, ṭahalnā; — (to fire in the air) āsmānī golī-chalanā; — (to take air, or become public) hawā-h; — (to give one's self airs) akarṇā, lantarānī-k, or hānknā.

AIR-BUILT, bād-hawāī, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawāī.

AIR-HOLE, rand, manfas.

AIRINESS, hawā-dārī; — (of manner) chulbulāhat, albelā-pan.

AIRING, sair; — (to take an airing) sair-k, phīrnā.

AIRS, (assumed) akar, lantarānī, jhamakkā, akar-bāzī, shekhī, nāzān, tarang, machlāīn, akreṇ, numāish, adāeṇ; — (of youth in old-age) shutr-ghamza, būrḥā-nakhra, būrḥī ghoṛī la'l lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, hawā-dār, hawāī; — (vain) subuk, halkā, itar, oḥhā, chhichhorā; — (gay) chulbulā, rangilā.

AKIN, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; — (similar) mu-shābih, muwāfiq, samān.

ALACK-A-DAY, &c. haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mūā-re-mūā, wā muṣibatā, wā hasratā.

ALACRITY, bashāshat, dil-dihī, hulās, chauṇp, zauḱ, dil-garmī, tan-man, jī-jān.

ALARM, hullar, hangāma, raulā, balwā, gohā, ḥashrāt, ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-ghapārā, harbarī, khalbālī, shor-shār, hankār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

To ALARM, khabar-dār-k, musallāh-k, chitānā; — (to frighten) darānā, bharkānā, dhaṭṭkānā; — (to sound the alarm) naḱkāra-karnā; — (to make a noise) pukārnā, gohār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; — (an army) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jabdānā, dabdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kapre ko jhol denā.

ALARMING, ḍaraunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

ALAS! wā wailā! wāe! ḥaif! aiwāe! āh! hāe hāe! asos! dareghā!

ALCHYMIST, muhawwis, kīmīyā-gar, rasāyanī.

ALCHYMY, 'ilm i kīmīyā, rasāyan, al-kīmīyā.

ALCOHOL, kuḥal or al-kuhal.

ALCORAN, kūr'ān, furkān, kitābu-l-lāh, himāīl, muṣhaf.

ALCOVE, (probably from al-ḱubba) khilwat-khāna, maṇḍhā, maṇḍwā.

ALE, boza; — (ale-house) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

ALEMBIC, ḱarambīk, bhābkā.

ALERT, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtilā, chār-bānk, tez-rau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhī.

ALERTNESS, hoshiyārī, chauksāī, phurt.

ALEXIPHARMIC, zahr-mār.

ALGEBRA, al-jabar, jabr o muḱābala, abikt-ganit.

ALIAS, 'urf, e. g. Akberabad *alias* Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.

ALIEN, ūpī, par-desī, wilāyatī.

To ALIENATE, (to give away) hawāla-k, hiba-k, bakhsh-nā, de-dālnā; — (to estrange) parāyā-k, be-gāna-k, pher-dālnā.

ALIENATION, (estrangement) mufarāḱat, judāī; — (of the faculties) bekḥudī.

To ALIGHT, utar-parṇā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

ALIKE, barābar, eksān, muṣhābīh, mumāṣīl, shabīh, ekhī, samān, sadṛish, sarīkā, ham-, -rang, or -sūrat, or -shabīh, or -shakl, or -ḱadam, or -fi'l, alā-ḥāza-l-ḱiyās, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

ALIMENT, (food) khurāk, adhār, kūṭ, khānā, rizḱ, ghizā.

ALIMENTAL, ALIMENTARY, muḡawwī, pusht.

ALIMONY, mahar.

ALIVE, jītā, zānda, jān-dār; — (*when alive*) jīte-jī-men.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, salt, brackish.

ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajjī.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sūrā, bi-l-kulliya, darobast, juz-o-kull sakal, bhar; — (*all the night*) rāt-bhar; — (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, aḡhanak, anchite, dafa'tan, ek-bārgī, ek-musht; — (*all alone*) tani-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; — (*it is all one*) ekhī hai; — (*all or every thing*) sab-kuchh, kulu-hum; — (*all in all*) kull kullān; — (*by all means*) ba har-sūrat or -bāl; — (*from all sides*) har-taraf se, chārōn or se, chaugird se; — (*all along*) paible se, barābar se. *All*, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, nipat, mutlak; thus, *I said nothing at all*, main n kuchh-hī, or -bhī, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hī nahīn; *I did not beat him at all*, main ne use mutlak nahīn mārā.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-gḡalīb, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhī or sarva-bhaksījī.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, gḡutnoh, goḡriyōn.

ALL HAIL, mubārak, āfrīn, jai, kḡshūā; — (*among bearers*) sakal pānch ke rām rām.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alīm, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, baṡīr-mutlak, hama-bīn, sakal-drishtī.

TO ALLAY, takhḡfif-d, thanḡhā-k, dhīma-k, gḡhaṭnā.

ALLEGATION, ḡaul, bāt, da'wā, ikrār, maḡūla, bachan, bāchak; — (*plea*) ḡujjat, haṭh.

TO ALLEGE, ikrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; — (*to plead*) ḡujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, furmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī,

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ār, mutashābih.

TO ALLEGORIZE, tamṡīl-lānā, upamā denā.

ALLEGORY, tamṡīl, ihām, upamā, miṡāl.

ALLELUJAH, al ḡamdu-l-illāh.

TO ALLEVIATE, faro-k, takhḡfif-d, nivṡitti-k.

ALLEVATION, takhḡfif, kamṡī, gḡhaṭī, hīntā.

ALLEY, kūcha, khajābān, rawan, ghajīyārā, khori, kolki; — (*covered*) chḡhattā.

ALLIANCE, karābat, nātā, barādārī, rishta, khweshī, nātā-gotā, sagāī, kurambāī, apnāet, rishta-dārī; — (*of states*) rāh-rawish, muwāfaḡat, rāh-rit, banāo.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ghariyāl, nākā, kumhīr, nihang, sher-ābī, magar-machh.

ALLITERATION, ṡan'at saajā, tajnīs, radīf, achḡar-sagāī.

ALLODIUM, milk (*v. pension*, &c.).

TO ALLOT, makḡṡūs-k, bakḡrā-k, ḡiṡṡa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāḡ, baṡwārā, ḡiṡṡa.

TO ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, oṡnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, manzūr-k, or -r, mujār-d; — (*to give*) dilānā, denā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; — (*to suffer*) bardāshṡ-k, sahnā; — (*to discount*) gḡhaṭnā, takhḡfif-k, gḡham-kḡhānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājībī, mu'af, rawā.

ALLOWANCE, (*v. allotment*) bakḡrā, rātib, mu'tād, bandḡej, nānkar, mālikāna, ḡiṡṡa, adhār; — (*addition*) bhātā, khurākī, rīāyat, pachh, chḡḡt; — (*deduction*) lagār, jālān, khād, suḡhan, —all of various kinds; — (*income, pay, &c.*) āmad, ṡalab, sharḡ, muṡḡāhara, muwājīb; — (*maintenance, q. v.*) bhānjī.

ALLOWING THAT, farz kar ki, ba-sharṡe-ki, go-kī.

ALLOY, chāṡhni, kudhātu, nuḡṡān, zawāl.

TO ALLOY, (*metals*) chāṡhni-d.

TO ALLUDE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakḡnā; — (*apply to*) jānā, ānā, ḡhuknā, dauṡnā, ruḡn' -k.

TO ALLURE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khīnchnā, lubhānā, rījānā, lāḡhnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuṡlāḡat.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fīzā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād.

ALLUSIVE, murādī, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tarī, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyārā.

ALLY, kumakī, sharīk, rafīk, goḡariyā, prabhūt.

TO ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṡ-r, karābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-maḡanṡar.

ALMANACK, taḡwīm, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, kādir ī mutlak, ḡaḡk ta'ālā, parmashwar, khudāe ta'ālā (*applied to God only*).

ALMOND, bādām, lauz; — (*the kernel*) magḡz ī bādām; — (*oil*) raughan ī bādām; — (*almonds of the throat*) ḡiltīyān (*pl. of ḡiltī*); — (*wild*) kaṡh bādām; — (*adj.*) lauzina.

ALMONER, bḡandārī dānāḡhyakṡh.

ALMONRY, bārā, bḡandārā, langar.

ALMOST, karīb, an-karīb, nazdīk, lag-bḡag.

ALMS, khairāt, bhikh, dān, bārā, bhīkṡhā, langar, zakāt, sadḡa, taṡadduḡ, sadā-bart, dachḡnā, rasūlī, pansālā.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-kḡhāna, dharam-sālā; — (*man*) parṡāl, khairāt-khor.

ALOES, elwā, ṡīr, muṡabbar; — (*wood*) 'ūd, agar; — (*tree*) ḡhīkwā; — (*plant*) paṡhā, wilāyati-anannās.

ALOFT, bālā, špar, buland, šnḡchā.

ALONE, akelā, ekliā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokḡhā, jarīda, eksar, asp o ḡamchī, chḡharā; — (*let me alone for that*) pūchho or bolo mat; — (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āphī-āp howēn; — (*to let alone*) chḡhornā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.

ALONG, (*at length*) lambā-lambā, lambān meḡ, lambāī-meḡ; — (*forward*) age, chale; — (*go along*) chale jāo; — (*away*) gum; — (*going*) chalte; — (*go along, sirrah!*) abe, gum ho; — (*along with*) sāthī-sāth, darmāne or darmiyān, is ke bīch, ba-ma'ī, ham-rāb, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; — (*to lay along*) solā-d, leṡā-d; — (*together*) samet, suḡḡḡhān; — (*throw it away along with the water*) pānī samet use phenk-do.

ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, nīrālā, tafāwat-par, bilag, phaṡkā, from bilagnā and phaṡaknā; — (*to stand or keep aloof*) alag- or kaṡ- or phūṡ-rahnā.

ALoud, puḡār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz ī buland; — (*speak aloud*) puḡār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, ḡuruf, baran, ḡurufī-tahajjī.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-ḡā'īe tahajjī, kakḡharā-dḡhab.

ALREADY, abḡī; — (*I have already told you three times*) abḡī main ne tum se tīn bār kahā; — (*what! already?*) wāh! abḡī? chukā (*when affixed to the root of any verb*); — (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūn.

Also, bhī, sāthī, aur, apar.

ALTAR, ḡurbān-gāh, mazḡbīh, bedī, aganhotr, sūrā, kuṡḡḡ, chauk.

TO ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-ḡālnā; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taḡḡḡir- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabḡḡīl.

ALTERATION, taḡḡḡir, tabaddul, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāṡ-kūṡ.

ALTERCATION, takrār, tanṡā, ḡujjat, kḡhaṡ-paṡī, kahā-kahī, pah-paṡ, raindhā, rār, parkḡḡash, hadt-hasht, chūnā-chūlī, bolā-chūlī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūnḡh-ā-mūnḡh, rokā-toki, jḡaurā-jḡaurī, jāng o jadāl, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukṡā-ukṡī, akṡā-akṡī, baḡṡā-baḡṡī, chakḡhā-chakḡhī, tahattuk, aiṡā-waiṡā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.

ALTERNATE, mutabaddal, paraspar.

TO ALTERNATE, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

ALTERNATELY, bārā-bārī, pārā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, nau-bat-se.

ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, erī-pherī.

ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, hālat, rāh, waṣ'a, jārāh, sūrat, waja.

ALTHEA, khaṭmī, khairā, khūb-bāzī, khairī.

ALTHOUGH, agarachi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi.

ALTITUDE, ūñchās, itirfā', charhāo, raf'at; — (to take the altitude) bulandī andāza-k, ūñchāi atkalnā.

ALTOGETHER, (completely) muṭlak, mahz, nipat, nidān, purā, nirā, sārā, sir se pāñw-tak.

ALUM, phitkari, zāgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.

ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dāim, nit, har waqt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.

AM, hūā (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).

AMAIN, be-tahashā, nidhārat, sir ke bhal, mūndiyāke, from mūndiyānā, to run head foremost.

AMALGAM, pīti, lāchi, būkrautī, misrit dhātu.

AMANUENSIS, madad-nawīs, lekha.

AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz.

TO AMASS, jorā, baṭorā, jam'-k, sametnā.

AMASSMENT, gaṭhri, dher, jam'.

AMATORY, 'ishk-angez, basakaran.

AMAUROSIS, timar, trimiri or tirmirā.

AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardāni, mūrchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat.

TO AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c. -k; — (to stand in amaze) dānt tale ungli dābnā.

AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, hairat-zada, hawās-bākhṭa, mutaghaiyar, mutā'ajib, sarāsima, dang, bismāi, bhauchakā, mabbūt.

AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairāni, sar-gardāni.

AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, hairat-angez.

AMAZINGLY, (extremely) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

AMAZON, trīj, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhni, urdābegani.

AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt; — (the person of an ambassador is inviolable) elchī be-zawāl hai.

AMBASSADRESS, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.

AMBER, kah-rubā; — (amber-coloured) kah-rubāi-rang.

AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.

AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.

AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālata, pech, lapet, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arṭh, ramz.

AMBIGUOUS, muṭtamaḷ, mubham, mashkūk, muzabab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmilā, zū-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arṭhā, ramz-āmez.

AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, haūsila, dā'iyā, 'azm, ūmag, taṭṭana, bawas, dhūn, himmat, hirs, ṭama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ātang, trishnā, nām-joī, buland-bīnī, buland-parwāzī, ḥubb i jāh, manish, ṭab'at, maghzz, dil o dimāgh.

AMBITIOUS, haūsila-mand, sāhib haūsila, sāhib dā'iyā, buland-naḡr, ūmagī, dhūnī, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī.

AMBLE, yarghā, ebiyā, rugrugī.

TO AMBLE, yarghā-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.

AMBLE, rah-wār, rugrugī.

AMBROSIA, pārjāt; — (the tree) tūbā.

AMBUSCADE, kamūn-gāh, kamiū, gārā, dabā, ghāt, dā, on or dānw.

AMBUSH, (v. ambuscade) — (to lie in ambush) gārā- &c. -baithnā; — (to lay an ambush) gārā-baithalnā.

AMEN, āmin, aisā-ho, hoḡe jathāst.

AMENABLE, jāwābī, zer-'amal; — (to be amenable) jāwāb-d, nishān-k.

TO AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iṣlāh-d; (n.) bannā, sambhālnā.

AMENDMENT, durustī, ārastagī, bihtari.

AMENDS, tāwān, dānd.

AMETHYST, marīš, yākūt, jablakūm, mānik.

AMIALE, har-dil-'azīz, mahbūbū-l-ḡulūb, shāyasta or shāista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zāt, khūbiyān sāt.

AMIABLENESS, maḡbūliyat, khūbī, laṭāfat, shāistaḡī, nek-bakhtī.

AMICABLE, hilā-milā, milā-julā.

AMICABLY, khair, khūbī-se, dostāna.

AMID, AMIDST, bich, bhitar, madh, māñjh.

AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lāik; — (to take amiss) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.

AMITY, ikhlās, dostī, mitrāī, yak-dilī.

AMMONIAC, (gum) ṣamagh hamāmā, oshaḡ; — (sal) naushādar.

AMMUNITION, sāmān i jāngī, asbāb i jāngī, bārūt-golī.

AMNESTY, mu'āfi-nāma, amān-nāma, tasallī-nāma.

AMOMUM, hamāmā, elā.

AMONG, AMONGST, bich, darmiyān, meñ, ke yahañ, nazdik, samip.

AMORIST, &c. 'āshik-mizāj, ḡusn-parast, shauḡīn, ras-want.

AMOROUS, 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-bīn, kāmi, 'aiyāsh.

AMOROUSLY, 'āshikāna.

AMOROUSNESS, 'ishk-bāzī, raskāī, 'āshik-tanī, tamāsh-bīnī.

AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gaṭhri, majmū', moṭ, ti'dād, ḡaṣil; — (sum) mablagh, tūmār jama'; — (registered amount) aṣal jama', i. e. the original amount, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or adventitious amount.

TO AMOUNT, barhñā, pahunchnā, tarakḡī-k, ho-jānā.

AMOUR, 'ishk-bāzī, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yārī, 'āshikī, āshnāī, yār-bāzī, lagāet, mel, milāp, aras-paras.

AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushkī-ham-ābī, do-'unṣarī, bhūmi-jal-char.

AMPHISBENA, thuthur, lawā-sānkar, do-muñhā-sānp.

AMPLE, (large) barā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pah-nāwar.

AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, barāī, pahn, wus'at, phailāo.

AMPLIFICATION, mubālāgha, barhāo.

TO AMPLIFY, barhānā, chand dar chand-k.

AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādatī-sē, ifrāt-se, ba-kaṣrat.

TO AMPUTATE, kāṭ-ḡālnā, ḡaṭa'-k, ḡalam-k.

AMPUTATION, inḡitā', bhangtā.

AMULET, hīrz, jantar, gandā; — (the science of amulets, &c.) takṣir.

TO AMUSE, bahlānā, mashḡul-k, tafrīh-d, tālā-k, tāl-maṭol-k, hīla hawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, urānā, dam-d.

AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashḡūla, bāzī, bahlāo, did, shughl, farḡat, tafrīh, lazzat.

AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarrāh, farḡat-angez, man-bhā, onā.

AN, ek, koī (v. Hind. Gram. p. 22).

ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; — (seeds) bhilaunji.

ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waḡtī, kāl-birodh.

ANAGRAM, taḡrif, madhilāpā.

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shabīh, mumāṣīl, muwāfiq.

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiqat, raṭābuq, ḥarina; — (*by analogy*) ḥarīne-se.

TO ANALYSE, tafriḥ- &c. -k, tashriḥ-k, &c.

ANALYSIS, tashriḥ, tafriḥ, tafṣīl, tajazzī, tauḥīl, tafsīr, tartīl, samās, bidirīn.

ANALYTICAL, tashriḥī, tafriḥī, samāsī, bidirīnī.

ANARCHY, ghadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhīngā dhāngī, ashob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, kā rāj, be sardārī, bad-'amālī, be bandobastī, dhūnkālā, jihālat, udham.

ANASARCA, istiskāji zakḥī, soth, zaharbād; — (*the adj.*) sothī.

ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp or shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashriḥī.

ANATOMIST, tashriḥ-dān.

ANATOMY, tashriḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā.

ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūriḥ, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslāf); — (*ancestors*) abā-ajādā, bare, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dādē.

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhāi.

ANCHOR, langar.

TO ANCHOR, langar-dālānā; — (*to weigh anchor*) langar-uṭhānā; — (*to be at anchor*) langar par-h.

ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā.

ANCHORITE, tāriku-d-duniyā, ban-bāsi, tyāgi, tapaswī.

ANCIENT, ḥadīm, derīnā, prāchīn, aglā, ādan, barsain, jugā-ādā, peshīn (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, ḥudamā, agle).

ANCIENTLY, āge, awwal, pahle, ḥadīm-menī.

ANCIENTNESS, ḥadāmat, prachīnatā.

ANCIENTS, mutakaddimīn, purāne, purātam, ḥudamā, awājī ke log, salaf ke log.

AND, au, aur, o, wa; — (*and so forth*) wa-ghaira, ghair-zālik.

ANDIRON, kulāba.

ANECDOTE, nukta, chuṭkulā, kahānī, kathnī.

ANEMONE, shakāḥik, nu'mān or an-nu'mān.

ANEW, pher, sar ī nau, az nau, nai sir se.

ANGEL, firishta, malak, deotā or dewatā, sur, dūt; — (*the recording angels*) kirāman kātibīn, chitraguptā; — (*the angel of death*) malaku-l-maut, kābizu-l-arwāh, jai bijai, 'izrāil, jam; — (*a beautiful woman*) parī, hūr, parī-zād, padmini; — (*the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) munkir, nakīr.

ANGELICA, anjalīk.

ANGELICAL, ANGELIC, firishta-kho, parī-rū or -paikar, firishta-sā.

ANGELOT, pongī.

ANGER, ghuṣṣa, khafgi, ris, ghazab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garīmī, taish, tāmas.

TO ANGER, risānā, kurhānā, khafa- &c. -k.

ANGLE, konā, gosha, nok, khūnt, zāwiya; — (*a right*) zāwiya kālma, sam-kon; — (*acute*) nyūn kon; — (*obtuse*) adhik kon; — (*a fishing-rod*) baṁsī, shast; — (*of the mouth*) bāchh, galpharā; — (*of the eye*) koā, kor.

TO ANGLE, baṁsī-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

ANGLER, baṁsī-bāz.

ANGRILY, ghuṣṣe-se, ghazab-se, &c.

ANGRY, ghuṣṣe, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, ḥahr-nāk.

TO BE ANGRY, ghuṣṣe-h, ghuṣṣa-k, risānā, korhnā.

ANGUISH, siyāsāt, 'azāb, alam, kasht, sakhtī, byādh, zīk, koft, sokht, jalaṇ, āg, jigar-sozi.

ANGULAR, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.

ANIL, (*first year*) nauho; — (*second year*) perī; — (*third year*) tilingā.

ANIMADVERSION, ta'na, ta'na-zanī, sarzanish, bāt, ḥarf, ḥarf-gīrī, tok-tāk, 'aib-joī.

TO ANIMADVERT, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-topnā, dokhnā.

ANIMADVERTER, khurda-gīr, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwar, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, zi-r-rūh, haiwān, pasu, jīū-dhārī, kīrā; — (*a rational animal*) haiwān ī nāṭik; — (*an irrational animal*) haiwān ī muḥlak.

ANIMAL, (adj.) haiwānī; — (*animal heat*) ḥarārati gharīzi.

ANIMALCULE, kīrā, makora, ḥashrātu-l-arz, kirmak, kīrī.

TO ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bārḥ-d, chaup-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasallī-d, dhāras-d, istiḥlāl-denā, jī-d, thārḥ-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler; — (*as language, &c.*) ṭarrāna, namkīn.

ANIMATING, shujā'at-afzā, ruh-afzā, dilerāna, potpātī.

ANIMATION, jandārī, zinda-dilī, ṭarrārī, namak, chuhal.

ANIMATOR, jān-bakḥsh, jān-aftrīn.

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāq, 'adāwat, naḥz, bair.

ANISE, anisūn, sauḥf, sauṇph, soṇf, soṇp, kamūn hallū.

ANKLE, (*joint*) ṭakhnā, gaṭṭā, ka'b, ghūṭhī, shitālang, pong.

ANKLET, pāe-zeb, khalkhāl, pā'el, gūjārī.

ANNALIST, muwarrīkh, rawī, kahne walā.

ANNALS, tawārīkh, itihās, kathā.

TO ANNEAL, tāonā.

TO ANNEX, joṛnā, lagā-d, waṣl- &c. -k.

ANNEXED, joṛā, muḥāf, paiwand, samband, muta'allīk, muḥlak.

TO ANNIHILATE, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṭnā, nābūd-k, nāpaidā-k, bināsūnā; (n.) binasna, marnā, miṭnā.

ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binās, maḥkūk, leḥ par leḥ, mukt, gāṭ, bināsi.

ANNIHILATION, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, binās.

ANNIVERSARY, barsī, barsīnī, barkhī.

ANNOTATION, tafsīr, sharḥ, hāshiyā, ṭikā, ṭippan, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, mufasssīr, shāriḥ, muḥashshī, ṭikākār.

TO ANNOUNCE, zāhir-k, khabar-d, jāṭnā.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklīf, ṭaṣḍī, izā, zaḥmat.

TO ANNOY, khījhānā, bhinnā-denā, bhīrnānā, bhīnkānā, sankrānā, halāk-k, zich-k.

ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, barsāla, sambatī.

ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsariyā.

ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārshik.

TO ANNUL, radd-k, mauḥḥuf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d, meṭnā.

ANNULAR, chhalle-dār, chhallā-sā, ḥalkā-sā or -numā.

ANNULET, chhalliyyā, nathnī, nathiyā, karnī, mendrī.

ANODYNE, musakkīn, dukh-haran, taskīn-bakḥsh, mu-sabbīf.

TO ANOINT, chuṭṭānā, ṭilā-k, uṭṭān-k, tadhīn-k; — (*the eyes*) anjā.

ANOMALY, khilāf-kiyāsī, khūrḥālī, be-tartībī.

ANON, jaldī, abhī, yihī; — (*ever and anon*) hamesha-hamesh.

ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, gupt-nām, lā-'alam.

ANOREXY, mand-āgan, zu'fī ḥazm.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā (i.e. *a second*, by which Europeans generally express *another*, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, koī-ghair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-koī, aglā-koī, birānā; — (*one another*) āpas, ek-digār, bāham; — (*another*, opposed to *self*) ghair, parāyā, aglā; — (*another time*) aur waḥt, pher, bārī digār, ṣāniyu-l-hāl; — (*another thing*) aur chūz.

ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb; — (*a definitive answer*) sāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfi.

TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d; — (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; — (*to correspond to*) muḡābil-h, barābar-h, muḡābiḡ-h; — (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, ṡhik-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; — (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

ANSWERABLE, (*as surety*, &c.) jawābī, zāmin; — (*equal*) barābar, muwāfīk.

ANSWERER, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

ANT, (*large*) chyūntā; — (*small*) cheūntī, chumtī; — (*red*) beṡbūt; — (*white*, &c.) dimak or diwak, pipr-ā or -ī, khontā, maṡā, makaurā, kīrī, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

ANTAGONIST, ḡarīf, muḡābil, ari, shatru, bairī.

ANTE, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

TO ANTECEDE, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā.

ANTECEDENT, mukaddam, āge, ḡabl, awwal, pāihle; — (*in grammar*) marja', muḡmar, aḡragāmī; — (*the antecedent and consequent*) ṡuḡhrā o kubrā, mukaddam o tālī.

ANTECHAMBER, dālān, &c. (*v. antichamber*).

TO ANTEDATE, āge karke tārikh-d.

ANTELOPE, haran or harin, chikāra, mḡig.

ANTERIOR, mukaddam, āge, pūrva.

ANTHELMINTIC, kirm-nāsik.

ANTHEM, maṡkabat, astut, bhajan.

ANTHONY'S FIRE, surkh-bādā, bimb.

ANTHILL, dḡehur, deḡāra, bambī.

ANTI, (*in comp.*) dāfī, dushman, shikan, mār, haran, nāsik, ḡhlāf, &c.

ANTIBILIUS, saḡra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

ANTIC, bandar-chāl, maṡkharāna, bhakwāsā.

ANTICHAMBER, deḡrḡhī, yatash-ḡhāna, pesh-dālān, jilau-ḡhāna.

ANTICHRIST, dajjāl, maṡih-kizzāb, ḡhar-dajjāl.

TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, taṡawwur-k.

ANTICIPATION, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḡadamī, sabḡat, aḡmanāī; — (*preconception*) taṡawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, aḡwāhī, aḡorī; — (*of revenue*) ḡalbakāya.

ANTIDOTE, dāfī, tiriyāk, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārag, māran, bismār, panāh.

ANTIFEBRILE, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

ANTIMONY, surma, anjan, kuhal, sangī surma; — (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlaufī; — (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; — (*or colour of*) surmaī.

ANTIPATHY, chīḡh, naḡrat, ḡhin, ḡurez, hat, bhinak, ḡidd, ḡar-bair; — (*a natural antipathy*) naḡrat i ḡāfī.

ANTIQUE, ḡadīm, purānā.

ANTIQUITY, awāil, ḡadīm, aḡle-waḡt, purāne-waḡt, saḡf, mutaḡkaddam; — (*ancientness*) ḡadāmāt.

ANTITHESIS, mu'āriḡa, muḡābāla.

ANTIVENERAL, bāo-nāsik.

ANTLER, shāḡh, sīng.

ANVIL, nibāī, sābar, sindān; — (*to be on the*) dar-pesh-h.

ANXIETY, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soḡh, parwā; — (*depression*) udāṡī, aḡsurdagī; — (*apprehension*) haṡāsā, taṡhawwush, bhauṡnā, saṡse or saṡshaya, intīḡār, be-ḡarārī, iḡṡirāb.

ANXIOUS, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, murtaraddid, muta-fakkir, fikrī, muḡṡarib, be-ḡarār; — (*to be anxious*) ḡham-rakhnā.

ANXIOUSNESS, andesha-nākī, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

ANUS, ḡānd, mārag; *ani procidentia* is expressed by ḡānch-nikalnā.

ANY, koī, koḡh, koī-sā, jo-ḡuchh, koī-jo, jaunsā; — (*any one*) koī ek; — (*any body*) koī ādmī; — (*any where*) kahīn; — (*any how*) kisū tarāḡh; — (*any thing strange*) ḡuchh aur; — (*have you heard any thing?*) ḡuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

AORIST, (*in Grammar*) ades, muḡarī.

APACE, jalḡdī, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

APART, judā, ālāḡida (*vulg.* 'alāhida), alag, bilag, bhīn, nyārā, ek tarāf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bāḡeb, ek baḡhal; — (*jesting apart, this will not do*) ṡḡhāṡḡ dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

APARTMENT, ḡoḡhrī, kamrā; — (*women's apartment*) zanāna, maḡḡsarā, antah-pūr; — (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

APATHY, be-parwāī, majḡhūlī, be-ḡhabrī, ḡartā, marda-dilī, ḡāhīlī, majḡhūliyat, ṡājāhul.

APE, bandar (*fem.* bandrī), bozna, bānar or vānar.

TO APE, hisḡā-k, taḡlīd-k.

APERIENT, APERITIVE, mulaiyin.

APERTURE, chhed, sūrāḡh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash, mokhā.

APEX, nok, anī; — (*of a hill*) chontī.

APHORISM, APOPHTHEGM, maḡūla, maḡal, bāt.

A-PIECE, ek-ek, har-ek, vibḡāg-se.

APISH, maimūn-ḡhaṡlat, itar, bandar-sā.

APOCOPE, ḡazaf, lop.

APOGEE, bu'dī shams.

APOLOGIST, 'uzr-bāz, 'uzr-ḡhāb.

TO APOLOGIZE, 'uzr-k, 'uzr-ḡhāḡhīk, ta'azzur-k.

APOLOGUE, kahānī, maḡal, nīti-kathā.

APOLOGY, 'uzr, ma'zarat, bintī, 'uzr-ḡhāḡhī.

APOPLEXY, sakta, ardhāḡ, pakṡḡāḡhāt.

APOSTACY, bar-ḡashtagī, irtidād, inḡirāf, ilḡād, dharam-nashṡ, rū-gardānī.

APOSTATE, bar-ḡashta, murtadd, munḡharif, phirā, munkirī dīn, mulḡid, dharam-nashṡī.

TO APOSTATIZE, murtadd- &c. -h, phirnā, irtidād- &c. -k, dignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

APOSTLE, rasūl, prerit; — (*of Christ*) ḡhawarī.

APOSTROPHE, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, ḡurez, 'alāmātī ḡarīfī.

APOTHECARY, 'attār (*properly a perfumer*), pansārī: the latter sells spices, &c. also; dawā-faroshī, dawā-sāz, ukḡḡḡhāḡhī; — (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-ḡhāna.

TO APPAL, ḡarānā, ḡaibat-dikhlanā.

APPARATUS, sāz o sāmān, lawāzīm, samāḡ, sāmāḡrī, kīl-kāntā, kaḡrī-kāntā, kār-ḡhāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt.

APPAREL, libūs, kapre, basan, bastra or vastra, malbūs.

TO APPAREL, paharnā, pahannā.

APPARENT, zāḡhir, sarīḡh, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, parḡhat, wāḡih, badiḡhī; — (*indubitable*) yaḡīn, be-shakk, be-shubḡa, taḡḡḡḡ, ma'rūf, pratyakṡḡ; — (*very apparent*) aḡḡhar.

APPARENTLY, zāḡhirā or zāḡhiraṡ, deḡhne meṡ.

APPARITION, bhūt, chḡāyā, sūrat, wahmī.

APPEAL, ruḡū', murāḡa'at, istīrḡā', uṡḡān, puḡār, yād; — (*place of*) marja'; — (*court of appeals*) ṡadar 'adālat.

TO APPEAL, ruḡū'-k, leḡjānā, uṡḡā-leḡjānā; — (*to a witness*, &c.) rakhnā.

TO APPEAR, sūḡhnā, naḡar-ānā, dikhḡāī-denā, zāḡhir-h, dīsnā, bāḡhar-ānā, uḡḡarṡnā, nikalṡā, ḡhulnā, namūd-h, honā, uṡḡnā, ukḡarṡnā; — (*to seem*) jān-paḡnā, ma'lūm-h.

APPEARANCE, sūrat, shakl, rūp, wāḡāhat, zāḡhir, numāīsh, namīd, lakā, ḡaīṡiyat; — (*sign*, q.v.) aṡar, alankār; — (*presence*) zāḡḡur, prakāsh, ḡayat, deḡḡawāt, deḡḡāo, numāī, iḡḡār, zāḡhirī, dūḡkān-dārī, dikhāwā, rang; — (*outward*) zāḡhir-asbāb, ḡāḡirī, ruḡū'āt.

TO APPEASE, *thandhā-k*, *sard-k*, *narm-k*, *sānt-k*, *taskin-d*, *ārām-d*, *bujhānā*, *dhimā-k*.

APPELLANT, *rāji'*, *mustarji'*.

APPELLATION, *nām*, *ism*, *laḳab* (pl. *alḳāb*); — (*from a son*) *kuniyat*.

APPELLATIVE, *padbī*, *zātī*, *laḳbī*, *jinsī*; — (*noun*) *ism* i *jins*.

TO APPEND, *laṭkānā*, *tāng-d*.

APPENDAGE, *lāḳhī*, *ilḳāḳ*, *laḳaḳ*, *laṭkan*, *'ilāka*, *ilsāk*, *āweza*, *dum-gaza*, *dumbālā*.

APPENDIX, *tatimma*, *mulhaḳ*, *takmila*, *seḳḳ*, *zail*.

TO APPERTAIN, *lagnā*, *ta'lluk-* or *'ālaka-r*.

APPERTAINMENT, APPERTENANCE, *lawāzim*, *muta'al-lak*, (pl. *lawāzimāt*, *muta'allakāt*).

APPETITE, *raghbat*, *kām*; — (*for food*) *bhūkh*, *ishtihā*.

TO APPLAUD, *sarāhnā*, *āfrīn-k*, *wāh-wāh-k*.

APPLAUSE, *āfrīn*, *wāh-wāh*, *astut*, *marhabā*.

APPLE, *seb*, *seḳ*; — (*of the eye*) *putlī*, *delā*, *mardum* i *chasm*.

APPLICABLE, *sazā-wār*, *durust*, *ṭhīk*, *lāḳḳ*, *munāsib*, *muntabīḳ*, *shāmīl*, *kursī-nishīn*, *lagne-jog*.

APPLICATION, (*attention*, q.v.) *tan-dihī*, *kadd-kāwish*, *mīḥnat*, *jīhd*, *muzāwalat*, *shughl*, *diḳḳat*, *fard-sawāl*, *laḳāḳ*, *phenkāḳ*, *jhukāḳ*, *nishast*; — (*desire*) *istid'ā*; — (*of a word*) *īṭlāk*, *sangiyā*; — (*to a sore*, &c.) *lep*, *zimād*, *ṭilā*.

TO APPLY, (a.) *lagānā*, *rakhnā*, *dharṇā*, *denā*, *chepnā*, *chipkānā*, *jornā*, *milānā*, *baithānā*, *phenknā*, *jhukānā*, *lejanā*, *lanā*, *dālānā*, *daurānā*, *chalānā*, *dhlānā*, *nishast-khilānā*; — (*to use*) *kām meṇ lānā*, *'amal-k*; — (*to study*) *muṭālā'a-* &c. -*k*, *dil-lagānā*, or *-denā*; — (*to address*) *kahnā*, *'arḳ-k*; (n.) *lagnā*, *baithnā*, *ṭhīk-* &c. -*ānā*.

TO APPOINT, *thahrānā*, *baithālnā*, *muḳarrar-k*, *mu'ai-yan-k*, *muḣakhkhāḳ-k*, *ta'ināt-k*, *karnā*, *nām-zad-k*, *ta'aiyun-k*, *muta'aiyan-k*, *manṣūb-k*, *tajwiz-k*; — (*to appoint a time*) *wa'da-k*.

APPOINTMENT, (*office*) *'uhda*, *ta'alluḳa*, *ta'inātī*, *badāḳ*, *badān*, *ta'aiyun*; — (*promise*) *hath-mār*, *bachā*, *muta'aiyana*; — (*stipulation*, q.v.) *wa'da*, *shart*.

APPOSITE, *munāsib*, *lāḳḳ*, *ṭhīk*, *jogā*, *durust*, *shāista*, *bar-maḳal*.

APPOSITION, *nuḳta muḳābil*.

TO APPRAISE, *mol-* or *ḳīmat-* or *nirḳh-thahrānā*, *āknā*, *kūtnā*, *tashḳhīṣ-k*.

APPRAISEMENT, *ānkāḳ*, *dallālī*, *parīkshā*.

APPRAISER, *nirḳhī*, *muḳīm*, *dallāl*, *ankwaiyā*, *kanihā*.

TO APPREHEND, (*to seize*, q.v.) *pakar-lānā*, *dhar-lānā*, *giriftār-k*, *khainch-lānā*, *girifta-gīr-k*; — (*to conceive*) *samajhnā*, *tārṇā*, *charachnā*, *bāt-pānā*; — (*to dread*, q.v.) *sukuchnā*, *andesha-* &c. -*ānā*.

APPREHENSION, (*conception*, q.v.) *būjh*, *atkal*, *bichār*, *khīyāl*, *dānist*, *ta'aḳḳul*, *samajh*, *pakrāhat*; — (*dread*, q.v.) *khātra*, *sandeh*, *saṁsā*, *tashwīsh*, *ḍar*, *shankā*.

APPREHENSIVE, (*fearful*) *waswāsi*, *wahmī*, *mushaw-wish*, *bharmī*, *biswāsi*, *wahshī*, *muttabim*, *ramīda-mizāḳ*; — (*acute*, q.v.) *tez-fahm*.

APPRENTICE, *shāgird*, *sikh*, *chelā*; — (*girl*) *chelī*, *sikhni*.

APPRENTICESHIP, *sikhī*, *shāgirdī*, *chelā-pan*, *sikh-pan*.

TO APPRIZE, *jatānā*, *chitānā*, *muṭṭalā'-k*, *khābar-d*, *īṭlā'-d*.

APPROACH, *awāi*, *āmad-āmad*, *nagchāi*, *ṇagchīyāhat*; — (*approaches in a fort*, &c.) *morchāl*.

TO APPROACH, *nazdik-* or *karīb-* or *pās-ānā*, or *-pahunchnā*, *ā-pahunchnā*, *nagchīyānā* *ḍhuknā*, *milnā*, *ānā*, *jānā*, *ā-* or *jā-lagnā*, *bhīpnā*.

APPROBATION, APPROVAL, *kaḳūl*, *taḣsīn*, *ṣawāb-dīd*, *pasand*, *ṣalāḳ*, *istīṣwāb*, *manḳūrī*, *khāṭir-pazīrī*, *man-mān*, *angikār*.

TO APPROPRIATE, *thahrānā*, *muḳarrar-k*, *muḣakhkhāḳ-k*, *maḳḣṣūṣ-k*, *apnānā*, *takhṣīṣ-k*, *khāṣṣ-k*, *nirālā-k*.

APPROPRIATION, *tashakhkhūṣ*, *taḳarrur*.

TO APPROVE, *sarāhnā*, *pasand-k*, *pazīrā-k*, *taḣsīn-k*, *jāb-k*, *mustaḣsan-jānnā*, *manḳūr-k*, *khāṭir-pazīr-k*.

APPROXIMATE, *nazdik*, *karīb*, *mutṭaṣīl*.

TO APPROXIMATE, *nazdik ānā*, *karīb honā*.

APPROXIMATION, *nazdikī*, *ittīṣāl*, *ḳīrān*, *taḳarrub*, *muḳāranat*, *muḳārabat*, *samīpā*.

APPULSE, *ṭakkar*, *ṭhokar*, *ṣadma*.

APRICOT, *zard-ālū*, *khūbānī*, *shāh-ālū*.

APRIL, *baisāḳh* (v. *Hind. Grammar*, p. 148).

APPROPOS, *bar-waḳt*, *bar-maḳal*.

APRON, *putlī*, *tand-band*; — (*string*) *kargadā*, *kar-dhari*, *kardani*.

APT, (*inclined*) *māil*, *shāḳḳ*, *shauḳīn*, *hāzīr*, *taiyār*; — (*fit*, q.v.) *ṭhīk*; — (*ready*) *tez-fahm*, *laulīn*, *marghūb*.

APTITUDE, APTNESS, *mail*, *shauḳ*, *liyākat*, *istī'dād*, *salīḳa*, *shā'istagi*, *jogitā*.

APPLY, *salīḳe-se*, *ma'ḳūl* *ṭarāḣ*.

AQUAFORTIS, *tez-āb*.

AQUARIUS, *dalw*, *kumbh*, *burjī ābī*.

AQUATIC, *abī*, *dariyā'i*, *jalehar*, *panihā*.

AQUA VITÆ, *guli gulāb*, *ābī ḥayāt*.

AQUEDUCT, *nābdān*, *nahr*, *muhri*, *parnālā*.

AQUEOUS, *marṭūb*, *ābī*.

AQUILINE, (*nose*) *tōṭe kī sī-nāk*.

ARABIC, (*gum*) *babūl kā gond*, *ṣamgh* i *'arabī*; — (*language*) *zabānī 'arabī*.

ARABLE, *kaḳīl* i *zīrā'at*, *jaiyad*, *jotā'ū*, *khetī-jog*, *khetī*, *zīrā'atī*, *zīrā'at-pazīr*.

ARBITRARY, *muḳhtār*, *ḳādir*, *dā'ir o sū'ir*; — (*without rule*) *be-ḳā'idā*, *be-ṭhaur*.

TO ARBITRATE, *ṣālīṣī-k*, *panchāet-k*.

ARBITRATION, ARBITREMENT, *ṣālīṣī*, *panchāet*, *bich-bichāḳ*.

ARBITRATOR, ARBITER, *ṣālīṣ*, *ḥakam*, *munṣif*, *panch*.

ARBOREOUS, *shajrī*.

ARBORIST, *shajar-shīnās*, *bāghbān*.

ARBOUR, *kunj*, *barēḳ*, *masḣjar*.

ARCH, *Arc*, *mīhrāb*, *ṭāk*, *gumbaz*, *dhanuḳḳ*, *kaḳmān*, *karā*, *nabh*; — (*frame of*) *ladān*, *bharsāhā*; — (*of a circle*) *ḳaus*.

ARCH, (adj.) *zarīf*, *khush-taba'*, *ṭhathe-bāz*, *ṭhatḥol*, *haṣor*; — (*first-rate*) *mahā*, *barā*; *as*, *mahā-pāpī*, *an arch offender*.

TO ARCH, *mīhrāb-banānā*, *karā-mārṇā*.

ARCHANGEL, *malak* i *muḳarrab*, *mahā-dūt*.

ARCHED, *mīhrāb-dār*, *mīhrābī*, *gumbaz-dār*, *lada'ū*, *dhanuḳḳī*, *gumbazī*, *ṭākī*, *ḳausī*, *kaḳmānī*; — (*having three arches*, &c.) *tīr-pauliyā*, *sī-ṭāḳa*, *pach-ṭāḳa*.

ARCHER, *tīr-andāz*, *kaḳmān-dār*, *kaḳnait*, *dhanuḳḳ-dhar*, *kaḳmāthāit*, *dhanuhār*, *tīr-zan*; — (*archer's green*) *partāb-gāh*.

ARCHERY, *tīr-andāzī*, *kaḳmān-dārī*, *kaḳnaitī*.

ARCHITECT, *mi'mār*, *thawā'i*, *rāj*, *mīr-'imārāt*, *ta'mīr-dān*, *ghar-kārī*, *silpshāstrī*.

ARCHITECTURE, *mi'mārī*, *'ilm* i *ta'mīr*, *thawai-pan*, *ghar-kār*, *silpshāstar*, *ḳāḍ*, *merū*.

ARCHITRAVE, *kagar*, *marghol*.

ARCHITYPE, *aṣl*, *ḥaḳīḳī*, *ma'kūs*, *ma'lūl*.

ARCHIVES, *daftar-khāna*, *daftar*.

ARCUTION, (*in gardening*) *dābā*.

ARDENT, (*fiery*) *garm*, *hār*, *tichḥan*; — (*fervent*) *dil-soz*; — (*as a fever*) *muḣriḳ*.

ARDOUR, *garmī*, *sozish*, *dahak*, *dāh*, *īhtirāk*, *ḥarūrāt*, *dil-sozi*, *ḥamīyat*.

ARDOUS, mushkil, sa^{kh}t, ashkal, sanglākh.

ARDOUSNESS, dushwārī, sa^{kh}tū, ishkal.

ARE, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).

AREA, 'arṣa, maidān, kursī, muhāt, manjhiyā, dāwā, dauṛ, khūñṭī; — (court) ṣahn, jilau-khāna.

ARECA NUT, supiyārī, pān.

TO ARGUE, baḥs- &c. -k, baḥaṣnā, bājnā, bād-k.

ARGUER, baḥḥās, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalilī, takrīrī, jhagrālū.

ARGUMENT, (controversy, q.v.) baḥs, munāzara, takrīb, charchā; — (reason, q.v.) wāsta, ḥujjat, kāran; — (proof, q.v.) sanad, istidlāl; — (subject) mabḥas.

ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥus, baḥḥāṣī, charchāī.

ARID, yābis, sokhta, jalā.

ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, meṣh.

ARIGHT, ṭhik, durust, ṣaḥīḥ, nyā-e-se.

TO ARISE, uṭhnā, tulū'-h, udai-h, guzarnā, ānā; — (to originate) shurū'-h; — (to be produced) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h, ṣadir-h, so-ṭhnā, machnā.

ARISTOCRACY, umrāī ḥukumat.

ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.

ARITHMETIC, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; — (book of) ilāwatī.

ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak.

ARK, (of the covenant) tābūt sakīna; — (of Noah) kishī nūḥ ki.

ARM, bāḥ, hāth, dast, kar, kalāī; — (from the shoulder to the elbow) bāzū, bhuj, dand; — (from the elbow to the wrist) pahunchā; — (of the sea) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khārī; — (of a tree) qahlā, dāl; — (at arms' length) hāth tale, dhappe par, do kaḍam tafawat.

TO ARM, musallāh-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakarnā or bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, or -k.

ARMAMENT, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; — (by water) baḥr-bandī.

ARMED, musallāh, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba kabza, opchī, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dawaḥ-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; — (in comp.) band, basta, whence sipar-band, armed with a shield, khār-basta, armed with spurs as a cock.

ARMENIAN BOLE, multāni-maṭṭī.

ARMFUL, kaulā, gopḥā, ankwar, panjo-bhar.

ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.

ARMOUR, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā'ina; — (for a horse) pākhar.

ARMOUR-BEAKER, silāh-bardār.

ARMOURER, saikal-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.

ARMOURY, silāh-khāna, ḥor-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARMPIT, baghal, kakhrī, kākḥ, mogchā; — (disease of) baghal-gand; — (to carry any thing under the arm) baghal mārṇā or baghal meñ lānā.

ARMS, hathiyār, ḥarbe, ilāt i jang, dhāl talwār, astar or astra, sāj-silāh, kīl-kāntā, hāl-hathiyār, sāj-bandūk, god, godī, jappḥī; — (armorial bearing) khāndān ki 'aladmat, nishān, taghnā.

ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), katak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; — (numerous) lashkari reg-rawān, or mor-malakḥ; — (the right and left wing) dāhinā, bāyān; — (the flank) baghal, kamar; — (the front and rear) agārī pichhārī; — (the main body) ghol; — (the centre) kalb.

AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, ūsan, sugand, garṁ maṣlāḥ.

AROUND, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chārōñ-ṭaraf, chau-gird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.

TO AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'arāk, which also denotes spirit, juice, &c. indefinitely.

TO ARRaign, da'wā-k, nālīsh-k, doshī-k.

ARRAignment, da'wā, nālīsh.

TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c. -d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā, lagānā, sārṇā, jatan-k.

ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārasta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudhārā, muntazam, muhaiyā.

ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intizām, durustī, ārastaḡī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā'o, chunā'o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbir, naẓm o nask.

ARRANGER, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-wālā.

ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipat, mahz, qiyāmat, balā, bādī, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (an arrant thief) bānkā chor.

ARRAY, parā-bandī; — (battle) ḥor-bandī; — (military) saff-ārāī; — (dress) libās, poshak, besh.

TO ARRAY, saff-ārāī-k, parā-b,

ARRAYER, ḥor-chī.

ARREAR, ARREARS, bākī, bākiyāt, tatimma; — (to be in arrears) ṭalab-charḥnā; — (I am nine months in arrears) merī nau mahīne kī ṭalab charḥī hai.

ARREST, band, kāid, ḥabs, naẓar-band, khāna-bandī.

TO ARREST, kāid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khaichnā.

ARRESTED, bandī, kāidī, mahbūs, naẓar-band.

ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, kudūm, warūd, āwan-charḥ, utār, āmad, āmadānī, rasid, nuzul, iṣḍār, āwan-āwan, āī, āgaman.

TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhl-h, wak'i-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahna; — (respectfully) raunaḥ-afzā-h.

ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā-e, guṣṭākḥī, ra'unat, gharā, ahīmān, ḍimḥ, akṛā-takrī, khud-tarāshī, firaunī.

ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kārī.

ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ainṭhe.

TO ARROGATE, apne, tāñ dūr khaichnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ṭharānā, khichnā.

ARROW, tīr, bān, san, kḥadang; — (blunt) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (the point of an arrow) paikān, gāusi; — (the notch of an arrow) sufār, phonk; — (the shaft of an arrow) kalam, sarī; — (the wings of an arrow) pargirī; — (an arrow without the point) thoṭhā; — (a barbed arrow) akre-dār tīr; — (a practising arrow) tukka, khākī, dil-murḥ; — (a broad-pointed arrow) khaprā; — (an arrow's flight) partāb; — (an arrow maker) tīr-gar; — (to shoot an arrow) tīr-chalānā, &c.

ARSE, chūtār, surīn, kun; — (to hang an) dum-dabānā, chūtār-sikōṇā, lendiyānā; — (clout) langotī, kopin or kaupin.

ARSENAL, top-khāna, ḥor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARSENIC, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, hartāl, zarnikh, gopant hartāl or hartāl.

ARSON, shahar-sozi, angan-dāb.

ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārāt, jugat, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathaūtī, bidyā, alangkār, toṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; — (trade, q.v.) ḥirfa, kām; — (the arts and sciences) 'ilm o hunar.

ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. sharā'in), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; — (pulse of an artery) nabz.

ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḥarrāf, chhalī, makkār, zū-funūn, haft-rangī, ḥikmatī, jugṭī, farebī, phulāse-bāz, sūghar-siyān.

ARTFULLY, fann-se, fareb-se.

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyārāgi, failsūfi, siyān-pan, natkhaṭi, rindi, phulāre-bāzi, dam-bāzi, hila-bāzi, robah-bāzi, makkārī, hīrafat, harāfat, fareb, chhal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bāi.

ARTICLE, (clause, q.v.) bābat, mādda; — (particular) bāt, khānd; — (of trade) raḡam, jins, chīz, bāb, bānā; — (of religion, &c.) ḡumk, āin, masla, — (the definite) ḡarf i ta'rif; — (indefinite) ḡarf i tankir, ibh; — (articles of peace, capitulation, &c.) kaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, ṣāf, shusta, khulā.

TO ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

ARTICULATION, makhraj, uchchār; — (joint) girih, band, gānth, porī.

ARTIFICE, fann, fītrat, makr, hīla, bahāna, sākhṭagī, bandish, banāwat, thagā'i, chhal, daghā, kaṭkanā.

ARTIFICER, ARTIZAN, kārigar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i hīra, ahl i peshā.

ARTIFICIAL, hunarī, 'amalī, tarkībī, maṣnū'ī; — (fictitious, q.v.) nakli, jhūthā, banāwari, kasabī, muṣanna', fannī, sākhṭa.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kārī-se, hunar-se.

ARTILLERY, ṭop-khāna, bān, ūr-kamān; — (great guns) ṭopeī.

ARTIST, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, gunī, sāni', ahlī-ṣan'at, or -hunar or -peshā, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, anarī, mūrakh; — (guileless, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhta, mu'arrā, modhū; — (innocent, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau, be lagā'o, nek-bakht, ḡharīb.

As, jāisā, jis-tarāh (opposed to their correlatives), waisā, taisā, tis-tarāh, us-tarāh; — (so, thus, &c.) kar, karke, ho; — (like) muwāfiq, mānind, chunāhchi, goyā, jyon, sā; — (while) jab, jad, jis-wakt, jo'i; — (he was famous as a doctor) ḡakim kar mashhūr thā; — (because) liye, wāste; — (as if) jāno, māno; — (as many, as much) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-ḡadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyōn-tyōn, tis-ḡadar, us-ḡadar; — (as yet) abtak, abhī, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; — (as for, as to) ḡaḡk meṇ, par, ya'ne; — (as far as) jāhān-tak (correl. tahān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, le; — (as long as) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (as it ought) jāisā chāhiye, bājid o shājid, kamā ḡaḡkūhī, kamā yam-baḡhī; — (as usual) badaṣtūr, alān-kamākān, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jāisā kā tāisā; — (as before) aḡlā-sā, joṇ kā toṇ; — (as often as) jāiber (correl. taiber, so often); — (as if) januk, jāisāki; — (-that) tyōnkar; — (as well as) kyā kyā.

ASARABACCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā.

TO ASCEND, chāphnā, uṭhnā, bilāngnā, ṣa'ūd-k, buland-h.

ASCENDANCY, ASCENDANT, ḡhalba, jīt, dabā'o, tarjīh, fauḡiyat, ziyādatī.

ASCENT, ASCENSION, chāphā'o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; — (height, q.v.) ūchān, irtifā'; — (the ascension of a prophet) mi'rāj.

TO ASCERTAIN, ṭhāhrānā, jāchnā, muḡarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, ṭaḡḡik-k, tashkḡiṣ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamoḡnā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḡarrar, mushakhḡhaṣ, mu'aiyan, ṣābit, mutaḡḡaḡḡik, ṭhik, nishchal.

ASCERTAINMENT, ṭaḡḡik, ṭaḡḡaḡḡuk, tanḡiḡ, tashkḡiḡ, iṣbāt, sāwantā, ashtpasht.

ASCETIC, tapasik, tapī or tapaswī, 'ābidāna, faḡirāna.

ASCITES, jalandhar, istiskā.

TO ASCRIBE, lagānā, ṭhāhrānā, maḡmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḡaml-k, rakhnā, makḡsūs-k.

ASHAMED, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāh, khajil, lajjit, munfa'il, nādīm, sharm-ālūda or -nāk or -sār, sarniḡūn.

TO BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, āb-honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

ASHES, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhāi, bhūhī, bhas, khākistar, bāni, tanu, khāk; — (pit for) khāk-dān; — (of a ḡuḡk) kalgi; — (colour of) khākistari or khākī-rang, fakhtāi; — (ashes of the dead) masūn; — (ashes which the fakirs use) bha-bhūt; — (hot ashes) bhaḡk, bhūbhal; — (to reduce to ashes) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushki-par (or simply) kināre; — (to come or go) utar-ānā, -jānā or -parṇā; — (to run) kināre-chāphnā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baḡhal, kināre, judā, ek lag, farāḡ; — (to take) akelā-k, niralē le-jānā.

TO ASK, (a question) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-māngwānā, khābar-lenā; — (to beg, q.v.) darḡḡwāst-k, istid'ā-k, suḡhan-d, zabān-d.

ASKER, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, ṭālīb.

ASLANT, ASKANCE, ASKAUNT, tircḡhā; ṭerḡhā; — (to look aslant) kankhiyōn-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, sotā, from sonā (to sleep, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, ASKEW, ASLANT, ḡhālū, ḡhāl-bhāw.

ASP, ASPIC, bālishtiyā sānp, afa'ī, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāḡdaun, mārchoba.

ASPECT, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, haiyat, manḡar, paikar, simā, naḡar, ḡriṣht, ākār.

ASPERITY, karakhṭagī, khushūnat, durushtī, sākhṭī.

TO ASPERSE, tuḡmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, ālūda-k, bāt-lenā, ḡarf-lānā.

ASPERSION, tuḡmat, buḡtān, kalank or kalang.

ASPIRATE, hakār, bisarg.

TO ASPIRATE, ṡāhir-k, adā-k, hakārnā, uchchāran-k.

ASPIRATED, hankārī, bisargī.

ASPIRATION, (desire, ambition) ārzū ichchhā.

TO ASPIRE, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, naḡar-b, shast-b, sāns-bharnā or -mārnā, tāknā, chashm-dokhta-h.

ASPIRING, buland-naḡar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat.

ASPHODEL, birwāk, ḡiyāh sares.

ASQUINT, kankhī-se, tircḡhī naḡar-se.

Ass, gadhā, (fem. gadhī) khar, ḡimār, gadīhrā; — (a wild ass) ḡor-khar; — (an ass's colt) chhaunā, bāchā, khar-bācha, khotrā; — (driver) gadhelā, gadhe-wālā.

ASSAFCETIDA, hing, angūza, ḡaltit or ḡaltis, pich; gadhe ke kān kī mail (a ludicrous expression like devil's dung).

TO ASSAIL, ḡamla-k, choṭ-k, mārnā.

ASSASSIN, ḡatil, saffāk, ṭhaḡ, laukiya, ḡhātī, khūnī.

TO ASSASSINATE, ḡatī-k, khun-k, mā-r-ḡālnā, ṭhikāne-lagānā, kaṭā-k, kāṭ-kāphnā.

ASSASSINATION, ḡatī, gupta-ḡhāt.

ASSAULT, ḡamla, choṭ, wār, chāphnī, chāphā'i, daup, relā, tākht; — (personal) mār-pit, daup; — (storm) ḡalla, dhāwā; — (he took the castle by storm) ḡalā ḡalle se liyā; — (a night assault) shab-khūn; — (to assault at night) shab-khūn mārnā.

TO ASSAULT, ḡamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, ḡujūm-lānā, ḡumaknā, daupnā, chāph-bāiṭhnā.

ASSAY, (of metals) 'aiyār, kas, tā'o, khārā'i.

TO ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā'onā or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshnī-ḡir, naḡḡād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kaṣrat, bhūi, majmū'a, ijtimā', ḡujūm, ambol, mahfil.

TO ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam'-k, farāḡam-k, jorṇā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam- &c. -h, jurnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabhā, mandālī, mahfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'aiyat, majma'a, jamḡhat, athājīn, panchā'et, panch, akhārā, ḡahḡat.

ASSENT, razā, istirāz, pazīrāi, swikār, sammati.
 To ASSENT, kabūl-k, mānā, hāu-k, hāu-hiū-bharnā, razā- &c. -d, hūū-kārnā, mūd-dolānā.
 To ASSESS, ikrār- &c. -k, badā-badī-kahnā, kahnā, raṭnā.
 ASSERTION, bāt, kaul, maḳūla, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.
 ASSERTOR, kāil, muḳirr, bādī.
 To ASSESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -charḥānā, or -baith-ālnā, tashkhiṣ- &c. -k.
 ASSESSMENT, khirāj, maḥṣūl, bihrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmi, dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, tashkhiṣ, bandobast, daul, ghar-dawāri, bārjāi, bāchh.
 ASSESSOR, the 'āmil or ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.
 ASSETS, jāc-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.
 To ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c. ḳ.
 ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād.
 ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'i, jihd, ta-kaiyud, mashakḳāt, kadd o kāwish.
 ASSIDUOUS, mustakill, maṣrūf, miḥnatī, bajidd, dhunī, sā'i.
 ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.
 To ASSIGN, thahrānā, maḥṣūs-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; — (*a reason*, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.
 ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waṣl, mel-badān, sā'i, sūti.
 ASSIGNEE, kāim muḳām.
 ASSIGNMENT, barāt; — (*of land*) jāc-gīr, mūr-kaṭṭi; — (*on the revenues*, &c.) tankhwāh; — (*of land for the maintenance of troops*) jāc-dād.
 To ASSIMILATE, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.
 ASSIMILATION, milāo, muwāfaḳāt.
 To ASSIST, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gārī- &c. -k, sambhālānā, kāndhā-d.
 ASSISTANCE, madad, yārī, sāth, ṭaraf-dārī, dast-gīrī, yāwari, saḥarā, i'ānat, ṭayid, istimādā, naṣrat, ma'ūnat.
 ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, naṣir, pushtī-bān; — (*in office*) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, chhoṭā ṣāhib.
 ASSIZE, (*a court of justice*) 'adlāt, maḥkama, kachahri, baṭchhapī; — (*rate*) nirkh, bhāo.
 To ASSIZE, nirkh-nikālānā.
 ASSIZER, nirkhī, bayā.
 ASSOCIATE, rafīḳ, muṣāhib, shāmil, sājhī, sanghātī.
 To ASSOCIATE, ṣuḥbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttāfiḳ-h, ittifāḳ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mush-tarik-h, mānūs-h.
 ASSOCIATION, ittifāḳ, mel, sharākat, sājhā, mushārakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.
 To ASSORT, sudhārnā, tartīb-d, sijil-d, ṭhaun-ṭhik-k, bāchhā-k, tafrik-k.
 ASSORTER, jāchan-hār, jānchan-dār, bāchhik, bachh-wayā.
 ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.
 To ASSUAGE, takhfiḳ-d, thandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, āram-d, thambhānā.
 ASSUASIVE, taskīn-bakhs, gham-gudāz.
 To ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akhḳ-z, ikhtiyār-k, farz-k, mānā; — (*to assume airs*) fakhr-k, itrānā, shekhi-k.
 ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-charḥā.
 ASSUMPTION, qarār-i'tibārī or -farzī.
 ASSURANCE, (*certainly*) yaḳīn, manautī, i'tibār, bhārosā; — (*confidence*, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamand; — (*firmness*) dilerī; — (*impudence*, q. v.) dhiṭhāi, magrāi, gustākhi, shokhi, shekhi; — (*assurance in God*) tawakkul.

To ASSURE, tasallī-d, tashaffī-d, samjhānā, ikrār-ḳ, ḳā'im-ḳ, bujhānā, pith thonkā.
 ASSURED, muḳirr, kāil, mu'takid; — (*to be*) ḳā'il- &c. -h, yaḳīn-jānnā.
 ASSUREDLY, albatta, muḳarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, alḥaḳḳ, nafsu-l-amr.
 ASTERISK, khārīja, nishānī.
 ASTERN, piche; — (*keep astern*) piche raho.
 ASTHMA, sānk, damā, ḳiḳu-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsas-wās.
 ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, saṅkahā, kāsaswāsī.
 To ASTONISH, ghabrānā, ḥairān- &c. -k. aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.
 ASTONISHED, ghābrā, mutaghāiyar, be-ḥawās, sarsān, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shoridā, hakābakā.
 ASTONISHING, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achraj, ṭurfa, chatatkāri, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; — (*an astonishing fellow*) zor-nushkā.
 ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, taḥaiyur, be-ḥawāsī, chatatkāri.
 ASTRAY, bhatkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be-rāh; — (*to go astray*) bhatkānā, gum-rah hojānā.
 ASTRIDE, ṭang pasārke; — (*a horse*) ṭang laṭkāke, chapḥā, sawār.
 ASTRINGENCY, ḳabziyat, bandhej, baksāḥat, kasāo, 'afūṣat.
 ASTRINGENT, 'āñṣ, ḳabiz, bandheji, baktā, samet, tān, sikṛāū.
 ASTROLABE, usturlāb.
 ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, rammāl, sitāra-shinās, ganatkārī, ganakī.
 ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjīm, ramal, ganatkār.
 ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhānti, raṣṣād.
 ASTRONOMICAL, (*tables*) zīj, zīch.
 ASTRONOMY, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.
 ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, lag, mutafarrak.
 ASYLUM, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, malās.
 AT, (*near*) pās; — (*in*, &c.) meū, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-tān; rāt-e or rāt ke-tān āo, *come at night*, often expressed by rāt alone; — (*on*) ūpar, kane, par, tir; — (*at once*) ek-lakht, ek-kalam; — (*at worst*, *at most*) siwāe iske nahīn, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharābī ho; — (*at worst*, *he can take my life only*) bahut karegā sirf hamārī jān legā; — (*at all*) bi-l-kull, mutlak; — (*at war*) laṛāi-par; — (*at work*) kām meū; — (*he was angry at his going*) uske jāne par khafa hūā; — (*why are you angry at me?*) tum mujh se kyūn khafa ho? — (*she frowns at me*) mujh par ghrakṭī hai; — (*he knocked at the door*) kewāḳ ko thonkā; — (*at how much?*) kete par? kete ko? — (*at all*, negatively) mutlak, nipat, kuchh, tanak, zarra; — (*I don't know this language at all*) is zabān ko main kuchh nahīn jāntā; — (*at length*, *at last*) ākhirash, bāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; — (*at full length*) mufaṣṣal; — (*at least*) thore se thorā; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, ḥāzir; — (*at all times*) har waqt; — (*at present*) is waqt, abhi, fi-l-hāl, al-hāl, bi-l-fi'l; — (*at first*) awal, pāhle, ād; — (*at home*) ghar meū; — (*at all events*) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har ṣurat, ba har hāl; — (*at times*) kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh; — (*at sight*, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, as darsani hundī, *a bill payable at sight*.

ATABAL, ṭabl, ṭabla, pakhawaj.

ATE (preterite of eat), khāyā, from khānā, *to eat*, q. v.

ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilhād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.

ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik or nāstakī, kaulikī.

ATHEISTICAL, mulhid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushṭandā, kungṛā, dhaukar, bal-want, karṛarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kattā, shah-zor, pahlawān, dand-pel, bali, sara-jūn.

ATHWART, āṛ, bendā.

ATILIT, paintare par; — (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, or oḥak-par.

ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) aṭlas; — (*map*) naḡsh or nakshā.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā-o-bokhā.

ATOM, zarra, anū, jaz lā yatajazza.

TO ATONE, (*a. to expiate, q. v.*) meṭnā, prāyāshchitt-k, kafāra-d; (*n.*) kafāra- &c. -h.

ATONEMENT, 'iwaḡ, jarimāna, badla, kafāra, parāshchit, or prāyāshchitt.

A-TOP, par, ūpar, siripar.

ATROCIOUS, saḡht, karṛā, ashadd shadīd, asharr, mahā-pāpi, aḡhi.

ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, saḡhtī, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aḡim or -kabira, aḡh.

ATROPHY, sūkhā, sukh-chaṛī, sūkhar, wānsū, sukhan-haṭī.

TO ATTACH, (*to win, &c.*) apnā-k, girwīda-k, ḡalka-ba gosh-k, lobhānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gānthnā; — (*to join, q. v.*) milānā, waṣl-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspidā, girwīda, mānūs, ma'lūf, rālā-milā, hilā-milā, ghat-paṭ, wafādār, mājil, muḡtilā, laulīn, dil-basta, paḡhī; — (*to be attached*) gaṭhnā, ho-rahna, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspidagi, dil-bastagi, hel-mel, mail, wafā, lagḡā; — (*regard, q. v.*) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabṭ.

ATTACK, ḡamla, chaṛḡāṭī, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

TO ATTACK, chaṛḡnā, mārṇā, ḡamla- &c. -k, paṛnā, ḡirnā, chhernā, kūd-paṛnā, pakarnā, hūlaknā; — (*as a feint*) bhaṛak-, siyāha-dikhānā; — (*to attack the rear*) picḡhārī-mārṇā; — (*to attack in front*) muḡḡā-mārṇā, aḡārī-mārṇā; — (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārṇā.

TO ATTAIN, (*a.*) pānā, lābh-k; (*n.*) milnā, barānā, ā-jānā, baham-pahunchnā, ḡāṣil-h.

ATTAINABLE, milan-hār, muṡassar, kasbī, mumkinu-l-ḡuṣul.

ATTAINMENT, bāt, guṡ, wasf, jauhar, ta'rīf, humar, burd, ḡhanimat, kām, istiḡāda, upārjan; — (*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rānī, kām-yābī.

TO ATTEMPT, ATTEMPERATE, muṡafīḡ-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, kaṣd, āzmā'ish, udyog, chesṡṡā; — (*attack*) ḡamla, choṡ, kaṣd.

TO ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; — (*to attack*) ḡamla- &c. -k.

TO ATTEND, dhyān-r, ḡhaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, kaḡam-d, hāṡh-d; — (*to wait on*) ḡāzīr- or mauḡūd- or lagā- or pās- or sāth-rahna, tāknā, nihārṇā, rukh-k, muḡb-k; — (*as a physician, &c.*) khabar-lenā, pūchhnā, dawā pānī-k, mu'ālīja-k, baidāṭī-k; — (*to the door, &c.*) pahunchānā, rukḡṡat-k.

ATTENDANCE, ḡāzīr-bāṡhī, ta'īnāṭī, khidmat, naukarī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dārī, bimār-pursī, khabar-gīrī, pūchhār, muḡāzimat, muḡrā; — (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDER, ATTENDER, khidmatgār, ḡāzīr-bāsh, khādim, muḡāzim, ta'īnāt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, hamrah-rikāb, bandhānī, ḡawāṡhī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dār, kārṇī, rachak, khabar-gīr.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyārī, suṡetī, chauk-sāṭī, surt, libāḡ, sa'ī, iṡtiyāṡ, khabar-dārī, koshish, takaiyud, khaṡu; — (*to a guest*) iḡdām, tawāzu', murā'at, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawājjuh; — (*study, q. v.*) parīsam, dīdā-reṡ.

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, sachet, sar-garm, mustā'idd, muṡaiyad, mutawajjih, multānt, sāwadhān.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ḡhaur- &c. -se, taḡḡik-kar.

ATTENUANT, muṡaṡṡif, patlā karne-wālā.

TO ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḡik-k.

ATTENUATION, patlāṭī, riḡḡat, lāḡhirī.

TO ATTEST, shāhidī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

ATTESTATION, shāhidī, taṡḡḡid, istiṡṡhād, sijil, taṡḡḡiḡ.

ATTIRE, poshāḡ, libās, (pl.) kapre, basan, chīr.

TO ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahīrānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

"De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāḡhar bilūr kā."

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

ATTITUDE, ḡālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakīl; — (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakīl; — (*power of attorney, &c.*) sanad, wikalāt-nāma.

TO ATTRACT, khīāchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, ḡirwīda-k, āinchnā, tīrnā, ṡalb-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'āshik, majzūb, ākarshit.

ATTRACTION, khīāch, khīāchnā, kashish, jazb, injizāb; — (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebī, dil-rubāṭī, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshikī, akarshan, ta'ashshuḡ.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring, q. v.*) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūk;

— (*as the magnet*) jāzib; — (*an attractive quality*) ḡuwwat i jāziba.

ATTRIBUTE, wasf, ṡifat, khāṡṡiyat, māhiyat, gun, khāṡṡa, (pl. khāṡṡṡ).

TO ATTRIBUTE, ṡhānnā, dālnā.

ATTRITION, raḡar, ḡhisā-o, inkisār.

AVAIL, fāida, naf'a, ḡāṡil, lābh, bih-būd.

TO AVAIL, ḡāṡhā-o-ḡānthnā, shippā-larānā, fāida-k, paidā-k, phal-d, pahnā, kān-lagan, lahnā.

AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, ḡirṡ, lalchāhat, khissat, lālach, lāṡṡ, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, ḡarīṡ, lālchī tān'ī, dāridar, kḡasis.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālach-se, ṡama'-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hān-hān.

AVAUNT! dut, ḡum-ho, dūr-ho, chakḡe, chal-chakḡe.

AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā.

AUCTION, nilām (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā-o, bikrī.

AUCTIONEER, nilām-chī.

AUDACIOUS, (*bold, q. v.*) niḡar, auḡhar, ūḡaḡ, akḡhar, be-liḡāḡ, be-adab, ṡānchrā, sina-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, dhīṡṡāṭī niḡarī, be-bākī, sina-zorī, shokḡhī, gustākḡhī, be-adabī, be-liḡāṡī.

AUDACIOUSLY, gustākḡhāna, gustākḡhī-se, dhīṡṡāṭī-se.

AUDIBLE, (*loud, q. v.*) buland, ūnchā, sunā'ū, masṡmū', ḡāḡhir, jalī, jahṛ, pur; — (*to be*) sunāṭī-d, sun-paṛnā or -ānā; — (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāḡ i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāḡ i buland-se, buland āwāz se.

AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mukḡāṡṡibin, sāmi'in, istiṡnā', sarwan; — (*of an ambassador*) muḡāzamat, muḡrā; — (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k; — (*the hall of audience*) diwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm.

TO AUDIT, jānchnā, naḡar i ḡānī-k, istiḡā-k, muḡṡāṡibā-lenā.

AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', mukḡḡāṡab, sunne-wālā; — (*of accounts*) muṡtaufī, muḡṡāṡib, muṡhrif.

TO AVERAGE, intiḡām-l, badla-lenā; — (*to punish*) 'azāb-k, ḡahr-k, saṡā-d.

AVENGER, muntāḡim, kāḡhir, kāḡhār.

AVENUE, nākā, murūr, ḡuṡāra, rawish (vulg. roush).

TO AVER, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badī kahnā.

AVERAGE, ausaf, partā, har-dar; — (*the average price*) mutawassif-kimat, sammudhā-mol; — (*at an average*) sarāsari.

VERSE, mukhālif, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāzī, rū-gardāu, mutawāḥḥish; — (*to be averse*) muhih-phernā, kashīda-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khinch-rakhnā, jī-chorānā, hatakhnā.

AVERSENESS, kashīd, khinch, rukāwat, sustī, taghāful, qhīl.

AVERSION, (*dislike*, q. v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb; — (*hatred*, q. v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmanī, tawāḥḥush, khainch.

TO AVERT, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, moḥ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

AUGER, barmā or barma, parmāha.

AUGHT, kuchh (v. any).

TO AUGMENT, bayhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādātī, baḥtī, sarsāī, adhikāī, afzā'ish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyāda, mazīd, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bishekh.

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

TO AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun denā.

AUGURY, shagūn, fāl.

AUGUST, 'ālī-shān, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-kadr, janāb ī 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; — (*gracious*) mukārak, nek.

AUGUST, (*month of*) bhādoṇ, bhādri, nabh.

AVIARY, chiriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

AVIDITY, shauk, raghbat, dil-garmi, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauṇp, hawas, arzū, ichhā, sa'ī, tamannā.

AUNT, kākī, pittiyā; — (*paternal*) phūphī, phūā; — (*maternal*) khāla, mausi; — (*paternal uncle's wife*) chāchī, tāī; — (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumānī, māmī.

TO AVOCATE, mashghūl-k, atkānā, khainch-lejānā.

AVOCATION, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhat, bolāwā.

TO AVOID, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, barā-o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to decline*) ānkh-chhipānā, jī-chorānā.

TO AVOW, ikrār- &c. -k, zāhir-k; — (*to justify*) hujjat-k, hāth-k.

AVOWABLE, lā'ik bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār, da'wā, angikār.

AVOWEDLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-qaṣd, chaḥf-ke.

AVOWER, mukirr, mu'tarif, kālīl.

AURELIA, (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

AURORA, suḥl, bhor, arun, tarpā.

AUSPICE, fāl, shagūn; — (*auspices*) himāyat, faḥl, ikbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhānch-bānch.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'id, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; — (*person*) zāt bārkāt.

AUSTERE, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, karkas; — (*taste*) baksā, kaselā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundī, khushūnat, kharjharāhat; — (*of taste*) baksā-o; — (*of manners*) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

AUTHENTIC, saḥīḥ, ṣābit, taḥkīk, mutahakkīk, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

TO AUTHENTICATE, saḥīḥ- &c. -k, musajil-k, ṣābit-pahunchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, siḥḥat, i'tibār, sachāī, pramān, sachautī.

AUTHOR, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mājīd, mukhtari', bānī-kār, musabbih; — (*writer*) musannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (*a classical author*) muṣannif ī mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, ikhtiyār, kudrat, maḥdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iktidār, hukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtārī, ḥākīmī, niyog, dārgīrī, āet, dānkā; — (*order*, q. v.) ḥukm, farmān; — (*absolute authority*) istiklāl; — (*testimony*, q. v.) sanad; — (*weight*, q. v.) ḥadr.

TO AUTHORIZE, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtāntr-k, ikhtiyār-d; — (*to make legal*) mubāḥ-rakhnā, rawā-jānnā.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtāntr, rawā, durust, mubāḥ, jājiz.

AUTOMATOUS, mutaharrik ba nāfsihī.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharif, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharifī; — (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl ī kharifī, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār; — (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar; — (*auxiliary verb*) fi'li mu'awīn.

TO AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khīchnā, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāgtā, bedār, wākif.

TO AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jagānā; (n.) jāgnā, jāg-uṭhnā.

AWARD, ḥukm, fatwā, tajwīz, ṣāliṣī, ṣāliṣ-nāma, faṣāl-nāma.

TO AWARD, ṭhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā, badnā.

AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, muta-nabbah; — (*to be aware*) muttala'-h, wākif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ghair-bāzīr, ghāib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhā; — (*begone*, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṭho, sarak, fark ho; — (*in comp.*) denā, dālnā; — (*to give away*) de-dālnā; — (*to throw away*) dāl-denā; — (*let us away*) chālēn, rawānā-howēn; — (*away with him*) dūr karo; — (*to go away*) chālā-jānā; — (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; — (*to come away*) chālā-ānā.

AWE, ḥar, dabā'o, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; — (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabā'o-mānnā.

TO AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḥarā'onā, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibratī.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī.

AWHILE, thoḥā, ek-dam, zarra, chand-roz, chand-mud-dat.

AWKWARD, (*person*, &c.) anārī, phūhar, kūṛh, anchhilā, mūrakh, jabaddā, na-tarāshida, nā-marbūt, be-sāliḥa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waz', be-ḥaul.

AWKWARDLY, be-ḥab, be-ḥaul, be-ṭarāh.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshidagī, bad-numāī, be-ḥaulī, anāḥ-panā.

AWL, sutārī, sūjā, sūā, niharnī, āri, darafsh.

AWNING, shāmīyāna, nam-gīra, sūebān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (n.) jāgā; — (*awakened*) jagīyā-hūā.

AWRY, tīrchhā, terhā, benḍā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhārī, tabar, tāngā, kulhār-ā or -ī.

AXILLARY, baghlī.

AXIOM, badihī, aḥzar, pratāchh.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLE-TREE, dhurī; — (*of the globe*) miḥwar, merū, kuṭb; — (*ring*) āwan, majheru.

AX, hañ, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE, (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digamsh.

AZURE, āsmānī, nil-gūn, nīlā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābī, azrak; — (*the azure sky*) nil-gūn āsmān or nil-gūn khargāh.

B

TO BAA, bheñbhiyānā, mimiyanā.

BABBLE, yāwagoj, bak-bak, kil o kāl, rez.

TO BABBLE, ghūghān-k, hūhān-k, aṛḥar- &c. -k, baknā, baṛḥānā, baṛ-mānā.

BABBLER, bāojhak, fuzūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, baṛḥānariyā, phikaupriyā, phānkṛā, bawesi-yā.

BAPE, bachcha, larkā, shir-khōra, bābā (prop. a father), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bibi is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.

BABOON, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

BABY, (a doll, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.

BACHCHANALS, (of Hindustan) holi, pligwā.

BACHELOR, mujarrad, koārā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense; an-byāhā, barham-chārī, nā-kad-khudā.

BACHELORSHIP, mujarradi, tajrid, koār-panā.

BACK, pīth, pusht, pichhā; — (rear) pichhwārā; — (behind one's back) pīth-pichhe, pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddū; — (of a book, &c.) pushta; — (of the head) gudī, tan, deh; — (-wipe) ultā; hāth; — (cloth piece) pīth-malā, palat; — (to fall) pichhe-hatnā or -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k; — (to turn the back on) pichha-d; — (to leave) pichhā or pīth-phernā.

BACK, (again) pher, punar, bāz, pichhe; — (to give back a thing) wāpas- or pher-denā.

TO BACK, (mount) chārhnā, pīth-lagnā, sawār-h; — (as a carriage) hatnā; — (to support) pushti-k, pachh-k, takwiyat-d.

TO BACKBITE, chughli-khānā, chughal-khorī-k, ghibat-k, ghammāzi-k, chawā-o-k, nindiyā-k, gila-k, pīth-lagānā.

BACKBITER, chughal-khor, chawājī, ghammāz, pīth-lagū, ghībatī, ghībat-go, lutrā.

BACK-BONE, rīḥ.

BACK-DOOR, chor-khirkī, kolki.

BACKGAMMON, takhta-nard, nard.

BACKSIDE, chūtar, nitambh, surīn, kun.

TO BACKSLIDE, dignā, bargashta honā.

BACKSTAIRS, chor-pīhī.

BACK-SWORD, talwār, shamsher, khānḍā.

BACKWARD, (adj.) rū-gardān, kashīda, nā-rāzi, sust, pichh-mauā, paspā, pichhātā; — (and forwards to go) tānā bānā-k; — (to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating) bāz-gashti tir- &c. -chalānā.

TO BE BACKWARD, ruknā, jī-chorānā, muhḥ-chhipānā, khīnch-r, hatakānā, hatnā, bāz-rahnā, dhil-k, pichhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, kṣūr-k.

BACKWARDLY, sustī- &c. -so.

BACKWARDNESS, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādāgī, dhil, bilamb, rukāwat, taghāful, daregh, kṣūr, kotāhī.

BACKWARDS, (from the wrong end, &c.) ultā, kalb.

BACON, sūar kā khārā gosht; — (to save one's) apnī pagṛī thāmānā, apnī ṭopi langōṭī bachānā.

BAD, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabun, kharāb, bigrā, nasht, nikhid, bhōṇḍā, be-daul, bad-khar, asubb, nā-sawāb, bargashta; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) muflisid, bad-bāṭin, khōṇṭā, asharr; — (unfortunate) man-ḥūs, naḥs, kū-sā'at; — (hurtful) muḥzīr, fāsīd; — (sick, q.v.) bimār.

BADGE, nishān, 'alāmat, chīnh, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; — (of Brahmans, &c.) jāncū, zunnār; — (of slavery) hālka; — (bridal) kangnā, sihṛā.

BADLY, be-ṭarah, be-daul, bad-daul, bigār-kar.

BADNESS, badī, burāj, kharābī, bad-zāti, khotājī, kṣubh, bigār, nikhidā, bhōṇḍājī.

TO BATTLE, barbād-k, rāgēn-k, zhāya'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, mahṛām-k, hatkānā, hāirān-k.

BAFFLED, lā-'ilāj, hāirān-pareshān, vyarthī.

BAFFLER, barbādī, sāntī.

BAG, thailī, kisa, khīsa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; — (of money) tora, badra, dhokṛā, khuttī, parchhī; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, mirg-nābh; — (a clothes bag) jāmḍānī; — (a waterman's bag) mashk, pakhāl; — (bullock bags) khurjīn; — (a bag or case) ghilāf, gharārā.

TO BAG, jhol- or kunjlak-paynā.

BAGGAGE, chīz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, aṣṣa, kīlkāntā, dera dandā, sāz-bāz, urdū; — (sent on before) pesh-khānā; — (of an army) bungāh, bahīr, latbahār; — (shut, q.v.) 'allāma, kutṭama; — (bag and baggage) 'amālā-fi'lā, gharbār, tamām o kamāl, salog.

BAGNTO, hammām, saḥāyā, ghushl-khāna.

BAGPIPE, shah-nāṭ (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

BAIL, zāminī, zīmma, kafalat, takafful; — (the person) zāmin, kafil, mutakaffil; — (pecuniary surety) māl-zāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) ḥāzīr-zāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) fi'l-zāmin.

TO GIVE OR STAND BAIL, manautī-k, zāminī- &c. -k; zāmin- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) zāminī- &c. -mānā -ḥabūl-k.

BAILABLE, zāminī-paḥīr.

BAILIFF, saziwāl, dhauns, chaprāsī, muḥaṣṣil, dastakī, shahna, mīr-dāhā, dandiyā.

BAIT, chāra, dāna, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār; — (snare) jāl, shast.

TO BAIT, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-dālānā; — (a horse) khilānā, dāna-pānī-d, ghās-dāna-d; — (beasts) torwānā, kaṭwānā, laṛānā; — (to rest) istrāḥat-k, bisrām-k, sastaṇā.

BAIZE, (cloth so called) paṭṭī.

TO BAKE, pakānā, ponā, peṛā-banānā.

BAKED, tandūrī, pakāyā hūā.

BAKER, nān-bāj, nān-paz, roṭī-wālā, tabbākh.

BAKEHOUSE, tandūr-khāna.

BAKING, pān-paḥī.

BALANCE, mizān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bākī; — (payable) fāzil; — (equipoise) 'adl; fāzil bākī is probably a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) bākī-dār; — (outstanding balance) pāc-bākī, zer-bākī, wilāyat-bākī; — (small) narzā, kāntā; — (the tongue of a balance) jībhi; — (the scale) palla, palrā; — (the beam) dandī; — (overplus) bārḥā, fāzil, ziyādātī; — (of an account) bākī, bakāyā, tatimma.

TO BALANCE, (real or figurative) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k; — (scales) pāsang barābar-k, pūrā-k; — (an account) wāsil-bākī-k, sāf-k, bidh-milānā, dyorhā-k, 'adl-sambhālānā, ham-wazn-k, dhārā-b, sidhā-k.

BALANCING (books, &c.) bidhmilī, dyorhā.

BALCONY, shah-nashīn, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. gallery) bāramāda (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

BALD, chandlā or chandrā, kal, khalwāṭī, rūthā; — (insipid, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.

BALDERDASH, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.

BALDNESS, chandlāī, khalwāt, būrkā, luch.

BALD, gathar, gathā, gāṭh, mot, takhta; — (of cotton) gūth.

TO BALE, (*to lave*, q.v.) ulachnā.

BALEFUL, bad, burā, muṣīd, muzīr, augun.

BALK, banderī, yās, nā-ummedi.

TO BALK, maḥrūm-r, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nīrās-k.

BALL, golā, golī, gol, kur'a, phend, pindā, gorhā, ghulēla, girda; — (*for play*) goī, gendā, golā-bhelā, mengū, gūthī; — (*cocoon*) koā; — (*dance*) gat, bairāg, nāch, rakṣ, jhūmat, jhūmar, rās; — (*of thread*, &c.) baṭṭā; — (*of a turban*) jūrā; — (*hand-ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

BALLAD, gīt, rāg.

BALLAST, nilām, nilam, lilam, man, jang.

TO BALLAST, nilām-d.

BALLISTER, BALLUSTRADE, pakhrī, kaṭahrā, kangūra.

BALLOT, kur'a.

TO BALLOT, kur'a-d.

BALLOON, kalsā, ānār, fanūs.

BALM, (*the balsam*) balsān; — (*the plant*) būmādarān, bādranjboya.

BALMY, mīthā, shīrīn, sukh.

BALSAM, balsān, raughan i balsān, ṭilā; — (*double*) gul-mihūdī.

BAMBOO, bāns, — (*work*) ṭhādā; — (*splitter*) baṅs-phor; — (*sugar, manna, or camphor of*) baṅs-lochan; — (*case*) chongā; — (*clump of*) baṅs-bārī; — (*single clump*) bāns kī kothī.

TO BAMBOOZLE, mughālāṭa-d, bhlūwā-d.

BAMBOOZLER, mughālāṭa-bāz.

TO BAN, kosnā, shrāp denā.

BANANA, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chinī-kelā, &c.

BAND, (*troop*) garoh, jāthā, ghol, zumra; — (*of music*) tājīfā, chaukī, raushan-bājā, pachbajnā, naubat, dhauṣnā, bājā; — (*crew*, q.v.) gaṭhrī.

BANDAGE, paṭṭī, band, bandhan, pan-kapṛā; — (*a head band*) kṣāba.

BANDITTI, lūtere, kazzāk, pindāre (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Marhaṭā armies).

BANDOLEERS, toshdān.

TO BANDY, dānwāndol-k, radd-badal-k.

BANDY-LEGGED, bāngūr, phīḍā, kaj-pā.

BANE, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samm, kharāba.

BANEFUL, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, lāhāl.

BANG, mār (the herb so called is properly bhāng).

TO BANG, kūṭnā, pīṭnā, mārṇā, tambīh-k, mār-k, kūṭ-k.

TO BANISH, shahr-badar-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-tyāg-k, banwās-d, be-waṭan-k, tyāgnā, hanḍānā.

BANISHED, khārīj, mardūd.

BANISHMENT, jalā waṭan, des nikālā, āwārāgī, istikhṛāj, banwās.

BANK, (*of a river*, &c.) kināra, pār, tīr, ṭaraf; — (*a high bank*) karāṭā, arāṛā; — (*dike*) pushta, bāndh; — (*of earth*) toda, ṭilā, ṭekrā, dīhā, dhūā, pāl; — (*loose*) kachhār, char, gaṭhānā; — (*bank for money*) ṣarrāf-khānā, khazāna, koṭhī.

TO BANK, bāndhnā, pushta-bandī-k.

BANK-BILL, ṭīp, hundī.

BANKER, ṣarrāf, mahājān, seṭh, sāhū-kār, sāh, koṭhī-or hundī-wāl, foṭa-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)

BANKING, mahājān-ṭolī, ṣarrāfā, mahā-janī, sāhū-kārī, &c.

BANKRUPT, shikasta, nā-dār; — (*to be*) ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, ṭāṭ-peṭ-ulaṭnā.

BANKRUPTCY, dewālā, iflās, nā-dārī.

BANNER, BANNEROL, nishān, jhandā, bāṭā.

BANNIAN, this word is not used by the natives; their under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan, &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all merchants

and traders of one kind or another; whence such an one's bannian or broker.

BANNOCK, pāstī, chapātī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.

BANQUET, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat, da'wat, mihmānī, utsau, nyotā, jewanhār.

BANQUETING-HOUSE, 'aish-mahal, 'ishrat-khāna, mai-khāna, utsau-bhawan.

TO BANTER, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k, ṭhaṭhā-k, mazākh-k, tasakhkhur-k, zarāfat-k, rish-khāndī-k.

BANTERER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, zarīf, khush-ṭaba'.

BANTLING, ghenṭā, bachcha.

TO BAPTIZE, nām-r, nām-karan-k.

BAR, shah-tīr, lakkar, lathā, arbangā, dandā, bārā, mend, dānd, sikh, sikh-cha, darband, kaid, bandhej, pushtī-bān, bātā, zāmin; — (*of a court*, &c.) kathgharā, cha-būtrā; — (*of a harbour*) char; — (*obstacle*, q.v.) ār, rok, sadd i rāh; — (*of gold*, &c.) salākh, int, pattar, chakki, kāmī.

TO BAR, belnā-lagānā; — (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k, barajnā, tā'arruz-k, nikalnā.

BARB, ankṛī, khār, kāntā, pakhar, tāzī, dānt.

BARBARIAN, gaṇwār, dihkānī, ban-mānus, dabang, bhīl, mūrakh, hāiwān, zālim, bhandesar. jāṭhar, arbarangī.

BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jihālāt, jihl, nā-tarāshī-dagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma.

BARBARIY, arbarang, jāhīlī, wahshiyāt.

BARBAROUS, jāhīl, nā-tarāshīda, dabang, kund, gaṇwārū, angarh, banelā, anchhilā, karakht.

BARBAROUSLY, nā-tarāshīdagi-se, be-rahmī-se, be-dareghī- &c. -se.

BARBED, ankṛī-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.

BARBER, hājām (properly a *cupper or scarifier*), nājī, ūstā (from ūstād), nawwā, nāpī; — (*for horses*, &c.) babar; — (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma.

BARBERIES, zirishk; — (*the tree*) yarishk kā darakht.

BARBITON, barbaṭ.

BARD, bhāt, maddāḥ, karṣait, mīrāṣī, bardait, maidānī, kab, kabi, or kavi.

BARE, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā; — (*plain*, q.v.) sāda; — (*mere*, q.v.) khālī; — (*as ground*) paṭpar, kaff i dust, mūdīla, be barg o bar, be bāl o par; — (*not saddled*) chārjāma.

TO BARE, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārṇā.

BARFACED, be-haiyā, nilājā, be-imtiyāz.

BARFACEDLY, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-se; — (*openly*) din-diyā.

BARFACEDNESS, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhlī.

BARFOOTED, nange-pairon or nange-pānw, barahna-pā.

BARHEADED, nange-sir, sir-khule, mūd-d-ṭhikāre.

BARLEY, ṣīrī, fakāṭ, kebal.

BARENESS, barahndagī, 'uriyānī.

BARGAIN, shart, hoṛ, kaul, kaul-ikrār or kaul-karār, ikrār, 'ahd o paimān; — (*the thing bought*) saudā; — (*to make the best of a bad bargain*) gale paṛe kā nibāhnā.

TO BARGAIN, shart- &c. -b or -badnā, kharīd-farokht-k, bechā-bechī-k, khonchī-k.

BARGE, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī.

BARK, (*of a tree*) post, chhāl, baklā, chhilkā, bhojpattar (much used for ḥukka snakes); — (*ship*) jahāz, safinā.

TO BARK, bhauṇknā, bhūṇsnā-k, hauṇ-hauṇ-k, jhauṇ-jhauṇ-k, 'au-'au-k; — (*trees*) chhilnā.

BARKER, bhonkākā, ghaughā karne-wālā.

BARLEY, jau, jawā; — (*water*) āsh-jau; — (*land*) jau-nār; — (*sugar*) fauliz, pāniz; — (*corn the size of*) jau-bhar; — (*green barley*) khūd.

BARM, khamīr, tāpī.

BARN, *khirman*, ambār, khalihān, bhandār, khamār, kharāj, bhusallā or bhusērā, koṭhā.
 BARNACLE, pokā, syālā pokā, kirā, lonā; — (*for a horse*) pūzi.
 BARRACK, alang, chhaunī, sipāhī-khāna.
 BARREL, pipā, tung; — (*of a gun*) nāl, nālī; — (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā.
 BARREL-BELLIED, tondailā, peṭāhal.
 BARREN, (*ground*) ūsar, shor, bhūr (i.e. *sandy*), rehar, lonā; — (*plain*) shora-zār; — (*as a cow, &c.*) sandhar; — (*as a woman, tree, &c.*) bāñjh, ban-jhoṭī, bahel, 'akīma, bandhiyā, nishphalā; — (*scanty*) tang.
 BARRENESS, bāñjh-panā, tangī, nishphalatā.
 BARRICADE, sadd, āṛ, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, gaṛh-bandī.
 TO BARRICADE, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, ārnā, bherṇā.
 BARRIER, (v. *bar*) sar-badd, siwānā, ḍāṇḍā, menḍ, sīmā.
 BARROW, (*hand barrow*), hath-jholā; — (*wheel*) hath-gāṛī.
 BARTER, baipār, tijarat, adlā-badlā, badlāī, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, mubādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, leñ-deñ.
 TO BARTER, adlā-badlā- &c. -k.
 BASE, (adj.) pājī, rizālā, pilid, bhrasht, nīch, muṭtazal, diñ, be-ghairat, be-haiyā, bad-nasl, ghāt, mandā, adham, arzāl, apāj, harāmī, antej, asfal, kam aṣl, kam zāt, bad-zāt, bad-aṣl; — (*as coin*) nā-surra, mekhī, rakebī.
 BASE, BASIS, nev or nīv, binā, asās, bekh, bun, bunyād, mūl, jar; — (*pedestal*) kursī; — (*of a triangle*) watar; — (*post*) paintā; — (*the game*) kuṇḍal-shikār, bāgh-bakrī.
 BASE-BORN, harām-zāda, baran-sankar.
 BASELY, nāmardī-se, be-ghairatī- &c. -se.
 BASENESS, kamīn-pan, rizāl-pan, pājī-panā, danāat, be-ghairatī, be-haiyāī, bad-zātī, shaḳāwat, adhamatā, nīch-pan.
 BASHAW, bāshā (also pāshā).
 BASHFUL, sharmilā, sharm-nāk, mahjūb, ṣāhib-hayā, lajjilā, sharm-gīn, lāj-want, lajjā-shil, sankochī, naẓar-chor, muñh-chippā, majlis-chorā, wahshī-mizāj.
 BASHFULNESS, sharm, sharm-gīnī, sankoch.
 BASIL, (*a plant*) nāz-bo, kālī tulsi, raiḥān, bābāī, bālāngū.
 BASILICA, (*the artery so called*) bāsalkī.
 BASILISK, afa'ī, bālishtiyā, ajgar.
 BASIN, (v. *bason*).
 BASIS, (v. *base*) binā, mūl, jar, &c.
 TO BASK, ghamānā, tāpnā.
 BASKET, tokrā, tokrī, dahiya, piṭārā, piṭārī, khānchā, jhauwā, dālā, daurā, maṇṇā, dhāmā, jhāpā, chhitā, charang, karkā; — (*slung*) chhikā, sikhar; bahangī (vulg. bāngī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (*for bread, &c.*) changer.
 BASON, bāsan, hartan, zarf, piyāla, lagan, tās, tashṭ; — (*a wash hand bason*) chilamchī; — (*a bason, pond, q.v.*) hauz, tālab, jālishay.
 BASS, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.
 BASS-RELIEF, ūbhrā, barāmāda.
 BASTARD, harām-zāda, harāmī, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khaṭā, baran-sankar, harāmī pillā; — (*brat, q.v.*) dhendhā.
 BASTARD-SAFFRON, kusum, ma'aṣfar.
 TO BASTE, (*to drub*) piṭnā, lat-mardan-k; — (*meat, &c.*) chuparnā, pūchārā-d; — (*to stitch*) dhāgā-d, bhonkiyanā.
 BASTINADE, mār-kūt, kūt-piṭ, zarb-shallāk.

TO BASTINADE, lakpiyān- or bāns-mārnā, karpājī-mārnā.
 BASTINADO, kūtak- or lāthī-bāzi.
 BASTION, burj, gaṛh, gummat or gumṭī.
 BAT, chamgīdar, shab-par, shab-parak, bādur, dandā.
 BATCH, ghān; — (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih roṭī sab ekhī ghān kī hai.
 TO BATE, ghaṭānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhornā.
 BAT-FOWLING, lūkārī-shikār; applicable to *fishing* also.
 BATH, (*hof*) hammām, garm-āba; — (*cold*) ghusl-khāna, sard-āba, saḳāwā, shīt-āshnānī; — (*keeper*) hammāmī.
 TO BATHE, hammām-k, ghusl-k, nahānā or anhānā, ashnān-k, nahlānā, dhonā, anghal-k.
 BATING, chhor, siwāje.
 BATON, 'aṣā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāthī, belcha, mutahrā, bhang-ghoṭnā, dandā.
 BATTALIA, ṣaf-ārāj, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf or ṣaf-zada.
 BATTALION, paṭan, peṭālam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless ulush may be translated as such.
 TO BATTEN, farbiḥ-k, farbiḥ-h, moṭā tīza-h.
 TO BATTER, dhānā, girānā, baiṭhālnā, toṛ-denā, chhalnī-k, jhañjhī-k.
 BATTERED, (*worn out*) halwā; — (*as a soldier*) chhalnū, khidmat-rasida.
 BATTERY, morchā, damdama, dangā; — (*in law*) dast-darāzi; — (*to raise a battery*) morchā-b or -lagānā.
 BATTLE, laṛājī, judh, ran, ghamān, jang, sangrām, jang o' jadal, parkhāsh, kārkār, paikār, 'arbada, muḥārība, mubārīzā, razm, nizā', mār, bhārat; — (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān; — (*a pitched battle*) ṣaf ī jang.
 TO BATTLE, laṛnā; — (*to give battle*) muḳābala-k, laṛājī-k; — (*to join in battle*) bhiṛnā.
 BATTLE-ARRAY, ṣaf-ārāj, ṣaf ba ṣaf, parā-basta; — (*to form in battle-array*) parā-bāndhnā, ṣaf-zada-h.
 BATTLE-AXE, tabar, pharsā, tabarzin, gandāsā.
 BATTLEMENT, faṣil (vulg. ṣafil), munder, shahr-panāh, kangūra, sari diwār.
 BAUBLE, nā-chiz, hech, khilaunā.
 BAWD, (*pimp*) bharwā, kuṭnā or kutṭan, kurumsāk, mahāl-dār, nāek; — (*procuress*) kuṭnī, dallāla, mahāl-dārī (vulg. mahaldārī), nāekā.
 BAWDY, BAWDRY, pūch, phakkar, muḳhālāza, fuṣh, be-sharmi, nilajjā, lā-zabān, bad-ṣukhan, kū-bachan; — (adj.) be-sharm, fuṣhish or fūshish.
 BAWDY-HOUSE, kasbī kā-ghar, kharābāt-khāna, baitul-lataf, chaklā, loli or tāwāif-khāna, chhinal-khāna; kasbī-pūrā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.
 TO BAWL, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillānā, gūnjnā, bol-uthnā, bāng-d, fariyād-k, alghiyā-k, ternā, gohernā, phikūrnā.
 BAY, (*colour*) kumait; — (*chestnut bay*) lakhī; — (*light bay*) surang; — (*dark bay*) teliyā; — (*bay of the sea*) kol (v. creek); — (*bay salt*) pāngā lon, kachchā namak; — (*tree*) taj or twach.
 TO BAY, (*to bark, q.v.*) bhaunknā, &c.
 TO BE AT BAY, biparnā, rupnā, ruknā, ḍatnā; — (*to keep at bay*) bāz-raknā.
 BAYONET, sangīn, sanīn.
 BDELLUM, gūgal, mūkl.
 TO BE, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; — (*in comp.*) ā, ho, mānā, whence *to be-fal*, ā-parṇā, ā-jānā, ho-guzarnā; — (*so be it*) soī ho; — (*let be*) jāne-de.
 BEACH, kinārā, pār, lab ī dariyā, tīr.
 BEACON, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akās-diyā, mahtāba, naṣab, chih-shān.

BEAD, dāna, mankā, guriyā, goṭā, pot; — (*a string of 100 beads*) tasbīh, sabha; — (*of 108*) māla; — (*any number from 11 to 28*) sumran; — (*the chief in a rosary*) imām.

BEAK, nok, chonch, minḡar, ṭhor; — (*of a vessel*) muṇh, āgā.

BEAM, shahṭir, kaṛī, laṭhā, lakkar, chob, kolhūā, chaupat, bargā, silī, dharan, balendī; — (*weaver's*) tūr; — (*of a plough*) baras; — (*of a sugar mill*) dhenkā; — (*of a balance*) dandī; — (*of the sun*) kirn, partau; — (*of a chariot*) jūā.

TO BEAM, partau-dena or kirn-dena.

BEAMY, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

BEAN, lobiya, baklā, boṛā, lobā; — (*the flat bean*) sem; — (*the small slender bean*) wāh-wāh kī phali.

TO BEAR, (*to carry*, q.v.) le-chalnā; — (*to keep*, q.v.) rakhnā; — (*to prop*, q.v.) pushti-d; — (*to endure*) bardāsh-t-k, burd-bārī-k, sabr-k, ṭahammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā, masosnā, bhognā, pi-lenā or -jānā; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to allow*) mānā; — (*to defray*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā; — (*to tend*) phirnā, lagnā, girnā; — (*to be situated*) rukh-h, muṇh-h; — (*to bear fruit*) phalnā, phal-lānā or -denā; — (*to bear a child*) jānnā, byānā; — (*to bear witness*) shahādāt-d, gawāhi-d, sākhi-d; — (*to bear off*) chhin-lenā; — (*to bear upon*) zor-parnā; — (*Chinsura bears north of Calcutta*) Chichrā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai.

Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb *to bear*.

BEAR, richh, bhāl, bhālū, khirs; — (*the greater bear*) dubbi akbar, saptrikḡ; — (*the lesser bear*) dubbi asghar.

BEARD, dārhi, rish, muḡasīn, khattī, sabza, chimbuk; — (*part of*) rish-bacha; — (*pointed*) tukka-rish; — (*of corn, &c.*) sinkur; — (*to shave the beard*) khattī or darhi-banānā, iṣlāh-k, ḡajāmāt-k (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dārhi-mundānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

TO BEARD, dārhi-nochnā, dāphnā.

BEARDED, darhiyalā, rishālī, rish-dār, chimbukī; — (*having a thin beard*) kosa.

BEARDLESS, be-risha, amrad, gabhrū, lūndā, mūndā, khosā.

BEARER, (*of a letter, &c.*) ḡamīl, dāranda; — (*porter*) hammāl, mūṭiyā, kulī; — (*chairman*) kahār, mahārā, bhoṛī, dhimar, goṛ; — (*in comp.*) bar, kash, dār or bardār, as nāma-bar, the bearer of a letter, nishān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (*productive*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālī bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies deaf.

BEAR-HERD, ḡalandar.

BEAR'S-PLAY, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

BEARING, rukh, sūt, ṭaraf, simt.

BEAST, haiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; — (*of prey*) phāṛkhāṇū, daranda, shikārī, waḡsh; — (*of chase*) shikār, ṣaid; — (*of burden*) bār-bardār, lādū.

BEASTLINESS, haiwāniyat, ḡhilāzat, najāsāt, gandagī.

BEASTLY, haiwān-khaṣlat, bahā'im-sīrat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, haiwān-sā.

BEASTS, bahā'im, wuḡsh.

BEAT, mār, wār, choṭ; — (*of a drum*) āwāz.

TO BEAT, (v. a.) pīṭnā, kūṭnā, mārnā (properly *to kill*, from its neuter marnā, *to die*), ṭhāṭhānā, ṭhūrnā, paṭlīnā, kuchalnā, hūrnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; — (*to agitate*) mahnā; — (*a drum*) bajānā; —

(*bushes, &c.*) jhārnā; — (*to batter*) girā-d; — (*eggs, &c.*) phentnā, lat-k; — (*as rain*) jhikornā, bauchhār-mārnā; — (*to conquer*) shikast-d, parājaid, mār-haṭānā, jīṭnā, fataḡ-or ḡafar-or jai-pānā; — (*to beat back*) haṭā-d, dabā-d; — (*to beat down the price of goods*) dabānā; — (*to beat up or attack*) daur- or charhni- or tākht-karnā; — (*to beat the hoof*) pair-ghasiṭnā; — (*to beat about the bush*) ghol ḡhumā-o-k; — (*to beat*, v. n. *as the pulse*) chalnā, harakat-k, uchhalnā; — (*as a watch*) bolnā; — (*at chess*) māt-k; — (*at cards*) khilāl-d; — (*to beat down*) pāmāl-k, masalnā, rūṅāṭ-k, rūṅnā; — (*to overcome*) bas-k, harānā, zer-k; — (*to hit*) lagnā; — (*to throw*) ṭis-mārnā, tapknā; — (*to verberate*) parnā; — (*to sound*) bajnā; — (*to beat to arms*) naḡkāra-k; — (*to beat against the wind*) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

BEATEN, mārā, zada, maghlūb; — (*as a road*) rāh-rāst, sidhī-rāh, chaltā, uḡhṛā, namūd.

BEATER, mūsāl, samāṭh, pīṭaur, ṭhāpī, pharwī; — (*person*) hath-chhūṭ, muṇhmār; — (*in comp.*) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, a man-beater or virago, q.v.

BEATING, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambīh, mahāṭī, mathāṭī.

BEAU, bānkā, ḡhunḡā, akar-fūn, labkhā, ainthe-khān, chikniyā, bisūnī.

BEAUTISH, akar-bāz, albelā, chhabilā, rangilā.

BEAUTIFUL, BEAUTEOUS, khūb-ṣūrat, ḡasīn, wajīh, sūrūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. *the beautiful forest or wilderness*) khūsh-rū, jamīl, ṣābīh, namkīn, rūp-want, ṣābīb-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khūsh-daul, pākiza, tuḡfā, nafīs, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajlā, zeb-āwar, sūdāul.

BEAUTIFULLY, khūb-ṣūrtī- &c. -se.

TO BEAUTIFY, saṇwārnā, banānā, sudhārnā, singār-k, zināt-k, jilā-k, murattab-k.

BEAUTIES, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudāī.

BEAUTY, BEAUTIFULNESS, khūb-ṣūrtī, khūsh-rūṭī, khūsh-daulī, nazākat, khūsh-numāī, pākizagī, tuḡfagī, jamāl, ṣābāḡat, ṣafāī, malāḡat, nafasāt, laṭāfat, choṭ, khūbī, sūṭhrajī, 'ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrājī; — (*a lovely person*) khūb-ṣūrat, parī-zād, parī-paīkar; — (*spot*) khāl, ṭil, gul-ḡūna, bindkī.

BEAVER, ūd-bilāo, sanjāb, sagī āb.

TO BECALM, baiṭhālā, dabānā, fero-k, rafā'-k, ṭhām-dēnā, bāndhnā, mārnā, khaṛā-k, hawā-band-k.

BECAUSE, is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, kyūnki, kis-wāste (the last means also *why*, as the words are often used indiscriminately).

TO BECKON, ishāra-k, imā-k, sain-k, batlānā, āukh-mārnā.

TO BECOME, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with *be-come*, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; — (*what is become of your king?*) kyā hūā tumhārā pādshāh? — (*what will become of me?*) ham kahān-jāenge?

TO BECOME, (*to befit*) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhnā, birājnā.

BECOMING, khūsh-numā, sajlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lājī, sazāwār, lāzim, yogya, ucht, zebinda.

BED, bichhaunā, farsh, bistarā, bisāt, sej, manjā; — (*of straw*) sathrā; — (*of a garden*) kiyaṛī, chaman, takhta, sel, bighī; — (*of a river*) jagah, ṭhān, ṭhal, majrā, pet, chhor; — (*stays*) sej band; — (*stratum*) tah, tabak, parat; — (*to bring to bed*) janānā; — (*to make the bed*) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

TO BED, ham-bistar-k, baiṭhālā.

BED-CHAMBER, khwāb-ḡah, sone kī koṭhrī, āram-ḡah, khilwat-sarāe.

BEDDING, BED-CLOTHES, bichhāwan, oṛhnā, bālā-posh; — (*a child's*) phaliyā.

TO BEDECK, sājnā, singār-k, banāo-k, āṛāish-d.

TO BEDEW, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, serāb-k; — (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dīdā.

BED-FELLOW, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

BED-MAKER, fairāsh, sej-kārī.

BED-POST, chhappar-khat kā dandā.

BED-PRESSER, māche-toṭ, khatthaughī.

TO BEDRENCH, bhigo-mārnā.

BEDRID, ṣāhib-bistar, khat-dharwā, khat-laggū.

TO BEDROP, chhīntā-mārnā.

BED-STEAD, palang, chārpāi, khāt; — (*a camp-bed*) chhappar-khat; — (*small*) khatolā, khatiyā, palangiri; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzi, pāṭi, serwā; — (*the foot stones*) panpāyā, parpāyā.

BED-TIME, āram ke waqt, sone ke waqt.

TO BEDUST, dhuliyā-mārnā.

BEE, mumākhi, shahd kī makhī, bhaunrā, bhaunwar, madhukar, madmāchhī, alī, luttī, zambūr, nahī, bhing, khat-pad.

BEEF, gāo-gosht, gāe kā gosht, gau-māns.

BEEF-TEA, māu-l-lahm.

BEE-HIVE, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

BEEN, hūā, gayā (v. Grammar).

BEER, boza; — (*house*) boze-khāna; — (*seller*) boza-farosh.

BEET, chukandar, sullāk, kūmrī.

BEETLE, gubraundā, gubrilā, bhūnd; — (*-browed*) bhūndū-mūhā, aundhī-peshānī.

BEETLE, BETEL, or BETEL-NUT, kasailī, gūā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chiknī, desi, jahāzī, &c.; — (*plant*) nāgbel; — (*leaf*) barg ī tambol; — (*roots*) kūlinjan; — (*bit of*) phāl; — (*prepared*) birā, khilī, gilaurī, pān, daunā; — (*leaves, bunch of*) dholī; — (*seller of*) tambolī, barāj, paīṭā; — (*cracker*) sarotā; — (*box*) pān-dān, pan-battā, bilhār; — (*for the time*) chūne-dānī, chūnautī; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchī, bangalā, bitihri.

BEEVES, gorū, mawāshī.

TO BEFAL, paṛnā, bitnā, ānā, pahuichnā, nāzil-h, 'ariz-h, wākī'-h, ā-jānā.

TO BEFIT, phabnā, chhājānā.

TO BEFOOL, khabtī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

BEFORE, āge, sāmnē, pesh-tar, pesh-pesh, par, kabl, pesh, mā-kabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, meñ; — (*rather*) pailhe; — (*hand*) pailhe-se; — (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-mawājaha, hūzūr; — (*before him*) us ke hūzūr; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete ro guze the us tarīkh se ki usne yih ghora tumhāre yahān pherwā diyā?

BEFORE-HAND, awwal-an, pailhe pailhār, āge-se, pesh-dast; — (*to be*) āgā-h.

TO BEFRIEND, dast-girī-k, murabbī-garī-k, mihrbānī-k, dost-dārī-k, dostī-k, pushtī-k, kīrpā-k, ghaur-pardākht-k, sulūk-d.

TO BEG, bhikh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadāi- or benawāi- &c. -k; — (*humblly*) niyāz-k; — (*to ask, q.v.*) talab-k, māngnā, zabān-k, āwāz-d.

TO BEGET, paidā-k, janānā, nikālānā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā.

BEGETTER, janmāū, janak.

BEGGAR, fakīr, bhikhārī, bhikh-māngā, bhichhuk, māngtā, sāil, kālander, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, khairātī or khairāt-khor.

TO BEGGAR, fakīr-k, ifās meñ girānā.

BEGGARLY, mufis, qallāsh, mafūk, khwār, dalidri, kangāl.

BEGGARY, ifās, fakīrī, gadā-garī, be-nawāi, zullat, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

TO BEGIN, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālānā, jād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, kadam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, charhnā, shurū'-h, sarzād-h, nāndhnā, uṭhnā, nikālānā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar, p. 131, c; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hī kumhlāne laga.

BEGINNER, bānī, mujid; — (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, muṭbādī.

BEGINNING, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, charhā'o, sar, muñh, pahal, utpat, lagnaī, bidāyat, shurū'; — (*of a poem*) maīṭa', mukhband; — (*of a book*) fāṭiha; — (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; — (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; — (*from beginning to end*) sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.

TO BEGIRD, kamar-bāndhnā.

BEGONE, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikāl-jā, sidhāro.

BEGOTTEN, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

TO BEGUILÉ, bahkānā, ghumānā, thagnā, thagāi-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, ankhōn meñ khāk dālnā; — (*time, pain, &c.*) baihlānā, bhulānā.

BEGUILER, bahkāū, farebī.

BEHALF, wāsta, khātīr, liye, kāran, haṅk meñ; — (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr. such a one*) uske haṅk meñ ham falāne ṣāhib se kahenge.

TO BEHAVE, nibāhnā, nibernā, haṅk adā-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhta hai; — (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

BEHAVIOUR, waṅ', chāl-dhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rāwīsh, tarīk, āin, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

TO BEHEAD, sir-kātnā, mūnd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

BEHIND, piche, ba'd, mutaakhir, pas, picchwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghāibāna; — (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāt; — (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

BEHINDHAND, picchānt, picch-manā, picchā, paspā.

BEHOLD, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lijiye, wāh, lo, are, ari.

TO BEHOLD, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nibāhnā, āukh bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, liḥāz-k, mushāhada-k.

BEHOLDEN, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, kanaunda.

BEHOLDER, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

BEHOOF, fāida, naf', ḥāsil, lāhā.

TO BEHOVE, zarūr-h, farz-h, lāiḥ, munāsib-h, wajīb-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chāhīti-h, chāhnā, lahā; — (*it behoveeth you yourself to go*) tum hī ko jānā chāhīti hai or jāyā-chāhiye.

BEING, (particip.) hotā, jāta, hokar, jan, janā.

BEING, hastī, wajūd, āstī, ashtī; — (*state*) aḥwāl, awasthā; — (*creature, q.v.*) mutanāfīs, jān-dār.

BE IT SO, wuhī ṣāḥih, wuhī ho, aisā hī ho.

TO BELABOUR, pītānā, kūtnā, thonknā.

TO BELAY, bāndh-d, mārnā.

BELCH, ḍakār, aroḥ.

TO BELCH, ḍakārnā, ḍhakārnā, ḍhakār-lenā.

BELDAM, ḍāyan, rāchhasī, ḍākūnī, ḍāg, rojhīn.

BELFRY, jaras-khāna.

TO BELIE, jhuthānā, jhuthālnā, jhuthā-k; — (*to calumniate*) tūhmat-bāndhnā, ittihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-lānā or -lagānā, lim-lagānā or -k; — (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; — (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meñ barī tafāwat hai.

BELIEF, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, taḥkīk; — (*religion, q.v.*) tarīk, mat, panth; — (*estimation, q.v.*) atkāl.

TO BELIEVE, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k or -r, imān-lānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyānā, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tikād- &c. -lānā.

BELIEVER, mu'takid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahlī kitāb; — (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (which

the Shi'as claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); — (*a believer in Muhammad*) musulmān, ahlī islām.

BELL, ghañṭā, ghañṭ, ghaṛī, jaras, zang, fāli, ghañṭī; — (*small*) zangula, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; — (*of a flower*) piyālā, katorī; — (*for the feel*) painjani; — (*to bear the bell*) goī- or bazi-lejānā, sir sirhā-h.

BELLE, bānki, albeli, nāznin, chhaili, rangili.

BELLES-LETTERS, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-fazl.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sāz.

BELLIGERENT, jang-āwar, jangī, larānkā.

BELLMAN, gharīyālī, ghañṭā-pānde, sā't-at-nawāz.

BELL-METAL, kānsā, bhart, azhdhāt, rojīn, phūl.

TO BELLOW, dahaknā, bambānā, bhenbhīyānā, dakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

BELLOWS, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhātī, minfakh.

BELLWETHER, bāgo, āgwā.

BELLY, pet, shikam, dozakh (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*), pet-bharnā (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), dhdh, baṭn, jhojh, tond; — (*swell*) ubhār.

TO BELLY, jhol-parṇā, nīkal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

BELLYACHE, maṛoṛā, pechish, dard ī shikam.

BELLY-FRETTING, kurkurī.

BELLYFUL, pet-bhar, bharnet, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

BELLYGOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

TO BELONG, lagnā, 'alākā-dār-h, pahuṭchūnā, honā (with the possessives merā, *my*, &c.), mutā'allik-h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alākā-r, ta'alluq-r, lagā-o-r; — (*this business belongs to me*) yīh kām mujh se mutā'allik hai; — (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamin tum se ta'alluq rakhti hai? — (*yes, it belongs to me*; *is mine*) hān merī hai; — (*it does not belong to you*; *to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīn pahunchtā; — (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī milkiyat sharī'at ke rū se betē ko pahunchtī hai.

BELOVED, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḥbūb (fem. maḥbūba), ma'shūk (fem. ma'shūka), chāhitā (fem. chāhiti), 'azīz, dil-dār or -ārām or -khwāh; — (*O my beloved!*) ai merī jānī.

BELOW, niche, tale, zer, adhashta.

BELSWAGGER, sānd, bok, kanhayā.

BELT, band; — (*of a sword*) partālā, dāb; — (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; — (*of a saddle*) tang, farākhi; — (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pāti, himāil, langar, kamar-dawāl, petī.

TO BEMIRE, BEDRAGGLE, BEDABBLE, BEDAUB, BEDASH, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or -dālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

TO BEMOAN, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nālā-k.

BENCH, chauki, kursī, sandali, nisheman, pattā, takhta; — (*of justice*) maḥkama, 'adālat, kāchāhri.

TO BENCH, takhta-bandī-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, terhāī, pech, bal.

TO BEND, (a.) terhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihurānā, damānā, mornā, bhaūānā, phirānā, bal-khilānā; — (*a bow*) charhānā; — (*a net*) siyārā; — (*one's way*, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawajjih-h, kaṣṭ-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihurnā, lachnā, damna, terhā- &c. -h, mūrṇā, khamnā, bhaunā, phirṇā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; — (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

BENEATH, niche; — (*unbecoming*, &c.) nīch, kam, ghāt, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, kamtar; — (*to be beneath in station, value, &c.*, or the dignity of a person) utartā-h.

BENEDICTION, du'ā, asīs or āsīs, āshirbād.

BENEFACTION, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish; — (*public*) niyāz, waḳf, sankalp.

BENEFACITOR, karīm, mukhaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkāri, muḥsin, mun'im, wali-ni'mat, sankalpi.

BENEFICE, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥti-masjid, sahnak, naḥar-imām.

BENEFICENCE, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faizān, ni'mat, neko-kāri, upkār.

BENEFICIENT, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want.

BENEFICIAL, mufid, khūb, muṣliḥ, gun-kāri, bhalā, achchhā.

BENEFICIALNESS, fāida-mandī.

BENEFIT, iḥsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, altāf; — (*profit*, q. v.) maḥsul, ḥuṣul, kamāj, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

TO BENEFIT, fāida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafid, fāida-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, nikoḳ, khairī, murawwat, shafkat, ahliyat, luṭf, sil, iltifāt.

BENEVOLENT, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, khūb, sāhib-murawwat, mukhaiyar, shafik, sil-want, bhalā, salimu-taḥ'ab'.

TO BENIGHT, rāt-ā-parṇā, rāt-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shab-rasīda.

BENIGN, mulāyim, shafik, khalik, musakkin, salim, ḥafim, bhalā-mānus.

BENIGNITY, bhalāī, bhal-mansāī, khūbī, ahliyat, khulq, mulāyimat.

BENT, (*crooked*, q. v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, mauni; — (*resolute*) musta'idd, kharā.

BENT, (*inclination*, q. v.) rujū', khinch, kashish, jhukā-wat; — (*determination*) kaṣṭ, ichhā.

TO BENUMB, ṭhithurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-ḥiss-k, khushk-k.

BENZOIN, lobān.

TO BEQUEATH, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, waṣīyat-h; — (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, nazr-k, sankalp-k.

BEQUEST, hiba, waḳf, sankalp.

TO BEREAVE, le-lenā, lenā, chhīn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

BEREFT, khālī, hīn or hinā.

BERRY, dāna, phal, ber, bair; — (*the tree*) berī.

BERYL, firoza.

TO BESEECH, girgirānā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bintī-k, minnati-k, 'ājizi-k, iḥāb-k, lajājat-k, samā-k, jat-k; — (*to ask*) dardkhwāst-k, khwāhish-k, guzārish-k, iltimās-k, 'arḥ-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

TO BESEEM, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lāḳ-h.

TO BESET, gherṇā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d or baiṭhnā.

TO BESHREW, kosnā, bad du'a-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdik, karib; — (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhor, juz; — (*over and above*) 'alawā, siwā, māsiwā, uprānt, upar-iske, āge, māwārā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-zālik, mimba'd, ba'd, az ān; — (*beside himself*) āp mei-nahīn, be-khud, ḥawāss-bākhta.

TO BESIEGE, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, iḥāta-k, gird-k, ḥiṣār-k, beṭhnā, ḳal'a-gir-, ḳal'a-band-k, maḥṣūr-r.

BESIEGER, muḥāṣir, gheranhār, chhenkwaīyā.

TO BESMEAR, BESPRINKLE, BESPATTER, tilā-k, ālūda-k, chupānā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, dubo-d.

BESOM, jhārū, baṛhni, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohni.

TO BESOT, madhūsh-k, bekḥud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

TO BESPANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā.

TO BESPATTER, bhar-d, ālūda-k, kalankī-k.

TO BESPEAK, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā, le-rakhnā.
 TO BESPIT, BESPITTER, thūk-mārnā.
 BESPOKEN, farmā'ishī.
 TO BESPREAD, BESPOT, BESTREW, les-bhar-mārnā.
 TO BESPRINKLE, chhipraknā; — (*with rose water*) gulāb-pāshī-k.
 BEST, achche-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuhfe-se-tuhfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (*to do one's best*) hattā-l-makdūr-k, khattā-l-was'—k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; — (*do it the best way you can*) jyon tyon kar karo; — (*and the best of it is*) tuhfa to yih hai; in this sense luff, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (*to make the best of it*) bure bhale-nibāhnā.
 BESTIAL, haiwān-sīrat, bhiṣṭal, bhrasht.
 BESTIALITY, haiwāniyat, nā-pāki, bhrashtā.
 TO BESTIR, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.
 TO BESTOW, de-dālnā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā, kharachnā.
 TO BESTRIDE, chaph-baithnā, phānd-lenā or baithnā, sawār-h.
 TO BESTUD, phulānā, jaṛānā.
 TO BET, shart, &c. -badnā or -b, badnā; — (*a bet*) shart, hor, bij.
 TO BETAKE, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daṛnā; — (*he betook himself to flight*) bhāgne par āyā.
 BETEL NUT, supiyārī; — (*leaf*) pān, tambol.
 TO BETHINK, ma'lūm-k, būjhā; — (*bethink thyself*) apne tajā ma'lūm-karo.
 TO BETIDE, ā-parnā, wāqī' hona.
 BETIMES, sawere, bar-wakt, bar-mahāl.
 TO BETOKEN, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.
 TO BETRAY, (*to an enemy, &c.*) jhonknā, dāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (*to discover, q. v.*) khol-d, parda-darī-k, chhālānā, bewafāī-k, ghadr-k; — (*a secret*) phornā, fāsh kārānā.
 BETRAYER, daghā-bāz, daghauliyā, ṭhag; — (*of secrets*) lutrā, parda-dar.
 TO BETROTHER, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangnī-k, sagāī-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.
 BETROTHED, mangetar; — (*to be betrothed*) mansūb- &c. -h.
 BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, barā; these have always the sign of the comparative *se, than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good, q. v.*; aṣṭaḥ aulātar; — (*he is better than I*) wuh ham se achchhā hai; — (*better every one than another*) ek se ek bihtar.
 BETTER, (*superior*) barā; — (*what are you? I have threshed your betters*) tum kyā chiz ho? tum se baron ko main ne piṭā hai; — (*the better*) ghalba, sabkat, fatah, jai, jit; — (*I did it for the better*) bihtari ke waste kiya hai main ne.
 TO BETTER, sudhārnā, banānā, saṁwārnā, sambhālnā, iṣṭāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k.
 BETTOR, (*one who bets*) horī, shartī.
 BETWEEN, BETWIXT, bich, bich-meṁ, darmiyan-meṁ, andar, meṁ; — (*between themselves*) bāham, āpas meṁ; — (*between the two*) bain bain, donoṁ ke bich.
 BEVERAGE, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; — (*treat*) badhāī, ziyāfat.
 BEVY, (*of birds*) jhund, ganj; — (*of people*) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.
 TO BEWAIL, kurhnā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātām-k, zārī-k, sog-k, nauha-k, ronā, bilakhnā, bilbilānā, jhīknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.

TO BEWARE, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, agah-h, muṭṭala', -rahnā or -h, sāwadhān-h, sachet-h.
 TO BEWILDER, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrah-k, ban-bharmī-k.
 BEWILDERED, bhūlā-bhaṭkā, gum-rah, sar-gardān, paresān, haiṛān.
 TO BEWITCH, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k, or -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chalānā, bīr-chalānā, siya-d.
 BEWITCHED, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.
 TO BE BEWITCHED, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, muṭṭala-h, laṭū-h.
 BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, i. e. *having bewitching eyes*.
 BEYOND, pare, udhar, us-taraf, pailā, ūne, pār, pailiwar, bāhar, dūr, bajd, khārī; — (*superior*) charb, uttam; — (*above*) siwā, ziyāda, barhī; — (*beyond expectation*) ummed-ke-pare; — (*beyond the sea*) samūndar pār.
 BEZEL, BEZIL, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.
 BEZOAR, (*from*) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.
 BIAS, rujū', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukāo, manorath.
 TO BIAS, khīnchnā, lubhānā, māil-k, &c.
 BIB, gulū-band.
 BIBLE, kitāb; — (*the Old Testament*) taurit; — (*the New Testament*) injil; — (*the Musalman Bible*) kūrān; — (*the Hindoo Bible*) bed or veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnāc.
 BIBULOUS, jāzib, surkīlā.
 TO BICKER, khāna-jangī-k, mārā-mārī, &c. -k; — (*to quiver*) laharānā.
 BICKERING, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzī.
 BICORNOUS, do-shakhā, do-sīngī.
 TO BID, kahnā, irshād-k, āggyā-k, ign-d, denā, sunānā; — (*to charge*) tākid-k, takaiyud-k, chetan-k; — (*to invite*) dāwat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; — (*to bid adieu*) al-widā'-k; — (*to bid good day*) khair-bād-kahnā; — (*to bid at auction*) pesh-nihād-k, chaphānā, sansārnā, āge-k.
 BIDDER, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.
 BIDDING, kahā, bol, bolāhāt.
 BIDENTAL, BIFURCATED, do-dantā, do-kānī, do-gosha, do-sūl.
 BIENNIAL, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.
 BIER, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, naran-sej.
 BISTINGS, pyosī, pyos, phenns, khirsā, fal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe fool*.
 BIG, barā, motā, kalān, jāsim, bhārī; — (*pregnant*) hānilā, garbhīnī, gūbhīn (this last is restricted to beasts) bar-dār; — (*full, &c.*) bhar-pūr, phulā; — (*proud, &c.*) maghrūr; — (*big words*) karr o far, bābāī, lambi-chaurī; — (*to use big words*) lambi-chaurī-hānkā; — (*big bodied*) 'azīmu-l-jassa; — (*big bellied or pregnant*) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭī, pāw-bhārī, dhidhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, bar-peṭā, &c.
 BIGAMIST, dohājū, dowāhā.
 BIGHT, pech, gher, bal.
 BIGLY, ainhke, phulke.
 BIGNESS, barāī, motāī, jaśamat; — (*size*) qadr, dīl-daul.
 BIGOT, BIGOTED, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubī, haṭhī, pachhī.
 BIGOTRY, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.
 BILBOES, kāth, kunda, har.
 BILE, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall bladder); — (*boil*) phorā, dummāl, balor.
 BILIARY, BILIOUS, q. v. safrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-safrā.

A BILIOUS FEVER, pitjhar.

TO BILK, thagnā, chhālā, daghā-d, fareb-d, bhu-lāwā-d.

BILKER, bhagū, bhagoṛā.

BILL, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, minkār; — (*hatchet*) dāo; — (*account*, q.v.) hisāb, lekḥā, chithā; — (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, tip, pāt, chithī; — (*cancelled*) khokhā, kighaz, patri, fard; — (*in comp.*) patar or nāma; — (*an order*) tan-khṛāh, barāt; — (*of exchange*) hundī or hundāwī; — (*of articles, or invoice*) bijāk, siyāha; — (*of sale*) bai'nāma, kabāla, bikri-patar; — (*a declaration in writing*) surat-hāl, mahzar.

TO BILL, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

BILLET, chithī, pāti, ruḥk'a; — (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bondiyā.

BILLING or CARESSING, dāna-badlawwal.

BILLION, kharb.

BILLOW, mauja, dheṛ, lahrā, hilkorā.

TO BILLOW, lahrānā, hilkornā.

BILLOWY, mauj-zan, mawāj, mutalātim, althānā.

BIN, kothī.

BINARY, dūlī, muṣannā.

TO BIND, bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, kachchnā, jorṇā, kaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; — (*to make costume*) kabz-k, bandhej-k; — (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, or -b, mujallad-k; — (*as an apprentice*) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shāḡird-k; — (*to bind over*) ḥāzir zāminī lenā; — (*to be binding or obligatory*) farz-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

BINDER, bandhanhār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) band, whence jild-band, a bookbinder; — (*for papers, &c.*) kaidak, bandhan, kasan.

BINDING, band; — (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, magh-z-bandī, shirāza or shirāza-bandī, jild.

BINDWEED, bel, bughand, sarband.

BINOULAR, do-ankhā, do-chashma.

BIOGRAPHER, rawī, nākil, baktā, tazkira-nawīs.

BIOGRAPHY, rawāyat, nakl, tazkira, malfūz.

BIPED, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

BIRD, chiriyā, pakherū, pankhī or panchhī or pakshī, tājir, parand, murgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as murghī is to a hen; parewā, jānwār, bihang, khang, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (*bird-catcher*) mīr-shikār, chirī-mār; — (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fākhta, ek panth do kūj; — (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhī chhor sārī ko na dauriye; or naḥd ko chhor nasiye ko na dauriye.

BIRD-BOLT, gaz, nal, ṭekūā.

BIRD-CAGE, pinjra, kafaṣ.

BIRD-CATCHER, chirī-mār, ṣaiyād (means also a hunter) naliyā, badhik.

BIRD-LIME, lāsā, cheup; — (*stick*) kampā.

BIRTH, janam, utpat, paidāish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulid, autār, udhbbau, byant; — (*of a boat*) lagān; — (*extraction*) kul, kabila, baūs or vañsh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, buniyād; — (*litter*) jhol.

BIRTHDAY, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; — (*feast, a species of*) chahathī, baras-gānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

BIRTH-PLACE, janam-bhūm or bhūmī, or -sthān, maulad, wajan.

BIRTH-RIGHT, irs, maurūsī, abūā, paitrik, bepautī, ḥaḥk ī wilādat, janmanās.

BIRTHWORT, (*long*) zarāwand-ṭawil; — (*round*) zarāwand-mudahrij.

BISCUIT, kāk, ḥurs, ṭikki, kulichā, nān-khātāī, ṭikiyā.

TO BISCUIT, do-ḥīṭa'-k, sambhāg-k.

BISHOP, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyaksh.

BISHOP'S-WEED, nānkhāh, āmūs.

BISMUTH, phul or phul-dhātū.

BISSEXTILE, barkhadik (v. *intercalary*).

BIT, (*piece*, q.v.) ṭukṛā, karch, zarra, kaṭ'a, chit, dalī, barī, barī, botī, battī, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; — (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahāna, kaizaī, nahārī, jibhī; — (*whit*) tanak, kuchh; — (*mouthful, &c.*) niwālā, ḥukma; — (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na baṛhī; — (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīn hai.

BITCH, kuttī, kuttiyā, kūkurī, swānī; — (*procures*) dhūtī; — (*jade*) khandī.

BITE, kāṭā, dānt, dārḥ, pakar, habak; — (*of a fish*) khutkār; — (*cheat*) thag, thagāī.

TO BITE, kāṭnā, kāṭ-khānā, muñh-dālnā or -chalānā or -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakarṇā, habaknā; — (*the lips*) honth-dabānā; — (*as cold, &c.*) lagnā; — (*to pain*) jālānā; — (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā; — (*desire to*) kaṭās-k; — (*as a snake*) dagnā; — (*as a fish*) khutkār-k; — (*to cheat*) thagāī.

BITER, kaṭhā, gazinda, dantālū, dandān-gir, kaṭahā, kaṭāsā, muhḥāl; — (*as a horse*) mūze-gir.

BITTEN, kāṭā, dasā; — Sāmp kā kāṭā sowē, bichhū kā kāṭā rowē. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

BITTER, kapṛā, titā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; — (*sharp*, q.v.) tez; — (*severe*, q.v.) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjharā.

BITTERLY, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; — (*sharply*) khushūnat- &c. -se.

BITTERN, baglā, bag, būtimār, chamar, baglī.

BITTERNESS, talkhī, karwāhat; — (*of temper*) tundī, tezi, jhānjh, kharjharahāt; — (*of satire*) sakhtī, khushūnat.

BITUMEN, naftā, kafru-l-yahūd.

BLAB, BLABBER, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhorā, ochhā, gozi shutr.

TO BLAB, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch-baknā.

BLACK, kālā, kalūtā, siyāh, kariyā, kṛishn, syām, ajnī, silā; — (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang; — (*streaks between the teeth*) bīṛī, dharī; — (*dark*, q.v.) andherā; — (*horrible*) sakht, shadid; — (*black deeds*) af'āl ī shanī; — (*black and blue*) nilā-pilā.

BLACK, siyāhī; — (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; — (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.

TO BLACK, BLACKEN, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; — (*to defame*) muttaham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-muñh-k; — (*the hair*) khizāb-k; — (*the teeth*) bīṛī-jamānā.

BLACKAMOR, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sidī.

BLACK ANT, chyūtā, chyūtī.

BLACK-BIRDS, (*of India*) koel, pik, bhangraj, bhūjangā, ḡhabchū, kachirī, kalkarchhī.

BLACK CATTLE, mawāshī, gorū.

BLACK EARTH, kālī maṭṭī.

BLACKGUARD, ḥarām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwara, ḡharābātī, rind, pajoṛā, lūndā, ḡhūndā, labkhā, durāchar, durmukh.

BLACK-HEARTED, tira-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

BLACKISH, surmaī-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.

BLACKLEAD, murda sisā.

BLACK-MAIL, chorkā, rakhī.

BLACKNESS, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to lamp-black).

BLACKSMITH, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

BLADDER, phiknā, maṣāna, thaili, kamiz-dān; — (for swimming) gharā, tumbā; — (the gall bladder) pittā, zahra.

BLADE, (of grass) pattā, pāt; — (pile) tinkā; — (of a sword) dāl, phal, phalrā, teghā; — (of a spear) polā; — (of scissors) parā; — (the blade bone) shāna, pakhrā; — (a fellow) 'āshik, yār, aglā; — (that blade wanted to cheat me) wuh aglā hamēn ṭhagā chāhtā thā.

To BLADE, (as corn, &c.) patiyanā.

BLAIN, phorā, phunsi, phapholā, ābila.

BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, mazammāt, sarzanish, la'n-ta'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib, hīnastaj, dhirkār; — (crime, q.v.) kuṣūr, 'aṣiyan; — (to be to blame) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

To BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhirkār-nā.

BLAMEABLE, mulzim, takṣīr-wār, gunāh-gār, muḥaṣṣir, dokhi.

BLAMELESS, be-takṣīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhi, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be-kuṣūr, be-dos or nirdosh.

BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḥakḥ, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSNESS, be-takṣīrī, he-gunāhi.

To BLANCH, muḥaṣṣhar-k, chhīlnā, chhilkāī tār-nā, nirmāl-k.

BLAND, mulām, laṭīf, narm, subuk, halkā, path.

BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchilā, jhāwli, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākāt, phulāḥāt, chuchkāri, bholī bateñ, mithī, bātēn, ma'shūkiyat.

BLANK, (empty) sāda or sādā, khālī, korā, ṣāf, ma'arrā; — (white) sufed; — (verse) nazm i ghair muḥaṣṣā, naṣar musajja', baḥr i ṭawil; — (to leave a blank) safedī jagah-chhornā, khālī- &c. -r; — (pale) khushk, zard, sūkhā; — (to look blank on any occasion) muñh ke kawwe ur-jānā.

BLANK, (in writing) safedī, baiyāz, nirlikhā; — (a lot) khālī-chīthī.

A BLANK, chīt (opposed to chīthī, a prize) kura'; — (cypher) hech, shūnya.

BLANK-BOOK, baiyāz, ṣafīnā.

BLANKET, kammāl, kamli, gīlām, rāl, loī.

To BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, ishwar-niudā-k.

BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.

BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-goī, ishwar-nindā.

BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapat, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hūhā; — (wintry) rār, byādh; — (sound) āwāz, bāng.

To BLAST, (to blight) jhulas-d; — (to destroy) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, ḡhā-denā, mār-nā, phūnk-nā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; — (sight, &c.) phor-nā; — (sight of animals) chāndni-mār-nā; — (as a man's character) khonā, utār-nā, barbād-d; — (a design) munkāṭa-k, faskh-k, toṭnā: khudā tuije ghārat kare, daghbāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

BLASTED, chashm- or naṣar-zada, barf-zada.

BLAZE, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushnī, shu'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, dīk; — (of a horse) tappāl, ṭikā, kashka.

To BLAZE, bhabhaknā, ānch-utnā, bharaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mār-nā, lahrānā, dhācdhāe-jalnā, dhadhkānā; — (divulge) numāyān-k.

To BLAZE, BLAZON, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, urā-d, ḡhindhorā-pīṭnā.

BLAZER, parda-dar, ḡhindhoriyā.

A BLAZING STAR, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

To BLEACH, nikhār-nū, ujāl-k, sufed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhār-nā, nibār-nā, parkhar-k.

BLEAK, rūthā, rūphā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch, khushk, murda, ūjhan-k; — (weather) ganda-bahār, sard, thanḡhā, mahāwat; — (place) udās, sūnā, shītal, himāvrit.

To BLEAK, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichrānā, chiprānā.

BLEAR-EYED, chiprā, chundhlā.

BLEARED, chiprāhā, kichrāyā.

BLEAT, meñ meñ, bheñ bheñ.

To BLEAT, mimiyanā, bheñbhiyanā, leliyanā.

To BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -gīrnā, -chalnā, or -bahnā; — (to drop) tapaknā; — (a tree, &c.) chhyonā, pāchnā; — (to die) khūn-h; — (at the nose) naksīr-phūṭnā; — (to open a vein) faṣḡ-kholnā, lohū-lenā or -nikāl-nā, lohū kam-k.

BLEEDING, faṣḡ; — (at the nose) naksīr, binwāns, ru'āf.

BLEMISH, (lit. and fig.) dāgh or dāg, kalank, khot, jirn, 'aib, nuḣṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhnā, dokh.

To BLEMISH, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, dāghilā-k; — (to defame) ālūda-k, dāgh- or kalank- or 'aib-lagānā, harf-lānā.

BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāghī, dāghilā.

To BLEND, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūt-k, shāmīl-k.

To BLESS, (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sar-sabz-k, bhālā-k, barakat-d, neki-d, jazāī khair-d; — (to wish happiness) du'a-d, asis-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumeñ dūdh pūt se bilsāwe, may Nārāyan bless you with milk and children), dam-k, phūnk-nā; — (to praise) sarāhnā, sumarnā, taḥsīn-k, ṭa'fir-k; — (God, &c.) shukr-k, hamd-k, gunābād-k; — (bless me) la hawl wa lā-kuṣwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'agmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūz billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

BLESSED, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, mukt, bhāgī, bahishtī, bahisht-naṣīb, swargī, baikhūthī, bashshāsh, shād, farighu-l-bāl, farigh, mas'ūd mahzūz, mutabarrak, bhāgawān, shaḥk mubārak; — (blessed disposition) khuṣṭa khuṣṭ.

BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

BLESSES, du'a-go, asīs.

BLESSING, du'a, du'a-khair, asis, barakat; — (favour) 'inayat, karam, mihr-bānī, kirpā, ghanimat, mugh-tacham, ni'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'a-goī, lakhī, laḥmi-niwas, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (the person who is) kalid i rizk, jagat-dātā; — (he is a blessing to this country) wuh is mulk meñ ghanimat hai.

BLIGHT, āfat, ghaṣab, ledhā, girūī, hardā, jholā, palā, ṭhār.

To BLIGHT, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mār-nā, lenḡhiyanā, girūī- &c. -lagnā, jholā-mār-nā.

BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-bīnā, ankh-phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hin, 'amā, zarīr, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (of an eye) kānā, ek-chashm; — (at night) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; — (in the day) din-aundhā; — (shut) band, andhā; — (to become) ānk-phūṭnā or -baithnā.

BLIND, parda, toṭnī, paṭṭā, paṭṭī; — (of a window) kewār, pallā, bedbāfi, jhilmil; — (for a horse) andhyārī; — (deception) siyāhī, dūchawā, chukki, bhuḡlāwā, mughālata, bahāna, hīla, makar; — (to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy) siyāhī dikhlanā.

To BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānkh-phor-nā, salāj-phernā (lit. to turn a pencil, from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); — (to darken) andherā-k, tārīk-k; — (to deceive) ānkhōn meñ khāk-dālnā.

TO BLINDFOLD, ānkh- or mīchnā- or mūndā- or band-karnā, andherī-d or -d, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

BLINDLY, andhoñ kī tarah, ānkh munde, andhā-sā (v. implicitly); — (to follow) bheriyāñ, dhasān-h.

BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF, ānkh-mundaarā, ānkh-michawwal or ānkh-michauli, ānkh-mūndle or -michwā.

BLINDNESS, (lit. and fig.) andhlāī, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-bināī; — (the night-blindness) shah-kori, rat-aundhā; — (ignorance) agyāñ-pan; tispā hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shah-kor bane, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

BLINDSIDE, lagāo, rakha, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

TO BLINK, matmatāñā, timkāñā.

BLINKARD, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-nazarī.

BLISS, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sa'adat.

BLISSFUL, farah-bakhsh, dil-kushā, ramnik, bilāsi, rāhat-angez, chainī.

BLISTER, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilañ, jhalkā, paptā, chharī; — (small) tap-khālā; — (application) chittā, chitā.

TO BLISTER, (n.) ābila- &c. -parñā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

BLITHE, BLITHESOME, hañs-mukh, shigufta-peshāñi, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda peshāñi, thaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kaloli.

BLITHENESS, BLITHESOMENESS, khanda-rūī, khush-dili, zinda-dili.

TO BLOAT, bhabharāñā, phulāñā, sujāñā, phaphsāñā, phaphsāñā.

BLOATED, phūlā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

BLOATEDNESS, bhabharāhat, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhat.

BLOBBER-LIPPED, gunda-lab, bar-honthā.

BLOCK, kunda, lakkar, kāth, kathmūl, har; — (of marble) chatāñ; — (of stone) satūñi, silī, kolhūā; — (for a hat) golā, kālib, kābud; — (an obstruction) kāñtā, khār; — (for meat) khatiyā, pirhiyā; — (for beheading animals) hari; — (pully) kuppī.

TO BLOCK, BLOCKADE, rokñā, chhenkñā, gherñā, ārnā, tekñā, band-k, ihātā-k, muhāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandī-k, gird-k, berā-d, āgā-b, marnā.

BLOCKADE, muhāsara, gherā, inhişar, nākā-bandī.

BLOCKHEAD, be-wuqūf, ahmak, nādāñ, babannak, abla, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāth kā ulū, ghāmar, būr, bhakwā, bilallā, hiyulā, buzi akhshar, billar, bhūch, miyāñ miṭhū, maskhara, kunī khār, ulāgh, pongā.

BLOOD, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūñ, rudhir, damm, khūñ-ab, surkhī, lālī; — (descent) zāt; — (family) khāñdāñ; — (bully) terhā, phāñkrā; — (to spit) lohū-thūk-d, lālī- &c. -d or girāñā; — (to void) lohū- &c. baithnā; — (a prince of the blood) shāh-zādā; — (the princes of the blood) salāṭin; — (blood hot) shir-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

BLOODINESS, khūñ-ālūdagi, khūñ-ābī.

BLOODLESS, nir-rakat, be-khūñ.

BLOODLETTER, rag-zan, hajjām.

BLOODSHED, khūñ-rezi, khūñ-kharāba.

BLOODSHOT, khūñ-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūñi-ānkh.

BLOODSTONE, hījaru-d-damm, shādinaj, shādina.

BLOODSUCKER, jallād, qaşşāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) girgit.

BLOODTHIRSTY, lohū kā piyāsā, khūñ-khwār.

BLOODVESSEL, ragi-khūñ, sari rū.

BLOODWIT, khūñ-bahā, rakat-darb.

BLOODY, khūñ-ālūda, pur-khūñ, lohū-bharī, lūhū-lohāñ; — (sanguinary) khūñi, kātil, hatyārā.

BLOODY-FLUX, ishāl ī khūñ, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baithnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

BLOODY-MINDED, khūñ-dost, rakat-premī.

BLOOM, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kali, phūl, chamak; — (of youth) nau-jawāñi, bahār, joban, shabāb; — (mango blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulas) tesū.

TO BLOOM, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulāñā or maurāñā, maulnā, baurāñā, taṭṭahāñā.

BLOOMING, nau-jawāñ, bahārī.

BLOOMY, pur-gul, phūlā.

BLOSSOM, phūl, kali; — (of mangoes) maul, baur.

TO BLOSSOM, khulnā, bikasñā, karahñā, khikarnā, man-jarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meñ) -āñā, koharñā.

BLOT, dagh, chhīṭ, chihñ, būnd, katra, nuṣṣāñ, ḥarf, top, ṭhop.

TO BLOT, bhar-d, dagh-dār-k, chhinṭiyāñā, mārñā, ṭopñā, bundkiyāhā-k, daghī- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-dālnā, kāṭñā, meṭñā, maḥw-k, ḥalam-mārñā.

BLOTCH, dagh, chaṭ, dadorā, muhāsā.

BLOW, musht, mukki, ghūsā, killī, wār, thokar, thes, dhamukā, zarb, chapet; — (home) gūñgī or bhitarī-mār, ḥarba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sāī; — (an unexpected blow) balāe nāghāñi; — (a blow or overthrow) shikast, hazimat.

TO BLOW, (as wind) chalnā, bahnā, ḍolnā; — (a fire) dhūknā; — (to pant) hāmpñā; — (to sound) bajñā, bajāñā; — (to kindle) dahkñā; — (with the breath) phūñknā; — (to puff up) phūlā-d; — (to drive) mārñā, ṭakrāñā, ḍālnā; — (to divulge, q.v.) phornā (from phūtnā, to burst or take wind); — (as flies) sāī-d; — (to blow out) phūñk-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) tal-jāñā, par-jāñā; paṭā-jāñā, nīche-h, faro-h or parñā, nikal-jāñā; — (to blow up) urjāñā; (a.) chalāñā, bahāñā, urāñā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) sinakñā, jhārñā; most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

TO BLUBBER, kāndñā, ṭhūnakñā, bilbilāñā; — (as a camel) balbalāñā; — (to swell) phūlāñā.

BLUDGEON, lāṭhī, kattā, gañḍāñ, harauṭhī, kutkā, ṭhengñā, kūtak.

BLUE, (vulg. līlā), nīl-gūñ, āsmāñi-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; — (bottle) gūh-makhī; — (blue-eyed) arzak-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nīlā-pīlā (lit. blue and yellow).

BLUEISH, ābī-rang, nīlā-sā, surmaī, kohlī.

BLUENESS, nīlāj, nīl-fām, kabūdī.

BLUFF, bar-bolā, angarh, dhīṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nā-tarāshūda, dhakdhūsar.

BLUNDER, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, kuşūr, ghalatī (v. error).

TO BLUNDER, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

BLUNDERBUSS, damānak, ghoy chapṭī, karābīñ.

BLUNDERER, bhullū, bhulakkār, bhullar, ahmak, bhulandrā, asudhī, ghalat-go or -kār or -nawis, chūkī.

BLUNT, (as a knife) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-lauh, kund-zihñ, sath, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht aujhar, ūjad, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; — (plain) arbaṅang.

TO BLUNT, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k, band-k.

BLUNTLY, be-imtiyāzi-se, be-adabi-se, gustākhi-se, dhīṭhāī-se, gustākhanā.

BLUNTNESS, kundī, bhūtrāī; — (dullness) kund-zihñi, kaudani, ghabāwat; — (roughness) nā-tarāshūdagī, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, sādagī.

BLUR, dagh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagāñā.

To BLURT, shigūfa-chhornā, kafan phār-bolnā, kah-baitnā.

BLUSH, khijlat, khijalat, hijāb, lajjā, chuchchuhāhat, sharm; — (at the first blush) pahlī jhalkī, dekhte hūe; — (I liked it at the first blush) dekhte hūe usko pasand kiyā main ne.

To BLUSH, khijlat - &c. - uṭhānā or - khānā, sharminda-h, munḡā'il-h, mahjūb-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardi-chhānā or daur-jānā, pānī- or āb- or 'ark'-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda - &c. - h, chapnā, gabnā, irkhā-ānā, bhābharnā, 'arķi inḡ'āl-ānā; — (as a flower) chuchchuhānā.

BLUSTER, sannātā, farrātā, gheṇpeṇ, ghul-ghapārā, kallā, shekhī, tartarāhat, gidār-bhābki, bandar-bhābki.

To BLUSTER, sannātā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānā, karr o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūṇphān-k, akrā-takrī-k, tartarānā, bhābhaknā, dhūm-machānā or -k.

BLUSTERER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akarfūn, nuktafūn, bānkā, phānkṛā.

BOAR, sūar, khūk, khinzir, barāh; — (wild) banailā, guriz, janglī-sūar; — (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the boar or bore) hummā, bān, meṇḡhā, sar.

BOARD, takhta, pāt, patrā; — (of a book) daftī; — (food) peṭiyā, khurākī, khānā-pinā; — (and education) tabak sabak; — (table) safra, dastar-khīwān, mez, dastari; — (council) kachahri, majlis; — (deck) paṭautan; — (board and clothes) roṭī-kapṛā; — (a small writing board) takhtī, pāṭī, lauh; — (on board) jahāz- or kishtī- or nāo- &c. -par.

To BOARD, charṇnā, ḡamla-k, bhīrnā (i.e. to close in battle); — (to plank) pāṭnā, paṭautan-k; — (to board a person) khānā-pahuichānā; — (to board) with) khānā pinā-k.

BOARD-WAGES, khurākī.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, madrasa, pāth-shālā.

BOARISH, nā-tarāshīda, an-chhilā, angār.

BOAST, BOASTING, lāf-zanī, barājī, bābājī, kalla-zanī, kallā-thallā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzī, gal-phatākī, mubālāgha, ghurūr, lāf-guzār, shekhī-bāzī, hānkār, ḡhamand, barbolī, rap, hānk, pokār, lambī-chaurī, lantarānī, hūṇḡā-tūndī.

To BOAST, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī - &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānkā, pokārnā, khāichnā.

BOASTER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kalla-zan, bar-bolā, bat-barḡhā, jibhārā, buland-parwāz, khud-sānā.

BOAT, nāo, kishtī, safinā, bohīt, naukā, zaurāk, parawā, to which may be added other varieties, as pansoi, palwār, olāk, bhaṇwāliyā, bhar (better known among us as *panchucas*, *woollacks*), holā, katri, daunā (whence our *donies*); — (a flat bottomed boat) paṭelā; — (a passage boat) guzāre kī nāo.

BOATMAN, mallāh, kishtī-bān, kewat, naiyā, nāo-wālā, ḡandī, māṇjhi (lit. the midshipman or midstream-man).

BOATSWAIN, sarhang (corrupt. *serang*), galaiyā.

BOB, latkan, bhujkī, raddā, ḡhach; — (dry) thappā; — (of a song) anṛā.

To BOB, dolnā, hilnā, jhūlnā, ḡhachḡhachānā, bhujkī- &c. -mārnā; — (to wriggle) marwānā.

BOBBIN or BOBIN, (a small pin) chhonchhī.

BOBTAIL, landorā or lanḡūrā.

BOBTAILLED, bāṇḡā, lunḡā.

To BODE, shagūn-d, dalālāt-k, batlānā, atānā.

BODICE, sīna-band, maḡram, angiyā, cholī, kanchukī.

BODILESS, nir-angkar, be-jism, be-jasad.

BODILY, badanī, jismānī, dehī; — (bodily strength) sarīr-bal, kuwwat ī badanī.

BODKIN, sutārī, daraḡsh, sūjā, sūā.

BODY, badan, deh, sarīr, piṇḡā, juṣṣa, ḡāt, kāṭhī, angēṭh, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākar, gatar, dhar, kālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, dīl, sat, teh, sakt; — (in comp.) andām; — (the trunk) koṭhā, rund; — (person) shakhṣ, ādmī, janā, nūā, koī; — (corporation) mandlī, firka, jaṣāmat; — (of men) garoh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; — (in contempt) muzḡha; — (let the poor body alone) bechāre muzḡhe ko jāne de; — (of the army) kalb, ḡhol; — (of a tree) tana, kunda; — (of the law, &c.) kuliyāt; — (strength) kuwwat; — (of a carriage, &c.) haudā, sandūkh, phar; — (of a boat) khol; — (of a river) dhārā; — (of an arrow, &c.) maidān; — (of a frame) hauz, zamin, ang; — (main part) juzī a'zam; — (a homogeneous body) jism ī basī; — (the heavenly bodies) ajrām ī aḡrī or -ulawī; — (a metalline body) jismi jamādī; — (a vegetable body) jismi nabatī; — (an animal body) jismi haiwānī.

BODY-CLOTHES, libās, poshāk, kapre, basan, bastar.

BOG, daldal, āndan, phasāo, pānk or pank, ḡhanghūrī; — (privy) makān ī zarūr or jāe zarūr.

To BOGGLE, thīhāknā, bhajhaknā, haṭāknā, hidiyānā, kharāknā, chauiknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āḡā- pichhā-k, lendiyānā, hichāknā.

BOGGLER, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḡarpoknā, hichkāri.

To BOIL, (n.) ukalnā, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usijnā, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, autnā, paknā; Europeans and their servants use phūṭnā, but very improperly; (a.) ukalnā, khaulnā, ubalnā, usijnā, usinnā, josh-d, or -k, autnā, paknā, sijhnā, sijhānā; — (pulse) ḡhūṇḡhū-k, uchhālānā, uchhalnā, khalbalānā; — (over) uphaphnā; — (clothes) khum charḡhānā.

BOILED, maṭbūkh, joshhāda, sijhā.

BOILER, joshinda, sijhanhār; — (vessel) khum, māṭ, kaṭh.

BOILING WATER, adhan, garm pānī.

BOISTEROUS, tund, sakhṭ, tez, barā, shadīd, zor, karā.

BOISTEROUSLY, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

BOISTEROUSNESS, shiddat, sakhṭī, tundī, tezī, zor.

BOLD, (brave) jawān-mard, bahādūr, surmā, mazbūt, mardāna, man-garā, manchalā, bhābhūtī, be parwā, sher-mard, sāhasī, namūd-dār, namkīn; — (daring) be-bāk, niḡār; — (rude) sir-charḡhā, be-ḡayā, be-sharm, nilajjā; — (as a picture) ubḡhār, numāyān, namūd; — (as a shore) hamwār, chauras; — (to make bold) iltīmās-k, 'arḡ-k; — (may I make so bold?) main iltīmās karūn?

BOLDLY, dīlerāna, mardāna, ḡustākḡhāna, shokḡhī-se, be-parwāī-se, be-muḡhābā, kholke, nisang, mardā-mardī.

BOLDNESS, (bravery) shujā'at, dilāwārī, jurat, bahādūrī, bhīrtā, mazbūtī, tabawwur, be-bākī, dīl-chālī, aḡmanāī; — (impudence) ḡustākḡhī, shokḡhī, dīthbājī, be-ḡayāī, be-sharmī; — (roughness) sakhṭī, karakh-tagī, durushtī, aujhar-pan, akhar-pan.

BOLE, (armenian) gil ī armanī; — (earth) ḡajnī, multānī miṭṭī, kābulī miṭṭī, gil ī surkh.

BOLSTER, takiya, bālīsh, bālīsta; — (pad or comforter) gadi.

To BOLSTER, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r or -d.

BOLT, (bar) belnā, billī, bendā, thekī, bilājī, chhīṭkanī, hīrkā, darband, arḡḡandā, senṭhī, kuttā, sikh; — (of a lock) jhar, parā; — (of thunder) chakkī, sillī, ḡāj, bajar, pūṭkī; — (bolt upright) barchī-sā, sikh-sā.

To BOLT, belnā-lagānā, band-k; — (to spring) chhūṭnā, nikal-parnā, jhar se nikalnā; — (out) phur or khur se-nikalnā; — (to swallow) dhukasnā, phānkānā, ḡutaknā; — (up) uchaknā de-uṭhnā; — (run off) bhāḡnā, champat-h.

BOLTER, (at meals) dhuksāū, ḡuṭkāū, phānkū.

BOLUS, kurṣ, ṭikiyā.

BOMB, ḡhubāre-kā ḡolā.

TO BOMBARD, *glubāra-chalānā*, top *chhornā*.

BOMBARDIER, *garnālī*, *glubārchī*.

BOMBAST, *lāf-zanī*, *barāī*, *bābāī*, *mubālagha*, *dharallā*, *ghurfish*, *ghulū*.

BOND, (*ligature*) *band*, *paṭṭī*, *bandhan*, *pāt*; — (*for debt*, &c.) *tamassuk*, *dastāwez*, *ṭip*, *sanad*; — (*of union*, &c.) *rishta*, *silsila*, *'alāka*, *sarishhta*, *dhāgā*.

BONDAGE, *kaid*, *band*, *asīrī*, *giriṭārī*, *ḥabs*, *bandhan*, *ghulamī*, *ḥalka ba-goshī*, *ṭauk-zanjīr*.

BONDMAID, *bāndī*, *laundī*, *cherī*, *kaniz*, *kanīzak*, *chelī*.

BONDMAN, *ghulam*, *banda* (pl. *bandagān*), *barda*, *chelā*.

BONDSMAN, *zāmin*, *kafil*.

BONE, *haḍḍī*, *hār*, *haḍḍā*, *ustukhḥwān*, *astī*, *'aẓm*; — (*to make no bones*) *khāṭra*-or *andesha*-na *karnā*.

TO BONE, *nihaḍḍā-k*.

BONEFIRE, *ahrā*, *alāp*, *kaurā*, *dhandhaur*, *dhūnī*, *āgiyā*.

BONELESS, *nihaḍḍā*.

BONE-SETTER, *shikasta-band*, *kaṁāngar* (properly *a bow-maker*); — (*to set bones*) *haḍḍī-b* or *-jornā*.

BONNET, *ṭopī*, *kulāh*, *tāj*.

BONNY, *khūb-ṣūrat*, *sundar*, *ḥasīn*.

BONY, *haḍḍī-dār*, *haḍḍilā*.

BOOBY, *jabaddā*, *bbuch*, *phaḍī*.

BOOK, *kitāb* (pl. *kutub*), *nuskhā*, *poṭhī*, *jild*, *risāla*, *ṣahīfa*, *bed*, *purān*, *pustak*, *guṭkā*, *shāstar*, *chauptā*, *granth*, *safīna*, *bayāz*, *daftar*; — (*of fate*) *lauhī mahfūz*; — (in comp.) *nāma*, *mālā* (whence *rāg-mālā*, *a song book*); — (*book-stand*) *rehal*, *chau-gorī*; — (*the book of life*) *nāma-e 'māl*; — (*to be in one's book or good graces*) *paṭṭe meṁ paithnā*.

TO BOOK, *darj-k*, *tānk-r*, *dākhil-k*.

BOOKBINDER, *ṣahḥāf*, *mujallid*, *jild-gar*, *jild-band*.

BOOK-KEEPER, *sadar muḥarrir*, *ḥisābī*.

BOOK-KEEPING, *ḥisāb-kitāb*, *lekḥā-jokḥā*, *khātā*.

BOOK-LEARNED, *BOOKISH*, *kitāb-dost*, *mullāna*; — (*in the Qur'ān*) *ḥāfiẓ*.

BOOKSELLER, *ṣahḥāf*, *kitāb-farosh*.

BOOKWORM, (*insect*) *dhāwā*, *kīrā*; — (*studious*) *kitāb kā kīrā*.

BOOM, *shahtīr*, *lakkar*; — (*beacon*) *dhehū*, *naṣab*; — (*chain*) *ār-sangal*.

TO BOOM, *bhaḥbhaṛā-ke-ā* or *-j*, *gah-gahā-ke-ā* or *-j*.

BOON, *bakhshish*, *bar*, *ghanimat*, *in'ām*.

BOON, (adj.) *khush-ṭab'*, *zinda-dil*, *yār-bāsh*, *muwāfiq*; — (*a boon companion*) *yārī-shaṭīr*.

BOOR, *gañwār*, *jotahā*, *hal-jot*, *waḥūsh*, *janglī*, *gañwallā*, *gañrū*, *dihātī*, *kū-giyānū*.

BOORISH, *anchhīlā*, *nā-tarāshīda*, *waḥshī*, *janglī*.

BOORISHNESS, *gañwār-panā*, *dihāniyat*, *nā-tarāshīdagī*.

BOOT, *moza* (pl. *moze*) *chakma*; — (*one leg of*) *pawāī*; the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that *moza* properly signifies *a stocking*; as this is not the case, *champe ke moze* is a needless pleonasm; *sūti-moze* (i.e. *thread boots*) is sufficiently expressive for *stockings*, and will be generally understood.

TO BOOT, *lahnā*; — (*something over*) *ūpar*, *rokan*, *'alāwa*, *phāo*, *ghalūā*, *rūkhan*, *lāwā-gūā*, *rūngā*; — (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) *maiṁ tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagri*; — (*put on boots*) *moze-charḥānā*.

BOOTED, *moza-kash*.

BOOTH, *chhappar*, *kundiya* *ghar*, *chhāyā*.

BOOTLESS, *akārath*, *nirgun*, *nirarth*, *be-fājida*.

BOOTMAKER, *moza-gar*.

BOOTY, *lūt*, *ghanimat*, *yaghmā*, *ghārat*; — (*to play*) *harīfī-k*, *hār-khelnā*.

BO-PEEP, *jhānkā-jhūnkī*, *mulkā-mulkī*; — (*to play bo-peep*) *jhānkā-jhūnkī-k*.

BORAX, *sohāgā*, *tankār*, *borāḥ*, *jawā-khār*.

BORDER, *chhor*, *kināra*, *zih*, *ḥor*, *dāman*, *kaggar*, *jawār*, *sanjāf*, *maghīzī*, *aunth*, *ānchal*; — (*of a field*) *ārī*, *dhārī*; — (*margin*) *ḥāshiya*, *kināra*; — (*of a garden*, *bed*, &c.) *mend*.

TO BORDER, *dāndā-mendā-h*, *lagā-h*, *paiwasta-h*, *mutṭaṣil-h*, *ḥarīb-h*; (a.) *ḥāshiya*-&c. *-lagānā*.

BORDERED, *ḥāshiya-dār*, *muḥashsha*.

BORDERER, *siwaniyā*, *siwanaī*, *sarḥadd-nishīn*, *sar-ḥaddī*.

BORE, (*of a gun*) *muhri*, *tīr*, *muḥb*, *peṭ*.

TO BORE, (*pierce*) *chhednā*, *bedhnā* (whence *anbedhā motī*, *an unbored pearl*; fig. *a virgin*), *barmānā*, *bīndhnā*, *nāthnā*, *deb-k*, *sūrākhnā*, *sālnā*, *sūrākh-k*, *rakhnā-k*, *rauzan-k*; — (*as a horse*) *kāndhī-d*; — (*to hollow*) *korṇā*, *khakhorṇā*; — (*to pester*) *khījānā*, *satānā*.

BOREAS, *utrā*, *utrāhī*, *bādī* *shimāl*, *nasīm* *i* *shimāl*.

BORER, *barma*, *manḥab*.

BORN, *janā*, *jan*, *zājida*; — (in comp.) *zāda*, *zād* or *zā*: thus, *shāh-zāda*, *born of a king*; *harām-zāda*, *base born* *mādar-zād* *bairhā*, *born deaf*; *janamī gūngā*, *born dumb*; — (*born in the house*) *khānā-zād*, *ghar-janamā*, *greh-jātak*.

TO BE BORN, *paidā-h*, *mutawallid-h*, or simply *honā*, *janam*-or *autār-lenā*; — (*where were you born?*) *tumhārī paidāish kahān kī hai?* or *tum kahān hūe the?*

TO BORROW, *māng-l*, *'āriyatān-l*, *karz-l*, *udhār-lenā*, *hath-pher-l*, *dastgardān-lenā*, *lenā*, *karāznā*, *māng-tāng-k*, *wām-l*, *rin-l*, *mangnī-l*, *paichā-l*, *musta'ār-lenā*; — (*to copy*, &c.) *taẓmīn-k*, *akḥz-k*, *naḥl-karānā*, *istī'āra-k*, *le-leuā*.

BORROWED, *musta'ār*, *māngā-tāngā*, *'āriyatī*, *mangnī*, &c. *mangat*, *karzī*.

BORROWER, *musta'ir*, *mangtā*, *manganhārā*.

BOSOM, (*embrace*) *god*, *kaulā*, *godī*, *kanār*; — (*piece*) *pardā*; — (*breast*) *chḥātī*, *sina*; — (*inclosure*) *kaid*; — (*of the earth*) *peṭ*; — (*a bosom friend*) *ham-dam*, *dost-jānī*; — (*bosom secrets*) *peṭ kī bātēn*.

TO BOSOM, *peṭ meṁ-r*.

BOSS, (*a stud*) *phūl*, *gul*, *phūlī*, *kokā*, *ḥubah*.

BOTANICAL, *nabātātī*.

BOTANIST, *jaṛī-kalpi*.

BOTANY, *'ilmi nabātāt*, *jaṛī-kalp*.

BOTCH, *dāgh*, *chaṭ*, *phorā*, *muhāsā*.

TO BOTCH, *bigārnā*, *lidhrānā*, *ghongchānā*, *bhoniḥyānā*.

BOTCHER, *lidhrāṭū*, *bigārū*.

BOTH, *dono* or *dononā*, i.e. *the two* (so, *tin*, *three*; *tinon*, *the three*; *chār*, *chārōn*, &c.), *har-dū*; — (*there is both meat and drink in it*) *is meṁ khāne kā khānā o pine kā pinā*; — (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans*) *un ko 'adālāt meṁ lechalo*, *kyā hindū kyā musalmān*.

BOTS, *jonkī*, *jonkī*.

BOTTLE, *shisha*, *ṣurābī*, *gulābī*, *ḥarāba*, *mīnā*; — (*of leather*) *chḥāgal*, *kupp-ā* or *-ī*, *dubba*, *khik*; — (*a square bottle*) *chau-pahal*; — (*bottle-companion*) *ham-piyāla*, *ham-kāsa*.

TO BOTTLE, *shishe meṁ-dālnā*.

BOTTOM, *talā*, *talī*, *pendā*, *pendī*, *pāṁ*, *thāb*, *ant*, *tah*, *gam*, *ḥair*, *nichān*, *nasheb*; — (*vessel*) *takhta*; — (*cloth*) *zer-andāz*, *koā*; — (*foundation*) *jaṛ*, *buniyād*; — (*a dale*) *maidān*; — (*of a lane*) *sirā*.

BOTTOMED, *tale-dār*, *pende-dār*.

BOTTOMLESS, *a-thāb*, *a-gam* or *a-gamyā*.

BOUGH, *dālā*, *dālī*, *shākh*, *dāl*, *do-shākhā*, *do-kānī*.

BOUGHT, (or *bow-knot*) *dyorū* *gānth*, *phūl* (v. *bight*).

BOUGIE, *battī*.

BOUNCE, *chaukrī*, *gazand*, *lapak*.

TO BOUNCE, BOUND, kūd-uthnā, uchhal-pannā, chaunk-pannā, chauri-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, tappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

BOUNCER, (a liar) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

BOUND, (end—v. boundary) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; — (leap) kūd, uchhāl.

BOUND, (participle) band, pā-band, pā-basta, mukaiyad, mahbūs; — (in comp.) basta or jor, as dast-basta, having the hands bound or clasped together; — (obliged) ihsān-mand; — (as a book, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; — (limit) bandhī, sar-hadd; — (of a ball) tappa; — (to a place) 'āzim, kāsid, mutawajjih; — (where are you bound for?) tum kahān ke 'āzim ho?

TO BOUND, (to spring, q.v.) kūdnā, uchhālān, kudaknā, kudrānā, tarāpnā; — (to limit) sar-hadd-b; — (to rebound) palṭā-khānā.

BOUNDARY, hadd, sar-hadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, rakba, si'ūn, rakba-bandī, dāndā-mendā; — (bounds) 'amala; — (without bounds) be-thikānā.

BOUNDED, mahdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

BOUNDLESS, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī.

BOUNDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-intihāī.

BOUNTIFUL, BOUNTEOUS, sakhī, karīm, faiyāz, jawwād, mukhaiyar, dānī, ganj-bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'aṭā-bakhsh; — (in comp.) pālāk, nawāz, parwar; — (bountiful to the poor) gharib-nawāz, &c.

BOUNTIFULLY, BOUNTEOUSLY, kushāda-dilī-se, kushāda-peshānī-se, dil khol-ke.

BOUNTIFULNESS, BOUNTEOUSNESS, sakhāwat, himmat, faiz, jūd, karīmī, dād-dihish, dān, dāt, in'ām, ikram.

BOUNTY, karam, 'ināyat, luṭf, tawajjuh, altāf, daulat, ikbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbānī, kīrpā, dayā, faiz, fazl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke ikbāl-se.

BOURN, hadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

TO BOUSE, dhukasnā (v. to tope).

BOUT, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

BOW, (obedience) kūrniśh, rukū', salām; — (instrument) kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezam, ḥaus, dhanuś; — (of a vessel) peṭā, sīnā; — (a bamboo bow) kamṭhā; — (a practising supple bow) kabāda; — (an unfinished bow) halkā; — (a small bow) nimcha; — (the middle of a bow) kabza; — (the horns of a bow) gosha (the nich of which is called kaurī); — (the bow of a fiddle, &c.) kamāncha, kamānī; — (a bow for cleaning cotton) dhunkī; — (a pellet bow) ghulel; — (the rainbow) ḥaus ī kuzah, dhanak; — (the bow of a saddle) āgwā; — (to bend a bow) kamān-charhānā (fig. kamān-khinchnā); — (to unbend a bow) kamān utārā; — (a bow-shot) partāb, tīr-bhar; — (a bow case) kurbān.

TO BOW, (n.) niburānā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachāknā, kham-k; — (to depress) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. to bend), kamān-k; — (to make a bow) sir-jhukānā; (n.) nihurnā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.

BOWELS, antariyān, ānteh, am'ā (sing. antri, ānt, rodā); — (compassion) raḥm, rikḥat, dard, mayā, karunā; — (inside) darmiyān.

BOWER, kunj, rūwāṭī, guḍḍī, gopā, mandwā.

BOWL, piyālā, sāghar, jān, kāsā, katorā, belā, kadaḥ, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, antā, gabbū, bedā, chamlī.

BOW-LEGGED, tribhāngī.

BOW-MAKER, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a palkī-maker, &c.).

BOWMAN, BOWYER, kamanait, dhanuk-dhar, kamān-dār.

BOWSPRIT or BOLSPRIT, sabdharā.

BOWSTRING, chilla, zih, chapḥāo, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

Box, sandūk; — (small) sandūkcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; — (for dice, &c.) chongā; — (in comp.) dān, whence kalam-dān, a pen box; — (thump) chametā, thaperā, thopī; — (for pills, &c.) ḍibbiyā, ḍabbā; — (blow) ghūsā, kilī, thappar, tamācha; — (on the head) dhaul; — (the box tree) sham-shād, baḥs.

TO BOX, (to shut up) sandūk meṇ band karnā; — (fight, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-larṇā, mukawwal-larṇā; (a.) ghusiyanā, mukiyānā, musht-zanī-k, hūrā-hūrī-k.

BOXER, musht-zan, harmūrā, jang-musht.

BOY, chhokrā, larṇā, laundā, bālāk, dhītaunā, dak, sāki; — (child) bachcha, pisar, chhokrā, dhotā, dōhrā, ghulām, sabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; — (a heavenly boy) ghilmān (opposed to the hūrs, or nymphs of paradise).

BOYHOOD, chhokrā-pan, larṇā-pan, larṇāī, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālāk-pan, tuṭliyat.

BOYISH, chhuluhlā, chībīllā, chibāolā, halkā.

BOYISHLY, chhokrā-sā, chhokron kā sā.

BOYISHNESS, BOYISM, chhulbulāḥat, halkā-pan, ochhāī.

BRACE, BRACER, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; — (of a drum) joṭī, karī; — (of a bed) adwāch, māīn, pāntī; — (belt) baddhī; — (in building) kainchi; — (of a sail) kannī, baurahī; — (a pair) joṛā, juṭ.

TO BRACE, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakarnā; — (to make tense) sīkorā, sametnā; — (a drum) chapḥānā.

BRACELET, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety, the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuṭ-band, nau-nagā, bahontā, bāzū-chauk, tār, chūrī, chūrā, pahunchī, jahāngirī, kau-girī, nau-ratan, kangān, kapā (the eight latter belong to the forearm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangarī (whence perhaps bangles), kangani, muthiyā, chūr, pachbhūā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, torāl, bālā, chandwā, gareriyā, gajrā, kangānā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; — (armour) dastānā, bānk.

BRACELET-MAKER, chūrī-hār, mani-hār, manyār; — (fitter) chūrī-bārān.

BRACER, (astringent) samet.

BRACKET, istāda, zāmin, tekan, nikāstā.

BRACKISH, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkīn.

BRACKISHNESS, kharāī, kharchhāī.

BRAG, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankrāī.

TO BRAG, lāf-zanī-k, bābāī-k, lambī-chaurī-hānknā, kalla-mārnā, baḥ-hānknā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

BRAGGADOCIA, BRAGGART, BRAGGER, kalla-zan, bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

BRAID, gūndhan, larī, chotī, menḍī, biran, laṭ.

TO BRAID, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

BRAIN, maghḥ, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

TO BRAIN, maghḥ-nikāl-dālnā.

BRAINLESS, be-maghḥ, subuk-maghḥ, asāph; — (more bottom than brains) sir se khāe bhārī.

BRAINPAN, khopri, kapil, kāsā.

BRAINSICK, ganda-maghḥ, khalal-dimāgh.

BRAKE, BRAMBLE, khār, jharberī, kantāk-brichh, dhandhor.

BRAIN, chokar, bhūśī, sabūs, raj, būrā, kanī.

BRANCH, dālī, dāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhāsār, jhankhār, tūndī; — (of a bridle) dāl; — (stream) soī, kāt; — (article, division) kism, nau; — (of a river) sotā, khāl; — (any thing having two branches), do-shākhā; — (five) panj-shākhā.

TO BRANCH, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhan-khār-b; — (to *digress*) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; — (to *flower*) būṭe-kārhnā.

BRANCHLESS, be-ḍālpāl, ṭondā mūndā.

BRANCHY, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūndlā, jhamṭār.

BRAND, (stich) sōkhta, lukthī, loṭṭ, merārī; — (mark) dāgh, gul, chihh, chhāp; — (stigma) ḥarf, kalank.

TO BRAND, dāgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, ḥārf-lānā.

TO BRANDISH, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

BRANDY, 'arḳ-angūrī.

BRASIER, thatherā, kaserā, bhartiya, mis-gar; — (firepan) būrsī.

BRASIL-WOOD, baḳam, majith.

BRASS, pital, birinj.

BRASSY, pitalhā, pitrāhand, pitrāend, pitalā.

BRAT, laundā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudani, chhaunā, ghātā, wārā-dhenḍhā.

BRATS, kach-bach, larke-parke, chench-pench.

BRAVADO, dharallā, dhankī, dharakkā, gidar-bhakī.

BRAVE, bahādur, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bīr, jodhā, sawant, shujā, mazbūt, jarī, sūjan, dil-chal, rawāt, jurati, rustam, sar-bāz; — (excellent) khāssa, tuḥfā, bihtar.

TO BRAVE, hamchashmī-k, mukābalat-k, hundā-tundī-k, sarkashī-k, hānkuā, bankārnā, angūthā-dekhānā.

BRAVELY, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādūrāna, shujā'at- &c. -se.

BRAVERY, bahādurī, jawān-mardī, mazbūtī, shujā'at, jurat, shahāmat, dil-chāl, jigar-dārī, &c. (v. the adj.).

BRAVO, (assassin) khūnī, saffāk, kātil; — (interjection) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchhre, bhalbe, wāhji, dhaniji, zihī, marḥabā.

BRAWL, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapārā, phakkar, jhagrā-ragrā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakherā, jihālāt, jhagrā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam-thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, raḥho-pūtho, chhīhā-chhī.

TO BRAWL, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

BRAWLER, jhagrālū, larākā, bakkakiyā, ghaughāī, bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

BRAWN, moṭārā, moṭāī; — (of the leg) pindlī, phili, bal, ghat, pind, chakkā.

BRAWNY, hurmushtā, ghatilā, sū-pind, chhakkaiḥ.

BRAY, (of an ass) renk.

TO BRAY, (to pound) kūṭnā; — (as an ass) renkñā.

BRAZEN, pitalhā, pital-kā, biranjī; — (age) dwāpar-jug or yug.

BRAZEN-FACED, chaprā ū, mukrā ū.

TO BRAZEN, gustākhi-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

BREACH, darār, tūt, phūt, rakhnā, darz, shikāf, nākā, phār, sendh, nakab, boghārā; — (of law) tauhin; — (of peace) bid'at; — (difference) bigār, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāq, bhang, nā-chākī.

BREAD, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; — (in general) khānā, dāna-pāni, khānā-pāni, anjal, rozi, āb-khur, ṭiki, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banijh; — (plain) nān ābi (opposed to) nān roghani; — (daily) nān shah, tukrā, anāj, rozina.

BREADTH, chaurāī, chaklāī, 'arz, pahn, pahnāī, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; — (of a river) pāt; — (of a wall) āsar.

BREAK, tūt, phūt; — (of day) bhor, baī fajar, yarḳā, shubh, pah-phate; — (at break of day) nūr ke tarḳe, prātkale; — (interruption) fāṣila, antar; — (a pause) sakta waḳfa, thahrā.o.

BREAK-NECK, gardan-tor.

BREAK-PROMISE, bachan-bhang, 'abad-shikan.

TO BREAK, toṛnā, phornā, phārnā, bhānjnā, tarḳānā, mārṇā, girānā, pachhārnā, sādhnā, nikālnā, hamwār-k; — (to pound) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, dardār-k, barjarat-k; — (open) toṛ-tār-k, toṛ-phār-k, toṛke-kholnā; — (a fall) chot- &c. -bachānā; — (a house) sendh-mārṇā; — (the neck) manḳā-toṛnā; — (through troops) chīr-nikālnā; — (as morning) pah-phatnā; — (to propound) chhernā, izhār-k; — (a promise, law, &c.) bhang-k, fash-k; — (out) bol-uthnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; — (as the face) muḥ-phalnā; — (as fire) jal-uthnā; — (as a merchant) tūtṇā, girnā, tāṭ-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; — (as waves) dhe-ū-mārṇā; — (one's fast) nihār shikani-k, iṭār-k, roza-kholnā; — (in pieces) tukre-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shikast-d; — (a horse) ārasta-k, sudhārnā, banānā; — (to bankrupt) muḥtāj-k, muḥis-k; — (to disband) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; — (to intercept) bachānā, sambhālnā; — (to reform) chhorā-d, uṭhā-d; — (to break a jest) thaṭhā-k or -mārṇā; — (to break off) munkatī-k, chhornā; — (to break up or dissolve) maukūf-k, bhang-k, barkhāst-k; — (to open) kuḍ-torṇā; — (to break wind) hawā-chhornā; (n.) tūtṇā, phūtṇā, phatnā; — (as day) nikālā; — (to break from) nikāl-bhāgnā; — (to break in) dakhī-k, tūt-parṇā; — (to break loose) toṛā-bhāgnā; — (to break off) chhorā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; — (to break out) phūt-nikālā, phūtṇā; — (to be dissolute) khul-khelṇā; — (to break up) barkhāst-h, bhang-h; — (to break a promise) ikāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptations, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

BREAKER, toṛwaiyā, phoranhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; — (in comp.) shikan, bhang, toṛ, nār; — (wave) simauja.

BREAKFAST, nāstā, ḥāzrī, nihārī, bālbhog, nān-nihārī, chāst; — (time) zuḥā or zuḥā.

TO BREAKFAST, nāstā-k, nahār-toṛṇā, jalpān-k, ḥāzrī-khānā.

BREAST, chhātī, sīnā, ūr; — (mind) hīrdā, hīrā; — (dug) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jijiyā, asthan, joban, dūdhī; — (arms) kochhā, oli; — (heart, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghat, antah-karn, peṭ; — (of a bird, &c.) peṭi; — (swelled) thanailā.

BREAST-BELT, sīnā-band (also breast-pin).

BREAST-BONE, sarsīna.

BREAST-HIGH, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī.

BREAST-PLATE, chaprās, peṭī, chār-ājina, dholnā, chandar.

BREAST-WORK, faṣīl (vulg. ṣaṣīl), kangura; — (parapet) sīnā-panāh, pachrī, sangar.

BREATH, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā; — (of air) ṭikorā, mauj, ramak, jhapḳā, sanak; — (to be out of) sāns-tūtṇā; dam-bhar-jānā or -charhnā; — (having stinking) ganda-dahan, muḥ-sarā; — (to draw) dam-mārṇā or pelnā.

TO BREATHE, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lenā; — (to expire) dam-chhornā; — (to inject) dam-phūnkṇā; — (inhale) lenā; — (a flute, &c.) bajānā, phūnkṇā; — (to exhale, &c.) denā; — (revenge) iṭikām kā dam-mārṇā; — (one's last) ākhīrī dam-lenā.

BREATHES, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

BREATHING, (v. *respiration*, also the verb).

BREATHLESS, be-dam, nī-sānsā; — (the breathless clay) bejān mittī.

BREECH, (of a gun) pichhā, pendā, chūtār.

BREECHES, kachhnā, kachh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhautā, gurgī; — (band) nefa; — (to wear the breeches) pagī-b.

BREED, nasl, ašl, zāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; — (*family*) kabāla, kul, baṅs; — (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; — (*hatch*) jhol; — (*pure breed*) ašl; — (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; — (*horse*) mujannas.

TO BREED, paidā-k, nikālānā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, dālānā; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k; — (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d or -k, āristā-k, dhang-d, banānā, saiwānā; (n.) paidā-h, upajñā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, pālānā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saiwānā, banna, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-rahna, mahinā-talnā or -chapnā; — (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-barhnā.

BREEDER, jantī; — (*of cattle*) galla-bān, charwāhā; — (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel; — (*as a mare*) soen; — (*in comp.*) pāl, pālāk, bān.

BREEDING, tarbiyat, ta'im, 'ilmi majlis, dhang; — (*manner*) chalan, kaṭina, lachhan; — (*good breeding*) ḥsun i khulḥ.

BREEZE, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

BREVIARY, muntakhab, aurād bandagī.

BREVITY, kotāhi, ikhtisār, ijmāl.

TO BREW, joshānda-k, banānā; — (*to contrive*) mathnā; — (*ale*) boza-garī-k, boza-kashī-k; — (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

BREWER, boza-kash, boza-gar.

BREWING, ghān.

BRIBE, rishwat, akor, ghūs, muh-bharī or topā.

TO BRIBE, rishwat-d or -khilānā, akor-d; — (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khilānā or -lenā.

BRIBER, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akorī, ghūsiyā (also the *bribed*), ghūs-khāū; — (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

BIBERY, rishwat-khorī.

BRICK, int, khisht; — (*large*) chaukā; — (*kiln*) bhatā; there are two or three kinds, the farmā-int, also the kaghzi, kachī, *unburnt*, and the pakki, *burnt*.

TO BRICK, int-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

BRICKBAT, roṛā, kūchā.

BRICKDUST, surkhī, int kā chūr.

BRICK-KILN, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

BRICKLAYER, rāz or rāj, thawāī.

BRICKMAKER, khisht-paz, int-wālā.

BRIDAL, shādī, byāh, bibāh; — (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāchaḥ, barī, pāhūr; — (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsi-mušḥaf, muh-dekhlā.

BRIDE, dulhan, 'urūs, bānū, banī, banrī, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; — (*cake*) māth, nān, māndā.

BRIDEGROOM, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, banā, bar, naukad-khudā.

BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN, shah-bālā; — (*friends*) gauṇhār, barāti.

BRIDEMEN, BRIDEMAIDS, barāt or barāti (fem. barātin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

BRIDGE, pul, set or setu, sānkhō; — (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'batain; — (*of a fiddle*) ghorī, ghoranj, kharak; — (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; — (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

BRIDLE, lagām, bāg, 'inān; — (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; — (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

TO BRIDLE, (*a horse*) lagām-d; — (*to restrain*) atkānā, roknā, bārnā; — (*hold up*) aintḥnā, akapnā.

BRIDLE-STRAP, gultānā.

BRIEF, (adj.) kotāh, mukhtasār, tang, sanchhep, choṭā, mujmal; — (*a brief*) intikhāb.

BRIEFLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se, gharaz, kiṣṣa-kotāh, kiṣṣa mukhtasār, ḥāsilī kalām.

BRIEFNESS, kotābī ikhtisār, tangī.

BRIER, sadā gulāb, syoti.

BRIGADE, dasta, kashūn, tuman.

BRIGADIER, dasta-dār, tuman-dār.

BRIGAND, shuhda, kazzāk.

BRIGHT, šaf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ujjal, ujjagar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ṣāhir, abyaz.

TO BE BRIGHT, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

TO BRIGHTEN, (a.) jhalaknā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, šaf-h, khul-jānā, nikhārnā.

BRIGHTNESS, BRILLIANCE, raushanī, ujlā, cham-chamāhat, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagarī, āb-dārī, shaffāṭī, šafāī, farogh, baiyāz, ziyā, zuhūr, chuhal, pharchāī, chamkāhat.

BRILLIANT, raunaḥ-dār, bā-raunaḥ, chuhal-dār; — (*a diamond*) almās, hirā, chintāman hirā.

BRIM, lab, kināra, muh, aunṭh, kankā, dāntī.

TO BRIM, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

BRIMFUL, lab-ā-lab, muh-ā-muh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

BRIMSTONE, gandak, gogard.

BRINDED, BRINDLE, khāl-dār, ablaḥ, lahar-dār, kābrā.

BRINE, āshor, longarā pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā- or nam-kū-pānī, khārī.

TO BRING, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, liwā-lānā, lekar- or lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; — (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānā; — (*to produce*) paidā-k; — (*to lead*) khichnā; — (*to bring about*) banā-lānā- or -d, bar-lānā; — (*to bring forth*) nikālānā; — (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikāl-lānā, nibāh-lānā; — (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khich-lānā; — (*to bring under*) apne taht meṭ lānā; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- or dhang-d; — (*to advance*) barhā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

BRINGER, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, liwā.

BRINISH, BRINY, khārā, namkin, shor, lonā.

BRINK, kaṛārā, aṛārā, kinārā, tīr.

BRISK, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtīlā, chaṭpatīyā, chanchal, achpal.

BRISKLY, chustī-se, jaldī- &c. -se.

BRISKNESS, chustī, chālākī, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zindā-dilī, shokhī, tezi, tundī, jād-dārī, jād-bāzī, achpalī, jaldī, chaṭpatāhat, chanchalī.

BRISTLE, kach, sūr, kā bāl.

TO BRISTLE, bāl-thirānā, phurahrī-lenā, roṛān-kharā-k, kaṇṛānā, deh-saharnā.

BRISTLY, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

BRITTLE, nāzuk, subuk, phuskā, thaskā, markānā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

BRITTLENESS, nāzukī, maṛak, markāhat, bhurbhurāhat.

BROACH, sikh.

TO BROACH, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; — (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihar-k, prakāsh-k, shuhart-d.

BROACHER, mūjī, bānū, mukhtari', kartā.

BROAD, chaufā, 'ariz, 'ariz-dār, pahn-dār, khulāsa, khulā, bar-dār, farākh, bhārī, motā, gundā; — (*square*) chau-khūntā; — (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shānā; — (*broadways*) chaufāī-se or -meṭ, chaufāke; — (*to make broad*) chaufānā, chaklānā; — (*open*) khulā, ṣāhir; — (*broad-day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan; — (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenkānā; — (*as broad as long*) eksān, jāsi tīn bisī waisā sūth; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

BROAD CLOTH, bānāt, ṣakarlāt.

BROADNESS, chaufāī, chaklāī, bar, 'ariz, pahnā.

BROADSIDE, shalakh or shalak.

BROADSWORD, talwār, teghā, shamsher.

BROCADE, kinkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingcob), zarbaf, zardoz, bādla, tāsh, tamāmi, lappā, wasma, muḳaishī, asāwari, zarī.

BROCADED, bādla &c. -posh.

BROGUE, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhitur, khamisā.

BROIL, jhagrā, jhan-jhat, bakheṛā, raindhā, takrār, kaziya, hujjat.

TO BROIL, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsanā; (n.) jhulasnā.

BROKAGE, BROKERAGE, dallālī, haḳḳu-s-sa'ī, rusūm, dastūrī, ārhat, muḳimī.

BROKEN, tūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; — (*handwriting*) shikasta-khatt; — (*with sorrow*) sina-chāk; — (*down with misfortunes*) shikasta-bāl; — (*hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khātīr, dil-figār, man-malīn; — (*-backed*) kamrī, lachpā; — (*as a tube*) dam-chorā, which also denotes *broken-winded*, *as a horse*, &c.; — (*sleep*) kachī nīnd; — (*meat*) tukṛā, nawāla, reza.

BROKER, dastūriyā, ārhatiyā, darmiyānī, muḳīm, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

BRONCHIAL, kautkā, kanṭ-sambandhī.

BRONCHOCELE, khunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galgand.

BROOD, bacheche, pote, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.

TO BROOD, baithnā, syonā or sewnā; — (*over any thing*) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (*watch over*) agornā.

BROOK, nālā, nadī, nahar.

TO BROOK, bardāsh-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, ṭahammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.

BROOM, jhārū, jārob, baṛhni, buhārī, jhāū, jhār; — (*Spanish*) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram), jent.

BROTHER, shorbā or shūrwa (vulg. sūrwa), jhor, pareh, jhūs.

BROTHER, khārbāt-khāna, kasbī-khāna.

BROTHER, bhāī, barādar, bīr, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhāi, mitā, bānh, ākhi (pl. ikhwān), kuwwat i bāzū; — (*in law*) sārphū, ham-zulf, khūsar-pūra; — (*the woman's*) jeth, bhainsūh, dewar, nandoī; — (*a twin brother*) taumī bhāī; — (*full brother*) apnā-sagā- or sahadar- or haḳīkī bhāī; — (*step-brother*) benāt-bhāī, sautelā-bhāī; — (*sister's husband*) bahnoī, bhagnī-pat; — (*wife's brother*) sālā; — (*brother's son*) bhatijā; — (*brother's daughter*) bhatijī; — (*brother's wife*) bhāwaj, bhābī.

BROTHERHOOD, barādārī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnāet, bhāī-panā.

BROTHERLY, barādārāna, bhāī kā sā, bhāiwādī, apnāeti.

BROUGHT, lāyā hūā, āwarda; — (*he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing*) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.

BROW, abrū, bhaun, bhirkutī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūtī; — (*of a hill*) lab, chhātī; — (*forehead*, q.v.) kapāl, lalāt; — (*brow to brow*) rūbarū, sammukh.

TO BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkh-dikhānā, baghūānā.

BROWN, gandumī-rang, gihūn-rang, champāī-rang, ṣandālī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbatī- or shu-tarī-rang, khairā; — (*broken study*) ghālat ghol.

BROWNISH, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.

BROWSE, pālā, ghās-pāt.

TO BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, tūngnā or tūngār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c. -khānā.

BRUISE, chot, kuchlāī.

TO BRUISE, kūchalnā, kūchnūnā, dālnā, pīsnā, ardāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

BRUIT, shuhrat, hū, charchā.

TO BRUIT, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

BRUNETTE, sāwulā, sabza, syām-baran, findūkī, pukhta, pakkā.

BRUNT, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīṛ, wahlā.

BRUSH, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hathī, khīsā; — (*for fies*) chauṛī, chāiwār, murchhal; — (*assault*) jharap, takkar; — (*a painter's brush*) mū-kālam.

TO BRUSH, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; — (*to brush up any thing*) jhār-jhatāk-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponchh-k; — (*to brush or scamper off*) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.

BRUSHWOOD, jhārī, jhār, jhār-būṭā, banchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.

BRUSHY, jhotṛī-dār.

BRUTAL, BRUTISH, haiwānī, haiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭā, aujhar, akkhar, kaṭhin, sang-dil.

BRUTALITY, BRUTISHNESS, haiwāniyat, ṣa'biyat.

BRUTALLY, BRUTISHLY, haiwān kā sā, durushtī- &c. -se.

BRUTE, haiwān, haiwānī mutlak, wahshī jānwar; — (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.

BRUONY, fāshira, bimbā, bimbiḳā.

BUBBLE, hubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sūḳ sā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālāṭa, naksh bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; — (*the person*) bhaggā, khilāunā.

TO BUBBLE, (n.) hubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhar-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balanā, khal-khalānā; — (a. *to cheat*, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.

BUBBLER, daghāuliya, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.

BUBBY, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (*large*) chuchal.

BUBO, bad, bāghi, khayānk, gohiyā, kakhauli, khakhar-wārī.

BUCK, (*male deer*) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; — (*beau*, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.

BUCKET, dol, dalw, dolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhrā, chongā; — (*of leather*) moth, chars, bārā.

BUCKLE, chaprās, baksūā.

TO BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; — (*to arm, or prepare for any thing*) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.

BUCKLER, ghāl, pharī, sipar, ṭip; — (*armed with a buckler*) sipar-band; — (*a buckler-bearer*) sipar-bardār.

BUD, koṃpal, kalī, phūnang, tūsi, kalghā, shigūfā, ghuncha, ankhwā.

TO BUD, kaliyānā, koṃpal- &c. -phūṭnā or -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; — (fig.) bahār-par-honā.

TO BUDGE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḍignā.

BUDGER, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.

BUDGET, thaḷī, kīsa, zambīl, gaṭhri, boḳcha; — (*store*) gānth, pūnjī.

BUFF, khāl, post, chamṛā, sābar; — (*suit*) sābarī- or charmī-libās.

BUFFALO, bhainsā, maihikā, kaṭhrā, ṭehān, kholā; — (*female*) bhains, jāmus, mahish; — (*heifer*) osar, parwā, pariya; — (*wild*) harnā, arnā; — (*young*) pārā, osrā, sūngṛā, kārā.

BUFFET, mukki, killī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thapeṛā, thappar, musht, ṭamācha.

TO BUFFET, dhāuliyanā, ghūsiyanā, mukki- &c. -mārnā or -jarnā.

BUFFON, maskhara, bhānd, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhatṭhol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭālī (v. *jester*, *fool*, &c.).

BUFFONERY, tamashkur, maskharā-pan, tasakhkur, maskhargī, hāzā.

BUG, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kīṛā, niuāyā, surhak; — (*fly*) gandhī.

BUGBEAR, dharakkā, dharallā, kiṣsa, wahm, khīyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūhā.

BUGLEHORN, karnāe, tūrhī, narsinghā, ran-sing.

BUGLOSS, bughlaşan, gā-o-zabān, lisānu-s-saur.

TO BUILD, ta'mir-k, binā-k, banānā, uṭhānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (to rest) thaharnā, jānā; — (to depend on) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; — (to build castles in the air) pathar men jonk lagānā, dhor kī rassī batnā, khyāl i khām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phoṛnā.

BUILDER, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kārī.

BUILDING, 'imārāt, haweli, maḥal, pūr (whence Rājpur, a raja's place); — (buildings, &c. on a spot of ground) amala.

BULB, (root) gānth, girih, poṭī, pūṭiyā, āri.

BULBOUS, girih-dār, gaṭhila.

TO BULGE, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; — (to jut out) ubharnā or ubhaṛnā.

BULK, moṭāī, baṛāī, kādar, pramān, bit, kadd, phāṇḍ, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar; — (the majority) jam-hūr, bahut; — (the bulk of the people) akṣar-ash-khāṣ, akṣar-log, anek-log; — (the bulk of a pea) maṭar-bhar.

BULKINESS, moṭāpā, jaśāmat, tanāwarī, baṛāī.

BULKY, moṭā, baṛā, jaśin, bhārī, kadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; — (to break bulk) bhartī- or raḥam-toṛnā; — (bulky of body) 'azīmu-l-jassā.

BULL, nar-gā-o, āṇḍū bail, bardh, brikhab, bijār, anaḍ-wān; — (to give the) bardhānā; — (baiting) arnā-bāzī; — (calf) bachhā, bachhrā; — (fool) khailā; — (a free bull) sāṇḍ; — (constellation) saur, brikh; — (blunder) ghaḷaṭ, chūk, dhokhā, khaṭā, logbirodh; — (to catch by the horns) bāgh kā muñh chūmnā; lit. to kiss the tiger.

BULLET, golī; — (a ball) golā.

BULLION, sim o zar, chāṇḍī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭāī.

BULLOCK, bail, khailā, āḍār, ḍāngar, dhaggā; — (driver) baldiyā, bāldī.

BULLY, nukta-fūn, akar-fūn, bānkā, pharphariyā, shekhi-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-kālīn, harmushṭak, kalla-zan, bharwā.

TO BULLY, dhīrānā, dhāmkanā, lāf-zanī-k, bābāī-k, ghurfish-k (v. to browbeat).

BULLYING, lāf-zanī, shekhi, ghurfish, bābāī, kalla-zanī, baṛāī, dhauns, dhaṛallā.

BULRUSH, baṛā-mothā.

BULWARK, burj, koṭhā, ḳāl'cha, hiṣār, kamar-koṭā, phalsā; — (security) phāṭak, sadd.

BUM, chūtar, nitambh, surīn.

BUMP, gumfā, gaṭhiyā, gānth, girih, dadaurā.

TO BUMP, dhabāke se baṭhṇā; — (as a bittern) bok-bok-k.

BUMPER, labālāb-piyālā, jān i labrez.

BUMPKIN, kunda, thūā, dhondhā, bail, gaṇwār.

BUNCH, guchhā, khoshā, ghaur, dasta, ghopnā, gairā, jūrī, mūṭhā, kāndhī, gaudh, punjī; — (of keys) ganj; — (of greens, &c.) gadḍī, pūli, ānti, pūlā; — (of sugar-canes) phāṇḍī; — (of ribbons, &c.) phūl; — (tuft) jhūṇḍī, chonṭī; — (a camel's bunch) kohān.

TO BUNCH, phailnā, jhār-b.

BUNCHINESS, phailāo, guchhe-dārī.

BUNCHY, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.

BUNDLE, dast-bukcha, gathrī, mūṭrī, poṭlī, pot, basta, pulindā, bidrī; — (of goods, &c.) bendā; — (of papers) tablaḳ; — (of grass, &c.) pushtārā, bojhā, gaṭhā; — (of pots, melons, &c.) jālā (lit. a net), khānchā (lit. a basket), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.

TO BUNDLE, gathrī-b or -k, āṇṭiyānā.

BUNG, gaṭṭā, dhaṭhā.

TO BUNG, gaṭṭā-d or jaṛnā, wafā' band-k.

BUNG-HOLE, chhed, sūrākh, dahāna, muhrī.

BUNGLE, chūk, bigār, be-wuḳūfī.

TO BUNGLE, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḳūfī-k.

BUNGLER, kūph, phūhar, mīrakh, anārī, nā-āzmūda-kār, nā-kasbī, khām-dast, bhūch.

BUNGLINGLY, be-ḍaḷ, bad-uslūb, be-hunari-se.

BUNN, ḥalwā sohan, gaudaurā.

BUOY, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.

TO BUOY, utrānā, tirānā, tāmhbh-h.

BUOYANCY, utrāhat, tarāo, bhasāo.

BUOYANT, halkā, utrāū.

BURDEN, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, ḥaml, balhī, parchhī, jawāb, dhūā, kari; — (of a poem) radīf, antichharā; — (capacity) peṭ, bhartī; — (incumbrance) gale kā hār, pānw ki berī, pahār, boj; — (of a song) anṛā; — (a ship of great burden) bare bojh kā jahāz.

TO BURDEN, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.

BURDENSOME, bhārī, karā, sakht, dushwār, girān.

BURDENOMENESS, sakhtī, dushwārī.

BUREAU, almārī or ālmārī (more commonly almairā).

BURGESS, BURGER, rājā, shahrī.

BURGLARY, dākā, sendh, ūpak.

BURIAL, gār-thop, kafan-dafan, tajhīz, tadfīn, takfīn; — (place) maḳbara, goristān, kabāristān; — (procession) biwān; — (service) maulūd, pret manjari.

BURIED, āsūda, ser, gaṛā; — (wealth) dafīna, gaṛautā.

BURIER, gaṛwaiyā.

BURLESQUE, tasakhkhur, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazāh (vulg. mazākh).

TO BURLESQUE, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, mas-khargī- &c. -k.

BURLY, (corpulent) muṭallā; — (blustering) shekhi-bāz.

BURN, sukhta or sokhta, jalā, dagdh.

TO BURN, a. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūṭknā, sukhānā, khushk-k, āg-d or -lagānā; — (the dead) masānā; — (to brand, &c.) dāghnā; — (bricks) pakānā; — (as soup, &c.) kari ānch-d; (n.) jalnā, bālnā, dahnā, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kari ānch-khānā, jalbujhnā, khākistar-h; — (as a leper) karsī-lenā; — (as priming) falita-chāṭnā, piyālā- or ranjak-urnā; — (with lust) bahalānā; — (to be in pain) pirānā, porānā; — (as meat) lagnā; — (as a Hindu widow) sat par chapṛnā, satti-h.

BURNER, jālwaiyā, phūkan-hārā.

BURNING, sozish, soz, jalan, iḥrāk, ḥarārat; — (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jalāū, muhrīk, tāb-nāk; — (mountain, &c.) jaltā-pahār, jwālā-mukh; — (iron) dāghnī; — (place) masān, arghat, hārwar; — (a burning fever) tap i mulrik.

BURNING-GLASS, ātashī shīsha, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhī.

TO BURNISH, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; — (to polish) ṣaikal-k, ṣāf-k, mānjnā, chiknānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

BURNISHER, ṣaikal-gar (vulg. ṣikligar), opnī.

BURNT, jalā, sokhta, pakkā; — (offering) agyārī, dhūp-dhīp, hom; — (smell) chirāndh, kaprā-hand, kapar-gandh; — (part of a dish) khurchan, tab-degi.

BURROW, (town) kaṣba; — (hole) bil, mānd.

TO BURROW, bil- &c. -banānā or -khodnā, sūrākh-k.

BURST, karak, tarap, jhānjh.

TO BURST, (n.) phūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, taraknā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, thasaknā; — (with laughter, &c.) loṭnā, niḍhāl-h, peṭ-paknā or -phūdnā; — (to break away from) uchhal-bhāgnā, torā-bhāgnā; — (to come out with violence) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (in tears) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phoṛnā, phāṛnā, taraknā, toṛnā, phaskānā.

TO BURTHEN, tah-kharch-k (v. to *burden*).

BURTHENSOME, sangin, bhārī.

TO BURY, gāpnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, mittī-d, dafanānā, zamin-doz-k; — (one's self alive) mittī-lenā, samādh-lenā.

BURYING-PLACE, goristān, k̄baristān, k̄bar-gāh, maq̄bar or maq̄bara (pl. maq̄bār), dargāh; — (a common or public burying-place) gor i gharibān.

BUSH, jhār, jhārī, jhīlār; — (of hair) jhūnd.

BUSHEL, (of a wheel) āwan (v. *measure*).

BUSHY, jhār-dār, khand, jhandūlā, jhumrā, lotan, chhaj.

BUSINESS, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maq̄lab, maq̄sad, zarīrat, dhandhā, dakhl, kārya, karma, vishay; — (trade) pesha, kāraj, tahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; — (business of importance) muhim; — (to do one's business, fig.) thikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpatār-k; — (to ease nature) hājat raf'-k, k̄hātra raf'-k.

BUSS, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; — (boat) nā-o, kishtī.

TO BUSS, chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā.

BUST, nīm-kadd, putlā.

BUSTLE, daur-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbālī, bhūr-bhār, jor-bator, walwālā, dhūm-dhām.

TO BUSTLE, daur-dhūp- &c. -k or -machānā.

BUSTLER, BUSTLING, miṭnatī, har-bābī, chatpatiyā, kām-kājī.

BUSY, mashghūl, kām meṇ, ghaltān o pechān, muta'alik, mustaghraq, mukaiyad, sar-garm, atkā, dūbā uljhā, masrūf, udyami; — (officious) peshāmadi, fuḡul khidmat; — (medding) har-degi chamchā.

TO BUSY, uljhānā, mashghūl-k; — (to be busy) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.

BUT, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; — (except) siwā, juz, chhorā; — (that) ki; — (only) faḡat, shīr, nūrā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

BUTCHER, qaṣāb, qaṣāī, chikwā, ghātak, gā-o-kush, zābīh, byādāh.

TO BUTCHER, kaṭl-k, zabaḥ-k, khūn-k, hattiyā-k.

BUTCHERY, qaṣābī, kaṭl.

BUTCHERLY, saffāk, sang-dil, be-raḥm, khūnī, khūn-khwār.

BUTLER, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust) khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhandārī, modī.

BUTT, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmāj, khāk-toda; — (blow) takkar, dūn; — (of a gun) kunda; — (person) khilāunā, rīsh-khand, go-e majlis, gendā.

TO BUTT, takrānā, takkar-lapnā, dūn-mārnā.

BUTTER, makhan, maskā, nainū; — (boiled) ghī, raughan-zard.

BUTTERFLY, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā.

BUTTERMAN, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.

BUTTER-MARKET, ghī-haṭṭā.

BUTTERMILK, chhāch, chhānchh, matṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol.

BUTTERY, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.) bhandār.

BUTTOCK, chūtār, nitambh, surin, nishastan-gāh, puthā.

BUTTON, tukmā, ghundī, ṭiklī, bhūndī, girah; — (knob) bondī.

TO BUTTON, ghundī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.

BUTTON-HOLE, haḡka, mūndī, phūndī, mūndhī.

BUTRESS, pushta, pichhūt.

TO BUTRESS, pushta-b.

BUXOM, rangūlā, shokh, khush-tab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabilā, achpal, chanchal.

TO BUY, mol-lenā, khāridnā, kinnā; — (any thing sacred) hadiya-k.

BUYER, khāridār, liwāl, khwāhān.

BUYING AND SELLING, khārid-farokht, leñ-deñ.

BUZZ, BUZZING, bhin-bhināhat, phish-phishāhat.

TO BUZZ, bhin-bhinānā; — (to whisper) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; — (in one's ears) kān phūnkū; — (to report secretly) kānū-phūsi-k.

BUZZARD, zimch, sausāgar.

BUZZER, phusphusi-yā, kan-phūnkū.

By, se, seṇ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is; — (per) bhar, sari, fī; — (at, on, or in) par, meṇ; — (near) pās, nazdīk; — (one by one) ek-ek; — (they came two by two) do do hokār āe; — (by pounds) ser-ser; — (by myriads) karor-karor, karorhā; — (year by year) sāl ba sāl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba daulat; — (by land) khushkī-se; — (by water) tarī-se; — (by himself, herself, itself, &c.) āphī āp, āp se; — (at hand) sari dast, kane, pās, yahān; — (by night and by day) rāt din; — (by God!) qasam khudā se! — (by the prophet!) nabi qasam! nabi soṇ! — (by chance) ittifaqan, ittifaḡ-se; — (by all means) farāghat-se, shauk-se; — (by no means) bahut mubārak, har tarāh-se; — (by no means) hargiz na; — (by name) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakaṛke; — (present) sānne, rūbarū, maujūd, hāzīr; — (by and by) dam-bhar, dam-meṇ, ek pal meṇ; — (I shall catch him by and by) use ek pal meṇ pakartā hūn or pakar letā hūn; — (past) sānne ko, kī rāh, niche ko, hoke; — (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, a by-door; — (by the by, à propos) hān, bhālā; — (en passant) zimanā, rawā rawī, is meṇ, chaltā, rāhī; — (by heart) nok-zabān, yād meṇ; — (by such a day) us din-ko or -par or -lag; — (at or hard by) lagbhag; — (by way of friendship) az rāhi ikhlās.

By, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as *by-law*, ka'idā-e makhṣūs; — (by-name) lakab; — (by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way) pagdandi, lik, jaddā, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; — (by-room) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; — (by-gone) raft-guzast, gayā-guzrā; — (by-stander) shāhid, sākhī; — (by-street) galī, koliyā, kūcha; — (by-word) kakhawat, maṣāl.

C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifaḡ, ekā, gushṭ.

TO CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlahat-k.

CABALLER, muftarī, fasādī, fitratī.

CABBAGE, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī; — (worm) jhānjhā.

TO CABBAGE, (steal) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.

CABIN, (of a ship) dabūsā, koṭhī; — (cottage) chhappar, jhoprā, mandhī, kutī.

CABINET, (room) khalwat-khāna; — (council) diwān i khāṣṣ; — (box) sandūḡ, almārī; — (of glass-ware) shīsha-maḡal, āina-maḡal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

CABINETMAKER, barḡhājī, najjār, darod-gar.

CABLE, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.

CACKLE, kapkarābat.

TO CACKLE, ghen peñ-k, kapkarānā, kā k̄ā-k; — (to giggle) kaḡkaḡa-k, khilkhilānā.

CACKLER, bhapbhariyā, lutrā.

CADAVEROUS, sarā, muta'affin, sarā'end, murda- or murdār-sā, murdanī.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, dhāl, andāz; — (tone) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, saj' (v. *rhyme*).
 CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhṛā.
 CÆSURA, sabab khaffif.
 CAFTAN, from khaftān (v. *dress*).
 CAGE, pinjra, kafas, kafas; — (large) kaṭahṛā.
 TO CAGE, kaid-k.
 CAITIFF, ghātā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'īn, dushman, beṭī-chod, chaṇḍāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.
 TO CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuckkārānā.
 CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phulāsre-bāz.
 CAKE, nān-khātāī, kulicha, tikkī, girdā, bākīr-khānī, kāk, rot, shirmāl, phulkā, pūri, luchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurī, parāṭhā, pāpar, māl-pūā, dosti, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māṇḍā, kumānchā; — (flake) part, tah, tabak, papri; — (cake and *cloud*) panjari batāsā.
 TO CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papriyānā, (v. *to harden*).
 CALABASH, tombā, laukī.
 CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasīda, shāmatī, abhāgā, qahar-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. *bad*).
 CALAMITY, āfat, ghazab, qahr, tūfan, ṣadma, gazand, balā, muṣibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-wakt, dāibi, bhābhī, alāe balāe.
 CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur gāchh, kaṣabu-z-zarīra.
 CALASH, gāri, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rūhrū.
 CALCINATION, ṭaharruk.
 TO CALCINE, mārṇā, kushta-k, khākistār-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhāng-k, bhasam-k.
 CALCINED, maḥrūkā.
 TO CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, āṅknā, jāchnā, kūtnā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, jōrnā; — (a *nativity*) janam-patṛī dekhnā.
 CALCULATION, takhmīna, andāza, barāward, arṣathā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekhā, tī'dād, shumār, gintī, ganatkār, jōrtī, kīyās.
 CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāk-dān, mutaṣaddī, lekhak, aṭkal-bāz, ankwaiyā, andāza-gīr.
 CALCULUS, pathrī, sang ī maṣāna.
 CALDRON, deg, haṇḍā, chirwā, karāh.
 CALENDAR, taqwīm, patra.
 TO CALENDER, (cloth) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chap-hānā.
 CALENDERER, kundī-gar, nardiyā.
 CALENTURE, (a *species of*) chak-chaundhī.
 CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhī or bachhiyā), gausālā, lerī; — (stuffed) khar-bachhrā, kartī; — (of the *buffalo*) pāṛā; — (dolt) gāodi, kunda; — (of the *leg*) pindlī.
 CALIBRE, tīr (v. *bore*, &c.).
 CALICO, chhīt, rangī.
 CALIP, CALIPH, khalīfā. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c. are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a *prince*, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a *princess*, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)
 CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.
 CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīsī, khush-khatt.
 CALIX, pankhri.
 TO CALK, gābnā, gāhnā, kālā pattī-k, gohni-k, darz-mār-k.

CALKER, kālā-pattī.

CALL, (order, demand) pukār, hānk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggyā; — (cry) ter, azān, bāng; — (summons) bulāhat; — (to *hawk*, &c.) biyā biyā, āo āo; — (for *dogs*) tūtu; — (cattle) ahi ahi, hiyū; — (a *bird-call*) zafīl, sithī.

TO CALL, (name) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; — (to *require* or *bring*) bulā-lānā or -bhejnā, dāknā, yād-k; — (by *name*) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. *to cry*) ūchārnā; — (out, or to a *person*) bol-ūṭhā, bulānā, pukārṇā, hānk-mārṇā, āwāz-d, tērnā, guhārṇā, ṭalab-k; — (to *call up*) ūṭhānā, jagānā; — (to *call off*) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, ūṭhā-lānā; — (to *call away*) rokṇā, bāz-r; — (to *convoke*) jōrnā, batōrnā, jam'-k; — (to *call to account*) pāe-ḥisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, muḥākha-z-k, pūchh or pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (en *passant*, or *for an instant*) ulte- or khare-pāuw phīrnā; — (to *consider*) tarāshnā, jānnā; — (to *call to mind*) yād-r or -k; — (to *call names*) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d; — (to *call over names*) nām ba nām kah-jānā; — (to *call back*) tālnā, phernā; — (to *call for*) māngnā, chāhnā; — (to *call in*) pher- or samet-lenā, khinch-lenā; — (to *call to witness*) rakhnā; — (to *call over*) parhnā; — (to *call to arms*) taiyār-karānā; — (to *call in*, to *visit*) pherā-k, guzar-k, mulākat-k, ā-jānā, tashrif-lenā; — (to *stop* or *halt*) thaharnā, tīknā; — (to *call aloud for justice*, &c.) dād fariyād-k, duḥāī tihāī-k, alghiyās-k; — (to *call in question*) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; — (to *call on God*) khudā se māngnā or -chāhnā; — (to *be called*) kahlānā, bājnā; — (to *call out*) maidān-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammā.

CALLING, pesha, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim or udyam.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, dhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, thelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūphā, karrā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhīlā, mūā, murdār; — (to *become*) lohū-mārṇā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagi, sang-dilī, karājī, niṭhrājī, rūphājī, kaṭhortā.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūṇḍā, mūṇḍā.

CALM, (adj. *still*) band, rukā, sākin, mulṭabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; — (easy) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, thīr, asthīr, mūā, niwān, mīṭhā; — (to *become*) khamasnā, mārṇā, ruknā; — (calm *repose*) sukh-nidnā.

A CALM, rukāo, iṭtibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāhat; — (quietness) āsāish, āsudagī, sukūn, ānand, sukh.

TO CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskīn-d, ḍhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārṇā, baiṭh-ālnā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulāimat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistagī, mulāimat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

TO CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, mustarī, tūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phān-kiyā, bad-go, namnām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, iftirā, ittīhām, lim, tūfān, ḍhāūsā, butlān.

TO CALVE, jānnā, byānā.

CALX, khākistār, chhār, bang, maḥrūkā.

CAMBRIC, chandelī, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūt, shutur, nāka (fem. ūtṇī, sāṇḍnī); — (young) botā; — (defect of) baghlī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; — (a *person who rides a camel*) shutur-sawār, sāṇḍnī-sawār; — (a *camel-house*) shutur-

khāna; — (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; — (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalita; — (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; — (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) mahmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, gīrgīt, būkalamūn, krikla, hīrbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gāo, gāo-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf or šūf, shāl, shāl-bāfi, paṭṭu, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, parāo, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence *our horde*); — (*equipage*) farāsh-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (plain) maidān; — (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gahī, chhāonī.

CAMPFIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; — (*a campfire candle*) sham' ī kāfūrī.

CAN, chukkaṛ, kulhaṛ, ḍongā, dastakī.

TO CAN, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write*, main parh saktā hūn par, nahīn likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahīn ātā.

CANAILE, kamīne, pawāj, arzāl, radd-khalk.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaḥ, jarhī, kāt.

TO CANCEL, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārā, dhonā, ponchnā, mansūkh-k, bāfil-k, maḥw-k, radd-k; — (*a bill*, &c.) paṭānā.

CANCELLED, chār-khāna, jār-dār.

CANCER, (*the constellation*) sartān, kark; — (*disease*) bhakandar, bandar-ghāo, nāsūr.

CANDID, sāf, nīr-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, sādik, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādī, nī-kapat, be-riyā, sāf-dil, munsiṛ, khālīs, rāst-go, sāf-go, sinā-sāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riya, be lagāo.

CANDIDATE, ṭālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, um-medwār, āsrait.

CANDIDLY, saḥāī- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sidhāī-se.

CANDIDNESS, saḥāī, kharāī, sāf-dilī, sidhāī.

CANDLE, sham', battī, bātī; — (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dip-dān, dipat.

CANDOUR, saḥāī, kharāī, sachchāī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, sāf-dilī, be-riyāī, nīr-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, sidk, inṣāf.

TO CANDY, (ā.) pāgnā; (n.) pāgnā.

CANE, (*staff*) 'aṣā, chharī, bed or bet, jarīb, harautī, lāthī; — (*reed*) nai; — (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; — (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; — (*trash*) khoj; — (*plantation*) nai-stān, ūkhārī; — (*hot juice*) labī, aunṭī.

TO CANE, laṭhiyānā, bāus-mārānā.

CANINE, kalbī; — (*appetite*) jā'ī kalbī, haukā.

CANISTER, ḡabbā or dibbā, zaubīl.

CANKER, mangar-mār; — (*worm*) kīrā, ḡhun; — (*of a sore*) mawādd ī fāsīd, bikār, khiltī-fāsīd.

TO CANKER, (a.) saṛānā, bigāṛnā; (n.) saṛnā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukhī-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, zarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.; they say, *do zarb ī bandūk*, *two stands of muskets*; *tin zarb ī top*, *three pieces of cannon*.

TO CANNONADE, topeñ-mārnā, or -dāḡhnā, or -chhornā, or -chalānā, ṭop-andāzī-k, gole-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā.

CANNONIER, topehī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīn, *not*, and saknā, *to can*; — (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mumtana' hai, ḡhair mumkin hai.

CANOE, ḍongā, ḍengī; — (*a small canoe*) dongī.

CANON, kānūn (whence kānūn-go, properly *an expounder of the common law*), kā'ida, rasm, āin, ṭarīḥ, dastūr, ḡābiṭa, rit, nit or niti.

CANOPUS, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

CANOPY, sāe-bān, chatr, shāmīyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, meḡh, dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (*word*) bhangar-khāne kī bāt, bāzārū bāt; — (*language*) zargārī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; — (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbi riya.

TO CANT, dhalkānā, &c., riya-k, shekhī-baghārnā.

CANTER, riya-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

TO CANTER, (*as a horse*) poyon-chalnā or chalānā.

CANTHARIDES, zarārīḥ, sūn-kīrā, bindlī.

CANTHUS, (*inner*) koḡ; — (*outer*) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīḥ.

CANTILIVERS, nikāstā.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konākātar.

CANTON, ṣil', pargana, ḡābilat, ḡaum.

TO CANTON, takṣim-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ṣil'bandī-k; — (*as troops*) chhaunī-d.

CANTONMENTS, chhāonī or chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyatī ṭāt, ajār, kirmiz.

TO CANVASS, chhānnā, jānnā, jhār-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-kī, daurnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, ṭopī, kulāḥ, ṭāḡ; — (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; — (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, kābil, lā'ik, saḡawār, kādir, ahl, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, mustā'id, joḡā, saktī, dachhī, raṣā, sawānā, juratī.

TO BE CAPABLE, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, kābiliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagī, wus'at, barāī, ḡarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurāī, chaklāī.

CAPACITY, (*ability*) kābiliyat, liyākat, maḡdūr, sha'ūr; — (*fitness*) ṣālāhiyat, ḥāsiyat, istiḡkāk, isti'dād, joḡitā, samarth, ḡausṣā, ḡarf, pet, sawād, shājistagī, pahonch, sarishta, ṣiḡha; — (*state*, q.v.) samai, daṣā; — (*room*, q.v.) andāz, samāī.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pānw-lag or tak.

CAPARISON, jāl, urtak.

TO CAPARISON, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzī paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (*collar*) girebān; — (*headland*) tegh ī koh, nāk, binī-koh.

CAPER, (*a berry*) kabār; — (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

TO CAPER, kūdnā, uchhālānā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkar, rakḡās, pāe-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mihīn.

CAPITAL, (*as a crime*, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadid, kabīra, barā, āḡim, kushtanī, jīmār, sirkā, sauda; — (*city*) pāe takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; — (*stock*) punjī, māya, sar-māya, baḡā'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wājibul-ḡaṭl, i. e. *deserving death*.

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī; — (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Maḡammad Shāh.

TO CAPITULATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ṣulḥ ī shartī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḡaul-ḡarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālāha, ḡaul-nāma.

CAPON, khāsiyā or akhta murḡh.

CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khīyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khīyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-ṣabātī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khīyāl, talawwun-mizāj, ochhā, uṭhlā, chibā'olā, har-jāī.

CAPRICORN, jadī, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

CAPSCUM, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, filil i surkh.
CAPSTAN, langar kā charkh, daur, jarr i sakil.
CAPSULATED, ghilāfi, kashiri.
CAPTAIN, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) nā-khudā; — (*of the sipāhis*) shūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).
CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-sālār, amīra-l-umarā, se-nāpat, bakhshī.
CAPTIOUS, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, kaziya-dallāl, hujjati, takrārī.
CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-bahṣī, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chīnī.
TO CAPTIVATE, phaṣṣānā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjir-k, halka ba-gosh-k, atkānā, bindhnā, khainch-lenā, marnā, lenā, le-chalnā, mohnā; — (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.
CAPTIVATED, maftūn, shaidā, maṣrūf, chūr, farefta.
CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jag-mohan.
CAPTIVE, kaidī, asīr, maḥbūs, bandhūā, giriftār, mubtilā, bandī.
CAPTIVITY, giriftārī, asīrī, pā-bandī, band, kaid, ḥabs.
CAPTOR, pakaṣwayā, pakaṣanbār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gir, as māhi-gir, a fisherman.
CAPTURE, taskhīr, pakaṣāo; — (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.
TO CAPTURE, sar-k, pakaṣnā; — (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.
CAR, gārī, bahal, rath.
CARABINE, qarābīn, dhamākā, bandūk.
CARACOLE, bailmūtan- or lahriyā-chāl.
TO CARACOLE, lahriyā-kāṭnā.
CARAT, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bānī.
CARAVAN, kārwān, kāfila (pl. kawāfil), jātrā.
CARAVANSARY, kārwān-sarāe.
CARAWAY, ajmod, soā, karwiyā, ajwāyan, zīra-wilāyati.
CARBONADO, kīma-pāra, bhas-tikkā.
CARBUNCLE, shab-chirāgh; — (*pimple*) muḥāsā.
CARGANET, (*or collar of gems*) himājil.
CARCASS, lāsh, mautā, ḡhor, dhar, ṭhatṭhri.
CARD, warāk, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifā, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naḥsh, chakma, rang; — (*to misdeal the cards*) abtarī-k, ghalaṭī-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*) warāk-tarāshnā; there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, kīmāsh, and barāt; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar; — (*player*) ganjifā-bāz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnā.
TO CARD, tūmbnā or tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā, bichīrnā.
CARDAMUMS, ilāchī, kākula, elā; — (*small*) chhoṭī or gujrāṭī ilāchī; — (*large*) bārī or pūrbī ilāchī.
CARDER, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, ḥallāj.
CARDINAL, a'zam, 'azim, zāfi.
CARDING, nadāfi, bichurājī, tūmbājī, dhunājī; — (*stick*) mūthiyā, dasta; — (*bow*) dhunkī, dhūnaitī, kamānī, kamāncha.
CARDMAKER, ganjifā-sāz.
CARE, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, khaykā, bāk; — (*caution*) muḥāfazat, hīrasat, dāshṭ, pardākht, timār, ihtimām, rachhā, sewā, hifz, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; — (*regard*) pyār, prīt; — (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.
TO CARE, fikr- &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muḥabbat- &c. -r; — (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, poesh-poesh or pojs-pojs; this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; — (*to care for*) khāṭir-meñ lānā.

CAREER, rau, sarpaṭ, daur.
CAREFUL, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatūr, suchetā, dūrbīn, sāvdhān.
CAREFULLY, khabar-dārī-se, iṭhiyāt-se.
CAREFULNESS, khabar-dārī, chauksāī, chaturāī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.
CARELESS, ghāfil, taghāful-shī'ār, be-khabar, be-iṭhiyāt, dhilā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhar, asochī.
CARELESSLY, ghāflat-se, be-parwāī- &c. -se.
CARELESSNESS, ghāflat, taghāful, ke-khabarī, ghāfilī, be-iṭhiyātī, sustī, ihmāl, dhil, be-parwāī, be-fikrī.
CARESS, CARESSES, pyār, lār, halbhāl, shafkāt, ālingan.
TO CARESS, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.
CARGO, bhartī, khep, bār or bār i jahāz.
CARIES, posidagī, sarāwat.
CARIOUS, sarā, posida.
CARMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.
CARMINATIVE, bād-bur, bāo-hartā.
CARNAGE, katl, kitāl, mār, jūh, ghamsān, muḥātala, khūn-rezī.
CARNAL, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; — (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmi.
CARNATION, surkhī, gulnārī-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nār.
CARNIVAL, 'id, holī, dasahrā, bijay-dasmī.
CARNIVOROUS, gosht-khor, mās-adhārī, daranda, murdār- or kirm-khor.
TO CAROL, gānā, bajānā, chuhāl-k.
CAROUSAL, CAROUSE, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pilawwal, madh-piyāī.
TO CAROUSE, khushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.
CAROUSER, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, aubāsh.
TO CARP, 'aib-girī-k, kharḍa-girī-k, kaj-bahṣī-k, jha-garṇā, ulajhnā.
CARPENTER, barhaṭ, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sufār, rānā.
CARPENTRY, najjārī, darod-garī.
CARPER, takrārī, 'aib-gir, kaj-bahṣ, sukhan-chīn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chīn, mu'ariz.
CARPET, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndī, āsan, muṣalla, sajjāda, tāṭ, basnā, geṭam; — (*large*) kālīn, shatranjī, gīlīm, jājam; — (*small*) kālichā (vulg. dūlichā), dari; — (*maker*) shatranjī-bāf; — (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.
CARPING, kharḍa-girī, uljheiyā.
CARRIAGE, sawārī, bāhan, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; — (*of loads*) bojhājī, dholājī, bār-bardārī; — (*behaviour*) chāl, taur.
CARRIER, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; — (*messenger*) kāsid, paik.
CARRION, lāsh, loṭh, ḡhor, murdār.
CARRION-EATER, murdār-khor.
CARROT, gūjar, zardak; — (*wild carrot*) shakākul.
TO CARRY, le-jānā, dhonā, ūṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikālānā; — (*effect*) kām-nikālānā, jītānā, pesh-lejānā, ghālib-h; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to manage*) karnā; — (*to behave*) chāl- or chalan-chalnā; — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā; — (*to imply*) dikhlanā, batlanā, dalālat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daupā- or chārphā- or khinch-lejānā; — (*as trees*) lānā, denā; — (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-d; — (*to carry on*) chālānā, sambhālānā, thāmbhnā; — (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-ūtānā, nistārā-k; — (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-karhnā; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.
CART, gārī, chhākṛā, larhī, 'arāba, larhiyā, larhā, rahūr, shakat; — (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; — (*cart-rut*) lik.

CARTEL, sharf-mashrūt (v. *agreement*).

CARTER, gāri-wān, 'arābchī, sārathī.

CARTILAGE, kurī, ghuzrūf, chabnī hāqḍī, murmurī hāqḍī.

CART-LOAD, gāri kī khep.

CARTOUCH, toṣḍāh (perhaps from toshadān, a *provision wallet*, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

CARTRIDGE, toṭṭā; — (ball) jaṅgī toṭṭā; — (light) jalūsī toṭṭā, sumba.

CARUNCLE, chhiichhrā (v. *wart*).

To CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naqsh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkārī-k; — (meat) kāṭnā, kaṭ'-k.

CARVER, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naqqāsh; — (of stones) sang-tarāsh.

CARVING, chitar-kārī, naqqāshī, naqsh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

CASCADE, jharuā, āb-shār, chādar.

CASE, (covering) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; — (in comp.) dān; — (of instruments) ganj; — (razors, &c.) kisbat; — (box) ṣandūk, peṭī, dabba; — (condition) hāl, haḳīqat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; — (in writing) ṣurat-hāl, maḥzar, muḳad-dama, ṣurat, masla; — (for books) juz-dān, muḳawwā, jild-gir; — (for papers, &c.) chongā; — (for needles) chhiinchhi, ghar, gharārā; — (of a noun) kārak, hālat; — (representation) taḳrīr, zabānī, guzarīsh, 'arz; — (to be in good case) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sund-mund-h; — (the truth of the case) naṣu-l-i-amr, fi-l-wāki', nish-chai; — (in case) mabādā, aḥyānan, kadāchit; — (suppose the case) farz karo.

To CASE, maṛhnā, tah-jamānā.

CASEMENT, khiṛkī, taṭṭī, jhāmp, jharokhā.

CASH, paisā, takā, naqd, rok, rokar, zar-naqd, maujū-dāt; — (paid in) naḳdī, opposed to jinsi, *paid in kind*; — (a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money) naḳdā, takaitā.

CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, taḥwil-dār, foṭa-dār, khazān-chī, rokariyā, sarkār; this word properly signifies a *district, government, &c.*, and is, moreover, a feminine noun; when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke hukm se, when he means to express *by your orders*.

To CASHIER, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-faraf-k, nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.

CASK, pipā, barmil, dān.

CASKET, dabba, ṣandūkcha, baṭṭā, durj, muḳāwā, singār-dān, durjak, pautī.

CASQUE, (helmet or head-piece) khod.

CASSIA, (woody) taj, salikha; — (the leaves) tej-pāt; — (purging) amalṭis, maghṭz i fulūs, khiyār-cham-bar, bandar-lāṭhī, gulparī.

CASSOCK, jubba, kharkā.

CAST, tappā, dhappā; — (of the eye) gardish, gham-za, kajī; — (having a cast in the eyes) aḥwal, dherā; — (of the dice) dhāl, pāri; — (form) naqsha; — (shade) chhāuw, bo, ramak; — (manner) dhab; — (tribe) zāt, jāṭ or jāti, kaum, kuṭumb.

CAST, (metal) dhālwan, kālibi; — (in law) be-da' wā, lā-da' wā; — (clothes) utārān.

To CAST, phenknā, dālān, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, pairnā, pāpnā; — (away) phenk-d, dūr-k; — (to scatter) biṭnā, chhīṭkānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; — (in a trial) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; — (to shed) jhāpnā, kuriz-khānā; — (to preponderate) jhukānā; — (to plan) banānā; — (to glance) nigāh-k; — (to fix) thahrānā; — (to found) dhālānā; — (to place) rakhnā; — (to inflict) lagānā; — (to drive) mārān, lānā; — (down) pachhārān, paṭkānā, paṭkānā, de-mārān; — (a skin) chhōpnā; — (off) utārān; — (lots) nām-

nikālānā; — (up a favour) ughaṭnā, ugalnā; — (in law) muḥ-torṇā; — (a calf) tūnā; — (to cast away, ruin, &c.) khonā, ghārāt-k, chaupaṭ-k; — (to cast down, depress) afsurda-k; — (to cast forth) phallānā, nikālānā; — (to cast up, accounts, &c.) shumār-k, hisāb-k, mizān-d, thik-d, jorṇā; — (omit, &c.) chhānt-k, dākṇā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

CASTANET, chakchakkī, ṭhikrī.

CASTAWAY, gayā-guzrā, nī-kammā.

CASTE, (tribe) zāt, jāṭ or jāti, kuṭumb, kaum.

CASTER, (in comp.) andāz, thus bark-andāz (*corruptedly* barkandos), a musketeer (lit. a *caster of lightning*); gol-andāz, a *gunner*; tir-andāz, an *archer*, &c.

To CASTIGATE, tambīh-k, tāḍib-k, tāyrnā-k, changā-banānā.

CASTIGATION, tambīh, tāḍib, tāran.

CASTLE, kalā, koṭ; — (small) gaṛhī; — (at chess) rukh; — (to build castles in the air) bāo bandī or hawā-bandī-k, khiyāl pulāo pakānā.

CASTLE-BUILDING, khiyāl-bandī, khām-khiyālī.

CASTOR, khūsiyatu-l-bahr; — (tree) arand, ranq, reṇḍī, bed anjir; — (oil) reṇḍī kā tel, raughan i bed anjir.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.

CASTOREUM, jūndī- or kūndī-bedastar. N.B. Kastūri signifies *musk*.

To CASTRATE, (brutes) khaṣī-k; — (men) khoja-k; — (a horse) akhta-k; — (a bull) badhiyā-k; — (generally) be-tukhm-k, be-khāya-k, kūtīyā-k.

CASUAL, ittifaḳī, 'arizī, nāghānī, achānak, anchite.

CASUALLY, ittifaḳan, anjāne, anāchit.

CASUALTY, ittifaḳ, 'ariza, sar-guzashṭ, daibī.

CASUIST, murshid, hādī, pīr, gurū, baṭ-achārj, muj-tahid, 'ālim, taḳrīrī.

CASTISTRX, ijthād, taḳrīr.

CAT, (male) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilāo, birāl, mārjār (fem. billī, pūsī), māno; — (wild, or cat o' mountain) jaṅgī billī, katās; — (cat o' nine tails) koṛā, kaṃchī, ket (corrupted from cat) is much used by the military people; — (to let the cat out of the bag) bhāṇḍā-phorṇā; — (cat-eyed) gurba-chashm; — (cat's eye) 'ainu-l-hirra.

CATALOGUE, bijak, siyāha; — (of men) asāmī, ism-nawīsī.

CATAMITE, gāndū, kūnī, 'ādātī, 'illatī, bawesiya, chullī, rūmālī, latīyā, aundhā, bad-'ādātī, gorashā, maf'ul, gāndmārā, mughlim, zārib, lūṭī, launde-bāz.

CATAPLASM, zamād, lobdī.

CATARACT, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, tēnth, teṭar, paṭar; — (of the eye) dhund, motiyābind; — (to extract) paṭar-kārhnā.

CATARRH, nazla, zūkām, sardī, jūrā, ṭhand.

CATASTROPHE, 'akibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

CATCH, pakar, girift, gah, kabza, tappā, khiyāl; — (prey) shikār; — (watch) ghāt, dabkī; — (hook) āṅkī, kullābā; — (to make a catch) chan-gul- or hāth-mārṇā.

To CATCH, (a) pakar-lenā, pakarnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhānā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; — (fire) phūnk-jānā, ūrnā, āg-lagnā; — (to charm) moh-lenā, khiṭchnā, girwidā-k; — (n. to be contagious) lagnā, sarāyat-k; — (to catch cold) sardī-khānā; — (to be caught) pakrā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, āṭkānā, ulajhnā, ajhūrṇā.

CATCHER, shikārī (in comp.), gir, mār, as chipī-mār, a birdcatcher; māhī-gīr, a fisherman.

To BE CATCHING, (infectious) chhūt se lagnā.

CATCH-WORD, tark, khārīja.

To CATECHIZE, sawāl-k, pūchnā, bāz-purs-k.
 CATECHISM, sawāl-nāma.
 CATECHIST, sājl, pūchhne-wālā, pursān.
 CATEGORICAL, sīdhā, sāf, shāfi, kāti', be-lagā.o.
 CATEGORICALLY, safā'i-se.
 CATEGORY, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.
 CATENATION, 'alāka, lagā.o, silsila, tasalsul.
 To CATER, khāna-dārī-k.
 CATERER, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchī.
 CATERPILLAR, kīrā, jhānjhā.
 To CATERWAUL, myūn, myūn-k, balbalānā.
 CATES, ni'mat, bhog (v. food, dish, &c.).
 CATGUT, tānt.
 CATHARTIC, jullāb, mus'hil, jhār, mas'hul.
 CATHEDRAL, jāmi'-masjid.
 CATTLE, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā.e-gorū, dāngar, dhōr, godhan, harhā, nār.
 CAVALCADE, sawārī, jilau, qor, hashmat, arohan.
 CAVALIER, (horseman) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-ghoṛiyā, muñh-rakhā, aroh.
 CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akar-se.
 CAVALRY, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghur-chapā, turk-sawār.
 CAUDLE, achhwānī, harira, lapsī, halwā, path.
 CAVE, CAVERN, kabaf, khoh, khop, ghār, qahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.
 CAVEAT, peshbandī, āgam.
 CAVIL, nukta-chīnī, harf-gīrī, zabān-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, 'aib-joī.
 To CAVIL, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.
 CAVILLER, harf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, hujjati, 'aib-jo, zabān-gīr, muta'ariz, dokhī.
 CAVITY, garhā, khundkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gar-barā.
 CAUL, chadar, charbī kī chadar or -jhilī; — (net) jāl; — (omentum) peṭ kā parda; — (of a child) jhili.
 CAULFLOWER, phul-karam, karam-kalla, phul-kobī.
 CAUSAL, musabbib; — (verb) fi'l i muta'addī maf'ūlain, parādhīn.
 CAUSE, sabab, bā'is, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasīla, takrīb, 'illat, wajh, bhed; — (lawsuit) muqaddama, mu'amala, qaziya, da'wā, bād, mahkama; — (side) or, taraf, pahlū.
 To CAUSE, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikālnā, lānā, bar-pā-k, dālnā, uṭhānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chhepnā, pahonchānā.
 CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-haqq, muft, be-takrīb, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūnhi, be-hīla, be-mūjib.
 CAUSER, mūjid, bānī, fā'il; — (causer of causes, or the Almighty) musabbibu-l-asbāb.
 CAUSEY, CAUSEWAY, kharanjā.
 CAUSTIC, tez, hadd; — (a caustic) muqarrīh, kāṭ, khār.
 CAUTERY, dāgh, gul.
 To CAUTERIZE, dāgh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.
 CAUTION, iṭhiyāt, tadbīr, ta'ammul, ḥazar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhiyān, parhez, tākid, ḥuzm; — (security) zāminī, kafalat; — (warning) tambūh, naṣīhat.
 To CAUTION, khabardār-k, āgūh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṭ-ṭālī-k, suchetā-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabba-k.
 CAUTIOUS, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgūh, dūr-andesh, 'ākibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.
 CAUTIOUSLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se.
 CAUTIONLESS, be-dārī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To CAW, kān kān- or káu káu-k.
 To CEASE, (n.) maukūf-h, maulawī-rahnā, thamnā, sustānā, ṭhaharnā, hāth-uthānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūtnā, bujhā; — (to rest) istirā-hat-k; — (to end) ākhir-h, nibārnā, chuknā, thāmnā, chhōrnā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jāṭā-rahnā, uṭh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) maukūf-k, bas-k.
 CEASELESS, dā'im, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.
 CEDAR, sarv, saro.
 To CEDE, ḥawāla-k, de-dālnā, taslīm-k, sompnā.
 To CELL, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.
 CEILING, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, saḥf.
 To CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, tā'rif-k, tausīf-k, mashhūr-k; — (God) hamd-k; — (a prophet) na't-k; — (a day) mānnā, mubārak- or mutabarrak-jānnā; — (a feast) shādī-k, khushī-k, khurramī-k; — (a wedding) hyāh-rachānā.
 CELEBRATED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūh.
 To BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.
 CELEBRATION, (praise) ṣanā, āfrīn, astut; — (feast) shādī, khushī, khurramī.
 CELEBRITY, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.
 CELERITY, jaldī, chustī, chābukī, begī or bigī, shitābī, shitāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharābat, beg, zūdiu, utāwal.
 CELERY, ajwāyan khurāsānī.
 CELESTIAL, āsmānī, bihiṣhī, jānnatī, firdūsī, falkī; — (bodies) ajrāmī 'ulawī, akāsī.
 CELIBACY, koār-pan, tajarrud, tajrīd, mujarradī.
 CELL, goshā, kunj, gohā, koṭhārī, maḥbī, hujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, mandap.
 CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhūndharā, sard-āba, bhūndharā, chor-khāna.
 CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.
 CEMENT, (glue) saresh; — (mortar) rekhta, gach; — (solder) missi-josh, tānkī, joṛā; — (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, jor.
 To CEMENT, jorṇā, milānā, waṣṭ-k, paiwand-k; (n.) jorṇā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.
 CEMETERY, maqbara, rauza, mazār; — (of saints, &c.) dargāh.
 CENSER, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, majmīr.
 CENSOR, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).
 CENSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, harf-gīr, zabān-gīr, nindak, mu'tariz, muftārī.
 CENSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-goī, 'aib-joī, nukta-gīrī, harf-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, nindakāī.
 CENSORSHIP, khidmat i iḥtisāb.
 CENSURABLE, kābil-ilzām, lā'ik-malāmat, zabūn.
 CENSURE, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī, ḥajū; — (unjust) tuḥmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ghībat, dhānsā; — (slight) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.
 To CENSURE, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, dokhnā, toknā, pakarnā, gopnā.
 CENSURER, dokhiyā, ta'na-zan, shakī, gila-guzār, 'aib-go, ālu-gīr, ṭokahā, bad-andesh.
 CENT. saikrā, sau, ṣad; — (one per cent.) ek otrā; — (ten rupees per cent.) das rupai saikrā, or fi ṣad das rupai.
 CENTAUR, kāntaras.
 CENTER, maṛkaz, madār, nukta, nāf, bīch, darmiyan, wasat; — (of an army) qalb.
 To CENTER, khainch-ānā, girnā, parnā, jhuknā; — (depend) munḥaṣar-h, maukūf-h; — (to rest on) ṭhaharnā, thamnā, kāim-h.
 CENTIPEDE, kank hajūrā, gojar, kan-salāī, kan-bichhū.

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, bīchoñ bich, mu-tawassīf.
 CENTRY, pahre-dār, pahrū, chaukī-dār, pās-bān.
 CENTUPLE, ṣad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.
 CENTURION, tuman-dār.
 CENTURY, ṣadi, ṣad-sālā, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.
 CEPHALIC, muḳawī-dimāgh; — (*vein*) ḳifāl, sarirū; — (*cephalic medicine*) sa'if.
 CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.
 CERE-CLOTH, mom-jāma, momī-kapṛā.
 CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, zāhir-dār, srishtāchārī.
 CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.
 CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takallūfāt), mudārū, srishtā-chār, zāhir-dārī, rasn, chāl, adab, taklif, āhrī, neg-chār, mān; — (*rite*) rit, rukn (pl. arkān) shart (pl. sharā'it), bidh; — (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; — (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.
 CERTAIN, muḳarrar, mu'āyan, mutayaḳḳin, mushakh-khāṣ, yaḳīnī, mutaḥāḳḳik, muta'āyan, ṣahīh, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, taḥḳīḳī, pramān; — (in comp.) ī, hī; — (*certain, some*) ba'zi, koī; — (*a certain person*) fulāna, amkā-dhamkā.
 CERTAINLY, albatā, zarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.
 CERTAINTY, takarrur, ta'āyan, taiyaḳḳun, ṭhikānā, sachāī, sir-pair, yaḳīn, taḥāḳḳuk, isbāt.
 CERTIFICATE, dastāweẓ, rāzi-nāma, sanad, samjhautī, chithī; — (*of a soldier's death*) fauti-nāma; — (*of a horse's, &c. death*) saḳṭī-nāma; — (*of dis-mission, &c.*) rukhsatī-chithī; — (*of service*) sar-khatī; — (*clearance, &c.*) nikāsi, rāh-dārī, ṣāfi-nāma, mahzar-nāma, shahādāt-nāma; — (*of slavery*) ghulāmī-khatt.
 TO CERTIFY, ṣābit-k, taḥḳīḳ-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k, ṭhahhrānā.
 CERULEAN, āsmānī-rang, ābī-rang, ḳabūdī, akāsi, arzāḳī or azrakī.
 CERUSE, (*white lead*) safedā or safeda.
 CESS, khirāj, maḥṣūl, lagtā, bāj, ḥiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhī, bihrī, dānd or dānd.
 TO CESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhī-k.
 CESSATION, tawaḳḳuf, muhlat, farāghat, furṣat, ām.
 CESSION, taslim, tafwīẓ.
 CHAFE, bhūsi, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus; — (*chafing of the foot*) pusht-pa, lit. *the back of the foot*.
 TO CHAFE, malnā, mālish-k; — (*to fret*) chhīlnā.
 CHAFING-DISH, angethī, barosī, kāngrī, manḳal, maj-mar, ātash-dān, kānūn.
 CHAGRIN, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhānjh, jhunjhlāhat, kuṛhan.
 TO CHAGRIN, jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuṛhānā, barham- &c. -k.
 CHAGRINED, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.
 CHAIN, zanjīr, sānkar, silsila, sangal; — (*of an elephant*) āndū; — (*fetter*) pai-karā, bat-karā; — (*ornament*) sikarī, bandhani; — (*for the neck*) taḳṛ.
 TO CHAIN, zanjīr- &c. -k or -ḳ, bāndhnā, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh-k.
 CHAINED, zanjīr-band, basta, bandhū; — (*in chains*) pā ba zanjīr.
 CHAIN-SHOT, zanjīrī golā.
 CHAIR, kursī, chaukī, ṣandali, sukh-āsan, takht, (prop. *a stool or bench*) machiyā, pīṛhī; — (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddī; — (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālki, nālki, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chaudiol, chawālā, chaupālā.
 CHAIRMAN, (*president*) mīp-majlis, ṣadar.
 CHAISE, ekkā, gāṛī, baghī, ghur-bahal.

CHALICE, arghā, pende dār piyālā.

CHALK, kharī-maṭṭī, chhūj, dūdhī-maṭṭī, rām-khalī, gili-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wā, bād.

TO CHALLENGE, (*one to fight, &c.*) laṛī-māngnā, muḳābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā badī-kahnā, takkar-lenā, panja-k; — (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; — (*as a sentinel*) toḳnā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḍapaṭnā, hilkārnā.

CHALLENGER, mudda'ī, bādī.

CHAMADE. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender; therefore chaddar- or du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

CHAMBER, kothī, hujra, khāna; — (*court*) kach-ahī; — (*of a gun*) khazāna, koṭhī, chhūnchhī, nālī; — (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāh.

CHAMBERLAIN, (*of the household*) nazīr.

CHAMELEON, girgīt, būkalamūn.

CHAMOIS, buz ī kohī, pahārī chherī.

CHAMOMILE, bābūna, babūnaj.

TO CHAMP, chābnā, chābānā.

CHAMPAIGN, maidān; — (*the wine*) shimkin.

CHAMPION, pahlā-wān, shah-zor, bahādūr, jāngawar.

CHANCE, (*accident*) ittifaḳ, bhābī; — (*fortune*) ḳismat, baḳht-bāzī, dahr; — (*possibility*) imkān, harf-hikāyat; — (*by chance*) ittifaḳan, nāgāh, anchit or anāchit; — (*at dice*) gintī, shumār.

TO CHANCE, ā-parānā, nāzīl-h, wāḳī'-h, ittifaḳ-h.

CHANCELLOR, ṣadru-ṣ-ṣudūr, kāzi-l-ḳuzzāt, ṣadar dīwān, rāe rāyan; — (*of the exchequer*) dīwān i khālīṣa.

CHANCELLORSHIP, ṣadārāt.

CHANCERY, ṣadar 'adālat, ṣadar dīwānī 'adālat, ṣadaru-ṣ-ṣudūr.

CHANCRE, ṭānkī, chat.

CHANDELIER, jhār or battī kā jhār.

CHANDLER, sham'-sāz, shammā'-battī-farosh or -sāz.

CHANGE, tabdil, badlāī, badī, taghaiyur, inkilāb, imālā, pher, bich, badal-kull, ibdāl, istiḥālā, inhīraf; — (*of the moon*) taḥt-sh-shu'a, āmāwas; — (*of seasons*) dākhil khārī kā aiyām; — (*shift*) jorā, dast; — (*small money*) rezgī, paisa-karṭī, murādī; — (*of men, &c.*) ukhār-pachhār, taghīrī-bahālī, taghīrī-tabdilī, 'azl o naṣb; — (*a change for the better*) nī' mu-l-badal.

TO CHANGE, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza-k, tabdil-k, mu'āwaza-k, phirānā, badlānā; — (*money*) bhanjānā, bhunānā, toṛānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (n.) phīrnā; — (*as the moon*) chānd-chhipnā or -ḍubnā, taḥwīl meī-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.

CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwīn, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustaḳill, be-ṣabāt, mutazalzal, bahrupiā, uṭhlā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdil-paḳīr, do-ragā.

CHANGEABLENESS, talawwūn, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawāsi, be-ṣabātī.

CHANGELING, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

CHANGER, (*of money*) ṣarrāf, khurdīyā.

CHANNEL, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khārī, soṭā, rāh, majrā; — (*mid channel*) mānjh-dhār.

TO CHANNEL, khaiyār-dār-k.

CHANT, sarod, gīt.

TO CHANT, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

CHANTER, nirtī, reghāū.

CHANTICLEER, ṣubh-khwān.

CHANTING, nim-sarod.

CHAOS, hayilā-e-ulā, jalmaī, parlai, labdar.

CHAP, darz, darār, shigāf, rakhna, jabhā; — (*of the mouth*) jabrā, galphārā, kalla.

TO CHAP, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phārnā; (n.) daraknā.

CHAPPE, (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tah-nāl, pakar; — (*of a sword*) parā.

CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, man-ḍap, tasbiḥ-khāna, mūrat-geh.

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.

CHAPLET, sihrā, sar-pech; — (*rosary*) tasbiḥ, mālā; — (*tuft*) kalghī, chontī.

CHAPMAN, kharidār, mnshtari.

CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; — (*of the Kurān*) sūra.

CHARACTER, (*letter, &c.*) ānk, naksh, achhar, harf, rakam, wasf, jauhar, shakhsīyat, jas, surkh-rūj; — (*in a play*) putlī; — (*stamp*) chihni, bhes; — (*office*) uḥda; — (*literal*) khatt; — (*writing*) daskhatt, hast-āchhar; — (*personage*) shakhs; — (*discriminating quality*) māhiyat, kaifiyat; — (*account, history*) nakl, aḥwāl; — (*rank, reputation*) martaba, manṣab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḥurmat, nām, nām-wārī, namūd; — (*recommendation*) safāriḥ; — (*disposition*) kho, khaṣlat, kho-bo.

TO CHARACTERISE, makhsūs-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, mum-tāz-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, thiḥkānā.

CHARCOAL, koelā, kojenjhā, zughāl; — (*used for ḥukkas*) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, taḥwīl, ḥawāla, supard, talit, taṣarruf, amān, zimma, rakhi, zimma-wārī, tawahhud; — (*command*) amr, āggyā; — (*office*) khidmat; — (*accusation*) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuḥmat; — (*thing entrusted*) amānat, dharohar, thātī; — (*exhortation*) talḥin, maṣlahat; — (*expense*) kharj, lāgat; — (*price, demand*) kīmat, mol, talab; — (*onset*) ḥamla, charhājī, charḥnī; — (*of a gun*) chot; — (*signal*) jūḥār bājā, ḍankā; — (*of powder, &c.*) sumba, boj; — (*in comp.*) āna, ī, āi; — (*contingent charges*) saranjāmi kharch or akhrajāt, ba'zi-kharch; — (*to sound the charge*) mārū nakāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the nakāra (kettle drum) three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

TO CHARGE, (*entrust*) amīn-k, nigābhān-k, ta'ināt-k; — (*to impute*) thahrānā, maḥmūl-k; — (*to accuse*) da'wā-k, bād-k; — (*to command*) hukm- &c. -k; — (*to attack*) ḥamla-k, charhājī-k, ḍaurnā, charḥnā; — (*to load*) bhārānā, thāsānā; — (*in account*) likhnā, lenā; — (*to enjoin*) tākid-k, takaiyud-k, samjhānā.

CHARGEABLE, (*expensive*) bhārī, sangīn.

CHARGER, kāb, mushkāb, tashṭ, tabāk, parot, khang.

CHARIOT, gārī, ghur-bahal, rath.

CHARIOTEER, rath-bān, gārī-bān, sārathī.

CHARITABLE, mukhaiyar, sakhi, faiyāz, ṣāhib-himmat, dātā, gharīb-parwar, punyatmā, kushāda-dil, dānī, punī, 'amm-parwar; — (*liberal, kind*) ṣāhib-sulūk, ṣāhib-dil, ṣulḥī kull, nek, kam-sharr, abirodhī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, khaṭā-bakhsh, nek-andesh.

CHARITABLENESS, shafkat, insānī or insāniyat.

CHARITABLY, kushāda dili- &c. -se 'ināyat-se.

CHARITY, (*benevolence, q. v.*) dard, pyār, luṭf, maroh, faiyāz; — (*to the poor*) birt, khair, sadka, pun, zakāt; — (*charity lands*) aimma, milk, pīrān, bā'fi, fakīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'zi-zamīn, bishn-prit; — (*the holder*) aimma-dar, milki, khairāfi; — (*school*) khairāfi maktab.

CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-jātib, ṭhag-vedī.

CHARLES'S WAIN, dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, sap-tarikh, girdānak, khaṭolā, kishṭī nūh, palang.

CHARM, (*amulet*) ta'wīz, ḥimāil, da'wat, moh, tilism, tantar, ṭonā-tāmar, afsūn, sihr, ṭoṭkā, latkā; — (*attraction*) kashish, fareb, hāo-bhāo, lagāwat, khichāwat, nanaak, bahār.

TO CHARM, ta'wīz-b, du'ā- or mantar-phūnkā, jhārnā, beṛī-hānkā, jādū-k or chālānā; — (*to captivate*) fareṭa-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, bīrbhānā, uljhānā, phasānā.

CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'watī, tonhā, mantrī; — (*beloved one*) nazūn, jān, jānī, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, ṣanam.

CHARMING, mohnā, sohāonā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasan-dīda, khushāinda, khush-adā, malih, aḥsan, dil-āwez, khāfir-fareb.

CHARMINGLY, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

CHART, naksha, pat.

CHARTER, aḥd-nāma, ikrār-nāma.

CHASE, pichherā, rapet, khader, raged; — (*of a gun*) nāl; — (*hunting, &c.*) shikār, aher, aḥket; — (*a beast of chase*) aher; — (*pursuit*) ta'āqub, shikār; — (*park*) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

TO CHASE, khednā, ragednā, khadernā, khakhernā, pichhā-k, ta'āqub-k, bhagānā, rapetnā, pichhernā, chālā-d; — (*to drive away*) hānkā, dūr-k; — (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ahernā.

CHASER, shikārī, khedū.

CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḳṣ.

CHASTE, pāk, sudh, sāf, tāhir, pākīza, shusta, ārasta, parhez-gār, muttākī, pāk-dāman, 'afīfa, sū-shil, such, pabir; — (*a chaste woman*) patibratā, kulwanti, satti, muṣsina, pāk-bāz, sushilā.

CHASTELY, pākīzagi-se.

TO CHASTISE, chāsten, saẓā-d, tambīh-d or -k, ārasta-k, durust-k, tāran-k, ṭhik-k, sidhā-k, kān ainhnā, changā-banānā.

CHASTISEMENT, saẓā, ta'zīr, tāran, gosh-mālī, naṣīhat, tādiḥ, kan-ainṭhi, thonk-thānk, kāhr, chābuk.

CHASTISER, tāranhār, saẓā- or tambīh-karne-wālā.

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'iṣmat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmanī, parhez-gārī, sushiltā, safāī, pākī, pākīzagi, ārastagi, taḥzīb, shustagi, tāharat, sat or satyātā.

CHAT, bak, gap, baṛ, khush-gap, saṭar-paṭar, zaḳ-zaḳ, arbar, gheṇ peṇ, khadar-badar.

TO CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā-o-k, bātēn-k, guṭtagū-k, gap-hānkā.

CHATELS, aṭālā, chīz-bast, aṣhā, aṣāsa, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.

CHATTER, ṭeṭṭēn, kilkilāhat, kichkichāhat.

TO CHATTER, ṭeṭṭēn-k, cheicheu-k, kānkān-k, char-charānā, ratnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ, bātēn-k; — (*as the teeth*) bajnā, katkatānā, dagdagānā; — (*as a monkey*) kilkilānā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

CHATTERER, barbariyā, bāchichī, bakkī, bāo-jhak, ghaughāī.

CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kīmat, kam-kharch, pharhar, pharahrā, kam-bahā, be-kīmat, amol, halkā; — (*cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap*) maṭṭī kā mol.

TO CHEAPEN, moliyānā, mol-k, kīmat-k, kam kīmat-k.

CHEAPNESS, arzānī, sustāī, kam-kīmatī.

CHEAT, (*trick, imposture*) thagājī, daghā, chhal, jul, buttā, ghabn, fareb, makr, ḥīla, talbis, khīyānat, ghāoghaph, dhāndhal, kaid; — (*one who cheats*) thag, daghā-bāz, pratārak.

TO CHEAT, thagnā, chhālānā, daghā-bāzi-k, dhatūrā-d, ṭhagānā, fīrat-larānā.

CHEATER, daghā-bāz, farebī, muḥil, dhatūriyā, khājīn, butte-bāz, lailot, ghāoghaph, allam-ghallam, dhāndhālī, naṭkhat, baṭebāz, chhaliyā.

CHECK, atkāo, rok, dabāo, ār, muzāhamat, zabt, kaid, sad, mumāna'at, thokar, zak, pech; — (*in chess*) shah, kishit; — (*in accounts*) jānchak; — (*bill*) tip; — (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsi, bānosī, elaichā, gangā-rāmī, gangām, ārā, rādhā-nagari, bhāgal-pūri, dūtari, chautari.

TO CHECK, (*stop, restrain*) atkānā, rokānā, bārnā, sambhānā, dabānā, mārānā, barājānā, haṭānā, band-k, mauḳūf-k, zabt-k, kāṭnā, āgā-b, māt-k; — (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, dātānā; — (*a bill or account, &c.*) muḳābala-k, jāiza-d, milānā; — (*in chess*) kishit-d, shah-d.

TO CHECKER, CHEQUER, dūrang- or abri- or ablaḳ-banānā, murāḳka-k.

CHECKERED, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badlī, būkalamūn, dabā; — (*work*) murāḳ'ā-sāzi.

CHECK-MATE, māt, shah-māt, i.e. the king dead.

CHEEK, gāl, rukhsār, 'ariz, kapol, 'uzār, rukh, kalla, gandas.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, hazz, 'aish, āsāish, rūbat, ārām, khurrani, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jāikār, hūhā, himmat; — (*jollity*) chuhāl, chahal-pahal.

TO CHEER, bulsānā, khush-k, taskin-d, tashaffī-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbarī-k, dildārī-k, khātīr-jam'-k, lalkārānā, bāḥnānā, gadgad-d; — (*to encourage*) dhāras-d; (n.) phulnā, khilnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā.

CHEERER, ārām-bakhsh, farāḥ-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, rūhat-bakhsh.

CHEERFUL, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, thāthol, haṁs-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshānī, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsi.

CHEERFULLY, khushī-se, shaḳ-zauḳ-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhōn-se, dil-dihī-se.

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rūī, zinda-dilī, khush-tab'ī, shokhī, chanchalāī, thātholī, farab, be-parwāī, khushī, masarrat, baṁsor-pan.

CHEERING, garm, ārām-dih or ārām-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, udās, uchāt, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunaḳ, be-chuhāl.

CHEESE, panīr; — (*whole*) kālib, chakkī; — (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.

CHEESEMONGER, panīr-farosh.

TO CHERISH, (*to protect, nourish*) pālānā, khabar-giri-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, hīmayat-k, nibāhnā, chuhāl-k, bar-pā-k.

CHERISHER, murabbi, hāmi, pachhī, ori, pālāk, ann-dātā; — (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz; thus, gharib-parwar, a cherisher of the poor; banda-nawāz, cherisher of slaves.

CERRY, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna; — (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darpada, wilāyatī-makoī.

CHERUB, firishta, karrūbī, malak.

CHERUBIM, karūbiyān or karrūbiyān.

CHESNUT, shāh-balūt; — (*bay*) surang.

CHESS, shatranj or shatranj, also šad-ranj.

TO PLAY AT CHESS, shatranj-khelnā.

CHESS-BOARD, bisāt or shatranj-bisāt.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, goṭ; — (*the king*) pād-shāh, shāh, muhra-mihīn; — (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīn; — (*the castle or rook*) rukh; — (*the knight or horse*) asp, ghorā; — (*the bishop or camel, or elephant*) ūnt, hāthī, fil, pil, shutur; — (*the pawn*) piyāda or baizāk, or baidak.

CHESS-PLAYER, shātīr, shatranj-bāz.

CHEST, sandūk, petī; — (*small*) sandūḳcha; — (*of the body*) koṭhā, chhātī, petā; — (*of drawers*) almāri or almeira; — (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhātī-bharjānā, jāband-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawār, bahādūr, ghur-chaphā.

TO CHEW, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chab-lānā, chikalnā; — (*the cud*) jugālnā, kaurī-pārnā.

CHICANE, CHICANERY, lait-o-la'al, tāl-maṭol, hila-ḥawālā, satar-patār, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHICANER, takrīrī, hūjjatī.

CHICK, CHICKEN, chingā, pil; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomī, chūza, bacha; whence chūze-bāz, an old woman fond of striplings.

CHICKEN-BROTH, nakhūd-āb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. goat-hearted), ḡar-poknā, murgī, gidār.

CHICKEN-PEAS, anktī.

CHICKEN-POX, motiyā-sitlī, kodawā, pansā.

TO CHIDE, (a. to reprove) dātānā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhūnjhlānā, chircirānā, jharaknā, ghurkī-jharaknā, sāṁsnā, khijhānā, dagadhnā, naktoṛā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā.

CHIDER, dokhiyā, chircirā, ānjhiyā.

CHIEF, (adj.) barā, pailhā, awwāl, ṣadr, muḳaddam.

CHIEF, CHIEFTAIN, sardār, mīr, peshwā, rais, mahaf-jan, wālī, maṇḍāl, chaudhūrī, mahto, patel, nāek, karamchārī, sarwar, sarḳhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

CHIEF JUSTICE, ṣadaru-l-ḥaḳḳ, ṣadaru-l-'adālat.

CHIEFLY, akṣar, khūsūsān, awwalay, paible.

CHIEFSHIP, barē-ṣāhibī, chaudhrāī, mahtāī, imāmāt.

CHILBLAIN, biwāī.

CHILD, bachcha, larḳā, ḡhoṭā, farzand, tiḡl, bālāk, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pisar, reza, nūr-dida, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā; — (*in comp.*) zāda; — (*of or belonging to*) bachḡānā; — (*having*) larḳorā; — (*to be with child*) peṭ se-h, ḡamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagī, saur.

CHILD-BIRTH, jamnā, wilābar, dard i zih.

CHILDHOOD, bachagī, bachpan, larḳak-pan, ṭufūliyat, tiḡlī, larḳāī, bāl-pan.

CHILDSIE, chhuluhlā, chulbulā, chibāolā, tiḡl-mizāj, larḳe kā sā, tiḡlā, tiḡlānā.

CHILDISHLY, larḳon kā sā, tiḡlā, tiḡlānā.

CHILDSINESS, chulbulahāt, chibillā-pan, tiḡl-mizājī, chichḡor-pan.

CHILDESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nir-baṁs, pūt-mūā.

CHILDREN, larḳe-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aṭfāl; — (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād; thus, the children of Israel, banī Isrāīl.

CHILIAD, hazāra, sahasr or sahasra.

CHILL, CHILLY, sard, ṭhandhā, sirā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhandhā- &c. -sā, jarāhā, shītārt.

TO CHILL, ṭhandhā- &c. -k, sirānā; — (*with cold*) ṭhiṭharānā; — (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

TO BE CHILL, ṭhiṭharānā, shītārt-h.

CHILLINESS, phurahrī, ṭhandāk, sīl, shītāltā.

CHILLNESS, sardi, ṭhandhī, sir, ṭhandāk, afsurdagi, burūdāt, khunuki, shītātā.

CHIME, kūk, tūl, tūl-mel; — (*of a bell*) ṭhanākā, ṭhunkār; — (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, to chime.

TO CHIME, milnā, lagnā, ham-āhang-h, eksān-h, bar-ābar-h, muwāḳ-h, milā-h, ṭhik-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alāḳa-r; — (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.

CHIMERA, 'unkā, khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khīyāl-lā-tāīl, khīyāl-pulāo, man-laḡdū, kalpanā.

CHIMERICAL, wahmī, khīyālī, kalpanīyā, banāwatī.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulḳhan, dhūjānrā.

CHIN, ṭhuddī, ṭhoṭhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, zaḳan, chimbuk.

CHINA, (the country) Chīn, sīn, kinyā; — (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ḡhoṛ; — (*root*) chob-chīnī; — (*the emperor of China*) faghfur or faghfur i Chīn.

CHINCOUGH, dābā, habbā ḡabbā; — (*to have the chincough*) panjar-lagnā.

CHINE, pūt, ḡhopar, kamar.

CHINK, darz, tarakh, dariy, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākh, rakha, chhed.

To CHINK, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.

CHINTZ, chhit, rangī.

CHIP, CHIPPING, chhiptī, tarāsha, chailī, ṭukrā, reza, chhilan, chunni.

CHIROMANCER, bhaḡrī, sāmudrikī.

CHIROMANCY, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.

CHIRP, rez, jhankār.

To CHIRP, churagnā, jhankārānā, rez-k, chūn-chūn-k, chūn-chūn-k.

CHISEL, ṭānki, chheni, rūkhānī, hakki.

To CHISEL, ṭānki-mārānā.

CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word chithī.

CHITCHAT, gap-shap, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, ḡāl-maḡāl, ḡil-kāl, kalma-kalam.

CHIVALRY, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī.

CHOCOLATE, (*colour*) kākrezi, khairī, lākhī.

CHOICE, ikhtiyār, marzi, khushī, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, hasb dil-khwāh, man-bhāo, chokhā, man-bās, kābū, istiḡnā, bachwā, chunwā; — (*care in choosing*) iḡtiyāt, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, khoj.

CHOICE, (adj.) khāṣṣa, bihtar, nafis, tuḡfa, ma'ḡul, nādīr, pasandīdā.

CHOICELY, ikhtiyār-se, iḡtiyāt-se.

CHOICENESS, luṭf, tuḡfagī, nafāsat, chokhāi.

CHOIR, ḡāifa or ḡāne-wālon-kā ḡāifa.

To CHOKE, ḡalā-phāṣnā, ḡalā-ghontnā, nareṭī-dābnā, dam band-k; (n.) phāṣnā, niwāla- or ṭukrā-lagnā or -atāknā; — (*to block up*) band-k, teghā-k, chunlenā; — (*to overpower*) dabānā.

CHOKE-FULL, nāk o nāk, khachākhach, lab-ā-lab.

CHOLER, pit, safrā, pittā, zahra; — (*anger*) khafgī, tezi, faish; — (*atrabilis*) saudā; — (*his choler will rise*) us kā pittā bharak-utheḡā.

CHOLERA MORBUS, sit-ras, haiza, tah o bālā, muṇh-pet, olā-uthā, saras-niras.

CHOLERIC, ḡhuṣṣa-war, tunḡ, ātāshi-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talkh-mizāj, krodhī, safrāwī-mizāj; — (*he is a very choleric man*) wuh bare zahre kā admī hai.

CHOLIC, ḡūlinj, bāo-sul, bād-sul, kurkurī.

To CHOOSE, pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā; — (*to select*) chug- or bin- or bāchh- or chhānt- lenā, muntakhab-k, barānā, kāphnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā.

CHOP, (*slice*) ṭukrā, ḡalī, pāra, tikkā, kūtiyā.

To CHOP, kalam-k, kāṭ-k, kāṭ-kūt-k, urā-d, ūtārānā; — (*meat*) ṭukrā-ṭukrā-k, phāpnā; — (*to devour*) bhachh- or habak-lenā, baḡhārānā.

CHOPPING-KNIFE, bugḡdā, chhurā, gandāsā.

CHORD, tār, watar, dhun, purnijā.

CHORUS, (*of a song*) jawābī, jawāb, karī, tāl o sur; — (*to join in*) āwāz-milānā.

CHOSEN, maḡbūl, manzūr, mustaḡnā, miṛtaḡā, muṣṭaḡ.

To CHOOSE, ṭhagnā, chhālānā, daghā-d.

CHRIST, 'isā, masīh or al-masīh, masīḡā.

To CHRISTEN, nām-r, nāmkarān-k.

CHRISTENING, 'aḡīka, ganakāi, mundaṇ.

CHRISTIAN, 'isawī, naṣrānī, naṣrā, tarsā, masīḡī.

CHRISTIANITY, 'isawī-maḡbah, 'isawiyat, naṣrāniyat.

CHRISTMAS, 'id i naṣrānā, baṛā-din.

CHRONIC, muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sarī'u-l-mī'd.

CHRONICLE, waḡā'i, akhbār, tawārīkh.

CHRONOGRAM, tārikh.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, muwarrīkh, tārikh-dān, ganak.

CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i tawārīkh, 'ilm i tārikh.

CHRYSTAL, bilaur, ḡalam, sphatik; — (*crystallized*) ḡalamī.

CHUBBY, CHUFFY, thoṭhal-moṭhal, suṇḡ-muṇḡ, ḡal-phūlā, ḡul-gūṭhnā, botā.

CHUFF, bhāiṣā, arnā, sānḡ.

CHUCK, kutkut; — (*my chuck*) mere pathe; — (*chuck-chuck*) ṭī-ṭī.

To CHUCK, CHUCKLE, kutkutānā, kurkuraṇā; — (*under the chin*) ṭhūḡḡī-hilānā, khiliyān-k, baḡh-bajānā.

CHUCK-FARTHING, ḡhotī-changā, ḡūchī-pāra.

CHUM, ham-khāna, ham-ḡujra, ham-sabaḡ, ham-safra or ham-ta'am.

CHURCH, ḡirjā, kalesā.

CHURI, ḡaṇwār, diḡkānī; — (*miser*) khud-ḡharaz, kṛipān, bakhil.

CHURLISH, sakht, kattar, akhar, aujhar, ḡustākḡ, ujaḡ, sang-dil, be-raḡm, dabang.

CHURLISHLY, ḡustākḡi- &c. -se.

CHURLISHNESS, sakhtī, sang-dilī, karakhtagī, be-raḡmī, ḡustākḡhī.

CHURN, dūdh-bāndī, maṭkī, chāṭī, chaṭṭī, mathaniyā; — (*staff*) madhānī, mathnī, bilonī, mihānī, shīr-zana.

To CHURN, mathnā or mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.

CHYLE, kailūs, ras, kaimūs.

CHYMIST, kimiya-gar, rasāyanī, kimiya-sāz, muhawwis, ras-bhedī.

CHYMISTRY, kimiya, rusāyan, kimiya-garī.

CICATRIX, dagh, chindh, aṣar.

CICATRIZATION, ilṭihām, bharāo.

To CICATRIZE, bharnā, mundamil-k.

CIMETER, teghā, shamsher, talwār, ūnā.

CINCURE, band, bandhan; — (*of a pillar*) ḡolā.

CINDER, (*cold*) koḡelā; — (*hot*) angārā.

CINNABAR, shangarf, ingur, dardar.

CINNAMON, dār-chini (vulg. dālchīnī); — (*water*) 'araḡ i dār-chini; — (*oil*) 'aṭr i dār-chini.

CINQUEFOIL, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiya.

CION, (*sprout*) kalgha; — (*graft*) paiwand.

CIPHER, siṭr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; — (*person*) dhūhā, naḡsh i diwār; — (*writing in cipher*) guṭpatri; — (*figure*) raḡam, ānk; — (*engraved*) tuḡhrā; — (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawisi-k, kamsilā-likhnā; — (*a mere cipher, person*) wajūd i mu'aṭṭal.

CIRCLE, ḡherā, ḡalka, dā'ira, chambar, kuṇḡalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kuṇḡal, bhaurī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); — (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadīr, kuṇḡal-ākār; — (*halo*) hāla, maṇḡal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.

To CIRCLE, CIRCUIT, gird-k, daura-k, muḡṣāra-k, ḡher-lenā, ḡhūmnā, daur-chalnā, dājr-h.

CIRCUIT, gardish, pher, ḡhumāo, iḡāta, pherā, chakkar, daur, ḡiṣār, gasht, gird; — (*visiting*) gasht-salāmī.

CIRCUITEER, sājr, dājr, girdāwar, gashtī.

CIRCULAR, mudawwar, ḡol, ḡalka-dār, ḡol-ākār; — (*a circular motion*) harkati istidāra.

CIRCULARITY, ḡolāj, nudawwārī, gird-ā-girdī.

CIRCULARLY, gird ba gird, tawḡirāna.

To CIRCULATE, (n.) phirā, ḡhūmnā, gardish-k; — (*as the blood*) saurān-k, daupnā, charkh-mārānā, mustadīr-h, chalnā, bahnā; — (*to be dispersed*)

phailnā, muntashar-h; (a.) phailānā, muntashar-k, chālānā, jāri-k, rawān-h, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumān, pher, ijāra, chalan, bahān; — (of the blood) saurān; — (succession) tawātūr.

CIRCUMAMBIENT, muḥīf, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

TO CIRCUMAMBULATE, girdāwarī- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

TO CIRCUMCISE, khatnā-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burīda.

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumān, muḥīfī dāira, birdhprāt; — (of a tree) kamar, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLOUOS, muḥīf, byāpak.

TO CIRCUMFUSE, phailānā, muntashar-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, muttasil, karīb, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; — (places) nawāh or gird-nawāh, atrāf, pairāmīn, jawār, sawād, hawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibārat, bakhān, ghumān, pech, pechidagī, mārpech, pher, tūl-kalām, gardish-lafzī.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechīda, gol.

TO CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-makdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tandast-r, dabā-r, zaḥḥ-men-r, ghermā, chhenknā, hadd-b, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-makdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ājiz, nir-bal.

CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, maṣṣūba-bāz, chauṇkel, sāvadhān, iḥtiyāfī.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksāf, chauṇkeltā, dūr-andeshū, iḥtiyāf.

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifāk, 'ariza, kaifiyat, haḥīkat, hālat, hāl, gat, chigūnagī, bāt, ahwāl, waqt (pl. auḥāt), ḥadūṣāt; — (in easy circumstances) 'asūda-hāl, khush-hāl.

TO CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, ṭhahrānā, muḥātar-k, ṭhānnā.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (accidental) 'arizī, ittifāqī; — (full) mufaṣṣal, wāzī, bistārit.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (fully) mufaṣṣalan, mashrūḥan, tafṣīl-wār.

TO CIRCUMVALLATE, chār diwārī- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-diwārī, shahar-panāh, iḥāfa.

TO CIRCUMVENT, ṭhagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī-k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā or -kaṭnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, ṭhagaī, kapaṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pūch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsuf, mutafannū, chhālī, kapṭī, pechilā, mār-pechī, chār-zarb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakṣhinā.

CIRCUS, dāira, akhārā.

CISTERN, hauz, chah-bacha, kunḍ, pokhrā.

CITADEL, ḥal'a, garḥ, garhī, shahr-panāh; this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, i'lām, dastak, iktibās, bulāḥāt, ṭalab, da'wat, istiḥzār.

TO CITE, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

CITIZEN, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrihā, paṭaniyā, shahr-or nagar-wāl.

CITHERN, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingarī.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, galgal, bajaurā, atraj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagarī, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akber, viz. Agra.

CIVET, (the perfume so called) zabād.

CIVET CAT, mushk-bilāf.

CIVIL, (polite) milan-sār, milāpī, shisht, ṣāḥib-sulūk, marde-ādmī, ṣāḥib-akhḥlāk, muḥājim, narm, sū-subha-o,

sū-sil, satkāri, bhalā-mānus; — (opposed to military) mulkī, māli, diwānī; — (war) khāna-jangī, bandh-bigreh; — (a civil employment) māli-kām; — (the civil power) 'adālat or ahlī'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (financier, &c.) ahl i nizamāt, 'āmil-pesha, ahlī ḥalām.

CIVILITIES, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, rasmiyāt i zahīrī.

CIVILITY, khulḥ, ahlīyat, sulūk, tamalluḥ, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishtāchār, sil, bhal-mansi, narmi, milan-sārī, nautāī, ā-o-bhā-o, takrīm-tawāzu', ḥifz, murātib, sanmān, sushilātā.

CIVILIZATION, ādmīyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

TO CIVILIZE, ādmī- or insān-k or -banānā, ārasta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, sānwārnā, sadhānā.

CIVILIZED, ārasta, durust, muhazzab.

CIVILIZER, sakal sānwārū.

CIVILLY, akhlāk-se, adab-se or ādāb-se.

CLACK, kīl-kāl, kāl-makāl, bak-bak, lablabāḥāt.

TO CLACK, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) ṭiṭkāri-mārnā, ṭiṭkārnā.

CLAD, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāḥ-posh, clad in armour.

CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darkhwāst, mutālaba, istiḥkāk, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

TO CLAIM, da'wā-k, takāzā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'ī, bādī, ṭālib, ṭalab-gūr, da'ī, da'wā-dar, dād-khūh; — (just) mustaḥḥaqk.

TO CLAMBER, chaḥnā, bilāgnā.

CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāḥāt, lablabāḥāt, chipchipāḥāt, lazūjat.

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazīj.

CLAMOROUS, ghaughāī, shorī.

CLAMOUR, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

TO CLAMOUR, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā or guhārnā, chinghārnā.

CLAMP, pattar or lohe kā pattar.

TO CLAMP, pattar-jarṇā or -lagānā.

CLAN, kaum, zāt, kul, barīdarī, khāndān, gharānā, kuṭumbh.

CLAUDESTINE, poshīda, chipipā, gupāt, niḥufta, makhlīf, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

CLAUDESTINELY, chipipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (of arms) khaṭṭakhaṭ, jharājhar, tarātar, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoū-bhoū.

TO CLANG, CLANK, khaṭṭa khaṭ-bajnā, kharaknā, phaṭ-phaṭānā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhānkār, jhanāt.

CLAP, khaṭkāt, khaṭak, jharākā, chameṭā, tāl, tālī, thapakrī, dastak; — (peal) ghangaraj, bharbharāḥāt; — (of thunder) karak; — (blow) tamācha, thappaṛ; — (gonorrhoea) sozāk, prime-o, bā-o, garmi, ātashak, ābila-farang, parnā.

TO CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhirānā, bajānā, thopiyanā, patpatānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, jhapnā, chalānā; — (the wings) künde-jhārnā or phaṭ-phaṭānā; — (to disease) jalānā, zakhmī-k; — (the hands) tālī or thapī-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (to clap or rattle as a door) bharbharānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhapse-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, un ne jhap se muḥh par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jilbī, lolak, lolnī, laṭkan.

CLARET, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.

TO CLARIFY, mail-chhāntuā, ṣāf-k, mail-kāṭnā; — (butter) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

CLARION, karnāe, būk, turnī, nar-singhā, surnāe.

CLASH, CLASHING, khatkā, jhankār, jhanak, takkar, jharā-jhar, shapāshap, bharākā; — (*contradiction*) zidd, tazādd, kalah, bibāb.

To CLASH, khatkhatānā, jhanjhanānā, takrānā, khainchā-khainchī-k, nizā'-r; — (*to oppose*) zidd-k, mukhā-lafat-k.

CLASP, chaprūs, pakar, jor, kakni, dharan.

To CLASP, band-k, lapetnā, pakarṇā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā; — (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

CLASPER, sūt, v. *tendril*, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, chākū.

CLASS, nau', kism, zāt, tafrik, jins, prakār; — (*order*) darja, pāya, jāṣ, jāt, firka, fard, rās, baran.

To CLASS, ba tartib-r, kism ba kism-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mau'tabar, muhaqqiq; — (*a classical author*) muṣannif mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnis, jinswārī, zil'-bandī, tartib.

CLATTER, kharkharāhat, tarṭarāhat.

To CLATTER, kharkharānā, thakthakānā, tarṭarānā; — (*chatter*) zaḥṣak-k, baḥḥak-k.

CLAVICLE, hāns, hānsī, tarḥū'.

CLAUSE, fikra, jumla, faṣl; — (*article*) sharṭ, daf', madd, muḥaddama, āin, khand.

CLAW, nākhun, bukkat, changul, panja, nakh; — (*of a crab*) kāinchī.

To CLAW, nochnā, kharochnā, chonchnā, noch-ḍ, khuj-lānā, nakhiyānā, bakotnā, panja- &c. -mārṇā.

CLAW-BACK, (*instrument so named*) pusht-khār.

CLAY, pindol, chikni mittī, chahlā, kacchā; — (*cold*) pāni; — (*prepared*) gārā, gilāwa, pakḥsha; — (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil or kāh-gil.

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewārī.

CLAYEY, matṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-āludā.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, sāf, pākiza, pāk, suchh, ujlā, ujjal, fāhir, mutahhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bimal; — (*laviful*) ḥalāl, mubāḥ.

To CLEAN, CLEANSE, sāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāntnā, chhāpnā; — (*a well*, &c.) udāhnā, ugrānā, kamānā, ujlānā, opnā, māndnā, dhonā.

CLEANING, ruft-rob, jhār-jhātak, udāhi, chhāntāi.

CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, safāi, pākī, tahārat, pākī-zagi, ujlāi, suchhtā, nir-maltā, nafasat, suthrāi.

CLEANLY, (adv.) bā-tahārat, bā-waḥū, suthrāi- &c. -se.

CLEANSE, jhār-kāt, mal-kāt.

CLEAR, shaffāf, barrāk, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrāni, nirmal, nithrā, ṣafā, nichhal, namūd, hāriz, pūrā; — (*apparent*) zāhir, ṣāḥiḥ, ṣariḥ, khulā, āshkāṛā, barmalā, 'alāniya, pratichhā, mubaiyan, hawaidā; — (*free*) āzād, khalāṣ, riḥā, mukt.

To CLEAR, (a.) sāf- &c. -k, jhālṇā, opnā, utārnā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārnā, kātnā, jhārnā, kholnā, suljhānā; — (*woodlands*) khet-nikālṇā, jangal-burī-k; — (*the way*) po.esh po.esh-k or po.ish po.ish-k; — (*to remove*) sarḥānā, raf'- or dūr-k, tālnā; — (*to free*) chhoyānā, āzād- &c. -k; — (*to gain*) pasandāz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, nithārṇā, khulnā; — (*clear up*) sāf-h, pharchhā or pharchā-h.

CLEARANCE, rawāna, chalān, nikāsi.

CLEARER, (*cleanser*) mal-kāt, sāf- or pāk-karne-wālā.

CLEARLY, safāi- &c. -se, lā-kalām; — (*evidently*) zāhirā, ṣariḥān.

CLEARNESS, safāi, pākī, shaffāfi, barrākī, ujlāi, ṣiḥḥat, namūdāri.

CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-nazar, pesh-bin, dūr-bin, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubaṣṣir, binā.

To CLEAVE, (n. *adhere*) lagā- or liptā- or chimaṭ- or gathā-rahṇā; — (*to split*) phatnā, chirnā, kātnā, bilagnā; — (*split*, v. a.) phārnā, chirnā, kātnā, chaurang-mārṇā.

CLEAVER, kulhārī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, bughḍa, kattān, kattā.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darār, tarāk, rakḥna, chhed, phāt, chāk; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḥḥu-l-arz.

CLEMENCY, rahm, rahmat, āmurzish, shafkat, mayā, mulāimat, hilm, narmi, dard-mandi.

CLEMENT, rahīm, mutarāḥḥim, mulāim, ḥalīm, karunā-want, ghāfur.

CLERGY, mullā-makhdūm, brahman-pānde.

CLERK, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, kātib, muḥarrir, lekhak, mushrif, sarishta-dār, patwārī; — (*of the market*) nirkhī; — (*in comp.*) nawīs; — (*among the English*) krānī, (*in contempt*, like our term quill-driver) likhni-dās; — (*a kāzī's clerk*) sakkāk.

CLEVER, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chaṭkilā, prabīn, sunārī, sujan, kāmil; — (*fit*) chārḥānk, chāyān, ṭhik, durust, muwāḥik.

CLEVERLY, dast-kārī- &c. -se, chaturāi-se.

CLEVERNESS, chālāk-dasti, hushiyārī, chauksāi.

CLEW, pindā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukrī, taggī, dasī, pechak; — (*guide*) sarishta.

To CLICK, kaṭ-kaṭ-k.

CLIENT, munib, muwakkil, wakīl-dhārak.

CLIFF, pahārī, tilā, sring, ḍhāng.

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamīn, iklim, khitta, dip, shahr; — (*climate of a country*, &c.) āb o hawā.

To CLIMB, chaḥṇnā, bilagnā.

CLIMBER, chaḥḥwayāi; — (*in comp.*) chaḥḥā.

To CLINCH, (*the fist*) muthi-b, ghūsā-tānnā; — (*to confirm*) sābit-k; — (*a nail*) mornā, munh-mārṇā; — (*a bargain*) bāndhnā, pukhta-k, pukht-paz-k, mazbūt- &c. -k.

To CLING, laṭak- or aṭak- or hilag- or lagā-rahṇā, gaḥḥā-rahṇā, lipatnā, chimaṭnā.

To CLINK, kharkharānā, jhunjhinānā, tuntunānā, ṭhan-ṭhanānā, taṭkārnā.

To CLIP, katarnā, kātnā, tarāshnā, katar-d, chhāntnā, miḥrāz-k; — (*the wings*) kūṭ-k; — (*words*) chābānā.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarāsha, chhānt.

CLITORIS, tanā, sūngā, ṭīṭā, riḥlā, bhagṭan, bichā, paṭākā, konṭ, ṭumkānā.

CLOAK, farghūl, labāḍā, ghongrī, jubba, bārāni or bārāni-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kurtī), chokhā, pāmṛī, barsāti-jāma; — (*cover*) parda.

To CLOAK, chipānā, ḍhāmpnā, gupat-k, ikhḥā-k, kḥasposh-k, lapetnā.

CLOAK-BAG, khūrjī, mafrash.

CLOCK, ghari, ghariyāl, sā't, dharam-gharī, sā'at-numā; — (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun ghari hai? kitnī ghari hai? — (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai; — (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar diu chaphe āo; — (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāhtā hai, or bajne par hai.

CLOCK-MAKER, sā'at-sāz, jharī-sāz.

CLOCK-WORK, kal-kāntā, jantr or yantra.

CLOD, dhimā, ḍhelā, kulūkh, pindā, londā, ḍalā; — (*dolt v. blockhead*) ledā, thūā, nā-dān.

CLOG, bojh, atkāo, bār, vāzn, harj, ḥabūhat, sadd or ṣadd; — (*shoe*) kharāūn, chamāūn.

To CLOG, bhārī-k, wazanī-k, girānbār-k, band-k, atkānā; — (*to load*) lādṇā, bharnā.

CLOISTER, gosha, takiya, buja, marḥī, kuṭī.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamāmī, ākḥir, ant.

CLOSE, (adj.) band, munda, rukā; — (*concise, narrow*) tang; — (*literal*) taḥṭī-lafāzī; — (*joined*)

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; — (*near*) mut-tasīl, lage-lage; — (*close by*) lag-bhag; — (*close-handed*) tang-dil or -chashm; — (*hidden*) dabā, chhipā; — (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; — (*slly*) pakkā, 'aiyār; — (*thick*) ghanā, gunjān; — (*compact*) thos, sangin; — (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To CLOSE, (a.) band-k, mūndnā, ma'mūr-k, bheynā, michnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāpnā, lagānā, bhirānā, uthangnā, hirkānā; — (*to finish*) niptārānā; — (*to end*) khatm-k, sampūran-k, samapt-k; — (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, rokā; (n.) mundnā, michnā; — (*to close in with*) muwā-fakat-k, ittīfāk-k, mel-milāp-k; — (*to close with*) bhirnā, juṭnā, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bandhnā.

CLOSELY, takaiyud-se, sate-sate, bhirāke, lagā-lag, pitiyā-ṭhonk.

CLOSENESS, (*narrowness*) iṭtibās, rukāwat, koṭāhi, khamsāḥ; — (*vicinity*) nazdikī, paiwastagi; — (*thickness*) ganjāni; — (*compactness*) sangini, injimād; — (*of the weather*) gandagi.

CLOSET, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhri, hujra.

To CLOSET, (a person) khalwat-k; — (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do ghāṛī khalwat kī.

CLOT, thakkā, ānṭhī, chakkān, chakkā.

To CLOT, jamnā, thakkā-b.

CLOTH, kaprā, pārchā, bastar or vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows: — gārḥā, paṭhā, gazi, gazina, māghar, chaukā, amirtī, bāṭa, adharsā, khāssa, adhotar, hazārī, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, mahmūdī, jholā; — (*red*) khārwā; — (*as a carpet*) chāndni; — (*web of*) jāmāwār; — (*for the table*) dastar-khwān, chādar (prop. a sheet); — (*woollen cloth*) bānat, sakarlāt, patṭi; — (*shawls, &c.*) pashmina; — (*to lay the cloth*) mez-lagānā, chādar- or sufra-bichhānā.

CLOTH-MERCHANT, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

CLOTHES, CLOTHING, kapre, pārchē, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, akmasā, pahrāvā; — (*cast*) utārān, chhāpan; — (*bed*) oṛhnā, bichhāwan or bichhaunā.

To CLOTHE, kaprā-oṛhnā or -pahannā or -pahrānā; — (*to feed and clothe*) roṭī kaprā-d, tan-peṭ kī khabar-lenā.

CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh; thus in Nājī, "māhrū jab safed-posh hūā, har taraf chāndni kā josh hūā," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.

CLOTHIER, bānat-bāf, julāhā, kolī.

CLOUD, abr, badlī, bādāl, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; — (*obscurity*) tārikī, andherā; — (*crowd*) ifrāt, buṭhāt, kaṣrat.

To CLOUD, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; — (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; — (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, ghernā, chhā-lenā.

CLOUDINESS, andherā, tīragī, tārikī, ḡulmat; — (*of wood*) jauhar-dāri.

CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nir-mal, sāf, khulā-hūā.

CLOUDS, (*pearl dropping*) abri-naisān.

CLOUDY, abr i ghaliz, abri-siyāh, dbundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phikā; — (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; — (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abri; — (*gloomy*) rūkhā, rūphā.

LOVE, laung, karanful, mekḥak; — (*of garlick*) poṭ, āṇḍī, jawā (from jau, a barley-corn).

CLOVEN, (*cleft*) buridā, chira-hūā, shikāfta or shigāfta; — (*footed*) khurī-dār, phaṭā-sum; — (*foot*) khurī.

CLOVER, tarfil; — (*he is now living in clover*) uskī pānchōn ungliyān ghī meṁ haiñ (lit. his five fingers are in butter); — (*to live in clover*) khūd-meñ-h.

CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, jor, parkhandā; — (*rag*) langotī, lūngī; — (*hippin*) poṭrā, rūmāl, haizī latā, loṛnethā, bājūlā; — (*a dishcloth*) sāfi, ponchnā; — (*a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To CLOUT, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, pāra-dōz-k.

CLOWN, gañwār, kisān, diḥkānī, rostājī, mūrakh.

CLOWNISH, anchhilā, angarḥ, gañwārū, nā-tarāshida, gustākḥ, jat, bail, akhar, jabad.

CLOWNISHNESS, diḥkān-pan, gañwār-pan.

To CLOY, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muñh-phirānā, ūmṭhānā (n. ūmāṭhā), ūbhā; — (*to be cloyed*) ser-h, jī-bharnā, chhaknā, muñh-phirjānā.

CLUB, chob, sonṭā, lāṭhī, laṭh, ṭhēngā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākḥī, dēng, mutahrā; — (*of hair*) choṇḍā; — (*assembly*) majlis, mushārā. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets; there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dillī, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To CLUB, sharākāt-k, dāmāsāhī-k, bihrī-k, patti-k, milnā, mutaḥk-h.

CLUB-FOOTED, terḥ-pāwān or terḥ-pāw.

CLUB-LAW, labed, whence the saying "bed nahūn, labed hai," there is no law—it is club-law.

To CLUCK, kuṭkut-k, kuṭkutānā.

CLUMP, (*of wood*) kunda, lakṛā; — (*of trees*) jhund; — (*of bamboos*) koṭhī, ṭhānā.

CLUMSILY, be-salikāgi-se, bad-waz'i-se.

CLUMSINESS, bad-uslūbī, bad-waz'i, anāri-panā, be-salikāgi, bad-dauli.

CLUMSY, anāri, kūph, bad-daul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshida, bad-waz', phūhar, be-hunar, kū-bhākhar, khajbelā, bad-saj, be-daul, habṛā, ghāghar, khām-kār.

CLUSTER, khosha, guchhā, ghaur; — (*bunch*) dasta, turra; — (*bevy*) jamā', bhir.

CLUTCH, mūth, gah, pakar, hāth, changul, panja, kaḇza, girift, dāo.

To CLUTCH, pakarṇā, gahnā, kaḇzī meñ-lenā.

CLYSTER, huḡna.

COACH, ghur-daur, ghur-bahal, gārī.

COACHMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān.

COADJUTOR, rafik, sharik, sājbi, sāthī, yāwar, sang-hāti.

COAGULABLE, jamā'ū, kābil i injimād.

To COAGULATE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, mun-jamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

COAGULATION, jamāwat, injimād.

COAL, koelā, teliyā pathar; — (*live*) angūrā, aḡhar, chingārā, āg kā ḡalā; — (*black as a coal*) koelā sā kālā.

To COALESCE, milnā, jurnā, juṭnā, āmekhta-h, makh-lūṭ-h, mamzūj-h, munzamm-h.

COALITION, COALESCENCE, mel, milāp, ittīfāk, āmezish, ikhtilāt, imtizāj, iltiyām, injimām.

COARSE, (*as cloth*) moṭā, gunda; — (*unrefined*) kachā, khām; — (*rude*) an-chhilā, durusht; — (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-daul, khadhar, ghāghar; — (*vile*) ghaliz, nā-pāk.

COARSELY, be-daulī-se, be-ḥikmatī-se, be-salikāgi- &c. -se.

COARSENESS, moṭājī, khāmī, kachājī, gundagi, durushtī, sakḥṭī, karakḥtagi, ghalāzat.

COAST, kināra, lab i dariyā, tir, pār; — (*the coast is clear*) khālī maidān hai (lit. the field is clear).

To COAST, kināre pakār ke jānā.

COAT, kurti, angā, kabā, jāma, alkhālak, gadlā; — (of mail) jhilam, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah; — (habit) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, leo; — (tunic) parda; — (layer) tah, part; — (in painting) the first coat, astar; the second, &c. rang; — (coat of arms) 'alāmāt, nishān.

To COAT, astar-lagānā, tah-charhānā, astar-kārī-k — (a crucible, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil ī hīkmat-k.

COATED, astar-kār or astar-dār.

To COAX, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilās-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārā, chuchkārā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārā.

COAXER, dam-bāz, phuslāū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To COBBLE, gānthuā, tāknā, ghūnghchānā.

COBBLER, chamār, mochi, pāra-doz; — (mean persons) teli, tamboli; — (bungler) kūph, anāpī.

COBWEB, makrī kā jālā, nasī; 'ankabūt, jhul.

COCHINEAL, kirmiz ī farangī, kirm dāna; — (the plant) nāg-phani, phani mansā, sīj.

COCK, murgh, murghā, kūkrā, kukkat, khurūs; — (male) nar, narikā; — (of a gun) totā, kal, ghorā; — (leader) sarkob; — (spout) tonṭī; — (of hay) dherī; — (of a balance) kāntā, jibhī; — (of an arrow) sufār.

To COCK, (a.) kharā-k, uṭhānā; — (a gun) kal-khichnā, ghorā-charhānā; — (the ear) kān-bochnā or -chaprānā; — (the nose) nāk-phulānā; — (the turban) terhā-k; (n.) akārā, ainhnā.

COCKADE, phul, gūchhā, phūndā.

COCK-CROW, murgh-bāng, āwāzī khurūs.

To COCKER, (fondle) phūns-phūns-ī, piyār-k, nāz-k.

COCKET, (a pass, ticket) dastak rāhdārī, rawanna.

COCK-FIGHTER, murgh-bāz.

COCKLE, (shell fish) ghonghā shambūk.

COCKPIT, pālī, akhārā.

COCKREL, (a young cock) paṭhā, paṭthā, chūzā.

COCKROCHE, (vermin) til chaṭṭā, jhīngur.

COCKSCOMB, kesar, tūrta; — (a flower) tāji khurūs.

COCKSPUR, murgh kā khār.

COCKSURE, yaqīn; — (to be) phūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārā.

COCOA, nāriyal, nārjil; — (green) dāb, domālā; — (dry) jhūnā; — (the kernel) khoprā, garī.

COCTION, josh, ubāl, hazm, pachāo.

COD, dhendhī, tānt; — (of pease) phalī, chhimī.

CODE, kitāb, jung, pothī, granth, pustak, pothā.

To CODLE, nīm-josh-k, adh-pakkā-k.

COEQUAL, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To COERCE, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. to compel.

CO-ETERNAL, ham-kājim, ham-dājim.

COEVAL, ham-jolī, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād or -'asār or -zamān or -waqt, sanjukt.

To CO-EXIST, mujtama'-h, sam-jivī-h, ham-waqt-h.

CO-EXISTENCE, ijtimā'.

CO-EXISTENT, ham-maujūd, ham-waqt.

COFFEE, kahwa, bun; — (house) bhangar- or gānjā-khāna, kahwa-khāna; — (cup) finjān; — (drinker) kahwa-khor; — (pot) kahwa-dān.

COFFER, sandūk, peṭī, durj.

COFFIN, sandūk, tābūt; — (a coffin or a crown) takht ya takhta.

To COFFIN, sandūk meī-r, kafanānā, takfīn-k.

COG, (tooth of a wheel) khūntā.

COGENCY, zor, kūwat, bal, zarurat, istikrār.

COGENT, kāwī, prabal, zarūr, lā-budd.

To COGITATE, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichānā.

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khyāl.

COGNIZABLE, masmū', sunne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwāst, fariyād-rasī, istinā', taḥkikat, tajwiz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-ism, mīt.

To COHABIT, ham-khyāba-h, ham-āghosh-h, ham-bistar-h, kurbat-k, 'aorat- &c. -r, bhitār-sonā, ham-sulbat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistārī, ham-khwābī, ham-āghoshī, sulbat, sangat.

COHEIR, ham-warīs or -warṣa, ek-anṣī.

To COHERE, jamnā, munjamid-h; — (to fit) thik-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION, injimād, ittīṣāl, bastagī, jamāo, 'alāka, ta'alluk, tatābuk, taṭbīk, rabī, karīna, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satāo, wasl.

COHERENT, munjamid, basta; — (connected) muta'allik, chaspida; — (consistent) muwāfiq, thik, rāst.

COHERENTLY, sarrishte-se, lagāo-se.

COHORT, ulūsh, risāla, guroh.

COIF, orhū, jāli.

COIL, kundlī, gundlī, ḥalka, gundā, gendūr.

To COIL, gundlī-banānā, kundlī-mārā.

COIN, sikka, zarb, mudrā, ṭakā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun or hūn, falam, tūngā; — (counterfeit) nāsurre, nāzura.

To COIN, zarb-d, sikka-mārā, paisā-banānā; — (invent) tījād-k, jorā, bāndhnā.

COINAGE, COINING, zarbābī; — (invention) tījād, ikhtirā', iftirā, baudish; — (charge of coining) garhāe, banāī.

To COINCIDE, milnā, muwāfiq-h, ekdlī-h, v. to accord.

COINCIDENCE, 'alāka, ta'alluk, munāsabat, ittīṣāl, taṭbūk, lagāo, taṭbīk, banāo.

COINCIDENT, munāsib, muwāfiq, muttafiq, eksān or yaksān.

COINED, maskūk, mazrūb.

COINER, zarbāb, takālīyā, kalb-bāz; — (counter-feiter) taghallubī; — (inventor) mūjīd, mukhtari', bāni.

COITION, jimā', mubāsharat, wasl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

COLANDER, chhanne kī ṣāfi, chalnī.

COLD, thandh, sardī, khunukī, burūdāt, sir, jārā, hem, jūr, jūrā, rezish; — (to catch) jholā-mārā; — (the cold season) sarmā, jārā; — (the cold fit of an ague) jūrī, larza; — (disease) sardī, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagī.

COLD, (adj.) thandhā, sard, khunuk, sital, sirā, jūrā, bāsi, shabīna, bārid, kankan, pāni; — (frigid) khunuk-mizāj, sust, za'if, bodā; — (indifferent) dhilā, afsurdā, dhilā.

COLDLY, ghaflat-se, kam-nigāhī-se.

COLDNESS, sardāī, thandhāī, sitaltā, kam-nigāhī; — (neglect) ghaflat, sard-mihri, afsurdagī.

COLIC, kūlīng, bāo-sul.

To COLLAPSE, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baith-jānā, pach-aknā.

COLLAR, kulāba, gūlū-band; — (of a garment) girebān; — (leather) patṭā; — (metal) ṭauk, hānṣī, hāns; — (the collar-bone) tarkū'.

To COLLAR, girebān-pakarnā.

To COLLATE, muḳābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābar jāiza-k, milānā.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadī.

COLLATION, muḳābala, muwājaha; — (repast) tanākul, nuḳl, jal-pān.

COLLEAGUE, rafīk, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, sangī, saḥīm, ham-'uhda or -mansab.

TO COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, sametnā, baṭornā, bahurnā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelnā; — (animals) biṛā-b; — (revenues) taḥṣil-k, waṣil-k, taḥṣilnā, ugāhnā; — (to gather from premises) nikālnā, istikhrāj-k; — (to collect one's self) sambhālnā, 'aql- or hoṣh-pakaṛnā, taṣammul-k.

COLLECTED, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtīmā', sangrah, jam'āiyat, majma', izhdihām, huḥum, moṭhrī, dher; — (of poems) diwān, pūnī; — (of pictures) murakk'ā, mukawwā; — (miscellany) kachkol; — (revenue) māl-guzārī, ugāhī, taḥṣilāt, wāṣilāt; — (district) taḥṣil- or 'amal-dārī; — (the sum collected) jama', maḥṣul, muḥṣal; — (subscription) bāchh; — (account of) tauzih.

COLLECTIONS, (and balances) wāṣil-bākī; — (beginning of) punnī, shagun; — (half of the) adh-karī.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagrā, ekthān; — (noun) ism i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'ī.

COLLECTOR, batorū, ugāhne-wālā; — (compiler, &c.) jāmi', muallif, sangrahi; — (tax-gatherer) taḥṣil-dār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zill'-a-dār, 'amal-dār, saẓāwal, māl-guzār, iḥtimāmī; — (superintendent) 'amil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'amil amīn; if by contract, 'amil mustājir; — (a collector of port-duties) mir-baḥr, shāh-bandar; — (inferior) holdār or dipdār.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā; there are several such establishments in Hindustān.

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, tālib i 'ilm or tālibu-l-'ilm.

COLLIFLOWER, phul-karam, al-kahbiṭ.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, sitli.

COLLISION, dhakkā, takkar, thes, thoḥak.

COLLOP, ḍali, muchcha, pārchā, bhaṣṭikkā.

COLLOQUIAL, (phrase, &c.) rozmarra, muḥāwara.

COLLOQUY, bāt-chit, guftagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh.

TO COLLUDE, sāṭbāt- &c. -k, v. league, gathnā, santhnā.

COLLUSION, bandish, sāzish, ittifaq, sāṭbāt, sāṭṭā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzi, sākt.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYRIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḥal.

COLON, (gut) kūlun; — (point) muṭlaḥq.

COLONEL, sālār, hazārī, risālā-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's service; as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, or body of a thousand men.

TO COLONISE, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONNADE, chihil-sutūn, sutūn kī kaṭār.

COLONY, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammi-ghafirī, bandhān.

COLOQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTH, indrāyan, ḥanzal, bhas-lūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh.

COLORATION, rang-sāzi, rangāwat, rangāī.

COLOSSUS, (giant) deo or dev, daitya.

COLOUR, rang, baran, laun, rūp; — (of a horse) chānglā; — (in oil) rang ranghan; — (in comp.) gūn, fām; — (room) ṭhikānā, jagah, jāe; — (there was not the least colour for excuse) muṭlaḥq jāe uḡr na thī; — (appearance) bhes, bānā, ṣurat, shakl; — (pretence) bahāna, hīla, mis, ḥujjat.

TO COLOUR, rangnā, rang-charhānā, rangin-k; — (to palliate, &c.) banānā, taujiḥ-k, khas-posh-k; — (to blush) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

COLOURED, rangin, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangilā.

COLOURING, rangāwat, rangāī, ranginī.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

COLOURS, (standard) nishān, 'alam, bairaq, jhandā.

COLT, bachherā (fem. bacherī), akhand, kurra, nākand, dok; — (a young foolish fellow) alhar; — (a colt's tooth, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

COLTER, (of a plough) phār, nasi, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, dhith, abtar, alolā.

COLUMN, (pillar) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (of a book) ṣafḥe kā ek khand.

COMB, kanghī, shāna; — (a cock's comb) kes, tāj or tāji khurūs, maur, phul, kalghī; — (a honey-comb) shahad kā khāna.

TO COMB, kanghī-k; — (wool, &c.) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhārā.

COMB-MAKER, kanghī-gar.

COMBAT, laṛāī, jhagrā, mubārazat, jang o jadd.

TO COMBAT, (n.) laṛnā; (a.) laṛāī-k, muḥābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāz-k, kāṭ-d.

COMBATANT, ḥarīf, muḥābil, laṛākā.

COMBINATION, ittifaq, rifākat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā; — (collusion) bandish, &c. — (union, &c.) ittishāl, irtibāf, ikhtilāf; — (conjunction) paiwastagi, āmezish.

TO COMBINE, (a.) milānā, jōrnā, gānthnā, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jōrnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

COMBINED, muttāfiq, muttāṣil, maḥklūt, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

COMBLESS, mūndlā, nirkas.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokhtagi, sozish, jalan.

COME, (interj. be quick) āo, lāo, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; — (come away) āo chalo; — (come here) chale āo, hale; — (come off) gurez, nikāl; — (come, read the lesson) āo sabaḥ parhiye.

TO COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, parnā, girnā, honā, wārid- or sādir-h; — (out) nikalnā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūtnā; — (in season) utarnā, chūnā; (o) charhnā; — (to) lagnā; — (how comes that?) yih kyūn kar hai? — (to proceed) nikal-ānā; — (to come about) ho-jānā; — (to change) phirnā; — (to come to himself) āp meñ-ānā, hosh meñ-ānā; — (to come, speaking of a superior) tashrif-lānā; — (the time to come) āinda or āyanda, āgam.

COMEDIAN, bahurūpiyā, naḥkāl, sawāngī.

COMEDY, naḥl, sawāng, peknā, bahurūp.

COMELINESS, khūb-ṣurtī, khūsh-andāmī, ḥsun, saẓāwat.

COMELY, khūb-ṣurat, khūsh-andām, sundar, saẓilā, ḥasīn, shakīl, wajih, nek-manẓar, tarāḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khūsh-chhab.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; — (in comp.) wārid, rasida, āmadā; — (comers and goers) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawande.

COMET, sitārā'e dum-dār, jhārū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ḡhilāfi-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhān, kuwwat, bal, taḥkiyat, taskīn, dhīraḥ, āram, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasalli, dildihī, nī'mat, dilāsā, chain, sahayatā.

TO COMFORT, kuwwat-d, tasalli- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (in circumstances) āsūda-hāl, sāhib nī'mat, na'im; — (giving comfort) taskīn-bakhsh, farāḥ-bakhsh, iṭmināni, sukhī, faiz-bakhsh.

COMFORTABLY, āram-se, khūshī-se, chain-se.

COMFORTER, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, ḡham-khwar, khabar-gīr.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, thaṭṭhe-bāz, haṁsoṛ, kḥuṣh-ṭab', ṭaṭhol, chuḥlā, zarīf, 'ajīb, zor, achambhā, bbalā, zaṭali; — (he is a comical body) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, ṭaṭhol-bāzī, ṭaṭholī, maskhargī, kḥuṣh-ṭab'ī, zarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwāī, āmad; — (arrival) maḳdam, kuḍum, rasid; — (coming and going) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jāī, āhar-jāhar, āna-jānā, tānā-bānā, goṛā-pāhī, āra-jāri; — (to purpose coming) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā'ish, āgyā, ḥukumat, taḥakkum, sardārī, riyāsat, kahā, nirmal, ādesh, nirmij.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -d or -k, sardārī- &c. -k; — (to overlook) dekhnā, sarkob-h; — (to have the command) taḥakkum-k.

COMMANDER, ḥākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, aggyā-kār or āgyā-kartā, mir, saundhiyā, sarkob; — (of seven thousand) haft-hazārī; — (of five thousand) panj-hazārī, &c.; — (in chief) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umārā, bakhshī or rather mir-bakhshī); — (of a garrison) kīl'-a-dār.

COMMANDING, (situation) sarkob, mārū, sar-jūt, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādḍa, ham-jins.

COMMEMORABLE, kābil-yād, prashaṁsanīya, smaran-yog.

TO COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī or -dihī-r, ta'rif-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fātiḥa, yād-dihī, surt-kār, yād-gārī, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

TO COMMENCE, (n.) shurū'- &c. -h, nandhnā, laḡnā, chahṇā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k.

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ārambh, prārambh.

TO COMMEND, (to recommend) sifārish-k, takrīb-k; — (praise) sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, tauṣīf-k; — (to deliver) ḥawāla-k, taslim-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhī, kābil-taḥsīn, lājīk-ta'rif, mustaḥsan, pasandida.

COMMENDATION, ta'rif, madh, āfrīn, astut or stuti, sarāh, baṛājī, mahimā, prashaṁsā.

COMMENDER, ṣanā-khyān, maddāh.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā-khur, mwāfiq.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, ta'wīl, ta'bir, ṭikā, tippan or tippanī, bhāsh, ijtihād; — (on the Kurān) baiẓawī, tafsīr.

TO COMMENT, sharaḥ- &c. -likhnā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muḥashshī, shāriḥ, mu'abbir, ṭika-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMMERCE, saudāgarī, tijārat, banj or baniyā, byohār, mahājani, kharīd-farokht, bān; — (intercourse, q.v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhī, rit-prīt, ta'alluq, laḡāo, chalan-byohār, ṣuḥbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

TO COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, dayā-k, mayā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥm, riḳkat, tarāḥḥum, maroh, shafkat, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutaraḥḥim, raḥīm, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'ariz, karorā, nājib.

COMMISSARIYSHIP, dāroghi or dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (warrant) sanad, patr, dastāweẓ, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; — (trust) amīn; — (on collections) muḥassilāna; — (command) farmā'ish; — (delegation) wikālat-nāma; — (perpetration)

irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā; — (commission on goods, &c.) ḥaḳḳus-sa'ī, rusūm, taḥrīr, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakīl-k, nājib-k, gumāšta-k.

COMMISSIONER, amīn, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakīl, gumāšta.

TO COMMIT, (to intrust) ḥawāla-k, denā, dālnā, sompnā, samarpan-k; — (to keep place, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to imprison) kaid-k, band-k; — (to perpetrate) karnā, irtikāb-k; — (to commit adultery) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, kaid, dhar-pakar.

COMMITTEE, panchāet or panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, kaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODOUS, ma'kūl, muwāfiq, lājīk, kābil, munāsib, khūb, kḥuṣh-numā, suṭhrā; — (useful) mufid, fājda-bakhsh, gun-kārī.

COMMODOUSLY, uslūb-se, suṭhrāī-se.

COMMODOUSNESS, suṭhrāī, kḥuṣh-numāī, khūbī, āram, gun, fājda.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragat; — (inferior, &c.) chhoṭā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hūā, nirs, rāsī, bāzārū, riwājī; — (generally) akṣar, beshtar, dastāyb, bahū-brindī, sājḥā, sirī; — (practice) kaṣīru-l-isti'māl; — (verb) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; — (law) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; — (right) ḥaḳḳ i mushtarik, sir- or saḥj-ans; — (consent) kull kā itifāq; — (a common) sājr (v. pasture, plain); — (public) waḳf, lā-wārīs; — (plenty, q.v.) bahut; — (vulgar, q.v.) kam-ḳadr, adnā, damī, zālī; — (people) 'amm; — (usual) rājī, murawwaj; — (prostitute) bar-jāī, fāḥisha, shattāh; — (common sense) ḥiss i mushtarak; — (in common) barābar, 'ala-s-sawiyat; — (in the common way) muwāfiq dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (plain or field) maidān, sājr.

COMMONALTY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adnā, pājī, kamīna, 'ammī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfi 'amm.

COMMONLY, akṣar, 'ala-l-'umūm, akṣar-auḳāt, beshtar, bārḥā or bār-bār, bahut-waḳt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; — (commonly called) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, kaṣrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubhind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāz, safīna, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (food) khānā; — (people) 'amm, ahālī, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, muhrī, parnālā, mazbalā.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, itizān, band o bast, naẓm o nash.

COMMOtION, ḥarakat, hilāo, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjhat, garmi, halchali, khalbali, halbali, laghziṣh, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c.; — (perturbation) ḳalak, izzīrā, byākūlī.

TO COMMUNE, batīyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kaḥnā, batlānā, nakl-k, baiyān-k, likhnā; — (to give) denā, de-dālnā, bakhshnā; — (n. to be connected) milnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, laḡnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḳa, ta'alluq, silsila, sar-rishta, laḡāo, mel, rabt; — (news) khabar, itjilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāz, chashmaj faiẓ, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faiẓān, faiyāzī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; — (society) mel, sangat, uns, unsiyat, muṣāḥabat, sam-bhāshan.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'ayā, prajā, khalk, khilkat, 'ālam, guroh, *khāss* o 'āmm, ahālī-mawālī; — (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i *khalk*, faiz i 'āmm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdil, 'iwaḡ-mu'āwaza, adlā-badlī.

TO COMMUTE, tabdil-k, badal-d, 'iwaḡ- &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāhā, bij, ḡaul-ḡarār, 'ahd o paimān, ittifaq, ḡabūliyat, likh-tang; — (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) ḡhos, pur-kār, ḡhafs, basta, sift, pur, godkun, kasmāsā; — (*brief*) muḡhtashar.

COMPACTNESS, sangīnī, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat, bastagi.

COMPANION, rafīḡ (pl. rufakā), sāthī, ham-rāhī, yār-ḡhār, ham-dam, ham-nishīn, ham-jalsā, anīs-jalis, nadīm, āshnā, sharīk, sājhī, mūnis, yār, muḡahīb, ham-zānū, ham-ḡhubat, ham-ḡarīn, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa or ham-ḡada, sakhā, go-yā or -ī; — (*partner*) aḡshāb, sharīk; — (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (*guests*) mihmān; — (*assembly*) majlis, sabhā; — (*fellowship*) rifakat, sang, murāfiakat, unsiyat, hamrāhī; (*partnership*) shirākāt; — (*corporation*) firka; — (*body of men*) barādārī, guroh, jathā, samūh, mandālī, tuman, ḡolī; — (*accustomed to*) majlis-dīda; — (*a company of dancing girls, &c.*) tāifa; — (*to bear or keep company*) ḡhubat-r, rifakat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-h, sāthī-h, ham-rāhī-k.

COMPAREBAR, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chashm, muḡābil.

COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) ḡiḡha e tafzīl; — (*noun*) ismī tafzīl.

COMPARATIVELY, bā-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, kī-rū, ke muḡābil, ke rahte; — (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aīsī zindagī ke rahte, maut bhalī hai; — (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke or is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb.

TO COMPARE, muḡābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbīh-d, mushābahat- &c. -d.

COMPARISON, COMPARE, muḡābala, takābul, mawājaha, taḡbiḡ, milānī, barābarī, upamā, sādrishya; — (*simile*) mushābahat, taḡmīl, tulyatā; — (*proportion*) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, *khāna*, kism.

COMPASS, daur, daura, ḡherā, ḡhumā, o, chakkar, pher, girda, gardish, iḡhāta, ma'raz; — (*reach*) pahunch, rasā; — (*extent*) mīkdār, was'at, thīkānā, ḡadd; — (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; — (*the mariner's compass*) ḡuḡb-numā, kībla-numā; — this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

TO COMPASS, ḡhernā, ḡarernā, chhenknā, muḡḡshara-k, gird-k; — (*to attain*) ḡhāil-k, rāst-lānā.

COMPASSION, dard, pīr, shafkat, raḡm, riḡḡat, dard-mandī, karuḡā, dayā, ḡriḡpā.

COMPASSIONATE, ḡāḡhib-dard, dard-mand, shafīḡ, raḡīm, mushḡif, mīhrbān, naram-dīl, mom-dīl, marohī, karuḡā-want, bhalā.

TO COMPASSIONATE, raḡm- &c. -k, ḡham-*khwārī*-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, raḡm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lā iḡ, ḡābil, shayān.

COMPATIBLY, liyākat- &c. -se.

COMPATRIOT, ham-waḡan, ham-shahrī, swadeśī.

COMPPEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-jolī, ham-martaba or -darja.

TO COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabardasti-se; thus *to compel one to speak*, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; — (*to compel one to write*) zabardasti-se līkhānā.

COMPELLATION, laḡab (pl. alḡāb), sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabardast, ḡālim.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, iḡḡḡtishār, intīḡḡhāb, ijmāl, khulāsa, dopattī, mūjiz, sanchhep-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, muḡḡhtashar, muntakḡhab, mujmal, kotāh, sanchhep.

COMPENDIOUSLY, iḡḡḡtishūr- &c. -se.

TO COMPENSATE, talāfi-k, 'iwaḡ- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfi, 'iwaḡ, ajr, jazā; — (*damage*) dānd, ḡunāh-ḡarī, makāfāt.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY, (*of fortune*) farāḡhat, āsūda-hālī, pūran, wajhi kafāf, kushāish, farāḡhur, ḡakk; — (*I have a competency of wealth*) māl ba ḡadri iḡhtiyāj mere pās hai.

COMPETENT, ḡābil, lā iḡ, muwāfiḡ, barābar, kāfi, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; — (*reasonable*) wājibi.

COMPETENTLY, achchhī tarāsh-se, andāze-se, baḡadri zarūrāt, ba-ḡadri iḡhtiyāj.

COMPETITION, muḡābalat, munāza'at, riḡābat; — (*contest*) badā-badī, baḡḡḡā-baḡḡḡ, hūrā-hūrī, dekhā-dekhī, hiskā-hiski, charḡā-charḡhī, muḡāwamat, mukābirat.

COMPETITOR, muḡābil, ḡarif, ham-ḡalab, pratipakḡh, prativādak.

COMPILATION, tālif, majmū', jung, sanchai, sangrah.

TO COMPILE, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālif- &c. -k.

COMPILER, muḡallif, jāmi', sanchai-kārī.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, khūshī, bashāshat, dil-jama'ī, khāḡir-jama'ī, ānand, hulās or hullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, mulāim, ḡalīm, santusht, su-shīl.

TO COMPLAIN, (*lament*) ḡhā-e-k, afsos-k, fariyād-k, haukā-bharnā, nāla-k; — (*to inform against*) nālīsh- &c. -k; — (*to ail*) bimār-h, nā-sāz- &c. -h.

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, fariyādī, ḡila-guḡzār, shāḡī, ḡila-mand, nālīsh-mand, nālīshī.

COMPLAINING, nālān, zārī-kunān.

COMPLAINT, ḡhā-e, afsos, āh, shikwa, istighḡḡsa; — (*lamentation*) nālīsh, fariyād, ḡham, ham o ḡham, dād-bedad, al-ḡhiyās, doḡāī, ḡila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā; — (*disease*) bimārī, kāhili, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, aḡhiyat, khulḡ, murawwat, sil, ādam-garī, inḡsāniyat, mulāimat, tamalluḡ, aḡhlāḡ, subḡhā.o.

COMPLAISANT, khālīḡ, ḡāḡhib-murawwat, su-sil or su-shīl, bhalā, khūb, narm, sadāchār, shīshḡtāchār.

COMPLAISANTLY, khulḡ- &c. -se.

COMPLEMENT, (*number*) shumār, ti'dād, ḡintī, bhartī, tamāmī.

COMPLETE, tamām, pūrā, aḡḡhīr, āḡḡhīr, khātm, taiyār, sar-āmad, sab, sarb, be-bāḡ, nikhand; — (*month*) mās kā bār.

TO COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmil- &c. -k, nibeḡrā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, nīpat, maḡḡz, ek ḡalam, ek lakḡt, chārūn taraf.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmīl, tamāmī, intibā, iḡḡḡḡtām, kamāl, muntabā, nibeḡrā, itmām, tatmīm, tamāniyat, takmilā.

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljḡhā, pechillā, bhūnjāl, tah ba tah, abtar.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran or varan; — (*constitution*) mizāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljḡhā.o-se.

COMPLIANCE, istīrāz, razā-mandī, marḡzī, iḡāb, ḡābul, inḡḡiyād, sammātī, swīkār.

COMPLIANT, mulāim, narm, ḡalīm, samnat, swīḡḡḡt.

TO COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljḡhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, uljḡherā, uljḡhā.o.

COMPLIMENT, takalluf, mudārā, srishtāchār, tamalluḡ, takalluḡf, mudārāt, salām, parnām or pranām,

namaskār, dāndawat, mudarāt, muñh-pūrāi, khāna-
ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandī, bandagī; —
(give my compliments) hamārā salām kaho.

TO COMPLIMENT, mubārak-bādī-d, mubārak-bād-d; —
(to flatter) zāhir-dāri-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shaukīya, salāmī, takallufāna, tamallukāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadī, zāhir-dār.

TO COMPILOT, hambandish-h.

TO COMPLY, rāzi- or raẓā-mand-h, angīkār-k, bajā-
lāna, kājil-h.

COMPONENT, (parts) ajzā (pl. of juz, a part), afrād (pl. of fard).

TO COMPOSE, bakhānnā; — (to make) banānā, kahnā, karnā, jorñā, bāndhnā; — (music) tarāh-d, sur-kārhnā, soz-nikāhnā; — (place) rakhnā, dharnā; — (as an author) taṣnīf-k, inshā-k; — (to calm) taskin-d, dhīraj-d, thāmbhnā, zabt-k; — (to adjust) durust-k, iṣlāh-d; — (to arrange) tartīb-d; — (in printing) harf-jamānā or -baithālnā.

COMPOSED, sanjida, mustaqill; — (to be composed of) mujassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiqlāl- &c. -se.

COMPOSER, (writer) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; — (of music) tarāh-sāz, sur-kārhi, nāek, tarāb.

COMPOSITION, tarkīb, milāwat, ṭab'-zād, banāwat, sākhṭ, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīt, karnī; — (of a debt) dāmāsāhi, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, dāmi-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; — (of medicine) dawā-sāzi, aukhad-kār; — (arrangement) uslub, dawl; — (work) taṣnīf, inshā; — (of a difference) muṣālaḥa.

COMPOST, khād or khād kī tarkil, pāns.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhluṭ, mam-zūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkībī; — (word) padbirt, lafz ī murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkīb, ikhtilāf, imtizāj, āmezish, milā.o.

TO COMPOUND, milānā, makhluṭ-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkīb-k; — (to adjust) muṣālaḥa-k, banānā, dāmi-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (of medicines) dawā-sāz.

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhluṭāt.

TO COMPREHEND, (conceive) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchnā, pahachānnā, būjhñā, dar-ānā; — (to comprise) mushtamil-h, ḥawī-h, mutazam-min-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h.

COMPREHENDED, khāṭir- or dil-nishīn, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, ḥawī.

COMPREHENSIBLE, kābilu-l-fahm, būjhne-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (intellect) daryāft, fahmīd, būjh, samajh, gyan, 'aql, zihn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhāyul, dil- &c. -nishīnī.

COMPREHENSIVE, zahīn, sāhib-ṭab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, ṭhore meñ bahut, kalla o dalla, kālilu-l-lafz kaṣīru-l-mā'nī, suchim, gunjā'ishi, barā, kushāda, chaurā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulānī, zakāwat.

COMPRESS, (bolster or bandage) gaddī, paṭṭī.

TO COMPRESS, dabānā, dabnā, nichoṛnā, sameṭnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, daban-hār, simṭāū.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSURE, dabā.o.

TO COMPRISE, (to include) lānā, ḍālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḥīt-h, shāmil-h.

COMPROMISE, sharī, hor, 'ahd, muṣālaḥa, paṭkā, ham-sharī or kauḷi, sulh ba 'iwaz.

TO COMPROMISE, sharī-k, muṣālaḥa- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c. -k, ham-sharī-h.

COMPULSION, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, zulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwarī, ziyādaṭī.

COMPULSIVE, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabar-dast, sakht, parbal, jabrī, be-ikhtiyārī, zālīmāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, zulm- &c. -se, jabran, kharan.

COMPUNCTION, (contrition) afsos, tapassuf, pachhtāwā, khaḍsha, khalish.

COMPUTABLE, kābil ti' dād, shumār-paṭir, ginne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḥāsaba, ti' dād, ginti.

TO COMPUTE, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, ḥisāb-dān, lekhaḥ.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīk, sāthī, sangī, barādar, bhāī, sansargī, akhāre, kāyār.

COMRADES, (of the same profession, &c.) abnāī-jins, bhāī-band.

CON, CO, COM, COR; these inseparable particles are expressed in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san prefixed, and in Persian by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

TO CONCATENATE, silsila band-k, zanjira band-k.

CONCATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjira-bandī, tasalsul, laṭbandī.

CONCAVE, mujawwaf, khokhrā or khokhlā, chhūchhā, khālī, kausi.

CONCAVITY, ka'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyān.

TO CONCEAL, chipānā, gupt-k, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhfi-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oṭ-k, ojal-k, mastūr-k, muẓmar-k, dhānpnā; — (avoid) nazar-bachānā.

CONCEALED, parda-posh, niḥuṭa, chipā, pinhān.

TO BE CONCEALED, rū-posh-h, chipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir.

CONCEALMENT, poshidagi, ikhfā, rū-poshi, chipā.o, istitār, gopan.

TO CONCEDE, mānnā, hān-hīn-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jāiz-r, rawā-r, rāzi-h, kābul-k, de-ḍālnā, ḥawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (fancy) fikr, khiyāl, rā.e, andesha, lahr, chutkūlā, laṭīfa, san'at, alangkār; — (affection) khud-parastī, pindār, ghamand, anāniyat, takabbur, istikbār, kibr, dambh; — (to be out of conceit) khiyāl-choṛnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (proud) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, ahang-kārī, abhimānī, apkārī, khud-parast, chikkan-pat, gumānī, dimāghī, dāmbhik, garbī.

CONCEITEDLY, ghamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarānī, ahangkār, abhimān.

CONCEIVABLE, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, kābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

TO CONCEIVE, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, būjhñā, samajhnā, bichārnā; — (in the womb) ḥamal-lenā, ḥāmila-h, peṭ se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḥamal girifta-k, pakarñā, peṭ-rahñā, gābh-lenā.

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārik.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazī, chhankāhaṭ.

TO CONCENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham markaz-k, samad-h-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (thought) idrāk, khiyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; — (pregnancy) ḥamal; — (uterine) kuḥwati-ākhiza, taakhuz.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (business, connexion) mu'ā-mala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāka, lagā.o, denā-pānā; — (interest, regard) fikr, andesha; — (affection) dard; — (regret) gham, dil-gīrī, udāsī; — (importance) zarūrat; — (of great concern) muhim, chintā.

TO CONCERN, 'alāka- &c. -r; — (to make sorrowful) dil-gīr- &c. -k; — (to concern one's self) hāth-d, dakhil-k.

CONCERNED, (grieved) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; — (for) gham-khwar; — (with) sharik, ek-jor; — (connected) mutā'allik, 'alāka-dār; — (to be concerned) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.

CONCERNING, wāṣṭe, liye, ko, par, sir; — (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

CONCERT, (*of music*) chaukī; — (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, tāifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajnā, ham-āwāzi; — (*symphony*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

TO CONCERT, thik-k, siji-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifak-k, bandish-b or -k, maṣlahat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, kabūl, marzi, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; — (*grant*) marhamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCH, sankh, kauṛā, muhra, nākūs.

TO CONCILE, (*gain*) ḥāsil-k, paidā-k; — (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣṭiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gāṭhnā, tālif i kulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpi, milan-sār, sulh-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafi, mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*veriter*) mukhtaṣar-nawīs.

CONCISELY, ikhtisār- &c. -se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtisārī, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

TO CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, purā-k, sampūrān-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; — (*to determine*) ṭhahrānā; — (*to infer*) nikālānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, atkalnā, kiyās-k, khiyāl-k; — (*n. to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikālānā, muntij-h; — (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

TO CONCLUDE, (*adv.*) al-qiṣṣa, al-gharaz, ḥāsil i kalām. CONCLUSION, tamāmī, ākhirat or ākhira, insirām, intihā, 'ākibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātima; — (*result*) natija, phal, anjāmī kār.

CONCLUSIVE, kāṭi', kāṭi', shāfi, khātīm, ant-kārī.

CONCLUSIVELY, kāṭi'au, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, hazm, taḥlīl, pachāo, nuḥ, pakāo.

CONCOMITANT, lāzim, laḥiḳ, yukta, saṁsargī, sāthī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḥūḳ.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaqat, mel, milāp, taṭābūk, tawāfuḳ, ekā, banāo, sanjog, sāzgārī, āṣhti, sulh, wifāḳ, ṣuḥbat-barār, ḡhāl-mel, milāo; — (*in gram.*) raḳṭ; — (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzi, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, dam-sāz; — (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safir, ham-sur, ham-saut or ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; — (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamāo, hujūm, majma', melā, bhīr, samūh; — (*junction*) milāp, ittifak.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i shifāt, shifāt-mushabba, sambodhan.

TO CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamāo, injimād, bastagi, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḥaram, surait, chor-mahāl, madkhūla, saḥelī, rakḥnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, upharī; — (*to take as a*) ḡola-nikālānā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.

CONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwati, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

TO CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttafiḳ-h, muwāfiḳ-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; — (*to agree*) miānā, ḡabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCY, ittifak, ittilhād, ekā, muwāfaqat, tawāfuḳ, mel, ikhtilāf, irtibāt; — (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; — (*help*) himāyat, saḥāe; — (*consent*) ḡabūl, istirzā, taṭbiḳ, taṭābūk.

CONCURRENT, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, joṛā, bāham, muta'ariz, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, jumbish, laghziṣh, tazalzul, hilāo, dulāo, ḥarakat.

TO CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doṣhī-k, aparādhī-k; — (*the judge condemned him to die*) kāzi ne us ke kaṭl kā fatwā diyā; ḡunāḡhār- &c. -ṭhahrānā, malāmat-k, phitkārānā, dāndnā; — (*to censure*) ḡila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulāhnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḡukm, kiṣās, dand; — (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, taksīf, jamāhaṭ.

TO CONDENSE, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamānā, ḡarḡhā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ḡhalīḳ-k, kasīf-k, ḡarḡhiyānā, ḡabānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

TO CONDESCEND, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; — (*to stoop*) dabnā, niḡurnā; — (*to consent*) ḡabūl-k, swikār-k.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhintāī, mulāimat, ḡilm, namratā, tawāzu' o ta'ḡim, niyāz, shishṭatā.

CONDIGN, lāḳi, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; — (*condign punishment*) saṣā, 'azāb.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḡāl, ḡālat, alḡwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, dasā or dashā, waz', maram; — (*rank*) auḡ, shēn, maṁṣab, bibḡha, bibḡt; — (*stipulation*) 'ahd, ḡor, shart, ikrār, bij; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i du-tarfī.

TO CONDITION, shart-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k.

CONDITIONAL, shartī, mashrūṭ; — (*bill*) jawābī; — (*in gram.*) shartīya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) ḡarī-shart.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-shart; — (*on condition that*) ba-sharte-ki.

TO CONDOLE, mātām-pursī-k, ḡham-kḡwārī-k.

CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, ḡham-kḡwārī, ta'ziyat, mātām-pursī, pursā, ham-dardī.

CONDOLE, ḡham-kḡwār, ham-dard, dukḡh-batāū.

TO CONDUCE, madad-d, kuḡwat-d, taḡwiyat-d, pushtī-d, saḡarā-d, upakār-k, saḡāyatā-k.

CONDUCTIVE, CONDUCTIBLE, mumidd, mu'āwin, saḡāī.

CONDUCTIVENESS, mu'āwanat, i'ānat, saḡāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār; — (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbir, kartab; — (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, atwār, rawish, ṭarīḳa, shewa, waz', ḡarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; — (*pass*) parwāna i rāḡdārī; — (*convoxy*) badraḳa; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

TO CONDUCT, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāḡh-numāī-k, pahunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalanā, rawān-k, kārrawāī-k, iḡtimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāḡh-numā, agwā, rāḡh-bar, peshwā, pesh-raw, rāḡh-nawāl, ijrāe-kār; — (*spiritual*) ḡādī, murshid, gurū; — (*manager*) iḡtimāmchī.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī.

CONE, makhrūṭ or makhrūtāt, ḡāo-dum, wartah khāt.

TO CONFABULATE, bāt-chit-k, guṭ-gū-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guṭ-gū, zikr-maḡkūr, ḡil-kāl, kāl-maḡkāl.

TO CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāḡnā, ḡhilāfi-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṭḡhāī, pāḡ, shirīnī, ḡalwā.

CONFECTIONER, ḡhalwāī, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz, miṭḡhāī-farosh, ḡalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāḡh-rawish, ḡaul-ḡarār, ittilhād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāziṣh, guṣṭ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīḳ, sāthī, sāḡhī, mu'ahid.

CONFEDERATE, (*adj.*) muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, milāpi, mushārik.

TO CONFEDERATE, rāḡh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham-'ahd-k, ek or ekatra-h, yog-k.

To CONFER, (*to converse*) kahná, jawáb-sawál-k, bati-yána, kathopakathan-k; — (*in private*) khalwat-k; — (*to give*) dená, bakhshná, marhamat-k, 'ináyat-k, 'at'a-k, in'am-k, dán-k.

CONFERENCE, jawáb-sawál, muzákara, mukálama, bāt, bat-kahāo, maslahat, mubāḥaṣa, kathopakathan; — (*consultation*) kah-pūchh.

To CONFESS, mānnā, kabūl-k, ikrār- &c. -k, kājl- &c. -h, hān-k, kabūlnā, sach-kahnā, swikār-k; — (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k or -karānā, gosh-guzārī-k; — (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahná.

CONFESSION, kaṭ'an, yaṭīnā, be-shubha, muḥarrar, be-shakk, kaṣḍan, 'amdañ, hānkā-hānkī, badā-badī.

CONFESSOR, ikrār, i'tirāf, kahā, kabūl, hūnkār, ūjab, iḡhār, shahādāt, swikār, angikār, srawankār, gosh-guzārī.

CONFESSOR, (*declarer*) kājl, mu'tarīf, muḥir; — (*martyr*) shahīd; — (*father*) pīr.

CONFEST, bādī, mashhūr, bankārā, ma'lūm, fash.

CONFIDANT, CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, bhe-di-yā, mahram, dam-sāz, ham-dam, mahram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamid.

To CONFIDE, bharosā-k or -r, patiyānā, vishwās-k, pratiyā-k.

CONFIDENCE, bharosā, ās, ummed, i'tikād, tawakkū', yaṭīn, taiyakkūn, nishchai, khatīr-jamā'tī, partit, imtinān, patiyārā, vishwās; — (*boldness*) istiḳlāl, dilīrī, be-bāki; — (*arrogance*) shokhī, khud-bīnī.

CONFIDENT, mu'takīd, ummed-wār, mutawakkā'; — (*bold*) mustakīll, nidhārak, be-ta'ammul, be-tadīb, nis-sandeh; — (*impudent*) gustākḥ, shokḥ, dhīth.

CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, partit, mu'tamad ham-rāz bhedū.

CONFIDENTLY, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, be-khatra, yaṭīnā.

CONFIGURATION, tarkīb, banāwat, rachāwat.

CONFINE, hadd, intihā, sar-hadd, ḡanḡā, siwāna or siwānā, sīmā.

To CONFINE, (*imprison*) band- &c. -k, kaid-k; — (*to bound*) munḥaṣar-k; — (*to restrain*) roknā, atkānā.

CONFINED, bandī, kaidī, muḥaiyad, maḥbūs, pā-band; — (*narrow*) kotāh, tang.

CONFINEMENT, kaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, iḡtibās.

To CONFIRM, sābit- &c. -k, isbāt- &c. -k, sthir- or sthāpan-k, thahrānā, mazbūl-k, maṣṣūb- &c. -k, saḥīḥ-k; — (*certify*) pramān-k, muḥarrar-k; — (*a brahman*) saṁskār- &c. -k; — (*a disease*) jaṭānā; — (*to appoint*) kāīm-k, kharā-k; — (*as a pox*) muzmīn-k.

CONFIRMATION, isbāt, subūt, taḥakkuk, ta'aiyun, taḥkiḥ, istiḥkām, istiḳlāl, mazbūtī, thahrāo, muḥarrarī; — (*proof*) dāl, dalālat, pramān.

CONFIRMATORY, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'āwin.

CONFIRMED, sābit, muḥarrar, mu'aiyan, mutahakkīk, mushakkḥaṣ; — (*established*) kāīm, muḥkam, ba-ljal, barḥarār, saṁskārī, bart-bandhī.

To CONFISCATE, zabī-k, kuṛk-k, ṭek- or chhenk- or rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl meñ-d.

CONFISCATION, zabī, kuṛkī.

CONFISCATOR, zabīṭ, ṭek- &c. lene-wālā.

CONFLAGRATION, agwāhī, ātash-zadagī, shu'la, lūkwāī, agni-dāh.

CONFLICT, larāī, kharḥasha, kār-zūr, ma'rika, jang, uljherā, sateza, dār o gir, jhaṭā-paṭī, sangrām, jhagrā; — (*agony*) kalap or kalpa, dukh, koṭ, ḡalak.

CONFLUENCE, CONFLUX, sangam, mel or melā, milāp; — (*a crowd*) amboh, kaṣrat, maḍālī.

CONFLUENT, (*small-pox*) kirayā, masīriyā.

To CONFORM, muwāfiḥ- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwāfiḥ-h; — (*to comply with*) kabūl-k, rāzī-h, swikār-k.

CONFORMABLE, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfiḥ, muṭābīk, samān, shāista, ma'kūl, lājī; — (*submissive*) ḥalīm, mulāīm, burd-bār, mutahammil, ḡharīb.

CONFORMABLY, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjīb, muwāfiḥ, muṭābīk.

CONFORMATION, tarkīb, banāwat.

CONFORMITY, muwāfaḳat, muṭābaḳat, mushābahat, taṭābuḳ, 'alāka, milāo, lagāo, hamwārī.

To CONFOUND, milānā, makḥluṭ-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k; — (*to abash*) pānī-pānī-k; — (*to astonish*) be-ḥawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarāsimā-k, byākul-k, muṭtarīb-k, mushawwish-k; — (*to destroy*) ḡharāt-k, pāmāl-k, satyānās-k.

CONFOUNDED, (*perplexed*) ḥairān, pareshān; — (*bad or violent*) ashadd, saḥkit, kaṭṭā, nipat, baitu-l-māl; — (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-māl kām mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

CONFOUNDEDLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makrūhāna.

To CONFRONT, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, mukābil-k, sāme-k, saimukh-k, jamoḡnā, muwājiḥ-k; (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

CONFRONTATION, ruḡū, mukābila.

To CONFUSE, ḡhabrānā, ḥarḃarānā, uljhānā, aklānā, mutafarriḳ- &c. -k.

CONFUSED, mutafarriḳ, muntashar, abtar, tārpātār, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, uljah-jahī, ahrā-tahrī.

CONFUSEDLY, abtar, abtarī-se, &c.

CONFUSION, CONFUSEDNESS, abtarī, barhamī, ḡhabrāhat ḥarḃarī, intishār, uljherā; — (*disturbance*) ḡhaughā, balwā, shor or shorish; — (*distraction*) iḡtirār, ḡhabrāhat, ḥairānī, chaundhiyāhat, pareshānī, sar-gardānī, āshuftagī, uljhan, ghan-maṇḍal, baḡrā, andher, hadiyāhat.

CONFUTATION, ibṭāl, buṭlān, irād, jḥuṭāo.

To CONFUTE, mulzim-k, kājl-k, lā-jawāb-k, bāfil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, uṭhā-d, jḥuṭhānā, harānā, pach-hārnā, kāṭnā, patit-k.

To CONGEAL, (n.) jamnā, bandh-jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONGEALMENT, CONGELATION, jamāwat, injimād, bas-tagī, ānṭhi, chakkā.

CONGENIAL, muwāfiḥ, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sāz, ham- or ek-jīns, ham-maghab, ek-rūp; — (*agreeable*) khatīr-kḥwāḥ, manohar.

To CONGLOBATE, goliyānā, guṭhlānā.

CONGLOMERATE, ḡhurchiyānā, pechtāb-k.

CONGLOMERATION, ḡhurchī, pechtāb, ḡhurchiyāhat, guljharī.

To CONGLUTINATE, juṭānā, bhar-lānā.

To CONGRATULATE, mubārak-bād kahná, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

CONGRATULATION, mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, badḥāj, badhāwā; — (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, a letter of condolence).

To CONGREGATE, baṭornā, jam'-k, maṇḍlānā.

CONGREGATION, CONGRESS, jamā', jam'āyat, sabhā.

CONGRUITY, muwāfaḳat, itifāḳ, mel, upayuktatā, yog-yatā.

CONGRUOUS, ṭhik, lājī, shāista, hamwār, muwāfiḥ, munāshīb, uchit, yogya, upayukta.

CONIC, CONICAL, ḡāo-dum, surangī, makḥrūṭī, ḡāo-dumī, minārī.

CONJECTURAL, kḥiyālī, kiyāsī, wahmī, anumānī.

CONJECTURE, atkal, andāza, wahm, kiyās, kḥiyāl, gumān, zann, 'aḳl, tajwiz, takḥmīna, iḡtimāl, zu'm, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; — (*a mere conjecture*) atkal-pachchīn.

TO BE CONJECTURED, muhtamal-h, anumān-h, &c. &c.
CONJECTURER, tār-bāz, atkal-bāz.

TO CONJOIN, (a.) milānā, lagānā, jornā, paiwasta-k, wasl- &c. -k; (u.) milnā, jurnā.

CONJOINED, bāhamī, makrūn, muḳārin, mutakārin.

CONJOINT, muttafiḳ, mushtarik.

CONJOINTLY, sharakat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-ittifiḳ.

CONJUGAL, zaujī, sam-bandi.

CONJUGATE, taṣrif-k, gardānnā.

CONJUGATION, taṣūf, ṣarf, gardān.

CONJUNCTION, (*union*) milāo, lagāo, ittifiḳ, ijtimā', milāp, mel, joṛ, paiwand, wasl, inzimān, muwāṣilat, sambandh, jog or yog; — (*of planets*) kīrān, sanjog, mukārinat, amāwas; — (*a fortunate conjunction of planets*) kīrānu-s-sa'dain (opposed to kīrānu-n-nahāsin, an *unfortunate conjunction*).

CONJUNCTION, (*in gram.*) 'aḳf, harf i 'aḳf, harf i jumla.

CONJUNCTIVE MOOD, sharṭiya, maẓārī', sam-milit.

CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bāham-hoke.

CONJUNCTURE, ittifiḳ, ḥālat, gat or gati; — (*occasion*) ḡimn, gaun, samay.

CONJURATION, jādu-garī, sihr-kārī, sāhiri, bān, mantr, toṭkā, jhār-phunk, ṭonā, tāmar, chhūchhā, ṭonhāi.

TO CONJURE, jādu- &c. -k; — (*to importune*) ilḥāḥ-k, samājat-k, bintī-k, ārzū-k, wāsta- or kasam- or soḥ-dilānā, chhuchhwānā; — (*I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one*) main tumheī khudā kā wasṭa dilātā huṅ ki yih bāt kisi se na kahnā.

CONJURER, jādu-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, sihr-kār, ṭūnhā, ḥāzirātī, da'wātī, nāmīt, ojhā, banhā, syānā, jāntrī, jān, gunī, sihr-gar, sihr-sāz, shu'bada-bāz.

CONNATE, bi-zāṭhi, jānamī, khilki, ham-zād.

TO CONNECT, (a.) jornā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gānthnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gāthnā.

CONNECTED, muttaṣil, muta'allik, paiwasta, murtabiṭ, mushtarik, mutawaṣṣil, mulḥāḳ; — (*with*) waṣila-dār.

TO BE CONNECTED, 'alāka- &c. -r; — (*to be carnally*) bhiṛnā (v. *to copulate*).

CONNECTION, joṛ, wasl, paiwastagī, imtizāj, tawaṣṣul, 'alāka, rabṭ, munāsabat, nisbat, ta'alluq, sar-rishta, āṛḥat, karīna, wāṣṭa, jihat, sarokār, tanāsūb, sābika, jimsiyat; — (*person*) waṣila, rishta-dār, bhāi-chārā; — (*carnal*) ṣuḥbat, āshnāi.

CONNIVANCE, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, taghāful, tasāhul, ānākānī, maṭiyahāt, tasāmiḥ.

TO CONNIVE, ighmāz- &c. -k, bhānjnā, maṭiyānā, sun-khūchnā, ānkh-chhipānā.

CONNOISSEUR, 'allama, māhir, wāḳif-kār, binā, parkhiyā, parkhī, nākid, shauḳīn, gudiyyā.

TO CONQUER, fath-k, ghalba-k, tashkīr-k, jitrnā, fath- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhīn-k, sar-k, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, pachhāpnā, mārpnā, girānā, war-rahnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uṭhā-d, tark-k.

CONQUERED, maghlūb, musakhkhār, ādhīn, maṭlūḥ.

CONQUEROR, fataḥ-mand, ghālib, jai-mān, fataḥ-naṣīb, muzaffar, zaḡar-yāb, ghāzī, musallat, nāṣir, manṣūr, firoz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmān; — (*in comp.*) kushā, sitān, gīr, whence mulk-gīr, *subduer of regions*; mulk-gīrī, *conquest*.

CONQUEST, fataḥ, zaḡar, tashkīr, jay, jīt.

CONSANGUINEOUS, karīb, yaḡāna, ek-loḥu or rakat.

CONSANGUINITY, karābat, yaḡānagī, āpnāet, khweshī, ṣaḡāwat, barādārī, kurbat, gorī-āwaj.

CONSCIENCE, dil, khātīr, man, zamīr, tamīz, jī, manjot, bāṭin, ma'rīfat, bibek; — (*justice*) inṣāf, nyāo; — (*honesty*) imān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥāḳikat, dharam, parlok; — (*scruple, doubt*) andesha, dharkā, sunai or sanshay.

CONSCIENTIOUS, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, rāst-mu'āmalā, dharm-ātmā, khudā-tars, ṣaf-bāṭin, sīnā-ṣāf, pāk-dil, ḥāḳḳ-shīnās, āḡāh-dil, dharmī, jāḡtī jot, parlokī, abli 'ibrat, dharmīk.

CONSCIENTIOUSLY, khudā-tarsi- &c. -se.

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, khudā-tarsi, diyānat-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachautī, ḥāḳḳ-shīnāsī, wāḳif-kārī.

CONSCIONABLE, sachā, ma'ḳūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibi, ṭhīk.

CONSCIOUS, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āḡāh, muttala', ḥassās, wāḳif-kār, mahram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhir.

TO BE CONSCIOUS, wāḳif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.

CONSCIOUSLY, wuḳūf- &c. -se.

CONSCIOUSNESS, wuḳūf, khabar, ittīlā', āḡāhī, 'ilm, mudrikā, tamīz, hiss.

TO CONSECRATE, makhsūs-k, ṭhahrānā, nazr-k, san-kalp-k, ikāmat-k.

CONSECUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'ākib, mutasalsal, tāllī.

CONSENT, marṭī, kabūl, razā-mandī, khushī, manautī, ijāb, ijābat, angīkār, rukhsat, swīkār, sammattī; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyā mukhbar, opposed to pitā mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.

TO CONSENT, rāzi-h, kabūl-k, razā-d, mānnā, ḳāil-h, muttafiḳ-h, ḥāzir-h, hān-k, karānā.

CONSEQUENCE, (*effect*) mā-ḥaṣal, arthāt, māāl, mā-jarā, pratiphal, khamiyāza, chot; — (*end*) anjām, ant, 'ākibat; — (*weight*) kaḍr, wazn, i'tibār, naḳsha, shakhsīyat; — (*moment*) muḳāḳka, parwā; — (*it is of no consequence*) kuchh muḳāḳka nahīn; — (*an affair of consequence*) muhim, baṭī bāt.

CONSEQUENT, mutaj, muakhkhār, natija.

CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natija, lihāzā, zarūratan, bi-z-zarūr, khwāh-makhwāh, be-shubha, lā-jurm.

CONSERVATION, ḥifāzat, muḥāfazat, jatan, nigāh-bānī, bachāo.

CONSERVE, (*of roses*) gul-ḳand, gul-shakar or gul-shakārī.

TO CONSERVE, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-d or denā, mīṭhāi-k; — (*flowers*) gul-ḳand-banānā.

TO CONSIDER, sochnā, bījhnā, atkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c. -k, taulnā, 'aḳl-dauṛānā, fikr-k, dekhnā, samājhnā, yād-r, bichār-k, bibechnā-k, kahnā, ṭhahrānā, tarāshnā, lagānā, karnā.

CONSIDERABLE, (*respectable*) namūd, rū-dār, sāḥib i'tibār; — (*much*) bahut, ziyāda.

CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, toṭā-bahut, ziyāda.

CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, sāḥib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, bichārwān, gambhīr, dhyānī, imtiyāzī, tadbīrī, muta-ammil.

CONSIDERATELY, taammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'āqilāna, ṭhahrake, dekh-bhāl-ke.

CONSIDERATION, dhyān, khiyāl, taraddud, tadbīr, lihāz, mulāḥaza, tamīz, imtiyāz, karīna, bījḥ; — (*importance*) wazn, bojḥ, ruyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, mar-jādā, mīn, shumār; — (*compensation*) 'iwāz, ajr, jazā, badla; — (*motive*) sabab, bā'is.

CONSIDERING, (i.e. *if we, &c. consider*) dekhīye, lihāz kīyīye, sochiye.

TO CONSIGN, hawāla-k, tafwīz-k, taslīm-k, supurd-k, de-dālūnā, bakhshnā, amānat-sompnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejnā, zimma-k; — (*to appropriate*) ṭhahrānā, makhsūs-k, mu'āyan-k.

CONSIGNMENT, tafwīz, supurd; — (*the writing*) hiba-nāma.

TO CONSIST, honā, manjūd-h, makhluk-h, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakarnā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; — (to agree) muwāfiq-h, muṭābiq-h, milnā.

CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY, (uniformity) muwāfaqat, tawāfuq, muṭābaqat, liyākat, munāsabat, thikānā, thal-berā, shāistagi; — (state) ḥālat, gat, dasā; — (existence) wajūd, hasti; — (density) jamāwat, bastagi, kiwām, pāg; — (stability) kiyām, ṣubūt, istiḥkām, sir-pānuh, lagāo, thaur-thikānā.

CONSISTENT, (uniform) muṭābiq, munāsib, samān, lāḥ, sāzgār; — (firm) basta, munjamid, kaṣif.

CONSISTENTLY, liyākat- &c. -se.

TO CONSOCIATE, mil-jul-rahnā.

CONSOLATION, tasalli, dilāsā, dil-barī, dhāras, shānti, tashaffi, dil-jama'i, khāṭir-jama'i, istiṣmālat, itimān, ghanimat, tamāniyat, ham'aiyat, thandak, dam-dilāsā; — (it is some consolation that one of them has escaped) ghanimat hai ke un meṭ-se ek bachā hai.

CONSOLATORY, CONSOLER, taskīn-bakhsh, āram-bakhsh, muṭma'inn, gham-gusār or -tarāsh, dukh-haran, tasalli-yānā.

TO CONSOLE, tasalli- &c. -d, dīrīh-k, dhāras-d.

TO CONSOLIDATE, (a.) sakht-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, bastā-k, munjamid-k; (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; — (a wound) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, jorṇā.

CONSOLIDATION, jamāwat, injimād, bastagi, iltiyām.

CONSONANT, (adj. v. consisten); — (a consonant) harī ṣahīl, hal or has.

CONSONOUS, ek-sur, ham-āwāz or ham-makhrāj.

CONSORT, priyā, zauj, khaṣam, jorū or jūrū, ham-sar, ham-dam, jorā-jorī; — (royal) pādshāh-begam.

CONSPICUOUS, zāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh or pratyaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'rūf, aẓhar, jalī, namūd, rūdār, namūdār, uḡjar, numāyan, ma'lūm, rū-shinās, ubhār, ughārū, āshkar.

CONSPICUOUSLY, zāhirān, namūdārī-se.

CONSPICUOUSNESS, zāhiri, rāushanī, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

CONSPIRACY, bandish, sūzish, gushṭ or gosht, itifāq, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-ṣalāh, gūrmāt, jog-sanjog.

CONSPIRATOR, CONSPIRE, bandishi, mufsid, baghī, ham-rāz.

TO CONSPIRE, bandish- &c. -b, muttafīk-h, milnā, ham-ṣalāh-h, maṣlahat-k.

CONSTABLE, thāne-dār, muḥalle-dār, mirdabā, gorā, et, nāzir, kotwāl.

CONSTANCY, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, istiḥrār, ustuwārī, mazbūṭī, qarār, tikāo, porhāi, kiyām, istiḥkām, sthiratā, dīrīhatā; — (resolution) istiḥlāl, dhīraj, teḥā, dhun, himmat; — (fidelity) wafā-dārī, ṣabit-kadamī.

CONSTANT, aḥal, āṭal, ṣabit, mustahkam, mustakim, qarār, porhā, sthir, dīrīh; — (practice) kaṣrat isti'māl; — (determined) ṣabit-kadam, kā'im-mizāj; — (faithful) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

CONSTANTLY, bār-qarār, 'alā-d-dawām, har-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-uṭh, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānaṭ fa ānaṭ.

CONSTELLATION, burj, rās, sitāra, akhtar, tārā, nakhat, tārā-gan, tārā-maṇḍal.

CONSTERNATION, ḥairat, sar-gardānī, ḥairānī, pareshānī, izjirāb, ghabrāhat, dharkā, bhauchakki, be-hawāsi, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halchal.

TO CONSTIPATE, kabz-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

CONSTIPATION, kabz, kabziyat, inkibāz.

CONSTITUENT, (adj.) aṣli, khilki, jibilli, zātī; — (the constituent part) jism i jauhari; — (constituter) munib, muwakkil, sāh, prerak, kārak, niyojak.

TO CONSTITUTE, (to produce) paidā-k, makhluk-k, banānā; — (to establish) mu'aiyan-k, makhṣūs-k, thahrānā.

CONSTITUTION, (of the body, &c.) mizāj, tab'iyyat, ṭab'a, finat, jibillat, sarisht, antahkarn, kotbā; — (temper) sirat, khaṣlat, 'adat, nihād; — (state, &c.) ḥālat; — (government) band o bast, zaḥī-rahṭ, nazm o nask, intizām, naksha; — (institution) zaḥīta, rasn.

CONSTITUTIONAL, khilki, zātī, aṣli, jibilli, janāmī, paidāishi, deḥaj; — (legal) shar'i, jā'iz, mubāḥ, pramān.

TO CONSTRAIN, (restrain) atkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, ka'id-k, man'-k; — (to press) dabānā, dabnā; — (to tie) bāndhnā; — (to be constrained) majbūr-h.

CONSTRAINT, (restraint) rok, dabāo, ka'id; — (compulsion) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, zulm.

CONSTRICTION, sikoṛ, simṭāo.

TO CONSTRICT, (constrict) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

CONSTRINGENT, bandhej, sameṭ.

TO CONSTRUCT, banānā, binā-k, ta'mir-k, 'imārat-banānā or -uṭhānā, naksha-b, ḍaul-d.

CONSTRUCTION, ta'mir, naksha, 'imārat, banāwat, banāo, sakht, jast-bast, tarkīb; — (meaning) mazmūn; — (explanation) taḥrīr, ta'wīl, samās; — (arrangement) rabṭ, mel.

TO CONSTRUE, rabṭ-d, marbūṭ-k, rabṭ-khilānā or -khānā; — (to interpret) taḥrīr- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjumā-k.

CONSUBSTANTIAL, ham-zāt, ham-jins, eṣṣān or yaksān, ekhi.

CONSUBSTANTIALITY, ham-zātī, ham-jinsī, yaksānī.

CONSUL, wakīl, nāib, amīn.

TO CONSULT, (to deliberate) maṣlahat-k, ṣalāh-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; — (to ask advice) maṣlahat- or naṣīhat- &c. -lenā; — (to regard) dhyan-k, nazar-k; — (a book) dekhnā; — (an oracle) istiḥkārā-dekhnā.

CONSULTATION, maṣlahat, parāmarsh, vivechanā, mashwarat, mantranā, gurmātā, mushāwara, ṣalāḥ; — (assembly) diwān, majlis.

CONSUMABLE, taḥlīl-pazīr, jalne-jog.

TO CONSUME, (a. to spend) ṣarf-k, sharṭ-bart-k, gharāt-k, talaf-k, zā'i-k, pā'emāl-k, sattyānās-k, gudāz-k, paghlānā, khānā, lilnā, nigalnā, ghatānā, bhasam-k, khaḥk-k, galānā; — (n. to decay) za'if-h, nakīh-h, nātawān-h, dublā-h, sūkhnā; — (to consume one's time) taẓī' auḡāt-k, kāl-khonā.

CONSUMER, musrif, fuṣūl-kharī, urāū. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word *khan-sāmān* (lit. lord of the furniture) into consumer, or *consuman* (v. butler).

CONSUMMATE, pūrā, pakkā, pukhta, kāmīl.

TO CONSUMMATE, akhīr-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-jānā.

CONSUMMATION, takmīl, tamāmī, saranjām, ākhirat, 'ākibat, itmām, inṣirām, ant, samāpt; — (nuptial) gaunā, durāgaun, raunā, khilwat, kāmīla, shabī zifāf, nakh-parchālā.

CONSUMPTION, kharj, khapat, kattī; — (disease) sill, chḥajj or chḥajj-rog, kshay or kshay-rog.

CONSUMPTIVE, (diseased) maslūl, madkūk.

CONTACT, lagāo, milāo, ittiṣāl, mas, laṣūk.

CONTAGION, sirāyat, taṣāṣur, phailāo; — (plague) wabā, marī, malhā-marī.

CONTAGIOUS, mūṣir, muta'addī, sparshākramak; — (to be contagious) lagnā.

TO CONTAIN, shāmīl-h, muḥīṭ-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhnā, lenā; — (to restrain) bārnā, ṭhāmnā; — (to refrain) parhez-k.

TO BE CONTAINED, samānā, anṭnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bharnā, ānā, ā-jānā, mazrūf-h, muḥāṭ-h.

TO CONTAMINATE, nāpāk- &c. -k, chhūt-k, jhūthālnā, jhūthā-k, bharnā.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kaşif, najis, mulawwas, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pākī, āludagī.

To CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥaḥīr- &c. -jānnā.

To CONTEMPLATE, taammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, taammul, mulāḥaza, dhyān, taṣawwur. tajwīz, taraddud; — (*holy meditation*) murākaba; — (*study*) muḥāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, mutaammil, dhyānī, mutafakkir, biḥār-wān, murākīb, andeşa-mand, fikr-mand; — (*the contemplative faculty*) kuwwat i mutakḥaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'asr, ham-waqt, mu'āşir, ek-kālī, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kālī.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥikārat, mazammāt, ta'na-zanī, khiffat, subukī, apamān, zullat, khwāri, mazallat, ibtizāl, taḥkīr, siflagi.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḥaḥīr, subuk, khafīf, khwār, be-kaḥdr, zalīl, mubtazāl, nā-chiz, ihānatī, subuk-māya, apamānī.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālāt, ibtizāl, mazallat, be-kaḥdrī, be-hurmatī, nichatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥikārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabī-se, be-imtiyāzi-se.

To CONTEND, jhagarnā, larnā, muḥābalat-k, munā-kasha-k; — (*to vie*) ham-chashmī-k, hisk-k, dhaṛā-b, takkar-lenā or -mārnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzī, khush, khushnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, kānī, shākir, santokhī, muktafī, ser-chashm, man-bharā, fāriḡh-hāl, khursand, bā-āram, santuṣṣṭ, shānt, santuṣhī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushī, kanā'at, ghinā, ṣabr, serī, santokh or santoshi, tawakkul, ser-chashmī, aghāī; — (*the thing contained*) mazrūf, mazmūn.

To CONTENT, rāzī-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, aghānā, chhakānā.

To BE CONTENT, kabūl-k, rāzī-h (v. *content, contented*).

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagrā, bakherā, larāī, kaziya, mubāḥasa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, guft o shanīd, jhagrā, ragrā, anras, niza', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, haṅgāma, paikār, rār, munākasha, khusūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, larākā, jhagrālū, bakhepiyā, rārī, jang-jo, hujjati, takrārī.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, larāī- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-joī, siteza-joī.

CONTENTMENT, (v. *content, gratification*).

CONTENTS, fihrist, gunjida; — (*of a book*) chhand, maṭlab, mazmūn.

CONTEST, kushtī, munākasha, khusūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

To CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, hujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, qarīna, 'ibarat, likhāī, mazmūn, siyād, sabāk.

TEXTURE, banāwat, tarkīb, bināī.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittiṣāl, kurb, paiwastagī, nazdikī.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttaṣil, milā, juṛā, mamās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, taḥawāt, taḥwā-nem, sanjam, pārsāī, shil, zuhd.

CONTINENT, (adj.) parhez-gār, muḥtariz, zāhid, 'āşima, 'affia, jāti, mujtanib.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushkī, mahā-dwīp.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'āriza, ittifaḥ, sanjog, wāḳī'a.

CONTINGENT, 'āriṣī, sanjogī, akasmātī; — (*occasional*) mazkūrī; — (*expenses*) mazkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifaḥ-se, ittifaḥan.

CONTINUAL, pāe-dār, mudāmī, dāim, anantar, lagātār.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hamesbagī, nittā, ṭhahrāo, rahāo, istiḳāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; — (*duration*) pāe-dārī, der-pāī; — (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.

To CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khatānā, pāe-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-hāl- or bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibahnā; — (*to unite*) joṛnā.

CONTINUITY, ilsaḥ, ilhāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To CONTORT, aiṭhnā, maroṛnā, umethnā.

CONTORTION, giriḥ, gānth; — (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; — (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, gherā, naḥsha, dāira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjīt, mamnū', ḥurḥī, ḥurḥ-paṣīr.

CONTRACT, hoṛ, ḥaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukāta', kaṭkanā, ṭhika, chukautā, likhā-parhī; — (*in comp.*) nāma or patr, whence 'akd-nāma, a marriage contract; — (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*by contract*) bil-maḥṭa'; — (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; — (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

To CONTRACT, (a.) jakrānā, akrānā, aiṭhnānā, pakarnā, lagānā; — (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; — (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inkibāz-k; — (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtasar-k, sanchhep-k; — (*to bargain*) shart-b, hoṛ-b; — (*to betrothe*) mangnī-k; — (*to procure*) nikālānā, lānā; — (*in grammar*) tarkhim-k, ḥaṣṭ-k; (n.) simaṭnā, sikurnā, jakarnā, aiṭhnā, akarnā; — (*and expand*) pulpulanā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, munḥabiz, murakh-kham, maḥzūf, mu'akkaf (v. the various meanings of the verb).

CONTRACTION, (*contriction*) simṭāo, inkibāz, jakrāhat, jakrāo; — (*and expansion*) ritk o fitk, pulpulāhat; — (*spasm*) tashannu; — (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāhī, tangī; — (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkhim, ḥaṣṭ.

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār, ṭhike-dār.

To CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāt-denā, jhuṭhālnā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palatnā, phernā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'āraza, tanākuz, tabāin, mubāyanat, birodhī, dohrāo, palṭāo, naḳīz, ta'aruz.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālīf, bar-'aks, mutazādd, muta-bāin, mukhtalif, munāḳīz, munāfī.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālāfat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodhī.

CONTRARY, (adj.) mukhālīf, zidd, ba'id, birodhī, ulṭā, aundhā, palṭā; — (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-rahgam.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; — (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtami'ān.

CONTRAST, muḥābala, milan.

To CONTRAST, muḥābala-k or muḥābalat-k, milānā.

To CONTRAVENE, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālāfat, muzāḥamat, bādḥā or vādḥā.

To CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakḥshnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, chauth, dānd.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, saḥāī.

CONTRITE, muta'assif, nādīm, pashemān, pachtā'ū, tā'ib.

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā, ta'assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

CONTRIVANCE, ijād, ikhtirā', san'at, hikmat, manšuba, tajwiz, banāwat, joṛ-tor, bandhnū, jugat, tautiyā, kal; — (artifice) fann, kaṭkana, chhal-bal; — (plot) bandish.

To CONTRIVE, nikālā, ijād-k, tadbir-b, naksha-b, fīrat-larānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, jorā, kalpanā-k, upā-e-k.

CONTRIVER, mūjid, fīratī, manšuba-bāz, hikmatī, kaṭkane-bāz, bandishī.

CONTROL, atkāo, rok, zabt, man', band; — (power) ikhtiyār, hukm, 'azl o naṣb, āit, kābū, kāid, siyāsāt, shakī, atkāo.

To CONTROL, atkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, maḥkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; — (an account) jāchnā, muḥābala-k, jāiza-k, sari hisāb-r.

CONTROLLER, (superintendent) amīn, sarkob, dārogha, nāzir; — (ruler) 'āmil; — (of accounts) mus-taufī.

CONTOVERSY, jhagrā, bakherā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhat, qaziya, radd-badal, hujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūch, pachrā, goshtī, vādānuvād.

To CONTOVERT, baḥasnā, jhagarā, larā, radd-badal- &c. -k.

CONTUMACIOUS, be-adab, be-īmtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharir, shora-pusht, dhīth.

CONTUMACY, CONTUMACIOUSNESS, be-adabi, be-īmtiyāzi, gustākhlī, dhīthāi, sharārat, nā-farmāni, shora-pushti.

CONTUMELIOUS, darida-dahan, be-hayā, bad-zabān, galēnhā, bar-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajī.

CONTUMELIOUSNESS, CONTUMELY, bad-zabāni, darida-dahani, be-hayāi, nir-lajjati, nindā.

To CONTOUSE, kuchalnā o kuchal-d, kofta-k.

CONTUSION, bhitar-mār, choṭ, thokar, kuchalāi.

CONVALESCENCE, ifakat, adhodh, naḥāhat.

CONVALESCENT, adhodhā, naḥī, dukh-hīn.

To CONVENE, (n.) jurnā, baturnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekathān-h; (a.) jorā, batōrnā, jam'-k, ekaṭṭhā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

CONVENIENCY, CONVENIENCE, (fitness) munāsabat, tawāfuq, jōgtā; — (ease) ānand, farāghat, āsūdagi, ni'mat, ghanimat.

CONVENT, thik, suthrā, ma'kul, lāiḳ, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazawār, shāista, yogya, upayukt; — (abode) subās, sukhad.

CONVENIENTLY, liyākat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

CONVENT, akhārā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṭh.

CONVENTION, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijma'; — (contract) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To CONVERGE, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

CONVERSABLE, ma'kul, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātuniyā.

CONVERSANT, āshnā, wāqif, khabar-dār, āgh, muttala', māhir, ma'kul-go; — (experienced) āzmdā-kār, pakkā, pukhta; — (conversant with the world) jāhān-dida.

CONVERSATION, bāt-chit, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-mazkūr, bāt, bat-kahāo, bol-chāl, bāten, makālama, mukhātibāt, charchā, bat-kahī, tazkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, kāl-makāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; — (intercourse) shūbat, lagāo, sarokār, āshnāi.

To CONVERSE, bāt-chit- &c. -k, 'alāka- &c. -r, shināsāi, &c. -r, bolnā-chālānā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; — (to cohabit) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānkī-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; — (to associate) muṣāhib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h.

CONVERSELY, taqlībān, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

CONVERSION, taqlīb, inqilāb, taqallub, istiḥālā, tabdil, pratikūl.

CONVERT, nau-murid; — (to the Muslimān faith) nau-muslim.

To CONVERT, badal-dālānā, pher-d, paltānā, munḥalib-k, phirānā, digānā; — (to the Muslimān faith) islām-meṭ-lānā; — (to appropriate) mukarrar-k, apnānā; — (to convert a person) dīn meṭ dākhil-k, man-phernā.

CONVERTIBLE, taqlīb-pazir, parivartaniya.

CONVEX, kubbā-dar, gumbaz-dar, muḥaddab, gumbazī, siparī, māhi-pusht, murgh-sīna, koklā, ghūnghlā.

CONVEXITY, koklāi, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

To CONVEX, lejanā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejanā, le-chalnā or -ānā or -urnā, nibāhnā, nikālānā, bhejnā, preran-k; — (to transmit) ilbāgh-k; — (to transfer) bakhshnā, ḥawālā-k, hiba-k, denā; — (to impart) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḥl-k.

CONVEYANCE, intikāl; — (vehicle) bāhan, markab; — (grant) hiba, dān; — (a letter or deed of conveyance) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; — (a conveyance of property) hiba e tamlik.

CONVICIT, gunāh-gār, bandhūā, mulzim, taḥṣir-wār.

To CONVICT, gunāh-gār- or taḥṣir-wār-thāhrānā, mulzim-k; — (to confute) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāt-d.

CONVICTION, ilzām, i'tikād, i'timād, tayaḥḥkun, subūt.

To CONVINCE, kāil-k, kāil-ma'kul-k.

CONVIVIAL, khush-ikhtilāt, milan-sār, khurram.

To CONVOCATE, CONVOKE, bulānā, batōrnā, sameṭnā, jorā, jam'-k, aḥzān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.

CONVOCAION, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

CONVOY, badrakā-rasāni, jātrā.

To CONVOY, muḥāfazat-k, himāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- or bachā-lejanā.

To CONVULSE, akranā, aintānā, maronā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) akar-jānā.

CONVULSED, mutashannaj, pechān.

CONVULSION, tashannuj, laḳwā, dhangbāo, chihonk-bāi.

CONUNDRUM, jugat, chutkulā.

To COO, ghuchāknā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k.

COOK, bāwarī, pakak o pāchak, rasūiyā, ṭabbakh, nānbāi, kabābi, bhathiyārā, rasoī-kārī; — (maid) bāwarchin; — (room) rasoī-ghar, bāwarchī-khāna.

To COOK, pakānā, rāndhnā, rindhnā o rendhnā, ṭabbakh-k, pāk-k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā.

COOKERY, bāwarchī-garī, ṭabbkh, ṭabbakhī, rasoī-kār, pakājī, &c. pukht.

COOK-ROOM, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā or -shālā.

COOL, ṭhandhā, sard, sital, silā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhandhāsā; — (water) āb-shora, parwarda-pāni; — (in temper) pitte-mār; — (shady) sāya-dār; — (a cold friend) khunuk-dost.

To COOL, (a.) ṭhandhā- &c. -k; — (to relax) kāhil- or ghāfil-k; (n.) ṭhandhā- &c. -h, sirānā; — (water) parwarda-k; (hot water with cold) samonā.

COOLER, (in medicine) tabrid, ṭhandhāi; — (vessel) tās, tās-jalibī, kunderā, kundā.

COOLLY, āhiste, taammul-se, tadbir-se.

COOLNESS, ṭandh, ṭandhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdāt; — (distance) rukhāwat, bad-mazagī.

COOR, (for fowls) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khudḡā.

To COOP UP, ḳafas-meṭ rakhnā, kāid- or band-r, mund-r.

COOPER, pipā-banāne-wālā, barmil-gar.

To CO-OPERATE, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttāfiḳ-h, sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, rifāḳat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

CO-OPERATION, ittifaḳ, mel, samudyog.

CO-ORDINATE, ham-ḳadr or -martaba.

COOT, pan-ḡubbi, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābi, chāhā, bānwā.

CO-PARTNER, sharīk, sājhī, bhāgi, ānshī, rafīḳ.

CO-PARTNERSHIP, sharākāt, ishtirāk, sājhā.

COPE, chhat, sakf; — (*under the cope of heaven*) asman ke sakf ke niche.

TO COPE WITH, barābarī-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

COPIER, nakl-nawīs, kātib, lekhak; — (*imitator*) mutatabbī.

COPIING, (*of a wall*) mūnder or munderī, parchhattī.

COPIOUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, bistārī; — (*extensive*) wasī', phailā, farākh.

COPIOUSLY, ifrāt &c. -se, kaṣrat-se or ba-kaṣrat, bahutāyat-se.

COPIOUSNESS, buhtāt, ziyādātī, wafūr, kaṣrat, firāwānī, ifrāt; — (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā, o.

COPPEL, machī (v. *crucible*).

COPPER, tāmbā or tāmr or tāma, mis, (adjective) misi; — (*coloured*) tāmbṛā, champāī; — (*vessels*) misān.

COPPERAS, zangār, hīrā-kasīs, tūtiyā.

COPPERSMITH, thaṭherā, mis-gar, sād-gar.

COPPICE, COPSE, jhāṛī, jangalā, jangalistān.

TO COPULATE, (a.) milānā, jorṇā, lagānā; (n.) jurnā, milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, ḍaulā-k, bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhiṇnā, peṭī-larṇā.

COPULATION, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, ḍaulā, jūrant, waṭī, chodāī, berā, parsang, bhanjan, sangam, maithun, juṭī, ṣuḥbat, bhagdhūn.

A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION, 'aṭf or ḥarf ī 'aṭf, sañ-sargī.

COPY, nakl, pratimā, manḳūl, nuskhā, sarikhā, pratirūp, utārā; — (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār; — (*original*) aṣl; — (*I have two copies of the Gulistan*) Gulistān ke do nuskhā mere yahan hai; — (*the first or foul copy of any writing*) musawwadā; — (*copy lines*) ta'lim, sar-mashḳ, kaṭkanā.

TO COPY, nakl-k, nakl-nawīsī-k, utārṇā; — (*to imitate*) pakarṇā, lenā, hiskā-k.

COPYHOLD, paṭṭā; this differs considerably from copy-holds in England.

COPYING, nakl-nawīsī, kātibī, utrāḥaṭ, tanāḳul, ta-shākul.

TO COQUET, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā, o-bat-lānā.

COQUETRY, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ḡhamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwa-garī, karishma, chonchālā, jhānwī, chonchle-bāzī, bhā, o, bhā, oṭī or bhāvalī, hā, o, nakhre-bāzī, &c. itrā-haṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.

COQUETTE, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhānwī-bāz, karashma-bāz, nāzin, nāz-pardāz, bhagī.

CORAL, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; — (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gullī, chhagūnī, chaṭwā.

CORD, rassī, ḍor, jyorā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt, chharanūt, barārī.

CORDAGE, rasā-wasā, bandhan-wandhan.

CORDIAL, (*invigorating*) muḳawwī, pusht, mufarriḥ, dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; — (*hearty, sincere*), dilī, ḳalbī, jānī, tah-dil, jigārī.

A CORDIAL, dawāe muḳawwī, jawārish, yāḳūṭī, muḳawwiya (pl. muḳawwiyāt).

CORDIALITY, sachāī, ṣadāḳāt, garam-joshī.

CORDIALLY, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shaḳṭ-se, garam-joshī- &c. -se.

CORE, darūna, andar; — (*of a sore*) kil.

CORIANDER, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishniz; — (*the plant*) koṭhmīr.

CORK, (*of a bottle*) dhaṭhā or ḍaṭṭa, gaṭṭā, theṭṭhī, shola; — (*tree*) aḡhāra.

TO CORK, ḍaṭṭānā or ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

CORMORANT, māhī-gīr, mush-gīr, chūh-mār, chhem-karnī, dhobiṛā, chilī; — (*glutton*) khān, peṭū.

CORN, anāj, ann, ḡhalla, dāna; — (*green*) khūd, zirā'at; — (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ḡhathā, theḷā; — (*land*) kishṭ-zār, jyonār; — (*pipe*) phoiphī.

TO CORN, (*meat*) namak-malnā; — (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k.

CORNELIAN, 'aḳīḳ, yamanī, āgin pathar, jigārī.

CORNER, konā, gosha, kunj, khūnt, alang, taraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; — (*of the nail*) kor; — (*of the eye*) koā.

CORNERWISE, konā-kānī, tirkas.

CORNET, (*a trumpet*) karnāe; — (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.

CORNETTER, karnāe-nawāz.

CORN-FIELD, khet, mazra', kishṭ-zār, jyonār.

CORNIC, kangnī, sīnkā, ḳarnas, muṇdochh, kagar.

COROLLARY, natīja, aṣar, ḳhatm.

CORONATION, julūs, abishek, ṭīkā, rāyābhishek.

CORONET, tāj (v. *crown, diadem, &c.*).

CORPORAL, (adj.) badanī, dehi; — (*material*) jis-mānī, jauhary.

A CORPORAL (among the English), nāek, 'amal-dar. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning; in their armies a daf'-dār answers to our sergeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

CORPORATE, muttaḳīḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatrī-krit.

CORPORATION, firḳa, jamā'at, guroh, jaṭhā, dal, thok, mandālī.

CORPOREAL, jismānī, sarīrī or shūrīrik.

CORPS, (*of troops*) rasālā, guroh, ghōl.

CORPSE, murda, lāsh, mūā, loth, jīfā, mirtak, maiyat, māṭī; — (*washer*) murda-sho.

CORPULENCE, CORPULENCY, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbiḥ, tan-āwarī.

CORPULENT, moṭā, jasīm, farbiḥ, tan-āwar, tondālā, aṣṭhīl, moṭakkār, duhrā, yal, dham-dhūrā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondālā.

CORPUSCLE, zarra, reza, anū.

CORRECT, ṣaḥīḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, taḥḳīḳ, ṣāf.

TO CORRECT, (*punish*) tambīh- or tādīb-k or -d, changā-banānā, sānsān, rok-tok-k, chhathī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, ṣādnā; — (*to amend*) ṣaḥīḥ-k, ṭhīk-k; — (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, iṣlāḥ-d.

CORRECTION, (*punishment*) 'azāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsāt; — (*amendment*) taṣḥīḥ, ṣiḥḥāt, sodh, ārastagi, iṣlāḥ; — (*house of*) harn-bārī.

CORRECTLY, ṣiḥḥat-se, ṭhīk, ba-ḳhūbī.

CORRECTNESS, ṣiḥḥāt, sodh, durustagi, shuddhatā.

A CORRECTOR, ṣiḥḥat-rasān, ṣadhanhār; — (*in medicine*) mārag, muṣliḥ, whence masāliḥ (vulg. masālā), spices, materials.

CORRELATIVE, lāzīm-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṣāfat, ham-nisbat, ham-marjā, parasar-samband.

CORRELATIVENESS, luzūm, mulazama.

TO CORRESPOND, milnā, barābar-h, eḳsān-h, ṭhīk- &c. -h, 'alāka- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baṭṭhnā, lagnā; — (*to answer*) muḳābil-h, jawāb-h; — (*by letter*) khaṭṭ kitābat- &c. -r.

CORRESPONDENCE, (*correspondency*) muwāḳāf, munā-sabat, 'alāka, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taḍābuḳ, mutābākat, lagā, o, mushābahat, tashbiḥ, sansarg, bidhmīlī; — (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābīka, byohār; — (*by letter*) khaṭṭ-kitābat, nawisṭ-khyānd, chīṭhī-pattar, rusl-rasālī, likhan-parhan, khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ, likhā-parḥī, nām o payām, murāsala.

CORRESPONDENT, (adj.) muwāḳīḳ, mutābīk, barābar, eḳsān, mushābih, ekḥī, samān, munāsib, lāḳīḳ, ṭhīk.

A CORRESPONDENT, āṛhatiyā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, āshnā, mukātāba-sāz.

CORRIGIBLE, naṣīḥat-paṣīr, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.

CORROBORANT, mukāwwi, pushṭ.

TO CORROBORATE, kuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, mazbūt-k, pushṭ-k, poṛhā-k; — (to confirm) madad-k, tājīd-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushṭī-d, sambhālānā, thāmnā, thāh-rānā, muḥkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tājīd, taḳwiyat, pushṭī, sahāyatā istihkām, ustuwārī.

TO CORRODE, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kṣhai-k.

CORROSION, CORROSIVENESS, kaṭāo, burish, kāṭ, hīd-dat, kṣhay.

CORROSIVE, burinda, hādd, kāṭ, galāū, kṣhaya-kārī.

TO CORRUGATE, jingurānā, jhurīyānā, sikorānā.

CORRUPT, saṛā, ubśā, fāsīd, bigṛā, nākāra, khoṭā, naṣṭā, bhrasṭā; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-talab, gūh-khor.

TO CORRUPT, saṛānā, ubśānā, galānā, pachānā; — (to vitiate) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k; — (to bribe) ghūś-d; (n.) saṛnā, ubśnā, bigāṛnā.

CORRUPTED, (as a word) mukharab.

CORRUPTER, mufśīd, bigāṛū, nās-kārī, mukharrib.

CORRUPTIBLE, saṛne-wālā, saṛanhar, fanā-paṣīr; — (easily bribed) rishwat-paṣīr.

CORRUPTION, CORRUPTNESS, saṛan, saṛāo, fanā, naṣṭatā, gūh-khorī; — (filth) mail, aludagi, kudurat; — (matter) pib, rīm, alāe balāe; — (perversion) tabaddul, tabdil; — (wickedness) bad-zāṭī, khoṭāī; — (bribery) rishwat-khorī.

CORRUPTIVE, saṛāū, galāū, pachāū.

CORRUPTLY, (improperly) be-rabī, be-kā'ida.

CORSELET, chārāina, chānd, joshan or jaushan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā.

COSMETIC, uṭṭan or uṭṭan, ghāza or ghāzha, sondhā, bukwā.

COST, kīmat, mol, bahā, ṣaman, māthe, lāg, dar, bhāo, nirkh; — (loss) nuḳṣān, ghāṭā; — (at the king's cost) pādshāh ke māthe.

TO COST, kīmat-r or -parnā, ānā, lagnā, baiṭhnā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko āyā hai? — (it costs so much) uski eti kīmat hai.

COSTIVE, ḳabz, band, bandhā, koṣṭṭha-baddh.

COSTIVENESS, ḳabziyat, ḳabz.

COSTLINESS, besh-kīmatī, girān-kīmatī, girān-bahāī.

COSTLY, kīmatī, besh-kīmat, girān-bahā, girān-kīmat.

COSTUS, (a shrub) kūst, kuth.

COTEMPORARY, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣr, mu'āṣir.

COTTAGE, Cot, Cote, chhappar, jhomprī, maṛhī, kūṭī, kūṛhā.

COTTAGER, kūṭī-chaṛā, jhompriyā, maṛhiyā.

COTTON, rūī, pumba, kuṭn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) bāngā; — (seed) binaulā, pumba-dāna; — (silk) sembal kī rūī; — (carded) galā, goṛhā; — (old) logar; — (cloth) sūti; — (in a standish) kursaf, ṣūf, likā; — (carder) naddāf; — (stuffed with) rūī-dār, pumba-dār; — (merchant) rūjyā.

COUCH, palang, khāt, bānk, mahd (pl. muḥūd), takht-posh.

TO COUCH, ghutniyān-baiṭhnā, leṭnā; — (as a beast) dhukki-mārnā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to comprise) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) tolnā.

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukṛū baiṭhā hūā.

COVE, kol, khāṛī, panāh.

COVENANT, sharṭ, ḳaul, ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, hoṛ, bāchā; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, ikrār-nāma, sharṭ-nāma.

TO COVENANT, sharṭ- &c. -b or -k.

COVER, sar-posh, dhāknā, dhāpnā, dhāknī; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, himāyat; — (pretence) bahāna, parda, ot, ojal; — (lid) chapnī, topnī, gattā; — (of a book) daṭṭī, paṭhā; — (of a letter) lifāfā, mūd, khām; — (place) ghar, jagah.

TO COVER, dhāmpnā, dhāknā, mūdānā, oṛhānā, jhāmpnā, chhpnā; — (to conceal) khas-posh-k, chipānā; — (to shelter) bachānā, maḥfūz-r; — (to overspread) paṭnā, lesnā, lipnā, maṛhnā; — (to incubate) syonā; — (to copulate) lagnā, bhārānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatrī-dār, top-dār, ghilāṭī; — (to be) chhipnā, dhāpnā, paṭnā, bharnā, gaṛnā; — (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, covered with snow or ice.

COVERING, COVERLET, poshish, liḥāf, bālā-posh, rāzāī, dulāī, gudṛī, nihālī, palang-posh, oṛhā, upārnā, ghata-top, oḥār; — (for a horse) gardanī, jhūl, ūrtak, āwāī; — (for walls) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; — (for a tray) khānchā, do paṭṭa, ghilāṭ, khol.

COVERT, (thicket) jhāṛī, jhūnd; — (as a married woman) sohāgan.

COVERTURE, sohāgan-panā, patitwa.

TO COVERT, lālach-k, tāk-b, nazar-lagānā, chāhnā, lal-chānā, lobhnā, ṭokhnā, āukh-charhānā, ās- or dānt-r, jī-jalānā, bad-nazar- or bad-nigāh-k.

COVERTOUS, lālchī, lobhī, tāmi', bhūkhā, hīrśī, chashm-zakham, hīrśī-taṭṭī, bad-nazrā, kṛipān.

COVERTOUSLY, lālach-se, az rah ī hīrs.

COVERTOUSNESS, lālach, lobh, hīrs, ṭam', haukā, bad-nigāhī, tamannā.

COVEY, (a hatch) jhol, pāl; — (flock) jhūnd, ghol.

COUGH, khānsī, khokhī, suāl, khur, khurī, surhurī, khang, dhānsī, surfa.

TO COUGH, khānsnā, khonkhnā, dhānsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; — (to cough up) khankhār-d.

COULD, sakā; — (he could not go), wuh na chal-sakā (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COULTER, (ploughshare) phār, nasī.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchāet or panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahrī; — (a general council) diwān ī āmm; — (a privy council) diwān ī khāṣṣ.

COUNSEL, naṣīhat, pand, parāmarsh, rā'e, matā, upades, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwīz, maṣūba, maṣlaḥat, bhed; — (to ask counsel) maṣlaḥat-pūchnā, mashwarat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipānā.

TO COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhlanā, kahnā, naṣīhat-d.

COUNSELLOR, mushīr, salāh-kār, maṣlaḥatī, parāmarshī, naṣīh, mudabbir, mantarī; — (confidant) maḥram-rāz, sabhasat.

COUNT, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.

TO COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, ḥisāb-k, gintī-k, rakhnā, jānnā, jorñā, minnā; — (beads) japnā, paṛhnā; — (by the finger joints) 'akd or girah anāmīl-k.

COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, muṁh, mukh, mukhrā, ṣurat, shabāhat, kiyāfa, rang-rūp, 'ariz, rukhsāra, didār; — (patronage) rū-dārī, rūyat, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, shafak; — (impudence) gustākī, shokhī, dilērī; — (to be out of countenance) sharminda-h.

TO COUNTENANCE, muṁh-d, mihr-bānī-k, ḳadar-dānī-k.

COUNTENANCER, ḥāmī, murabbī, pachhī.

COUNTER, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) mukhālif; — (board) takhta; — (of a merchant) tāṭ, whence tāṭ ulatnā, to break or fail in business; contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ultā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix).

TO COUNTERACT, ultā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, toṛnā.

TO COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'adl-k, ham-wazn-k.

COUNTER-CHARM, tonā par tonā, kāt, ultā, tor.
 COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) jhuthā, kalb, ja'l, libāsī, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taqlidī, khoṭā, bhagī, naḳlī, daghal.
 To COUNTERFEIT, naḳl-k, taqlid-k, bhes-k, diḳhlānā, bhagal-k; — (to *forg*) libāsī-banānā, taghallub-k; — (to *pretend*) bahāna-k.
 To COUNTERMEND, pher- or palat- or badal-d, man-sukh-k, radd-k.
 COUNTERMARCH, kūch maḳām, erā-pherī, badlā-badlī.
 To COUNTERMARCH, kāwā deḳhe phirnā.
 COUNTERMINE, surang niche surang-ke, naḳb-zer i naḳb, ultā surang (v. *mine*).
 COUNTERMURE, diwār-ke piche diwār, āy par āy.
 COUNTERPANE, palang-posh, whence our word pālāmpore.
 COUNTERPART, āina, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; — (*fellow*) muḳābil, mel.
 COUNTERPOISE, (in *weighing*) dhaṛā, āhindā, ham-sang, muḳābil.
 To COUNTERPOISE, sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.
 COUNTERPOISON, bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish-gḥātī.
 COUNTERSCARP, pushta, ārtālā.
 COUNTERSIGN, bujhāwā.
 COUNTING-HOUSE, daftar-*khāna*, ḥisāb-*khāna*.
 COUNTERLESS, be-shumār, an-ginat, be-ḥisāb.
 COUNTRY, mulk, wilāyat, des, bhum, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dip, gaṇwī, gānw, gauhān, jangal, maidān, ban; — (*native*) waṭani, janam-bhum; — (*opposed to town*) ātrāf, jawār, nawāh, sawād, diḥāt, berunjāt, mufaṣṣal, bāhar; — (*the language of the country, opposed to town*) bāhar kī boli.
 COUNTRY, (adj.) deśī, diḳhānī, bahārī, berūnī.
 COUNTRYMAN, (a *rustic*) gāiwār, gaṇwelā, diḳhān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; — (*farmer*) kisān, diḥātī, raustā; — (*of the same country*) waṭani, deswāl, ham- or ek-ḳaum or -gāt or -jins, desbhā; — (ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-deśī, sa-deśī).
 COUNTRY, chaklā, sarkār, zila' or zil' (v. *province*).
 COUP DE SOLEIL, āftāb-zadagī.
 COUPLE, joṛā, juft, zauj, do, donoñ.
 To COUPLE, joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; — (to *marry*) gāth-bandhan-k; (n.) joṛnā, juft-*khānā*.
 COUPLET, bait, shi'r, fard, doḥā, sorthā, chaupāī, ārjān; (1st) maṭla', manglā-charn; (2nd) ḥusn-maṭla'.
 COURAGE, (*bravo! go on!*) shābāsh! āfrīn!
 COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jaśarat, jigar, kalejā (lit. *the liver*), gurda (lit. *the kidney*).
 COURAGEOUS, diler, bahādur, mardāna, dilāwar, jawānmard, shujā', jari, sūr, jodhā, bir.
 COURAGEOUSLY, dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.
 COURIER, ḳāṣid, paik, har-*kāra*, dāurahā, nāma-bar.
 COURSE, daur, dapaṭ; — (*progress*) raftār; — (*of a river*) bahāo, dhārā, jiriyān; — (*race ground*) ghar-daur, maidān; — (*way*) rāh, rāsta, lik; — (*succession*) badlī, bārī; — (*manner*) tarīḳ, sabīl; — (*catamenia*) haiz, raj; — (*of medicines*) maṇḍal, pherā, daurā, charḳh; — (*at table*) parosan; — (*conduct*) chāl-dhāl, chalan, dhang, change; — (*series*) sarishta, sīsilā; — (*of course, undoubtedly*) aur kya? kyūn na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, muḳarrar; — (*words of course*) barāe bait, bāt kī bāt, samarḳandi.
 To COURSE, (to *hunt*) shiḳār-k, ragednā, khadernā; — (to *run or flow*) daupnā, bahnā.
 COURSER, bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.

COURT, (*palace*) daulat-*khāna*, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḳaṣr, dāira-daulat, takht-gāh, urdū, bār, ḥuḏūr; — (*of justice*) 'adālat, maḳama, kaḥbaharī; — (*council*) diwān i 'amm, diwān i ḳhāṣ; — (*yard*) chauk, jilau-*khāna*, angnāī, akhārā, chārsū, katṛā, chauḥattā; — (*retinue*) ḥashm o ḳhadam; — (*the members of a court*) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.
 To COURT (to *ask in marriage*) mangū-k; — (to *woo*) 'ishḳ-bāzi-k; — (to *solicit*) chāhnā, darkhwaṣt-k; — (a *quarrel*, &c.) mol-lenā; — (*death*) maran pankhī-lagnā; — (to *hold a court*) darbār-k, ḳhushmad-k, barāmad-k (v. *to flatter*).
 COURTEOUS, COURTLY, nek-nihād, ḳhush-akhḳlāk, ādhīn, milānsār, namar, mutawāzi', muḥazzab, ḳāhir-dār, gharib-nawāz; — (*language*) darī.
 COURTEOUSLY, ḳhulḳ- &c. -se, gharib-nawāzi-se.
 COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, ḳhulḳ, akhḳlāk, mardumī, nek-nihādī, ḳāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luf, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bāwī, tā'zim, tawāzu', milānsārī; — (*kindness*) nawāzish.
 COURTESAN, kasbī (lit. *a trader or artiste*), kanchanī, bāgarī, twāfi, lolī, ganikā, sāmānyā, besiyā, pātār, bāī, apchharā; — (*demir*) ḳhāngī.
 COURTIER, darbārī, ḥuḏūrī, mujrāī, pādshāh-ras, dunyāsāz.
 COURTSHIP, 'āshīḳī, 'ishḳ-bāzi.
 COUSIN, ammā- or ḳhālā-zād- or -ī; — (*male*) chacherā-bhāī, numerā-bhāī, phupherā-bhāī, mauserā-bhāī, also ḳhalerā-bhāī or ḳhālātī-bhāī; — (*female*) chacherī- &c. -bahin.
 COW, gau, gāe or gāo, dhenū, gorū, gokhrī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrhi, kām-dhen.
 To COW, (to *depress*) dabānā, dhamkānā.
 COWARD, dar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, hethā, kam-jur-at, pād-ghabrā, darālū, kādar, kāer, bhagorā, gidār, harilā, murghī, hichkāra, lenḍī, shamsher-bahādur, be-jigar.
 COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, hethā-pan, be-jigārī.
 COWARDLY, buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. *coward*).
 COW-BUTTER, gāwā-ghī, opposed to bhainṣā-ghī.
 COW-DUNG, gobar, gomaī, sangūn; — (*dry*) goīnthā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kaṇḍā, chiprī, awārī, kaṇḍā, pāchak, pāthwān, binwā.
 To COWER, kukriyānā, nihūrṇā.
 COW-HERD, goḷā, aḥir, gaddī, ghoṣī, gopāl.
 COWHOUSE, sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gauḷāl-bārī.
 COW-ITCH, kawānch, koānch, ḳhajwat.
 COW-KILLER, zābiḥu-l-bākar, go-hantā.
 COWL, kulāh, tāj, ṭopī; — (*stuff*) singrā; — (*bucket*) ḍol, ḍolina.
 COW-POX, go-than sitalā.
 COXCOMB, (a *boaster*) lāf-zan, ḳhūḍ-bīn, ḳhūḍ-numā; — (*the coxcomb flower*) tāj i ḳhurīs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsi.
 COY, sharmilā, sharm-gūn, waḷshī, chaukel, bhāṭel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.
 COYNES, hijāb, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, waḷshat, be-murawwati.
 To COZEN, chhālṇā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṭḳhaṭī-k.
 COZENAGE, daghā-bāzi, ṭhagāī, chhal-bal.
 CRAB, kekṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarhā, ḳharchang; — (*louse*) chichrī; — (*mangoe*) amṛā.
 CRABBED, chirchirā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-*kho*, durusht-*kho*, utḳaṭh; — (*writing*) kenḳrahā, bad-*khatt*.
 CRABBEDNESS, tursh-rūī, tund-*khōī*, jal-tarangī.
 CRACK, (*chink*) darz, darkā, shakk; — (*fissure*) bāl, ḳhatt; — (*sound*) ḳarak, ḳarḳarāḥat, ḳarḳā, chaṭākā, mach-machāḥat.

To CRACK, (a.) tarḳānā, phārnā, chīṭkānā, darkānā, tornā, phatḳārnā, mārā; — (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par ṭhathe na māro; — (*the fingers*) chūṭki-bajānā; — (*the joints*) maṭkānā, chaṭkānā; — (*a louse*) chaṭ-mārā; (n.) tarḳnā, phatnā, chīṭkānā, daraknā, ṭūṭnā, kūṭkānā, phūṭnā, bāl-ānā, bhāraknā, charaknā; — (*with a loud sound*) ḳarāknā; — (*to crack a whip*) chabuk-phatḳārnā.

CRACK-BRAINED, ḳhushk-maghz.

CRACKED, phūṭā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mudār, bālī, dangīr.

CRACKER, paṭāḳhā, laukī, singhārā, morrā.

To CRACKLE, chitaknā, charcharānā, machmachānā, maṛmaṛānā, ḳarḳarānā, maṛaknā, ḳarāknā, bhār-bhārānā, muṛmuṛānā, phasphasānā.

CRADLE, hīndolā, pingūṛa, pālnā or pelnā, gahwārā, mahd, ḡhulwā.

CRAFT, (*trade*) hīra, kāṃ, uddim or udyam, hath-ḳhandā, hunar; — (*fraud*) daghā, fīṭrat.

CRAFTILY, fīṭrat- &c. -se, daghā-bāzi-se.

CRAFTINESS, failṣūfī, makkārī, rubah-bāzi.

CRAFTSMAN, kāri-gar, ahlī-pesha, hunar-mand.

CRAFTY, 'aiyār, fīṭratī, failṣūf (lit. *a philosopher*), mak-kār, mutafannī, syānā, naṭḳhat.

CRAQ, ḳarārā, arārā, bandā, shel.

CRAGGED, CRAGGY, ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-ḳhālī, behar.

CRAGGEDNESS, CRAGGINESS, nā-hamwārī, ḳharḳarāī. To CRAM, ṭhāsnā, dabānā, chhākānā, nūgalnā, bhar-mārānā, dhūsnā, ṭhōsnā.

CRAMBO, (*play or game so called*) ḳāfiya-bāzi.

CRAMP, aḳarḳarā, tashannuj, bālī; — (*to have the cramp*) ṭiḡwānā, aīnthnā; — (*constraint*) atḳā, o, sadd, mānī, band, ḳaid; — (*of iron*) kilā.

To CRAMP, aḳrānā, ṭhiṭhrānā; — (*restrain*) barajnā, bāz-r, rokānā, atḳānā.

CRANE, (*bird*) ḡhōnglā, laglag, sārās, kulang, kūnj, ḳarḳarā, kānḳh; — (*machine*) manjanīk, charkh, ṭhekā, damkalā.

CRANIUM, khopri, ḳāsa or ḳāsa sar.

CRANNY, darār, darkā, chaṭak.

CRAPE, kapar-dhūr or kapar-dhūl.

CRAPULENCE, (*sickness from intemperance*) ḳhumār.

CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS, bad-bāzm, makhmūr.

CRASH, dharḳā, harḳharḳhat, ḳharḳharḳhat.

To CRASH, dharḳharḳnā, harḳharḳnā.

CRAVAT, gulūband.

To CRAVE, māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwaṣṭ-k, ṭalab-k, istid'ā-k; — (*food*) anṭriyāū ḳul huwa-l-lāh-parhā.

CRAVING, (*appetite*) haukā, dhun, dhaunj.

To CRAUNCH, chābnā, chābhat-parnā.

CRAW, (*stomach, crop*) onḡā, jhoj, poṭā, chīna-dān, peṭā, hauṣila.

CRAW-FISH, jhīngā.

To CRAWL, ringnā, lūṛhnā, sarsarānā, ghisaknā, ghis-ḳariyōn-chalnā, hāth pānw se chalnā; — (*about*) ringṭā-phīrnā.

To CRAZE, (*crack the brain*) dīwānā- &c. -k, baurānā, bhawānā; — (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, za'if-k, naṭḳh-k.

CRAZINESS, (*imbecility*) zu'f, nakāhat, nātawānī, nā-ḳuwatī; — (*of intellect*) ḳhalal-damāgh, ḳharāfat, inkhīrāf.

CRAZY, (*feeble*) za'if, dur-bal; — (*mad*) munkharīf, ḡhawāss-bāḳhta.

To CREAK, charḳharḳnā, kirkirānā, ḡharḳrānā, charrānā chīhīkṇā, chūh-chūh-k, jhankārānā.

CREAM, malāī, sāḫī, shīr-māya, chhālī, sar i shīr; — (*colour*) shirgha; — (*best part*) zudb or zudba, tuḡṭa, tamāshā, luff; — (*the cream of a jest*) laṭīfe ḳā luff; — (*and the cream of it is*) tuḡṭa to yih hai.

To CREAM, malāī-utārā; — (*cream-faced*) zard-chīhra, buz-dilā.

CREASE, shikan, chīn, kunjlak, chunat, jhūri.

To CREASE, shikan- &c. -d, tornā, mamornā, machornā, shikannānā.

To CREATE, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, ḳarnā, hast-k, ḳhalḳ-k, sirjānā, biranchnā, utpan-k, dālānā, bonā.

CREATED, paidā, makhluḳ, āfrida, utpat.

CREATION, paidāish, āfrīnīsh, āfrīn; — (*created beings*) ḳhalḳ, ḳhilḳat, kāmat, utpat, srisht, ḳhalḳ-ullāh.

CREATOR, ḳhālīk, kartār, āfrīninda, āfrīdgār, bidhnā, kartā, barmah, biranchī, bidhātā, sṛisṭi-kartā, sir-janhār, ḳhālīḳ, wājīd, utpatī.

CREATURE, makhluḳ, kīrā, ḳhalḳ (pl. ḳhalāḳ), makh-luḳāt; — (*dependant*) kiya, banda, parwarda; — (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jīū or jīv, ḡhaiwān; — (*minion*) lagā-liṭṭā; — (*a rational creature*) ḡhaiwān i naṭīḳ; — (*an irrational creature*) ḡhaiwān i ḡhaiṛ-naṭīḳ, ḡhaiwān i muṭlak.

CREDENTIAL, sanad (pl. asnād), dastāwez, partīṭ-patar, wīkalāt-nāma.

CREDIBILITY, i'ṭibār, mu'tabarī, bishwās or vishwās.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, ḳābili i'ṭibār, i'ṭibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-paḡīr, patiyaū, mānnī, lāḳ i'ṭimād.

CREDIT, (*belief*) i'ṭīḳād, nishchai, i'timād, bharosā; — (*esteem*) bharam, sāḳh; — (*reputation*) ḳadr, wazn, pat; — (*testimony*) sāḳhī, imān; — (*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; — (*influence*) iḳhtiyār, ḳahā-sunā; — (*in account*) mujrā, paith; — (*trust*) partīṭ; — (*mercantile*) sāhū-panā, tāṭ, peṭ; — (*a letter of credit*) chīṭhī-i'tibārī; — (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) paḡīr-aṭaknā, bāt-rahnā; — (*on credit*) ḳarṭī, uṭhān.

To CREDIT, (*believe*) mānnā, patiyanā, sunnā, yaḳīn-lānā; — (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; — (*to trust*) bharosā- &c. -r; — (*to do honour*) ḡurmat-k, raunaḳ-k or -d; — (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, ḳarṭ-d, ḳarṭān-d, 'āriyatan-d; — (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, i'ṭibārī, rū-dār, bharmālā, 'umda, ṣāḡīb-'izzat, surḳh-rū, partīṭī.

CREDITABLENESS, rū-dārī, mu'tabarī.

CREDITABLY, bā-i'ṭibār, bā-ḡurmat, ḳadr- &c. -se.

CREDITOR, ḳarṭ-ḳhwāh, sādh, byohariyā, dhanī; — (*side of an account*) jam' or ḳharḳ.

CREDULITY, sāda-dilī, bholāī, sarī'u-l-i'ṭīḳādī.

CREDULOUS, sarī'ul-i'ṭīḳād, za'if-i'ṭīḳād, sāda-dil, bholā.

CREED, kalima, maghab, ḡayatrī, sāwitri, sandhyā.

CREEK, kol; — (*cove*) ḳhāṛī, kolki.

To CREEP, ringnā; — (*to spread*) pasarnā; — (*as vines*) bonḡnā, phailnā; — (*to move slowly*) āhista-chalnā; — (*to creep out*) nikalnā; — (*to creep in*) ḡhushnā.

CREEPER, (*plant*) bel, latā; — (*insect*) kīṛā, kirm.

CREEPHOLE, rakhna-farebī, āsrā.

CREEPING, (*animals*) ḡhasṭrāu-l-arz, kīre, makore.

CREEPINGLY, āhista, dhīme, ringte hūe, kechwā-sā.

CREMATION, sozish, jalan.

To CREPITATE, chirchirānā.

CREPITATION, chirchirāhat.

CREPUSCLE, shafak, arun, nūr ḳā tarḳā.

CRESCENT, hilāl-daur, chānd; — (*semilunar*) hilālī, nāmī, birdhmān.

CRESS, CRESSES, (*garden*) ḡalīm, tara tezak, chansur.

CREST, turta, taghma; — (*helmet*) khod; — (*of a snake*) phan, kachha, chondā, chūrā, jigha, kalghī, tāj.

CRESTED, phanī, phanaīlā, kachha- &c. -dār.

CREST-FALLEN, nā-ummed, nīrās, māvūs; — (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā or dam-khā-rahna.

CREVICE, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrīkh.

CREW, bhīr, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaitānī-lashkar, kāgāraul, kawākachet, jhūnd; — (*of a ship*) ahl i jahāz, jahāzi, dāndī-wāndī.

CRIB, (*for fowls*) tāpā, thān, charan, khūrī, gonf.

CRICK, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

CRICKET, jhīngar, ghurghurā; — (*game*) go-bāzī, go-e-chaugān, habardū.

CRIBER, dhīngchoriyā, dholiyā, munādī; — (*to prayers*) muwazzin or muazzin.

CRIME, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, takšīr, khatā, 'ašiyān, jurm, augun, ghāt, adharm, patiwā'e, agh, zamb, baza or biza.

CRIMINAL, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'kul, aghī, muznib, biza-gār, shanī'; — (*not civil*) faujdārī.

A CRIMINAL, gunāh-gār, pāpi, bad-kār, 'ašī, takšīr-wār, aprādhī, mujrim.

CRIMINALITY, gunāh-gārī, ma'āšiyat, khatā-gārī.

TO CRIMINATE, gunāghar-ṭhahranā.

CRIME, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murmurā.

CRIMSON, arghawānī, kirmizi, surkh, 'abbāsi, sūhā, lāl, piyāzi.

CRINGE, sijda, farāshī-salām, kādam-bošī, taslim; — (*a cringing fellow*) khā'e-bardār, chaplūs.

TO CRINGE, chaplūsī-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k, khushāmad-k, khā'e-bardārī-k, jigi-k, sakuchnā.

CRINGER, taslimī, jārūb-kash, land-dharwā.

CRIPPLE, langrā, lang, lūlā, pangū, lunj, karak-jānghī.

TO CRIPPLE, langrānā, lang-k.

CRIPPLENESS, langrāi, lang.

CRISIS, (*of a disease*) buhrān; — (*height*) kamāl, munā.

CRISP, CRISPY, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā.

TO CRISP, sikurnā, ainṭhnā.

CRITERION, nishān, 'ālamāt, pahchān, aṣr.

CRITIC, wāfikī-kār, daḳīka-sanj, bārīk-bīn, muhaqqīk, nukta-dān, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, khurda-bīn, harf-gīr, mū-shigāf, sukhān-chīn.

CRITICAL, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzūk, bārīk (*from crisis*) buhrānī, bāhūrī; — (*at the critical time*) 'ain waqt par.

CRITICALLY, shīḥat-se, diḳkāt- &c. -se; — (*a-propos*) bar-waqt, 'ain-waqt, bar-maḥal.

TO CRITICISE, khurda-bīnī- &c. -k; — (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, khurda- &c. -pakarnā.

CRITICISM, khurda-bīnī, khurda-gīrī, nukta-chīnī, daḳīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, 'aib-joī, harf-gīrī, naḳḳādī, taṣṭīḥ.

CROAK, ghōnghōn, barbarāhat, kurkurāhat.

TO CROAK, ghōnghōn-k, gharghōn-k, tartūn-k; — (*to murmur*) niniyānā; — (*as the belly*) karḳar-k; — (*to growl*) ghunghunānā.

CROCODILE, magar, grāh; — (*tears*) bagheli-mayā, kaṭh-ronā, gurba-raḥmī, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

CROFT, (*field, yard*) sāir, kolā, maidān.

CROISADE, ghazā, jihād, ijtihād, mujāhida.

CRONY, langoti-yā, yār i ghār, dūgāna.

CROOK, lakṭī, lakoti-yā, anksī, langsi, ainṭhan, bal, khūndī; — (*meander*) bānk, pher; — (*bend*) kham, kajī.

TO CROOK, (a.) terhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, khamānā, ainṭhānā, bingnā; (n.) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

CROOK-BACKED, kuza-pusht, kūbrā, munḥanī.

CROOKED, terhā-bānkā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, baldār, terhā berā, angash-bangash, bingā, bingā, bakar, benkā, khamida.

CROOKEDLY, kajī- &c. -se, terhāi se.

CROOKEDNESS, terhāi, khami, kajī, khamidagī.

CROOK-NECKED, kaj-gardan.

CROP, (*eraw*) oīdā, paṭā, ḥausila; — (*corn*) anāj, ghalla, kheti; — (*product*) faṣl, rut, kaṭāi, upjā; — (*head*) kalmī, bahri; — (*earned*) kan-kaṭā.

TO CROP, khoṭnā, chhāṭnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.

CROSSICK, makhmūr (v. *crapulence, crapulent*).

CROSS, chalipā, ṣalīb, kainchī, chāupārā, pet-kāṭā, chīrā, trisul; — (*vacation*) hāḍiṣa, ḳābahāt, khalāl, kharābā, khandit, dukh.

CROSS, (*transverse*) ārā, terhā; — (*adverse*) aundhā, mukhalīf; — (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, hathī, machla; — (*peevish*) chirchīrā, roḡi; — (*unfortunate*) kambakht; — (*-breed*) doghlā, pherphār, golat.

TO CROSS, (*to lay across*) ārā- &c. -lagānā; — (*to pass over*) nānghnā, utarnā, guzar-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k; — (*a river*) pārhī-d or -khānā; — (*a breed*) dū-naslā-k, chīrnā; — (*to thwart*) muzā-ḥamat-k, man'-k, rāegān-k, barbād-k; — (*to cancel*) kalam- khinchnā, kalam-mārnā, kaṭ-d; — (*to tie across*) kāṭnā, kāṭi-h.

CROSS-BOW, ghulel, takhsh (v. *bow*).

CROSS-GRAINED, rūkhā, rūhā, tund-kho.

CROSSLY, zidd-se, bar-khilāf.

CROSSNESS, (*perverseness*) hath, zidd, 'aks.

CROSSWAY, chau-rāhā; — (*a cross wind*) bād i mukhalīf.

CROTCHET, (*conceit*) tarang, khyāl.

TO CROUCH, dabak-baiṭhnā, pānw-parnā, bāth-jornā.

CROUP, dum-gaza, sokhā; — (*of a horse*) puṭhe, shurwāl.

CROW, kauwā, kāg, zāgh, ghurrāb, khag, kagwā, dom-kauwā, kāgā; — (*young*) kagelā; — (*lecer*) ogharā, singrā, gadālā, sābal; — (*of a cock*) bāng.

TO CROW, bāng-d; — (*to bluster*) phulphulanā, ghurfish-k, shekhī-baghārnā.

CROWD, bhīr, jamā'at, izhidiḥnā, amboh, kaṣrat, ṭhaṭh; — (*populace*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, relā, dangal, jam-ghat, thakthelā, ijmā', 'ālam, lashkar, jangal, dhāṛā, melā-ṭhelā, ḥashr; — (*in crowds*) gaṭ-kā-gaṭ.

TO CROWD, (a.) jōrnā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhīrnā, relnā, machmachānā; — (*to put close*) ghanā-k, guñjān-k; (n.) dabnā, juṛnā, jam'-h, bharnā.

CROWDED, machā-mach, khachā-khach, ghanā, garm, ghaddār.

CROWFOOT, (*caltrop*) kāg-jangī, rijlu-l-ghurrāb.

CROWN, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukut, maur; — (*of the head*) chāndī, tārak, tālū, ṭaṭrī, mafrik; — (*of a hill*) chontī; — (*of a hat*) chandā; — (*money*) dinār, tikkal; — (*-lands*) khāṣa, khāṣṣ, khām, kachā, sarkārī.

TO CROWN, tāj-r; — (*to cover*) dhāmpnā; — (*to adorn*) raunaḳ-d; — (*to reward*) ajr-d; — (*to finish*) tamām-k, ākhir-k.

CROWNED, tāj-dār, ṣāhib-tāj.

CRUCIBLE, kūṭhālī, ghariyā, būta or pūta, kulhiyā.

CRUCIFORM, ṣalībī, chalipā-sā.

TO CRUCIFY, ṭaṣlib-k, ṣalīb par charhānā.

CRUDE, kachā, khām, nākīṣ, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta; — (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa or apāk.

CRUDENESS, kachāi, khāmī, apakwatā.

CRUDITY, bad-hazmī, ajiran, nā-pukhtaḡi.

CRUEL, be-rahm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāthar, niṭhur, zālīm, be-dard, be-murawwat, be-mihr, be-maya, krodhī, kathor, karrā, sitangar, khūni, jallād, nīr-day, niṣṭhur.

CRUELLY, be-rahmi- &c. -se, durushti-se.

CRUELTY, CRUELNESS, sang-dili, sakhti, durushti, niṭhurāi, zālīm, be-rahmi, be-mihr, be-murawwati, ta'addi, qaṣṣabi, qaṣawat, niṣṭhūrta.

CRUET, sirkā-dāni, shishi or shisha.

CRUISE, piyālī, 'atr-dān.

TO CRUISE, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUMB, tukṛā, pārchā, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, tukṛā-teṛā; — (of bread) roti-kā-gūdā or maghz.

TO CRUMBLE, (a.) chūrān, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā; (n.) kharnā, chūr-h; — (crumbled bread) chūrma, mālidā.

TO CRUMPLE, malnā, toṛnā, maṛoṇā, shikan-ḍ, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

TO CRUNK, CRUNKLE, karkar-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chī, lid-khōra 'azizi.

CRUSH, dabā-o, dhakkā, ṭakkār, ṭaṣādum.

TO CRUSH, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, toṛnā; — (to beat down) dhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

CRUST, paprā, papri, chhilkā, chhāl, kāī, phisi; — (of a pie) part; — (of bread) post.

TO CRUST, part-d, papiyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā; — (to gather a crust) mail-baiṭhnā, part-parṇā.

CRUSTY, (crabbed) bad-kho, tund-mizāj.

CRUTCH, lāthī, 'aṣā, baisakhī.

CRY, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillābat, ghulū, nāla, giriya, fariyad, alghiyā, duhāj, fighān, zārī, wā-wailā, kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh; — (of hawkers, birds, &c.) boli; — (voice) āwāz, ṣadā; — (weeping) roṛāī, nāla, rodan, giriya.

TO CRY, (aloud) pukārān, gohārān, hānk-mārān, āwāz-k, shor-k; — (to squall) chichiyānā, chikhnā; — (to lament) nāla-k, wāc-wailā-k; — (to weep) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kūknā, dārṇā, kāndnā, ropukārān, phikārān, dapharnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, puknā; — (as an elephant) chinghārnā, chikhnā; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā; — (to cry for help) fariyad-k, fighān-k, duhāj-k, tihājī- &c. -k, duhājī-d; — (to cry down, or cry out against) ihānat-k, maṣammāt-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmāt-k, sharm-dilānā; — (to cry up) ta'rif-k, sarāhnā, baṛhānā.

CRYER, bahri, ḡhinḡhoriyā, munādī.

CRYING, roṛāī, rohā-rohaṭ, nāla, giriya.

CRYSTAL, bilaur, kachā-hirā; — (of salts) ḡalam; (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurin, bilaur-kā; — (of sugar) dalī, shākh.

TO CRYSTALLIZE, (a.) ḡalam-k; (n.) ḡalam-parṇā.

CRYSTALLIZED, ḡalamī.

CUB, bachcha, pillā.

CUBE, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jazr.

CUBEB, kabāba, kabāb-chīnī, sītal-chīnī.

CUBICAL, CUBIC, shashdar-kā, muka'ab.

CUBIT, hāth, dast.

CUCKOLD, daiyū, kartabān, bhārṇā, bhār-khāū, kuṭān, machandar, rish-gāo; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhārwe ūt, is used for a cuckoldy, or rather wittoḡ wight.

TO CUCKOLD, daiyū-banānā, behurmat-k, kalankī-k.

CUCKOO, koel, pitk; — (epitile) kafikāhī.

CUCUMBER, khīrā, kakrī, khīyār, bād-rang, phūṭ, kaṛailā, khekṣā, pendiyā, pindol, palwal, chichindā.

CUD, jugālī, pāgur; — (to chew the cud) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

TO CUDDLE, lipāt- or chimaṭ-rahnā, satpatānā, lipaṭke-sonā.

CUDGEL, laṭh, lakkar, ṭhengā, godrā, lakeṭā, paṭā, lakhauṭiyā.

TO CUDGEL, laṭhiyānā, piṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k or laṭhā-lāṭhī-k.

CUDGELLER, lakṛī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

CUE, choṭī, chufāl, chondī, sikhā, ṭīk, gūnṭh, jād; — (hint) ishārā, paṭā, tūkārā; — (part) dāo-ghāṭ.

CUFF, ṭamācha, dhaul, ṭhappar, chhakkar, chaṭkanā; — (of the sleeve) kos, muhrī.

TO CUFF, ṭamācha- &c. -mārṇā, dhauliyānā, ṭhappānā.

CUIRASS, chārājina, jaushan.

CUIRASSIER, baktar-posh.

CULINARY, ṭabhī, ṭabbākhī, maṭbakhī.

TO CULL, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; — (select) intikhāb-k.

CULLY, (dupe) bisnī, chutiya, dūdhal-gāe, sonelī chipiyā, boka, kuttā (v. dupe).

TO CULLY, ṭhagāī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

CULPABLE, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wajibu-t-takṣīr.

CULPRIT, gunāh-gār, pāpi, takṣīr-wār, aparādhī.

TO CULTIVATE, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājnā, upjānā; — (waste land) jotnā, khet-nikālānā, khod-khād-k; — (arts) pālṇā, sārṇā; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, ārasta-k, durust-k, banānā.

CULTIVATED, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū', pah, pah-parti; — (as fruit) bāghī.

CULTIVATION, CULTURE, (agriculture) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī, khetī-bārī, kisnāī, tihāī, girhistī, jotāī, jot; — (improvement) durusti, ābādī.

CULTIVATOR, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'iyat (vulg. ryot).

TO CUMBER, bhar-d or -mārṇā, roknā.

CUMBERSOME, bhāri, pahār, dukh-dāyak.

CUMIN, (seed, &c. so called) zira, kamūn.

CUNNING, (adj.) syānā, pakṛā, 'aiyār, failsūf, hīla-bāz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, fīratī, sonār, dhūrt; — (man) jān, gunī.

CUNNING, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, fīrat, rūbāh-bāzī, hikmat, hīrat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturāī.

CUNNINGLY, fīrat- &c. -se, chaturāī-se.

CUP, piyālā, jān, sāghar, kāsa, ḡadah, yāgh, paimāna, kator-ā or -ī, sakorā, belā, mitā, gulābī, khappar, sarwā, jān i jamshaid; — (a beggar's) chamlā; — (for cupping) tombṛī, sīngī.

TO CUP, sīngī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchnā, shākh-khainchānā.

CUP AND CAN, (intimate) piyālā-sabū, shūr o shakar.

CUP-BEARER, sākī, jāmi, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

CUPBOARD, ṭānd, ni'mat-khāna, bhandār.

CUPID, kān, kān-de-o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

CUPIDITY, kān, ārmān, shahwat, hīrṣ, kāmbāhīlāsh.

CUPOLA, gumbaz, ḡubba or ḡubbat.

CUPPER, sīngī-wālā, shākh-kash.

CUPPING-GLASS, sīngī, ḡariyā, shākh.

CUPS, (carousal) piyālā-bāzī, mai-kashī.

CUR, CURTAIL-DOG, lenḍī, lanḍurā, lūndā ūndā, kaṭṭar.

CURABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pazir, ḡhair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-pazir.

CURATE, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

CURB, zanjir, kafī; — (impediment) rok, zaṭṭ, aṭkā-o, man', bārān.

TO CURB, (*a horse*) thāmnā, sambhālā, lagām-d, thāsā; — (*to restrain*) rokā, muṣāḥamat-k, man'-k, bārān, barājān.

CURD, ānṭhi, chakkā, chakkān, khoā, thakkā, phūṭki, chhenā, khirsā, joghrāt.

TO CURDLE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phaṭ-j; (a.) jamānā, phāpnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhānā, munjamid-k.

CURDLED MILK, dahī, dogh, thakkā.

CURDS, (v. *curd*) — (*curdy*) ānṭhi-dār.

CURE, (*remedy*) 'ilāj, upāe, mu'ālaja, nikā'i, susthatā; — (*restoration of health*) shafā, ṣiḥhat, āram, mukt; — (*a complete cure*) shafāe kullī.

TO CURE, (*the patient*) changā-k, achchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shafā- &c. -bakhshnā or -d; — (*the disorder*) dūr-k, raf'-k, daf'-k, zāl-j-k, sāḳit-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwi-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; — (*wonderfully*) i'jāz masīḥā-k; — (*with salt*) namak-malnā.

CURED, bhalā, changā; — (*to be*) changā- &c. -h, shafā-pānā.

CURER, mu'ālīj, shāfi, āram-dene-wālā.

CURIOSITIES, (*rarities*) 'ajāib, gharāib, taḥāif, tuḥ-fajāt, nādīrāt.

CURIOSITY, (*inquisitiveness*) rāz-jo'i, tafahḥuṣ, khoj, kan-ras shauk, pūchh-pūchhār, bisan, ras; — (*rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa, kam-yābi, nādīra.

CURIOUS, (*inquisitive*) rāz-jo, mutajassīs, mutalāshī, khojī, shauḳīn, bisanī, laulīn, kanorā, sūnghā, bhe-di-yā, mustafisr, ṭalīb; — (*nice*) waswāsī, dushwār-pasand; — (*elegant*) bārīk, subuk; — (*rare*) 'ājib o gharīb, anūthā, dushprāpya.

CURIOUSLY, (*attentively*) dīkḳat-se, tjammul-se, ghaur-se; — (*neatly*) nāzūkī-se, nazākat-se.

CURL, (*ringlet*) kākul, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchī, ghūngharī, chhallā, ḥalkā; — (*wave*) lahar.

TO CURL, (a.) tāb-d, pech- &c. -d, aiṭhnā, lapetnā, ghurchānā, gundlī-b; (n.) ghurchānā, bal-khānā, lipatnā.

CURLEW, karānkūl or karākul, pan-kūkaḳī.

CURLY, ghunghrālā, pechilā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechida, pech dar pech, chhandaulā, tāb-dār, margholī.

CURMUDGEON, kan-jūs, dālidrī, walī-khanghar, shūm, bakhīl, lālchī.

CURRENCY, ijrā, kaṣrat, charchā, chāl; — (*of money*) chalan, riwāj.

CURRENT, rājī, jāri, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalnī, ilāhī, chaltā, nāfīz; — (*as money*) ḥālī, jalūsī; — (*language*) rozmarra, muḥāwara; — (*coin*) rājju-l-wakt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; — (*general*) 'amm, mashhūr, ākhyāt; — (*the current price*) nirkh, bhāo, sharḥ; — (*the current year*) ab kā sāl; — (*to be current*) rājī- &c. -h.

CURRENT, (*rivulet*) āb-rawān, āb-jārī, nālī, bahet; — (*stream*) bahāo, sīl-āb.

CURRENTLY, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm.

CURRENTNESS, riwāj, 'umūm.

CURRIER, chamār, dabbāgh, chirm-sāz; — (*instrument*) byongī.

CURRISH, sag-ṣifat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwayiā.

TO CURRY, (*leather*) pakīnā, kamānā, dabāghat-d; — (*a horse*) malnā, timār-k, kharkhara-k, jhān-wān-k; — (*to curry favour*) khāe-sahlānā.

CURRY-COMB, kharahrā, kharkhara.

CURSE, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phitkār, dhirkār; — (*among women*) bur-jārī, muḥ-khāḳ; — (*affliction*) āfat, ghazab, balā, qahr, wibāl, kabāḥat; — (*curse it*) tuḥ, la'nat ba-hech, phit-phit.

TO CURSE, kosnā, sarāpnā, phitkārā, bad-du'ā-d, nafrīn-k, la'nat-k, rādnā; — (*to afflict*) āfat-d; — (*a curse upon him*) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alāih; — (*curse this business, I am heartily tired of it*) is kām par la'nat ho, main is se saḳht 'āri hūn.

CURSED, (*detestable*) la'nati, mal'ūn, la'in, mardūd, karīb, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narkī; — (*how long shall I stay in this cursed country?*) is baitu-l-māl mulk meṁ kab tak main rahūngā?

CURSEDLY, nākāra, zabūn or zabūnī-se, ba-shiddat; — (*shamefully*) sharmāwārī-se.

CURSER, bad-du'ā-go, koswayā, phitkārī.

CUSORILY, mujmalan, ghaṭfat-se, jaldī-se, sar-ā-sarī.

CUSORY, chalte-hūe, yūnhīn, jald, ghāfil; — (*view*) nazārī ijmālī.

CURST, kaṭar, ḥarāmī, sharīr, mārkhānd.

TO CURTAIL, kam-k, kotāh-k, ḳaṣar-k, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kamānā, muḥṭaṣār-k.

CURTAIN, masihri, parda, ojal; — (*wall*) alang, aptālā; — (*lecture*) ta'lim i khlīwatī.

CURVATED, CURVE, CURVED, teḥḥā, kaj, kham-dār. mu'āwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, danāna, munḥani.

CURVATURE, CURVE, bānk, teḥḥā, kham, pech, mār-pech.

TO CURVE, teḥḥā- &c. -k, lachānā.

TO CURVERT, kūdnā, phāndnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

CUSHION, gaddī, masnad, gā-o-takiya.

CUSTARD, falūda, kshīr; — (*apple*) sharifa, sitā-phal, āṭa, lōn āṭā.

CUSTODY, (*care*) amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmatī, rakh-wālī, hifāzat, hifā, ḥawālat, rachhā, dāshit, hīrāsāt, gathaund, tafwīz; — (*imprisonment*) kāid, band, ḥabs.

CUSTOM, (*manner, fashion*) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), zābita, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rit, charchā, rawāj, kājida, kānūn, bandhej, sarishṭa, chalāwā, ṭarīḳ, ā'in, ma'mūr, rājju-l-wakt, neg, kirt, rāh-rasam or rawish, bartawā; — (*business*) jājmānī, lewā-dewī, lagāo, pechā-khochī, uṭhān, bardāshit, uchāpat; — (*habit*) 'ādat, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabṭ, mu'tād; — (*tribute*) khrīrā, maḥsul, lagṭā, bīrī; — (*run on goods*) khapat, chāh, kaṭṭī, gāhākī, mah, kharidārī.

CUSTOMARILY, akṣar, akṣar-aukāṭ, bahodhān.

CUSTOMARY, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāfiq, ma'mūlī, rasmi, ma'hūd, 'amlī, kharīdār or kharidār, gāhāk, banjauṭā, lagwār, lagwā.

CUSTOMER, asāmī, gahkī, jājmān, kharīdār or kharidār, gāhāk, banjauṭā, lagwār, lagwā.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, sāir, chabūtra, chaukī, pachotrā, ghāt.

CUT, (*participle*) kāṭā-būā, kaṭā, munkāṭā, burīda, chūr; — (*prepared for use*) banā-banāyā, taiyār.

CUT, (*wound*) khaṭṭ, zakham, chirā, chirkā; — (*a lot*) kūr'a; — (*in cards*) tarāsh, kāṭ; — (*form*) kaṭ; — (*shape*) tarāsh, byont; — (*piece*) kuṭrā, karch, chhānt, chhyo; — (*branch or canal*) kāṭ, chhor; — (*picture*) taṣwīr; — (*to make a short cut or road*) kāṭ-nikālā; — (*to cut a figure*) shān-phailānā or -nikālā; — (*cut and long tail*) lenḍī-bīchī, alā-adnā, amīr-fakīr, ahālī-mawālī.

TO CUT, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, ḳalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burīd-k; — (*to carve*) naḳsh-k, khandnā, bādhnā, chīrnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhang-k, chhiin-k, kuṭrā-k; — (*to cut the cards*) warak-tarāshnā; — (*to cut down or off*) kāṭ-d; — (*to cut the beard short*) ḳaṣar-k; — (*to cut off*) kāṭ-kārhnā, ṣaf-k, utār-d, chhānt-d, kāṭ-dālā; — (*to prevent*) munkāṭā-k; — (*to preclude*) mahrum-r, bāz-r; — (*to cut out or to form*) banānā, khod-nikālā, mār-lejānā; — (*out*) kāṭ-nikālā; — (*the nib of a pen*) kaṭ'-k or -mārnā; — (*or carve a fowl*) band-band-kāṭnā; — (*ready cut*) kāṭā-kaṭāyā; — (*to shape*) byontnā, kaṭ'-k; — (*to contrive*) tajwīz-k;

— (to abridge) kāt-lenā, ghaṭānā; — (to cut up an animal) banānā, nikānā; — (to eradicate) ukhār-d, uṭhā-d. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma.)

TO CUT, (n.) kaṭnā, munkaṭa'-h; — (as teeth) jamnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; — (as a knife) laṅnā.

CUTANEOUS, jildī; — (cutaneous eruption) laṣhīna.

CUT-GLASS, almās-taraṣh.

CUTICLE, post, chamṛā, chhilkā, jhillī, chhyor.

CUTLASS, talwār, shamsher, saif, dhop, tegha, sarahī, dam-tamācha, sakelā, ūnā, nimcha.

CUTLER, lohār, kārad-gar, sāngar.

CUT-PURSE, kisa-bur, gaṭh-kaṭā, girah-kaṭā, jeb-kaṭrā.

CUTTER, (one that cuts) burinda, kaṭī'.

CUT-THROAT, thag, rāh-zan, katta'ū-t-tarīk, baṭ-pār, khūn-rez, jallād, qaṣṣāb, gal-kaṭṭā, phaṇsī-hārā.

CUTTING, (chip, slip) chipṭhī, kalam, chiphrī, kaṭāī, kaṭran, chhāntan; — (of sugar cane) bīj, katar-byont, kāt-chhant, kākūt, kaṭ'-burid.

CUTTLE, (fish) sipiyān; — (metaph.) bad-zabān.

CYCLE, daur, daura, jug, karn, tabka, charḥ; — (of Jupiter) kīraṇu-s-sa'dain.

CYGNET, haṇs kā bachcha.

CYLINDER, sūtūn, ḍandā, 'umūd, sumdum, belan, nal, daṇḍ, pongā, ūstuwāna; — (of a sugar mill) jāṭ.

CYMBAL, jhāñj, manjirā, tāl, jalājāl, kar-tāl.

CYMBALIST, jhāñjiyā.

CYNIC, CYNICAL, tursh-rū, rūkhā, durusht-kho, an-milā, kutil.

CYPRESS, (tree) sarv, sarw, saro; there are several kinds—saro-āzād, ṣanobar, sihi, 'ar'ar, shamshād; this last is the box-tree.

CZAR, kaiṣar or kaiṣar i rūṣ.

D

DAB, (lump) ṭukrā, pārchā; — (splash) chikaṭ, chhīṭā.

TO DAB, puchāra-k, lagānā, chupānā, bhar-mārnā.

TO DABBLE, ḍab-ḍub-k, loṭ-poṭ-k, kich-mich-k, degā-deḡi-k.

DABBLER, (smatterer) ūpar-ṭapkā.

DAD, DADDY, bā, bābā, bājī, jab wuh haṭheḡī, amṃā, bābā ko jā bolā lā, when she shall fret and cry, mamma, go call my daddy.

DAFFODIL, nargis, birwaḥ, giyāh sares.

DAGGER, khañjar, kaṭār, pesh-kaḥz, jamdhar, chhurā, bichhwā, dushna; — (to be at drawn daggers) shamsher barahna-h, chhuri-kaṭārī-k.

TO DAGGLE, chikṭānā, lasaundnā, ghaṣiṭnā, suhārnā.

DAGGLE-TAILED, dāman gī ālūda.

DAILY, (adj.) har-roza, rozmarra, yaumi, tārikh-wār, dinwārī, dīne din; — (daily pay) rozīna, yaumiya; — (food) rozī.

DAILY, (adv.) har-roz, roz-ba-roz, roz-roz, din-ba-din, yaumaṇ fa yaumaṇ, pratidin, pratyaha.

DAINTILY, nazākat- &c. -se, nāz o nī'mat-se.

DAINTINESS, nazākat, komaltā, laṭāfat.

DAINTIES, nafājis, ṭahājīf.

DAINTY, nāzuk, nafis, laṭif, komal, pākīza; — (a dainty) tuḥfa, nī'mat, charb-nawāla, chabbā, pa-dārth, khush-khurāk or -zāika, nak-charḥā, shakar-khorā.

DAIRY, shūr-khāna, gopa-griha.

DALLIANCE, rūo-chāo, bhāo-bhāo, rang-ras, dulār-pyār, bos o kinār, bosa-bāzi, chūmā-chāṭī, chūmā-chūmī, rāg-sohāg, chāh-chit, lāgh-bāzi, nāz-nakhra, tamalluk.

TO DALLY, (fondle) rūo-chāo- &c. -k; — (delay) derī-k, dirangī-k, dhil-k, makrānā, aṭhlanā, waḡṭ-tālnā, ṭāpā ṭoī-k.

DAM, mā; — (bank) bāndh, pāl, pahār.

TO DAM, bāndh-bāndhnā.

DAMAGE, nuḡṣān, ziyān, ghāṭā, zarar, āseb, khalal, haraj, kabābat, kharābī, bigār, utpāt, pāe-mālī; — (reparation) jarīmāna, tāwān, muṣādara.

TO DAMAGE, nuḡṣān-pahunchānā, khisāra-k, bigār-nā; — (to be damaged) bigār-nā; — (to sustain damage) nuḡṣān-uthānā.

DAMAGED, dāghī, dāgh-dār, nuḡṣānī, pāe-māl.

DAMASCENE, DAMSON, ālū bukhārā, ijjās, ālī shāmī.

DAMASK, (silk) mushajjar; — (cloth) jāmdānī, khes, khesṛā; — (to damask) mushajjar-binnā, būte-dar-binnā; — (steel-work) jauhar-banānā.

DAME, (lady) begam, bibī, aḥliya, kad-bānū.

TO DAMN, mal'ūn-k, la'nat-k; — (condemn) rānda-k, nark-bāsi-k; — (to hoot) thapri- or tāli-mārnā.

DAMNABLE, la'nati, phitkārī, jahannamī.

DAMNATION, la'nat, phitkār, dhikkār, phitṭe-muñh; — (a curse upon thee) tujh par la'nat.

DAMNED, la'nati, mal'ūn, dozakhī, nārī, jahannamī, narakī, phitkārī, dhikkārī, makhūr, maghṛub, rajim, siyāh-rū; — (in comp.) karam, whence karam-chodī, karam-gāndū.

DAMP, (adj.) tar, nam, nam-nāk, martūb, glā, adh-sūkhā, nīm-khushk, kaṭkarā; — (to grow damp) mihānā, silānā.

DAMP, (vapour) bukhār, bhāph; — (dejection) udāsī.

TO DAMP, martūb- &c. -k; — (to defect) asurda-k, dilgīr-k, sard-k, bujhānā; — (to abate) ghaṭānā.

DAMPNESS, DAMPISHNESS, namī, tarī, ṭarawat, ruṭibat, sil.

DAMSEL, sahelī, sakhī, ālī, baṭkī, nāznūn, nāekā, gopī, paṭhiyā, māngūā; — (of paradise) hūr, apchharā or apsarā.

DANCE, nāch, raḡṣ; — (lascivious) kaḥrūā; — (religious) dhamāl, wajd.

TO DANCE, nāchnā, raḡṣ-k, kūdnā; — (attendance) pichhe lagā-rahnā, pichhe paṛā-rahnā, nāch-nāchnā or nāch-nāchnā.

DANCER, nāchne-wālā, nachwaiyā, rakḡḡās.

DANCING, dhamālī, kūdakkar; — (boy) bhagtiyā, bhawaiyā, natwā, katbik; — (girl) jāwāif, kan-chini, nauchi, chūnā-paznī, nagar-bhātūnī; — (master) ta'lim-gar, adīb; — (school) ta'lim-khāna, nāch kā ghar; — (hire of) mujrā.

TO DANDLE, halānā, kuḍānā, uchhlānā, khilānā.

DANDRUFF, rūsi, bafā (v. scurf).

DANGER, (risk) khatra, bharam, ḍar, mukhāṭara, haul; — (dread) khauf, dharkā, bim, chintā, parwā, kabābat, jokhim, ḥalakāt, shakk, waswasa.

DANGEROUS, khaṭar-nāk, pur-khaṭar, bharmilā, makh-tūr, dūshwār, khaṭar-angez, ashkāl, jī-mār, bhaiyan-kar, waswāsī; — (person) kapṭī; — (road) phaṇsiyārā.

DANGEROUSLY, khaṭre- &c. -se; — (dangerously ill) behāl.

DANGEROUSNESS, khaṭar-nākī, bhaiyan-kārī.

TO DANGLE, latakānā, hilaḡnā, muta'allik-h.

DANGLER, pichh-lagā, dum-gazā, dum-bālā.

DAPPER, gach-gainā, nātā, nātā-bir, gūnṭh, ṭhingnā, bānṭhā, ṭenī, gurjī (lit. a Georgian).

DAPPLE, ablaḡ, dū-rangā, kāḡrā, pānch-rangā.

TO DAPPLE, munak-kash-k, panch-rangā, banānā.

DAPPLED, (sky) titar badli, lahiyā.

DAPPLE GREY, sanjāb.

TO DARE, jurat-k, himmat-r, mardāngi-r, hiyā-r, purkhārat-r, saknā; — (to defy) dhankānā.

DARING, mardāna, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā', jari, sakanhār, rawat, hath-chhūt, himmatī.

DARINGLY, dilerāna, bahādūrāna, shujā'at-se.

DARINGNESS, be-bākī, mardāngi, dilerī, manchalī.

DARK, DARKSOME, andherā, tārīk, tīra, andhādhūndh, andhakār, khira, ghup, andhā; — (as pitch) kīr-gūn; — (obscure) mushlik, poshida, chhipā; — (ignorant) jāhil; — (gloomy) afsurda, sard-dil; — (black) kālā, siyāh; — (a dark night) shabi-dajūr, andherī rat; — (the dark half of a month) krishn pachh, andherā pakh.

TO DARKEEN, andherā-k, poshida- &c. -k; — (to foul) nāpāk-k; — (to grow dark) andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j.

DARKLY, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.

DARKNESS, DARK, andherā, andhiyārā, tārīkī, tīragī, zulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; — (prince of) muḥall; — (obscurity) ishkāl; — (ignorance) jūhālāt, andhlāpan.

DARLING, lārlā, dulārā, piyārā, 'aziz, mahbūb, lāl, chāhīdā, larbā-olā, chashm-chirāgh, lakhti jigar, dil-ārām, priyatam.

TO DARN, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.

DARNER, rafū-gar; — (darning) rafūgarī.

DART, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; — (arrow) tīr.

TO DART, (a.) phenknā, chālānā, dālānā, chhītkānā, mārānā; (n.) chālūnā, paṛnā, chhītkānā; — (as lightning) tarāpnā, lapaknā, kaundhnā.

DASH, takkar, thokar, thes, dhakkā; — (mixture) mel, puth; — (line) khaṭṭī fāṣila; — (show) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; — (he cuts a dash at a distance) wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai; — (to have a dash of green, red, &c.) sabzi- or la'li- &c. -mārānā.

TO DASH, (a.) paṭaknā, de-mārānā, paṭkī-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārānā, jhakornā; — (to sketch) chit-hārānā, khainchnā, jhāpnā, toṛnā, pachhārānā, phornā; — (in pieces) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; — (water) chhīpknā, bīṭnā, dālānā, chhītnā; — (to mingle) āmezish-k, āmekhta-k; — (to spill) chhalkānā; — (to blot) kalām khurda-k, kāṭ-d; — (to depress) girā-d, dabānā, ghaṭānā; — (n. to be spilled) chhalaknā; — (through water) helā-mārānā.

DASTARD, DASTARDLY, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghābrā, ghābrāū.

DATE, (of time) tārīkh, tith or tithi, mitti; — (after date, viz. a bill) muddat; — (duration) dawām, thahrāo, khaṭāo; — (end) anjām, ant, samāpt; — (the fruit) khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.

TO DATE, (a letter) tarīkh- &c. -likhnā-chaphānā or -d.

DATIVE, hālāt i nasbī or maf'ūliyat, sampadān-kārak.

TO DAUB, lagānā, lesnā, chhithāpnā, potnā, bharnā, chhōpnā, maṛhnā; — (to cover) dhāmpnā; — (to lay on profusely) lādānā; — (to flatter) chāp-lūsī-k.

DAUBER, kūṛh, anāṛī, chithāriyā.

DAUGHTER, dukhtar, betī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, larķī, bint, dohitā, jāī, dhiyā, bibijān; — (in comp.) zādī or bachchī; — (in law) bahū, patoh, badhū; — (a step-daughter) rabība.

TO DAUNT, ḍarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhāmkānā, dhīrānā.

DAUNTLESS, nī-ḍar, nī-dhārak, be-bāk, be-jān.

DAWN, poh, tarķā, bhor, ṣubh, sahar, pagāhtar, bām-dād, lohī, ṣubh i ṣādīk, ṣubh-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā tarķā, bhalkā, nūr; — (beginning) shurū', ibtidā, ārambh; — (at early dawn) 'ala-s-sabāh, nūr ke tarķe.

TO DAWN, poh-phaṭnā, tarķā-h, dīn-nikalnā.

DAY, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; — (in comp.) bār, wār, shamba; — (last of a month) mās ke bār; — (this day, to-day) āj, ājhī, āj ke dīn. (N.B. kal, to-morrow; parsōn, narsōn, tarsōn, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — (day and night) dīn rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; — (from day to day) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, dīn dīn; — (a market day) penṭh kā dīn, roz i bāzār; — (a fast day) roza, bart; — (a festival day) barā dīn, tyohār, parab, 'id; — (a day's journey) manzil, ek roz ki rāh; — (the day of judgment) roz i jazā, roz i hisāb, hashr, kiyāmat, parlai; — (some days) chand roz, kāj dīn; — (to this day) āj tak; — (in open day) dīn do-pahar, dīn diyā; — (this is a good day) āj achchhā dīn hai; — (this day, eight days) ājke āthweh dīn or āthwāre; — (fortnight) pandrahweh dīn; — (three weeks) bāisweh dīn; — (this day month) untisweh dīn; — (this day twelvemonth) āj ke barsweh dīn; — (now-a-days) ājkal, dar īn wilā; — (to win the day) khet hāth rahnā; — (day after day) dīn ba dīn.

DAY-BOOK, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmhā.

DAYBREAK, (dawn) tarķā, bhor, ṣubh arunoday.

DAY-LABOUR, mazdūrī.

DAY-LABOURER, mazdūr, rozīna dār.

DAYLIGHT, roz-raushan, dīn dīe; — (in open daylight) dīn-dihārā.

DAY-TIME, dīn ke waḳt, dīn ko; — (come in the day-time) dīn ko āo.

TO DAZZLE, tirmirānā, garjānā, chūbhānā, dabānā, mārānā.

DEAD, marā, mūā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun; — (as sleep) kūmbh karānī, gārhā; — (as night) bhīnī, soī, sotī; — (as water) kharā; — (harassed) halāk; — (inanimate) be-jān, bin-jī; — (empty) khālī; — (useless) be-fāīda, akārath; — (gloomy) sun, suṣān; — (vapid) utrā; — (as a tree) khushk; — (as trade) sust, mandā; — (dead drunk) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalat, behosh, chūr; — (a dead weight) mūā bojh; — (the dead) amwāt, murde, mūe, sote, 'ālamī arwāh; — (a dead body) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau; — (in the dead of night) ādhī rāt ko.

TO DEADEN, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārānā; (n.) mārānā; — (to be deadened) utar-jānā.

DEADLY, kātīl, muhlik, mārī, kārī, halāhal, halākū, murdānī, maraut, murda- &c. -sā; — (a deadly foe) dushman i jānī; — (fig.) sīnē kā kāṇṭā.

DEADNESS, afsurdagī, sustī.

DEAF, baihrā or bahrā, kar, sum, pumba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, harn badhī; — (as a door nail) bajar-baihrā; — (pretending to be) kaṭh- or kaj-baihrā.

TO DEAFEN, baihrā-k, kān-phornā; — (to be deaf) baihrā-h, ūnchā-sunnā.

DEAFNESS, baihrāī, karī, baihrā-pan.

DEAL, (quantity) kadr, bhāg; — (at cards) bānt; — (a great deal) bahuterā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khāile, az-bas.

TO DEAL, (distribute) bāntnā, ḥiṣsa-k; — (to scatter) chhītkānā; — (to traffic) tijārat-k, pher-gher-k; — (to behave) chalan-chālānā; — (to deal with) muāmalā-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

DEALER, (*trader*) saudāgar, kārbārī, goldār; — (*in comp.*) -fārosh, -bāz, -go, gar or -gār or -wālā; — (*in corp.*) baniyā, baqqāl, banjārā; — (*at cards*) kāsim; — (*a plain dealer*) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī; — (*a double dealer*) riyā-kār.

DEALING, (*trade*) tijārat, baipār; — (*intercourse, business*) byohār, leh-den, lewā-dewī, dād o sitad, kārobār; — (*treatment*) sulūk; — (*plain dealing*) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyā; — (*double dealing*) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

DEAR, mahūgā, garān, tez, barhiyā, durmūlyā or bahu-mūlyā; — (*precious*) jāni; — (*to a child*) bābā-jān; — (*to a mother*) bibi-jān, ammā-jān; — (*beloved*) 'azīz, jiyūyā, dulārā, pī, pritam, sajan, sajanī, miyān; — (*my dear*) merī jān; — (*dear me!*) haii-haii.

DEAR-BOUGHT, mahang-molā, garān-kharīd.

DEARLY, (*fondly*) shauk-se, āshikāna.

DEARNESS, garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā.

DEARTH, kāl, kaṭṭ, akāl, mahā-mār, toṛā, kam-yābī, tangī.

DEATH, maut, ajal, kaṣā, marg, mirt, kāl, halāki, maran, nās, fanā; — (*untimely*) jāwāna-marg, kū-mirt; — (*sudden*) marg mafājāt, kaṭl; — (*to court one's*) maran-pankhiyā or maut-lagnā, mūā-chāhnā; — (*at death's door*) ajal-girifta, karību-l-maut, abtab, pānw gor meṅ; — (*a death's head*) kāsai-maut; — (*a death-bed*) maran sej, bistari marg.

TO PUT TO DEATH, mār-d, jān-lenā, kaṭl-k.

DEATHLESS, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.

DEATHLIKE, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvat.

DEATHWATCH, kiṭ, safed-kiṭā.

TO DEBAR, bāz-r, bārān, barajnā, man'-k, maḥrūm-k, pher-r, ḥājil-h.

TO DEBASE, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k, baḥīr-k, khaṭīf-k, zalil-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir niche-k.

DEBASEMENT, tazlil, be-ābrū'ī, halkā'ī.

DEBATE, baḥs, қазиya, muḥāḥasa, jhaḡrā, bakheṛā, raḡrā, haft-hasht, mukābara, mabḥas.

TO DEBATE, baḥs- &c. -k, jhaḡarnā, baḥasānā.

DEBAUCH, bad-parhezi, be-i'tidālī, khumār.

TO DEBAUCH, (*corrupt*) bigārnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwār-k, kharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwāra- &c. -k, jhaḥsānā, ubhārnā; — (*live intemperately*) bad-parhezi-k, harkat i nā-munāsib-k; — (*a woman*) ḥarām-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, nashī-k, ḥurmat-lenā.

DEBAUCHED, DEBAUCHEE, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshā-bin, ḥarām-kār, sharīr, zānī.

DEBAUCHERY, aubāshī, tamāshā-binī, bad-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, 'aiyāshī, fiṣk o fujūr, rindī, ranḍī-bāzi, āwāragī, abtārī.

TO DEBILITATE, toṛ-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-kuwwat-k, za'if-k, naḳīl-k.

DEBILITATING, tan-gudāz, galāū.

DEBILITY, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, zu'f, naḳāḥat, nīrbālī.

DEBT, karz, dain, rin, raḥtī, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, deṅ, byohar, dādānī; — (*a just debt*) wājibu-l-adā; — (*bearing no interest*) karz i ḥasna.

DEBTOR, karz-dār, dain-dār, riniyā, maḥrūz, wām-dār, baḳī-dār, byohariyā, dhartā, dhārnīk, khaduk, mad-yūn; — (*side*) jam'.

DECADE, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā'ī, dahā.

DECAON, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.

TO DECAMP, kūch-k, pajān-k, chale-jānā, dera-uṭhānā, uṭhānā, rafū chakkar-h, champat-h.

DECAMPMENT, kūch, rihlat.

TO DECONT, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārnā, ujhālānā, uṭhelnā.

DECANTER, piyāla, minā, shīshā, ābgīna.

DECAY, tanazzul, zawāl, ghattī, farsūdāgī, ghisāwat, utār, ḥalāl-o, ghisā-o, ghaṭā-o.

TO DECAY, ghisnā, ghaṭnā, khasnā, -chhatnā, galnā, nuzūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, sarnā, bosīda-or mundaris-hojānā, utarnā, guzarnā, gīrnā, ḥalālā, pārnā, tūtnā, khisaknā, jhaṛnā, laṭiyānā, phisphisānā, budhiyānā, khyānā, khorānā, uṛnā, bigārnā, marnā, jānā; (a.) ghaṭānā, ghisānā, khasānā, kam-k, sarānā.

DECEASE, maut, rihlat, intīqāl, wiṣāl, wafāt, irtiḥāl, jātī, jāti, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, pajān, kūch.

TO DECEASE, rihlat- &c. -k.

DECEASED, mutawaffā; — (*the deceased*) marḥūm, maghfūr, bahisht-naṣīb, muktī, baikūnṭhī.

DECEIT, daghā, fareb, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, jūl, thagā'ī, makr, ḥīla, fitrat, tazwīr, ka'id, fann, charit or charitra, chakar-makar, naṭkhaṭī, kapaṭ, thag, biddiā.

DECEITFUL, daghā-bāz, chhallī, thag, makkār, muzaw-wir, fitratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarfāk, sālus, bhagī, urānchhī, muḥil, ḥīla-sāz.

DECEITFULLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se.

DECEITFULNESS, daghā-bāzi, ḥīla-bāzi, tazwīr.

TO DECEIVE, daghā- &c. -d, thagnā, chhalnā, dahkānā, andhlānā, bālā-d, bhaṭkānā, bhūt pherī-d, dahkānā; — (*to mislead*) bhulāwā-k; — (*to disappoint*) nīrās-k.

DECEMBER, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā.

DECENCY, shājistagī, ārastagī, ma'kūliyat, imtiyāz, adab; — (*modesty*) sharm, lāj.

DECENNIAL, dah-sāla, das-barsā.

DECENT, shājista, ārasta, ma'kūl, lājīk, uchit, suḥatā, imtiyāzi; — (*modest*) mahjūb.

DECENTLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.

DECEPTION, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, ūrān, indra-jāl, nai-rangī, bhulāwā, chhalāwā, mirg-trishnā, daghā-bāzi, ālā-bālā, bhagal, dār-madār, dīṭh, bond, chāṭak, naṭak, nazar-band, būr kā laḍḍī.

TO DECIDE, ḥukm-d, fatwā-d, faisāl-k, munkafa'a-k, infisāl-k, ra'f-a-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā-o-chukānā, kaṭ'-k; — (*to be decided*) chuknā, faisāl- &c. -h.

DECIDER, munsiṭ, ḥakam, musliḥ.

DECIMAL, 'ashrī, 'ashrātī, ta'shīr.

TO DECIMATE, dah-yak-nikālānā, das-meṅ se ek-lenā.

DECIMATION, ta'shīr, dah-yakī.

TO DECIPHER, paṛhnā, batlānā, ta'bīr-k, bayān-k, nikālānā, kholnā, zāhir-k.

DECIPHERER, ramz-shinās, ta'bīr-karne-wālā.

DECISION, ḥukm, fatwā, faisala, infisāl, niptārā, chukātā.

DECISIVE, purā, shāfi, kaṭa'ī, kaṭī', nāṭīk, kāmil, šāf, munkafa'a.

DECK, takhta, paṭautan, takhta-bandī, manzil; — (*a two-decker*) to manzila jahāz.

TO DECK, saḍwārnā, banānā, ārasta-k, zeb-d, ārasta-pairasta-k, chiknānā, takalluf-k.

TO DECLAIM, taḳrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhnā, uchār-k, pukārnā, chilrānā.

DECLAIMER, khush-taḳrīr, muḥarrir, uchārī, baktā, chilrā'ī.

DECLAMATORY, targhibāna, nafsānī, targhibī, rangilā, nafs-angez.

DECLARATION, (*affirmation*) isbat, izhār, taḳrīr, ta'bīr, tasharīḥ, maḥzar, istizhār, bolī.

TO DECLARE, ikrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā; — (*to publish*) 'alāniya-k, āshkārā-k, prakāsh-k.

DECLARER, muḳirr, mu'tarif.

DECLENSION, (*inflection*) taṣrif, gardān, rūp, ṣarf, ṣiḡha.

DECLINABLE, mutasarrif, munṣarif, bartānī, morab, ṣarf-paḡir, rūpi, sandhī.

DECLINATION, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt; — (*bending*) jhukāo; — (*obliquity*) kajī, ter-hāi.

DECLINE, ghaṭṭī, zawāl, ghāt, raj'at.

TO DECLINE, (n. to stoop) nihruṇā, ghaṭṭnā, ḡubnā, laraknā; — (*as the sun*) dhalnā, palatnā; — (*to shun*) iṭtirāz-k, i' rāz-k, inkār-k, haṭak- or bāz-rahna; — (*to infect*) taṣrif-k, gardānnā, sādhnā; — (*to bend*) jhukanā.

DECLIVITY, utirāo, utār, dhāl.

DECLIVOUS, ḡhālū, ḡhālwan, sarāzīr, nisheb.

TO DECOCT, auṭānā, josh-k or -d, karhānā.

DECOCTION, joshānda, kāphā, kwāth.

TO DECOMPOUND, murakkab dar murakkab-k, ṣāni tarkīb-d; — (*to separate*) bilgānā.

TO DECORATE, saḡwārnā, sudhārnā, banāo-k, singār-k, āraṣṭa-k, āra'ish- &c. -d, tīmṭām-k, sajanā, suthrā-k.

DECORATION, zīnat, zeb, banāo, āraṣṭagi.

TO DECORTICATE, chhilkā-utārā, nikhornā.

DECORUM, iyākāt, haṣiyat, saḡka, subhāo, sū-ḡhab, bhalmanā, ādmīyat, imtiyāz.

DECOY, fareb, dhokhā, mughūlāṭa, siyāhī.

TO DECOY, fareb-d, laga-lānā, upjhānā, warghalānā, phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

DECOY-BIRD, mullah, ḡhāhī, pāe-dām, dūna.

DECREASE, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, takhḡif, kasr, kuṣūr, nuzūl, mihāk.

TO DECREASE, (n.) ghaṭṭnā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a.) ghaṭṭānā, kam-k, chhijnā, chhāntnā.

DEGREE, ḡukm, amr, ājn, kānūn, kājda, rīt, zābiṭa, tarīḡ, inṣāl, fatwā, istiṭā, biwasthā, likhā, nawishta; — (*the divine decree*) taḡdir, ḡaṣā.

TO DEGREE, ḡukm- &c. -k, farmānā, ṭhahrānā, raḡhnā, ṭhānnā, kahnā, likhnā, bidhnā.

DECREPIT, (v. *infirm*) za'if, munḡhanī; — (*a decrepit old man*) pir-fartūt, būḡhā-phūs, pir kabīr, harḡhan-khār, ḡokrā.

TO DECRY, dokhnā, mazammat-k, ḡajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamḡadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r or -dharnā, maḡamat-k.

TO DEDICATE, (*to appropriate*) khāṣṣ-k, muḡarrar-k, mukhṭāṣṣ-k, mu'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, ḡaḡhānā, nazr-k; — (*a book*) fulāne, ke nām-banānā, wakf-k, de-d, muḡaiyad-k.

DEDICATION, taḡarrur, tashakhḡhuṣ; — (*of a book*) madāḡ.

TO DEDUCE, nikālānā, ḡaṣil-k, istiḡhrāj-k.

TO DEDUCT, waḡ'-k, minḡhā-k, nikāl-dālnā, kāṭnā, bād-k, mujre-lenā, utārā; — (*subtract*) minḡhāi-k.

DEDUCTION, (*consequence*) natija, ḡaṣil, mā-ḡaṣal; — (*subtraction*) minḡhāi, waḡiyāt; — (*on money*) baṭṭā, kuṣūr, waḡ', haṣhū minḡhā, chhūṭ, kāṭkūt; — (*a military*) shamsī-kamrī.

DEED, kān, arṭh, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sāḡkṭa-pardākṭa; — (*exploit*) jokḡim; — (*fact*) ḡaḡīḡat, birtant or britānt; — (*a written deed*) kabāla, sanad, dastāweḡ; — (*in comp.*) nāma, pattaḡ (pl. kāḡhaz-pattaḡ); — (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ḡaḡbiḡa o ḡaṣana.

TO DEEM, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dariyāft-k.

DEEP, (adj.) ḡairḡā, gambhīrā, 'amīḡ, ḡharḡ-āb, ḡubāo, augāḡ, agam, dūḡhā, ḡhor; — (*insidious*) ḡarār, ḡārḡā; — (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā; — (*as roads*) ganda, ḡhalīḡ, dḡhaṣū, zḡharf; — (*low*) khālā; — (*obscure*) daḡīḡ, mushḡil, kaṭḡim; — (*sagacious*) bārik-bin, daḡīḡa-shinās; — (*artful*) pakkā, mutafannī; — (*grave in sound*) bhāri; — (*dark, applied to colour*) ḡairḡā, shokḡ; — (*a deep sleep*) suḡh-nīnd.

DEEP, (*the sea*) samundār, sāḡār, dariyā'e shor, baḡr i muḡiṭ; — (*abyss*) ka'r, pairāo.

TO DEEPEN, ḡairḡānā or ḡahrḡānā, 'amīḡ-k.

DEEPLY, (*profoundly*) diḡḡat-se, gambhīratā-se; — (*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

DEEPNESS, ḡairḡāi, 'umuḡ, dūḡhāi, gambhīratā.

DEER, haran or hiran, mirḡ, āḡh, chhīkāra, kalwāt, kālihar, mirḡ-rāj, zabī, nil-ḡāo, ḡāo-dasṭī, sāmbār, ḡhoṭrā; — (*a young deer*) hiranṭāṭ, ḡhizāl; — (*deer-eyed*) āḡh-chashm, mirḡ-nain; perhaps applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

TO DEFACE, bigārḡnā, kḡharāb-k, maḡw-k, kāṭ-dālnā, toḡ-dālnā; — (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismār-k, ḡḡarāt-k.

DEFAACEMENT, takḡhīb, bigār, maḡw, maḡwat.

TO DEFALCATE, chhānt-lenā, minḡhāi-karnā.

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmī, buḡtān, ṭūḡfan, iṭtirā, ittiḡām, lim, ḡhānsā.

TO DEFARE, badnām-k, tuḡmat- or 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k.

DEFAMER, muḡtarī, tuḡmatī, ṭūḡfanī, ḡhānsiyā.

DEFAULT, ḡuṇāḡ, kḡhaṭā, taḡṣūr, koṭāḡi, aparādh.

DEFEAT, shikast, ḡazīmat, ḡār, parājai, mār, chḡai, bhāḡṭā, zakk.

TO DEFEAT, shikast- &c. -d, harānā, mārḡnā, bhāḡānā, kāṭnā, toḡnā, bhāḡnā, palṭānā, mār-hatānā, chalānā, lenā, utārā or ḡiranā; — (*frustrate*) barbād-d, rāḡḡān-k, zāi'-k.

DEFEATED, shikast-kḡhurā, parābhūṭ, shikasta.

TO DEFEATE, nithārnā.

DEFECT, kuṣūr, kasr, zawāl, 'aib, nuḡṣān, chhūḡ, kḡhaṭā, kḡhalal, kabāḡat, kān, pūṭḡ, ghaṭṭī, doṣḡ.

DEFECTION, (*apostacy*) irtidād; — (*revolt*) baḡḡhawāt, awaḡḡyā.

DEFECTIVE, nāḡṣī, muḡkaṣṣar, nā-tamām, adh-kattā, kānā, kḡhoṭā, ḡhāt, phūṭā, kḡhaṭā, zāil, ma'zūr; — (*faultily*) ma'yūb, 'aibi, dokḡit; — (*a defective noun*) ism i nāḡṣī.

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

DEFENCE, (*protection*) panāḡ, ār, rok, ḡifāḡat, ṣiyānat, rakḡwālī, āḡwār, arṭala, āṣrā, naṣrat; — (*vindication*) ma'zarat, ḡujjat, tauḡiḡ; — (*resistance*) rok-ṭok, ta'arruḡ; — (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

DEFENCELESS, be-kaid, wāḡ, niḡḡhāl, lanḡurā.

TO DEFEND, dastḡīrī-k, ḡimāyat-k, panḡḡh- &c. -k, pusṭī-d, bacḡānā, ārnā, yārī- &c. -d; — (*to vindicate*) 'aḡr- &c. -k; — (*to reply*) jawāb-d; — (*to uphold*) sambḡhālānā, ṭḡambnā.

DEFENDANT, muddā-'alaih, pratibādī or prativādī (opposed to muddāi, bādī, the *plaintiff*), farīḡ i ṣāni, taraf i ṣāni, āṣāmī; — (*the defendant and plaintiff*) farīḡain.

DEFENDED, maḡfūḡ, maḡrūs, ma'ṣūm, maṣṣūr.

DEFENDER, ḡāmi, ḡimāyati, muḡāfiḡ, rakḡ-wālā, rakḡḡak, naṣīr, nāṣīr, ḡaḡf.

DEFENSIBLE, bachanḡār, ḡifāḡat- &c. -paḡīr.

DEFENSIVE, bacḡāṭi, muḡāḡḡānā, maḡrūsānā; — (*to stand on the defensive*) bacḡāo-k.

TO DEFER, tālnā, rakḡnā; — (*he deferred this business till to-morrow*) un ne is kān ko kal par rakḡā; — (*to delay*) ihmāl-k, dirāḡḡi-k, sustī-k, ḡhīl-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k; — (*to refer*) ruḡū'-k, le-jānā.

DEFERENCE, (*respect*) i'tibār, bāwar, adab, liḡāḡ; — (*submission*) tab'aīyat, tābi-dāri.

DEFIANCE, dhāḡmī, dhīḡḡā-dhāḡḡī, hāḡk, hāḡkar; — (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāḡā, surḡḡh-posḡhāk.

DEFICIENCY, kamṭī, kamī, ghaṭṭī, ḡhāṭā, kuṣūr, baṭṭā, shikast, kaṣṣrāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, kāṣīr, adhūrā, ḡalīl, shikasta, koṭāḡ, ḡhaṭiyā; — (*to be*) khāḡnā, ḡhaṭnā; — (*as money*) baṭāḡā, malat.

DEFIER, hāḡkāri, dhāḡmī-bāz.

DEFILE, nāḡkā, ḡalī, kūcha, sakrī-ḡalī, sāḡkar, saḡeṭ.

TO DEFILE, nâpâk- &c. -k, jhuţalnâ, chhûtahar-k, asudh-k, asûch- &c. -k, bharnâ; — (*as soldiers*) pânti pânti-chalnâ.

DEFILEMENT, nâpâkî, gandagî, ghalâzat, najâsat, âlû-dagi.

DEFINABLE, kâbil tashkhîs, kâbil ta'aiyun.

TO DEFINE, baiyân-k, ta'rif-k, hadd-k, bakhân-k, sharah-k.

DEFINITE, (*certain*) muţarrar, maḥdûd, taḥkîk; — (*article*) ḥarfî ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rif, hadd, bakhân, tashkhîs, bichâr.

DEFINITIVE, (*positive*) kaţâ'i, mukammal, pûrâ.

DEFINITELY, kaţ'au, mukammalan.

TO DEFLAGRATE, urânâ, plûnk-d; — (*deflagration*) urâp.

TO DEFLOWER, bikr-toṛnâ, chirâ-utárnâ, zafâf-k, strî gaman-k, phoṛnâ; — (*to ravish*) nasht-k.

DEFLOWERER, bikr-toṛ or -phor.

DEFLUXION, nazla, zukâm, rezish, girâp, olambâ, saṇpât.

TO DEFORM, bigárnâ, be-ḍaul-k, kharâb-k, nâkâra-k, bad-uslûb-banânâ.

DEFORMED, bad-shakl, karîh-manzar, bad-hajât, bad-andâm, kubjâ, nâ-mauzûn.

DEFORMITY, be-ḍauli, bad-shaklî, kharâbî, karîh-man-zarî, kubh, ḡabâhat.

TO DEFRAUD, ṭhaḡâ-i-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghâ-d or -k.

TO DEFRAUD, uṭhânâ, denâ, karnâ, lagânâ, adâ-k.

DEFUNCT, marḥûm, maghfûr, baikunth-bâsî, gharîk rahmat, gangâ-labhi.

TO DEFY, dhankânâ, dhirânâ, dhankî-d, dhîngâ-dhângî-k, hânknâ, larâ-i-châhnâ or mol-lenâ, kham-thonknâ; — (*to challenge*) maidân-k; — (*to set at defiance*) angûthâ-dikhlanâ.

DEGENERACY, ibtizâl, kharâbî, danâ'at, kam-ḡadrî, past-himmatî, khissat, tanazzul, raj'at.

DEGENERATE, mutazal, kam-ḡadr, khwâr, kharâb, zalil, kam-aşl, nâ-khalaf, bad-zât, tukhm-bad.

TO DEGENERATE, mutbazal- or nâkîş- or kam-ḡadr-hojânâ, guzar-jânâ, bigárnâ.

DEGRADATION, be-ḡurmatî, ruswâ-i, faẓîḡatî, istikhfâf, khiffat.

TO DEGRADE, beḡurmat-k, kam-ḡadr-k, taghîr-k, utárnâ, girânâ, ghatânâ.

DEGRADED, be-âbrûr, be-ḡurmat, ruswâ, be-ḡadr, kam-ḡadr, khaffî.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilât, rutba, pâyâ, dasâ, naubat, kâdar, ṭabka; — (*descent*) pusht, pîrî; — (*class*) kîsm, jîns, tarâḡ, prakâr; — (*in geometry*) darja, âns; — (*rank*) shân, mahat, aşl, zât; — (*step*) ḡadam; — (*college*) fâtîha-farâkh; — (*to such a degree*) is martabe ko, yahân-tak; — (*in some degree*) kuchh ek; — (*to this degree*) is kâdar; — (*by degrees*) ḡadam ba-ḡadam, martaba ba-martaba, ḡadre-ḡadre, thoṛâ-thoṛâ, rafta-rafta.

TO DEJECT, (*sadden*) udâs- &c. -k, toṛnâ, ṭhausânâ.

DEJECTED, udâs, dil-gîr, barkhâsta, khasta-khâtîr, dil-tang, nâ-khush, afsurda-dil, âzurda, sarnigûn, sog-mârâ, pazhmurda-dil, darmândâ.

DEJECTEDLY, udâsî- &c. -se, dil-gîrî-se.

DEJECTION, DEJECTEDNESS, udâsî, malolâ, afsurdagî, dil-gîrî, nâ-khushî, afsurda-khâtîrî, âzurdagî, shikas-tagî, malâlât.

DEFICATION, deokâr or devakâr.

TO DEIFY, khudâ-k, -banânâ or -jânnâ, allâh-kar-mânâ, bhagwân-mânâ.

TO DEIGN, râzi-h, kabûl-k, mutawajjih-h, mujawwiz-h, rawâdâr-h, tawajjuh-k, jhûknâ.

DEISM, taşawwuf, bedânt, şûfî-garî, hastik.

DEIST, mutaşawwif, ahli taşawwuf, şûfî-mazhab, hastikî, bedântî.

DEITY, deotâ, deo, khudâ, allâh, ishur or Ishwar, ma'bûd, bhagwân, gopâl, ganes or ganesha.

DELAY, derî or der, dirangî, dhîl, aber, bilambh, ihmâl, tawaḡkuf, muhlat, istâdâgî, ta'wîḡ, imtidâd, ber, bâr; — (*detention*) uljherâ, rok, muzâhamat; — (*without delay*) bilâ tawaḡkuf.

TO DELAY, derî-k, tûl-k, 'arsa-khainchnâ or -lagânâ; — (*to detain*) rokân, âṛnâ.

DELECTABLE, marghûb, maze-dâr, sobhâmân or sobhâ-yamân.

DELEGATE, (*an agent*) wakîl, nâib, peshdast, pesh-kâr.

TO DELEGATE, bhejnâ, rawâna-k; — (*to intrust*) ḡawâlâ-k, denâ; — (*to appoint*) ṭhahrânâ, muḡarrar-k, ṭhahrâ-bhejnâ.

DELEGATION, wikâlât, niyâbat.

DELETERIOUS, muhlik, muzîr, sammî, zahar-dâr, bikhî, vişdhâr or vişâlû.

DELIBERATE, mudabbir, gambhîrâ, şâhib-tadbîr, dûr-andesh; — (*slow*) dhîmâ, âhista.

TO DELIBERATE, sochnâ, bichârâ, taammul- &c. -k, batîyânâ, kathîyânâ, kah-sunânâ.

DELIBERATELY, taammul-se, mudabbirâna, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jân-bijh-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbîr, taammul, fikr, dhîyân, soch, tafakkur, andesha, gḡaur, âkibat-andeshî, bichâr, tajwîḡ, khauz, kapar-chhân; — (*caution*) khabar-dârî, chet, tadârûk; — (*slowness*) tâkḡîr.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (*elegance*) nazâkat, suk-wârî; — (*neatness*) pâkîzâgî, sughrâ-i; — (*pleasantness*) khûbî, lazzat; — (*nicety*) sansai, rasâ'en, ras, sawâd; — (*softness*) mulâjimat; — (*scrupulousness*) tawahhum.

DELICATE, (*elegant*) nâznîn, nâzuk, ra'nâ; — (*neat*) pâkîza, sughar; — (*nice*) waswâsî, wahmî, muta-wahhim; — (*dainty*) khush-dimâḡh; — (*fine*) bârîk, patlâ, sūchhim, kâḡhazî, nâzuk-tab', ṭhûmkâ, lapânk, bisai, malûk, nâznîn, nâz-parwar, dandân-mîşrî, tunak, shîshâ-bâshâ; — (*soft*) mulâjîm; — (*weak*) kam-zor, suk-wâr.

DELICATELY, nazâkat- &c. -se.

DELICIOUS, laẓîf, lazîz, marghûb, maza-dâr, khush-gawâr, khush-zâika, besh, tuḡfa, nâdir, khâssa, pyârâ, sawâdîk, zâika-dâr, mulazzaz, khush-maza, sundar, ânand, âhlâd.

DELICIOUSNESS, luf, laẓâfat, nîfâsat, kaifiyat, maza-dârî, bahâr, mauj, lazzat, talazzuz, nafâsat.

DELIGHT, khushî, khurramî, surûr, shâdî, ânand, mod, ḡazz, masarrat, imbisât, ahlâd, dil-khwâh, marghûb-ṭab'.

TO DELIGHT, khush-k, masrûr-k, hulsânâ, rijhânâ, nihâl-k.

TO DELIGHT IN, châhnâ, khush-honâ.

DELIGHTED, khush, khurram, mahzûz, masrûr, shâd, shâd-mân, khushnûd, âhlâdî.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farah-baksh, khush-âyand, pur-bahâr, rasîlâ, khurram, farah-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahâr-kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-chaspî, dil-kashî, dil-âwezî.

TO DELINEATE, naksha- or -ḡaul-banânâ, siyâh-kalam-k, mukhattat-k; — (*to paint*) taşwîr- or shabîh-khîchnâ, -banânâ or -utárnâ; — (*to describe*) batlânâ, takrîr-k.

DELINEATION, naksha, khâkâ, shabîh.

DELINQUENCY, gunâh, khatâ, aparâdh, chûk, takṡîr, kuşûr.

DELINQUENT, gunâh-gâr, takṡîr-wâr, aparâdhî, mujrim, 'âşî, doshî or dokhî.

DELIRIOUS, be-hosh, be-khud, madhūsh, be-hawāss, achet, hiziyan-i or -zada, khālī-damāgh.

DELIRIUM, be-hoshī, be-khudī, be-hawāssī, madhūshī, haziyan, hiziyan, ghashī, ghash, sarsām, bāejhak.

TO DELIVER, *(to liberate)* āzād-k, najāt-d; — *(to save)* panāh-d, mahfūz-r; — *(to give up)* hawāla-k, tafwiz-k, sipurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharānā, pahunchānā; — *(to give)* denā, pakrānā, gatānā; — *(to relate)* bolnā, takrīr-k; — *(to express)* uchāran-k; — *(to deliver a woman)* janānā.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, *(release)* khalāsi, rihāi, furšat, chhūti, nistārā, tabligh, pahunchāo, dharāo; — *(salvation)* najāt, gat; — *(utterance)* laqlāka, takrīr, goyāi, guftār, bachan, bākī, waḡ'i guftagū, talaffuz; — *(surrender)* tafwiz; — *(childbirth)* janmā, byānā, waḡ'i hamāl.

TO DELUDE, bahlānā, bakhkānā, bhatkānā, ghumānā, tāl-matol-k, dhatūrā- or dhokhā- &c. -d, ānkhon men khāk-ī, khilānā, ghoṭa-pech-d, jhūṭānā.

DELUDER, DELUSIVE, daghā-bāz, dīmībī, ghalat-kār, bahkāū, bhulāū, hila-gar or sūz.

TO DELVE, khodnā, gornā, gārhnā.

DELUGE, tūfān, tughiyānī, bārḥ, jalā-mai, jalārnaw.

TO DELUGE, dubonā, ghark-k; — *(to be deluged)* dūbnā, ghark-h, mustaghark-h.

DELUSION, dhokhā, tiliṣm, khīyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namūd be būd; — *(cheat)* daghā, mughālaṭa.

DEMAGOGUE, mutafannī, sar-guroh.

DEMAIN, DEMESNE, ta'alluqa, 'amla, sāir, rakba.

DEMAND, *(claim)* da'wā, bād; — *(requisition)* istid'ā, sawāl, chāh, khwāhish, maṭlab, muṭālība, ṭalab, istiḥkāk; — *(on goods)* mār, khainch, gahki, choṭ, pyār; — *(account of demands)* taujih.

TO DEMAND, *(claim)* da'wā-k; — *(to require)* ṭalab-k, māngnā; — *(to ask)* sawāl-k, dārkhwāst-k.

DEMANDER, DEMANDANT, ṭālib, khāhish-mand, man-ganhār, mustahakḡ; — *(plaintiff)* mudda'ī; — *(bidder)* kharīdār, gāhak.

TO DEMEAN, *(behave)* chalan-chalnā; — *(to debase)* halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-kadr-k, mutbazal-k.

DEMEANOUR, waḡ, chalan, ḡhang.

DEMERIT, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā'istagi, beḡadārī, nirgun; — *(fault)* gunāh, chūk, dosh.

DEMI, *(in comp.)* nīm, nisf, adh or adhā.

DEMIREP, ghūskī, ratwāhī.

DEMISE, rihlat, intikāl, wafāt, wiṣāl.

TO DEMISE, de-marnā, hiba-k, waṣiyat-k.

DEMOCRACY, jamhūr, babū-byāpik.

DEMOCRATE, jamhūr-dost.

TO DEMOLISH, mismār-k, ujārṇā, ḡhā-denā, meṭ-denā, toṛnā, toṛ-tār-k, girānā, baiḡhānā, wirān- or wairān-k.

DEMOLISHED, wirān, pāe-māl, mismār, ujār.

DEMOLISHER, munhadim, bekḡ-kan, ujārū.

DEMOLITION, pā'emālī, wirānī, toṛāi.

DEMON, jinna, 'ifrīt, deo, bhūt, dait or daitya, bhutnā, rūchās, bhokas, asur, jānn; — *(a sylvan demon)* ghūl or ghūl i bayābānī, rākhas or rākshas.

DEMONIAC, bhūtābā, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada.

DEMONSTRABLE, dalālat-pazir, kābili ṣubūt.

TO DEMONSTRATE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlanā, dalil- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, ṣābit-k, mubārhan-k, ṭhāhrānā, sach-k.

DEMONSTRATION, dalil, burhān, dāl, iṣbāt, hujjat, dalālat.

DEMONSTRATIVE, muṣbit, mudallil, mubārhin.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, dalil- &c. -se.

TO DEMUR, āḡā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r, shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, anmanā-h, ataknā, muzabab-k.

DEMURE, *(modest)* mahjūb, gurba-miskīn, baglā-bhagat; — *(grave)* bhārī, gambhīr.

DEMURELY, mahjūbāna, hijāb-se, adabāna.

DEMURENESS, hijāb, sharm, lāj; — *(gravity)* san-jidagi, bojhbhār.

DEMURRAGE, gahrī, rokāi, yaumi ta'tīl.

DEN, *(lion's)* thar; — *(wolf's)* bhār, mānd.

DENIABLE, kābil-inkār, inkār-pazir, nāuh-kārī.

DENIAL, inkār, nāuh, nāuh-kār, tanāfi.

DENIER, munkir, inkārī, mutanāfi.

TO DENOMINATE, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

DENOMINATED, mulakḡab, mazkūr, musammā.

TO BE DENOMINATED, kahlanā, bājnā.

DENOMINATION, nām, ism, laḡab, tasmīya.

DENOMINATOR, nāon dhārik; — *(in fractions)* maz-rūb-fi-hī.

TO DENOTE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlanā, dalālat-k.

TO DENOUNCE, izhār-k, khabar-d, nām-r, kahnā; — *(to threaten)* dhāmkanā.

DENSE, sangin, bhārī, ḡāghā, munjamid, kaṣif, ghaliz.

DENSITY, sanginī, injimād, kaṣāfat, ghilāzat.

DENTAL, danti, sanīnī, wastī, dandānī.

DENTICULATED, dandāne-dār, khandānā.

DENTIST, dānt kā ṭābīb.

DENTRIFICE, mānjan, sanūn, missī, miṭharat.

DENUNCIATION, tahdīd, wa'id, dhāmki.

TO DENY, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nīndnā, nakārnā, nāhūn-k, nā-mānnā, ūhūn-k, mūdḡ-dhūnnā, kān par hāth-r, ṣalb-k.

DEOBSTRUENT, mufattiḡ, mulaiyin.

TO DEPART, chalnā, jānā, chale-jānā, uṭh-jānā, sidhānā, rawāna-h, rāhī-h, chahornā, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatih-k, rukhsat-h, widā'-h, tashrif-lejānā, ḡignā; — *(about to)* jab tab- or ab tab-ho-rahnā; — *(to revolt)* mutadd-h, baghī-h; — *(to de cease)* rihlat-k, marnā.

DEPARTMENT, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāka, zimma, mahāl.

DEPARTURE, rawāngī, kūch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chal-chalāo, pāe-toṛāb, pāe-rikāb, hijrat, nakl i maḡām; — *(de cease)* rihlat, wafāt, maran.

TO DEPEND, *(to hang from)* latakṇā, hilagnā, lagnā, ataknā, dāman-pakarnā; — *(to confide in)* ummed-r, taḡyik- or yaḡīn- or rāst- or sach-jānnā; — *(to rest on)* maukūf-h, munhasir-h; — *(to be connected)* muta'allak-h; — *(to be undetermined)* parnā, uljhā- or multawī- or muzabab-rahnā.

DEPENDANCE, DEPENDANCY, *(connexion)* 'alāka, lagāo, mel, sanjog, silsila; — *(confidence)* āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam; — *(subjection)* famān-bardārī, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'at, ādhintā.

DEPENDANT, *(adj.)* muta'allik, muzāf, mulhak, muta-waṣṣil, munhasir, maukūf; — *(undetermined)* muzabab, multawī.

DEPENDENT, wābasta, dāman-gir, pichh-lagā, lawāhik, fābi', rafik, saṭlagi, mā-taḡt, banda, pasbas, parānī, parjā, aggyākārī *(pl. who attend weddings, &c.)*, negī-jogi *(v. neg. in Part I.)*.

TO DEPICT, takrīr-k, taṣwīr khainchnā.

DEPIILATION, mū-khorā; — *(deplumation)* bamanī.

DEPIILATORY, nūrā, be-mū karne-wālā.

DEPLORABLE, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadīd, rone-jog.

DEPLORABLENESS, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtidād.

DEPLORABLY, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

TO DEPLORE, ronā, kuṛhnā, pachhtānā, hā-e-k, āh-k, taṣassuf-k, ḡsarat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

DEPONENT, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.

TO DEPOPULATE, ujārṇā, wirān-k, tākht o tūrāj-k, zer-zabar-k, ḡhārat-k.

DEPOPULATED, ujár, wíran, kharáb, kharáb-khastá, be-chiragh, páemal; — (to be depopulated) ujárna, wíran-h.

DEPOPULATION, wíraní, páemali, kharábi, be-chiraghí.

DEPORTMENT, chalan, dhang, raftár, tarík.

TO DEPOSE, taghír-k, maukúf-k, khárij-k, ufhā-d, girānā, pachhārnā, khalā-k, utārnā, dālnā; — (to assert) bolnā, kahnā; — (to attest) shahādat-d.

DEPOSITE, amānat, dharohar, thāti, wadī'at; — (pledge) girau or girw.

TO DEPOSITE, rakhnā, dharnā, sompuā, sipurd-k, hawāla-k, amānat-r, utār- or -gār- le-r, zimma-k, chhōrnā, rakh-chhōrnā, dālnā.

DEPOSITED, amānatī; — (in pledge) girwī.

DEPOSITION, (testimony) shahādat, sākhī, shāhidī, zabāh-bandī, takhlīya.

DEPOSITORY, amānat-khāna, dharoharī; — (of treasure) dafina.

DEPOT, zakhira, silāh-khāna, bhandār.

DEPRAVATION, DEPRIVITY, DEPRAVEDNESS, DEPRAVEMENT, fasād, inkilāb, bigār, burāī, khoṭāī, kharābi, tabāhi, inhīrāf, pher-phār.

TO DEPRAVE, kharāb-k, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsīd-k, munharīf-k, phīrānā.

DEPRAVED, mukhtall, kharāb, bigtā-hūā.

TO BE DEPRAVED, bigarānā, kharāb or tabāh-h.

TO DEPRICATE, istighfār-k, tauba-k; — (to intercede for) shafā'at-k, 'uzr-k, ma'zarat-k, 'uzr-khwāhī-k.

DEPRECATION, istighfār, shafā'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'zār.

DEPRECATOR, 'uzr-khwāh, shafī', mustaghfir.

TO DEPRICATE, utārnā, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, heṭhā-k, subuk-k, khikārat-k, ihānat-k, mazammāt-k, dabānā, mārānā.

TO DEPRICATE, lūnā, lūt-pāt-k, tākht o tārāj-k, khāk siyāh-k, ghārat-k.

DEPRICATION, lūt-pāt, tākht o tārāj, ghārat.

DEPRICATOR, rāh-zan, qazzāk, baṭ-pār, luterā, qattā' u-ṭ-tarīk.

TO DEPRESS, dābnā, dabānā, pachkānā, past-k; — (to deject) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghaṭānā, zer-k, bujhānā.

DEPRESSION, dabā'o, pachak, udāsī.

DEPRIVATION, 'adam, nāst, nuṣṣān, zawāl.

TO DEPRIVE, lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, khainch- or nikāl- or kārḥ-lenā, kāt-d, khālī-k; — (of life) mār-satnā or -d, jān se mārānā.

DEPRIVED, (of reason) maṣlūbu-l-'aql, be-'aql.

DEPTH, gahrā'o, 'umuk, gahrāī, chauṛāī; — (middle) madh, 'ain, shabāb.

DEPUTATION, wikālat, niyābat, amīnī, amānat-dārī.

TO DEPUTE, (send) bhejnā, rawāna-k, irsāl-k; — (as deputy) wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

DEPUTY, wakīl, nājib, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jānshīn, amīn; — (ship) niyābat, wakīlī, nājibī; wikālat; — (in comp.) pesh.

TO DERIDE, haṣnā, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur- &c. -k, thaṭhā- or ṭa'na-mārānā.

DERISION, thaṭholī, rish-khandī, zarāfat, maskhargī, mazāh (vulg. mazāleh), tamaskhur, istihzā, thaṭhā, maskhari, zaṭal; — (a laughing-stock) maskhara, hadaf, ma'ūn.

DERIVATION, ikhrāj, bunīyād, jar, mūl, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; — (source) mādda, maṣdar; — (in gram.) ishtikāk.

DERIVATIVE, far', mushatakḥ.

TO DERIVE, nikālānā, lenā, akhḥ-z-k, mākhlūz-k, mush-takḥ-k, pakarānā, lūnā.

DERIVED, mutafarra', mākhlūz.

TO DEROGATE, ghaṭānā, bekadr-k, bewakr-k, ḥakīr-k.

DEROGATION, hikārat, be-kadri, be-wakri, subukī, istikhfāf.

DEROGATORY, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lāḥik, ghāt, ajog, ba'īd; — (to be derogatory) utartā-honā.

DERVIS or DERVISE, darwesh, fakīr, jogī.

TO DESCANT, gīt-gānā, bistār karke kahnā.

DESCANT, katopakātān, gān, wādānuvād.

TO DESCEND, utarnā, hubūt-k, wākī'-h, ṣādir-h, nāzil-h, dhalnā, dūbnā, farod-ānā, niche-ā or -j, dhalaknā, baithnā; — (from ancestors) ānā, nikalnā; — (by inheritance) pahunchnā, milnā.

DESCENDANT, baṣ, santān, shākh, ḍālpāl, nasl.

DESCENDANTS, aulād, zurriyāt, āl-aulād.

DESCENSION, DESCENT, utār, zawāl, nuzul, tanazzul; — (slope) dhāl; — (invasion) yūrish, chāḥni; — (extraction) aṣl, khāndān, gharānā; — (degree) darja, pāya.

TO DESCRIBE, batlānā, bayān-k, takrīr-k.

DESCRIPTION, bayān, naql, ta'rīf, bakhān, tausīf; — (of a person) hiliya, chihra-nawisi, khāl-khatt, sarūp-patrī; — (sort) sūrat, ṭaur, ṭarah, waṣ', kīmāsh, chāl.

TO DESCRIBY, tāknā, dekhnā, niyhānā, chitānā, pah-chānā; — (to be descried) naḡar-ānā, sūjhānā, dikhilāī-d.

DESERT, bayābān, jangal, khandar, wādī, bādiya, hāmūn, besha.

DESERT, (wild, solitary) wíran, kharāb, khālī, sūnā, ban-khand.

DESERT, (last course) ḥāzrī, phalkār, pakwān or pak-wānn.

DESERT, (merit) kaḍr, ḥaḥḥ, saḡawārī, hunar.

TO DESERT, chhor-d, dāl-jānā, chhor-bhāgnā, tark-k; — (to run away) bhāgnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, naṭhnā.

DERSEED, matrūk, wíran, khālī, sūnā.

DESERTER, bhagorā, firārī, tārīk, nāṭhū.

DERSEITION, firār, tark, chalā-chal, rawā-rawī.

TO DESERVE, saḡawār-h, lāḥik-h, mustahakk-h, mustau-jib-h, jog-h, chāhnā, muṭtaḡī-h, kābil-h; — (to deserve death) wājibu-l-kaṭl-h.

DERERVEDEATH, inṣāf-se, ḥaḥḥ-se, wājibi-se.

DESIGN, (intention) irāda, qaṣd, manshā, tahaiya, āhang, markūz, 'azimat, himmat; — (scheme) ghāt, tajwīz, fiṭrat; — (plan) naḡsha; — (plot) bandish.

TO DESIGN, (purpose) irāda-r; — (to plan) naḡsha-banānā; — (to make) banānā, paidā-k; — (to devote) muḡarrar-k.

DESIGNATION, 'alāmat, nishān, ishārat, laḡab.

DESIGNEDLY, jān-būjke, qaṣdaṭ, bi-l-qaṣd, 'amdaṭ, dida o dānista.

DESIGNER, (contriver) maṣṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, fiṭratī.

DESIGNING, ghātī, gaunḡirā, gharaz-āshnā, gharaz-bā'olā, khud-gharaz, bad-khiyāl, dā'o-girā.

DESIRABLE, chāhītā, pasandīda, 'aziz, marghūb, laṭīf, dil-pasand, raslā.

DESIRE, (wish) chāh, khwāhish, hawas, murād, hawā, choṇp, raghat, kāmnā, lālsā, chitā, dhun, waswās, ichhā, zauḡ, ḥasrat, manḡūr, chāhat, chā'o, chāt, chaskā, āz, bisan, ras, bāh, nafs; — (request) farmāish, 'arz, istid'ā, istisār; — (appetite) chhūdhā; — (carnal) shahwat, kām, nafsanīyat.

TO DESIRE, (to wish for) chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -r, tarasnā, lalchānā, lilaknā; — (to request) darkhwāst-k, māngnā; — (to bid) kahnā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

DESIROUS, DESIRER, mushtāk, shā'ik, ishtiyāk-mand, rūghib, haris, tālib, shaukin, laulin, khwāhān, khwāhish-mand, tishna, bisani, mutamanni; — (*to be desirous*) shā'ik-h, mushtāk-h.

TO DESIST, maukūf- or bāz-rah-nā, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rah-nā, bāz-ānā, hāth-uṭhānā or -khāiuchnā, marnā.

DESK, almārī, pāṭī, sandūkcha.

DESOLATE, wirān, takht o tarāj, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be-chirāgh, satyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; — (*a desolate place*) wirāna, khandar.

TO DESOLATE, uṭjānā, wirān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

DESOLATION, wirānī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

DESPAIR, nā-ummedī, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawakkulī.

TO DESPAIR, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

DESPATCH, (*haste*) jaldī, shitābī; — (*packet*) nalwā, kharīṭa, rawāngī, chālān, marsūla.

TO DESPATCH, rawāna-k, bhejnā, pathānā, daurānā, chālānā, khapānā; — (*to kill*) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (*to finish*) ākhir-k.

DESPERATE, (*fearless*) be-bāk, ni-dar; — (*hopeless*) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-ḍaul; — (*irrecoverable*) tabāh, raddī, be-ḥāl; — (*mad*) majnūn, sirī; — (*to grow desperate*) jī dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

DESPERATELY, bebākī-se, tahawwur-se; — (*in a great degree*) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS, bebākī, tahawwur, nirāsī, naummedī or nā-ummedī.

DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE, pāji, kamīna, zalil, mub-tazal, khaffī, subuk, halkā, mazmūm, be-ḡadr, be-wākr, khwār, danī, nikhid, khasīs.

DESPICABLENESS, hīkārāt, zillat, ihānat, be-ḡadrī, be-wakrī, khwārī, kharābī, danā'at, istikhfāf.

DESPICABLY, hīkārāt-se, danā'at-se, pāji-sā.

TO DESPISE, ḥākīr-jānnā, hīkārāt-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghaṭānā, 'ār-r.

DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (*malice*) bad-andeshī, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, zidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

TO DESPITE, khafa-k, nā-khush-k, izā-d, taṣḍī'-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kurhānā.

TO DESPOIL, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, urā-denā, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā.

TO DESPOND, nā-ummed-h, nirās- or udās-h.

DESPONDENCE, nā-ummedī, māyūsī, yās.

DESPONDENT, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

DESPOT, (*tyrant*) ḡālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḡāim ba ṭāṭhī.

DESPOTIC, (*absolute*) mustakill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

DESPOTISM, istiqlāl, tasallut, zulm.

TO DESPUMATE, mail-kāpnā or -nikhārnā.

DESTINATION, (*appointed place*) marja', maḡarr, nasīb, manzil i maḡsūd.

TO DESTINE, muḡaddar-k, muḡarrār-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maḡsūm-k.

DESTINED, muḡaddar, muḡarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakh-khas.

DESTINY, taḡdīr, qaṣā, ḡismat, honī, naṣīb, baḡht, sar-nawisht, ratī, sitāra; — (*future doom*) 'āqibat, ākhirat, anjām.

DESTITUTE, (*friendless*) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḡdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; — (*wanting*) mu'arrā, 'ārī, maḡrūm, khālī; — (*destitute of money*) muflis, mafliḡ, tihī-dast.

TO DESTROY, nāst-k, tornā, mār-nā, ḡhlānā, sanghārnā, chāl-nā, kāṭnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k, tamām-k; — (*lay waste*) uṭjānā; — (*to spoil*) biḡārnā; — (*to raze*) dhā-denā; — (*to kill*) ḡatī-k, ṣaf-k.

DESTROYED, ghārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāk-siyāh, takht o tarāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khastā, mus-tāṣal, satyānās, tabāh, ṭā'ī, malmet, halāk, shikasta; — (*as a field*) bij-mār, lat-ḡundhan.

DESTROYER, biḡārū, uṭjārū, halākū, sanghārū, ghāratī, hādīm, satyānāsī.

DESTRUCTION, pāe-mālī, wirānī, tabahī, khwārī, kharābī, inhidām, istiṣāl, halākī, mismārī, shikastagī, chhai, sanghrāo, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

DESTRUCTIVE, muṭīr, mufsid, augun-kārī, muhlik.

DESTRUCTIVENESS, mufsidī, maḡarrat.

DESULTORY, be-rabt, be-zabt, be-sarishṭa.

TO DETACH, chhurānā, judā-k, daurā- or nikāl- or chhānt-bhejnā, biḡānā; — (*troops*) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

DETACHED, judā, alag, 'alāhida, mutafarrīk.

DETACHMENT, (*a body of troops*) guroh, ḡhol, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'inātī-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; — (*on forage*) kahi, chhantāo, biḡāo, risāla.

DETAIL, taṣṣīl, mufaṣṣal, bibaran; — (*in detail*) mashrūḡah, mufaṣṣalaṭ, taṣṣīl-wār.

TO DETAIL, mufaṣṣal-kahnā or -likhnā, taṣṣīl-k, taṣṣīk-k, bibaran-k.

TO DETAIN, bāz-rakhnā, atkānā, roknā, uljbā-r, bil-bhānā, bājhnā, baithālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; — (*to confine*) kaid-k, band-k; — (*to keep*) rakhnā.

TO DETECT, dekh-pānā, pakar-pānā, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tārnā; — (*to perceive*) daryāft-k.

DETECTION, ifshā, ṭuhūr, dhar-pakar, dharāo, pakfahāt, girīṭ, pakar.

DETECTOR, pakaranhār; — (*in comp.*) ḡīr, as 'aib-ḡīr, a detector of faults.

DETENTION, atkāo, rukāo; — (*confinement*) kaid, ḡabs.

TO DETER, ḡarānā, chashm-numāī-k, man-tornā.

TO DETERGE, chhāntnā, ṣaf-k, ālāish-nikāl-nā.

DETERMINE, (*settled*) taḡḡīk, mu'aiyan, ṭhīk, mu-ṣammam, ma'hūd, maḡdūd.

DETERMINATELY, istiqlāl-se, qaṣḍān, 'amdan, bi-l-qaṣḍ.

DETERMINATION, (*intention*) qaṣḍ, 'azimat; — (*resolution*) istiqlāl, dhun, teḡā, pesh- or khatīr-nihād, markūz khātīr, mā fi-z-zamīr, tajwiz, biḡhar; — (*decision*) amr, fatwā; — (*a fixed determination*) qaṣḍ i muṣammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

TO DETERMINE, ṭhahrānā, ṭhīk-k, taṣmīm-k, chukānā, kah-nā, bolnā, biḡhārnā, 'āzim-h; — (*to resolve*) qaṣḍ-k, 'azimat-k; — (*to decide*) ḡukm-k or -d; — (*to finish*) ākhir-k; — (*to bound*) ihāṭa-k; — (*to define*) ta'rīf-k; — (*to influence*) ḡarakat- or taḡrik-d; — (*to conceive*) jānnā.

DETERMINED, (*resolute*) mustakill, maḡbūt, shīr.

TO DETEST, 'adāwat-r, maḡrūh-jānnā, bhāḡnā.

DETESTABLE, maḡrūh, ḡhaliz, nā-gawār, pīlīd, ḡhinaunā, dusht, mal'ūn, kabīl, la'in, nasht, chandāl.

DETESTATION, 'adāwat, nafrat, bair, chirh, ḡhīn or ḡhīnā, ris, karāhiyat, istiḡrāh, nafraim, irshā.

DETESTER, mustakirih, kārih, irshālu.

TO DETHrone, takht par se utārnā, pādshāhī se khārīj kar-nā.

TO DETRACT, lenā, le-lenā, ghaṭānā, utārnā.

DETRACTER, 'aib-go, tuhmaṭī, muṭtarī, nindak, ḡham-māz.

DETRACTION, 'aib-goī, nindiyā, iftirā, tuhmaṭ, buhtān, ḡhibat, badnāmī.

DETRIMENT, nuḡṣān, shikast, ḡhātā, dokh, kuṣūr, khalal, kaḡbahāt, nuḡṣ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

DETRIMENTAL, muzirr, augun-kārī, mukhīll, mufsid.

TO DETRUDE, nikālā, khiskānā.

DEVASTATION, wirānī, pāe-mālī, kīyamāt.

DEUCE, do; — (*in dice or cards*) dūā, dūrī.

TO DEVELOPE, kholnā, wāḡh-k, nikālā, suljhānā, hall-k.

TO DEVIATE, bhatakānā, nikālā, bāhir-h, khārij-h, munharif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udul-k, tajāwuz-k, kat-rānā, lautnā.

DEVIATION, bhatak, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, rū-gardānī, inhīrāf, zālālat, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwuz.

DEVICE, (*contrivance*) hikmat, jugat, katkanā, fitrat, māsuba, tajwiz; — (*on a shield*) 'alāmat, nishān, taghma; — (*on a coin*) sikka; — (*conceit*) khel, bāzi.

DEVIL, iblis, shaiṭān, 'azāzīl, khabīb, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marid, rajūn; — (*to play the*) zamīn sir par lenā, naumeza pānī charhānā, tūfān-uthānā, kīyamāt-k, udhim-jotnā; — (*dish*) gazak, kabūtār-bachcha, namkīn-chañā.

DEVILISH, shaiṭānī, dozakhī, jahannamī; — (*wicked*) shariṭ, mūzi; — (*arrant*) ashadd, saht; — (*excessive*) be-ḥadd, nihiyat.

DEVIL HELP HIM, fi-n-nār wa saḡr.

DEVILKIN, bhūtā, shaiṭān-bachcha.

DEVIL TAKE IT, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-bī or -hā.

DEVIOUS, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.

DEVISE, (*will*) waṣiyat-nāma.

TO DEVISE, (*to contrive, plan*) ijād-k, ikhtirā'-k, nikālā, māsuba-daurānā, tadbīr-k; — (*to de-queue*) de-marnā, hiba-k.

DEVISER, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī, kartā; — (*schemer*) fitratī.

DEVOT, khālī, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihī; — (*in comp.*) be, nūr; as be-nūr, devoid of light.

DEVOR, mulāzimāt, adab or ādāb.

TO DEVOLVE, (a.) ḍalnā, chhoṛnā, sompuā; (n.) ānā, gīrnā, pahunchnā.

TO DEVOTE, (*dedicate*) niyāz-k, fidā-k, nazr-k, qurbān-k, ṭasadduk-k, charhānā, wārnā, nichhāwar-k; — (*to appropriate*) makhsūs-k, ṭhābrānā; — (*to give up*) ḍāl-d; — (*to addict*) maṣrūf-k; — (*to curse*) la'nat-k, nafrin-k, mardūd-k.

DEVOTED, (*appropriated*) mushakkhbaṣ, muḡarrar, mu'ayyan, ṣadka, jān-niṣār, wārā; — (*in comp.*) parast; — (*addicted*) maṣrūf, mājl; — (*devoted servant*) fidwī, banda; — (*victim*) murgh-kush-tānī.

DEVOTEE, zāhid, 'ābid, shekh, murtāz, riyāzātī, joḡī, rikh, mun, bairāgi, kashī, tapassī, puḡārī, rishī.

DEVOTION, (*piety*) 'ibādāt, zuhd, riyāzāt, bandagī, 'ubūdīyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassiyā, ṣalāhiyat; — (*prayer*) namāz, ṣalāt, puḡā, archā, puḡā-patri, kriyā-karam, shaghl, i'tikāf, chillā, ṭā'at, ṣaum o ṣalāt, murākiba, joḡ; — (*devotedness*) fidwiyat, jān-niṣārī.

TO DEVOUR, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, hābī-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.

DEVOURER, khāū, bhakhī, khorinda, aghoṛī.

DEVOUT, muṣallī, namāzi, muta'abbid, ṣāhib-dīl, pārsā, bhagat, masbāikh, ṣūfi, shāghil, kātib, 'ārif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guzār, joḡesar, jap-tapiyā.

DEVOUTLY, ṣūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādāt-se.

DEW, shab-nam, os, kohar, sit; — (*drop*) dānā, shabnam.

DEW-LAP, hikā, chaddar, ghab-ghab.

DEWY, shabnamī, sitahā.

DEXTERITY, dast-kārī, hathautī, kārī, garī, kalbal, ṣan'at, chatak, hāth-chālākī, dast-ras- or gūh- or -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturāī; — (*activity*) chālākī, kaḡak, chatpāṭī.

DEXTEROUS, dast-kār, kārigar, dast-kābil; — (*active*) chatpāṭiyā, kaḡkilā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chatak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; — (*subtle*) pakkā, ṣyānā.

DEXTEROUSLY, chālākī-se, chaturāī-se.

DIABETES, diyābīṭus, ziyābīṭus, salsu-l-baul, madhū-primya.

DIABOLICAL, shaiṭānī, jahannamī, dozakhī.

DIACODIUM, dayākūza.

DIADEM, kulāh, daihim, mukut, maṭuk.

DIAGONAL, konā-konī khattī, or konā-konī rekḥā.

DIAGRAM, shakl hindasa, naḡsha, sānchā.

DIAL, dāira hindī, jantar, chakar, miḡiyās.

DIALECT, zabān, lisān, bolī, bhākhā.

DIALOGUE, jawāb-siwāl, zikr-maḡkur, bāt, batkahāo, guftaḡ, muḡākara.

DIAMETER, kuṭr, khattī istiḡā, dal, jāya, byās.

DIAMOND, almās, hīrā, parab-hīrā; — (*a round diamond*) gaṭṭā-hīrā; — (*a cutting diamond used by glaziers*) ḡalamī-almās.

DIAPER, do-dāmi, nūn (v. *damask*).

DIAPHANOUS, shaffāf, ṣāf.

DIAPHRAGM, parda or parda i shikam.

DIARRHEA, isḡāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangrihnī or san-girhnī.

DIARY, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwārchā, roz-nāmchā.

DIBBLE, khuntī, kudālī, khurpī, sābar.

DICE, pāse (pl. of pāsā, *a die*), giṭṭakh, ka'batain; — (*a player at dice*) pasait.

DICE-BOARD, bisāṭ, takhta-nard.

DICTATE, ḡukm, amr, irshād, āḡgyā.

TO DICTATE, (*order*) farmānā, kahnā, ḡukm-d, ihti-mām-k; — (*a letter*) 'ibarat-kahnā, likhānā.

DICTION, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kahtūt, kahnut, kahāwat, takrīr; — (*style*) muḡāwara, likhat.

DICTIONARY, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, anakarth, amar-kosh.

DID, (*past tense of do*) kiḡā; — (*did*) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustānī.

DIE, (*colour*) rang, khizāb, wasma, kalap; — (*stamp*) sikka, ṭhappā, zarba, chhāp; — (*cube*) ka'b, &c. (v. *dice*).

TO DIE, (*tinge*) rangnā, rang-charhānā or -d.

TO DIE, (*expire*) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sāut-h, dhulnā, ho-j or -chuknā, jhūknā, mūnā, sonā, ānkhamūdnā, khel-j, wāḡī'a- or haḡk- or wafāt-k; — (*abroad*) mar-rahnā; — (*in battle*) kām-ā, katnā; — (*suddenly*) uphar-parṇā; — (*to be killed*) katl-h, mārā-jānā; — (*to cease*) uṭh- or mit-jānā, mauḡūf-h; — (*to die a martyr*) shahid-h, shahādat-pānā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nest-nābūd-h; — (*to die prematurely*) jawāna-marg-marnā; — (*to become languid*) bujhūnā, sard-h, asurda-h, sust-h; — (*to vanish*) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; — (*to wither*) jhurānā, khushk-hojānā; — (*as a tree*) ukatnā; — (*to spoil*) bigarṇā; — (*as liquors*) utarā; — (*as a horse*) saḡt-h.

DIER, (*one who tinges*) rang-rez, sabhāḡh.

DIET, khānā, khurak, panth; — (*drink*) kāḡhā.

TO DIET, (*to feed*) khilānā; — (*by rule*) ḡhizā taj-wiz-k, āḡār-batlānā; — (*to eat*) khānā.

TO DIFFER, alag-h, phūṭnā, bilagṇā; — (*to contend*) jhagṇā, ikhtilāf-r; — (*as opinion*) mubāin-h.

DIFFERENCE, (*distinction*) furq, tafawut, bîch, battâ, judâi, ikhtilâf, takhâluf, tafarûk, iftirâk, tabâin, taghâyur; — (*variance*) anras, nâ-muwâfakat, nâ-sâzi, nîfak, fasâd, bhed, mughâirat, doj, phût-phât, kasrât, badlâi; — (*lunar aberration*) khamisa mutafarîka; — (*dispute*) kâziya, bahs, jhagâra.

DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) alag, 'alâhida, nyârâ, mubâin, mukhtalîf, aur, bibhed, ân; — (*dissimilar*) mukhlîf, nâ-muwâfik; — (*different sorts*) âksâm, anwâ', kism ba kism, tarâh ba tarâh kâ, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

DIFFERENTLY, aur tarâh-se, mukhtalîfan.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, dushwâr, kathîn, gûrh, sakht, daqîk, su'b, 'asîr, bhâri, dūbhar, ma'sûr.

DIFFICULTLY, ishkâl-se, girte-par-te, jyôn-tyon-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkâl, dikkat, mashakqat, 'usrat, sakhtî, dushwârî, su'ûbat, gûrhtâ, garh, janâl, jhanjhat, mu'âsarat, 'ukda, daqîka, kuna, bârîki, bhed; — (*trouble*) mihnat, kadd o kâwîsh, jidd o jîhd, thakthak, — (*distress*) dukh, izâ, kasht, khichâ-khich, 'usrat, pareshânî, kash-makash; — (*objection*) ta'aruz, pakar, mu'âraza.

DIFFIDENCE, dharkâ, sankoch, waswâs, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nâk, was-wâsi, wahmî, shakkî, sankochî.

TO BE DIFFIDENT, waswâs-r, andesha-k, sankach-khânâ.

DIFFIDENTLY, waswâs-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, **DIFFUSED**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*copious*) fâwil, mufassal, musharraḥ, bistâr, lambâ-chaurâ; — (*scattered*) muntashar, parâganda, nashr.

TO DIFFUSE, phailânâ, bichhânâ, chhitkânâ, bikhernâ, khindânâ, biṭnâ, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) patnâ, pasarnâ.

TO BE DIFFUSED, phailnâ, chhitaknâ, biṭnâ, bitharnâ, bikharnâ, muntashar-h, khindnâ.

DIFFUSEDLY, **DIFFUSELY**, **DIFFUSIVELY**, phailâ-o-se, tûl-se, intishâr-se, mashrûḥay, mufassalay.

DIFFUSENESS, **DIFFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, tûl, tûlânî, phailâ-o.

TO DIG, khodnâ, gornâ, khandnâ, khurpiyânâ, gurabnâ; — (*a wall*) phornâ, tornâ, sendh-mârnâ; — (*to dig out*) khod-lenâ, nikâlânâ, kornâ; — (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhârânâ, ukhâr- or nikâl-lenâ.

TO DIGEST, (a. *in the stomach*) pachânâ, hazm-k, taḥlîl-k, bhasam-k, galânâ; — (*to arrange*) ârastâ-k, murattab-k; — (*chymically*) pakânâ, pulkhta-k; (n. *as a sore*) paknâ.

DIGESTED, hazm, munhazam, taḥlîl; — (*arranged*) ârastâ, murattab.

TO BE DIGESTED, pachnâ, hazm-h, &c.

DIGESTER, (*arranger*) nâzim; — (*causing digestion*) pâchak, hâzim, muḥallîl.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanḥâr, kâbil-hazm, hazm-pazîr, gawârâ, pachne-jog.

DIGESTION, (*of food*) hazm, pachâ-o, nuḥj; — (*chymical*) pakâ-o, pulkhtagî; — (*arrangement*) intizâm.

DIGESTIVE, pâk, munḥj; — (*the digestive powers*) hâzima, kuwwati mi'da.

DIGGER, bel-dâr, kâwinda, khodanḥâr; — (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, a grave-digger.

DIGGING, khodâi, &c.; — (*in comp.*) kanî.

DIGIT, angul or ungul, angust; — (*figure*) ânk.

DIGNIFIED, shân-dâr, garwâ, bhâri, ṣâhib-tamkanat or -shaukat, sanjîda, mushaiyin.

TO DIGNIFY, barḥânâ, tarâkî-d, buland-k, sar-farâz-k; — (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'ḡim o takrim-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, darja, manzalât, qadr, pâyâ, jāh, manṣab, shân, sharaf, âbrû, 'izzat, ḥurmat, wakr, wîkâr, iftikhâr, pat, bojh, bhâr, âb, ḡhairat, rû-dârî, namûd, wazn, tamkanat, ḡhurâzi, ṣalâbat, farr, ân, ânban, manish, marjâd, mahat, mân, liyâkat.

TO DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhâr-b, pech-pâch-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhankhâr, pech-pâch, shaḡḡk, jhâr-pahâr.

DIGRESSIVE, shaḡḡ dar shaḡḡ, lambâ-chaurâ.

DIKE, (*ditch*) khâi; — (*bank*) pushât, khâwân.

TO DILATE, (a.) barḥânâ, kholnâ, phulânâ, chaurânâ; (n.) barhnâ, phailnâ, khulnâ, phulnâ.

DILATORINESS, âhistagi, derî, khâlîl, dirangî, tâlmatol, tākḥîr, muḥlat, tasâhul, tawaḡḡuf.

DILATORY, âhista, dhîmâ, der, dirang, sust.

DILEMMA, dūbdhâ, ḥais-bais, muḥtamilu-z-ziddain, bhâiwarjâl.

DILIGENCE, dhun, koshish, sar-garmî, dil-garmî, tandihî, mihnat, himmat, istiqlâl, parisram, dikkat, kadd.

DILIGENT, dhunî, sar-garm, dil-garm, maṣrûf, muḡai-yad, mustakîl, bajîd, tandih, mashḡḡil, mushakqatî, ḥâzîr-bâsh, shitâb-kâr, shâḡḡil.

DILIGENTLY, ṭakâiyud-se, koshish-se, mihnat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlâ, rakîk; — (*to dilute*) patlâ-karnâ, rakîk-k, za'if-k, halkâ-k.

DILUTED, amekhta, 'mamzûj; — (*diluted wine*) sharâb i mamzûj.

DILUTION, tarḡîk, ḥall, ta'rîk, ṭakattû'.

DIM, dhundhâ, andhlâ, be-nûr, chundhlâ, andhâ, kund-nigh; — (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyânâ; — (*dull*) tira, kund.

TO DIM, dhundhlânâ, andhlâ-karnâ.

DIMENSION, mâp, paimûd, paimâish, mikdâr, 'arṣa, was'at, tausî', masâḥat, andâza, 'arḡ-tûl-o-'umâk, lambâi-chaurâi-gahrâi.

TO DIMINISH, (a.) ghaṭânâ, kâtnâ, kam-k, mukḥaffaf-k, kotâh-k, chhoṭâ-k, waḡ'â-k, minhâ-k; (n.) ghaṭnâ, katnâ, kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ghaṭî, kamî, kamî, ghâtâ, zawâl, kotâhî, minhâi, takḥîf, tasḡḡîr, nuḡṣân, kâst, taklîl.

DIMINUTIVE, chhoṭâ, kochak, kam, nanhâ, ṭanik, nânḥ, laghâ (v. *small*); — (*a diminutive noun*) ismi masḡḡḡhar, sangyâ.

DIMINUTIVENESS, chhoṭâi, kochakî, tangî.

DIMITY, doriyâ, châr-khâna, dimiyâi; — (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sikhî, sinkhiyâ.

DIMNESS, dhund, dhundlâi, tiragî, andhkâr.

DIMPLE, pachak, khadhâ; — (*of the cheek*) gûrh, garḡhâ; — (*of the chin*) chîh i zanakḡ, zanakḡ-dân.

TO DIMPLE, pachaknâ, garḡhâ-parnâ.

DIN, shor, ḡḡul, goḥâr, ḡḡul-ghapârâ, dhôm, dūnd.

TO DINE, (a.) khânâ-khânâ, châsh-t or bhujân-k; — (*to treat one to a dinner*) khânâ-khilânâ.

DING-DONG, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanâhat.

DINING-ROOM, mihmân-khâna, châsh-t-gâh.

DINNER, khânâ, din kâ khânâ, châsh-t, nân-nahârî, kalewâ, barâ khâna; — (*dinner-time*) khânâ kâ waḡt.

DINT, (*depression*) pachak, garḡhâ, chapak; — (*to dint*) chapkanâ, pachkanâ.

BY DINT OF, zor, bal, mâre; — (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kârn nikâlânâ.

A DIP, (*in dyeing*) dob, bor.

TO DIP, (a.) dūbo-lenâ, bor-lenâ, dūbki-d, dūbanâ, ḡhoṭa-d, ḡḡark-k; (n.) ḡhoṭa-mârû or -khânâ, dūbnâ; — (*to look into*) deḡhnâ, ḡḡaur-k, dâlânâ, denâ.

DIPHTHONG, laff makrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhi.

DIPLOMA, saṇad, dast-āwez, pattar.

DIRE, (*dreadful*) darāṇā or darāwanā, haibat-nāk; — (*severe*) bhāri, kathin.

DIRECT, sīdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, šāf, mustakim; — (*express*) be-lag'o, ek-dam.

TO DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, ārasta-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k or -d; — (*to point out*) batlānā, dikhlanā, sujhānā; — (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k, itizām-k; — (*to adjust*) sūdhnā, chalanā; — (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, taraf; — (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; — (*guidance*) sar-barāhi, rāh-numā'i; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur thikanā, patā, nām-nishān.

DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isi-dam, turt, fi-l-hāl, shītābi.

DIRECTNESS, sīdhā'i, rāsti, šafā'i.

DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkob; — (*instructor*) mushīr, šalāh-kār, mantri; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; — (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pir.

DIREFUL, haul-nāk, muhib, darāwanā.

DIRESS, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

DIREGE, maršiya, khedokti-gāp.

DIRT, mail, kudūrat, mal, kadarj, malāmat; — (*mud*) kich, gilāwa, khāk.

TO DIRT, mailā-k or -bharnā, lesnā.

DIRTILY, najāsāt-se, gandagī-se; — (*meanly*) nā-mar-di-se.

DIRTINESS, gandagī, ālūdagī, ghalāzat, najāsāt, malintā, nā-pākī, nā-šafi, pilidi.

DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilid, nā-šaf, chir-k-ālūda, mukad-dar, mulawas, chikat, malin, mal-gājā, bhishṭal, mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karīh, naḥas, laṭlaṭā.

TO DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d; — (*water*) ghangolnā.

DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nūr, nī, bī, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c. most of which will appear in the following words.

DISABILITY, be-makdūrī, be-kudratī, lā-chārī.

TO DISABLE, be-makdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ajiz-k, be-bas-k, nī-bal-k, bigārnā.

DISABLED, ma'zūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

TO DISABUSE, ānkh-kān-kholnā.

DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḡṣān, ziyān, shikast, ghātā, kuṣūr, kabāhat.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fājida, lā-hāsil, ghair-mufid, muzīr.

DISAFFECTED, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, be-dil, an-manā.

DISAFFECTION, bad-ḡannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī, bad-andeshī.

TO DISAGREE, nā-muwāfiq-h, mukhālīf or phūte-rahnā, bipharnā, bigarnā, anban-rahnā, nā-kabul-k.

DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiq, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-khush or -makbūl; — (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karīh-manḡar; — (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.

TO BE DISAGREEABLE, khalnā, a-santosh-h, &c.

DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandidagī, karā-hiyat, bad-mazagī.

DISAGREEMENT, nā-khushī, ranjidagī, bigār, rukāwat, birodh, chakhā-chakhi.

TO DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, na-mānnā, nā-manḡūr-k.

DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', imtinā'.

TO DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rahnā, bilānā, rafuchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kāfur-hojānā, gum-h, ghāib-h, mafkūd-h, nā-pidid-h, baithnā, utarnā, jānā, urnā, bhāgnā, bhitar-ānā or -jānā.

TO DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nīrās-k, nā-kām-k, dahkānā, kātnā, torṇā, muh-mēu-mūtnā, dānt-khaṭe-k, be-ās-k, nīr-ās-k.

DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedi, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādī, be-naṣībī, nā-kāmī.

DISAPPROBATION, nafrīn, inkār, ta'na-zanī.

TO DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.

TO DISARM, kamar-khulanā, hathyār chhīn-lenā.

DISASTER, āfat, muṣibat, hādīsa, bipat, kashṭ, dukh, āseb, naḥūṣat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, daiwāgat, bad-akhṭarī, giriftārī, bhābhi, chashm-zakhm.

DISASTROUS, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manḥūs, shāmatī, bad-akhṭar, āfat-rasida, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, muṣibat-zada.

TO DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswikār-k.

DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-dā'wā, nāuh-kār.

TO DISBAND, (a.) choḡā-denā, jawāb-d, hurrā-k.

DISBELIEF, be-i'tibārī, be-imānī, be-i'tikādī, kufr, adharm.

TO DISBELIEVE, na-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tikād-h.

DISBELIEVER, munkir, ghair-mu'takīd, kāfir, adharmī, be-imān.

TO DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; — (*to unload*) utārnā.

TO DISBURSE, ṣarf-k, *khārj*- or *kharch*-k, uṭhā-d.

DISBURSER, *kharch*-bardār or *khārj*-bardār.

DISBURSEMENT, ṣarf, *khārj*, maṣraf, *kharch*, *akhrajāt*, makhārīj, uṭhān.

TO DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-taraf-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.

TO DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; — (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.

DISCERNER, nāḡir, wāḡif-kār, tār-bāz, mubaṣṣir, imtiyāzī, tamizī, jān, naḡra, naḡar-bāz; — (*of merit*) kaḍr-dān.

DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, kābil-idrāk, ḡāhir, khulā.

DISCERNING, fahmida, zīrak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārīk-bīn, ḡyānī, bibekī, 'aḡil, ṣāhib-imtiyāz.

DISCERNMENT, fahmīd, zīrakī, daryāft, tamiz, idrāk, imtiyāz, liḡāz, mulāḡaḡa, bibek, tafahhum.

DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhutṭī, riḡā'i, takhlīṣ, chhut-kārā, chhut, chhōp-chhiṭhī, nikās-nawīsī, nikās; — (*dismissal*) bartarfi; — (*explosion*) shallaḡ, tarāp; — (*rent*) sāns; — (*for money*) fāriḡ-khattī; — (*from an obligation*) ṣāfi-nāma, faisal-nāma; — (*performance*) adā.

TO DISCHARGE, a. (*to free*) khalās-k, chhurānā; — (*to unload*) utārnā; — (*to fire*) chhōrnā; — (*to pour*) dālānā; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kātnā; — (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭāe-d; — (*to rain*) barsānā; — (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; — (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (*by stool*) baiṭhnā; — (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jātā-rahnā, nikalnā, chūṭnā, phūṭnā.

DISCIPLE, sikh, shāḡird, talmiz, ṭālib, murīd, yār, chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; — (*the four of Muḡammad*) chār yār; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḡawārī.

DISCIPLINARIAN, kājida-dān, ḡukm-rān, ḡukm-rawā.

DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adab, tāḡib, 'aḡl o naṣb, dāb; — (*regulation*) band o bast, ārastagī; — (*subjection*) ḡukm, ikhtiyār, bas; — (*punishment*) tambiḡ, tārnā, mār-pit, mārḡdar; — (*mortification*) riyaḡat, jog, yog.

To DISCIPLINE, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sihkānā, banānā;
— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; — (*to chastise*)
tambūh-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To DISCLAIM, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyāg-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswikārī, tyāgī.

To DISCLOSE, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā-k, shā'ī-k,
bolnā, le-milnā, phornā, izhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k;
— (*to tell*) kah-denā, gosh-guzār-k.

To BE DISCLOSED, makshūf-h, khulā ho-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chhīp, seli, lahsan, chhāhīn, kalaf,
kū-rang, ku-varan.

To DISCOLOUR, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, dhabbe-d,
dāgh-d, bibaran- or vīvaran-k.

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vīvaran.

To DISCOMFIT, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To DISCOMPOSE, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, hāiran-k, muz-
tarīb-k, behawāss-k, iztirāb-d; — (*to trouble*, q.v.)
tāshdī-d; — (*to displace*) ulat-pulat-k, abtar-k,
darham-barham-k, be-tartīb-k, mutafarrak-k, munta-
shar-k, bithrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, iztirāb, intishār, hāiranī, be-kalī,
ghabrāhat.

To DISCONCERT, (*a scheme*) urā-d, khalal-d, bigārnā,
chūle-ukhārnā.

DISCONSOLATE, udās, afsurda, dil-gūr, dil-tang, be-dil,
ghamgin, malūl, maghmūm.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāsī, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, gham-
ginī, be-dilī.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTEDNESS, DISCONTENTMENT,
be-sabī, adhirājā, ranjīdagī, asantushī.

To DISCONTENT, rūthnā, nā-khush-k, ranjīda-k,
kophnā.

DISCONTENTED, DISCONTENT, be-sabr, be-kinā'at, be-
zār, nā-khush, ranjīda, nā-rūzi.

To BE DISCONTENTED, rūthnā, kophnā, nā-khush-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, DISCONTINUATION, (*cessation*)
nāgha, ta'īl, wakfa, anjhā; — (*disruption*) fāshla,
bich, fark.

To DISCONTINUE, nāgha-k, maukūf-k, munkāṭa'-k,
mu'attal-k, band-k, chhōrnā, roknā.

DISCORD, DISCORDANCY, nā-muwāfaqat, an-ras, bigār,
phūt, nā-chākī, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nā-sāzi,
fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; — (*in music*) be-
surī, amel or annel, be-tālī.

To DISCORD, nā-muwāfik-h, tāl-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfik, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālīf,
nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-itīfāk, mukhtalīf, tāl-betāl,
be-tān, annel; — (*in music*) be-sur, be-tālī.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfaqat-se, be-tālī-se.

To DISCOVER, zābir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-
k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā,
tārnā, makshūf-k; — (*to show*) batlānā, dikhlānā;
— (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k; — (*to spy*)
dekhnā, tāknā; — (*to know*) bījhnā; — (*to*
detect) daryāft-k, pakarnā; — (*to find*) dhūnq-
nikālnā; — (*to invent*) nikālnā, ijād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, zābir, daryāftani.

DISCOVERER, yābinda, pāne-wālī, kashshāf, parda-dar,
prakāshi.

DISCOVERY, (*revealing*) inkishāf, izhār, ifshā, parda-
fāsh (*v. detection, invention*).

DISCOUNT, batṭā, chhūt, phirtā, maliṭ, maltānā.

To DISCOUNT, chhūt-d, parishodh-k, batṭā-nikālnā.

To DISCOUNTANCE, muñh- or rukh-phirnā.

To DISCOURAGE, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; — (*to*
deter) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā,
himmat-toṛnā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, DISCOURAGING, dil-shikan, takhwīf.

DISCOURSE, guftagū, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kīl o kūl,
takrīb, talaffuz, sukhān, bāt; — (*speech*) kalima;
— (*treatise*) risāla.

To DISCOURSE, bāt-chit-k, batiyānā, bakhānnā, kathī-
yānā.

DISCOURSER, mutakallim, baktā, gojnda or goyanda,
mukarir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khulq, bad-akhilāq, rūkhā, annilā,
be-rū, durush.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū-ī-se, be-murawwatī-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-nāmī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To DISCREDIT, (*to distrust*) nā-mānnā; — (*to dis-*
grace) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k,
baddū-k, khaffīf-k, faẓīhat-k.

DISCREET, sukhān-sanj, 'ākibat-andesh, shāhib-imiyyāz,
'akīl, gambhīrā, garwā, saujīda, fahmīda, shāhib-salīka,
salīka-shī'ar, parhez-gār.

DISCREETLY, tadbīr- &c.-se, vivechana-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imtiyāz, 'akl, fikr, andesha, ghaur, ta-am-
mul, soch, 'akli ma'āsh, bichār; — (*will*) mar'ī,
bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muṭlaq, asiddh, avādhyā.

To DISCRIMINATE, imtiyāz-k, pahchānnā, bichārnā,
bināe- &c.-k, bilgānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamīz, tafrik, fark, faṣl, byorā, kuw-
watī mumaiyaza, tafrika, takṣim, bināe.

DISCRIMINATIVE, mumaiyaz, qadar-dān, ma'kūl-bīn,
bilgān, bichārī.

DISCUS, katti, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

To DISCUSS, (*examine*) jāchnā, mubāḥasa-k; — (*to*
disperse) ṭāhīl-k, baithānā, utārnā, lautānā.

DISCUSSION, (*examination*) ṭāhīkī, ṭāhīkāt, mubāḥasa,
munāzara, takrīb, imtiḥān, radd-badal, jawāb-sawāl,
kathnī, kah-sun; — (*of a tumour*) ṭāhīl.

DISCUSSION, muhallil.

DISDAIN, ihānat, ḥikārat, karāhiyat, nang, ṭāḥūr.

To DISDAIN, halkā- or subuk- or khaffīf- or ḥakīr-
jānnā, khaffīf-k, ḥikārat-k, 'ār- or nang-r, peshāb-k,
dhār-mārnā, thūknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākḥ,
be-rū, be-murawwat.

DISDAINFULLY, ḥikārat-se, be-rū-ī-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū-ī, be-murawwatī, maghrūrī,
takabbur, gustākḥī.

DISEASE, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraz, kasāla, ranjūrī,
kāran, byādh, bedān, bimārī, dard, 'arīza, 'illat,
zahmat.

To DISEASE, āzār-d, bimār-k.

DISEASED, bimār, āzārī, marīz, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr,
dard-mand, 'alīl, dukhī, kārani.

To DISEMBARK, (a.) utārnā; (n.) utarnā.

To DISEMBOGUE, (n.) nikālnā, phūtānā, phūt-nikālnā.

To DISENABLE, be-makḍūr-k (*v. to disable*).

To DISENCHANT, jhārnā, utārnā, jādū-kātnā.

To DISENCUMBER, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, riḥā-k.

To DISENGAGE, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuṛā-lānā,
kātnā, kholnā; — (*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhorānā;
— (*to release*) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

DISENGAGED, (*unemployed*) mu'attal, farigh, khālī,
ghair-mansūb, be-māngā; — (*to be*) baithnā;
— (*released*) āzād, riḥā, khalāṣ; — (*not be-*
trothed) ghair-nāmazd.

DISENGAGEMENT, farighat, makḥlaṣī, chhuṭkāṛā,
furṣat.

To DISENTANGLE, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mihr-bānī, nā-iltifāfī.

To DISFAVOUR, nā-mihrbān-h, nā-iltifāfī-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-ḍawī, bad-numāī, bad-ṣūratī

TO DISFIGURE, bigārnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad ṣūrat-k, bad-numā-k, khārāb-k.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-ḍaulī, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

TO DISFRANCHISE, behaḥṭ-k, nīrpād-k.

TO DISGORGE, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhānt-k, oknā, ḍoknā, ugālā.

DISGRACE, DISGRACEFULNESS, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā'ī, rū-siyāhī, faẓīḥat, taḥkīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apamān, tafẓīḥ, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalauk, be-bharam, paṭā'ī, gharāmāt, muzilāt; — (*to be in*) ānkh se girnā; — (*being out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūlī, 'ītirāzī, paje-'itāb.

TO DISGRACE, be-ḥurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phīṭkārnā, thu-kānā; — (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) haṇḍānā.

DISGRACED, ruswā, bad-nām, faẓīḥat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāḥ, kalā-muḥī, baddū; — (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, maukūf.

DISGRACEFUL, ma'yūb, shanī', zabūn, nā-ma'kūl, nā-shā'istā, nā-lā'ik, 'aibī, kaḥīḥ, lā-jālā'ū.

DISGRACEFULLY, be-ḥurmatī-se, ruswā'ī-se.

DISGUISE, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burka'; — (*pretence*) ḥīla, makr, sawāng.

TO DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhipānā; — (*by dress*) bhes- or rūp-badalnā, ṣūrat-banānā; — (*to make drunk*) mast- or sarshār-k; — (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe meḥ-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

DISGUST, nafrat, karāḥiyat, i'rāz, chirp, ghin, bezārī, nā-khushī.

TO DISGUST, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kūrḥānā, uchātnā, phīrānā, akulānā, aukṭānā, umṭhānā, bhagānā, har-kānā, ubṭānā, ubhānā.

DISGUSTED, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāsta-khāṭir, khafā, ghubār-āḥīda, mukaddar, nāchāk.

TO BE DISGUSTED, kūrḥnā, phīrnā, haraknā.

DISGUSTFUL, DISGUSTING, karīḥ, makrūḥ, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghīnā, onā.

DISH, rikābī, ṣahnak, kāb, mushkāb, ṭabāk, thālī, thāl, fās, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parāt, langrī, nīm-chīnī; — (*of food*) torā, parosā; — (*victuals*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. *ḥaliya*, *polāo*, *doپیازا*, *bughra*, *zarda*, *harisā*, *musamman*, *dampokht*, *ḥusainī-kabāb*, *mal-ghobā*, *ḥalīn*, *yakhnī*; among the Hindūs are *bārā*, *barī*, *adaurī*, *tilaurī*, *baḥkā*, *dhūskā*, *manpū*, *mungārā*, *maṭhaurī*, *būrānī*, *bajjāwar*, *kapṭī*, *rābārī*, *sahnādā*, *rākoḥhā*, *kashak*, *kachrā*, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MADE DISH, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā or sālanā.

TO DISH, nikālānā, utārnā, kāḥnā, parosnā.

DISHABILLE, chār-jāma, nangā-khulā, barhmcharj, laṭ, paṭā.

DISHCLOUT, ṣāfi, pochhnā, ponchhan or ponchhanā, ḍhūlā-kapṛā.

TO DISHEARTEN, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, man- or dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

TO DISHEVEL, khasotnā, nochnā, bikhrānā or bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bāl-d.

DISHONEST, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, nā-rāst, hath-bal, be-diyānat.

DISHONESTLY, bad-diyānatī-se, be-īmānī-se.

DISHONESTY, bad-diyānatī, be-īmānī, khīyānat, nā-rāstī, adharm, hath-balī, pakhand, a-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmatī, be-waḥrī, be-ābrū'ī, be-ghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

TO DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

DISHONOURABLE, ma'yūb, 'aibī, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-ḥurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

DISHONoured, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḥr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafrat, khīnch, be-khāwāhishī.

TO DISINCLINE, bāz-r, muḥh- or dil-pherānā, uṭhā-d.

DISINCLINED, be-khāwāhish, be- or kam-shauk, nābar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khoṭā'ī, kapāt, riya-kārī, haṭ-rangī, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khoṭā', kapṭī, riya-kār, haṭ-rangī, faṭsūf, makkā.

TO DISINHERIT, 'aḥk-k, khārīj-k, tyāgnā, mahjūbū-l-ir-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-gharaz, be-ṭam', nīr-lobb or -lobhī.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-gharīz-se, be-ṭam'ī-se.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-gharīz, be-ṭam'ī, nīr-lobbṭā.

TO DISJOIN, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḥīda-k, toṛnā, algānā, bilgānā.

TO DISJOINT, ukhār-d, tālnā, munfaṣal-k, band-band judā-k, jor-kholnā, chūlā-ukhārānā; — (*to make incoherent*) be-rabṭ-k, be-sarrishṭa-k, nā-marbūṭ-k.

DISJUNCTION, judā'ī, iftirāk, hijr, bichhohā, firāk.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, harfī tarḍīd.

DISJUNCTIVELY, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) kūr, girā, maṇḍal.

DISLIKE, i'rāz, nafrat, karāḥiyat, khīnch, gurez, kashīd, haṭak, chirp, ghīn, barā'o.

TO DISLIKE, i'rāz-r, na-chāhnā, nā-khush-h, nāpasand-k, jī-phīrnā.

TO DISLOCATE, ukhār-d, tālnā, sarḥānā, utārnā, uch-tānā; (n.) sarḥānā, utārnā, bichālānā.

TO BE DISLOCATED, ukhār-jānā, ṭal- or chhuṭ-jānā.

DISLOCATION, (*luxation*) takhalkhul.

TO DISLODGE, uṭhā-d, haṭā-d, tāl-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

DISLOYAL, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, khā'in, baghī, sar-kash.

DISLOYALTY, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā'ī, be-īmānī, bad-diyānatī, khīyānat, baghāwat, sar-kashī.

DISMAL, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muḥīb; — (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gīn; — (*dark*) tārik, andherā; — (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, laḍḍak, bhondā.

TO BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandhānā.

DISMALNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-gīnī, dil-gīrī, udāsī.

TO DISMANTLE, nangā-k; — (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toṛnā.

DISMAY, dahshat, hīrās, haul, bhāi, khāuf, khātra.

TO DISMAY, ḍarānā, dabānā, dhankānā, dahshat-d.

TO DISMEMBER, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

TO DISMISS, (*to send away*) rukhsat-k, murakkhās-k, widā'-k, bar-khāst-k, rukhsat-d, uṭhānā, rāb-dikh-lānā, hurrā-k; — (*a suit*) nā-masmi'-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; — (*to discharge*) bartaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhoṛā-d, nikāl-d; — (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, maukūf-k, khārīj-k, bekār-k.

DISMISSION, rukhsatī, bar-ṭarfī, bar-khāst, ma'zūlī, taghīrī, ikhrāj, chhuṭṭī.

TO DISMOUNT, (a.) girā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n.) utārnā, nuzūl-k.

DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, awaggyā, 'udul, tamarrud.

DISOBEDIENT, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarriḍ, gardan-kash, ghair-matī' or -ḥukmī, anagāiyā, haṭhī, haṭhīlā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-ḥukmī.

TO DISOBEY, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; — (*orders*) 'udul ḥukmī-k, na-mānnā.

TO DISOBLIGE, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, khafa-k, āzurda-k, kūrḥānā.

DISOBLIGING, kaţar, nā-mulājim, be-murawwat, nā-mihribān, kuţil.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartibī, darhamī, barhamī, nā-marbūţī, be-band o basti, ulat-pulat; — (*tumult*) hangāmā, harj-marj, harbarī, khalbali, khalal; — (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhili; — (*perturbation*) iţţirar, ghabrahāt, biyukili, be-tābī.

To DISORDER, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūt, gadbad, be-intizām, be-band o bast; — (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kāhila, māuda, mariz; — (*agitated*) muţţarr, be-kaŗar, ghābrā.

DISORDERLY, betartibī- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj.) abtar, be-band o bast, be-zabt, bad-rāh, āwāra, me'yūb.

To DISOWN, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To DISPARAGE, kam-kaŗr-k, be-kaŗr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khaţif-k, ihānat-k, hikārat-k, harf- or nuķş or suķhan-lānā, utarnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-kaŗri, be-kaŗri, subukī, hatak, ihānat, hikārat, 'aib, nuķş, suķhan, kū-mel, kū-jor.

DISPARITY, tafāwut, farq, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfaķat.

DISPASSIONATE, salīmu-t-tab', ḥalīm, šāf, muṣṣif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā or -zahra, be-mail or -lagāo.

To DISPATCH, &c. (v. to *despatch*).

To DISPEL, uyānā, daf'-k, raf'-k, dūr-k, nikāl-nā, chālānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawā-khāna or -banāne kā ghar.

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailāo, intishār, bānt; — (*exemption*) mu'āfi.

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) alfāzu-l-adwīya.

To DISPENSE, bāntnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taķsim-k, ķismet-k.

To DISPENSE WITH, mu'āf-k, chhimā-k or kaķamā-k.

To DISPERSE, chhiţkānā, biţharnā, bakharnā, khin-ḍānā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarriķ, tārpatār, tīn-terah, tiribiŗī, titarbitar, parāganda, pareshān, phūţ-phāt, phūţā-phūţ, jahān-tahān, idhar-udhar or idhar-udhar, birez-birez.

To BE DISPERSED, chhiţkānā, biţharnā, bikharnā, phailānā, parāganda-h, bichalnā, biţharnā.

DISPERSION, intishār, tafriķa, parāgandagi, pareshānī, phūţ-phatak, bichhep.

To DISPIRIT, āzurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toŗnā, ḍarānā, dahsāt-d.

DISPIRITED, be-dam or -dil or -himmat.

To DISPLACE, bejā-r, bemauck'-r, kūţhaur-r, bichlānā; — (*to dismiss*) taghīr-k, mauķūf-k.

DISPLAY, izhār, numājish, namūd, phailāo, pasārā, pharkāo, tańt-ghańt.

To DISPLAY, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārā; — (*the colours*) phailānā; — (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, pharkānā.

To DISPLEASE, rukānā, kuŗhānā, ruţhānā, nā-khush- &c. -k, khaţaknā, khalānā.

DISPLEASED, nā-khush, āzurda, kashida-khaţīr, udās, diķķ, i'tirāz, bad-bar or -dil or -dimāgh, berū, garān-khaţīr, malin, kashida, chirāgh-pā, nā-rāz, pur-dil.

DISPLEASING, durusht, nā-gawār.

DISPLEASURE, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, khaţgi, āzurdagī, udāsī, bezārī, 'itāb, i'tirāz, khij, garānī, kāwish, 'itāb-khiţāb, malintā.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhtiyār, bas, bandhan, ķabza, hāth.

To DISPOSE, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārasta-k, sańwārnā, bāntnā, thahrānā, sajānā, kharachnā, kharch-k, patil-nā; — (*of a horse*) shādī-k, lagānā, baiţhānā; — (*to give*) dilānā, de-ḍ, hiba-k, in'am-d or -k;

— (*to destine*) muķaddar-k, rachnā; — (*to incline*) rāghib-k, jhukānā, chalānā, parkānā; — (*to make*) banānā, karnā; — (*to sell*) bechnā, hadiya-k; — (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ārasta; — (*destined*) rachā; — (*inclined*) shāķ, rāghib, shauķin, mājl.

DISPOSER, ķāsim, karīm, nāzim, nazẓam, muntaẓim, sajāū; — (*giver*) bakhshe-wālā, bakhsinda, dātā.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ārastaẓī, sajāwat, daul, banāwat, sāķht, khamir, kirdār, bān, shi'r, taķāza, khaķk, manish; — (*temper*) mizāj, 'tab', 'ādat, kho, sirat, khaşlat, tīnat.

To DISPOSSESS, nikāl-d or -ḍ, be-daķhal-k, khaŗij-k.

To DISPRAISE, an-sarāhna, be-waşf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andāzagi, tafāwut, nā-muwāfaķat, be-i'tidālī, nā-sāzi, bad-andāmī, kāwāķī, be-ḍaulī, bad-sajī.

To DISPROPORTION, be andāza or bad-uslūb-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nā-muwāfiķ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ghair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-ḍaul, bad-saj, be-ķisāb, be-ţhikānā, ghair-mutasāwī, nā-mauẓun.

To DISPROVE, jhūţhā-k, radd-k, bāfil-k, mansūkh-k, kāţ-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, baķḥāş, sambādī.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagrālū, laŗānā, bakheŗiyā, takrārī, ḥujjati.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, baḥş, muḇāḥaşa, sambād, ḥujjat, muķaddama, takrār, munāẓara, mujādala, nizā', guft o shinid, laŗāi, khaķşumat, parkhaş, 'arbada.

To DISPUTE, jhagarānā, baḥaşnā, laŗnā, baḥş-k.

To DISQUALIFY, nā-lāķ-k, nā-shāista-k, nā-muwāfiķ-k.

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kālī, dukh, taşḍī', taklif, tashwish, izā, diķķat, ranj, khaţgi, khaŗ-khaŗ, zaḥmat.

To DISQUIET, satānā, khijānā, dukhānā, chheŗnā, muz-ţarib-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, takrīb, munāẓara.

DISREGARD, be-tamizī, bad-liḥāẓī, be-khabrī, be-par-wāi, be-ītiţāfi, chashm-poshi, ānākānī, taghāful.

To DISREGARD, na-mānnā, be-tamizī-k; — (*to look over*) chashm-poshi-k, ānākānī-k; — (*to neglect*) ghaḍat-k, kāndhi- or ṭarah-d, baghal-jhāknā, iḡh-māz-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamiz, bad-liḥāẓ, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā.

To DISRELISH, nafrat- or gurez-r, be-zauķ-h.

DISREPUTABLE, nā-ma'ķil, nā-pasandida.

DISREPUTE, bad-nāmī, ruswāi, faẓiḥatī, be-kaŗri.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabī, be-imtiyāzi, gustāķhī, shokhī, magrāi, dhiţhāi, be-aḍāi, tarki adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamānī, an-āḍar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-āḍhīn, nir-āḍar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabī-se, be-mahāba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-sabrī, be-istiķlālī, nā-khushī, be-zārī, khaţgi.

DISSATISFACTORY, be-şawāb, asantoshī (v. *unsatisfactory*).

DISSATISFIED, nā-rāẓī, nā-khush, be-zār, ranjīda, bar-ķhāsta-khaţīr.

To DISSATISFY, nā-khush-k, kuŗhānā, asantosh-k.

To DISSECT, kātnā, chīrnā, judā-k, kaţ'-k, burid-k; — (*investigate*) jāchnā, imtiḥān-k.

DISECTION, kaţāo, tashriḥ; — (*examination*) imti-ḥān.

TO DISSEMBLE, poshīda-k, chhīpānā, bahāna-k, makr-k, dīmhb-k, riyā-k.

DISSEMBLER, makkār, riyā-kār, dīmhbī, munāfīk, mu-zawwir, kapfī, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudarātī.

DISSEMBLINGLY, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

TO DISSEMINATE, phailānā, chhītkānā, zāhir-k, mash-hūr-k, shaī-k, shuhrat-d, chhītnā, pasārānā.

DISSENIOR, kaziya, larāī, bigār, bakherā, nifāk, mukhālāfat, an-banāo, kharakhasha, be-ittifāqī, nā-sāzi, ikhtilāf, niza', tor-phor, fasād, fitna.

DISSENT, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

TO DISSENT, nā-muwāfīk-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

DISSENTER, khārījī, rāfīzī, kū-pathī, munkir.

DISSENTATION, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

DISSERVICE, nuṣṣān, zarar, ziyān.

DISSIMILAR, nā-muwāfīk, mughāir, bar-'aks, alag, be-mel, be-joṛ, kūsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālīf.

DISSIMILARITY, DISSIMILITUDE, nā-muwāfāqat, birodh, mukhālāfat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut.

DISSIMULATION, riyā, riyā-kārī, dīmhb, tazwīr, ighmāz, rūriyā, mudārā.

TO DISSIPATE, chhītkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā; — (to spend) šarf-k, sharf-k, bart-k, ishrāf-k.

DISSIPATED, (profligate) aubāsh, āwāra; — (dispersed) pareshān, paragānda.

DISSIPATION, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī.

DISSOLUBLE, DISSOLVABLE, khabīli-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-pagīr.

TO DISSOLVE, (liquefy) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; — (a charm) utārānā, jhāpnā, phīnkānā; — (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar-khāst-k, rukhsat-k or -d; — (to annihilate) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst-k, mitānā; — (to separate) alag-k, mutafarrak-k; (n.) ghulnā, galnā, bhilā-j, gudāz-h, pachnā, bahīlnā; — (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke hukm se, majlis bar-khāst hui.

DISSOLVED, (v. supra) mutahallīl, gudāz.

TO BE DISSOLVED, (in pleasure) ṭahīl-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhīn-j.

DISSOLVENT, DISSOLVER, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, soul-melting.

DISSOLUTE, be-kaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūt-khelā.

DISSOLUTELY, be-kaidī-se, khule-bandoñ, chhūt-k.

DISSOLUTENESS, be-kaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhūt-khelī.

DISSOLUTION, gudāz, gudākhṭagī; — (annihilation) nestī, sattyānās; — (destruction) kharābī; — (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

DISSONANCE, anmel or amel, nā-sāzgārī.

DISSONANT, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfīk.

TO DISSUADE, bāz-r, barajnā, roknā, dil- or man-phernā, man'-k, phīrānā, bhānjī-mārānā.

DISSUADER or DISSUASIVE, mānī, muzāhim.

DISSUASION, man', mumānā'at, imtīnā', birāj.

DISTANCE, dūrī, 'arsa, masāfat, tafāwut, muṣāṣala, bu'd, tappā, pallā, dūr-darāzī, dūr-dastī, antarbēd, mufārakāt, farāk; — (of time) muddat, awadh; — (respect) adab, salāmān; — (distance of behaviour) kashid, rukāo, khīnch, rukāwat, iḥtirāz.

TO DISTANCE, picchwānā, piche-d, pas-andākhṭ-k.

DISTANT, dūr, ba'id, mutafāwat, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; — (reserved) rūkhā, an-millā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

DISTASTE, nafrat, tanaffur, istikrāh, ghīn; — (dislike) bad-mazagī, bad-zāikā, be-sawād.

DISTASTEFUL, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

DISTEMPER, āzār, bīmārī, maraz, rog, kāsila, 'illat.

TO DISTEND, phulānā, nafkḥ-k, pasārānā, phailānā.

DISTENTION, phulāo, nafkḥ, phailāo, barhāo.

DISTICH, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

TO DISTIL, (n. drop) ṭapaknā, chhannā, risnā, mutarashshīk-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapaknā, chuṭānā, chulānā, muṭqār-k; — (twice) do ātashā- or do-bārā-k; — (thrice, &c.) siātashā-k, sibārā-k; — (spirits) āb kārī-k, 'araḥ-kashī-k.

DISTILLATION, ṭapkāo, chhakidagī, ṭaqātur, tarashshuh, 'araḥ-kashī, āb-kārī, chulāo.

DISTILLER, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muṭqātir, 'araḥ-kash, sūndī, 'arķī; — (in comp.) kash.

DISTINCT, (different) judā, bhīn, mutafāwat, mutaghāir, mutabā'in, mutazādd, muṣāṣal, mutafarrak, sarkhud, bi-rāsi-hi; — (specified) muṭarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'ayan; — (clear) khulā, šāf, zāhir, wāḥiḥ.

DISTINCTION, (difference) farq, byorā, intiyāz, tamīz, ta'ayun, taḥqarrur, tashkīis; — (division) faṣl, bhed, banā; — (rank) namūd, shān, 'i zāz.

DISTINCTLY, muṣāṣalaṭ, mashrūḥaṭ, tafṣīlaṭ.

DISTINCTNESS, ṣafāī, tamīz, tafāwut, farq.

TO DISTINGUISH, farq-k, judā-k; — (to prefer) barhānā, bārāī-k, hurmat-k, ḥadr- or -k; — (to judge) jānnā, pachānā, tamīz-k; — (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.

DISTINGUISHED, (eminent) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

TO DISTORT, (to ureath) aīnṭhā, pech-d, umethnā, sikornā, terhā-h, kaj-h, kham-h, phernā; (a.) aīnṭhānā, terhā-k, &c.

DISTORTION, pechish, maṣorā, sikoṛ, aīnṭhan, kaj o kāwish, chik, pech.

TO DISTRACT, (to confound) ghabrānā, aklānā, muzṭarīb-k, chal be chal-k; — (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; — (to make mad) diwāna-k, mohit-k.

DISTRACTED, ghābrā, byākul, muzṭarīb, sar-āsīma, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-ḥawās, sar-gashta, be-tāb, bekarār, halkān, zholida, mutaraddī, mutbilā, bismayī, do-dilā or -chitā, dū-bidhā; — (mad) saudāī, shorīda, majnūn, mohit, diwāna.

TO BE DISTRACTED, (harassed) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h; — (mad) shorīda-h, &c.

DISTRACTEDLY, diwāna-wār, bāolā-sā, &c.

DISTRACTION, iṭīrāb, iṭīrārī, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, kalk, tashattut, ibtīlā, be-tābī, be-kālī, hāirānī, pareshānī, be-ḥawāsī; — (commotion) khalāl, harbārī, ghadar, āshob, futūr; — (discord) an-banāo, fasād, nifāk, dushmanī; — (madness) saudāī, shorīdagī, diwānagī.

DISTRESS, taṣdī', taklif, izā, āziyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bithā, aparādī, kales, achmas, sakat, sakrā, gārḥ, kāsila, zaghta, shākḥ, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; — (pecuniary) kam-kharchī; — (to be in great) dam nāk meñ ānā, waqt-paṛnā, hāirān-pareshān-h, ba-tang-h.

TO DISTRESS, satānā, dukhānā, taṣdī'-d, hāirān-k, kal-pānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

DISTRESSED, DISTRESSFUL, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gīr, shikasta-dil, pareshān, hāirān, tang, 'ājiz, muṭlis, mafūḥ, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- or kharāb-hāl, be-hāl, be-ikbal, darmandā.

TO DISTRIBUTE, (to share) bāntnā, bakhshnā, ḥisṣa-k; — (viatuals at meals) parosnā; — (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustarī-k or 'adlāt-gustarī-k.

DISTRIBUTER, kāsim, bantwāiyā; — (in comp.) gustar; — (of viatuals) parosiya.

DISTRIBUTION, inkīsām, tāksīm, batwārā; — (of food) torābandī; — (in comp.) gustarī.

DISTRICT, chaklā, zīl', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; — (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; — (region) khitta, khand, ta'alluqa, ṭaraf, tappa, thānā, dih.

DISTRUST, gumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī or be-i'timādī, huzn, apajas, bad-zannī.

TO DISTRUST, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tikād-h.

DISTRUSTFUL, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-zann, shakkī, sandehī, bharmī, be-i'tikād; — (*timorous*) mutawāhhim.

DISTRUSTFULLY, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).

DISTRUSTFULNESS, bad-gumānī, bad-zannī, be-i'tikādī.

TO DISTURB, chhernā, khijānā, ḥarakat-d, khalāl-d, diḡḡ-k, ukṭānā, khalānā.

DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) ḥarakat, harj, bhang; — (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmī, kharkhasha, taṭā, udhim, dangā, andor.

DISTURBED, (*perplexed*) muṭṭarib, byākul, ghābrā.

DISTURBER, fitna-angaz, mukhill, santāpi, hārij, dukhdāī, taṇte-bāz, tūfānī.

DISUNION, judāī, be-ittifāqī, dūī, phor-tor, ber-phūt.

TO DISUNITE, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k, uchernā or uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafṛūḡ-k, tafriḡ-k; (n.) judā-h, bipharnā, bilagnā.

DISUSE, DISUSAGE, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhnī, be-rabṭī, be-mashḡī, be-rawājī.

TO DISUSE, chhor-d, uṭhā-d, urā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, maḡū-k, chhoṛānā or chhurānā.

DITCH, khandaq, khāī, pāhī, paighār, mugḡāk, mangar.

TO DITCH, khandaq-mārnā, -dauṛnā, -khodnā or -denā.

DITCHER, bīnd, dhāngar, loniyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.

DITTO, aīzan, waisā-hi, usī-ṭarāḥ, usī kā barābar.

DITTY, gīt, sarod (v. *elegy, song, &c.*).

DIVAN, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) diwān.

TO DIVARICATE, phatnā, bilagnā, bichhūṛnā, dū-dhārā-h, dū-rahā-h, dū-shākhā-h.

TO DIVE, ghoṭa- or dūbki or burki-mārnā, dūbki-khānā, dūbnā.

DIVER, ghoṭa-khor; — (*a fowl*) pandubī, ghoṭa-zan or -bāz, dūbiyā, jibū, pan-budḡī, karanjwā; — (*for pearls*) ghawwās, marjiyā.

TO DIVERGE, chhitarnā, phalnā, pasarnā, parāganda-h, phūtnā.

DIVERS, DIVERSE, (v. *different*) kaī-kaī, ba'ze, kaī-ek, bahut-bahut, chand, whence chand-ashkhās, *divers persons*.

DIVERSIFICATION, tabaddul, tadbīl, taghaiyur.

TO DIVERSIFY, badalōā, tabdīl-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafriḡ-k, judā-r.

DIVERSION, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lagī, līlā, khel, jhūki; — (*act of turning*) inḡirāf; — (*in wear*) bhlulāwā, bahkāo, mugḡalāṭa.

DIVERSITY, farḡ, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghāir, faṣl, tajāwuz, rang ba rangī.

TO DIVERT, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; — (*one's self*) khushī-k; — (*to turn aside*) munḡarif-k, mor- or pher-d; — (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohṛā-phernā, baihkānā, bhlulānā.

DIVERTER, bahlāū, mufarrīḡ, bahkāū.

TO DIVEST, utārnā, nikālā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā; — (*to free*) barī-k, pāk-k, ṣāf-k, khālī-k.

TO DIVIDE, (a. *to distribute*) bāntnā, takṣīm-k; — (*or share*) bānt-chāṅt-k, bartānā, maḡsum-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k; — (*to halve*) do-ṭukrā-k, doṭḡūḡ-k, bi-l-munāsafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.

DIVIDEND, bānt, bakhṛā, aṇs, kīst, bakhsh, maḡsum-min-hu, mūdḡ; — (*share*) maḡsum 'ilāh; — (*in arithmetic*) munḡasam.

DIVIDER, DIVISOR, kṣāsim, maḡsum-bihī, bhāḡ.

DIVINATION, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.

DIVINE, ilāhī, rahmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bihiṣhtī; — (*presence*) ḥazrat, khudāī, ṣāhibī, ghaibī, āsmānī, nārāyanī; — (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī; — (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḡfa-tuḡfa.

A DIVINE, ahli fiḡḡ, baishnau, sāstrik or shāstrik, bedī, barlum-chāri.

TO DIVINE, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bir-k, raml-phenknā; — (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, bījhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tāṛnā.

DIVINELY TO SING, ba laḡn i dāūdī gānā, ḡiyāmat-gānā.

DIVINENESS, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.

DIVINER, 'ālim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, rammāl, nujūmī, jotkī, bhāḡrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.

DIVING, ghawwāṣī, &c. (v. *diver*).

DIVINITY, khudāī, ṣāhibī; — (*god*) sadā seo (v. *deity*); — (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhī, fiḡḡ, bed, sāstar.

DIVISIBLE, bilgāne-jog, bāntan-jog, kābil-takṣīm, takṣīm-pazīr.

DIVISION, takṣīm, inkisām, fark, tafaruk, tafāwat, ikhtilāf; — (*share*) kismat, ḡiṣṣa, bhāḡ; — (*partition*) ot, parda; — (*class*) firḡa, toli; — (*discord*) anras, anbanāo; — (*section*) faṣl, bāb, adhyā or adhyāy, shuba, bantāo; — (*of grain*) baṭāī, bhāwālī.

DIVORCE, DIVORCEMENT, ṭalāḡ, tyāḡ, taṭliḡ.

TO DIVORCE, ṭalāḡ-d, tyāḡnā, katkhudāī-se āzād-k.

DIVORCED, ṭalāḡī, muṭallakā, mardūdā.

DIVORCER, ṭallāḡ dihindā, ṭāliḡ.

DIURETIC, mudir, drāwik, indrī, mūtāū.

DIURNAL, din-kā, yaumī, rozīna, har-roz-kā.

TO DIVULGE, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'alāniyā-k, barmālā-k, praticḡh-k, iḡhār-k, ifshā-k, phornā.

DIZZINESS, dauṛn i sar, ghumṛī, tāwāndh, chak-chaundhī, andhā-chaundhī, gashṭ.

DIZZY, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- or andhā-chaundhā; — (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnā; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumnānā.

DO, as an auxiliary has no corresponding word in Hindustānī; the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūn, hai, and its past tense thā, &c. as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āḡe use main nā chāhtā thā par ab chāhtā hūn; do seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) āo āo; — (*do hear*) āo suno; — (*do let us go*) āo chālē; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meū ā yār piwēn milke mul.—Saudā. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldī pher āūḡnā, nahīn tu tom chale jānā.

TO DO, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; — (*to exert*) dauṛnā, zor-mārnā; — (*to manage*) chālānā, nikālānā; — (*to deal with*) 'alākā-r, mu'ā-mala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k; — (*to finish*) ākhir-k, khatm-k, nibāhnā; — (*to execute*) adā-k; — (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā; — (*to have done with anything*) chhutnā, fāriḡh-h, khalāṣ-h, āzād-h; also the verb chuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *gram.*); — (*to fare*) honā; — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, chalnā, kāṭī-h, kifāyat-k; — (*this will not do*) yih nā banegā.

DOCILE, tarbiyat-pazīr, chālāk-zihn, tez-'ākl, sikhān-hār, honhār, sadhāū, mulājim-ṭab', adab-āmoz, iṣlāḡ-pazīr.

DOCILITY, tarbiyat-pazīrī, sadhāwat.

DOCK, dund; — (*for vessels*) gūdi, khāri.

To Dock, laṇḍūrā-k, dum kaṭnā.

DOCKET, (note, mark) niṣhān, nām-nishān.

DOCTOR, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, paṇḍit, achārī; — (physician) ḥakīm, ṭāib, baīd; — (a doctor of law) muftī, fakīh, ahlī fikh; — (of divinity) murshid, imām, hādī, shaikh, mushāikh, 'arīf, shaikhul-islām, muṭtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) baiṭar; — (to pass us a) fātiḥa farāgh-k or -h, parichhā-d; — (a very learned doctor) muḥaqqīq, 'allāma, 'allāmaḥ zamān.

DOCTORS, 'ulamā, fuṣalā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fuḥaḥā.

DOCTORSHIP, maulawiyat, mullājī, paṇḍitājī, mu'allimī, ḥakīmī, ṭāibī, baīdājī, 'arīfiyat.

DOCTRINE, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'līm, mazhab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḥaddama.

DOCUMENT, (v. paper, proof) naṣiḥat- hukm- or pand-nāma.

DODDER, (plant so named) akās bel, bandā.

To DODGE, kariyānā, konā-kānī-k, piḥhe-lagnā, leṇḍi-yānā, tāl-maṭol-k, dar-madār-k.

DOE, harnī or hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

DOER, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, kar-waiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kār, kāri, &c. (v. gram.), whence bad-kār, pāp-kārī, an evil-doer.

DOE-SKIN, mirc-ghilālā, kākṛā.

To DOFF, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k.

DOG, kuttā, kukar, sag, kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzi, desi, wilāyati, pahāriyā, bhūtāntā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāt ke bijōn ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā or pāriah is by the natives called leṇḍī, ṭhingahā, khanda; — (a mad dog) bā,olā kuttā; — (a dog-keeper) ḍoriyā.

To DOG, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālā, piḥhe-lagnā.

DOG-CHEAP, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhī-chhī.

DOG-FLY, kutte makhī, hamaj.

DOGGED, DOGGISH, sag-ṭinat or -ṣifat, bhitar-ghāngī, ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-kho.

DOGGREL, zaṭal-kāfiya, shikasta-baḥr.

DOG-HOLE, sūar khobri, nakbat-khāna.

DOG-LOUSE, jīwī, kilnī, chamokan.

DOGMA, kājida, kānūn, path, ta'līm, mazhab.

DOGMATIC, DOGMATICAL, khud-numā, khud-ḥukmī, yaḳīnī.

DOGMATIST, paḥ-pasu, pachhī, khud-rāe or -'akl.

DOG-ROSE, sadā-gulāb; — (sleep) sag-khwābī.

DOG'S-BANE, kuchlā.

DOG-STAR, (Syrius) shi'rā or shi'rā-l-'abūr or shi'rā-l-yamānī; — (minor dog-stars) shi'rā-l-ghamiṣā; — (the greater and less dog-stars) shi'rayānī.

DOG-TROT, kūkar-chāl, sag-dawī.

DOINGS, kām, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; — (these are all your doings) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai or yih tumhārī buzurgī; — (fine doings) udhim-chāl.

DOIT, (a small or trifling matter) kauṛī, damṛī.

DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, udās, dil-gir, gham-nāk, uchāt, malil, maghmūn, mahzūn, ḥazīn.

DOLEFULNESS, DOLESOMENESS, udāsi, uchāṭī, dil-girī, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, malāl, ḥuzn.

DOLL, (baby) guṛiyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

DOLLAR, ṭikkāl.

DOLPHIN, dulfīn or dulfīn or dīlfin.

DOLT, kunda, dabang, sādā-laub, thūā, jaṛ, jabaddā.

DOMAIN, sājir (v. demāin, also dominion).

DOME, (cupola) gumbaz, ḳubba.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī, hilā, gharaillā, ghar-kā, palāū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwar or -zād, ahlī, shahrī, āshiyānī; — (broil) khāna-jangī; — (son in law) khāna-dāmād; — (fond of home) khāna-dost; — (domestic economy) khāna-dārī, girhistī.

DOMESTIC (household) wābasta, lawāḥik, muta'alliḳ, lag-bandū, lawāḥikāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-pesha, naukār-chākār.

DOMINATION, DOMINION, ḥukūmat, hukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, -sar-dārī, riyāsat, farmān-rawājī, dawarī, khudājī, khudāwandi, khāwindī, ṣāhibī; — (sovereignty) salṭanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amal-dārī, kalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpat; — (chieftainship) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥakīmī, āḳājī, siyādat, barājī, phulājī, zabar-dastī.

To DOMINEER, ḥukūmat-k, ṭahakkum-k, zor-k, ṣāhibī-k, sarhangī-k, sir par chāphnā, shakhī or shaikhī-k.

DOMINO, burka.

DONATION, DONATIVE, baḳhshish, dād-dihish, dān, 'āfiya, nazarāna, niṣār, wahab.

DONE, kiyā, banāyā-hūā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhā; — (to be) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; — (well, what's to be done now?) ab kaisī banī or ab kaisī bane; — (to be done, or to have done) ākhir-h, tamām-h, kharj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. gram.).

DONOR, baḳhshinda, diḥinda, dātā.

DON'T, mat, na, jan, nakko, a-hāh, u-hūn, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat jāo.

DOOM, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; — (end) 'āqibat, ant; — (fate) ḳaṣā, naṣīb, bhāg; — (ruin) kharābī.

To DOOM, muḳarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṭaharrānā; — (to sentence) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā, farmānā.

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) ḳiyāmat, parlai or pralay, maṣhar, rozī 'āqibat.

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dwārā or dwār, bār, darīcha, khirki, rāh; — (wooden part) kiwār; — (from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; — (next door to) lag-bhag; — (out of doors) bāhar; — (within doors) bhitār.

DOOR-CASE, chaukaṭhā.

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, deoḥī-bān, dwār-pāl.

DORMANT, soṭā, khwābida, ḳabā, makhfi, mu'ajjal.

DORMITORY, khwāb-gāh.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu'tād, primān or parimān, khorāk, peṭiyā; — (quantity) miḳdār, andāza.

To DOSE, mu'tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOT, nuḳṭa, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To DOT, nuḳṭa-rezi-k, nuḳṭa-d. godnā, bindiyānā.

DOTAGE, (from age) kharāfat, inkhirāf, saṭhiyāhat, sithil; — (on a mistress) fareftagī, āshuftagī, sheft-agī, junūn.

DOTARD, DOTER, munkharif, sattarā-bahattarā, sithil, sithilī, barṭariyā, muntashir, ḥawās, zājilū-l-'akl, ma'sūm-ṣifat, pīr-fartūt, chāṭiyā, tarhūḫī, chūr; — (on a mistress) farefta, shefta.

To DOTE, (n.) munkharif-h, saṭhiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, biḥnā, saudājī-h; — (as a lover) diwāna-h, marnā.

DOTINGLY, (excessively) be-nillāyat, ba-shiddat.

DOUBLE, doḥrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknā, dūchād, dūnā, doḳālā, almuzā'af, muṣā'af, muṣannā, dūchādūn, dūbrā, dūlājī, dūpartā, dūsūtā; — (as a letter) mushaddad, dut, mudghan; — (as coins) pakkā; — (deceitful) dū-munhā or -bhāshiyā or -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entendre) tajnis, janikā; — (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangā, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gaṇḍī, dū-chitti, makkār,

muzawwir, munāfiq, do-rūiya, shāhibi do-zabān; this word is, in comp. generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-fašlā or -fašla.

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyā-kārī, tazwīr.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or du-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do girā, do-sar or du-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, do-tālā.

TO DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muẓā'af-k, hirkīyānā, byondī-kātnā, blānīnā; — (to pass) lāng-hnā, chārhnā; — (to fold) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-kaḇā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (of a letter) tashdīd; — (of a fox) hirkī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, kharkā, khiyāl, tazabzab, iṭimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

TO DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bhar-mānā, darnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushtabāh, golgol, ghair-mukarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmī; — (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutazabzab, bhayan-kar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaqīn, taḥkīk, aur-kyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, ḥamāma; — (ring-) kumrī, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbling-dove) girih-bāz, kabūtar-bāziinda; — (the wild dove) jangli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī; the boxes for the nests are called kākub.

DOVE-TAIL, kulfi, kauwām.

DOUGH, khamīr, peṛā, loṛī, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsher-bahādūr, sher-kālī, ghāzi-mard.

TO DOUSE, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānd, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, geglī, bad-daul.

DOWER, DOWRY, (portion) jahez, dajjā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; — (jointure) mahar, kābin.

DOWLAS, khadhar, gazi, gārḥā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, roṇē, rongtā, rūī; — (of the chin) sabza, khattī; — (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plain) maidān, tād.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heth, zer; — (to take down) utārṇā; — (to take down a house, &c.) udheṛnā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, kalam-band-k; — (to throw down) pachhāṛnā, letāṛnā, paṭak-d; — (to bail down) jalānā, garhiyānā; — (down the stream) bhatiyāl, bhāthī; — (to go down or set) ghurūb-h, ḡubnā, baiṭhnā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-pārṇā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar ūdhar; — (to go down) haẓm-h, bardāst-h; — (to lay down) rakh-d; — (to lie down) let-rahnā; — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) merī nāo bhatiyāl jāti thi, aur us ki ūjān.

DOWNCAST, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, lāj-want, lājilā, sar-nigūn, gup-chup.

DOWNFALL, khwārī, kharābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, inhi-dām, mismārī.

DOWNRIGHT, (plain) sīdhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, mahz, ṣarīh, thīk; — (open) sāf, zāhir; — (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmīl, sakht.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) ṣarīḥān, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulājm, mukhattāf, polā; — (full of down) roṇē-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phābā-sā, rūī-sā.

DOXY, (drab) dhemnī, yārni, urahrī.

DOZE, kachī-nīnd, nīm-khyāb, unnīndā, ūghāī or ūghās.

TO DOZE, (n.) ūghnā, jhapkī-meñ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānk-hagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a.) ūghānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārāh, dūẓadābī, dūdāsh.

DOZY, ūghāsā, ghunūda, alsānā.

DRAB, bazārī, bateṛī-bateṛī, tarkhal, dhemnī, yārni.

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāḥim).

DRACUNCULUS, DRACONTIUM, nārwa, rishta, ākar-kaṛhā.

DRAFF, sīthī, khoī, khalī, phokh.

DRAFT, (for money) hundī, barāt, tankhwāh; — (cattle) bālī, bār, boj; — (sketch) naḥsha.

DRAG, kāntā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

TO DRAG, ghaṣīṭnā, khīchnā, jhāṛnā, chhenknā; — (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ghaṣīṭnā.

TO DRAGGLE, (a.) lithāṛnā; (n.) lithāṛnā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithāṛī, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātār.

DRAGON, azhdahā, āgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṣ-ṣībān, hirā-dokhi.

DRAGON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūṛh.

DRAG-ROPE, gun; — (sticks) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

TO DRAIN, (to strain) chhāṇnā, nichoṛnā, chūsṇā, nikālṇā, pasānā, nigāṛnā, sich-d; — (off) pasānā; — (to dry) sukḥānā, khushk-k; — (to empty) khālī-k, kichī-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh or batakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miṣkal, dirham; — (draught) ghūnt, jur'a.

DRAMA, indīr-jal or indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḥl.

DRAMATIST, indīrjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPEY, bazzāz, pāṛcha-farosh, kapriyā.

DRAPEY, hulla, banāo, chunāo, singār, kapre.

DRASTICK, mus-hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ghūnt, jur'a, kuṛṭ; — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — (of carriages) khīchāo, kashish, khāinch; — (delineation, sketch) naḥsha, daul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; — (of a net) khāinchāī, tirāī; — (of a letter) naḥl; — (of an account) khasrā; — (of a pond) jhār, jharāo; — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhānt; — (of a boat) pānī; — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; — (a beast of draught) lādū, bojhal; — (of what draught is this boat?) yih nāo ketne pānī kī hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-pāthān; there are several games of this sort in Hindustān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiya, teran-salāī, pachīsī, chaupar, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakrī.

TO DRAW, (a.) khīchnā, ghaṣīṭnā, khāinchnā, aiñchnā, tānnā, tirnā, ghaṣīṭ-lānā, lejanā; — (a sword) 'uriyān-k, talwār khāinchnā, 'ālam-k, kāṛhnā; — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khāinch-lēnā; — (to bring) lānā; — (or utter as a sigh) mārṇā; — (to lead) chālānā; — (to take up) mangwā- or khāinch-lēnā; — (to embowel) pet-chīrnā, ṣāf-k; — (a picture, &c.) iṛēhnā, chītnā, utārṇā, chīṭāṛnā, khāinchnā; — (a bill) hundi-k or -likhnā or -bhejṇā; — (to cast) ḡālnā, phenknā, dekhṇā; — (out) chhāṭṇā,

chun-lenā; — (*an army*) taiyār-k; — (*water by cattle*) pul-chalanā; — (*by people*) gharrā-chalanā; — (*to pluck out*) khīnch-d, nikālā; — (*to suck*) chūsā; — (*to attract*) jazb-k; — (*to inhale*) lenā; — (*to pull out*) ukhārā; — (*to open*) kholnā; — (*to shuf*) band-k; — (*to produce*) paidā-k; — (*to protract*) tawil- or tūl-k, barhānā; — (*to drive*) lenā, chalanā; — (*to entice*) lalchānā, mohānā, parchānā, harnā; — (*to draw for money on a person*) tankh-wāh-k; — (*to draw in or curb*) atkānā, bāz-r; — (*to inveigle*) warghalānā; — (*to draw on boots, &c.*) charhānā; — (*to draw off*) utārā; — (*to distil*) choānā, chulānā; — (*to draw over*) phor- or tor-lānā; — (*to draw up an army, &c.*) saf- or parā- or bār-h-b; — (*to compose*) inshā-k, likhnā; — (*to delineate*) nakshā-b, naqqāshī-k, chitarkārī-k; — (*to draw near*) nazdik- or pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, ho-jānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, charhnā, utārā, nikālā; — (*to draw together*) jam'-h, simatnā, jurnā; — (*to draw back*) hatnā, saraknā, dabnā; — (*to draw at cards*) lukm-uthānā or nikālā; — (*to draw a sore*) bahānā.

DRAWBACK, chhūt, takhfif, ri'āyat, phirtā.

DRAWER, kalam-kār, chitārī; — (*of a bureau*) ghar, khānā; — (*in comp.*) kash, as jārūb-kash, a sweeper.

DRAWERS, jānghiyā; — (*long drawers*) pā-e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

DRAWING, naqqāshī, naksha, naksh, naksh o nigār.

DRAWING-ROOM, darbār, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā-bhawan.

TO DRAWL, ghasitnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-ke-bolnā.

DRAWN, khichā-hūā, kashīda, nangā; — (*as a game, &c.*) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (*collected*) jam'-hūā; — (*equal*) barābar; — (*to be*) sarnā.

DREAD, dar, bhāi, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharkā, khatra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

TO DREAD, dārānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or -khānā, khatra- &c. -k or -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darāpnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhūnā.

DREADFUL, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wah-shat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhājanak or bhayānak, bhayāwanā, muhib, bhayanakār.

DREADFULLY, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

DREADFULNESS, haul-nākī, &c. (v. *dreadful*).

DREADLESS, be-bāk, nidharak, niḍar, diler.

DREAM, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wakī'a, bashārat; — (*idle fancy*) khyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

TO DREAM, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, dekhnā; — (*to imagine*) khyāl-k; — (*to be idle*) sustī-k, kāhili-k, dhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

DREAMER, (*a visionary*) wahmī, khyālī, khyāl-andesh.

DREAR, DREARY, sanglakh, sunsān.

DREGGY, DREGGISH, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd, mailā.

DREGS, tirchhat, mail, kudirat, durd, takaddur, talchhat or tarchhat, sifl, kasāfat, ālāsh, nichor; — (*refuse*) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; — (*of the people*) radd-khalq; — (*remnant*) kasar; — (*of oil*) kāt.

TO DRENCH, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; — (*to purge*) jhārānā, jullāb-d.

DRENCHED, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

TO BE DRENCHED, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

DRESS, poshāk, libās, kapre, jorā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, kabā, hulla, achlā, kimāsh, akmasa, saj; — (*habit*) banā; — (*a uniform, an honorary dress*) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

TO DRESS, (*clothe*) pahannā or pahinnā, pabarnā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, sajānā, sārānā, sārā, sār-k; — (*to adorn*) saiwārnā, singārnā, ārasta-k, ārāsh-d; — (*a wound*) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; — (*to curry*) timār-k, khar-kharā-k; — (*to prepare food, leather, &c.*) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (*to trim*) chhāṭnā, bhājnā.

DRESSER, sajāwanhār, kapar-dārī; — (*in comp.*) band; — (*female*) mashāja; — (*of leather*) chamār, chambār.

DRESSING, (*of a wound*) marham, paṭṭī.

DRESSING-BOX, singār-dānī; — (*glass*) āina.

TO DRIBBLE, tapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, thapiyānā, chhalkānā.

DRIBLET, khurda, reza; — (*to pay in*) lohū mūtke denā.

DRIFT, (*impulse*) hukm, ghalba, zor; — (*cloud of dust*) ghubār; — (*purpose*) ghāt, andāz, murād; — (*the drift of rain, wind, &c.*) bauchhār, jhikor, jhāntā; — (*of sand*) regrawān, tor; — (*tendency*) dhab, siyāk, bhed; — (*the drift or tenour of a man's discourse*) falwā e kalām.

DRILL, barmā, mankāb; — (*military exercise*) kawā'id, saif-āristagi.

TO DRILL, (*pierce*) sālānā, chhednā, bedhnā, surakh-k; — (*to sift*) dhariyānā; — (*as in agriculture*) hal-taḍḍī-bonā, from hal-taḍḍī, a drill plough; — (*to drill soldiers*) sikhilānā, kawā'id-sikhilānā, tā'lim-k.

DRINK, shurb, noshish, pinā; — (*of water*) ek piyās- or piyās-bhar-pānī; — (*meat and drink*) akl o shurb, khānā-pinā.

TO DRINK, pinā, ghūtnā, khīchnā, suruknā; — (*wine, &c.*) mai-noshi-k, piyā-k; — (*as an animal*) mirg-muñh-pinā; — (*as a drunkard*) nasha-khānā; — (*to absorb*) sokh- or pi- or khīnch-lenā.

DRINKABLE, pīnē-jog, noshidānī, peya, piyan-jog.

DRINKER, kaifi, nasha-khor, pīnē-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, piwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; — (*in comp.*) nosh, khwār, khor.

DRIP, DRIPPING, tapkan, chakidagi; — (*of fat*) kabāb ki charbi.

TO DRIP, tapaknā, chakīda-h, mutakāṭir-h.

DRIP-STONE, kīnd, risā-pathar or -patthar.

TO DRIVE, daḡrānā, dntkārānā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārānā, durdurānā, urānā, chuchkārānā, khadernā, thuthkārānā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (*ashore*) charhānā, lagānā; — (*to and fro*) jhakornā, jhulānā, jhumānā; — (*over or trample*) raundānā; — (*cattle*) hānkānā, chalanā, daurānā; — (*an elephant*) hulnā; — (*to force in*) dhasānā, ghusepnā; — (*a nail*) ṭhonknā, mārānā, ḡpnā; — (*to chase*) shikār-k; — (*to compel*) zor-k, ḡlm-k; — (*to expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (*to carry on*) karnā; (n.) daḡarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, urnā, jānā, charhānā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrnā, ghūmnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, daupnā; — (*as a vessel*) ṭale-ṭale-phirnā.

DRIVEL, (*moisture from the mouth*) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

TO DRIVEL, (*slaver*) rāl-d or -girānā; — (*to dote on*) lār-piyār-k.

DRIVELLER, (*fool*) aḡmak, gā'odi, bāwālā.

DRIVER, hānkawaiyā; — (*of a carriage*) gārī-wān; — (*in comp.*) wān, -bān.

DRIZZLE, jhīsī, bishṭī, jhīsiyāṭ.

TO DRIZZLE, phūhī- or phūhār-paynā, tarashshuh-h, jhīsiyānā, phūhiyānā.

DRIZZLY, jhīsiyāh, phūhārū.

DROLL, (*comical*) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, zaṭālī; — (*a droll*) maskhara, ṭhathol, hazzāl; — (*he has a droll name*) uskā kuchh bhalā nām hai.

TO DROLL, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.

DROLLEY, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, hazzālī, maskharī or maskharagī, mazākh.

DROMEDARY, bukhṭī, sāndnī, do-kohān.

DRONE, DRONISH, (idler) majhul, murda, dhilā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.

TO DROOP, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malīn- or za'if- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; — (as *Jowls*) ūnghnā, ūnghāj-lagnā, jhūknā, girnā, laṭaknā.

DROP, būnd, būndī, katra (pl. kaṭrāt), ṭop, thop, tapkan, chhiṭkī, chhīntā, bindu or vindu.

TO DROP, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭaptapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jādnā, khasaknā; — (in *bagal*) thaur-rahnā, pāni na māngnā; — (out) ugat-parnā, nikal-parnā; — (to die) marnā; — (to be slain) jūhūnā; — (to cease) maukūt- jātā-rahnā; — (to enter unexpectedly) ā-parnā, ā-jānā, wāḳī'-h; — (to fall short) ware-girnā; (a.) chojānā or chulānā, ṭapknā, girānā, ḍalnā, chojānā, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k; — (to utter) kahnā, phenknā; — (a letter) hafz-k, sāḳīṭ-k, lop-k, nikalnā.

DROPPING, takāṭur, chakidagī, chūān, nichor.

DROPSICAL, jalandhari, jalodari, mustaskī.

DROPSY, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

DROSS, mail, kudūrat, fuzla; — (of glass) kachlon; — (of metals) kit, khubs, rīm, khād, müs, gūh, chirk.

DROSSY, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

DROVE, (flock) galla; — (of camels) kaṭār; — (herd) nār; — (of elephants) halka; — (crowd) bhīr, jamāo, bardī, leūhdā, gehīdā, gar, jhūnd.

DROVER, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

DROUGHT, (want of rain) insāki bārān, khushkī, sūkhā, kaṭṭ, khushk-sālī, chatka; — (thirst) piyās.

TO DROWN, (a.) ḍubonā, bornā, ghark-k, ḍūbā-mārnā; — (to overpower) mārnā, dabānā; — (as a Hindu) kar-lenā; (n.) ḍūb-mārnā, ghark-h, būr-mārnā, ḍubnā or būrnā.

DROWSINESS, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, pinak, chort, ūnghās; — (indolence) sustī, dhil.

DROWSY, nīndāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā; — (slothful) majhul, sust, dhilā.

DRUB, DRUBBING, mār-piṭ, kūṭ-piṭ, ṭhonk.

TO DRUB, piṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhaṭhānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzi-k.

DRUDGE, ṭahlūā, mīhnatī, rawannā, mazdūr; — (a *sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

TO DRUDGE, ṭahal-k, mīhnat-k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, peṭ-mathā-ḳ, pāñw-ghasīṭnā, dhānā, daurnā, dhūpnā.

DRUDGERY, ṭahal, ghulāmī, mazdūri, paidhāwari.

DRUG, (v. medicine) dawāī, dawā, adwīya, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū; — (a mere) manḍūā barābar; — (to be) dahi-dahi-h.

DRUGGIST, 'aṭṭār (prop. a perfumer), pansāri.

DRUM, ḍhol, ḍholak, duhal, ṭabal, tablā, mirdang, dafr-ā or -ī, kanjari, bhemchā, ḍugḍugī, damrū, digrī, hūrūk, māndar, rabānā, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakhawā, ṭāsā, daf, dāira, marfā, jai-dhāk, dānkā; — (head) tāl; — (bottom) bam; — (braces) joti; — (barrel) pete, khol; — (a kettle-drum) naḳkāra, kūṣ; — (of the ear) kām kā parda; there is also a very common term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

TO DRUM, ḍhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -ṭhonknā, naḳ-kāra-k or -d, ḍug-ḍugānā, ḍhol-mārnā or piṭnā.

DRUMMER, ḍholiā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal-kob, ḍafālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardāī, ṭabalchī, pakhawāji, daf-zan, ḍug-ḍugiyā.

DRUMSTICK, chob, ḍānkā.

DRUNK, DRUNKEN, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifi, makh-mūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

TO BE DRUNK, nashe meñ-honā, kaifi ho-jānā.

DRUNKARD, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dāimu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'amalī, madpī, madūā.

DRUNKENLY, mastānā, makhmūrānā.

DRUNKENNESS, mastī, kaif, sharāb-khwāri, nasha-khori, mai-khūri, nasha-bāzi.

DRY, (arid) khushk, sūkhā, sīthā; — (cow) thār, adhīn; — (thirsty) piyāsā, tishna; — (plain) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; — (as a well, andhā, dhathā, be-pānī; — (as an answer) sarsari, be-haldī o phīṭkarī, be-lagāo; — (tasteless) bad-maza; — (severe) sāḳit, durushṭ.

TO DRY, (a.) sūkhānā, sukhlānā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jazb-k; — (to wipe) ponchnā; (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, mārnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā; — (as milk of cows, nurses, &c.) chaṭaknā, ṭūpnā.

DRYER, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz or -kunanda.

DRY LAND, khushkī (opposed to tarī), sūkhā.

DRYLY, yūñhī or yūñhūn, rūkhājī-se, ruhāwat-se.

DRYNESS, (insipidity) khushkī, sukhāwat, yubs, yubūsāt; — (of temper) ruhāwat; — (between friends) kudūrat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhājī.

DRY-NURSE, dadā, dāī-khilāī, opposed to dāī-pilāī.

TO DRY-NURSE, dūdh se pālānā.

DRY-SHOD, sūkhī jūṭī.

DUAL, muṣannā, dū-bachan; — (the dual number) ṭasniya.

TO DUB, banānā, ṭhābrānā, karnā, khil'at-d.

DEBIOUS, (v. doubtful, uncertain, &c.).

DUCK, (tame) baṭ, baṭak; — (wild) chakwī, chakāī; this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmani goose or duck, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their *turtle dove*, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore; whence—

“Chakwā chakwī do jane...in mat māro koje;

Ye māre kartār ke...rain bichhōrā ho.”

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā; they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night to each other thus:

Chakwī, main āñ? Nahīn nahīn, chakwā.

Chakwā, main āñ? Nahīn nahīn, chakwī.

— (water fowl) murgh-ābī; — (the play of ducks and drakes) chhuchhlī; — (to play at ducks and drakes) chhuchhliyān-khelnā.

TO DUCK, (n.) ghoṭa- or ḍubkī- or burkī-mārnā, ḍub-kūrī-d or -mārnā; — (ordently) pañḍūbi-lenā or -k; — (to bend the head) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ghoṭa- or ḍubkī-d or -k.

DUCT, (tube) nalī; — (guidance) rāh-barī.

DUCTILE, chimṛā, narm, mulājīm.

DUCTILITY, DUCTILENESS, chimṛāī, narmī, mulājimat.

DUDGEON, khafgī, ranjish, anras.

DUE, (proper) lāḳ, ma'kūl, wājibī; — (exact) ṭhik; — (to be due) ānā, nikalnā, honā; — (there are four rupees due me from him) us par mere chār rupae āte haiñ; — (due, as a debt) chāhītā, bāki, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, zarūr, uchiṭ; — (there are ten rupees due me from you) āp-se mere das rupae chāhīte haiñ or tum se mujhe das rupae pāne haiñ;

— (*a due or right*) haḥk (pl. haḥūk), pad, haḥk-halāl, dain- or māl-wājib; — (*fee*) mārsum, zābiḥāna; — (*custom*) maḥṣūl, dastūr, laḡat.

DUE, (*as in the phrases due east, &c.*) sidhā, rāst.

DUEL, larāḥ, khāna-jangi, chhurī-katārī, mal-judh.

TO DUEL, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

DUELLIST, jang-jō, khāna-jang, larāḥnā.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jiji; — (*disease of*) thanailā, (*also having dug*); — (*as a horse*) thanī.

DULCET, madhur, rasilā, miṭhā, shirīn.

TO DULCIFY, shirīn-k, miṭhā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, kānūn, chauntārā.

DULCI-ACID, khaṭh-miṭhā.

DULL, (*dullard*) gā,odī, ahmak, saṭaḥī, agūrh, murdār-miṭṭī, bad-zibh, kor-dil, murda, miṭā, mandā, bhārī, be-chubal, be-ras, be-raunak; — (*sad*) udās, af-surda; — (*slothful*) dhilā, majhūl; — (*dim*) andhā; — (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; — (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-sunnā.

TO DULL, kund-k, mārṇā, dabānā, bhārī-k.

DULLY, (*stupidly*) himākat-se, sustī-se, &c.

DULNESS, kaudanī, kunda-zihnī, ghabāwat, himākat, ablahī, sāda-lauhī, saṭaḥat, humk, be-raunakī; — (*laziness*) sustī, kāhili; — (*dimness*) andhlāḥ; — (*drowsiness*) nindās, khwāb-nākī.

DULY, achchhi-ṭarāḥ-se, kamā haḥḥu-hu, jaisā chāhiye, ṭhik.

DUMB, gūṅgā, gūṅg, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, muñh-bandhā, chupkā, an-bolta, mukā; — (*bells*) mogdar; — (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākit; — (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

TO DUMFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMBNESS, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gūṅgāḥ, gūṅgāpan.

DUMPLING, piṭhā, khudāḥī-raḥm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A DUN, or DUNNER, mutakāḥī, takāzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnait, dastakī, sazāwal, cham-chichar.

DUN, (*importunity for money*) takāzā, ugahī, ṭalab.

TO DUN, takāzā-k, arṇā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dharnā-d, dhūni-d.

DUNCE, ahmak, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḥūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balid, ghabī.

DUNG, gub, chirkin, gandagī, barāz, ghaliz, kiriftagī, jhārā, mal, bisthā, lenḍī; — (*of goats*) mengū, bhelandī; — (*of elephants*) piṇḍā, mūtrālī; — (*of horses*) lid; — (*of birds*) biṭh, pikhāl; — (*of cows*) gobar, sargūn; — (*manure*) khād, pāns.

TO DUNG, (*manure*) khād-d, pānsnā.

DUNGEON, syāh-chāh, bhakṣī, bhaunrā, kāid-khāna.

DUNG-HILL, kurā, mazbala, gūrh, gaudaur, gobrār, kūri; — (*cock*) anjai-murgh.

DUNNER, (v. *dun*) ūghaiyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh.

DUNNING, arā, o, takāzā, dharnā.

DUPE, modhū, muṭī, bakrī, bandar, farefta, murid, whence zan-murid, a dupe to a woman.

DUPPLICATE, muṣannā, paith, mukarrar, utār; — (*copy*) naḥl.

TO DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (*to copy*) naḥl-k.

DUPPLICATION, tashdid, idghām, dohrā, dohrāḥ, dūg-nāḥat.

DUPPLICITY, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pāe-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kājim, sābit, tikāḥ, mustakim, mustahkam, ṭhahrāḥ, rāsikh, maz-būt, mukhallad.

DURA MATER, ummu-d-dimāgh.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE, pāe-dārī, der-pāḥ, ustuwārī, khatā, o, tikā, o, kiyām, istikhkām, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, bakā, rusūkh, ṭhahrā, o, miyād.

DURING, meḥ, bich, hote, jabtalak, āendul or indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, rahte, bhar (v. *while*); — (*during the fever don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nīmā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūli-samai, diye jale, diye lisān, gaud-hikān.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārīk, dhūnd-halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā.

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj, kanj.

TO DUST, jhārnā, jhārjhatak-k, bhurbhurānā; — (*in the Holi*) dhūrheḥi-khelnā, khāk-bāzī or -andāzī-k; — (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-d.

DUSTY, gard-ālida, ghubār-ālida, dharkandō, dhūlahā, dhūmailā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashid, sa'id, khālaf, sapūt, nek-bakht, shāista, namak-halāl, wafā-dār, hukmi, kām-kāji, mananhār; — (*obedient*) āgyā-kārī, ādhūn, muṣaddab; — (*a dutiful servant*) hukmi-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shāistagi- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashadat, sa'adat, nek-bakhtī, shāistagi, namak-halālī, wafā-dārī.

DUTY, (*obligation*) farz, shart; — (*office*) tahal, kām; — (*of a soldier*) chauki, ta'ināti; — (*who is for duty to-day?*) āj kis kī chauki hai? — (*tax*) maḥṣūl, lagtā, kāj, fariza, haḥk, rakhwārī; — (*various imposts*) viz., zābiḥāna, tah-bāzārī, sāir, zakāt, kar, laḡat, takāḥ, nakhikhāsi, ghatwālī, talāshī.

DWARF, haunā, ṭhumkā, bāman or vāman.

DWARFISH, chhotā, ṭhingnā, nātā.

TO DWELL, rahnā, tiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; — (*on a subject*) jānā, bakhānnā; — (*dwelt not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*) uskī khūb-ṣurtī par mat jā, o, us ke hunar batlā, o.

DWELLER, mukim, bāsi, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanhar, buniyādī, rājs, sākin.

DWELLING, (*abode*) ghar, makān, maḥām, maskan, jā, e, jagah.

DWELLING-HOUSE, ḥawelī, ghar, maḥal, grehi or griha, bhawan, koṭhī.

TO DWINDLE, ghaṭnā, jam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā; — (*to decay*) ṭaḥlil-h, galnā; — (*to degenerate*) bigarnā, kharāb-h.

DYE, (*colour*) rang, baran.

TO DYE, (*tinge or give a colour, v. die*).

DYEING, martā; — (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rang-wāḥ; — (*-vat*) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhūn, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

DYNASTY, salṭanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, baṇs, jatārū, āl, jabka.

DYSENTERY, atisār or atisār, ishāl, jariyān ī shikam, ishālī damwī, sitaras.

DYSURY, 'usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūt.

E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṅ or ek ko ek mārte haiṅ, they beat each other; it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying each house, each day.

EACH OTHER, ek-digar, āpas, bāham; — (*on each side*) har dō ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

EAGER, shaukīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mājl, taiyār, tan-dih, abhilākhi, laulin, mutawajjih, sargarm; — (impetuosity) jald, tez.

TO BE EAGER, chāhnā, arzu-k or -r, sargarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauk- &c. -se.

EAGERNESS, shauk, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandi, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dih; — (impetuosity) tundi, jaldi.

EAGLE, 'uqāb, humā, shāhin, sārūd.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya i iblis, khalās-muhra, karanjwā.

EAR, kār, gosh, srawan, kan-bar, kan-ras; — (handle) kār, dasta; — (diseases of) kan-bichhi, kan-chattā, kan-kaṭi, kan-pher; — (wig) patbichhi, gojiyā, kan-gojar; — (a whisperer) kan-lagwā; — (wax) kanauhā, khali, chir-k-gosh; — (pricker) kan-sālāi; — (boring) kaniyo; — (of wheat, green) gadā; — (of corn) bāl, bālī, khosha, sis; — (to be up to the ears) galā-gop-h; — (to be set together by the ears) kan-katawāl-h, takarnā, kaṭ- or lar-marnā; — (to set by the ears) takrānā, larānā; — (about the ears) sir-par; — (up to the ears) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; — (to give ear) kār-d; — (to have the ear of) kār-lagnā.

EARED, kanā, gosh-dār; — (as corn) khosha-dār.

EARLESS, kan-kaṭā, būchā.

EARLINESS, shitābi, jaldī, zūdi.

EARLY, (adj.) sawerā; — (as fruit, &c.) agmanā; — (forward) agetā, aglā, angūt; — (in time) bar-wakt; — (early in the morning) tarke, barī fajar; — (in the evening) sari shām, sāñh-hotē; — (an early riser) sahar-khez; — (early rising) sahar-khezi.

EARLY, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihāne, bhinsāre, bhalke.

TO EARNE, ḥasil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, khatānā.

EARNEST, (adj.) bajid, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, sā'i, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

EARNEST, (sub.) namūna (v. specimen); — (token of a bargain) bai'āna, khichī, bai'ānā, arbābi nishāt; — (advances) sā'i, rokāṭī, chāshni; — (in-) sat-bhāo, bi-l-yakīn; — (are you in earnest?) tum sach kahte ho?

EARNSTLY, shauk-se or sargarmī- &c. -se.

EARNSTNESS, dil-sozī, sar-garmī, koshish, sā'i, jihd.

EARNING, kamāi, khatāo.

EAR-RINGS, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundāl, dur, āwezā, bālī, bālā, bichkanā, murkī, karānpūl, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilūā, pattā, gokhrū, dhendhī, kadām, khontlā, lachhā, chharā, jhumak, kamaurā, khosha, goshwārā, durbachā, chaudānā, gum-bazī, bīr.

EARTH, miṭṭī, māṭī, khāk, gīl, zamīn, bhūm, prithwī or pirthmī, arz, mābī, bhūjū; — (world) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; — (the face of the earth) rūpe zamīn; — (to eat earth or bole) thikri-khānā.

TO EARTH, maṭṭī-charhānā, zamīn-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.

EARTHEN, gīlī, safālī, miṭṭīyālā; — (dish) syorā; — (ware) sifālina.

EARTHLING, EARTHBOEN, &c. maṭṭī kā putlā, khākī.

EARTHLY, arzī, khākī, dunyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā or miṭṭī kā, gīlī.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūh-chāl, hālā-dolā, hal-chal, bhūjū-dol, zamīn-larzā, shakū-l-arz.

EARTHWORM, kechūā, kharājīn.

EARTHY, khākī, miṭṭilā (v. earthy), zamīnī, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūnd, kār kā mail.

EASE, āram, āsudagī, āsāsh, chain, sukh, kal, rūhat, istirāhat, fursat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskīn, ifākat, ṭhaṇḍhak; —

(facility) āsānī, salāsāt; — (opposed to stiffness) mulāimat; — (at ease) āram-se, khush, chī-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat or -ārām, tāza-dam; — (to sit) ail-phail-baithnā.

TO EASE, āram- &c. -d or -bakhsnā, bahlānā, halkā-k; — (nature) istirāhat-k, maidān- or jangal- or jāe-zarūr-jānā or -phirnā, waswās-miṭṭānā, ḥazā- or ḥājāt-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhi, baiṭhe-baiṭhā, ē, āram-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se; — (readily) khushī-se, taiyārī-se.

EASINESS, (of temper) mulāimat, narmī, hīlm, ṭaham-mul, gharibī, āhistaṭī, bholā-pan, burd-bārī.

EAST, pūrāb, mashriḳ, shark, khāwar, maṭlā'; — (facing the) mashriḳ-rū, pūrāb-muñh; — (guardian of the) indar; — (wind) maṭlā'i-hawā o -bārā.

EASTERLING, pūrbiyā, mashriḳī.

EASTERN, EASTERLY, pūrbī, mashriḳī, sharkī; — (an easterly wind) pūrwā; — (eastward) pūrāb-ṭarāf, pūrāb-muñh.

EASY, (facile) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salīs, sidhā, sūgam or sugamāy, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, sarī'u-l-fahm; — (in circumstances) āsūda. khush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, farīgh, sukhi, mahzūz, muraffā; — (of temper) mulājim, ḥālim, mutaḥammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharib, salimu-t-ṭab', wārasta mizā, allāh log, gau-ādmī, miṭhā, sidhā; — (in mind) anchintā, khulāsa, moklā.

TO EAT, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pāonā, charnā, chāṭnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chat-k, chat-bazm-k, nigalnā; — (two out of one dish) dūkasi-khānā; — (speaking respectfully) noshjān-k; — (to corrode) khā-lenā or -d; — (-up) khā-j; — (to eat one's word) bāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, kābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, makūl (pl. makūlāt).

EATER, khurdina, khāū, ākil, bhachhī, khāwiyā; — (in comp.) khor, khwār, adhārī.

EATING, khorāk; — (-house) bhaṭhiyār-khānā.

EAVES, oltī, ori, kābur or kābul.

TO EAVES-DROP, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. to listen).

EAVES-DROPPER, oltī-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

EBB, bhāṭhā, jazr (opposed to jawār or madd, the flow); — (decline) zawāl, kshay or chhay.

TO EBB, bhāṭhā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, uṭarnā, uḥarnā, uḍarnā, khasaknā; — (to decay) ghaṭnā.

EBONY, ābnūs; — (made of ebony) ābnūsī.

EBRIETY, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī or -gardānī.

EBULLITION, josh, joshish, ubāl.

ECCENTRIC, kaj-rau, bakar-chālī, ghālī, waḥshī, bharkāl, khabṭa.

ECCENTRICITY, ghūlū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.

ECCLESIASTIC, faṭih, sāstrik, mullā, diū, purohit.

ECHO, gūnj or gunj, āwāz, ṣadā, pratidhwani.

TO ECHO, gūnjnā, āwāz-ānā.

ECLAIRCISSEMENT, taṣfiya, bayān, parda-dārī.

ECLAT, raunak, shuhrat, nām-dārī, su-khyāti.

ECLIPSE, gharān, grahan; — (total) sarb-grahan; — (of the sun) kusuf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; — (of the moon) khūsuf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

TO ECLIPSE, mārñā, dabānā, tārik-k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

ECLIPTIC, mintākatu-l-buruj, krāntivrit.

ECONOMIC, ECONOMIST, kifāyat-shī'ar, juz-ras, kifāyati, girhist, kārbārī, sarfā-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nishīn.

ECONOMY, khānā-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, 'akl i mā'ash, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, gar-karnā, tadbīr, sarfā; — (arrangement) tarḥ, intizām.

ECSTACY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khudī.

ECSTATIC, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

EDDY, bhauri, bhaūwar, gird-āb, bhaūti; — (*wind*) gird-bād.

EDGE, (*of a blade*) dhār, bārḥ, dhig (v. *border*), āb, sār; — (*margin*) kīnāra, lab, kor; — (*to set on*) dānt-sīhrānā or -kūnd-k; — (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe or -gūthle-h.

TO EDGE, (*to sharpen*) bārḥ-r, tez-k; — (*to fringe*) jhālār or hāshiya-lagānā; — (*to move forward*) bārḥā-lānā, katrānā, tīrchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

EDGED, āb-dār, tez, burān or burrān, kāti'.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez.

EDGE-WISE, tīrchhā, kharā, kalmī.

EDGING, jhālār, sanjāf, toḥ, maghzi.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, khurdani; — (*roots*) kand-mūl.

EDICT, manḥāḥ, fārmān, ḥukm, āggyā, rājāggyā.

EDIFICATION, ta'lim, tādiḥ, tahzīb, tarbiyat, ārastagī, bhālāḥ, ladhāo.

EDIFICE, 'imārat, ḥawēlī, ghar, maḥal or maḥall.

TO EDIFY, sikhlanā, ta'lim- &c. -k, fajda-mand-k.

EDITION, chhāpā, chhāpāḥ, tālif.

EDITOR, murattib, shiḥat-rasān, mu'allif, kartā.

TO EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlanā, sudhārnā, pālānā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikshā or sichhā, pratipālān, sikhāḥ, ta'lim.

TO EDUCCE, nikālān or nikāsān, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhī machhī, gauchī, mār-māhī, andhwā.

TO EFFACE, meṭnā, chhīlnā, kāt-denā, kalam-khurda-k, dho-dālānā, bhulānā, dho-d, maḥū-d, malmet-k, silpat-k, nikāl-d.

EFFECT, āsar, tāsiḥ, 'amal, byāp, rachāo, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, ḥukm, kairiyat, naksh; — (*to have*) lahnā, lagnā, thaharnā, ḥukm-r, peshraft-h; — (*consequence*) natija, samara, phal; — (*purpose*) gharaz, maṭlab, murād, irāda; — (*cause and effect*) 'illat or ma'lūl.

TO EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, thik-lagānā, anjām-d, chālānā, thāhrānā, sārānā, kar-lenā, ḥāṣil-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jāe-dād, maujudāt, amwāl, aṣhiyā, aṣāṣā, dhan, sampat; — (*of the dead*) tarka, matrukā.

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu'aṣṣir, kāfi, guṇ-kārī, ḥukmī, mūṣir, tir ba hadaf, mu-jarrab, guṇī, kāmū, kām-kā, kāri, nāfiḡ; — (*men*) laṛne marne-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, karār wāḳāḥ, kamā yambaghī.

EFFEMINACY, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn.

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, ranḍolā, ranḍī-sā, zan-shīfat, nā-puṇsak, āram-jalab.

TO EFFEMINATE, nāmard-k, ranḍī-banānā.

TO EFFERVESCE, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāhaṭ.

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāsiḥ, &c. (v. *effect*).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fāḥilī, mu'aṣṣir, phal-dāyak.

EFFIGY, šurāt, shakl, taṣwīr, shabih, mīrat, chitar, guḍḍā, putlā; — (*the hearse*, &c. *carried by the* Musalmāns) gahwāra, dalā, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūlan, pitti, ubhār, phūlāwat; — (*saline*) khorā, sīhlā.

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; — (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūṭān, baramād, khurūj.

EFFORT, sa'ī, jīd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur.

TO MAKE AN EFFORT, zor-mārnā, sa'ī-k, daur-k.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmī, be-ḥayāḥ, gustākḥī, dhīthāḥ, shokhī; — (*to have great*) sir-sing-nikalnā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwā.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dār, nūri, chamkilā, jalwā-farmā or -dār or -gar.

TO EFFUSE, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā.

EFFUSION, bahāo, rezish; — (*effusion of blood*) khūn-rezi.

EGG, andā, baiza, tukhm; — (*mundane*) barbmānd; — (*dish or bed*) ande-andān, baiza-dān; — (*fried*) khāgīna, kūkū; — (*having*) andālā.

TO EGG, (*to instigate*) ishtī'ālāk-k or -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, chapḥānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

EGG-PLANT, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; — (*old or 2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

EGLANDINE, nasrīn, syoti.

EGOTISM, anāniyat, hamkār, ahaṅkāḥ, āpanḥāḥ, khudī, manī.

TO EGOTISE, hamkārnā, apnī-gānā, ahaṅkāri-h.

EGOTIST, khudfārōsh, hamkāri, ahaṅkāri, ātmā-shlāghī.

EGREGIOUS, sakht, barā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; — (*an egregious fool*) sakht aḥmak.

EGREGIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat, sakht.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, baramād.

TO EJACULATE, phenkān, nikāl-phenkān, du'ā- &c. -k.

EJACULATION, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

TO EJECT, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhl-k, ujārnā, chālā-d; — (*to void*) radd-k, kair-k, istīfāgh-k, jhāpnā, girānā, chhāndnā; — (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujārō, chhāntāo.

EJECTIONMENT, (*bill or order of*) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

EIGHT, āṭh, āṭhā, hasht, ashtā.

EIGHTEEN, āṭhārāb, hazdah or hizdah or hizdahā.

EIGHTFOLD, āṭh-gunā.

EIGHTH, āṭhāwān, ashtumī; — (*an eighth part*) athaus.

EIGHTY, assī, hashtād or hashtad.

EITHER, (pron.) ek na ek, koḥi na koḥi, koḥi sā, ek, jauṣā, koḥi jo, ko kuchh, jo koḥi, koḥi to bhī, yih yā wuh, yih wuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā; (adv.) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhāoṇ; — (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jāo; — (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih ki hi kar koḥi ādmī kasham khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī thā; — (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān*) āj yahān kisī ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

TO EKE, (*to protract, extend*) bāḥḥānā, syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, daḳḳī, mugḥḥāḥ, kaṭṭhīn, dushwār, pur-takalluf.

ELABORATELY, diḳḳat-se, miḥnat-se, takalluf-se.

ELABORATION, iṣlāḥ, salāhiyat, sarāo.

TO ELAPSE, guzarnā, honā, jāṭā-rahnā, chālā-jānā, bīṭnā, munḳāzi-h.

ELASTIC, chimṛā, lachilā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chimṛāḥ, lachak, dam or dam-dārī.

ELATE, phulā, maghrūr, ghamandī.

TO ELATE, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāgh-bāgh, bālida, nihāl, khush.

TO BE ELATED, phulnā, baghleī bajānā, khīlnā.

ELATION, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamand, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kuhni, mirfāk, āranj, ghūṭnī; — (*to be at one's*) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, baghal meṭ-h or -rahnā.

TO ELBOW, kohniyānā or kuhniyānā.

ELDER, barā, jethā, kalān, buzurg; — (*an elder*) shaikh, pir.

ELDERLY, adher, bādā, sāl-khurd, sāl-khorda or sāl-dār.

ELDERS, baṛe, buzurg, pūraniye, buzurgā, pīrān.

ELDEST, sab se baṛā, jyeshtā.

ELECT, maḳbūl, bar-guzida, mujtabā, pasandida.

To ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānt-lenā, munta-khab-k, bāchhnā.

ELECTION, bar-guzidagī, maḳbūliyat; — (will) razā-mandī, khushī.

ELECTIVE, ELECTIVELY, intikhābī, ikhtiyārī, pasand-par.

ELECTOR, muntakhīb, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khaichnā.

ELECTUARY, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

ELEGANCE, ELEGANCY, ṭuff, laṭāfat, nazākat, nāzuki, malāhat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunak, nāz, zebāish, zebāī, mutānat, ras, tuḥfagī; — (in writing or speaking) balāghat, faṣāhat, iṣṭilāh.

ELEGANT, (v. beautiful) laṭīf, nāzuki, nāznīn, khush-uslub, khūb, khush, besh, maliḥ, khāssa, turfa, suṭhrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-kat', muḳatt', uslub-dār, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anūp, rasilā, muzaiyab; — (eloquent) faṣīḥ, matīn, 'ibarat-ārā; — (an elegant writer) khush-nawīs; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go.

ELEGANTLY, nazākat- &c. -se, laṭāfat-se.

ELGY, marṣiya, soz-gudāz; — (poem) qaṣida, wā-sokht; — (writer, &c.) marṣiya-khūwān or -go or -dawīs, jawābī, sawālī.

ELEMENT, 'unsur (pl. 'anāsīr), ustaḳus, tat or tatwa; — (station) maḥal, makān; — (rudiments) mauzū', bhūt, kewal; — (the four) arba' 'anāsīr; — (of speech) muḥridāt, ḥurūf ī tahajjī; — (Euclid's Elements) tahrīr ī uḳlaidus.

ELEMENTAL, &c. 'unṣurī, aslī, ghair-murakkab, bun-yādī; — (part) juzī lā yatajazzā.

ELEPHANT, hāthī, fil, pīl, gaj, hastī, kar, matang, kālā-pahār; — (young) maknā; — (neck) kalāwā; — (forehead) mastak; — (-s mate) charkatā; — (conjurer) shekh-bhīnā; — (chain) āndū, berī, kaṭh-bandan, lakrā; — (fly) bhūnd; — (the gee or geo, used to him) darā, hush, dhat-dhat; — (a she-elephant) hāthnī; — (an elephant-keeper) fil-bān, mahāwat, faujdar; — (a person allowed to ride an elephant) fil-nishīn; — (an elephant's turret) ḥauda, ḥauza, 'amārī (vulg. ambārī).

ELEPHANTIASIS, fīl-pā, dāu-l-fīl, god.

To ELEVATE, uṭhānā, baḥānā, buland-k.

ELEVATED, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wālā.

ELEVATION, bulandī, baḥtī, taraqqī, sar-farāzī, 'uruj, ṣa'ūd, irtifā'.

ELEVEN, igārah or giyārah, yāzdah.

ELEVENTH, igārah-wān or giyārah-wān yāzdahum.

ELF, bhūtnā, ghūl, shaitān, jinn, būī.

ELIGIBLE, laḳ, bihtar, aulā, aslāḥ, ansab, manzūr, pasand.

ELIGIBILITY, liyākat, bihtārī, pasandagī.

ELISION, girāo, lop, ḥazf.

ELIXIR, aksīr, ras, 'arāk, ābī-ḥayāt or -ḥaiwān.

ELK, bārah-singā, gawazn, ghoṛā-roj, sāmbār.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and zīrā' (q. v.) come near it.

ELLIPSIS, muḳaddar-minhu or -'anhu, kalām-taḳdīrī, krīdant; — (in geometry) mustafīl muṣannā, chamr-chakar.

ELM, būkīzār, nāgh, sikhār.

ELOCUTION, faṣāhat, laḳlaḳa, suḳhan-warī, zabān-āwarī.

To ELONGATE, lambānā, tānnā, ṭūl-k, baḥānā, ṭawil-k, mandūda-k, dirgh-k.

ELONGATION, baḥāo, lambāo, madd, ṭaṭwīl.

To ELOPE, bhāgnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāhnā, nikalnā, bhājnā, jāta-rahnā, rafū-chakkar-h; — (as a female) uḥarnā, udhahnā.

ELOPEMENT, firār, gurez, rū-poshī, bhāg, udhlāo.

ELOQUENCE, faṣāhat, balāghat, khush-goī, goyāī, khush-takrīrī, shīrīn-guṭārī, ḥalāwat, 'azūbat.

ELOQUENT, faṣīḥ, baligh, khush-go, khush-guṭār, shīrīn-kalām, lassān, laṭāz, suḳhan-dān, dur-rez, shīrīn-zabān, gauhar-rez, aṣṣaḥ, miṭh-bolā, khush-gap.

ELOQUENTLY, (to speak) mūnḥ se phūl jhārṇā.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dūsrā; — (adv. further, besides) illā, āge, bilkul, aur-bhī; — (any one else) aur koī; — (otherwise) nahīn to, wagarna, wajillā na, yā; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) ānā ho to āo, nahīn to darwāza band karenge; — (he is a liar, else we are mistaken) wuh jhūṭhā hai, yā ham ḡhalṭī meṇ hai; — (some where else) aur kahīn; — (any where else) har kahīn (i. e. every where) — (what else need I say?) āge kahūn kyā? — (what else?) aur kyā? — (besides God we have none else to assist us) ḡhair-az khudā ke bilkul koī nahīn hamārā.

ELSEWHERE, kahīn aur, ante.

To ELUCIDATE, zāhir-k, wāḳīḥ-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṣāf-k.

ELUCIDATION, taṣṭīl, sharḥ, tauḳīḥ, ta'bīr, bayān, tashrīḥ.

To ELUDE, (to escape) bachnā, nikal-bhāgnā, chhūtnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhīpānā.

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, dikhāū, bahkāū.

ELYSIAN, bihiṣhtī, jannatī, baikunṭhī.

ELYSIUM, bihiṣht, jannat, 'adan, baikunṭh.

To EMACIATE, suḳhlānā, galā-d, dublā-k, lāghīr-k, pachkānā, latārṇā, jhunjhunānā, ādhā-k, latānā.

EMACIATED, dublā, lāghīr, naḥīf, hankār, māriyā, laḳāt, zārnīzār; — (to be) pachaknā, laṭ-j.

EMACIATION, dublāpā, dublāī, dublagī, lāghīrī, pach-kāhat, suḳhlāhat.

To EMANATE, nikalnā, chhītaknā, nikasnā.

EMANATION, chhītkāhat, buḳḥār, nikās, nūr, zahūr, autār or avatār.

To EMANCIPATE, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, chhoṛnā.

EMANCIPATION, āzādagī, khalāṣī, rihāī, chhoṛāo, uddhār.

To EMASCULATE, (to castrate) nāmard- &c. -k.

To EMBALM, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo meṇ maḥ-fūz-r.

EMBANKMENT, (mound) pushta-bandī, gil-andāzī.

EMBARGO, minḥāj, manādī, ḡhāt- or phāṭak-bandī; — (voluntary) haṭhtāl.

To EMBARK, (a.) chaḥānā; — (to engage another) sharik-k, shāmīl-k, milānā; (n.) chaḥṛṇā, sharik-h, rafīḥ-h, mudāḳhalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nishīn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d or -d, ḳadam-mārnā.

EMBARKATION, chaḥṛāo, bharāo, jahāz- or kishṭī-nashīnī, sawārī.

To EMBARRASS, ḡhabrānā, muḡṭarīb-k, tang-k, mush-kīl-k, dushwār-k, ulḡḥānā.

EMBARRASSED, 'ājiz, ḥairān, ṣar-gardān, grīṭfār, lāchār, ḡhalṭān-pechāū, darmānda.

EMBARRASSMENT, (v. distraction) ḡhabrāhat, iṭṭirāb, janḡl, ulḡḥerā, tangī, kashā-kashī, ṭaṣḍī', dīḳkat, sar-gardānī, grīṭfārī, pech, lapṭā, jālā, saket, 'ājizī.

EMBASSADOR, (v. ambassador) dūt, elchī, &c.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, paighām, payām, sandes, sandesā, dūtāī, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

To EMBELLISH, singārānā, āraṣṭa-k, āraṣh-d, tajam-mul-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chihānā, chik-nānā.

EMBELLISHED, āraṣṭa, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit.

EMBELLISHMENT, āraṣh, āraṣṭagi, tartib, sajawāt, ābhishan, ābharan, alānkār, chiknāhat, rangīnī, sobhā; — (of style) 'ibārat-ārāi.

EMBERS, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; — (cinder) angār or angārā, chhāi.

To EMBEZZLE, khā-jānā, upānā, khyānat- &c. -k, mār-khānā, chāt-jānā, nigalnā, haṣm-k, ḥall-k, hāth-mārānā, ḍakārānā, chaṭ-k, gap-k.

EMBEZZLEMENT, chorī, khyānat, dast-burd, ṭasarruf, taghallul, gorī, sart-bart, lapet-sapet, dast-darāzi, hāth-pherī, ghabh, tafāwut, tajāwuz.

EMBEZZLER, ghāṇ-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māli i mar-dum-khor, lahlot.

To EMBITTER, talkh- &c. -k, nā-gawār-k, nā-khūsh-k.

EMBLEM, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chinh, bhāo, patā, tamāṣil, drishṭānt, tābiya.

ELEMENTAL, tamāṣilānā, nishān- or 'alāmat-dār.

To EMBODY, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; — (men) fauj- or ghol- bandi-k.

To EMBOLDEN, diler-k, istiḳlāl-d, ḡharas-d.

EMBOLISM, (intercalary) adhiḱāi.

To EMOSS, phūli- or gul-jarṇā; — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.

EMBOSSED, munabbati, phūli- or gul-dār.

EMBOSSEMENT, phūli, munabbat, jarṇo or jarṇw.

To EMBOWEL, peṭ-chirānā or -chāk-k, anṭri-nikālānā.

EMBRACE, baḡhal, āghosh, god, godī, ankwār, kaurī, kaniya, waṣl, kaulā, wiṣāl.

To EMBRACE, baḡhal-giri-k, milnā, ham-aghosh- or ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ana-k, god meṇ-lenā, gale-laganā, galbāhen-k, baḡhal-gir-h, kauriyānā, lipatnā, chipatnā, ghatpat-k, pachh-k, pakarṇā, gherṇā; — (an opportunity) gāṭhnā; — (a religion) ikhtiyār- or akhṣ-k; — (to receive) mānnā, kaḅul-k, lenā.

EMBRASURE, rand, bhaiwārī, khirkī, top kā jharokhā.

To EMBROCATE, ṭilā-k, malnā; — (embrocation) ṭilā.

To EMBROIDER, kārchoḃi- &c. -k, būṭā-nikālānā or -kārhānā, gul-būṭā-k.

EMBROIDERED, lapetwān, mugharṛāk, mushajjar, būte-dār, munakkash, muḱkaish or muḱaiyash.

EMBROIDERER, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

EMBROIDERY, chikan-dozī, kār-chobī, gul-kārī, zar-dozī, būte-kārī, kaitūn-bāfta, soznī, naḱḱāshī, tārtor.

To EMBROID, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, laṛṇānā, āg-laganā, jhagrānā, barham-k, lapet-lenā.

EMBROIDER, muṭafannī, ṭufānī, khānā-jang.

EMBRYO, bachcha, janin, sānchā, mūrāt, gābhā, ṣurat, ḡluncha.

EMENDATION, ṣiḡḡat, islāh, āraṣṭagi, taṣḡih.

EMERALD, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat.

To EMERGE, uṭhnā, nikālānā, chaḡhnā, uplānā, ṭulū- or upar-ānā, uchhalnā.

EMERGENCE, EMERGENCY, (sudden occasion) zarūrāt, ḡadiṣa, waḱt, sangat, khainch, taḱāza-waḱtī, bhīr; — (rising) uchhāl, uṭhan.

EMERGENT, tang, mushkil; — (sudden) nāḡahānī.

EMEROLDS, (piles) bawāsir (v. hemorrhoids).

EMERY, kūranj, kūrand, sambādā.

EMETIC, mustafrigh; — (an emetic) ḱai kī dawā, muḱai.

EMIGRANT, des-tyāḡi, be-waṭan, pardes-bāsi, parbāsi.

To EMIGRATE, jilā-waṭan-h, naḱl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalnā or -bhāgnā, uṭjānā, pardes- &c. -j.

EMIGRATION, jilā-waṭanī, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāḡ, naḱli-maḱām or -makān, intīḱāl.

EMINENCE, EMINENCY, (height) ūnchān, itirfā'; — (exaltation, distinction) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darjā, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shihok, chaḡṭī, chaḡhāo, barhāo, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; — (a title, as your, &c. eminence) haḡrat, huzūr maharāj.

EMINENT, buland, ūnchā, 'alā, murtafī', wālā; — (conspicuous) barā, buzurg, mutabādār, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.

EMINENTLY, zāhirā; — (highly) bahut, ziyāda.

EMISSARY, jāśūs, har-kāra, pāḱek, bhediyā, khabar-dār, naḡar-bāz, tār-bāz, huzūr- or badar-nawis.

EMISSION, kharūj, ikhrāj; — (emissio seminis) inzāl, askhalit.

To EMIT, (send forth) denā, lānā, nikālānā; — (in coin) chhūṭnā, jharṇā, munzil- or khalāṣ- or khalit-h, mānī-ṭālnā, ausān-k, pānī-chhoṛnā; — (a scent) mahaknā.

EMMET, chyūṭṭā, pipilīkā.

EMOLIENT, mulaiyin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī.

EMOLUMENT, paidāḡish, mā-bāṣal, naḱ', fajda, ḡāṣil, sūd, lābh, prāpti.

EMOTION, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To EMPALE, (a person) sulī-d or -chaḡhānā, dār-par-khūchnā, meḱh par baiṭhālnā, meḱh-mārṇā (v. to fence).

EMPEROR, shāhanshāh, sulṭān; — (of Rome) ḱaiṣar; — (of China) khākān, faḡḡhūr; — (among the Hindūs) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

EMPHASIS, zarb, jhiṛak, tākid, guru-uchchāran.

EMPHATIC, tākidī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talafūz-se.

EMPHYSEMATOUS, pepsahā.

EMPIRE, (kingdom) saḡanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pādshāhī, daulat, mamālik i mahṛuṣa, rajauti; — (authority) talakkum, ḡukūmat, ḱalam-rau.

EMPIRIC, tajriba-kār, kharbūsi, kaṭh-baid.

To EMPLOY, (to busy) mashḡhul-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mustaḡhal-r; — (to use) mustā'mal-k, daupānā, bartnā, kām meṇ lānā, isti-māl-meṇ-lānā, chalānā; — (as servants, &c.) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, muḱarrar-k, ta'īnāt-k, mu'aiyan-k; — (to spend) maṣṛuf-k, ṣarf-k, kharj-k, guḡarṇā.

EMPLOYER, āḱā, munib, khāwind, kār-farmā, ann-dātā, wali-nī'mat.

EMPLOYMENT, EMPLOY, shughl, mashḡhūla, khidmat, 'alāḱa, ta'alluḱ, kārobār, sar-rishṭa, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozī, ishtighāl, lagāo, bajhāo; — (office) 'uhda, maṇṣab, kārya, pad.

EMPORIUM, aḡang, bandar, bāzār.

To EMPOVERISH, muḱis-k, maḱūk-k, faḱir-k, kharāb-k; — (weaken) kamzor-k, kam-ḱuwwat-k, dublā-k.

EMPOVERISHMENT, ifās, falakat, faḱirī, kharābī, nā-ḱuwwati, kam-ḱuwwati.

To EMPOWER, muḱhtār-k, sari khūḱ-d, ikhtiyār-d.

EMPRESS, malika, mahā-rānī, sulṭānī-begam.

EMPTINESS, sun, khulū, khālā; — (of head) tihī-dimāḡhī, tihī-maḡhzi.

EMPTY, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, riḡhī, tihī; — (ignorant) tihī-dimāḡh, tihī-maḡhz, aḡmaḱ, be-maḡhz, mūrāk; — (vain) muḡmal, ochhā, ūṭhlā.

To EMPTY, khālī-k, nikālānā, bahriyānā; — (a tank) siḱh-d, ubīchnā; — (to be emptied, as a river) milnā, i. e. to join.

EMPTY-HANDED, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

EMPTYREAN, falaku-l-aṭīḱ, 'arsh, kursī, golok.

EMPHYREUMATICAL, dāghī, kachāhīndī (from dāgh, kachāhīnd, an *emphyreuma*).

TO EMULATE, ghibṭa-k, mukābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

EMULATION, (v. *ambition*) ghibṭa, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, rīs, dānj, hauūs, ghairat, lalak, hauūsā, hauūsi, barābarī.

EMULOUS, nām-jo, hauūsi, īrshāyukta.

EMULSION, shūra, dūdh; — (*the emulsion of almonds*) shūra ī bādām.

TO ENABLE, (*to authorize*) kuwwat-d, taqīyat-d, kudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā-i-d, sakat-d; this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

TO ENACT, farmānā, hukm-k, amr-k, ṭhahrānā, kahnā, chalānā.

ENAMEL, minā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarā-o, jarā-i, pāni.

TO ENAMEL, (*to inlay*) minā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

ENAMELLER, minā-kār, koft-gar, pāni-kārī.

TO ENAMOUR, 'ashīk-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, aṭkānā or ataknā.

ENAMoured, girwīda, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laulū; — (*to be*) marnā, mohit or farefta- &c. -h.

TO ENCAMP, dera-k, khaima-k, maḳām-k, parā-o-k, parnā, utarnā.

ENCAMPMENT, parā-o, lashkar-gāh, ḡerā or dera.

TO ENCHANT, afsūn-k, jādū-k, ṭonā-k, taskhīr-k, maftūn-k, bas-k, mohnā, lūkh-chalānā, mūkh-chalānā, mūth-mārnā, nazar-band-k, dānt-kilnā; — (*to delight*) dil hāth meñ lenā.

ENCHANTED, sihr-zada, mohit; — (*delighted*) dil-shād.

ENCHANTER, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, dīth-band, sha'bada-bāz.

ENCHANTMENT, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, dīth-bandī, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bīr-bānū, sha'bada.

ENCHANTING, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

ENCHANTINGLY, kīāmat, kīrān, dil-kashāna.

ENCHANTRESS, jādū-garin, sāhira, ṭonhāi.

TO ENCHASE, jarnā, ṭhasā-k, jarā-i- or jarā-o-karnā.

TO ENIRCLE, muḥāsara-k, gird-k, iḥāta-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bīndhnā, nargha-k, ḥalka- &c. -b.

ENCLITIC, ḥarfī zā'id; — (*particles*) ḥuruf ī zā'id.

TO ENCLOSE, (*ground, &c.*) bārḥ-b, iḥāta-b; — (*to include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapeṭnā.

ENCLOSER, muḥāṣir, gheranhārā or gherne-wālā.

ENCLOSURE, (*fence*) bārḥ, chār-diwārī, ḥiṣār, koṭ, bīr, bārā, kyārī; — (*in a letter*) malfūf; — (*bounds*) iḥāta; — (*place enclosed*) ṣaḥn, chauk.

ENCUMBER, maddāh, ṣanā-khṣān, mu'arrif, bhāt, mādhī, munākib, astutī.

ENCUMBER, ta'rīf, madh, astut, taḥṣīn, āfrīn.

TO ENCUMPASS, gird- &c. -k, gher-l, bārḥ-b.

ENCORE, pher pher, dūsra-kar, bār ī dīgar.

ENCOUNTER, (*battle*) larā-i, jadal; — (*dispute*) kaḏīya, jhagrā, kharkhasha; — (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

TO ENCOUNTER, larṇā, ghaṭ-paṭ-h, sāme-h, dochār-h, mukābil-h, mukābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūnd-takrānā; — (*to meet*) mulākāt-k, milnā.

TO ENCOURAGE, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustakill-k, jurat-d, taḥrik-d, charḥānā, dil-dārī-d, muñh-lagānā, phulanā, bharosā-d, bārḥ-d, ghairat-dilānā.

ENCOURAGEMENT, taqīyat, taḥrik, dilāsā, tasallī; — (*countenance*) ḥimāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-gīrī.

ENCOURAGER, muḥarrīk, dam-bāz, purchaki; — (*of arts*) kaḏr-dān, gun-gāhāk.

TO ENCROACH, hāth-d, paṭhnā, dakhl-k, kaḏam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, bārḥ-chalnā, ḥadd-tornā.

ENCROACHER, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

ENCROACHMENT, dast-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādātī, kāṭ, dabā-o, ḥadd-shikānī.

TO ENCUMBER, bojḥ-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, ḡubonā, bhar-mārnā.

ENCUMBRANCE, bojḥ, bār, bhārṇā, pānw kī beṛī, gale kī phāūsī, gale kā hār, chhātī- or sir-kā-pathar, pahār.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

END, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūṭ, taraf, ākhīr, kināra, ānchal; — (*remnant*) utār, kāch, dumbāla, pāyan, barāmād, nidān, nikās; — (*of a poem*) maḳta'; — (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsi, amāwas, chānd-rāt, māś kā bār; — (*medium*) ṭhikānā; — (*of a turban*) shamlā; — (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, ḥadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntahā; — (*of a book*) khātina; — (*death*) maut, riblat; — (*abolition*) inkīfā; — (*purpose*) maṭlab, kaṣd, murād, ichhā, andāz; — (*consequence*) natīja, maḷ, ḥāsil, phal; — (*in the end*) ākhīrāsh; — (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāste? — (*to the end that*) is wāste kī, tā-kī; — (*to no end*) rāegān, be-fāida, lā-ḥāsil; — (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhīr tak, sarāpā, sarāsār, sar se pānw lag; — (*to stand on end*) kharā-h, siḥarnā.

TO END, (a.) tamām-k, ākhīr-k, nibernā, chukānā, pūran-k, niptārnā, sārṇā; — (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, kāṭna; (n.) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

TO ENDANGER, khatre- &c. meñ-d, durdashā-grasta-k.

TO ENDEAR, 'azīz-k, pyār-k, priya-karnā.

ENDEARMENT, pyār, dostī, muḥabbat, ulfat, ikhlāṣ, itihāz, 'azīzi, ma'shūkī, 'ashīkī, lagāw, lār, nāz.

ENDEAVOUR, sa'ī, jihd, miḥnat, istiḳlāl, jidd o jihd, parisram, udyog, kaṣd, ikḏām.

TO ENDEAVOUR, miḥnat-k, kaṣd-k, fīkr-k, zor-mārnā, maḳdūr-bhar-k, yatn- or yatna-k.

ENDEAVOURER, sa'ī, miḥnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

ENDED, tamām, ākhīr, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasīda.

ENDEMIC, desī, khāṣ.

TO ENDITE, taṣnūf-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maz-mūm- &c. -kahnā, ḡalam band-karānā.

ENDITEMENT, &c. maḥzar, da'wā, naḳl da'wā.

ENDIVE, kāsnī, hindabā.

ENDLESS, be-nihāyat, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyan, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, shaiṭān kī-anṭrī, nā-mutānāhi; — (*continual*) mudām, 'ala-d-dawām.

ENDLESSLY, hamēsha, sadā, be-nihāyat-se.

ENDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-ḥaddī, be-intihā-i, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

TO ENDORSE, peshānī-dāghnā, ṣaḥīḥ-k, sakārnā.

ENDORSEMENT, peshānī-dāgh, ṣaḥīḥ, dast-khaṭ.

TO ENDOW, jahēz-d, denā, bakhshnā, waḳf-k.

ENDOWMENT, khairāt, nazr, niyāz, waḳf; — (*quality*) waṣf, gun, hunar, jāubar.

TO ENDUE, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭa-k, 'ināyat-k.

ENDURANCE, bardāshṭ, ṣabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samāi.

TO ENDURE, (*to bear*) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā, khinchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā; — (*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khatnā; — (*we cannot endure it*) is kī bardāshṭ ham nahīn kar sakte.

ENDURER, sahanbār, miḥnatī, ḥāmīl, ṣābir.

ENDWISE, kharā, bar-pā, istāda.

ENEMY, dushman, shatūr, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, durjan, satrū, dūndī, ari, dushṭ, rip, khaṣam; — (*a mortal enemy*) dushman ī jāni.

ENERGETIC, mazbūt, mustahkam, mutaharrik, müşir; — (style) pukhta, matin, thos, chitāū.

ENERGY, kudrat, kuwwat, bal, shakt, takwiyat, zor, aşar, matānat.

TO ENERVATE, ENERVE, za'if-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-kuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nūr-bal-k, dur-bal-k, hūz-k, nāmard-k, tor-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, zu'f, nā-mardi.

TO ENFEEBLE, za'if-k, &c. (see to enervate).

TO ENFORCE, (strengthen) kawī-k, mazbūl-k, mustahkam-k, sābit-k, ustawār-k, porhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k; — (compel) chalānā, 'amal meū lānā, takwiyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (v. compulsion) also the verb.

TO ENFRANCHISE, āzād-k, khalāş-k, raş-k, şhāmīl-k.

TO ENGAGE, (to fight) maidān-k, bhirnā; — (to attach) apnā-k, chaspida-k; — (to embark, or engage one's self in business) pāp-band-k, phasānā, dālānā, ātaknā, ulhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonknā, lapānā, daupānā, bāndhnā; — (to encounter) lar-pānā, ghatpat-h; — (to agree) oṭ-lenā; — (to employ servants) rakhnā, mashghul-k; — (to contract) shart-bāndhnā, kaul o karār-k; — (to engage as security) zāmin-h, zimma-k.

ENGAGED, mashghul, mushtaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c. maşrūf, mukaiyad; — (attached) girwida.

TO BE ENGAGED, ātaknā, phasānā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bāndhnā, daupnā, lipatnā; — (to be betrothed) mansub-h, nām-zad-h, māngā-jānā; — (busy) mashghul-h.

ENGAGEMENT, (fight) larā, mukābala, ma'rika; — (contract) hoş, shart, kaul-karār, wā'ida, mannat, miyād, bajhnī, jhūmat, mukh-bheṛ-k, ghumrol; — (of the mind) mashghala, shughl.

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhāū, dil-rubā, man-har.

TO ENGENDER, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālā; (n.) paidā-h, bhirnā, joṭ-khānā o bharānā, jī-uthnā.

ENGINE, hathiyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, şan'at.

ENGINEER; there are none in the Asiatic armies; garh-kaptān (from garh, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

ENGLAND, inglistān, ingland.

ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India to rangrez, a dier; — (language) angrezī o angrezī zābān, also inglīzī-zābān.

TO ENGRAIN, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhīnānā.

ENGRAINED, jauharī, jigārī.

TO ENGRAVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naşh-k, ukhārnā.

ENGRAVEN, muntakash, naşh ka-l-hajar.

ENGRAVER, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, şalam-kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr-kanī, kanda-garī, naşh.

TO ENGROSS, le-lenā, khīnch- or samet- o lūt-lenā, rokhnā, chhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

ENGROSSER, rokanhār, japhiyāū.

TO ENHANCE, mol-barhānā, kīmat ziyāda-k.

ENHANCEMENT, barhtī, ziyādātī.

ENIGMA, pahelī, chistān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, dīthārī, dişṭ-kūṭak, ihām, bhed.

ENIGMATICAL, ghāmīz, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, gūrh, ramz-āmeṣ.

ENIGMATIST, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

TO ENJOIN, kahnā, farmānā, ḥukm-k, tākīd-k.

TO ENJOY, lahānā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, urānā, luṭānā, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maşsād-war-h, bhugānā, bilasnā, birajnā, pīnā, gājnā, raş-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārānā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā; — (life) zimdagī-k, guzrān-k.

ENJOYER, bilsiyā, 'aiyāş; — (in comp.) khor or bhog.

ENJOYMENT, khushī, ārām, āsāish, sūkh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugṭāo, 'aish-jaisb, luṭf, bahār, chuhāl, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

TO ENLARGE, (a.) barhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k; — (to release) āzād-k; (n.) barhānā, phailnā.

ENLARGEMENT, barhāo, barhtī, farākhī, kushādagī; — (release) khalāşī, riḥāī, chhūṭī; — (exaggeration) mubālagha.

TO ENLIGHTEN, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūr-rānī-k; — (to instruct) tarbiyat-k, ārasta-k.

ENLIGHTENED, sāhib- or ahli-dīl, ahli-dīd, sāhib- or ahli-kamāl, raushan-rāe, sādh, ḥaḳḳ-shinās; — (enlightened in mind) raushan-zamīr, āgāh-dīl.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

TO ENLIST, nigāh-dāshṭ-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāshṭ, a recruit; naukār-k, bharti-k, ism-nawīsī-k, nām-likhānā.

TO ENLIVEN, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khusūmat, nifāḳ, bad-khyāhi, 'aks, birodh, shaturtā, ḥarīfī.

TO ENNOBLE, barhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muḥtaram-k, mu-sharrāf-k, umrāo-k, amīrī-darja-d.

ENORMITY, 'aib, burāī, zabūnī, gunāh, gunāh i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, agh, ghadr.

ENORMOUS, (atrocious) shadīd, saḳht, bad, burā, mahā-dushṭ.

ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, saḳhtī, burāī.

ENOUGH, ENOU, bas, kāfī, kifāyat, bahut, biseḳh, pūran, wāfī, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, kāī; — (to have) pet-bharānā; — (the verse is well enough) yih shī'r kuchh hai; — (he has slaves enou) uske yahān kāī ghulam hai; — (will this be enough?) yih kifāyat karegā? — (yes, sir, that is enough) hān sāhib, kāfī hai.

EN-PASSANT, guzarte-hūe, jāte-hūe, zimman, muj-milāq, takribān, sarāsārī; — (to call) hote-j.

TO ENRAGE, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā, ghaḥab-nāk-k, bharkānā, talnā.

TO ENRAPTURE, (enravisḥ) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

TO ENRICH, ṭālī'-war o mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghanī-k, murāfah-k, lāl-k; — (to fertilize) zor-d, moṭānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

TO ENROL, ism-nawīsī-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nam-likhnā.

ENROLMENT, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawīsī.

TO ENSANGUINE, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

TO ENSHINE, lapetnā, ghilāfī-k.

ENSIGN, (flag) nishān, jhandā, bairāḳ, alam; — (mark) 'ālamāt, pahchān, patā; — (officer) jam'-dār.

ENSIGN-BEARER, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

TO ENSLAVE, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhūā-k, kaid-k, ghulam-k.

TO ENSNARE, phānsnā, phāndnā, pakṛānā, ghāt-k, lagā- or barhā-lānā.

TO ENSUE, (n.) honā, pārnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajānā, milnā, wāḳī'-h.

ENSURANCE, (on goods) bīmā, āwak, hundā-bhārā.

TO ENSURE, ḳāim-k, ṭaharrānā, zimma-k, bīmā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hundā, hundā-bhārā-wālā, hundī-wālā.

TO ENTAIL, (as a disease) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To ENTANGLE, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, atkānā, gānthnā, griftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghaltān-pechān-k, bhañwar-jāl meñ-d, gherñā; — (to puzzle) muṭṭarib-k, ghab-rānā.

ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phasāo, atkāo, gathāo.

ENTENDE, (double) zū-ma'nain, tajnis, diwār-dipak; — (negative) mukī.

To ENTER, (n.) bhītar-ānā or -janā, andar-ānā or -janā, dākhil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, garnā, dhuknā, ghusarnā, chubhnā, lagnā, bindhnā, baithnā, samānā, pāñw-roñpnā, dākhil-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, bāth-d, dākhil-k; — (to insert) siyāha-k, tāknā; — (to set down in writing) mundarij-k, likhnā, kalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudākhalat-k; — (enter into partnership) sharakat-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhim, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jānbāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, dīrīh, udyogi, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To ENTERTAIN, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) mihmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baithnā, tikānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūdā-r; — (to amuse) khilānā, khush-k; — (to keep in service, &c.) rakhnā.

ENTERTAINER, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nautik.

ENTERTAINMENT, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ziyāfat, ta-wāzū, khānā, bhajan; — (of servants, &c.) rakhāī, nigāhdāsh, bharti; — (amusement) khel, did, dil-lagi, tafarruj, sawād; — (a marriage entertainment) shādī.

To ENTRALL, ḥaḷka ba gosh-k, bandhūā-k (v. *enslave*).

To ENTHRONE, takht-par baithālnā, singhasan-par baithālnā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jazb, 'ishk, ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, josh, kharosh, garmī, mad, saudā; — (religious) nasha e dīnī; — (ecstasy) wajd i manodweg.

ENTHUSIAST, muta'aṣṣib, majzūb, ahl i raj'at, madī, matwālā, sargarm, 'āshik.

To ENTICE, warghalānnā, uljhānā, lobbhānā or lubhānā, phūsāl-lejānā, fareb-d, targhīb-d, tahrīṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhānsnā, mutillā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manu-hārī.

ENTICEMENT, dil-farebī, dil-rubāī, ighwā, talbīs, manoharan, moh-chāo, phūsāl-o.

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmīl, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣāḥīh.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-ḷalam, ek-lakht or ek-harf, sabhī, jhārānt, bāl-bāl.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmī, takmīl, pūrāntā, kulliyat, salāmatī.

To ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -r; — (to confer a title) khitāb-d; — (to give a right or claim to) zī-ḥaḷk-k, mustabaḥk-k, ḥaḷk-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

ENTITY, hastī, āst, wajūd, zāt.

To ENTOMB, gārnā, dafan-k.

ENTRALS, antriyān, ānten, rode (sing. antrī, ānt, rodā).

ENTRANCE, (admission) dākhil, bār, rasāī, pahunchī, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmad, muñh, āī; — (warrant for) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madḡhal; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, praveśh.

To ENTRANCE, ghashī meñ-d, mūrchtit-k, be-ḷhūd-k.

To BE ENTRANCED, mūrchtit-h, ghashī meñ ānā.

To ENTRAP, phāndnā, phasānā, pakarñā.

To ENTREAT, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arz-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, 'arz, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTRY, dākhilā, paith, dyorhī, dahliz, dwār.

To ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, chhipānā, dhāmpnā, lapetna, topnā, ghilāfi-k, malfūt-k.

To ENVENOM, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meñ bujhānā.

ENVIABLE, ḡabil i rashk, dāh-jog, ḡasidāna, ḡasad-pazīr.

ENVIED, maḡsūd; — (envier) ḡasid, ṣāḡib-ḡasad.

ENVIOUS, ḡasid, ḡusid, dābī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawāī, jalayā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-naḡar, nāṭawān-bīn, dambhī, ṭokwayā.

ENVIOUSLY, ḡasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To ENVIRON, muḡāsara-k, iḡāṭa-k, gird-k, gherñā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, ḡawālī, nawābī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chahu-diṣ, pāspāros, dāman, gherā.

To ENUMERATE, ginnā, ginnānā, shumār-k, taṣṡil-k, bayān-k, muḡaṣṣal-kahnā.

ENUMERATION, gintī, shumār, ḡisāb, ta'addud.

To ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakīl, dūt, saffir, elchī.

ENVY, ḡasad, dāh, rashk, āḡ, jalañ, ṭok, khuj, dhambh, ḡasrat, ḡhūṣ, jhal.

To ENVY, ḡasad- &c. -k, khujnā, khishkisānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūndnā.

EPHEMERA, bhurbhuri, drinīf-jar.

EPICURE, 'aiyāsh, unabāsh, rasiyā, rasikh, tamāshā-bīn, petū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogi, chaṭorā, petpālū, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gīr, dāir o sājr, āmm, jahāñ-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

EPIGRAM, lajīfā, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukrī, rubāī.

EPILEPSY, mirgī, sar', apasmār.

EPILEPTIC, mirgiyā, masrū', apasmārī.

EPISEDE, bāt meñ bāt, ḡiṣṣa dar ḡiṣṣa.

EPISTLE, khaṭt, ruḷ'a, chithī, pāṭī, nāma, patri, mak-tūb, shuḷka, marsala, kitābat, nawishṭa, likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khaṭṭī, maktūbī; — (epistolary correspondence) khaṭṭī-kitābat, rusl o rusāl, nāma o payām, chithī-pāṭī.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tārikh, kitāba e ḡabr, tārikh i ḡabr.

EPITHALAMUM, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahchhū, sohāḡ, jalwe kā gīt, mangalāchāī.

EPITHET, ṣifāt, waṣf, ta'rīf, laḷab, biseḷh, khitāb.

EPITOME, ikhtisār, mukhtaṣar, sanchepan, intikhāb.

To EPITOMISE, mantakhāb- &c. -k, mukhtaṣar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCHA, san, tārikh, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksān, musāwī, muḡābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāṡik, mutasāwī, muṭābik, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sū, ham-sang or -wazn or -tarāzū or -shumār or -ḡadar or -jam or -pahlu or -ḡad or -safil, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-mīsl, ṭhik; — (adequate) ḡābil, lajḡ; — (even) salim; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san.

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, muḡābil; — (in age) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; — (fellow) mumāṣil, dūsra.

To EQUAL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahunchnā, eksān- &c. -h, milnā, pakarñā, ek takkar kā-h.

To EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṭhik- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, hamtāī, muḡābīlat, muwāṡīqat, milāp, ham-kadri.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. *equal*).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sanjīdagī, ṣāḡāḡiyat, samtā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i ḡaḡikī, ta'dīl.

EQUATOR, *khaṭṭi* istawā, maddhi nārībrit, nārīwillā, nīrīks) desh.

EQUERRY, haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-ākhōr, jīlau-dār.

EQUESTRIAN, ghore-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, qarāwal.

EQUIDISTANT, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī, u-l-bu'd, ek- or ham-pallā.

EQUILATERAL, mutasāwī, u-l-aṣṭā', har jānīb barābar.

EQUILIBRIUM, EQUILIBRATION, EQUIPOISE, ta'dīl, i'tidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazānī or -tarāzūī.

EQUINOCTIAL, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

EQUINOX, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabīī, vishuw or vishu-pad; — (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i kharīfī, hari-pad.

TO EQUIP, musallāh-k, āraṣṭa-k, tayār-k, sāz o sāmān-d, kharā-k, sārbohār-k.

EQUIPAGE, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, samāj, karī-kāntā, sāmāgrihī, dera, pesh-khāna; — (*retinue*) kor, rikāb, jīlau.

EQUIPMENT, tayārī, kamar-bandī, āraṣṭagī.

EQUITABLE, 'ādīl, muṣṣīf, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mudaiyīn.

EQUITABLY, muṣṣīfana, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst bāzī-se.

EQUITY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā-o, dād, 'adālat, haḳḳ, rāst-bāzī (v. *honesty*).

EQUIVALENCE, EQUIVALENCY, (v. *equality*) 'iwaṣ, badla.

EQUIVALENT, ham-kīmat, ham-kadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaṣ, mukābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.

EQUIVOCAL, mubham, muṣabzab, gol-gol, mutazalzal, pechida; — (*generation*) ikhmaj.

EQUIVOCALLY, shubhe-se, lagā-o- &c. -se.

EQUIVOCATION, EQUIVOCALNESS, ibhām, tagabzab, tazalzul, laghzhish, dubdhā, pher, ghumāo, ghol-ghumāo, makar-chakkar, ihām, tajnis, dubdhāī, lagā-o.

TO EQUIVOCATE, bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, laghzhish- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā or -likhnā.

EQUIVOCATOR, jūlahē kī dharkī.

ERA, tārikh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā.

TO ERADICATE, ukhāpnā, bekh-kani-k, istiṣāl-k; — (*to end*) mauṣūf-k, bāṭīl-k, uṭhā-d.

ERADICATIVE, bekh-kan, ukhārū, jalāū.

TO ERASE, metnā, chhīl-d, hakk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhā-d, maḥū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

ERASEMENT, mitāo, naskh, mismārī, talaf, dhāo.

ERASER, (*knife*) niharū, kazlak, haḳkī.

ERASURE, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhīl-chhāl, ḳalam-khurdaḡī.

ERE, (*before*) āge, ḳabal, pable, tak, lag, torī, taḥn.

ERE LONG, ek muddat meṇ, thore 'arṣe meṇ, koī dam meṇ.

ERE NOW, ab-lag or -tak, is waḳt tak, ḳabal-az-īn.

EREWHILE, is ke āge, is-se-pable, pesh az īn.

ERECT, kharā, istāda, kāīm, sīdhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihī, nāṣīb, mustāḳīm, tādh; — (*bold*) mustāḳīl, nī-dar, be-bāk.

TO ERECT, (a.) kharā-k, kāīm-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k; — (*to build*) 'imārāt-k, banāū; — (*to exalt*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barhānā; — (*to settle*) kāīm-k, barpā-k.

TO BE ERECTED, (n.) kharā-h, bar-pā- &c. -h, uṭhā.

ERECTION, istādāḡī, istiḳhām, 'imārāt, ta'mīr, uṭhān, uṭhāī, uṭhā-o; — (*of the penis*) ṭhīṭhākā, na'ūz, istādāḡī.

ERECTNESS, sīdhāī, kharāī, rāstī, tadhāī.

ERMINES, ḳākum; — (*ermine*) ḳākum-posh.

TO ERODE, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

TO ERR, chūknā, ghalat-k, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; — (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūtnā; — (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bāt-bhūlnā.

ERRAND, paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.

ERRAND-BOY, rawanna, har-kāra.

ERRATA, ghalat-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

ERRATIC, ERRANT, tamtā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwāndol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsi.

ERRONEOUS, ghalat-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.

ERRONEOUSLY, ghalatī- &c. -se, ba ghalat, khaṭān, sahwaṇ.

ERROR, ghalṭī, sahū, asudh, zalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā-o, ḳalālat, tafāwut.

ERST, pahile, āge, &c. (v. *ere, formerly*).

ERUCTION, ḳakār, ārogh, ubāk, dhīkār, uḍhkar, phūphkar.

ERUDITION, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faṣl, faṣīlat, ḳābīliyat, gyān, panditāī.

ERUPTION, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; — (*of small pox*) balhārī, nikāl, nikās, barāmad; — (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkar, fawwāra, dam.

ERYSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḥumrā.

ESCALADE, kamand-andāzī, kīl'e kī diwār-par charhā-o.

ESCAPE, gurez, frār, bachā-o, rihāī, makhlāṣī, najāt.

TO ESCAPE, bhāgnā, gurez-k, chhūtnā, nāṭhnā, jānā, tal-j, rahnā; — (*notice*) ānhk-bachānā, chhipānā or -churānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to shun*) bach-nikālnā, bachnā, mahfūz- or salāmat- or bach-rahnā, nikal-j, bach-parnā, rihāī- &c. -pānā.

TO ESCHEAT, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wārīṣ rayn.

ESCHEATS, lā-wārīṣ maḥāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatans.

ESCORT, badrakā, ḳāfila-kash, baḥar-kash.

TO ESCORT, muḥāfazat-k, badrakā-j, baḥar-kashī-k.

ESCRITOIRE, ḳalam-dānī, ṣandūkcha.

ESCULENT, (v. *edible, &c. herbs*) bhāī.

ESPECIALLY, khusūṣ, khusūṣan, 'ala-l-khusūṣ, parant, ūdhban, adbadake, khāṣṣ, makhsūṣ.

ESPLANADE, kīl'e- or kīl'a kā-maidān or -sājir.

ESPOUSALS, byāh, nikāh, shādī, gaṭh-bandhan.

TO ESPOUSE, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k; — (*a quarrel*) lenā; — (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.

TO ESPEY, ḡatnā, tāknā, dekhnā; — (*to watch*) kashī-k-d.

ESQUIRE, bahādūr, siṅgh, rāe (vulg. roy), jī, ṣāḥīb, mahāshay.

ESSAY, (*attempt*) ḳaṣd; — (*trial*) āzmāish; — (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; — (*of metals*) kas, tāo, 'ayār; — (*treatise*) risāla.

TO ESSAY, āzmānā, kasnā, ḳaṣd-k, parakhnā, dāhnā, dekhnā; — (*metals*) tāonā, 'ayār-k.

ESSENCE, jauhar, zāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāṭ, wajiḥ, miyā, aṣl, mūl, sat, hir, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḳ; — (*perfume*) phūlīl or phulel, choā, 'atr; — (*of a composition, &c.*) khulāṣa, khulāṣ, zudba, sārārth.

ESSENTIAL, (adj.) zāṭī, jauharī, 'ainī, barā, bhārī, aṣlī, jībīllī; — (*necessary*) zarūr; — (*pure*) khulāṣ, khulāṣa, hir.

ESSENTIAL, (sub. v. *essence, nature, &c.*); — (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūriyāt.

ESSENTIALLY, bi-zāṭī-hi, aṣṭātan, zarūratan.

TO ESTABLISH, kāīm-k, kharā-k, banāū, ṭhahrānā, karṇā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhīk-k, sijīl-k, jamkānā, baithālnā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.

ESTABLISHED, kāīm, mazbūṭ, pāedar, ustuwār, mustahkam, mukarrar, mu'ayyan, ba-ḥāl, bar-pā; — (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

ESTABLISHER, mustāḳīm, nāṣīb, wāzī, bānī, ropanhār.

ESTABLISHMENT, thahrā'o, kīyām, pāedārī, ustuwārī, bandhān; — (regulation) band o bast, intizām; — (income) sāliyāna, yāft; — (fixed state) ta'āyūn, taqarrur, tashakhkhūsh; — (foundation) bunīyād; — (religious) muta'āyana, idrār, mu'āyana, birt, upraunt, muqarrarī, mazbūṭī, bar-ḡarārī, ḡāimī, rabā'ī.

ESTATE, (possession) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlak), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; — (a hereditary estate) mīrās; — (a landed estate) zamīn-dārī, sukna, chak, bhūm, gauṇwajī, mahjūl; — (an estate given as a pension) jāe-gīr or -dād, ajūma or ajma.

ESTEEM, (regard) piyār, tapāk, chāh; — (estimation) i'timād, kādr, wazn; — (consequence) mān, i'jāz, jas, bojh-bhār; — (respect) ḡurmat, 'izzat.

TO ESTEEM, (to regard) chāhnā, muḡabbat- &c. -r, 'aziz-jānnā; — (to imagine) jānnā, ginnā, rakhnā.

ESTIMATE, ESTEEMED, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muḡtaram, piyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jāas-want.

ESTIMATE, (v. calculation) kūṭ, kan, dāna-bandī, kankūṭ, bast-o-būd, kanhājī, takdamā, naḡar-andāzī.

TO ESTIMATE, aṭkalnā, āknā, takhmina-k, kūṭnā, tāpnā, naḡar andāz-k.

ESTIMATION, andāza, shumār, lekhā, ānak, tashkhīṣ, 'aḡl, jānībā; — (opinion) fahmīd, samajh, khīyāl, naḡar; — (in their estimation) un ke naḡar meṇ.

ESTIMATOR, aṭkal-bāz, kaniyā, tār-bāz, badak, gauro.

TO ESTRANGE, begāna-k, uṭhānā, phirānā, haḡkānā, khīch-lenā, chit-toṛānā.

ESTRANGED, khūn-safed, mutaghaiyar, begāna.

TO BE ESTRANGED, uchit-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

ESTRANGEMENT, begānagī, tanaffur, sneh-nivrittī.

ET CETERA, waḡhaira, ḡhair-zālik, falāna falāna, amkā-dhamkā, aur-sab, ityādik, ādik, mā-warā.

ETERNAL, abadī, dājm, kī'im, lā-yazāl, nit, sadā, jam-jam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chiranjī, abināsi, mukhal-lad, abadu-l-ābād, azalī; — (bliss) sa'ādāt, dājmī; — (punishment) 'azāb i abadī; — (the Eternal) kāyūm, kādir i lā-yazāl.

ETERNALLY, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dājman, nit-nit, shab o roz.

ETERNITY, dawām, abad, hameshaḡī, mudāwamat, khulūd, kādamāt, kidm, baḡā, azal, nittā, 'ākibat.

TO ETERNIZE or IMMORTALIZE, ḡājm- &c. -k.

ETHER, akās, antarīksh, hawā or hawāt.

ETHEREAL, āsmānī, samāwī, hawāī.

ETHICS, 'ilm i aḡhlāk, pand- or naṣīhat-nāma, gitā, nīti-vidyā.

ETIQUETTE, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudārāt.

ETYMOLOGY, (of words) ishtīḡāk, wajhi-tasmiya, shabd-sādhān; — (derivation) tashakhḡāk; — (in grammar) ṣarf, taṣrīf, gardān.

AN EVACUANT, mus-hil, jūlab, jhār.

TO EVACUATE, (to empty) khālī-k; — (to discharge) nikālā, chhāṭnā, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharānā, chhōṛnā, chhūrānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhōṛ-jānā; — (by stool) chiriknā, hagnā, poknā, chhernā.

TO BE EVACUATED, nikalnā, jhāpnā, girnā.

EVACUATION, takhliya, tanḡiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ḡhātī, mal-mūt; — (a stool) dast, jhārā.

TO EVADE, (to elude) tālnā, urānā; — (to escape) nikal-j, nikal-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- or lagā-j, ḡalam-andāz-k.

EVANESCENT, (as colours) kacāh, khām, urāū; — (as life) chālā-jātā, naḡsh bar āb.

EVANGELIST, waḡhī- or injīl-nawīs.

TO EVAPORATE, (n. uṣnā, hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, mutaṣā'id-h, jalāṣ, suḡhnā, chaṭaknā, bhāhnā; (a.) urānā, ṣa'ūd-k, jalānā, ṣalb-k.

EVAPORATION, urā'o, taṣā'ud, chaṭkā'o, jalā'o, tabkhīr, tabakhkhūr.

EVASION, tālā, tāl-maṭol, bālā, urān, urān-ḡhāī, hīla-hawālā, hīla, pas o pesh, 'uzr, almat, pech-pāch, pānch o sāṭ.

EVASIVE, gol-gol, muzabzab, dhokā-bāz, hīla-bāz.

EVEN, (level) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, eḡsān; — (straight) sīdhā, rāst; — (an even number) juṭ, zaṭj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam; — (clear) ṣāf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be bāḡ.

EVEN, (adv.) hān, sach, wāḡāī, āre, bale, hī, ī, to, balki, ya'nī, khair, ḡālān-kī, bhī, tak, ḡattā-kī, yahān-tak-kī.

TO EVEN, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

TO BE EVEN, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h.

EVENING, shām, sāṅjh, sandhiyā, sarī shām, 'asr, maghrib, awal shab; — (in the evening) shām-ko.

EVENLY, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

EVENNESS, hamwārī, barābarī, sīdhāī, rāstī, sūdh.

EVENT, sar-guzasht, majārā, ittīfāk, aḡwāl, ḡādiṣa, naubat, birtān, sāniha, bāt, ṣurat, kiṣṣa, kaiṣiyat, khabar, charit, ilā; — (consequence) natija, ṣamra, āḡhīrat, phal; — (in the event) aḡhiyānā; — (at all events) ba har-ḡāl or -ṣurat, bhale-bure, khīyāh ma khīyāh.

EVENTFUL, pur-ḡādiṣa, nairang, gardishī.

EVENTUAL, ittīfākī, 'arīzī; — (eventually) ittīfākan.

EVER, kabhī, kabhū, hargiz, kadhī, kahū, hū; — (always) hamesha, hamwārā; — (in any degree) kuchh; — (whatever) jo-kuchh; — (for ever, evermore) nit-nit, har-hamesh; — (whenever) jyon-hū, jis waḡt, har-ḡāh; — (wherever) jahān-kahū; — (whoever) joī, jo-koī; — (may he prosper for ever) dām-ikābālihu.

EVERGREEN, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

EVER HAPPY, (or married, as women) sadā-sohāgan.

EVERLASTING, dājm, ḡājm, asthit, nit, lā-zawāl, bezawāl, anbinās.

EVERMORE, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

EVER-PLEASING, sadā-mohan.

EVERY, har, ek-ek, sab-koī, har-kas or -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek; — (thing) sab kuchh; it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, every grain; reza-reza, every particle; dam-dam or dam-ba-dam, every instant.

EVERY DAY, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

EVERY ONE, har-ek, har-koī, har-shakhḡ, sab, sab-koī.

EVER YOUNG, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

EVERYWHERE, har-kahū, har-jāḡah, chārōn-ṭaraf.

EVIDENCE, (testimony) shahādāt, sākhī, gawāhī; — (proof) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad; — (witness) gawāh, shāhid.

TO EVIDENCE, shahādāt- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

EVIDENT, zāhir, 'alāniya, 'āyān, wāḡih, ma'lūm, raushan, paidā, badihī, padīd, ṣuwārī, mubārhan, hawaidā, yaḡīn, utpat.

EVIDENTLY, ṣarīḡhan, zāhirā or zāhirān, ṣāf, rāst.

EVIL, (adj.) burā, ḡad, zabūn, kharāb, khīwār, mand, dushṭ.

EVIL, (sub.) burāī, badī, zabūnī, 'aib, kabāḡat, nuḡsān, kharāb, malāmat, khabāsāt, khubs, anwād; — (root of all) ummu-l-khabāṣ; — (prince of) khannās; — (be evil averted) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; — (hour) bad-sā'at; — (misfortune) balā, kasht; — (king's evil) kanṭh-mālā, kharāzīr.

EVIL-DOER, bad-kār, ḡarām-kār, ḡunāh-ḡār, kū- or kuarīmī, pāp-kārī, bad-nīl or -kirdār.

EVIL-MINDED, bad-bāḡīn, bad-zāt, muṣīd, utpātī, bad-kho, -dil or -andesh.

EVIL-SPEAKER, bad-go, kū- or ku-bachanī; — (-speaking) bad-goī.

TO EVINCE, zāhir-k, dalīl-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

EVITABLE, tālanhār, gurez-pazīr, bāz-rahne-jog.

EULOGY, (v. *praise, encomium*) kāsida, madh, ṣanā, ta'rif.

EUNUCH, *khoja*, *khwāja*-sarā, be-*khāya* mardāna, nāpuṣak, miyān; there are two kinds, sandalī and badāmī; hijrā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

TO EVOLVE, (to disclose) kholnā, nikālñā, zāhir-k.

EVOLUTION, harkat, iẓhār, numā'ish; — (military) *ḳawā'id* or *lashkar* ke *ḳawā'id*.

EUPHONY, mulā'imat, *khush*-āwāzi, taḥsīni talaffuz.

EUPHORBUM, (gum so called) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sīj, zaḳkūm, thohar.

EUROPE, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.

EUROPEAN, farangi, farangistānī, yūropī.

EWE, bherī, merhī, dumbī, bher.

EWER, āftāba (vulg. āftāwa), karwā, badhnā, basnā, jharī, loṭā.

EXACERBATION, (v. *acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimārī-ki-barhtī or -charhtī.

EXACT, ṭhik, durust, pūrā, barābar, mukammal; — (accurate) ṣaḥīḥ, suḥ; — (punctual) wa'da-wafā; — (severe) saḳht-gir; — (honest) *khara*, ṣāf.

TO EXACT, talab-k, darkhyāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichornā; — (to demand of right) da'wā-k, taḳāẓa-k.

EXACTION, mutālaba, abwāb, rusūm, ḥabūbāt, bāzī- or ba'zī-jam', mathaut; — (extortion) nichor; — (tribute) maḥsūl, lagtā.

EXACTLY, ṣiḥḥat- &c. -se, hū-ā-hū-ā, nikhanī, mirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, khare, bi-'ainī-hi; — (exactly twelve o'clock) *khare* do pahriyā.

EXACTNESS, barābarī, takmil, tartīb, durustī, ārastagī, sodh, chauksāī, hoshiyārī, rāstī.

EXACTOR, bālā-dast, ziyāda-talab, muḳtaẓī, ṭalīb, mutāḳāzi.

TO EXAGGERATE, barḥānā, mubālāgha-k, lambā-chaupā-k, phailānā, ur-chalnā, barāī- &c. -k.

EXAGGERATION, mubālāgha, barḥāo, barāī, ṭul-tawil, lambā-chaupī.

EXAGGERATOR, mubālāgha-go, bar-bolā, bhāt, fuẓūl- or pur-go.

TO EXALT, barḥānā, tarāḳkī-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, charḥānā, uḥḥānā; — (to praise) ta'rif-k, waṣf-k.

EXALTATION, irtifā', bulandī, sarfarāzi, sar-bulandī, barāī, 'urūj, raf'at, bol-bālā, auj, auj-mauj.

EXALTED, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'aẓimu-sh-shān, mu'az-ziz, mumtāz, mu'allā, 'umda, bālā, bartar, mufakh-khar, bālā-nishīn; — (in comp.) 'ālī; thus, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. *exalted* in station, &c.

EXAMINATION, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā'ish, jānch, bāz-purs, tafīsh, tafāḥhus, tajassus, dhūndh-dhāndh, *khauz*, parakḥ or parīkshā, pursish, pūchh-pūchhār, tamīz, tajwīz.

TO EXAMINE, āzmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jāchnā, khojnā, dhūndhnā, imtiḥān-k, taḥḳīk-k, gḥaur-k, dekhnā, uibārnā, chhān be chhān-k, nazar-andāz-k, bichārnā; — (clothes) *khātā*-k; — (accounts) muḥāsiba-lenā.

EXAMINER, mumtaḥin, mutafahḥiṣ, tajriba-kār, par-ḳhiyā, muḥāsib, badar-nawis, talāshī, janchwayiā, parīkshak.

EXEMPLARY, (v. *exemplary*) mustaḥsan, sanjīda, ma'kūl.

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namūna, maṣāl, tamṣil, miṣāl, mumāsil, mādari, dīrshānt, naẓīr, sanad, kar; — (a person proposed as a model) dastūru-l-'amal, peshwā, muḳtadā, hādī, ḳidwa.

EXAMPLE, (applied to punishment) 'ibrat, siyāsāt, chashm-numāī, takhwīf, chetan; — (to take example from) tatabbu'-k; — (for example) maṣālān, maṣaltu maṣālān, chunānchī, jāisā kī, ūl-maṣāl.

EXANGUINOUS, be-*khūn*, a-raktī.

EXANIMATE, be-jān, nir-jiyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

TO EXASPERATE, *khafā*-k, gḥuṣṣe-k, diḳḳ-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, ḳāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bhar-kānā, ubhārnā.

TO EXCAVATE, kornā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k, *khālī*-k, *chhūkhā*-k.

EXCAVATION, khodāī, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khulrā.

TO EXCEED, ziyāda-h, barḥnā, jītā-h, nikalnā, barḥiyā-h, sarjīt-h, charḥnā, ubarnā; — (surpass) ziyādātī-k, adhik-k; — (this exceeds that by an inch) yih us se tasū bhar jītā hai.

EXCEEDING, EXCEEDINGLY, ziyāda, bahut, nipaṭ, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

TO EXCEL, gḥalīb-h, fāḳ-h, aglā-h, charḥtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjīl-r, sharaḥ-r, fauḳiyat- or saḳbat- or goj-lejānā, shah-kahnā, pukhtā-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmīl-h.

EXCELLENCE, EXCELLENCY, ziyādātī, adhikāī, kamāl, faẓl, faẓilat, fauḳiyat, tarjīb, sharaḥ, barāj, buzurgī, *khūbī*, luṭf, taẓīl, istiṣwāb, bhalāī, chokhāī, sarsāī.

EXCELLENCY, (title) janāb i 'ālī, ḥazrat, mahā-rāj.

EXCELLENT, bihtar, *khūb*, nek, tuḥfa, laṭīf, *khāṣṣa*, ma'kūl, pākiza, aḥchhā, bhalā, nīkā, besh, an-uṭhā, sūthra, chokhā, ubedhā, uttam, sundar, nādīr, faẓl, fauḳ, changūr, saras, prabīn, ansab, mustasnā, sawāb-dīd; — (bravo!) *kyā-khūb*, subḥānu-l-lāh; — (eminent) kāmīl, afẓal, fāḳ; — (in comp.) *khush*; thus, *khush-nawis*, an excellent writer.

EXCELLENTLY, aḥchhī tarāḥ-se, *khāṣṣī* tarāḥ-se, ba-*khūbī*.

EXCEPT, siwā or siwāe, ba-juz, chhut, illā, chhorḳe, chhorāke, *ḳat'*-nazar, gḥair, bin, binā, bidūn; — (unless) agar, magar, bargāh, jo; these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (except you go, I cannot go) jo tum na jāoge ham na jā sakenge.

TO EXCEPT, chhor- or jāne-denā, fāro-guẓāst-k, mustaṣnā-k, istiṣnā-k, chhornā, chhornānā, bhīn-k, ṭoknā; — (to object) i'tirāz-k, chūn o chirā-k.

EXCEPTED, muṣtaṣnā, bāharī, chhūṭā, fāro-guẓāshat.

EXCEPTION, istiṣnā, shāz takarr, chhorāo, chhūṭ, rok-tok, pakar, girift; — (to take) burā-mānnā; — (objection) nuḳṣ, sandeh, taḥāshī.

EXCEPTIONABLE, *ḳābil* i i'tirāz, giriftanī, i'tirāzi, irād-pāzīr, pakarne-jog.

EXCESS, ziyādātī, adhikāī, sarsāī, buhtāt or bahutāyat, firāwānī, *ḳasrat*, ifrāt, shiddat, tuḡhiyānī, tajāwuz, tafawut; — (noun of) ismī mubālāgha, barhtī, beshī; — (intemperance) bad-parhezi, faẓilī.

EXCESSIVE, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, saḳht, nipaṭ; — (in comp.) ati, ziyāda, bisyar.

EXCESSIVELY, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, ḥadd se ziyāda.

EXCHANGE, badal, tabdīl, taḳlīb, badlī, adlā-badlī, mu'āwaza, mubaddal, badlāī, erāpherī, mubādila; — (on bills) huṇḍāwan, huṇḍiyāwan; — (compensation, return) 'iwaẓ, badal, badla; — (of money) fark, pher, karda, bārḥā, bhirtā, ḳuṣūr, battā; the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; — (a place for merchants) *chauk*.

TO EXCHANGE, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaẓ-k, mu'āwaza-k.

EXCHANGER, *khālīṣa*, *khazīna* or *khizāna*, baitu-l-māl, bḥandār.

EXCISE, nazarāna, maḥsūl, bihrī, āb-kārī, sāḳr.

TO EXCISE, nazarāna- &c. -b, maḥṣūl- &c. -ṭhārnānā.

EXCISEMAN, zakāti, tah-bāzariyā, uḡāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.

EXCISION, (*to make*) kāt-nikālā, chīr-nikālā.

To EXCITE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, dālnā, chhepnā, harakat-d, tarḡhib-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhānā, charhānā, dauṛnā, chalānā, sankārānā, jagānā, lānā, barhānā.

EXCITER, muḡharrik, mushṭahī, uksāṭ, lagāṭ, — (*in comp.*) angez; thus, fitna-angez, an *exciter of discord*.

EXCITEMENT, taḡrik, chhep, rachāo, machāo.

To EXCLAIM, shor-k, bāng-mārānā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārānā, pukār-uṭhānā, hānk-pukārānā, gargārānā, jharjharānā.

EXCLAIMER, shorī, ghaughāī, fariyādī, nālānda.

EXCLAMATION, shor, ghul, fariyād, shorshār, wāwailā, fariyād-fighān, nāla, hāe-hāe, wāe-wāe, tauba-dhār.

To EXCLUDE, nikāl-d, kharīj-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārānā, roknā, chhoṛnā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsānā, maḡrūm-k, mustaḡnā-k, dhingānā.

EXCLUSION, (*of air*) rokāo or rukāo; — (*expulsion*) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirāo.

EXCLUSIVE, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kaṭ'i-naḡar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke.

To EXCOMMUNICATE, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'un-k.

To EXCORIATE, ghisnā, raḡarānā, kāt-d, udhernā.

EXCORIATION, ghisāo, raḡar, chaṭ, kharāsh.

EXCREMENT, guh, ālāsh, ghāit, gobar.

EXCREMENTITIOUS, raddī, tyāgi, barāzi.

EXCRESCENCE, gira, masā, gānṭh, kataur, rasallī.

EXCRETION, khurūj, tyāg, jharāo, dhār, ikhrāj.

EXCRETORY, maḡhraj (pl. maḡhārij), randhrī, indrī.

To EXCRUCIATE, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, āziyāt-d.

To EXCULPATE, chhoṛānā, be-gunāh-ṭharānā, nirdokhī-k.

EXCULPATION, i'tizār, ma'azzirāt, chhīmā-kār, also chhamā- or kshamā-kār.

EXCURSION, (*ramble*) sair, maṭar-gasht; — (*expedition*) daup, tākht, yūrish.

EXCUSABLE, kābil i 'uzr, kābil i 'afu, ma'zūr, 'uzr-pazīr, chhīmā-jog, wajību-r-i'āyat; — (*the person excused from duty*) ri'āyati.

EXCUSE, 'uzr, hujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nākī, naktoṛā, nakhrā, hīlā, takrār, chochlā; — (*a frivolous excuse*) 'uzr i nā-masmū'.

To EXCUSE, 'uzr-k, hujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lenḡiyānā; — (*to remit or pardon*) baḡhshnā, chhoṛ-d, chhīmā-k, mu'af-k, dar-guzar-k.

EXCUSER, muta'azzir; — (*forger*) khaṭā-baḡhsh.

EXECRABLE, maḡrūh, karīh, mal'un, la'in, mardūd, maḡhūr, la'nati, phitkāri.

EXECRABLY, (*v. very or violently*) ba-shiddat.

EXECRATION, la'nat, la'n, nafrīn, sarāp.

To EXECUTE, (*to perform*) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārānā, karānā; — (*a work, &c.*) urehnā, rachānā, chhepnā; — (*to punish capitally*) kaṭl-k, gardan-mārānā, mār-d; — (*to kill*) chalā-d, jān-lenā; gal-d, is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.

EXECUTION, (*performance*) ikhtitām, nibeṛā, chalāo, kāp-ravāī, pardākht, nibāh, pārānjāt; — (*of people*) phānsī, kisās; — (*on goods*) agyārī, kur-nāma; — (*to do, as a sword, gun, &c.*) kāt-k, mār-k, tor-k, ḡaḡk bajā lānā, ḡaḡk adā-k; — (*capital punishment*) kaṭl, saḡā, siyāsāt; — (*to do execution*) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; — (*to put into execution*) jāri-k, 'amal meṇ lānā; — (*a place of execution*) kaṭl-ḡāh, maḡtal.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, kātil, chandāl; — (*executioner's office*) jalladī.

EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, hukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'āmil, 'āmilāna, dār-gir, chalāṭ, mukhtār-kār (*v. agent, efficient*).

EXECUTOR, waṣī; — (*executrix*) waṣiyya.

EXEMPLARY, (*as punishment*) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibrati, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadī; — (*virtuous*) bhalā, bhārī, wazaṇī, ṣāḡib-tarīk.

To EXEMPLIFY, miḡāl-lānā, naḡir-k, tamāṣil-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.

EXEMPT, EXEMPTED, bāhar, maḡfūz, kharīj, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'af, ma'mūli, rahit.

To EXEMPT, chhoṛā-r, bachā-r, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

EXEMPTION, muḡāfāzat, bachāo, tanzih, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, riḡāī.

EQUEQUES, kriyā-karam, fātiḡa-darūd, srādh, bhojbhāt; — (*to perform*) srādh-k, pindā-pārānā.

EXERCISE, (*labour*) riyyāzāt, miḡnat, kaṣrat, warzish, sādhān, ishtighāl, shughl, harakat; — (*use, practice*) isti'māl, muḡawara, abhyās; — (*task*) dars, sabak, ta'līm, santhā, patiyyā; — (*motion*) kalbal, phirchal, dol-dāl, uṭh-baith, uddim or udyam, parisram; — (*devotion*) wīrd, umūr-dīnī, piṭjā-pāth; — (*gymnastic*) dand, sarōn, bayām, baithkā, sarāī, rūmālī, harḡāt-saknāt, chāl-dhāl; — (*military exercise*) kawā'id.

To EXERCISE, (*to employ*) shughl-k, mashḡ-k, isti'māl-k, atkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; — (*to exercise authority*) hukūmat-k, hukm-chalānā; — (*to take exercise*) riyyāzāt-k, pherā-k; — (*to exercise as troops*) kawā'id-k, sādhnī-k; — (*dogs, &c.*) bāḡoli-d, sikhlānā; — (*the dumb-bells*) mūḡdar-hilānā, -bhānā or -phernā.

To EXERT, (*endeavour*) koshish-k, dauṛnā, sar- or zor-mārānā, maḡdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḡhūnḡh-bhāl-k.

EXERTION, koshish, sa'i, jīhd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozī, dīl-dihī, tan-dihī, miḡnat, parisram.

EXHALATION, EXHALEMENT, su'ūd, uṭhān; — (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāp.

To EXHALE, (n.) uṭhānā, hawā-h, mutaṣī'id-h, su'ūd-k, urnā, mahaknā; (a.) urnā, bukhār-k.

To EXHAUST, khālī-k, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, urnā, khūnch- or nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sithā-k.

EXHAUSTLESS, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.

To EXHIBIT, dikhlanā, kholnā, zāḡir-k, munkashif-k, iḡhār-k, batlanā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālānā; — (*to exhibit a complaint*) nālāsh-k.

EXHIBITION, iḡhār, inkishāf, dikhlāj, namūd-dārī.

To EXHILARATE, khush-k, magan-k, baḡh-baḡh-k, shād-k, phulā-d, hulsānā.

EXHILARATION, tafriḡ, farḡat, khushī, hulās.

To EXHORT, naṣiḡat- &c. -d, upades-k, sikshā-d.

EXHORTATION, wa'iz, naṣiḡat, pand, upades or upadesh.

EXHORTER, wā'iz, nāṣiḡ, naṣiḡat-gar, upadeshī.

EXIGENCE, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, zarūrat, iḡtiyāj, ta-kāzā, muḡtaḡā, bhīr, khainch, kashish, zaḡhta, lā-chārī; — (*distress*) muḡhim, tangī, shiddat; — (*according to the exigency*) ba-kadr i iḡtiyāj, jetā chā-hiye.

EXILE, (*banishment*) shahar-badarī, des-tyāgi; — (*the person*) mulkrānda, be-waṭanī, maḡrūm, shahar-badar, jilā-waṭan.

To EXILE, jilā-waṭan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se nikāl-d.

To BE EXILED, jilā-waṭan-h, &c. (*v. the preceding word*).

To EXIST, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rahnā, āst-h, lagnā.

EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd, zindagi, astī, bidhān, būdandagi, ta'aiyun.

EXISTENT, hast, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvāt.
 EXIT, (*departure*) riḥlat, kūch, rawanagī, bidā, gaman.
 TO EXONERATE, *khālī-k*, *halkā-k*, *nikāl-d*, *jhār-d*,
ibrāe zimma-k, *bojh-utārnā*, *subuk-bār-k*.

EXONERATION, *khulū*, *āzādī*, *riḥājī*.

EXORABLE, *chhimā-kārī*, 'uzr-pazīr or -shunwā.

EXORBITANT, ziyādā, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyādā-ṭalab, be-ṭhikānā.

TO EXORCISE, *jhārnā*, *utārnā*, *jalānā*, *phūknā*.

EXORCISER, EXORCIST, da'watī, ḥāzīratī, ojha, syānā, 'āmil, bhūt beḍār, jān.

EXORCISM, da'wat, jhār-phūnk, ḥāzīrat, mantar-jantar, saifi; — (*to perform*) *dam-k*.

EXORDIUM, *dībāja*, *khutba*, mukaddama.

EXOTIC, par-desī, des-āwarī, ajnabi, bi-desī, ghair-mulki.

TO EXPAND, *phailānā*, *chhiṭkānā*, *bichhānā*, *kholnā*, *pasārnā*, *chaurānā*, *khilānā*, *phūlānā*, *bigānā*; (n.) *pasārnā*, &c.; — (*as a flower*) *khilnā*, *phūlnā*, *shigufta-h*, *bigānā*.

EXPANSE, EXPANSION, *phailāo*, *bichhāo*, *saṭh*, *ṣaḥn*, *kushādagi*, *pasār*, *pasrāo*, *phūlāwat*.

EXPANSIVE, *phūlāū*, *pasrāū*, *musattih*.

EX PARTE, (*evidence*) *ghair-ḥāzīrī* tajwiz, ek-tarfi bayān.

TO EXPATiate UPON, *tafsīl-k*, *tashrīh-k*, *tafsīr-k*, *phailāo-k*, *barhānā*, *bakhānā*, *ṭul-ṭawil-k*, *bayān-wār* or *tafsīl-wār-kahnā*.

TO EXPECT, *rāh-dekhnā*, *intizār* &c. -k, *muntazir-h*, *chashm ba rāh-h*, *bāt-nihārnā*, *uḍknā*, *johnā*, *nigrān-k*, *jānnā*, *sochnā*.

EXPECTANT, EXPECTER, *muntazir*, *ummed-wār*, *mutarassid*, *mutarakkib*, *mutawakka'*, āsrik, āsrait, mush-tāḥ.

EXPECTATION, EXPECTANCY, *intizār*, *chashm-dāshit*; — (*hope*) *tawakku'*, ās, tarassud, tarakkub, rijā, *intizārī*, *chashm*, *nazar*, āsrā, *ummed-wārī*, *ishtiyāk*.

TO EXPECTORATE, *chhāntnā*, *jhārnā*, *khankhārnā*, *girānā*, *nikālānā*.

EXPECTORATION, (*phlegm*) *balgham*, *kaf*, *kaf-shikānī*, *khankhār*, *chhāntāo*, *tanakhnakh*.

EXPECTORATIVE, *balgham-bur*, *chhāntāo*, *kaf-nāsik*, *mustakhrij*.

EXPEDENCY, EXPEDIENCE, *wājib*, *luzūm*, *zarūrat*, *liyākat*, *munāsabat*, *shāḥistagi*, *sazā-wārī*, *jogtā* or *yogyatā*.

EXPEDIENT, *wājib*, *zarūr*, *lāzim*, *munāsib*, *lāik*, *ansab*, *aulā*, *jogā*, *darkhūr*, *shāḥista*, *sazāwār*, *uchit*, *ṭhik*, *farz*; — (*to be*) *chāhnā*, *used impersonally*, *as chāhiye* or *chāhiye ki* (v. *gram.*).

EXPEDIENT, *tadbīr*, 'ilāj, *tadārūf*, *chāra*, *upāo*.

TO EXPEDITE, (*to hasten*) *daurānā*, *jald-k*, *shitābi-k*, *chamkānā*; — (*to facilitate*) *āsān-k*.

EXPEDITION, (*haste*) *jald-bāzī*, *shitāb-kārī*, *chālākī*, *chustī*, *tājil*, 'ujlat, *phurt*; — (*journey*) *safar*; — (*a military expedition*) *daur*, 'azimat, *muhimm*, *tākhṭ*; — (*with*) *ilghārōn*, *shitābi-se*, &c.; — (*against infidels*) *jihād*, *ghazā*.

EXPEDITIOUS, EXPEDITE, *jald*, *shitāb*, *chust*, *chālāk*, *jald-bāz*, *shitāb-kār*, *phurtlā*.

EXPEDITIOUSLY, *daur ā daur*, *jaldī-se*, &c. (v. *expedition*).

TO EXPEL, *nikāl-d*, *hānknā*, *khadernā*, *bāhir-k*, *dūr-k*, *daṭ' -k*, *khārj-k*, *āwāra-k*, *rānda-k*, *tyāgnā*, *mār-chālānā*, *gardānī-d*.

TO EXPEND, *khārj-k*, *uthānā*, *lagānā*, *tasarruf-k*, *maṣrūf-k*, *mubzūl-k*, *be-bāk-k*, *khagānā*, *nibērnā*, *khapānā*, *luṭānā*; — (*to expend profusely*) *urānā*, *isrāf-k*, *fuzūl-khārjī-k*.

TO BE EXPENDED, *uthnā*, *lagnā*, *isrāf-h*, *khagnā*, *hochuknā*, *khapnā*, *nibāṭna*, *kaṭnā*.

EXPENDER, *mutasarrif*, *mubazzil*, *fuzūl-kharch*.

EXPENDITURE, EXPENCE, *khārj* (pl. *akhrājāt*), *ṣarf*, *maṣraf*, *uthān*, *baḥl*, *khapāo*, *lagat*, *khapat*, *khagit*, *katāt*, *dām*, *bar-dāshit*, *uchapat*, *baiyūtāt*, *kharchī*; — (*cost*) *mol*, *kīmat*, *bahā*.

EXPENSIVE, (*costly*) *kīmatī*, *garān-bahā*, *maḥngā*; — (*extravagant*) *muṣrif*, *urāū*, *mubazzir*, *luṭāū*, *sangīn*, *garān*, *dāmī*, *zērbār*.

EXPENSIVELY, *khārj* &c. -se (v. *expenditure*, *expence*).

EXPENSIVENESS, *garānī*, *fuzūl-khārjī*, *ziyādā-khārjī*, *isrāf*.

EXPERIENCE, *tajriba*, *imtiḥān*, *āzmāish*, *āzmūda-kārī*, *tajriba-kārī*, *wāḳif-kārī*, *kār-dānī*.

TO EXPERIENCE, *kasnā*, *imtiḥān-k*, *āzmūda-lenā*, *parakhnā*; — (*suffer*) *pānā*, *khāinchnā*, *khnā*; — (*to find*) *dekhnā*, *pānā*.

EXPERIENCED, EXPERT, *āzmūda-kār*, *tajriba-kār*, *kār-dān*, *wāḳif* or *bānī-kār*, *kūr-āzmūda* or *pardāz*; — (*in affairs of the world*) *jahān-dīda*.

EXPERIMENT, *imtiḥān*, *tajriba*, *āzmāish*, *parakh*.

EXPERIMENTALLY, *imtiḥān* &c. -se.

EXPERIMENTER, EXPERIMENTAL, *imtiḥānī*, *parichhak*.

EXPERT, *chālāk*, *chust*, *phurtlā*, *khābar-dār*, *chaturā*, *chaukas*, *wāḳif-kār*, *māhir*, *pakkā*, *pukhta*, *syānā*, *salika-shīār*.

EXPERTLY, *hoshiyārī* &c. -se, *chaturāī-se*, &c.

EXPERTNESS, *hoshiyārī*, *khābar-dārī*, *wāḳif-kārī*, *mahārāt*, *chaturāī*, *chauksāī*.

EXPIABLE, *kafāra-pazīr*, *chḥai-jog*.

TO EXPIATE, *kafāra* &c. -d, *mitānā*, *dhonā*, *kātnā*, *chḥai-k*, *kurbānī-d*.

EXPIATION, *kafāra*, *jarīmāna*, *takfir*.

EXPIRATION, (*conclusion*) *inkizā*, *ākhirat*, *ant*, *hang*; — (*act of dying*) *niche kā dam*, *dāmī wāpasin*, *naz*, *ūrdh*.

TO EXPIRE, (*to breathe out*) *dam-chhornā*, *dam-chhūtnā*; — (*to die*) *dam-nikālānā*, *jātā-rahnā*, *ant* or *faut-h*, *marnā*, *dam-tūtnā*; — (*to perish*) *ma'dūm-h*, *nest-h*, *miṭnā*; — (*to terminate*) *ākhir-h*, *guzarānā*, *munkaḥi-h*.

TO EXPLAIN, EXPLICATE, *batlānā*, *samjhānā*, *bayān-k*, *zāhir-k*, *kah-sunānā*, *sujhānā*, *bujhānā*, *jatānā*, *ma'ni* &c. -kahnā, *kholnā*, *suljhānā*, *maṣrūf-k*, *mujallā-k*.

EXPLAINER, *shārīh*, *mufassir*, *baktā*, *kāshif*, *kashshāf*, *phānki-kārī*, *samjhāū*.

EXPLANATION, EXPLICATION, *bayān*, *tafsīl*, *sharāḥ*, *takrīr*, *barnān*, *bistār*, *tashrīh*, *būjh-būjhāo*, *sam-jhauṭī*, *inkishāf*, *tilak*, *bitḥā*, *phānki*, *ṣafāī*, *manawwal*, *milāp-julāp*.

EXPLANATORY, *bayānī*, *bayān-wār*, *sharāḥ-wār*, *tafsīlī*, *musharriḥ*.

EXPLETIVE, *pad-purāk*, *pur-kun*, *takiya-kalām*, *sukhan-takiya*.

EXPLICABLE, *suljhāū*, *khulan-jog*, *ḥall-pazīr*.

EXPLICIT, *khulā*, *ṣāf*, *ṣarīḥ*, *wāḳif*, *zāhir*.

EXPLICITLY, *zāhirā* or *zāhirān*, *ṣarīḥān*.

TO EXPLODE, *urā-d*, *uthā-d*, *mardūd-k*, *be-rawāj-k*, *band-k*, *kapaknā*, *bhak-de*, *u-ṭnā* or *-khānā*.

EXPLOIT, *muhimm*, *jurāt*, *karāmāt*, *jokhim*.

TO EXPLORE, *ḍhūndhānā*, *khøjnā*, *chhān-mārnā*, *just o jū-k*, *tajassus-k*, *talāsh-k*, *ghoṭa- or khoj- or ṭaṭol-mārnā*, *kūe meṇ bāns-d*.

EXPLOSION, dhamak, taṣāḍum, dhārākā, āwāz, dhān-dhān, bhārākā, jhārākā, karak, urāo, phūphkār, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, urāū, &c. phūphkāri.

EXPORT, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftanī.

TO EXPORT, lādna, bharti-k, nikāsi-k, lejānā, bhejñā, bharnā.

TO BE EXPORTED, ladnā, bhartī-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāsi, bharti, raftanī, barāmad.

TO EXPOSE, (*publish*) shāi'-k, fash-k, āshkāra-k, barmalā-k, izhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-dari-k, prakāsh-k; — (*to cast out*) dālñā, chhornā; — (*to put in danger*) kharke-meñ-d, khatre meñ-d; — (*to lay open*) kholnā, ugharnā; — (*to make contemptible*) bad-nām-k, ruswā-k, fazi-k, hat-k, dikhāñā; — (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, leṭarnā, pachharnā.

EXPOSITION, -EXPOSITOR, ma'nī-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

TO EXPOSTULATE, guft o shinid-k, hujjat-k, dukhake bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shinid, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūn-kāū; — (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikayat, ulāñā, hujjat, naktarā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

EXPOSTULATOR, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shākī.

EXPOSURE, (*disclosure*) izhār, ifshā, parda-dari, tashhīr, dikhāwaṭ, dikhāo, ughrāo, jhonkāo.

TO EXPOUND, bayān- &c. -k, bujhāñā, samjhāñā.

EXPOUNDER, bayān-karne-wālā, shārīl, mutarajjīm.

EXPRESS, (adj. *apparent*) āshkāra, šaf, khulā; — (*particular*) nāṭīk; — (*an express order*) hukm i nāṭīk.

EXPRESS, (*messenger*) pāek, paik, daurāhā, sāndoi-sawār; — (*to go, come, &c.*) ilgharōñ, ilghār, daur ā daur, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtor, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rātoñ-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā; — (*message*) paighām, sandesā.

TO EXPRESS, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishāñ-d, batlāñā, zāhir-k, uchāñā, dāl-k; — (*to utter*) adā-k, zikr-k; — (*to squeeze out*) nichor-leñā, nikālñā, pelñā.

EXPRESSED, maḡkūr, malfūz, bāriz, zāhir; — (*juice*) 'ušāra, nichor, afsburda.

EXPRESSIBLE, uchāran-jog, adā-paḡir, kābil i bayān, nichorne-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffūz, lafz, bāt, sukhān, kalima, kaul, adā, uchār or uchchār, nuṭk, bol, boli, bachan, shabd, harf; — (*squeezing*) nichor, pelāo, pelāi.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, sāñchā, boltā, chetaunā, matin, ma'nī-numā, pur-maṭlab; — (*as a countenance*) namkīn, malīb, salonā, sāonlā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; — (*of features*) namkīn, malābat.

EXPRESSLY, tākid-se, taḡaiyad-se, tākidān, šārīhan, kaṣṣad, adbadake, be laḡao, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, ikhrāj, daf', tyāḡtā, jhārāo, nikāl, bedakhli, rūndarī.

EXPULSIVE, tyāḡik, dāfi', mustakhrij, mutadāfi'.

TO EXPUNGE, chhilnā, miṭāñā, kāṭnā, ḡalam-mārñā, ḡakk-k, maḡw-k.

EXQUISITE, bihtar, achchhā, pākīza, nafis, nādīr, kāmil; — (*extreme*) ziyād, shadid.

EXQUISITELY, nafāsat- &c. -se; — (*extremely*) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafāsat, laṭāfat, tulfagī, pākizagī, ziyādatī, shiddat.

EXTANT, bākī, maujūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (*ecstatic*) sar-khūsh, wajdāna, magan, bāḡh-bāḡh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORAL, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badiha, nā-gahāni, yūñhi or yūñhiñ, be-pryās, besākhta, be-taammul.

TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, fi-l-badiha-kahnā, be-taammul-bolnā.

TO EXTEND, (a.) bichhāñā, pahunchāñā; — (*to stretch out*) pasārñā, lambāñā; — (*to stretch*) khūchnā, ṭāññā; — (*to expand*) kushāda-k, barhāñā, ziyāda-k; — (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; — (*to extend one's thoughts, &c.*) daurāñā, chalāñā; — (v. n. *to reach*) pahunchnā, jāñā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phailāo, kushādagi, pahnāj, farākhi, darāzi, ṭūl, lambāi, bistār, intidād, madd, taṭwil, chaurāj, pasār, pasrāo.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushāda, pahnā-war, chaurā-chaklā, lambā, barā, 'ariz, fawil; — (*capacious*) laḡḡak, bistārī, phailāū, mumtadd, moklā.

EXTENDIBLE, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. wus'at-paḡir.

TO EXTENUATE, (*lessen*) kam-k, mukhaffāf-k, takhfīf-k; — (*to rarify*) patlā-k, raḡīk-k.

EXTENUATION, ghaṭāo, ghaṭī, kamti, taḡlīl, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bahīri, berūñi, khārījī; — (*exterior causes*) asbāb i khārījī.

TO EXTERMINATE, ukhāñā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d or -d, nist-nābud-k, nikāl-d or -d, istiṣāl-k, nir-mul-k, be-bekh o buniyād-k, upāñā, jar-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daf'-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhār-pachhār, miṭāo, istiṣāl, bekh-kani, be-buniyādi, upār, ukhrāo.

EXTERMINATOR, bekh-kan, ukhārū, jar-kāṭū, satṭyā-nāsik, nirmūli.

EXTERNAL, sūri, zāhiri, pritiḡh or pratyaksh, praḡat; — (*an external object*) maḡṣūs, fi-l-khārīj; — (*external appearance*) sūrat i zāhiri.

EXTERNALLY, zhāiran, sūratān, zāhir-meñ.

EXTINCT, tamām, ākhir, munkat', ma'dūm, maukūf, nest, muntahī, ḡhāib, gum, taḡlīl, bināsi, kaṭ' naṣl, galit; — (*to be*) mar-bilāñā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jāñā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, ākhirat, inḡitā', ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; — (*of fire, &c.*) bujhāo, itfā.

TO EXTINGUISH, bujhāñā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, muntaffī-k, khāmōsh-k, barhāñā, butāñā, pachāñā, mārñā, faro-k, dabāñā, miṭāñā; — (*forget*) bhulāñā; — (*to destroy*) uṭhā-d, maukūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-gūr, gul-tarāsh, muṭfi or muṭaffī.

TO EXTIRPATE, ukhāñā, uṭhā-d or -d, khod-bahāñā, jar-khodnā, bekh-kani-k.

EXTIRPATION, istiṣāl, bekh-kani, jar-kaṭāo.

EXTIRPATOR, bekh-kan, ukhārū jar-kāṭū.

TO EXTOL, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, ṣanā-k, taṣūif-k, ḡamd-k, sitāish-k, khūsh-nām-k, astut-k, baḡhān-k, barhāñā.

EXTOLLED, sitūda, mauṣūf, maḡmūd.

EXTOLLER, maddāh, ṣanā-khwan, mādhī, waṣṣāf.

TO EXTORT, nichor- or khūñch- or chhin- or ainh-leñā, chūs-leñā, le-leñā, ziyādatī- &c. -k.

EXTORTION, nichor, khūñch, dast-darāzi, sakht-giri, ziyāda-ṭalabi, ziyādatī, ḡhabn, lūt, ḡhadar, ḡhaṣb, andher, taḡhallubi.

EXTORTIONER, EXTORTER, ḡālim, dast-darāz, sakht-gūr, be-imān, sitam-gar, jābir, ḡhaddār, nichorū.

EXTRACT, khulāṣa, hīr, chida, maghz, ḡudā, bij, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāt; — (*abstract*) muntakhab, sārārth.

TO EXTRACT, khūchnā, istiḡhrāj-k, ukhāñā, nikālñā, nichorñā; — (*to abstract*) chhāññā, chunnā, inti-khāb-k.

EXTRACTION, khichāo, ishtikhrāj, ishtikāk, niksār, ukhrāo; — (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekh-buniyād; — (*noble*) ašalat, najābat, kulintā; — (*lineage, origin*) ašl, zāt, jins, baūs.

EXTRANEOUS, begāna, ajnabi, upari, parāyā, bāhari; — (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-'ilāka, be-lagāo.

EXTRAORDINARILY, 'ajīb-ṭaraḥ-se, anūthī-ṭaraḥ-se.

EXTRAORDINARY, anūthā, ubidhā, niralā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-šani, nādir, tamāshā.

EXTRAVAGANCE, EXTRAVAGANCY, EXTRAVAGANTNESS, ziyādati, adhikāi, fuḏūlī, be-andāzagi, fuḏūl-kharjī, ishrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāhari, ghulū, mubāligha; — (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

EXTRAVAGANT, (*prodigal*) fuḏūl-kharjī, urāū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāhari, chaur-chaupaṭ; — (*profligate, wild*) bad-waṣ', bad-ṭarīk, ghālī; — (*immoderate*) fuḏūl, ghair-wājibi, be-mauka', be-jā.

EXTRAVAGANTLY, fuḏūlī-se, fuḏūl-kharjī-se, musrifāna.

EXTRAVASATED, (*to be*) jam-janā, utarnā.

EXTRAVASATION, jamāo, ūtār, salsalāhat.

EXTREME, (*last*) ākhiri; — (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ašadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikāna.

EXTREMELY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, nipat, ba-darja i atamm.

EXTREMITY, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, itihā, nihāyat, hadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-hadd, ākhiri, naubat, saker; — (*to be in*) kāfiya tang-h, nāk meṇ dam-ā; — (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā; — (*distress*) nā-chāri, be-maḥdūri, 'ājizi, tangi; — (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-maḥdūr, 'ājiz.

TO EXTRICATE, chhurānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, riḥā-k, suljhānā, nikālā, bachānā, kholnā.

EXTRINSIC, EXTRINSICAL, zāhiri, sūri, 'arizi.

EXTRINSICALLY, zāhirā or zāhiraṇ, sūratān.

EXUBERANCE, haṣhū, fuḏūlī, ifrāt, kaṣrat, adhikāi, sarsāi, barhtī, lab-rezi, firāwānī.

EXUBERANT, ziyāda, kaṣir, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, faḏ, lab-rez, be-haya.

EXUBERANTLY, ziyādatī- &c. se, ba-kaṣrat, ifrāt-se.

EXUDATION, risā o, pasyo, pasijnā, pasinā.

TO EXUDE, risnā, nikālā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasijnā.

TO EXULCERATE, kātnā, ghā-o-k, jalānā, khānā.

TO EXULT, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahzūz-h, mumbasit-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūloṇ na samānā, khush-bāl- or khush-wakt-h.

EXULTATION, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

EXUVILE, kenchliyān (sing. kenchlī or kenchūl).

EYE, ānkh, chashm, dida, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katchā, lochan, drig; — (*of roots*) ānkh; — (*of the wind*) muñh; — (*loop*) mūndhi; — (*diseases of*) nakhūna, parūā; — (*sight*) dīth, nigāh, drishṭ, tabaṣṣur; — (*regard*) liḥāz, iltifāt.

EYE, (*of a needle*) nākā; — (*loop or catch*) tukma; — (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-meṇ phir āwenge, or ṭarfuta-l-'ain-meṇ phir āwenge.

TO EYE, dekhnā, daṭnā, nigāh-k, naṣar-k, liḥāz-k.

EYE-BALL, ḡhelā, dherban, ḡelā, haḍka, putlī, mar-dumak, mardum i chashm.

EYE-BROW, abrū, bhauṇ, bhirkutī, bhrūr; — (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; — (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

EYE-LASH, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgan), papnī, palak, baronī; — (*disease of*) bāmanī.

EYE-LESS, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, bān-bīnā.

EYE-LET, rand, chhed, sūrākh, raushan-dān, khāna, konḍā.

EYE-SERVANT, ankh-chorā, kam-chōr, 'abd i 'ain or 'abdu-l-'ain.

EYE-SIGHT, bināi, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dīda.

EYE-SORE, ānkh kā kāntā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

TO BE AN EYE-SORE, ānkh meṇ khatknā.

EYE-WITNESS, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; — (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī hīn ānkhon-se dekhā hai.

F

FABLE, (*story*) kiṣṣa, hikāyat, naḳl, kahānī, kathā, dastān.

TO FABLE, naḳl- &c. -k or -b, kiṣṣa- &c. -kahnā.

FABLER, FABULIST, naḳil, hāki, kiṣṣa-go.

FABRIC, 'imārat, maḳān, ghar, haweli.

FABRICATION, banāwat, ta'mir, sākhṭ, karnī, kṛit.

TO FABRICATE, FABRIC, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mir-k, bāndhnā, joṛnā.

FABULOUS, wahmī, jhūthā, banāyā-hūā, sākhṭa.

FACE, (*visage*) muñh, mukhrā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, laḳā, kiyaṭa, rukhsār, 'uḡār, 'ariz, āsia, badau; — (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manṣar; — (*front*) agwārā, āgā, pesh; — (*assurance*) shokhī; — (*the face of the earth*) rū-e zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmnē, uske muñh par, uske ḥuḏūr; — (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-mawājaha, muñhā-muñh, chār-chashm, āmnē-sāmnē.

TO FACE, (*turn about*) muñh-phernā; — (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmnē-h, mukābil-h, saṇmukh-h; — (*an instrument*) muñh-charhānā or -d; — (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; — (*to make wry faces*) muñh-or mukhrā ṭerhā-k; — (*to aim or strike at the face only*) muñhī-muñh-mārnā.

FACETIOUS, (*person*) thaṭhe-bāz, ṭhathol, khush-tab', laṭifa-go, zarif, zinda-dil, haṣor, shirin-tab', shokh, khush-gaḍ; — (*sentiment*) rindāna, zarifāna, zarāfat-āmez, laṭifa.

FACETIOUSLY, zarāfat- &c. -se, ṭhatholi-se, laṭifān.

FACETIOUSNESS, khush-tab'ī, zarāfat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi, haṣor-pan.

FACILE, āsān, sahl, saḥaj (v. *easy*).

TO FACILITATE, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- or saḥaj-k.

FACILITY, āsānī, āsāniyat, saḥūliyat; — (*softness*) mulāimat, narmī, ḥilm; — (*affability*) khulk, insāniyat; — (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shitāb-kārī.

FACING, ḳor, ḥāshiya, toī, tah, chhāl, jamāo, liwar.

FACT, (*case*) ḥaqīkat, aṣl; — (*deed*) kām, kār, 'īl, amr, ḥarkat, kartab, sachautī, ḥaḳḳ, māhiyat, mil, sat; — (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawāif), ḥaḳāik, māhiyāt; — (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥaḳīkat, ḥaḳīkatan, gharaz or al-gharaz, nafsū-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳi'a, jathārth; — (*the fact is this*) aṣl yūñhi hai.

FACTION, ittifaḳ, fasād, fitna — (*tumult*) hangāmā, balwā, ḡadr, halchal.

FACTIOUS, bakheriyā, dangaī, fituriyā, fitna-angez, fasādī, muftārī, mufsid.

FACTIOUSNESS, fitna-angezi, mufsidī.

FACTITIOUS, 'amālī, taḳlidi, maṣnū'ī, sākhṭa.

FACTOR, gumāshṭa, kār-pardāz, kār-guḏār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinta, diwān, kartā, kām-kāji, mūdḥ.

FACTORY, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bāniya-sthān.

FACTOTUM, har-bābi, bahūgnū, har-kāra (the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.)

FACULTY, (*ability*) kuwwat, kudrat, shakt, iktidār, isti'dād, būta; — (*capacity*) wuḳūf, shu'ur, 'aql, dānāi, biḥj, budh, fahm, salika, sughrāi; — (*quality*) khawāss, tāsiir, gun, subhā-o; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nāṭika.

TO FADE, (*wither*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muzmahill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳhā-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, *his complexion has faded*; — (*to vanish*) ur-jānā, jāta-rahnā, zāil-h.

FADED, (*as colours, &c.*) mānd, halkā, siṭhā, rūphā.

FÆCES, **FÆCULA**, (*settlings*) tarchhat, durd, siṭhi, fuḷza, jamāwat, injimād; — (*excrement*) barāz, ālāish.

A FAG, taḥlūā, pesh-dast, har-bābi (*v. factotum*).

TO FAG, (*n.*) mānda-h, thaknā; (*a.*) mānda-k, thaknā, ṭahal-k, dauṛ-dhūp-k, dauṛānā, thausānā.

FAG-END, utār, chhānt, durd, fuḷza.

FAGOT, ānti, bhār, balhi, kāghāzi sipāhi; — (*to fagot*) anṭiyānā.

FAIL, **FAILURE**, kamṭi, kamī, kotāhi, taḳlil, killat, nā-dāri; — (*extinction*) inḳitā', nesti.

TO FAIL, (*n. be deficient*) kam-h, naḳiṣ-h, kāṣir-h, thausnā, ṭūtnā, baith-j, ḍiḡnā, rah-j, sathiyānā, budhiyānā, hārnā, bhulnā, haṭnā, utarnā, marnā; — (*to perish*) munḳaṭā'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jāta-rahnā; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, dhalnā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, khaṭā-k, kuṣūr-k, chūk-k; — (*a. to forsake*) chhorṇā, ḍāl-d; — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāst, be-kuṣūr, bilā-nāgha.

FAILING, (*omission*) khaṭā, kuṣūr, chūk, taḳṣir, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

FAIN, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man- jī- or dil- meṇ ānā.

FAINT, (*feeble*) za'if, nā-tawān, nīr-bal, dur-bal, mānda, miā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, mur-chahā; — (*dejected*) udās, dil-gir, afsurda; — (*relaxed*) sust, dhilā; — (*not bright*) phikā, udās, mānd; — (*not loud*) dhimā.

TO FAINT, zu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashi-ghot- or moh-meṇ-ānā, ānkhō meṇ-andheri-ānā, gir-parṇā, jī-dūbnā or -nikalnā.

FAINT-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-di murda-dil, man-marī, murdāni.

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardī, jubn, khām-dili.

FAINTING, ghash, ghashiyān, zu'f, tānwar, be-hoshī.

FAINTLY, āhistē, dhīme, susti- &c. -se.

FAINTNESS, zu'f, naḳābat, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, māndagi, durbaltā, dil-girī, susti.

FAIR, (*handsome*) shakīl, saḥib, ḥasīn, surūp; — (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gauprang, chittā, gul-rū; — (*as weather*) sūkhā; — (*interval of*) raggi; — (*as water*) parsast, ujā; — (*as wind*) sidhā; — (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; — (*right*) wājibi, ma'kul, thik; — (*and square*) saḳ be-bāk; — (*clear*) sāf, kajlā, nirmal; — (*excellent*) sundar; — (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush; — (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāfiq; — (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; — (*just, honest*) rāst, ādil, munṣif, imān-dār, nyāi; — (*apparent*) zāhir, namūd; — (*mild*) mulājim, narm; — (*fair words*) miṭhī bāteṅ; — (*a fair character*) nek-nām; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzi, sachauti.

FAIR, (*adv.*) āhistē, haule, mulājimat- or dhiraj-se; — (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banā-o-r.

FAIR, (*market*) melā, penṭh; — (*meeting*) suḥbat, niḥān, tirth, chhetṛ, 'urs; — (*for cattle, &c.*) nakhās.

A FAIR ONE, khūb-sūrat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznin, sundarā or sundarī, gul-badan, sham'-rū, parī-rū.

FAIRING, parsād, tabarruk, tuḥfa.

FAIRLY, rāstī-se, inṣāf-se, saḫāi-se.

FAIRNESS, (*handsomeness*) khūb-shūrti, ḥuṣn; — (*whiteness*) surkh-safedi, gorāi; — (*clearness*) shaffāfi, saḫāi, nirmaltā; — (*excellence*) suthrāi, pākizagi, pharchhāi; — (*prosperousness*) muwā-fakat; — (*justness*) rāstī, rāst-bāzi, 'adl, inṣāf, nyā-o, khārāi; — (*apparentness*) zuḥūr, namūdāri; — (*mildness*) narmi, mulājimat.

FAIR-SPOKEN, shirīn-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

FAIRY, parī, parī-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesi, ghokhā; — (*queen of*) tilotamā; — (*stone*) ṣohan nadī kā pathar.

FAITH, imān, dharam, i-tiḳād, 'akīda; — (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischai, patiyyār, panth, path; — (*religion*) millat, dīn, mazhab; — (*confidence in God*) akāsibrt, tawakkul; — (*honesty*) sat, sidḳ; — (*fidelity*) wafā; — (*promise*) karār, kaul, bāchā; — (*the Musalmān faith*) islām.

FAITHFUL, imān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-halāl, muṭī, muraw-watī; — (*as a translation*) sidhā, sāf, kāmīl, pūrā; — (*honest*) sachchā, khārā, ṣadīq; — (*the faith-ful*) ahl i islām, muslimīn (sing. muslim or musalmān), mūminīn (sing. mūmin).

FAITHFULLY, diyānat- &c. -se, sidḳ-se, ṣadāḳat-se.

FAITHFULNESS, imān-dāri, diyānat-dāri, wafā-dāri, namak-halālī, khārāi, sachchāi, ṣadāḳat.

FAITHLESS, be-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adharmi, khājīn, jhūṭhā, kāzib, imān-sokhta, wafā-begāna, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.

FAITHLESSNESS, be-imānī, be-wafāi, bad-diyānatī, namak-harāmī, adharm, kufr, khiyānat, kizb.

FALCHION, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

FALCON, shāhin; — (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; — (*cock*) jurrā.

FALCONER, bāz-dār, shāhin-parwar, shikārī.

FALDAGE, bathān, rahāi (*v. fold*).

FALL, suḳūṭ, paṭkan, pachhār, choṭ; — (*of rain*) jharī, taḳāṭur; — (*violence of a fall*) jhok; — (*death*) marg, halākī; — (*ruin*) gharatī, sattyānāsi; — (*downfall*) tanazzul; — (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭi; — (*cadence*) utār, dhāl; — (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār; — (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhar; — (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā; — (*to get a fall*) gir-parṇā; — (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

TO FALL, gīrnā, parṇā, gir-parṇā, dhalnā, jhuknā, chhūtnā, pachharnā, lūphaknā, dhalaknā, khisaknā, dhlūnā, pachhār-khānā, kharaknā, obarnā, marnā, katnā, bahnā, dūbnā, talpat- or chauptā-h, baisaknā, baithānā; — (*in battle*) thaur-rahnā; — (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (*in love*) ānkh-atakānā or -lagnā; — (*to fall asleep*) so-jānā; — (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; — (*to set about*) daurnā; — (*into the clutches of*) chadde meṇ-ā; — (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā; — (*to join, as a river*) milnā; — (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; — (*to be slain*) jūhnā, kām-ānā, khet-rahnā; — (*to be degraded*) ruswā-h, faṭḥat-h, khafīf-h; — (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā-emāl-h; — (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baithnā, par-jānā, past-h, phish-phishānā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū'-k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, *he fell a crying*; — (*to happen*) ā-parṇā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wūki'-h, ṣādir-h; — (*to come*) ānā; — (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; — (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; — (*to be born*) paidā-h; — (*to fall on*) charh-baithnā; — (*to fall away, or off*) sukhnā, udarnā, ṭūtnā, laṭnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; — (*grow lean*) gul-jānā, dublā-h, laghār-h; — (*to fall back, to retire*) piche-dabnā,

paspa-h ; — (*to fall behind*) tūt-rahnā ; the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jūthā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se.

FALLACY, jūthā, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughālṭa, ghalat, lapet.

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisiyān-&c. -paṣṭir, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwayiā, mukhtū.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgī, ṣar'.

FALLOW, (*ground*) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā, mu'afṭal, khālī, parti, pah-partī, anmāth, partit.

TO FALLOW, pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jūthā, kāzib, bātil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khota, daghāuliya, lappā, asatī ; — (*as coin*) karrā ; — (*in comp.*) kath, kachā, whence kath-mālā, false beads ; kath-ronā, to weep crocodile tears ; — (*bad, as language*) be-rabt, nāḳis, nā-kārā ; — (*dishonest*) khāin, adharmi ; — (*treacherous*) namak-harām, be-wafā ; — (*counterfeit*) taḳḳidī, libāsī ; — (*hypocritical*) riyā-kār, makkār.

FALSE-HEARTED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-zāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jūthā, dhokhā, darogh, hila, makr, zūr, talbis, fareb, bahāna, khota, ḥ, bhagal, kapat, lapat, asat, dagh-faṣl, jūthā-mūth.

FALSELY, bewafāi-&c. -se ; — (*to accuse falsely*) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhṭān-b, ittihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sākhṭagi, milāunī, tantar, mantar.

FALSIFIER, jūthā ; — (*forger*) muḳallid, taghallubi.

TO FALSIFY, (*forge*) taghallub-&c. -k ; — (*to confute*) kāṭnā, jūthālnā, radd-&c. -k ; — (*to violate*) torṇā ; — (*to tell lies*) jūthā-kahnā.

TO FALTER, haklānā, luknat-k, hickichānā, larḅarānā, larḅharānā, dagmagānā ; — (*to tremble*) kāmpnā, thirṭhirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtiḥār, hū, bhaun-wārā, neknāmī, khyāt, jaṣ, ḡankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākh.

FAMED, nām-war, marshūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (*affable*) ahl, ḥalīm ; — (*unceremonious*) be-takalluf, khālā-mālā, milā-julā ; — (*intimate*) hilā, rām, malūf, mānūs ; — (*well-known*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, chaltā, 'urfi, 'āmmī, rasmī, dhiṭh, shokh, nidar, pohrā, yārbāsh ; — (*spirit*) iṣṭ, muwakkil ; — (*having one*) masānī ; — (*to procure one*) masān-sādhnā ; — (*familiar dialogues*) gharū bāṭchit, rasmī sawāl o jawab, miyāna guftogū ; — (*language*) riwājī, rozmarra ; — (*accustomed*) ham-wār, muṣawwāt, ma'mul ; — (*to be familiar with*) rabṭ-&c. -r, āshnāi-r, kharch-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-milā-rahnā ; — (*a familiar, companion*) muṣāḥib, ham-nishīn, āshnā, yār ; — (*demon*) bhūṭnā, shaiṭān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāf, rabṭ, khulṭa, ittihād, ṣuḅbat, muṣāḥabat, qurb, ulfat, unsat, ittilāf, qurbat, mukhāllat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, dhiṭhāḥ.

TO FAMILIARIZE, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufāna, āsnāi-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbār, tabbar, kutumbh, kurṃā, kunbā, khish, khāndan, ahl o 'iyāl, kābila, log-bāg, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-afṭāl, jurū-bacheche, 'amla-fī'la, kabāḥil, kasokob, nāmūs, parwār, parānī, ādmi, log, barādari, bāl-bach, larke-bāle, maṣālāb, ahli-bait, bij, ghar, lawāḥik, wābasta, zāt, ḡaum, kufū, nasl.

FAMINE, kaḥṭ, kāl, akāl, dubbuk, mahngī, garānī, durbhik, akāl dukāl, ann-dukh, har-sangrā, kaḥṭ-sālī.

TO FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoṇ-mārnā ; (n.) fākhoṇ-mārnā.

FAMISHMENT, fāḳa, upās, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, marshūr, ma'rūf, sir-kāṭhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuh-ratī, 'ālam-nashar, gulbāng.

TO BE FAMOUS, bājnā, marshūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat-&c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-wari, nām-dārī, ta'rūf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bijnā, farāshī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhāl, chauhri ; (*for grain*) partī, sūp ; — (*for fire*) phūkni, dami.

TO FAN, pankhā-jhālānā or k, jhalnā, jhapaknā, ḡolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā ; — (*flies*) chauhri-&c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, mita'aṣṣib, majnūn, khafṭa, saudāi.

FANATICISM, ta'aṣṣib, harārat i dinī, junūn, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawahhim, waswāsī, shakkī, khīyālī, ṭilīmī.

FANCY, khīyāl, wahn, dhyān, taṣawwur, tawahhum, kiyās, atkal ; — (*taste*) salīḳa, ḡhab, ḡaul ; — (*inclination*) shawk, chāh, mail ; — (*chimera*) ṭilīm, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirg-trisṭnā, dhūā, waswasa.

TO FANCY, jānnā, khīyāl-&c. -k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tārnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, zann-k ; — (*to like*) jī-daurnā, chāhnā, lahriyānā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-maujī, &c. khīyālī, ṭilīmī.

FANCY-SICK, wahn-zada, khālāl-damāghī.

FANE, dewālā, maṭh, mandhāp.

FANG, nāb, bīr, khāg, hūd, khūchli, dānt, nākhun, panja, muḥb, hāth, dhakkā, dām ; — (*prong*) taṅgul.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhalanhār (v. *the verb*) chauhri-bardār or wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (*species of pigeon*) lakā.

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, khīyāl, surūb, wahn, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhand-daitī.

FAR, dūr, bā'id, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, farḳ ; — (*shooting*) palledār ; — (*a far country*) dūr-des, par-des ; — (*as far as*) talak le, tak ; — (*far and near*) dūr-nazdik, ware-pare ; — (*thus far*) yahān-tak ; — (*far away*) koson-par, dūr-par ; *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustani—thus, bhājī, kalkattā yahān se ketā hogā? *friend, how far may Kalkattā be hence?* — (*much*) bahut, ziyāda ; — (*far off, from afar*) dūr-se.

FARCE, bhandāi, sawāng, pekhnā, phekne-kā khel.

FARCY, āgin-bā-o, khārish, khujlī, barsātī.

FARE, (*passage-money*) utrājī, bhārā, kirāyā, khewāi, malāḥil, newāl, ajūra, kahārī, muḳarrarī, kaupī ; — (*food*) khānā, akl, khurish, jikā, ṭukṭā-ṭerā, chaṭnī, chahal-pahal.

TO FARE, (*to go*) chalnā ; — (*to be*) honā, guzarnā, guzārān-k, ma'ishat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, niḅahnā, jīnā, bitnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pinā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-hāñiz, allāh-ma'ka or -ma' kum, jite-or ānand-&c. -raho, salām, khushā, chiranjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, dandawat ; — (*present*) bidāi, rukhsatāna ; — (*leave*) rukhsat, widā' ; — (*to take farewell*) rukhsat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhas-h, chhornā.

FAR-FETCHED, (*simile*, &c.) bā'idu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī ; — (*to use far-fetched expressions*) chūtār se kān ḡunṭhnā.

FARINA, (*of flowers*) ātā, parāg, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.

FARM, chak, mazra', kaṭ'a, hār, jot, nijjot, sīr, chās, khet, kāsht, gāw, paṭṭi, khud-kāsht, ta'alluḱa, ijāra, thīkā, ta'ahhud, taraf, maḥāl; — (*formed into a*) chakbasta; — (*lease*) chaknāma; — (*a manor*) zamin-dārī.

TO FARM, (*to let a farm*) paṭā, e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

FARMER, kisān, asāmī, milki (also the proprietor of ground), zamin-dār, chaudhari, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, thīke-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, taraf-dār, maḥāl-dār, 'amil, 'amal-dār; — (*cultivator*) chās-i or -ā, jotiḥar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot or riot*) mustājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluḱ-dār.

FARNESSE, dūri, bu'd, tafāwat.

FARRAGO, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajzā.

FARRIER, na'lband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotari, sālistri, baitār.

A FARROW, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

FAR-SPENT, (*to be, as day*) chaṛnā, guzar-jānā.

FART, pād, phuski, goz, ḥadaṣ, thūsiki, hawā, apasabd; — (*a farting fellow*) padoṛā.

TO FART, pādān, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhornā, thūsaknā, phūsaknā, bājo-sarnā.

FARTER, FARTING, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdī, goz-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; — (*moreover*) 'alāwa, ūpar is ke; — (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baṛhke, sāthi.

TO FARTHER, (*promote*) pushtī-d, taḱwiyat-d.

FARTHEST, sab se-dūr, sab se-pare or -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarin.

FARTHING, adhelā, dūkrā, ḍhibwā; — (*fig.*) kānī-or phūṭī-kaupī, dampī; — (*a farthing's worth*) ek kauṛī kā.

TO FASCINATE, jādū &c. -k or -ḍ, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

FASCINATED, chashm- or naḱar-zada, shefta, mārā, mohit.

FASCINATING, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, siḥr-āmez.

FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar or mantra, laṭkā, ḍhiṭband, bir-bān, chori, naḱar-bandī.

FASHION, (*form*) daul, shakl, tarkīb, uslub; — (*manner*) taur, tarīḱ, rāh; — (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, kaṭ', taḱṭī', chhānt, byont; — (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, āin, chalan, chāl-ḍhāl, kaṣrat, rāḱju-l-waḱt; — (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, najābat.

TO FASHION, banānā, gaṛnā, ḍhālānā; — (*to fit*) thīk-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḱ-k.

FASHIONABLE, (*customary*) rāḱji, murawwaj, chalanāi, 'amm, riwājī, rasamī; — (*genteel*) ashraf, najīb.

FAST, (subs.) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṛākā, ḡhurra, bhūkh, chihnā.

FAST, adj. (*firm*) mazbūṭ, kājm, mustahkam, muḱkam, ustuwār, porhā; — (*fixed*) atal, pukhta, achal, kharā; — (*deep*) bhāri, kūmkarni, sangin; — (*tight*) jakrā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; — (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābi, turant, tez.

FAST, adv. (*firmly*) mazbūṭī- &c. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdik, karīb; — (*hard*) kaske, jakarke, gahke; — (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bhag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jai-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-baiṭhānā.

TO FAST, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange-urānā; — (*to violate a fast*) roza-tornā, iftār-k; — (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'idu-l-fitr, or last day of the Ramaḱin.

TO FASTEN, mazbūṭ- &c. -k; — (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakarnā, kasnā, gārnā, mārnā, gānthnā, lapṭānā, baiṭhānā; — (*to adhere*) pakarnā, dharnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) jorñā, milānā, waṣl-k; — (*to affix*) lagānā; — (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

FASTER, (*one who fasts*) ṣājm, roza-dār, fāka-kash, barti, parbi.

FAST-HANDED, (*parsimonious*) tāng-dil, mumsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsi, khūsh-dimāḡh, naksondhū, chandā, chhail chikniyā, nak-chaphā, mirzā-mizāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūrī-se.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mirzā-mizājī, khūsh-dimāḡhī.

FASTING, nahār, nihār-muḥ; — (*and sleepless*) be-khur or khwāb; — (*the fast*) ramazān, parb; — (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pīnā.

FASTNESS, mazbūṭī, ustawārī, istihkām, ḱiyām, pā-e-dārī; — (*fort*) kaṭ'a, gaṛh, kot.

FAT, (adj.) moṭā, farbiḥ, jāsim, bhārī, taiyār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbi-dār, chiknā; — (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, motālā, dhokar, asthūl, dhūmrā, chikan, chaudhar, hastinī; — (*oily*) mucharrab, raughani, pur-charb, riwājī, shahām, tel-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chiknānā, roḱān-badalānā.

FAT, (*of meat*) charbi, chiknāi, pīh, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyārī.

FAT, (*fat*) haḱ, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

FATAL, (*mortal*) kāṭil, halālā, kāri, muḥlik, mārū, sangharū; — (*destined*) muḱaddar, badā.

FATALIST, jabri, kāṭil i taḱdir.

FATALITY, FATALNESS, taḱdir, kaḱā, ḱismat, sar-nawisht.

FATALLY, kaḱān, taḱdir-se; — (*mortally*) muḥli-kānā.

FATE, kaḱā, taḱdir, kaḱā o kaḱar, ḱismat, likhā, ma-shiyat, rachnā, ṭālī', bhābi, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honī, bidh, parāḱad, parābal, muḱaddar; — (*death*) kaḱā, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, walīd, bābal, tāṭ, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, laṛkorā; — (*father-in-law*) sauhrā, susrā, sasur, khusr; — (*sage*) gurī, shaiḱh, murshid, pīr-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū or bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) ḱibla-gāh, walī-nī'mī or -nī'mat; — (*speaking of an old man*) bare-miyān; — (*inventor*) mujid, bāni; — (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery!* noise, disturbance, &c. so familiar to the English; — (*ask any father*) kisi laṛkor se pūchho.

TO FATHER, le-pālānā, bāp-k or -kahlanā; — (*to attribute*) ḱamī-k, lagānā, rakhnā; — (*to own*) kaḱūl-k, mānnā.

FATHERLESS, be-pidar, yaṭim, murhā, tūar, bāp or bābā- &c. mūjā, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidarānā, pidrī, gurawī, shaiḱh- &c. -ānā.

FATHOM, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsā, ādam-ḱad, bām.

TO FATHOM, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; — (*to penetrate*) pahunchānā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīḱ, agam.

FATIGUE, māndaḱī, sustī; — (*labour*) muḱnat, ma-shaḱḱat, koṭ, halāki, thakāi, aktāi, ṣa'ubhāt.

TO FATIGUE, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, letāpnā.

TO BE FATIGUED, mānda-l, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājiz, 'ārī, sust.

FATLING, shīr-mast, paḱgar, ḱalwān, ḡhar-palūā.

FATNER, moṭāū, phulāū.

FATNESS, chiknāī, charbī, chopar, moṭāī, farbiḥī, moṭāpā, chiknāḥat.

To FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; — (to fertilize) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, takṣir, khaṭā, kuṣūr, saḥū or saḥw, ghaṭāī, guṇāh, nuḥṣān, nuḥṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāt, khot, kotāhī, pākhaṇd, augun; — (to find) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghaṭī-se, be-ṭarāḥ, be-ḏhab, kotāhī-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūnī, burāī, badī, bad-zāti, sharārat.

FAULTLESS, be-takṣir, be-'aib, nir-dokhī, kāmil, ṣaḥīḥ, be-kuṣūr, lā-jirm or juṣm.

FAULTY, (blameable) takṣir-wār, dokhī, 'aib-dār, kotāh, kāsir, muḥṣāsir; — (bad) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghaṭā, nākis.

FAVOUR, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luṭf, faẓl, taḥazzul, shafkat, rāfah, ḥimāyāt, nawāzish, pūshṭī, kirpā or kripā, takṭiyāt, murabbi-garī, partāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, aṣḥāḥ, alṭāf, marḥamat, faizān, taḥāḥkud, iltifāt, murā'at, masā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād or prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; — (token) chih, nishān, rūmāl, ṭurra, tabaruk, laulās; — (benefit) in'ām, in'ām-ikrām, 'atā; — (to be in favour) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfārāzī- &c. meṇ-h; — (out of) 'itāb-khūfā-meṇ-h, khaṭgī-meṇ-parnā.

To FAVOUR, mihrbānī- &c. -k, muḥ-h- &c. -d, lagānā or -charḥānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; — (conducive to) mumidd, madad-gār; — (convenient) lāḥḥ, munāsib, muwāfiq, fuiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kārī; — (a favourable wind) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfaqat, mihr-bānī.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, halbhal-se, nawāzish- or aṣḥāḥ- or shafkat- &c. -ānā.

FAVoured, maḥbūl, manzūr, bar-guzīda, ri'āyatī, mam-nūn, kanaurā, kanauḏā.

WELL-FAVoured, khūb-rū, nek-manzar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karīḥ-manzar.

FAVOURER, hāmī, jānib-dār, pachiḥī, multafāt, murabbi, muḥ-h-deṇ, pūraniyā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣāhib, muḥ-h-lagā, muḥṣarrab, maḥbūl, 'aḥl-kul, muḥṣarrabu-l-ḥazrat, manzūr-nazar, muḥ-h-lagū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khaṭīr-khwyāh, marghūb.

FAWN, hiranautā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha or -barra, zabī.

To FAWN, chāplūsī-k, khāe bardārī-k, lurkhurī-k, lajāyat-k, jigjigī-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khāe bardār, khush-āmādī.

FAWNING, jigjigī, saglagī, nāz-nakhra, lapat-sapat.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsī-se, lapat-sapat-se.

FEALTY, (fidelity) wafā-dārī; — (obedience) farmān-bardārī, itā'at, wafā, nautāī, wafāī.

FEAR, dar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, waḥshat, tars, bāk, bim; — (awe) ru'b, dhāk, bhau, talhuka, sahm; — (passion of) bhairas; — (danger) chintā, khaṭra; — (anxiety) andesha, khaṭra, dharkā, daghdaghā.

To FEAR, (be afraid) ḏarnā, saḥamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhair or -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) ḏarānā, saḥmānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khaḥḥ, buz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; — (dreadful) haibat-nāk, muḥib, ḏarānā or darawānā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; — (much) sakht, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, heṭhāī.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-ḏar, ni-dharkat, be-khauf, jān-bāz, diler.

FEARLESSLY, be-bāki-se, be-khaufī-se, niḏarī-se, diler-ānā.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bāki, dilerī, niḏarī.

FEASIBLE, honhār, ṭhīk, sū-daul, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-ba-dih.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, miḥmānī, shādī; this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhandārā, bhoj-marjād, kāmkaḥ, shahar-tā'am, 'urs, fāṭiḥa; — (varieties of) sath- & nau-masā, 'akka, mūndan, shabrāt from shab i barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) ni'mat, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

To FEAST, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jash-k; — (to delight) khushī- or farhat-bakhshnā; — (to entertain) ziyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, dandanānā, gājnā; — (the eyes) ānkh-senkā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fī'l, jokhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) naṭ-biddya, bāzīgārī.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhī; — (of a horse) bhaūrī, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongte, roḥē; — (kind) kīmāsh, rang, ṭaur; — (ornament) jauhar, khush-numāī; — (the long feathers of the wing) shah-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-giri; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham-jins parwāz.

Kabūtār bā kabūtār, bāz bā bāz.

To FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikālnā, pankh-jamnā, pachhgar-h; — (one's nest) bāl o par-jamānā, jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhī, &c. par-dār, par-gir, parind, galā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mūndlā, mūndā, parkatā.

FEATURE, naḥsha, sūrat, khaṭṭ o khāl, rās, ḏhānchā, chhāp.

FEBRIFUGE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (ruṭ) karanjā, kaṭ-kalejā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FECULENT, jamāī, injimādī, nishāsta, tyāgī, raddī.

FECUNDITY, ānkūr, sat, paṭūt, kuwwatī taulid.

FEDERAL, sharṭī, karārī.

FEE, FEU, (reward) 'iwaz, ajr, mazdūrī, ṣila, ajūra, miḥnatāna, khazāna, lagṭī, parjaut, mutaḥarfa, mālikāna; — (copyhold) paṭā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagun, ḥakīmī-kharch, baidāī, shukr-guzārī, shukr-rāna; — (in comp.) āna, ī, āī, āī; — (due), 'akd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣal-āna, rukhsat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, mun-shi-āna, sipurd-āna, tashkhiṣ-āna, &c. ṣarāf-ī, dal-lāl-ī, dastūr-ī, kāningo-ī, bayāī, kamar-kush-ī, pandit-āī, uṭh-āī, ban-āī; these Hindawi words in "āī" greatly resemble ours in ing, but often signify the price or hire only; "ī" is like our age in dallāl-ī, broker-age, &c.; — (due) ḥaḥḥ, dastūr; — (lawyer's fees) sakḥāki; — (fees of office) ruṣūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muhrāna, dastakāna, baizāna, dāroghāna, muḥaṣṣilāna.

To FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat- &c. -d.

FEEBLE, nā-tawān, nā-kuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, a-tathā, naḥīḥ, 'ajiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb or -ṭāḥat, za'īf.

FEEBLENESS, nā-tawānī, zu'f, sustī, māndaḡī.

FEEBLY, nātawānī- &c. -se, zu'f-se, 'ajizāna.

FEED, bahārī, dāna, khānā, bhojan.

To FEED, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; — (*horses, &c.*) dānā-d, -d or -charhānā; — (*birds*) tāmbā-d (prop. tu'ma); — (*to graze*) charānā, chugānā; — (*to nourish*) pālānā, posnā; — (*to feed with hopes*) lahre-lagānā, ummedwār-k; — (*to eat*) khānā; — (*as cattle*) charnā, chugnā; — (*to live on*) guzrān-k; — (*to grow fat*) palnā, moṭānā.

FEEDER, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāzik; — (*eater*) khurinda, khāne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) khor; — (*a nice feeder*) khush-khor, khush-khorāk; — (*a gross feeder*) ghaliz-khor, aghorī.

FEE-FARM, zamīn-dārī.

FEEL, lams, masās, mass, hiss (v. the verbs *feel, touch*).

To FEEL, (*to touch*) chhūnā, lams- or mass-k, masās-k, mahūs-h; — (*to bear*) khānā, ūhānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasjānā, ānā, honā, būjh-ā; — (*pain*) dard-k, dukhnā; — (*to grope*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, tipnā; — (*to seem, &c.*) lagnā, jān-parnā, ma'lūm-h; — (*to try*) āzmānā, imtiḥān-k; — (*to perceive*) ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k, kīyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhā; — (*to feel the pulse*) nabz-dekhnā; — (*to feel for others*) dil-sozi-k, gham-khīwārī-k, dard-k, rikṭat-k.

FEELER, mūchh, bāl, lāmis.

FEELING, adj. (*compassionate*) dil-soz, dard-angez.

FEELING, (sub.) lāmisā, chhūāī, toāī; — (*compassion*) rikṭat, dil-sozi; — (*perception*) khīyāl, fahm, būjh; — (*the sense of feeling*) kuwwat i lāmisā, hath-ras.

FEELINGLY, rikṭat- &c. -se (v. *powerfully*).

FEET, pair, pāw, pā (v. *foot*).

FEETLESS, be-pair, be-pā.

To FEIGN, (*to invent*) bāndhnā, banānā, jorā; — (*to make shew of*) dikhilānā, izhār-k, hila-k, bahāna-k; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bā i tafā'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jahl, *being ignorant*; tajābul, *feigning ignorance*; maraz, *being sick*, tamāruz, *feigning sickness*; these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, *to feign neglect*.

FEIGNEDLY, bahāna-se or bahāne-se, banāwāt-se.

FEIGNER, hila-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

FEINT, bahāna, hila, dhokhā, bhulāwā, duchāwā, mughālāta, siyāhā, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To FELICITATE, hulsānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; — (*to congratulate*) mubārakī or mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

FELICITY, khushī, khurramī, āram, sukh, chain, shād-māni, farḥat.

FELINE, gurba-kho, billī-sā or billī-kā-sā.

FELL, (*cruel*) sang-dil, khūn-khīwār, zālīm, be-daregh, katṭar, sakht, khūnī, kāfir, jallād, chandāl.

To FELL, mārānā, kāṭ-d, kāṭ-girānā, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baithālānā.

FELLER, (*of wood*) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); — (*in comp.*) bur, kash.

FELLNESS, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, zulm.

FELLOE, mendrā, pūthī, chakkar kā gher.

FELLOW, (*peer, companion*) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīk, sāthī; — (*match, equal*) jorā, dusrā, jorī, bhāī, barādar, goiyā, pallā, joṭ, barābar, jawāb, sāni, nazir, 'aziz, yār, 'ashīk, aglā, pawāī, sipahī, miyān, admī; — (*a weight*) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād or -kharāb, garh-gayā; — (*speaking with contempt*) luchchā, shuhdā, lukka, lukandrā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bail; — (*a fine fellow*) khāssa-yār; — (*a horse, man, &c.*) ghāzī-mard; — (*a jolly fellow*) 'aiyash, yār-bāsh; *fellow*, in composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as *fellow-creature*,

ham-khilkat, ham-khalk; *fellow-student*, ham-dars; *fellow-sufferer*, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safir or -āwāz; *fellow-feeling*, ham-sozi or -ghamī; *fellow-artist*, ham-pesha or -khidmat; *fellow-lodger*, ham-khāna; *fellow-traveller*, ham-rāh; *fellow-believer*, ham-mazhab, -mashrab, -ājīn or -ṭarīk; the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagarī, *a fellow-citizen*; sa-sālā or sa-shālā, *a fellow-student*.

FELLOWSHIP, (*equality*) ham-sarī, ham-jambī, bhāiwād, sajjhā; — (*society, &c.*) uns, unsat, muwāfaqat, mel, ikhtilāt, sharākat, ishṭirāk; — (*good fellowship*) yārbārshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

FELO DE SE, peṭ- or jī- or chhurī-mār, maskaṭ, ātam-ghāti or ātma-ghāti.

FELON, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; — (*a whit-love*) chillaurī.

FELONIOUS, zabūn, bad, sharir, fāsīd, jurmī, pur-sharr, dusht, durāchār.

FELONIOUSLY, sharāratan, fāsīdānā, mahā-pāp-se.

FELONY, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'aḡīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

FELT, (*cloth*) namad; — (*skin*) jild, post, chamrā bakraute kā.

To FELT, jamānā, baithālānā.

FEMALE, māda, mādina, mādīn (whence, perhaps, mādiyān, *a mare*), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istri, mihrārī, triyā, zan; — (*the female sex*) 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, istri-barg, mihrārū-jāt; — (*a female face*) māda-rū, zanāni-ṣūrat; — (*female craft*) triyā-bed, properly strī-veda; — (*rhymes*) muraṣṣ'a.

FEME COVERT, gharnī, ahiyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār.

FEMININE, mihrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; — (*in gram.*) muannaṣ, istri, strī-ling; — (*a feminine noun*) ism i muannaṣ; — (*the feminine gender*) tāniṣ, istri-ling.

FEMORAL, jāngḥī, rānī.

FEN, daldal, jhābar, pank or pānk, dhasan, murū.

FENCE, (*defence*) himāyat, muḥāfazat, āp, ot, bachāo; — (*enclosure*) ihāta, ṭaṭṭī, parda, chār-diwārī, kāinchī, khandaq, sadd, panāh, āsrā, jāng, gherā.

To FENCE, ihāta- &c. -bānānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā or -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-daurānā; — (*to guard*) bachānā, himāyat-k; — (*to fortify*) band-k; — (*with foils, &c.*) lakrī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhārnā; — (*to guard against*) bachāo-k, liḥāz-r.

FENCED, (*defended*) maḥfūz, kāid, masdūd, band.

FENCELESS, be-kāid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

FENCER, FENCING-MASTER, lakrī-bāz, paṭait, bānait, phenkait, mal, ustād.

FENCING, (*inclosing*) ihāta-bandī; — (*use of the foil, &c.*) lakrī-bāzī, hatyār-bāzī; — (*a position or motion in*) chhūt.

FENCING-SCHOOL, akhārā, kāwā'id-ghāh.

To FEND, ṭālnā, kāṭnā, rokṇā, ārnā, oṭnā.

FENDER, bachāū, āp, mendrā.

FENNEL, saunf, rāziyāna, soḡ, shibt.

FENUGREEK, methī, shambulid, 'ulba or ḥulbat.

FEODAL, (*land*) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyirghāl, zamīn-dārī.

FERINE, waḥshī, bharkel, darinda or daranda.

FERMENT, māwā, khāmīr, māya; — (*tumult*) balwā, hangāma, ṭīna.

TO FERMENT, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhā; — (to *leaven*) khamir-uṭhnā, phūlnā; (a.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-d, khamir-k or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhānā, auntānā.

FERMENTABLE, khamir-pazir, auntān.

FERMENTATION, josh, ubāl, khamir, auntāo, auntāi.

FERMENTATIVE, mukhammar, khamir-sāz.

FERMENTED, mukhammar; — (*fermented bread*) khamiri roti.

FEROCIOUS, wahshī, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khun-āshām, karakhtī, be-rahmī, be-dard, zālim, kattar, darinda-kho, sa'b, nir-mohi, kathor, krūr.

FEROCITY, wahshat, darindagi, khūn-khwārī, sang-dilī, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-rahmī, be-dardi, zulm.

FERRET, newal, rāsū; — (*to ferret*) nikāl-lena.

FERRIAGE, utarāi (contracted tarāi), ma'barāna.

FERRULE, chhālā, kapī, chīrā, sām, hūrā, ḥalka; — (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tahnāl or tahna'l.

FERRY, guzārā, ma'bar, ghāt, utarā, guzar.

TO FERRY, (a.) pār-utarnā, pailiwa-pahunchānā, pār-k or -lejanā, pārhi-d; (n.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

FERRY-BOAT, guzārē ki nāo.

FERRY-MAN, mallāh, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāt-mānjhi.

FERTILE, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-ḥāsil, jaiyad, ḥāšila, pur, ma'mūr, bhārā, upjanhār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkatī, paidājishi, maḥsūlī, gunjāishi, faiyāz, faiz-rasān, mutabarrak, sasar, upjāū, jallā.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagi, barkat, sasartā.

TO FERTILIZE, jaiyad-k, kuwwat- or zor-d, moṭānā, mazbūt-k, pur-zor-k.

FERVENCY, FERVOUR, shauk, ḥarārat, chaupī, dil-sozī, dil-garmī, joshish, sar-garmi, dil-dihī.

FERVENT or FERVID, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

FERVENTLY, sar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-joshī-se.

FERVOUR, āg, agan, jalan, joḥālā or jwālā, shu'alā, jigarsōzī, jān-sozī, soz, umang.

FERULA, dawāl, chhapī; the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan.

TO FESTER, paknā, karḥa-h; — (*to cause fester*) paknā, karḥa-k.

FESTIVAL, (*feast*) 'id, tyohār, parab, jag, holī, phagwā, nibān, barā-din; 'idu-l-ṭīr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramaḥān; bakra-'id or 'idu-l-azhā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā'il.

FESTIVAL, FESTIVE, 'idi, khush, maḥzūz, khurram, khush-hāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

FESTIVITY, shādī, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-hālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

FESTOON, gulkārī, bel-būṭā, hār; — (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

FETCH, pech, bahāna, hīla, fīrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapet, jhūki, hirkī.

TO FETCH, le-ānā or lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; — (*to bring out*) nikālā, namūd-k; — (*to restore*) bahāl-k; — (*to perform*) karnā, lenā; — (*to fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkār-khānā; — (*to fetch a sight*) āh-mārānā or -khinchānā; — (*to fetch a leap*) jast-k or -bharnā; — (*to fetch breath*) dam-lenā; — (*to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā; — (*to produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- or kārḥ-lānā, mār-girānā; — (*to hit*) mārānā, lagānā; — (*to draw*) khainchnā, bharnā; — (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupae chha ek bazār meṁ uṭhenge or khare howenge.

FETCHER, lāwanhār, ārinda or āranda, lāne-wālā.

FETID, ganda, uṣnā, muta'affin, gandhilā.

TO BE FETID, uṣasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

FETIDNESS, 'ufinat, ta'affun, sarāend, bad-būi.

FETIDLOCK, babrī kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

FETTER, berī, paikārā, pawāi, sānkar, beriyān, paikare, pāe-band; — (*of birds, &c.*) pāeza.

TO FETTER, paikare-bharnā, kaid-k, pā-band-k; — (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjir; — (*figurat.*) majbūr.

TO FETTER, taṭolnā, oṭnā, tūm-tām-karnā.

FETUS, bachcha, janīn, muzgha, 'alka, putlā, sānchā.

FEUD, jashgā, jhanjhat, bakherā, ḥāziya, kharkhasha, fasnād, khāna-jangī.

FEVER, tab (vulg. tap or tāp), jar, ḥarārat, bukhār, hummā, jārā, larza, ḥarjār, bhurbhuri; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḥk, chhai-rog.

FEVERISH, FEVEROUS, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

FEW, thore, chand, ma'dūd, ḥālī, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, ginti-ke, birkhe, kam, kuchh to, ko'i to; — (*in few words*) alkiṣsa, gharaz or al-gharaz, aur kyā, bād yūn hai; — (*few people*) thore log, chand-ashkhās.

FEWEL, (v. *fuel*) indhan, jālwān, hīma.

FEWNESS, kami, kamti, kīllat, ghātā, ghattī.

FIB, jhūth, lappāi, gap, shap, chuṭkūla.

TO FIB, jhūth-mūth-k, darogh- or durogh-kahnā.

FIBBER, lapāṭī, gappī, lajā, labrā, labbār, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

FIBRE, resha, jhōthrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

FIBROUS, resha-dār, jhōthrilā, sanailā, ragilā, nasdār; — (*root*) dāḥī, jaṭā, jhaundā.

FICKLE, ochhā, mutalawwīn-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, bar-dam-khiyal, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pāedar, be-thikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-pā; — (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-ḥāzār.

FICKLENESS, chan-chalāḥat, nā-pāedarī, talawwun-mizājī.

FICO, TO GIVE THE, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

FICTION, ijād, ikhtirā', banāwat, sākhṭ, bandish, bāo-bandī, tautiyā.

FICTITIOUS, jhūṭhā, sākhṭa, taghallubī, 'amālī, naklī, sawāngī, māy-rūpi.

FIDDLE, sārāng or sārāngī, sārinda, behlā, oḥnī, chau-tārā, sitārā, kingrī; — (*small*) chikārā.

TO FIDDLE, sārāngī- or sārinda-bajānā; — (*to trifle*) tāpāṭōi-d, oṭnā, git-gānā, makhi-mārānā, pāni-pīṭnā.

FIDDLE-FADDLE, wāhiyāt, lāṭāil, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

FIDDLER, sārāngiyā, sārāngī-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

FIDDLE-STICK, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, mizrab.

FIDDLE-STRING, tār, sārāng-kā-tār, sārāngī-kā-tār, &c.

FIDELITY, diyānat, dūn-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, wafā, namak-halālī, sachautī, ṣidk, ṣadāḥat, hitkār, fidwiyat, inḳiyād.

TO FIDGET, ahrā-tahrī-lagānā, chūtar-hilānā, chul-bulānā.

FIEF, zamīn-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluqa, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

FIELD, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, kaṭ'i zamīn; — (*field of battle*) jang- or nabard- or razm-gāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bir-bhūm; — (*cultivated*) mazra' kishṭ, kishṭ-zār, kolā, bhūṭhā; — (*waste*) ṭānd, jangal, biyābān, besha; — (*used figuratively for space, &c.*) dariyā, 'arsa; — (*the field or ground of a picture*) zamīn, bhūm; — (*a field-day*) kawā'id kā din; — (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-meṁ; (*a field bed*) safī palang; — (*to take the field, as troops*) maidān-lenā or -pakarnā; — (*to lose the field*) khet-hārnā, opposed to khet-jitnā, *to gain the field*; — (*to be in the field*) maidān meṁ-h, opposed

to chhā, onā men honā, *to be in winter quarters*; —
to be slain in the field khet-rahānā, kām-ānā; —
(to keep the field against an enemy) khet- or maidān-
 thāmā or -r, opposed to pahū-tih-k, ghūnghat-
 khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy*;
 — *(who won the field?)* khet kis ke hāth rahā?

FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safri top, opposed to
 mukāmī.

FIEND, shaitān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

FIENCE, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, zālīm,
 khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm,
 ghurki.

FIERCELY, tundī- &c. -se, durushtī-se, zālīmāna.

FIERCENESS, tundī, jaldī, karakhtagī, durushtī, zulm,
 khūn-rezi, khūn-khwārī, darindagi, sang-dilī, be-
 rahmī.

FIERINESS, garmī, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, tundī,
 jaldī, ātash-mizājī.

FIERY, ātashī, nārī, hār, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez,
 tund, hadd, āgini, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā.o.

FIFE, bānsrī, murli, alghoza, nai, bānsī; — *(angelot)*
 pongī.

FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

FIFTEENTH, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.

FIFT, pānchwā; — *(the fifth part)* pānchwān
 hīssa.

FIFTIETH, pachāsawān, panjāhum.

FIFTY, pachās, panjāh; — *(as a weight or integral
 number)* pachāsā, like chālīs-ā or -ī, a forty; bisī, a
 score.

FIG, anjir; — *(tree)* anjir kā darakht; — *(the
 wild fig)* gūlar, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pipāl, pānkar;
 — *(fruit)* barbatā, pipī, kaimrī.

FIGHT, larājī, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujā-
 dala, nabard, paikār, muhābara, mukāṭala, mā'rika,
 ran; — *(duel)* khāna-jangī; — *(in the heat of
 the fight)* 'ain larājī men.

TO FIGHT, larānā, jhagarnā, larājī-k, maidān- &c. -k,
 mārā-mārī-k, jūdhnā, bigarnā, jharpnā; — *(cocks,
 &c.)* larānā.

FIGHTER, mubāriz, muhārib, jang-āwar, larwayiā, larān-
 hār, larākā, larne-marne-wālā.

FIGHTING, jangī (v. *martial*, also *fight*, *to fight*).

FIG-PECKER, anjir-khwār, anjir-khāne-wālā.

FIGURABLE, śūrat- or shakl-pazīr, mumkin ī shakl.

FIGURATION, tashkīl, taswīr, śūrat.

FIGURATIVE, murādī, majāzī, rangīn, shaklī, naklī,
 mayā-rūpī, drishtāntī, tamṣīlī, sarūpī.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, iṣṭilāhan miṣālan.

FIGURE, (form) śūrat, shakl, rūp, haiat, haikal, sarūp,
 kālbūd, kāmāt, chhab, tarāsh; — *(in gram.)*
 muhāwara, siyāk-kalām, dhab; — *(eminence)*
 namīd, numājish, dabbaba, shaukāt, shuhart; —
(statue) taswīr, chitr, naksha; — *(painting)*
 nakkashī, butā, chitrkārī; — *(horoscope)* raml,
 zāicha; — *(number)* ānk, rakam, 'adad, handasa;
 — *(in rhetoric)* murād, miṣāl, kināya; — *(a
 circular figure)* shakl ī mustadīr; — *(to cast a
 figure from the horoscope)* raml- or nujūm-dekhnā.

TO FIGURE, banānā, naksha- &c. -k; — *(to shew,
 express)* dikhlanā, batlanā, miṣāl- or tamṣīl-lānā;
 — *(to carve)* munakkash- &c. -k; — *(to con-
 ceive)* khyāl-k, kiyās-k.

FIGURED, munakkash, mushakkal, muṣawwar.

FILAMENT, resha, jhothrā, sūt, āns.

FILBERT, finduk or findak, also bindak.

TO FILCH, chorānā, chorī-k, urānā, urā-lejanā, uṭhā-d,
 harnā, mūsna, har-lenā, mohnā.

FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mūr,
 haranhār.

FILE, (of soldiers) kaṭār, pānt, saf, lain (from line);
 — *(the instrument)* suhān or sohān (vulg. sohan),
 retī; — *(catalogue)* daftar, tablaḳ; — *(of
 papers)* tabaḳ; — *(of men)* tāntā, morchāl; —
(to draw up in files) kaṭār-b; — *(to march in files)*
 shutar-kaṭār-chalnā; — *(to make men march in
 files)* kaṭār-kaṭār-chalānā.

TO FILE, piro-r; — *(to cut)* retnā, retiyanā.

FILER, retwaiyā; — *(file-cutter)* sohan-gar.

FILIAL, farzandī, pisarī, sapotī, betā-sā, farzandāna.

FILING, retājī; — *(filings)* chūr, burādā, rezā,
 chūnī, retan; — *(iron filings)* loh-chūn.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; — *(eat your fill)* peṭ-bhar
 khā.o.

TO FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; — *(to satisfy)*
 ser-k, chhaknā, aghānā; — *(with earth)* bhāthānā,
 bhāthnā; — *(to fill up to the brim)* lab-rez-k, lab
 ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; — *(to fill or pour out)* dālānā,
 ulendnā, undelnā, nāonā; — *(to extend)* phūlanā;
 — *(to fill up, a well, &c.)* pātnā; — *(to employ)*
 lagānā; — *(to fill a station)* 'uhda-r; (n.) bhar-
 jānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhāthnā, paṭnā;
 — *(as fruit)* gadrānā; — *(to weep one's fill)* dil
 kholkar-ronā.

FILLER, bharnē-wālā, bharanhār, bharwaiyā.

FILLET, patṭī, band, 'aṣaba, dorī, chaurī, bandhan,
 selī, nārā, choṭī-band; — *(of meat)* pūṭhe kā gosht;
 — *(ornament)* harrā.

FILLIP, chuṭkī, chuchkārī, chumkārī, takorā.

TO FILLIP, chuṭkī-bajānā, chuchkārā, chumkārā.

FILLY, (coll.) bachherī; — *(a wild girl)* chichhorī-
 larḳī.

FILM, jhillī; — *(in diseased eyes)* phūlī, māndā, jālā,
 parda.

FILMY, jhillī-sā, phūlī-dār.

TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānnā, nīthārnā.

FILT, mail, chirḳ, ālāish, gand, aghor, kadarī, ronghat,
 ghaliz, chikaṭ, mal, chirkin, malāmat, kaṣafāt, kirkit,
 kiṭ, libar, phīsī, liwār.

FILTHILY, najāsāt- &c. -se, nā-pākī-se.

FILTHINESS, najāsāt, ghalāzat, gandagī, nā-pākī, chik-
 tāī, ronghatājī, malintā, ghināhat.

FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, gandā, nā-pāk, ghaliz, malīn,
 charpuz, anjas, basher, bhīshāt, nā-sāf, ghinghinā,
 gūhī.

FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dainā.

FINABLE, jurimāna-pazīr, jurimāne-ke-lāḳ.

FINAL, ākhir, akhīr, akhīrī, pichhlā, wāpasīn, ghāī;
 — *(complete)* kāmīl, pūrā.

FINALLY, (lastly) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, 'ākibatū-
 l-amr, parant, arthānt, hāsil ī kalām, alkiṣṣa, algharaz;
 — *(completely)* kāmīlāna.

FINANCE, māl-guzārī, āmadānī, khirāj.

FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidāish, mā-ḥaṣal.

FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; — *(a farmer of the reve-
 nues)* 'āmil ī mustājir; — *(a person who under-
 stands the collections)* rasā.

TO FIND, milnā, pānā, parā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā,
 baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; — *(to
 know)* ma'lūm-k, jānnā; — *(to reach)* pahunchnā;
 — *(to acquire)* hāsil-k, paidā-k; — *(to observe)*
 dekhnā, daryāft-k; — *(to catch)* pakarnā; —
(to award) ḥukm-k, fatwā-d; — *(to determine)*
 ṭhāhrnā; — *(to provide, supply, &c.)* pahunchnā,
 khabar-girī-k, khabar-lenā, pardākht-k; — *(to
 approve)* sunnā, mānnā, jāiz-r, durust-r; — *(one's
 self)* pānā, bonā, rahnā; — *(I find myself some-
 what indisposed to-day)* āj ham apne tajn kuchh
 kasal-mand pāte hai; āj ham kasal mand hai;
 — *(at this time I generally find myself indisposed)*

in rozon meū maū akşar kābilā rahtā hūn; — (*to find out, discover*) thikāna-lagānā, nikālā, būhnā, samajhnā, pakar-pānā, dhūndh-k, khoj-nikālā; — (*invent*) ijād-k, ikhtirā-k; — (*to gel*) jūrā, lahnā, dastyāb-h. N.B. Milnā is used inversely in such expressions as, (*I found this thing on the road*) yih chiz mujhe rāh par mili; *never* maū is chiz ko milā rāh par; — (*to find fault with*) toknā.

FINDER, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā.

FINE, (adj.) bārik, milīn; — (*pure*) sāf, pākiza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, asil, kajlā; — (*thin*) patlā, rakīk, kāghazī, komal, jhillī-sā; — (*elegant*) latīf, nāzūk, nāznūn; — (*rice*) isti'mālī; — (*as powder*) surma-sā, maidā-sā; — (*gun*) ranjakī; — (*excellent*) khāssa, besh, turlā, nādir, bhalā, pyārā, nafis, bihtar, khūb, khush, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā; — (*accomplished*) kāmīl, muhazzab; — (*showy*) namūdār, jilā-dār, bhārkīlā, tarāwēdār; — (*soft*) mulājm, narin, sukwār; khāssa, achchhā, &c. are used ironically, as *fine*, &c. are in English, *very fine*, *ach-chhi* bāni, *bahut-khūb*, &c. pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) tāwān, dānd, jarīmāna (vulg. julmāna), muşādara, gunāh-gārī; — (*nuptial*) munh-dekhāī; — (*in leaving service abruptly*) khud-rukhsatī.

IN FINE, alkīssa, gharaz, kīssa-kotāh, hāsili kalām.

TO FINE, (*to purify*) sāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāntnā.

TO FINE, (*for a crime*) dāndnā, tāwān- &c. -lenā.

TO FINEDRAW, sānth-milānā, kāntā-phernā.

FINELY, bārikī- &c. -se, khūbī- &c. -se.

FINESS, bārkī, (*pureness*) pakīzagi, şafāī, kharāī, sachāī, shaffāī; — (*thinness*) rikkat, latāfat; — (*elegance*) nazākat; — (*excellence*) nafāsāt, tuḡ-fāg, bihtārī, khūbī, shustagi, khushī, sūthrāī, achchhāī; — (*showiness*) namūdārī, raunaq, jilā-dārī, zarq-barq, bhāraq; — (*softness*) mulājmat, narmī.

FINERY, banāo, āraish, zebāish, saūwar-singār, zeb-zīnat.

FINESSE, hīla, makr, fitrat, bahāna.

FINGER, anglī or unglī, angust; — (*a measure*) angl; — (*the thumb*) angūṭha, angustī nār, ibhām; — (*little*) kām-anglī; — (*ring*) chich-anglī; — (*middle*) manjhī- or bichlī-anglī; — (*the tip of the finger*) papotā.

TO FINGER, taṭolnā, chhūnā, chhērnā; the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. *to steal, handle*) angliyānā.

FINGERSTOOL, nākhūna, mizrāb.

FINE-WORK, miḥin-doz; — (*fine writer*) khush-nawīs.

FINE-WRITING, khush-khatt or -kalām.

FINICAL, zanāna, mihrā, ochhā, halkā, chibillā, subuk, chilohlā, waşwāsi, larbāplā, chibāplā, shaikh-chillī, şāhib-zāda (v. *delicate, silly*).

FINICALNESS, ochhā-pan, zanāna-pan, chibillā-pan, subuki.

TO FINISH, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibērnā, kat'-k, anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugtānā, sārānā, niptānā, murattab-k, ṭai-k.

FINISHED, tamām, ākhir, khatm, kāmīl, mukammāl, taiyār, pūrā, munqat', munqāzī, mutanāhī.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknā, be-bāk-h, nipaṭnā, nibāpnā, bhugatnā.

FINISHER, niptārū, nibāhū, nibēṛī.

FINITE, maḥdūd, bandhejī, fānī.

FIR, şanaubar (v. *pine*).

FIRE, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, ahra, nājira, dahan, lukwāī; — (*conflagration*) agwāhī; — (*flame*) shu'la, ānch, bhābhūkā; — (*light*) raushanī, partāu, nūr; — (*spirit, &c.*) jān, jaldī, phurt, jān-bāzī, karwāhat, tundi, chābuki, tarārī, jaudat, āb-dārī, dapaṭ, charparāhat; — (*fire or spirit in the eyes*) namak (lit. *salt*).

TO FIRE, (a.) āg-lagānā, jālanā, urānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) āg-lagnā, shalakh-k, āwāz-k, sar-k; — (*a gun*) chhornā, mārānā, chalānā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūknā.

TO BE FIRED, dāghnā, chhūṭnā, chalnā.

FIRE-ARMS, āgin-bān, topeñ-bandūkēñ.

FIRE-BALL, ātashī-golā; — (*fire-eater*) ātash-khor.

FIRER, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez.

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugnī, jugnī, jugnū, paṭbījnā, shab-tāb.

FIRELOCK, bandūk, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalā.

FIRE-PAN, būrsī, angethī, ātash-dān; — (*of a ḥukḡa*) chilām; — (*of a gun*) piyālā, ranjak-dānī, kām.

FIRE-PLACE, (*side*) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ātash-kada, deg-dān, chaukā.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchā; — (*fire-stick*) sokhta, lukḡhā, luwāṭh, lukwārī, hulkā.

FIRE-STONE, āgin-pathar, sang-ātashī, agni-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, indhan, jalāwan, hīma, hezam.

FIRE-WORKS, ātash-bāzī, hārā-harwāī; there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābī, phūl-jarī, ānār-dāna, hath-phūl, kalam, mor, rothī, chhachhūndar, charkhī, bhūḡē-nār, ghoṭa-khora, dipak, rang-mahtāb, petārā, chaddar, hathnāl, murra, jāhā-jūhī, bhūjīn-champā, jhārī, sūkbanda, toṭṭā, naṛī, makhī, loṭan, sarwā, chingārī, gul-rez, mandirā bāzī, bānsbāzī, āra bāzī, lūka, sitārā, bālī-jhānkā.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ātash-bāz, hawāī-gar or -sāz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandīk, ātash-parastī.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ātash-parast; — (*fire-shipment*) ātash-parastī.

FIRM, sakht, karā, şalīb, mazbūṭ, muḡkam, ustuwār, kājm, mustakill, bar-karār, pāḡdar, şabit, rāsikh, waşīk, aḡhal, atal, asthir, waşīk, şabit, kawī, şabit-pā; — (*compact*) thoṣ, tānthā; — (*solid*) gārḡhā, gḡhafs, basta.

FIRMAMENT, āsmān, falak, falaku-l-burūj, gardūn, swarg, kūrśī.

FIRMLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, yaḡīnān, kat'añ.

FIRMNESS, sakhtī, şalābat, mazbūṭī, porḡhāī, pāḡdarī, kiyañ, şabāt, bar-karārī, istikāl, rusūkh, wuşūḡ; — (*solidness*) sangīnī.

FIRST, (adj.) pailā, ād, aglā, jethā, sābīk, awwal, muḡkaddam; — (*for the first time*) pailhe or pable.

FIRST, (adv.) pailhe or pable, awwalān, āge, nakhust, pratham; — (*in the first place, or for one thing*) pailhe, pailhār, ibtidān, ek to; — (*from first to last*) awwal se ākhir-tak, ād se ant tak; — (*from the first*) naye sīr se; — (*at first*) ibtidā-meñ, āwāīl-meñ; — (*first or last*) kabhī na kabhī, kīsī waḡt; — (*first-born*) palautḡhā; — (*first-fruits*) pailhā phal; — (*to be first, or begin*) pahl-k.

FISH, machhlī, machhī, māhī, jālsainī, hūṭ, mīn, mats, jhak; — (*salted*) sūkhī; — (*flesh of*) māś, gosht; the most common are as follows: rahū, katlā, mirgā, bhikḡhī, kuṡā bhikḡhī, hilsā, saur, kawāī, boḡālī, pangās, phalī, khalsā, ārh, mangrī, māḡūr, sīngḡhī, garaī, pothā, tengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyāsī, talgagrā, tapassī, tapsī, chalhā, sāilyā, chilwā or chilhā, chailā, gajāl, sānkūkh, bhāngan, rewā, bholā, andwārī, baliyā, sāl, pahīnā, gonchh, bhākūr, bitkī, sidrī or sigrī, banspattā, dhaniyā, papṭā, bḡat machhī, parsī, moḡ, chāndā, pathar-chattā, bhūṛī, genth, khairā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbijwā, gosḡthā, riṭhā, ḡhalo, kaḡwal.

TO FISH, machhlī-mārānā, machhlī kā shikār-k, bānsī-khelnā, jhāpnā.

FISH-BONE, māhī-dandān, shīr-māhī.

FISHERMAN, machhwā, jaliyā, mukerī, māhī-gir or -shikār, dhīmar, dhīwar, machhī-mār.

FISHERY, FISHING, māhī-shī-ī, māhī-gīrī, māhī-gāh.

FISH-HOOK, kaṭiyā, kāntā, kullāb, shast.

FISH-KETTLE, māhi-tāba.

FISHMONGER, māhi-farosh, machhli- or machhī-wālā.

FISHY, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhli-sā, machhī-sā.

FISSURE, chāk, tarāḥ, darz, shigāf.

FIST, mūṭhi, muk, ghūṣā, killi, musht, gumā, mukkā, gaddā, hūli.

To FIST, ghusiyānā, mukiyanā, dhūsnā.

FISTICUFFS, ghūsam-ghūṣā, ghūṣawwal, mukkā-mukki, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.

FISTULA, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghāo, gar, chor; — (*lachrymalis*) dhelkā, dhūlkī, dama'; — (*urethrae*) kūrah; — (*in ano*) bhagandar.

FISTULOUS, chorā, gurguriyā.

FIT, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, waqt, āmad, chapḥāo, āi, pāri, bāri, belā, ḥālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khiyāl; — (*a fainting fit*) zu'f, ghash; — (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmasti.

FIT, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, munāṣib, lāik, bajā, sazāwār, ma'kūl, wājib, lāzim, kābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibi or bā-wājibi.

To FIT, (a.) ṭhik- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; — (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baiṭhnā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.

To BE FIT or MEET, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; — (*it is fit that*) chāhiye ki.

To FIT UP, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k, banānā, sajnā.

FITCHAT, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.

FITLY, liyākat- &c. -se, durusti-se, muwāfaqat-se.

FITNESS, durusti, liyākat, muwāfaqat, sazā-wāri, shāj-tagī, rasāi.

FIVE, pānch, panj, panja, panjri, gāhi, bān, khams, whence mukhammas; — (*five per cent.*) dah-nimi (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).

FIVES, (*game of*) gend-bāzi, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzi.

To FIX, mukarrar-k, kājm- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jarnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chaptānā, saptānā, atkānā, laptānā, rakhnā; — (*a bayonet*) charhānā, chukānā, badnā, raf'-k; — (*in the mind*) dīl-nishūn-k; — (*to settle*) thāhrānā, mukarrar- &c. -k; — (*to stop*) rokhnā, band-k; — (*to rest*) rahnā, thāhrānā, ikāmāt-k; — (*to be fixed on any thing*) karār-d, thānnā, kamar-b; — (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.

FIXED, kāim, sākin, mustahkam, mushakḥkhaṣ, maz-būṭ, asthir, bi-l-mukṭa', mukarrari, baḥāl; — (*not volatile in fire*) kāimu-n-nār.

FIXEDNESS, kiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣābit-kadamī.

To FIZ, (*or make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.

FIZGIG, (*of powder*) chakarbān, tikāri.

FLABBY, FLACCID, dhilā, pilpilā, zholida, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.

FLACCIDITY, FLABBINESS, pilpilāḥat, zholidagī, narmī.

FLAG, (*plant*) hūglā; — (*a species of*) zu-l-fikār; — (*stone*) chatān; — (*colours*) nishān, jhandā, dhajjā, bāotā, patākḥā, liwā, silā, pāthri; — (*of* 'alī) fūgh, panja, shadda; — (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholi mārke-ā or -j.

To FLAG, dhilā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhatnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; — (*with flags*) farsh-b.

FLAGELET or FLAGEOLET, alghoza, nahāwali.

FLAGELLATION, kore-bāzi, shallāk-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi, ḥadd-sharā'i.

FLAGGY, girā-hūā, jhūkā-hūā, pansā.

FLAGITIOUS, asharr, shadid, karā, burā, mahā-pāpi, mardūd.

FLAGITIOUSNESS, sakhtī, shiddat, bad-zāti, kharābi.

FLAGON, ṣurāḥi, kūza, gulābi, karāba, khūm, bhakkā, sakāwa, hanjhrī; — (*of leather*) kuppā.

FLAGRANT, (*notorious*) ṣāhir, shā'i, āshkārā, mashhūr, ma'rūf.

FLAG-STAFF, chhaṭ, bāns.

FLAIL, sānt, silārā, kharman-kob, pītnā, pītaur.

FLAKE, phāhā, gālā; — (*layer*) tah, ṭabak, part, chhāl, paprā, phūtki.

To FLAKE, phūtkiyānā, tah-d, ṭabak-d.

FLAKY, tah-dār, partilā, paprahā, papri-dār, phūtki-yāhā.

FLAM, ḥila, bahāna, hawā, bāo-bandī, pakhand.

FLAMBEAU, mash'al, dāmar.

FLAME, shu'la, lū or lau, tem, bhābhūkā, jot, zabāna, ilthāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.

To FLAME, shu'la-uthnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bhārknā, lapaknā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

FLAME-COLOURED, nāranjī-rang, sham'-rang, mashā'ilī, shahābi, champā'i.

FLAMING, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gīr, temāhā.

FLANK, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakḥā, ālang, bāzū; — (*of an army*) baghal, pahlū, kamar.

To FLANK, (*to attack the flank*) baghal- &c. -mārnā, bendā-mārnā, tirchhā-mārnā; — (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.

FLANNEL, loṭ, dhussā.

FLAP, dāman, patāk, jhatās, jhatak, zerbar, kāni, jhūl; — (*of flesh*) loṭhrā, chhichhrā; — (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.

To FLAP, jhalnā, jhārnā, mārnā, paṭkānā, jhatkānā, phatphatānā, bharbharānā; (n.) paṭaknā; — (*the wings*) par-mārnā.

To FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

FLASH, lahak, kaundh, bhābhak, chamak, darakhshandagī, bark, achpālī, laukā, chamchamāhat, jhalak, bhapak, tarākā, jhamakrā, zarḥ-barḥ; — (*of wit*) jhājhak, lahar, chaṭak.

To FLASH, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhābhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; — (*to burst*) jhājhaknā, chaṭaknā; — (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-khā-jānā, ranjak-chāt-j, bhak-khānā.

FLASHY, bharkīlā, rangilā, bhapak- &c. -dār, lahkilā, chamkilā, jhamakrē-bāz, dhāmkilā, chhail, chhabilā, namūd be būd.

FLASK, shisha, ṣurāḥi, karāba; — (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppī; — (*a powder-horn*) sengrā.

FLAT, (*not globular*) chapat, chaptā, farshī, chaupat, baiṭhwān, petlā, nichā, panmār; — (*prone, &c.*) pat, chit; — (*as a roof*) sakfi; — (*close*) saṭā-hūā, zamīn-doz; — (*dull*) motā, be-ras, siṭhā, be-kaifiyat; — (*cock*) chapat-bāz, chaptī, chapat-dand; — (*to play at*) chaptī- &c. -k, -larnā or -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; — (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattah, kafi-dast, nasheb; — (*insipid*) phikā, be-namak; — (*dejected*) udās, afsurdā, dil-gīr; — (*downright*) sāf, khulā; — (*as sound*) bhāri; — (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā.

FLAT, maidān, chaptāi, chaurasī, kharāba; — (*depression*) tūt, pastī (v. breach, &c.); — (*of a knife*) kaur, baghal; — (*shallow*) char, gaṭhānā.

FLATLY, do-ṭuk, kholke, phārke, mardā-mardī, wā-shigāf; — (*plainly*) sariḥan.

FLATNESS, chaptāi, barābarī, hamwārī, nashebī; — (*insipidity*) be-mazagi, be-namaki, siṭhās.

To FLATTEN, (a.) chaphṭānā, hamwār-k, baiṭhānā; (n.) chaphṭā-h; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

To FLATTER, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā.

FLATTERER, khush-āmadi, chaplūs, phulāsre-bāz.

FLATTERY, *khush-āmad*, *chāplūsī*, *lallo-patto*, *dam-bāzī*, *phulāsre-bāzī*, *zamāna-sāzī*, *tamalluk*, *astūtkār*, *khush-āmad-go-ī*, *labbo-shabbo*, *mīthī-bāteñ*.

FLATTISH, *chaptā-sā*, *utrā-hūā*.

FLATULENCY, *bāj*, *bāo*, *rīh*, *nafkh*.

FLATULENT, *phūlā*, *nafkh*, *naffākh*, *bādī*, *bayālā*.

FLATWISE, *karwat*, *paṭkar*.

To FLAUNT, *pharānā*, *tharrānā*, *thiriknā*, *pharkānā*, *tarāwā-mārnā*, *banbanānā*.

FLAVOUR, *sūndhāwat*, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawād*; — (*odour*) *khush-bo*, *sū-gandh* or *su-gandh*.

FLAVOURED, *sondhā*, *maze-dār*.

FLAW, *darz*, *darār*, *shigāf*; — (*in glass*, &c.) *bāl*; — (*defect*) *'aib*, *jirm*, *zabūnī*, *dokh*, *dāgh*, *kalank*, *baṭṭā*, *khot*, *pai*; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) *uski ābrū meñ ek baṭṭā lagā hai*; — (*having*) *dūpalkā*, *dūlohi*.

FLAX, *katān*, *san*.

To FLAY, *udheṛnā*, *khichnā*, *khaliyānā*, *chamī-lenā*, *ukhālnā*.

FLEA, *piśū*, *kaik*; — (*bite*) *chuṭkī*, *chyūntī*, *dadoṛā*.

FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) *nashtar*.

FLEA-WORT, *ispaghol* (vulg. *isbaghol*), *bazar-kuṭūnā*.

To FLECK, FLECKER, *titar-badlī-h*, *rangānā*, *lahriyā-banānā*.

FLEDGED, *par-dār*, *urārū*, *pankhiyā*.

To FLEE, *bhāgnā*, *gurez-k*, *firār-k*, *śaraknā*, *pīth-d*, *pichhā-d*, *bichalnā*, *parānā*, *chal-j*, *ram-j* or *-d*, *nāhnā*, *ṭalnā*.

FLEECE, *pashm*, *ūn*, *katran*, *kāṭan*, *munḍan*.

To FLEECE, *katarnā*, *babrī-k*; — (*to plunder*) *munḍnā*, *lūṭnā*, *nichornā*.

To FLEER, *bolī-mārnā*, *muñh-banānā*, *ṭa'na-mārnā*.

FLEET, *baḥr*, *nawārā*, *beṛā*; — (*in charge of*) *baḥr-dār*, *mir-baḥr*.

FLEET, (*swift*) *jald*, *tez*, *chālāk*, *jald-bāz*, *bād-raṣṭār*, *bād-paimā*, *bād-pā*.

To FLEET, (*enjoy life*) *dandanānā*; — (*pass away*) *jald-jānā*, *ghāib-h*.

FLEETING, *'āriṣī*, *chand-roza*, *naksh bar āb*, *chalā-jātā*, *baṭṭā*, *urṭā*, *hubābī*, *be-bakā*, *hādīs*.

FLEETLY, *jald*, *jaldī* &c. -se, *chālākī-se*.

FLEETNESS, *jaldī*, *tezi*, *chālākī*, *phurt*, *jald-bāzī*.

FLESH, *gosht*, *māns*, *lahm*, *heṛā*, *mās*; — (*body*) *badan*; — (*carnality*) *nafs*, *shahwat*; — (*flesh-brush*) *khīsā*.

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) *mās-adhār*, *ghizā-lahmī*, *sagautī*.

FLESHY, *moṭā*, *farbih*, *jasīm*, *dal-dār*, *gūd-gar*, *pur-gosht*, *sapind*, *dand-pel*.

FLETCHER, *tir-gar*, *kamān-gar* or *tir-kamān-sāz*.

FLEXIBILITY, *chimṛāī*, *dam-dārī*, *mulājimat*, *narmī*.

FLEXIBLE, *chimṛā*, *lachlā*, *mulājim*, *dam-dār*, *narm*, *salīm*.

FLEXION, FLEXURE, *lachkāo*, *kajī*, *kham*, *bānk*.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) *bhagoṛā*, *gurez-pā*, *firārī*.

FLIGHT, *bhagel*, *bhāgehar*, *bichlāhat*, *ram*; — (*of birds*) *urān*, *tairān*, *parwāz*, *urārī*; — (*from danger*) *firār*, *gurez*, *bhāgar*; — (*flock*) *ghol*, *gat*, *gathrī*, *dal*, *dār*; — (*shower*) *chhantāo*; — (*space*) *urārī*, *tappā*, *pallā*; — (*salty*) *lahar*; — (*volley*) *shalak*, *bārḥ*; — (*the fight of an arrow*) *partāb*; — (*the sublime fight of a poet*) *buland-parwāzī*.

FLIGHTY, *achpālī*, *har-dam-khiyālī*.

FLIMSY, *paṭlā*, *jhirjhirā*, *jhunkār*, *bodā*, *kam-zor*, *nā-pāedār*, *jhillī-sā*.

To FLINCH, *haṭnā*, *ṭalnā*, *hīlnā*, *phīrnā*, *śaraknā*, *tajā-wuz-k*, *kachiyānā*, *katrānā*, *hichkichānā*, *hichnā*, *khisaknā*, *kaniyānā*, *pich-pāñh-w*, *khisiyānā*, *gidārānā*, *phasphasānā*, *ṭhumaknā*.

FLINCHER, *hichkāū*, *khiskāū*, *hich-kārā*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) *phenk*, *nokchok*; — (*gibe*) *ṭa'na*, *miha*.

To FLING, *phenknā*, *chalānā*, *dālnā*, *bignā*, *mārnā*, *phenk-mārnā*, *chhoy-d*, *paṭkānā*; — (*to scatter*) *chhiṭkānā*, *bithrānā*, *bikherānā*; — (*to fling open*) *khol-d*; — (*to fling away*) *phenk-d*, *dāl-d*; — (*to fling down*) *girānā*, *dhānā*, *mismār-k*; — (*to fling as a horse*) *dulātī-chhāñṭnā*, *pushtak-mārnā*.

FLINGER, *phenkwaīyā*, *biganhār*.

FLINT, *patharī*, *chakhmakh*, *chhakmak kā pathar*.

FLINTY, *sakht*; — (*flinty-hearted*) *sang-dil*.

FLIPPANT, *lablabā*, *turturā*, *tarrār*.

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) *jharjharāhat*; — (*a pert damsel*) *'aiyārī*.

To FLIRT, *chhiraknā*, *mārnā*, *jharjharānā*, *jhaljhalānā*, *mārā-mārā-phīrnā*, *chanchalāj-k*.

FLIRTATION, *adā*, *karishma*, *nāz-nakhra*.

FLIRTY, *chulbulā*, *chanchal*.

To FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) *ghar badal-k*.

FLOAT, (*raft*) *beṛā*, *gharnaī*; — (*of a fishing-line*) *tireṇḍā*.

To FLOAT, (n.) *utīrnā*, *bhasnā*, *tīrnā*, *bahnā*, *chalnā*, *uṭhnā*; — (a.) *bharnā*, *qubonā*, *uplānā*, *uṭhlānā*, *tairnā*, *bahānā*, *sīrānā*.

FLOATING, *mu'allāq*, *adhār*, *tairtā-hūā*, *baṭṭā*.

FLOCK, *galla*, *ewar*, *halka*, *ṭhaṭh*, *pāl*, *ummat*; — (*flight*) *jhunḍ*, *ghol*, *dal*, *ramā*, *bāg*, *jhānk*, *dārā*, *jathā*, *relā*.

To FLOCK, *jam'-h*, *baṭurnā*, *jurnā*, *tūṭnā*, *gīrnā*, *daurnā*, *relnā*, *tūṭ-parṇā*.

To FLOG, *chābuk-mārnā*, *kore-bāzī-k*, *kore-phatkārnā*, *bet-or jūti-mārnā*, *jūtiyānā*, *āng-halkā-k*.

FLOGGING, *kore-bāzī*, *chābuk-zanī*.

FLOOD, *āhlā*, *bārḥ*, *sailāl*, *ṭūlānī*, *tūfān*; — (*flow*) *jawār*, *madd*, *kathal*, *būrā*, *chaphāo*, *jalmai*, *lahrā*.

To FLOOD, *qubonā*, *ghark-k*, *bornā*, *chaphānā*, *bahānā*.

FLOOD-GATE, *bānd kā phāṭak*, *bāñjī*; — (*figur.*) *pet*, *parda*, *nal*.

FLOODING, *istihāza*, *nafās*, *parbāh*, *paīrā*.

FLOOK, *parā*, *phūl*, *kāñṭā*, *dānt*, *pankhri*.

FLOOR, *zamīn*, *gach*; — (*story*) *koṭhā*, *bām*.

To FLOOR, *taḥṭa-bandī-k*, *gach* &c. -k.

FLOORING, *taḥṭa-bandī*, *paṭautan*, *paṭāo*, *ūtrang*, *manjhiyā*.

FLORID, *surkh*, *lāl*, *lāl*, *sūhā*, *rātā*, *gul-fām*, *gul-rang*, *gul-anārī*, *gul-gūnā*, *bhabhukā*, *rangīn*, *rangilā*.

FLORIDNESS, FLORIDITY, *surkhī*, *lālī*, *ranginī*.

FLORIST, *gul-kār*, *gul-chiñ*, *mālī*.

FLOUNCE, *sanjāṭ*, *jhalār* or *jhalār*.

To FLOUNCE, *talaphnā*, *taraphnā*, *tinangnā*, *tilichhnā*, *kūdnā*, *uchalnā*, *nāchnā*, *ṭalmālnā*, *loṭnā*, *thalaktā-chalnā*, *jhūmnā*, *laṭpaṭī-chāl-chalnā*.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) *moā*.

To FLOUNDER, *chhaṭpaṭānā*, *saṭpaṭānā*.

FLOUR, *kanik*, *sattā*, *besan*, *chaus*, *sūjī*, *abir*, *chikas*; — (*dry*) *paethan*, *khushkī*; — (*merchant*) *par-chūnī*, *modī*.

FLOURISH, (*show*) *numāish*, *chamkāhat*, *ghunghunāhat*; — (*in writing*) *tughra*, *gulzār*; — (*in music*) *gat*, *chhūt*, *lahak*.

TO FLOURISH, phūlnā, khīlnā, tahtahānā, dahdahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; — (*to brandish*) cham-kānā; — (*in music*) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; — (*in style*) ranginī-k, chiknānā; — (*a cudgel*) ghumānā.

TO FLOUT, (*insult*) malāmat-k, muñh-banānā, chhepnā.

FLOW, tararrā, idrār; — (*abundance*) ifrāt, kaşrat; — (*of words*) āmad, dur-rezi, goyāi.

TO FLOW, bahnā, jāri-h, chalnā, daurnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jharnā; — (*as a flood*) barhiyānā, phūlnā, chapnā, bharnā, barhnā, relnā; — (*as milk*) pinhānā, utarnā; — (*as metals*) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; — (*as the tide*) jawār-ānā; — (*to melt*) pighalnā, gudāz-h, taḡhilnā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; — (*prime*) bahār, joban, umang, 'urū; — (*essence*) khulās, khulāsa; — (*the flower of youth*) 'uñfuwān; — (*the best part*) nabī, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

TO FLOWER, phūlnā, khīlnā, shigufta-h, gulkārī-k, kashīda. &c. -h, kārpnā.

FLOWERED, būte-dār; — (*stuff*) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī.

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phūlhārī, gul-dān, chager or chaṅger, kūza; — (*stick or rod of*) laulāsī.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būtā, gangā-jamī, būtā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajāib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kaṭh-belā, gul-makhlal, gul-turra, gul-rānā, gul-dāūdī, gul-mihādī, gul-āchin, gul-chāndnī, nasrīn, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū or ṭisū, har-singār, karnā, gul-ja'fī, orhal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhūjūn-champā, jūhī, jāhī-jūhī, kachnār, gul-sūrī, son-jūhī, nā-farmān, ketakī, kyoṛā, ulat-kañwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; — (*of grasses*, &c.) ghūā, bhūā, būr (v. *jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.*).

FLOWERY, rangīn, phūlphūlā, chhoking, sūndar, rasgar.

FLOWING, chapāo; — (*flowingly, volubly*) ifrāt-se, lassānī-se.

TO FLUCTUATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-bār-h, sastā-h, mahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-kaṛār-h, dāwāndol-h, dhachuk-k; — (*to be uncertain*) be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā-h, be-ṣabāt-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrāo, hilkor, be-ṣabātī, tazalzul, utār-chapāo, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhātā, dāwān-dolī, be-kaṛārī.

FLUENCY, narmī, mulājimat; — (*volubility*) lassānī, zabān-āwārī, goyāi, lassānīyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- or tez-zabān, sukhunwar.

FLUENTLY, rawān, sāf, be-lagāo, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

FLUID, (adj.) pānī, pansā, bahāū, rawān, jiriyān, anjamā, muraḱḱik.

FLUID, saiyāl, raḱḱ, patlā, ras, raḱḱa, raṭubāt.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, saiyālī, rikḱat, rikḱakat, patlābat, bahāo.

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, fālūda, māḱūṭī, firnī, ḡalwā, daliyā, lapsī.

FLUOR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; — (*having the*) panalī, panīyāhī, parsūtī.

FLURRY, jhaṭākā, jhaṭkā, harbarī, harbarābat.

FLUSH, FLUSHING, jhalak, bbur-bhuri, surkhī, la'li; — (*flush of cash*) māl-a-māl, lālōlāl.

TO FLUSH, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, tatahānā, dadahānā, bburbhurānā, tamaknā; — (*to elate*) phūlānā, bāḡh bāḡh-k.

TO FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangīn-k, nim-mast-k.

FLUTE, bānsrī, baṁsī, alghoza, nai, murli, khīyār, harrā. TO FLUTE, kamrakhī-banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhī, harre-dār, khīyār-dār.

FLUTTER, bharbharābat, dhardharābat, dharak, ghab-rābat, ṭṭirāb, be-kaṛārī, pharak, pharḱābat.

TO FLUTTER, (n.) par-jhārnā, bharbharānā, pharphar-ānā, tarpharānā, pharaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhālnā, tilachhnā; — (*to palpitate*) dhardharānā, dharaknā; — (*to be agitated*) hīlnā, muṭṭarib-h, bekaṛārī-h; (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

FLUX, (*flowing*) bahāo, sailān, jiriyān, beg, petokhā, antichār, ṭṭlāk, rezish, parbāh; — (*for metals*) peghlāū, muṣhīl, sohāgā; — (*dysentery*) ishāl, jiriyān ī shikam, saṅgrahnī; — (*to have a flux*) peṭ-chālān, ishāl-h, ānw-girān.

FLY, makhī, magas, māchhī, dāns, kūkraunchhī, zubā; — (*locust*) bhamhhīrī; — (*of a tent*) aspak, ḱalandra.

TO FLY, urnā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k or ṭairān-k, haṭ-j, parrān-h, urfārī-mārnā; — (*swiftly*) surkhāb kā par lagnā; — (*in a passion*) bhabhak-uṭhnā, tarapnā; — (*up*) uṭhnā, uchhālnā; — (*to burst*) nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (*in the face of*) muñh par chapnā; — (*to make fly*) urānā; — (*to fly in pieces*) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urnā; — (*to fly at*) jhapatnā, hamlā-k; — (*to fly out*) ur-bhāgnā; — (*to commit excesses*) khul-khelnā; — (*to let fly*) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sāi-mārā, maḱḱūṭ.

FLY-BOAT, bhañwāliyā, parewā, ghuṛāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (*a spider*) magas-khor or -gīr.

FLYER, ṭāir, parand; — (*fugitive*) bhagoṛā.

FLY-FLAP, chaurī or chaurīrī, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, urāḱ, urang.

FLYISH-FISH, māhī-parand, parandī-machhlī.

FOAL, bachherī; — (*to foal*) byānā, jānnā.

FOAM, kaf, phen; — (*foamy*) kaf-dār.

TO FOAM, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; — (*to be enraged*) barham-h, āg-h.

FOB, phenṭ, phāndā, dab, kesa, jeb.

FOCUS, madār, nuḱṭa, ṭipā; — (*of a glass*) dīd-bān, naḱar.

FODDER, ghās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihnā, ghās-pāt.

FOE, ghanīm, ḡarif, mukhālīf, bairī, 'adū, mudda'ī, bad-khwāh, shatur, dushman (v. *enemy*).

FŒTUS, bacha, janīn.

FOG, kohar, kohērā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, dhūndh, bukhār, ghubār.

FOGGY, dhundlā or dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

FOH, chhī chhī, tauba (v. *fy*!).

FOIBLE, 'aib, nuḱṣān, ḱṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jāe-angusht, rakhnā, harf.

FOIL, (*for fencing*) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-bathā, bānā; — (*for jewels*) dāk, jagajāgā, ḱṭṭkarā, nok, ṭhokar; — (*fig.*) dhāl, ārsī.

TO FOIL, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

TO FOIST, ilhāk-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sānṭnā.

FOLD, (*for sheep*) gonḱā, bathān, baisak, bārā, beḡh, arār; — (*of a door*) pallā, pāt, paṭ, kewārā; — (*double*) lājī, larā, partā, karā, barā, tahā, lapet, tor; — (*flock*) gallā; — (*ply*) tah, part; — (*plait*) chīn, chunat, kuñḱak; — (*of a rope*) pech, pher; — (*in comp.*) chand, gunā, barābar; thus, dū-chand, two-fold, chau-gunā, four-fold.

TO FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapetnā, tornā, mornā, sāntnā; — (*sheep*) beḥānā, bārnā, rabānā; — (*a letter, &c.*) malfuf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (*to shut*) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; — (*to embrace*) chhātī-lagānā, ghatpat-k; (n.) lipatnā.

FOLDED HANDS, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-jor.

FOLDING, (*door*) do-palliṃ, dū-paṭṭā.

FOLIAGE, patiṃhāt, barg-bahār, barg-sāzi, aurāk.

FOLIATION, warāk-sāzi, aurāk-dāri.

FOLIO, do-warṇa or do-warṇa kitāb, do-aurākī.

FOLK, log or lok (pl. *oblique*, logoā), ādmī, mardum, ashkhāṣ, ḥaum, kutumbh.

TO FOLLOW, pichhe-ānā or -jānā; — (*to pursue*) ragednā, ta'akub-k, pichhā-k; — (*to imitate*) pai-ravi-k, akhaz-k, chāl-chalnā, iktidā- &c. -k, ponchhi-yānā, dāman-pakarnā, pichhe-chalnā, painde-parnā, ḡadam ba ḡadam-chalnā, dum-bālā-h, dum-gaza-h, muta'ākib- &c. -h, nikalnā, honā; — (*to accompany*) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-k, paiham-ānā; — (*to obey*) mānnā, kabul-k; — (*to be busied with*) mashghul-h, karnā; — (*to follow a profession*) pesha-k; — (*to follow as a consequence*) natija-h, nikal-jānā or -ānā.

FOLLOWER, pas-rau, pairau, pichh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'takiḍ, panthī, dastbā, muṭtadī, sewak, pachhī, tābī'; — (*dependent*) tābī'-dār; — (*disciple*) shāgird, chelā; — (*imitator*) ākhiz, mutatabbī'.

FOLLOWING, (*day, &c.*) dūsār, aglā, āinda or āyanda, mā-ba'd.

FOLLY, be-wuḡūfī, ḥimākat, ablahī, nā-dānī, ḥumḡ, aḥmaḡī, aḥmaḡā-pan, bodlāī, geglāī, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

TO FOMENT, (*a sore, &c.*) senknā, tatārnā, ṭakornā; — (*to encourage*) uṭhānā, ḡālnā, bonā, machānā; — (*to foment mischief*) fasād-uṭhānā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatār, ṭakorā, natul, kamād.

FOMENTER, (*of mischief*) mufsid, fituriyā, muftarī, fitnangez, fasādī.

FOND, shāḡī, 'āshik, māil, ṭālib, khojī, mangtā, laulīn, latū, mu'azziz, nehi; — (*in comp.*) dost, jo, ṭalab, parast, khwāh, guzin, lobb; — (*of low company*) pāri-parust, rizāla-dost; — (*to be fond of*) chāhnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

TO FONDLE, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chhochho-k, chhonchla-k, pit-par hāth-phirnā; — (*to dally*) nāz-bardārī-k.

FONDLY, lārlā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn.

FONDLY, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lār-pyār-se.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauḡ, pyār, raghbat, muḥabbat.

FONT, chambū, khikhi, gangā-jālī.

FONTANEL, (*of the head*) tālū, chānd.

FOOD, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, kūt, khurish, ṭa'am, bhajan, rasoi, rizk, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikār, jikā, bhog, prashād, jalpan, nawāla, tukrā-terā, khāssa, sidhā, khājā; — (*of granivorous animals*) chārā; — (*of carnivorous birds*) tāmbā (prop. ṭa'ma).

FOOL, aḥmaḡ, be-wuḡūf, ḡāḡḡ, nā-dān, chūtiyā, sāda-lauh, mūrakkh, saṭh, jar, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilālā, diwāna, geglā, ulwārā, muḡh, uzbak, kūl, jāhl, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chillī; — (*to make a*) bahkānā, aḥmaḡ- &c. -banānā, pachhārnā, āre hāthoḡlenā, kān-kātnā; — (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānd; — (*to play the fool*) ḥimākat-k.

TO FOOL, (*trifle*) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; — (*to frustrate*) maḡrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, maskhargī, pūch-barkāt, khar-masti.

FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, akhar-panā, aujād-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

FOOLHARDY, aujād, akhar, aujhar, mutahawwir, be-hayā, diwāna bahādur, ajal- or khūn-girifta; — (*to be*) maran pankhī-h, maṭt-lagnā (v. *rash*).

FOOLISH, be-wuḡūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwālā; — (*imprudent*) be-tadbir, safih, bodlā, aḥmaḡānā; — (*absurd*) pūch, muḡmal, be-hūda, be-ma'nī; — (*a foolish prating fellow*) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, ḥimākat- &c. -se, aḥmaḡānā, be-hūdagī-se.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wuḡūfī, ḥumḡ, ḥimākat, behūdagī.

FOOT, pānw, pair, gor, ḡadam, charan, pag, pā, ṭāng, ṭāngrī, pairā; — (*a lucky foot*) achchhā pairā; — (*of a stool, &c.*) pāwā, gorā; — (*bottom*) zail, pāin, nichā, pāyān; — (*of a bed*) pāenti, pāetānā, poṭhnā; — (*of a table, &c.*) pāya; — (*basis*) jar, tarāī, tali, dāman; — (*end*) ākhir, intihā; — (*on foot*) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, bā-paidal, pā-piyāda; — (*to set on foot*) dar-pesh-k, bā-pā-k; — (*a foot soldier*) piyāda; — (*to be on foot*) bārpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; — (*in poetry*) juz, rukn, gan, pad; — (*to kiss the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḡadam-bosī-k, pāe-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, *a cubit*, q. v., and the phrase *on foot*, above, is often hāth meṇ, viz. *in hand*.

FOOT-BOY, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

FOOTED, pāya-dār, gorāhā; — (*in comp.*) gorā, pā or pāya; — (*two-footed*) dū-pāya; — (*four-footed*) chār-pāya or chaupāya.

FOOTHOLD, paṇheḡā, kherhī.

FOOTING, (*basis*) buniyād, hālat, sūrat; — (*entrance*) dakhī, rompāl; — (*to secure*) pānw-rompnā, ḡadam-ḡārnā.

FOOTLICKER, pā-les, charan-bandik.

FOOTMAN, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilau-dār, chap-rāsi, peḡon or pyūn.

FOOTPAD, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag, ḡakait.

FOOTPATH, pag-ḡandī, kshudra-path.

FOOTSTEP, ḡadam, naḡsh ī pā, pad-chinh; — (*trace*) nishān, ālamāt, aṣar, chinh.

FOOTSTOOL, moḡhā, monḡhā.

FOP, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bīn, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabilā, latpatā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

FOPPERY, FOPPISHNESS, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhichhor-pan, albelā-pan.

FOPPISH, ochhā, be-maḡzh, chhichhorā, be-wuḡūf.

FOR, (*on account of*) ko, par, wāste, khātir, liye, mujib, barāe, bahari, saṇte, se; — (*since*) ki, ya'nī, fī, kar; — (*in comparison of*) ba-nisbat, le; — (*for my part*) mujhe jo pūchho; — (*with respect to*) haḡḡ-meṇ, rāh-se, rū-se; — (*towards*) ko, kī-taraf; — (*in exchange*) badle, 'iwaz; most of the above words have the particle *ke* prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, *ghore ke wāste, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.)*.

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fī-l-maṣal, chunānichi, miṣlan.

FOR WHAT, kyūn, kis-wāste or -liye.

FOR THE MOST PART, akhar or akṣar aukāt, akṣaran.

FORAGE, kahī, lahnā, sidhā, rasad-pānī, chāra, alaf, banās-patī.

TO FORAGE, kahī-lenā, lūt-khāna, tārāj-k.

TO FORBEAR, (*to abstain*) chhoḡrnā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayi- &c. -k, ḡham-khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; — (*to delay*) rah-jānā, thahar-jānā, sabr-k, dar-guzar-k; — (*to desert*) mauḡūf-k, bas-k; — (*to intermit*) nāḡha-k, ifāka-k, tawakḡuf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, iṭhirāz, haḡz, bachāo; — (*patience*) sabr, tāb, dhīrāj, samājī, bardāshṭ; — (*lenity*) raḡm, dard, mulāṃnat, ḡilm, ahliyat.

TO FORBID, man'-k, bārnā, ḥarām-r, roknā, hatkānā ; — (*God forbid*) *khudā* na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, *khudā* se-ḥaro.

FORBIDDANCE, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

FORBIDDEN, mamnū', muntana', ḥarām, manhī.

FORBIDDER, māni', bārjanhār, muntani'.

FORBIDDING, karīh, makrūh ; — (*a forbidding countenance*) zisht-rū.

FORCE, zor, bal, ṭākat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānāi ; — (*violence*) zulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhaunsh-dharallā, sīna-zorī ; — (*by force*) zor-se, jabraṇ.

TO FORCE, zor- &c. -k, mārānā ; — (*a fort, &c.*) mār-lenā, toṛnā ; — (*- upon one*) gale-marhānā or chepnā, sir-mārānā or -h ; — (*to impel*) dabānā, dhakelnā ; — (*to overpower*) maghlūb-k ; — (*to drive away*) dūr-k, daṭ'-k ; — (*to storm*) dhāwā-k, halla-k.

FORCED, maglūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begārī ; — (*laugh*) kaṭh-haṇsī ; — (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

FORCELESS, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

FORCEPS, (*pincers*) chimṭā, gahwā.

FORCES, (*army, troops*) fawj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

FORCIBLE, FORCEFUL, mazbūt, kawī, zor-āwar, ghālib, baḥī, pusht, kāhīr, matīn, tākīdī, mārū.

FORCIBLENESS, mazbūṭī, zor-āwarī.

FORCIBLY, zor-se, zulm- &c. -se, adbadāke, jabraṇ-kahraṇ, ba-zor.

FORD, pā-e-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ghāt.

TO FORD, helā-mārānā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j.

FORDABLE, uthlā, jhīrjhīrā, mumkin ī guzār.

FORDING, pā-e-ābī, pāyāb-pazīr.

FORE, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, pahlā or pahlā ; English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindustani to have āge se, &c. prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instances will occur below (v. *pre*, &c.).

FORE, (adv.) āge, āgū, samhne, pesh, qabl.

FORE-ARM, pahonchā, kalāī.

TO FOREBODE, gawāhī-d, āge se-jānnā or -ma'lūm-karnā.

FOREBODING, āgam, āgāhī.

FORECAST, pesh-bandī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadbīr.

TO FORECAST, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-b.

FORE-END, āgā, mātḥā, charḥāo, agārā or agārā.

FOREFATHER, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūrīs (pl. ajdād, purkhē, bare), buzurg-fawj, agle, jadd o abā.

FORE-FINGER, angusht ī shahādāt, kalme-kī unglī, sab-bāba, tarjūnī-unglī.

FORE-FOOT, aglā-pānw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

TO FOREGO, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhor-denā.

FOREGOING, FOREGONE, guzashta, pichhlā, mā-kaḥl, gayā-guzrā ; — (*from the foregoing and following*) sabāḥ o siyāk-se.

FOREHEAD, peshānī, mātḥā, jabīn, bhāl, simā, kapāl ; — (*hair*) nāsiya, jhonṭī.

FOREIGN, bidesi, ajnabī, padesī, begāna, parāyā ; — (*country*) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

FOREIGNER, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-waṭan, des-āwarī, par-mulki, bāhīrī, jahāzī, ūprā.

FOREIGNNESS, ajnabiyat, begānagi, ghurbat.

TO FOREJUDGE, āge se ṭāhīrānā, āgā-b.

TO FOREKNOW, āge se jānnā, pahlē se ma'lūm-k.

FOREKNOWLEDGE, 'ilm ī ghaib, bhāvi- or bhāviṣhyat-gyān.

TO BE FOREKNOWN, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

FORELAND, (*headland*) khondhā, khonch, maroṭ.

FORE-LEG, (*of a horse*) dhūhā, aglā-pānw, &c.

FORELOCK, peshānī, jhonṭī.

FOREMAN, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārūn ilaihi ; — (*of a jury*) mir-majlis.

FOREMOST, pahlā, aglā, a'lā, baṭā ; — (*first and foremost*) pahlē-paīhlār, awwalān.

FORENAMED, mazkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

FORENOON, do-pahar, sakāl, awwal do pahar, chāsht.

FORE-NOTICE, pesh-khabārī, pesh-naṣīhat.

FOREPART, āgā, agwārā or agwārā.

FORE-PLOT, (*court, foreground*) chauk, jilau-khāna.

FORE-QUARTER, aglā ṭukrā (v. *quarter*).

TO FORERUN, āge-ānā, pahlē-pārnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

FORERUNNER, mukaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

TO FORESEE, āge-se-sūjhnā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-binī-k.

TO BE FORESEEN, pesh nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

FORESIGHT, pesh-binī, dūr-binī.

FORESKIN, khūlṭī, ṭopī, murdār-chamrā.

FORE-SKIRT, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman.

FOREST, jaṅgal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhāpī, wīrāna ; — (*for wild beasts*) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

TO FORESTAL, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharīd lenā, le-r.

FORESTER, jaṅgālī, ban-bāsī, karāwal, shikārī.

FORETASTE, chāshnī, pesh-bandī (v. *to taste, &c.*).

TO FORETASTE, FORESTAL, &c. ṭaṣawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

TO FORETELL, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

FORETELLER, āgam-jānī, ṣāhib-karāmāt.

FORETHOUGHT, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

TO FORE-TOKEN, dalālat-k, janānā.

FORE-TOOTH, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

TO FOREWARN, khabār-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

FORFEIT, tāwān, dānd, jarīmāna, gunāh-gārī, kafāra ; — (*the forfeit for murder*) khūn-bahā, diyat.

TO FORFEIT, tāwān- &c. -d, zabṭ-h.

FORFEITED, zabṭ, kurṭ, tāwānī.

FORFEITURE, zabṭī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

FORGE, loḥār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

TO FORGE, (*metals*) garhnā, banānā, jornā, gānthnā ; — (*to counterfeit*) libās- &c. -k ; — (*to invent*) bāndhnā, ikhtirā'-k, nikālānā.

FORGED, libāsī, taklīdī, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, ban-āyā or banāyā-hū.

FORGER, mutaghallīb ; — (*inventor*) mūjīd, bānī, mukhtārī' ; — (*coiner*) kalab-sāz.

FORGERY, libās, taghallub, taklīd, ja'lī, ja'l-sūzī.

TO FORGET, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, saḥū-k, nisiyān-k ; (n.) bisārnā, bagadnā, bahaknā ; — (*one's self*) chhakkī-chhūṭnā.

TO CAUSE FORGET, bhulānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

FORGETFUL, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū, bisaranhār, bhulwaiyā ; — (*of one's promise*) wā'da-farāmosh.

FORGETFULNESS, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrābat, bhulāhat, bhulāj.

TO FORGIVE, chhornā, ma'āf-k or -r, bakhsšnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, darguzar-k.

FORGIVENESS, 'afū, maghfīrat, bakhsish, mukt, najāt, mukhlāṣī, chhuṭṭī.

FORGIVER, bakhsḥinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaffār, khaṭā-bakhsḥ, chhimākārī.

FORGIVING, (*as God*) ghafūr, raḥīm, pozish-pazīr.

FORGOTTEN, farāmosh ; — (*to be forgotten*) farāmosh- &c. -h, bhulnā.

FORK, kântā, panja, tanglī, gurgoj; — (*of a man*) āsan, do-shākhā; — (*potul*) nok.

To FORK, sūj-nikalnā, tem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākhā, do-kānī.

FORLORN, tanhā, ekā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnd bānd, thiūthā, nīrās, lā-chār, anāth; — (*-hope*) ummedwār sipāhīyon kā jathā, jānbā-zōn kā ghol.

FORM, šurat, shakl, haiyat, paikar, naksha, 'daul waz', tarz, usulū, taur, tarah, dhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kaṭ', namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaṭ-kanā, kalbal, nuskha, karina, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, daul-dāl; — (*modification*) tarkib, banāo; — (*order*) tartib, ārastagī, intizām; — (*appearance*) numāish, izhār; — (*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, āin, kā'ida, kāmūn, zābita; — (*bench*) takhta; — (*class*) kism, pānt; — (*of a verb, &c.*) wazn; — (*of ice*) kulfī; — (*of sugar*) kūza; — (*meve*) ek-bāt; — (*elegance of figure*) dhaj, saj, sajāwat, nazākat; — (*mould*) kālib, sāncha; — (*for form's sake*) barā'e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāste.

To FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khichnā, dhālnā, dauliyānā, parā-bāndhnā, sākht-k, pārnā; — (*cow-dung, &c.*) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplānā; — (*in battle array, a.*) tulānā; (*n.*) tūlnā; — (*to plan*) bāndhnā, jōrnā; — (*to arrange*) taiyār-k, sānwārnā, sājnā, ārista-k, murattab-k; — (*to form a circle*) dāira-khichnā.

FORMAL, zāhir-dār, mutamallik, mukatta', musajja', sanjida, sāhib-manish, kāmūn, ā'ini, chalanī, dimbhi, mu'adab; — (*beard*) girda-dāghī; — (*formal compliments*) takallufāt i rasmi.

FORMALITY, tamalluk, sanjidaḡī, labāk-tabāk.

FORMALLY, kā'ide-se, dāb- &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke mu-wāḡk.

FORMATION, banāwat, tarkib, sākht, banāo.

FORMER, aglā, peshīn, pailā or pahlā, awwal, sābik; — (*in former times*) agle waqt mein, agle zamāne mein; — (*in comp.*) sāz, kār, gār, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshtar, awāil-mein, sābik-mein, agle dinūn mein; — (*as formerly*) al-ān ka-mā kān, i. e. *in the old way, or the present as the past.*

FORMIDABLE, muhib, haibat-nākī, haul-nāk, qarā'onā or qarāwana, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, ru'b-dārī.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nākī. &c. -se, haul-nākī-se.

FORMLESS, be-daul, be-shakl, golmol, samdum.

FORMULA, nuskha, patrī (*v. formulary*).

FORMULARY, akā'id- or kāmūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

To FORNICATION, zinā- &c. -k, jūrñā, paristri-k, bhiṛnā, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinālā, zinā, harām, fīsk, zinā-kārī, harām-kārī, bidh-chār, jurant-bāzi, randī-bāzi, &c. chodāi.

FORNICATOR, chhinālā, zānī, harām-kār, fāsik, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bīn, shikār-bāz, chamār, chor- or kūṭ-jariyā, chodakkar; — (*in comp.*) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsika, fāhisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagre- &c. -bāz.

To FORSAKE, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, dāl-d, rū-gardān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d bhūlnā; — (*land*) pārnā; — (*to desert*) uṭh-jānā, jātā-rahnā, uṛ-jānā.

FORSAKER, tārik, bhagoṛā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, mukarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, āe-wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyūn ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hān.

To FORSWEAR, kāsam-khānā; — (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is rindī kī āshnāi se kāsam khāi main ne; — (*to forswear or perjure one's self*) jūthī kāsam-khānā.

FORSWEARER, asatī, asatya-bādī, saugand-shikan.

FORT, FORTRESS, kīl'a, koṭ, hisār, garhī, thānā, garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. *Fort Victoria*; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, a *fort*, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, a *house*, as Puttyghur, &c.

FORTH, āge; — (*abroad*) bāhir; — (*from this day forth*) ājhī-se; — (*to step forth*) āge-barhnā; — (*and so forth*) wa ghair-zālik, wa ghaira; — (*to set forth*) izhār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, hāzir, maujūd, hāth-mein, ūpar, muhaiyā; — (*to be*) muyassar-h, bāham-pa-hunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

FORTIETH, chālīs-wān, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, kīl'a-bandi or -sāzi, shahr-panāh.

FORTIFIED, mahṛusa.

To FORTIFY, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muhkam-k, kawī-k; — (*to fix*) mustakill-k, istiklāl-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jurat, dilerī, dilāwārī, jawān-mardī, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahinā, pakḡ, pachḡ, pand-harwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, ka'l'a or kīl'a, garh (*v. fort*).

FORTUITOUS, 'arizi, ittifaḡī, nāgahānī, āp-rūpi, khudā-sāz, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifaḡan, 'arizān, ittifaḡ-se, daibi.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, naṣīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-naṣīb, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhālā, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- or tālī-war (*or* -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murād-yāb, khush- or nek-tālī, bhāg-want, bakht-bālī, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, sidh-jog; — (*occurrence*) ittifaḡ i hasana; — (*to be*) din-khulnā or -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, naṣīb-se, nek-bakhti-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhtī, naṣīb-warī, bakht-yārī, khush-naṣībī, kām-gārī, nek-akhtārī, jawān-bakhtī, &c.

FORTUNE, naṣīb, kismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, sitārī, zamāna, aīs, karam, nawit, likhā, kapāl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahū, tetarjōī, auj-mauj, dāna-pānī; — (*to smile*) bakht-jagnā; — (*to frown*) bakht-jalnā; — (*prosperity*) ikbāl, sa'ādat; — (*means of living*) āb-khūr, ann-jal, rozī; — (*estate*) dawlat, māl, lachhmi, sampat; — (*portion*) jahez, alankār, dāijā; — (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, tālī'-nāma.

TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhākhnā, takdīr-dikh-lānā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhadṛī, munajjim, jotikī, bhanderiyā, thakthakiyā, ḡakautī, naṣiba-go, mullā-da'wātī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

FORTY, chālīs, chihil; — (*integral*) chālīsā.

FORTH, chautārā, chabutrā, bāzār, chauk.

FORWARD, (*adv.*) āge; — (*go forward*) chale-jāo, barho.

FORWARD, (*adj.*) (*eager*) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; — (*presumptuous*) shokḡ, dhīth, dhāuntāl, be-adab; — (*premature*) agmanā, pesh-ras; — (*ready*) mustā'idd, taiyār; — (*quick*) jald, char-pharā, hāzir, pesh-rau, honbār, pesh-raft, charbānk or char-bāng.

To FORWARD, barhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunchnā; — (*to patronize*) dast-giri-k, hāth-pakaṛnā, pūjānā, niklānā.

FORWARDLY, jaldi-se, shokḡ-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalāi, charpharbahāt, jaldī, tezi, shokḡ, gustākḡhī, dhīthāi or dhīthāi, be-sharmi, be-adabī, pesh-rasī, pesh-dastī, &c. agmanāi, ikdām.

FORWARDS, āge, barhke, agārī, pare, udhar ; — (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.
FOSSE, (*ditch*) khandak, khāī, paighām.
FOSSEL, kānī, ma'dīni ; — (*fossils*) jamādāt.
FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhājī, kokā, barādar i razāī.
FOSTER-CHILD, FOSTER-SON, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hūā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.
FOSTERER, FOSTER-DAM, dūdh-pilāī-dāī, dūdh-mā.
FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālānhar.
FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra.
FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwā, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malin, mughallizā, bharā, chirkin, mulāmatī, burā, bhondā, bad ; — (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ultā-terhā ; — (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malin samai, kachā, āndhī pānī kā din ; — (*obscure*) āndhā, āndhlā, be-jilo, tārik ; — (*abominable*) karib, zabun ; — (*unlawful*) ḥaram ; — (*disgraceful*) fāsh.
TO FOUL, mailā &c. -k, bhar-dālā, ālūda-k ; — (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā ; — (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, ṭhokar-khānā, latārna, lehdeh-k, chap-baithnā.
FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-mūih, karīh-manzar.
FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khāū, ḥarām-khor, -khar or -khwār.
FOULLY, (*nastily*) najāsāt &c. -se ; — (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c.
FOUL-MOUTHEd, galīnhā, darida-dahan, siyāh-kām, kal-jibhā, kal-mūnhā.
FOULNESS, mailāī, ālūdagi, nā-ṣaffī, najāsāt, ghalāzat ; — (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c.
FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzī, hīla-gari or -sāzī or -bāzī.
TO FOUND, new or nīw-d, bunīyād-d ; — (*to build*) banānā, uṭhānā, 'imārat-k ; — (*to establish*) mustahkam-k, mazbūt-k, jar-gārṇā, ṭhahrānā ; — (*to invest*) iktirā'-k, nikālānā ; — (*to place*) mahmūl-k, bāndhnā ; — (*to cast*) dālānā, bharnā, bhart-k, līdās &c. -k.
FOUNDATION, new or nīw, bunīyād, jar, bekh, binā, asās, dāwā, pāya ; — (*wheel of a well*) pūthī ; — (*original*) aṣl, mūl, shurū' , mabnā, ārambh, ād ; — (*establishment*) istihkām ; — (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gīr, sadā-bart ; — (*without foundation*) be-bunīyād, be-thaur, be-thikānā.
FOUNDER, mūsis, bānī, mūjīd, kartā, mukhtari', wāzī ; — (*of a charity*) sadābartī, mujaggrī (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gīr) ; — (*caster*) bharaiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiya'.
TO FOUNDER, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā ; (n.) daunā ; — (*as a ship*) mārā-j, ḍūb-jānā, baith-jānā, ghar-k-h.
FOUNDERY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.
FOUNDING, korīyā, rūldū-khūldū, baṭ-bahāū, wārā-qhendhā, ghaibī, barbād, āmāda.
FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kuṇḍ, mamb'a (vulg. bum), haуз, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr ; — (*heavenly*) salsabīl ; — (*well*) kūā, indārā, chāh ; — (*a jet*) fawwāra ; — (*original*) aṣl, mabdhā, mabnā, bunīyād ; — (*the fountain of life*) āb i ḥayāt, āb i ḥai-wān, amrit.
FOUR, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chauā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, gaṇḍā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four ; — (*in comp.*) chau or chār ; — (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāṣir.
FOUR-FOLD, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.
FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.
FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also expert, as a fencer, &c. ; thus, chaumukhā hāth.
FOUR-SCORE, chār-bīsī, assī, hashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor, chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.
FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.
FOURTEENTH, chauthān or chaudahwān, chaudas ; — (*full moon*) chauthwin-rāt-kā chānd, chatardasi.
FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sāir-chauth, a tax so called.
FOURTH-PART, chauthāī, chahārumī, rub' .
FOURTHLY, chauthē, chahārumāna, rābi'an.
FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.
FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiya'.
FOWL, chiriyā, tājr, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwār ; — (*domestic*) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī ; — (*small*) kharacha ; — (*ordinary*) nīm-kabābī ; — (*roasting*) kabābī, biriyānī ; — (*in general*) chirī-chirūngī ; the varieties are tenī, ghāgas, kūlang, ḥaidarabādī, desī, chatgaiyān, kokūnī, karaknāth, parpā, mozagīr, ḥabshī ; — (*diseases of*) peṭokhā, māṭā, ūngīnī ; — (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murgh-ābī.
TO FOWL, chiriyon kā shikār-k, chirīmārī-k.
FOWLER, chirī-mār, ṣaiyād, naliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī.
FOWLING-PIECE, bandūq, saṭkā, shikārī-bandūq.
FOX, lomṛī, lom, robāh, ṣa'lab, lokhrī, ghāg ; — (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg barān-dīda, kohan-gurg ; — (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz.
FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā ; — (*fox-hunt or chase*) lomṛī-kā-shikār.
FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shikār, lomṛī-mār.
FRACTION, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, ṭūt, ṭuk, aṁs, takṣir, paunā, sawāī, deoṛhā, arḥayā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79).
FRACTIONAL, maksūr, bhanjit, mukassar ; — (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.
FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.
FRACTIOUS, kaṣiya-jo or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.
FRACTURE, darār, darz, tarak, ṭarak, shikast, ṭūt, ṭūṭān.
TO FRACTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā, haḍḍī-toṛnā.
FRAGILE, nāzūk, phuskā, bodā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, karārā, thaskā.
FRAGILITY, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.
FRAGMENT, ṭukṛā, pārchā, pāra, purza, chhānt, reza, kīṭ'a, chūran.
FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, ṭīb, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapak.
FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, sondhā, mahkilā.
FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pāedār, sarī'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzūk, fānī, tunuk, za'if, be-ḥarār, kam-zarf, chhūchhā, khaṭā-pazīr, polkhā ; — (*unsteady*) ghair-mustakill, be-istiklāl.
FRAILNESS, FRAILTY, kam-pāī, nā-pāedārī, nāzūkī, nazākat, tunukī, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fanā ; — (*fault*) chūk, ghalaṭī.
FRAME, 'imārat, banāwat ; — (*of a picture*) dhānchā, kālib, khāna, dān ; — (*of a house*) thāth, ṭhatthar ; — (*of a shed*) dandokhā, also a perch for hawks, &c. ; — (*shape*) naḥsha, dawl, waz' ; — (*state*) ḥāl, gat, dasā, ḥāshiya, girda, gherā, ḥalka, kyārī ; — (*of a door*) chau-kaṭh ; — (*post*) paṭṭī, bāzū ; — (*of a house, umbrella*) thāthri ; — (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.
TO FRAME, banānā ; — (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, jorṇā, sūdhnā, sudhārnā, gānthnā ; — (*to regulate*) āraṣta-k, durust-k ; — (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, taj-wiz-k ; — (*to contrive*) ṭjād-k.
FRAMER, bānī, mūjīd, kartā, sāzanda ; — (*in comp.*) sāz.
FRANCHISE, ma'āfi ; — (*privilege*) ḥaḥk (pl. ḥuḥūk) ; — (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

FRANK, kushāda-peshānī, šāf, šāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sina-šāf, charkā-bharkā; — (*generous*) sakhi, datā, kushāda-dil.

FRANKINCENSE, lobān, libān or libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

FRANKLY, kushāda dili- &c. -se, be-takallufi-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardi.

FRANKNESS, šāf-dili, sādagi, be-takallufi, jawān-mardi, kushāda-dili.

FRANTIC, diwāna, siṛī, majnūn, saudāī, shorīda.

FRANTICLY, diwāna-wār, majnūn-šifat.

FRANTICNESS, diwānagi, junūn, saudā, shorīdagi.

FRATERNAL, barādari, egānagi or yagānagi, barādārāna.

FRATERNITY, barādari, barādārāna, bhāī-chārā, bhāī-wād, bhayāpat; — (*corporation*) firka, jathā; — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhāī-band, abnā-e-jins.

FRATRICIDE, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt or -badh.

FRAUD, daghā, thagāī, chhal, hila, jul, fareb, fīrat, bahāna, makr, zūr.

FRAUDULENCE, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghā-bāzi, hila-bāzi, jul-bāzi.

FRAUDULENT, daghā-bāz, hila-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyānat, khāin, adharī, be-imān, nairang, naṭkhaṭ; — (*debtor*) rinmār.

FRAUDULENTLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, be-imāni-se, chhal-bal-se.

FRAUGHT, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

FRAY, larāī, hangāma, balwā, kushṭī, sir-phūṭāwāl, khūn-kharāba, rārā.

TO FRAY, (*as cloth*) jufta-parnā, bikasnā.

FREAK, lahar, khyāl, wahm, achpālī, jaulānī.

FREAKISH, wahmī, har-dam-khyāli, chanchal, man-mauji.

FRECKLE, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

FRECKLED, magsi, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, titārī.

FREE, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagāo, chharā, chhatānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīk, mubarrā, sūkī; — (*from debt, &c.*) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan; — (*as land*) ma'āfi, lā-khirāj, khārīj-jam', ghair-milan; — (*as leister, &c.*) be-mahsul, be-lagī; — (*familiar*) gustākḥ, diler; — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mudh; — (*public*) dhamrāth; — (*allowed*) durust, mubāh, jāiz, rawā, waqt; — (*candid*) šādīk, šāf, sāda, sidhā, khulā, be-riyā; — (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; — (*innocent*) barī, pak, mutabarrā; — (*exempt*) khālī, fāriḡ; — (*clear*) khalās, riḥā; — (*a free agent*) fi'l-mukhtār.

TO FREE, chhorṇā, āzād-k, riḥā-k, khalās-k, chhor-ānā; — (*to clear away*) šāf-k, kholnā.

FREE-BOOTER, kazzāk or kazzāk, luterā ḡakait, ghāratgar, pindār or pindārī; the last is mostly applied to the free-booters employed by the Marhatṭas.

FREE-BOOTING, kazzākī, lūtnā, tākht-tārāj, ḡakaitī.

FREE COST, muft, be-kharāj, sent, yūhi.

FREED-MAN, āzād, hurr- niḥariyā, mard-āzād.

FREEDOM, āzādī, āzādage, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhutkārī; — (*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-hālī; — (*privileges*) hukūk (the pl. of ḥakk); — (*exemption*) najāt, makhlāṣī, chhutṭī, khalāṣī; — (*ease*) āsānī, sahlūt.

FREE-HEARTED, man-khulā, datā, šādīk.

FREEHOLD, zamin-dārī, jā-gir, aḡmma, altamghā.

FREEHOLDER, zamin-dār, aḡmma-dār, jāgir-dār.

FREELY, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūtke, manpūran, khule-bandoṇ, khātīr-khwāb, mukhallā-bi-t-tab', sarpat; — (*plentifully*) ziyādātī-se, bā-īfrāt; — (*without reserve*) be-khatra, kushāda-dili-se.

FREEMAN, āzād, wā-rasta, šāhib-hukūk.

FREENESS, (*candour*) rāst-bāzi, sādagi; — (*generosity*) sakhawāt, himmat.

FREE-SCHOOL, dharmārthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

FREE-SPOKEN, šāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

FREE-THINKER, dahriyā, nāstīkī, mulḥid, āzād, chār-abrī, āzād-tab', muḡlak-u-l-'inān.

FREE-WILL, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

TO FREEZE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

FREIGHT, (*cargo*) bhartī, mahmūla, nāl, būr-bar-dārī, bojhāī; — (*hire*) kirāyā, bhārā.

TO FREIGHT, lādān, bojhnā, bhartī-k, jahāz-par lādān.

FREIGHTER, bharanḥār, bharaī.

FRENCH BEAN, lobiyā; Frāns bīn is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

FRENZY, junūn, diwāngī, sirsām, bāwalāī.

FREQUENCY, aksariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ziyādātī.

FREQUENT, aksariya, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

TO FREQUENT, maṇḍā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, maṇḍlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

FREQUENTED, chaltā, jītā, jāri, gulzār; — (*as a market*) garm.

FREQUENTLY, aksar, beshtar, babudhā, aksar-aukāṭ, bārḥā, da'atān, ati-ant or atyant, basā-waqt, makarrar, sikarrar, ka-e-bār.

FRESH, (new) tatkā, tāza, tar o tāza, glā, tar, sabz; — (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā; — (*sweet*) mīthā, shīrīn; — (*not old*) naiyā; — (*cool*) sard, thandhā; — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb; — (*not tired*) tāzadam, par-phulit, chāk; — (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh; — (*unimpaired*) tānthā, mazbūt; — (*brisk*) tund, zor; — (*water*) mīthā-pānī; — (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

TO FRESHEN, (a.) tāza- &c. -k; — (*water*) mīthā- &c. -k; — (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n.) lahlāhānā, tāza-h, launknā.

FRESHLY, (*new*) pher, dūsrākār, nae-sir-se.

FRESHNESS, tāzagi, tar o tāzi, tarī, tarāwat, sabzī, sardī, sar-sabzī, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedī, tundī, mīthās, ruṭbat.

FRET, (*agitation*) ghabrāhat, iztirār, kharāsh, diḡkat; — (*passion*) khafgi, ghussa, ris, khasar; — (*of instruments*) khūṭī; — (*work*) rūkhrāhat.

TO FRET, ghis-jānā; — (*to abrade*) ragarnā, ghisnā; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chirhānā, khafā-k, rūthānā, khunṣānā, jhunjhlānā, udherṇā, chhīlnā, kharāshnā, ragrānā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānkḥ meṇ-khatāknā or -chūbhānā, jirjirānā, kalkalānā, kaṭ-kaṭnā; — (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākḥush-h, bezār-h, diḡk-h, koṛnā, rūthnā, chirhānā.

FRETFUL, chirchirā, khafā, nā-kḥush, bezār, diḡk, kharāṣhā, khunṣāhā, risāhā, bad-kho.

FRETFULLY, khafgi- &c. -se, chirchirākār or chirchirāhat-se.

FRETFULNESS, khafgi, nā-kḥushī, bezārī, khirchirāhat.

FRETTED, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrāhat.

FRIABLE, natm. phuskā, bhurbhurāhā, polkhā, būkne-jog, kabil sufūf.

FRIAR, fakīr, darwesh, qalandar, zahīd, jogī, rishi.

FRIBBLE, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanānā, khush-poshāk.

FRICASSEE, kaliya, sālan (v. *stew, &c.*).

FRICTION, ghisāo, ragar, ghisāwat, mālish, malan, dalan, dast-mālish, malāī, dalāī.

FRIDAY, jum'a, shukr-wār or -bār or -vār, ādina, bhriḡubār.

FRIEND, dost, *khair-khwāh*, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dār, mukhlis, ikhlās-mand, āshnā, yār, ḥabīb, 'azīz, mushfik, yāwar, *khair-andesh*; — (*companion*) muṣaḥib, sāthi, bandhū, sajjan, pritam, sakḥā, shafik, wali; — (*female*) ali or āli, sakhi, goī, dūgāna; — (*patron*) dast-gir, mihr-bān; — (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; — (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; — (*ho, friend*) o miyān, he bhāī, ai yār or shakhs.

FRIENDLESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hin.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrā, or mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhibbāna, yārāna, yār-sā, milansār, murawwatī; — (*amicable*) muwāfik; — (*salutary*) mufid.

FRIENDSHIP, dostī, *khair-khwāhī*, muḥabbat, hit, rabt, ḥubb, itihād, itilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, itirāb, ikhlās, āshnā, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-girī, mihr-bānī, shafkat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muṣādiqat, lagān.

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar; — (*cloth*) motā pashmī kaprā.

FRIGATE, jahāz, arkātī, *ghurūb*, lit. a crow, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

FRIGHT, dar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

TO FRIGHT, **FRIGHTEN**, darānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirasān-k, bichkānā, bharmānā, bharkānā, dabykānā, dahlānā; — (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bharknā.

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, darāwanā, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnāki- &c. -se, muhibāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nāki, haibat-nāki, muhibī.

FRIGID, ṭhandhā, sard, sital.

FRIGIDITY, sardī, *khunakī*, rūkhāī.

FRIGID, jhālār, ānchal; — (*fly for horses*) makharānā.

TO FRINGE, jhālār-lagānā; — (*fringed*) jhālār-dār.

FRIPPERER, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

FRIPPERY, mudris, chhāraṇ, utāraṇ.

A FRISK, chapal, taral (v. *caper, leap, frolic*).

TO FRISK, kudaknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, pharaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā.

FRISKER, **FRISKY**, shokh, achpal, alolā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, shokhī, achpalī, chālākī, chulbulāī.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khāri.

FRITTER, (*pan-cake*, q. v.) tikkā, pārchā, &c.

TO FRITTER, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-d; — (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (*applied to the wasting of time*).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhotā, subuk, thoṛā, saḡhūr, bād-hawāī, adnā, rakik, nā-masmūī (v. *inadmissible*).

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subukī, chhotā-pan, nā-masmūī.

TO FRIZZLE, pech-d, umethnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (*TO AND*) idhar-ūdhar, dāwān-dol, mārā-mārī, tānā-bharnī, āwā-gawan, yahān se wahān, wahān se yahān, &c.

FROCK, kurtī, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nīma, jhūl, kurtā.

FROG, mendak, dādūr, beng, dhābūs, bhekī, daqdū, ghauk, zidā; pīlā daqdū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, shokhī, tannāzi, alol, kalol.

TO FROLIC, khelnā, shokhī-k, anhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLICSOME, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, tannāz.

FROM, se, seī, sūn or soṇ, sitī, le, te, min, az, kaz, ke pās se; — (*because*) wāste, khātir; — (*take it from him*) us-se lo; — (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; — (*from above*) ūpar se; — (*from below*) niche se; — (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; — (*from day to day*) dinōī din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chibra, muḥ, mukhrā, rū, agwānī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; — (*of an elephant*) mastak; — (*of an army*) pesh, āgārī; — (*of a house*) āgā, agwārā; — (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, mukābala.

TO FRONT, sāmne-h, mukābil-h, mahāzī-h.

FRONTIER, sarḥadd, sewāna, ḥadd, simā.

FRONTISPIECE, sari-lauh, mātḥā, nāk; — (*of a book*, &c.) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja.

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, nakṭā; — (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shaukh.

FRONT-ROOM, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

FROST, jāfā, sarmā, pālā, ṭhār; — (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koṭ-kārī, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, ṭhandhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagī.

FROTH, kaf, phen or phenā, jhāg, luāb.

TO FROTH, phenānā, kaf-uthnā, phen-uthnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulpulā, phapphal; — (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, chhichhoṛā.

FROUZY, (*musty*) buhrāendhā, bisāendhā, bukrāendhā.

FROUZINESS, buhrāendh, sarājī, gamsājī, bisāendh.

FLOWARD, gustākḥ, shokḥ, abtar, aphaqdā, *khud-rā*, e, sharīr, haṭhīlā, ziddī.

FLOWARDNESS, gustākḥī, shokḥī, abtarī, sharārat, haṭh, zidd.

FROWN, chīn-abrū, chīn-ba-jabīn, ghurkī, jabīn-chīnī.

TO FROWN, chīn-abrū-h, chīn-ba-jabīn-h, tursh-rūī-k, mūnh-bigārānā, bhawen-ṭeḥī-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlanā, bhaun- or nāk-charhānā, kaj-abrū-h; — (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashta-h, jalnā.

FROWNING, abrū-kashīda, chīn-ba-jabīn.

FROZEN, munjamīd, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; — (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

TO FRUCTIFY, bārdār &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, ojī, tadbīrī, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-ravī, oj, girhistī.

FRUGALLY, salāmat-ravī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shi'ārī-se.

FRUIT, phal, mewa, samar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawākihāt; the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the barhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karandā, chitā, khirni, pilū, lasaurā, fālā, kam-rangā, harfā-reḥrī, chiraunī, paniyālā, hīnsalā, liechī, papotā, kīndrū, kandirī, telā kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) ūdrāj; — (*effect*) samara, natija; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā or -pānā.

FRUITAGE, **FRUITS**, mewajāt, tafakkulhāt, phal-phalārī.

FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kūnjrā, phal-phalārī-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-khāna, phulā-phalā-bāgh.

FRUITFUL, maḥsūlī, hāsila; — (*as ground*) jaiyad; — (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābhel, larkorā, kaṣīrū-l-afṭāl, mutabarrik, bhāgmān; — (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; — (*plenteous*) bahut, wafīr, kaṣīr; — (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, muṣmir, phal-dār.

FRUITFULLY, bā-ifrāz, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashī, bār-dāri, &c.; — (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kaṣrat.

FRUITION, taṣarruf, huṣūl, wuṣūl; — (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maḥṣad-wārī, bar-khūrdāri, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -samar, nir-phal; — (*vain*) 'abas, bar-bād, akārath, be-fājda.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fājda, lā-hāṣil, nā-ḥaḳḳ.

TO FRUSTRATE, mahrum-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nūrās-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rāḡeān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-ḍ, ummed-shikānī-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone; — (*of children*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

TO FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhauknā, baghārnā, dhūngārnā, chhunaknā, birishta-k; — (*to melt*) pighalnā or (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, karāhī, māhī-tāba, goshtāba, luhanḍā, raughan-dāgh, karḥhā, lohiyā.

TO FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalat, nīm-murda, be-hosh- or -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāthī, jhankat, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'arizi, chand-roza, ḥādiṣ, be-ḳarār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāthū, bhagū, bhagū, rū-gardān.

TO FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-ḍ or -lenā, sārānā.

TO BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muyas-sar-h.

FULMART, khikhir, khikhseālī.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran or sam-pūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū; — (*broad*) chauṛā, ma'rūf, achedhā, karkarā, khāṣṣa; — (*own*) sagā, ḥaḳīkī, apnā, nisthā; — (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār; — (*complete*) pūrā, kāmil, mukammal; — (*lusty*) gudāḍ, tāza, taiyār; — (*strong*) bhārī, barā; — (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsi, chandahwī rāt kā chānd; — (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl; — (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭ-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoonfull.

TO FULL, (*clothes, &c. as a fuller*) dāgh-uthānā.

FULL AGE, murād, pur-sālā, pur-umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigufta, phulā; — (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, ārasta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gāzar, dhoḃī, rafu-gar (the latter is also a darning and cleaner of shawls).

FULLER'S EARTH, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehi.

FULL-EYED, gāo-dīda, bail-ankhā, mrig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, taṣṭīlan, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigūf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamānī-hī, bi-l-kullīya; — (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, taṣṭīl-wār bayān-k.

TO FULMINE, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, āsūdagi, bhartī, bhar-wat, bharāj, pūrāj, pūrantā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; — (*obscene*) fulsh.

TO FUMBLE, hīz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhāṭhānā.

FUMBLER, anāpī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūhar, mūḍh, hīz.

FUMBLING, khainch-khānch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpa-ṭōṭī, hīz-ḥamla.

FUME, dhūān, dūd, dukhān; — (*vapour*) bhāph; — (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

TO FUME, dhūān- &c. -uthnā; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jāta-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-men-h, jazba-men-h, kīṭkīṭnā, bhaknā.

TO FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagānā.

FUMIGATION, basāwat, bukhār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahatara, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzi, sawāng, shokhī, khūshī; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī kī rāh, ṭhatholī-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj; — (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; — (*act*) 'amal; — (*power*) kuwwat, kābiliyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jāe-dād, gūṭkā, kāināt, maḥāl.

FUNDAMENT, gānd, kūn, miḳ'ad, sufra, dubur, rikh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, hagnaṭī, tihī-gāh, heṭh; — (*of a horse*) sāghrī.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṣlī, zāṭī, zarūrī, mūlī, bunī-yādī.

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) aṣl, bunīyād, mauzū'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tabūt, arthī; — (*burial*) taddīn, tajhīz, takfīn, kafan-dafan; — (*a funeral feast*) fāṭiḥa.

FUNGOUS, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

FUNGUS, dhartī kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, teknaṣ; — (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kīp, kīm'; — (*pipe*) nalī; — (*for smoke*) dhūāṅṅā, dhūān-kash, bhawāḥṛī.

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khūsh-gap, shokh, laṭīfa-go.

FUR, samūr, pūstīn, pashm, bāl; — (*a coat of firth, &c.*) tah, jaman, kāj, phīsī.

TO FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

TO FURBISH, ṣaīkal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, ṣaīkal-gar (vulg. ṣiklīgar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

FURIOUS, diwāna, majnūn, sirī; — (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta; — (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghazab-nāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se, dīwānagī-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tand, sakhtī, diwānagī.

TO FURL, lapetnā, khūchnā, aīnṭhā.

FURLOUGH, rukhsat, razā, chhūṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhaṭhī, bhār, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

TO FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, baḳhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-gūrī-k; — (*to fit up*) saūwārnā, murattab-k, ārasta-k, sajanā, sārānā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, aṣbāb, sāmān, opnā o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, aṭālā, partal, aṣāṣ-l-bait.

FUROR, bal-bājī; — (*uterine*) kām-bājī, ghalba e shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khaṭ, harāj, reghā, bāh.

TO FURROW, khaṭī-khīchnā or khīchnā.

FURTHER, (v. *farther, to farther*) and its derivatives, see *to assist, help, utmost, &c.*

FURY, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghazab, jhānjh, taish, kahr; — (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churāl.

TO FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlanā, galānā, gudāḍ-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghlanā.

FUSEE, FUSIL, bandūk; — (*of a bomb, &c.*) faṭīta.

FUSIBLE, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudāḳhtanī, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagī.

FUSILEER, bandūkchī, bark-andāḍ, bandūk-band.

FUSION, pighlāo, ṭaghilāo, gudāḍ.

FUSS, tagapū, daur-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) muḃālāgha, baṛājī; (adj.) rangīn.

FUSTINESS, kharāen, hirhind, phaphundī.

FUSTY, bad-ho, basīlā, bāsi, phaphund.
 FUTILE, subuk, halkā, nā-chiz, nā-kāra, lā-hāsil.
 FUTILITY, subukī, halkapān, &c.
 FUTURE, (adj.) mustakbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī;
 — (the future tense) bhabhikh, zamāna e istikhāl.
 FUTURITY, istikhāl, āyanda, āgam, āge; — (a future state) 'uqbā, 'uqbā, 'ālam i ghaib, 'āqibat, ākhirat, ma'ād; — (in future do not go there) āyanda wahān mat jānā.
 FYE! ūf, tauba, lā-haul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uh, ah, chhi, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chī, allāh-re, ūj.

G

GABBLE, gheṇpeñ, bakkak, zaḡzaḡ baḡbaḡ, bar-barāḡat.
 TO GABBLE, gheṇpeñ-k, baknā, bar-barānā, churugnā, bakwāsi-k.
 GABBLER, bāojhak, bar-bariyyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bāobhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakkakiyyā.
 GABION, tokrī, gādī.
 GABLE, (end of a house) pākhā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū;
 — (roof) pharkā, pallā.
 TO GAD, (ramble) harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, dāwān-ḡol-phirnā, rabarnā, charkh-mārnā.
 GADDER, harza-gard, bāo-dandī, āwāra.
 GADFLY, dāns or dānsh.
 GAG, ghātī, dhaṭhī, puzmāl, muñh-band, ḡaṭṭā.
 TO GAG, dhaṭhiyānā, muñh-band-karnā, dhaṭṭā-k.
 TO GAGGLE, (as geese, &c.) ghonḡhon-k, kānkān-k.
 GAIN, naf', fāida (pl. fawā'id), sūd, kamā'i, bārḡhā, ḡāsil, wārā, yāf, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beshī.
 TO GAIN, paidā-k, kamānā, ḡāsil-k, taḡsil-k, naf'- &c. -uṭhānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakarnā; — (to win) jita, ḡhalīb-h, war-rahnā; — (to receive) pānā, lenā; — (to gain over) gānthnā, girwida-k, phor-lānā; — (to gain on) dabānā, barḡhānā.
 GAINER, bahra-yāb, muntafi', bahra-mand, mustafid, kamā'ū, khaṭā'ū, upārjīk, arjanhār, naf'-yāb, bahra-war, mutamattī'.
 GAINFUL, sūd-mand, mufid, gonjājishi, lābhi.
 GAINLESS, lā-ḡāsil, be-fāida nā-ba-kār, nīr-lābh.
 TO GAINSAF, radd-k, kātnā, chhepnā, mukhālafat-k.
 GAIT, chāl, raftār, rawish, khīrām, chalāwā, chalan.
 GALANGAL, kulenjīn, khūlīnjān.
 GALAXY, kahkashān, hāthī kī rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.
 GALBANUM, barījā, būrzd, kanna.
 GALE, hawā, bād, bāo, āndhi, baukhā, ḡhakhar, ṭufān, āndhi-bārā; — (zephyr) nasīm, sabā.
 GALL, (bile) pit, safā; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nīm tree, or zahar, poison; — (this medicine is as bitter as gall) yih dawā karwi hai jaise nīm.
 GALLS, GALL-NUTS, māzū, mājū-phal.
 TO GALL, ghisnā, ragarnā, chhil-ḡ, kātnā, mārnā, pachhārnā; — (to harass) satānā, tang-k; (n.) kaṭnā, pith-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.
 GALLANT, (adj.) bharkilā, rangilā, mukallaf; — (brave) jawān-mard, sur-bīr, ranjit, ran-khand, safdar, jān-bāz, ḡhāzi-mard.
 GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishḡ-bāz, 'āshik-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shauḡin, rasiyā, ḡhemnā, dhiṅgrā, jariyā; — (paramour) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.
 GALLANTLY, takalluf-se; — (bravely) dilerāna, mardānā-wār, mardā-mardi-se.

GALLANTRY, 'ishḡ-bāzi, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshikī, yārī, &c.; — (bravery) jawān-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.
 GALLERY, barāmada (whence the corruption *verandah*), ḡhulām-gardish, dihliz, aiwān, shahnishūn, sajjā, chhajjā; — (of pictures) taṣwir-khāna; — (of mirrors, &c.) shisha- or āina-mahāl.
 GALLIPOP, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, kulfī.
 GALLIMAUFRY, pachmel or pauchmel, fakīr kī jholī.
 GALLOP, rau, baḡ-chhuṭ, chārtak or chārtag.
 TO GALLOP, (n.) daurnā, karaknā, sarpat-daurnā, raumen-jānā, baḡchhuṭ-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, dapaṭnā, daptānā, khez-k, bāḡ-tor-daurnā or -daurnā; (a.) daurnā, phenknā, uṭhānā, baḡchhuṭ-daurnā, cham-kānā.
 GALLOW, dār, sūli, gal, phāusi kā-kambhā or -darakhṭ, &c.; — (wretch) phāusi-charḡhā.
 TO GAMBLE, GAME, hār-jūt-khelnā, jūā-khelnā, kīmar-bāzi-k.
 GAMBLER, jūā-bāz, phar-bāz, juwārī, kīmar-bāz.
 GAMBLING-HOUSE, phar, jūā- &c. -khāna (v. stage).
 GAMBOGE, osāra reward.
 GAMBOL, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.
 TO GAMBOL, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kaloleñ-mārnā.
 GAME, khel, bāzi, burd-bākhṭ, la'b; — (jest) ṭhathā, khilī; — (in sportsmen's language) shikār, āher, sa'id, nakhechir; — (game-cock) aṣil-murḡh, jāṅgī, haidarābādī, jatilā, jānwar, sāwaj, akhetak; — (match) dāo, bāzi; — (at cards) hāth; — (sport) līlā; there are various games, as with us; the names of a few are as follow: viz. sāth-samūdar, yād-farāmōsh, biyā-patīrī, kabādī, kirmkirā, geriyōn, patti māngāwan or dīlo, hathmār, īk maṭik, chāḡ nūti, dandā-chimān, rām-jhūl, chandol-bāzi, bedon, phal-bujhawwal, āṭipātī, phari-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.
 TO GAME, khelnā; — (for money) jūā-khelnā, kīmar-bāzi-k.
 GAMESOME, (buxom) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.
 GAMESTER, jūārī or jawārī or jwārī, kīmar-bāz.
 GAMUT, (musical scale) sur-gam, padnī, duri-mufaṣṣil.
 GANDER, baṭā, kāz-nar or kāzi nar.
 GANG, ḡhol, ṭāfia, jathā, jūth, jhok, ḡathrī, ṭolī, dhārā.
 GANGES, gangā (lit. the river); — (water) gangā-jal; — (basket) kāwar; — (bearer) kāwārī.
 GANGLION, gokhrū, wargḡhā, wargḡhāra.
 GANGRENE, khorā, saṛan; — (to gangrene) saṛ-jānā.
 GAOL, bandī-khāna, kāid-khāna, pandit-khāna.
 GAP, chāk, shaḡ, rakḡhna, shigāḡ, khirkī, ghāṭī, lāḡhā, phānk, bughārā, dara, zakḡhm.
 TO GAPE, jamhānā, jamhāi-lenā, khamiyāza-k, muñh-kushādā-k or -phārnā, bāo-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hakhakānā, muñh-pasārnā, -kholnā or -phailānā; — (to open) phatnā, tarāknā.
 GAPER, bā'ū, muñh-pasārū, muñh-phailā'ū.
 GARB, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrawā; — (of mendicants) waṣla, 'alfī, kafānī, ānchalā, ḡḡḡrī, dalḡ.
 GARBAGE, ojhrī, fuḡlā, lādī, ojḡ.
 TO GARBLE, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.
 GARBLE, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhiḡ, channe-wālā.
 GARDEN, bāḡh, bāḡcha or bāḡhīcha, chaman-zār, ḡadīka, rauza, firdaus, puhap-bāṭīkā, iram; — (private, &c.) khāna- or pāiū-bāḡh, bāḡhīcha; — (lands) korār, goṇḡdā, ḡāng; — (a flower-garden) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār; — (a kitchen-garden) bārī, fālez; — (the garden of Eden) 'adan, jannat; — (garden stuff) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.
 GARDENER, māli, bāḡh-bān, nakhl-band, kāchhi, murājī, chaman-band, gul-chin, koerī, malhorī.

GARDENING, bāgh-bānī, nakhl-bandī, māli-garī.
 GARGLE, GARGARISM, gharghara, ghalālā, tagharghur.
 TO GARGLE, kullī-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.
 GARLAND, sihrā, himā'il, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, gajrā, kursī, laulāsī.
 GARLIC, lashun, sir; — (-clove) lahsan kā jawā, lashun kī goli.
 GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshish, kapre, alkhālāk, aqamashā, malbūs.
 GARNER, kothā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.
 GARNET, yāqūt, tomfā.
 GARNISH, (*of a dish*) hāshiya, hūdī, ārastagī.
 TO GARNISH, ārista-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, saū-wārnā.
 GARRET, ṭabka e bālā, ūpar-kī kothrī, ūpar-kā-kamarā.
 GARRISON, (*troops*) ahl ī kī'l'a, kī'l'a band, ḥisārī, garh-wālē, kī'l'e ke log; — (*fort*) kī'l'a, garh, thānā; — (*commander of*) kī'l'a-dār.
 GARRULITY, bakwās, bakhakāhat, ziyāda-go'ī.
 GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jūbh, barbariyā, gappī.
 GARTER, paṭṭī, band, moza-band; — (*to garter*) paṭṭī-b.
 GARTH, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.
 GASCONADE, lāf-gazāf, bābā'ī, shekhī, bar-bolā'ī.
 TO GASCONADE, bhābhaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.
 GASH, ghā-o-gambhīr, zakham ī kāri, bughāra, ghūr, phār.
 GASP, dam, sāns; — (*the last gasp*) ultī-dhonk, ultā-dam, dam ī wāpasīn, ākhīrī-dam or dam ī ākhīrī, dam ī marg.
 TO GASP, lakhakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mūā dam-lenā, gharrā-lagnā.
 GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.
 GATEWAY, dyorhī, dahlīz.
 TO GATHER, (a.) jam'k, batornā, sametnā, farāham-k, jornā; — (*to pluck*) tornā; — (*to pick up*) chunnā, binnā; — (*taxes*) taḥshīlnā, taḥshīl-k, ugāhnā; — (*flowers, &c.*) loṛhnā, uṭhā-lenā; — (*lamp-black*) pārnā; — (*to conceive*) bujhnā; — (*to pucker*) langar-k, jhol-tī; (n.) jurnā, baṭurnā, farāham-h; — (*as clouds*) ghirmā, ruknā, umandnā.
 GATHERER, jāmi', baṭorū, chūnwayā, &c.; — (*in comp.*) dār, chīn, gir; — (*a tax-gatherer*) taḥshīldār.
 GAUDILY, ārā'ish-se, banā-o-se, bhārak-se, chaṭak-se.
 GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bhārak, chaṭak, ārā'ish, numā'ish.
 GAUDY, bhārkilā, chaṭkilā, rangilā, mukallaṭ, nafis, tarāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarḳī barḳī, rangīn.
 GAUGE, māp; — (*to gauge*) māpnā, paimā'ish-k, kūt-k.
 GAUNT, (v. *ghastly*) kūk, harkankrā.
 GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e āhanī; — (*to throw the*) prand-rompnā.
 GAUZE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhī, ghās-phūs, jhilmilī.
 GAY, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-wakt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; — (*witily*) zarīf, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, haṁsoṛ, bhārkilā, rangilā, albelā, chanchal, khānda-peshānī.
 GAYETY, chohal or chuhāl, jhamākā, khush-waktī.
 GAYLY, khushī-se; — (*gaudily*) banā-o-se, &c.
 GAYNESS, khushī, shādmānī, khurramī, bashshāsh; — (*wit*) khush-ṭab'ī, subuk-sārī, zinda-dilī, zarāfat.
 GAZE, ṭaktakī, ṭak, nazar, nigārānī, nizārā.
 TO GAZE, ghurnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkh-lagānā, nijhānā.
 GAZER, ghūrū, nazar-karne-wālā, &c. nāzīr.
 GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā- or khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (*intelligencer*) akhbār-nawīs.
 GAZING-STOCK, nizāra, nishāna, naḡar-gāh, angusht-numā.
 GEAR, jil-kāntā, sāz-sāmān, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb.
 GEE, jī, shābāsh, kyūn-naho, huda; — (*to elephants*) dhat, dara.
 TO GELD, khā-e-nikāl-dālnā, khaṣī-k, ākhta-k (v. *to castrate*).
 GELDING, ākhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.
 GELLY, (v. *jelly*) rubb, jaman, sikan-jabīn, turanjabin.
 GEM, jawāhīr, jauhar, gauhar, man; — (*bud*) kom-pal, kalghā.
 GEMINI, (*constellation*) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harnī, ādam-ṣurat.
 GENDER, jins, kism, nau', jāṭ, ling, raḡam; — (*masculine*) taḡzīr; — (*feminine*) tānīs.
 TO GENDER, (v. *to breed, &c.*) paidā-k, janānā.
 GENEALOGICAL, nasabī; — (*-table*) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursī- &c. nāma, baṁsawārī.
 GENEALOGIST, nasāb, nasab- &c. dān, nasl-dān.
 GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, hash-nasab, pīrhī, kursī.
 GENERAL, (adj.) 'amm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kullīya, akṣariya, shāmīl, muḥīṭ, mujmal, muḥham, jinsī, jāṭī, lokkī, lokī, bahūdhanī, saṁsārik, sabdī, padhī, 'amūm, muṭlaḡ, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.
 GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).
 GENERALISSIMO, amīrū-l-umarā, mīr-bakhshī, senāpat, bakhshī-l-mumālīk, yār-wafādār.
 GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; — (*the generality*) jamhūr, akṣarīn, akṣar-ashkhāṣ, akṣar-log, bahut-ādmī.
 GENERALTY, 'umūman, akṣar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūnhi, akṣar-aukat.
 GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.
 GENERALSHIP, bakhshī-garī, sipāh-sālārī, &c.
 TO GENERATE, janān, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.
 GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hūā.
 GENERATION, (*production*) taulīd, tawallud, paidā'ish, utpat, janam; — (*race*) aṣl, kul, gharānā; — (*progeny*) aulād, baṁs; — (*succession*) pusht, pīrhī; — (*age*) zamāna, daur, jug; — (*from generation to generation*) pushton-se, pusht ba pusht, pīrhī-ba-pīrhī.
 GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmāū, utpat-kārī, taulīdī.
 GENERIC, GENERIC, 'amm, sabdī, jinsī; — (*a generic noun*) ism ī jins.
 GENEROSITY, GENEROUSNESS, sakḥāwat, himmat, taufīk, sakḥā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dilī, faiyāzī, faiz, jawān-mardī, luṭf, dān, pun, kīrt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.
 GENEROUS, sakḥī, datā, ṣāhib-himmat, ṣāhib-taufīk, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, dariyā-dil, ḥātim, karam-bakhsh or -gustar, dayāl, dharmātīm; — (*as food*) laṭīf, takwīyat-bakhsh, takwīyatī; — (*noble*) jātilā, aṣīl.
 GENEROUSLY, sakḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.
 GENIAL, pyārā, jismī, gharīzī, jinsī, hamwār, sam-bandhī.
 GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinon-thān.
 GENITIVE, (*sign*) izāfat, sambandh kārak, ḥālātī jarī; — (*a noun in the genitive*) muṣāf-ilāhī, the word governing it being called muṣāf.
 GENIUS, kho, khaṣlat, mizāj, sirat, subhā-o, cheshtā, ṭab', malika, jaudat, bahra; — (*bent*) takāzā, siyāk, dhab; — (*mental faculties*) ṭab'at, fabun, fahmid, būjh, idrāk, sha'ir, zibn, zakāwat, mudrika; — (*a genius, or man of parts*) ṣāhib-ṭab', zahīn, zakī, fahīm; — (*spirit*) jinn, parī, bhūt.

GENTEEL, muhazzab, ārāsta, mīrzāyāna, mīrzāmanish, shāista, shusta, nāznīn, sajlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

GENTEELY, khulḥ- &c. -se, andāze-se, shāistagi-se.

GENTEELNESS, tabzīb, ārāstagi, shustagi, shāistagi, khulḥ, ahliyat, akhlāk, nazākat, sajawāt.

GENTIAN, jintiyāna, pākhan-bhed.

GENTILITY, najābat, sharāfat, aṣālat, insāniyat, ādam-garī, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mānsī, khulḥkiyat, mīrzāī, mīrzā-pan.

GENTLE, najīb, ashrāf, sharīf, aṣīl, kulīn; — (*mild*) laṭīf, gharīb, bhōlā, narm, dhīmā; — (*as rain, &c.*) madhim, zamīn-doz, rasāyani; — (*harmless*) kam-sharr, salīmū-ṭi-tab'; — (*gentle and simple*) chhoṭe bare, 'āmm o khāṣṣ.

GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmi, bhālā-mānus, ashrāf, miyān-ādmi, ashrāf-zāda, ṣāhib-zāda, khwāja- or najīb- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word ṣāhib, in expressions like ṣāhibān i 'ālī-shān, ṣāhib-ṣūba, ṣāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, the gentleman, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, GENTLEMANLY, marde-ādmi-sā.

GENTLENESS, (*mildness*) mulāimat, hilm, ghurbat, narmī, linat, āhistagi, luṭf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhālī-ādmi, ashrāf-zādi, bibī, bhālī bibī, nek-bakht, kulwantī, bibī-ṣāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mulāimat-se, āhiste, dhīme, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallaḥ, anāmāt.

GENTRY, ashrāf, shurāfā, nuajāb, khawāṣṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, ruṣā (pl. of raṣ).

GENTUFLEXION, rak'at, 'ibādāt, namaskār.

GENUINE, khālīṣ, aṣīl, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, ṣāhib.

GENUINENESS, aṣālat, kharāī, sachchāī, ṣīḥhat, rāstī.

GENUS, jins, nau'; — (*tribe, class*) ḡaum, firḡa.

GEOGRAPHER, khattāṭu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān.

GEOGRAPHY, jughrāfiyā, haiātu-l-arz, takhtīṭu-l-bilād, bhānwatī, iklim-dāni, bhū-gol-bidyā.

GEOMANCER, rammāl, bhadrī, raml-shinās or -dān.

GEOMANCY, raml, rammālī.

GEOMETER, GEOMETRICIAN, muhandis, handasa-dān, ahli handasa.

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.

GERM, ankhwā, ḡābh, kausī (v. bud).

GERMAN, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhāī.

TO GERMINATE, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, GESTICULATION, harkat, jumbish, waṣ', qhab, ḥālat, bhāo, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindustānī, the reader must therefore consult its various synonyms, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off, &c.*

TO GET, pānā, ḥāsil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūtnā, jūtānā, jūrā, hāth-ā or -lagṇā, mayassar-h, bilasnā; — (*to generate*) janmānā, janānā; — (*with child*) pet-k, būnd-k; — (*out*) nikalnā; — (*in*) paithnā, girnā, parnā, khasnā; — (*loose*) chhūtnā, khulnā; — (*to catch*) lagānā, pakarnā, sikhūnā, nikalnā; — (*to begin*) lagṇā, ānā; — (*to become*) hojānā, parnā; — (*to win*) jītnā; — (*to earn*) kamānā; — (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; — (*to get up*) uth-baiṭhnā, uth-kharā-honā; — (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; — (*to get on boots, &c.*) charḡānā (v. *to put on*); — (*to get ready to march, &c.*) lād-phānd-k; — (*to get by heart*) ḥiṭz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-meṇ-k; — (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahān jāoge muḡarrar tum ko mār baiṭhēge or tum

mār khāoge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīn banā sakte, to kisi aur ke hāth se banwāo; — (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. *generative*) pāwanhār, pāwayā; — (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

GETTING, yāft; — (*in comp.*) yābī.

GEWAW, (*toy*) khilāunā, kath-pūtlī or -putlī.

GHAFTINESS, harājī, haulnākī, bhūtahāī.

GHAFTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdanī.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, parēt, chhāo, sarūp, sāya-rūh, ham-nām, parchhāīn, ṣurat i wahmī, ghul or ghul; — (*the Holy Ghost*) rūhu-l-quḍ; — (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba haḡḡ taslim karnā, jī-d, jān-sompnā, rūh-chhorṇā, jān se guzar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, deo or dev, 'ifrit, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūṭ bin 'unak; — (*like*) dāno-sā.

GIANTESS, deonī or dewnī, dayanti, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zarbarī, shishkāri, chitkāri.

GIBBET, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shaktīr or -darakht.

TO GIBBET, phānsī-d, guḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, khamidagī.

GIBBOUS, khamīda-pusht, kūbrā, kūza.

GIBE, fa'n-tashnī', fa'na-zanī, la'n-fa'n, tasakhkhur, sukhiya, ramz-boli or -bāzi, thaṭholī, kināya, ḡābhī.

TO GIBE, fa'n-tashnī'-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chirḡānā, āre-hāthoṇ-lenā.

GIBER, thaṭhe-bāz, zarīf, hazzāl, thaṭholiyā, ramzbāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ḡānwār, chaundhiyāhat, gasht; — (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchālī.

GIDDY, (*heedless*) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, abelā, alhar; — (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

TO BE GIDDY, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; — (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmalānā, teorānā, charḡh meṇ-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (*wanton*) lāobālī, bad-dimāḡh; — (*silly*) khālī-dimāḡh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

GIFT, bakshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, dān, marḡamat, nazar, nazrāna, dād-dihish, dād, baḡl, hadiya, hiba, 'idī; — (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

GIFTED, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

GIGANTIC, kawī-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrit-ṣurat, muhib, bhayānak.

TO GIGGLE, khil-khilānā, kaḡḡkaha-mārnā, hīhiyānā, khikhiyānā, dānt-khisornā or nikālānā.

GIGGLER, khilkhiliyā, kaḡḡkaha-zan.

GIGGLING, hāhā-hihī, khu-khuā, khikhiyāhat.

TO GILD, sunahlā-k, koft-k, hall-k; — (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, tilāī, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

GILDER, tilā-kār, koft-gar, munabbatī, halkār, minā-kār, ḡunākār, tilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pāni-dharwā.

GILDING, tilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, tilā, ḡall, sone kā pānī, ṭhasā.

GILL, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; — (*of fish*) galpharā, kanaṭī, zan-khalā; — (*of a person*) ḡhab-ḡhab.

GILT, zar-andūda or -afshān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jantar or yantra.

GIMLET, barmā, girdbur, barmī, mīnkab.

GIN, (*trap, snare, q.v.*) dām, thekī, phandā.

GINGER, (*green*) adrak, ād, āḍā, baitrā, satūā-baitrā; — (*bread*) murandā, sonthorā; — (*shoot*) anḡūr — (*dry*) sonth, zanjabil.

GINGLE, kharḥarāḥaṭ, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, taṇṭan, jhanjhan.

To GINGLE, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhan-kārṇā, taṇṭanānā.

GINGLYMUS, kaḥḥa, kuḥḥi, zulfī (v. *hinge*).

GIPSEY, naṭ, kanjar, galgalīyā, naṭnī, thaḡnī, khāna-ba-dosh; — (to play the) naṭkhaṭī-k.

To GIRD, lapetnā, bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, lagānā.

GIRDER, shaḥṭir, dharan (v. *joist, beam*).

GIRDLE, kamar-band, paṭkā, āḥband, kar-dhanī, peṭī, shamla.

GIRKIN, baṭiyā, bād-rang.

GIRL, larḥī, chhokrī, śibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohrī, dokrī, laundīyā, dukhtar, dhennī, rakhuī; — (a *slove girl*) bāndī, laundī, cherī, reza, kaniz, kanizak; — (a *dancing girl*) tawāif, lolī, kanchanī.

GIRLISH, larḥī- &c. -sā, chhokrī- &c. -kā sā, kanizāna.

GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash; — (single-girthed) ek-tangā; — (double-girthed) do-tangā; — (surcingle) farāḥkhi.

To GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To GIVE, denā, bakhsnā, de-dālā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baithnā, sompnā, pakṛānā, khlānā, jarnā, mārṇā, dālṇā, lagānā, karnā, hārṇā; — (to give up, to quit) chhornā; — (to give over) chhor-d, hāth-uthānā, muḥh-phernā, gayī-k; — (to give up as incorrigible) mār-hārṇā; — (to give over selling) dūkan-barhānā, morḥā-mārṇā; — (to give way) chasnā, udharnā, tūt-chalṇā; — (ground) pas-pā-h, picḥh-pāw-h; — (to give a beating) mār-baithnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonyms in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

GIVER, dātā, bakhsinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dīhinda, mun'im, mu'ī, dewā, wāhīb, dāuī; — (in comp.) bakhsī or dīh; thus, jān-bakhsī, the giver of life; taṣḍī'-dīh, the giver of annoyance.

GIZZARD, pathrī, sang-dān.

GLACIS, pushta, dagrām.

GLAD, GLADSOME, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, nihāl, bāgh-bāgh, maḥzūz, khursand, mafrūh, shādman, khush-hāl.

To GLADDEN, GLAD, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā.

GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn, valley*).

GLADIATOR, shamsher-zau, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mail, saiyāf, kushṭ-gar.

GLADLY, khushī- &c. -se, bā-khushī, shaḥḥ-se.

GLADNESS, khushī, shādī, shādmanī, khursandī, surūr, imbisāt, farḥat, bahjat, farab, ānand, masarrat.

GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed, mūzhda.

GLAIR or GLAIRE, baize kī safedī.

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalḥī, ramāk, jhāṇlī, naḡar, gardish, pher, ghumāo, dīrīṭ.

To GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tichānā, dūzdida-chasam-dekhnā; — (fly off) uchaṭ-j, aḡchhoḥar-lagnā, chhitaknā, phatakṇā, chāt-j; — (to hint) bhīrkāke-kahnā, āwaza-phenkṇā; — (to strike obliquely) tirchhā-lagnā.

GLANCINGLY, phisalwān, chātḥwān, chaltā, takṛīban.

GLAND, gūṭī, gulṭhī, ghudūd, gūṭhī, āḡaurī.

GLANDERS, (disease in horses) kanār.

GLANS PENIS, supārī, hashfa, sūpārā, aḥlīl.

GLARE, jhaljhalāḥat, jhalak, shu'ā, tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, taish, bhapak, jagmagāḥat, shokhī.

To GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

GLARING, zāhīr, āshkūrā, fāsh, bharkilā, chamkilā; — (as colours) shokhī.

GLASS, shisha, kānch, zajāj, ābgīna; — (*cup*) piyālā, jān, gulābī, minā, paimāna; — (*beads*) shiba, pot; — (*burning*) āṭābī-shisha; — (*mirror*) āina, darpanī, baṭṭā; — (a glass full) piyālā-bhar.

GLASS, (adj. made of glass) shishe-kā, zajājī.

GLASS-MAKER, shisha-gar, āina-sāz.

GLASS-WARE, or brittle commodities, shisha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORT, ushnān, chūk.

GLAUBER'S or EPSOM SALTS, sānchar non, tāwān non.

To GLAZE, shisha-jarṇā; — (*vessels*) lūk-karṇā or -phīrṇā, raughan-k; — (*paper*) muhra-k, ghoṭnā, ahārṇā; — (*linen*) kalap-k.

GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā, parto or partav, raushanī, ānch, tāb.

To GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; — (as evening) sānjh-phūlnā.

To GLEAN, silā-binnā, khosha-chīnī-k, chunnā, lorhnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.

GLEANER, šilārā, khosha-chīn, lorhanhār, binīyā.

GLEANING, khosha-chīnī, silā, murdār-bāl, launī.

GLEBE, dḥelā, sarf-masjid or -imāmbārā, bishn-prīf.

GLEE, shaḥḥ, zauḥ; — (*catch*) ṭappā, khīyāl.

GLEET, jirīyān i manī, dhāt-bigār, parmeh, panchā.

To GLEET, (to flow) jharnā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhanṭnā; — (to have a gleet) dhāt-bahnā or -jānā.

GLIB, (easy) chiknā, picḥhlahā, khislahā.

GLIBLY, saḥaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawānī-se.

To GLIDE, bahnā, jāri-h, guzarnā, hallū-j, jānā, urnā.

To GLIMMER, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

GLIMMERING, GLIMPSE, jhilmilāḥat, jagmagāḥat, chhānw, chhalawā, dhūṣā, jhūnak.

GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāḥat, darakh-shānī, tajallī, tāb, pānī, jilo.

To GLITTER, GLISTEN, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chiliknā, jagjagānā, jhaljhalānā, dalaknā.

GLITTERING, barrāk, darakhshinda, darakhshān, munawar.

GLOBE, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān; — (the celestial globe) kura e falkī; — (the terrestrial globe) kura e arzī.

GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā or golā-sā, golwān.

GLOBULE, golī, rawā, dāna, kanī, gol-dāna.

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bāo-golā.

To GLOMERATE, ghol-bandhnā, gaṭhri-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-hoj.

GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhumlāī, andherā, tārikī, tiragī, zulmat, malālat, kulfat; — (of aspect) rukawāt, udāsī.

GLOOMILY, udāsī- &c. -se; — (darkly) tārikī-se, &c.

GLOOMY, dhumlā, andherā, tārik, tīra, malūl; — (*melancholy*) udās, rukā, dilgīr, rūkhā.

GLORIFICATION, tamjīd, takbīr, tahmīd, sitā'ish.

To GLORIFY, hamd- &c. -k, ta'zīm o takrīm-k.

GLORIOUS, jalīl, jamīl, muḥaddas, 'azīm, zu-l-jalāl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalīlu-l-ḡadar, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakāśī.

GLORY, hamd, tahmīd, taḥlīl, tasbīḥ, tanzīya; — (*honour*) nām, 'azmat, fakhr, pat, wīkār; — (*splendour*) jalāl, nūr; — (*rays of*) kīrn, kalā.

GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al ḥamdu li-l-lāhī or al ḥamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamand-k, ghurūr-r, zu'm-r, nāzān-h.

GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāḥat, jilā, op, kalap; — (on a text) sharah, ṭikā.

TO GLOSS, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; — (*to palliate*) banānā, tāwīl-k; — (*to comment*) sharaḥ-or ṭikā-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, lughat, matrūka, kitāb-i lughat.

GLOSSINESS, chiknāī, chiknāḥaṭ, ṣāfi, muhra-dārī.

GLOSSY, chiknā, ṣāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, dastāna, bihla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāḥaṭ, chuhchuḥaḥaṭ; — (*zeal, &c.*) ḥarārāt, āg, lahar.

TO GLOW, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhikhnā, bhakhnā, damaknā, dhakhakhānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhakhnā, taḥṭahānā, tapnā; — (*as flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; — (*resplendent*) jilā-dar, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugnū, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

GLUE, saresh, lazzāk.

TO GLUE, saresh-lagānā, joynā, waṣl-k.

GLUT, ziyādatī, buhtāt or bahutāyat, serī, pūrāī.

TO GLUT, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gaṭaknā, aḥarnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

GLUTINOUS, GLOEY, chipchipā, las-dār, laslāsā.

GLUTTON, labrez, malā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, khāū, peṭū, akkā, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khor, khorākī, bhachhak, akūl, aghorī, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-ahārī, bat, hawāsil.

GLUTTONY, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

TO GNASH, pīsnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṭkaṭānā or -pīsnā.

GNAT, machhar, pasha, kuṭkī, mas, whence masahrī, *a curtain*, from mas, *a gnat*, and harī, from harnā, *to take away*.

TO GNAW, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, miḳiyā, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-ghaṭī kā kāṭnā.

TO GO, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhānā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalnā, gawanā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapatnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabarnā; — (*to be*) bonā, lagnā; — (*to shift*) nibhnā; — (*to escape*) nikalnā; — (*to flow*) bahnā; — (*to conquer*) milnā, parnā; — (*to reach*) antnā, pahunchnā, chaḥṭnā; — (*to go on*) chalā-jānā; — (*to go down, off, &c.*) utarnā, mitnā, chhūṭnā, bujhānā, būṭnā, nigalnā; — (*to go, or be about to do*) chahnā, ānā; — (*back*) hatnā; — (*to let go*) chhorṇā or chhor-d; — (*to go in*) paithnā, amānā, samānā; — (*to go through with*) pār-lagānā; — (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrif-lejānā; — (*or come*) zinat-bakḥsh-h; — (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahinā-lenā; — (*to go about*) chhakkar-khānā; — (*against*) jānā, with the post-position par, thus; lashkar kil'e par gayā, *the army hath gone against the fort*; it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstānī verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word *to go*, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-go, under-go, &c.*

GO TO! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, arāj, painā, badhī, panēṭhī; — (*for elephants*) ānkus, gajak.

TO GOAD, arāj- &c. -mārnā, gāṁsnā, khodnī-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maḥṣad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-hadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagrī, chherī, chhāgul; — (*varieties*) buz-kohī, rāmūn, barbarī, mirg-chherī; — (*castrated*) khaṣī.

GOAT-HERD, gaṛeyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; — (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

TO GOBBLE, bhakh-jānā, ghap-ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

GO-BETWEEN, miyānchī, mushshāṭā, dallāla, kuṭnī.

GOBLET, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jān, ḡadaḥ, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

GOBLIN, bhūt, jinu, paret, shaiḡān, bhūṭnā, dodo, bhākur, boī, koko.

GOD, khudā, allāh, rabb, izad; — (*Almighty*) bār, bārī, ḥaḡḡ, yazdān, parwardigūr, bārī-ta'ālā, har, harī, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, ishur; — (*a god or heathen idol*) but, deṭā, deṭo; — (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; — (*God forbid!*) khudā nā kare, khudā nā khwāsta, nā'uzū bi-l-lāh, mabāda, shaitān ke kān baihre, dūrpār; — (*God preserve us!*) khudā kā nām lo; — (*good God!*) subḡān allāh; — (*God's curse on you!*) la'nat khudā ki; — (*O God!*) yā rabb, yā hū; — (*O my God!*) allāh re allāh, hāhā; — (*God knows*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāḥid shāhid; — (*for God's sake!*) khudā ke wāṣṭe, khudā ke nām par, fī sabīli-l-lāh; — (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; — (*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; — (*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā ḥāṡif, allāh ma'ka; — (*God bless it!*) 'āḡibat ba-khair; — (*God is bountiful!*) allāh ḡhani; — (*God is great!*) allāh kabīr; — (*by the great God!*) bi-l-lāh al-'āzīm, rām doḡāī, ḥaḡḡā; — (*my God, good heavens!*) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar; — (*God grant!*) khudā faṣl kar; — (*God preserve you!*) allāh jītā rakhiyo; — (*by the Lord God!*) wallāh, billāh; — (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dād, allāh-bakḥsh.

GODDESS, deṭotīn, dewī, debī, deba-patnī.

GODFATHER, dharam-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudāī, allūhiyat, īshwaratā or īshwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shinās, mulḡid, kāfir, be-khudā.

GODLINESS, taḡwā, ṣālāḡ, ṣalāḡiyat.

GODLY, muttākī, ṣālīḡ, khudā-parast or -dost, baishnau, namāzī, muṣallī.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār; — (*in comp.*) rau, as jald-rau, *swift-goer*.

GOGGLE-EYED, (*squinter*) gā-o-dīda, bail-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; — (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saūbarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, zabab; — (*coin*) zarda, ashrafī, muhar; — (*ore or dust*) khānī- or kachā-sonā, zar i kānī; — (*cloth*) zarī-bāf; — (*water*) sone kā pānī, ḡallī-ṭilāī; — (*thread*) sone kā tār; — (*pure gold*) sonā khālīs, kundan-sonā; — (*of twelve carats*) bārāh bānī kā sonā, soḡasā or soḡasā is applied to European gold by the Bangālīs; — (*gold wire*) sonahā tār; — (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn; — (*gold leaf*) warāk i ṭilāī, sone kā patār.

GOLD-BEATER, warāk sār; — (*skin*) harn kī jhillī.

GOLDEN, sonahā, zarīn, ṭilāī, mutallā, sonahrā, saūbarnī; — (*excellent*) khāṣṣā; — (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez; — (*colour*) sonā-sā, champāī; — (*age*) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c. paṭūā, tāṭ-bāf, zar-doz, zarī-bāf, ilāka-band; — (*their business*) tāṭ-bāfī, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; — (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunārī, zargari, sāda-kārī.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dhoḡā, nyārīyā.

GOME, (*grease*) ūng; — (*to gome*) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankhī.

GONE, gayā or giyā, guzrā, guzashṭā; — (*advanced*) ḡhūl-gayā, chaḡḡ-gayā, jāṭā rahā; — (*dead and gone*) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; — (*if gone, let him go*) gayā to gayā; — (*lost and gone*) gayā-gayā or gayā-guzrā.

GONORRHEA, soṡāk, parmeo, prameh.

Goop, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamīl, khāṣa, nikā, besh, śālīh, mustaḥsan, tuḥfa, nafis, pakīza, durust, thūk, ma'kūl, wājibī, khush, sajd, subh or su (generally used in comp.), muḥārak, nako, muhib, nik, ḥsun, sachā, rāst, khālīs, karkarā, kām-kā; — (*considerable*) barā, sakht, karā; — (*good morning*) sabāḥu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i. e. *may the day be pleasant*); — (*good evening*) shab ba-khair; — (*good news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed; — (*in good time*) bar-waqt, bar-maḥal, achche waqt-par, ba-mauka'; — (*good for nothing*) nakārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīn, nā-bakār, sūgar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmātī; — (*a good fellow*) yār-bāsh; — (*to stay a good while*) khūb-rahnā; — (*good conduct, of troops*) taraddud, karguzārī; — (*a good action*) sawāb, ḥasna, pun; — (*a good opinion*) ḥsun i zann; — (*good works*) ḥasanāt, 'amal i ḥasana; — (*in good sooth*) maīn sach kahūn; — (*a good deal*) khūb kuchh, az bas; — (*a good while*) kuchh ek dīn, keti ek muddat, &c.; — (*a good way*) kuchh ek pallā; — (*a good many*) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhī-ek tukrī, bahut-koī; — (*to make good*) sābit-k, bhar-d; — (*what is this good for?*) yih kis kām kā hai; — (*good and bad*) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtārī, bhalāī, khair, khairiyat, salāmātī, 'āyāt, roz-bih, fājda; — (*virtue*) khūbī, neki.

Good, (adv.) khūb; — (*good! interjection*) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

Good, Good now, Good lack, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

Good Heavens! allāhī allāh, ṣubḥān allāh.

Goodman, kamāū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyān, bhaī.

Good-nature, nek-tīnatī, nek-khoī, nek-dilī, &c.

Good-natured, nek-tīnat, firishta, biḥishtī, khush or nek, -kho or -mizāj, shāista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, mātḥū, gul-kaṇḍ, matḥā; — (*soft, silly*) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharīb.

Goodness, khūbī, nekī, nikoī, luf, śālāḥiyat, bhalāī, khair or khūbī.

Goods, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashiyā, chizbast, ātālā, jins, saudā-sulf, saudā-aṣāṣa, raḥam, ajnās.

Goodwill, khair-khwāhī, nek-andeshī.

Goody, bibī, māmā, baṭī-bī, dāī-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā; — (*if young*) nek-bakht.

Goose, haṇs or hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), bat, kāz, rāj-hāns; — (*fool*) hudhud; — (*brahmanī*) chakwā; — (*-berry*, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaunda, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

Gore, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alak.

To Gore, (*butt*) bhonknā, mārṇā, chonknā, huliyanā, dīn-mārṇā; — (*a goring or curst cow*) markāhā.

Gorge, galā, halak.

To Gorge, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, ḥalk-takkhānā.

Gorged, sangam, ḥalk-tak bharā-hūā, lab-rez.

Gorgeous, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaīyab, muzaīyan, bharkilā.

Gorget, chāṇḍ, chhāpā.

Gorgon, rāwan, rāonā or rāwanā, dasmūd.

To Gormandize, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

Gory, lohū-lohān, lohū-meṇ tar-ba-tar.

Gosling, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

Gospel, injīl, wahī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

Gossamer, budhī kā sūt.

Gossip, harza-gard, bāo-dandī, kūcha-gard, chhich-horā.

To Gossip, bāt-chit-k, gap-shap-k, harza-goī-k.

To Govern, khukumat-k, hukm-k; — (*to manage, regulate*) thāmbhnā, sambhālṇā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chalānā; — (*in gram.*) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhāū, sādḥ, hukm-paṭīr, hukmī, hukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (*in gram.*) mansūb, ma'mūl.

GOVERNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, guryāyan.

GOVERNMENT, khukumat, taḥakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, hukm-rānī, 'amala, rajautī, 'āmīlī, ḥākīmī, sar-dārī, ṣūba-dārī, kīl'-a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, nīzamāt, ḥuṣūr, dāru-l-amān, kaḥz o bast, riṭṭ o fiṭṭ; — (*collections*) ḥuṣūrī- or sarkārī- or amānī- or khūm- or khāṣṣ-taḥṣil.

GOVERNOR, ḥākīm, 'āmīl, nāzim, sardār, wālī; — (*among the English*) barā-ṣāhib; the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it; thus, gāvarnār-jal ṣāhib; — (*the governor of a province*) ṣūba-dār, mukhtār-kār, ṣāhib-ṣūba, rājā; — (*of a county*) chakle-dār; — (*of a district*) fauj-dār; — (*of a castle*) kīl'-a-dār; — (*a governor or tutor*) atālīk; — (*in comp.*) dār, mir, pat or pati.

Gourd, kadū, tombrī, laukī, kumḥā, pethā; — (*sort of*) katārā.

Gout, nakris or nikris, raṣā or raṣiya, wāt- or bāt-rog.

Gouty, nakrisī or nikrisī, nakris-dār.

Gown, chapkan, nīma-āstīn, bandī; — (*loose*) jhūlā; — (*various parts of one*) kalī, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baghlī-band; — (*a woman's*) pesh-wāz, tilak; — (*a man's*) jāma, nīma, baktarī, dū-tahī, khīl'-at or khal'-at; — (*a judge's gown*) labāda, farghūl, hulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (*a kind of Arab ship*) ḡhurāb.

GRACE, faḏl, tauḥīk, kīrpā or kīrpā, tājīd, faiz, 'īnāyat; — (*pardon*) bakhshish, mukt, najāt, ma'āfi; — (*manner*) tarāb, ḏaul; — (*elegance*) dhaj, saī, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banāo, khūbī, jamāl; — (*before meat*) bismillāh; — (*after meat*) shukrāna; — (*title*) ḥazrat, janāb i'ālī, khudāwand, mahārāj; — (*by the grace of God*) ba faḏl i khudā, khudā ke faḏl-se; — (*to get into one's good graces*) patṭōṇ meṇ patīhnā.

To Grace, sudhārnā, saūwārnā, ārāsta-k, ārāsh-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḥ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajjilā, tarāb-dār, sū-ḏaul, zebā, ra'nā, didārū, nāzuk, khush-adā; — (*in comp.*) khush: thus (*a graceful walker*) khush-raftār, khush-khīrām, jāma-zeb, chhabīlā, chharīlā, sū-chāl; — (*speaker*) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, sajjawat, zebāī, luf, malāḥat, khush-raftārī, sū-ḏaulī.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, sharīr, abtar, bad-zāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudānī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkḥurdār, rānda, ḏūbanhār, lenḥā, mardūd, malāmātī.

GRACIOUS, raḥīm, mutarāḥīm, āmurzigār, karīm, mīhr-bān, mulājīm, shīrīn, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāz.

GRACIOUSLY, raḥīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḥīmī, rahmānī, karīmī, mulājimat, shīrīnī; — (*mercy, &c.*) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrīj, darja, pāya, chhānw.

GRADUAL, GRADUALLY, ba-tadrīj, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; shuda-shuda, kādre-kādre, bamarīr, zarra-zarra, ḥadam-ba-ḥadam, thorā-thorā, ḥatra-ḥatra.

GRAFT, GRAFF, ḥalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

To GRAFT, paiwand-k, lagānā, ḥalam lagānā.

GRAIN, (*corn*) ghalla, anāj, ann, rasad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; — (*seed*) bij, tukhm, ḥabba; — (*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kanī, kāntā, rajkan; — (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigar; — (*bruised*) daliyā; — (*mixed*) birā, bijhrā, birnā; — (*charity*) agwan; — (*resold*) dammā; of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c.* &c. q. v. excepted): kodo, sāwān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, fāngūn, makāī, kangani, gūndī, makrā, tīnī, pashī; — (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satnājā; — (*parched grain*) murrurā; — (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'yāt; — (*a grain or corn merchant*) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā; — (*a rogue in grain*) jigari daghābāz; — (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz; a grain, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, a grain of rice; thus, tūn chāwal bhar aḥyūn, *three grains of opium*.

GRAINS, (*husks of malt, &c.*) phokar, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār or dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khāū, ghasiyā, alaf-khwār, kāh-khor.

GRAMMAR, kā'ida, šarf o naḥw, byākaran; — (*book*) šarf o naḥo kī kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, šarfi, naḥwī, ahl i šarf o naḥw, byākarnī, byākaran-kārī, naḥw- or šarf- &c. -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, mārbut, bā-kā'ida, muwāfiq šarf o naḥw ke.

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, rabṭ-se, bā-kawā'id, ka'ide ke muwāfiq.

GRANARY, ambār-khāna, makḥzan, khātā, bakḥārī, khauī, gaṇ, golā, koṭhā, koṭhī, thek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, baṇ, 'aẓīm, kabīr, sharīf.

GRANDCHILD, (*by the son*) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; — (*by the daughter*) nawāsā, nātī, natnī, nabira, sibṭ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, duhti, &c. (v. *grandchild*).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amīr, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDEES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uẓẓām, aṣḥāb daulat, šikāt, ruṣāf.

GRANDEUR, baṛāī, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, ḥashmat, shikoh, 'uẓm, shān, shaukat, dābda, hūhā, jāh o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ājā; — (*'s house*) dadīhāl, nanihāl; — (*by the mother*) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādī, nānī (v. *grandfather*).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakḥshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, 'ināyat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, mahūba; — (*of land*) jā-e-gīr; — (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

TO GRANT, denā, bakḥshnā, 'aṭā-k, marḥamat- &c. -k, farmānā; — (*to allow*) qabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k; — (*I grant that it may be so*) farz kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhūb ilāhī.

GRANTING, GRANTED that, farzān, jāno, ho.

TO GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūraṇ- &c. -b, bhar-ā; — (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā or ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhusḥusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākḥ; — (*unripe*) ghora; there are several kinds; the varieties are fakhīrī, angūr i sāhibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rish-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma; — (*grape wine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. *the daughter of the grape*; — (*to fire grape shot*) thailī-mārānā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāntā.

TO GRAPPLE, pakarnā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushṭī-k, dhar-pakar-k, bāñh-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, qabza, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapet, grahan.

TO GRASP, pakarnā, gahnā, machoṛnā, gophnā, grahan-k.

GRASPER, pakarwaiyā, pakarne-wālā, gīrandā.

GRASS, ghās, ghāṣ, gyāh, kāk, 'alaf, khar, triñ, khas; — (*young*) hariyārī, sūjī; — (*a grass-plot*) sabze kī kiyaṛī, sabza-zār; — (*rotten*) phūs; — (*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāṣī, ghasiyārā; — (*green*) kāhī; — (*charcoal of*) jholī; there are many grasses in India, the most common are as follows: dūb, safed-or janewā-dūb, dāb, panhī, benā, ulūj, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūś, mothrā, palwā, palam, kānā-ṭerī, ghāmūr, ghāmāī, chāmghāṣī, kharā, ghūr ghasī, bambāl, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāṣṭī, kharī, chhaprā, bansājīn, belā, chitrā, āgīn or āgiyā, makrā, bandrā, makḥanī; — (*aquatic*) gāndaf, dal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ṭiḍḍā, boṭ, phangā, ānk-phoṛā, gad-hailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasilā, shahr-sabz (v. *verdant*).

GRATE, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār or -ī.

TO GRATE, ragarān, kirkirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, burāda-k; — (*as a gate, &c.*) charchūn-k, charcharanā.

GRATEFUL, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, ḥaḥk-shinās, namak-halāl, shākīr, gunābādī; — (*pleasant*) khūsh-gawārā, maḥbūl, bhāṇā, suḥawānā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khūshī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATIFULNESS, khūshī, khūsh-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafriḥ, maḥṣad-warī, khūshī, farḥat, hulās, 'aish, khāfir-dārī.

TO GRATIFY, khūsh-k, maḥṣad-war-k, khāfir-r, nāz-bardārī-k; — (*to gratify the passions*) nafs kī pairawī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnhī, bilā-'iwāz, sent-ment, be-zar-kharīd, goṛī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī, ḥaḥk-shināṣī, wafā-dārī, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i nī'mat.

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakḥshish, ṣilā, shukrāna, salāmī, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād or -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, qabr, mazār, madfan, ḥarwār, samādḥ, qher, gaṛānt, andherī-koṭhṛī; there are several sorts of graves, called ṣandūqī, baghlī, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, san-jida, muḥaṭṭā, ṣāhib-tamkanat, mudammagh, ṣāhib-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; — (*silent*) dīrā, anbolā, maunī, fikrī, fikr-mand; — (*sedate*) sāda, ṣūfiyāna; — (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

TO GRAVE, (v. *to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (*shroud*) kafan, salfi.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kan, qabr-kan; — (*animal*) bijū; — (*grave-digging*) gor-kani.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, muṣallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, gaṭ, kan-kārī, ankar; — (*gravel-stone*) sang-reza; — (*the gravel*) reg i maṣāna, pathrī.

TO GRAVEL, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kūṭ-k; — (*to lay gravel*) kankar-d.

GRAVELLY, pathrilā, kankrilā, gaṭilā, reg-dār.

GRAVELY, sanjīdagī- &c. -se, ṣūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī (v. *engraver*, also *chise*).

TO GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhuknā, ṣal-k or -raknā.

GRAVITATION, istirjā', mailān, manjar.

GRAVITY, sanjīdagī, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhīraj, dhīrtā, ṣakālat, dāb; — (*weight*) wazn, ṣikl, bojh.

GRAVY, āb-gosht, paseo, yakhnī, ābjosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chāoli, kabrā, khā-kistārī, khichrī, do-mūā, siyāh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, karbarā; — (*as a horse*) surkhā, magāi, sabza, chāl, nuḡra, boz; — (*as morning*) dhūndhlā, mailā, titar-badlī.

GRAY-BEARD, dāhyāl, būrhā, shāikh.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

TO GRAZE, (n.) charnā, chugnā; — (*to touch lightly*) ragarṇā, hūā-jānā; — (*as a ball*) chāt-j; (a.) charānā, chugānā; — (*cattle at night*) pasar-charānā.

GRAZIER, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand or charande, charne-wālē.

GREASE, charbī, chiknāī, shālm.

TO GREASE, chuparṇā, chiknā-k, chiknāī or charbī-lagānā, chikunānā, ūngnā.

GREASINESS, chiknāī, chiknāhat, duhniyat.

GREASY, chiknā, charbī-dār, mucharrab, chikkat, roghan-ālūda, basāhā.

GREAT, barā, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'aẓīm, kabīr, jalīl, 'umda, barfā, moṭkā, bhāri, akbar; — (*to become*) barhnā; — (*the great or grandees*) akābīr, buzurgān; — (*in comp.*) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*), par or pra (whence par-nāti or prānāti, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādī), par-nānā (fem. par-nānī); — (*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-otī); — (*how great*) ketnā, ketā; — (*how great soever*) ketā-hī barā ho; — (*much*) bahut, adhk; — (*violent*) shadīd, sakht; — (*a great rascal*) sakht daghā-bāz; — (*gross*) kalān, tan-āwar.

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalān-tar, barā, &c. with the comparative particle *se*, *than*; — (*he is greater than I*) wuh ham *se* barā hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, 'aẓam; in Hindustānī this is expressed by adding *sab se*, *than all*, or *sab kā*, *of all*, to the positive; *sab se barā*, or *sab kā barā*, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*); this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative; Saudā *is the greatest of the Hindustānī poets*, Hindustānī shā'irōn meṁ Saudā barā shā'ir hai; the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur* or *ziyāda*, *more*, *bahut*, *very*, &c. to the positive.

GREATLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipat, nidān, bahut.

GREATNESS, barāī, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, buzurg-wārī, jāh o jalāl, kalānī, moṭajī, zakhāmat, jāsamāt, tan-āwarī, 'umdagī, 'uẓm, faẓīlat, mahātam or mahātmya, buhāt, ziyādatī, ifrāt; — (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād.

GREEDILY, shaūk- &c. -se, marbhūkhā-sā.

GREEDINESS, lālach, lobh, hīrs, tam', tang-chashmī, nā-didagī, triṣṇā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

GREEDY, lālchī, lobhī, haris, tamnāī, tāmī, tang-chashm, mar-bhūkhā, nāvida, bar-peṭā, bhūkh-mūā, hāns, baṭ.

GREEN, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz; — (*fresh*) tāza, tar o tāza, shād-āb, gilā, tar, hariyar, harerā; — (*- barley*) khovid, khūdi; — (*-vetches*) holā, būt; — (*- ear of wheat*) ūmī; — (*pigeon*) haryāl; — (*- old age*) būghā-jawānī; — (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā; — (*inexperienced*) anarī, nau-āmoz; — (*a light green*) pistaī; — (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurādī; — (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī; — (*clothed in green*) sabz-goss; — (*to become green*) hariyānā.

GREEN, (sub.) sabz, sabza, harerī; — (*grassy plain*) faẓā, marghẓār, sabza-zār.

GREEN-EYED, arzaq-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

GREENISH, sabzī-māil, harā-sā.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabzī, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, tar o tāzagī, tarī, tarāwat; — (*inexperience*) khāmī, kachāī, kach-pan, anarī-panā, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozi.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhājī, sabzī, tarkārī; besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulāī, methī, soā, pālāng, perāng, pāt, sornālī, kalmī, mishtā, marsā, lāl-sāg, dānthā, dāngā, dāngūā, bathūī, pathar-chūl; — (*- market*) sabzī-mandī; — (*- seller*) tara- or sabzī-farosh, kūnjrā, kūnjrī, sāg-wālā.

TO GREET, salām-k or -kahnā, sāhib-salāmat-k, salām-'alaik-k, dast-basar-h, jūhār-k, rām-rām-k.

GREGARIOUS, ghōlī, unśī, milan-sār.

GRENADE, bān, huḡkā.

GRENADIER, (*the natives have changed this word to garāndīl, which signifies heavy bodied, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption*), muhā kā jawān, muhā rakhā, bān-dār.

GREYHOUND, tāzi-kuttā, shikārī-kuttā.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption gril-dān.

GRIDDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khaprī, thikrī.

GRIEF, gham, alam, dukh, mātām, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtawā, ranjish, kulfat, kachot, sogwārī, ohār.

GRIEVANCE, sakhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

TO GRIEVE, (a. *ver*) gham- &c. -d, satānā, bezār-k, talmālānā, malmālānā; (n.) ronā, bhakhnā, &c.; — (*to mourn*) gham- &c. -khānā, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā, kalapnā.

GRIEVED, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, ranjīda, andoh-nāk, dukhī, mutaṣassīf, bāzin.

GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, sakht, shadīd, nihāyat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, sīmurgh; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tāza-wilāyatī.

GRILL, bhasam ṭikkā, kabāb-chaupāra.

TO GRILL, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, kabāb-k.

GRIM, muhiḥ, haibat-nāk, rūphā, sakht, durusht, karakht; — (*grim-faced*) zisht-rū, tursh-rū.

GRIMACE, khis, kap-bhāo, bandar-bhāo.

TO MAKE GRIMACES, khis-nikālānā, bandar-bhāo- &c. -k.

GRIMALKIN, mānū, būphī-billī.

GRIMLY, haibat-se, hiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, haibat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagī, tursh-rūī, rūphāī.

GRIN, khis; — (*to grin*) khis-nikālānā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikosnā, dānt-pisnā, dānt-kiṭkīṭānā, kachkach-ānā, khiskhisānā, dānt-niporānā.

TO GRIND, pīsnā, būknā, dalnā, mīsnā, bāntnā; — (*with a grindstone*) utārā, sān-d; — (*to sharpen*) bārh-r, āb-r; — (*the teeth*) karḡarānā, katkāṭānā; (n.) ragarṇā, ghīsnā.

GRINDER, pīsan-hārā, (fem. pīsan-hārī); — (*back tooth*) dārḡ, chakkī, mūsra; — (*for spices*) battā, loṛhā, silaut, ṣandal-sil.

GRINDING MILL, jāntā; — (*- stone*) āsiyānā.

GRINDSTONE, sān, sang i fisān, kharsān; — (*for corn*) chakkī, āsiyā; — (*for spices*) sil.

GRINNER, dānt-nikālū, khiskhisānā, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, kabza, hāth, girift, pakar, moṭhī, machor, pech, dab, gah, chapet.

TO GRIPE, pakarnā, gahnā, kāṭnā; — (*the belly*) maroṇā, pechish-k, maroṇā-k; — (*as money*) dāb-rakhnā.

GRIPEr, nichorū, pisū, jonk, galgīr, sakht-gīr.

THE GRIFES, pechish, maroṇā, kurkurī, dard i shikam.

GRISLY, (*grim*) bhālū-sā, khirsī, haibat-nāk.
 GRIST, pīsāī, pīsānī, pīsān.
 GRISTLE, kurtī, chabnī-haḍḍī, ghuzrūf.
 GRIT, raī, kanī, daliyā; — (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathrī, sang-reza.
 GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.
 TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.
 TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khishkhisānā.
 GRITTIENESS, kirkirāhat, khishkhisāhat.
 GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār or zārī, nāla or nālī.
 TO GROAN, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh o zārī-k.
 GROCER, pansārī, baniyā or baniyān, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.
 GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.
 GROIN, chadhā, janghāsā, chaḍḍā.
 GROOM, nafar, sājs, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār.
 GROOVE, sīnkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, baḥā, khāna, gawā, nāb.
 TO GROOVE, sīnke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.
 TO GROPE, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to-ā-to-ī-k.
 GROSS, barā, moṭā, jaśim, tan-āwar, bhārī, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; — (*inaccurate, &c.*) kachā, whence kachi āmdani, *gross receipts*; — (*enormous*) kabīra, kaṛā, durusht, karakht; — (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; — (*indelicate*) fāhish, mughallaḷa; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anārī or anārī.
 GROSS, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.
 GROSS IGNORANCE, jihl i murakkab, barī himākat.
 GROSSLY, nihāyat, nipat, ba-shiddat, be-imiyyāzi-se, gustākhi-se, be-sharmi-se.
 GROSSNESS, barāī, moṭāī, jaśamat, zakhāmāt, tan-āwarī, shiddat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, fūshh.
 GROT, GROTTO, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.
 GROTESQUE, haft-rangī, ādhā-titar ādhā-bāter.
 GROVE, bāgh, kunj, darakhṭōn kā jhūṇḍ, darakhṭistān, kunj-ban, latā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense; it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.
 TO GROVEL, rengnā, zalālāt-ikhtiyār-k, khwār- or zalīl- or khāff-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.
 GROVELING, rakik, sifla, pāji, malāmātī.
 GROUND, zamīn, bhūm, dhartī, pirthimī, arz, bhūlū, prithī, arāzī; — (*not water*) khushkī, sūkhā; — (*common*) sājr; — (*body*) bich, hauz; — (*foil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamin-doz; — (*in painting*) zamin; — (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāsta; — (*origin*) jar, aṣl, buniyād; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rūe zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karīb-pahunchnā; — (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charab-h, jitnā; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarnā, i'tibār-pakarnā; — (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.
 TO GROUND, zamīn par-r; — (- *arms*) solānā, kamil-k, thahrānā; — (*in a science, &c.*) purā-k, kamil-k, jaiyad-k, zihn-nishīn-k.
 GROUND-FLOOR, pāñh-jabka, ektālā.
 GROUNDLESS, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mujīb, nā-haḳḳ, be-buniyād, be-thikānā.
 GROUND-PLOT, kursī, ʿaur, tarāh.
 GROUND-RENT, khazāna, parjaut.
 GROUNDS, (*dreys*) tarchhat, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāth.
 GROUND-WORK, buniyād, aṣl, jar.
 GROUP, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīr, jathā, ṭolī.
 GROUT, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, ardawā.

TO GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, osarnā, panapnā, chaṛhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, paṛnā; (- *old*) burhiyānā; — (- *green*) bariyānā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; — (*to improve*) tarakki-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.
 GROWING CORN, zirā'at, kheti, harī-kheti.
 TO GROWL, ghurānā, jhīknā, ghuernā, kuṛkuṛānā, barbarānā, tartarānā, charchiūn-k, bhūnbhunānā, nāki-d, ghurghurānā.
 GROWN, ugā-hūā jamā-hūā, barhā-hūā, ho-gayā, bālida, barh-chūkā; — (*to be grown over with weeds, &c.*) bharā-h.
 GROWTH, rojdagī, baṛhtī, bārḥ, namū, bālidagī, barhāo, ugwan, jamāo, &c. tarakki; — (*product*) paidāish, ḥāsil.
 GRUB, (*worm*) ghun, kīrī, kirmak.
 TO GRUB, ukhāpnā, khod-dālnā, bekḥ-kanī-k, gurubnā.
 GRUDGE, kina, rashk, garānī, nifāk, 'inād, 'adawat, kadurāt, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapaṭ, ghubār, katarī, takaddur, kulfat; — (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.
 TO GRUDGE, khusānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k; — (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r.
 TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kina- &c. -r, 'adawat-r.
 GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.
 GRUEL, pichh, māṇḍ, parhez, oghrā, sholā, pasāo, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*; kījī is improperly used in this sense.
 GRUFF, sakht, tund, kaṛā, talkh, tursh.
 GRUFFLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, tundi-se, tursh-rūj-se.
 GRUFFNESS, sakhtī, tundi, durushtī, karakhtī, turshī, talkhī, tursh-rūj.
 TO GRUMBLE, kuṛkuṛānā, hinsatī-k, ṭarrānā, barbarānā, garajnā, ghargharānā.
 GRUMBLER, barbariyā, kuṛkuṛiyā, ghunghuniyā.
 GRUMBLING, kuṛkuṛāhat, barbarāhat, ghargharāhat.
 TO GRUNT, GRUNTLE, ghuṛrānā, kānkhnā, kūnkhnā, ghurgur-k, ghurgurhāt-k.
 GUAVA, GUAVA, amrūd, safri-ām, tāmrās, safri-anjūr, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjūr, properly a fig).
 GUANA, goh, goh-sūmp (v. *lizard*).
 GUARANTEE, (*the person*) sālis, zāmin, kafil, zimma-kār; — (*thing itself*) zimma, muḥafazat.
 TO GUARANTEE, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muḥafiz-h, zimma-kār-h.
 GUARD, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrūā, pāsī, nāḡir, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, goret; — (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; — (*of a gun*) pālki; — (*of a sword, &c.*) dast-panāh, dastagī, belchak, tāri, dāl; — (*in fencing, &c.*) irā, ār, irā-dab; — (*collectively*) chaukī, pahrā; — (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, chauksāī; — (*to be on one's guard*) apnī hoshiyārī meṁ rahnā, iḥtirāz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḳaddam, harāwal or harol, agārī; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, pichhārī.
 TO GUARD, himāyat-k, hifāzat-k, muḥafazat-k, hirasat-k, bachāo-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabar-lenā, agornā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iḥtiyāt- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chaukī-d.
 GUARDED, mahṛūs, mahfūz, nigāh-dāshta.
 GUARD-ROOM, chaukī-khāna, chaukī kā ghar.
 GUARDIAN, amīn, hāfiz, hāmī, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbi, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; — (*angel*) janam sanghātī; — (*of hoards*) jakam or yaksha, bachiya.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfazat, ni-gābbānī.]

GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nīr-rakṣhak.

GUDGEON, poṭhī; — (*figuratively*) gadhā, bheṛī.

GUESS, kaiyās, khiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, boli; — (*- work*) aṭkal-bāzi.

TO GUESS, kiyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tārnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

BY GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

GUESSER, bujhakkar, aṭkal-bāz, tār-bāz, kiyāsī, aṭkalū.

GUESSING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.

GUEST, wārid, sādir, miḥmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.

TO GUGGLE, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.

GUGLET, surāhī, kūza, jhaghar, jhāri, bhabhkī.

GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numāī, rāh-barī, rāh-namūnī, agwāī, irshād, murshidī, peshwāī, rāh-bardāri.

GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkārā, dauṛāhā, bāt-dikhāī, āghariyā; — (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; — (*in comp.*) numā; — (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

TO GUIDE, rāh-numāī- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlanā, chalanā, dāgrānā.

GUILELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.

GUILE, ḥīla, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzī.

GUILEFUL, ḥīla-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, buttā-bāz, jul-bāz.

GUILEFULNESS, ḥīla-bāzī, &c. daghā-bāzī, makkārī.

GUILELESS, bholā-bhālā, sīdhā, sāda, sāf, be-riyā, ma'sūm.

GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, khaṭā, chūk, taqṣīr.

GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, taqṣīr-wārī.

GUILTLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma'sūm, nīr-dokhī.

GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āṣī, taqṣīr-wār, pāpī, kāīl, mulzim, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās.

GUINEA, zarda (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezī ashrafi.

GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirich.

GUISE, sūrat, shakl; — (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; — (*disguise*) parda.

GUITAR, kītār, sitār (also kītāra and sitāra).

GULF, kol; — (*abyss*) kund; — (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhāwar.

GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; — (*bird so called*) baglā, bak; — (*figuratively*) aḥmaḳ, gadhā.

TO GULL, thagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, thagnānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.

GULLET, nalī, narkharī, narkasī, ḥaḳkūm, ḥaḳk, galā.

GULP, ghūnt; kurṭ, jur'a, gharp, phānkā.

TO GULP, nigalnā, ghūnt-jānā, gharp se khānā, līnā, phānkānā, dhoknā, haphapanā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.

GUM, gond, ṣamāgh, lāsā, chemp, chiprā, chepar, kīchīr, kīch, gād; — (*pot*) gond-dānī; — (*pencil*) gond-kash; — (*flowers*) gul momī; — (*tree*) gondū; — (*of the teeth*) masūfā, liṣa.

GUMMY, gondī, laslasā, chipchipā, kīchīrāh; — (*eyes*) chiprā, kīchīrā.

TO BE GUMMY, kīchīrānā, chiprānā, laslasā-h.

GUN, (*musket*) bandūk, tufang, topak or topak, damānak; — (*fire*) top ke waqt; — (*shot*) ek golī bhar; — (*wound*) golī kā zakhm; — (*borer*) turfān; — (*cannon*) top, top.

GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhānī, jazāliyā or jazāil-andāz.

GUNNERY, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.

GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū or darū e bandūk, bārūd.

GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz.

GUNSTOCK, kunda; — (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīnā-panāh.

GURGION, rāī, kanī (v. *grit*).

TO GURGLE, harharāke girnā.

TO GUSH, dhardharā-nikalnā, phūt-nikalnā, harharāe ke-nikalnā, tartulānā, umandnā, phūt-bahnā, ūmandāke-nikalnā, tatarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, tīkorā, bāo.

GUST, GUSTO, (v. *relish*) tamācha, chapet, garmī, josh, ghalba, phāphkār.

GUT, ānt, ānterī, roda.

TO GUT, ānt- &c. -nikālānā, sāf-k, ānt ojh-nikālānā or -khainchnā.

GUTTER, muhri, parnāla, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansālā.

GUTTURAL, ḥaḳī, kanth astī; — (*a guttural letter*) ḥarī ḥaḳī, of which there are siz; alif or hamza, he, ḥe, kḥe, 'ain, and ghain.

TO GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. dhāndhnā, peṭ-pālānā, peṭ ko āntnā or thāsnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; — (*a gymnasium*) akhārā, kushtī-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhre, āe-wāh, subhān allāh, al 'azmatu-l-illāh, hān, hāe, akhāh, hā-hā, ūī; — (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.

HABERDASHER, bisāī, patwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; — (*custom*) chaskā, chāt, kho, tyon, subhāo, dastūr, waḳ, shewa, wafira, kājida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashk, mazāwalat; — (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waḳifa, wīrd, mu'tād, lachhan, khaṣat, khawārīk, taur, rawish; — (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat; — (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarisht; — (*to acquire a habit*) kho-dālnā, waḳ'-nikālānā.

HABITABLE, kābil-istikāmat, rahne-jog, rahne-ke-lāīk.

HABITATION, ikāmat, sakūnat; — (*abode*) mukām, basgit, ghar, ḥawelī, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); — (*to fix one's habitation*) tawaṭṭun-k, ghar-k.

HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kho-pizir, abhyāsī.

TO HABITUATE, kho-d, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsī.

TO HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-dālnā, tukre-tukre-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bhārītā; — (*horse*) bhāre kā ghorā.

HAD, rakhā-hūā, hūā-thā, thā; — (*it had been better*) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.

HAFT, mūth, dasta, kābza (v. *handle*).

HAG, ḍāyan, churel or churai, thagni, kuttāma, khāl, charkhā, būdhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī māmā, ḍākinī, chamrak, amar-boriyā.

TO HAG, (*to harass*) darānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, kāk, reghal, dāngar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūrāl, marbhūkhā, zisht-rū; — (*haggard eyes*) khūnī ānkheī.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngāī, or rūngāī.

TO HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragrā-machānā, jhanjhat-k; — (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtmānā, kāṭ-kūt-k.

HAGGLE, jhanjhatiyā, rūngāū, bakjhakiyā.

HAH! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhālā, tagarg, pathar, binauliyān, binaur, kākrā.

TO HAIL, ole- &c. -parnā, binauliyān-parnā.

HAIL, (*salutation*) mubārak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubārak-bād.

TO HAIL, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, šāhib-salāmat-k, tōknā; — (*call out*) hānk-mārnā or -pukārnā.

HAIR, bāl, kēs, sīs, alak, mū, pashm, roān, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābarī, rūngtā, shā'r; — (*rope*) sēl; — (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chutlā; — (*stroke*) shigāf, chirāk; — (*of the face*) roč; — (*partium generationis*) jhāt, moy nihanī, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakirs*) jatā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nīm-dīwānā, bāe-chīchī.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

HAIRLESS, šāf, korā, munḍā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

HAIRY, mūe-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, moīna, pash-minā.

HALBERD or HALBERT, ganḍāsā, tesha.

HALE, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawānā.

HALF, ādhā, niṣf, nīm, niṣfī, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyāi, adhyāri; — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a mill*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a mound or man*) adhaun; — (*half a rupee*) adhelī; — (*half a piece*) adhelā; — (*half a damri*) addhī; — (*one and a half*) derh; — (*two and a half*) arhāi; — (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sārhe-tin, &c.; in composition, adh and nīm are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mūā; — (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nīm-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-banā, nīm-taiyār, nīm-kāra, adhūrā, adhbich, nīm-kalān; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nīm-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nīm-rasidā; — (*half-boiled*) nīm-josh; — (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; — (*half-roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nīm-biriyān; — (*one-half more*) dīyorbā; — (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawāri, adh-ghūsā, bhītārā-bāhirā, nīm-barāmad; — (*half seas over*) nīm-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nīm-rāzi, adh-manā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nīm-ser, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) juz-bandi, nīm-shirāza; — (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; — (*half-sleeves*) nīm-astin; — (*half-taught*) nīm-tar; — (*half-washed*) nīm-shob; — (*to half-wash*) phinchnā; — (*half-caste*) donaslā; — (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādhā charhānā; such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nīm to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*: the above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhāi, a *half-brother*; kachā-paisā, a *half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTED, kam-'akī, hirza-go, bāwālā.

HALL, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) diwānī-āimm, shah-nashin, thākursthān, diwān-khānā.

HALLELUJAH, al-hamdu-li-llāh, tasbīh or taḥlīl.

HALLOO, hulkār; — (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hul-kārnā, hushkārnā.

TO HALLOW, muḥaddas-k, pratishṭha-karnā.

HALLOWED, muṭabbar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

HALO, hāla, maṇḍal, kūṇḍal.

HALT, HALTING, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāhat; — (*stay*) rahāo, utārā, aṭak, lagān; — (*break*) sakta, tūt, kachak; — (*of an army*) muḥām, tikāo, thahrāo; — (*halt !*) kharā-ho, thahr-jāo.

TO HALT, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā or -khānā; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rahnā; — (*in a march*) muḥām-k, tiknā, thahrnā, dera-k; — (*to falter*) haklānā, luknat-k; — (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pichhā-k; — (*as verse*) tūtnā, bhang-h; — (*to stop*) thamaknā, aṭaknā, thathaknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, parnā, lagnā.

HALTER, phausri, phāusi; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rassī, galkhor, dhathī, āgārī, dori, paghā, honthī, mihār, altanī, augī, kapārī.

TO HALTER, phausānā, dhathiyānā, gal-khor-d.

TO HALVE, adhyānā, ādhoñ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū nīm-k, tanṣif-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-hiṣṣa-k.

HALVES ! (*interj.*) niṣfun-lī niṣfun-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoñ-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfī, bil-munāsifa; — (*by halves*) adhūrā.

HAM, rān, jāngh, kulā, pūthā, thannā, pāt.

HAMLET, kherā, mājri, pūri, parwā, kariyā.

HAMMER, hathaurī, mārtol, hathaurā; — (*of a gun*) farzūl, chūtkī; — (*sledge*) do-hathar.

TO HAMMER, thonknā, mārnā, lagānā, garhnā, hathauriyānā.

HAMPER, dālā, doli, tokri, hath-tokri.

TO HAMPER, uljhānā, phausānā, giriftār-k, atkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pai, khunch.

TO HAMSTRING, paṭhe-kātnā, pai-mārnā or -kātnā.

HAND, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bāuh, kar, pānī, hast, kabza; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sūi, kāntā; — (*measure*) chāo, giri, mūthī, lūlūā; — (*side*) tarāf; — (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārāt; — (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; — (*man*) jawān, jan, hathauti; — (*writing*) khattī, likhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dasti; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dasti; — (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāṣṣ or mubārak se; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khattī; — (*in hand*) hāth meñ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzi; — (*hand to hand*) mūth-bheṛā, ghatpat, zad o burd, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hāthoñ hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sīna ba sīna; — (*from hand to mouth*) jeti āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārij-barābar; — (*to be*) peṭ-chalnā, sad ramaḥ milnā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; — (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathi.

TO HAND, pakrānā, denā, hawālā-k, 'ināyat-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; — (*a person*) hāth pakar ke lejanā, hāth-pakarnā, dastgiri-k, ariyātnā; — (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d or -lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pālē-parnā, kābū-meñ girnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d or -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khālā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīna ba sīna-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-tokri; — (*hand-barrow*) hath-gāri.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭī, zangulā.

HAND-BREADTH, chāo, chār-angul, chauā, chappā, musht.

HANDCUFF, hath-karī; — (*to handcuff*) hath-karī lagānā.

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

HANDED, (*left*) khabbā, dibariyā; — (*right*) sajjā; — (*in comp.*) hathā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sīna ba sīna.

HANDFUL, mūthī, mūthī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būkṭā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kaf i dast, hathelī, chūngi; — (*few*) thore, juzwī, gine-bine; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) laundā.

HAND-GALLOP, pōyān, gurekht, rahwārī.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kārī, hīrfat, hunar, kāri-garī, hathautī, hath-khandā, bāndhni.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kāri-gar, ahli hīrfa, hunarmand.

HANDILY, kārigarī- &c. -se, sughṛāṣe, salīḱe-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kārī, dast-kābilyat, kāri-garī, sughṛāṣi.

HANDIWORK, kāri-garī, san'at, dast-kārī, hathautī.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-bhā; — (*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled*) gal-jandā; — (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, bent, dāsā, kabza, kān; — (*of a plough*) muthīyā, parchat; — (*of a tea-pot, &c.*) dastagi; — (*of a shield*) bathkarā; — (*of a handmill*) mekh, khūntā; — (*of drawers, &c.*) karā, hathal, laklakī, haḱa, mūth, hathwāsā, parch, dandī; — (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghirnī, parēthā, hathā; — (*of a saddle*) harnā; — (*hold*) hathkarā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānka, lagām; — (*handle end of a sword*) dumbālā; — (*pretence*) hīla, bahāna, bāṣ, takrīb.

To HANDLE, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, chalānā, pakarnā; — (*roughly*) hāthōn lenā, mār-chalānā, pachhārnā, be tarāḱ pesh ānā; — (*to mention*) bayān-k, tashrīḱ-k, tauzīḱ-k, tafsīl-k, zikr-k, barnan-k; — (*to treat*) mu'āmalā-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLESS, lūlā, ṭundā, jūrā, be-hāth or -dast, nir-hathā, be-kaṛā.

HANDMAID, aṣīl, dāī, sakhī, sahelī, khidmatgārni, dāsi, laundī.

HAND-MILL, chakkī, āsiyā, dalentī.

HAND-SAW, āri, dastar or dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, hāth-uthāo, chale-jāo.

HANDESEL, buhni, 'idī, jumāgi.

To HANSEL, buhni-k, pahil-k, anwāsānā, urahnā.

HANDSOME, khūb-ṣurat, ḥasīn, anūp, jamīl, sūthrā, zebā, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-daul, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ' (*v. elegant, comely*), kabūl-ṣurat, sāoilā, salonā, sohāwan, supind, shakilā, niwāl, sughar, chhab-dār, khush-khatt or -khāl or -laka or kadd, gul-badan or -andām; — (*women*) padminī, chhatrinī; — (*a handsome fortune*) baṛī-daulat; — (*a handsome action*) khāṣā kām.

HANDSOMELY, khūb-ṣurati- &c. -se, kushāda-dili-se, 'ālī-himmati-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-ṣurati, sūthrāī, zebāī, ra'nāī, khush-rūī, khūb-rūī, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, jamāl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṛī kā thekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-khatt, hastāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-kābil, kāri-gar, sughar, sāhib-salīḱa, sūnārī, hathautiyā, dast-chālāk, hathilā, sughat, āramī, āram-kā; — (*convenient*) ma'kūl, kām-kā.

To HANG, (a.) laṭkānā hīlgānā, mu'allāḱ-k; — (*to execute*) phāṣī-charhānā, gal-d, ṭāngnā, chimtānā, chiptānā; — (*upon*) dhahi-d, gale-parnā; — (*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhī-d; — (*an animal*) phāṣī-d; — (*to decline*) jhukānā; — (*to fix*) gārnā, lagānā; — (*to cover*) marhnā; (n.) latakānā, hīlgānā, mu'allāḱ-h, jhuknā, laraknā; — (*in embracing*) lagā- or chimṛā- or liptā-rahnā; — (*to hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; — (*to be delayed*) atkānā, multawī or uljhā-rahnā; — (*to be dependent on*) rahnā, parā-rahnā, munhasar-h, maukūf-h.

To BE HANGED, (*by the neck*) phāṣī-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṭkan; — (*sword*) nīmcha.

HANGER-ON, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, muta'allīḱ, muft-khor, picch-lagā, talherū, khadambar, tukr-khor, roṭī-torā.

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, diwār-gīr, kaparlot, marhan.

HANGMAN, jallād, saffāk, phaṣīyārā, chandāl, ḍom, dār-kash.

HANK, phentī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

To HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, ji-daurnā or -lagnā.

HANKERING, mail, raghat, shaṭṭ, lāg, chaump, chāt, chakkhī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, ḱimat, bhāg; — (*accident*) ittīfāk, bhābhī.

HAPLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgi, be-naṣīb, bad-naṣīb.

HAPLY, shāyad or shā'id, ittīfākan, ittīfāk-se.

To HAPPEN, ā-jānā, parnā, ā-parnā, ā-girnā, ānā, bitnā, gīrnā, ṭūt-parnā, tāri-h, sādir-h, ho-jānā, sarzad-h, honā, guzarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, lagnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchi bādā bād.

HAPPILY, ba-khair or khūbi, achchhī-tarāb, khushī- &c. -se.

HAPPINESS, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-hālī, sukh, ānand, āram, sa'ādāt, barakat, khushī, maḱṣad-warī, farkhandagi, bakht-āwārī, sukh, khush-waḱti, mubārakī.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḱṣad-war, kām-gār, khush, khurram, masrūr, maḱzūz, bashshāsh, magan, sa'id, ikbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, mahmūd, khujista, farkhandā, farrukḱ; — (*joyful*) ānandī or ānandit, sukhī, sugatī, salamat, khush-wakt or -hāl or -dil, āsūda-hāl, sa'ādāt-mand, murāfa, mutamāyan, be-parwā; — (*ready*) hāzīr, bā-salīḱa, suṭhrā, pākiza; — (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht, sa'ādāt-mand, sa'id; — (*happy tidings*) bashārāt, muzhda, nawed, khush-khabrī; — (*a happy omen*) fāl ī mubārak, khujista-fāl.

HARANGUE, kalām, mukālama, khitāb, sukhan.

To HARANGUE, kalām- &c. -k, kahnā; — (*to preach*) wa'z-k.

HARANGUER, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim; — (*preacher*) wa'iz.

To HARASS, satānā, khijhānā, aziyat-d, taṣḱī-d, ranj-d, dukh-d, diḱḱ-k, 'ajiz-k, tang-k, rabṛānā, dauṛā- or padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhīrnānā, talnā, naknakanā, dagadnā, khankhernā, angliyānā, gāṇḍ-mārnā, mekhīyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā or -khānā, halāk- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maghṛ khālī-k.

HARASSED, halāk, hālkan, buḱhī, muta'azzi.

HARBINGER, muḱaddama, āgwā, harkārā, ihtimāmchī, aghāriyā, rāh-bar, mukhbīr, dekhāū; — (*of death, satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

HARBOUR, bandar; — (*royal*) shah-bandar; — (*master*) mir- or shah-bandar; — (*asylum*) mawās, ghar, khān, āsrā or āshraya.

To HARBOUR, (n.) rahnā, basnā, tiknā, panāh-lenā or -pānā; (a.) tikānā, mihmāndārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

HARBOURER, tikāwanhār, buḱhīāne- or chhipāne-wālā; — (*of thieves*) thāngī, thāngait.

HARD, (adj.) sakht, karā, karerā, sangīn, gaṭhilā, kaṭhor, mazbūt, karārā, karkas, kālā-pathar, sang-khāra, sang-lāḱh, shāḱ, bikath, akat; — (*fare*) kaṣīf guzrān; — (*of hearing, to be*) unchā-sunnā; — (*bound*) khushk, basta; — (*difficult*) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin; — (*cruel*) kaṭtar, zālim, karakht (*v. callous*); — (*severe*) sakht, shadīd, barā, bhārī; — (*hard labour*) baṛī mīḱnat; — (*unjust*) ghair-wājibi, nā-ma'kūl; — (*powerful*) ghālib, charab; — (*as the times*) bārīk, nā-muwāḱ, tang; — (*stingy*) juz-ras, kingāshī.

HARD, (adv. *near*) karīb, pās, lage hūe; — (*diligently*) mashakḱat-se, mīḱnat-se, dard ī sar-se, bahut; — (*fast*) jaldī, shītābī; — (*violently*) shiddat-se, zor-se.

TO HARDEN, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojānā, karrā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. *iron*); — (to make impudent) dhiṭh-k, gustākḥ-k, shokḥ-k, be-adab-k; — (in wickedness) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) dil pathar- or pūphā- or sangin-k.

HARD-FAVoured, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūphā, kariḥ-maṇḡar.

HARD-HEARTED, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaṭṭar, niṭhur.

HARD-HEARTEDNESS, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, niṭhurtā.

HARDINESS, maḡbūṭī, porhā; — (bravery) dilērī, tahawwur, be-bāki; — (effrontery) gustākḥī, shokḥī, be-adabī, dhiṭhāī, maḡrāī.

HARDLY, (with difficulty) mushkil-se, miḡnat-se, diḡḡat-se, dard ī sar-se; — (oppressively) sakhtī- &c. -se; — (barely) thoṛā-sā, zirra-sā, thoṛā, biswāgit, kamtar; — (hardly one has escaped) ek bachā ho to bachā; — (he will hardly arrive to-night) āj rāt kamtar āwēgā; also āj rāt thoṛā-hi āwēgā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hi; — (he will hardly live) jiyā to jiyā, thoṛā jiyegā; — (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pitā; the same may be expressed by kam, kaḡḡil, akāl, shāz, in this manner: they will hardly come back again, kam or akāl hai ke we pher āwēn.

HARD-MOUTHED, muḡḡh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

HARDNESS, sakhtī, ishkal, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakḡṭī, bārki, tangī, tang-chashmī, juz-rāṣī, karrāī, patharāhat, kaṣawat.

HARDSHIP, sakhtī, zulm, jabr, kasht, bid'at, jaur; — (distress) ranj, taklif, taṣḡī, shiddat, janjal, kasāla, muṣibat, su'ūbat, miḡnat, be-ārāmī, bipat.

HARDWARE, lohe ki chizen, lokhar; — (-man) lohār, kaserā.

HARDY, maḡbūṭ, porhā, sakht, karā, kawī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, roṭn-tan, khailā, pukhta, āṭhōn-gānth, kumait; — (brave) mārdāna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; — (impudent) gustākḥ, maḡrā.

HARE, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugarā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkānā.

HARE-LIPPED, ṭhōnt-kaṭā.

HARK, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de-o or -rakho.

TO HARK, HEARKEN, sargoshī-k, kansōī-k, kān-lagānā.

HARLEQUIN, maskḡhara, bhāṇḡ, tamāsha-gar.

HARLOT, chhīnāl, khelār, zāniya, fāḡhisha, fāṣīka, fājira, shatājāh.

HARM, taklif, taṣḡī, izā, ranj, dukḥ, muṣibat, gazand, dhakkā; — (detriment) nuḡṣān, zarar, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, zabūnī, ānch, bigun, sharr, fasād; — (crime) gunāh, takṣīr, dokḥ.

TO HARM, satānā, chḡhernā, taklif- &c. -d, nuḡṣān- &c. -pabuchānā, bigārṇā; — (to receive harm) nuḡṣān-ūṭhānā, taklif-pānā.

HARMFUL, muḡzīr, ziyān-kār, nuḡṣānī- &c. zabūn.

HARMFULNESS, ziyān-kārī, muḡzarāt, nuḡṣāniyat.

HARMLESS, bholā, sīdhā, ma'sūm, be-nuḡṣān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muḡzīr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharib, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā; — (as shot, &c.) ṭhandhā, ochhā.

HARMLESSNESS, bholāī, sīdhāī, ma'sūmiyat, be-nuḡṣānī, bodlāī.

HARMLESSLY, saḡaj, saḡalan, yūnhī, be-zarar, nirdosh.

HARMONIOUS, HARMONICAL, HARMONIC, mulājim, narm, shīrīn, miṭhā, pur-soz; — (concordant) sāz-gār, barābar, eksān, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

HARMONIOUSLY, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

HARMONIOUSNESS, mulājimat, narmī, shīrīnī, miṭhās, sāz-gārī, barābarī, muwāfaḡat, ham-āhangī.

HARMONY, laḡan, tarannum, ṣafir, soz; — (concord) tāl-mel, mel, ittiḡād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzī, khush-āwāzī or -āhangī.

HARNESS, sāz, sāmān, saranjām, rakht, sajjā, sāj.

HARP, chang, barbaṭ, bin, kingrī; — (a Jew's harp) mur-chang.

TO HARP, chang-bajānā; — (to dwell on a subject) raṭnā, liye-jānā, chālā-jānā, rahnā.

HARPER, barbaṭ-nawāz, changī, bin-kār.

HARPOON, tekānā, changāl.

HARPY, (fury) churail, pechā, mūā; — (extortioner) khāl-udher, ra'iyat-kush.

HARRIDAN, hazār-gashta or -gāīda or -dida, lashkar-khalās.

HARROW, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, mairā, maī, chunkī.

TO HARROW, hengā-phernā, hengānā; — (to disturb) satānā, &c.

HARROWER, hengāū; — (disturber) satāū.

TO HARRY, (as birds' nests) uḡāp-k, wairān-k.

HARSE, (to the taste) khaṭṭā, tursh, baksā, kaselā, rūphā, moṭā, ṭharā, talkḥ, karwā, tund, ṣaḡīl, kharjharā, kattu; — (treatment) bad-sulūk; — (to the ear) sakht, karā, karīh; — (in manners, &c.) durusht, an-garḥ, an-chhilā, nā-tarāshīda; — (rough) khar-kharā; — (unpleasant) nā-gawār, garān, dushwār, bhārī, shāḡḡk.

HARSHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

HARSINNESS, khaṭāī, turshī, baksāhat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakḡṭī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kharkharāhat, garānī, dushwārī, dil-kharāshī, ṣaḡālat, khushūnat, nā-gawārī, talkhī.

HART, harn or hīrn, harin or hiran, mḡig or mīrg, bārā-sīngā.

HARTSHORN, harn kā sīng, kākrā-sīngī.

HARVEST, (time) kaṭnāī kā waḡt, waḡt ī dirau, kharīf, kaṭāī, kaṭnī, faṣal, zirā'at, dirau, badhāī; — (-home, a song) ūdhwā; — (hire) balkatī; — (corn) ānāj, jīns, kharīfī; — (product) ḡhāṣīl, ṣamara, phal; — (opportunity) waḡt, samat, rut.

A HASH, kīma; — (of vegetables) bhartā, sagbhattā; — (of meat) ḡhalīm, kofta.

TO HASH, kīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

HASP, karī, zanjīr, konḡā, kulāba, karwār.

HASSOCK, muṣallā, jāe namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, baghambar, mīrg-chhālā.

HASTE, jaldī, shītābī, utāolī, 'uḡlat, ta'jīl, shītāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurt, bigī or begī, chatak, jhapat; — (passion) jhunjulāhat, jbuljbulāhat; — (the more haste the less speed) utāolā so bāolā, or dhīrā kām rahmānī, shītāb kām shaitānī.

TO HASTE, HASTEN, MAKE HASTE, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shītābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, daupānā, chālānā.

HASTILY, jaldī- &c. -se; — (rashly) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-ghaur, chatpatāke.

HASTINESS, (of temper) tundi, tund-khoī, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbarī, chatpatāhat, chatpatī; — (rashness) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagi.

HASTY, jald, shītāb, utāolā, phurtīlā, chatpatīyā, shītāb-bāz; — (passionate) tund, tund-khoī, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; — (rash) be-līḡāz, be-andāza; — (early ripe) agmanā.

HASTY-PUDDING, fālūda, lapsī.

HAT, topī, kulāh, tāj; — (hat-band) paṭṭī, ḡorā.

HATCH, (brood) jhol; — (of a ship, &c.) phalkā.

TO HATCH, nikālā, seonā or sewnā; — (to contrive) bāndhnā, ūṭhānā, iftirā-k, ikḡtīrā'-k.

TO BE HATCHED, nikālā; — (hatched egg) tāo kā andā.

HATCHEL, mongri; — (to hatchel) kūṭnā, mongriyān-mārnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhārī; — (hatchet-face) painā muh; — (backed, a horse) tabar gūn.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kīna, bugḥz, nifāk, chiph.

TO HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karih, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūbañ.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burāī, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukḥālīf, bad-kḥwāh, 'adū, mutanaffir.

HATRED, bad-kḥwāhī, kīna-warī, iṭtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushūnat.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, ṭopī banāne-wālā.

TO HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies to be, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe barī khushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium*, I have great pleasure; mere pās kitābēn hain, *sunt mihi libri*, I have books; ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense); dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā; — (to accept) kabūl-k; — (as a husband) kḥaṣam-k; — (to take) lenā, nikālṇā, uṭhānā, urā-lenā, akhḥ-k, istimbāt-k; — (to maintain) da'wā-k, ḥujjat-k, kḥāl-h, muḥirr-h; — (to require) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k; — (to have a care) kḥabardār-h, kḥabar-dārī-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol; — (refuge) ḥifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, ghurūr, ghamand, kibr, istikbār, magh-rūr, 'ujb, nakḥwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, aham-bhāo, khud-bīnī, khud-pasandī, dhīṭhāī, ainh maroṛ.

HAUGHTY, maghrūr, ghamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, apḥaddā, magrā, dhīth, pur-ghurūr, akar-bāz, ḡimbi, garbhi.

TO BE HAUGHTY, ānkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā.

TO HAUL, khichnā, ghasiṭnā, ichnā, khaiuchnā, ṭānnā.

HAUNCH, kulā, dhūnkā, pūrā.

HAUNT, addā, akhārā, thāngī, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur.

TO HAUNT, (n. as *ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ārājārī-k, picḥhe-or painde-parṇā, dharuā-d; — (to get a haunt about a person or place) addā-pakarnā.

HAUNTED, (by *ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhūterā; — (frequent-ed) chaltā, jāri.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, muḥim; — (of taverns, &c.) kharābātī.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafrakā, āshob, fitūr, ghazab, zulm, ṭufān, hullar, mār, kiyāmat, balā, līlā.

HAVOCK! (interj.) mār mār! de-māro!

TO HAVOCK, wīrān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujārnā.

HAUTOB, nai, sur-nāe, shāh-nāe or naī.

HAWK, jurā; — (the hen) bāz; there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhīn, bahri, bāshā (tem. bāshīn), chippakh, ṭunwā, turmuti, &c. lagar, jhagar, zimich, besrā; — (young) chūz.

TO HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā; — (to expectorate) khankhārnā; — (to sell or hawk about) bechṭā-phirnā; — (goods) bhauṛī-k, dahī dahī-k.

HAWKER, (pedlar) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhi ghās, kāh, ḥashish.

HAZARD, (danger) andesha, chintā, waswās, balākat, shakk, karmā-dharmī; — (game) jūā, kīmār-bāzī, kīmār, hājrit.

TO HAZARD, kḥatre- &c. -men ḍālnā, ṭālī'-āzmāī-k, bakht-bāzī-k.

HAZARDOUS, kḥaṭar-nāk, makḥtūr, jokhimī, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, janāza-rawān (a walking bier, figuratively, a horse).

HAZE, kohāsā; — (hazy) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

He, (pron.) wuh (obliq. us), yih (obliq. is); — (male) nar, narūkā, &c.; — (correlat.) so, taun, &c.; — (he, himself) wuhī, wuh-āp; — (he calls himself names) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, mund, mundī, sis, kapār or kapāl, māth, mātḥā, khopri, gardan; — (when cut off) sirī, kalla; — (denomination of cattle) rās; — (chief) sar-dār, sālār, mir; — (individual) nafar; — (of a bed) sirhānā; — (intellect) 'akl, budh; — (section) faṣāl, bāb; — (source) sar-chashma, sirā, mabḍā; — (of a hatchel, &c.) phal; — (of a poppy, &c.) bonḍī, dhenḍī; — (pitch, crisis) hadd, darjā; — (of corn) kūkri, dodā, bonḍā; — (of carrots) pendi; — (of a hill) mundāhā; — (of a class, dux) mirī; — (in comp.) mir, as mir-munshī, the head munshī, mir-bakāwal, &c.; — (of a cane) muṭh; — (of a bone) chūlā, golā; — (place) sadār; — (of a web) mukh-pāt; — (in accounts) madd; — (of an arrow) bhāl; — (of a spear) būrī; — (loose dress) mundāsā, mureṭhā; — (head-gear or dress) sarpech, gosh-pech; — (bearer) maihrā; — (head and ears) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā ḡadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak; — (head and heel ropes) āgārī-pichhārī; — (to be seated at the head of a company) sir-par baithnā, ipar-baithnā, sadār-baithnā.

TO HEAD, sardār- &c. -h; — (a spear, &c.) paikān-lagānā; — (to make head against) ṭakkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard ī sar, ṣudā', sis- or mund-bathā.

HEADBAND, kaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band; — (head-dress) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maroṛ.

HEADLESS, be-sar; — (beheaded) sar-burīda, sar-kaṭā; — (without a chief) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbir, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūā, muh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundiyake.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakāyak, nāghān, muh-bhaṛān; — (head foremost) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (helmet) khod; — (understanding) 'akl.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (of an army, &c.) maḡarr, marjā', ṣadar; — (of a district) ḥawēlī.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-paṭṭā, mohrī.

HEADSTRONG, muh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-charḥā, gustākḥ, shokḥ, dhīth, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, sīna- or sar-zor, apḥantī, aṛel.

HEADY, (as liquor) nashilā, nasha-dār, muskir.

TO HEAL, (a.) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhlanā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multaiyim-k; — (dis-pules) raf'-k, daṭ'-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakarnā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfī, ṣiḡḡat-bakhsh.

HEALING, mulā'im, molaiyin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, ṣiḡḡat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, khairi-yat, āram, nirog; — (in good health) shaḡḡ-zauk-se, khair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaḡat, nirogtā.

HEALTHY, (hale) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣaḡīḡu-l-badan, ṣaḡīḡ o sālim; — (wholesome) khush-gawār, muwāḡḡ, mufid, fājda-mand, khush.

HEAP, ḡher, ḡherī, ambār, toda, tudḡhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, tūmār; — (of grass, &c.) kḥarḥī; (crowd) majma', bhīr, izdhīām, ḡujūm, kaṣrat, ḡhol.

TO HEAP, jam'-k, jorna, ekathān-k, thopnā, gānjnā;
— (*books, &c.*) garmā; — (*a measure*) ūnchā-
bharnā, chothīhā-bharnā, ūpartali-k.

IN HEAPS, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

TO HEAR, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, sra-
wan-k, gosk-zan-h; — (*to obey*) mānnā; —
(*to attend to*) dhyān-k, lihāz-k, mutawajjih-h.

HEARD, sunā-hūā, shunida, masmi'.

HEARER, sāmi', shinawā, sunwayiā, sunanhār, srotā.

HEARING, samā'at, kān, istamā', sunawāt.

TO HEARKEN, kansoī-k, sargoshi-k, sun-lenā.

HEARSAY, samā'i-bāt, sunī-sunāi-bāt, shuhra or shuh-
rat.

HEART, dil, kalb, man, khātīr, chit, zamūr, hiyā, antar,
bātin, darūna, ghar, hīrdā, ant, ghat, pet; —
(*inner part*) maghṣ, gidā, bhitar; — (*middle*)
bich, darmiyan; — (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra,
jigar, gurdā; — (*memory*) hifz, yād; — (*gene-
rosity*) tawfiq; — (*'s desire*) dil-khwāh; — (*by
heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (*to repeat by heart*)
nok-zabān-parhnā; — (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil;
— (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. *war-hearted*;
— (*to find in the heart*) khātīr meñ-ānā; —
(*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhōn-se
or ji-parān-se, dida o dil-se; — (*to get by heart*)
hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanthe-parhnā; — (*to take
heart*) himmat-pakarnā.

HEART-ACHE, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khātīr.

HEART-BREAKING, jān-kāh, khātīr-shikan, dil-shikan.

HEART-BURN, waj'u-l-fawād, 'amal-pit; — (*to have
the*) kalejā-jalnā.

HEART-BURNING, (*discontent*) fasād, bigār, an-ras.

HEART-EASING, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhsh.

HEARTED, (*in comp.*) dil, dilā, man, manā.

TO HEARTEN, dil-bārhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-
dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

HEART-FELT, dilī, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr or dil-nishīn.

HEARTIE, chaukā, thānw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

HEARTILY, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shaūḡ-
se, pet-bhar.

HEARTINESS, sachāī, sachautī, šidk; — (*eagerness*)
shaūḡ, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghatbat.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

HEARTLESSLY, be-dilī-se, an-manāī-se.

HEARTLESSNESS, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī.

HEART-RENDING, man-tor, dil-āzār, dil-reh.

HEART-SICK, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khātīr.

HEARTY, (*sincere*) šāf, be-riyā, sachchā, sādik, rāst,
sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, mustā'id; —
(*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhālā, khūsh, mahṡūz,
šāhīu-l-badan, chāk; — (*cock*) ghāzi-mard.

HEAT, garmī, harārat, tapan, tapat, jalān, sozish, ta-
pish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tāo, dhun, tapāk,
garmāī, ānch, dhūp, ghām; — (*flush*) garmī-dānā;
— (*lust*) ālang, mastī, shahwat; — (*to be in*)
uthnā, ālag-par-ā, jharnā, rajnā; — (*wea-
ther*) garmā; — (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; —
(*fermentation*) josh; — (*of temper*) jald-mizājī,
ātash-mizājī.

TO HEAT, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tāonā, dhikānā,
dhiknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsal-
ānā; — (*as an oven, &c.*) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā,
garmī- &c. -lānā; — (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k;
— (*water, &c. with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.

HEATHEN, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

HEATHENISM, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

HEAVE, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sīna-khez, thāndhi-sāns,
dharak, dharḡdharāhat; — (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

TO HEAVE, uthānā, uchhālānā, ubhārnā, ukāsnā, unārnā,
jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; — (*to
cast*) phenknā; — (*from the breast*) mārñā,
khichnā, bharnā, lenā, ās āh-mārñā, &c. *to heave a
sigh*; — (*to pant*) hāmphnā, dharaknā; — (*as
the sea, &c.*) josh- or lahar-mārñā, ubalnā, hilore-
lenā; — (*to rise*) uthnā, nikalnā; — (*to kick*)
ubāknā.

HEAVEN, bihishṡ, jannat, baikunth, swarg, nabh, swar-
lok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālamī bālā, lachhmi-niwās; — (*sky*)
gagan, ākās, charkh, sipīr, samā; — (*the highest
heaven*) falaku-l-aflāk, i. e. *the heaven of heavens*;
— (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

HEAVENLY, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishṡ, jannatī,
ākāsī, swargī.

HEAVENS! (interj.) ilāhī! subhān allāh!

HEAVILY, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

HEAVINESS, bojh, bhār, garānī, šikl, skālāt, wazn,
sanginī, khumār; — (*dejection*) udāsī, gham-gīnī;
— (*language*) sustī, alsān, kasal; — (*oppression*)
sakhtī, shiddat.

HEAVY, bhārī, wazanī, garwā, garān, šakīl, sangīn,
aṣkal, khumār-ālūda; — (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-
chuhāl; — (*laden*) dabel, garān-bār; — (*de-
jected*) asurda, gham-gīn, malūl; — (*oppressive*)
sakht, dushwār; — (*indolent*) sust, dhimā; —
(*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garān, bhārī-sar; — (*indi-
gestible*) šakīl, garān.

HEBREW, 'ibrānī, 'ibrī or 'imrī; — (*language*) 'ibrī-
zabān or -bhāshā.

HECTIC, (adj.) madḡk; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i
dikḡ, chhāik.

HECTOR, (*bully*) phūn-bānkā, atā, bar-bolā.

HEDGE, bārḡ, ihāta, birwāhī, taṡṡī, khār-band, ghorān,
gherā; — (*of bamboos*) baṡswārī; — (*of euphor-
bia*) sihūr-wārī.

TO HEDGE, bārḡ- &c. -lagānā, ihāta-bāndhnā.

HEDGEHOG, khār-pusht, sāhī, siñh.

HEDGER, khār-band, bārḡ-lagāne-wālā.

HEED, dhyān, lihāz, khīyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

TO HEED, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

HEEDFUL, &c. suchet, khabar-dār, sāvadhān.

HEEDLESS, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-pardā, be-fikr, be-
tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

HEEDLESSNESS, ghafat, ānākānī, be-khabarī.

HEEL, erī, pāshna; — (*of a cock*) khār, kāntā;
— (*ball of*) finduk; — (*ornament*) gul; —
(*leathers*) muzamma; — (*to be at one's heels*)
pithiyā-thonk-h; — (*to have the heels of*) piche-
or baghal-mārñā.

TO HEEL, jhuknā; — (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

HEGIRA, hijrat or hijra, hijrī, sanī hijrat.

HEIFER, kalor, bakkan, baiḡrī, osar.

HEIGH HO! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre bhal, he nārā-
yan.

HEIGHT, ūnchāī, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhītā, tānd,
ḡīh, farāz, damdama, tikkar, tikkā, dhīpā, dhīhā,
dhūhā, tek; — (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tāp,
munā, naubat; — (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; —
(*degree*) martaba, hadd, intihā; — (*completion*)
kamāl; — (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādātī;
— (*a height*) ūnchā, tilā; — (*in the height of*) 'ain,
meñ; — (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt
meñ.

TO HEIGHTEN, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chārḡhānā, bar-
hānā; — (*colours, &c.*) nikālñā; — (*to meliorate*)
bihtar-k, banānā; — (*to aggravate*) bhārī-k, kawī-
k, ziyāda-k.

HEINOUS, kabīra, shadīd, 'aḡīm, sakht, barḡ, kaḡr,
zabūn.

HEINOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhti, zabūnī.

HEIR, wāris, wālī, haḥk-dār, mustahikḥ; — (*joint*) shaft'ikhalīḥ, mīrā, mauwār; — (*the heir apparent*) walī'-ahd.

TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, wāris-h, lenā.

HEIRESS, wāriṣa, zan ī haḥk-dār (*vide heir*).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāriṣ, be-wāriṣ, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

HEIRSHIP, wirāṣat, mīrās, haḥk-dārī.

HELD, rakhā, pakṛā, girifta, muta'allak.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, sakr, narak, patāl-lok; tahtu-s-sarā, baitu-s-sakar, samāk-kund, kumbhī, pākḥ; — (*go to hell*) jahannam meṇ jāo, bhār meṇ jāo; — (*to play hell*) kiyāmat- &c. -k; — (*the lowest pit of hell*) asfalū-s-sāfilin.

HELLEBORE, kuṭkī, kharbak.

HELL-HOUND, wājibū-s-sakar, jahannamī-sag.

HELLISH, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaiṭānī, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaiṭanat, jahannamiyat, shaiṭāniyat.

HELM, (*rudder*) patwār, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghar, ṭop, kariyā, munḍāhā.

HELMSMAN, mānjhī, sukkānī or sukkān-gūr, kandārī, patnī.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, nasrat, sahayatā, takwiyat, ūprālā, halbhāl, himāyat, uprā, upkār or upakār; — (*remedy*) 'ilāj, chāra, upāo; — (*by God's help*) ba faḥl ī ilāhī.

TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; — (*to remedy*) chāra-sāzi-k; — (*to prevent*) ūṭhānā, dūr-k, raf'-k, zabt-k; — (*to supply*) denā, 'ināyat-k; — (*pray help me to that dish*) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kijiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtī-bān, sahāī, halbhaliyā, naṣir, kamerā.

HELPFUL, mumidd, mufid, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-maḥdūr, a-tathā, faromānda, be-bas, nimānā, asāmart, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḥāl, hāirān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-kābū, tākat se tāk, gharīb; — (*to be*) pathar tale pārnā, nāk meṇ jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-maḥdūrī, faro-māndagi.

HELTER-SKELTER, daurā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, ṭhelā-ṭhelī.

HEM, amal-pattī, maghzi, sanjāf, lorhī, ḥor, patyā, kangura; — (*in speaking*) khankhār.

TO HEM, (*cloth, &c.*) amal-pattī-sinā, maghzi-lagānā, lorhiyānā, patiyānā, khināra-mārnā; — (*to surround*) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muhāsara-k; — (*in speaking*) khankhārānā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sīs or -kaparī, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEGY, adhang.

HEMISPHERE, niṣfu-l-arz, niṣfu-l-kura, niṣfī dāira, kaṭorā, adhogolā, piyālā, khaimā, kuḥba, dāl.

HEMISTICH, misrā', tuk, pap, charn.

HEMLOCK, shūkrān or shukrān or shikrān.

HEMORRHAGE, (*by the nose*) ru'āf, naksīr, sailu-d-dam, jiriyānī khūn, rūdhir-parbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawā-sir.

HEMP, san, patwā, pāt; — (*-seed*) piṭwā, san kā bij.

HEMPEN, san- or pāt- &c. -kā, whence patṭī, or what is called gunny, though the natives generally use the word ṭāt.

HEN, murghī, mākiyān, kukrī, kūktī; — (*hearted*) gīdar, buz-dil, nā-mard; — (*roost*) murgh-khāna; — (*female*) māda.

HENBANE, bhang, banj, sabzī, gānjā, būṭī, bijiyā, narjā.

HENCE, (*from this place*) yahān-se, idhar-se; — (*time*) ba'd, piche; — (*for this reason*) is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; — (*away*) daf'-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, sarḥo, sarak, nikal-jā; — (*two years hence*) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waqt-se, ba'd is-ke, āinda, āge, sānu-l-hāl.

HENPECKED, (*a sneaking little man who is governed by his [or rather its] wife*) zan-murid, istrī-sikh, kushta-zan.

HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jigarī, kabdī.

HEPTAGON, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukḥā or -gosha.

HER, (*obl. of she*) is, us; — (*possessive pron.*) us-kā, apnā; — (*she tears her hair*) apne bāl khasoṭṭī hai; — (*she told her father*) apne bāb se kahā, not uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -kī; — (*the house is her's, though the garden be mine*) ghar uskā hai, agarchī bāgh merā.

HERALD, ḥindhoriyā, munādi, ihtimāmchī.

HERB, būṭā, darakht, jarī, būṭī, nabāt; the names of a few are as follows: kūkraunda, dūdhī, godnā, gāndar, gumā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamaī, machhichhī, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhri.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-pattī, bariyāī, charāī, harī.

HERBAL, (*book on herbs*) jarī-kalp.

HERBALIST, jarī-kalpi, nabāt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjrin, korerin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-faroshi.

HERD, nār, gallā, dār, pāl, leādhā, chaunā, gohndā, jhūnd, rama; — (*of camels*) kaṭār; — (*of elephants*) ḥalka.

TO HERD, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnd kā jhūnd- &c. -phirnā or -rahnā, &c.

HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, phūngar.

HERE, ihān, yahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-taraf; — (*here and there*) ihān-wahān, idhar-udhar, thāīn thāīn, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahīn-kahīn; — (*hereabouts*) kahīn-yahīn, kahīn-idhar; — (*hereafter*) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, āinda, āge, ākibat-meṇ; — (*hereat*) is-par, is-meṇ, is-se, which may also mean *hereby, herein, herewith*.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, maurūṣī, abāī, bapautī, naṣlī, banīsī, kulī, buniyādī, khānmānī.

HERESY, bid'at, kūpath, ilhād, phūṭ.

HERETIC, muḥtadī', bid'atī, rāfiṣī, gum-rāh, mulhid, kalima-go, kāfir, khārījī.

HERETOFORE, peshtar, āge, kaḥl is waqt ke, kaḥl az īn, sābik meṇ, ga'e dinō meṇ, picchle dinon meṇ.

HERIOT, rāj-dand, zabṭī.

HERITAGE, irs, mīrās, wirāṣat, buniyād, warṣa, maurūs, ans, bapans, bapautī, bīrat.

HERMAPHRODITE, khunṣa, khunṣa mushkil, mukhannag, hijrā, kleo-ling or kliv-ling.

HERMIT, ṣaḥrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, ban-bāsī, takiya- or 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gūr, baishnau, munzawī, ruhban, rāhib.

HERMITAGE, hujra, gosha, mandhī, patarkūṭī, zāwiya, ṣaum'a.

HERMODACTYL, sūrinjān, jangalī-singhārā.

HERNIA, fatak, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādūr, shujā', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāzī, pahlwān, baṛā-mard, sūr-bīr, rawāt, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurd; — (*doughty*) ghāzī-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādūrānā, dilerānā, biratwī, ghāziyānā; — (*a kind of heroic metre or verse*) bahri mutakārib, used by Firdausi in his famous poem; — (*a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.*) kapkā; — (*song*) rajz.

HEROICALLY, bahādūrī- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.

HEROINE, sūranganī, bahādurnī.

HEROISM, bahādūrī, shujā'at, jur'at, bīr-ras, bīratā.

HERON, būtimār, baglā.

HERPES, (*achor*) ganj; — (*a person afflicted with it*) ganjā.

HERSE, (v. *bier*, used in the procession called dahā) gahwāra.

HERSELF, āp (*obl. of the recip. pron.*), apne or apnī; — (*she will kill herself*) wuh apne ko mārḍālegi or wuh apnī taḥī mārḍālegi; — (*she herself*) wuh-āp.

TO HESITATE, āgā-pīchhā- &c. -k, hāiś-baiś-meū-h, shakk- &c. -r, dōlnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupānā, do-dilā-h; — (*in speaking*) hichkīchānā, kachiyanā, atākna.

HESITANCY, HESITANCY, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, hāiś-baiś, āgū-pīchh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, āūn-jāūn, khol-mūd, taraddud, tawakkuf; — (*in speech*) hichkīchī, hichkīchāhat, girif, luknat.

HETERODOX, bid'atī, ku-pathī, khārījī, viruddh.

HETEROGENEOUS, HETEROGENEAL, mukhālīf, nā-muwāfiq, nā-muṭābiq, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sanjātī, vijātī.

TO HEW, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, garhnā, mathārnā, āhārnā.

HEWER, (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh; — (*of wood*) lakar-hārā, hezam-kash.

HEXAGON, HEXAGONAL, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shat-konā.

HEXAMETER, musaddas, khat-pad, shat-padī-shlok.

HEY, HEY DAY! āhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!

HIATUS, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakḥna, 'aib.

HICCUGH, Hiccup, hichkī, fauḍ, hikwā.

TO HICCUGH, hichkī-lenā, hichkī-lenā, hikwā-lenā.

HIDDEN, Hīd, poshīda, chipā-hūā, pinhān, nihān, gupat, mahfī, mustatir, rū-posh.

HIDE, (*skin*) charās, adhaupī, chām, chamṛā, khāl, post, jild, chamṛī.

TO HIDE, (a.) chipānā, lukānā, poshīda- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhukānā, dabānā, mad-fun-k; (n.) chipnā, lūknā, poshīda- &c. -h, dhuknā, dabnā, saṭaknā, dabaknā.

HIDE AND SEEK, chor-mūndaurā, chormahīchanī, patim-gāwan, dag-dīlo.

HIDEOUS, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karih, mustakrah, ghīnāonā, zisht.

HIDEOUSLY, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

HIDEOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nākī, zabūnī, karāhiyat.

HIEROGLYPHIC, naqsh, ṭaba' or ṭabi'.

TO HIGGLE, (v. *to haggle*) jhanjhat-k, bakhjak-k.

HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY, gad-bad, ultā-pultā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar udhar kā idhar.

HIGH, ūchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, mut'al, tez, barhiyā; — (*bred*) jatilā, aṣil, naslī; — (*behind, as a horse*) tabargūn; — (*words*) kahā-sunī, bāt-barhī, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aīsā-waisā; — (*as heaven*) āsmān-jāh; — (*in comp.*) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, *of high dignity*); — (*violent*) tund, barā; — (*much*) bahut, ziyāda; — (*as colour*) shokh, gārḥā; — (*in latitude*) ziyāda; — (*applied to time*) ṭhik, 'ain; — (*ancient*) qadīm, purānā; — (*dear*) barā, garān, mahagā; — (*from on high*) ūpar-se; — (*most high*) bartar; — (*the Most High*) ḥakḥ-kat'ālā; — (*high-born*) amir-zāda, ṣāhib-zāda, ashrāf; — (*high-heeled*) buland-pāshina; — (*high-mettled*) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karṛā; — (*high-minded*) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; — (*high-spirited*) diler,

jawān-mard, ṣāhib-ghairat; — (*high-fed*) nāz-parwarda; — (*high-seasoned*) maṣālāh-dār; — (*to talk big or high*) chāb-chāb-ke bātēn-k; — (*the high and low*) akābīr o aṣāghīr, 'awām o khawāṣ, ūchnīch, waḥī' o sharīf; — (*the highest degree*) akṣar darja, hadd darja; — (*note*) ṭip.

HIGHER, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūchāh.

HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, bālā-parwāz or -nishīn.

HIGHLAND, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahārī-des.

HIGHLANDER, pahārī, khāsiyā, bhīl, pahārīyā, choṛ, kohī, kohistānī.

HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda.

HIGHNESS, ūchāī, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, bartarī, teẓī; — (*title*) kīblāī-'ālam, ḥazrat, khudawand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, ḥaram-mūrāt.

HIGH-WATER, bharā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, shārī'-'āmm, darā, dharra, barā-rāstā, sapak.

HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-zan, qazzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, thag.

HILARITY, (*merriment*) khush-hālī, chuhal, haṁsī-khushī.

HILL, pahār, koh, jabal, gir or giri, parbat, merū.

HILLOCK, pahārī, tilā, pahārīyā, tūngri, dhībar.

HILLY, koh-sār, giraūr, parbatī.

HILT, (*handle*) kaḥḍa, muṭh, dasta.

HIM, is, us (v. *he*); — (*himself, his own self*) āp, āphī, khud, apḥī āp; — (*he himself*) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (*oblique possess. pron.*) apnā, apne or apnī; — (*he will kill himself*) wuh apke ko mār ḍālegā or wuh apne taḥī mār ḍālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (*by himself*) āphī, iklā, tanhā, nīrālā; — (*I am sure he was not himself that day*) main yaqīn jāntā hūn ki wuh us roz āp meū (or apne meū), na thā; — (*of himself*) āp se āp, āpīch, āprūp, khud ba khud.

HIND, HINDER, pichhlā, pichhwārā; — (*of a saddle*) pichhūā; — (*the hind legs*) pichhle pair.

HIND, (sub.) bārā-singī, harnī, chikārī; — (*boor*) gahwār, dihkān, dihkānī.

TO HINDER, atkānā, roknā, man'-k, muẓāḥamat-k, rokṭok-k, mānī'-h, chhenknā, haṭkānā.

HINDERANCE, atkāo, rukāo, mumānā'at, muẓāḥamat rokṭok; — (*hinderer*) mānī'; hāīl, muẓāḥim.

HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākhīr.

HINGE, nar-māda, chul, kaḥḍa, nar-mādagī, chulā, zulfī, haskal, domnī, kal, pāeza, dāsā; — (*centre*) madār, markaz; — (*to be off the hinges*) chulē-ukhar-jānā.

TO HINGE, (*to turn*) ṭhaharnā; — (*depend*) mau-kūf-h.

HINT, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talnīz, āwāza, saīn.

TO HINT, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guẓār-k, bāt-d, sankārnā.

HIP, kūlā, chūtār, surīn, pūthā; — (*low spirits*) malāl, udās.

HIPPOPOTAMUS, dariyāī ghorā, asp i nīlāb.

HIRE, HIREING, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, ujrat, ḥakḥ-hālāl, kamājī, mīḥnatāna, kharchāna, ajrādārī, chukautā, ṭhīkā, rozīna, shabīna, ṭak-kharchī; — (*of a prostitute*) kharchī.

TO HIRE, (*to entice*) nām-likhnā; — (*take on hire*) kirāe- &c. -lenā; — (*to let on hire*) kirāe- &c. -denā; — (*a servant*) rakhnā; — (*to bribe*) rishwat-d, ākor-d, ghūs-d; — (*to take service*) naukri-k.

HIRELING, HIREED, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozīna-dār, ṭhīke-dār, banīhar, bhārṛā, rozgārī, ajir, bhārītā.

HIRER, kirāya-dār, bhārīt, ijāra-dār.

Hrs, iskā (fem. iskī), ūskā (fem. uskī), apnā (fem. apnī); — (*he told his mother*) apnī mā se us ne kahā, *not* uskī mā se us ne kahā, as in the following example: uskī mā se mañ ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

Hiss, phuphkār, phanphanāhat, sansanāhat, chhanākā.

To Hiss, (*condemn or damn*) tāli-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; — (*as a snake, &c.*) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

HIST, chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmōsh.

HISTORIAN, HISTORIOGRAPHER, muwarrikh, shāhib-tārīkh, rawī, nāqil, muallif, britāntī, tawārīkh-dān, ahli siyar.

HISTORY, tawārīkh (pl. of tārīkh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; — (*in comp.*) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*.

HIT, mār, zarb, hath-katī, shikār; — (*chance*) ittifāq; — (*a lucky hit*) khūb ittifāq or ittifāqī hasana.

To HIT, (a.) mārnā, jārnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, theknā, chhūnā; — (*to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.*) hadaf-mārnā; — (*if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark*) agar tum ne kazī ko rishwat di, to hadaf-mārnā.

To HIT, (n.) lagnā, ṭhik-parṇā; — (*to hit upon*) tajwiz-k.

HITCH, hichak; — (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

HITHER, HITHERWARD, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (*nearer*) wallā, wailā, ware, ailewar; — (*hither and thither*) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

HITHERTO, abhī, ab-tak, ab-toṛī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, ablag, ājhūn; — (*ever*) kabū.

HIVE, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zam-būr-khāna, makhiyājūt.

Ho! Hoa! ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'nī!

HOARD, pūñjī, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garwā dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyon kā gharā; — (*buried hoards*) dafina.

To HOARD, jam'-k, jorṇā, baṭornā, sametnā, sanchnā.

HOARDER, sanchanbār, baṭorī.

HOAR-FROST, pālā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

HOARINESS, safedī, kabrāī, ujālā, pukhta-mūī.

HOARSE, bhāī-āwāz, gulū-giriftā, āwāz or sada-giriftā.

To BE HOARSE, galā-parṇā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- or āwāz-baiṭhnā, -bājnā or -ghargharānā.

HOARSELY, bhāī āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagī-se.

HOARSENESS, giriftagī ē āwāz, giriftagī ē gulū.

HOARY, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

To BE HOARY, (*as hair*) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl ho-jānā.

HOBBLE, (*halt*) maṭak; — (*perplexity*) haiṣ-baiṣ.

To HOBBLE, maṭaktā-chalnā, guraknā, kudakuā, gurkī-mārnā.

HOBBY-HORSE, kaṭh-ghorā, aqdī.

HOBGOBLIN, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrit, dev, ghūl.

HOCUS-FOCUS, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak-phataṭ, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

HOD, kaṭhrā, taghārī.

HODGE-PODGE, (*medley*) halim, gīnj, malghobā, sat-najā.

HOE, kudārī, maṭhāī, phaurā, kasī.

To HOE, gorṇā, kudārī-se khodnā or -kāṭnā.

HOG, sūar, khinzīr, khūk, gurāz, barāh or varāha, sū-kar; — (*herd*) khūk-bān.

A WILD HOG, banālī, janglī-khūk or -sūar.

HOGGISH, ghalīz, najis, pilid, ganda, malichh.

HOG-STYE, sūar kī bhār, bakhor, sūar-khāna.

HOLDEN or HOYDEN, phūhar, anārin; — (*wanton*) māgnā.

To HOYDEN, uṭhānā, chārḥānā, khārā-k, upānā; — (*- the sail*) pāl-uṭhānā.

HOLD! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhahro.

To HOLD, (a.) pakarṇā, gahnā, ṭhahranā, ṭhānnā, 'la-gānā, sambhālṇā; — (*up*) uṭhānā; — (*down*) jhūkānā, dabānā; — (*the tongue*) zabān-b or -r, jibh-dābnā; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*to connect*) milānā, atkānā, band-k; — (*to maintain*) kahṇā, da'wā-k; — (*to consider*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; — (*as a vessel*) samāī-r, gunjāish-r; — (*to refrain*) bāz-r, bārnā; — (*as a council or feast*) karnā; — (*- one's peace*) chup-rahṇā, sākit-rahṇā; *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, etā pānī is bartan meñ samāwēgā.

To HOLD, (n.) honā, ṭhahranā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhānnā, sambhālṇā, sadhnā, bannā (v. *to suit, do, stand, bind, &c.*); — (*to hold good*) ṭhik-ī; — (*to remain*) rahṇā, ṭiknā; — (*to refrain*) thamhnā, bāz-rahṇā; — (*to be dependent on*) ta'alluq-r, 'alākā-r; — (*to be held or contained*) samānā, anṭnā, amānā; this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compounds under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in*; *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, &c.

HOLD, pakar, girift (pakar-lēnā, *to take hold*); — (*support*) āsrā; — (*power*) makdūr, kudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; — (*a fort*) kil' a, garh, ḥiṣār; — (*of a vessel*) dahrā, pet; — (*den*) mandān; — (*handle*) gah, hathkāṛ.

HOLDER, kābiz, rachhak; — (*of a bill or order*) tankhyāh-dār; — (*in comp.*) dār, gir; thus, *a landholder*, zamīn-dār.

HOLE, chhed, beh, sūrākḥ, rauzan, rakhnā, dār, kūmhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muñh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, güch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughārā, ghār; — (*hole or burrow of an animal*) bil, garhā.

HOLLY, takāwat- &c. -se, parsūī-se, takaddus-se.

HOLINESS, takwā, tukāwat, safā, ṣalābiṭ, tanzīya, pārsāī, pun, jog, bhagṭāī; — (*title*) ḥazrat, janāb i muḥaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

HOLLA! o! are, āe, hale, ho, aī (v. o f); — (*at the end of words*) hot, re; thus, bhāī-re, *holla! brother*.

HOLLOW, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thoṭhā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūkhā; — (*as sound*) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez; — (*to sound so*) bhambhānā; — (*as eyes, &c.*) baiṭhwā, nasheb, khālār; — (*unfaithful*) be-wafā, riya-kār, dū-rang.

HOLLOW, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phokar, garhā, khundkal, khonkhar, konḍar, nashebgāh, khālā, niwān, khund, dūghā.

To HOLLOW, (*excavate*) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakornā, khodnā, kornā, kondrānā; — (*to shout*) pukarṇā, ṭernā.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, kāzib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

HOLLOWNESS, khulū; — (*deceit*) riya, dūrangī.

HOLSTER, (*leathern case for pistols*) kubūr (v. *pistol*).

HOLY, muṣallī, ahl i safā, ṣaliḥ, muṭabbir, pārsā, ahl i bāṭin, shāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, wali, dhar-mātmā, pūnyātmā, kudsi, munazza; — (*war or crusade*) jihād, ghazā; — (*the holy city*) baitu-l-muḥaddas.

HOLY-DAY, id, teohār, parab, barā-din, khush-roz; the most noted are dūrgā-pūjā, kālī-pūjā, panchumī, saraswatī-pūjā.

HOLY GHOST, rūḥu-l-kuds, rūḥu-l-lāh.

HOLY GOD, subhān allāh, whence, subhān terī kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India.

HOMAGE, tābi-dārī, farmān-bardārī, iqā'at, tabai'at, taslim.

HOME, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; — (*country*) des, mulk, waṭan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; — (*opposed to father-in-law's*) naihar; — (*at home*) ghar-meḥ, makān-par; — (*he is going home*) wuh ghar jāta hai; — (*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; — (*a home thrust with a sword*) khūb hūl; — (*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne upar lānā; — (*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar gharhi hai, kaisā hī gharibāna ho.

HOME, (*unanswerable*) pūrā, dil-gīr, dil-nishīn.

HOMEERED, posūā, khāna-parwar or -zād, khāngī or khānagī, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda.

HOMELINESS, sādagī, nā-tarāshidagī, angarhtā.

HOMELY, sāda, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshida, angarh, anchhūlā, kamrū, gharibāna.

HOME-MADE, (*home-spun*) desi, khānagī, ghar-kā, khānabāf or -sāz, ghar-binwā or -banwā (v. *rude, homely*).

HOMEWARD, **HOMEWARDS**, ghar-ko, ghar-kī taraf.

HOMICIDE, (*the act*) mardum-kushī; — (*murderer*) mardum-kush.

HOMILY, waṣīfa, paṭal, kauch, wa'z, muwā'azat.

HOMOGENEOUS, **HOMOGENEAL**, muwāfiq, musāwī, muṭābiq, barābar, eksiān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins.

HOMOGENEOUSNESS, muwāfaqat, musāwat, muṭābaqat, barābarī, ham-jinsiyat.

HONE, sillī, pathrī, sāng i āsiyān.

HONEST, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'amala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, sādik, sāū, sādh, sādhū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmī.

HONESTLY, diyānat-dārī-se, rāst-bāzī-se, rāstī-se.

HONESTY, sachchāī, rāstī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, šidk, tadaiyūn, diyānat-dārī, imān-dārī, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

HONIED, shīrūn, mīthā, pur-shahad or shahad-ālūda.

HONEY, shahad (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabīn, māchhik, makhiyāo; — (*dew*) ras; — (*comb*) gharīyā, chhātā; — (*in guns*) khodrā; — (*combed*) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrakhī, kirm-khūrda.

HONORARY, 'izzat-bakhsh, fakhira, ḥurmatī, 'izzatī, mufakhkhār; — (*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khal'at or khil'at.

HONOUR, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waqr, wīkār, iftikhār, 'azmat, buzurgi, barāī, namūd, sharf, iktidār, sa'ādat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, tehā, mānitā, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgor, *a division of grain upon honour*); — (*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; — (*dignity*) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazī; — (*proper spirit*) ghairat, hamīyat, ānbān, nang; — (*reverence*) adab, ta'zīm, mān, ādar; — (*boast*) fakhr, iftikhār; — (*ornament*) zeb, āraish, nāk; — (*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

YOUR HONOUR, khud ba daulat, zāt-sharif, srī-jukt, ḥazrat, āp, šāhib; — (*your honour's presence*) tashrif, whence tashrif arzāni farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

TO HONOUR, adab- &c. -k, barā- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

HONOURABLE, šāhib-ābrū, nām-war, šāhib-ḥurmat, mu'azzaz, muḥtaram, mu'tabar, muwakkār, barā, namūdār, šāhib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnik, sharif, mu-sharraf; — (*company*) daulat-madār.

HONOURABLENESS, 'azmat, māntā, muntāzī, nāmwarī.

HONOURABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

HONOURED, (*brother*) garāmī; — (*father*) qibla or kibla-gāh, kaunān.

HONOURS, (*privileges*) ḥukūk; — (*ceremonies*) ādāb.

HOOD, orhni, pachhaurī, ghūh, makna, jhompā; — (*for hawks*) topnī; — (*in comp.*) is often expressed by pan, panā or -ī; thus, larkā-pan or larak-panā or larkāī, childhood; — (*covering*) ṭop, ṭopī, kulāh.

HOODED, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phanī.

TO HOODWINK, ānkh-mūndnā, ānkhē-band-k, ānkhōn meḥ khāk dālnā.

HOOF, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (*cloven*) khūrī.

HOOFED, sum-dār; — (*cloven-hoofed*) khūrīyāhā.

HOOK, ānkri, ānkra, kullāb, kanṭiyā, kantiyā, tipkā, tippā, lagsī, phalī-kash, karā, bath-karā, kondī; — (*for catching any thing*) anksī; — (*sickle*) hānsiyā, darāntī; — (*of a hinge*) chūl; — (*used for driving elephants*) ānkus, gajak; — (*to be off the hooks*) chūlē ukhar-jānā; — (*by hook or by crook*) chār-nā-chār, ṭau'an o karḥan, ba-har-hāl, kisī farāh, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kāṇṭe se.

TO HOOK, kaṭiye se pakarnā; — (*together*) zanjirī bandī- &c. -k; — (*to grapple*) kulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenknā; — (*to join*) jorñā; — (*to ensnare*) lubhānā, phānsānā, giriftār-k.

HOOKE, ṭerhā, kaj, ānkri-dār, ānkri-sā.

HOOK-NOSED, tūṭī kī sī nāk.

HOOP, ḥālka, chambar, kundī, gherā, mendrā.

TO HOOP, ḥālka-lagānā, hūhā-k, kīk-mārnā.

HOOPING-COUGH, (v. *chín-cough*) dābā or ḍabbā.

HOOR, gohār, shor, ghul.

TO HOOR, (n.) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tālī- or thapri-bajānā or -mārnā, mulāmat-k, la'n-k, ṭa'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (*as an owl*) hū-hū-k.

HOP, kudak, chaukri, jast, phalāng, zaḳand, gūrak or gurak, tāpūsī.

TO HOP, kudaknā, kadranā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūpnā, guraknā, tāpūsī- &c. -mārnā.

HOPE, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; — (*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; — (*of a family, &c.*) chashm o charāgh, andhe kī lakrī, āsāḥ piri.

TO HOPE, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashum-dāsh-t-k.

HOPE, (*one who hopes*) āsrīk, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

HOPEFUL, (*promising*) honhār, rashid, sa'id; — (*full of*) ummed-wār, mutawwakki'.

HOPEFULLY, ummedwārī-se, ummedwārāna.

HOPEFULNESS, ummed-wārī, sa'ādat-mandī, nek-bakhtī, honhārī.

HOPELESS, nā-ummed, be-tawakku', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (*unpromising, as a son, &c.*) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, dūbanhār, kapūt.

TO BE HOPELESS, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

HOPPER, kudakkar; — (*of a mill*) gālā, jhīnk, mānī; — (*basket*) sewatī, dhāmā.

HOPPERS, (*game*) sāt-samūndar, bijā-patrī, bichwā; — (*a division of*) dhoḍī-patrā.

HORAL, **HORARY**, sū'atī, sū'at-mansūb.

HORDE, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the court, camp, army, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (v. *tribe*).

HORIZON, ufūq, khatt i talātānī, samasthān, akās garbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -gherā; — (*true*) khatijā, garbhā; — (*apparent*) pristhā-garbhā.

HORIZONTAL, (*horizontally*) parā, girā.

HORN, sīng, shākh, karn, karg, kachkarā; — (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; — (*for powder*) singrā, singā (also *a trumpet*); — (*wind instrument*) karnāe, narsingā, turhī, nafir; — (*of the moon*) nok, kāni; — (*dish*) pallā; — (*made of*) shākhī; — (*of a bow*) gosha; — (*to pull in the horns, from dread*) dum dabā-jānā; — (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

HORNBEAK, (*a kind of fish*) sīngī machhī.

HORN-BOOK, rāmā gatī, takhtī, alif-be-kī kitāb.

HORNED, shākh-dār, gul-zarnān, sringī, sīng-dār; — (*an aquatic plant*) singhārā.

HORNER, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sīng-kā kargar.

HORNET, lakherī, bar, zamūr, birni.

HORNLESS, mūndlā, mūndā, also mūndlā, mūndā.

HORNSPIPE, nachkel, dhāmāl, rohīlī nāch.

HORNY, (*made of horn*) shākhī; — (*callous*) sakht, kapā.

HOROGRAPHY, HOROMETRY, sā'at-shumārī.

HOROLOGE, sā'at-numā, gharī, gharīyāl.

HOROSCOPE, nachhāttar, ratī, tālī, lagan-kundalī, janam-patar, tīpan, janam-mālā, jāicha, tālī-nāma.

HORRID, HORRIBLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, waḥshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nāk, makrūh, mustakrah, karīh, zisht, zabūn, bhayānik.

HORRIDNESS, HORRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, saham-nākī, 'ibrat-angezi, waḥshat-angezi, zabūnī, shiddat.

HORROR, haibat, haul, ikrah, dharphā, 'ibrat, waḥshat, uchāt; — (*rigour*) kusha'rā, bhurbhuri.

HORSE, ghorā, asp, ashab or asha, shab-dez, gul-gūn, tausān, kumait, chārwa, bājī, asā, hai, fāir, fars, markab, bārgī, turang; — (*of seven or eight years*) chārāl; — (*of ten, &c.*) panj; — (*of fourteen, &c.*) male-panj; — (*a fed horse*) kotal; there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzī (Arabian), turkī (Turkish or Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg. tānmiān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhītān hills; — (*a horse-laugh*) kaḥkaha; — (*on horse-back*) ghorē-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghorē-sawār or ghur-sawār; — (*cavalry*) sawār, aswār, arohan, ghur-sawār; the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardāwal, mani, thanī, tākī, jānūā, chakāwar, sāmpān, nāgin, sitāra-peshānī, besides the panj-'aib ī shara', or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamrī, dandān-gir; — (*supporter*) ghorī; — (*in comp.*) ghur, whence ghur-bāl, *horse-hair*; ghur-daur, *horse-race*, &c.; in fact, ghur is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghorā.

HORSES OF SIZE, rās-kalān; — (*middle-sized*) baith-wit or khūntī kā ghorā; — (*small*) rās-fakāt; of these the varieties are, mujannās, do-naslā, 'arabī, 'irākī, kachhī, ghūnt; — (Muhammad's horse) burāk; — ('Alī's horse) duldul, astar; — (Husain's horse) zu-l-jināb; — (Rustam's horse) rakhs.

TO HORSE, ghorē-par chaphānā, ghorē-par sawār-k; — (*to cover*) bharna.

HORSE-BREAKER, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

HORSE-BREAKING, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.

HORSE-DEALER, -COURSE, -COUPER, ghorē kā saudāgar, kārwān, ghorē kā phirwaik.

A HORSE-DOCTOR, sālotarī, sālistrī; — (*horse-dung*) lid.

HORSE-FACED, ghur-muḥhā, asp-manzar or -rū.

HORSE-FLY, baghī, dāns, ghur-makkhī.

HORSE-HAIR, ghorē ke bāl, ghur-bāl.

HORSE-LEACH, bhāinsā or rā-e-jonk.

HORSEMAN, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghur-chaphā, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, karāwal, bāgi, khud-aspa; — (*pensioner*) asp-tāshā-ma'āf; — (*trooper*) sawār, bārgir, chaphaitā, turk-sawār, asāmī.

HORSEMANSHIP, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghur-chaphī.

HORSE-MINT, habshī pūdina, dakhani pūdina.

HORSE-PLAY, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

HORSE-RACE, ghur-daur, asp-daurī.

HORSE-RADISH, turbi barī, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it), sahjanā, sanjhanā or sahjanā.

HORSE-SHOE, na'l, ghorē kā na'l, na'l ī asp.

HORSE-STEALER, ghur-chor, asp-duzd.

HORSE-TAIL, (*species of tree so called*) siris-gāchh.

HORSE-WAY, gāriyā-rāh, ghur-daur.

HORTICULTURE, nakhl- or chaman-bandī, gul-kārī.

HOSE, moze, jurāb, pāetāba.

HOSIER, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

HOSPITABLE, sāiyāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahli mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost or -parwar, gharīb-navāz, dayāmān.

HOSPITABLY, mihmāndārī &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

HOSPITAL, bimār-khāna, dāru-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

HOSPITALITY, musāfir-parwārī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, tauḥḥī, mezbānī, āwābhagat.

HOST, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, sāhib-khāna, nyotik; — (*army*) lashkar, dal; — (*of a tavern, &c.*) pīr ī mughān, bhaṭhiyārā.

HOSTAGE, ol, yarghmāl, kafīl, wail; — (*to take as*) ol-bandī kar-lenā.

HOSTESS, gharñī, bhaṭhiyārī, bhaṭhiyārīn (from bhaṭhiyārā).

HOSTILE, mukhālīf, mu'ānid, bairī, bad-andesh.

HOSTILITY, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, laṛāī, ḥarb.

HOTTER, sāis, charwādār.

HOT, garm, tattā, hārr, muḥrik, tātal, indhor, gudāz, sozān; — (*as a bitch*) rājī (from rajnā, *to be in heat*); — (*lewd*) mast; — (*violent*) sakht, bhārī, bajā; — (*precipitate*) jald, utā, olā; — (*fiery*) tez, charparā.

A HOT BATH, ḥammām, garm-āba, garmāwa or garmāya.

HOT-BRAINED, HOT-HEADED, HOT-SPUR, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-tāb', ghussawar, be-tadbīr, be-andeshā, garm-rau, āgin-subhāw.

HOT COCKLES, kirm kirā, tiliyā muraihā.

THE HOT WINDS, lū, sumūm, luk, bād ī sumūm.

HOTLY, ba-shiddat, kīna-se, tezagi-se, ḥarārat-se.

HOTNESS, garmī, ḥarārat.

HOVEL, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, gophā, marhūkā.

TO HOVER, thahar-rahnā, thiraknā, phirtā-rahnā; — (*as birds, &c.*) mandlānā, thirthirānā, lagā-rahnā.

HOUND, shikārī kuttā; — (*greyhound*) tāzī-kuttā.

HOURLY, gharī, sā'at, ghanṭā, dand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (*lucky*) muḥurat, nek-sā'at or su-sā'at, su-gharī; — (*at what hour?*) kis gharī.

HOUR-GLASS, shīsha e sā'at, katorī, piyālā, paimānā; — (*his hour-glass is out*) us kā piyālā bhar-chukā or ma'mūr hūā (lit. full, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

HOURLY, gharī-gharī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-gharī, āthoū-pahr.

HOULET, ulūā, pechā (v. owl).

HOUSE, ghar, makān, hawelī, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp. as bāwar-chū-khāna, *cook-house*), koṭhī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhrī, bāpī, maḥal, sarā, mandāl, mandap, kishāna, buk'a; — (*in comp.*) bārā, sāla, sāl, stān; — (*summer*) banglā (vulg. bungalow); — (*re-*

spectfully) ni'mat- or daulat-khāna, fakīr- &c. -khāna;
— (*lower roomed*) kursidār- or ektalā-ghar;
— (*family*) gharānā, tabār, nasl; — (*station of a planet*)
burj, manzil, rās; — (*applied to living*) ma'āsh,
guzrān; — (*to keep a good house*) achchhi ma'āsh-
r, chahal pahāl-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhi-guzrān-k;
— (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar;
— (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r;
— (*house made by children*) gharāundā.

To House, ghar meñ-rakhnā or -pahunchānā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, ḍakait, sendhiyā, naḥab-zan, sendh-
mār.

HOUSE-BREAKING, ḍakaitī, naḥab-zanī, sendhmārī.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, khāndān; — (*servants*) nau-
kar-chākār, shāgird-pesha; — (*goods*) ghar-bār,
aṣṣū-l-bait, ātālā, khān o mān (also *household stuff*);
— (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngī.

HOUSEHOLDER, HOUSEKEEPER, girhist, khānā-dār, ahl
i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, ṣāhib-ī'mārāt or -khāna,
bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

HOUSEKEEPING, khānā-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

HOUSELESS, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be
khān o mān.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar kī khāwindinī, gharnī, girhistan,
girthan, purkhāyan; — (*a female economist*) gir-
histinī, kifā'it-shī'ār.

HOUSEWIFERY, khānā-dārī, girhistī.

HOUSING, chhān-chhappar; — (*of a saddle*) dāmānī,
zīn-posh, āwāī.

How, (*in what manner*) kis tarāḥ, kaisā, kyūn-kar,
kyūn, kyā, kyā-hī, kaum-kaun, kis-kis; — (*how
long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- o kahān-tāñ, -lag,
-torī or -le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kujā-hadd, kahān-talak,
tā-kujā; — (*how oft*) kai ber, kete daf'e ketne
martabe; — (*how many*) ketne; — (*why*) kyūn,
kāhe-ko, kis-wāste; — (*how much*) chi-kadar, ketā;
— (*how much so ever*) jyoñ jyoñ, opposed to tyoñ
tyoñ, so much; — (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-
haiñ, khair o 'āfiyāt, mizāj mulāzimān bakhair;
— (*how far*) keti dūr; — (*with how much trouble*)
kis-kis taṣḍī'-se, kis-kis miḥnat se.

HOWEVER, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek or wa-lekin
tathāpi.

HOWITZER, 'arāba.

HOWL, pukār, nauha, walwala, wailā or wā-wailā.

To Howl, ronā, pukārnā, nauha-k, kūknā, phikūrnā.

HOWSOEVER, kaisā-hī, ketnā-hī, ketā-hī.

HUBBUB, harbarī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, daup-dhūp,
hānk-pukār, bhīr-bhār.

HUCKABACK, (*figured linen so called*) soznī.

HUCKSTER, HUCKSTERER, kunjārā, pasārī, bisāṭī.

HUDDLE, dher, ganj-shahida, tiribirī, garganjā, kulla-
tain.

To HUDDLE, ḍālnā, le lenā; — (*to mobble*) lapet-r;
— (*to perform in a hurry*) sarāsari-k or -banānā;
— (*to confuse things*) makhhlūt-k, milā-ḍālnā, dar-
ham-barham-k.

HUE, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn or gūna.

HUE AND CRY, ghul, shor, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, shor-
shaghab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, daup-
daupī.

HUFF, khafgī, chirchirāhat, jhāñj, tā.o.

To BE IN A HUFF, chirchirānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garm-h;
— (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā.

To HUG, god-meñ-lenā, baghal-meñ-ḍābnā, chhātī-
lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

HUGE, barā, kalāñ, 'āzim, bokas, mahā, bhaināsar,
chaudhar; — (*having a huge body*) 'āzimu-l-jussā.

HUGELY, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

HUGENESS, barāī, kalāñī, mahatwa, jāsamat.

HUGGER-MUGGER, (*secrecy*) ghūs-phūs, gup-chup.

HULL, HULK, koṭhī, peṭ, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhimbhināhat, ghunghunāhat, āhat.

To HUM, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ghunghunānā, gungunānā,
mulh-meñ gānā; — (*as bees*) bhinaknā, bhimbhin-
ānā, manmanānā; — (*as a person muttering*) gin-
ginānā.

To HUM AND HAW, hichkichā-ke-bolnā, hūñ-hūñ-k.

HUMAN, insāñ, bashrī, mānukhī; — (*creature*)
ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānūhī, nar, bashar,
jātak, kalsārā or kalsirā.

HUMANE, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulāim, narm-dil, ḥalīm,
salīm, mutarāḥḥim, dard-mand, mom-dil, ṣāhib-
murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḥm-dil, gulāb-chashm,
komal, komal-subhāv.

HUMANELY, bhalmansī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

HUMANITY, insāniyat, ādmīyat, ādam-garī, mulāimat,
ḥilm, tarāḥḥum, mom-dil, narm-dil, mardumī, bash-
riyat, &c. bashrī; — (*kindness*) bhal-mansāī.

To HUMANIZE, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k or -banānā.

HUMBLE, gharīb, ḥalīm, miskīn, ādhīn, kamshart, ham-
wār, nā-chiz, khāk-sār, nimānā, bechāra, kam-shān,
faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ājiz, aḥkar, fakīr, mutāḥam-
mil, niwānhār; — (*dependant*) rahwā; —
(-fare) gharībāna mau, ṭakrā-terā.

To HUMBLE, ḥalīm- &c. -k, ṭhik-k, changā-banānā,
tor-denā, dabā-e-r, dhā-d; — (*one's self*) faro-
tanī-k; — (*to make low*) past-k, nichā-k, latānā.

HUMBLENESS, gharbat, ḥilm, miskīnī, niyāz, gharībī,
hamwārī, khāk-sārī.

HUMBLY, gharībī- &c. -se, gharībāna.

HUMID, marṭūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

HUMIDITY, ruṭūbat, tarāwat, nam-nākī, sil, od, tarī,
tarāī.

HUMILIATION, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, *khuzū'* o *khushū'*,
kasr i nafs.

HUMILITY, ḥalīmī, ṭaḥammul, ādhīntā, nautāī, inki-
sārī.

HUMMING-BIRD, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

HUMORIST, khud-rā'e, khud-pasand, aphāḍā.

HUMOROUS, (*capricious*) mutalawwīn-mizāj, be-ṣabāt,
be-kiyām; — (*jocular*) ṭhaṭhol, zarīf, hañsor, dil-
lagan, khush-jab', hañs-lonā.

HUMOROUSLY, latīfe-se, ṭhaṭholī-se, maskharagī-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, har-dam-khiyālī; — (*jocularity*)
ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, khush-jabaī, zarāfat.

HUMOURSOME, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhīlā, ḥiddī, rasilā,
khush-gap.

HUMOUR, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā; —
(*matter, defluxion*) byādh, san-pāt; — (*fun*)
ṭhaṭhā, mazāḥ, luff, nazākat, gun; — (*habit*)
lat, 'ādat; — (*of the eye*) pānī; — (*of the body*)
khilṭ (pl. akhlāt), mādḍa (pl. mawādd); — (*temper*)
kho, mizāj, tyoñ; — (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat; — (*jo-
cularity*) ṭhaṭhe-bāzī; — (*caprice*) lahar, *khīyāl*;
— (*morbid humours*) kaṣāfat, akhlāt i fāsida, mu-
wādd i fāsida, akhlāt i raddīyā, opposed to
(*bland humours*) akhlāt i ṣālīḥ; — (*good humour*)
khush-ḥālī or -wakṭī, magan.

To HUMOUR, marzī-r, khāṭīr-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-
pocho-k, muñh-r, ri'āyat-k; — (*to comply with*)
ṭabaī'at-k, pai-rawī-k.

HUMP, kūbar, kūz, dīl, adlā, kub; — (*of a bullock*,
&c.) kohān, kauha.

HUMP-BACK, HUMP-BACKED, HUNCH-BACKED, kubṛā,
kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubḍā, pusht-kham.

HUNDRED, sau, sai, ṣad or sad, saikrā, sat; — (*one
in a hundred*) sau meñ ek; — (*a hundred thou-
sand*) lākḥ, lākḥ, lak.

HUNDREDS, saiyoñ, saikroñ, ṣadhā.

HUNDRETH, sawwāñ or sawwāñ, ṣadum.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagī, jū', chhūdhā, kharāī, pītā-khar.

To HUNGER or BE HUNGRY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-saṭnā, peṭ meñ āg lagnā, antīyāñ kul huwallāh-parhnā, do-zakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahnā.

HUNGRY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkhā- or chhūdhā-rathū.

HUNGRILY, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, hīrī, budhā, budhā khabīs, wali khangar, jak.

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, said, ākhet, aher.

To HUNT, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, aher-nā, ragednā, khader-nā, ākhet-k or -khehnā; — (to practise) bāoli-d.

HUNTER, HUNTSMAN, shikār-bāz, sayiād, ākhetak, baheliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī, kariwal.

A HUNTER or HUNTING-DOG, shikārī-kuttā, tāzī-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; — (-horse) shikārī-ghorā.

HURDLE, ṭhathar, taṭṭī, dhadhā.

To HURL, dālnā, girā-denā, chālānā, mār-nā.

HURLYBURLY, harbārī, khalbālī, hullar, ghadr, har-marj, ghughula, dharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-dharī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, ṭufān, andhro, jhārī.

HURRY, jaldī, shītābī, harbārī, harbārī, bharbharāḥat, kalbālāḥat, daurā-daurī, begā-begī, iṭṭīrābī, ṣarrat; — (in going away) jalsā-khaṭībī.

To HURRY, jald-k, shītāb-k, harbārī-k, halbalānā, harbārānā, bharbharānā, adbadānā, harbārānā.

HURT, nuṣān, ziyān, zarar, kḥiṣāra, āseb; — (wound) zakhm, ghā-o, choṭ; — (damaged) choṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

To HURT, lagnā, choṭālnā, kḥaṭāknā, chubnā; — (to wound) choṭiyānā; — (to pain) dukhānā, dard-d or -pahunchānā; — (to harm) nuṣān-k, nasānā.

HURTFUL, muṣīr, ziyān-āwar, mukhālīf, mazmūm, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muṣarrat, ziyān-kārī, zarar.

HUSBAND, kḥaṣan, shauhar, zauj, khāwind, pī, bhatār, kanth, swāmī, bālam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, ojī, kamāṣūt.

To HUSBAND, syārā-k, girhistī-k; — (to take care of) iṭṭiyā-k; — (to manage frugally) ṣarfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazārī, jotahā, dihkān, kashā-wāz, girhist, bazar-gar.

HUSBANDRY, kisnāī, kisht-kārī, zirā'at, kisnāwāt, kisnaut, jot-pot, jot-jāt; — (frugality) girhistī, khāna-dārī, kingāsh, kingāsh.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

To HUSH, (n.) chup- or khāmosh- or sākit-rahnā; — (to be still) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, muhi-mār-nā; — (to hush up) kḥāk-dālnā, chhipānā.

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muhi-bharī, chupī, dant-kilī, muhi-marāī.

HUSK, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsi, chūnī, pholar, kashr, pharhā; — (without the husk, as rice, &c.) dhojā; — (having the husk, as pease, &c.) andhō, ghair-mukashshar.

To HUSK, chhilkā-utār-nā, mukashshar-k, chhīlnā, nik-horna, dlonā, chhāntnā.

HUSKED, (having the husks) chhilkē-dār, mukashshar; — (without husks) v. husk.

HUSSY, (impudent woman) ṭhagū, kṭṭāma, phūhar, chhīnāl, murdār, kaḥba.

HUT, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, mandīyā, kulba, chhānī, ghonpā, taprī, kulba-līzān.

HUTCH, (granary) koṭhī, kūṭhlā.

HUZZA! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jai-kār, hurā.

To HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab uṭhānā.

HYACINTH, (flower) sambul, ābrūd; — (gem) ās-mān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan; perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the hydra is sesh or sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-l-mā; — (to have) pānī-utār-nā.

HYDROCEPHALUS, (to have) pānī-chapnā.

HYDROMEL, (mead) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girir, charch, lakṛā, zab', kaftār, lakar-baghā, bar-peṭā, ḥazājir, bālū-kolā.

HYMEN, (membrane) parda, chaddar; — (god) gaur-ganes.

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munḥabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, ḥamd, bhajan.

To HYMN, astut-gānā, dharma-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālāgha, iḥrāk, ghūlū, utprechhā, ziyādātī, tarjīh bilā murājjah.

HYPERBOLICAL, (hyperbolically) mubālāgha-āmez, az rū e mubālāgha.

HYPER-CRITIC, daḥḥāk, bidīrnī, 'aib-gīr, ḥarf-gīr.

HYPHEN, kḥaṭṭī fāṣila or nishān ī fāṣila.

HYPOCHONDRIACAL, &c. ahlī kḥafakān, saudāj, khalal-damāgh.

HYPOCHONDRIUM, bakhū, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riṣā, sāls, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapet, bhagal, chhal, nifāk, darā'ū, do-rūj, fareb.

HYPOCRITE, riṣā-kār, do-riṣā, makkār, dū-rang, kapṭī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāṣik, zāhir-numā.

To BE A HYPOCRITE, man meñ shaiḥ farīd, baghl meñ iṭ-h.

HYPOCRITICAL, makr-āmez, murājī, zāhir-parast, muhīl, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhī-bāgh, makkār, darājī, dūrūj.

HYPOCRITICALLY, makr-se, riṣā-se, fareb-se, &c.

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rāe, kiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-tappū, bāndhnū.

HYSSOP, zūfā or zūfi.

HYSTERIC, āseb, shaiḥ-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; — (that woman has the hysterics) us riṇḍī ko shaiṭān lagā hai (lit. that woman has got the devil in her).

I & J

I, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); — (I myself) main āp; — (I shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām jāgē (i. e. your slave will go), banda, may also be used in this manner.

To JABBER, baknā, bar-mār-nā, bak-bak-kār-nā.

JABBERER, bakkī, bā-o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (prig) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, hārūn; — (cup) kuppā, nar; — (support) ghōrī; — (flag or union-jack) nishān, 'alam; — (of all trades) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde; — (at bowls) bedā; — (jack-pudding) maskhara, zaṭalī; — (jack with lantern) shū'la e shaiṭānī, lūkā, chhalawā.

JACKAL, gīdar, shighāl, siyāl, phihājū, srigāl, jāmbū, phejū, phenkār, roār, kolā.

JACKANAPES, JACKEY, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gandā, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāgh.

JACKET, angā, kurta, angrakhā; — (guilted) gadlā, kurtanī, cholnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (*horse*) charkhā; — (*woman*) thagnī, kuṭṭāma, murdār, māngnā, harām-zādī, gānd-marāni, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; — (*rosinante*) khallar, taṭwānī, daggā.

TO JADE, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, la-tārnā, khakherṇā, thausānā; (u.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h.

JADED, *khārūb-khasta*; — (*to be jaded*) gānd-phatnā.

A JAGG, dandāna, phāūs, chonch; — (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; — (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dāri.

JAIL, kaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, paṇḍit-khāna, zindān, phāṭak.

JAIL-BIRD, kaidī-chiriyā, ahlī zindān.

JAILER, bandī-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dārogha.

JAKES, pāe-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khāla, sandās, patāl-mohri; — (*the jake fruit*) kaṭhal, phanas or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

JALAP, gul-'abbās kī jar; — (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

JAM, (*jelly*) murabba; — (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gārṇā.

JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

TO JANGLE, (*to wrangle*) chakhā-chakhi- &c. -k.

JANGLER, hujjati, jhagrālū.

JANISARY, from yanichari or jān-nisār, i. e. *devoted*.

JANUARY, māgh, māh-tapā; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muḥarramu-l-harām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

JAPAN, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papiyā; — (*work*) roughani-kām, japhānī.

JAR, JARRING, jharpā-jharpī; — (*sound*) khay-kharāhat, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

JAR, (*vessel*) gharā, gagri, thiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭiyā, martabān, jāla, bhāṇḍī, goli, dahri; — (*a large jar*) māth, matkā, khum, mathor, nānd, konḍā.

TO JAR, kharḥkharānā, kharḥkānā, jhanaknā, jhankārṇā; — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiḥ-h, nā-hamwār-h, mukhālīf-h; — (*to dispute*) jhagarṇā, bakherā-k; — (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmphar-or-ochhā or -algāe or -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

JARDES, (*spavin*) haḍḍā, motrā, rāsā.

JARGON, glich-pich, gharbar, kath-bhākhā, kachī-boli.

JASMINE, yāsmīn, saman, chambeli, bel, jāti, johī-jāhī, 'ishk pechā.

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

JAVELIN, barchhī, garhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak or nīm-neza.

JAUNDICE, kajwāl, yarḥān, paṇḍū, paṇḍrog, ambāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

JAUNT, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwārāgī.

TO JAUNT, phirā-k, āwāra-phirā.

JAW, jabrā, chauhar, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-phāṭang, kallā-thallā.

TO JAW, kallā-mārṇā, gālī-denā, galiyānā.

JAY, nīl-kanth, sabzak; — (*a fop*) khush-poshak.

ICE, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*maker*) barf-sāz; — (*ice-house*, &c.) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chhernā, sarwā-k.

ICHOIR, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb; — (*ichorous*) panihā.

ICICLE, kalam or barf-kā or barf-kī-kalam.

ICY, pur-yakh, barfī, yakh-dār.

IDEA, khyāl, wahm, ṭasawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmīd, bharam, tarang, lahar, blagāl, jhak, anbho (properly anubhav).

IDEAL, khyālī, wahmī, farzī, 'ārizī, bharmī, &c. manī.

IDENTICAL, IDENTIC, muṭābik, ekhī, eksān, wāhid, wuhī; — (*he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakhḥ, hai.

IDENTITY, muṭābakat, taṭbīk, yaksāni; — (*self*) shakhshiyat, zāt, tashakhkhush, hawayat, khudī, āpan-hāī, ekāī, apnāet, ham-hastī, ekiyat.

IDIOI, ṭarzi i kalām, tarkīb, muḥāwara, rozmarra, iṣṭilāh, siyāk sabāk, siyāk kalām, qhab, chalāwā, qhānchā, jastbast.

IDIOI, (*peculiar to*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūs; — (*phraseological*) iṣṭilāhī, majāzī.

IDOT, gidi, aḥmak, ablah, be-wukūf, gāodi, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndhā, janamī mūrakh, mādar-zād muṣarrā.

IDOTISM, ḥimākat, ablahī, be-wukūfī, aḥmakī.

IDLE, (*lazy*) maḥbūl, kāhil, ārām-ṭalab, ārāmī, dhilā; — (*unemployed*) baithā, paṛā, āthālā, nikamīā, be-kār, sartār, mu'attāl; — (*useless*) be-fāīda, akārath; — (*trifling*) be-ma'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal.

TO IDLE, sustī- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhī-mārṇā; — (*to be idle*) baithnā, paṛnā, kawwe-urānā, kah-lānā, mangal-gīt-gānā, pānī-pitnā.

IDLENESS, sustī, maḥbūlī, kāhilī, be-kārī, be-hūdagī, ta'attul, baithāo, akājī.

IDLER, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwārī, tamāsh-bīn, did-bāz, khelandrā.

IDLY, sustī- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rāegūn, be-fāīda.

IDOL, but, mūrāt, ṣanam, la'bat, naḥsh nigār, deo; — (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonit.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gahr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrāt-pūjak, mushrik.

IDOLATRY, but-parastī or -parastish, mūrāt-pūjā, shirk.

TO IDOLIZE, 'āziz-jānnā, pūjnā, khudā-jānnā or mānnā; — (*to love dearly*) maḥbūb-jānnā.

JEALOUS, bad-zann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsi, mutawahhim, jhalhāyā, zannī, gumānī, rashki, khyālī, dhokhī, ghairati, ānbāni.

TO BE JEALOUS, bad-zann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-mārṇā.

JEALOUSLY, shakk-se, bad-zannī-se, &c.

JEALOUSY, JEALOUSNESS, shakk, zann, bad-zannī, waswās, khatra, jhal, bharam, rashk, dāh, sautiya-dāh, gumān, dhokhā, muḥanna, ihtimāl.

JEER, JEERING, ta'n-tashnī, la'n-ta'n, ta'na-zanī, āwāza-kashī, boli-tholi, batolā, chof.

TO JEER, ta'n-tashnī- &c. -k, chirānā, āpe hāthoū-lenā, boli- or bāt- &c. -mārṇā, shamātāt-k.

JEERER, ta'na-zan, ḥarīf-zarīf, boli-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭhatholiyā.

JEERINGLY, ta'n-tashnī'-se, ta'na-zanī-se.

JEHOVAH, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, izād.

JEJUNE, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, sīthā, khālī, kachā, ochhā.

JELLY, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

JEOPARDY, ji-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jān-kandanī, jān-kanī, halākat.

JERK, dhar, hachkolā, tarākhi, jhatak.

TO JERK, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhārnā, jharjharānā, jhatknā.

JEST, thaṭhā, khillī, khush-ṭaba'i, mazākhi, muṭāiba, hazl, haziyāf, zaṭāl, istiḥzā, bazla, hāhā-hihī, ṭhatholi; — (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'un; — (*in jest*) haṣne- &c. -kī-rāh, ṭhatholi-se.

TO JEST, thaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārṇā, khilkhilānā.

JESTER, thaṭhe-bāz, ṭhathol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khillī-bāz, zaṭālī, khilaunā; — (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānd.

JESTING, thaṭhe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, ṭhatholī, maskharagī; — (*jesting apart*) thaṭhā bar ṭaraf or dar kinār.

JESUS CHRIST, haqrat isā, haqrat al masih.

JET, (*fossil*) sang i müsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nali.

A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

JETTY, (*black*) bhaunrā sā, kīra-gūn, mushkī, mushk-fām.

JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-ear*) kām-chaprā; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) hajru-l-yahūd.

JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kālī, champākālī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānthī; — (*box*) jawāhir-dān; — (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; — (*my jewel!*) meri la'l; — (*set jewels*) zewar i murassā, jarān-gahnā; some of the many ornaments used in India are—fīkā, bindlī, bindiyā, besar, bulāk.

JEWELLER, jauharī, jariyā, jawāhir-fārosh; — (*young*) jauharī-bacha.

IF, agar, jo, kash, je, jau; — (*not*) nahīn to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shak rakhtā hai ki do o do char hai yā nahīn; — (*as if*) goyā-kī, jaisā-kī.

IGNIS-FATUUS, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaitānī, lūkā chhalāwā.

IGNOBLE, kamīna, pāji, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nīch, shūdr, sifla, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt or -nasl, tukhm-bad.

IGNOBLY, IGNOMINIOUSLY, nāmardī-se, beḥurmatī &c. -se.

IGNOMINIOUS, nā-shajāsta, ghāt, qābīl, zabūn, faẓīlatī, bad-nām, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmātī.

IGNOMINY, ruswāī, faẓīlat, tafẓīl, bad-nāmī, be-ḥurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.

IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) ajhal, ahmak, mūrakh.

IGNORANCE, jīhl, jāhilī, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-khabarī, be-wuḳūfī, jīhālāt, abodh, annat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wākfīyat, nā-shināsāī; — (*pretending ignorance*) tajahul.

IGNORANT, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wākfī, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḳūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, behosh, kam-aḳl or -fahm or -khirad, nāqīs-aḳl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinās, be-sha'ūr, la-yā'lam, nā-dānistā, anāī, bhūch, mūrakh, uranbā.

IGNORANTLY, nā-dānistā, nādānī &c. -se.

JIG, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; — (*tune*) chaltī.

JILT, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, thagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

TO JILT, thagnā, chhalnā, baṭṭe-bāzī &c. -k.

JINGLE, kharḳharāḳ, kharḳ, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, thanthan, &c.; — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūngṛū, chaurāsī, pāel.

TO JINGLE, kharḳharānā, khankharānā, jhankārānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, thanthanānā.

LIAC, (*passion*) kūlinj, bāp-sul.

ILL, (adj.) burā, qābīl, zisht; — (*in comp.*) kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-sūrat, *ill-favoured*; — (*in-disposed*) āzār- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; — (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alīl, nā-sāz, bīmār.

ILL, (sub.) burāī, badī, zabūnī, qābāḳat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmāt.

ILL-BEHAVED, &c. be- or ku-chāl, be-waz', kaj-khulḳ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhanā.

ILL-BRED, bad-akhilāk, bad-khulḳ, gustākḥ, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, kusil, bad-kesh or -aṭwār or -ājīn or -farīḳ or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

ILL-DISPOSED, bad-ṭabī'at, kūlachhanā.

ILLEGAL, khilāf i shar', mukhālīf i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jāiz.

ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālīfat i shar'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwāndanī, bad-khaṭṭ, markhā.

ILLEGITIMACY, ḥarām-zādagi, ḥarām-sarishṭī.

ILLEGITIMATE, ḥarām-zāda, waladū-z-zinā, dhenḳhā, sūraitī.

ILL-PATED, wāzhgūn bakht, bad-bakht.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karīh-manzar, bhondā, bād-sūrat.

ILL-FAVouredNESS, zisht-rūī, bad-sūratī.

ILL-HUMoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

ILLIBERAL, bakhīl, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-fāiz, ochhā.

ILLIBERALITY, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.

ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī &c. -se, tang-dilī-se.

ILLCIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

ILLITERATE, jāhil, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parḥā, an-achharī, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

ILLITERATENESS, jīhl, jīhālāt, nā-khwāndagi, an-parḥāī.

ILL-NATURE, bad-bāṭinī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, sharārāt.

ILL-NATURED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharīr, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaṣlat or -sīrat or -fīnat or -sarishṭ, kū-ras.

ILLNESS, āzār, bīmārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraz, kāran, kasal.

ILLOGICAL, ghair-maṭṭakī, khilāf i 'akl, nā-ma'kūl.

ILL-TIMED, be-mauka', be-waqt, kū-samai.

TO ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhalnā, bhulānā, fareb-d.

TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d or -k.

TO ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshānī kāghaz.

ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, munīr, prakāshī, afrozanda; — (*in comp.*) jot, raushan, afrozt; thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz or jāhān-afroz.

ILLUMINATION, tanwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khizr kā beḥā.

ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda jalwā-gar.

ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (v. *delusion*).

TO ILLUSTRATE, wāziḥ-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mubaiyan-k.

ILLUSTRATION, tauẓīḥ, tasbīḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujiḥ.

ILLUSTRIous, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-kadr or -jāh or -shān, sāhib-jāh, jī-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bartar; — (*in comp.*) jālīl; thus, jālīlū-l-kadr, *illustrious in rank*.

IMAGE, putlā, mūrat; — (*idol*) but, ṣanam; — (*likeness*) shakl, shabīḥ; — (*idea*) khīyāl, taṣawwur.

IMAGERY, IMAGES, putle, mūratan, butān, aṣnām, bāndhnī, tautiya, tanāsub; — (*show*) iḡhar.

IMAGINABLE, mutaṣawwar, khīyāl-nishīn, būjhan-hār.

IMAGINARY, khīyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, taṣawwūrī.

IMAGINATION, taṣawwur, khīyāl, wahm, kīyās, soch, dhyan, būjh, gumān, makhilā, antar-dhyan, takhaiyul, maṣṣaba, bichār, fikr, aṭkal; — (*the power of imagination*) kuwwat i mutakhīlā.

TO IMAGINE, taṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārānā, ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k.

IMAGINER, mutaṣawwir, mutakhaiyil, khīyāl-andesh.

IMBECILE, (*feeble, &c.*) ḳhīlā, sust, nā-tawān.

IMBECILITY, qhīl, majhūli, susti, nā-tawānī or -tawā-nāi.

To IMBIBE, pī-lenā, pīnā, jagz-k, munjagab-k, sok- or khīch- or chūs-lenā, chorānā; — (to admit) mānnā, qabūl-k.

To IMBITTER, talhī-k, barham-k, munaghghīz-k, nā-sānā, bigārnā.

To IMBODY, (a.) mujassam-k; — (to incorporate) milānā, joynā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To IMBOLDEN, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jarī-k, gustāk-k, shoḥk-k, dilerī-d, taqwiyaat- &c. -d.

To IMBROWN, tārik-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To IMBUE, dubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with blood) khūn-ālūda-k.

To IMBUE, sarḍob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-paṣir.

To IMITATE, urānā; — (to copy) akhḡ-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iktidā-k, utārnā, uḥḥānā, naḡl-k; — (to counterfeit) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iktidā, taḡlīd, pairawī, askhar, taẓmīn, manḡul.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naḡli, taḡlīdī.

IMITATOR, ākhīz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, nāḡil, mutābi', šurat-nawīs, dholakiyā, ham-lībās.

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, barī, pāk, šāf.

IMMATERIAL, IMMATERIAL, mujarrad, ḡhair-māddī, nirangkar, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

IMMATERIALITY, IMMATERIALNESS, tajarrud, mujarradi.

IMMATURE, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nīm-pukhta; — (imperfect) nā-tamām, nāḡiḡ.

IMMATUREITY, IMMATURENESS, kachpanā, khāmī, nā-tamāmī.

IMMEASURABLE, be-ḡadd, be-intihā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, qarīb, lag-bhaḡ, wāsil; — (particular) makḡḡḡ, khāḡḡ; — (present) maujūd, ḡāḡir, rūbakār, bil-ḡīl.

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāḡḡa, bizzat, ba-mujarrad, tauhī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bilā tawakkuf, hamāu waḡt, damī nakd, tāzadam, dar-ḡāl, ek-bārgī; — (instantly) abhī, koī dam- or ḡharī-meḡ, turant, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī waḡt or isi-waḡt, wuhīn or wonhīn; — (all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately) us mulk kī tamām zamīn pādshāh se ta'alluḡ rakhtī hai, khwāh bilā-wāḡḡa khwāh ba-wāḡḡa.

IMMEMORIAL, ḡadīm, purānā, nasiḡan mansīan, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-ḡadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ḡirāu, be-pāyān, ḡhair-mutanāhī, be-kiyās, be-andāza, ḡhan-dhār, laḡḡḡ, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, ḡadd se ziyāda, ḡadd-se bāhīr.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyānī, &c.

To IMMERSE, IMMERGE, dubonā, bornā, ḡharḡ-k, mustaḡharḡ-k, maḡrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chīr, ḡhan, maḡw, duboyā-hūā.

IMMERSON, ḡharḡ, ḡhoḡa, ḡob; — (of a star) ḡhu-rūb.

IMMETHODICAL, be-ḡhab, nā-marbūḡ, be-tartīb, be-rabḡ, be-salīka, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandhejī.

IMMINENT, qarīb, nazdīk, muallaḡ, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukhūl, idkhāl; — (to immut) dukhūl-k, ḡālnā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i ḡarakat, sukūn, mu'atḡālī, be-ḡarkati.

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-ḡadd, ḡhair-mu'tadil, zi-yāda, bahut, be-ḡhīkānā, be-ḡisāb.

IMMODERATION, be-andāzagī, be-i'tidālī, ziyādatī, buh-tāt or bahutāyat, ifrāt.

IMMODEST, be-ḡijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḡayā, nilajā or nīr-lajā, be-ḡhairat, ganda, nā-maḡram, ḡhair-maḡhūb.

IMMODESTY, be-ḡijābī, be-sharmī, be-ḡayāī, be-ḡhairatī, nilajāḡā, nīr-sankoch.

To IMMOLATE, bal-k or -chaphānā, kurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'ḡūl, bad- or kaj-waḡ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḡimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūnī, badī, burāī, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḡimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, ḡaiya-ḡaiyūm, ḡaiya-lā-yamūt, bāḡī, abināsi, nīrankāl.

IMMORTALITY, bakā, ḡaiyatī-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, ḡayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; — (the fountain of immortality) āb i ḡaiwān, āb i ḡayāt, a-mirt or amrit.

To IMMORTALIZE, (a.) bāḡī-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḡī-h, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-ḡal, a-chal, ḡhair-mutaḡharrik, ḡāim, mustaḡill, mu'atḡal, be-ḡarkat, apel, asthāwar, nīrḡol, salāmat, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES, sukana aḡāḡa.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfi, maḡḡlaḡī, riḡāī, āzādī, chhuḡḡī, najāt.

To IMMURE, chun-lenā, band-k, ḡaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyāī-banānā.

IMMUTABILITY, be-tabdīlī, sabāt, nīyatā, shīratā.

IMMUTABLE, be-tabdīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-tagḡaiyur, ḡhair-mutaḡḡaiyir, a-mīt, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, ḡaiḡī-bacha, ḡarāmī pillā, dhenḡhā.

To IMPAIR, ḡhaḡānā, kam-k, nuḡḡān-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, utārnā, laḡānā, halhalānā; — (colours) udās-k, phīkā-k.

To BE IMPAIRED, ḡhaḡnā, bigārnā, utārnā, kam- &c. -h, ḡhaḡ-jānā.

IMPAIRMENT, ḡhaḡḡī, kamī, ḡuḡūr, bigār.

IMPALEABLE, sūrma-sā, pankaj-sā, ḡhair-masās, nīrchuḡāḡ, nīrasparsī.

To IMPART, denā, bakḡḡḡnā, 'ināyat-k; — (to inform) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā.

IMPARTIAL, munḡif, 'adl, nyāī, be-ḡharaz, rāst, ḡadīk, nīr-pachḡī, ḡhaḡḡ- or ḡāf-go, ḡhair-ḡāmi.

IMPARTIALITY, inḡāf, 'adl, nyāo, be-ḡharḡī, rāstī, ḡidḡ, sachautī, sachāī.

IMPARTIALLY, inḡāf- &c. -se, rāstī-se, beḡharḡī-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-ḡuzārā, masdūd, band, kū-ḡhaḡ, be-nīkāḡ.

IMPATIENCE, be-ḡabrī, be-istīklālī, nā-shikebāī, jaldī, jald-bāzī, be-tadbīrī, utāwalī, adhīraḡ, ahrā-tahrī, iz-ḡīrābī.

IMPATIENT, be-ḡabr, be-istīklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbīr, hīnastā, be-ḡaḡammul, be-tāb, nā-ḡabr, uḡḡallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-ḡabrī- &c. -se, jaldī-se, izḡīrābī-se.

To IMPEACH, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeḡnā, jhonknā, pakrā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālīshī, fariyādī, mudda'ī, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, laḡhā-laḡāḡ.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmad, nālīsh, da'wā.

To IMPEDE, aḡkānā, roknā, ārnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'ar-ruḡ- &c. -k.

IMPEDIMENT, aḡkāo, rok, ār, ḡāil, mānī, 'āriḡa, mazā-ḡamat, arbāḡā, ḡhekan; — (in speech) luknat, ḡirīḡḡāḡ, laḡḡzish.

To IMPEL, chalānā, daurānā, dhakiyānā.

To IMPEND, laḡā-rahnā, rahnā, laḡnā, qarīb-h, nazdīk-pahunchnā.

IMPEDENT, IMPENDING, karib, nazdik, sir-par.

IMPEMENTRABLE, ghair-mumkinu-d-dukhul, be-guzarā, a-kaṭ, chiknā-gharā, bajjar, pathar, lohā, roṭin-tan.

IMPENITENCE, be-andeshagī, be-taassufi, be-nadāmāti, sakhtī.

IMPENITENT, ghair-mutaassif, be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang.

IMPERATIVE, (of a verb) amar; — (imperious) hukmi.

IMPERCEPTIBLE, ghair-namūd, ghair-mahsūs, an-dekh, a-drishṭ, lā-ma'lūm.

IMPERCEPTIBLENESS, ghair-mahsūsiyat, adrishtā.

IMPERCEPTIBLY, bilā-ijbār, bilā-nigāh, rafta-rafta.

IMPERFECT, nā-tamām, nākṣ, kāsir, adhūrā, adhanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bich, khām, nīm-taiyār; — (tense) māzi istimrārī or mudāmī; — (an imperfect verb) 'ī' lī muṭṭaṭṭib or -nākṣā.

IMPERFECTION, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, 'aib, kuṣūr, khaṇḍit, jirm, kalank, nā-tamāmī, adhūrta, ochhāḥ.

IMPERFORATE, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.

IMPERIAL, shāhanshāhī, khusrāwī, pādshāhī, shāhī, shahiyārī, sulṭānī.

IMPERIOUS, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, ṣālim, jābir, zābit, ra'ūnātī, hukūmatī, hākimāna, ṣāhibāna.

IMPERIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.

IMPERIOUSNESS, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, zulm, jabr.

IMPERTINENCE, be-adabī, gustākhi, shokhī, be-inti-yāzi, be-lihāzi, dhithhāi, magrāi, niṭhrāi, harza-goī, be-hūdagī, nā-ma'kulī, be-adāi, &c. be-adārī.

IMPERTINENT, (adj.) be-adab, gustākhi, shokh, be-inti-yāz, be-lihāz, dhithh, magrā, niṭhur, nidār, muṭh-lagṣū, dhithhaunā, be-hayā; — (not to the purpose) nā-ma'kulī, nā-bakar, behūda.

IMPERTINENT, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.

IMPERTINENTLY, be-adabī- &c. -se, gustākhiāna or gustākhi-se, be-adabāna—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhiāna jawāb, *an impertinent answer*.

IMPERTINENT, unabedhā, band, ghair-dukhūl, ghair-ākhiḡ, ghair-jāziḡ.

IMPERTUOUS, ghālib, shadid, sakht, tez, jald, tund, barā, haṭh-chhit, sina-zor.

IMPETUOSITY, IMPETUOUSNESS, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhtī, hiddat, ishtidād, garmi, tezi, jaldī, tundi, ḥararat.

IMPETUOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundi-se.

IMPETUS, zor, kuwwat, bal.

IMPIETTY, fiṣḡ, fujūr, kufr, ilhād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khudā-tarsī.

IMPIOUS, be-dīn, fāsiḡ, fājir, kāfir, mulhid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharīmī, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahri, zindik.

IMPIOUSLY, fiṣḡ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.

IMPLACABILITY, sakhtī, shiddat, sang-dilī, be-rahīmī, be-dardī, shutur-kīnā.

IMPLACABLE, sakht, shadid, sang-dil, be-rahīm, be-dard; — (an implacable enemy) dushman i jānī.

IMPLACABLY, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.

TO IMPLANT, ḡalnā, denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, bonā.

IMPLEMENT, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); — (vessel) bartan, bāsan, zarf (pl. zurūf).

TO IMPLICATE, milānā, lapetnā, uljhānā, ḡalnā, phau-sānā, lagānā.

IMPLICATION, (inference) ishāra, kināya, imā; — (entanglement) lapetā, lagāo, &c. pech.

IMPLICIT, kāmīl, pūrā, tāmm or tamām, be-kuṣūr; — (inferred) mafhūm, muntaj, muḥaṣṣal, muta-ḡammīn, murādi.

IMPLICITLY, bil-yāqīn, yaqīnā, bilā-tafāwat; — (by implication) ḡimnān, kināyatān, ishāratān; — (blindly) ānkh-mūndke, be-chūn a charā, bilā tafāwat o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.

TO IMPLORE, du'ā-k, manājat-k, ṭazarru'-k, manānū, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, leliyānā, arzu-k, ilṭijā-k, 'ājizi-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, kha-khandnā.

IMPLOER, dā'ī, mustad'ī, niyāzi or niyāz-mand.

TO BE IMPLIED, mafhūm-h, nikālān.

TO IMPLY, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'nī-r, mu-shīr-h, murād-r, natija-r.

IMPOLITE, be-murawwat, be-sīl, be-ādar, be-adab.

IMPOLITENESS, be-murawwati, be-siltā, be-adabī.

IMPOLITICAL, IMPOLITIC, be-tadbiir, kotāb-andesh, be-mauḡ'a, nā-ma'kulī, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.

IMPORT, mazmūn, maāl, maḡṣad, karīna, lachhan; — (goods imported) āmadānī, bharti.

TO IMPORT, lānā, bharnā, with meā after the noun, utārānā, pahunchānā, lejānā; — (to concern) 'alāka-r, lagnā; — (to be of moment) ahamm-h, mu-himm-h.

IMPORTANCE, IMPORT, ḡadr, martaba, zarūrat, muḡāḡka, mām; — (an affair of importance) muhim.

IMPORTANT, ahamm, bhāri, barā, zarūr, zī-bāl, natija-āwar.

IMPORTATION, idkhāl, āmadānī, dākhil.

IMPORTS, dākhilā (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, iṭlāk.

IMPORTUNATE, mutakāzi, mukaiyad, bajidd, muḡṣṣil, muṭṭaḡi, a-reḡ, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, gharz-bāolā, lichir.

IMPORTUNATELY, takāze- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se.

TO IMPORTUNE, takāzā- &c. -k, arānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, piche-parnā, dharnā-d or -baithnā, haṭhnā, lasrāna, pur-phailānā, khūntnā, khodnī-k.

IMPORTUNELY, be-mauḡ'a, be-waḡt, be-maḡjal.

IMPORTUNITY, IMPORTUNATENESS, takāzā, takaiyud, jidd, jidd, ar, nāz o niyāz, ilbāh, lasrābat, dharnā.

TO IMPOSE, (to lay, to enjoin) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḡalnā, baiṭhālnā; — (to impose on) ṭhagnā, chāhnā, daghā- &c. -d, ghaban- &c. -k, ānkhon meā khāk-ḡalnā; — (to be imposed on) daghā- &c. -khānā, ṭhagā-jānā, fareb-khānā.

IMPOSITION, (cheat) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ghalam, dhokhā, ḡila, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābālā.

IMPOSSIBLE, an-honā, muḡāl, ghair-mumkin, mumtana', be-imkān, nā-būdanī, nā-shudānī, nā-mumkin.

IMPOSSIBILITIES, muḡālāt, a'māl i mumtana'.

IMPOSSIBILITY, ghair-imkān, istiḡhāla, be-imkānī.

IMPOST, lāgat, maḡṣul, khirāj, bāj.

TO IMPOSTHUME, paknā, pokhta-h.

IMPOSTHUME, dabila, dummal or dumbal, phorā, san-pāt, nuzla, pīṭh-kā phorā.

IMPOSTOR, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, ḡila-bāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhālī, bahurūpiyā, muḡāl-lid.

IMPOSTURE, ḡila-bāzi, daghā-bāzi, tazwīr, taghallub, nāṭak-chāṭak, jūṭh, taklīd.

IMPOTENCE, be-maḡḡdūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, zuḡf; — (incapacity of propagation) nā-mardi, susti, nā-puṣākī.

IMPOTENT, be-maḡḡdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nā-tawān, za'if, durbal, zahir, asaktī, nir-bal, be-fāḡat, kam-kuwat, nāpuṣāk, ochhā; — (without power of propagation) nā-mard, hiz, lallī, 'innīn, sust-rag, hiz-ḡamla, khūft-khez, ḡhilā.

IMPOTENTLY, nā-tawānī- &c. -se, nā-mardi-se.

TO IMPOVERISH, fakîr-k (v. to impoverish); — (land) dūblā-k.

TO IMPOWER, ikhtiyār- &c. -d (v. to empower).

IMPRATICABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. impossible).

TO IMPRECATE, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'azimat-saifi-parhnā.

IMPRECATION, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrīn, dhīrak, la'n; — (a sort of) kālā-muḥ nīlā-pānw.

IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tashkīr, qalab, ajit, bijai, lankā-koth, mārū.

TO IMPREGNATE, gābhīn-k, hāmīla-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, dhīdhārī-k, garbhīnī-k, phūlānā.

IMPREGNATION, bārdārī, hāmīlagī, phūlāhaṭ.

TO IMPRESS, (to stamp) gārṇā, baithālnā, naqsh-k, muntakash-k, chhāpnā, bhīnā; — (on the mind) khājīr-nishīn-k, zīhn-nishīn-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naqsh, chhāpā, asar, tāṣir; — (edition) chhāpāī, chhāpā, photo, nishān; — (first or early impression) lark-budh.

TO IMPRINT, ukhāpnā; — (to be imprinted) ukhāpnā.

TO IMPRISON, kaid-k, maḥbūs-k, band-k, mūndnā, tauk-k, zanjīr-k.

IMPRISONMENT, kaid, ḥabs, band, kaid-bandī, asīrī.

IMPROBABLE, ghair-muhtamal, ba'idu-l-'aql, khilāf-kiyās, ba'idu-l-fahm, 'aql se dūr, ghair-bāwar, an-honā, be-dāul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i ihtimāl, khilāf-kiyāsi.

IMPROBITY, bad-diyānati, kū-dharam, be-imānī.

IMPROPER, nā-ma'kul, nā-munāsib, nā-mulājīm, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauk'a, nā-sazā, kacchā, nā-muwāfiq, an-uchit, ghair-wājibī, be-mahāl, be-ṭhikānā, nā-ṣawāb, kū-dāul or -ṭhaur or -ṭhauṇ.

IMPROPERLY, nā-ma'kulī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nā-ma'kulī, nā-shā'istagi, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulājimat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -pazīr, sādhān-hār, banān-jog, sadhāū, kābil i maram-mat.

TO IMPROVE, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, bihtar-k, khūbtar-k, sārṇā, sadhnā, nikhārnā, chikānā, tarāshnā; (n.) bannā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, bihtar- &c. -h, tarraqī-k, sadhnā, nikhārnā, chal-nikālānā.

IMPROVEMENT, bihtarī, roz-bih, tarāqī, tarbiyat, ta'lim, ārastagi, sadhāo, banāo, nikhrāo, īslāh, sudhrāi, sirī.

IMPROVER, sidhak, sañwārū, muṣliḥ, sār, sarāū.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbīrī, nā-ākhir-bīnī.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbīr, be-baṣīrat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbīrī, ghaflat, taghāful, be-khabarī, be-imtīyāzi, be-tamīzi.

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbīr, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtīyāz, be-tamīz, be-āgamī, a-sūjh, nā-'ākibat-andesh, pas-ṭīrat.

IMPUDENT, be-sharmī, be-ḥayāī, be-ghairatī, shokh-chashmī, be-adabī, tarki-adab, wīkāḥat, shokh-chashmī.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākḥ, dhūth; — (to become) sir-charhnā or -kāphnā.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmī- &c. -se, be-adabānā or be-adabī-se.

TO IMPUGN, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārṇā.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, chot, chapet, jumbish, jwak, ṣadma.

IMPULSIVE, muḥarrīk, dōlāū, chalāū; — (an impulsive power) kuwwat i muḥarrīka.

IMPUNITY, be-siyāsati, &c.; — (with impunity) be-sazā, be-aṣāb, be-mār, be-aṣīyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilid, ḥarām, mūdār.

IMPURELY, nā-pākī- &c. -se, najāsāt-se, pilidānā.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pākī, chhūt, gand, ganda-gī, najāsāt, ghalāḡat, mail, mal, kadūrat, āludagi, ālājish.

IMPUTABLE, muhtamal, lagne-jog, ihtimāl-pazīr.

IMPUTATION, lagāo, ihtimāl; — (censure) tuhtmat, buhtān, tawāhhum.

TO IMPUTE, lagānā, bāndhnā, ṭhāhrānā, haml-k, rakhnā, dharnā, masūb-k, tuhtmat- &c. -k or bāndhnā.

IN, meḥ, bhitar, andar, ko, mane, mān, fī, dar; — (in comp.) fī or nī, also ba or bī, as fī-l-ḥāqīqat, in truth; — (in as much as) jyoṅkī, jaisā-ki, ba-ṭaur-e-ki, az-bas-ki; — (in the name of God) khudā ke-waṣṭe; — (in all) bī-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kāyanāt; — (come in the day time) din ko āo; — (in the morning) 'alā-ṣ-ṣabah, fajr ko; — (in the middle) bich-men, darmiyan meḥ or simply bich, darmiyan; — (in the meantime) tab talak, tab-tak, is-men, is-darmiyan; — (in time) bar-wakt; — (in fact) fī-l-ḥāqīqat; in, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a or an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under in, will probably be met with in un; if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

INABILITY, be-makdūrī, tang-dasti, nā-tawāū, nā-ṭāqatī, nā-kuwwatī, asakt, nir-bālī, 'ājizī, majbūrī, nā-rasāī, nā-kābiliyat, lāchārī.

INACCESSIBLE, muntana'u-l-wuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣūl, be-guzārā, be-charḥāo, be-lagāo, aughat, ghair-waṣl-pazīr.

INACCURACY, ghalaṭī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

INACCURATE, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalaṭ, asudh, nā-durust.

INACCURATELY, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-durustī se, bhul-se.

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukūn, ta'īl, āram, be-shughlī, sustī, āram-talabī.

INACTIVE, sust, dhīlā, be-shughl, āramī, āram-talab, majhūl, kāḥil, be-ḥarakat, asthāwar; — (to be inactive) parā-rahnā, baithnā.

INACTIVELY, sustī- &c. -se, ta'īl-se, ghaflat-se.

INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfī, kāṣir, kam, thorā, ghāt, nā-lāḡ.

INADEQUATELY, kuṣūr-se, kamti-se, nā-lāḡī-se.

INADMISSIBLE, nā-masnu'; — (to the zanāna) nā-maḥram.

INADVERTENCY, ghaflat, be-khabarī, taghāful, be-iltīfātī, farāmoshī, chūk, khāmī, be-hoshī, pahlū-tihī.

INADVERTENT, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltīfāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

INADVERTENTLY, ghaflatān, ghaflat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke.

INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-infiqāk, bilā tarṭīl, ghair-munfakk.

INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkin, alonā.

INANITY, INANITION, khulū, sūn, kharāī, ochhāī.

INAPPETENCY, serī, āsūdagi, mandāgin, kam-hāzima, zu'f i mī'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-ragḥbat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauk'a, nā-muwāfiq, ghair-muṭābiq, ghair-munṭābiq, be-prastāo, be-lagāo.

INARTICULATE, nā-ṣāf; — (speech) pas-bhākḥā, jhun-jhunā.

INARTICULATELY, ghīl-bil, jhunjunāhaṭ-se.

INATTENTION, ghaflat, taghāful, be-parwāī, ghāfilī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī; — (to show) ānkh-phi-rānā.

INATTENTIVE, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-parwā, kāhil, majhul.

TO INAUGURATE, baithālnā, tikā-denā.

INAUGURATION, tikā, shugūn, sugun, julūs.

INAUSPICIOUS, nahs, manhūs, kū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhaḍrā, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

INBRED, jigārī, janamī, zāti, jaubārī, bāṭinī.

INCANTATION, mantar or mantra, afsūn, jadū, 'azimat, ṭonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhār-phūnk, du'ā ta'wiz.

INCAPABLE, kāshir, ghair-kābil, ma'zūr, be-maḍdūr, nā-ras, nā-lāḳ, nā-ahl, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, āri, anārī.

INCAPACIOUS, taag, ghair-wāsi', kamchaurā.

TO INCAPACITATE, be-maḍdūr- &c. -k; — (to disqualify) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-maḍdūre, nā-rasā'i, nā-kābiliyat.

INCARNATE, mujassim, akārī, mutajassam.

TO INCARNATE, (wounds) angūr-lānā -b or -bharnā; — (in theology) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

INCARNATION, (of wounds) indimāl; — (of a god) autār or avatār.

TO INCASE, lapetnā, ghilāfi-k, mūndnā.

INCAUTIOUS, be-tadbīr, be-iṭiyāt, be-taammul.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-tadbīrī-se, be-iṭiyāṭī-se, ghāfilānā.

INCENDIARY, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fituriyā, mufsid, fasādi, tūfānī, bakheiyū, āg-phūnkīyā, ghar-jalāū, pakhandī, muftārī, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz or -angez, shahar-soz or -ashob, kaziya-dallāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, muṭafannī, barham-zan, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālō, chawā'i, raswādī, dūta, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sitez-kār, 'akrab.

INCENSE, lūbān, bāmar, 'ūd, bakhūr.

TO INCENSE, āg-k, jalānā, kuḥnānā, khafā-k.

INCENTIVE, muḥarrīk, bū'is, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhīb, dambāzi, raswād; — (to venery) mubahhī, shahwat-angez, pushṭ.

INCERTITUDE, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapet, shakk, shubha.

INCESSANT, mutawātīr, ek-lakht, lagā tār, paiham, hamsha.

INCESSANTLY, jharā-jhar, lap-lap, āth-āth ānsū, zār-zār.

INCEST, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman; — (in comp.) chodī.

INCESTUOUS, gotr-gamanī; — (in comp.) chod, whence beṭī- &c. -chod.

INCH, tassū, angul, angusht; — (every inch) rag-resha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

INCIDENT, ḥādīsa, wāḳ'ia, ittifaq, 'arīza, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (pl. wāridāt).

INCIDENTAL, ittifaqī, nāgahānī; — (- charges, &c.) ba'ze-jam'.

INCIDENTALLY, ittifaqan, nāgahan, qazā-kār.

INCISION, kāt, chirā, burrīsh, zakhm.

TO INCITE, uthānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjhānā, targhīb- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chhernā, sulgānā, uksānā.

INCITEMENT, targhīb, bū'is, lālach, tahriṣ.

INCIVILITY, be-murawwati, bad-akhlāqī, be-iltifātī.

INCLEMENCY, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sakhtī.

INCLEMENT, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht.

INCLINABLE, māil, rāghīb, musta'idd, ḥāzīr, taiyār, ruḳ'ū, kharā, sar-garn.

INCLINATION, mail, mailān, raghbat, gharz, ārzū, shauk, hawas, armān, champa, chāt, ḥasrat, lau, ras, ruch, zauk, jbukāi, dhalāi, khatīr-nihād; — (to stool, &c.) waswās, ḥājāt; — (to fart) padās; — (in comp.) ās (whence pi-ās, an inclination to drink; mūt-ās, an inclination to piss).

TO INCLINE, (n.) jhuknā, māil- &c. -h, mail- &c. -r, chāhnā, daurnā, chalnā, dhalnā, ānā, kaniyānā; (a.) dhalānā, lānā, jhukānā, māil-k; — (inclining to black) māil ba-siyāhī.

INCLINED, māil, rāghīb, shāḳ, shaukīn.

TO INCLUDE, (a.) rakhnā, darj-k, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lānā, mushṭamil-k; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmi'h, muḥit-h, dālānā, jorānā, lagānā, lapetnā.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, dākhil, shāmil, mushṭamal, mun-daraj, dākhilī, sūdhān; — (of all charges and demands) ba hama jibat bil mukṭa'.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb to include, also the adj.) dāl-ke, &c.

INCOG, INCOGNITO, chhipā, poshīda, makhfi, nā-ma'lūm, be-priyās.

INCOHERENCE, ghair-muṭābaqat, be-melī, be-siyāḳī.

INCOHERENT, ghair-munjamid, ghair-muṭābiḳ, nā-munāsib, be-thaur-thikānā, be-ma'nī, be-lagā, be-wajh, be-mel, be-siyāḳ, be-jor.

INCOME, āmad, āmadānī, madākhil, māil-ḥaṣāl, yāft, parāpat or pīpta, sāl-ḥāsil, pāedāshṭ, ḥuṣul.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-mel or an-mel, be-nāp.

TO INCOMMUNE, INCOMMUNDATE, taṣḍī'-d, taklif-d, izā-d.

INCOMMODIOUS, mutaṣaddī', nā-ma'kul, nā-gawār.

INCOMMUNICABLE, nā-kahnā, nā-guftānī.

INCOMPARABLE, be-naḳīr, lā-ṣānī, be-badal, be-miṣāl, be-hamṭā, tāḳ, anūthā, be-mānind, anip, yaḡānā, bilā-tashbih, anūpamā, ektā, chūn be chigūn, be-namūn.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. opposite) muta'ariz, ultā, birodhī.

INCOMPETENT, nā-sāz, nā-lāḳ, ochhā, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, asakt.

INCOMPLETE, nā-tamām, nāḳis, nā-kāmil, asamāpta.

INCOMPLETENESS, nā-tamāmī, kuṣūr, nuḳṣān.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, 'adam ī idrūk, 'adam ī daryāft, be-ḳiyāsi.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutaṣawwir, also inconceivable, be-ḳiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhā.

INCONCLUSIVE, nāḳis, kāshir, nā-tamām, daurī, ghair-ḳāṭī; — (ambiguous) gol, ghair-shāfi.

INCONCLUSIVELY, 'alā sabīlu-d-daur, nā-tamāmī-se.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, kuṣūr, nā-tamāmī.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. inconsistent).

INCONSIDERABLE, nā-chiz, lā-shai, be-ḳadr, chhotā, thoṛā.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-ḳadrī, kamī, nā-chizī.

INCONSIDERATE, be-fīkr, be-taammul, be-iṭiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-liḥāz, be-parwā, ghāfil, be-lagām, be-taḥāshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamiz, asoch.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-taammulī- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-fīkrī, be-taammulī, be-liḥāzī, be-iṭiyāṭī, be-tadbīrī, be-parwāi, ghaflat.

INCONSIDENCY, nā-muwāfaqat, nā-muṭābaqat, mukhālafat, taḥadd, ikhtilāf.

INCONSISTENT, ba'id, dūr, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, bar-khīlāf, be-ma'nī, be-hūda, be-ḥisāb, be-thikānā, be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, nā-sazāwār, nā-munāsib, be-sir or pāw, munāfi.

INCONSISTENTLY, nā-muṭābaqat-se, nā-muwāfaqat-se, &c.

INCONSOLABLE, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, an-mān, ghair-mutasallī.

INCONSTANCY, be-ṣabātī, be-ḳarārī, talawwun, na-pā-dārī, be-istiklālī, be-wafāi, siyāh-chashmī.

INCONSTANT, be-ṣabāt, be-ḳarār, nā-pā-dār, be-istiklāl, be-wafā, siyāh-chashm, be-kal, be-chain, be-sukūn, hafta-dost, do-ragā, be-thikānā.

INCONSTANTLY, be-ṣabāti- &c. -se, nā-pāedāri-se.

INCONTROVERTIBLE, INCONTROVERTIBLE, shāfi, kāti', kaṭa'i, tāmm, be-takrār, be-mīn-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalam; — (*an incontestible proof*) dalil i shāfi.

INCONTINUENCE, be-parhez, be-i'tidālī, be-'aṣmatī, bad-parhezi, kū-sanjam, asat.

INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-ihitirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.

INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezi- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INCONVENIENCE, be-ārāmī, taklif, dukh, kabāhat, harj, 'aib, santāp, khandit, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bikār, kutār, kubihtā, fasād.

INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'kūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-ṣaddi', muṣtirr, be-ḥab, be-kābū, kūghāt, aughat.

INCONVENIENTLY, be mauka', dushwāri-se.

INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'kūl-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-mel.

INCONVERTIBLE, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdīl-pazīr.

To INCORPORATE, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k; — (*to embody*) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.

INCORPORATION, milāo, imitizāj, āmezish.

INCORPOREAL, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.

INCORRECT, ghair-ṣahīh, nā-marbūti, nā-durust, ghalat, a-sudh, nā-rast, abtar, nā-ṣahīh, ghalat-nawis.

INCORRECTLY, ghalatī- &c. -se, nā-marbūti-se.

INCORRECTNESS, ghair-ṣihhat, nā-marbūti, nā-durustī, ghalatī, asudhtā.

INCORRIGIBLE, ghair-iṣlāh-pazīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kattā, shadit, sharīr, tambih-nā-pazīr, āthoh-gānth, kumait, gayā-guṣṣā, gayā-gayā.

INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāh, sakhtī, shiddat, sharrāt.

INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, barī, pāk, ṣāf, ṣāliḥ.

INCORRUPTIBILITY, INCORRUPTION, 'adami-fanā, pa-bitratā, akshayatā or akshayatwa.

INCORRUPTIBLE, ghair-fāni, abināsi or avināshī.

INCORRUPTNESS, pākī, ṣafāi, takwā, ṣālihiyat, sādhutā.

INCREASE, izāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzāish, afzūnī, adhiḳāi, sarāi, barkat, barh, barhāo, tarakkī, barhtī; the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.

To INCREASE, (a.) barhānā, adhiḳānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-k, afzūn-k, adhiḳ-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kaṣīr-k; (n.) barhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umānānā.

INCREASED, mazīd, mustazād, mutazā'id, besh, barhiyā.

INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār, avishwās, apratyay.

INCREDIBLE, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.

INCREDULITY, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tiḳādi, 'adam i imān.

INCREDULOUS, baṭīu-l-i'tiḳād, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'ta-ḳid.

INCREMENT, (*enlargement*) beshī, taufīr, barhotarī; — (*a sort of impost*) sarshikan; — (*increment bodies*) muwālīd i ṣaḷṣa.

To INCRUST, INCRUSTATE, tah-chaḥānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.

INCRUSTATION, tah, part, andūdagi.

To INCUBATE, seonā or sewnā, syonā (*also incubation*).

INCUBUS, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamoṭ, sāhi, dūsapan (*properly duh-sapna*).

To INCULCATE, ḍālnā, batlānā, sikhilānā, samjhānā, tākīd-k.

INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.

INCUMBENT, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, zarūr, farz, mu-nāsib; — (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farz hai.

To BE INCUMBENT, chāhnā (*used impersonally, as chāhiye, with the dative case, v. Gr. p. 120*).

To INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, paidā-k, lenā.

INCURABLE, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.

INCURABLENESS, be-'ilājī, lā-dawāī, be-dawāī.

INCURIOS, (*indifferent*) be-shauḳ, ghair-mutajassīs.

INCURSION, tākht, ḥamla, daup, yūrish, chilh-jhapaṭā.

INDEBTED, (*being in debt*) makrūz, karz-dār, dāin-dār, wām-dār, riniyā; — (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, mashkūr; — (*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office*) khudāwānd, main āpkā mamnūn hūn is 'uhde-se.

INDECENCY, be-adabī, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, nā-shājistagi, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā'imāt.

INDECENT, be-adab, gustākhi, be-imtiyāz, nā-shājista, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā'im, nā-lāḳ, nā-ma'kūl, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḥab, be-ḥayā, be-nang, be-parda.

INDECENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, gustākhnā, be-adabā (*also indecent, when applicable to words*).

INDECLINABLE, ghair-mutasarrāf or -munṣarif, be-taṣarīf, jāmid, mabnī, nipāt, be-ṣarf.

INDEED, sach, albatta, wāḳi'i, taḥḳīk, fi-l-haḳīkat, al-haḳk, fi-l-wāḳi'i, ḥaḳīkatān, yaḳīnan, kaṭ'an, ho, hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafs-u-l-amar, ṣahīh hai.

INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḥnatī, sā'i, dhunī.

INDEFESIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkin-u-l-ibtāl.

INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'uzr, be-bachāo.

INDEFINITE, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mushakḥḥas, bilā-ta'ayun, nā-mahḍūd, nā-maḥṣūr, mubham, be-ḥikānā, ghair-muta'ayān; — (*the indefinite article*) nakira, ibh, ḥarf i tankir; (- *aorist*) shartīya, f'i.

INDEFINITELY, be-ta'ayunī-se, be-ḥikānā.

INDELIBE, a-mit, an-dhoā, ghair-maḥūr, jigari; — (*an indelible mark*) naksh-ka-l-hajar.

INDELICACY, nā-mulā'imāt, be-luṭfi, be-liḥāzi.

INDELICATE, nā-mulā'im, be-luṭf, be-liḥāz.

INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānd, mubādila.

To INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, maḥfūz-r, bhar-d, thāmbhnā.

INDEMNITY, bachāo, 'iwaz i nuḳṣān.

To INDENT, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pachkānā, chapkānā; — (*to covenant*) shart-b, hor-b.

INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.

INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahriyā.

INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, machalkā.

INDEPENDENCE, istiḳlāl, āzādī, mukhtārī, istighnā, be-niyāzi, khud-sarī, swabās.

INDEPENDENT, mustaḳill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-hi, mustaghni, āzād, be-niyāz, be-iḥtiyāj, fāriḡhu-l-bāl, khud-sar, barāe-khud, aḍand, mālik, ḳājm bi-nāsi-hi, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, pa-darāz, be-parwā, be-iḥsān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṭ-mard, ajāchi, chharā-chhiṭānk, an-mundā, be-pir (*applied to fakirs*), be-bāk, nidar; — (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allak, be-lagāo, bāhir, 'alāhida; — (*of inferior agents*) huzūrī, ḳatī; — (*a distinct or independent village*) mauza' i ṣirf; — (*independent of*) ḳat'i-nazar.

INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiḳlāl, be ta'alluḳī-se.

INDESERT, be-ḳadri, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.

INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-l-haṣr.

INDETERMINED, nā-mu'ayān, ghair-mustaḳill.

INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'ayun, be-istiḳlālī.

INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dāl, dalil, mudallil, sūsi-patar, nishān; — (*of a book*) fihrist.

INDIA, Hind, Hindustān, Hindusthān.

INDIAN, Hindī, Hindustānī, Hindawī, Hinduwī.

INDIAN-CORN, bhūtṭā, makaī, jawār; — (*Indian leaf*) tej-pāt.

To INDICATE, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

INDICATION, dalil, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.

INDICATIVE, mushīr, khabarī, ismī, zarfī.

INDIFFERENCE, (*negligence*) be-parwāī, be-gharazī, ghaflat, taghāful, asfura-dilī, rukhāī, jarhtā; — (*equipoise*) i'tidāl, ausat.

INDIFFERENT, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharaz, majhūl, asfura-dil, sard-mīhr, rūkhā, wajūd nu'attal, kam-shauk, lā-obālī, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūhī; — (*equal*) barābar, ekhī, musawāt; — (*passable*) bain-bain, aisā-waisā na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī.

INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūmaṇ, sarīsari, be-chūnal, yūhī, be parwāī- &c. -se.

INDIGENCE, ifās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawāī, fakr, gadāī, killat, ihtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.

INDIGENOUS, desī, mulkī, waṇanī.

INDIGENT, muflis, mafūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hajat-mand, fakīr, muhtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, kallash, gharīb, miskīn, be zar o par, muhtājī, ihtiyājī, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.

INDIGESTED, (*not arranged*) be-tārtīb, abtar, darham-barham, nākīs, nā-tamām; — (*as food*) nā-hazm, be-tahīl, do-rasā, apach, kaihā-pakkā.

INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-hazm; — (*hard of digestion*) ṣakīl, baṭīu-l-hazm, aṣkal, nā-gawār.

INDIGESTION, bad-hazmī, ajīran, ras, bāī-kachāī, suras an-ras, garānī.

INDIGNANT, ghaṣab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghaṣab-ālūda, khasham-nāk, jaljalāta, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghaṣabī, taish-nāk, muṣhak.

INDIGNATION, ghaṣb, kahr, jaljalāhat, jazba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khasham, tazhīk, taish, jalan, jaur o jafā, junūn.

INDIGNITY, khiffat, subukī, istiṣṣāf, hatak, ihānat, faṣiḥatī, tafāḥ, halkāī, halkā-pan, bipat, hīkarat.

INDIGO, (*the plant*) nīl; — (*first year's cutting*) naodhā; — (*second*) durjī; — (*land*) jarī; — (*rotten*) jūthī; — (*a piece of indigo*) nīl barī.

INDIGO-MAKER, nīlgar; — (*beater*) mahwā.

INDIRECT, nā-rāst, ṭeṭhā, ultā, nā-durust, pechilā, limmī.

INDIRECTLY, pech-se, ishārataṇ, kināyataṇ, bā-waṣīla, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c. -se.

INDIRECTNESS, ṭeṭhāī, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-ṣafāī.

INDISCERNIBLE, a-drishṭ, be-namūd, ghaīr-zūhīr.

INDISCREET, be-lihāz, be-ta'ammul, be-andesha, be-ihtiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-intiyāz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhihrā, jaṭhar.

INDISCREETLY, be-muḥābā, be-lihāzī- &c. -se.

INDISCRETION, be-lihāzī, be-ta'ammulī, be-andeshagī, be-ihtiyāī, be-intiyāzī, be-tamizī, be-sha'ūrī, adhīrtā, jaṭharāī.

INDISCRIMINATE, ghaīr-mu'aiyan, 'amm, kacha-pakkā, narm-garm, ghaīr-mushakkkhas, be-ṭhahrā, pachmel, shāmil-hāl, sarā-sarī, be-tashkhiṣ, be-bichārī, yūhī.

INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūmaṇ, sab-ko (*v. indiscriminate*).

INDISCRIMINATION, be-tashkhiṣī, be-bichārī.

INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, farz, wājib, aṭal, wājibu-l-adā; — (*indispensable duties*) farāīz.

INDISPENSABLENESS, luzūm, wujūb, farziyat, zarūrat.

INDISPENSABLY, farzan, wajūban, zarūrataṇ.

To INDISPOSE, (*disorder*) kasmand- &c. -k, mutakhal-lal-k; — (*to disincite*) phernā, uṭhā-d, munharaf-k; — (*to make unfriendly*) nā-shāista-k; — (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-mīhrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

INDISPOSED, (*in point of health*) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'alīl, makrāndā, be-ḍaul, malīn, saḳīm, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzī; — (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*)- āp kī ṭabī'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahī kyā afsos!

INDISPOSITION, (*slight disease*) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzī, malintā, kasālā, takassul.

INDISPUTABLE, ghaīr-kābil-i'tirāz, wājibī, kaṭa'ī, yaḳīnī, zāhīr, ṣarīḥ, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṭal, lā-kalām, ṭhik, durust, lā-baḥṣ, be-chūn-charā.

INDISPUTABLENESS, kaṭ'iyyat, yaḳīn, tayāḳkun, ṣarāḥat.

INDISPUTABLY, kaṭ'an, yaḳīnan, ṣarīḥan, bil-yaḳīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

INDISSOLVABLE, INDISSOLUBLE, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infīkāk, ghaīr-kābilu-t-tafīk, ghaīr-muḥallil, lā-ḥall, ghaīr-tahīl-pazīr, angalā'ū, anbilgā'ū.

INDISSOLUBILITY, INDISSOLUBLENES, 'adam i infīkāk.

INDISTINCT, nā-ṣaf, nā-marbūṭ, muzabgab, gol-gol, nākīs, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.

INDISTINCTLY, tazabgub-se, nā-marbūṭī-se, be-rabt.

INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbūṭī, tazabgub, be-rabtī, khaṭ, ta'kid.

INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghaīr-mutamaiyaz, ghaīr-kābil-imiyyāz, anbilgā'ū.

INDITEMENT, (*v. endite*) fard i da'wā (*v. accusation*).

INDIVIDUAL, fard, mufrid, waḥid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, munfarid.

AN INDIVIDUAL (*person*) shakhṣ, ādmī, tan, janā, mutanaffis; — (*a single individual*) tan i tanhā.

INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyyat, aḥdiyyat, waḥdiyyat, tanhāī, yakīyat, ekāī.

INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-ba-yak.

INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzī, achhidratā.

INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nīr-bānt, achhidr, ghaīr-tafīk-pazīr, ghaīr-mumkinu-t-takṣīm.

INDOCIBLE, INDOCILE, ghaīr-iṣlāḥ-pazīr, asādh, gariyār, nā-tarbiyyat-pazīr, nīrsikh.

INDOLENCE, sustī, kāhīlī, majhūlī, ḍhīl, alas, askat, alsāī, tahāwun.

INDOLENT, sust, kāhīl, majhūl, ḍhīlā, askatī, apāhaj, maṭhā, bodā, āram-ṭalab, kam-harkat, muṭahāwin, kāhīl-mizāj; — (*as a tumour*) be-dard, sun, murda; — (*to become*) kachaṭnā, sust- or kāhīl- &c. -h or h-jānā.

INDUBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, lā-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.

To INDUCE, targhīb- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khichnā.

INDUCEMENT, targhīb, muḥarrik, bājs, sabab.

INDUCTION, (*inference*) kīyās, bichār, murād.

To INDULGE, (*to encourage*) barḥānā, ziyāda-k, kawī-k, mustahkam-k, pālnā; — (*to fondle*) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṭīr-r, marzī-r; — (*to grant*) bakhshnā, 'inayat- &c. -k.

INDULGENCE, (*fondness*) pyār, dulār, lār, shafkat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dil-dārī, khāṭīr-dārī, nawā-ziḥ, iltifāt, karam; — (*favour*) 'ināyat, bakhshish, marḥamat; — (*from priests*) dachhā-patrī, narnai, 'afū-nāma.

INDULGENT, shafīk, dard-mand, mīhr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutarahīm, daya-shīl, mayā-want, mulā'im, ḥalīm, nāz-bardār, narm.

INDULGENTLY, khāṭīr-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.

To INDURATE, (*n.*) saḳht-hojānā, karā-jānā, pathrānā; (*a.*) karā-k.

INDURATION, saḳhtī, pathrāḥat.

INDUSTRIOUS, mīhnatī, chālāk, sā'ī, jāhid, khaṭṭū, kamā'ū, kām-kāji, kamāsut, kamerā, mīhnat-kash.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, miḥnat-se, jadd o jīhd-se ; — (*purposefully*) jān-būjh, qaṣḍān, bil-qaṣḍ, 'amdaṇ.

INDUSTRY, miḥnat, teḥā, chālākī, sa'ī, jadd o jīhd, sar-garmi.

TO INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-wālā-k, nasha-lānā.

INEBRIGATION, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-khudī, nasha.

INEFFECTABLE, niruchārī, ḡhair-talaḥfuz, be-bayān, nā-guftānī.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-aṣar, be-tāsīr, bar-bād, ḡhair-muta'assir, abyāp, naḡsh ka-l-mā (also *ineffectually*), za'if, subuk, halkā ; — (*as shot, &c.*) ochhā.

INELEGANCE, kuḅh, ṣaḡālat, nā-mulā'imāt, nā-mauzūnī, nā-zebāī, bad-numāī, bad-uslubī, bad-ḡaulī, nā-shuṣṭagī, karakhtagī.

INELEGANT, nā-ma'kūl, nā-mulā'im, nā-mauzūn, be-luṭf, be-naḡākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslub, bad-ḡaul, nā-shuṣṭa, ḡhair-ṣaḡīb, be-āb or -raunaḡ or -bahār, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul.

INEQUALITY, farḡ, tafawuṭ, byorā, be-joṛī ; — (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, ūnch-nīch.

INERT, ḡhair-mutaḥarrīk, be-ḡarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'aṭṭal.

INESTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-kīmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'azīz.

INEVITABLE, shari'ī, muḡarrar, bar-haḡḡ, khwāh-ma-khwāh, chār-nāchār, ḡat'au, nā-guḡzīr, lā-'ilāī, ḡhair-munkinu-l-fīrār, nā-gūreḡ.

INEXCUSABLE, lā-jawāb, a-miṭ, ḡhair-munkinu-l-'afū, ḡhair-ma'gūr, nā-'uzr-paḡīr, ḡhair-muṭa'azzir ; — (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kān meṇ us ko jāe 'uzr nahūn hai.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-ḡadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, aṭhel, akhap, ḡhair-sarf.

INEXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidāī.

INEXISTENT, nā-paidā, ḡhair-maujūd, ajanam, nest, nīst or nāst, nabūd.

INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dīl, be-raḡm, sakīṭ, tund, niṭhur, be-tars, ḡhair 'uzr-shunwā, ḡhair 'uzr-paḡīr.

INEXPERIENCE, qabāḡhat, nā-hamwārī.

INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsīb, nā-lāīḡ, nā-shā'ista, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḡa'.

INEXPERIENCE, nā-āzmuda-kārī, nau-āmoḡī, anārī-panā, kachā-pan, nirgun.

INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmuda-kār, anārī, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam ; — (*- horse-man*) kam-sawār.

INEXPERT, nā-wākīf, nākīṣ, kachā, kūrh, nā-puḡkhta, be-salīḡa, geglā, be-ḡīkmat, be-aṭkal, nir-guṇī.

INEXPlicable, be-'afū, be-maḡhfīrat, amiṭ.

INEXPlicable, ḡhair-ḡābilu-l-bayān, go ma go, lā-bayān, agam, be-barnan, lā-ḡall.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayān, nā-guftānī.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iṭṭā, amiṭ, an-bujh-nā.

INEXTRICABLE, nā-ḡall-paḡīr, asulaḡh, pech dar pech, shākh dar shākh, shaiṭān kī anṭrī, achhūṭ.

INFALLIBLE, a-chūḡ, nā-khaṭā, kādir, ḡhukm-andāz.

INFALLIBleness, INFALLIBILITY, a-chūḡkī, be-khāṭāī.

INFALLIBLY, achūḡkī-se ; — (*certainly*) yaḡīnan, ḡat'au, muḡarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāb, faḡīḡ, be-ābrū, be-ḡurmat, be-ḡhairat, ma'yūb, apamānī, kālā-muṇh, apajāsī, zabūn, khārāb, nakkū.

INFAMOUSLY, faḡīḡhatī-se, ba-shiddat ; — (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswāī, rū-siyāhī, angusht-numāī, be-ābrūī, kalank, apajās, kujās, apamān, 'ar.

INFANCY, ṭufūliyat, larkāī, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bāl-pan, larkā-pan, ṣībā, ṭifī, bachaḡ, ṭiflaḡ.

INFANT, kachā-larkā, larkā, bacha, ṭifā, bālak, ḡhoṭā, kochak, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, ṭiflak, shūr-khorā, bāl.

INFANTILE, &c. ṭiflānā, bachḡānā.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, piyād, nar ; — (*strong in*) narpat or narpatī.

TO INFATUATE, diwānā-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḡl-k, be-wuḡḡf-k, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, ṭiflak, shūr-khorā, bāl.

INFATUATED, khāḡṭa, muḡṭīla, munkharīf, ḡimāḡat-zada ; — (*to be all*) kūe meṇ bhāḡ paṛnā.

INFATUATION, diwānagī, be-hoshī, diwān-pan, sheḡtagī, fareḡtagī.

TO INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāṣīr-k, lagnā, saṛānā, lagānā, dilānā.

INFECTION, sarāyat, taṣṣur, 'afūnat, ta'affun, las-gandh, paisār, chhūṭ.

INFECTIOUS, sārī, las-gar, paisārī, chhūṭīhā, gandh-roḡ, phailāū.

INFELICITY, kam-baḡḡṭī, bad-baḡḡṭī, shāmāt, idbār, shāḡāwat.

TO INFER, nikālānā, tajwīz-k, būjhānā, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā.

INFERENCE, natīja, ḡaṣīl, aṭkal, nikās, istidlāl, khulāṣa ; — (*by inference*) natīje-se.

INFERTILE, muntij, kābil ī istidlāl, aṭkal-paḡīr.

INFERIOR, adnā or adnā, chhoṭā, ḡhāt, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabūn, dūn, past, nīchā, utartā-hūā, nīrs, utār, halkā, ochhā, narm, unis-bīs, pāū ; — (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maghlūb.

INFERIORITY, kamṭī, farotarī, chhoṭāī, kamtarī, kih-tarī, zabūnī, narmī, zer-dastī.

INFERNAL, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaiṭānī, pātālkā or pātālī, asfalī.

INFERTILE, ūsar, shor, lonā, kallār.

TO INFEST, satānā, khijhānā, diḡḡ-k, iḡā-d, taṣḡī-d, taklīf-d, nā-khush-k, khafā-k ; — (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārānā, rāh-zanī- &c. -k.

INFIDEL, kāfir (pl. kuffār), ḡabr, be-dīn, mushrik, munkir, be-imān, zindīḡ, kū-pathī, akkar, malīchh or milachh.

INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafāī, be-imānī, khijānat, bad-diyānatī, daghā-bāzī, namak-ḡaramī, kū-path, inkār, zindīḡ or zindaḡat, be-dīnī.

INFINITE, be-ḡadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-kaṛān, nā-muntahā, be-shumār (also *infinitely*), an-ḡinat, nīr-an, an-ant, agam, apār, athāh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maṣḡdar, karam, mūl.

INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-ḡaddī, be-pāyānī, be-shumārī, be-nihāyatī, be-kaṛānī, apartā.

INFIRM, za'if, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-kuwwat, nībal, durbal, nākīḡ, nahīf, muṇḡanī, muḡmaḡīl, ḡhalwā, bodī ; — (*to grow*) saṭhīyānā ; — (*constitutionally*) za'ifu-l-buniyād ; — (*irresolute*) be-istiklāl, muḡṭarīb, be-ḡarār ; — (*in mind*) munkharīf, bā-walā.

INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafā, bimār-khānā.

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, zu'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, za'ifī, be-istiklālī, nakāḡhat, nā-kuwwatī ; — (*ailing*) nuḡṣ, 'aib, chūḡ ; — (*disease*) rog, marz, āzār ; — (*of mind*) inkhīrāf, khārāfat.

TO INFIX, chhednā, khoṣnā, chonknā, mārānā, ḡāṛnā, ḡālnā, lagānā.

TO INFLAME, jalānā, āḡ-lagānā, phūṅknā, sulḡānā, bhūnnā, āḡ-k, kabāb-k, sokhta-k, lohū-bharnā ; — (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakaṛnā, josh-khānā ; — (*as the eyes*) ānkh-ūṭhnā, ānkh-ānā, lohū ke dale-h.

INFLAMED, muḡriḡ, sokhta, jalā or jalā-hūā.

INFLAMER, sozanda, ātash-zan, muhrīk; — (*in comp.*) soz, āshob; thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*; 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

INFLAMMABILITY, &c. imkānu-l-ihtirāk.

INFLAMMABLE, jalahār, mumkinu-l-ihtirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda.

INFLAMMENT, josh ī khūn, ihtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; — (*of the eyes*) āshob, lālī.

INFLAMMATORY, muhrīk, garm, sozān *or* sozanda.

TO INFLATE, phulanā, nafk^h-k, phūnkā, dam-bharnā *or* -d, akpānā.

INFLATION, intifākh, nafk^h, dam-dihī, phunkā, ak-rā, o.

TO INFLECT, nawānā, jhukānā, nihrānā, tēphā-k, kaj-k; — (*a noun, &c.*) taṣrīf- &c. -k, gardānū, ṣarf-k.

INLECTION, jhukā, o; — (*of a noun*) taṣrīf, taṣarruf, gardān.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c. sakhtī, karakhtagī, magrāī.

INFLEXIBLE, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magrā, nā-mulāim, shadīd.

TO INFLECT, denā, dālā, lagānā, pahunchānā, karnā.

INFLECTION, dilā, o, lagā, o, sazā, goshmālī.

INFLUENCE, aṣar, tāṣir, byāp, naksh, hukm, kahā-sunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, dabā, o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāhijā, sarkobī; — (*undue, to be exerted*) kuchh dāl meṁ kālā-h, pānī-marnā; — (*to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.*) gānd-ghūḥā khilānā.

TO INFLUENCE, aṣar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā'is-h, muhar-rik-h.

INFLUX, (*entrance*) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhalat; — (*abundance*) kasrat, ziyādatī.

TO INFOLD, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, mūdnā, lapetnā.

TO INFOLIATE, patiyānā, patte-se dhāmpnā.

TO INFORM, jatānā, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzār-k, bat-lānā, āhat-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bol-kahr, kahlā-bhejnā; — (*to inform against*) nālīsh- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-kāida, khilāf ī āin, nā-ma'mūl.

INFORMATION, khabar, āgāhī; — (*charge*) da'wā, nālīsh, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzārī.

INFORMED, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭalī', wakīf.

INFORMER, mukhbīr, khabar-dār, khaṭīya-nawīs, nam-mām, barāmadī, goinda, bhediyā, kan-phūnkiyā, mār-khāī, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawīs, badar-nawīs.

INFRACTION, faskh, shikast, taubīn, rakḥna, bhangtā, ikāla; — (*of a treaty*) 'ahad-shikānī.

INFREQUENCY, kīlat, akalliyat, kamī.

INFREQUENT, kalīl, khāl-khāl, akall, kam, nādiran.

TO INFRINGE, toṇā, faskh-k, shikast-karnā *or* -denā.

INFRINGEMENT, faskh, shikast, bhangtā, &c. (*v. infraction*).

INFURIE, baurānā, diwāna-karnā.

TO INFUSE, dālā, ilkā-k, dam-d, phūnkā; — (*to macerate*) bhigonā.

INFUSION, naqī, rezīsh; — (*a cold infusion*) khesānda.

INGENUOUS, zakī, zahīn, tez-fahm, zirak, fahīm, ṭabba', sugḥar, salīka-shī'ār, sāhib-salīka, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, ṣarīf, laṭīfa-go, khush-ṭab', ḥāzīr-jawāb, cheshtā-want, ḥādīk.

INGENUOUSLY, luṭf- &c. -se, zakāwat-se, zirakī-se.

INGENUITY, INGENUITY, zīhn, zakāwat, tez-fahmī, zirakī, sugḥarāī, salīka, hunar, sha'ūr, luṭf, laṭāfat, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat, ḥāzīr-jawābī, laṭīfa-goī, cheshtā, jaudat, gīyāsāt, frāsāt.

INGENUOUS, rāst, ṣāf, kharā, sīdhā, muṣṭif, be-riyā, sāda (*v. candid*).

INGENUOUSLY, rāstī- &c. -se, muṣṭifī-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, rāstī, ṣāfāī, sachchāī, sachautī, kharāī, sīdk, rāst-bāzī, be-riyāī, inṣāf.

INGLORIOUS, halkā, khafīf, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-ḥamīyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

INGOT, inṭ, sil, chakkī, thakkā, salākka, sikhcha, gūlī, dālā.

TO INGRAFT, (*trees*) paiwand-lagānā; — (*to fix*) lagānā, gārṇā, baithālānā.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagī.

INGRATE, āstīn kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.

TO INGRATiate, 'azīz- &c. -k, peṭ-meṁ ghūsnā, paṭṭōn meṁ paithā; — (*he has ingratiated himself with the governor*) wuh ḥākīm ke paṭṭōn meṁ paithā hai.

INGRATITUDE, nā-shukrī, kufrān ī nī'mat, be-wafāī, namak-ḥarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. ajza), mātṛā; — (*in soup, &c.*) ālan, parch, milaunī.

INGRESS, INGRESSION, dukhūl, mudākhalat, darāmad, paith, bār-yābī, guzarā; — (*ingress and egress*) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukhūl o khurūj, ānā-jānā, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

TO INGULE, khainch-lelenā, lapetnā.

TO INHABIT, dasnā, ṭīknā, rahnā, istiḳāmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, kābil ī istiḳāmat, rahne-ke-lāīk, basan-jog, ābād-pazīr.

INHABITANT, INHABITER, sākin, mukīm, bāshinda, mutawajjīn, rahwaiyā, rahan-hārā, makīm, basan-hār, bas-bāsi, rājā, khush-bāsh, mahallē-dar, thaniyā; — (*in comp.*) bāsi, bāsh *or* nishīn; — (*as animals*) baserū.

INHABITED, ma'mūr, ābād, bharā, basā, basā-basāyā, bastā, whence bastī, a village, &c.

TO INHALE, lenā, khīchnā, khānā; — (*the steam of any thing*) baphārā-lenā.

INHARMONIOUS, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn.

INHERENT, khilūkī, zātī, jibillī, aṣlī, mudgham.

TO INHERIT, wārīs- &c. -h, akhaz-k, irs-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-k.

INHERITANCE, irs, mirās, taraka, buniyād, jaṭ-buniyād, bapautī.

INHERITOR, wārīs, mirās-dār *or* -khor.

TO INHIBIT, man'-k, atkānā, roknā.

INHIBITION, man', mumānā'at, atkā, o, muzāhamat, rukā, o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudārā, be-taufīk, be-tawāzu', be-faiz, anṣil, dar-basta; — (*as a shore*) kūghāt, kū-rāhā.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufīkī, be-mudārāī.

INHUMAN, be-rahm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tars, be-shaf-kaṭ, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

INHUMANITY, be-rahmī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, sakhtī, nīṭhūrāī, zulm, nā-ādmiyātī, nā-insāniyātī, kū-mānukhtā.

INHUMANLY, be-rahmī- &c. -se, sang-dilī-se.

TO INJECT, dālā, mārṇā; — (*with a syringe*) pich-karī-mārṇā.

INJECTION, idkhal, hukna.

INIMICAL, mukhālīf, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, INIMITABLY, mumtana'u-n-naṣīr, be-mīsh, ghair-mutataba', ghair-mankūl, be-naṣīr.

INIQUITOUS, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nā-ḥakḥ, nā-'ādīl.

INIQUITY, be-inṣāfī, badī, zabūnī, burāī, 'aib, kābahāt, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fīsk, taubīn.

INITIAL, pahlā *or* pahlā, mukaddam, awwal.

FO INITIATE, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhl-k, shāmil-k, shu-rū'-karānā, sikhlanā, munḍānā, āghāz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā'olī-d.
 INITIATION, idkhāl, dār-āmad, sanskāṛ, mel, milā'o, milāp, sunnat.
 INJUDICIOUS, be-bašīrat, be-saliḳa, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā'ik, nā-shā'ista, nir-gunī, kū-maṭī.
 INJUDICIOUSLY, be-saliḳagi- &c. -sē, be-bašīratī-se.
 INJUNCTION, hukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākid, ṭakaiyud, chiṭā'o; — (*he gives no ear to my injunctions*) mere kahe ko nahū sunṭā or māntā.
 TO INJURE, zulm-k, bigārnā, zā'i'- &c. -k, nuḳṣān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-haḳḳ-k.
 INJURED, mutaazzī, maẓlūm, sitam-rasida.
 TO BE INJURED, (*a hair of the head*) bāl-bīknā or -tūtā.
 INJURER, ẓalīm, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūzī, jafā-kār, nuḳṣānī, bigarū, hānī.
 INJURIOUS, be-inṣāf, ẓalīm, muẓirr, āzār-rasān.
 INJURIOUSLY, be-inṣāfi- &c. -se, ẓarar-se, zulm-se.
 INJURY, be-inṣāfi, zulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzī; — (*mischievous*) nuḳṣān, ziyān, āseb, bigār, izā, aziyat, kaḅāḅat, khisārat, āzār, khalāl, fasād, harj, hān.
 INJUSTICE, be-inṣāfi, an-nyā'o, ghair-wājibi, nā-inṣāfi, be-dādī, andher, nā-haḳḳ.
 INK, siyāhī, roshnā'i, kālī, shīra, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyanī; midād; — (*maker*) murakkab-sāz; — (*powder*) kajal; — (*red ink*) surkhī, shangarf; — (*a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink*) mahārī, altā.
 INK-HORN, INK-STAND, ḳalam-dān, dawāt; — (*cloth*, &c. *put into ink-horns*) sūf.
 INKLING, sonoghan, bo, shā'iba, āḥat, bhinak.
 INKY, siyāhī sā, siyāhī-āmez or -dār.
 INLAID, munabbatī, jarā'ū, muraṣṣā'a, tah-nishān, kanda, koṭf, kundan.
 INLAND, bhītar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufaṣṣal-meū.
 TO INLAY, jarṇā, ḳalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.
 INLAYER, jarīyā, munabbat-kār, koṭf-gar.
 INLAYING, munabbat-kārī, koṭf-garī, jarāḥat.
 INLET, guzar, rah; — (*arm*) khārī, nāk, ẓangrī, bānjī.
 TO INLIST, (*v. to enlist, also to recruit*) naukar-k, &c.
 INLY, bhītar, peṭ-meñ, andarūn.
 INMATE, ham-khāna, sagehī, mihmān, ham-makān.
 INMOST, INNERMOST, bhītarī, andarūnī.
 INN, sarā'e, bhaṭhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā'e, kārwān-sarā'e.
 INNATE, ṭaba'ī, khilki, zātī, jibillī, aṣlī, bi-z-zāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauharī, jigarī.
 INNER, bhītarī, andarūnī, bāṭnī.
 INNING, ahiyā'e-zamīn, gangbarār.
 INN-KEEPER, bhaṭhiyārā, shā'ib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.
 INNOCENCE, pākī, ṣafā'i, ma'sūmiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū'i, suchṭā, sachautī, 'aṣmat, sat; — (*harmlessness*) gharibī, ghurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bhola-pan, sidhā'i.
 INNOCENT, pāk, ṣāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'sūm, ma'sūm-ṣifat; — (*harmless*) gharib, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dīl, sidhā, such, be-dos, bhondā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.
 INNOCENTLY, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dīlī-se.
 TO INNOVATE, iḥdās-k, an-rīt-k.
 INNOVATION, iḥdās, iḥdās, iḥkhtārā, bid'at, an-rīt, bechalan, be-riwāj, khilāf i 'amal or khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, dānd, kar, nau-bā'i, nau-jar, tāza-riwāj.

INNOVATOR, mubtadi', mūjid, muḥdiṣ, bid'atī, muḳhtari', nirmānī.
 INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, bing, bolī, lapet.
 TO INOCULATE, (*for the small-pox, &c.*) ṭikā-d, pachne-d, goṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikālā; — (*trees*) paiwand-k.
 INOCULATION, ṭikā, paiwand, goṭī, khodwā'i.
 INOCULATOR, goṭī-khodwā.
 INNUNERABLE, be-shumār, be-ḥadd, anginat, mor-malakḥ, reg-rawān, ghair-muta'addid, ghair-mumkinu-t-tī'dād.
 INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, ghair-taum, nir-gandh.
 INOFFENSIVE, be-gunāh nir-dos, &c. (*v. innocent*).
 INORDINATE, be-ḥadd, be-ṭhikānā, ba-ifrāt.
 INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-rag-resha, asfurda.
 INQUEST, (*v. inquiry, investigation*) ḥuṇḍ-bhāl, bāz-khwāst.
 QUIETUDE, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kālī.
 TO INQUIRE, pūchnā, pursish- &c. -k, ṭaḳṭik-k, pūchhār-k, johnā, sawāchnā, jamognā, sahejnā; — (*to search*) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; — (*about a person*) aḥwāl-pursī-k.
 INQUIRER, khojī, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursān, muta-jassī, pūchhārī, ṭālib, mujawwiz, joyā.
 INQUIRY, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taṭfīsh, istifār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursī, āzmā'ish, tankīh, ṭaḳṭikāt, mu-ṭāliba, aḥwāl-pursī, jamog, pūchhār; — (*after the sick*) iḥyādat, bimār-pursī.
 INQUISITIVE, khojī, jāsuṣ-ṭabī'at, talāshī, muḥaḳḳik, bichārī, khabar-gir.
 INQUISITIVENESS, tajassus, jāsuṣī, just-jū'i.
 TO INRAIL, kaṭaḥrā-lagānā.
 INROAD, (*incursion, sudden assault*) daur, ṭākhṭ, yūrish.
 INSALUBRIOUS, nā-muwāfiḳ, augun, bimār-gar, nā-gawār.
 INSANE, diwāna, majnūn, bā'olā or bāwalā, saudā'i.
 INSANITY, diwānagi, saudā, junūn.
 INSATIABLE, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, mar-bhūkhā.
 INSATIABLENESS, be-haddī, lālachi, nā-serī.
 INSATURABLE, ghair-ser, ghair-āsūda, nā-ser hone-kā.
 TO INSCRIBE, likhnā, lagānā, ṣabt-k, niyāz-k.
 INSCRIPTION, kitāba, ṭahrīr, likhat, maṛkūm; — (*of a book*) nām.
 INSCRUTABLE, mumtana'u-t-taṭfīsh, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥaḥḥus.
 INSECT, kīṛā, kirm; — (*insects of the earth*) ḥash-rātu-l-ar, kīre-makore, kīre-patange.
 INSECURE, be-aman, makhtūr, nā-mazbūt, be-āsrā, be-ār, ghair-mustaḥkam, nirashtar, kacā, khām.
 INSECURITY, be-amanī, khaṭrā, andesha.
 INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, be-khabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; — (*stupidity*) be-wuḳūfī, himāḳat; — (*torpor*) sustī, asfurdagī, majhūlī; — (*indifference*) be-parwā'i.
 INSENSIBLE, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-ḥiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'attal; — (*im-perceptible*) ghair-maḥṣūs, ghair-marī, ghair-namūd; — (*indifferent*) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, dhīlā.
 INSENSIBLY, tadriṭjan, ba-tadriṭ, rafta-rafta.
 INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iẓāfat, juz lā yanfak, paraspas-samband, anbilgā'ū; — (*as friends, &c.*) yek-jān doḳālib, shīr o shakar, dūḡana.
 INSEPARABLY, mumtana'u-l-infikak, be-infikākī-se.
 TO INSERT, likh-r or -d, dākhl-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, dālān, ḳalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, jorṇā.

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, qalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

INSIDE, bhitar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bāṭin, bhitalā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, ſitrātī, ghātī, kābūchī, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghauilyā, lapātī, gārḥā, gaungirā, āstin kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangī, shippa-bāz, mutafanni.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-khoī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baṣīrat, ma'rīfat, wuḳūf, pahchān, ittilā', shi-nākht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'niyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagi, be-ḡadārī.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'nī, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-ḡadār.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfiq, murāī, kapṭī, nā-rāfiqh, ghair-khālīsh, be-ikhlaṣ.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāstī, be-wafāī, dū-rūī, dū-rangī, zāhir-dārī, riyā-kārī, niṭāq, kapat.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; — (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwaza-phenknā, tān-tornā, bāt-phenknā or -d, parde meṅ kahnā; (n.) paithnā, ghusnā, darānā; — (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭon-meṅ-paithnā or peṭ-meṅ-paithnā.

INSINUATING, INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwat, ghus-paith, lobbāo, talmīz, phuslāwat; — (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwaza, imā, ta'riṣ, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniya-upa-desā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phikā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning, flat*), alonā, utrā, siṭhā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagī-se, be-lazzatī-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagī, be-lazzatī, be-namakī, be-luṭfī, phikāhat.

TO INSIST, arnā, isrār-k, muṣirr-h, bajid-h, kāim-or mazbūt-or mustakill-rahnā, tākid-k, takaiyud-k, haṭhnā, murkhaṭ-k, jihālāt-k, reṛī-ānā, reṛ-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

INSOLENCE, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gus-tākhi, magrā, dhithāī, shokhī, be-adabī, be-intiyāzī, be-adāī, dilerī, ighmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākhi, magrā, dhith, shokh, be-intiyāz, moṭmard, ighmāzī, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna, be-ada-bāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustahīl-u-hall, angalit, lā-hall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dārī, nā-fākātī.

INSOLVENT, diwāliyā, nā-dār, haḡḡu-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahañ-tak, is ḡadd-ko, is martabe-tak, haṭṭā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, taḡṭīk-k, mulāḡaḡa-k, nijhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, naḡar, lihāḡ, parakh, naḡarat, naḡar-andāzī; — (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākid, ta-ḡaiyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamim, amīn, dāroḡha, karorā, par-ḡhiyā, nakkād, nāḡir, mushrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mir-mahāl.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, waḡhī, akās-bānī, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ḡhaib, or āwāz i ḡhaib, malika.

TO INSPIRE, (ū.) dam-lenā, phūknā, dam-k, sāns-khichnā; — (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḡhī-bhejnā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khichnā, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, ḡalnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, ṣāhib-waḡhī.

INSPIRER, mulhim, mulkī, hātif.

TO INSPIRIT, zinda-k, jilānā, tahrik-k, targhīb-d, bar-angekhta-k, tahriṣ-k, lagānā, hulkarnā.

TO INSPISSATE, ḡārḡhā-k, jamānā.

INSTABILITY, 'adam i ṣabāt, be-ṣabātī, nā-pāedarī, be-istiklālī.

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭikā-d, karnā, masnad-nishīn-k, khal'at-posh-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizarat kī khal'at dī hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭikā, doshālā, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishīnī, kīst, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kīst-bandi.

INSTANCE, kar, dīṣṭhānt, maḡal; — (*example*) miṣāl, sanad, ittifāq; — (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmalā, mauḡa; — (*solicitation*) darḡḡwāst, istid'ā, taḡkāza; — (*for instance*) maḡalan, maḡaltu maḡalan, fil-maḡal, ya'nī, chunān-chī, jaisā-ki.

TO INSTANCE, miṣāl- &c. -lānā, naḡir-lānā, dīṣṭhānt- &c. -d or -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustad'ī, mutakāzī, muḡaiyid; — (*present*) ḡāḡir, mauḡūd, ḡāl, ab; — (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūnhi, jab kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūnhi, tis-dam, usī-waḡt.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḡa, laḡza, dam, an, pab.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhī, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī-waḡt, usī-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-ḡāl, ḡālān, bilā-tawaḡḡuf, bila-ihmāl.

INSTEAD, 'iwaz, badal, ba-jāe, mukāfāt, dar-badal, ba-manḡal, jagah, ṭhāoṅ, sante 'iwazay; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manḡal nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hū.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ḡhoṭhī.

TO INSTIGATE, warghalānā, ubhārānā, bar-angekhta-k, tahrik- &c. -k, chihārānā, lagānā, ānkh-d, ṭānsnā, uksānā, sarī-k, bar-pā-k, phūknā, silḡānā.

INSTIGATION, tahrik, targhīb, tashwīk, tahriṣ, ighwā, ḡas, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phuslāhat, sareh, saṭki, maṭki, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

INSTIGATOR, muḡharrik, muḡḡawī, mushawwīk; — (*of fends, &c.*) mufsid, fasādī, mabnī-fasād; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, instigator *of strife*.

TO INSTIL, ḡalnā, ilkā-k, baithālnā, zihn-nishīn-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTALLATION, ilkā, bujhāo, samḡhāo.

INSTINCT, 'aḡl i ḡaiwānī, zātī 'aḡl, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aḡl i ḡaiwānī-se, be-ikhṭiyār, ba-zāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, āin, kāida, dastūr, kānūn, rasam, zābiṭa, ṭarīq, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rīt, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḡarrur, ta'aiyun, tashakhḡhus, ta'aiyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālānā, ṭāhrānā, waḡ'-k, muḡarrar- &c. -k.

INSTITUTED, kāim, muḡarrar, naṣab, mu'aiyan, mu-shakhḡhus.

INSTITUTE, waḡī, mūjīd, bānī, nawīn-bichārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhilānā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jātanā, kahnā, samḡhānā, bujhānā, sādnā, 'aḡl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'alim, tarbiyat, tāḡīb, talkīn, tafhīm, ittilā', sikhāī, bujhāī, parkāī, tabzīb, sadhāī, sikhāo, &c. rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, waṣīka; — (*book of*) naṣīhat-nāma; — (*advice*) ṣalāḡ, maṣlaḡat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāfī, mufīd, muḡazib, budh-deī, 'ibrat-paḡir or -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetaunā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu'addib, adīb, sikhḡak.

INSTRUMENT, hathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; — (*written contract*) kabāla, sanad, machalka; — (*cause*) bā'is, 'illat; — (*agent for another*) wasila, wasta; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sās, muzāmir, bājantar; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajān, gan, tat, bitat; — (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla or ālat.

INSTRUMENTAL, (*aiding*) mu'in, mumidd, madad-gār; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sauti o sāzi, gāyan-bājan.

INSUFFERABLE, **INSUPPORTABLE**, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadid, be-hadd, an-sahā'ū, akāt, bikāth, ghair-bardāsh.

INSUFFERABLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhti-se.

INSUFFICIENCY, ochhā-i, kamī, ghaṭti, kam-'aklī.

INSUFFICIENCY, 'adam i liyākat, nā-lā'ikī, nā-rasā'i, 'adam i kābiliyat, kuṣūr.

INSUFFICIENT, nā-lā'ik, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfi, nā'ikī, kāṣir, nā-rasā.

INSULT, chher, tanz, hatak, malāmat, ta'n, subukī, shimātat, bolī.

TO INSULT, chhernā, tanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, harkat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; — (*to triumph over*) ghā-o-meī namak dālnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mū'e-ko mārñā.

INSULTER, (*insolent*) fannāz, dangait.

INSUPERABLE, **INSUPPORTABLE**, a-kaṭ, lā-radd.

INSURGENT, baghī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-dār.

INSURRECTION, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhawār, hinduwāni, sir-uthā'i, gardī, dangā, dhiṅgā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.

INTEGER, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-muhassar.

INTEGRAL, (adj.) ṣaḥīḥ; — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i ṣaḥīḥ.

INTEGRITY, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, rāst-mu'amālī, sachā'i, ṣidq, takmil, sapūrantā, neko-kārī.

INTEGUMENT, parda, chhāl.

INTELLECT, 'aql, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsāt, dānā'i, idrūk, sha'ūr.

INTELLECTUAL, gyānī, 'aklī; — (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'aklī.

INTELLIGENCE, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, ma'rifaṭ; — (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-khoj, thalberā; — (*spirit*) firishta, 'aklī awwal.

INTELLIGENCER, mukhbir, akhbār-nawīs, khabar-dār, sawānīh-nigār, samāchārī, wāqī'a-nawīs, khuftiya-nawīs, sājr.

INTELLIGENT, 'ākil, dānā, fahīm, ṣaḥīb-wukūf, ṣaḥīb-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāqif-kār, dānish-mand, ma'nī-ras, prabīn, gyānī, ahlī-fahm, budhmān, gyañwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāh-bāṭin, mahram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'arif, farzāna, roushan-rā'e, zī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kārdān, sukhān-fahm, hama-dān, fahmīda, jān; — (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shinās.

INTELLIGIBILITY, ma'kūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

INTELLIGIBLE, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrūk, kābil i fahm, ma'kūl, fahm-pazīr, bījhe-jog.

INTELLIGIBLENESS, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-pazīrī.

INTEMPERANCE, bad-parhezi, be-iṭiyāfi, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

INTEMPERATE, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iṭiyāf, be-i'tidāl, ghair muṭtāf, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-lībāz.

INTEMPERATELY, bad-parhezi- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INTEMPERATURE, **INTEMPERATENESS**, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfakat, fasād, bigār.

TO INTEND, irādā- &c. -r, kaṣṭ- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, ṭhahrānā, 'āzim-lh.

INTENDANT, amīn, dārogha, karoṛā, nāzīr, 'āmil, fauj-dār.

INTENSE, shadid, ziyāda, sakht, barā, be-hadd, kaṭhin, nipāt, nihāyat, asīb, shāḥk.

INTENSELY, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, muḥaiyad, musta'idd, bajid, sā'i, mutawajjih, maujud.

INTENSENESS, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādātī.

INTENT, **INTENTION**, irādā, kaṣṭ, 'azm, niyāt, manshā, mansā, gharz, maddī nazar, manṣūba, bichār, lalak, manzūr; — (*aim*) naqṣad, maṭlab, mud'ā, maḥṣūd, murād; (adj.) dhunī, mashghūl.

INTENTIONAL, **INTENTIONALLY**, kaṣṭan, 'amdan, bi-l-kaṣṭ, jān-būjh-kar, dida o dāniṣṭā, adbadāke, irādī, kaṣṭī.

INTENTLY, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

INTENTNESS, sa'i, koshish, jihd, kadd, jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣūrat o hāl.

TO INTEND, gārñā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, mitṭī-d.

INTERCALARY, kabīsā; — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, adhik- or male-mās.

INTERCALATION, adhikā'i, ziyādātī.

TO INTERCEDE, shafā'at- &c. -k, bakhsishānā.

TO INTERCEPT, rokñā, aṭkānā, muzāhamat-k, pakarnā, mārñā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.

INTERCEPTION, rokāo, aṭkāo, muzāhamat.

INTERCESSION, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, murabbī-garī.

INTERCESSOR, **INTERCEDER**, shafī', shāfī', sāchhī, upakārī, murabbī.

INTERCHANGE, mubādala, tabdīl, jānibain, 'iwaz-mu'awāza.

TO INTERCHANGE, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaz-mu'awāza-k, mubādala-k, āpas meñ-badalnā.

INTERCHANGEABLE, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-pazīr.

INTERCOURSE, 'alāka, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabī, rāh-rabī, dād-sitad, āwāgach, lewā-dewī, ānā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighāmi.

TO INTERDICT, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, mānī'-h, bāz-r.

INTERDICTION, **INTERDICT**, man', manhājī, nahī, mumāna'at.

INTERDICTORY, mumāna'atī, mānī'.

INTEREST, (*advantage*) fāida, na', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barhotar, mitī, ūpar; — (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdī, opposed to karz i hasana; — (*concern*) gharaz, purwā; — (*influence*) aṣar, kudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; — (*share*) hisṣa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sājhā; — (*usury*) byāj, sūd; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasila paidā-k.

TO INTEREST, gharaz- &c. -r, tarḥīb- &c. -d; — (*to affect*) lagnā, aṣar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobh-ānā.

INTERESTED, gharaz-mand, gharzī, sharīk, āpswārthī, gharaz-go, gharaz-āshnā, khud-maṭlab; — (*self-interested*) khud-gharaz.

INTERESTING, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

TO INTERFERE, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāka-r, khalal-k, mukhīl-h, mukhālīf-h.

INTERJACENT, mutawassīḥ; — (*interjacency*) tawassut.

INTERJECTION, harf (pl. hurūf), achhar; — (*an interjection of calling*) harf i nidā.

INTERIM, dar-miyan, aṣnā, bīch, zimn; — (*in this interim*) is dar miyān meñ, dar īn aṣnā, is-meñ.

INTERIOR, bhītārī, darūnī, andarūnī.

TO INTERLACE, **INTERLARD**, **INTERLINE**, chithhārnā.

TO INTERLOPE, dakhīl-k, dast-andāzī-k, hāth-d.

INTERLUDE, tamāshā, sawāng.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shuā', amāwas, shabi-daijūr, kūkū, nasht-chandar, miḥāk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākiḥat.

TO INTERMARRY, golaṭ-byāh-k.

TO INTERMEDDLE, dakhil-k, mudāḥkhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d, ḳadam-r, mudāḥkil-h, dast-andāzi-k, bolnā-chālnā.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-deḡi-chamcha, dakhil, mukhill, hārj, dast-andāz, akājī, lakhondrā, paithā, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassīṭ, darmiyān, mābain, bich-bich, bichlā.

INTERMENT, tadfīn, dafan, takfīn, gūr-thop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a.) milānā, khalṭ-k, makhhlūt-k, ghālmel-k, bich-meñ-r or -d or -ṭānkūa or -jornā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhhlūt-h.

INTERMISSION, chhutṭī, ta'jil, nāgha, waḳfa, bich, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antrālī, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

TO INTERMIT, ta'jil- &c. -k, utarnā; — (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghib; — (an intermittent fever) hummāe ghib.

INTERNAL, bhītārī, darūnī, andarūnī, baṭīnī, jigārī, dilī, manī.

INTERNALLY, bhitar, andar, andarūnī.

INTERNUCIO, miyān-jī, dar-miyānī, bichwānī, darmiyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālak.

TO INTERPOLATE, ūpar tappū-likhnā or -ṭānkūa, &c. sāṭhnā.

INTERPOLATION, ilhāk, fikrā dakhil, ūpar-jorā-o, ūpar-tappā, 'ibarat-taghallubī.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bich-bichā-o &c. -k, bich-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bich-parṇā, dar-miyān or bich-meñ-jī -ā or -h, dharhar-k, elchi-panā-k, raf' i sharr-k, bich-meñ- or mābain-r or -dharnā; — (to make intervention) waḳfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, ṣulh-kull, munṣif, wasīla-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasāṣat, wasīla, ma'rifat, bich-bichā-o, tadākhul, pālā.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k; — (to explain) batlānā, tashriḥ- &c. -k, itārnā; — (dreams) ta'bir- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashriḥ, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan; — (especially of dreams) 'ilm roiya, tāwil, ta'bir.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumān, do-bhāshiyā, whence dubāsi, dūbāsh, so well known at Madras; — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bir-go, sapnā-bichārī, sapnādhyaī.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardi, ghadr, jihālat.

TO INTERROGATE, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifār- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifāsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chatkā, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmī; — (pronoun) harf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāman, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsīr, sā'il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

TO INTERRUPT, bāt-kāṭnā, dakhil-h, ḥarakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, rokna, atkānā, hārjī-h, hālī-h, mānī-h, bhandṭī-k, chherna, chhenknā, akājī-k, ṭap-parṇā; — (not to interrupt you) tumhāre muñh gulāb, gustākū ma'af; — (to stop or interrupt prayers) numāz-toṛnā.

INTERRUPTER, akājī, mukhill, ḥakatī, rukūḏ.

INTERRUPTION, ḥarakat, khalal, haraj, takhallul, harj-marj, atkāo, rok, ta'aruz, khandit, bhand-sarād, 'ariza, harj, phānk.

TO INTERSECT, taḳāṭu'-k, mutaḳāṭī'-h, kāṭnā, chīrnā.

INTERSECTION, taḳāṭu', nuḳṭa i taḳāṭu', kaṭāo, irā.

TO INTERPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhnā- or -ḍālnā.

INTERSTICE, fāṣila, phānk; — (of the teeth) rekh; — (of the fingers) ghāī, ghāḏā.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandā-saugandi-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bich, zīm, 'arṣa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasat, aṣnā, phānk, muṣāṣila, waḳfa; — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do pahar kī 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

TO INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -parṇā, bich- &c. -ānā, fāṣil-h, mutawassīṭ-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) tawassuṭ, bich-bichā-o.

INTERVIEW, mulākāt, mawāṣalat, bhent, darsan, didār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhī, did-badid, didwādīd, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushābida.

TO INTERWEAVE, binnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

INTESTATE, be-waṣiyat, bilā-waṣiyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (internal) bhītārī, darūnī; — (an intestine war) khāna-jangī, āpas kī larājī, jang i darūnī.

INTESTINE, (a gut) ānt (pl. āntē), antārī or antrī, roda, amā' (pl. miā').

TO INTRAL, (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prīt, khulṭa, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāt, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzi, itifāḳ, ṣābika, ham-damī, ham-dilī, yārī, dostī, ulfat, mukhālīṭ, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiṭ, milā-julā; — (an intimate) ham-dan, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, mahram-rāz, rāz-dān, mahram, mūnis, nadīm, mānūs, hamdil, ham-ṣuḥbat, shīr o shakar, dūḡana, rālā-milā, khālā-malā, mu-ṣāḥib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shāḥir.

TO INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, imā, āḡwāen, khabar, āḡāhī.

TO INTIMIDATE, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāṭṭnā, bhāi- &c. -d.

INTO, meñ, ke-bhītār, ke-andar, bich-meñ, darmiyān-meñ.

INTOLERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūmatānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhūsh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifi, ūmadā, mabhūṭ, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

TO BE INTOXICATED, mātā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtānā.

INTOXICATING, nashe-dār, nashilā, muskīr, matāonā, 'amālī, khumārī; — (juice, &c.) sabzi, bhang, sūkḥā, samit, charas, gānjā, majūn or ma'jūn, shabībī, jhājḥā, tambol, būṭī.

INTOXICATION, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) fī'l i lāzīmī, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandak-khodnā, khāī āspā-khodnā, morcha-bandi-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandak, khāī, morchāl, salāmat- or ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandi, sanghar, ghērā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, nidār, aujhar, ujad, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhar, jhankhāriyā, nisang, turk-mizājī.

INTREPIDITY, be-bākī, dilerī, akharpan, tahawwur.

INTREPIDLY, be-bākī- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.

INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljherā, uljhā, o, pech, ta'kid, ghurchi, atpaṅg, janjāl, lapet.

INTRICATE, pechilā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, atpaṅgī, ghurchilā, janjālī, shaṭān kī antrī, gathilā; — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghaṭān-pechān-h.

INTRIGUE, laggā, satfā-batfā, sāzish, bandish, fīrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gathā, sānth-gānth, kār-sāzi, bāndhnū, tautiyā; — (to have an intrigue) laggā-r.

TO INTRIGUE, gathā, o-gānthnā, kār-sāzi- &c. -k.

INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandishī, fīratī, kār-sāz.

INTRINSIC, INTRINSICAL, zāti, aṣli, ma'nawī, ḥakīkī, jauharī, mudgham.

INTRINSICALLY, bi-z-zātihi, bi-l-aṣālāt, aṣālataṇ.

TO INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulākāt-karānā, āshnā-j-or shīnāsā-j- or ta'arūf-karānā, milānā, taḥrīr-k, bāt-d, wāḥif- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chal-ānā, mārānā, chhernā; — (to a place) lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, dālānā; — (a custom, &c.) nikālānā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, riwāj-d.

INTRODUCER, (of a custom, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasila, himāyati.

INTRODUCTION, idkhāl; — (to a book, &c.) dībāja, dībācha, tamhid, 'unwān, muḥadama, chhemā-pan, chalā, o, chherā, o.

INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhidī, peshraw.

TO INTRUDE, (n.) dākhil-k, mudākhlat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-h, dast-andāzi-k, mukhill-h, hāth-d; (a.) ghusernā, dākhil-k.

INTRUDER, dast-andāz, mukhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsanhār, parde-dar.

INTRUSION, mudākhlat, idkhāl, dākhil, ghūs-paith.

TO INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, zimma-k, tafwīz-k, amānat-r.

INTUITION, kḥiyāl, lihāz, āp-rūpi budh, zakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, amād.

INTUITIVE, ladunnī; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunnī.

INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.

TO INTWINE, jornā, lapetnā, &c. (v. to interweave, to twist).

TO INVADE, chaṛhnī- &c. -k, chaṛh-ānā, chilh-jhapaṭā-k, utarnā.

INVADE, ghanīm, chaṛhanhār, mulk-gīr.

INVALID, za'if, sust, na-kāra, dājinu-l-marz, rogilā; — (an invalid) ma'zūr, sukh lambar, bimār.

TO INVALIDATE, za'if-k, faskh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūthū-k, mansūkh-k, mu'ajjal-k.

INVALIDITY, faskh, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.

INVALUABLE, be-bahā, annol, 'azīz.

INVARIABLE, ghair-mutalawwin, be-taḥaddul, be-taghaiyur, aḥal, aṭal, aṭut.

INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taghaiyur, aḥaltā, aṭaltā.

INVASION, chaṛhnā, yūrish, dast-darāzi, chaṛhāi, ghaiba, lashkar-kashi, gardī.

INVECTIVE, (sub.) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzi, ta'na-zanī, ta'n-tashnī, la'n-ta'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjīn, mazammāt, la'nat-malāmat.

TO INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ta'n-tashnī- &c. -k.

INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ta'na-zan.

TO INVEIGLE, ubhārnā, bilhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, uphārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) torphor-lenā.

INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāsre-bāz, fareb-dih.

TO INVENT, nikālānā, uṭhānā, ijād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; — (to forge) jornā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānthānā, sānthānā.

INVENTION, ijād, ikhtirā', ihdās, utpat, utpan, banā-wārī, paidā, mabḍā, naupaidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; — (fiction) banā-wat, saḥf, bandish, sānth gānth, talāsh, āward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutakḥaiyila.

INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtārī, mubtadī, bānī, utpatī, nikālānhār, wazī, mutajāwiz.

INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālika, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) ḥalam band-k.

INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālānhārī (v. inventor).

INVERSE, INVERTED, ultā, aundhā, wāzhnū, nigūn-sār, ḥalb, maḥlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḥalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.

INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ultāi, wāzh-gūnī, nigūn-sārī.

TO INVERT, ultānā, aundhānā, ḥalb- &c. -k.

TO BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.

INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.

TO INVEST, denā, bakhshnā; — (with an honorary dress) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, pagrī-bandhānā; — (a town) gherānā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k.

INVESTOR, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭikā-kār or -kārak.

INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-taftish, milne-jog, taḥḳīkat-pazīr.

TO INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taftish-k, chhānā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kaparchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūṭnā, bhāl-painde-parnā.

INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taftish, kḥojī, just o jū, tafah-ḥus, tajassus, taḥḳīk, tanḳih, muḥāsiba, tajwiz, bichār, janchā, o, samajh-būjh, muḥākhiza, pūchh-pūchhār, taḥāḳkuḳ, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, panihāi, badar-nawisi.

INVESTIGATOR, muḥāḳḳik, janchanhār, bichārī, kaparchhānī.

INVESTITURE, (investment) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭikā, ṭikā-kār.

INVEITERACY, shiddat, sakhtī, ishtidād.

INVEITERATE, kuhna, dinī, shadid, sakht, kaṭṭā, karā, jariyāyā (from jariyānā, to take root), muzmir, pakrāū.

INVIDIOUS, ḥāsīd, 'adāwat-angez, kīna-angez, bugḥz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, balratwi, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.

INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.

INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezi, kīna-angezi, bugḥz-angezi, ḥasad-angezi.

TO INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, mazbūt-k, tawānā-k, zorāwar-k, kuwwat- &c. -d, pusht-k.

INVIGORATING, muḳawwi, kuwwat-bakhsh, pusht.

INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānāi.

INVINCIBLE, a-jit, ghair-maghḥlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.

INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maghḥlūbī, aḥaltā.

INVIOLENT, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faskh, be-futūr, abadī.

INVIOLENTLY, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.

INVISIBLE, a-disht or adrisht, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-mahsūs, nā-dida, ghāib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, ghāibī, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i ghāib, 'uḳūlu-l-mujarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i ghāib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) rijālul-ghāib, jogini; — (to render invisible) ghāib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) ghāib-h, alop-jānā.

INVISIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, ghāibūbat, aloptā, ghāibat, adrishtī.

INVISIBLY, ghāibāna, andikhāi-se, ghāib-meū.

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, tawāzu', istid'ā, talab, bulāhat; — (complimentary) šalāh i samar-ḡandi, muh-h-pūrāi.

TO INVITE, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā-e-bhejanā, tasdi'-d, māngnā; — (to allure) khichnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

INVITED, mad'ū, ghaibī, bulāyā-hūā.

INVITER, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanhar, da'wati, nautiyā.

INVITING, (alluring) jāzib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhāū, lalchāū.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubā'i- &c. -se, dil-pazīri-se.

TO INUNDATE, (v. to overflow) ḡubo-bahānā.

INUNDATION, ṭufān, āhilā, āhlā or ihlā, sailāb, būrā, ḡharḡi.

TO INVOCATE, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā or -māngnā.

INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, lā-haul, da'wat, istid'ā, ḡaṭri, āsis, asirbād.

INVOICE, bijak, siyāha, chalāni, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajuās, chalān-chithi.

TO INVOKE, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

TO INVOLVE, (to cover) chhipānā, poshīda-k, mundnā; — (to join) jorā, paiwand-k, milānā; — (to catch) pakāpnā; — (to entangle) uljhānā, phasānā, atkānā, lapetnā, ḡālnā.

INVOLVED, (in debt, &c.) giriftār, mubtalā or mubtalī.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhṭiyār, be-ḡaṣd.

INVOLUNTARY, iztirārī, be-ikhṭiyār, be-bas, be-irāda or -khvāhish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhāo, lapet, ḡurchī, kashmakash; — (of speech or poetry) laf i nashr.

TO INURE, khogār-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā.

INUREMENT, 'ādat, khogārī, abhyās.

INUTILITY, lā-ḡāṣilī, nikammā-pan, be-fājdagī.

INVULNERABLE, mumtana'n-l-jarḡ, nā-zakham-pazīr, rojūn-tan, bajrāngī, akat, atūṭ.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn.

INWARD, bhitarī, darūni, andarūni, bāṭini.

INWARDLY, bhitar, dil-meṇ, peṭ-meṇ, mane-man.

JOB, tahal, kām, kār, tūmṭam.

JOBBER, ṭahlūā, ājūra-dār; — (money-jobber) ṣarrāf.

JOCULAR, JOCOSE, (person) ṭhathol, haṇsor, ṭhāthe-bāz, haṇs-mukh, khillī-bāz, khush-tab', khanda-rū, zarif, khush-maskharā, harraf, zarrāf, harāfat; — (speech) zarifāna, zarāfat-āmez.

JOCKEY, ḡorāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭhāthe-se, haṇste-hūe, ṭhāṭhe kī rāh se, khush-tab'ī- &c. -se.

JOCOSINESS, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭhātholi, ṭhāthe-bāzi, haṇsor-panā, khillī-bāzi, khush-tab'ī, khanda-rūj, zarāfat.

JOCUND, khush, rangilā, khanda-rū.

JOCUNDITY, chuhāl, chahal-pahal, khush-hālī, khushī.

JOG, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

TO JOG, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; — (on horse-back, &c.) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-parṭe kām-k.

TO JOG ON, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

JOHN KNOXES and TOM STILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Umar respectively.

TO JOIN, milānā, jorā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, wasl-k, makhlūt-k, shāmil-k, dākhl-k, satānā, hirkānā, lagānā, sānthnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, ḡānthnā, sāth-d; — (to make troops join in battle) bherṇā; (n.) jutnā, paiwand- &c. -h, himil-j, jurnā, saṭnā, laḡnā, chipkānā, ḡhatpat-h, ralnā, jarnā, ḡaṭhṇā; — (to club) bacch-k; — (in fight) bhīrnā; — (to be confederate) sharik-h, rafik-h, sharākat-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, mutasīl, mutawaṣṣal, milā-hūā, lāḡik, muṣāf, ma'ṭṭ.

JOINER, barhāi, darūd-gar, najjār (v. carpenter).

JOINT, (sub.) jor, ḡānth, band, giriḡ, paiwand, mafṣal, pūri, muhrā; — (of cane, &c.) por, ṭoṭā, pohrā, 'azu, ḡursiyā; — (of meat) tukrā, ṭhān; — (to be out of joint) ukhar-jānā, chūle-ukharṇā; — (in confusion) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; — (combined) majmū'i; — (in comp.) ham; thus, joint-heir, ham-iṣ.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

TO JOINT, (divided into joints) band-band-judā-k.

JOINTED, giriḡ-dār, ḡathilā, jor-dar.

JOINTLY, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishṭirāk, sharākatan, bachhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, maharāna; — (jointured) mahar-dār.

JOIST, (beam) karī, dhannī, tīr or shah-tīr.

JOKE, (v. jest) ṭhāṭhā, khillī, mazākh, laṭifa, tamāsha, līlā, zatal, bāzicha, jhūth (properly a lie) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

TO JOKE, ṭhāṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā; — (sure you joke) āe jhūthe (lit. oh, you liar!).

JOKE, ṭhāṭhe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhathol, maskhara.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; — (cheek by jole) kāndhā kāndhi.

JOLITY, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangilā, zinda-dil, khush or khurram, asthūl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāk-chauband, gudgudā; — (a jolly fellow) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shaūkīn.

JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

TO JOIT, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuckkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hilnā.

JONQUILL, (flower so called) gulī nargis, gul i shabbo.

JORDEN, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

JOT, zarra, til, rāi kā dāna, tinkā.

JOVIAT, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, mahzūz, sar-khush, khush-khor.

JOURNAL, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; — (account) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām.

JOURNEY, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; — (a day's) manzil, marḡala.

TO JOURNEY, safar-k, chalnā, naḡl i makān-k.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār-gar.

JOY, khushī, khurramī, farḡat, bilās, 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, iṭhizāz, shād-māni, ānand, harkh, ahlād, ūbh, zauḡ, tarab, nashāṭ; — (dying with joy) shādī-marg; — (to give joy, or congratulate a person) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā; — (I give you joy) mubārak-bād; — (joy be with you) tumhari jai ho.

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bāḡh-bāḡh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mahzūz, farḡat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-waḡt, khush-hāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; — (-news) bashārat, khush-khabri, muzhda, naved.

JOYFULLY, khushī- &c. -se, shād-māni-se.

JOYFULNESS, shād-māni, khush-waḡti.

JOYLESS, udās, nā-khush, be-halāwat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chir-chirā, tunuk-mizāj, junūni.

IRE, (*wrath*) ghuṣṣa, krodh 'itāb, khafgi, ghaṣab.
IRREFUL, krodhit, khashm-nāk, ghaṣab-nāk or -ālūda.
TO IRK, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khaṭaknā, alkaś-askas-ā or -lagnā; — (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.
IRKSOME, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.
IRKSOMENESS, sakhti, zabūni, dushwāri.
IRON, (sub.) lohā, āhan, haḍid, lauh; — (*dross*) mūs, lohe ki mail; — (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhindā; — (*a smoothing iron*) istiri; — (*iron-instruments*) lohkar; — (*iron-monger*) āhan-farosh; — (*irons*) beṛi (v. *chains*).
IRON, (adj.) āhanī, lohe-kā; — (*the iron age*) kal-jug or kali-yuga; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.
TO IRON, (*smoothe*) istiri-k; — (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.
IRON-GRAY, sanjāb, lohīyā-rang.
IRONICAL, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur-āmez, zū-wajhain, dwār-dīpak, kāk-pachhi, tanzāna, bipriti.
IRONICALLY, hajū-maliḥ-se, tasakhkhurān.
IRONY, hajū-maliḥ, tasakhkhur, khutuk, kāk-pachhi, biprit, bolī, bingī, gābhi, nindastūt, kaṭh-barnā.
IRRADIANCE, **IRRADIANCY**, **IRRADIATION**, partav-andāzi, shu'ā (v. *radiance*).
TO IRRADIATE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munaw-war-k, raunak-d.
IRRADIATION, tanwīr, roshan or raushan.
IRRATIONAL, ghair-nāṭik, lā-'ākil, nir-budhi, be-'āql, kam-'ākl, nā-ma'kūl, be-budh; — (*an irrational animal*) haiwān i mutlak.
IRRATIONALITY, ghair-nāṭikī, nir-budhti, nā-ma'kūlī.
IRRECLAIMABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥzib, mumtanā'u-l-iṣlāḥ, gayā-guzrā.
IRRECONCILEABLE, mumtanā'u-l-iṣlāḥ, ghair-taṣfiyā, an-mel; — (*not to be made consistent*) ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥbiḳ.
IRRECOVERABLE, mumtanā'u-l-ḥuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā.
IRREFRAGABLE, **IRREFUTABLE**, mumtanā'u-l-buṭlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, aṭūṭ, nā-shikast.
IRREGULAR, khilāf-kiyās, be-kā'ida, khilāf-kānūn, khilāf-dastūr, anrit, abtar, bad-usūl, be-ḍaul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, khilāf i ma'mūl, be-ājn, be-taur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rawī, be-thikānā, ghair-dastūr, be-rawāj; — (*improper*) nā-lāḳ, nā-shāista, nā-hamwār; — (*irregular conduct*) ḥarakat i nā-hamwār; — (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab koī sipāhī ḥarakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use saṣā diyā chāhiye.
IRREGULARITY, khilāf-kiyāsi, khilāf-dastūri, be-tartibi, bad-usūlbi, be-ḍaulī, nā-hamwāri, nā-shāistagi, bakar-chāl, kaj-rawī, abtari, atpaṭang; — (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat ki nā-hamwāri aṣḥar min ash-shams hai.
IRREGULARLY, be-tartibi- &c. -se, nā-hamwāri-se.
IRRELATIVE, be-nisbat, be-'alāka, be-lagā'o.
IRRELIGION, be-dini, ilhād, bad-mazhabī.
IRRELIGIOUS, be-dīn, mulhid, mukhālif i dīn, lā-mazhab, bargashta, kūmat.
IRREMEDIABLE, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj, be-upā'e, lā-dawā.
IRREMOVABLE, be-daf'āiyā, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'.
IRREPARABLE, ghair marāmmat-pazīr, lā-'ilāj.
IRPREHENSIBLE, **IRREPROACHABLE**, be-ilzām, nir-dokhi.
IRRESISTIBLE, a-ṭhek, a-thambh, a-ṭal, a-rok, be-band.
IRRESOLUTE, be-istiklāl, nā-mard, be-ḳarār, adhīr, be-himmat.

IRRESOLUTELY, be-istiklālī-se, be-ḳarārī-se, nā-mardī-se.
IRRESOLUTION, be-istiklālī, nā-mardī, be-ḳarārī, ad-hīrta.
IRRETRIEVABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilāj.
IRREPARABLE, ghair-marāmmat-pazīr, lā-'ilāj.
IRREVERENCE, tarki i adab, be-adabi, be-intiyāzi.
IRREVERENT, be-adab, be-intiyāz, nir-ādar.
IRREVERENTLY, be adabi- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādari-se.
IRREVERSABLE, **IRREVOCABLE**, a-miṭ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mansūkh, aṭal, ghair-mutabaddal, ghair-bāz-gasht.
IRRIGATE, siḥnā or siḥnān, tar-k, serāb-k.
IRRIGATION, siḥnā-siḥānī āb-dihī, tar o tāzagī.
IRRIGUOUS, taro-tāza, shādāb, hariyālā, panihā.
IRRITABLE, agnī, maḥrūr, krodhi.
TO IRRITATE, khijhānā, chheynā, dukhānā, satānā, kalpānā, khafā-k, diḳ-k, khisiyānā, chirchirānā, chir-ānā, angliyānā, angli-k; — (*to heighten*) baḥhānā, ziyāda-k.
IRRITATED, diḳk, khafā, ghuṣṣe, khashm-nāk, ghaṣab-ālūda.
TO BE IRRITATED, jhunjhlānā, ghuṣṣe-honā or ghuṣṣe-meḥ-h.
IRRITATION, chheṛ, khijawāt, dukhā'o, fasād, ifsād.
IRRUPTION, dukhlī, darāmad, paith, chaḥḥāī, khurūj, chilh jhapatā; — (*incursion*) tākht, daur.
Is, hai, hūā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jāṭā (speaking respectfully, the pl. hai is used; thus, *where is the Nawwāb* ? Nawwāb sāhib kahān hai ?); — (*the water is hot*) pānī garam hūā.
ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) ḥabsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.
ISH, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindustānī by sā; harā-sā, *greenish*, kālā-sā, *blackish*, larkā-sā, *childish*.
ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) abraḳ, bhoṛal.
ISLAND, ISLE, tāpū, jazīra, dīp or dwīp, taḍā, charā.
ISLANDER, ahl i jazīra tāpū-bāsi, jazīra-bāsh.
ISSUE, (*egress*) khurūj, rāh, nikās, makhārij, manjar; — (*fontanel*) gul, photo; — (*consequence*) natijā, phal, maḥl; — (*termination*) ākhirat, ākibat, nihāyat; — (*progeny*) aulād, baīs.
TO ISSUE, (n.) nikalnā, jāri-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jharnā, phūṭnā, bāhir-ānā, tultulanā; (a.) nikālānā, jāri-k; — (*as an order*) ḥukm-jāri-k, ṣādir-h.
ISSUELESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā or nipūtā.
ISTHMUS, jazīra, khondar.
IT, yih, wuh; — (*it is I*) main hī hūn; — (*does it rain?*) barastā hai ?
ITS, us-kā, -ke or -ki, is-ka, -ke or -ki, apnā, &c.
ITCH, (*disease*) khāj, khuḷī, kandū, khārisht, jarb, hath-ras, kalkali, khāris; — (*the sensation*) chul; — (*longing*) chāt, lat, chaskā, raghat.
TO ITCH, khujlānā, chulchulanā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā; — (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke piṭhe par merā hāth khujlātā hai; — (*to long*) shaḥḥ- &c. -r.
ITCHY, khārishtī, khāj-bharā, chullī, chulchuliyā.
ITEM, (*moreover*) aizaṅ; — (*an article, &c.*) chiz.
TO ITERATE, duhrānā, tihṛānā, mukarrar-karnā.
ITERATION, duhrā'o, takarrur.
ITINERANT, **ITINERARY**, khāna-ba-dosh, ramtā, sailānī; — (*journal*) safar-nāma.
ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, khud; — (*the world itself will be annihilated*) duniyā khud mā'dum hogi or sansār āp nāst hogā; — (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-khud, āphī, āphī-āp, āp se āp.

JUBILEE, jashn, *khushī*, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, dūrgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami; — (the Hindū grand jubilee) holi.

JUDGE, munṣif, kāzī, hākim, muftī, nvyāyā, chaudhri, mullā, 'arif, 'allāma, sāir, bhat-achārī, pandit, kadr-dān, haḥḥ-k, or jauhar-shinās, ma'kul-bīn, dhīr, bichārī; — (speaking respectfully) rajsu-l-muslimān, i. e. leader of the faithful; — (a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing) wāḥif-kār, bānī-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

TO JUDGE, (do justice) insāf-k, nvyā-o-k, munṣifi-k; (to comprehend) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhānā, bichānā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamiz-k; — (to pass sentence) fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā.

JUDGMENT, (understanding) 'aql, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsāt, būjh, chatur, zihn, fahm, cheshṭā, tār, mat, ta'akkul; — (determination) tajwiz, atkal; — (opinion) daryāft, dānist, rā'e, kiyās, *khīyāl*, zann, jān; — (sentence) fatwā, ḥukm; — (punishment from heaven) ghaḥab ī ilāhī, kāhr ī rab-bānī, balā'e āsmānī, 'azāb, kāl; — (the day of) kiyāmat, ḥaṣhr, pralay, roz ī jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz ī shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz ī bāz-purs, roz ī ākhir, roz ī mahshar.

JUDICATORY, 'adālat, mahkama, kachahri, ṣifāf, fauj-dārī, 'adālat-*khāna*.

JUDICATURE, kāzā, fatāhat, ḥukm.

JUDICIAL, shara'ī, shāstari, kāziyāna; — (judicial decrees) aḥkān ī shara'ī.

JUDICIALLY, shar'aū, ba-tāwīl ī shara'ī.

JUDICIOUS, 'aḥl, 'aḥl-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, ṣāhib-tamiz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'kul-bīn, 'aḥlī.

JUDICIOUSLY, 'aḥl- &c. -se, hoshmandī-se.

JUG, kulhar, chukkaḥ, kūza, ṣurāḥī, jhajhar, labnī, jhārī, tās, tās, pyālī.

JUGGLE, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, dīth-bandī.

TO JUGGLE, dīth-bandī-k, bāzigarī-k, ḥuḥḥa-bāzī-k, naḥar-bandī-k.

JUGGLER, dīth-band, ḥuḥḥa-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzigar, naḥar-band, baṭṭe-bāz (from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the *jugs* or *cups*).

JUGGLING, kalā sha'bida, ḥuḥḥa-bāzī.

JUGGLINGLY, dīth-bandī- &c. -se.

JUGULAR, (vein) ḥablu-l-warīd, shah-rag.

JUICE, ras, 'arāk, pānī, shīra, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tarī, dūdh.

JUICELESS, be-ras, *khushk*, be-'arāk, sūkhā-hūā.

JUICINESS, ras-dārī, serābī, tarāwat.

JUICY, rasilā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsi, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'arāk-dār, āb-dār.

JUJUB, JUBUBES, 'unāb, ber, bair.

JULEP, jullāb; — (with sugar) jullāb ī shakarīn.

JULY, sāwan, srāwan, srāwānnik, saunak, nabh.

JUMBLE, mel, *khalt*, garganjā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ.

TO JUMBLE, milānā, makhḥlūt-k, gaḥbad-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k.

JUMP, kulāñch, jast, uchhak, chauḥkpi, lambī, phalang, tarap, zaghan, uchhāl.

TO JUMP, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

JUNCTION, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagī, itīṣāl, sangam, waṣl, milāo, jug, sāṭ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

JUNCTURE, (time) waḥt, dam, ḥālat, ḥimn, ān, mābain, bich.

JUNE, āsarḥ, such, akhār.

JUNIOR, choṭā, kūchak, ṣāghīr, kihtar; — (in rank) jadid, opposed to *qadīm*, *senior*, q. v.

JUNKET, ni'mat; — (private entertainment) gupt-bhoj.

TO JUNKET, (to revel) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

JUNTO, (party) gaṭhri, gaṭṭī.

IVORY, (sub.) hāthī-dānt, fil-dandān, āj; — (adj. made of ivory) ājī, hāthī-dānt-kā.

JUPITER, (planet) mushtari, birhaspit, brihaspati or vrihaspati.

JURISDICTION, ḥukm, ḥukūmat, tahakkum, kalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, tahit, dārgīr, 'ilāka, riyāsāt (v. district, dominion, authority).

JURISPRUDENCE, fīkah, 'ilm ī fīkah, masla masā'il.

JURY, panch, panchāyat; — (jurymen) panchāyati.

JUST, 'ādil, munṣif, nvyāi, dharmātma, satyabādī, 'ādil-āna, insāfi; — (as God) dād-dār; — (as weights) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, haḥḥ, ḥisābī; — (only) ṭuk; — (upright) rāst, ṣādiḥ, durust; — (accurate) ṣāḥib, ṭhik, chaukas; — (proper) munāsib, ma'kul, lāḥik, saḥāwār; — (virtuous) ṣāḥib, muttakī, niko-kār.

JUST, (adv. merely) ṣarf, faḥaṭ, nīrā; — (just now) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fī'; — (he hath just now gone hence) wuh yabhān se abhī gayā hai; — (just hear me) ṭuk meri bāt suno; — (just as) jo, jyon-hī, jyon-kar, (correl.) tyonkar; — (just a dying) ab-tab, whence to be at death's door, ab-tab-horahnā; — (to be just a going) pā ba rikāb-h.

JUST, (sub. til) neza-bāzī, asp-bāzī.

JUSTICE, insāf, 'adl, nvyāo, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḥḥ, rāstī, munṣifi, haḥḥu-n-nās; — (of the peace, judge) kāzī; — (the lord chief justice) kāziu-l-kuzāt; — (to administer justice) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adālat-gustari-k.

JUSTIFIABLE, wājibī, 'uzr-pazir, ḥujjat-pazir, insāf-numā.

JUSTIFICATION, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachḥ, taṣfiya.

JUSTIFICATOR, JUSTIFIER, ori, pachḥī, ḥimāyati, jānib-dār, ḥāmī, shafī'.

TO JUSTIFY, 'uzr-lānā, isti'zār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nīr-dokhī-ṭhahrānā, ḥujjat-dalil- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, haḥḥ-numā-k.

TO JUSTLE, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohnī-mārnā, thelpel-k, dhaspaṭh-k; — (to justle through) thelpelke nikālānā.

JUSTLING, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

JUSTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifāna, wājibī-se.

JUSTNESS, rāstī, durustī, chūksāi, saḥāwārī, liyāḥat.

TO JUT OUT, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpārnā, ubhāpnā, jhukānā.

JUVENILE, jawānī, nau-*khāsta* or -*khez*, shabābī, bālā.

JUVENILITY, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

IVY, 'ishḥ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

JUXTAPOSITION, ijtimā', lag-bhaḥtā, nazdikī.

K

KALENDER, taḥwīm, patrā.

KALI, (plant so called) saji, kalī.

KAW, kāu kān; — (to kaw) kāu-kāu-k.

TO KECK, (to vomit) ubākānā, boknā, chhāḥḥnā.

KEDGER, (small anchor) langar.

KEEL, arāl, gūli, rīph, dāndā, erāp.

KEEN, (sharp) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, ḥādd; — (severe) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charpharā, dardārā; — (eager) garm, shāḥik, mustā'id, taiyār.

KEENLY, tezi- &c. -se, ishtiyāk-se, shiddat-se.

KEENNESS, āb-dārī, burrānī, burrish, jaldī, tezī, hiddat, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, garmī, shauk, kāt, jānhj, chokhāī, charpharāhat.

TO KEEP, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā, dāb-rakhnā; — (to detain) atkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat-k; — (to tend) pās-bānī-k, muhāfazat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baithānā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; — (well with) rāh-r, gathā-o-gāthnā, shippa-larānā, nibhnā; — (to preserve) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to restrain) bāz-r; — (to observe) barā- or muta-barrak-jānnā, mānnā; — (one's word) nibhānā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; — (to maintain) khabar-lenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālā; — (to retain) thāmnā, sambhālā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-thāmnā; — (n. to stay) basnā, rahnā, tiknā; — (to last) thaharnā, derpā-k, pā-e-dār-h, kājm-h, sābit- or bar-karār- or banā- or mahfūz-rahnā; — (to continue) jānā; — (to keep chattering) baktā-jānā; — (to keep one's bed) khāt-lagnā, charpāe par-parā; — (to keep on) chalā-jānā; — (to keep from or away) bāz-rahnā.

KEEPER, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muhāfiz, nāzir, rachchhak, āgoriyā; — (warden, &c.) mīr, sāhib, khān, band; — (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

KEEPING, rachchhā dāshat, nigāh-bānī, muhāfizāt, rakh-wāī.

KEEP-SAKE, yād-gārī, yād-dād or -dihī or -būd.

KEG or KAG, (small barrel) pipā, tung.

KEN, (reach of the sight) nigāh, nazar, drisht.

TO KEN, chihnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

KENNEL, tazi-khāna, sag-khāna; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bil; — (gutter) muhri, nālī, badar-rau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, pauhī.

TO KENNEL, parā-rahnā, sag-khāne-meī sonā.

KERCHIEF, (handkerchief) kaṣāba, rū-māl.

KERMES, (round body, &c. so called) kirmiz.

KERNEL, magh, gūdā, khopra, gari, chiraunjī.

KESTREL (hawk or kite) laṭorā, turmatī.

KETTLE, deg, degcha, tatahrā, batūā, taṣlā, baṭlohi; — (boiler) kalsā; — (fish-kettle) māhi-tāba.

KETTLE-DRUM, naḳkāra, kos, dankā, dhāk, ṭamak, jai-dhāk, dbauāsī, naḳkāra e aspi or -shutari.

KEY, kunjī, kilid, kilī, kilī, tāli, miftāh, chābī; — (head) phūl; — (false-key) chor-kunjī; — (screw-driver) mārtol; — (in music) sur, tāl, bhārjā (v. tone).

KEY-HOLE, sūrākh, muh.

KICK, lāt, thokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahā, lakadzan, lakad-kob.

TO KICK, thokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latīyānā, pāiw-mārnā; — (and cuff) lāt-mukhī-mārnā.

KICKSHAW, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

KID, ḥalwān, memnā, buz-gḥālā, bakrautā, patthā, pānthā, pathiyā; — (a grown kid) ḥalwān ī kāhī, opposed to a nursing, shir-khōra.

TO KID, byānā, jānnā (lit. to bring forth).

TO KIDNAP, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

KIDNAPPER, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

KIDNEY, gurdā; — (kind) kimāsh, rang, kism, jins; — (sort) bānī; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

KIDNEY-BEAN, lobā, lobiya.

TO KILL, mār-dālānā, katl-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kāt-d, chhai-k, hanā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, gḥalnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā, thikānā-lagānā, niyāt-pahunchānā, kurbān-k, bismil-k; —

(animals for food, &c.) zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhatāk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindus do themselves and families in cases of extremity) jauhar-k; — (to wither) khushk-k, sukhānā; — (to kill quicksilver) pārā-mārnā, simāb kushta-k; it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb to smite, has a very equivocal meaning; properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from mārnā, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

KILLED, maḳtūl, kushta, mārā, mazbūh; — (and missing) fautī-frārī.

KILLER, kātil, kushinda, khūnī, badhik, halākū, kāttāl, mārān-hār; — (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, the giant-killer, &c.

KILLING, mārū, khūn-rez; — (killing eyes) mārū ānkhēn.

KILN, bhār; — (a brick kiln) pazāwā, pazāyā; — (a lime kiln) bhāthī; — (a potter's kiln) āwā.

KIN, nātā, rishta, barādārī, yaḡānagī, apnāet, bhāī-chārā, nisbat, qarābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; — (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ūlī, ak, as mardak or mardwā, manikīn.

KIND, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafik, mutawajjih, karīm, khūh, laṭif, dardmand, muṭafit, milansār, muhibb, khalik, dayāwant; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c. whence yatīm-nawāz, the cherisher of orphans; gharīb-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

KIND, (sub.) jins, nau', kism, zāt, nasl, waṣ', kimāsh, rang, tarāh, dawl, raḳam, taur, rās, firka, siyāk, anwā', karīna, ḳabil, bhānt, dhab, ghar, zil', bānā; — (various kinds) kism-ba-kism, anwā'-anwā', āksām-āksām, anwā' o-ajnas or -āksām; — (bring fruit of different kinds) kism-ba-kism kā mewa lāo, tarāh tarāh ke phal lāo; — (in a kind of scorn) hīkārat kī-rū se; — (woman-kind) 'ālam ī nisā, istri-barg, beṭī-zāt, &c.; — (payment in kind) jinsī, baṭāī, opposed to naḳdī, pecuniary payment.

TO KINDLE, (a.) sulgānā, raushan-k, phūnkānā, jalānā, bālānā, sudhkānā, ānch-k or -lagānā, dahkānā, bharkānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhkānā, dahaknā.

KINDLER, (in comp.) afroze, angez, as ātish-afroz, a fire-kindler, an incendiary.

KINDLY, mihr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

KINDNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'ayat, sulūk, nawā-zish, ihsān, kirpā or krīpā, mayā, garm-joshī, milansārī, ādmiyat.

KINDRED, (relations) bhāī-band, khwesh-karābat, ak-raba, yaḡāne, kurbā, kuṭum, sagā-sodrā, gyānt-gotr, apnāyat, sagāī, sagāwat.

KINDRED, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwāfiq, ham-dil.

KINE, gā-eñ, gā-e-gorū or gā-e-bhaiñeñ.

KING, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahyār, khusrāw, rāū, bhūm-pāl, mahipat, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; — (at cards) mīr.

KINGDOM, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, khusravi.

KING'S-LEWEL, gandmalā, kanṭh-mālā.

KING'S-FISHER, kaupiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiriyā.

KINGLY, KING-LIKE, shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhī, khusrāwāna, shahwār.

KINGSHIP, pādshāhī, salṭanat or sulṭanat, rāj.

KINSFOLK, bhāī-band (v. kindred).

KINSMAN, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yaḡāna, qarābatī, qarīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhāī.

KINSWOMAN, yaḡānī, &c. &c. (v. kinsman).

KISS, chūmā, machhī, bosa, miṭhī; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chatākā; — (rugging and kissing) bos o kanār, chūmā-chāṭī.

TO KISS, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, muñh-lag-ānā; — (the foot) pa-bosī-k; kadam-bosī-k; — (the eye) dīda-bosī-k; — (the threshold of a person's door) āstāna-bosī-k; — (hands) dast-bosī-k; — (to give reciprocal kisses) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

KISSER, chūmanhār, chūmwaīyā, chūmakkar, bosa-gīr or -bāz.

KITCHEN, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakḥ; — (stuff) tap-kān, kabābī-charbī, ālan-sālan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

KITCHEN-GARDEN, bārī, fālez.

KITE, chil, zaghan, ghalewāz, farhatu-l-lakā; — (of paper) guddī, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kan-kawā, tilingiyā.

KITTEN, billī kā bacha, bilōngrā, pūsiyā.

TO KITTEN, byānā, jānnā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs to kitten, to pup, to calve, &c.).

TO KLINK, ṭītkarnā, ṭītkārī-mārnā.

KNACK, (readiness) malika, dhab, bhabrakḥ, salīka, anoh, liyākat, hikmat, hath-khaṇḍā, aṭkal, kāri-gārī, ṣan'at, jugat, zarāfat, khol-khāl.

KNAPSACK, thailā, jholā, jholī, jāmadānī, buṭcha.

KNAVE, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, ḥīla-bāz, jul-bāz, chhalī, murāī, bad-diyānat, be-imān, adharmī, dagh-auliya, pākhaṇḍī; — (at cards) gḥulām.

KNAVEY, daghā-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-imānī.

KNAVISH, (knave) ḥarrāf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

KNAVISHLY, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

TO KNEAD, gūndnā, sānnā, māṇḍnā, gīnjnā, masalnā, malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

KNEADING-TROUGH, kaṭhrā, taghār, kathautī, parānt.

KNEE, ghūtnā, zānū, theṇā, gurgā gurgī, godā; — (timber) kānī, koniyā; — (in-kneed) kūlanj-pā, kurch-pā.

KNEE-DEEP, ghūṭne-tak, ghūṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

TO KNEEL, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garuṭ-āsan-baiṭhnā, shu-tar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

KNEE-PAN, khuriyā, chapnū, chakkī, kāsā-e-zānū, sari-zānū.

KNELL, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl, ghaṇṭe-kī āwāz.

KNEW, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. to know).

KNIFE, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dāo, chalhūā, bakiyā, bānkā; — (for fish) pāhsul, chilohī, baiṭhī; — (a butcher's) sāṭur; — (a large knife) chhurā, buḥḍā; — (a pen-knife) ḥalam-tarāsh, chākū.

KNIGHT, bahādūr, mirzā, rāe, this last is the *roy* of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it; — (in chess) ghorā, asp, faras.

KNIGHT-ERRANT, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādūr-sawār.

KNIGHTHOOD, bahādūrī, rāj.

TO KNIT, binnā, būnnā, jāli-kārhnā or -nikālā; — (as bones) jūtnā, saṭnā; — (the brows) bhauweū-khichnā or chapānā, chūn ba jabūn-h.

KNITTER, (in comp.) bāf; thus, a knitter of socks, jurāb-bāf.

KNITTING-NEEDLE, salāī.

KNITTLE, sapak-wāsi; — (for long drawers) izār-band, langar.

KNOB, gāṇṭh, lattū, bataur, rasaulī, gaṇḍā, bonḍī.

KNOCK, ṣarb, mār, paṭkī, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chaṭeṭ.

TO KNOCK, (v. to *knuckle*) dhab-dhabānā, dhūnnā; — (on the head) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to clash) lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, paṭaknā; — (to knock under) tabī-dārī-k, tabī'at-k; — (to knock out) nikāl-d, jhār-d, ukhār-d; — (an eye)

phor-d, tor-d, urānā; — (to knock up) uṭhānā; — (to tire) ṭhakānā, mānda-k; — (to knock at a door) kewār-ṭhonknā or -khaṭkhaṭānā; — (to knock down) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

KNOCKER, ṭhonkanhār; — (of a door) ḥalka, ḥalkā e dar.

KNOT, 'akḍ, gāṇṭh, girih, khūmbhī, gūṭī, bandhan, gul-jhaṭ, guljharī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gaṭhjoṛā; — (running) deoṛhī-girih, sarak-phāsi; — (a mark) gathaund, phūṭkī, phūsi; — (of ribbons) pech, phūl, tughrā; — (difficulty) 'ukḍa, pech, iḥḥlak; — (the matrimonial knot) 'akḍ ī nikāḥ, gaṭh-bandhan.

TO KNOT, gāṇṭh-d, gāṇṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

KNOTTY, KNOTTED, gaṭhilā, girih-dār; — (difficult) muḥḥlak, pech-dār, gaṇḍe-dār.

TO KNOW, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, khabar-dār-h, muṭṭalī'-h, wakīf- &c. -h, āshnāī- &c. -r, chīnnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, tāpnā, būjhnā; — (carnally) pās-jānā, dekhnā; — (one's humour) muñh-pānā.

KNOWABLE, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftanī.

KNOWING, wakīf, māhir, muṭṭilā, khabar-dār, hoshī-yār, pukṭhā, pakkā, parbin, 'akl-mand, dānā, jān, ghaṇk, gyaū, zī-hosh jānkār, jānibkār, tāp-bāz, gū-diya, gaṭhila; — (in comp.) shīnās, dān.

KNOWINGLY, 'akl- &c. -se, dīda o dānistā, jān-būjḥkar.

KNOWLEDGE, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, dark, jānib, wakīfiyat, māhrāmīyat, bidyā, budh, gyaū, bichār, dānish, parkhī, dachhī, isti'dād, fann, gun, sṣynāp, sawād, sudh, daras; darsan; — (skill) dhab, hikmat, mahārāt, baṣīrat, pahchān, shīnākḥt, sha'ūr; — (acquaintance) shīnāsāī, jān-pahchān, ma'rīfat, chīnh.

KNOWN, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargat, sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

KNUCKLE, band, girih, gāṇṭh, maṣṣil.

TO KNUCKLE, (to knock under) hāth-joṛnā, tin-lenā, 'ajizi-k, pānw-pāpnā.

L

LA, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

LABEL, sar-nāma, chīṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

LABIAL, shaftī, adhārī.

LABORATORY, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

LABORIOUS, (industrious) miṇnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭū, miṇnat-talab; — (difficult) sakḥt, dushwār, mashak-katī, udyamī or udyogī, janam-dukhī, sirkhapī, pitnār, shāḥ, bhārī.

LABORIOUSLY, miṇnat- &c. -se, āng-torke, garke.

LABORIOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakḥtī, miṇnat.

LABOUR, miṇnat, mazdūrī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehā. jidd, jidd o jīhd, dīkkaṭ, dhun, udyam; — (day) roz-mazūrī, roz-gār, dukhrā, ranj, zuhd; — (pains) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau; the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed nāfas, bisaur maṇḍal; — (work) kām, kāj, dukh-dhanda; — (exercise) kasrat; — (travail) pīr, dard ī zih; — (to be in labour) dard ī zih meṇ hōnā.

TO LABOUR, miṇnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, taṣḍī'- &c. -k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahār-par chapḥnā, khūn ī jigar-khānā; — (in vain) pathar se sir-mārnā, tazīyī aukāt-k, pānī-pīṭnā.

LABOURER, mazdūr, kullī, reza, banīhār, roz-gārī, bī-gārī, roz-mazūrā; — (a labourer's work or hire) mazdūrī.

LABYRINTH, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

LAC, (dye) lākḥ, lāh; — (100,000) lak, lākḥ.

LACE, kalābatūn, muḱaiṣh, goṭā, kinārī, dhanuk, gokh-rū, jāli, kaṭāo, tārtor, tagtor; — (*string*) dori, sūtlī.

TO LACE, dori-d, kalābatūn- &c. lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstānī bed, adwāen, pāenti.

LACEMAN, kinārī-wālā; — (*weaver*) kinārī-bāf.

TO LACERATE, phāpnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch, phāf.

LACERATIVE, hadd, kāṭnā.

LACING, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bād, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tanī, band, phālī; — (*of a tent*) phālī-kashī.

LACK, (*want*) kamī, kamti, kīllat, ochhāī; the Hindūwī word for 100,000 is lakḥ or lakh, not lack.

TO LACK, *khālī*-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāt- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roghan or raughan.

TO LACKER, luk-k or -phernā, lakhaṭāf-k.

LACKEY, *khidmat-gār*, rikāb-dār, *khidmatīyā*, gurgā, ṭahlūā, rawanna.

LACONIC, mukhtaṣar, kotāh; — (*answer*) kam-ja-wāb, achhar, chaṭkā.

LAD, amrad, gabhrū, laundā, chhokrā, be-rīsha, jawān, jamān, nāek, paṭhā, lālā, gūjan, babraṭā, mard-bacha.

TO LADE, (*to load*) lādān, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sīrhī, nardbān, paupī, zīna, nisainī, sainī, sūpān, pairhī.

LADING, lādān, lādānā, bojḥ or bojḥā.

LADLE, doī, chamcha, kaf-gīr, kafcha, ṭā'am-bakḥsh, karchhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, palī, dabbu, kaṭhauti, bathā, dongā, doṛā, kachkol, karchhal, khī-riyā; — (*a ladle full*) doī-bhar.

LADY, bibī, bī (whence bhā-bī, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashrāf-zādī, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, *a lord*), ṣāhibā, bahū, rautānī, rautāin, babwī, babūnī, babwānī, mirzānī.

LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY, bīr-bahuṭṭī, rānī, asūphiyā pokā, surkhak, 'urusak.

LADYLIKE, bibī-sī, begamī, khānam-ṣifat.

LADYSHIP, begam-ṣāhib, bī-jī.

LAD, phadḍī, pachhlendiya, peṭ-ponchhūā, utār-dumbāla.

TO LAG, pichhe-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, ḍhilā-chalnā.

LAITY, duniyā-dār, girhist, sānsārik, 'ālamīyān.

LAKE, jhīl, tālāb, tāl, talāo, sarwar or sarowar, maṛū, pokar, tarāg, dawan, ḍabar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak.

LAMB, lelā, bher-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭnī; — (*lambent*) lahkilā.

LAME, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngar, pangul, apāhaj, pāe-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; — (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhāng, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; — (*as an excuse*) nā-masmū', nā-ma'kul.

TO LAME, langrā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

TO BE LAME, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; — (*as an animal*) langrānā.

LAMELLATED, paprilā, papridār.

LAMELY, langrāṭā, langrā-sā, kuṣūr-se, nākiṣ.

LAMENESS, lang, langrāī, langrāhat, pangultā, bhāngṭā; — (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūnī; — (*imperfection*) kuṣūr.

TO LAMENT, nālā-k, ronā, nauha- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pakḥārnā, hāc-hāc-k, dāṛhnā, kūknā, jhikhnā, chhāṭī-pīṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātām-angez, nauha-angez, kābil ī mā-tam, gham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nālā, zārī, nauha, mātām, fighān, gīriya, wā-wailā, roj, roṛāī, āh-zārī, ṭaassuf, ṭā'ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, tazarru' zārī, jiza' fiza', rohārāṭāf, roṭāṭ.

LAMENTER, nauha-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriya.

LAMINATED, partilā, ṭabkī.

LAMP, chirāgh, diyā, sirāj, fatila-soz, qandil, miṣbāh, dip, dipak, dḥār-dipak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāgh-dān, pil-soz, daṭat; — (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāghī, dip-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājāl, dūda, phūliyā, kajlī, kājar, kajrā; — (*box*) kajrauti; — (*to gather*) kājar-parnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhaṇḍaṇā; — (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hājī, hajū-go, hajū-naḥis.

LAMPREY, tambū-machhī or tambū-machhlī.

LANCE, (*spear*) barehī, neza, sāng, ballam.

TO LANCE, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; — (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phāpnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nashtar.

TO LANCH, (*properly to launch*, q. v.) phenknā, ḍālūnā.

LAND, zamīn, bhūm, arz, bhūīn, mahī, dharnī; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sukḥā, khushkī; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tarī, dūb, dayārā; — (*waste*) khil; — (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālō; — (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'zī zamīn; — (*country*) sar-zamīn, mulk, des, iklīm, marzbūn; — (*adjectively*) arzī, khushkī kā, barrī, bhūmī; — (*by land*) khushkī-se, sukḥe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tarī-se, pānī-pānī.

TO LAND, (a.) utārnā, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utarnā, kināre pahunchnā.

LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushkī-lashkar.

LANDHOLDER, zamīn-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgīr-dār, ta'alluḍ-dār, bhūīn-hār, bhūpat, milki, aema-dār, ṭhākur, dharnī-dhar, mahipat, gauḥā, ṭaraf-dār.

LANDING, utārō, &c.; — (*place, &c.*) utār, utār-gāh, manzil, farod-gāh, darja, ghāt; — (*stairs*) chaukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindnī, mālika, ghar-wālī, bhaṭiyārīn, gangwāyan, zamīn-dārīn, bharaṭān, māldāran, bhan-gerān.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamīn.

LANDLOPER, khushkī kā phangā, opposed to pānikākīrā.

LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ghar-wālā, mezbān, bhaṭiyārā, ṣāhib-khāna or 'imārāt.

LANDMARK, menḍ, hadd, siwānā, dāndā, sar-hadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd ī naḥar, naḥāra.

LAND-TAX, bīrhī, khirāj ī zamīn.

LAND-WAITER, ghaṭwāl, talāshī (v. *tax, &c.*).

LANE, galī, nākā, rāh, bīdh, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, bolī, lisān, bhākhā, bānī, bāt, suḥkan, guṭtagū, laḳlaka, bāt-chīt, kalima, bhāṣhā; — (*dialect*) deṣī-bhākhā; — (*common*) chalnī-bolī, rozmarra, muḥāwara, bolchāl; — (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawī, rekhta; — (*polished*) deo-bānī, sāskrit; — (*of the Hindūs*) hinduwi; — (*of India*) hindi, hindūstānī; — (*vulgar and obsolete*) parākṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly *a writer*, from inshā, *to write or compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhil, za'if, naḳīb, ḍhilā, dhīmā, mandā, mazmahil, malūl, ranjūr, be-bal, sīṭhā, phukā.

LANGUIDLY, sustī-se, māndagī-se, kāhilan.

LANGUIDNESS, sustī, māndagī, kāhilī, zu'f.

LANGUISH, bimārī: "Dekh bimārī un ānkhō ki main bimār hū."

Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.—Sauda.

TO LANGUISH, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se dekhnā, ṭūṭnā, za'if- &c. -h, gal-jānā, jhūrnā, ghaṭnā, sukḥnā, marnā; — (*to look with softness*) chashm ī bimār se dekhnā.

LANGUISHING, bimār, nāznūn, matwālā, alsāu, *khūmār-ālūda*, makhmūr, murjāhū, kumlāu; — (*eyes*) chashm bimār, ahū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, nazākat-se, nū-tawāni-se.

LANGUISHMENT, naḡahāt, nā-tawāni, narmī, mulāimat, *khūmārī*, alsāi, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

LANGUOR, susti, māndagī, majhūlī, kāhili, zu'f, naḡahāt, nā-tawāni, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

LANE, khūlā, dublā, *laghar*, kūkar-peṭā, zahīr, makfā, daggā.

TO BECOME LANE, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā, dublā-h.

LANTERN, fanūs, kandi, bād-bān; — (*suspended*) akās-diya; — (*jauced*) chippakh-mūnhā, kallā-khushk; the word lāṭīn, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms more or less corrupted; thus ketili, *a kettle*, tauālī, *a towel*, beef-istikī, *beef-steak*, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, phent, phāndā; — (*flap*) bālā-band, pat; — (*of a garment*) dāman, ānchal.

TO LAP, (*as a dog*) chabhar-chabhar-pīnā; — (*to wrap*) lapetnā.

TO LAP OVER, barhā-rahnā, barhe-ānā.

LAP-DOG, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

LAPFUL, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

LAPIDARY, hākkāk, hajjār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājaward, lāzaward or lāzhaward.

LAPEL, ultā-sanjāf, band, kīn.

LAPET, shamla or shamla, dumbūla.

LAPSE, (*error*) chūk, khaṭā, sahū, ghaṭī, laghziṣh, phislahāt, lapet, tor.

TO LAPESE, ghaṭāṭī- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bitnā, gugarnā; — (*to fall*) parnā, girnā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

LAPFALL, chaṭaiyā banāwat.

LARBOARD, bāyān, bājūn taraf, dawā, dast i chap.

LARCENY, chorī, duzdī.

LARD, sūar kī charbī, shahmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

LARDER, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

LARGE, barā, moṭā, kalān, 'azīm, bhārī, *khulāṣa*, phailāi, dayār, khaṭīr; — (*as a city*) ghaddār, ghaghār, gunda; — (*letters, &c.*) jāli; — (*wide*) kushāda, farākh; — (*at large*) khule-bandoṅ, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; — (*a prisoner at large*) nazar-band; — (*diffusely*) mufāṣsal, mashrūban.

LARGELY, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāt, kaṣrat-se.

LARGENESS, barājī, moṭājī, kalāni, kushādagi, farākhī.

LARGESS, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

LARK, lawā, chandol, agin, kuṁbār, chakāwak.

LARYNX, narkharī, teṭtūā, narkasi, nālī, hulkūm.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

LASH, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; — (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; — (*sarcasm*) korā, choṭ, āwāza, ṭā'n; — (*eye-lashes*) mizhgān, birnī, papnī, palak.

TO LASH, phatkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuryānā, kamchī-yānā; — (*as a horse*) dilāṭī-chhāntnā or -mārnā, pushak-chhāntnā or -jhānā; — (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; — (*with satire*) korā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; — (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) korā-phatkārnā.

LASS, chhokrī, doshīza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

LAASSITUDE, māndagī, be-tābi, susti, thakāi, zu'f, alas, *khūmār*; — (*in physic*) a'zā-shikānī, har-phūṭan.

LAST, (adj.) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirīn, wāpasīn, ākhirī, ākhir, mutaakhkhir, parlā, pallā; — (*past*) gugashṭa, paivasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, tejarī, tarār, charār; (adv.) piche; — (*the last day*) roz i pasīn; — (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsi; — (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bare, pas; — (*end*) ākhir, ākhirat, 'ākibat, anjām; — (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras; — (*the last time*) pichhle-wakt, ākhir-martaba.

LAST, (*mould*) kālib, kālbud, singautī.

TO LAST, ṭīknā, ṭhahārā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pāe-dār- &c. -h, pāedārī-k, bākī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭānā.

LASTING, pāe-dār, ṭikāū, khaṭāū, chālāū, derpā, mudām, dāimī, bākī, kiyāmī.

LASTINGNESS, pāe-dārī, chālāo, ṣabāt, mudāmī.

LASTLY, piche, ākhiru-l-amr, bāsil i kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirkī, billī; — (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

LATCHET, salū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-wakt, kūber; — (*as fruits, &c.*) pachhetā, pichhmanā; — (*former*) aglā; — (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; — (*late in the day*) din-charp-ke; — (*late at night*) barī rāt; — (*the late, i. e. the deceased, defunct*) marhūm, mutawaffī, dewloki, bihisht-naṣīb, gharīk-raḥmat.

LATE, (adv.) der-kar, piche; — (*so late*) etī der, etī ber kar; — (*of late*) thoṛe dinoṅ se, chand roz se. (N.B. Der, &c. are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, thoṛe dinoṅ kā, dar īn wilā, bil-f'l.

LATENESS, derī, der, dirangī, dirang.

LATENT, chhipā, poshida, makhlī, ghāib.

LATERAL, jāmbī, pahlūī, jāmbī.

LATEST, pichhlā, ākhir, sab se pichhlā, ākhirīn.

LATH, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharchat, bakhārī, bargā, barge-bandī; — (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandī.

TO LATH, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

LATHE, (*a turner's machine*) kharūd.

LATHER, ṣābūn-kā-kaf or -phen; — (*to lather*) phīnānā, kaf-uṭhānā.

LATIN, lāṭīn or lāṭīn; — (*language*) lāṭīnī-zabān.

LATISH, der-sī, aber-sī, kūch-der.

LATITUDE, (*breadth*) chauṛājī, pahnā, 'arz, phailāo, aliphail; — (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) darja i 'arz; — (*extent*) wasat, kushādagi, tausī, farāghat.

LATITUDINARIAN, bilā-kaid, āzād-ṭab'.

LATTER, pichhlā, muwakkhīr.

LATTICE, shabak, jhanjhrī, jāl, jāli, chik, chilwan, bed-bāfi.

TO LATTICE, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfi-lagānā.

LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.

LAUDABLE, lājī i ta'rif, lājī i tahsin, kābil i ta'rif, mustāḥsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rifī; — (*laudable qualities*) auṣāfi ḥamīda, akhlāqī pasandida.

LAUDANUM, afim kā gholā.

TO LAVE, (*empty*) ulīchnā, sīchnā, nikāl-d, ubīchnā.

LAUGH, haṣī, zīkh, kḥanda.

TO LAUGH, haṣnā, kḥanda-k, mazhaka-k, haṣī-k, kḥandān-h, khilkhilānā; — (*in one's sleeve*) muṭh men-haṣnā, man-men kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, kābil i tazhīk, haṣne-jog, kḥanda-paṣīr, gud-gudā.

LAUGHER, haṣsor, kḥanda-rū, haṣ-mukh.

LAUGHING, kḥandagī; — (*laughingly*) haṣī-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelapāk, phakarṃul, rish-kḥand, haṣanūā, khilauniyā; — (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

LAUGHTER, tazhik, hañsî, hañsâl.

LAVISH, fužul-kharj, muşrif, urâñ, bül-fužul.

TO LAVISH, urâñ, sartbar- or kharj- or işraf- or bar-bäd-k or -d.

LAVISHLY, muşrifana, işraf-se, fužul-kharj-se.

LAVISHNESS, işraf, fužul-kharj, bül-fužulî.

TO LAUNCH, dhakelnâ, pelnâ, guđđi par se utárnâ, chalanâ, marnâ, helâ-marnâ.

LAUREL, dah-musht, ghâr, fatih-pech.

LAW, fîkah; — (divine) shar', shari'at; — (rule) kâ'idâ, rasm, âin, zâbitâ, masala, mitâchharâ, shâstar, rit, chalan, nirmai, hidâya, masâil; — (right) haqq; — (justice) 'adâlat, inşaf, dâd.

LAWFUL, shara'i, jâiz, mubâh, durust, rawâ, halâl, mahlûl, sâstrik, sunnî, masnûn, hisâbî, âinî, mazbûh.

LAWFULLY, shara'an, az-rû-e-shar', mashrû'an.

LAWFULNESS, jawâz, durustî, wajûb, hillat, mubâhiyat.

LAW-GIVER, LAW-MAKER, shari', mitâchharik, nirmaik, sâstrik, nyâyak, shar'-dân, mujtahid, bhat-acharij.

LAWLESS, be-shar', ghair-shara'i, be-lagâm, be-kâida, be-kaid, ghadri, shaitânî.

LAWN, (a plain) margh-zâr, maidân, tâpû, mokh; — (fine linen) selâ.

LAW-SUIT, da'wâ, bäd, қазиya.

LAWYER, 'adâlat kâ wakil, ahl i fîkah, faqih.

LAX, dhilâ, khulâ, kushâda, be-kaid, sust, narm.

LAXATIVE, mulaiyin, chälak; — (for children) ghutî.

LAXITIVENESS, talin, mas'hali.

LAXITY, LAXNESS, dhilâ'i, kushâdagî.

TO LAY, (a. to place) rakhnâ, dharnâ, utárnâ; — (at length) letânâ, letárnâ; — (to beat down) girânâ, bichhânâ, baithâlânâ; — (to lay bricks, &c.) jamânâ, farsh-k; — (to bury) gârñâ, dafan-k; — (to apply) lagânâ; — (to calm) thâmnâ, roknâ, sâkin-k; — (a spirit, &c.) dūr-k, bândhnâ, jalânâ, pachhârñâ, pakârñâ, band-k, bedârñâ, khednâ; — (arms) saţnâ, dâlñâ; — (meat, &c. on a table) chunnâ; — (to wager) badnâ; — (as a hen) denâ, pârñâ; — (dust) mârñâ; — (to put) charhânâ; — (a woman) janânâ; — (used as an auxiliary) karnâ, denâ; — (to contrive) jorñâ, banânâ, bândhnâ, maşlahat-k; — (to charge) thah-rânâ; — (to impose) dâlñâ; — (to lay aside) chhornâ, kinäre-r, tah-k; — (to lay down) rakh-chhornâ; — (to lay by, save) bachânâ, pas-andâz-k; — (to lay in) le-rakhnâ, rakh-denâ, saint-r, jatan-k; — (to lay hold) pakârñâ; — (to lay hand on a sword) dast ba қаbzâ-k; — (about one in battle) mâr-dharnâ; — (n. to lay, lay down, or lie down) letnâ, let-parñâ.

LAY, (poem) shi'r, gît, ghazal.

LAYER, part, tah, tabaq, raddâ; — (shoot) dâbâ; — (sprig) kalghâ, podhâ; — (of devils) blut-bedâr, isht-bali.

LAYING-HEN, andaili, baiza-gužâr or baiza-bakhsh.

LAYMAN, duniyâ-dâr, girhist or girhistî.

LAZAR, kushîti, korhî; — (lazaretto) kushîti- or korhî-khânâ.

LAZILY, sustî- &c. -se, sustâna, majhûli-se.

LAZINESS, sustî, majhûli, dhil, askat.

LAZY, sust, kâhil, apâhij, ni-khattû, askatî, kam-chor, kam-kadam or -rau or -châl.

LEA, (fallow, meadow) charân, parti, charâ-ghâh.

LEAD, sisâ, râng, surb; — (pencil) jastî kalam; — (red-lead) sendûr; — (white-lead) safedâ.

TO LEAD, (a.) le-chalnâ, le-jânâ, liye-jânâ, le-phirnâ, doriyânâ, ghasitnâ, phirânâ; — (out) nikâlñâ, kârñnâ; — (the blind) 'aşâ-kashî-k; — (an

army) lashkar-kashî-k; — (to draw) khîchnâ; — (to induce) tahrik-d, chalnâ, lânâ; — (to lead a life, to pass one's days) kâtnâ, gužárnâ, gužrân-k; (n.) âge-chalnâ, âge-h.

LEADEN, sîse kâ, surbî.

LEADER, sar-dâr, sâlâr, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwâ, sar-hang, sar-war, hâdi, raîs, sumer, sir o man, rah-numâ, sar-karda, âgûâ, nâek or nâyak; — (of the blind) 'aşâ-kash, kâid; — (of an army) lashkar-kash.

LEADING, (man) raîs, bazar, buzugwâr; — (string, figur.) hath-karâ, chontî, nakel.

LEAF, (of a tree) pattâ, pât, barg, fard, warak, pattî, pâlo, dal, banâs-pati, aurâk; — (of a book) patar, pannâ, band; — (of a door) pat, kiwâr, pallâ, pât; — (of tin, &c.) pannî; — (a gold leaf) warak i tilâ; — (a silver leaf) warak i nukra.

TO LEAF, patte-lânâ, patiyânâ.

LEAFLESS, be-barg, an-pât, nir-patar, ghair i aurâk.

LEAFY, barg-dâr, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dâr.

LEAGUE, (agreement) mel, muşâlâhâ, ganthâo, ganth-sauth; — (combination) bandish, sâzish, saţta-baţtâ; — (measure) farsang, mil.

TO LEAGUE, ittifaq- &c. -k, milnâ, ganthnâ, santhnâ.

LEAK, chhed, sūrâkh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.

TO LEAK, risnâ, tapaknâ, chûnâ, chhannâ; — (as a ship or boat) pâni-lenâ, -chorânâ or -sadrâ, paniyânâ; — (as a house, &c.) rezish-k, ronâ; — (to spring a leak) bambâ- or blûr-phûtnâ, tultulanâ.

LEAKAGE, tapkan, chûan, lagâr, sokht.

LEAKY, tûtnâ, jhanjhrû, rotâ, pan-chorâ, chûnâ, chhi-dâhâ, sūrâkhî.

LEAN, (adj.) dublâ, lâghar, reghal, haķîr, patlâ, nahîf, dur-bal, dângar, kirst, chintahâ, hin, ekahri, lakât, kâk; — (as meat) lâl.

TO LEAN, (a. to rest against) rakhnâ, takiya-k, lagânâ; — (n. to bend) nihurnâ, jhuknâ; — (to incline) mâl-il-h, uthagñâ, tekñâ; — (to lean on a staff) 'aşe ke bal chalnâ.

LEANNESS, dublâi, lâghari, dublâ-pâ or -pan.

LEAP, kûd, phând, jast, kurchhâl, jhapat, tarap, tap, lambi, taral, ghazand; — (embrace) mûth, chaphâi, choţ.

TO LEAP, kûdnâ, jast-k, phândnâ, tapnâ, uchhalnâ, uchaknâ, kudrânâ, kulânch- or chaukarî-bharnâ, jhapatnâ, tarapnâ, ularnâ, kûd-parñâ, tinangñâ, phû-daknâ, phalangñâ, urñâ; — (to mount) chaphñâ, chap-baithnâ.

LEAPER, zaghandî, kudakkar, kûdne-wâlâ, kudwaiyâ.

LEAP-FROG, kûdâ-kûdî, mendâk-kûd.

LEAP-YEAR, sâl i kabîsâ, sâl i zâid.

TO LEARN, sikhñâ, hâsil-k, tahşîl-k, lenâ, akhaz-k, pakarnâ, pânâ; — (to hear) sunne-men-ânâ, kân-men-ânâ or -parñâ.

LEARNED, 'âlim, fâzil, maulawî, pandit, kâbil, bidyâmân, bedî, bidyawant, parhâ, âmokhta, khwânda, achhari, farzâna, 'allâma; — (skilled) mâhir, kâmil, wakîf, parbin, pakkâ, pukhta, hunar-mand; — (the learned) 'ulamâ, fužalâ, hukamâ; — (the most learned of his time) 'allâmu-d-dahar.

LEARNEDLY, 'âlimâna, fužilânâ.

LEARNER, sikh, shâgird, talim, muta'allim, talib-'ilm, nau-âmoz, mubtadi, sabaķ-khwyân, sikhân-hârâ.

LEARNING, 'ilm, bidyâ, fażilât, 'ilmîyat, bed.

LEASE, kirâyâ, ijâra, patţâ, kabûliyat, tauhad, chak-nâma, kirâyâ-nâma, sanad, ikrâr-nâma.

TO LEASE, kirâ-e-d, ijâre-d, binnâ.

LEASH, dor; — (for a hawk) pâeza, chamoţâ; — (for birds) peţî; — (tierce) tiyâ.

TO LEASH, bândhnâ.

LEAST, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, chhoṭe se chhoṭā, aṣḥar, aḥall, kamtarin; — (*youngest brother*) lauhṛā; — (*sister*) lauhṛī; — (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhāiyoṇ meṇ wuh chhoṭā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (*which is the least?*) chhoṭā kaun hai? — (*at least*) ākhīr, bāre; — (*at the lowest degree*) thoṛe se thoṛā, kam se kam, aḥall darjā; — (*to say no more*) bhālā, khāir; — (*give me one at least*) ek to do; — (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na āe to na āe, bhālā, khabar bhejṇā to zarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, toḥā, chhāl, post; — (*bottle*) kḥīk; — (*to lose*) badan-chhīlnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā or -ukhālṇā; — (*a leather strap*) chamotā; — (*green leather*) kimukht; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, narī, meshī, adīm, bulghar, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmūn, chāber-kā, chirmīnā.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, champe-farosh.

LEAVE, rīzā, chhuṭṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izan, marṛī, chhuṭkārā, payān, widā', bidā, kahā, bolā; — (*to depart*) rukḥṣat; — (*without leave*) be-kahe, be-pūche.

TO LEAVE, (*forsake*, &c.) chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, turk-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhornā or -d, bachānā, ubarnā, bachā-e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; — (*to take leave*) rukḥṣat-lenā, widā' &c. -k, sidhārnā; — (*respectfully*) taṣḍī -kakhfīk.

LEAVEN, khamīr, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

TO LEAVEN, khamīr-k or -uṭhānā, bigār-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamīrī, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgī, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, patti, aurāk, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūthā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh or ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nīm-khurda, parshād, uchchhisht.

LECHER, riṇḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampāt, chodakkār.

TO LECHER, (*to lead an unchaste life*) riṇḍī-bāzī-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

LECHERY, LECHEROUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampatī, 'aiyāshī.

LECTURE, dars, sabaḥ; — (*curtain*) khāngī-ta'lim, khilwatī-dars.

TO LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabaḥ-d; — (*admonish*) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabba-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. *professor, teacher, preacher*).

LEDGE, (*ridge*) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, ḥāshiya, kagar, aunth, benī, paṭṭī.

LED-HORSE, kotal or kotal-ghorā.

LEE, LEEWARD, nīwān, nīwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, nīwān-kināra; — (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) nīwān-kināra āndhī meṇ khafarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, deoḥa, zalū, 'alāk, jalaukā, jalsūt; — (*doctor*) jābīb, ḥakīm.

LEEK, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandānā.

LEER, kaj-nigāhī, tīrchhī-nazar, kan-ānkhī.

TO LEER, tīrchhī-nazar-k, kanḥiyoṇ-dekhnā.

LEES, (*dregs, sediment*) tarchat, durd.

LEFT, (*not right*) bāyān, chap, yasūr, ultā, ḍibirā.

LEFT, (*not expended*) bākī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubārā, baṛhā.

TO BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bākī-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḍibiriyā, bāyān-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

LEG, pindlī, sāk, phillī; — (*of mutton*) bherī-kī rān; — (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; — (*of long drawers*) pāeṇcha; — (*of a boot*) pawāī.

LEGACY, hiba, waṣīyat, waṣṣāyat.

LEGAL, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāḥḥ shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibi, shar'iyat.

TO LEGALIZE, mubāḥ- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

LEGATEE, mauhūb-ilāibi, waṣīyat-gīr or -dār.

LEGEND, takṛīratu-l-auliya, purān, rawāyat, saī'.

LEGER, bahī, daftar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, dīth-bandī, ḥukka-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, nazar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak nāṭak.

LEGGED, goṛā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jālī, parḥne-jog, mā-yukṛā, khwāndanī; — (*apparent*) ḡahīr, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashrī', tasharru', ijtihāb, nirnai-kār, āin- or kānūn- &c. -bandī.

LEGISLATIVE, ijtihādī, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, the executive.

LEGISLATOR, shārī', wāzī'u-l-kānūn, mujtahid, nir-naikārī.

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-guṣārī, 'adālat.

LEGITIMACY, ḥalāl-zādagī, aṣḥālat.

LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda, aṣḥ.

TO LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; — (*to make lawful*) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḥalāl-zādagī, ḥillat, mubāḥiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masīna, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāghatī, furṣatī.

LEISURE, furṣat, farāghat, chhuṭkārā, subihṭā, chhuṭṭī, khālāṣī, aubās, ausar, muḥlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhīmā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

LEMON, nīmū, līmū, turanj; — (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, zamīrī; — (*sweet*) sharbatī; — (*grass*) āgīn-ghās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-līmū, afshora.

TO LEND, 'ariyatān-d, udhār-d, karz-d, mangnī-d, hath pheṛ-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (*assistance*, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; — (*a deaf ear*) kān meṇ tel-d; — (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā.

LENDER, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariyā; — (*creditor*) karz-dār or -dih.

LENGTH, (*material*) lambāī, tūl, tūlānī, barāī, tūl-jawīl, pallā, manzil, darāzī; — (*of time*) muddat, imṭidād, der; — (*distance*) bich, dūrī, masāfat, bu'd, mufāṣala; — (*extremity*) ḥadd, naubat; — (*to such a length*) ihān-tak; — (*at length, fully*) mufāṣal, bi-t-tafsil, mashrūban; — (*at last*) ākhīr, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; — (*along*) lambā-lambā.

TO LENGTHEN, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (*to protract*) tawīl-k, dūr-khichnā, baṛhānā; (n.) lambā- &c. -h, baṛhānā.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meṇ.

LENTEN, LENTITIVE, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasallī-bakhsh, mulājīm.

LENITY, rahm, tarāḥḥum, mulāimat, narmī, murawwat, linat, mayā, komaltā, ḡharībī.

LENT, (*Christian*) chīllā; — (*Muhammadan*) ramazān; — (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtik-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutahaddib.

LENTIL, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ḡhilāzat, ḡarhiyāḥat, from ḡarhiyānā, to thicken.

LEO, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sherī, babrī; — (*verse*) nazm ī musajja', abart anuprās.

LEOPARD, chītā, yūz, palang, tendūā bāgh, laṇewā-bāgh.

LEPER, LEPROUS, koṛhī, ajīt-baran, pesī, mabrūs or mabrūsi, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.

LEPROSY, koṛh, safedī, pes, bars, jazām, charak, apras.

LESS, (priv. termination) is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, ni or nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-par.

LESS, (adj.) kam, ghāt, thoṛā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; — (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us ki maḳdūr āj kal bahut kam hai ki' thī āge se.

LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, kihtārī.

LESSEE, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

TO LESSEN, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

LESSON, sabāk, dars, pāth, parhā, sikhā, ta'lim, 'aql, āmokhta, wīrd; — (*reprimand*) goshamāli; — (*admonition*) naṣīhat, pand.

LEST, mabādā, khudā na khwāsta, shā'id or shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, kaza'ay, aisā naho, mat, shaitān ke kān baihre.

LET, (sub.) atkā-o, rok, ār, sadd, arwār, arqandā; — (*without let or hinderance*) be rok-ṭok.

TO LET, (hire) mārñā, bhāre-par-d; — (*alone*) hāth-uthānā; — (*to a tenant*) kirā-e-d; — (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhor-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; — (*to let fall*) girne- or parne-denā; — (*to let down*) utār-denā; — (*to let in*) āne-denā; — (*to let compounds as to let blood, to let off, &c. (v. to bleed, discharge)*).

LETHARGY, ṣabāt, mubārakī, bajārnind.

LETHE, baitarnī; — (*oblivion*) farāmōshī, bisrāwaṭ.

LETTER, (*of the alphabet*) harf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; — (*writing in general*) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arzi, nawishta, patrī, chaktī, khaṭṭ-kiṭābat; — (*composed of two letters*) do-ḥarfī, masrūrī, sunā'i; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūzī; — (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṭifa, maktūbāt; — (*epistle*) khaṭṭ, chithī, rakīma, ṣahīfa, ruḳ'a, shuḳka, parwāna; — (*- carrier*) tappālī, harkāra; — (*letters and messages*) rusī rasā'il; — (*a letter of recommendation*) sifarish-nāma.

LETTERED, ṣāhib-'ilm, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.

LETTUCE, kāhū, khas.

LEVEE, darbār, sabhā; — (*court*) dājira daulat; — (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold or thinly attended*).

LEVEL, (adj.) barābar, musattāh, chauras, hamwār, eksān, muwaḥk, baṭṭāqḥār, sūdhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf-i dast.

LEVEL, (sub.) sath, maidān, jāe hamwār; — (*rate*) darja, pāya, hadd; — (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī; — (*direction of a weapon*) chot; — (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; — (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

TO LEVEL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (*to aim*) char-hānā, khichnā; — (*a gun*) lagānā; — (*to destroy*) ṣāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; — (*all distinctions*) ekā mai- &c. -k; — (*to direct*) chālānā, phenknā; (n.) dāṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

LEVELNESS, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasāī, ṣafāī, chau-rasī.

LEVERET, lam-kaniyā, khargosh-bacha.

LEVER, uṭhangān, chānd, ḡhenklī, thekā.

TO LEVIGATE, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, pīsñā, ṣaḷaḷ-k.

LEVITY, halkāī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (*inconstancy*) be-ṣabātī, be-wafāī.

TO LEVY, uthānā, jam'-k, jorñā, baṭornā; — (*forces*) fauj-bandi-k; — (*money*) dāndnā.

LEWD, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

LEWDLY, mastāna, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, ḥīrṣ, hawā-ḥīrṣ.

LEXICOGRAPHER, mu'allif in luḡhat, kosh-kārī, luḡhat-nawīs.

LEXICON, luḡhat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guzir, giriftār, pazir, wālā, hāth-muñh-meñ; — (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke hāth meñ haiñ; — (*liable to error*) jāizul-l-khaṭā.

LIAR, jhūṭhā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labṛā, sabṛā, labar gaṭṭā; — (*arrant*) lakh-pachotari.

LIBATION, (*to pour a*) arapnā, barhānā, ṭapānā.

LIBEL, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmāt.

LIBERAL, āzād, haūsila-mand, saḳhī, dātā, ahl-i himmat, faizay, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-ganj or -karam, faiz-bakhsh, dāni, pur-haūsila, dayāwant, marde-ādmi, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', ṣāhib-taufīk, 'ālī, 'umda, baṛā, buland, najīb.

LIBERALITY, kushāda-dilī, haūsila, saḳhāwat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, hātimī, dān.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, bā-ifrāt, bahut-sā.

TO LIBERATE, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

LIBERATED, gulū-khalāṣ, mustaḳhliṣ, āzād.

LIBERATION, istikhlāṣ, chhutkārā, makhḷasī.

LIBERTINE, be-ka'id, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, āwāra, be-dīn, kū-karmī, luḳhā; lawind, kan-hayā, rānd kā sānd, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābātī, be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as Saudā.

LIBERTINISM, be-ka'idī, rindī, fiṣḳ, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dīnī, āwāragī.

LIBERTY, āzādī, be-ka'idī, rihāī, makhḷasī, khalāṣī, chhutṭī; — (*power*) kudrat, bas; — (*privilege*) ḥaḳḳ; — (*choice*) ikhtiyār; — (*leave*) ruḳā, ijāzat, ruḳṣat; — (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe ḥukm ho.

LIBIDINOUS, mast, chulhāī, shahwatī.

LIBRA, (*sign or constellation*) mizān, tulā.

LIBRARIAN, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.

LIBRARY, kutub-khāna, granthālay.

LIBRATION, jhulahaṭ, thartharāhat, jhumā-o.

LICENSE, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḥukm, izin, ruḳṣat, sanad, chithī; — (*latitude*) was'at.

TO LICENSE, LICENTiate, mubāh-r, jāiz-r, rawā-r.

LICENTIOUS, be-ka'id, sar-kash, be-zaḳṭ, gustākḥ, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-pārehz, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭlaḳa-l-'inān, waḷshī, khule-bandhoñ, ḥarām-kār.

LICENTIOUSLY, be-ka'idī- &c. -se, gustākḥī-se.

LICENTIOUSNESS, be-ka'idī, be-zaḳṭī, sar-kashī, gus-tākḥī, magrāī, shokhī.

LICK, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; — (*blow*) mār, lakad.

TO LICK, chāṭnā, lesnā; — (*to thresh*) ṭhonknā, kundi-k; — (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chāṭ-k.

LICKER, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābi-les, a plate-licker; khāya-les or pāe-les, a lick-spittle or toady. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

LICKERISH, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, *khush-khorāk*, *khush-khor* (v. *eager*).

LICKERISHNESS, chaṭor-panā, *khush-khorākhi*, *khush-khori*.

LID, ḥaknā, dhapnā, sar-posh, chapnī; — (of the eye) parda, palak; — (having a) ḥakne- &c. -dār.

LIE, (falsehood) jhūth, darogh, kizb, tazwīr, ḡhalat, bād-hawāī; — (to give the lie) jhūthlānā, jhūthā-k or -banānā.

TO LIE, (n. to tell a lie) jhūth- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, *khilāf* &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to recline) letnā, parnā, lagnā, baithnā, dabnā, garnā; — (to lodge) rahnā, thaharnā, bichhnā; — (down) isti-rāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, satnā, loṭnā, zamin-pakarnā; — (to sleep) āram-k, sonā; — (to be reposed) rakhā-h, dharā-h, paṛā-rahnā; — (to be) honā, rahnā; — (to belong) pahunchnā; — (to depend on) maukif-h, munḥasr-h; — (to lie in) piroṇ meṇ-h, dard i zih meṇ-h, *khālāsi*-panā, *khālāsi*-h, jannā; — (to lie with) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; — (to lie under) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h; it may be here observed of the verb parnā, that, in acceptance, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

LIEGE, *khudāwand* i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

LIER, (one who lies down) letwaiyā, letānhār.

IN LIEU, (instead of) 'iwaz, ba-jā or ba-jā-e.

LIEUTENANT, kāim-mukām, jā-nishīn, *khālifa*, nāib; — (in the army) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār; it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

LIEUTENANTSHIP, LIEUTENANCY, jā-nishīnī, kāim-mukāmī, *khilāfat*, niyābat.

LIFE, jān, jī, prān or parān, rūh, ḥayāt, zindagī, zist, zindagānī, rawān, jiyūrā, ātmā, boltā, jīvan, hiyā, jītab, dam; — (confined for) dāimu-l-habs; — (may your life be long) chiranjī raho, 'umr-darāz bād or bādā; — (while life remains) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zist, jite-tak, tā dam i zist; — (to be over fond of life) jine par marā; — (conduct) ma'āsh ma'īshat, guzrān; — (continuance of life) 'umr; — (vivacity) achipali, chanchalāī, jīn-bāzi, phurt, chustī, chābukī; — (narrative) tazkirat, whence tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, the lives of the poets; — (to the life) hū ba hū, bi'ainihi; — (to lead a life) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k, &c. -k, chāl-chalnā; — (life-giving) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

LIFE-GUARDS, *khāṣṣ*- or jalebī-risāla or -chauki.

LIFELESS, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūh, murda, bejī, murdānī, wajūd i mu'atfal, naksh i diwār; — (spiritless) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurdā-khāṭir.

LIFE-RENT, ḥayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

LIFE-TIME, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, hīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, aukāt-basī, jīvan-kāl.

LIFT, (act of lifting) uṭhāo, uṭhāī, tekā.

TO LIFT, uṭhānā, charḥānā, khīnchnā, barḥānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, uchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ḥammālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; — (to elate) phulā-d; — (to lift up) uṭhā-d or -lenā; — (to give a lift) uṭhā-e-d.

LIFTER, (porter) ḥammāl, uṭhwayā, charḥwayiā.

LIGAMENT, pai, pārch, nas, paṭhā.

LIGATURE, (bandage) band, ḍorā, paṭṭī.

LIGHT, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnāī, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ziyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, darakḥshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'a, partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; — (of the moon) chāndnī; — (sight) nazar, nigāh, bināī; — (knowledge, instruction) baṣarat, 'ilm; — (point of view) rāh, farīk,

tarāh; — (taper) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, a light suspended in the air on particular occasions; — (to come to light) *khulnā*, *phūṭnā*, *nikālānā*, *zāhir-h*, *ma'lūm-h*, *namūd-h*; — (to bring to light) *khollnā*, *zāhir-k*, *nikālānā*; — (to stand in the light) *ujālā-lenā*; — (to stand out of the light) *ujālā-* or *andherā-chorḥnā*; — (branched lights) *si-shākha*, *panj-shākha*.

LIGHT, (adj.) *halkā*, *subuk*, *khafif*, *mulkhaffāf*, *injorī*; — (green) *piṣṭā*; — (trifling) *chibichhorā*, *chibāolā*; — (unconstant) *be-sabāt*, *be-wafā*; — (easy) *āsān*, *sahl*, *phūl-kā*, *mulājim*; — (as diet) *parhezī*, *subuk-hār*, *kam-wazn*, *malat*; — (clear) *ujālā*, *raushan*, *ujlā*, *safed*, *khulā*; — (as colours) *phikā*, *halkā*; — (as troops) *chharā*, *jarīda*; — (a body of light horsemen) *chharī sawārī*.

TO LIGHT, (a.) *raushan* &c. -k, *jālānā*, *silgānā*, *battī* &c. -bārnā or -lagānā or -charḥānā; — (to give light) *raushanī-k*; — (n. to alight) *utarnā*, *nāzil-h*, *milnā*; — (to rest) *baithnā*; — (to fall) *parnā*, *girnā*, *lagnā*, *ānā*; — (to light on one's feet) *pair ke bhal-girnā*; — (to light on one's head) *sir ke bhal-girnā*.

TO LIGHTEN, (a. to make less heavy) *halkā-* &c. -k, *khālī-k*; — (to cheer) *bahlānā*, *tasalli-d*; — (n. to flash) *chamaknā*, *lahaknā*, *lauknā*.

LIGHTER, (large boat so called) *bhar*.

LIGHTERMAN, *bhar-dār* or *bhar-wālā*.

LIGHT-FINGERED, *hath-lapak*, *hath-chal*.

LIGHT-FOOTED, *subuk-pā*, *subuk-rau*, *subuk-raftār*.

LIGHT-HEADED, *tihī-dimāgh*, *be-dimāgh*, *be-maghz*, *chibāolā*; — (delirious) *be-ḥawāss*, *be-khud*.

LIGHT-HEARTEDNESS, *be-ḥawāssī*, *be-hoshī*, *madhūshī*.

LIGHT-HEARTED, *subuk-sār*, *subuk-dosh*, *subuk-bār*, *zinda-dil*.

LIGHTHOUSE, *fānūs*, *minār* or *minārat* (hence *minaret*).

LIGHTLY, *thorā*, *zarra*, *tanak*; — (without reason) *thorī bāt par*, *be-sabab*, *be-bāis*; — (softly) *āhiste*, *dhime*; — (readily) *jaldī*, *ekā-ek* or *yakāyak*.

LIGHTNESS, *halkāī*, *subukī*, *chibichhor-panā*, *halkā-pan*, *be-istiḥālī*; — (nimbleness) *chālākī*, *phurt*.

LIGHTNING, *bijlī*, *barq*, *bij*, *chaplā*, *kaundhā*; — (struck with lightning) *barq-zadā*, *bijlī-mārā*.

LIGHTS, (lunge) *pephre*, *shush*.

LIGHTSOME, *raushan*, *ujlā*, *munawwar*; — (gay) *farāh*-*bakhsh*, *rāḥat*-*bakhsh*, *taskin*-*bakhsh*, *dil-nawāz*, *dil-ārām*.

LIGHTSOMENESS, *raushanī*, *ujālā*.

LIKE, *mumwāḥik*, *barābar*, *ekṣān*, *hamwār*, *mānīnd*, *shabih*, *naṣir*, *mumāṣil*, *miṣāl*, *hamatā*, *hamsar*, *mushābih*, *muṭāḥib*, *samān*, *naman*, *miṣl*, *shāmil*, *mu'ādil*, *ham-shakal*; — (to be like, or take after a person) *parnā*, *jānā*; — (he is like his father) *wub apne bāp par parā hai*; — (to be like, agree) *milnā*.

LIKE, (adv.) *jaisā*, *jis-farāh*, *ba-sān*, *namat*, *sarikā* or *sirkā*; — (in comp.) *sā*, *sān*, *wash*, *wār*; thus, *like a man*, *mard-sā*; — (like the morning) *subh-wār*; — (like what?) *kaisā*; — (like me) *merī farāh*, *mujh-sā*; — (like master, like man) *andhī nagri*, *chauptā rājā*.

TO LIKE, *chāhnā*, *rījhnā*, *pasand-k*, *kabūl-k*, *mail-r*, *jī-darḥnā*, *mānnā*, *pānā*, *lalaknā*, *māil-h*, *man-* &c. -*lagnā*, *-dānt*-*baithnā*.

LIKELIHOOD, *ḍawl*, *āṣār*, *ṣūrat*, *iḥtimāl*, *gumān*, *tawahum*, *bharosā*, *honārī*, *shakal*.

LIKELY, (adj.) *muṭtamal*, 'aqlī, *honhār*, *rū-ba-dih*.

LIKELY, *karībū-l-'aql*, *chāhiye*; — (most likely) *ghālīb*, *aghlab*, *ba-farīk* i *aulā*.

TO BE LIKELY, 'aqlī-chāhnā; — (it is likely that) *aghlab hai ki*.

TO LIKEN, barābarī-k, muḳābila-k, mumāṣal-k, ūpamā-d; — (to one's self) apnī aisi kahṇā, apnī hāi-jānā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaqat, mumāṣalat, muṭabāqat, tashā-buh, tamāṣul, tashbīh, sarikhā, hamṭāi, miṣāl, tamṣil, shabāhat; — (form) ṣūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhī, nīz, sāthī, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LILING, chāh, khwāhish, shauḳ, rīj, lalāk, chaskā, chāt, sārhdā.

LILAL, (tree or blossom) bakā'en or bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, sosan, saman; — (water-lily, lotos) kairāl, padam or padma.

LIMB, 'azū, gatar, band, ṭukṛā; — (a weariness in the limbs) a'zā-shikānī.

LIMBER, chimṛā, pilpilā, lilijā, mulājim, narm, ḍhilā, rahṛ.

LIME, (for building) chūnā, āhak; — (lemon) kā-ghazi-nimbū; — (used with betel) safedī; — (quick lime) kachā-chūnā, bari; — (slackened) bharkā; — (a kind of fine lime) kalī; — (bird-lime) lāsā, shilam.

TO LIME, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; — (lime-kin) chūne kī bhaṭhī.

LIME-STONE, gaṭṭī, kankar; — (lime water) kals-āb.

LIMIT, ḥadd, ihāṭa, nihāyat, dāṇḍā, siwānā, thikānā.

TO LIMIT, ḥadd-k, maḥdūd-k, band-k, muḳaiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, mauḳūf-k, munḥaṣar- &c. -k, kaid- &c. -r, munḳaṭṭa' - &c. -k.

LIMITATION, ḥadd, ihāṭa, nihāyat, ṭahaddud, ḥaṣr, takḥṣiṣ, bandhān, ḳaid, inḥiṣār, ḥadd-bandī.

LIMITED, maḥdūd, maḥṣūr, muḥāṭ, munḥaṣar, makḥ-sūs, khāṣṣ, maḳṭū', bandhej.

LIMNER, (painter) chiterā, muṣawwir, naḳḱāsh.

LIMP, (half) kachak; (adj. rapid) be-maza; — (to limp) langṛānā, lang-k, pānw-mānnā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ṣāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, zū-lāl, bilaurī.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfī, ṣafā, ṣafāi, nir-maltā, nitrāi.

LIMPINGLY, langṛātā hūā, girtā-partā.

LIMPCHEIN, kilī, chābī, zāmin.

LINE, khatt, lakīr, dhārī, jawdal, taḥrīr, miṣāl, dāṇḍ, rekh, dandirā; — (of men) ḳaṭār, pānt; — (lineage) jar, mūl; — (measure) tār, bāl; — (of a book) saṭr, misra', bait; — (lines for writing); mistar; — (string) dor, rishta, ṭanāb; — (delineation) naḱsha; — (rank) ṣaf, parā; — (trench) kḥandak, khāi; — (equator) khattī istiṣā; — (progeny) nasl, aṣl, silsila.

TO LINE, (clothes) astar-d or -lagānā; — (a box, &c.) marḥnā; — (to coat) astar-kārī-k, le-o-lag-ānā; — (as a dog) lagṇā, bharnā.

TO LINE or MARK OUT, chhe-o-mārnā, rasī-daurānā.

LINEAGE, aṣl, nasl, nasab, silsila, ḥasab-nasāb.

LINEAL, sīdhā, rāst; — (linear) mukḥattat, khattīi.

LINEMENT, khāl-khatt, ḍil-daul, ṣūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kappṛā, katān or kattān; — (white stuffs) safed-bāf, opposed to rangīn-bāf, coloured cloths, chintz.

LINEN, (adj.) sūtī; — (linen-dresser) bazzāz.

TO LINGER, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hīng-hagnā, dukh-men-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-marnā, pānw-pīṭnā, khurī ghas-ghas-marnā, khāt-lagnā, ṭul-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darāz, ṭawīl, muzmin, der-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; — (interpreter) dubaḥaṣī, dūbbāshiyā, tarjumān.

LINIMENT, marham, tilā, lep (v. ointment).

LINING, astar, bhītālā, miyānī, marḥan; — (of a trunk) marḥ.

LINK, karī, kulāba, silsila, dewaṭī, panja; — (connection) rishta, ḥalka, lagā'o; — (torch) mash'al.

TO LINK, joṛnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

LINK-BOY, mash'al-chī, bārī.

LINSEED or LINTSEED, alsī, ṭukḥm i katān; — (oil) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (match) falita, sokhta, battī, toṛā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tīsī, alsī, phāhā, ṣūf.

LINTEL, sahoṭī, paṭā'o, sardar, chaukat, paṭauṭan, gardānak, dāb.

LION, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, ḥaidar, ḥazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the lion of victory; Balwant-singh, the strong lion; Chet-singh, Cœur de lion; Rām-singh, &c. while the terms sher, asad, and ḥaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as asadū-l-lāh, the lion of God; ḥaidar 'alī, the lion of 'Alī; — (a lion's whelp) baghelā; — (bold as a lion) sher-mard; — (a lion's den) thar.

LIONESS, singhnī, shernī, bāghin, bāghinī.

LIP, lab, honṭh, shafat or shafat adhūr, sūfār; — (vulva) pallā; — (to make a tip) honṭh-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYM, (faint or swoon) ghash, gherī.

LIQUID, raḱṭik, patlā, muzāb, narm, mulājim, ṣāf.

TO LIQUIDATE, adā-k, saḱīṭ-k, utārnā, toṛnā, be-bāḱ-k, paṭānā, niwārnā.

LIQUIDNESS, LIQUIDITY, rikḱat, patlāhat, narmī, ṣāfi.

LIQUIFICATION, gudāḱht, gudāz, pighlā'o, tarkīḱ, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, ḱābil-gudāz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

TO LIQUIFY, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, autānā; (n.) pighlānā, galnā, gudāz-h, autnā, bhilā-j, sihrinā.

LIQUOR, shurb, pānī, dūdh; — (strong liquor) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'arāḱ, shūra.

LIQUORICE, jeṭhī-madh, mul-haṭī, aṣlu-s-sūs; — (the extract) rubbu-s-sūs; — (seeds) ghūngchī, ratī, lāl.

LISP, LISPING, luknat, tutlājī, giriftagī, zaban-giriftagī.

TO LISP, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, baklā.

LIST, ard, ahrisṭ, siyāha, ism-wārī, tafsil, ism-nawīsī; — (arena for wrestlers) akḥārā, kushtī-gāh, maidān; — (desire, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

TO LIST, (to chuse) chāhnā; — (soldiers) rakhnā, nām-likhnā.

TO LISTEN, LIST, kansoī-k, kān-lagānā or -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawwajīh-l.

LISTENER, kan-soiyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā.

LISTLESS, ghāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhandhā, sard, algharḱ, kan-shauḱ, be-shauḱ.

LISTLESSLY, ghafat- &c. -se, afsurda-dili-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ghafat, be-khabarī, majhūlī, kāhilī, sustī, murda-dilī, afsurda-dilī.

LITERAL, harfī, lughwī, aṣlī, laṭṭī, laṭṭān, ba laṭṭī-hī, achharī, khattī, ṭaṭṭī-laṭṭī, hāmīl-matan; — (literally) laṭṭān-laṭṭān, harfān-harfān, harf-ba-harf.

LITERATE, 'ulamā, fuzālā, maulawī, shauḱīn, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmīyat, faṣilat, 'ilm o faṣal.

LITHARGE, (oxide of lead, &c.) murdār-sang, murdā-sang.

LITHE, chimṛā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, to become supple).

TO LITIGATE, da'wā- &c. -k, ḳaṣiya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, ḳaṣiya, jhagrā, ṭantā, munāza'at, ḱiṣṣa-ḳaṣiya, ragṛā.

LITIGIOUS, jhagrālū, jhagrā'ū, bakheriyā, larānkā, jang-jo, ḳaṣiya-jo, ṭante-bāz, parkhāshī, mahkama-dallāl, mufsid, ḳaṣiya-khor or -dallāl or -dost; — (disputable) jhagre-kā.

LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-joī, kaziya-joī, tante-bāzi.

LITTER, palkī, nālki, miyāna, hujja, chau-pālā, sukh-pāl, chāndol, doli, muhāfa, mahmil, hauda, 'amārī, dhachka, dola, chauālā; — (*rotten as dung*) mūtārī; — (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; — (*brood*) jhol; — (*of things*) kurkat, balāe-boghna, khas o khashāb, kurā, alāe-balāe.

TO LITTER, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bhar-mārnā; — (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhnā; — (*a room, &c.*) balāe-boghna- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thorā, tanak, andak, kam, zarra, kaḷī, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhotā, sāghir, khurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmuna, tenī, past-kadd; — (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tāo-bhāo, kadri-kaḷī, thorā-bahut, thorā-sā, chande sadr-amak; — (*so little*) etnā-sā; — (*a little fellow*) gurjī; — (*by little and little*) thorā-thorā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhālā hai; — (*as if it were little*) jāno ke thorī bāt hai; — (*not much*) kuchh nahīn. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c. see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTENESS, kamī, andakī, killat, chhotāī, tangī, kiharī, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

LITURGY, ādāb ī namāz, namāz-kā kânün-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; — (*a live coal*) jītā koelā.

TO LIVE, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; — (*to pass life*) zindagi-k, guzrān- &c. -k, 'umr- or wakt-kātnā, nibāh-k, chāl-chalnā; — (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, tiknā, thaharnā, chalnā, kāim-h; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; — (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, āram-k, maza-urānā or -lūtnā; — (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kātnā.

LIVELIHOOD, rozī, rizk, āzuḳa, guzrān, ma'ishat, nibāh, rozgār, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindagānī, wajah-guzrān, jīvanopāya, ādhsar-ātā, tukrā, tehrā, gahbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-ṭaba'ī, chan-chalāhat, achpalī, chulbulāhat, shokhī.

LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawīl, kathīn, bhārī, barā, ṭūl-ṭawīl.

LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭaba', chan-chal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; — (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; — (*tune*) bhar-tāl; — (*strong*) magbūṭ, pūrā, kāmīl; — (*as language*) tarārā, fawwārā; — (*striking*) zihm-nishīn.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dilī- &c. -se, khush-ṭaba'ī-se.

LIVER, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā or kalījā, kabiḍ; — (*of animals*) kalejī; — (*an obstruction in the liver*) suddajī-jigar; — (*coloured*) jigarī.

LIVER, (*living*) zī-rūh, jāgtā; — (*in comp.*) guzrān, khor; — (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān; — (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; — (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nilā, ūdā, pilā, zard, nilā-pilā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardī, pilāhat, nīl-famī.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūh.

LIVING, (sub.) majshat, guzrān, ma'āsh; — (*creatures*) jan-jānwār; — (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-ashrat, 'aish-jāish, khush-ghīzā (v. *cheer*).

LIZARD, chhipkalī, sipkalī, tikṭikī, chilpāsa, bāmhani, girgīt, ghog, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sartā, kirkilā, hīrbā, pahwā, loṭan, bistūjā; — (*the small house*) siplak.

Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, āe wāh.

LOAD, bojh, bojhā, moth, bhār, lād, lādī, bhartī, chot, ladāo, bharotā, pot, pushtāra, phāndī, bīnd, balhī, bār ī khatīr.

TO LOAD, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma-mūr-k; — (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

LOADED, bharā, bojhel, lādū, ladā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, mahmūla, ālūda; — (*a loaded gun*) bhārī-bandūk.

TO BE LOADED, lādnā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādīyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang ī maḳnātīs, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubā.

LOAF, kumāch, pānw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

LOAF-SUGAR, ḳand, faniz.

LOAM, (*clay, earth*) piṇḍol, gil, khāk.

LOAN, 'āriyat, udhār, ḳarz, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashīda, munḥarif, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, anmanā.

TO BE LOATH, jī na chāhnā daregh-rahnā or -ānā, khich-rahnā.

TO LOATHE, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umathnā, ukṭānā, kachiyanā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā or -phīrnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chirh, ghin, gurez, kachi-yāhat, kachāpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

LOBBY, deorhī, pesh-dālān, jilo- or jilau-khāna.

LOBE, tukrā; — (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narmaj gosh, lahar, naul, lokī, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (*prison*) lāl khān lakrā.

LOBSTER, jhīngā, chhīngī-machhlī.

LOCAL, makānī, maḥallī, khāṣṣ, asthānī; — (*knowledge*) wakīf-hālī.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-niṣbat ī makān.

LOCH, tālāb; — (*that which has a constant supply of water*) marū.

LOCHIA, lohū-pānī, nafīs.

LOCK, (*of a door*) kuḷī (vulg. kulaf), tālā; — (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; — (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babrī, alak, lat, jhontā, sat-kālā, jathā; — (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, gālā, ponī; — (*of grass*) glī, dasta; — (*grapple*) dāo, pech, band, pakar.

TO LOCK, kuḷī-lagānā, muḳaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kīr, jabrī-band.

LOCKER, khāna, sandūkh, sandūkh.

LOCKET, (*amulet*) kūnj, ṭukma; — (*small lock*) tālī.

LOCOMOTION, nakl ī makām or nakl ī makān.

LOCUST, tidḍī, ṭīrī, malakh, jarād, ṭīd; — (*fly*) bham-bhīrī.

LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-dārī.

TO LODGE, (a.) ṭikānā, utārā, rakhnā; — (*to place*) dharṇā; — (*to fix*) gārṇā, baithālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, tiknā, basnā, thaharnā, baithnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (*at night*) shab-bāshī-k, basēr-k; — (*to hail*) makām-k, parṇā, utarnā.

LODGEEMENT, (*collection*) jamāo, ikāmat, ṭikāo.

LODGER, āsāmī; — (*resident*) muḳim, bāshinda, kirāe-dār, bhārait; — (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

LODGING, ṭikāo, būd-bāsh, gunjāish, ṭhikānā, makān, jagah, rahwāi; — (*board and lodging*) muḳāmi-khorākī, khilāī-ṭikāī.

LOFT, koṭhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānd, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

LOFTLY, (*proudly*) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandī, ūnchāī, irtifā'; — (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrāī, akār-bāzī; — (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzī.

LOFTY, (*high*) buland, ūnchā, 'ālā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; — (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; — (*proud*) maghrūr, sir-chaphā, akār-bāz.

LOG, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; — (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

LOGGERHEAD, loggerheaded, aḥmaḳ, gā'odī, be-wuḳūf, sāda-lauḥ.

TO FALL TO loggerheads, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukaw-wal-k.

LOGIC, maṇṭiḳ, nyā'e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāzira, sabdendū sekhar.

LOGICAL, maṇṭiḳī; — (*logically*) az rū'e maṇṭiḳ.

LOGICIAN, maṇṭiḳī, šāḥib-maṇṭiḳ, naiyāyāk, sabdendū sekharī, bidiya-bilāsi.

LOGWOOD, patang, sandal surkh, bakam or baḳam.

LOHOC, LINTUS, luḥuḳ, chaṭnī.

LOIN, LOINS, kamar, miyān, dānd, kaṭ, karchand, kar-hā'ōn, lang.

TO LOITER, tāl-tōl-k, tāl-maṭōl-k, aṭhlānā, aṭaknā, makhīyān-mārnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

LOITERER, ghāfil, nā-bakār, maṭhūsā.

TO LOLL, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, āram-k, loṭnā, loṭ-pot-k; — (*to hang out*) niklā- or laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūḥish, sunsān.

LONELINESS, LONENESS, tanhāī, udāsi, waḥshat.

LONG, lambā, darāz, ṭawil, barā, tarā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawil; — (*story*) tūmār; — (*far*) dūr; — (*as a vowel*) mamdūda, pūlit, gur, dirgh; — (*dilatatory*) dhilā, āhista, dirang; — (*long life*) 'umr ī darāz; — (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madid, baṛī der, chir-kāl; — (*the long mark on letters*) madd; — (*to be long*) derī-k, dhil-k; — (*ere long*) ṭhore dinoḥ meṇ, koī dam meṇ; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhi-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; — (*long and broad*) lambā-chaurā; — (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; — (*all his life long*) us kī tamām 'umr bhar; — (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

TO LONG, jī-chalnā or -daurnā or -chāhnā or -mail- &c. -r, dil-daurānā, mushtāḳ-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, lahrīyānā, jī-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapāknā, māngnā.

LONGEVITY, 'umr kī darāzī, 'umr-darāzī, chiranjīvatā.

LONGING, chāḥ, ragḥbat, ḡḡwahīsh, hawās, shauḳ, ish-tiyāḳ, mail, armān, chāt, lālach, chaskā; — (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaur.

LONGISH, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

LONGITUDE, ṭūl, lambān; — (*a degree of longitude*) darjāī ṭūl.

LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambī, kharā.

LONG-LIVED, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chiranjīvī, jā'idu-l-'umr.

LONGSOME, barā, darāz; — (*as time*) pahār.

LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutaḥammil, ḥalīm, shakebā.

LONG-TAIL, (CUT AND-) amkā-dhāmā, amīr-faḳīr, (v. tag rag and bob-tail).

LONGWAYS, LONGWISE, lambān-meṇ, lambā-lambā.

LONG-WINDED, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmī.

LOOBY, (*lubber, drone*) maṭhūsā, māche-tor, kunda, nā-tarāshida.

LOOK, naḡar, nigāh, drīshṭ, diṣṭ, dīṭh, zāhir-ḥāl, zabān-ḥāl.

LOOK! dekh! — (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

TO LOOK, dekhnā, naḡar- &c. -k, hernā, nihānā, lakh-nā, tāknā, chitā'onā, nirekhnā, naḡar-milānā; — (*well into*) thonk-bajā'e-ke lenā; — (*towards*) nigāh- or ānkh-milānā or -uṭhānā, &c.; — (*to expect*) intizār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur-k, liḡāz-k, dhīyan-k, naḡar-k; — (*to seem*) sūjhā, nazar-ānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlāī-d; — (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; — (*to look well*) khush-ānā; — (*to look for*) rāḥ-dekhnā; — (*to look after*, &c.) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; — (*to look out*) ānkh-phailānā or -pasārnā.

LOOKER, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) biu, whence tamāsh-bīn, a spectator at any diversion.

LOOKING-GLASS, āīna, ārsī, mirāt.

LOOKS, (*appearance*) sūrat, shakl, manḡar, rūp.

LOOM, rāchh, rās, tānt.

LOON, (*rascal*) la'in, mal'ūn, bad-zāt, dushman.

LOOP, phalī, tukma, ḥalkā, phāndā, phānsī; — (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phalī-kash.

LOOP-HOLE, rand, tūr-kash, rauzan.

LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, dhilā, sust, kushāda; — (*lax*) wasī; — (*wanton*) fāḥish, shauḳīn, mastānā; — (*unconnected*) be-raḡṭ, be-zabṭ; — (*not costive*) mulāim, narm; — (*not rigid*) be-kaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, phas-phasā; — (*lax*) mulaiyīn; — (*as style*) kachā, khām; — (*as a bank*) kachhār; — (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūtnā, nikalnā, toṛā- or choṛā- bhāgnā; — (*to let loose*) chor- or khol-d; — (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-īmān, khul-khelā, kasṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā.

TO BE LOOSE, (*in conduct*) khul- or chhūṭ-khālnā; — (*to move*) hīlnā, dōlnā.

LOOSE, (sub.) āzādī, rihāī, makḥlaṣī, khalāṣī.

TO LOOSE, kholnā; — (*to liberate*) chhōrnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; — (*to relax*) dhilā-k, sust-k.

LOOSELY, halkā, sarāsārī, khule-bandoṇ; — (*negligently*) ghafat-se; — (*irregularly*) bekāidī-se.

TO LOOSEN, (n.) khulnā, chhūtnā, algā- &c. -k.

LOOSENESS, dhilāī, kushādagī, was'at, phailā'o; — (*irregularity*) be-kaidī, be-zabṭī, gum-rāḥī, iṭlāk; — (*lewdness*) mastī; — (*diarrhoea*) ishāl, jiriyān ī shikam.

TO HAVE A LOOSENESS, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

LOR, LOPPING, palā, chhānt, tarāsha.

TO LOP, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-d.

LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakkī, bātūnī, taḳrīrī, batak-kaṭ, bat-banwān, pur-go, fūzūl-go.

LOQUACITY, bak, baṛ-bolāī, ziyāda-goī, bakwās, &c.

LORD, sulṭān, khāwind, mālik, šāḥib, ākā, wālī, walī, makḥdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahipat, iswar, gosāṭhī, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabḡ, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, *Lord of the universe*; — (*title*) rā'e, khān, beg, mir (contracted from amīr), sayīd, maulā; — (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḥaḡrat, also *your lordship*.

TO LORD, šāḥibī-k, khāwindī-k, ḥukūmat-k, rabbī-k.

LORDLING, rajūllū, šāḥibwā, amīrwā.

LORDLINESS, amīrī, šāḥibī, shaikhī, khudāwandī.

LORDLY, amīrāna, magḥrūr, khāwindāna.

LORDSHIP, amārat, mālikīyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, šāḥibī; — (*title, as your lordship*) ḥaḡrat.

LORE, (*learning*) 'ilm, faḡl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

TO LOSE, khonā, kho-d or -d, gum- &c. -k, gāiwānā, jāne-d, choṛnā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- or gham- &c. khilānā or -khānā, chhījnā, girā-d, rūl-d; — (*opposed to win*), hārnā, magḥlūb-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to gain), nuḳṣān- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; — (*to bewilder*) bḥatkānā, gumrah-h; — (*to squander*) urfānā, luṭānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā, — (*to lose hope*, &c.) toṛnā, kaṭnā, mun-kaṭa'-k; — (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

LOSER, hārū, harelā, magḥlūb, kho'ū, khowanhār, har-waiyā.

LOSING, hārāī (opposed to jītāī, winning).

LOSS, nuḳṣān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, toṭā, maḡarrat, tūt, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapet, pech, chatṭī, kam o kāsṭ, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izālā, mufarakaṭ; — (*at play*, &c.) hār, magḥlūbiyat; — (*destruction*) tabāhī, halakat; — (*in games*) khilāl, hārāī; — (*doubt*) waswasa.

TO BE AT A LOSS, hāirān-h, lā-chār-h, parēshān-h.

LOST, gum, ghāib, mafkūd, zai', kharāb, bar-bād, fant; — (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, dūbanbār.

TO BE LOST, kho-jānā, jāta-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūt-nā, nikāl-jānā, bhatak-jānā, gir-j; — (*as a vessel*) mārā-j, tabāh-h; — (*as a road, &c.*) marnā, bhūnā.

LOT, nasīb, kismet, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pānī, dherī, bāntī, khunt, bhāg, dhar, tūda, kur'a e kismet, pālā, bāh, fāl, chithī, ankā-korā; — (*die*) kur'a; — (*portion*) hīssa, bānt; — (*to cast lots*) kur'a-d, panā-mānā, tinkā-nikālānā.

LOTION, pānī, ghusal, shustagi.

LOTOS, LOTE, haṇḍkūkā or haṇḍakūkā, kaṇwal, padam or padma; — (*roots*) bhis, bhisāṇḍ; — (*leaves*) pīrain.

LOTTERY, kur'a-bāzī, shartī, chithī kā khel.

LOVAGE, (*plant*) kūsham, anjādān i rūmi.

LOUD, buland, nūchā, sakht, karā, bhārī, barā; — (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā; — (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

LOUDNESS, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor.

LOVE, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, khawāsh, ta'ashshuk, mail, hubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chit, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshikī, yārī, prit, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; — (*beloved person*) maḥbūb, ma'shuk, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badān, priyā, parān-priyā; — (*reciprocal love*) mu'āshaka, chāhā-chāhi; — (*the love of one's country*) hubbu-l-waṭan; — (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ki rah-par.

TO LOVE, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'āziz- &c. -r or -jānnā; — (*to make love*) 'ishk-k or -lagānā; — (*to fall in love*) dil- or ānhk-āṭaknā or -lagnā, 'āshik- &c. -h, ānhk-lagānā, 'ishk-uthnā, lāg-lagnā, gaṭhnā, bindhnā, yārī-jornā, niriknā; — (*to be in love*) āṭaknā, bajhnā.

LOVE-APPLE, wilāyati-bāingan, gut-bāingan.

LOVE-KNOT, 'ishk-pech, birih-gānth.

LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

LOVELINESS, khūb-ṣuratī, ḥusn, khūbī, lutf, dil-bārī, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, raunaq, nāznīnī, nazākat.

LOVELY, pyārā, nāznīn, laṭif, maḥbū, khūb-ṣurat, maḥbūb, makbūl, qabūl-ṣurat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sāḥlā-salonā, ḥasīn.

LOVER, 'āshik, tālib, birogi, muḥibb, sajjan, pī, piyā, pritam, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; — (*gallant*) yār, āshnā; among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shīrīn, zulaikhā, lailā, hīr, kalā, daman, or more properly damayanti.

LOVE-SECRET, rāz o niyāz.

LOVE-SICK, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogi, birih-rogi, dil-afgār or -figār, biyogi.

LOVE-SONG, ras-gūt, ghazal.

LOVE-TALE, shaukiya; — (*love-toy, present*) yād-gārī.

LOVING, 'āshik, shafik, mushfik, muḥibb; — (*or fond of*) shīr o shakar, laulīn; — (*in comp.*) parast, dost.

LOVING-KINDNESS, shafkat, rahm.

LOVINGLY, 'āshikānā, 'āshikwār.

TO LOUNGE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, parā-phirnā or -rahnā, dhāhī-d, ḍaṭā-rahnā, tāng-phailānā.

LOUNGER, harza-gard, māche-tor, jāhāz kā kawā, dhāhiyā.

LOUSE, jūn, chillar, kummal, dhil, rūj, sapash.

TO LOUSE, jūn-mārnā, jūn-dekhnā, sir-deknā; — (*reciprocally*) jūn-jūn-k.

LOUSY, (*mean*) gauda, dūn, jū-eū-bharā, chilpāhā, jūnahā, dhilāhā, rūjahā, malāmātī.

LOUT, dabang, bhāisā, gadhā, nā-tarāshīdā.

LOW, (adj.) nīchā, past, nasheb, adnā, nīch, chhotā, kih, zer, baithwān, sif; — (*mean*) kamīna, pāji, dūn, sifla, faromāyā; — (*shallow*) ūthlā; — (*deep*) gairā or gahrā, itar, pāji, zerīn, niwān, khālār, bhāglā; — (*in price*) sastā, arzān, mandā, ghaṭiyā; — (*in stature*) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; — (*not loud*) dhīmā, hālkā, madhim, mulām; — (*as latitude, water, &c.*) thoṛā, kam; — (*depressed*) udās, afsurdā, sust, za'if; — (*low water*) sār-bhāthā, opposed to *high water*, pūrā-jawār.

LOW, (adv.) nīche, tale, zer; — (*softly*) āhiste or āste, dhīme, haule; — (*in comp.*) past, dūn; — (*how low?*) kahañ tak? — (*so low*) ihāñ tak; — (*to speak too low*) muñh meñ bolnā.

THE LOW, (*people*) nīch-log, itarjāt; — (*low and high*) chhotē-bare, adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

TO LOW, (*as an ox*) bambānā, ḍakārnā, hūnkārnā.

LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, aqall, pāntar, tarlā; — (*the lower extremities*) a'zā e asfal.

LOWER, LOWERING, jhukāo, rukāo, ghamand, ghor, tārīk, ghānghor, tiragi; — (*sullenness*) tursh-rūj, kashid, kihch.

TO LOWER, (*a. to depress*) nīchā- &c. -k, dabānā, torṇā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; — (*to lessen*) ghaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; (*n.*) ghaṭnā, utārnā, ghaṭā-uthnā.

TO LOWER, (*n. as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ghīrnā, umandnā, mandal-ānā; — (*to frown*) ghūrnā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kashīdā-rahnā,

LOWERMOST, LOWEST, nīchā, sab-se nīchā, kamtarīn.

LOWLAND, zamīn-nasheb, nīchān, maidān.

LOWLINESS, (*humility*) ḥilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulāimat, taḥammul, inkisār; — (*abjectness*) ta-nazzul, zullat, gharībī.

LOWLY, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, ḥālīm, burd-bār, gharīb, sādīh.

LOWLY, (adv.) faro-tanī- &c. -se, gharībī-se.

LOWNESS, nīchāī, pastī, chhotāī, kamīna-pan, arzānī, hālkāī, mulāimat, kamī, udāsī, afsurdagi, sustī.

LOW-SPIRITED, afsurdā-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

LOYAL, namak-halāl, mustakīm, muṭī; — (*as a wife*) patibratā, satī.

LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

LOYALLY, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-halālī-se.

LOYALTY, namak-halālī, wafā-dār-ī, farmān-bardārī, iṭā'at.

LOZENGE, lauz, kṛs or lauz-kṛs, batāfā.

LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, luḍandrā, ma-thūsā, niwāla-ḥāzīr.

TO LUBRICATE, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

LUBRICITY, chiknāī, chiknābāt, phislahāt, dasūmat, duhniyat.

LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

LUCID, LUCENT, darakhshinda, barrāk, tābān, lāmi', šāf, mušaffā, nīr-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; — (*a lucid interval*) ifākat, hoshiyārī kā waqt.

LUCK, nasīb, kismet, tālī, bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachhatar, bakht-āwārī, nabī, karm, ilāt, lachhmī, pairā, laḡan, saḡun, maḡsūm; — (*ill-luck*) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī; — (*to be in luck*) nasīb- &c. -jāgnā or -khulnā.

LUCKILY, kismet- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāḡon.

LUCKINESS, khush-naşibi, bakht-yâri, iqbâl, nek-akh-tarî, bhâgmâni, daulat.

LUCKLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-naşib, wâzhûn-bakht, nigûn-bakht, abhâgi.

LUCKY, khush-naşib, bakht-âwar, naşib-war, bakht-yâr, iqbâl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, tâli'mand, şâhib-bakht, lagnî, suguniyâ; — (*as time, &c.*) mubârak, sa'id, humâyûn, furakkh, subhî, nek, achchhâ, şâlih, opposed to fâlih; — (*in comp.*) sū or su, nek, khush, as nek-fâl, a *lucky omen*: khush-kaul, a *lucky expression*; su-gharî, a *lucky hour*.

LUCRATIVE, fâjda-bakhsh, mufid, munâfi', sūd-mand, gunjâishi, jaiyad; — (*very lucrative*) kaşîru-l-manfa'at.

LUCRE, sūd, naf', lâbh, dhan, prâpti.

TO LUCUBRATE, shab-khezî &c. -k, shab-bedâr-honâ.

LUCUBRATOR, shab-khez, shab-bedâr.

LUDICROUS, maskharî, zor, gudgudâ, khand-angez.

LUDICROUSLY, maskharagi-se, maskharapan-se.

LUDICROUSNESS, maskhara-pan, maskharagi, tazhîk.

TO LUG, ghasitnâ, khichnâ, nikalnâ (also *to lug out*), sûtân, kâpnâ.

LUGGAGE, balâe bughma, agar-bagar, âl-janjâl, partal, boriyâ-badhnâ, kâchar-kûchar, kammali-gathri, lipri-batânâ, chakkî-chûlâ, langâr.

LUKE-WARM, gungunâ, shir-garm, kumkumâ, sūsûm, nim-garm, kam-nigâh; — (*indifference*) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghâfil; — (*to make*) kumkumânâ, samonâ (*by pouring cold into hot water*).

LUKE-WARMLY, sard-mihri- &c. -se, majhûli-se.

LUKE-WARMNESS, shir-garmi; — (*indifference*) sard-mihri, ghafat, taghâful, majhûli, be-khabari.

TO LULL, solânâ, nînd- or khwâb-lânâ, lori-d, thapknâ.

LUMBAGO, chik, dard i kamar, âmbât.

LUMBER, balâe-batar, lanjâr, allar-ballar, agar-bagar, alâe-balâe.

TO LUMBER, âtnâ, bhar-nâ, balâe baghma-d.

LUMINARY, raushanî, sham', mash'al, sirâj, sitârâ, chirâgh (which last is used figuratively as *an instructor of mankind*).

LUMINOUS, raushan, munir, nûrânî, ujâlâ.

LUMP, tukrâ, tûk, pâra, pârchâ, dhelâ, rofâ, dalâ, dalî, bhindâ, dhondhâ, dhemâ, perâ, loî, pâri, bhel-â or -î, chhopâ, laundâ, dhaunsâ, mûchâ; — (*of meat*) chakkâ, boî; — (*the gross*) majmû', kull; — (*in the lump*) sab milâ kar, kullu-hum.

TO LUMP, milânâ, makhlûf-k, ghâl-mel-k.

LUMPY, pinçoli, tûkre-dâr.

LUNACY, diwângî, saudâ, shoridagî, sheftagî, junûn.

LUNAR, kamari, mâhi, chândrâ; — (*month*) chand-mâs (opposed to sūr-mâs, a solar month).

LUNATIC, diwâna, saudâî, sirrî, bâlâ or bâwalâ.

LUNATION, daur i kamar, sair i kamar, chandar-pher.

LUNCHE, LUNCHEON, tukrâ, kalewâ.

LUNGS, shush, pephre (pl. of pephra), riya.

LUPINE, (*pulse so called*) turmîs, bakillâe mişri.

LURCH, (*to leave in the*) balâ-meû-chhoṇâ, kharâbî-meû ḍalnâ.

TO LURCH, (*cheat*) ṭhagnâ; — (*as a ship*) loṭhnâ.

LURE, ṭu'ma (vulg. tām̄bâ), châra, fareb, lâlach.

TO LURE, khichnâ, jhukânâ, lânâ, lâchânâ.

TO LURK, dabâ- or chipâ- or poshida-rah-nâ, dabaknâ, kamiû- or garâ- or dabâ-baithnâ, ghât-meû baithnâ.

LURKING-PLACE, kamiû-gâh, ghât, ghâr.

LUSCIOUS, mîthâ, shîrin, maza-dâr or maze-dâr, laziṣ, rasilâ, mast, shahwat-angez.

LUSCIOUSNESS, mîthâî, mîthâs, shîrinî, maza-dârî, lazzat.

LUST, mastî, shahwat, kûm, hîrş, nafsâniyat, hawâ o hawas, âg, nafs, ras, bâh, madan, ishtiâh, lâlach.

TO LUST, mastî- &c. -k, châhnâ, raghat-r.

LUSTFUL, mast, shahwatî, shahwat-parast, nafsânî, kâmi, raswant, shahwat-nâk, ahli-hawas, hawasî.

LUSTFULLY, mastî- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LUSTFULNESS, shahwat-parastî, kâmi, nafsâniyat.

LUSTILY, zor- &c. -se, dilerâna, himmat-se.

LUSTINESS, zor, mazbûtî, zor-âwarî, shahzorî, tawânâî, khar-mastî.

LUSTRAL, suchkârî, muṭahhir.

LUSTRATION, (*purification*) âshnân, arspars, suchkâr.

LUSTRE, nûr, chamak, raushanî, raushnâî, jilâ, jalwa, chamkâhat, jhalak, âb, âb-tâb, raunaḥ, âb-dârî, shu'â, pâni, bharak, prakâs, 'aks, lâli; — (*renewal*) shuhrat, ishtiâr, nâm-warî; — (*scence*) jhâr; — (*lustum*) panj-sâlâ.

LUSTY, mazbût, zor-âwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khar-mast, chaudhar, gadbadâ, sū-pinç, haṭṭâ-kattâ, tawânâ, tanâwar, châk-chauband.

LUTANIST, bin-nawâz, barbat-nawâz.

LUTE, (*paste*) sātan; — (*musical instrument*) ṭam-bûr, bin, barbat.

TO LUTE, sātnâ, dam-band-k.

TO LUXATE, (*put out of joint*) ukhâr-nâ, faskh-k.

LUXATION, ukhâr-â, faskh.

LUXURIANCY, ifrât, kaşrat, ziyâdatî, barhâ-â, buhtât or bahutâyat.

LUXURIANT, ziyâda, kaşir, wâfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-hayâ.

TO BE LUXURIANT, dhandhânâ, phulâ-phalâ honâ.

LUXURIANTLY, bahut, bā-ifrât, bahutâyat-se, kaşrat-se.

LUXURIOUS, 'aiyâsh, shaukî, khush-ma'âsh, peṭû, ânandî, âram-talab, jashan-bâz, mûchhe-boṣ, nafs-parast.

LUXURIously, 'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.

LUXURY, 'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jaiş, khushî, ânand, 'aiyâshî, shikam-parwarî, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwarî, hawâe-nafsânî, rang-ras, bhog-bilâs.

LYING, darog-goî, labar-sabar, jhûth-mûth, khilâf-goî, &c.

A LYING-IN WOMAN, alwântî, jachâ.

LYMPH, panchhâ, pâni, ras.

LYNX, chitâ, palang, ban-billâ.

LYRE, barbat, sarod, bîn, vinâ.

LYRIC, (*poem*) rekhta, qaşida, ghazal.

LYRIST, bin-nawâz, barbat-nawâz.

M

MACAW, (*bird so called*) kâkâ-tûâ (*cockatoo*).

MACE, soṭṭâ, chob, 'aşâ, gurz; — (*a spice*) jāwitrî, basbâsa, bazbâz.

MACE-BEARER, soṭṭâ-bardâr, 'aşâ-bardâr, yasâwal, chobdâr.

TO MACERATE, (*steep*) bhîgo-r; — (*make lean*) ghisnâ dublâ-k.

MACERATION, bhigâ-â, dublâpâ, dublâ-pan.

TO MACHINATE, bândhnâ, jor-nâ, gâñhnâ, manşûba- &c. -k.

MACHINATION, bandish, sâzish, sakhtagî, sakht, fîtrat, bândhnâ, manşûba, gharaz.

MACHINE, âla, zarf, kal, şan'at.

MACHINERY, kalkânṭâ, kalbal, jantar, şan'at-sâzi; — (*imagery*) tautiya, şan'at.

MACHINIST, kal- &c. -sâz, kal-kârî.

MACROCOSM, 'âlami kubrâ, duniyâ, jahân.

MACULA, MACULATION, (*stain*) dâgh or dâgh-dârî.

MAD, diwāna, bāolā, sirī, sandāī, mabbūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā-o-jhakī, kamlā, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabta, pāgal, paglā; — (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bi-jī, bī-shāhib, bī-bī, begam-shāhib, khānam-shāhib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shorīda-sar, wahshī.

TO MADDEN, (n.) bā-o-jānā, diwāna- &c. -h; (a.) diwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, baṭṭriyānā.

MADDER, manjīth, rūnās, chhar-chharilā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhta; — (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

MAD-ROUSE, saudāī-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmatālay.

MADLY, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

MADMAN, diwāna ādmī, shorīda, &c. (v. *mad*).

MADNESS, diwānagi, diwān-pan, soudā, junūn, maj-nūnī, mabbūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, fareftagi, sheftagi, baurāhat, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makhzan, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, golā, ganjīna, khazāna, majmū'; — (*in comp.*) khāna, whence barūt-khāna, a powder magazine.

MAGGOT, kīrā, kirm, pīlūā; — (*whim*) lahar, khyāl.

MAGGOTY, kīrahā; — (*capricious*) laharī, mutalaw-wīn.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, sihr, toṭkā, sihr-bāzī, sihr-kārī, 'azimat-khwanī, nairangī, ṭīlsm, ṭīlsmāt, istidrāj, tashkīrāt, hāzīrāt.

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādūī, ṭīlsmātī, ṭīlsmī; — (*pill*) gūtkā.

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, shāhir, ṭonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-baz, sihr-sāz, 'azimat-khwanī, nairang-sāz, musakhkhīr, muṣaḥhar, da'watī.

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbīr, shāhibī, hākīmī, pur-ghurūr.

MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbīrāna, kibr- &c. -se, hākīmāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shakhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, hukūmat, 'āmilī, rīyāsāt, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, hākīm, 'āmil, rāis, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-wakt.

MAGNIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, haṣṣila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiqlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, shāhib-haṣṣila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbānī.

MAGNIMOUSLY, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, diler-wār.

MAGNET, mīknāṭīs or magnāṭīs, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, mīknāṭīsī, jāzīb.

MAGNETISM, jāzībīyat, kuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, thāth, hūbā, farr, raunak, haṣṣila-mandī, ta'azzum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, shāhib-shikoh, ahl i hashmat, 'azīmu-sh-shān, humāyūn, muṭtashim, 'ālī-shān, mu'azzaz, mahā, barā, 'azīm, buzurgwār, bā-shān; — (*fond of splendour*) shāhib-haṣṣila, haṣṣila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāh, ṣanā-khwan.

TO MAGNIFY, barhānā, mubāligha-k, maddāhī-k, ṣanā-khwanī-k, buland-k, sarfārāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (greatness) barāī, kalānī, 'azmat, bulandī, kadr; — (*size, dimension*) dīl, kadd o kāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arz o ṭūl, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nil-kanth.

MAID, chīra-band, bākira, kūārī, kūpī, doshiza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; — (*servant*) aṣīl, sahīlī, chakrānī, nafrānī, dāī, 'urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakhī, alī, ṭahlavī; — (*of honour*) bhaṭṭū, khawāssin; — (*cruel, in poetry*) kāfir; — (*virgin*) anbedhā-moti gajī, anbyahī.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtarī; — (*fresh*) tāza, nayā, korā, šāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arz, parsīyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chīra, chīra-bandī, bīkr, bakūrāt, doshī-zagī, zafāf; — (*to take a maidenhead*) chīra-utārū, bīkr-topnā, bakūrāt-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, aṣīl, &c.; — (*slave*) laundī.

MAJESTIC, shāhī, khusravī, pādshāhī, sulṭānī, humāyūn, 'ālī, buland, barā, 'azīmu-sh-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'azmat, kibriyāī, shikoh, jālāl, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, sulābat, dābdāba, jāh o jalāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i hazrat, sulṭanat, hukūmat, khawīndī; — (*title*) hazrat, jāhūn-panāh, kibla i 'ālam, ṭīlī subhānī, janāb i 'ālī; — (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) hazrat ṭīlī subhānī kī marziagar ho, to fidwī 'arz kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārāīna, baktar, jāl i silāhī.

MAIL, (*conveyance of letters*) dāk; — (*bag*) kām, kharīṭa, thailī, dāk-wālē kī thailī.

MAIM, sadma, āseh, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā-o, nuḥṣān.

TO MAIM, langrā-k, zakhmī-k, nuḥṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmī, ghāīl, majrūb, āseh-zada, langrā-lūla.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḥaddam, paīhlā, barā, āham.

MAIN, (*ocean*) samundar, dariyā-e-shor, baḥr i muḥīt, kār-dariyā, properly kār i dariyā; — (*in comp.*) shah, mahā; — (*gross*) majmū', kull; — (*at dice*) bāzī; — (*force*) zor, bal; — (*-land*) barr, bar; — (*with might and main*) jidd o jihad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṭke; — (*coup de main*) mardā-mardī.

MAINLY, (*chiefly*) ghālibān, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, barā-mastūl, dol, aṣl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, hāzīr zāminī (v. *bail*, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, barā pāl, sir, jahāz akṣl-pāl.

TO MAINTAIN, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, shart-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; — (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālānā, thāmnā, himāyat-k, pushtī-d, tāid-k, tak-wiyat-k; — (*to support*) pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barāī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapre kī khabar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-himāyat; — (*justifiable*) hujjat-pāzīr.

MAINTAINANCE, parwarish, khabar-gīrī, pardākht, part-pāl; — (*living*) rozi, kūt, nibāh, niberā, kār-ravāī, nafka (allowed to zamīndārs), nān-kār, muḥaddamī, mālikāna; — (*defence*) himāyat, muḥāfazat, pushtī, pachh or pakh.

MAINTAINER, hāmī, pushtī-bān, pālāk.

MAIN-YARD, barī balenḍī, parwān.

MAJOR, (*greater*) barā, &c.; — (*of a syllogism*) kubrā-muḥaddam; — (*officer*) ulush-dār; — (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh, mukhtār i kār, kārbārī, kul-kulān, mushārūn ilāhī, muhrār.

MAJORITY, aulawīyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kasrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsāī; — (*full age*) 'aql o bulūghat, jawānī.

MAIZE, (*Indian corn*) jūr, bājarā, makaī, jīnor, bahadrā; — (*large*) jawārā, bhuṭṭā.

MAKE, (*texture*) banāwat, sākhāt, andām, angeth, badan, kānt-tāt; — (*structure*) banaurī, karnī, kartab; — (*form, frame*) chhab, anglethe, tangtos, kuwā; — (*make haste*) ā-jū, jaldī karō.

TO MAKE, (*in a general sense*) karnā; — (*to create*) paidā-k, khalak-k, makhḷūk-k, banānā; — (*to form*) dhālānā, gārhnā, tarkīb-o, murakkab-k, sirājānā, utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, dālnā, mārānā; — (to cause) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; — (a wedding, &c.) rachānā; — (money) kamānā, hathiyānā, jorñā, batornā, jam'-k; — (to sham) dikhlānā; — (to call) bakhānā, kar-mānā, kar-jānā, ginnā; — (to compel) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to make one drink, pilānā (from pinā, to drink); — (to make run) dauṛānā (from dauṛnā, to run); — (to gain) naḥ'-uṭhānā, hāsil-k; — (to effect) aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, byāpnā; — (to constitute) thahrānā, mu'ayyin-k; — (to make away with) urā-lejānā; — (to make away with one's self) apne taḥī khapānā, apnī jān nikāl-d, apne taḥī zāi'-k; — (to make free) gustākhi-k, be adabi-k; — (to reach) ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, pahunchnā; — (to make up a loss) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to make the most of a bad bargain) āg lagante jhompi, jo nikle so lābh; — (to make sport) thathā-mānā; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of commission or simple action, and banānā, in fabrication or creation; thus hāsil-karnā, to acquire, to make the acquiring; kaprā banānā, to make or fabricate a piece of cloth.

MAKER, khālīk, āfrīnanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhāū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sās, kār, doz, kāri, band.

MAKING, ghānī, banāo, sāzi, kartūt; — (cost of) banāi, mazdūri.

MAL, MALE, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū or ku, nir, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amalī, bad-intiḡāmī, bad-riyāsati, bad-ḥukūmati.

MALADY, maraḡ, rog, hīmārī, āzār, pīrā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, dhīth, shokh, bad-lihāḡ, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāzī, bezār, nā-khush, bad-ḡann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

MALE, nar, narūkā, narīnā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, koṣā, la'nat, srāp or shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhī.

MALVOLENCE, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, fasād, bad-gumānī, bad-ḡannī, 'aib-joī, khubs, kapat, bair, lāḡ.

MALVOLENT, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāḡ, kīnakash, bad-sūḡāl, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, nesh-zan, ghunnā, shatir, khira, 'aib-jo, jhūthā, kū-mitr, khabis, bad-bātin or -dil, khunsīyāhā, aḡrab, kaj-neḡar, siyāh-tālū.

MALVOLENTLY, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad khwāhī-&c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. *supra*) kīna, bugḡh, badī.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. *supra*) manḡhūs, muhlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (*mop*) ponchhā; — (*scare-crow*) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mūngar.

MALLEABILITY, narmī, mulāḡinat, koft-paḡirī.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulāḡin, koftanī, koft-paḡir, kū-tāū, mom.

MALLET, moḡḡrī or moḡḡrī, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (*plant*) khatmī, khābāzī, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmataroī, bhīndī, ghīyātaroī.

MALPRACTICE, bad-farīkī, bad-waḡ'ī, bad-chālī, khwārī.

TO MAL-TREAT, be-chālī- &c. -k, ulṡā-k, bad-sulūki-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adāī, bad-sulūki, be-tadbīrī, be-chālī, ulṡāī.

MALVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, hīla-hā-wālā.

MAM, MAMMA, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

MAAMON, (*riches, money*) māl, daulat, dhan.

MAN, (*person*) ādmī, mānus, mānukh, manāī, mansedhū, minsā, insān, bashr, kas, shakhḡ, jānā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jāwān, sipāhī, bīrdh, kalsarā, nās-kīrā, jānājāt, mardum; — (*varieties*) sasā, bīrkhab, tūrang, mirḡā; — (in address) bhāī; — (*man or piece at some games, such as baekgammon*) got, goṡī, nard; — (*good man*) ghar-wālā, kamāū; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukh; — (*not boy*) barā; — (*this is a game for men, not for boys*) yih baroḡ kā khel hai chhotoḡ kā nahīn; — (*man in the moon*) miyān nūrdī; — (*one, any one*) koī or koī-ādmī; — (*at chess, &c.*) muhra; — (*in familiar address*) miyān; — (*in comp.*) wālā, ṡāhib, ahl, zū, zī; thus, a milk man, dūdh-wālā; — (*a man of abilities*) ṡāhib-sha'ūr; — (*to make a man of one*) ādmī- or shakhḡ-banānā; — (*ho! man, come here*) are-miyān, idhar ā; — (*a man of war, i. e. a ship of war*) jangi-jahāḡ; — (*the noblest of men or creatures, generally applied to Muḡammad*) ashrafū-l-makhluḡāt; the terms anāḡ kā kīrā, pānī kā kīrā, &c. are occasionally applied to man, as granivorous.

TO MAN, (*or equip with men*) ādmī-r, sipāhī-r or -bharā.

MANACLE, hath-karī (pl. hath-kariyāh), dast-band.

TO MANACLE, hath-karī-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

TO MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhī- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guḡḡrān- &c. -nibāhnā; — (*a house*) ghar-k or chalānā, jugānā, sārā, sadhānā; — (*to govern*) thāmnā, zaḡt-k, roknā, bad-ṡhīk-k; — (*to train*) banānā, āḡsta-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, saṡkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhī, kār-guḡārī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-sāzī, pesh-kārī, intiḡām, zimma, tadbīr, sudhrāo, banāwat, banāo, kartab, iḡrāc-kārī, manṡība, kārawāī, ihtiyāṡ, salīḡa, ḡhikmat; — (*economy*) kifāyat, sarfa.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guḡār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchi, pesh-kār, dāroḡha, kār-pardāz, iḡrāc-kār, kār-sās, saranjām-kār, zimma-dār, kār-farmān, kā-rinda, kām-kāī, tadbīrī, manṡūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, ḡukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḡasbu-l-ḡukm, bāzū, nishān, tauḡī'.

MANDATORY, ḡukmī, farmānī, farmāḡshī.

MANDRAKE, mardum ī giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmani.

MANE, ayāl or yāl, chontī; — (*long-maned*) yāl-murād.

MAN-EATER, mardum-khōr, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zād, rūḡ, pitar, pinḡā; — (*to sacrifice to the manes*) pārnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jāwān-mard, diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagī, mardī, mardumī, dilerī.

MANGCOBN, gojāī, birrā, kewāṡī.

MANGE, khārish, khujlī, āḡinbāo, khaurā.

MANGER, thān, khurī, charn, goḡḡḡ, ma'laḡ.

MANGINESS, khaurāī, khārisht.

TO MANGLE, ṡukre-ṡukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-d, kīma-kīma-k, dhajjiyān-urānā, khārāb-k, tike-tike-k; — (*a verse*) deḡabā-k.

MANGLER, khārāb-sās, kaṡṡab, bigārū.

MANGO, (*a celebrated Indian fruit*) āḡ, amba, nagh-zak; — (*species*) koḡlī; — (*liquor*) amjhorā; — (*preserve*) guḡambā; — (*to grow ripe*) jālī-pārnā; — (*a young mango*) ambiyā, kairī, ṡikorā; — (*if marked and fragrant*) koḡl-paddā; — (*tree*) amolā; — (*mango flowers*) maul, baur, karah, manḡar; — (*mango slices dried*) am-chūr; — (*the inspissated juice of mangoes*) am-ras, amāwat; — (*the acid resin that issues from the fruit*) chemp; — (*the first mangoes that fall from the*

(tree) sip, which are followed by the tapkā or mature; — (a mango ripened in the house) pāl kā ām, opposed to dāl kā ām, that which ripens on the tree; — (two mangoes growing together) saut; — (mango) fish, a very delicious, small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tpsī-or tapassi-machhī or machhī.

MANGY, khārishṭī, pur-khārish, khujyāhā.

MAN-HATER, insān-dushman, mard-dushman.

MANHOOD, (virility) mardī, rajūliyat, purkhat, purakh-bhāo, pūshṭtā; — (opposed to childhood) jawānī, shābāb, bulūgh, joban; — (prowess) mardānagī, mardumī.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, majnūn, dīwāna, saudājī.

MANIFEST, zahīr, barmalā, parghat, khulā, wāzīh, 'alāniya, sarīh, mashhūd, haweda, mujallā, 'ayān, fash, badīhī, raushan, zahīr o bahīr, mubārhan.

To MANIFEST, batlānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k, zahīr- &c. -k, kholnā.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, izhār, tauzīh, taṣrīh, zahūr, sarāhat, badāhat.

MANIFESTLY, zahīran, zahīrā, badābatan, be-shakk.

MANIFESTO, izhār-nāma, shūrat-hāl, fard-bayān, mah-zar.

MANIFOLD, bahut, akṣām-akṣām, gūnā-gūn, anek-anek, kism ba kism.

MANIKIN, mardak, mardwā, gurjī.

MAN-KILLER, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

MANKIND, nau'ī insān, banī-ādam, jins i bashr, khilqat, munsarwā, jins i ādam, manukh-jātik, 'alāmi zukūr, mard-zāt, beṭe-jāt (opposed to beṭi-jāt, womankind).

MANLINESS, mardānagī, mardumī, jawān-mardī, mard-mizājī.

MANLY, MANLIKE, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardānawār, mardā-mardī, mard-mizāj, pāe-mard, mard-sā.

MANNA, man, salwā, pārijāt, shīrkhisht; — (the medicine) turanjabin; — (of bamboos) ṭabāshīr, baṇsa-lochan.

MANNER, tarāb, ḡaul, ṭaur, waz', ḡhab, uslūb, ṭarīk, wajh, shakl, rāh, sabīl, sulūk, bhāo, saj, adā, bhānt, rūp, guna, nihaj, prakār, chhab, gat; — (custom) dastūr, rasm, chāl, takāzā, ūt, rīt-rasm, kho, wāḡira, namat, nahaj; — (kind) kism, rang; — (address) lab o lahja; — (in what manner?) kyūūkar, kis-ṭaur, kis-tarāh.

MANNERLY, khush-akhilāk, muhazzab, khalīk, zī-akh-lāk, muaddab, susīl.

MANNERS, atwār, auzā', ḡhang, akhlāk, ādāb, rāh o rasm, nishast-barkhāst, uṭh-baitā, chāl-byohār, ras-miyāt, rāh-rīt, khaṣlat, bolchāl, kirdār; — (ceremonious carriage) zahīr-dārī, takalluf.

MANOR, zamin-dārī, ta'alluqa, 'amala, jāgīr, rakba; — (holder) rakba-dār; — (lord of a manor) zamīn-dār, jāgīr-dār.

MANSE, MANSION, hawelī, makān, ghar, koṭhī, manzil, mahāl; — (of the moon) nachhattar; — (in-auspicious) tarīka; — (in comp.) dār, bait, khāna.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, mardum-kushī, katl ba khatā or -shibba.

MAN-SLAYER, mardum-kush, manus̄hya-ghātak.

To MANSTUPRATE, muṭholī- &c. -mārnā, muṭhaulnā.

MANSTUPRATION, zalq, muṭholī, mushtzani.

MANSTUPRATOR, muṭholiyā, gattarchod, zalqzan.

MANTLE, bālā-posh, razāī, alfā, ghoghī, doshālā, paṭṭū, chaddar, pardā.

To MANTLE, ḡhāmpnā, chhipānā, chhānā, uṭhānā, josh-mārnā; — (to spread) phailnā; — (to froth) phenānā.

MANTUA, (a woman's gown) peshwāz, tilak.

MANUAL, dastī, wāḡifa; — (in comp.) nāma.

MANUDUCTION, rah-numāī, dast-gīrī, rāh-bārī.

MANUFACTURE, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, kār-khāna, kār o bār, kārī-garī, sākhṭ, banāwat.

To MANUFACTURE, banānā, paidā-k, kām-meñ lānā.

MANUFACTURER, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ṣanī', banāne-wālā.

MANUMISSION, āzādagī, āzādī, rihāj, khalāṣī.

To MANUMIT, āzād-k, chhoṛ-d, khalāṣ-k.

MANUMITTED, hūr, mukātib, āzād.

MANURE, pāns, khāt, rih, khādh or khād, rasgoras, sār.

To MANURE, pānsnā, sārñā, khādh-denā.

MANUSCRIPT, dast-khatt, dast-nawishta, kalamī-kitāb.

MANY, bahut, buhtere, ḡher, akṣar, wāfir, bisiyār, kaṣīr, mutawaffir, muta'addad, khaile, bahu, atīant, basā, saikroñ, kaṭ, kete, bahutsā; — (many times) kaṭ daf'e; — (many men) bahutse admi; — (too many) ziyāda; — (how many?) kete, ketne, ka,e; — (so many) ete, etne, tete, tetne; — (as many) jete, jetne; — (as many as) jetne utne; — (twice as many) dūchānd, do-barābar, dūnā, dūgnā, al-muṣā'af; — (thrice as many) si-chānd tīn-barābar, tigūnā; — (many a man) buhtere admi bahut ek admi.

MANY-COLOURED, bū-kalamūn, rang-ba-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, bahu-rūpi, bahu-rangi, kaṣīru-l-laun.

MANY-CORNERED, bahu-konā, bisiyār-gosha.

MANY-HEADED, bahu-mūndā, kaṣīru-r-rās.

MANY-LANGUED, (or many-tongued) bahu-bānī.

MANY TIMES, akṣar aukāt, bārāh, bār-bār, ber-ber, bahut-ber, daf'atan.

MAP, naḡsha, paṭ, naḡsha e zamīn.

To MAR, mārnā, khalal-k, nuḡṣān-k, kāṭnā, bigārñā, bhāñjī-mārnā.

MARBLE, (sub.) marmar, sang i marmar, rukhām; — (-ball) goli, anṭā; (adj.) marmarī, marmar-kā; — (to play at marbles) goli- &c. -kheina.

MARBLE-PAPER, abrī-khāghaz, marmar-mushābih-kaghaz.

MARBLE-HEARTED, sang-dil, be-raḡm, nīr-dayā.

MARCASITE, (fossil so called) marḡasishā or marḡa-shīlā, sonmākhī.

MARCH, (month of) chait, chaitrik, madhmās.

MARCH, (departure, journey) kūch, safar, jātrā, masā-fat, khīrām, chālā, payān, gawan, uṭhān, rihlat; — (beat) gat.

To MARCH, (n. as an army) kūch-k, chal-d, chalnā, jānā, nuḡzat-k, kadam-k, barhñā, tulte-chalnā, jānā, tamkanat-se chalnā, derā-nikālñā, pāe-turāb-k or -h; — (to prepare for) lād-phānd-k; — (to walk gravely) khīrām-k; (a.) lānā, lejānā, chalanā.

MARCHES, (boundaries) siwāne, ḡānde, ḡudūd.

MARE, ḡhoṛī, mādiyān, mādwān, turangnī, ṭaṭwānī; — (for breeding) soyan; — (the night-mare, incubus) kābūs, sāhi.

MARGARITE, marwārīd, motī, dur or durr, lūlū.

MARGIN, hāshiya, kināra, lab, hoñṭh, zih, dantī; — (having) hāshiya-dār; — (marginal notes) hāshiya; — (having) muhashsha.

MARIGOLD, phīrkī, dah-barg, gendā, sad-barg, daunā, gul-mariyam.

MARINE, bahrī, dariyāī; — (acid) 'arāk i namak.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, ahl i jahāz, bahrī, sipāhī e bahrī, dariyāī.

MARJORAM or MARJORON, marzanjosh, marwā, nāzbo.

MARITAL, zaujī, shauharī.

MARK, nishān, 'alamat, aṣar, patā, chīnh, pahchān, surāḡh, nishānī, chhāpā, phoṭā, ṭābī', ṭikā, tilak, kashkā, taghma, pakhes, balagh; — (impression) naḡsh, dāgh; — (proof) dalālat, dalil, sanad; —

(*but*) nishāna, hadaf; — (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, raḳam; — (*in arithmetic*) bikārī; — (*to avert evil*) dīṭhaunā; — (*dānt*) pachak; — (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

TO MARK, nishān- &c. -k, -d or -lagānā; — (*to note*) dekhnā, nazar-k, ghaur-k, khiyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat-lānā; — (*linen, cattle, &c.*) āknā, dāghnā, godnā; — (*to stain*) bharnā, ālūda-k; — (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī; — (*as pages*) waraḳ-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkwaiyā, raḳam- &c. -nawīs.

MARKET, bāzār, chauk, peñth, hāt or hāth, guzrī, mandī, chār-sū, katrā, chauhāṭā, gudrī, urdū; — (*for horses, &c.*) nakhkhās, satṭī; — (*a market-man*) bāzārī, hāthwāhā, hāthūā; — (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; — (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'alla; — (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-darogha; — (*market-day*) peñth kā din, bāzār kā roz; — (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; — (*market-place*) tirpauliyā; — (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhāo, arz-bāzār; — (*a grain market town or village*) arj, gola.

TO MARKET, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharīd-farokht-karna.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭā'ū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokht-tānī.

MARKING, dāghāna, dāghāī, dāgh-tasiha; — (*iron*) dāgnī.

MARKSMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, ḥukm-or shast-andāz, karāwal, kādir-andāz.

MARL, ṭīn i kaimūliyā, ṭīn i miṣr, pindol.

MARMALADE, bihī-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSSET, (*a species of monkey*) markoṭ.

MARLOT, MARREER, mukhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh-or barham-zan, bhānjī-khor or -mār, hānī, aṛange-bāz, aṛbangā.

MARRIAGE, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhauṛ, gath-bandan, 'aḳd, bibāh, jag, sūmanglī, 'aḳdī-nikāh, kad-khudāī, lar-bandī, girih-bandī, gath-jūrā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *marriage-feast*); — (*a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shī'as, or followers of 'alī*) mut'a; — (*a marriage contract*) 'aḳd-nāma, nikāh-nāma.

MARRIAGEABLE, kābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khudāī rāt, ratjagā, man-bhauṛī, māīyoṇ, chauthī, jalwā, ārsī-muṣṣaf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht i 'urūsī, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-jorā, 'urūsī-libās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandūrī, chobhā, mihmānī 'urūsī.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'aḳdāna, nikāhāna, marauchā.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchak; — (*portion*) kābīn.

MARRIED, byāhā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggī, nikāhī, nikāṭhā, byāṭhā, nākīh; — (*woman*) kadbanī, gharṇī, khaṣm-wālī, mutaḥhlil, mankūha; — (*man*) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, maghṣ; — (*spinal*) ḥarām-maghṣ.

MARROW-BONE, gūde kī haḳḳī, maghṣ-dār haḳḳī.

MARROWLESS, be-maghṣ, nīrgūdā; — (- *bone*) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghṣ.

TO MARRY, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā barnā, ghar-k; — (*a husband*) khaṣam-k; — (*a wife*) jorū-k; — (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-deṇā; — (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāh-parhūā, 'aḳd-b.

MARS, (*planet*) mirrīkh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angārak, aansul, baihrām, pahlawānī sipīr.

MARSH, daldal, dābar, gilāb or gilāba.

MARSHAL, (*general*) sālār, mir-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, ḳorchī, nasaḳchī.

TO MARSHAL, saṭarāī-k, āraṣta-k, sārṇā, sudhārnā, tūlānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khatmī.

MARSHY, marṭūb, silā, tar, pānī-se bharā-hūā.

MART, aṛang, bandar, ganj, hāt.

MARTIAL, (*warlike*) lashkarī, jāngī, sipāhāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābīl (v. *swallow*).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shahīd (pl. shuhadā).

TO MARTYR, ḳatīl-k; — (*to become a martyr*) shahīd-honā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādāt; — (*the place of*) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauzatū-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj or acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajājb).

TO MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, thīṭhaknā, hapaknā.

MARVELOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELOUSLY, 'ajab ḫarāḫ-se, zor ḫarāḫ-se.

MASCULINE, (*in gram.*) muzakkār, pulling; — (*virile*) mardānā; — (*the masculine gender of nouns*) tazkīr.

MASH, malghobā, sabgabālā, sānī; — (*for a horse*) ardawā, mahelā.

TO MASH, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

MASK, (*visor, veil*) burḳ'a, parda, bhes, chihra; — (*subterfuge*) ḫīla, bahāna, fītrat.

TO MASK, burḳ'a-lagānā, chipānā, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, parda-d.

TO THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khelnā, nīkal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

MASKER, chihra-posh, burḳ'a-posh.

MASON, rāz, thawāī, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhnā, burḳ'a-poshī, nikāb-poshī.

MASS, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) pīndā, thūā, ṭukrā, khangar, dallā, laundā, lūdbhā, peṛā, ḳasrat; — (*body*) jism, juṣṣa; — (*heap*) dher, ambār; — (*assembly*) jamā'o, ijma', majmū', majma', jambūr, akṣarīn.

MASSACRE, mukātala, khūn-rezī, ḳatīl, jujh, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsoḍhī, gau-kushī, pasūmār; — (*a general massacre*) ḳatīl i 'amm.

TO MASSACRE, jūjhṇā, ḳatīl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; — (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, barāī.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhārī, garān, wazānī, moṭā, barā, kalān, 'aḳīm.

MAST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, ḍol, thāmbh.

MASTED, ḍolā, whence do-ḍolā, two-masted; si- or tri-ḍolā, three-masted, &c.

MASTER, mālik, khāwind, sāīn, wālī, wārīs, makhḍūm, sāmi, swāmī, raurān, nāth, prabhū, iswar, walīnī mat, munīb, gosāīn, ḫākim, mir, mirzā, rā'e, beg, khān, ṣāhib, sarkār, ahl, ākā, miyān, thākūr, bābū, lālā, jī, khvājā; — (*in comp.*) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; — (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; — (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, ṣāhib-khāna; — (*absolute*) mukhtār-kulī; — (*of a school*) muṭṭā, pāthak, gurū; — (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; — (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pānde, miyānjī, mu'allim; — (*a young gentleman*) ṣāhib-zāda; — (*uncon-*

trolled) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; — (*of any art or trade*) ustād, nakkād, bānī-kār, wākīf-kār, māhir, kāmīl, parkhī, sar-āmād; some of the foregoing words, such as *shāhib*, are used in composition, compellation, &c. and to these may be added *zī* and *zū*; thus, a *master of arts and sciences*, *zī'ilm o' hunar*; — (*the young masters and misses*) *shāhib-zāde o' shāhib-zādiyān*; — (*a master of arts*) *maulawī*, *panḍit*, *bhāṣāchārīj*, *mullā*; — (*little*) *khuzāda*, *babwā*, *bābājān*; — (*of a boat*) *mānjhi*; — (*main*) *shah*, whence *shah-rag*, *shah-pai*, *shah-par*, &c.; — (*master attendant*) *shah-bandar*, *bukhshi-bandar*; — (*Mr. Factor*) *diwān-jī*; — (*Mr. Secretary*) *munshi-jī*; it is worthy of remark, that the words *shāhib* and *thākur* both signify *lord*; the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

TO MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, toṛnā, sam-bhālānā, zabt-k, mārānā, sar-k, pachhārānā; — (*learn*) *taḥsil-k*, *sikhnā*.

MASTER-HAND, hathauṭī, dast-kārī.

MASTERLY, (adj.) *ustādāna*, *ustād-sā*, *gunī*; (adv.) *ustādī-se*, *chaturāī*-&c. -se.

MASTERLESS, bekhāwind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, ṣan'at, shah-bait, shah-ṣan'at. MASTERSHIP, ākāī, shāhibī, babwāī, amīrī, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, *ustādī or ustādī*, *shah-ṣan'at*.

TO MASTICATE, chikalnā, chabānā.

MASTICATION, chābnā, mazgh, chabāī, kuchlāī.

MASTICH, (*gum or resin*) *maṣṭakī or maṣṭakā*.

MASTIFF, (*large dog*) *pahārī kuttā*, *darwās*.

MAST-TREE, de-o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chatāī, gondarī, ḥaṣīr, mangalkotī, saf, dom, bāṭetī, farsh, darmā, malhūā, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāt, ṭatiyā; — (*for sleeping on*) *sīṭalpāṭī*; — (*for kneeling on*) *sājāda*, *khumrā*; — (*-maker*) *boriyā-bāf*, *ḥaṣīr-bāf*, *bānshpor*.

TO MAT, (*as hair, &c.*) *jaṭiyānā*; — (*to lay mats*) *boriyā*-&c. *-bichhānā*; — (*twist together*) *binnā*, *bunnā*.

MATCH, (*of a gun*) *toṛā*, *falīta*, *sokhta*, *jāmgī*; — (*typed with sulphur*) *diyā silāī*; — (*game or contest*) *muḳābilāt*, *bāzī*, *shart*, *hor*; — (*fellow*) *joṛā*, *juṭ*, *joṭ*, *naṣīr*, *ṣānī*, *dusrā*, *ham-chashm*, *ham-sar*, *hamatā*, *barābar*; — (*light*) *battī*, *fatīla*, *maṭṭābī*; (*flint*) *chakmak*, *pallā*, *takkār*; — (*peer*) *joṛī*, *ham-tarāzū*, *javāb*; — (*in comp.*) *ham* (*v. con*, *fellow*, *equal*, *also marriage*).

TO MATCH, (*a. equal*) *barābar*-&c. -k, *muḳābila-k*, *mumāṣīl*-*muḳābil-lānā*; — (*to fight*) *ṭakrānā*, *larānā*, *daurānā*, *bhirānā*; — (*to suit or make fit*) *barābar-k*, *musāwī-k*, *ṭhīk-k*, *milānā*, *lagūnā*; — (*to marry*) *byāhnā*, *nikāh-kar-lānā*; (*n.*) *pahunchnā*, *lagnā*, *milnā*, *barābar*-&c. -h.

MATCHLESS, lā-ṣānī, be-naṣīr, anūthā, anokhā, ṭāk, be-mānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; — (*pearl*) *durī yatīm*, *muktā*.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-naṣīrī, be-miṣālī, *yaktāī or yak-kāī*.

MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūk, *khazāne-dār-bandūk*.

MATCH-MAKER, (*a go-between*) *darmiyānī*, *mushāṭa*, *mushāṭa-kār*, *agarchālāk*, *bichlū*, *dallāla*.

MATCH-MAKING, *mushāṭagī*, *dallālī*.

MATE, joṛā, joṭ, juṭ; — (*assistant*) *kārinda*, *kāmā*, *kamerā*, *rafik*; — (*check-mate at chess*) *māt*, *shah-māt*; — (*of a ship*) *tanḍālī*, *sarhang* (*vulg. serāng*); — (*of a boat*) *galaiyā*; — (*in comp.*) *ham*; thus, *ham-jahāz* or *ham-kishtī*, *a shipmate*.

TO MATE, (*to pair*) *joṛā-b* or *joṛā-thāhrānā*.

MATERIAL, MATERIATE, mujassam, jismī, hayulānī, tan-dār, maddī, angkāri, ākāri, jauharī, jasadī, jis-mānī; — (*necessary, corporeal, important*) *muhimm*, *baṛā*, *darkār*, *zarūr*, *awas*.

MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o' sāmān, maṣāilāḥ, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmagrī, bast, chiz-bast, lawāzimat, ashiyā, *maṣ maṣālah*.

MATERIALITY, (*material existence*) *jismāniyat*, *jismi-yat*.

MATERIALLY, *jasūmatan*; — (*essentially*) *bahut*, *nipāt*, *ziyāda*.

MATERNAL, madārī, matā'ū, mumerā, *khalerā*.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, *riyāzī ke rū se*.

MATHEMATICIAN, *riyāzī-dān*, *muhandis*.

MATHEMATICS, *riyāzī*, 'ilm i *riyāzī*, *handasa or hindasa*.

MATINS, *namāz* i *fajar*, *ṣalātu-l-fajar*, *prātkāl-pūjā*; — (*song*) *chuchuhiyā*, *gul bāng*.

MATRICE, *toshak*, *nihālcha*, *gadāla*, *sathrā*, *dāsan*.

MATRICE, MATRIX, sānchā, kālib, *ma'dan*.

MATRICIDE, (*the crime*) *mādar-kushī*, *mātrighāt*; — (*the criminal*) *mādar-kush*, *mātrighātī*.

MATRIMONIAL, *nikāhī*, *zaujī*, *byāh-kā*.

MATRIMONY, *nikāh*, *byāh*, *byāhah*, *shādī*.

MATRON, *māmā*, *bībī*, *nek-bakht*, *baṛī-būḥī*.

MATTED, (*as hair*) *jaṭā*, *ṭaftā*; — (*to grow matted*) *jam-jānā*.

MATTER, *hayulā*, *madda*, *jism*, *jasad*, *akār*, *sarūp*, *jauhar*, *angkāṛ*, *prakrit*; — (*of fact*) *asī*, *māhiyat*; — (*case*) *ahwāl*; — (*concern*) *gharaz*; —

(*subject*) *mauzū'*, *maāl*; — (*affair*) *kām*, *arth*, *kārobār*, *mū'amala*, *bāt*, *bābat*, *sukhan*, *parojan*; — (*pass*) *phir*, *rim*, *mānjh*, *rādh*; — (*quarrel*) *kāziya*, *buss*, *jhagrā*; — (*consequence*) *muṣāḥka*, *chintā*, *parwā*; — (*what is the matter with you?*) *tum ko kyā hūā?* — (*thing or object*) *ḥakḳ*, *bābat*; — (*in matters of arms*) *larāī* *ke ḥakḳ meū*; — (*what matter or thing?*) *kyā kuch?* — (*no matter*) *ham ko kyā?* *jāne do*; — (*morbid matter*) *khilī radiya*; — (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) *kuchh āṭh das kos thān se or kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se*.

TO MATTER, (*to import*) *muṣāḥka-h*, *honā*; — (*to supplant*) *piḍiyānā*.

MATTOCK, (*pick-axe*) *kudālī*, *kudūrā*, *gaintī*.

MATURATION, *pukhtaṭī*, *nuzj*, *pakāo*, *pakūbat*, *pāk*.

MATURATIVE, *pāk*, *munzīj*, *pakā'ū*.

MATURE, *pakkā*, *pukhta*, *rasida*, *parpak*; — (*perfect*) *kāmīl*, *pūrā*; — (*mature in years*) *sāl-khurd*, *adher*, *'umr-rasida*.

MATURELY, *pūrā*, *bā-tajammul* i *tamām*; — (*to consider maturely*) *bā-tajammul* i *tamam* *ghaur* *karnā*.

MATURITY, *pukhtaṭī*, *rasidagī*, *nuzj*, *murād*, *pakhar*; — (*puberty*) *bulūgh*, *samrathtā*; — (*perfection*) *kamāl*.

MAUDLIN, *nīm-mast*, *khumārī*, *khumār-ālīda*, *alsūnā*, *khumār-chashm*; — (*maudlin-eyes*) *chashm* i *nīm-mast*.

MAUKISH, be-namak, *pansor*, *ubhūn*.

TO MAUL, *dhunnā*, *piṭnā*, *thaṭhanā*, *kūṭ-piṭ-k*, *zarb* i *shallāk-d*, *kobākārī-k*, *koft* o' *kob-k*.

MAUND, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from *man*, *q. v.* in *Part I*.

TO MAUNDER, (*to growl*) *gungunānā*, *muñh-meū bolnā*.

MAUSOLEUM, *raza*, *maḳbara* (*v. tomb, &c.*); the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called *Tāj-maḥal*, in which are interred the Emperor *Shāh-jahān*, *king of the world*, and his queen, *Nūr-jahān*, *light of the world*.

MAW, (*stomach or crawl*) *mi'da*, *mi'a*, *jhojh*, *poṭā*, *onḍā*.

MAXIM, *maḳūla*, *masla*, *kāida*, *kānūn*, *nīt*, *kahāwat*, *kahtūt*, *kahnūt*.

MAY (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by *saknā, to be able, can, &c.* or by *the aorist of a verb; thus, may we also go there?* ham bhī wahān tak jā sakege? — (*may I tell him so?*) main yūhī kahūn us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by *chāhnā, pānā, &c.*; thus, *you may go, chāho jāo; — (prop it, that it may not tumble down) thāmbho ki gir parne na pāwe; — (it may be) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho, ho, ho, haigā, shā'id or shāyad; — (be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work) kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us ki san'at dekhiye; — (may you be happy) khush raho; — (may you live for ever) jite raho, zinda bāsh; — (may I? may he? &c.) mujhe- or use-parwāngī hai?*

MAY, jeth, sukrā, jeshth, shāhmadār kā chānd.

MAY-DAY, MAY-GAME, &c. holi, phagwā.

MAZE, (*intricacy, &c.*) uljhā, pech, gholghumā, laptā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhañwarjāl, warjā, jhār-jhañkhār, jhār-pahār, shaitān kī antārī; — (*perplexity*) ghabrahāt, hairānī, sar-āsimagi.

MAZY, pech-dār, chand dar chand, pechilā.

ME, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; — (*his business does not concern me*) apne tātū uske kām se kuchh gharaz nahīn; — (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne tātū ma'lūm hai.

MEACOCK, (*an effeminate little man*) hīz-mallū, zan-murīd, chūtiyā.

MEAD, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nīr.

MEAD, MEADOW, chaman, margh-zār, sahet, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarāj.

MEAGRE, dublā, lāghar, haqīr, patlā, nahīf, chhīn, kāk, sukṭā, mākar, makṭā, rakīk, durbal; — (*diet*) parhezi.

MEAGRENESS, dublāī, lāgharī, patlāī, durbaltā.

MEAL, ātā, besān, ārd, pisān, chauūs, besan, kanik, sattū, akhrā; — (*reputant*) khānā, khorāk, bhojan, āzūka; — (*meal-time, &c.*) bandhān, mu'tād.

MEALINESS, bhubbhūṣan, dāna-dārī, mulāyamāt.

MEALMAN, āte-wālā, ārd-farosh.

MEALY, bhusbhusā, dāne-dār, ātāsā, dhūri.

MEALY-MOUTHED, pumba-dahan, muñh-choṛā.

TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED, muñh meṇ piṭhā-bharnā.

MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS, pumba-dahnī, riyā-kārī.

MEAN, (*adj.*) pājī, kamīna, nich, faro-māya, jilf, haqīr, halkā, sudar, nā-kas, siḍā, itar, kam- or bad-zāt, arzāl, rakīk, malāmātī; — (*moderate*) was'atī, madhmī, majhlā, kamrū; — (*fellow*) pajorā, pājī-mizāj; — (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; — (*in comp.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, kō or ku.

MEAN, (*sub. medium*) ausāt, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

TO MEAN, ma'nī- &c. -r, irāda-h, -r or -k, chāhnā.

MEANDER, bānk, pher, pech, ghumā, bhāñwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghumā.

MEANING, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; — (*intent*) irāda, qaṣd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma'āl, aut, het.

MEANLY, pājīyāna, kamīna-wār, faqīrāna, nā-mardī- &c. -se; — (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- or subuk- or haqīr-jānnā.

MEANNESS, pājī-panā, rīzāl-pan, pājī-garī, nā-kasī, zullāt, hīkārāt, khīffāt, subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kamīnagī, razīlat, itartā.

MEANS, (*instrument*) wasīla, wasā'at, ma'rīfat, āsrā, šurāt, daul, aulamb, wasīta, jā'edād, bisāt, lawāzimāt; — (*by his means*) uske wasīle se; — (*fortune, &c.*) māya, sar-māya, pūnjī, was'at, hīllā; — (*by all means*) har tarāh-se, har hāl-se, ba-har šurāt; — (*by no means*) hargīz, zinhār, kabhī, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhī nahīn, &c.; — (*by what*

means) kyūnkar; — (*by fair or foul means*) rāstī nā rāstī, khushī nā khushī; — (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh dāul se, kisū na kisū tarāh-se.

MEAN-SPIRITED, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairāt.

MEANT, mafhūm, maqṣūd, fahmīda.

MEANTIME, MEANWHILE, IN THE MEANWHILE, is-meṇ, is-darmiyān meṇ, is-mābain meṇ, is-bīch meṇ, isī 'arṣe meṇ, fī mābain, is-antar meṇ.

MEASLES, pan-goṭī, pansā.

MEASLING, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamīndoṣ, phūhī.

MEASURABLE, kābil ī paimūd, lāik-paimā'ish, nāpne-jog, paimā'ish-paṣīr.

MEASURE, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā'ish, andāza; — (*for measuring cloth, &c.*) gaz, mikiyās; — (*liquids, &c.*) paimāna; — (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; — (*in verse*) taul, wazn, mizān, naẓm, parīmān; — (*musical time*) tāl, tān; — (*moderation*) i'tidāl; — (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā, meṇḍ, thīkānā; — (*transaction*) hārakat, kartab, tarkīb, daul; — (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; — (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; — (*for land, &c.*) jarīb, rasī, kathā, dhūr, nal, bāūs, paimā'ish, dāng; — (*for time, &c.*) khonchī, pherā, pailā; — (*in poetry*) baḥr, chāhand; — (*for the wrist*) batānā.

TO MEASURE, māpnā or nāpnā, paimā'ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; — (*land*) kathā-mārnā; — (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, kaṭ'a-k, chalnā; — (*to judge of*) kiyās-k; — (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwī-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

MEASURELESS, be-paimā'ish, be-kiyās, be-ḥadd, be-ḥisāb, a-jokh.

MEASUREMENT, paimā'ish, masā'at, jarīb-kashī, nāp jokh, ḡabt, ārazi, bighā-shumārī, rakba-bandī.

MEASURER, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; — (*of land*) mas-sāḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

MEASURES, (*conduct*) tajwīz, maṣṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-ḡhāl.

MEAT, (*flesh*) gosht, māns, laḥm, herā, sagautī; — (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ḡhizā, ta'am, dāna-pānī, dāna, ann-jal; — (*forced*) koṭta, pilrī, anrī.

A MECHANIC, ahl ī hīrfā, ahl ī peshā, pesha-war.

MECHANICAL, kaldār, kalbālī, bathautī, 'amalī, jawāra.

MECHANICALLY, jaz o majzūr ke ḡā'ide se.

MECHANICS, 'ilm ī jar ī ḡaḡīl.

MECHANISM, tarkīb, banāwāt, kalbal, joṛtor, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

MECONIUM, janam-gūh; — (*of foals*) rasaut; — (*of poppies, q. v.*) post.

MEDAL, sikka, ṭab'a, ṭaghma, naḡsha.

MEDALLIST, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

TO MEDDLE, dakhī-k, mudākhalat-k, hāth-ḡ or lagānā, chhepnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

MEDDLER, har-deḡī chamcha, dakhīl, labṛā, alāl-tappū, ūpar-phaṭū.

MEDIATE, (*intermediate*) mutawassīṭ.

TO MEDIATE, bīch-bichā-o-k, darmiyān-paṛnā, raf' ī shart-k, shafā'at-k.

MEDIATELY, ba-wisā'at, ba-wasīla, ba-wāṣṭa.

MEDIATION, bīch-bichā-o, wisā'at, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjigatī (*v. redemption, intervention*) shafā'at (*v. intercession*).

MEDIATOR, miyān-jī, darmiyānī, shafī', jawāb-sawālī, bīchwānī, upakārī, ṣāliḡ bil-khair.

MEDICAL, MEDICINAL, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baidāī, aukhādī.

MEDICALLY, MEDICINALLY, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū'e ṭibb, ba jā'e dawā ke.

MEDICAMENT, (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

MEDICINE, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaḡ, 'ilāj, darman, būti, biro; the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives : khaggā, palās pāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kāc-phal, kapūr kachrī karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maroḡ, phālī, lodh-pathānī, bachnāḡ, bish-khaprā, rengū, bach, bish-mār, nirbisi, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikamud, gagan-dhūl, māiū, de-o-dārū, makhānā, farid būti, hulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamilā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunjī, jālmim, papitā, todri, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal or -phen or -khar, or -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud or turbad, zūfān, zu'af, anzarūt, lāl-chhar; — (for horses) kūtkī, bā-o-baraū, ghur-bach, kāli ziri, kālesar.

MEDIOCRITY, ausat, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagī, ausat-darja, madh.

TO MEDITATE, fikr- &c. -k; — (to contrive) gānḡh-nā, sochnā, manṡūba- &c. -k.

MEDITATION, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbīr, antardhiyān, istighrāk, murākaba, mulā'ā, tilawat.

MEDITATIVE, mutajammil, mutafakkir, mustaghrīk, fikr-mand, sochī, dhyānī, jogī.

MEDIUM, ausat, bīch, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasat, madh, thikānā, bandhej, bandhān; — (intervening body) chiz i mutawassit; — (in logic) hadd i ausat.

MEDLAR, za'rūr, kandas; — (tree) darakht i kandas.

MEDLEY, (sub.) khaḡt, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garhganjā, sarbsangrā, arḡarang, kain-kol; (adj.) makhluṡ āmekhta, gaḡbad.

MEDULLARY, gūdailā, maghūzī, majjā-sambandhī.

MEEK, bhola, narm, gharīb, salīm, mutahammil, bhalā; — (- eyed) gulāb-chashm.

MEEKLY, mulājimat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

MEEKNESS, bholaṡ-pan, narmī, mulājimat, ḡlim, ṡaham-mul.

MEET, (fit) thik; — (to be meet, or fit) paḡnā, chāh-nā, phabnā; — (it is met) chahiye.

TO MEET, milnā, bhentnā, mulākāt-k, mulāḡī-h, dar-san-h, mukābil-h. dū-char-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bherā-h, bat-bherā-h, hiraknā, jumnā; — (and receive) āge se lenā, peshwā-k; — (to assemble) bāham-h, ikatḡhā-h; — (to close) bhīḡnā, jūtnā, laḡnā; — (to find) pānā, ḡḡḡil-k; — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) istikbāl-k, āḡwānī-k; — (to meet one half-way) āḡnā, rāh meḡ milnā.

MEETING, mulākāt, wasḡ, bhent, wiṡāl, muwāṡalat; — (assembly) sabḡā, chaupār, bathāī, jamā'o, suḡbat, sangat, dars; — (conflux) sangham; — (of rivers) dū-gang, baḡrain; — (of roads) dū-rāhā.

MEETNESS, (propriety) bhalāī, zebāī.

MEGRIM, adhā-sisī, adhokhī, adh-kapārī, kirnwāhī.

MELANAGOLE, saudā-shikan or -bur, muḡhilatī saudā.

MELANCHOLY, MELANCHOLIC, zī-mālīkḡhauḡiā, ahl i kḡhafakān, saudāwī-mizāj, malūl, ḡazīn.

MELANCHOLY, (sub.) mālīkḡhauḡiā, kḡhafakān, ḡuzn, saudā.

MELILOT, (plant) akilū-l-malik; — (root) ḡhanjār.

TO MELIORATE, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārnā.

MELLIFLUENCE, shakar-rezi, shīrūn-zabānī.

MELLIFLUENT, MELLIFLUOUS, shakar-rez, shīrūn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhuri-bachan, amrit-bānī.

MELLOW, narm, mulājim, ghulā, pilpilā, pakḡā, pukhta, rasida, pūrā, komal, rasilā, laṡā, utrā, ḡalwā.

TO MELLOW, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulājim- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṡnā, utarnā; (a.) ghulānā, paknā, pukhta-k.

MELLOWNESS, narmī, mulājimat, kamāl, pukhtagi.

MELODIOUS, rasilā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulājim, narm.

MELODY, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilḡān, tarāna, naghma, āhang, nawā, mulājimat, narmī, shīrīnī, gulū-sozī, kḡhaniyā, sarod.

MELON, (musk-) kḡharbūza, phūt; — (water-) tar-buz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālmī, shahīdī, batīkh; — (a melon garden) fālez.

TO MELT, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhīlanā, gudāz-h, ḡighalā, pasijnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, aṡnā, tāonā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kḡharānā, pānī- &c. -h or -k, kḡharu; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, aṡnā, gudāz-k, mulājim- &c. -k.

MELTER, gudāzinda; — (in comp.) gudāz.

MELTING, galan, pighlāhat; — (affecting) dil-gudāz, rolāū, soz-gudāz.

MEMBER, (ḡimḡ) 'aṡū (pl. a'ṡā), band, juz; — (section) faṡl, kḡand; — (of a community) rukn, majlisī, ahl, ṡahīb; — (the members of council) ṡahīb-ān i majlis, ḡazīrān i majlis.

MEMBRANE, parda, jḡhillī, kḡhas, chaddar.

MEMBRANOUS, chḡhichḡrahā, jḡhiliyāhā, pur-kḡhas, kḡhas-dār.

MEMENTO, ishāra, imā, kināya, yād-ḡarī, ṡaghma.

MEMOIR, sar-guṡasht, tazkira, dāstān.

MEMORABLE, kābilū-l-ḡifz, lāḡḡ-yād, kābil-yād, yādā-war, ta'rīfī.

MEMORANDUM, yād-dāshṡ, yād-āwar, yād-ḡarī, sar-kḡhatt; — (book) baiyāz, saṡina, ḡūḡhā.

MEMORIAL, yād-ḡar; — (petition) 'arṡ-dāshṡ, wā-jibū-l-'arṡ, fard i ḡaḡḡikat.

MEMORIALIST, wājibū-l-'arṡ-nawīs, fariyādī.

MEMORY, ḡāḡḡā, ḡifz, yād, sudh, chet.

MEN, ādmī, mard, log, janāḡāt, mardum, ashkḡḡāṡ; — (and spirits) ins o jinn.

MENACE, dhankī, ḡhurkī, chashm-numājī, sar-zanish.

TO MENACE, dḡhirānā, dhankānā, dabkānā, chashm-numājī- &c. -k, ḡhuraknā, ḡāntnā.

MENACER, dhankī-bāz, taḡhid-kunanda, dhankāū.

MENAGE, MENAGERIE, kḡhush-kḡhāna.

TO MEND, (a.) marammat-k, raṡū-k, banānā, sudḡhārnā, ḡānḡthnā, sārnā, jorḡnā, dāḡḡhrezi-k, dāḡḡdozi-k, ārāsta-k, saḡjānā, saṡwārnā; (n.) ārāsta- &c. -h, bannā, sudḡhārnā, saḡjānā; — (recover) blālā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

MENDER, marammat-sāz, sāraḡnhār, sarwaiyā, raṡū-gar.

MENDICANT, fakīr, darwesh, gadā, jogī, ḡangam, bai-rāḡī, aṡṡh, langot-barand, mund-chāra, chārabrū, jalālī, šrdbāh, jaṡā-dḡhārī, seḡrā.

MENDICITY, gadāī, fakīrī, darwezagi.

MENDING, banāī, marammat sāzi, ārāstagī, raṡū-garī.

MENIAL, (adj.) jalebī, chakraḡā, nokri-pesha; — (menial servants) ṡḡḡgird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

MENINGES, (membranes so called) bḡheje kā parda.

MENOLOGY, (register of months) māḡwārī.

MENSAL, (relating to the dinner-table) dastar-kḡḡwānī.

MENSES, ḡaiz, kapre, nihānī, phūl, mahīna-wārī, māḡwārī, ḡaizi-kḡhūn; — (to have the menses) kapron-seh, sir-mālā-h, be-namāzi- &c. -h, phūl-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-tūtnā or -phūtnā.

MENSTRUAL (blood, &c.) ḡaizi; — (probation) 'idat.

MENSTRUOUS, nāpak, be-namāzi.

MENSTRUUM, ghulāū, muḡhalil.

MENSURATION, masāḡhat, jarīb-kashī, paīmāish.

MENTAL, dilī, kābī, manī, bāṡinī, kḡḡḡṡrī.

MENTAELY, ba-dil, dil-se, az-kḡḡḡṡrī, man-meḡ.

MENTION, zikr, tazkira, mazkūr, charchā, bat-kahā'o, kahā-kahī, muzākira, zikr-mazkūr, yād, gosh-guṡārī, ḡarf-hikāyat; — (favourable mention) zikr i kḡḡḡar or -jamila.

TO MENTION, zikr- &c. -k, nām-lenī, kahnā, takrīr-k, zabān- or muḡh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guṡār-k, bakḡhānā, bāt-chalānā, ḡāḡīr-k, farḡmānā; — (in a letter) likḡnā, darj-k.

MEPHITICAL, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afunātī, bukhār-ālūda.

MERCANTILE, tījārātī, saudāgarī-kā, mahājānī.

MERCATURE, kharīd-farokht, lenā-denā, tījārāt.

MERCENARINESS, khud-gharazī, gharaz-āshnāī.

MERCENARY, khud-gharaz, zar-āshnā, gharaz-āshnā, rozgārī.

MERCER, abreshmīna-farosh, harīr-farosh, bazzāz.

MERCERY, abreshmīna-faroshī, bazzāzī.

MERCHANDISE, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, raqam, bisahnī; — (*act*) saudā-garī, tījārāt, baipār, banij.

TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE, tījārāt- &c. -k.

MERCHANT, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājān, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modī, kharīdār, sāhukār.

MERCIFUL, rahīm, rahmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarāḥim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, rahm-dil, burd-bār.

MERCIFULLY, rahm- &c. -se, karīmāna.

MERCIFULNESS, rahīmī, rahmānī, rahmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.

MERCILESS, be-rahm, sang-dil, be-shafqat, kaṭhor, nir-dāī or nīr-dayā, be-pīr, be-dard.

MERCILESSNESS, be-rahmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.

MERCURIAL, sīm-ābī; — (*versatile*) chanchal, char-parā.

MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sīm-āb; — (*the planet*) 'aṭarīd, budh, rohinī, dābir ī falak.

MERCY, rahm, rahmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marhamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; — (*power*) bas, kābī, hāth, changuḷ, kabza; — (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duhāī-d, duhāī tihāī-k, taubāh- or tauba-k; — (*mercy! mercy!*) duhāī duhāī! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. O father! father!) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery* or *tumult*.

MERE, nīrā, nīrālā, šīr, maḥḥ, faḥaṭ, nīpāṭ, khālī, nīj, hī, ī, korā, thenāth.

MERELY, faḥaṭ, šīr, kebal or keval.

MERETRICIOUS, khilārī, kasbī-sifat, chiknā.

MERETRICIOUSNESS, (*blandishment*) chiknāḥaṭ, chiknāpan.

MERIDIAN, niṣfu-n-nihār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; — (*line*) khaṭṭ ī niṣfu-n-nihār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.

MERIT, kadr, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, liyākat, sazāwārī, gun, sawāb, haḥḥ, silā.

TO MERIT, sazāwār-h, lāḥḥ-h, muḥṭaṭī-h, mustaḥaḥḥ-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).

MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-in'āyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muḥṭadīr, mustaujīb, ahl ī sawāb.

MERITS, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nasheb-fārāz, ḥusn-ḥubab.

MERMAID, jal-mansī, bintu-l-baḥr, dariyāī-ādmī.

MERRILY, shādān, khushī- &c. -se.

MERRIMENT, MERRINESS, farab, khushī, chuhal, magantā.

MERRY, shād-mān, khurram, khush, khush-wakt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, haṣṣ-mukḥ, haṣṣor, rangilā, sar-khush; — (*to make merry*) khushī-k, ānand-k, 'aish- 'ashrat-k.

MERRY-ANDREW, maskhara, khush-maskhara, bāzīgar, kautikī, khilāuniyā.

MESENTERY, (*gland so called*) gherandā.

MESH, khāna, jhanjhrī, shabka, jāli tor, shabak.

MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ṭā'am; — (*association for eating*) ham-sufragī, ham-tā'āmī.

MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bejnā.

MESSSENGER, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesī, dūt, kāsīd, har-kāra, 'aṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmī, daurhāh, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhlait, meṛā; — (*of good cheer*) bashīr; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī or 'uhdī.

MESSIAH, masīhā, 'isā, ḥazrat 'isā.

MESSIEURS, ṣālibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).

MESSMATE, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla, ham-aḥl or ham-namak.

MESSUAGE, sāir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluḥ, pā'in-bāgh, ḥaweli.

METAL, dhāt, filizz or fuluzz, durd; — (*the metal with which huḥkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskat.

METALLIC, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzī.

METALLURGIST, &c. rasāyanī, &c. kimiyyā-gar.

METALLURGY, sīmīyā, kimiyyā, rasāyan; a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidiyā.

TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-d, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.

METAMORPHOSIS, tabdīl, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwaṭ, autār or avatār.

METAPHOR, isti'āra (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamān or upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murīd, dīrīḥṭānt, pramān.

METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, musta'ār, majāzī, rangīn, paṭūtarī.

METAPHORICALLY, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan.

METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) taḥṭī laḥṭī.

METAPHYSICS, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm ī mā-ba-du-ṭ-ṭābī'ī, 'ilmi-kalām.

METAPLASM, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḥlūb, ulṭā.

METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olambā.

METATHESIS, (*transposition*) kaḥb-bāz.

TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimāish-karnā.

METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār, āwāganī.

METEOR, shahāb, shubb, lūk.

METHINKS, MESEEMS, mujhe sūḥṭā hai, mere ṭāḥū, ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagṭā hai.

METHOD, uslūb, waḥṭ, farāh, ḍawl, dhang, ḡhab, anoh, ḥikmat, salīka, jugat, jatan, tartīb, intizām, kājida, bandhān, sanjān, ṭhikānā, bandhej.

METHODICAL, murattab, ārasta, muntazam; — (*as a person*) ṣālib-uslūb, salīka-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, sanjida, sanjamī.

METHODICALLY, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.

TO METHODISE, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajānā, saḥwārnā.

METHODIST, kānūnī, ṣūfī, bhagat.

METHOUGHT, mujhe ma'lūm hūā, mere ṭāḥū jān paṛā, mujhe sūḥā.

METRE, kāfiya, mizān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.

METRICAL, muḥkaffā, manẓūm, masajja', prabandhī, bā-kāfiya.

METROPOLIS, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā-e-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-kariya.

METTLE, phurt, karak, karwāḥat, tarap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzī, tezi, tundī, nāmak, farrāra, tantanā, pittā, loh-lāt.

METTLESOME, METTLED, phurtilā, karḥilā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhith, tantane- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lohe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.

Mew, (*cage*) bhakṣī, kāid, kāfaṣ.

TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meṇū meṇū-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kuriz-k, par-jhārnā; — (*to mew up or immure*) kāid-k, kāfaṣ-meṇ band-k.

TO MEWL, ihāḥū ihāḥū-k (v. *to squall*).

MIASM, MIASMATA, būkhār (v. vapour).

MICROCOSM, 'ālam i sughrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.

MID, ādhā, nīm, madh, adhbich, manjhā, nabh, mānjhā; — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, farq.

MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nīm-roz, bārah-ghantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj.) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassit, madhim, manjhola, bich ā bich; — (*the middle finger*) ūṣṭa, bich-kī unglī.

MIDDLE, (sub.) bich, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāṣiṭa, ausat, mābain, zimn, nīm; — (*waist*) kamar, kat, lank; — (*in the middle*) bich ā bich; — (*of winter*, &c.) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

MIDDLE-AGED, adheṛ, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.

MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-ḡadd, madrā.

MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasatī, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

MIDLAND, bhītari, bhitarwār, manjwār.

MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabī, dū-pahar rāt, niṣfu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḡalb-shab, pret-samai; — (*prayers*) tahajjud.

MIDST, bich, madhiyānī, madhiyāo; — (*in the midst*) bich-meṇ, dar-miyān.

MID-STREAM, mānjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.

MIDSUMMER, wasat-u-s-saif, griḡham, dhīp-kāl.

MIDWAY, ādhī-rāh, nīm-rāh, āṣṇāṣ-rāh, adh-bich, ādhī-dūr.

MIDWIFE, dāī-janāī, kābila (pl. ḡawābil).

MIDWIFERY, dāī-garī; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid.

MID-WINTER, wasat-u-sh-shitā, chillā, tisi, hemant.

MIEN, waḡ, manḡar, kiṡāfa, āin, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-ḡāl, ḡāhir-ḡāl.

MIGHT, (*power, main*) kuwwat, maḡdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

MIGHT, (*a verb*) saknā; — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhūn to jā sakūn.

MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

MIGHTINESS, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyāī.

MIGHTY, ḡawī, maḡbūt, charab-dast, ḡhālib, bal-want, 'ālī, saktī.

MIGRATION, intikāl, naḡl i makān, tabdil i makān, chālā, chal-chālāo, nikāṣī.

MILCH, dūdḡhār, dudhail; — (*a milch cow*) ḡāe dūdḡhār, dohel.

MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḡalim, komal, mulājim, salimu-t-tab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhīrā, nirdū, gul-ābī, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, mīthā, shīrīn.

MILDEW, (*blast, blight*) lenḡbā, chittī, bhūā.

MILDLY, mulājimat- &c. -se, narmī-se, āhiste.

MILDNESS, ḡilm, komaltā, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, narmī, mulājimat; — (*softness*, &c.) shīrīnī, mīthās; — (*of speech*) āhista-goī.

MILE, mil, kos, karoh; they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India; as in the Maisūr country, the sultānī kos is equal to four English miles, so that the *kos* is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naṣb, minār.

MILITARY, lashkarī, jāngī, senānī; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; — (*life*) lashkar-ḡahī; — (*memoirs*) jāng-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepooy*.

MILITIA, sibandī; — (*armed peasantry*) ḡauwār-dal.

MILK, dūdḡh, shīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; — (*but-ter*) maihi; — (*with sugar*) sikhraṇ; — (*pot of*) dahandī; — (*boiled*) khoā; — (*of plants*) ḡābhā; (adj.) dūdḡhail, dhen, dūdḡhārī, dūdḡhī; — (*diet*) dūdḡhadhār; — (*fever*) goālin kī tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*less*) adhen, agorī; — (*milk and water*) lassī; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahī, dogh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khīrsā, khīrjā.

TO MILK, dohnā, ḡārnā, malnā; — (*milker*) dohan-hārā.

MILK-MAID, goālin, āhīrī or āhīrī, goṡin.

MILK-MAN, goālā, āhīr, dūdḡhwālā, gop, ḡwāl.

MILK-PAIL, dohnī; — (*milk-pan*) dūdḡh-hāndī, tīhrā.

MILK-POTTAGE, shīr-fāludā, harīrā.

MILK-SOP, nā-mard, zanāna, mīhrā, gora-sahā, shīr-khora, mirzā, ṣāḡib-zāda, sāya-paḡwar, larḡāolā.

MILK-TOOTH, dūdḡh kā dānt; — (*milk-weed*) dūdḡhī.

MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nukra, kāfūrī, kāḡhazī.

MILK-WOMAN, dūdḡhwālī, ḡowālin or ḡwālin.

MILKY, dūdḡhī, pur-shīr, dūdḡh-kā; — (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

MILKY-WAY, kakhkashān, sūr-bithī, bāthī-kī rāh, chhaur, akās-gunḡā.

MILL, chakkī, chāk, āṣiṡā, jāntā, kharās; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakkī; — (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakkī; — (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daletī.

TO MILL, piṣnā, dalnā; — (*coins*) chhāpnā.

MILL-COG, dandān i āṣiṡā, dāntī, dānt.

MILLED, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.

MILLENNARIAN, &c. mahdī-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, daurī-mahdī.

MILLEPEDES, chihil-pāe, sūrā, ḡarḡowār, māhū.

MILLER, piṣanḡārā, peshak, āṣiṡā-bān.

MILLET, bājārā, kangnū, arzan, jāwars, jaundī, jūnri, kodāī, kodram, mandwā.

MILL-HORSE, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partiali-ṡaṡṡū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).

MILLION, das-lākh, nijut; — (*ten million*) karor (pl. karorāḡ).

MILLSTONE, sāḡi āṣiṡā, dal, pāt, chakkī; — (*fig.*) chhāthī kā pathar, pahār, gale kā hār.

MILT, (*spleen*) tilī, baḡwat; — (*roe, &c.*) machh-kā nuffa.

MILTER, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

MIMIC, naḡḡāl, muḡallid, bhānd, suwāḡi or swāḡi, bahurūpiyā, naḡliyā, bandar, taḡ, lidi.

TO MIMIC, naḡl-utārṇā or -karnā, taḡlid-k, naḡl- &c. -lenā.

MIMICRY, naḡḡālī, bhāndaitī, taḡlid, bandar-bāzī.

TO MINCE, ḡīma-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, tukre-tukre-k, chhenchnā, koṡta-k; — (*to fritter*) reza-purza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tamhīd-k, banānā, chuparnā, chiknānā; — (*to clip words*) chabā-chabākār bāten karnā, tarāshnā, chhī-chhāl-k; — (*in gaif*) thumaknā, nāz-raḡḡarī-k.

MIND, mudrika, fahm, ḡihn, fahmīd, antār, hirda, firāsāt, būjh, 'aḡl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṡīr, ḡalb, man, jī, peṡ, ḡausila, himmat, bāḡin, zamir, rūḡ, mat, atkal, samajh; — (*inclination*) chāḡ, khwāḡish; — (*opinion*) rāe, tajwīz, fikr; — (*memory*) ḡāḡza, yād; — (*intention*) irādā, ḡaṡd, ḡharaz; — (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irādā-rakhnā.

TO MIND, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, lihāz-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-h, mānnā, sunnā, khāṡīr-meṇ lānā, ḡabūl-k, ṡūchet- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jātanā.

MINDED, mājil, khwāh; — (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh; — (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-hāusila; — (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-hāusila.

MINDFUL, &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, chetan, āgāh, yādgār, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) khān, kām, ma'dan; — (*dug under walls*, &c.) surang, sendh, naqab, nagham, sumbh.

TO MINE, kām-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, dhānā.

MINER, kām-kan, naqqāb, naqab-zan, surangī, sendhī.

MINERAL, ma'danī, kāni, khānī, dhātī.

MINERALIST, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

TO MINGLE, (a.) milānā, makhluṭ-k, khalṭ-k, ghālmel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, makhluṭ- &c. -h.

MINIATURE, sīghārat, chhotāī, sīghr; — (*picture*) taṣwīrcha, putlī.

MINIM, MINIKIN, MINIMUS, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālīshiyā, nanhobhtnā, ponā, gūt-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sūkhta-pardākhta, lagā-liptā, lagā-bandhā, talheṛū, khilaunā, dhagrā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, dīwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudārū-l-muhāmm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān or pradhān, rājdhār, kār-farmāū; — (*agent*) wakīl, nājib, gumāshṭa; — (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i salṭanat; — (*the office of a minister*) wazārat.

MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

MINISTRY, (*ministration*) khidmat; — (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā-e-waqt, mantarī-santarī, pādshāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, isrinj, sirinj.

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, machhlī, dhansidhrī, gar-chūnī.

MINOR, (*less*) chhotā, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, ṣaghīrū-s-sin, naras, nā-rasīda, nā-bāligh, laṛkā; — (*prince*) ṭikait; — (*in logic*) ṣughrā.

MINORITY, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsāī, aḳāl, ṭikaitī; — (*opposed to majority*) kīlat, thore, kam.

MINSTREL, kalāwant, bājantrī, muṭrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdīna, na'nā'; — (*for money*) ṭak-sāl, dāu-ṣ-zarb; — (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūṭkā.

TO MINT, ḳalḥ-sāzi-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhāī, banāī.

MINTER, (*coiner*) ḳalbsāz; — (*mint-man*) ṭaksāliyā.

MINT-MASTER, ṭaksāl kū dārogha.

MINT-WATER, 'arḳi na'nā', 'arḳi pūdīna.

MINUTE, (adj.) zarra-wār, zarra-sā, bārīk, daḳīk, mihīn, chhotā, nāzūk, suchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakīk.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḥa, laḥza, zarra, palak, chashmak, ān, dam, daḳīka.

TO MINUTE, liḳh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḳka- &c. -se, naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bārīkī, diḳkat, rakākat, nāzūkī, sūch-hamtā.

MINUTIE, rakikāt, khurdiyāt, daḳīkāt.

MINX, chanchal, aḳchal, shokh-chashm.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab aḳcambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, khark i 'ādat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmāt (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

MIRACULOUS, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajgūtī.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajjizī-se.

MIRE, chahlā, kīchar, kīch, daldal, khilāb, waḳal, kān-dau, kādā, chikar, kadaī.

TO MIRE, phasnā or phasnā, gārnā; — (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-k.

MIRROR, āīna, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, āb-gīna, batā; — (*maker*) āīna-sāz; — (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, āīna.

MIRTH, khushī, utsav, ānand, shādī, shād-mānī, khuramī, 'ashrat, tarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāt, bashāshat, khursandī, nashāt, mazhaka, haūsi, tanz, rangras, chuhāl, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, khush, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashshāsh, khursand, harkhit or harshit.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-waḳal, dhasan, ḡaran.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū or ku.

MISACCEPTION, khīyāl i baṭil, khīyāl i khām.

MISADVENTURE, balā, āfat, bad-hālat, kū-dasā.

MISANTHROPE, insān- &c. -dushman, munus-birodhī.

MISAPPLICATION, masraf ba-sharr, ultā, ṭāḳīd-laḳāf, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shāistagi.

MISAPPLIED, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-masarf, bad-nishast.

TO MISAPPLY, bejā-kharī-k, zāī-k, barbād-k, ḳahkānā, ḡawānā or ḡawwānā, ḳahkānā.

TO MISAPPREHEND, na-būjhānā, khilāf- or mukhālīf-samajhnā.

MISAPPREHENSION, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

TO MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, ansolit-h, nā-sazānā, nā-shāista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, ḥarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

TO MISBEHAVE, bad sulūkī- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waḳ', kūḍhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūkī, bad-tarīḳī, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibī, nā-rāstī, bad-zāṭī, tafawut, bad-ḡaul, kū-dhang, bad-chāl, bad- or kam-taraddud.

MISBELIEF, be-i'ṭikādī, ilhād, kufr, ḡhalaṭ.

MISBELIEVER, be-i'ṭikād, ḡhair-mu'ṭaḳīd, mulhīd, kāfir.

TO MISCAL, begār karke kahnā, kharāb karke kahnā, ḡhalaṭ- or asudh-kahnā, nām-dharnā or -d, kū-nām-k.

TO MISCALCULATE, chūknā, bhūlnā, ḡhalaṭ-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nā-sarba-rāhī, bad-anjāmī, be-rabṭī; — (*abortion*) isḳāt i ḡamal, garbh-pāt.

TO MIS-CARRY, (*fail*) bigārnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-bannā, na-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā; — (*as a letter*) khojānā, gum-h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-girnā, bacha-d, tūnā, laḳā-jānā, sarwat-h, waḳ' ḡamal-k, peṭ-girānā or -laḳānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarriḳ, ba'ze; — (*charges*, &c.) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamin.

MISCELLANY OR **MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION**, jung, majmū', chau-patī, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḳāt.

MISCHANCE, kam-bakhtī, shāmāt, āseb, a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badī, burāī, nuḳṣān, ḡazar, mazarrat, ziyān, āseb, toṭā, mārā, khaṣārā, ḡazand, ṣadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, khalāl; — (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-zāṭī, kharābī, dhurtāī.

TO MAKE MISCHIEF, bigārnā, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fituriyā, fasādī, ḳazīya-dallāl.

MISCHIEVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muzīr, muḳī, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhurt, lawīnd; — (*hurtful*) rāndī, tarrā, ṭānchrā, chulbulā, hārūnī, baitāl.

MISCHIEVOUSLY, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-zāṭī-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezī, bad-zāṭī, sharārat, burāī, dushṭtā.

TO MISCONCEIVE, *khilāf-samajhnā, mughājir-būjhnā, ultā-jānnā or samajhnā.*
 MISCONCEPTION, *chūk, ghalat, khatā, ghalat-fahmī.*
 MISCONDUCT, *bad-mu'amali, be-ghairati, kū-chāl, kū-ghang, kū-chalan, kū-lachhan, bad-'amili.*
 MISCONSTRUCTION, *khilāf-ta'bir, ghalatī, ghalat-fahmī.*
 TO MISCONSTRUCT, *bāt-phernā, tarjuma e nā-rast-k, mukhālīf bayān-k, ulāṭnā, moṛnā, phirānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, be-rabṭ-k.*
 TO MISCOUNSEL, *bad-ṣalāh- &c. -d, fareb-d.*
 TO MISCOUNT, *ghalat-shumārī-k, kū-gintī-k, ghalat-ginnā.*
 MISCREANT, *kāfir, ghātā, mardūd, murtadd.*
 TO MISDEAL, *bāntne meṁ khatā-k or ghalat-k.*
 MISDEED, *bad-fī'li, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.*
 MISDEMEANOUR, *chūk, khatā, kuṣūr, ku-chāl.*
 MISDEVOTION, *bad-'ibādāt, kū-pūjā.*
 TO MISDO, *bigārnā, bad-fī'li karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.*
 MISDOER, *bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'āl, ku-chālī.*
 TO MISEMPLY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. to mis-apply).
 MISER, *bakhil, mumsik, danī, shūm, kṛipān, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs, lichar, dāna-zad, abkhal, ajlāf, lajm, jalaf, bad-bakhil, adātā, kārūn, sarotar singh, hanū-mān.*
 MISERABLE, *zalil, khwār, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, shikasta-hāl, khāna-kharāb, tabāh, āshufta-hāl, āfat-zada, āseb-zada, muṭṭis, nā-chār, be-chāra, mudbir, shakī, bad-bakht, henbenā, miskin, naḥif; — (wretched, calamitous) āfat-rasīda, sargashta, sarā-sima, bad-hāl, dukhī, abhāgi, santāpi, kashṭī, kallash; — (worthless) nā-kas, nā-chiz, nā-kāra; — (mean, stingy) tang-dil, kaṭhur.*
 MISERABLY, *khwārī- &c. -se, ba-zullat, zalālat-se.*
 MISERY, MISERABLENESS, *zullat, zalālat, kharābī, khwārī, shikasta-hālī, pareshānī, bechārāgi, ifās, falākat, madūkī, muṭṭis, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kashṭ.*
 TO MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c. *kū-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣurat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.*
 MISFORTUNE, *bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbār, sakāwat, bipat, durgat, bhābhi, muṣibat, alachh, alap, sakhtī, shiddat, hādīsa, nakbat, tabāhi, pech, abhāg, giriftārī, azāb zawāl, kam-naṣībī, naḥūsāt, hālākat, durgat, biptā, janjāl.*
 TO MISGIVE, *bharmānā, man- &c. -hatakānā or -phatakānā.*
 TO MISGOVERN, *bad-riyāsāt-k, bad-hukūmat-k, bad-'amali-k.*
 MISGOVERNMENT, *bad-riyāsati, bad-'amali.*
 MISGUIDANCE, *bhaṭkāo, gum-rāhī.*
 TO MISGUIDE, *bhaṭkānā, gum-rāh-k.*
 MISHAP, *zabūnī, bad-itifāq, burāī, muṣibat.*
 MISH-MASH, *garganjā, agaram-bagaram.*
 TO MISINFORM, *jhūṭhī khabar-d, nā-rast khabar-d, bhulānā, daurānā.*
 MISINFORMATION, *khabar i nā-rast, jhūṭhī-khabar.*
 TO MISJOIN, *kū-jor-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.*
 TO MISLAY, *dāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhulnā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-ṭhikānā-r.*
 TO MISLE, *(to drizzle) phuiyānā, ṭhisiyānā, ṭap-ṭap-girnā.*
 TO MISLEAD, *bhaṭkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulānā, baihlānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhulānā, bhulā-d, daurānā.*
 MISLEADER, *bhaṭkāū, bahkāū, bhulāū.*
 TO MISMANAGE, *bigārnā, nasānā, barham-k, bad-ihtimām-k.*

MISMANAGEMENT, *be-tadbīrī, bad-'amali, bad-intizāmī.*
 TO MISMATCH, *bejor-k, kū-mel-k, be-jor lagānā.*
 TO MISNAME, *jhūṭhā nām-d, nām phirānā.*
 MISNOMER, *khilāf-ismī, sahw-nām, anya-nāmī.*
 TO MISPLACE, *be-tarīb-r, be-mauk'a-r or -dharnā, be-ṭhikānā-r, bejā-r.*
 MISPLACED, *kū-thaur, be-jā, be-mauk'a.*
 TO MISPOINT, *(to apply the wrong vowel) bad-i'rābi-k.*
 TO MISPRINT, *kū-chhāp-k, ghaltī-chhāpnā.*
 MISPRISION, *(connivance) chashm-poshī, gunāh-peshī.*
 MISQUOTATION, *khilāf istimbāt, jhūṭhī-sanad.*
 TO MISRECKON, *(to miscount) kū-jortī-k, bhulnā.*
 TO MISREPRESENT, *munkalib-k, phernā, talbīs-k, moṛnā, ultānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, joṛ-toṛ-k.*
 MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, *inkilāb, talbīs, khilāf-bayānī, phirāo, ultī-bānī, jhūṭh-sach, bahkāo, inḥirāf.*
 MISRULE, *bad-hukmā, bad-'amali, kū-aggyā, dhūndkāl, udham.*
 MISS, *(a girl) sāhib-zādī, khwājā-zādī, babwī, bibī, khūzādī, begama, babini, bibī-jān.*
 MISS, *(loss) kuṣūr, nuṣ, chūk, bhūl; — (missing of a mark, &c.) khatā, ghalat.*
 TO MISS, *chūknā, khatā-k, bhulnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā, na-lagnā, khālī-pānā, chhornā, bisrānā, hūknā, ūknā, bahaknā, ochhā-lagnā; — (to want) chāhnā, jānnā, mā'alum-k.*
 MISSERVICE, *bad-khidmatī, bad-naukarī.*
 TO MISSHAPE, *bad-kaṭ'-k, bad-waṭ'-or banānā, be-ḍaul-banānā (v. to deform).*
 MISSHAPEN, *bad-tarāsh, bhondā, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.*
 MISSILE, *dūr-andāzī, hath-chhūt.*
 MISSING, *(lost) nā-paidā, ghājib, alop.*
 TO BE MISSING, *jātā-rahnā, ghaṭnā, nā-paidā-honā.*
 MISSION, *rasulāt, irsāl, paighāmbarī.*
 TO MISPEAK, *kū-chārānā, bad-makhraj-h.*
 TO MISPELL, *ghalat hije-k, ghalat-imlā-likhnā, bad-imlā-likhnā, bad imlā-nawisī-k.*
 TO MISPEND, *urānā, bar-bād-k, isṛāf-k, gawānā or gānwānā, bad-ṣarfī-k.*
 MIST, *kuhrā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhisār, phūhār, parda, naḳāb.*
 MISTAKE, *chūk, khatā, saho, kuṣūr, tafāwut, ultā, asudh.*
 TO MISTAKE, *(or be mistaken) chūknā, bhulnā, khatā- &c. -k, mukhālīf-samajhnā.*
 MISTAKINGLY, *chūk-kar-ke, khatā-se, sahwān.*
 TO MISTIME, *be-mauk'a-k, ḥarkat lā-ya'nī-k, kū-samāi-k, be-wakt-k.*
 MISTINESS, *dhūndh, dhūndhlāṭ, terāgi, tārikī.*
 MISTLETOE, *gandā, par-gachhā.*
 MISTRESS, *sāhiba, mālika, khātūn, babwānī, bibī; — (of a family) kad-bānū, khāwindinī, bibī-sāhib; — (of a school) ātūn, gurwāyan, mullānī; — (of a house) gharnī, bahū bājī, bahū-bibī, bahū-begam; — (sweetheart) ma'shūka, mahbūba, manḡur i nazar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhīṭī, ānkh-lagī, yār, āshnā, rakhnī, shāhid; — (beloved, fair) sajjān, sūjjān, ḡalim, kāfir, but, dil-har or -basta or -āzār, gul-fam or -badan, mohan, lāl, lālan, nigār, manharan, yārni, dhennī.*
 MISTRUST, *bad-ḡannī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.*
 TO MISTRUST, *bharam- &c. -r, bad-ḡann- &c. -h.*
 MISTRUSTFUL, *bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-dil, shakkī, bharmī, dilchor.*
 MISTY, *dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, ghubār-ālūda, ghubārī.*

To MISUNDERSTAND, ghalat-samajhnā, mukhālīf- or khilāf-būjhna, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

MISUNDERSTANDING, an-baño, an-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakhna, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigār, nā-khushī, khalish, ranjish, tūt, phūt, khandūt, rūthā-rūthī, ainhā-ainthī.

MISUSAGE, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīqī, kū-sādhnī; — (*abuse*) be-ḥurmatī, kḥwārī, pulbandī.

To MISUSE, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā.

MITE, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kaupī, kuchh; — (*share, jot*) zarra.

MITHRDATE, tiriyāk-farūk; — (*muscard*) todri.

To MITIGATE, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhīmā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhāfaf-k, sākin-k, mulājim-k, ri'āyat-k.

MITIGATION, takhḥīf, taskīn, chhūt, ifāka, saḥūliyat; — (*concession*) ri'āyat.

MITRE, tāj, kulāh, ṭopī; — (*mitred*) tāj-dār.

MITTENS, (*species of gloves*) dastāna.

MITTIMUS, (*commitment*) sanad ī mahbūsi.

To MIX, (a.) milānā, makhḥlūt-k, khalāt, āmekhta-k, gīnjnā, ghepnā, sānnā, mīsnā, melnā, michnā, ralanā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phentnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhḥlūt. &c. -h.

MIXED, (*breed*) dughla, misritī, mistisī, kṛishn-pachhī; (*stuff*) šuf; — (*crop*) do-jīnsā; — (*in comp.*) āmez.

To BE MIXED, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhḥlūt-h.

MIXTURE, milāo, āmezish, imtiẓāj, milaunī, majmū', tarkīb, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pachgachiya, rekhta (whence the Hindustānī language is termed *Rekhta* by Walī, and the poets of Hindustān).

MIZMAZE, pich-pāch, pel-mel.

MOZEN, (*mizzen-mast*) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī.

MOAN, karāh, nāla, āh-zārī, nauha, wā-wailā, wā-e-wā-e.

To MOAN, karāhnā, nālā- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c. -k, nālā o zārī-k.

MOAT, khandak, khaī.

MOB, bhīr, hujūm, majma', jamāo, jhūnd, gharā, radd ī khalq, gharib-ghurabā.

To MOB, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To MOBBLE, (*to huddle*) lapet- or sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, ramdū phatṭū, rūldū-khuldū; — (*motion*) ḥarkat-pazīrī, taḥrik.

MOCK, (adj.) jhūthā, taklīdī, naqlī.

MOCK, MOCKERY, haṣī, ṭhaṭhā, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur, mazhaka, tazhik, malāmat, ṭa'na, suwāngī; — (*in comp.*) kaṭh.

To MOCK, chirānā, birānā, bichkānā, muh-banānā, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, angūthā-dikhlanā, lagnī-lenā, muh-bidrānā.

MOCKER, muh-chirāū, ṭa'na-zan, upādhi, zāḥik.

MOCKERY, (*farce, flam*) chirāo, muh-banāo.

MOCKING, (*bird*) latorū; — (*stock*) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuḥl-majlis, mazhaka.

MOCKINGLY, haṣī-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

MODAL, 'arzi, waẓā'i, šurātī.

MODE, (*appearance*) šurāt, kaifiyat, rūp; — (*manner*) ẓaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish; — (*custom*) ā'in, zābiṭa, rīt, chalan, rawāj, tibak; — (*accident*) 'arzi, — (*in music*) maḳām, grām, rāg, rāgnī, usūl, greh, parda; — (*innovation*) nau-ẓarz, nayī-chāl.

MODEL, naḳsha, namūna, ḍawl, kânūn, kaṭkanā; — (*example*) kīdwat, nuskhā.

To MODEL, banānā, ḍawl-d, naḳsha-k.

MODELLER (*planner*) kaṭkane-bāz, naḳsha-sāz.

MODERATE, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, ḳālil, muwāfiq.

To MODERATE, ẓabt-k, thāmna, sambhālānā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baiṭhālānā, dabānā, mulājim- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhīmā-ta-se.

MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhīmā.

MODERATION, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bārī, santokh, sanjīdagī, aḥisatī, i'tidāl, kīnā'at, ṣabīrī, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, wara, parhez.

MODERATOR, ghaṭāū- &c.; — (*in comp.*) gusār, shikan.

MODERN, nayā, mutaakhkhir, jadīd, ḥādīs, ḥālī, nawīn.

To MODERNISE, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ẓaur-par lānā.

MODERNS, mutaakhkhirīn, wāpasīn, pichhle.

MODEST, lajlā, sharmilā, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, ṣāḥib-hayā, hijāb-ālīda, sharm- or hayā-dār; — (*woman*) 'āfīta, kulwantī, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalīm, gharīb, dhīmā, dhīrā, mu'addab.

MODESTLY, hayā- &c. -se, lajlā-se, hayā-dārī-se.

MODESTY, lāj, sharm, hayā, hijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulājimat, parda, nang-nāmīs.

MODICUM, (*pittance*) wajhi kafāf, farāghat, dher, bas.

MODIFICATION, tarkīb, tashkil, banāwat, tarāsh-kharāsh.

To MODIFY, šurat-d, banānā, ḍawlānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

MODISH, riwājī, nau-ṭarzi, muḥammad-shāhī.

To MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, ālāpnā, sādhnā.

MODULATION, naḡhma, nawā, ālāp, marghol, sadhāo.

MOIETY, ādhā, ādhīyārī, niṣṭī, niṣṭ, ḥiṣṣa.

To MOIL, (*to daub, toil, weary*) mallā-k, bharnā.

MOIST, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, gilā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, simsimā, gilā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālīda or -nāk, nam-rasīda or khurda.

To MOISTEN, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nīm-tar- &c. -k; (n.) silnā, bhīgnā.

MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭūbat, sil, simsināhat, tarī, namī, od, gilāī, tarāī, sit, silsilāhat, panchhā.

MOLASSES, jūsi, shīra, chhoā, choṭā.

MOLE, (*spot*) til, khāl, masā; — (*dyke*) bānd; — (*concretion*) lūthra, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'ālka, mās-pīnd; — (*the animal*) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.

MOLEHILL, mus-koel, dherī; — (*to make mountains of molehills*) rāj ko pahār banānā, chūhoū ke mārne ko toṭ nikālā.

To MOLEST, satānā, khījānā, chhepnā, taklif- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpanā.

MOLESTATION, taklif, īzā, tasdī', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhī, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

MOLESTER, mūzi, muzāḥim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.

MOLLIFIER, mulaiyin, pighlāū, tighlāū.

To MOLLIFY, narm-k, mulājim-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

To MOLT, kūriz-khānā, kūriz meū-h (*v. to moult*).

MOLTEN, ḍhālwanā, ḳālībī, galā-hūā.

MOMENT, (*importance*) chintā, gharaz, muzāika; — (*of time*) lamha, lahza, nimikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurātū-l-'ain, sa'at, zimm, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, zarra; — (*moment's stay*) jalsā-khaṭībī.

MOMENTARY, ek-dam-kā, nā-pāedar, 'arizi.

MOMENTOUS, bhārī, baṛā, garān, aḥamm, ẓarūr, muhimm, sangīn.

MONADE, juz lā yatajazzā.

MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusrō, khusrū, or khusrāu, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; — (*absolute*) mukhtār ī mutlak.

MONARCHAL, MONARCHICAL, pādshāhī, khusrāwī, shāhī, sulṭānī.

MONARCHY, pādshāhī, salṭanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshāhat.

MONASTERY, khānkāh, dāira, dharam-sālā, akhārā.

MONDAY, som-wār, pīr, dū-shamba, indūbār, chandar-bār.

MONEY, zar, paise, ṭake, rūpae, kaurī, dām, mablagh, māya, mudrā, naḥd, sim o zar; — (in advance) peshgī, agorī, takāwī, dādni; — (paid in) naḥdī; — (to examine or test money) parakhnā.

MONEY-BAG, toṛā, hamiyāni, badra, khūthi.

MONEY-CHANGER, sairāf, khurdiyā; — (a money examiner) parkhiyā, naḥkdā; the money charged on this account is called parkhāī, dāmī.

MONEYLESS, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth, mudis, maḥfūk, be-kaurī, be-zar, nikauryā.

MONGER, (in comp.) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sāz, &c.; thus, a cheese-monger, panīr-farosh; a whore-monger, randī-bāz.

MONGOOSE, newal; — (plant) kasaundā.

MONIED, takaitā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.

MONITOR, nāsīh, wā'iz, 'ibrat-numā; — (at school) khālifa, gurchhatar.

MONK, darwesh, fakīr, kālandar, jogī, sidh, abdhūt, nāngā, baīragī, sanyāsī, atit, brahm-chārī, murtās, rāhib.

MONKEY, bandar, maimūn, bozna, rūkh-charhā, kapī, markat, langūr, lal-gandā, gurgā, gurgi; — (tricks) bandar-chālī; — (monkey's house) chamber.

MONKISH, darweshī, fakīrī, kālandarī.

MONOCHORD, oṛhnī, ek-tārā or yak-tārā.

MONOCULAR, MONOCULOUS, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-āchhi, sukr.

MONODY, narsīya.

MONOGRAM, fughra, ramz.

MONOPETALOUS, ek-pakhriyā.

MONOPOLIST, ijāra-dār, bandār; — (of grain) ghalla-farosh.

To MONOPOLIZE, mār-r, kūr-k. &c. -k, apnānā, japhi-yānā, chhenknā; — (grain) ghalla-faroshī-k.

MONOPOLY, saudā-khāss, khāss-kharīd, kūr-k, ijāra, rokāo.

MONOSYLLABLE, ek-kalima, ekāksharī-shabd.

MONOTONY, eksurī, tawālī-harkāt.

MONSTER, maskh, mamsūkh, 'ajīb, rāchhas, ban-mānus, 'ajāīb-khūkat, azhdahā.

MONSTROUS, rāchhasī, maskhī, andekkhā.

MONTH, mahinā, mās, mäh, shahr, chānd; — (full) mahinā-din or -roz; for the names of the Musalmān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c.

MONTHLY, māhī, shāhri; — (pay) darmāha, mushā-hara, mahinā.

MONTHLY, (adv.) har-mahīne, har-mäh, mäh-ba-mäh, mäh-wāra, māhiyāni, mahinawār, mäh-dar-mäh.

MONUMENT, yād-gār, yād-gārī, nishāni; — (tomb) rauza, dargāh, chaurī, dher, 'āba', ta'wiz.

MONUMENTAL, yād-gār, maḥbarī, dargāhī.

MOOD, (state) hālat, ras, rang, sīgha, barg, dasā, hāl; — (verbal, &c.) jumla.

MOODY, (angry) barham, diḥk, tursh-rū, udās.

MOON, chānd, chandar, chandār-mā, mäh, mäh-tāb, kamar, sasayār, chāndā, junihā, mah, sas, indū, som, whence som-wār or indū-bār, Monday; — (new) nayā chānd, mäh i nau, hilāl; — (full) pūrā-chānd, pūran-māsi, badr, chaudh-wīnāt rāt kā chānd; — (like the) chandar-mulchī, chānd kā ṭukṛā, mah-pāra, mahwash.

MOON-BEAM, chānd kī jōt.

MOON-BIRD, (or minion of the moon) chakor, chor.

MOON-BLINK, (or false peep of day) makar-chāndni.

MOON-CALF, (v. mole) gahaniyā, gahan-mūrā.

MOONLIGHT, MOONSHINE, chāndni, mäh-tāb; — (night) chāndni rāt, shab i mäh.

MOONSTONE, ḥajaru-l-kamar, chandar-gānth.

MOOR, (a Negro, African, &c.) zangī, kāfīr, ḥabshī.

To MOOR, lagānā, bāndhnā.

MOOT-CASE, (or point) mutanāza'-fihī.

MOP, pochārā, pochār, netā.

To MOPE, ūnghā-k, udās- or malūl- or ghamgīn-baiṭhnā, andā-syonā or -pārnā.

MOPER, ande kā mulūk, dāī kā lārlā.

MORAL, (adj.) akhlāk-kā, akhlākī, khulqī, ma'āshī, akhlāk-numā, khalīk, khush-akhlāk, nek-mard.

MORAL, (sub.) naṣīhat, pand, ḥāsil, natija, gharaz, phal.

To MORALISE, akhlāk-batlanā, naṣīhat-denā.

MORALIST, adīb, atālīk, nāṣīh, wā'iz.

MORALITY, akhlāk, sulūk, 'ilm i akhlāk, 'aqli ma'āsh, khulq, watira.

MORALLY, akhlāk-se; — (morals) akhlāk, ma'āsh, waḥ'.

MORASS, daldal, kachār, gilāb, warṭa.

MORBID, mariz, fāsīd, raddī, bigrā.

MORBIFIC, marz-āwar, rogālā.

MORE, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzūd, besh, āge, sāthī, pher; — (the more) az-bas, jyon-jyon; — (its corrol.) tyon-tyon; — (more or less) kam-besh, ghāt-bārḥ, thorā-bahut, kam-ziyād, ḥālī-kaṣīr; — (what more shall I say?) āge kahūn kyā?

MOREOVER, tispa, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'alāwa, min-bād, ispar, isparant, tispar-bhī.

MORNING (sub.) fajr, bhor, tarḥe, bihān, ṣubh, bāmdād, sahar, pagah; — (early in the morning) barī-fajr, muh-andherā, prāt, prāt-kāl, sa-kāl, 'alā-ṣ-ṣabāh, sahar-gāh, akhīr-shab, pichhle pahar rāt; — (good morning) sabāhu-l-khair.

MORNING, (adj.) saharī; — (the morning star) zuhra.

MOROSE, durusht, karakht, sakht, karerā, karā, tursh-rū, nir-dāī, tursh-mizāj, bad-kho, tund, bākas.

MOROSELY, durushti- &c. -se karakhti-se, tundi-se.

MOROSENESS, durushti, karakhtagi, sakhti, tursh-rūi.

MORROW, kal, bihān, fardā; — (to-morrow) kal-ko; — (to-morrow morning) kal-fajr; — (to-morrow night) kal kī rāt; — (to-day) āj; — (to-night) āj kī rāt.

MORSE, (the sea-horse or walrus) dariyāī ghora.

MORSEL, (mouthful) luḥma, nawāla, kawal, grās, ṭukṛā, pāra, pārchā, zarra.

MORTAL, (subject to death) fanī, maṭī, faṭī, nāsī, maranḥār, fanā-pazīr (fatal, as a wound) kārgar, kattā, jāni; — (deadly) kāṭil, mārū; — (human) basharī, insāni; — (-sin) gunāh i kabīra; — (-wound) zakhm i kāri.

A MORTAL, insān, ādam-zād, mānus, khāksār, khākī.

MORTALITY, fanā, bashriyat, fanā-pazīrī, mirtāī, marī, margī.

MORTALLY, muhlikāna, bā-halākī, ba-shiddat; — (to be wounded mortally) zakhm i kāri-khānā or -lagnā.

MORTAR, hāwan (vulg. hamām), kūndī or kūndā, kharil, okhli; — (for bombs) ghubārā, bān, garnāl; — (for building) rekhta, gach, khoā.

MORTGAGE, (v. pledge) girw or giro, rihn or rahn.

To MORTGAGE, būrā-k, bandhak-k, -r or -mārnā.

MORTGAGED, bandhakī, rihānī, girawī, bai'bil-wafā.

MORTGAGEE, rahn-dār or -gir, murtahin.

MORTGAGER, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

MORTIFICATION, saraṇ, palan, *khushū'*, *khuzū'*, nafs-kushī or -shikani, man-mār; — (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog; — (*trouble*) taklīf, iḡā, koft.

TO MORTIFY, (a.) sarānā, nesh-zanī-k, letārṇā, pach-hārṇā, mārṇā; — (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khatwāt-lenā, khatwāt-patwāt-lenā, mārṇā, torṇā, dhānā; — (*to vex*) jalānā, kuḥḥānā; — (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k; (n.) sarṇā, palnā.

MORTISE, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, khāna.

MOSAIC, (*painting*) khodwān, jarāṇ; — (*relating to Moses*) musāī.

MOSQUE, masjid (vulg. maṣīt), 'ibādāt-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

MOSS, (*vegetable mould*) kāī, sewār, chitti, ushna.

MOSSY, kāī-bharā, ushna-dār.

MOST, akṣar, bahut, ziyādā, adhik, beshtar, kasrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darjā; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut; — (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāḡte chor kī lan-goṭi; *most* is often expressed by the positive, with *se* or *sub se*.

MOSTLY, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-aṁkāṭ, baudhān.

MOTE, zarra, kunak, tinkā, āṅkh kā bālū.

MOTH, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapre-kā kīrā.

MOTHER, mā, mān, mādar, mātā, janānī, mahtārī, māī, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātār, būā; — (*in-law*) sās, khush-dāman; — (*step-mother*) sauteli-mā, maibhā, be-māt; — (*of pearl*) sadaf, sipī; — (*of a child*) larkī-wālā, larkorī; — (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis kī kisū larkorī se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho saktī hai yā nahīn; if you substitute *ma*, agreeably to our own idiom for larkorī, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

MOTHERLESS, be-mādar', mā-mūā.

MOTHERLY, mādarī, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mā-darāna.

MOTHER-TONGUE, zabān i zātī, waṭānī-zabān, desī-bhākhā.

MOTHERY, (*concreted, slimy*) phenahā.

MOTION, harakat, jumbish, hilāṇ, dulaṇ, dagdagahāt, hildol, chalpher, hilān-dolan, kalbal, hālar, parīnan; — (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-dhāl, halchal; — (*circular*) gardish, chakkar; — (*proposal*) takrīr, bāt.

MOTIONLESS, be-harakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'attal, nikammā.

MOTIVE, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mūjib, liye, wāṣṭa or wā-siṭa, takrīb, maṭlab, murād, muharrīk, kāran, wajh, gharaz.

MOTLEY, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, pachrangā, pachmel, panchpīrī.

MOTTO, sajj', ṭābī' or ṭābā', naksh.

MOVE, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; — (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pīl-band, shah-rukḥā.

TO MOVE, (a.) hilānā, dolānā, harakat-d, tahrīk- &c. -d, chālānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hāndnā, unārṇā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, sagbagānā, takṣānā, pharkānā; — (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; — (*to excite*) uksānā, uḥḥānā, chhernā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, haṭānā; — (*to propose*) takrīr-k, bayān-k; — (*to affect*) aṣār-k, ṭāṣīr-k; (n.) hilnā, dolnā, harakat- &c. -k, chālṇā, saraknā, ṭālnā, ha-ṭāknā, haṭnā, pharkānā, ulārṇā, ṣaṭāknā, kulmulānā,

nahzat-kadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahnā; — (*to advance*) barhnā; — (*to move about*) phērā-k, phīrtā-rahnā.

MOVEABLE, mutāḥarrīk, munkinu-l-harakat, uḥḥāne-jog, dolānhār, hīlne-jog, harakat-pazīr, jāngam.

MOVEABLES, māl, aṣāṣa, chīz-bast, jins, aṣāṣu-l-bait, dhan-jāngamī.

MOVEMENT, chāl, harakat, rawā-rawī, chālī-chālī.

MOVER, mutāḥarrīk, muḥarrīk; — (*in comp.*) angez.

MOVING, (*pathetic*) dīl-soz, dīl-kash, jigar-soz, rīkḡat-angez, dīl-gudāz, maṇḍolāṇ, roḡāṇ, mayār; — (*in motion*) rawān, ramṭā, bahtā.

MOVINGLY, dīl-sozī-se, dīl-kashī-se, jigar-sozī-se.

MOULD, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhūā; — (*earth*) mittī, gil, turāb, kewāl, karāl; — (*form*) kālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhī, polachh, khālā, pargatī; — (*make*) kāṭ, angeth, naṣsha, tarāsh.

TO MOULD, (n. as *bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhūānā, phaphūndiyānā, ūsnā, būsna; — (*a. to form*) ban-ānā, ḡaulānā, ḡaul-d.

TO MOULDER, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, khāk-h, mittī-h, galnā, kharnā; — (*as an army*) khisaknā.

MOULDINESS, phaphūndī, bhūāḡat, phaphūndiyāḡat.

MOULDING, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwān.

MOULDTY, bhūāḡh, phaphūndiyāḡh; — (*to be*) phaphūndī-lagnā.

TO MOULT, dasokhā-jhārṇā, kurīz-k, pankh-jhārṇā.

MOUND, menḡ, bannā, toda, bheṭī-bandī, gīlandāzī.

TO MOUND, pushta-bandī-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

MOUNT, dhīpā, ṭilā, pahārī, toda, parbat.

TO MOUNT, (n.) charḥnā, uḥṇā, ṣa'ūd-k, mutasā'id-h, sawār-h, pīth-lagnā, charḥ-baīḥnā, darerā-k; (a.) charḥānā, uḥḥānā, buland-k; — (*to embellish*) singār-k, ārāsh-d, tajammul-k; — (*to mount guard*) chaukī- or pahra-d.

MOUNTAIN, pahār, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, kāf, dūngar; — (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-kī oṭ pahār; — (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ūr.

MOUNTAIN, (adj.) pahārī, kohī, parbatī or parbatīyā.

MOUNTAINEER, pahāpī-ādmī, *khasiya*, choḡar, bhīl, pahārīyā.

MOUNTAINOUS, koh-sār, kohistān, pahārīyā.

MOUNTBANK, (*charlatan*) baid, āṅkh kān kā baid.

MOUNTED, MOUNTER, charḡwaiyā, charḡanhār, charḡhā, sawār; — (*mounted on an elephant*) fil-sawār; — (*on a horse*) ghur-sawār.

TO MOURN, kuḥṇā, gham- &c. -khānā, mātām-k, gham-gūn- &c. -h, atwāt-khatwāt-lenā, bilāpūnā; — (*for the commander of the faithful, 'alī, &c.*) ta'ziya-lenā or -banānā (v. to lament).

MOURNER, nauḡhar, sīnā-zan, ta'ziya-dār or -khwān.

MOURNFUL, gham-gūn, gham-nāk, maghnūm, mātām-zada, mutasāṣif, maḡḡzūn, sogī, katchoṭī, bilāpī; — (*moving*) dīl-soz, jān-soz, mātāmī.

MOURNFULLY, gham- &c. -se, gham-gīnī-se.

MOURNFULNESS, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, andoh-nākī.

MOURNING, gham, mātām, afsos, taṣṣuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koṭī, sog, kuḥḥan, kacḡoṭ, bilāp, roḡāt, ta'ziya; — (*a mourning dress*) mātāmī-libās; — (*to be in mourning*) siyāḡ-posh-h; — (*a mourning carpet*) mātāmī ṣaf, also the people assembled.

MOUSE, chūhī, mīsrī, mīsh, chūṭrī, chūṭarī, mīśī (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsā) indur; — (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārṇā.

MOUSE-HOLE, chūhī kā bil.

MOUSER, chūhī-mār, mīsh-gīr, which may apply either to a cat or sparrow-hawk.

MOUSE-TRAP, chühā-dān, dharap, jānti, dabkar, mūsh-gīra.

MOUTH, muñh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukhrā, mūñhānā, dahāna; — (to make mouths) muñh-banānā or -chirānā, mukhrā terhā-k, muñh-bigārnā; — (down in the mouth) udās; — (to be down in the mouth) muñh-laṭkānā.

To MOUTH, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-daridaḡi-k, muñh-chalānā, muñh-d.

MOUTHD, muñhā, mūkhā; — (in comp.) dahan, muñh, as ghuncha-dahan, small-mouthed.

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabāni-dost, muñh-bolā dost.

MOUTHFUL, luḡma, nawāla, kawal; — (the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil) aḡrāsan, haḡku-n-nāḡirin.

MOUTH-PIECE, muñh-nāl; — (stall) pūzi.

MOW, (a pile of hay, &c.) parchhatti, koṭhā.

To MOW, kāṭnā, dirau-k, kāṭ-kāṭnā, ḡalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhtār or bahutārī, bisiyār, chandān, wāfir, kasir, ziyāda, baṛā, suras, adhik, dher, firāwān, sambū, khaile, basā, bahut-kuchh, aṭant, nihāyat, sakht; — (how much?) ketā? kis kadar? — (thus much) is kadar; — (so much) etā; — (as much) jetā; — (much better or worse) ek se ek; — (much writing, reading, &c.) likhawal, parhawal.

MUCH, (sub.) kasrat, ifrāt; — (so much so, to that degree) is martabe ko, yabūn tak, is hadd ko, az bas kis, is naubat ko; — (to make much of) pyār-k, lār-k, chāo-k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṭir-dārī-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCUS, las, lu'āb, kiwām; — (glair) māzi; — (of the nose) rent; — (of the bowels) āññ, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCCOUS, las-dār, lijlīa, lu'āb-dār or lu'ābi, lazī, latpatā, chikkān.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dārī, las-dārī.

MUCK, (dung) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

MUD, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kichar, chikkar, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kīl.

MUDDINESS, gadlāi, kadūrāt, mailāi.

To MUDGLE, gadlā- &c.-k, gadlānā, hindolnā, kadornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

MUDDY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malḡajā, dhablā, mathā, kador, tīra, gadḡarā.

MUD-WALL, kachi-diwar, miṭṭi-kī diwar.

To MUFFLE, ḡhāmpnā, chhipānā, orhnā, lapetnā, muñh meñ bolnā, ānkh-mundnā.

MUFFLER, burk'a, ḡhūn-ḡhūt or ḡhūnḡhaṭ.

MUFTI, (the head of the Muhammadan law) mufti.

MUG, āb-khōra, amirti, dastakī, mashraba, ḡarwā, lūṭiyā.

MUGWORT, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmīsā.

MULATTO, doghlā, do-naslā, mastisā.

MULBERRY, tūt, shah-tūt.

MULCT, jarimāna, ḡunāh-ḡārī, dānd, tāwān; — (species of) akhaz-ta'alluka, ta'lik; — (for murder) khūn-bahā, ḡasās; — (for mal-administration) aḡmakāna.

To MULCT, jarimāna- &c.-lenā, bāndhnā or -lagānā.

MULE, khachchar, astar; — (a mule-driver) khachchar-bān.

MULLER, (grinding-stone) battā, loṛhiyā, battā, silaut.

MULLET, parḡin, aṛwarī, pathar-chaṭṭā, lapchī, boṭālī.

MULTIFARIOUS, MULTIFORM, ḡin-ā-ḡūn, rang-ba-rang, bahu-rūpi, kaṣīru-l-ashkāl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bāṭikī, bahū-andajī, kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl.

MULTIPEDE, bahū-charnī, hazār- or ṣad-pā.

MULTIPLICAND, maḡrūb, ganak, maḡrūb fi-hi.

MULTIPLICATOR, zārib, gan or ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (in arithmetic) zārb, jōṛti, pahārā, ank, maḡrūb-fihī.

MULTIPLICITY, kaṣrat, ifrāt, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

To MULTIPLY, (a.) baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c.-k, jōṛti- &c.-k, pahār-mārnā, phailnā, bahūbrind-h; — (in arithmetic) jōṛnā, zārb-k; (n.) baṛhnā, ziyāda-h; — (to increase and multiply) beṭā-beṭī janmānā, aulād-baṛhānā.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazār-chashma.

MULTITUDE, buhtāt, ifrāt, baṛhāo, jamāo, majma', hūjum, bator, jamā'at, wafūr, ḡhalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādāl.

MULTOCULAR, bahū-āchḡhī, kaṣīru-l-'uṭūn.

To MUMBLE, ḡhil-bil-k, meñ-meñ-k, mahalnā, mu-chalnā, muñh meñ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, ḡun-ḡunānā, pōḡurānā, chablānā, murrurānā.

MUMBLER, murlā, poplā, minminā.

MUMMERY, bahrūpi or bahurūpi, peḡhnā.

MUMMY, momiyāi; — (to beat to) dalmasal-k, kūñch-kāñch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, ḡalwā-k; momiyā-banānā, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.

To MUNCH, haparāke- or chapar-chapar-khānā, hāpūshāpūsh-khānā.

MUNDANE, duniyāwī, sansārī; — (-egg) barhm-āñd.

MUNGREL, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baran-sankar, khachrā.

MUNIFICENCE, sakḡhawāt, himmat, jūd, bakhshish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dilī, jawān-mardī, udārtā, karāmat, tauf ik, zar-bakhshi, in'ām, ikṛām.

MUNIFICENT, sakḡhī, dātā, dharmātmā, ṣāhib-himmat, sakḡhā, kushāda-dil, jawān-mard, 'amimu-l-iḡsān, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, dānī, lakhlūt, wāhib be-minnat.

MUNIFICENTLY, sakḡhawāt- &c.-se, jawān-mardī-se.

MURDER, khūn, hattiyā, kaṭl, ḡhāt, aḡh, kaṭā; — (in comp.) kushī; — (place of) maḡtakl.

To MURDER, khūn- &c.-k, mār-dālnā, ṣūf-k, lohū-bitnā.

MURDERED, maḡtūl, mārā or mārā-hūā.

MURDERER, khūnī, hattiyārā, kaṭil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ḡhātī, aḡhī, chandāl, halākū; — (in comp.) kush, mār.

MURDERESS, kaṭila, hattiyārī, ḡhātnī, chandālīnī.

MURDEROUS, khūn-rez, khūn-khwar, jallād, ḡhātak.

MURKY, (gloomy, dark) ḡhanghor, kālā.

MURMUR, wālwa, chhalchhalāṭ, dhardharāṭ, sanak; — (of a crowd) bhinak, ḡhulḡhula; — (complaint) kurkurāṭ, baṛbaṛāṭ, ḡila, shikwa, baṛbaṛī.

To MURMUR, dhardharāṭ, chhalchhalānā, sansanānā, bhaubhanānā, jharjharānā; — (to grumble) kurkurānā, baṛbaṛānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, ṭarrānā, niñiyānā.

MURMURER, shākī, niñiyā, kurkurīyā, ḡhunḡhunā.

MURRAIN, marī, wabā, wabā e ḡaiwān.

MURREY, jigarī, khairī; (v. red, purple).

MUSCLE, paṭhā, pai; — (shell-fish) sīpi kā kīṛā.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḡabshi-baṭ.

MUSCULAR, (brazeny) kūḡar, sūpind, purpai, ḡaṭṭā.

MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyan, taraddud (v. inspiration, thought), āmad, gandharbī, murgḡh i fikr; the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātī, an invisible spirit, or by Saraswati, the Hindū goddess of eloquence, or by Mulhim, the inspirer.

To MUSE, fikr- &c.-k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ḡhāḡlī-h, be-khabar-h, khauz-k.

MUSER, MUSEFUL, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand.

MUSHROOM, dharti-kā pbūl, sāmp-kī topī, gagan-dhūl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i marān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhri, teknas; — (*upstart*) nau-dawāl, nau-barhiyā.

MUSIC, mūsikī, rāg, āwāz, sarod, gīt, sahgīt, nād, gāyan, khanyā; — (*master*) ūstād, nā'ek; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; — (*music, dancing, &c.*) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

MUSICAL, shirīn, mīthā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; — (*musical instrument*) bājā, sāj.

MUSICIAN, mūsikī-dān, mutrib, mughannī, nādī, rāgī, gāyanī, khaniyāgar, kalāwant, sāzanda, bājantri, samājī, sapardāī.

MUSK, mushk, misk, kastūrī; — (*a bag of musk*) nāfā'e mushk.

MUSKET, mushk-bilāī or mushk-bilāū.

MUSKET, bandūk, tupak; — (*with a match*) bandūk i torē-dār; — (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek golī kā tappā.

MUSKETEER, bandūk-band, bandūkhchī, barkandāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed to *barkendasses*.

MUSKINESS, mushk-sāī, mushk-bārī, mushk-boī, mushk-āmezi.

MUSK-MELON, kharbūza, jamālī, baī'ikh.

MUSK-RAT, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndī.

MUSKY, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkīn.

MUSLIN, malmal, tan-zeb, sirī-šāf, shab-nam, āb-rawān, selā, daryāī, sullam, chandeli (*v. lace*).

MUST, zarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paregā; — (*it must be drunk*) pinā hogā or pite banegā; — (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūn na ho; *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; — (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahān jānā; — (*you must not tell him so*) use aisi mat kahnā.

MUST, (sub. *new wine*) shirā'e agūr.

TO MUST, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

MUSTACHES, mūchheā (sing.) mūchh, burūt.

MUSTARD, rāī, khardal, sarsoā, torī, toriyā, sarshaf; — (*tops*) kandar.

MUSTER, (*review, &c.*) gintī, maujūdāt, tašliha, jāiza, hāziri, tā'ika, mukābila; — (*sample*) namūna.

TO MUSTER, (*an army*) maujūdāt- or tašliha-lenā, gintī-k; — (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

MUSTER-MASTER, 'ariz (his duty is performed by the mutasaddis, or clerks of the presence).

MUSTER-ROLL, fard, ism-nawisī, maujūdāt-nāma, sar-khatt.

MUSTINESS, posidagī, ubśāī, gumsāī.

MUSTY, ubśā, sarā, posida, gumsā; — (*to be musty*) gumasnā; — (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

MUSULMAN, musulmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muhammadi, turk (pl. muslimin, mūminīn); — (*woman*) musulmāni, mūmina, muslima, turkanī; there are two or three sects, who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunnī, chār-yārī, imāmiya, shī'a, rāfi'ī, khārījī, tafzīlī, &c. all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh or Shekh, Mughal, Pathān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān; with equal propriety they may write Romen and German instead of Romans and Germans.

MUSULMANISM, muhammadiyat, islām, dīn i muham-madi, &c.

MUTABILITY, MUTABLENESS, be-karārī, be-sabātī, nā-pā'edārī, talawwun, dam i sabāt.

MUTABLE, be-karār, be-sabāt, nā-pā'edār, mutal-awwin, anif, jangamī, mutaghaiyar.

MUTATION, tabdīl, tabaddul.

MUTE, chup, khāmosh, sākit, maun, maunī, lāl, be-zabān; — (*as a letter*) makhfi, mukhtafī, gupat, ma'dūla.

TO MUTE, (*to dung as birds*) bīth-k, paikhāl-k, hagnā.

MUTELY, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

TO MUTILATE, nuksān-k, bigāpnā, kharāb-k; nākiš-k, chhin-k, kāt-kūt-k.

MUTILATED, musla, kānā, langrā, 'aib-dār.

MUTILATION, langrā-sāzī, 'azū-shikani.

MUTINEER, dangaī, baghī, mā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādī, dūndī.

MUTINOUS, sar-kash, be-zabt, an-āgyā, bad-dimāgh.

MUTINOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

MUTINOUSNESS, sar-kashi, nā-farmānī, be-zabtī.

MUTINY, baghāwat, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, hangāma, dangā, fitna, inhirāf.

TO MUTINY, baghī-k, nā-farmānī- &c. -k, bargashta-h, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, muharif-h.

MUTTER, MUTTERING, kurkuraḥat, barbaraḥat.

TO MUTTER, kurkurānā, barbarānā, tarānā, ghur-ghurānā, ghunghunānā, burburānā, ghilbil-k, labar-labar-k.

MUTTERER, kurkuriyā, barbariyā, ghurghuriyā.

MUTTERINGLY, kurkuraḥat-se, barbara-ke, ghurghu-rā-ke.

MUTTON, bher kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

MUTUAL, dū-tarfī, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthī, har-do-taraf.

MUTUALLY, tarafain, jānibain, donoñ taraf.

MUZZLE, muñh, muhrā, thūthun, dahān, jabrā, jāb; — (*of a gun*) muhrī; — (*for the mouth*) musika, jāb, dhātī, chhikā, mohir; — (*strap*) pizī-pattā.

TO MUZZLE, muñh-k, band-k, jāb-d; — (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

MY, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; — (*my house*) merā ghar; — (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

MYROBALAN, har, harā, halela, halelaj, baheṛā, balela, ānūlā; — (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tirphalā, itirfāl.

MYRIAD, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

MYRIADS, karorāñ, lākhoñ, karorhā, lakhā, hazārā.

MYRMIDON, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; — (*ruffian*) khūn-khwār.

MYRRH, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

MYRTLE, (*ever green so called*) murd, ās.

MYSELF, main-āp, main-khud, main-hī, apneḥī; — (*oblique*) apne; — (*I shall kill myself*) main apne tajñ (*or* apne ko) mār dālūngā; — (*I am angry with myself*) main apne-hī se nakhush hūn; — (*my own self*) main apnā āp.

MYSTERIOUS, MYSTIC, MYSTICAL, ba'idu-l-fahm, makhfi, mustafir, poshida, pinhān, gupat *or* gupta, rāz-ilāhī.

MYSTERIOUSLY, MYSTICALLY, pech-se, ighlāk-se.

MYSTERY, MYSTERIOUSNESS, MYSTICALNESS, sirri 'ālam i ghaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, taṣaw-wuf, hikmat, upā'e.

MYTHOLOGY, dewmalā, tawārīkh i jinn.

N

TO NAB, pakar-lenā, dabochnā, charh-baitnā, ā-ghernā.

NADIR, simtu-r-rijl, naḡiru-s-simt, ūrdh.

NAG, (*pony, &c.*) yābū, taṭṭā, charkhā, tāir.

NAIL, (*of the finger, &c.*) nākhun, nah, nakh; — (*of iron, &c.*) kil, mekh, khūti, mismār, preg, kāntā; — (*measure*) girih; — (*nail-cutter*) nākhun-tarāsh, or -gir, naharni; — (*on the nail*) hāth par.

To NAIL, kilnā, kil-d or -mārnā, mekh-lagānā; — (*to pay on the nail*) naḳd-d, rok-d.

NAKED, nangā, nangtā, barahnā, 'uriyān, khulā, ughār, nigat, digambar; — (*bare*) ulānā; — (*stark naked*) nang-dharang; — (*unarmed*) nihathā, be-hathiyār; — (*evident*) zāhir; — (*mere*) širf, nirā, lūch; — (*naked as he was born*) nangā mādar-zād.

NAKEDLY, be-kapre, khule, be-saṭar, šarihan.

NAKEDNESS, barahnagī, 'uriyāni, nangāi, nangtāi, ugharpan.

NAME, nām, nāw, ism, laḳab, takhalluṣ, kūniyat, āsām; — (*reputation*) sākh, bhes; — (*your name sir? respectfully*) ism i sharif āp kā? (*in the name of God*) ba nām i khudā, bismillāh; — (*to call names*) gāli-d, lā-zabān-kahnā; — (*well named*) ism bā musammā; — (*in his name*) uske nām se.

To NAME, nām-r, mausūm-k, tasmiya-k, bakhānā, kahnā, nām-zad- &c. k; — (*a child, &c.*) nām-dharnā or -rakhnā; — (*to mention by name*) nām-lenā, nām-batlānā; — (*to specify*) batlānā; — (*to call by name*) nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakar-ke-bulānā.

NAMED, mausūm, musammā, nām-zad.

NAMELESS, be-nām, gum-nām, nā-ma'lūm, be-nām-nishān.

NAMELY, ya'nī, maṣlan, jāno.

NAMESAKE, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sa-nāmī, miṭ, miṭā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

NAP, (*down*) khwāb, which also means *sleep*, as in English; — (*sleep*) nind, jhap, jhapki, lot-pot; — (*the afternoon's nap*) kailūla.

To NAP, sonā, ūngnā, ānkh-lagnā, jhapki-lenā, kailūla-k, jhapānā.

NAPE, gudli, gardan, ḳafā, giyūn, nār; — (*of the neck*) mankā.

NAPTHA, naṭṭa or raughani naṭṭa.

NAPKIN, rū-māl, muṭh-ponchanā, dast-māl.

NAPLESS, be-khwāb, kam-khwāb, hence kincob.

NAPPINES, (*of cloth*) khwāb-dārī, roṣṇārāi.

NAPPY, (*as cloth*) khwāb-dār, roṣṇārā, gud-gudā; — (*frothy*) pur-kaf, phenāhā.

NARCISSUS, nargis, 'abbar, nargis-shahla, nasrīn.

NARCOTIC, muskir, matāwanā, mukhaddir.

NARD, (*spikenard*) nard, nārdīn or nardīn, sambul-rūmī, jaṭā-māsi.

NARRATION, NARRATIVE, naḳl, aḳwāl, ḳiṣṣa, ḳikāyat, kahānī, kathā, britānt, riwāyat.

NARRATOR, rāwī, ḳāki, naḳil, byās, muwarrikh.

NARROW, tang, chust, saḳet, sakrā, whence the famous Sakrī galī, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully; — (*as cloth, &c.*) kam-'arz, kambār, kashmakash, chapḳalish, sānkar, kam jurat, kam-zarf, ochhā; — (*path to heaven*) puli širāt; — (*small*) chhotā, thorā, ghāt, kam, ḳalil; — (*avaricious*) tangdil, kripān; — (*to be in narrow circumstances*) tang-dast-h, tihi-dast-h.

To NARROW, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭānā, mukai-yad-k, mahdūd-k.

NARROWLY, tangī-se; — (*closely*) ghaur-se, diḳḳat-se, taḳaiyud-se, aḳor-se; — (*sparingly*) juz-rasī-se, tang-dili-se.

NARROWNESS, sakrāi, tangchāi, kam-juratī, tangī; — (*poverty*) tang-dastī, tihi-dastī, 'usrat.

NASAL, (as ū) ḡhunna, sām-nāsik, maghūnā, khai-shūm, nāki; — (*mark over a letter*) anuswār or anuswāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāsi.

NASTILY, nā-ṣāfi-se, ālīdagī-se, ḡhalāzat-se.

NASTINESS, najāsāt, ḡhalāzat, ālūdagī, mail, malintā.

NASTY, mailā, nā-ṣāf, pilid, malichh, nark, ḳaṣif, ālūda, aghori.

NATAL, janamī, wilādātī, mādar-zādī.

NATION, ḳaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt.

NATIONAL, 'āmm, ḳaumī, jāti, barnī, zāt- &c. -parwar; — (*bigotted*) waṭan-dost, ḳaum-parwar.

NATIONALITY, NATIONALNESS, ḳaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

NATIVE, aṣli, zāti, jibillī, khilki, kul-pālāk, mādar-zād, janamī, biz-zāti, ḡharizi; — (*native country*) waṭan, des, zād-būm or bhūm, janam-bhūm.

NATIVE, (sub.) ād, janam, mutawattīn, bāshanda, buniyādī, des-wāl, dest, waṭanī, maulid, bas-bāsi.

NATIVITY, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidāish; — (*birth place*) maulad, maskat, janam-bhūm.

NATURAL, tabī'i; — (*according to nature*) ba-'ādat, mukarrar, muktaṣi, sādhāran, jāti, barnī, ḳudratī, 'akli; — (*just*) bar-jasta, munāsib; — (*unaffected*) be-sākhṭa, saḡaj; — (*illegitimate*) ḡarām, ḡarāmī, ḳudratī, daibi; — (*genius*) 'akli-zāti, tājid-khizri; — (*a natural consequence*) natijā e aṣli; — (*a natural death*) apnī maut; — (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) atāi; — (*natural religion*) mazhab i 'akli; (*natural colour*) ḳudratī rang; — (*natural philosophy*) 'ilmi-tabī'at or -tabā'i; — (*natural history*) khawāṣṣ-l-aṣhiyā; — (*to die a natural death*) khāt-par-marnā, khāt-parke marnā.

A NATURAL, (*an idiom*) aḡmak, buz i aḳhfash, ḳorh, ūt, murh, janam-bāwālā (v. fool, idiom).

To NATURALIZE, apnānā, shāmīl-k, sharik-k.

NATURALLY, bil-aṣālat, bi-zātihi, aṣālatan, ba-'ādat; — (*delicate*) zaifu-l-buniyād; — (*properly*) bar-jastagi- &c. -se, ba-mauḳa'; — (*spontaneously*) khud-ba-khud, āp-se, āpbi-āp.

NATURALNESS, barjastagi, hamwārī, be-sākhṭagi.

NATURE, tabī'at, tab', jauhar, jibillat, sarisht, fīnat, wujūd, mijāz, prakrit, kho, 'ādat, ḳhaṣlat, sirat, khulk, tyoā, subhāo, bān, manish, mashrab; — (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, khāṣṣa, gun, khāṣṣiyat, muktaṣā, taḳāṣā, nihād, dharām; — (*human nature*) bashariyat, tabī'at i insān; — (*this is the nature of man*) yih insān-kā taḳāṣā hai; — (*nature, sort*) waz', kism, jins, nau', jatan; — (*when used for Creator*) ḳudrat; — (*world*) duniyā, 'ālam.

NAVAL, jahāzī, baḡrī, dariyāi.

NAVE, nābh, mānjhā, manjhelā; — (*ring*) āwiyūn.

NAVEL, nāf, tondī, nābī, bonḍī; — (*-string*) nal or nalā, dharan, whence nal-ukharnā or -dignā is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -buiḥālnā.

NAUGHTINESS, sharārat, atpaṭāng, kharābī, badī.

NAUGHTY, NAUGHT, burā, bad, sharīr, atpaṭāngī.

NAVIGABLE, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jāne-lāḳ, baltā.

To NAVIGATE, jahāz-rānī-k, jahāz-chalānā.

NAVIGATION, mallāḡhī, mu'allimī, jahāzī-'ilm, jahāz-rānī, nākhudāi, mānjhi-garī, nawāi.

NAVIGATOR, mallāḡh, mu'allim, nihād, jahāz-rān, nā-khudā, naiyā, mānjhi.

NAULAGE, (*freight of passengers, &c.*) niwal, naul.

NAUSEA, matlāi, ubkāi, ubki.

To NAUSEATE, huliyanā, ji-matlānā, ji-ghinānā, nafrat- &c. -r, karāhiyat- &c. -k, kachiyānā.

NAUSEOUS, ghināonā, makrūh, karīh, nā-gawār.

NAUSEOUSLY, karāhiyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.

NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā'o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrah.

NAVY, jahāz, bahr, nawāra.

NAY, na, nahūn, ūn-hūn, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.

NEAP, (neep-tide) halkā, halki-jawār.

NEAR, kane, pās, samīp, dhīg, nere, lag, nazdik, karīb, 'an'karīb, lag-bhag, muttaşil, nikat, kol, dhik, ihān ; — (direct) sidhā, sojh, rāst, also close as a translation ; — (near of kin) karīb, yagāna, rishta-mand, makrūn, milā, ham-karīn ; — (parsimonious) juz-ras, tang-chashm ; — (near done, &c.) ho-chalā.

NEARLY, karīb-karīb, ab-tab, dam-kadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unis-bis, unis-biswā ; — (pressingly) ba-shiddat.

NEARNESS, nazdikī, nirā'i, itişāl, kurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī, kurbat, nagchā'i (from nagich, a corruption of nazdik).

NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, nafis, shusta, pākīza, šāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniya ; — (pure) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārasta, sūdān, 'uslub-dār, niwāl, sunārī, sūghar, khush-kaṭ' or -poshāk or -libās, namāzī, nāzuk.

NEAT, (herd) pāl ; — (foot) pēcha, pāyā.

NEAT'S-HERD, dhāngar, pālī, pālāk.

NEATLY, nafāsāt-se, pākizagi-se, &c.

NEATNESS, suthrā'i, khush-numā'i, shustagi, laṭāfat, takalluf, nazākat, ārastagi.

NECESSARIES, zarūriyat, lawāzima, lawāzimāt, asbāb, ābwāb, samān, saramjām, masālāh, sāmagri ; — (the necessities of life) asbāb i zindagi.

NECESSARILY, luzūmaṭ, zarūratān, iltizāmaṭ, bi-zarūrat, lā-jaram, shartī, khwāh-makhwāh, muḳarrar, chāhiye, bi-zarūr, ho-na-ho.

NECESSARINESS, zarūrat, luzūm, wājib.

NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūrī, muhimam, mafzur, maṭlūb ; — (conclusive) kāṭī', shūfī ; — (very necessary) ahamm ; — (it is necessary) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to oportet in Latin), chāhītā, uchit, multazim, parojanī, tātparjī ; — (it was necessary) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.

NECESSARY, (prive) jā-e-zarūr, chahar-chhobī ; — (to go to the) muh-hāth-dhonā or hāth-pānw-dhonā, jhāpā-phirnā or jhapē-jānā.

TO NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarūrat-d.

NECESSITOUS, muḳtāj, dar-mānda, hājat-mand, niyāz-mand, sakat, tang-dast, tang-hāl, tihī-dast, shikasta-hāl.

NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagi, hājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-hālī, tangī ; — (need) hājat, zarūrat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan ; — (fatality) kaṣā, mashiyaṭ, bhābī ; — (compulsion) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, takāṣā, kash-makash, khāinch, bhīp.

NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unq, ghār, ghench ; — (or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.) harrā ; — (on the neck of) sir par ; — (joint of the neck) mankā, mohrā ; — (neck or nothing) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honī ho so ho, takht yā takhtā ; — (to break the neck) gardan toṃnā ; — (fig.) zor- &c. -toṃnā ; — (neck of land) kī'ā or kī'ā e zamīn.

NECKCLOT, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.

NECKLACE, malā, kanthī, hār, mohan-mālā, chapā-kalī, rudrāchh, kanth-mālā, sarāsari, tūlī-dāna, ratan-mālā, larchhā, moti- or jai- &c. -mālā ; — (with two strings) dū-larī ; — (three) ti-larī ; — (four) chau-larī ; — (five) pach-larī ; — (a round ornament or collar worn round the neck) haṃsī.

NECROMANCER, jādu-gar, sāhir, mantrī, masān, isht-bālī, saḥbār.

NECROMANCY, jādū, sāhiri, sihr-kārī, tonā, mantar, tantar, jantār, masān, isht-bāl, musakhkhirāt, tashkhir.

NECTAR, āb i kanṣar, sharābu-ṭ-tahūra, amirt or amrit, piyūkh, sūdhā ; — (the ambrosia tree) kalap-birch or kalpa-vriksha, ṭūbā.

NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amritī, piyūkhī, madhurī, shakar-ālūda.

NEED, ihtiyāj, zarūrat, gharaz, chāh, tātparj.

TO NEED, muḳtāj- &c. -h, ihtiyāj- &c. -r or -h, jāchnā, chāhnā.

NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.

NEEDLE, sū'i, sozan, darzan, dūmhi ; — (large) sūjā, sūā ; — (of the compass) sū'i, kāntā ; — (full) tāgā bhar-sūt, sū-i-bhar ; — (the eye of a needle) nākā.

NEEDLE-CASE, chainchī, tile-dānī, baglī.

NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz or -farosh.

NEEDLE-WORK, sinā-pironā, silā'i, sū'i kā kām, hunar ; — (embroidery) kashida.

NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be-htiyāj, be-fājida, lā-hāsil, akā-rath.

NEEDLESSNESS, be-htiyājī, be-zarūrī.

NEEDY, kangāl, dālidrī, muḳtāj, muḳlis, mafḳuk, ihtiyājī, mar-bhūkhā.

NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'natī, nasht, burā.

NEGATION, nahī, nafī, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.

NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfī, sāliba, nāstī, nahkārī, mukrī, mamnū', barjitwā, majbūrī ; — (a negative particle) harfī nafī, harfī salb.

NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya ; — (in logic) қазиya sāliba.

NEGATIVELY, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salabaṇ.

NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ghaflat, tasāhul, be-khabari, takāsul, ānā-kānī, kāhili, khaṭā, tahāwun, majhūlī, saho, dhilangī ; — (contemptuousness) be-iltifātī, hīkārāt, taḥkīr, an-ādar, apamān.

TO NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ghaflat- &c. -k, қаṣā-k, bisarmā, chūknā, kam-nigāhi- &c. -k, ghaflī- &c. -h ; — (to postpone) multawī-r, dāl-tāl-r.

NEGLECTED, (uncared for) be-dāsht, be-marammat.

TO BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be-dāsht rahnā.

NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENCE, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, dhūlā, dhilang, be-iltifāt.

NEGLECTING, ghaflat- &c. -se, ghaflatan.

TO NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.

NEGOTIATION, mu'āmala, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chit, kahā-kahi, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā'o, zikr-mazkūr, zikr-azkār, ma'āmala-rasī.

NEGOTIATOR, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyānjī, mu'ā-mala-dān or -shinās or -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahi.

NEGRO, ḥabshī, zangī, siyāh, sidi, kāfrī.

NEIGH, hinhinābat, ṣahil, ghore-kī āwāz.

TO NEIGH, hinhinānā, ṭhanṭhanānā.

NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, paroṣī, panū-riyā, samipī, ham-diwār, niḥaṭī, aroṣi-paroṣī, chaudiṣī, shāfī.

NEIGHBOURHOOD, paros, jawār, aroṣ-paros, kurb, naz-diki, itişāl, nawāhī, chau-dis, chau- or rānd-paros, ham-sāyagi, shafā-khalī.

NEIGHBOURING, nazdik, pās, muttaşil.

NEIGHBOURLY, khalīk, milansār, pachmilīt.

NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūn na-yūn ; — (neither this nor that) na yih na wūr ; (pron.) koī nahūn ; — (take both or neither) khwāh dono lo khwāh koī nahūn lo.

NEPENTHE, (herb so called) dukh-haran.

NEPHEW, (brother's son) bhatījā, barādar-zāda ; — (sister's son) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-shura-zāda, khwā-hir-zāda.

NERVE, 'asab, pai, paṭhā, nas, rag, resha ; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, zamīn o āsmān ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

NERVOUS, kungrā, mushtandā, chāk-chauband, har-mushtak, gathilā; — (*style*) matin, pūsh; — (*belonging to the nerves*) 'asabi; — (*weak*) dhilā, sust.

NEST, ghoislā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, thāngī, addā, basā, khondhā, ālāna; — (*of a crow, &c.*) thāth, ghoipā; — (*of thieves*) akhārā, nāh; — (*to harry a nest*) ghoislā-ujāpnā.

TO NESTLE, (n.) ghoislā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghushnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā; (a.) palnā.

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, dhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bisārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zerīn, patālī, asfal.

NETT, (*amount paid to government, &c.*) ṣadar jam', tūmār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhikā, poshida; — (*ground*) bhūñ-jāl, lastūrā; — (*or bag*) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; — (*of bedding, &c.*) binā-waṭ; — (*of beds, &c.*) chaukarī, chhakarī, naukarī.

NETTLE, gizna, anjira, bichhūā, khajwat.

TO NETTLE, (*irritate, sting*) satānā, khijānā, diḡk-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākāt.

NEVER, kabhū-nahiū, kabhī-nahiū, hargiz, zinhār, aslā, muṭlak, na-koī, na-kuchh; — (*soever*) hī, ham, hama; — (*be he never so wise*) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, am mā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. *still, contrary*).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, masāwī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; — (*in gram.*) nipuṣak; — (*gender*) klīv-ling, mukhannīs; — (*as a verb*) lāzimi, samāni.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain kī ḥālat, mu'allakī, adhartā, mābainī ḥālat.

NEW, nayā, nawin, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasida, nau-paidā, nawelā, hādīs; — (*modern*) muta'akhhir; — (*different*) aur, dūsā; — (*strange*) 'ajīb, 'ajnabi, koṭā, nawāsā, tab-dar, taṭkā, nau-farz (v. *afresh*).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; — (*in comp.*) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rausida, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, nawīñ-grāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawāsī.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawintā.

NEWLY, bil-fīl, thore dinōñ-se, dar-ūñ wilā; — (*new*) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadan.

NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, māh i nau, halāl.

TO BE NEW-MOON, chānd dekhnā.

NEWNESS, tazagī, nawintā, ta'akhhur, 'ajnabiyyat.

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, ahān, sandesā, wākī'at; — (*of victory*) fatih-nāma; — (*bringer of*) mubashshir; — (*newspaper*) akhbār; — (*good news*) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārāt; — (*bad news*) bad-khabar; — (*a writer of news*) akhbār-nawis.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabarī, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWT, (lizard) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; — (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.

NEXT, (*in place*) pās se pās, bahut-pās, qarībtar, akrah, nazdiktar, bhirā-hūā, milā-hūā, karin; — (*in turn*) dūsā, aglā; — (*thither*) pailā, parlā; — (*hither*) wallā, warlā; — (*the next time*) dūsre waqt, aur waqt, pher, sāni al-hā; — (*next year*) aglā- or pār-sāl (which may also denote last year).

NIB, (*point*) nok, ṭhor, anī.

TO NIBBLE, (n.) khutharnā, khutaknā, liblibānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; — (*as a fish*) khutkarnā, khuthar-d; — (*to carp at*) 'aib-girī-k, ḥarf-girī-k, nukta-chin-h.

NICE, (*accurate*) bārik-bin, daḡika-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bin, nāzūk; — (*dainty*) nak-charhā, khāṣṣa, laṭiz; — (*squeamish*) mir-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; — (*minute*) ghāmiz, rakik, mihiñ; — (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damagh.

NICELY, bārik-binī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICENESS, bārik-binī, daḡika-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-binī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzūkī, bārikī, diḡkat, khush-khorī, nak-charhī.

NICETIES, taḡāif, nafāis, tuḡfajāt.

NICETY, ṣafāī, ṣan'at, jugat.

NICH, tāk, tāḡcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHED, gokhrūdār; — (*niching*) tāk-bandī.

NICK, (*notch*) khandāna, dhārī, khadhā; — (*of time*) ṭuk, tāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tāo, kāt; — (*he came in the nick of time to save his army*) ṭuk- or 'ain-waṭt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko.

TO NICK, khandāne-k; — (*to hit*) nishāna- or hadaf-mārānā.

NICKNAME, laḡab, 'urf, nām, laḡkāī- or lagnī-kā nām, 'urfi-nām, bad-laḡab.

TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulaḡḡab-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDGIT, hech-kāra, nā-chiz, padnā, chūṭiyā.

NIDROUS, chirā'endh, sondhā.

NIECE, (*brother's daughter*) bhatijī, barādar-zādī; — (*sister's daughter*) bhāñjī ham-shira-zādī, bhagnī, khwāhir-zādī.

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhīl, kripān, bad-bakhīl, shūm, sūmpā, belas, khannās, shakī.

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, danā'at.

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripān, danī, khasīs.

NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-se.

NIGH, pās, nazdik, karīb, 'anḡarīb, kanē; — (*nigh dead*) qarībū-l-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdiki, qurb, qurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthni, rajinī, tamis, shab-gāl, shām; — (*to-night*) āj kī rāt, āj-rāt; — (*at night*) rāt-ko; — (*last night*) dosh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also *to-morrow night* (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); — (*a dark night*) shab i dajjūr, andherī rāt; — (*a long night*) shab i darāz, baṭī rāt; — (*a moonlight night*) chāndnī shab, lailutu-l-badr; — (*the whole night*) shab ā shab; — (*to spend the whole night in mourning*) nālā'e shab gir-k; — (*a night attack*) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāwā.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nihār, rāt-din; — (*without intermission*) rātā-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, topī, phentā, rāt-kī topī.

NIGHT-CROW, (*raven*) pechā, ghurāb i shab.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārchā'e-shab, khwābī-jāma or -libās.

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawāñ, shab-rau, nisā-ramanī.

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchḡhasī āgan.

NIGHT-GOWN, libāda, libās i shab, jāma'e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kichin, chūṭpail.

NIGHTED, shab-rasida.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shūh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalīb, kānhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūṭi, toṭi.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, waḡt i shab, shabīna, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kábūs, jakrā, gūmā.
 NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabih i shabīna.
 NIGHT-ROBBER, shab-khūn, rāt-kā ḡakait.
 NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) makoī, 'inabu-ḡ-ḡa'lib, dhātūrā; — (*deadly*) 'inabu-ḡ-ḡa'lib bari.
 NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-bāshī, rāt-kā thikānā.
 NIGHT-WALK, ratwāhī, shab-gardī, rat-khelī.
 NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratihā, shab-shikārī, rat-khelnā.
 NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; — (*in comp.*) jald, tez.
 NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.
 NIMBLENESS, jaldi, tezi, chusti, chabūkī, chālākī, phurt, charpharāhat, tez-rawī, zūd-rawī, subuk-khezī, tund-rawī, achpali, chanchali.
 NIMBLY, jaldi- &c. -se, chālākī-se, chusti-se.
 NINCOMPPOOP, NINNY, NINNYHAMMER, muhmal, ah-mak, rish-ḡ-ḡo, kūn i khar, ḡ-ḡadi, chūtīyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chilli, hech-pūch.
 NINE, nau, nuh, tis'a, nauā; — (*of cards*) nahlā; — (*-pins*) ḡaḡhā-ḡūpchi, ḡahgolī.
 NINE-FOLD, nuh-chand, nau-ḡunā, nau-chand or -bār.
 NINETEENTH, unīswān, ūzdahum or nuwazdahum.
 NINETY, nawwe, nawad.
 NINTH, nawwān, nuwūm or nuwumīn.
 NIP, chuḡkī, noch, chyontī.
 To NIP, nochnā, chuḡkī-lenā, chyontī-kāḡnā, chonthnā (*v. to snap*), uktānā (*from ūkātā, to be nipped with frost, &c.*), pālē-mārnā; — (*to crop*) khontnā; — (*as frost*) lagnā; — (*to blast*) mārnā, urā-d; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijānā.
 NIPPERS, mo-chūn, mochnā.
 NIPPLE, bhīṭnā, sar i pistān, dhepnī, bhentūā, ṭum-kanā.
 NITRE, shora, naṭrūn, akbar, bājī; — (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.
 NITROUS, shora-āmez; — (*acid*) 'araki shora.
 NITTY, likhāhā, dhakhāhā (*v. egg, &c.*).
 No, nahiūn, na, nā, ūhūn, ahān, nā-nā; — (*no one*) koī-nahiūn.
 To NOBILITATE, najīb-k, sharīf-karnā, &c.
 NOBILITY, sharāfat, najābat, aṣālāt, amīr-zadagī, umrājī, sharfiyat, kulintā, amārat, amīrī, mahātāmī; — (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.
 NOBLE, sharīf, najīb, aṣil, ashraf, kulīn, 'ālī-nasab, buzurg, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, amīr-zāda, 'umda, barā, aṣālī, majīd, buland, 'azīmu-sh-shān, mahātām, kulwant, jatilā, nasalī, zātī; — (*on both sides*) najību-ṭ-ṭarafain; — (*minded*) khāṭīr-'aṭīr, buland-himmat; — (*as metals, &c.*) ashraf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrafī (*lit. a noble, v. gold*).
 NOBLEMAN, amīr, manṣab-dār, bābū, utmrāo, rukn (pl.) arkan and arākin.
 NOBLENESS, buzurgī, bārājī, karāmat, bulandī.
 NOBLES, umarā, nujabā, shurafā, ashraf, kubarā, aṣhāb i daulat, arkānī-daulat, mahā-purkh.
 NOBLY, sharīfāna, najībāna, amīrāna.
 NOBLY-BORN, amīr-zāda, najīb-zāda, sharīf-zāda, &c.
 NOBODY, koī nahiūn; (*figuratively*) nā-chīz, lā-shai, nākas.
 NOCTURNAL, shabīna, shabī, lailī, nīfī, ratahā; — (*pollutio nocturna*) iṭhtilān, shaitānī ḡhaffat.
 NOD, jhukāwat, jhukāo, ramz.
 To NOD, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; — (*to be drowsy*) jhapki meī-h, ūḡhūnā, ānkh-lagnā, alsānā, palak-lagnā, pinakī-meī-ā, mūd- or sir-hilānā or -dolānā.
 NODDER, (*lizard*) mūd-ḡ-hilāū, ḡirgit.

NODDLE, sar, khopri, kasa, bajir mūd.
 NODE, ḡānth, gulthī, āmās; — (*intersection*) irā, khatt-salibi; — (*of the moon*) rās o ḡamm, rāhu-khet.
 NOISE, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāḡ, saut, na'ra; — (*clamour*) shor, ḡul, ḡul-ḡhula, ḡuhār, ḡhān, ḡhulā, shor o shār, duhājī-thāī, dād-be-dād, hallā-kallā, ḡhareo, tauba-dhār, hūhā, ḡashar, ḡhul-ḡhādīr, kalla, āhaṭ-chāhaṭ, tarākhā; — (*to make*) shor-d.
 To NOISE, shuhra-āṭāk-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shuhraṭ-pakarnā, gul-bāḡ-h.
 NOISOME, mufsid, muḡīr, mustakrah, ḡhināwanā.
 NOISOMENESS, fasād, ifsād, nā-ḡawārī, istikrah.
 NOISY, pur-shor, shorī, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmī, chīchīliyā, uktaṭ.
 NOLENS VOLENS, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jab-ṭan-kharan, ḡakḡ-nā-ḡakḡ.
 NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kō bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.
 NOLITION, ḡhair-khwāhī, nīr-chāh.
 NOMENCLATURE, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.
 NOMINAL, farzī, khīyālī, wazā'ī, nāmī, ismī, mazkūrī muṭh-bolā, zabānī, khwānda, kāḡhazī.
 To NOMINATE, nām-batlānā; — (*to appoint*) ṭhah-rānā, nautnā, muḡarrar-k, nām-zad-k.
 NOMINATION, tasmiya, nām-zadī; — (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naṣb, ukhar-pachhār.
 NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fā'il, kartā, ḡālat-i-rafa'ī or -fā'iliyat, prathama-karak.
 NON, (*in comp.*) nā, lā, ḡhair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.
 NONAGE, khurd-sālī, kam-sinnī, kam-'umrī.
 NONAPPEARANCE, ḡhair-ḡazīrī, nā-paidāī.
 NONCOMPLIANCE, nā-raḡamandī, nā-farmānī.
 NONCONFORMIST, nā-kabūl, muṭharīf, birodhī.
 NONCONFORMITY, inhīrāf, bar-ḡashtagī, nā-kabūlī.
 NONE, koī-nahiūn, kuchh-nahiūn, na-ek, nirjan.
 NONEXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, fanā-mahṡ, miyānūrdī, nāpaid, mafḡūdu-l-wajūd, ma'dūmu-l-wajūd.
 NON-NATURALS, sita-zarūriya, khaṭ-karm.
 NONPAREIL, lā-ḡānī, be-naḡīr, ektā, egāna or yaḡāna, kāḡ, ṭāk.
 NON-PAYMENT, ḡhair-adāī.
 NONPERFORMANCE, ḡhair-ijrāī, naḡar-andāzī, nīr-sādhnī.
 NONPLUS, ḡairānī, tashwīsh, lā-chārī, ḡhol, māt.
 To NONPLUS, lājawāb-k, band-k, ḡairān-k, lāchār-k, māt-k, chauḡṭī-bhulānā, kūṭ-k, shah-māt-k, mekh-mārnā, mekhīyānā.
 NON-RESIDENT, ḡhair-sākin; — (*cultivator*) pāhī-kāshṭ.
 NON-RESISTANCE, aroḡṭok, ḡhair-muṡāḡimat, 'adam i mumāna'at.
 NONSENSE, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-goī, be-hūda-goī, pūchī-yāt, saṭar-patar, harza-goī, be-jāī, lapat-sapat, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, lāṭājī, wahī-tabāhī, lagho-hasho, lagh-wiyāt, bād-hawāī, shutar-goz, bak-jhak, zaṭāl, kachāpan; — (*to talk nonsense*) yāwa-baknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahna, ḡūh-bhānā.
 NONSENSICAL, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, lā-ya'nī, zaṭālī, ḡhair-ma'nī.
 To NON-SUIT, (*in law*) nā masmū'-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.
 NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konā, ḡosha.
 NOON, NOONDAY, NOONTIDE, do-pahr, niṡfu-n-nahār, madhiyān, do pahr dīn, dīn do pahr.
 NOOSE, phūndī, phānṡī, phasrī, phandā, kamand, pās, sarak-phānṡī, pharak-wānṡī.

To Noose, phānsā, phāndā, phānsānā.

NOR, na; — (*neither very long, nor very short*) na bahut lambā na bahut choṭā.

NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

NORTHERN, NORTHERLY, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī (from utrāyan, *the northern declination*).

NORTH-STAR, kuṭub ī shimālī, kuṭub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā.

NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba sint ī shimāl, uttar kī jaraf.

NORTH-WEST, bāeb or bāyab, bhandār.

NORTH-WIND, uttarā, bād ī shimāl, ishmāl.

Nose, nāk, nāsikā, binī, ghrān, tondī; — (*disease of*) nakṣā, nakūā; — (*of quadrupeds*) thūthan, thū-tharī; — (*having the nose cut*) nakṭā, binī-buridā; — (*the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women*) nath, nathnī, bulāk, besar, jhulnī, kihirki; — (*the string which is fastened in the nose of camels*) nakel, muhār, nāth; — (*to bore the nose of bullocks*) nāthnā, nāk-chednā; — (*to blow the nose*) nāk-sinaknā or -jhāpnā; — (*to bleed at the nose*) naksir- or binās-chalānā or phūtnā; — (*to speak through the nose*) minminānā, gungunānā, nākī-d; — (*to lead by the nose*) hath-kaṛā-r, nakel hāth-men-r or -h; — (*she leads her husband by the nose*) us ke khāwind kī bāg us ke hāth meṁ hai; — (*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*) auroṁ ke kām meṁ hāth dālā; — (*follow your nose*) nāk kī sidh chale jā'o; — (*to put one's nose out of joint*) bhānjī-mārānā, jar-kātnā, kām-kātnā, chūle-ukhāpnā, kaṁnī-kātnā; — (*having a big nose, nosy*) nakkū, miyān nakkū.

To Nose, sūngnā, bās-pānā; — (*to cock the nose*) nakiyānā, nāk charhānā.

Nose-BAND, (*of a dog, &c.*) pūzi-paṭṭā.

NOSEBAG, gul-dasta, phūlōn-kā guṭhā, ṭurra, taiyā, laulāsī.

NOSELESS, nakṭā, be-bīnī, nāk-rahit.

NOSTRIL, nathnā, purā, minkhar; — (*the cartilage which divides the nostrils*) bulāk, as also the ornament appended to it.

NOSTRUM, (*a secret medicine*) chūt-kulā, laṭkā.

NOT, nahīn, na, nā, ghair; — (*before the imperative*) mat, nakkō; — (*for sake me not*) mujhe chhoro-mat; — (*not in the least*) muṭṭāk, aṣlā or aṣlān, with the negative nahīn.

NOTABLE, mashhūr, kābil ī yād, ta'rifi; — (*careful*) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kāji; — (*bustling, &c.*) sāhib-salīka, girthan.

NOTABLY, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrānā.

NOTARY, sakkāk, shar'fī, dabir.

NOTATION, chīn-kār, nishān-nawīsī, i'rāb-dihī.

NOTCH, khandāna, bāphā, kherchī; — (*of an arrow*) sūfār.

To NOTCH, khandāna-k, sūfār-kātnā.

NOTCHED, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.

NOTE, nishān, 'ālamat, chīn, paṭā; — (*reputation*) nām, shuhrat, bharam; — (*voice*) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; — (*in music*) tūn, sur, andāz, kharj, gandhār, madhm, nikhād, dhwat, pancham, rikhab; — (*symbol*) naksh, ānk; — (*letter*) chithī, ruk'ā, pāṭī, shukka, chukṭī; — (*bill*) saṭṭā, sauda-paṭṭar; — (*memorandum, annotation*) yād-dāshṭ, ṭikā; — (*bond*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip; — (*a marginal note*) hāshiyā.

To NOTE, ghaur-k, mulāḥaza-k, dhyān- &c. -k, sochnā; — (*to note down*) likh- or ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḥalam-band-k; — (*note book*) baiyāz, saṭfina.

NOTED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyāti, rū-dār, shuhraṭī, rū-shinās, mumtāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

NOTER, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.

NOTHING, hech, kuchh-nahīn; — (*trifle*) nā-chīz, lā-shai; — (*no other thing*) koī aur chīz nahīn, kuchh aur nahīn; — (*to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.*) pānī-jānnā; — (*for nothing*) muft, sent, muft-meṁ, yūhī, nā-ḥaḳḳ; — (*good for nothing*) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīn.

NOTHINGNESS, 'adam, nestī, nā-chīzī, lā-shai.

NOTICE, ghaur, soch, nigāh, nazar, khabar, itillā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhat, lihāz, budh; — (*citation*) i'lām.

To NOTICE, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

NOTIFICATION, iḡhār, i'lām, itillā', khabar.

To NOTIFY, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jatānā, iḡhār-k, jānānā.

NOTION, khyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rāe, gumān, bharam, wāham, tawahhumm, atkal, kiyās, daryāf.

NOTIONAL, khyālī, wahmī, ḡannī, farzī.

NOTORIETY, NOTORIOUSNESS, shuhraṭ, iḡhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numāī.

NOTORIOUS, mashhūr, ḡahīr, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, pratachh or pratyaksh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfi, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.

NOTORIOUSLY, 'alāniyatān, ḡahīrā or zahīran.

NOTWITHSTANDING, bā-wājūde-ki, bā-waṣf ī bāt ke, harchand, hālān ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone ī bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

NOVEL, (*new, uncommon*) charitr, kahnī, nādīr.

A NOVEL, kiṣṣā, shaukiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.

NOVELIST, kiṣṣa-nawīs, afsāna-go or -nawīs.

NOVELTY, nau-rasīdagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawintā, nau-jarzī.

NOVEMBER, aghān, mārāg, sikh, sah-mārāg, aghrahānī.

NOUGHT, kuchh-nahīn, hech; — (*to set at nought*) nāchiz-jānnā, goz ī shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

NOVICE, nau-sikh, nau-āmōz, anārī, nā-āzmūdā-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, muṭṭadī, nau-āghāz, mūndiyā, chelā.

NOVITIATE, nau-āmōzī, anārī-panā, mūndiyā-pan, chelā-pan.

NOUN, ism, nām, shabd; — (*an adjective and its qualified noun*) shīfāt o mauṣūf; — (*the governing noun*) muṣāf, opposed to muṣāf ilaih, the noun governed; — (*a noun of time*) zamān or ismī zamān; — (*noun of place*) ismī-makān or -zarf; — (*of instrument*) ism ī āla or ālat; — (*of action, agent*) fā'il; — (*of excess*) ism ī mubālāgha; — (*adjective or abstract noun*) ism ī shīfāt; — (*verbal noun*) maṣdar; — (*general, collective noun*) ism ī jins; — (*a substantive*) ism ī zāt or jāmid; — (*proper*) 'ālam; — (*diminutive*) taṣghīr; — (*arbitrary*) ism ī sama'ī.

To NOURISH, pālān, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-mān-k, parwarda-k.

NOURISHER, (*applied to God*) parwardīgār; — (*in comp.*) parwar or pālāk.

NOURISHING, pusht, muḳawwī, kaṣīra-l-kailūs, jī-pālāk, palanhār, rāzīk; — (*in comp.*) parwar.

NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ghizā'iyat, taghziya, āhār, pushtaī.

Now, ab, bil-fil'ī, al-hāl, fil-hāl, aknūn, hālī, hāla, hālā or hālān; — (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, abhī kā; — (*well, &c.*) pas; — (*now glad, now sad*) gāh khush, gāh nā khush; — (*now a saint, now a devil*) gāhe walī, gāhe shāitān; — (*a particle of connection*) ab-ke, jo, khair; — (*after this*) pher, ba'd is-ke; — (*now and then*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, gāh be gāh, ba'ze daf'e, jab-tab, waḳt be waḳt, ilā māshā.

NOW-A-DAYS, āj-kal, in rozoṁ meṁ, dar-jīn wilā.

NOWHERE, kahīn nahīn.

NOWISE, kiśi tarāḥ se nahīn, hargiz-nahīn.
NOXIOUS, mufsiḍ, muzirr, muḡī, fāsiḍ, ziyān-kār, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dāī, bikh.
NOXIOUSNESS, fāsād, ziyān-kārī, mufsiḍī.
NOZZLE, (*snout*) nālī, phoṇphī.
NUCLEUS, aṣl, maghḡ.
NUDITY, satr, nang, gānd, badan, nagnatā.
NEGATORY, (*useless*) lā-hāsil, hech pūch, nikammā.
NUISANCE, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūzī, muzirr, dukhdāī; — (*in law*) mukhīll, hārij.
NULL, raddī, bāṭil, jhūthā, nā-maṅgūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.
TO NULL, **NULLIFY**, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlan-k, be-sūd-k.
NULLITY, buṭlān, nā-chīzī, lā-hāsilī, &c.
NUMB, ṭhīthirā, sun or sunn, be-ḥiss.
TO NUMB, ṭhītharānā, sun- &c. -k; — (*to be numb*) aīnthnā, akar-jānā, ṭhīthar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.
NUMBEDNESS, ṭhīthrahāt, be-ḥissī, be-harkatī.
NUMBER, gintī, shumār, tho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-tho, do-tho, pānch-tho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like *tā*, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhyā, ḥisāb, miḡdār, ginat, minat; — (*figure*) hindasa, raḡam, ānk, ṭhaur; — (*many*) kaṣrat, ziyādātī; — (*poetry*) shī'r, naḡm; — (*in grammar*) ṣiḡha, bachan; — (*the singular number*) wāḡid, muḡrid, ek-bachan; — (*the dual number*) taṣniya; — (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; — (*an odd number*) 'adad i ṭāḡ; — (*an even number*) 'adad i juṭ; — (*a small number*) ḡillat, thoṛe-se; — (*what number?*) kai ṭhaur?
TO NUMBER, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; — (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā or -ḡ, ānk-d, raḡam-banānā, 'adad-nawisī-k, ānk-nā.
NUMBERED, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-hūā, ti'dādī.
NUMBERER, shumārinda, muḡḥasib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawis, ānkwaiyā.
NUMBERLESS, be-shumār, be-ḥisāb, an-ginat.
NUMBNESS, ṭhīthur, be-ḥissī, be-harkatī.
NUMERAL, **NUMERICAL**, shumārī, ganakī, ānkī; — (*verse*) abjad, naḡmī; — (*a numerical character*) raḡam, hindasa, ānk.
NUMERALLY, **NUMERICALLY**, shumār-se, ba-ḥasbi 'adad.
NUMERATION, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḡḥasaba, ganat, ganakāī, 'adad-nawisī, shumārī, waraḡ-dāḡhī.
NUMEROUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāt, mauḡir, dal-bādāl.
NUMEROUSNESS, buhtāt, buhtāī, bahutāyat, kaṣrat.
NUMSKULL, aḡmaḡ, ablah, gā,odī, kaudan, bajjar-mund.
NUN, abdḡutānī, zan i gosha-nishīn.
NUNCIATION, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwīn.
NUPTIAL, nikāḡhī, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsī; — (*- song*) soḡāg, jōḡ, jalwā, shādīyāna, sohlā; — (*- present*) ladhāī, widāī; — (*- hour*) mahūrat; — (*- knot*) 'akḡ i nikāḡh, hibālā, gaṭh-bandhan; — (*- bed*) sej-soḡāg.
NUPTIALS, nikāḡh, byāḡ, shādī, bhauṇrī.
NURSE, dāī, dadā, annī, dhāī, jījī, khelāī-dāī, aṣlī, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); — (*male*) dāyā, annā; — (*of a sick person*) bimār-dār; — (*a wet nurse*) dāī-pilāī, dūdh-pilāī.
TO NURSE, pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k; — (*as a child*) dūdh-pilānā or -ḡ, dāī-garī-k, dūdh-chusānā; — (*the sick*) bimār-dārī-k; — (*to give out to nurse*) dāī ko sopnā.

NURSERY, dāī-khāna; — (*plantation*) khazāna, zakhīra, bīhnaur; — (*for vegetables*) biyār; — (*figuratively*) kān, marḡā'.
NURSING, shīr-khōra, dūdh-piyā.
NURTURE, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.
TO NURTURE, pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k.
NUT, jauz; — (*betel*) supārī; — (*cocoa*, *unripe*) dāb, dūmālā; — (*water*) tāl makhānā; — (*pur-gative*) jamālḡoṭā.
NUT-BROWN, sā,ōlā or sānwālā, findukī; — (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.
NUT-HOOK, anksī, lagḡī.
NUTMEG, jāe-phal, jauz, jauz-boā, jauzu-t-ṭīb.
NUTRIMENT, **NUTRITION**, parwarish, āhār, ghizāiyat, ghizā, khurak.
NUTRIMENTAL, **NUTRITIVE**, **NUTRITIOUS**, muḡawwī, pushṭ, parwarānda.
NUT-SHELL, finduk kā chhīlkā.
NUX VOMICA, kuchlā, fālū-māhī.
TO NUZZLE, suḡhanī-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.
NYCTANTHES, hārsingūr.
NYMPH, (*of paradise*) ḡūr, apchharā, parī, nā,ekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, āe or ai, yā, rā, ā, he; — (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, aji, cho, are, he-re, are-hī, rī, arie; — (*in pain*) oh, hāe, āh; — (*interj. of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; — (*O, brother!*) āe bhāī! bhāī-re! — (*O, father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, *disturbance*, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.
OAF, (*dolt or blockhead*) ūt, ulū, ulāḡh, aḡmaḡ.
OAK, bulūt, sitā-birch; — (*acorns*) sitā-supārī; — (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūt, bulūṭu-l-malik.
OAK-APPLE, māzū, mājū-phal.
OAKEN, bulūṭī, bulūt-se banāyā-hūā.
OAKUM, san, pāt, parās, gabnī.
OAR, dānd, chappī, ballī.
TO OAR, dānd-mārnā, khyonā.
OATH, ḡasam, saugand, kiriyā, sauṇh, or soṇ, sapat, halaf, yamin, dib, sūn; — (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.
OBEDURACY, **OBEDURATENESS**, sakhtī, nā-tarsī, dhīṭhāī, niṭhūrāī, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dilī, be-raḡmī.
OBEDURATE, **OBEDURED**, sakht, sang-dil, be-raḡm, nā-tars, dhīṭh, magrā, niṭhur, baṛā, nā-mulāim, khūn-khwār.
OBEDURATELY, sakhtī-se, dhīṭhāī-se, sang-dilī-se.
OBEDIENCE, tābī-dārī, iṭā'at, tab'iyat, inkīyād, mutā'bi'at, ādhintā, tā'at, bai'at, ḡukm-bardārī, &c. āḡ-gyākār, bandagī, nidwiyat, istiṭā'at.
OBEDIENT, farmāū-bardār, tābī-dār, ḡalkā-ba-gosh, ādhīn, muṭī', rām, tābī', mutabī', farmān-bar, ḡukm-bardār, āḡgyākārī, ḡukmū.
OBEDIENTLY, farmāū-bardārī- &c. -se, tab'aiyaṭan or tab'iyatān.
OBESANCE, salām, taslīm, kūrnish, jōḡhār, dāndwat, pāe-lāḡōn, āḡḡāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsāī; — (*to make obeisance*) taslīmāt- or āḡāb-bajā lānā.
OBELISK, naṣab, minār, dhaurārah, ākās-lochan.
OBESITY, phaphasāhat, bhābharāhat.
TO OBEY, mānnā, ḡabūl-k, sunnā, farmāū-bardārī- &c. -k, khāṭīr-meū-lānā, patiyānā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

OBJECT, (*aim*) maqсад, gharaz, lālach, het, parojan, murād, mañzur, matma', mud'sā, mahzar, maujud, kartab, mañlab, prastāo; — (*deserving* -) musta-hakk; — (*subject*) mauzū', mazmūn; — (*thing*) chiz; — (*in grammar*) ma'ul; — (*external objects*) maḥsūsāt fil-khārij; — (*the object of one's love*) mauñzur i nazar; — (*the object of any passion*) matma' i nazar; — (*the object of his enmity*) us ki dushmani kā matma' i nazar.

To OBJECT, i'tirāz-k, pakarñā, dokhnā, 'uzr-k, toknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, barajñā, aṛñā.

OBJECTION, i'tirāz, shubha, irād, dukhan, girift, pakar, dokh, istādagi, hujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, ār, shik, kunah; — (*evasion*) ḥila-hawāla.

OBJECTIONABLE, i'tirāz- &c. -pañir, jāizu-l-i'tirāz.

OBJECTOR, mu'tariz, dukhak, hujjati, girift-gir, mujaw-wiz, zabān-gir.

OBULATION, nazar, niyāz, bhog, qurbān, bal, wāran.

OBLIGATION, farz (pl. farā'iz), farziyat, wājib (pl. wājibāt), shart, dharam, mashrūt, mafruz, kanaund, upakar, dāb, nikhtā, istiḥsān; — (*bill*) zamānat, wail; — (*favour*) iḥsān, minnat, nihorā; — (*a written obligation*) ikrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

OBLIGATORY, kādir, zābij, kābiz, zarūr.

To OBLIGE, aṛñā, majbūr-k, nā-guzir-k; — (*to indebted*) mamnūn-k, iḥsān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marḥūn i minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; — (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; — (*to please*) khush-k, rāzi-r, khāfir-dār-k.

OBLIGED, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talherū, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, ḥalka ba gosh.

OBLIGING, 'amīmu-l-iḥsān, sāhib-murawwat, laff, khaliq, zāhir-dār, sishṭāchārī, karīmu-l-iḥsān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakārī, parkārī, sāhib-sulūk.

OBLIGINGLY, khulk- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luf-se.

OBLIGINGNESS, khulk, murawwat, luf, khūbi, sishṭā-chār, karīmu-l-iḥsān.

OBLIQUE, tircḥā, kānā-kānī, terḥā, ureb, muḥarraf, bakar, biṅgā; — (*or diagonal stitching*) dhenkā.

OBLIQUELY, tircḥāi-se, terḥāi-se, nā-rāsti-se.

OBLIQUENESS, OBLIQUITY, tircḥāi, terḥāi, kajī, kham, nā-rāsti.

To OBLITERATE, chhīlñā, metñā, mitñā, uṭhāñā, ḥakk-k, mahw-k, mansūkh-k, pā-e-māl-k, mal-d, ghisāñā, kāṭñā, mārñā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dūr-k.

OBLITERATED, gum-nām, farāmosh, mitāyā-hūā.

To BE OBLITERATED, ghisñā, ragarñā, mitñā, mārñā, malñā, dalñā.

OBLITERATION, mitāo, pā-e-mālī, gum-nāmī.

OBLIVION, farāmoshī, nisyān, bhulāwat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmī; — (*consigned to oblivion*) nisyān-mansiyā; — (*to bury in oblivion*) nisyān-mansiyā-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

OBLIVIOUS, bhulāū, bisrāū, farāmosh-kār.

OBLONG, murabba' mustāṭil, lamb-chaurā, kitābī.

OBLQUY, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', malāmat, buhtān, kalank, lim, apwād or apawād.

OBNOXIOUS, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhin, mutāhammil, sabāū, sahanhār; — (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; — (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bimārī ke mutāhammil haiñ.

To BE OBNOXIOUS, muñh meñ-h, mutāhammil-h.

OBSCENE, fāḥish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūbar, burā, muñh-kā phūphā, malin, ghaliz, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhondā, mughallaz (pl. mughallazāt).

OBSCENELY, fuḥsh- &c. -se, fāḥishāñā, bad-zabāñī-se.

OBSCENITY, OBSCENENESS, fuḥsh, mughallazā, phoharāi.

OBSCURE, andherā, andhā, tārik, muzlim, mughlak, makhfi, mustāfir, gūrh; — (*not known*) gum-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursāñ, 'amīk, khāfi, andhlā, ghair-mashhūr, kam-numā, lapṭilā, gat-pat, alopi.

To OBSCURE, andherā- &c. -k, mughlak- &c. -k, chhipāñā, poshida-k, chhāñā, top-lenā, lapetñā.

OBSCURELY, ighlāk- &c. -se, zulmat-meñ.

OBSCURENESS, OBSCURITY, tārik, zulmat, lapet, kasht-arṭh (v. *ambiguity*); — (*abstruseness*) ta'kid, tasāmuh, musāmāḥa, gūrhṭā; — (*privacy*) khalwat.

OBSEQUIOUS, tajbiz o takfin, kriyā-karam, srādh, ta'ziyat, fāṭiḥa-darūd, kūl, tūja, barkhī, barsī, rusūmāt i maiyat.

OBSEQUIOUSLY, ādhīn, tābi'-dār, farmāñ-bardār, khā-e-bardār, mahkūm, ḥukmī-banda, jig-jigiyā.

OBSEQUIOUSLY, tābi'-dārī-se, khā-e-bardārī-se.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, tābi'-dārī, farmāñ-bardārī, itā'at, khā-e-bardārī, jig-jigī, hāñji, mutāba'at (v. *servility*).

OBSERVABLE, zāhir, pragat, mashhūr, namūdār.

OBSERVANCE, adab, mulāḥaza, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, kabūl.

OBSERVANT, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'āmil, musta'mil, muḥafiz.

OBSERVATION, libāz, mulāḥaza, ghaur, baṣīrat, dhyan, bichār, murāḥaba, maḥlū, kaul, kahāwat, guṭfār; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīnī.

OBSERVATORY, raṣad, marsad, ākās-lochan.

To OBSERVE, libāz- &c. -k, dekhñā, nazar-k, nigāh-k, nihāñā, nihjāñā, tāknā, nirikhñā, aulachñā, lakhñā; — (*to mind*) sārñā, grahan-k; — (*to remark*) kahñā, farmāñā; — (*to keep*) rakñā, māññā, sunñā, mutabarrik-jāññā; — (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

OBSERVER, aḥli-nazar, aḥli-baṣīrat, nāzīr, bīnanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedī, nazrā, nazar-bāz, aulokī or avalokī; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīn, tāra-nirikḥak; — (*of laws*, &c.) sidhkārī, grahanī; — (*in comp.*) parwar, pālak; thus, sukhān-parwar, an observer of his word.

OBsolete, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ghair-musta'māl, bāṭil, mutṭil, anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ghair-isti'māl, ghair-chalan.

OBsoleteNESS, butlān, be-isti'mālī, baṭlī.

OBSTACLE, hājil, sadd, māñi', sang-rāh, muzāḥim, ār, oṭ, hārī, muzāḥamat, arbaṅgā.

OBSTINACY, OBSTINATENESS, magrājī, machlājī, baṭh, ār, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jīhl-murakkab, sukhān-parwarī, isrār, phakhand, mūrkhāt, pakaf, mujādila.

OBSTINATE, magrā, machlā, haṭhī, gardan-kash, mutamarrid, sukhān-parwar, apḥaddā, pākhand, daṭāū, muṣirr, hārūn, hujjati, mūrkhātī, tānchrā, garīyār, kaj-baḥs; — (*disease*) muzmin, pakrāū.

To BE OBSTINATE, zamin-pakarñā, gardan-kashī-k.

OBSTINATELY, magrājī- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pherpherke, aṛaṭke, mūdīyāke.

OBSTREPEROUS, ghaughājī, shorī, khāñā-jang.

To OBSTRUCT, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, roknā, āṛñā, thek-d, mārñā, mār-r, kāṭñā.

OBSTRUCTER, OBSTRUCTIVE, hājil, māñi', hārīj, muzāḥim, mu'ariz, mut'ariz, thekan-ār, rokwājā.

OBSTRUCTION, sadd, rok, ar, rukāo, khandit, ta'arruz, atak, atkāo, rok-rāk, rok-ṭok, ar-dandā, thekan, khonch, saddi rah; — (*in physic*) suddā; — (*of the menses*) masdūd i ḥaiz.

To OBTAIN, ḥāṣil-k, pāñā, bhugatñā, nikālñā, barāñā, jurñā, phailñā, rūṇā, jar-pakarñā; — (*to prevail*) jāri-h, murawwaj-h, rājī-h, rawāj-pakarñā.

OBTAINABLE, milne-wālā, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣul, muyassar, jurāū, jurne-jog, yāftāñi, yābinda.

TO OBTRUDE, dālānā, dakhī-k, ā-parnā, mukhill-h.

OBTRUDER, labar-ghaṭṭā, labar-chaṭṭā.

TO OBTURN, faro-k, hurnā, mārānā, narm-k.

OBTUSE, kund, bhuttrā, bhutṭā, be-nok, nakṭā, mundlā, moṭā, bhārī, ṣakīl; — (*an obtuse angle*) adhik-kon, munzarījat.

OBTUSENESS, kundī, be-nokī, bhuttrāī.

TO OBTIATE, bachānā, roknā, tālnā, raf'-k, rāh-mārānā or -kātnā.

OBVIOUS, zāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, ṣarīḥ, pargat, raushan, 'ayān.

OBVIOUSLY, zāhīran, ṣarīhan, āshkārānā.

OBVIOUSNESS, zuhūr, ṣarāhat, taẓīḥ, roshanāī.

OCCASION, (*opportunity*) ghāt, furṣat, naubat, kābū; — (*cause*) bā'is, wāṣṭa, kharān, dāo, kām; — (*need*) darkār, lālach; — (*what occasion?*) kyā chāhiye? kyā zarūr?

TO OCCASION, paidā-k, dālānā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā, nikālānā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, lagānā.

OCCASIONAL, ittifaqī, 'arīzi; waḳti; — (*servants*) maẓkūrī, miṣālī, sababī, dāoghātī.

OCCASIONALLY, ittifaqan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhī-kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, waḳt be- (*or* nā-) -waḳt, jab tab, jab na tab.

OCCIDENTAL, maghribī, gharbī, pachhamī.

OCCIPUT, kāfā, newārī, guddī.

OCCULT, chhipā, gupt, poshidā, makḥfī, nihān.

OCCULTATION, antrichṭā, taḥṭu-sh-shu'a'.

OCCULTNESS, ikḥfā, poshidagī.

OCCUPATION, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; — (*trade*) pesha, hīra, ṣigha.

OCCUPIED, maḳbūz, mashghūl, sar-garm.

OCCUPIER, kābiz, mutaṣarrif, mālīk.

TO OCCUPY, 'amal-k, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā; — (*to take up*) dabā-lenā, roknā; — (*to busy*) mashghūl-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.

TO OCCUR, honā, ānā, pārnā, ā-jānā, nikalnā, mīlnā, nazar-ānā, wāḳī'-h, sarzad-h, rūdād-h, bitnā, ḥādīḡ-h, rū-dā, lagnā.

OCCURRENCE, waḳū', ittifaq, wāḳī'a, sawānīh, samā-chār, banāo.

OCEAN, baḥr ī muḥīt, dariyā-e muḥīt, samundar, kāmūs, sāgar, ambūdh, abdh or abdhī.

OCHRE, pīlī-miṭṭī, mirtikā.

OCTAGON, OCTAGONAL, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, āshṭ-dal, āṭh-koniya, hasht-gosha.

OCTAVO, aṭh-warḳā, hasht-warḳī.

OCTOPETALOUS, āṭh-pakhriyā, hasht-barg.

OCTUPLE, āṭh-gūnā or -laṭā or -partā or -ṭabā.

OCULAR, baṣrī, drishṭwā, aulokī or avalokī, marāj; — (*ocular demonstration*) muṣhāhadā, dalīl ī baṣrī.

OCULIST, sathiyā, paṭṭar-karḥwā, kuḥḥāl.

ODD, phut, fāk, fard, kāḡ; — (*shoe, boot, &c.*) pawāī, paīncha; — (*somewhat over*) kuchh ūpar, zājd, ziyāda, phūṭkar; — (*unneeded, &c.*) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, koj; — (*strange*) nīrālā, anūṭhā, anokhā, zor, tamāshā, 'ajīb, nādīr, bhalā.

ODDLY, 'ajīb-tarāḥ, zor-tarāḥ, 'ajab-waz'-se.

ODDNESS, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabī, anokhāī.

ODDS, fark, tafawut, bich; — (*- or even*) tāk or juft, kāḡ-dos; — (*advantage*) ghalaba, jīt, faulkiyat, dast-burd; — (*strife*) phūṭ, bigār, fasād; — (*odds and ends*) agar-bagar, chūr-bhūr; — (*it is odds*) aghlab hai, ghālīb hai; — (*it is odds he will come to-night*) bis biswe hai kī āj rāt ko āwe.

ODE, ghazal, rekḥta, daṇḍak, qaṣīda.

ODIOUS, karīḥ, makrūh, ghīnāwanā, mustakrah, ghalīz, najīs, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez; — (*hated*) maṭ'ūn; — (*invidious*) kīna-angez.

ODIOUSNESS, istikrāḥ, karāhiyat, kīna-angezi, 'adāwat-angezi.

ODIUM, 'adāwat, kīna, badī, bad-andeshī, bad-kḥwāhī, bad-du'a', malāmat.

ODORIFEROUS, ODOROUS, khush-bo, mu'atṭar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṭir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṭaiyib.

ODORIFEROUSNESS, khushboī, mu'atṭarī.

ODOR, (*fragrance*) khush-bo, shamīm, arghan, shāmīma, ṭīb, bakḥūr, maryam; — (*scent*) 'bo, bās, mahak.

ECONOMY, (*v. economy, &c.*) girthāpan.

ESOPHAGUS, galā, nālī, ḥalk, ḥulkūm, naṭāī.

OF, kā, ke (*fem. kī*); it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṇ, sūn, ba, par, wāṣṭe, meḥ, haḳḳ meḥ, ko, kū, kūn, sū, te, &c.; — (*of himself*) āp-se, khud ba khud; — (*of late*) thore dīno se; — (*he spoke of me*) merā zikr kiyā thā; — (*they speak of you*) we tumhārī bāt bolte hain.

OFF, se, par-se, dūr; — (*off hand*) fil-badīḥa; — (*to be off*) nikal-jānā, champat-h; — (*to come off, get off*) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā; — (*to go off, disappear*) jātā-rahnā; — (*to go off as a gun, &c.*) chhūṭnā, daghnā, chalnā; — (*well off*) khush, achchī tarāḥ; — (*off and on*) hāū-hūn, ūnchā-nīchā, tal-ūpar, dār-ma-dār, ālā-bālā; — (*far off*) palle par; this particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikalnā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūṭnā, rahnā, dālānā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c. compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindustānī, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q. v.

OFF! dūr, dut, chakḥe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafāwut-ho, hisht, fark.

OFFAL, OFFALS, jhūṭhā, paryal-saryal, fuzla, pas-khurda, ojhrī, ākhor, reza, jhāran-jhūṭan, jhār-jhūṭan, jhūṭhan-jhāṭhan.

OFFENCE, gunāḥ, jurm, taḳṣīr, dos or dosh, 'aib, ghāt, bhūl-chūk, khonch; — (*displeasure*) garānī, rūṭhan, rūṭhī; — (*injury*) zarar, baṭṭā, āḡar, izā, diḳḳat; — (*displeasure*) bezārī, ranjish, rūṭhāī; — (*to take offence*) burā-mānnā or -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-a.

OFFENCELESS, bholā, gharīb, be-gunāḥ, ma'sūm, be-shar.

TO OFFEND, (*to displease*) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khaṭkānā, khonchiyānā, naḳīz- &c. -k; — (*the eye*) ānkh-meḥ-khaṭknā; — (*to attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzī-k; — (*to injure*) nuḳṣān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; — (*to transgress*) mukḥālīf-h, bar-khilāf-h.

OFFENDED, nā-khush, bezār, ranjīda, āzurda-khātīr, barham, jizib, khisiyānā.

OFFENDER, gunāḥ-gār, 'āṣī, ghaṭīḥā, khātī.

OFFENSIVE, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, karīḥ, nā-pasand, khonchiyāḥ, satā'ū, ghātī; — (*injurious*) mufsid, muzīr, mārī; — (*an offensive weapon*) hathiyār, ḥarba, mūzī, zarbī, barbī, sabḳatī.

OFFENSIVENESS, zabūnī, burāī, badī, nuḳṣān; — (*disput*, &c.) ghīnāwat, istikrāḥ.

OFFER, in'ām, ni'mat, ikdām, taḳḍīm; — (*proposal*) bāt, amr, kahā, bachan; — (*advance*) uksāo, bāt-chīt, kah-pūch; — (*attempt*) qaṣd, āzmāish; — (*price*) kīmat, mol.

TO OFFER, (*a.*) sāmnē-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tazawū'-k, nazar-k, pesh-nihād-k, charḥānā, sansārā, āḡe-k or -r or -dharnā, &c.; — (*to commence*) lagnā, chāhnā, mustā'id-d-h; — (*for an office*) kharā-h, kamar-b, taiyār-h; — (*to immolate*) kurbān-k, bal- &c. -k or -charḥānā, wārā; — (*to propose*) kahnā batlānā, lānā, 'arḡ-k, izḥār-k; — (*to appear*)

nazar-ānā, sūjhā, dikhā-lā-d; — (to attempt) kasd-k, irāda-k, āzmānā, bichār-k; — (to offer violence) hāth-chalānā, gulm- &c.-k, dast-andāzī-k; — (to offer battle) larā-l-māngnā or -chāhnā, larā-l kā tarāwā dikhānā; — (to make an offer) pūchhnā.

OFFERER, gāhak, pūchhan-hār.

OFFERING, nazar, niyāz, kurbānī, bal, arpan, charhāwā, agrāsā, beṛā, chirāghī, hāziri, haḡku-l-lāh, bal- or gaū- or ann- or darb-dān, baldahiya, hadiya (v. present).

OFFICE, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, maṣab, 'amal, 'alākā, sarishta, siḡha, rit, karam, mashghala, kār; — (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; — (room) nishast-gāh, kachahri; — (for business) daftar-khāna; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftari; — (a good office) sulūk; — (an ill office) bad-sulūkī.

OFFICER, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, maṣab-dār, ahl i maṣab, sarishta-dār, siḡha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdī (v. messenger, &c.); — (of a village) baldār; — (one who has the charge of papers) daftar-band; — (commander) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.

OFFICES, (privy) makānāt i zarīriya, kolā-chhenṛī.

OFFICIAL, hūzūrī, ḡakimāna, mu'āmalatī, ba-murātīb.

TO OFFICIATE, khidmat-k, 'iwaḡī-k, niyābat-k.

OFFICIAL, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkānī, 'attārī.

OFFICIOUS, bhal-sughṛā, balbhaliyā, fuḡul, phapphar dallāl, siḡsariyān, fuḡul-numā, fuḡul-go, fuḡul-khidmat, bu-l-fuḡul.

OFFICIOUSLY, fuḡul-khidmatī-se, fuḡulī-se.

OFFICIOUSNESS, bhal-sughṛā, fuḡulī, halbhāl, pūrāḡ, girthāpan, jigigī, ūpar-dhappā.

OFFSCOURING, mail, tirschāt, fuḡla.

OFFSET, (a sprout or shoot) kalḡhā, podhā.

OFFSPRING, aulād, nasl, baṣ, farzand, far', bel, santat, walad, natija, phal, sakhā-sūt, dāl-pāt, āl-aulād, kach-bach, nātī-pote, santat-santān; — (numerous) murḡhī ke pāl, bakrī ke aulād.

OFTEN, OFT, OFTTIMES, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārḡhā, kaj-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-aukāt, ba-daf'āt, daf'āt, daf'atān, bār-bār, pher-pher, hat-hat-ke, pher-pher ke; — (how often?) kai-ber? kai-daf'a? ketā? — (so often) ite-bār, ite-martabe, tai-ber; — (as often as) jai-bār.

TO OGLE, jhānwī- or did-mārṇā, ānkeh-ṛānā, satkī-matkī-k, kankhyōn-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, ānkh- or nain- or bhaun-ghumānā, -mārṇā or -matkānā, nazar-bāzī-k, tirschī-nigāh-k.

GLER, jhānwī-bāz, dīda-bāz, nigāh-bāz, dīd-bāz, ḡhamza-bāz, nazar-bāz, maṭkimār, chapalnainā.

OGLO, (medley or mixed meats) dopiyāza.

OH! āh! oh! āe wāe! wāe! hāe! yū! waih! ufl!

OIL, tel, raughan; — (bitter -) raughan i talkh or -siyāh, karwā-tel; — (sweet -) miṭhā-tel; — (seed) til, kunjad; — (blubber) bas; — (essential) 'atr or 'itr, whence our offer; — (olive oil) raughan i zait; — (scented oil) phulel, khalel.

TO OIL, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chuparṇā, ckikānā.

OIL COLOUR, raughan-rang or raughanī-rang.

OILINESS, chiknābat, chiknāḡ, dubniyat, teliyāhat.

OILMAN, telī, raughan-farosh, 'aṣṣār.

OIL-MARKET, telī-tolā, telī-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

OIL-PRESS, kolhū; — (oil-stone) teliyā-pathar.

OILY, raughanī, tilahā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

OINTMENT, marham, zamād, lep, mom-raughan.

OLD, purānā, kuhna, būrḡhā, sāl-khūrda, musinn, mu'am-mar, dinī, barā, purātām, purāchin, bīrdhā, ḡadimī, sāl-gasht, pur-sāl, bahut-din-kā, bodā, muddatti, muzmin, pakṛāḡ; — (in comp.) sālā or barsā, chau-sālā, four years old; also chau-barsā or chār-baras-kā; — (as coin) sanwāt; — (acquaint-

ance) sābika; — (decayed) be-jān, mundaris, muz-mahil; — (how old are you?) tum kaḡe baras ke ho? — (the tree is twenty years old) darakhṭ bis baras kā hai; — (of old) ḡadim meṇ, āḡe.

OLD AGE, būdḡhā-pan, burḡhā-pā, kuhan-sālī, pūrī, 'umr-nihāyatī, shaikhḡhakat, 'umr-darāzī, būrḡhauṭī.

AN OLD MAN, pīr, būdḡhā, shekh or shaikh, pūraniyā; — (stricken in years) pīr-fartūt, būdḡhā-khang, būdḡhā-phūs; — (woman) būdḡhī, pīr-zan, būdḡhiyā, pīr-zāl, kam-pīrā, 'ājūza.

OLD CLOTHES, chhāpī, utāran; — (seller) kuhna-farosh.

OLD-FASHIONED, ḡadimāna, 'ālam-girī, āda.

OLDNESS, kuhnaḡ, ḡidāmat, purān-pan.

OLFACTORY, mashmūmī; — (nerves) ḡablu-l-mash-mūmiya.

OLIVE, jalpāe, zait, zaitūn; — (garden) zaitūnī.

OMELET, (pancake with eggs) khāḡina.

OMEN, yamn, fāl, shugun or shakun, āḡroṇ, sugun, soī; — (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhadhachhar, bādḡhā, bhakḡthī.

OMENTUM, charbī-kī chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

OMINOUS, manḡhūs, naḡas, bad-shugun, nikhidh or nishidh, dhadhacharī, bad-fāl.

OMINOUSNESS, naḡūsāt, ashubḡhā bad-fālī.

OMISSION, saḡh, chūḡk, bhūl, kuṣūr, ḡhāfilī, anjḡhā, ḡalam-andāzī, tark, kaḡā; — (the omission of prayers) tark i namāz, kaḡāe ṣalāt.

TO OMIT, chhornā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisrānā, faroḡḡāzāsh-k, saḡhū- &c.-k, ḡaḡf-k, matiḡānā, ḡalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, picḡhe-d.

OMNIPOTENCE, ḡudrat, ḡadīrī, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-byāp or sarva-vyāp.

OMNIPOTENT, ḡadīr i muṭlak, ḡadīr, kirdigār, ādsaktī, sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.

OMNIPRESENCE, sarbast, sab-kahūṭi-ḡāziri.

OMNIPRESENT, ḡāzīr o nāḡīr, sarbastī, dānā o binā, sarva-vyāpī, hama-jā.

OMNISCIENCE, 'ilm i ḡhaib, hama-dānī sarbjān or sarva-ḡyātā.

OMNISCIENT, 'ālimu-l-ḡhaib, 'allāmu-l-ḡhyūb, dānā o binā, 'ālim, sarbjānī, sarva-ḡyānī, khābir i muṭlak.

OMNIVOROUS, sarb-bhachī, hama-khor, kull-jāzib; — (mendicants) aḡhoṛī.

ON, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūn, meṇ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke taḡīn, kī-taraf; — (on business) kām-par; — (on their side) un-kī taraf; — (on this) ete-meṇ; — (on this account) ba-wāṣte is bāt ke; — (on the head, to fall, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; — (on or before) tak; — (on or before Sunday) itwār-tak; — (on that day) us roz; — (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (on what business) kis-kām ko; — (to be on fire) jalnā, āḡ-lagnā; — (on a sudden) ek-ā-ek or yakāyak.

ON, (adv.) āḡe, barḡ, parc, āḡū, chal, barḡke, sīdhā, nisang; — (eat on) nisang-khāo; — (opposed to off) par; — (go on) chale-jāo; — (sing on) ḡāte-jāo; — (play on) kḡhele-jāo; — (come on) ā-jāo; — (and so on) aur isī tarāḡh se.

ON, (interj.) āo, barḡho, chalo, āḡe.

TO GET ON, chal-nikalnā, āḡe-barḡhnā.

ONAGER, (the wild ass) gorkhar, ḡimār i waḡshī.

ONCE, ek-daf'a, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-wakt, ek-ber; — (only once) ek-ber; — (at once) sab-milke, ek-lakḡh, jab kā tab, jis wakt kā tis wakt; — (the same time) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāḡ; — (formerly) āḡe, peṣtar, sābik; — (at once) ek ā ek, nāḡahān, daf'atān, ek-bāḡḡi, anāchī, achite, achānak, achak; — (once more) pher, dūsra-kar, ek daf'a, aur, duhrā-ke; — (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, koī, koṭ; — (*in comp.*) tho, tā; — (*give me one*) ek-tho do; — (*many a one*) bahut-ek; — (*some one*) koī-ek, ek-koī; — (*one and the same*) ekhī or ekī, also *one only*; — (*such a one*) falāna or fulāna, amuk, amkā; — (*from one thing to another, or from this to that*) kuchh se kuchh; — (*one of a number*) ek-tho; — (*for one thing*) ek-to; — (*neither one nor the other*) na ūn na yūn; — (*without one's friend*) bin yār apnā; — (*any*) koī, also *any one*, jo-koī, kase; — (*one another*) ek-digar, āpas, bā-ham-digar; — (*one day or other*) ek na ek roz; — (*one by one*) ek-ek, furāda furāda, fardan-fardan; — (*one after another*) ek par ek; — (*with one accord*) ek dil hokar; — (*it is all one*) eksen-hai, ekhī-hai, barābar-hai, masāwī-hai; — (*with one voice*) ek-muuh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (*person*) shakhs, ādmī; — (*every one*) har ek; — (*to fight with one another*) bā-ham-digar-larnā, āpas-meñ larnā; *one*, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; — (*bring the one with black hair*) siyāh-bāl-wālā lāo; — (*one's self*) apnā, āp, khud.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kānā, wāhidu-l-'ain.

ONENESS, (*unity*) ekāī, wahdat wāhidī.

ONION, piyāz, baṣal, gaṭhā.

ONLY, ekā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuhī, akelā, anokhā; — (*merely*) sirf, fakat, nirā, khālī, kebal; — (*an only son*) eklautā-betā, ekaunjhā; — (*no more*) aur nahī; — (*in comp.*) hī, ī; — (*on the hair only*) bālhi-par; — (*aim at the face only*) muhī, mārō; — (*not only*) ek, ekto, tispar; — (*he not only refused me the office, but abused me into the bargain*) un ne fakat inkār 'uhde kī na kī, balki ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyān diyān.

ONSET, waḥla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, baḥ-ke, pare, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimānī-pathar, sang i sulaimānī.

Ooze, chahlā, chik, chikar, kich, kichaṭ, waḥal, hīlā, gādh.

To Ooze, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasījnā, nichūpnā, pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jharnā.

Oozy, pur-waḥal, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffāī, kaṣāfat, ghilāṭat.

OPAL, (*stone so called*) dūdhīyā-pathar.

OPAQUE, kaṣif, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndlā, malin, ghaliṣ, malīn, gārḥā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā; — (*as trade*) khush-kharīd; — (*as a town, &c.*) be-āsārā, be-ār, mundlā; — (*as sound*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm; — (*wide*) algā, pulkḥā; — (*obnoxious*) mutahammil; — (*flat*) maidānī; — (*stitching*) jawā, zanjira; — (*navigable, &c.*) chaltā; — (*in open day*) dīn diye, dīn-hī ko, dīn do pahar, roz i raushan; — (*the open air*) bāhar kī hawā; — (*plain*) zāhir, fash, hawedā; — (*clear*) ṣāf; — (*exposed*) be-ḥaid.

To OPEN, (*n.*) khulnā, biharnā, taraknā, ugharnā; (*a.*) kholnā; — (*to discover*) zāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā, ugharnā, izhār-k, bānā, biḡānā, phailānā, pasarnā, udharnā; — (*curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.*) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, chaḥḥānā, khainchnā; in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination must be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; — (*to divide*) taraknā, chāk-k; — (*to begin*) shurū'-k.

To OPEN, (*a subject*) tamhid- &c. -k; — (*a tumour, &c.*) chīrnā, kātṇā, nikalnā, uskānā (*v. to cut, bleed, &c.*); — (*as cloth*) ndharnā; — (*the mouth*) muñh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

OPENER, kushāinda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanḥār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-ankhā, chashm-wā; — (*careful*) hoshyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farākh-dast, kushāda-dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

OPENING, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muñh, bhūr, kholkhāl; — (*beginning*) shurū', prārambh.

OPENLY, zāhirān, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā, khule-bandoi, mardā-mardī, mardoñ-ke maidān, chhūt.

OPEN-MOUTHED, muñh-pasārā, kushāda-dahan, muñh-khulā, malāmat-kunān.

OPENNESS, kushādagī, ṣafāī, ṣadagī.

To OPERATE, aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naḥsh-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, mu'aṣṣir-h.

OPERATION, aṣar, tāṣir, fī'l, 'amal, kār, chīrpḥār, kātḥūt, kaṭ'-burid, 'amal-yadd, hathautī, khāṣiyat; — (*motion*) ḥarakat; — (*employment*) kām.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (*of an army, &c.*) ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chālḥdḥāl.

OPERATIVE, muṣir or mu'aṣṣir, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kārigar, kār-kun, gunī, kār-guzār.

OPEROSE, miḥnat-ṭalab, pittedmār, halākū, jān-kan-danī.

OPHTHALMY, āshob i chashm; — (*to have an ophthalmia*) ānkh-uṭhnā.

OPIATE, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyākī, afimī, afīm-āmez, solāū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, ḡann, khīyāl, rā'e, pindār, kiyās, bichār, būjh, mat, tadbir, dānist, gumān, daryāft, bharam, atkal, jān, 'aḳl, jānib, lekḥā, ḥisāb, zu'm, fahm; — (*real*) mā-fī-q-ḡamir, markūz i khāṭir; — (*favourable*) ḡann i ḡann; — (*to form a good opinion*) achchhā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā'e, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, aphaddā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

OPINATIVENESS, khud-pasandī, khud-bīnī, khud-sarī.

To OPINE (*to think*) khauz-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

OPIM, afyūn (vulg. afim), āphū, tiriyāk; — (*crude, new*) gābhā.

OPIMUM-EATER, afimī, āhipinī, afyūnī.

OPONENT, (*opposer*) mukḥālīf, mukābil, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, bādī, lāgi, birodhī, mu'āriz.

OPPORTUNE, ṭhik, durust, lājik, munāsib, barwaḳt, ba-mauḳa', bar-maḥal, 'ain-waḳt (also *opportunist*); khūb, bhalā, khudāsāz, kīmiyā, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waḳt, furṣat, kābū, ḡauḥ, ḡhāt, dāo, sū-biḥtā, ausar, suṭār, dāo-ḡhāt, nek-sā'at, farāḡhat, mauḳa'.

To OPPOSE, mukḥālafat- &c. -k, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat- &c. -k, saṁmukh-k, mukh-bheḥ-k, ulṭānā, phirānā, kātṇā, dharā-b.

OPPOSITE, (*adj.*) sāmnē, mukḥālīf, bar-'aks, mukābil, mun'akis, mutazāad, 'alā-r-ragḥam, dū-ba-dū, rū-bar-rū, āmnē-sāmnē, do-chār, dekhā-dekhī, wār-pār, idhar-udhar, mukḥuil, ulṭā, peshrū, munāḳiz, muḥāzi, munāfi, bil'aks, bar-zidd; — (*over against*) muñh-par, mukḥre-par.

OPPOSITE, (*sub.*) zidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; — (*two opposites or extremes*) ziddain.

OPPOSITELY, āmnē-sāmnē, bar-'aks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, mukābalat, in'ikās, tazadd, khilāf, zidd, 'aks; — (*resistance*) rok, atkāo, ta'aruz, mu'āraza, mumānā'at, mānī', birodh, ulṭāo, mukh-bheḥ, naḳiz, munāza'at, munāfat.

To OPPRESS, zulm- &c. -k, satānā, toḥ-d.

OPPRESSED, majbūr, maḡlūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-bāl, fārō-mānda, 'ājiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

OPPRESSION, zulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādatī, ta'addī, zabar-dastī, sakhtī, ghazab, andher, dabā'o, jabar, utpat, añas, žālimi, upadro or upadrav, kaśawat, sitam-garī, azyat, afsurdagi, udāsī, dil-gīrī, majhūlī, kadūrat.

OPPRESSIVE, bhārī, dushwār, sakht.

OPPRESSOR, žālim, sitam-gar, mardum-āzar, sitam-gār, zabar-dast, khalk-āzar, gharīb-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'atī, sakht-gīr.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durusht, malāmatī, ruswā, haqīr.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, sakhtī-se, ta'n-tashnī'-se.

OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burāī, sakhtī, durushtī.

OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-hurmatī.

OPTATIVE, mutamannī; — (*conjugation*) bāb i isti'āl.

OPTICAL, OPTIC, baṣarī, chashmī, baṣīratī.

OPTICS, 'ilm i manāžara o marā'iyā.

OPTION, ikhtiyār, mar'ī, khushī, pasand, chāb.

OPTIONAL, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwantī, taba'ī; — (*as purchase or sale*) khush-kharīd.

OPULENCE, daulat, fālī'-warī, tawangarī, sampat, asrat.

OPULENT, daulat-mand, fālī'-war, tawangar, mālḍār.

OR, yā, chāho, khvāh, ki, nā, na, warnā, bhāweñ, bhai; — (*or else*) nahiñ-to; — (*will you stay here or go there?*) ihañ rahoge ki or yā, wahañ jāoge?

ORACH, (*culinary herb*) bathūā, sarmak.

ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de-o-bānī, mustashkar, akās-bānī; — (*consulting one*) isti-khāra, 'aql-kull, kilid-'aql; — (*the person consulted on all occasions*) mushārūn-ilāi-hi, muñh, zabān; — (*such a one is the oracle of the council*) majlis kā mushārūn-ilāi-hi falāna hai.

ORACULOUS, (*dogmatical*) dimāghī; — (*ambiguous*) ghaib-go, ba'īdu-l-fahm.

ORAL, zabānī, bachanī, muñh-bolā.

ORALLY, muñh-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.

ORANGE, nārangī, kauñlā, nāranj; — (*colour*) ke-sarī, basantī, kūsumbhī.

ORATION, kalām, takrīr, sukhān, bāt, wa'z, charchā (*v. speech*).

ORATOR, muḥarrir, khush-takrīr, zabān-āwar, sukhān-war, shāhib-laklaḥa, shirīn-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawālī, sukhān-pardāz or -sāz, takrīr-bāz, mutakallim, takrīrī.

ORATORY, zabān-āwarī, sukhān-warī, khush-takrīrī, lassaniyat, bat-kahī, bat-banī, sukhān-pardāzī.

ORB, charkh, dawwār, gardūn, sipīhr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, margag.

ORBITULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadīr, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

ORBIT, daura, dāira, daurān, gardish.

ORCHARD, bāgh, bārī; — (*having 100,000 trees*) lakh-perā; — (*of 1,000 trees*) hazārī-bāgh, whence the place we call Hāzrībāg or Hauzreebaug.

TO ORDAIN, thabrānā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḥarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakkhāsh-k, kāim-k, kahnā, likhnā, thāthnā.

ORDEAL, parkhiyā, parichhā, āzmā, ish imtiḥān.

ORDER, (*method*) tartīb, dhab, tadbīr; — (*command*) hukm, amr, farmūda, farmā'ish, āggyā, kahā, irshād; — (*of people, &c.*) kaum, zāt, jāt, firka, ghar, zil', maṣāl; — (*for money*) barāt, tankhwāh, chithī, bundī, parwāngī, parwāna, dastak; — (*disposition*) dawl, ihtimām, bandish; — (*regulation*) zabt, sijil, 'aql o naṣb, naẓm o naṣk, nīt; — (*rule*) tarīq, dastūr, rasm, rit; — (*class*) kimāsh, waz', bhānt; — (*fraternity*) gurob, tabka, ḥalka, tāifa, panth; — (*rank*) martaba, manzalāt, mahātām; — (*means*)

bā'is, wāsta, liye, khātīr; — (*much out of order*) be-hāl, be-daul; — (*the order of nobility called the Fish*) māhi-marātīb; — (*in order to*) tā-ki, is-liye.

TO ORDER, (*command*) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means *to say, observe, &c. &c.*), hukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejān, tākid-k; — (*a fire-lock*) bāzū se-utārnā; — (*to arrange*) āraṣta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntazam-k, sijil-d, sajanā, sādhnā; — (*to conduct*) chalānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawāī-k; — (*to arrange in alphabetical order*) tahjī-k.

ORDERED, maṣmūr, masnūn, mafrūz, farmāyā.

ORDERER, (*arranger*) nāẓim, musajjil, murattīb; — (*commander*) ḥākim, āmir or amīr, farmā.

ORDERLY, (adj.) āraṣta, bā-tartīb, bā-kā'ida, tartībī, tartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yafā, bandhejī, band o bastī, sāntī, hamwār, intizāmī; — (*serjeant*) naqīb (this word *orderly* has of late acquired in Hindūstān an opprobrious meaning, such as *minion*).

ORDERLY, (adv.) āraṣtagī- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

ORDINALS, 'adad i waṣfī; — (*opposed to cardinals*) 'adad i muṭlaq or -zātī.

ORDINANCE, shar', kānūn, kā'ida, āim, rasm, dastūr, masla, shart, hukm, farz.

ORDINANCES, (*law*) farāmīn, farā'iz, aḥkām.

ORDINABLY, akṣar, 'umūman, beshtar.

ORDINARY, 'āmm, rasmī, 'amālī, ma'mūlī, rāsī, mu'tadī, bandhejī; — (*familiar*) 'urfī, bāzārī, chalnī, kamrī, be-namak, chālī, taṣarrufī, aīsā-waisā, mad-him, miyāna; — (*mean*) kamīna, nich, past; — (*ugly*) nā-zebā, be-raunak.

ORDINATION (*confirmation*) sunnat, musalmānī; — (*of a brahman, &c.*) saṁskār; — (*string*) janeo or janew.

ORDNANCE, topeñ, top-khāna, chau-chakki; — (*master of ordinance*) mir-ādash.

ORDURE, gūh, chirkin, bishthā.

ORE, dhāt, faliz; — (*the ore of iron, &c.*) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. unrefined iron.

ORGAN, ālat, 'aẓū, indrī, jantar, karam, kal; — (*musical instrument*) arghunūn; — (*an organist*) arghunūn-nawāz.

ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, zī-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantārī, 'aẓwī, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, ta'mīr, kalbal, indrikār, sā't-sāzi.

TO ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrikār-k.

ORGASM, (*ebullition*) josh, ghalba.

ORGIES, bhāñd-bhāñdaūā, bhāñḍāpan, mughallizāt.

ORIENT, (*bright*) āb-dār, tābān, pāñpī, shu'la-rū, shahāb; — (*east*) khāwārī, mashriqī, pūrābī.

ORIENTAL, pūrābī, sharqī, mashriqī.

ORIFICE, muñh, dahan, chhed, sūrākh, sāl, manfaz.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, aṣl, buniyād, bun, bekh, jar, mabḍā, manshā, nazhād; — (*opposed to copy*) manḳūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharā, utpat, ādras; — (*paper*) khasrā.

ORIGINAL, (adj.) aṣlī, zātī, pahlā or pahlā, aglā, awwal, buniyādī, utpattī, janamī, jigārī, ādrasī, ād; — (*genius, &c.*) anūthā; — (*papers, accounts, &c.*) kachā, khām.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidā'ān, aṣlātān, bil-aṣlāt, paible, āge, ād, awwalān, awwal, āghāz-meñ, aṣl-meñ.

ORIGINALNESS, aṣlāt, utpattā, aṣlī.

TO ORIGINATE, nikalnā, uṭhnā, honā, wujūd pakarnā, ṣādir-h, shurū'- &c. -h.

ORINATION, tīd, shurū', paidāish.

ORISONS, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā.

ORNAMENT, ārāish, zebāish, zīnat, tazīn, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunak, anlankār, banāo, bahār, khūb-śurati, khush-numāi; — (*for the forehead*) tīkūli, bindūli, tīkā; — (*head*) goshspech; — (*for the breast*) dhuk-dhukī; — (*varieties of*) gūjari, chhapkā; — (*of a palki, &c.*) thop; — (*tiger's head*) sher-dahān, bagh-munhā.

TO ORNAMENT, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sūrnā.

ORNAMENTAL, zeb-āwar, zīnat-bakhsh, ārāishi, khush-numā, zīnati, tazīni.

ORNAMENTED, ārāsta, pairāsta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, ārāish-dār, rangīn; — (*with jewels*) muraṣṣa', jarāū.

ORNITHOLOGY, tazkirāti fuyūl, parand-nāma.

ORPHAN, yatīm, tūar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mā-bāp-mūā, tūar-tāpar, mūrailā, yatīm o yasir (adj. yatīmāna).

ORPHANISM, yatīmī, tūarāi.

ORPIMENT, zarnīkh, hartāl or haritāl, mainphal; the varieties are—jabkī, bundāni, godhanī.

ORTHODOX, sachā, rāst, sādīk, dīn-dār, mūmin, muslim, musulmān, sū-pathī, sunnī, chār-yārī, rāshid.

ORTHODOXY, bā-islām, bar-ṣawāb, az rūc shar'.

ORTHODOXY, islām, ṣawāb, rāstī, haḳk, sidk, sachāi, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun.

ORTHOEPI, mizān, kīrāt, dhanī, talaffuz i ṣahīh.

ORTHOGRAPHER, imlā-nawī, imlā-dān, sāchharī, imlāgar.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlāi, sāchharī, bā-implā, also the adv.; — (*the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian*) i'rāb.

ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, achharatūi, rasmu-l-khatt, sāchhar, imlā-dāni.

ORTOLAN, bagerī, bargel or bagrel.

OSCILLATION, jhulāhat, tharthari, dūlāo, jhulāo.

OSIER, bahwar, bed, kandarḳ.

OSSELET, OSSICLE, haḳdā, haḳdiyyā, ustukhwānak.

OSSIFIC, ustukhwān-sāz; — (*ossification*) haḳdiyyāhat.

TO OSSIFY, haḳdiyyānā, haḳdī-sī ho-jānā.

OSSIVOROUS, ustukhwān-khor, har-gilā or har-gilā.

OSTUARY, (*a charnel house*) haṟwār, goristān.

OSTENSIBLE, OSTENSIVE, zāhir, khulā, bāharī, namūd, pragat.

OSTENTATION, numāyish or numāish, khud-numāi, khud-faroshī, khud-sitāi, fakhrīya, tafākhur, hūhā, fakhr, taṇt-ghanṭ, ṭīm-tām, ūrang, tashaiyun.

OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufākhkhīr, lāghar-mast, fāḳa-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kurḳ-bānkā, ṭīm-tāmī.

OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numāi- &c. -se.

OSTEOLOGY, har-mālā, tashrīhu-l-'aẓām.

OSTLER, sāis, saīs, chirwā-dār; — (*his assistant*) ghasiyārā, better known as grass-cut.

OSTRICH, shutur-murgh, sang-khor.

OTHER, aur (pl. obl. auroh), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, dīgar, ān, par, tihāet; — (*some body or other*) koī na koī; — (*some thing or other*) kuchh na kuchh; — (*somewhere or other*) kahīn na kahīn; — (*the other day*) parson, kal-parson; — (*the other side*) pār (opposed to wār, this side); — (*the others*) bāki; — (*the one played tricks with the other*) ek ne ek se sharārāt kī; — (*other people*) aur-log, parāi log, aghyār-ashkhāṣ.

OTHERWISE, aur-farah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i dīgar; — (*you may think so, but I think otherwise*) tum shayad yūhīn jānte ho, par main aur jāntā hūn; (*otherwise, else*) nahīn-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wajillā na, aur-yūn-to, illā, warnā; — (*otherwise not*) nahīn to nahīn.

OTTER, ūd-bilāo, māhi-gīr, sag-abī; — (*of roses*) 'atīr-gul; *our* barbarous word *otto* or *otter* is apparently from 'atīr or 'itīr.

OVAL, baizāwī, bādāmī, anḳā-sā.

OVARY, baiza-dān, ghariyā, ankoṭh.

OVEN, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhat.

OVER, (*above*) ūpar, par, bālā; — (*across*) pār; — (*through*) ko, kū, meḥ; — (*more*) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, barṭhā, jītā, chārṭhā, bahut, bāki, fūzūl, beshī, fāzil, saras, adhik, jabar, barh; — (*in comp.*) fūzūl, kaṣīr, bahu, bisiyār; — (*from side to side*) chaurāi pāt-meḥ; — (*past, in comp. with verbs*) chuknā, dālā; — (*to tell over*) kah-d; — (*to read over*) parh-d; — (*to run over, as a vessel*) labrez-h; verbs compounded with *over* (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as *over* is in English; for *to overbound, overbalance, bring over, &c. v. to swarm, preponderate, persuade, &c.*; — (*to be over, give over, cease*) mauḳuf or raf'-h, jāta-rahnā, tham-jānā, par-jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; — (*as incurable*) chor-denā; — (*to exceed*) jītā-h; — (*a little over two inches*) do tasū se kuchh jītā; — (*o'er and o'er*) pher-phēr, dūsrā-kar; — (*over and above*) ūpar is ke, 'alāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wār-pār; — (*over against*) sāmnē, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, sān-mukh, āmnē-sāmnē; — (*over or under*) kam-besh, aunā-paunā; — (*all over*) darobast, bhar; — (*it is all over*) thanṭhan gopāl hūā, tammat-tamām-shud; — (*to go over*) pār-j; — (*to come over*) wār-ānā; — (*to fire over, that is, harmlessly*) ke pār golī-mārnā, āsmānī-golī-chalānā, hawāi-tir-lagānā; — (*take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it*) khabar dār kishṭī ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishṭī par; — (*fire over their heads*) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmānī golī chalāo; — (*to be all over*) guzarnā; the military reader will not be the worse of adverting particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke ūpar golī chalānā, meaning *to fire on, into, not over or above them*; besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to *over*, the scholar will observe that rakhnā, barhnā, bharnā, chārhnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, bahnā, jītā, parnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalānā, guzarnā, denā, mārnā, dabānā, chhornā, lenā, pānā, tōrnā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express *over*, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under *more, disproportion, high, superior, across, full, heavy, down, wholly, out, &c.* being joined to the simple verbs; these can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindustāni words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with *over*; thus, *to overdo, overact, &c.* may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. -karnā, &c.

TO OVERACT, OVERDO, fūzūli-k, bālā-rawi-k, ziyādāi-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

TO OVERAWE, dhankānā, ḳarānā, sahmānā.

TO OVERBALANCE, dabānā, jabar bar nuḳṣān-h.

TO OVERBEAR, dabānā, dabāe-r, tor-ḳ, maghlūb-k, mājbūr-k.

OVERBEARING, turk-mizāj, zālim, zabar-dast.

TO OVERBID, ūpar-ṭapḳā-k, kūd-pārnā, kīmat-barhānā or -chārḳhānā.

TO OVERBLOW, par-jānā, thamnā.

OVERBOARD, nāo-par-se, kishṭī-par-se, jahāz-par-se.

TO OVERCAST, chhipānā, chhānā, tārīk-k, andherā-k.

TO OVERCHARGE, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-ṭalabī-k.

To **OVERCOME**, mārñā, fatih-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harāñā, tornā, ghālib-rahnā, jitñā, past-k, kamāñ ke gosha meñ pakarnā.

OVERFLOW, sailāb, sailāñ, bāyh, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak.

To **OVERFLOW**, (n.) chhalakñā, umadñā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chhichhnāñā, apharnā, charhnā, bhar-ā-, jalthal-h; (a.) lab-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umdā-d; — (to deluge) bornā, bahāñā, ghark-k.

To **OVERGROW**, bharnā, pur-dabā rok-lenā; — (as a boy) dabāñā.

OVERGROWN, hara-bharā, bahut barā.

To **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, naḡar i ḡāñī-k, dobāra-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz naḡar-k.

To **OVERHANG**, jhūkā-honā, ūbhārā-honā.

OVERHEAD, sir-par, ūpar, bālāe sar.

To **OVERHEAR**, sun-pāñā or -lenā, poshidā sun-lenā.

To **OVERJOY**, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

OVERJOYED, nihāl, farḡat-aḡar, bāgh-bāgh.

To **BE OVERJOYED**, baghleñ- or chūṡar-bajāñā, uphaph-nā, bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To **OVERLAY**, dabāñā, dabā-mārñā, dāb-d, kuchal-d; — (to cover) maḡhnā, lipñā, lesnā, liwārñā.

To **OVERLEAP**, pār-kūdñā, kūd-parñā.

To **OVERLIVE**, mārke-mārñā.

To **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, ṡhārñā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwāñā.

OVERLOADED, dabel, pur-zergarāñ or tah-bār.

OVERLOOK, (to pass over indulgently) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, khāk-d, āñkh-chhipāñā, ḡāī-k, darguzar-k, jāñe-denā, tarah-d; — (a house) sarkob-h, dāb-lenā; — (to neglect) āñākāñī-k, naḡar-andāz-k.

OVERLOOKER, sarkob; — (of sins) sattārū-l-uyūb.

OVERMATCH, ḡhālib, charab, zabar-dast.

To **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ḡhālib-h; zabar-dast-h.

OVERMUCH, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḡadd se ziyāda, bahutī bahut.

To **OVERNAME**, nām-lejāñā, nām mukarrar lenā.

OVERNIGHT, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To **OVERPERSUADE**, bhuñāñā, wargḡhalāññā.

OVERPLUS, barḡhotarī, barṡhī, ubārī, ziyādatī, baḡiḡā, bāḡī, fuḡla, iḡāfa, bāḡī-sāḡī, adhikāī, fāzil; — (allowance) rūñghan, ḡhālwa.

To **OVERPOWER**, tornā, dabāñā, ḡirā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latārñā, ḡhalba-k.

To **OVERRATE**, bhuñā, barḡ or ziyāda-ḡinnā, ū-chalñā.

To **OVERREACH**, ṡhagnā, buttā-d, daghñā-d, kāñ-kātñā, pāñw-ṡhokranā, barḡ-chalñā, chalākī-k.

To **OVERRULE**, mār-d, kāt-d, radd-k.

OVERRULING, (Providence) ḡhakīm i muṡṡlak, khudā-kādīr.

To **OVERRUN**, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmet-k, lūt-k, pāt-k, lūtñā, wirāñ-k; — (to overspread) bharnā; — (a horse) khakhernā.

To **OVERSEE**, tākid-k, taḡaiyud-k, iṡtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḡaṡṡili-k, nigāh-k, naḡar-k.

OVERSEER, karofā, dāroḡha, iṡtimāmchī, muṡtamim, pesh-kūr, sarhang (whence the word serāḡ), sirwai-hiḡā, mirdhā, nigābhāñ, sarkob, shahna, balrakh, diḡ-dār, ahath.

To **OVERSET**, (a.) ulaṡ-d, aundhāñā, ulṡāñā, pachḡhāñā; (n.) ulaṡ-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulaṡñā.

To **OVERSHOOT**, pare-j, pār-j, lāñḡ-j.

OVERSIGHT, (mistake) chūk, ḡhalaṡī, kḡatā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kuchā-pan.

To **OVERSPREAD**, bharnā, pāt-mārñā, ma'mūr-k, chhāñā.

To **OVERSTOCK**, pātñā, bbarpūr-k, relpel-k.

To **OVERSTRAIN**, sīna-zorī-k, barḡha-mārñā, daupā-mārñā.

OVERT, zāhir, āshkarā, khulā.

To **OVERTAKE**, pāñā, pahunchñā, pakar-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baiṡhnā, ṡhōñk-pahunchñā, barābar-āñā, picḡhe-d.

OVERTHROW, pāe-mālī, inḡidām, kharābī; — (defeat) shikast, bhagel.

To **OVERTHROW**, ḡirā-d, dhakelnā, ḡhā-d, munḡhadim-k; — (to ruin) pāe-māl-k, mismār-k, ḡhārat-k, malmet-k; — (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, mārñā, harāñā.

To **OVERTOP**, tarjīh-r, ḡhalba-r, faḡilāt-r, fauḡiyat-r, sarkob-h, charḡ-dabōñā, -baiṡhnā or -mārñā.

OVERTURE, (proposāl) bāt, iḡhār, sawāl, payām, sar-zadī, tazkira, iṡtimās, charchā; — (to make) sar-zad-k.

To **OVERTURN**, ulṡāñā, aundhāñā, pachḡhāñā, nigūñ-k, wāḡhūñ-k; (n.) ulaṡñā, aundhnā.

To **OVERVALUE**, ziyāda-jāññā, bahut-lagāñā.

To **OVERWEEN**, (to overrate) tarāshñā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhī-k.

OVERWEENINGLY, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhī-se.

To **OVERWHELM**, dabā-d, top-d, dabāe-mārñā, ḡhark-k, lapetñā; — (to be overwhelmed with shame) shar-mindāḡī se kaṡ-jāñā.

UGHT, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, koī-bāt, koī-chīz.

UGHT, (imp. verb) chāhiye; — (to be necessary) chāḡitā-h, zarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājīb-h, munāsīb-h, lāḡī-k; — (as it ought) bayād ṡhāyād, jāisā-chāhiye; — (do it as it ought to be done) jāisā chāhiye waisā karo; — (you ought to have told him) use kahñā tum ko chāḡitā ṡhā; — (grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening) har-ṡubḡ o ṡhām ḡhoṡe ko dāñā diḡā chāhiye.

OVIPOAROUS, andel, andāj, baiḡawī, baiḡa-nihād or -ḡuzār, andāilā.

OUNCE, ādhī chha-tāñk, arḡai-sikka, do-tolā; — (panther) tendūā, laprewā-bāḡ; — (two ounces) chha-tāñk; a tāñk is about one-third of an English ounce.

OUR, hamārā, apñā, ham-logōñ-kā, āpas-kā, hamōñ-kā, ham-sabḡōñ-kā, nijkā; — (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apñe bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the bonā fide plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, our souls never die, ham logōñ ki rūḡeñ kadḡī nahīñ martī haiñ.

OURSELVES, ham-tum-āp; — (we) hambū ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; — (us) apñe, āpñōñ, āpas; — (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us ki larāj meñ ham-tum kyūñ apñe taḡīñ dāñ; — (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) agar apñōñ par iṡtibār nahīñ rakḡhe, ḡhairōñ par kab rakḡheñ; — (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meñ āisī bāṡeñ nahīñ kaḡhe.

To **OUT**, ūjārñā, nikālñā, uchāṡñā, uṡhāñā.

OUT, bābar, berūñ, khārj, bāhar-wāñsū (opposed to bḡitar-wāñsū), dūr, tafawāt, judā, 'alāḡhida, alag, ante, par, parghar; — (expended) be-bāḡ; — (as fire) ṡhandḡā; — (idle) mu'atṡal; — (finished) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; — (audibly) pokārke; — (open) khulā, nikālā, zābir, ma'lūm; — (exhausted) khālī, kharj hūñ, ho chūkā; — (openly) khulke; — (in comp.) nikālñā, dālñā; thus, to go out, nikal-jāñā; — (to sweep out) jḡār-d; — (to be out, as the eyes) phūṡ-

nā; — (as a fire) bujhñā, gul-h, sard-h, thanhā-h; — (at a loss) lāchār-h, hairān-h, 'ājiz-h; — (to put out the eyes) phornā; — (as a fire) khāmōsh-k, gul- &c.-k, bujhñā, which, for particular reasons, gives esteem an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as barā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, mā-mūr-k, &c. for *to take away, put out, shut, &c.*; — (to give out) urānā; — (you are out in guessing) gayi-boli; *out*, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, *to jut out*, ujārnā, *to out-root*, &c.), is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under *over*, q. v. especially by dabānā, and those which signify *advancement, superiority*, &c.; to these may be added bāhar, par, barh, and such as express *extinction, expenditure*, &c. viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, kharch, &c.; *out* is at times expressed thus: (*to outwit*) daghā par daghā-k; — (*to cry out*) barh-ronā, pukārnā; — (*to outrun*) barh-daurnā, &c. is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

OUT! dut, dūr, sarak, chakhē, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

OUT OF, meñ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; — (*out of the way*) uthak-nātak, terhā, berhā; — (*out of favour*) naṣar-andāz; — (*out of season*) be-mausam, kusamai; — (*out of humour*) udās; — (*out of hand*) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; — (*out of doubt*) be shubha; — (*out of the house*) ghar-meñ se; — (*out of time*) be-wakt; — (*this is the fruit out of which wine is made*) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb bantī hai. (N.B. Words in which *out* precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To OUT, (*to oust*) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

To OUTRAVE, dhamkānā, dakbānā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, niche-k, zer-k, faro-k, charh- baiṭhānā, pachhāpnā.

OUTCAST, mardūd, āwara, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtiṭhar, maḥrūm, bāzārī, parāyā, properly a *stranger*, but some how or other generally applied to things worthless; whence *pariah dogs, men*, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

OUTCRY, (*clamour*) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān, doḥā-i-tihā-i, shorish, āh o nālā; — (*auktion or sale*) harārj, nilām or ilām; — (*to make an outcry*) ghul- &c. -machāhā.

To OUTDO, tarjih-r, fauqiyat-r, fazilat-r, ghalba-r, kān-kātnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, barh-parnā, barh-k.

OUTER, OUTWARD, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE, bāharī, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, uprailā; — (*the outer side of a garment*) abra.

OUTERMOST, sab se bāhar; — (*remotest*) sab-se-dūr.

To OUTFACE, muābā-muābī-k, muāh-mārnā, harānā, ultā chor kotwāl ko dāndnā.

To OUTFLY, -DO, -RUN, -STRIP, &c., dabānā, pichhe-d, ba-sar-ānā, sabkāt-lejānā, barhñā, charhñā, barh-daurnā.

To OUTGROW, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, barh-nikalā.

OUTGUARD, ṭilāya, karāwal, ṭālī'at.

OUTLANDISH, ajnabī, berūnī, bāharī, bidesī, kaḥīñ-kā, bāhar-kā.

To OUTLAST, ziyāda-chalnā or -thaharnā.

OUTLAW, murtadd, wājib-l-katl, baghī, mardūd.

To OUTLAW, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

OUTLET, muhñānā, nikale-nī rāh, bar-āmad, nikās, kāñwak, bāñjī, badar-rau (v. vent).

OUTLINE, naḥsha, khākā, khattī muḥīf, bāharī-chir, sānchā, chau-kathā.

To OUTLIVE, mār-ke marnā, jīte-rahñā.

To OUTNUMBER, ziyāda-h, gintī-meñ-dabānā, bār-h-h.

OUTPARTS, nawāb, atrāf, hudūd.

OUTPARTS, āspās ki ta'inātī, hudūd ke banda.

OUTRAGE, zulm, sitam, jafa, ghadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādatī, bid'at, kiyāmat, andher.

To OUTRAGE, ḥahr- &c. -k, zulm-k, sitam-k.

OUTRAGEOUS, ghazab-nāk, āg, bāolā, be-lagām, shadīd, ḥahr-ālūda, ghazab-ālūda, ḥahr-nāk; — (*to become outrageous*) āg- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhunjhlānā, tarāpnā.

OUTRAGEOUSLY, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

OUTRAGEOUSNESS, ghazab-nākī, jaljalāhat, tarāp, jhunjhlāhat, shiddat.

OUTRIGHT, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḥḥuf, sāf, ī, hī; — (*he killed the boy outright*) us ne lapke ko mār hī dālā.

To OUTROOT, ukhārnā, ujārnā, bekh-kanī-k.

To OUTRUN, ziyāda-daurnā, nikāl-j.

To OUTSELL, barh-bechnā, ziyāda kīmat-par bechnā.

To OUTSHINE, ghalba-r, goī-lejānā, dābnā.

OUTSIDE, bāhar, ūpar, bāharī-taraf, zāhir; — (*opposed to the lining*) abra, upallā.

To OUTSTAND, bāhar-parnā or -ho-rahñā.

To OUTSTARE, barh-ghurnā, chashm-numāī-k, dhamkānā.

To OUTSTRETCH, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- or darāz-k.

To OUTSTRIP, pichhe-chorhñā or -dālnā.

To OUTTIE, barh-dekhnā, goī- or sabkāt-lejānā.

To OUTWALK, barh-chalnā, pichhe chorh-jānā.

OUTWARD, bāharī, zāhirī, berūnī, bides, des-āwar; — (*outward appearance*) zāhir-hāl.

OUTWARD, OUTWARDS, bāhar, berūn.

OUTWARDLY, zāhirān, dekhnē-meñ, zāhir asbāb.

To OUTWIT, kān-kātnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, harānā,

pichhe-d.

OUTWORKS, bāhar-koṭā, artalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā, marhālā.

To OWE, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharānā, karz-r, karazdār-h, daindār-h, makrūz-h, riniyā-h, bākīdār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhnā, bākī-h; — (*to be obliged*) mamnūn-h, iḥsānmānd-h, kanaurā-h; — (*to be owing, or occasioned by*) honā, lagnā; — (*the fever is owing to your having caught cold*) yih tap tumhārī sardī khāne se hai.

OWING, maḥmūl, mansūb, hai, hūā, mauḥūf, muḥtamil; — (*it was owing to the rain*) yih meñ se hūā.

OWL, OWLET, ulū, būm, chughd, ghūghū, penchā, shaiṭān-chiriyā, urūā, ulūk, kuchkuchūā, mirgūnā, patohiyā; — (*a young owl*) ghūsat.

OWLER, (*smuggler*) ghaṭnār or ghāṭmār.

OWN, apnā, nij-kā, zāt-kā, khud-kā, khāss, āp, āphī, ātam; — (*I went my own self*) main apne ap gayā; — (*it is your own*) yih āphī kā hai or āpkā hai; — (*it was my own*) merā or nij-kā thā.

To OWN, ginnā, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhñā, apnānā, kabūlnā, bolnā, apne ūpar jānā, hānk-pukār-kahnā, kahñā, mānnā, kāñl-h, muḥīr-h, kabūl-k; — (*to claim*) da'wā-k, bād-k, wārīs-thaharnā; — (*to possess*) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

OWNER, mālik, khāwind, dhanī, sāhib, wālī, wārīs, mā-khāwind, birtiyā, nijik, ḥaḥḥ-dār, kharkhāwind, muḥīḥ, sāhib-ḥaḥḥ, mā-wārīs; — (*in comp.*) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-gāo.

OXYED, gāo-chashm, bail-ankhā, gāo-dīda, bar-ankhā.

OXYFLY, ḍāns, mas, go-māchī.

OXYCRATE, (*a mixture of vinegar and water*) sirkāba.

OXYMEL, (*vinegar and honey*) sikanjabin, sirka o shahd.

OYSTER, kastürä; — (-seller) kastüre-wälä or -farosh.

OZENA, pīnas, nāk kā phanas.

P

PACE (step) kadam, gām, dag, parag, chalāwā; — (having bad paces) bad-rau or -gām; — (to keep pace with) ham-kadam-chalnā; — (gait) chāl, rawish, raftār; — (amble) yarghā, gurg-daur; — (a pace in mensuration) kadam, dhur.

TO PACE, (amble) yarghā &c. -chnā; — (to march) khush-khīrām-chnā; — (to step) rap-rap-ā, -j or -chnā; — (measure) pānw-nāpnā, kadam nāp-k.

PACED, shāh-gām; — (in comp.) rau, raftār.

PACER, (pad) kadam-bāz, rāhwār or rahwār; — (if an elephant) pāel or pāyal.

PACIFIC, sulh-kull, salīm, mulātm, milāpī.

PACIFICATION, muṣālahā, sulh-kārī, taskīn, milāp, milāo, iṣlāh.

PACIFIER, sulh-kār, iṣlāh-kār, samjhāū.

TO PACIFY, thandhā-k, mulāim-k, manānā, faro-k, sākin-k, pahlānā, bahlānā, samjhānā.

PACK, (package) gathā, basta, gathar, moth, pot, bokcha; — (load) bojh, bār; — (of cards) ganjīfa; — (multitude) dherā, rās, mandālī; — (of dogs, &c.) dōr, jhūnd, jathā; — (crowd) ālam, dariyā.

TO PACK, (a.) bāndhnā, lapetnā; — (to bind up) gathiyānā, kasnā, kajnā, chaubandī &c. -k, lādnā phāndnā, lād-phānd-k; — (money, &c.) torā &c. -bandī-k; — (a jury, &c.) gāthnā, kār-sāzi-k; — (to withdraw) kālā-munh-h or -k, boriyā-badnā or -sambhānā; — (to drive away) hānkānā, dūr-k; — (to join) jōrnā, batōrnā, jam-k; (n.) basta-bandī-h; — (to disappear) bhāgnā, jāta-rahnā, champat- or hawā- or kāfir- hojānā, ramnā.

PACKCLOTH, beṭhan, lifāfa, lapetan.

PACKER, basta-band, gānth-band, basta-bāndhne-wālā.

PACKET, gathrī, potlā, potlī, dab; — (mail) thailī, kām, khārīfa, tappāl; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātimār, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; pāti, in the Hindawī, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, partāl-kā ghoṛā, partālī-taṭṭū, bhatiyāre kā taṭṭū.

PACKING, chaubandī, gathrī-bandī, badra-bandī.

PACK-SADDLE, pālān, gaddī, jahāz, khogīr.

PACK-THREAD, sutlī, dōrī, rassī.

PACT, PACTION, shart, shartūt-bandhej.

PAD, gaddī, khogīr, kandhelī, sūndkā, tahrū, chār-jāma; — (a foot-pad) baṭ-pār, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kanī, ardāwā, chūnī, moṭā-āṭā.

PADDLE, bathiyā, dānd, karwārā, chappū, dabīlā, baithī.

TO PADDLE, khyonā, bathiyā &c. -mārnā; — (in the water) dhab-dhabanā, āb-bāzi-k.

PADDOCK, (frog) mendak, bhēk, beng, ghauk; — (for deer) āhū-khāna, mirg-sālā.

PADLOCK, kuṭī (vulg. kulaf), tālā.

PEAN, karḳā, fatah-nāma, alhā, mangal, shādiyāna.

PAGAN, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, majūsī.

PAGANISM, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, shirk, kufr.

PAGE, (of a book) sāfiya, pīthautā; — (in waiting) khawāṣṣ, chainwardhār, jilōdār, khāṣṣ-bardār, sakhā, sāki, khawāṣṣī, gandharb, mukarrabu-l-khidmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's) pādshāh kā khawāṣṣ hai, khidmatgār nahīn.

TO PAGE, warāk-dāghī-k, aurāk 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putlī, gahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwat; — (show) tamāshā, naḳsh bar āb, ḥubāb.

PAGEANTRY, hashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, nash o numā, namā'ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mūrāt, but, dewal, but-kada, dephārā, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; — (coin) hūn.

TO BE PAID, bhar-pānā, paṭnā; — (taxes) mālguzārī-k.

PAIL, (for milk) dohnī, jhakrī, kaṭhnaī, kaṭhautī, taulā, gālā, dōl; — (-full) kaṭhautī-bhar; — (to rain by pailsfull) mūsā-dhār-girnā or -barasnā.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pīr, bathā, waj', sozish, koft, ranj, sog, huzn, gham, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak, kasālā, karakṭī, dukhṛā.

TO PAIN, dukhnā, pīrnā, dard-k, dukhānā, dukh-d; — (to ail) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachaknā, kātnā, jālnā.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; — (difficult) dushwār, ṭhak-ṭhak, miṭnat-talab; — (industrious) miṭnatī, dukhī, dukh-dāī, santāpī, kalpāū.

PAINFULLY, miṭnat &c. -se, ṭhak-ṭhak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezi, sakhtī, dushwārī, ishkāl.

PAINLESS, nirdukhī, be-ghal o ghash.

PAINS, (toil) miṭnat, sa'ī, dard i sar, khūn i jigar, daur-dhup, tagāpo, parisram; — (of child-birth) dard i zih, pīr or pīr.

TO TAKE PAINS, khūn i jigar-khānā, miṭnat-k, dard i sar &c. -k, lohū-mūtnā, lohū pānī-k, sarmakh-zan-k, dawā dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (laborious) miṭnat-kash, ranj-talab.

PAINT, rang, roghan, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, khichnā, utārnā, banānā, munakḱash-k, chīnā, urehnā; — (with figures, &c.) rang-āmezi &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangnā; rangin-k; — (to represent) naḳl-k; — (a picture) taswīr-khichnā or khaichnā; — (a likeness) shabīb-khichnā.

PAINTED, manḱush, munakḱash, muṣawwar.

PAINTER, muṣawwir, naḳāsh, taswīr-kash, chīterā, rang-sāz, chitarkār, nigārida, kamān-gar (lit. a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taswīr-kashī, muṣawwarī, chitarkārī, rang-āmezi, rang-sāzi; — (picture) taswīr, naḳsh, chitar, naḱāshī, naḱsh-nigār.

PAIR, joṛā, juft, jōt, joṛī, jug.

TO PAIR (n.) juft-khānā, juftī-k, jurnā, milnā; (a.) jōrnā, milānā, sanjogī-k, jōt-khānā, joṛā-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargāh, bārgāh, maḥal, sadan, rāj-bhañwan, rāj-pūr, aīwān, kaṣar, rang-maḥal, dhau-lāhar, kākh, rāj-grih, pach-maḥla, dājra-daulat, kau-shak, daulat-sarā.

PALANQUIN, pālki, nālki; a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālki, is called pālki-nishīn.

PALATABLE, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-zā'ika, sawādik; — (any thing palatable) ālan-sālan.

PALATE, talū, murdhanā, kām, mazāk.

PALATAL, PALATIC, iṣṭilāhī, tālibī, makāzī.

PALE, (wan) zard, pilā, sīthā, khushk, charḱ kapās, kam-rang; — (green) pistaī; — (faint) phikā, halkā; — (dim) dhūndhlā, dhūndhā, andhā; — (a pale candle) sham' i zard; — (to grow pale) muñh ke kawwe urjānā.

PALE, (sub.) dāndā; — (bounds) hadd, ihāṭa.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pilā-muñh, kapāsī, khushk-rū.

PALENESS, zardī, pilāī, phikāī, dhūndh, be-raunaḱī, khushkī, murdani.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) takhṭī.

PALINDROME, maḱlūb i mustawī, sarb to bhadrā, ḱalb i mustawī.

PALTSADE, kaphahrā, mutakkā, kaph-gheṛā, rundhgarā, muhajar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, zardi-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshālā.

TO PALL, (n.) be-lutf- or be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-lutf- &c. -k, umthānā, jī-phirānā, muh-ko band-k, dil-bar-jānā; — (*to cloy*) ser-k, muh pher-d.

PALLET, (*bed-stead, bed*) khindī, gūdrī, bistar, dalḥ, khatiyā, sāthā.

TO PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chuparnā, chik-nānā, sudhārnā; — (*a disease*) thopthap-k, sākin-k, khafī-k, taskin-denā.

PALLIATION, takhfīf, ghatāī, lipāī, potāī.

PALLIATIVE, musakkin, taskin-bakhsh, miṭāne-wālā.

PALLID, (*pale, wan*) nilā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (*tree*) khajūr, tār, baltār, phaltār, chhuhāre kā darakht, darakht i khurmā; — (*victory*) goī, ghalba, faukiyat; — (*of the hand*) hatheli, kaf i dast, tar-hathi; — (*in measure*) chāo, chār-angul, chauḥ; — (*the palm fruit*) tarkūl.

TO PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, dālnā, jorñā; — (*to impose*) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, or -chempnā, thāpnā, dāl-phenk-j; — (*as jugglers*) anī-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (*ricinus*) aṛand, rand, bed-anjir, reñḍī.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoñḍilo, bhūā.

PALMISTEER, bhadī, dakaut, dast-shinās, samudrikī.

PALMISTRY, samudrik, dast-shināī, dakauti; — (*legerdemain*) chaṭak-bāzī, dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

PALPABLE, kābilu-l-lams, kābilu-l-mas, asparsī; — (*manifest*) zāhir, sarīh; — (*gross*) barā, sakht, shadid.

PALPABLENESS, sarāhat, sakhtī, shiddat.

PALPABLY, zāhirā, sarīhā; — (*grossly*) ba-shiddat.

TO PALPITATE, dharakuā, tapnā, dhardharānā, uchhālū, pharakuā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmakuā.

PALPITATION, dhar-dharāhat, dharak, khafkān, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhukī.

PALSIED, sitangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghāṭī, lunj.

PALSY, sitang; — (*hemiplegia*) fālij, adhang; — (*paralysis*) jholā, rāsha, lakṡa, shall, kamp-bāī, pachhā-ghāt.

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kārī, danāṭ, khwyārī, kamīn-pan, subukī, hikārat.

PALTRY, nā-kārā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamīnā, danī, subuk, khwyār, be-kadar, malāmatī, pājī.

TO PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o nī'mat se pālñā, nāz par-wardā-k, phūlānā, phūs-phāūs- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, laḥ-bāḷā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shīr-mast, sāya-parwar, shīr-parwardā.

PAMPHLET, risālā, chau-pattī; — (*pamphleteer*) risālā-nawīs.

PAN, karāhī, karāh, tās, tāba, tāwa, māhītāba, bartan, bāsān, patilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; — (*of a gun-lock*) piyālā, kūn, falitā; — (*the knee-pan*) chakkī, āṭnā, gurgī kā hadḡā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksīr i a'zam, dukh-kharī.

PANADA or **PANADO**, (*sort of cake*) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pūā, pūā, lūchwī, kūkū.

PANCREAS, (*gland of the body*) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bhaywā, kuṭnā, kurramasā, kamīnā.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāhat, kas-masāhat, angaiṭhī, badan-shikanī, angrāī.

PANE, āṇa, murabba', parkālā; — (*pannel*) patar, tukrā.

PANEGYRIC, madhī, ta'rīf, sanā, madh-nāma, baṇsāwarī, parnālī, bird, bhatiyāī, bhatautī, bhataitī.

PANEGYRIST, maddāḥ, sanā-khyān, madh-khyān, bhāt, dasaundhī, bardait.

PANG, siyāsāt, koṭ, halākī, tahluka, shiddat, sankatḥ, āpadā; — (*the pangs of death*) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandani, naz', or naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhāi; — (*-struck*) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsān, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogir, pālān, kandheli, pākhar, ruḥ'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā, orā, dālā, gañ-wārā.

TO PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (*to long*) marnā, jān-d.

PANTALOOM, pā-e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (*temple*) de o brind, devatā, oñ-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chitā, palang, tendūā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (*drama*) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTRY, modi-khānā, bhandārā, nī'mat-khānā.

PAP, bhiṭnī, sarpiṭān, dūdhī, lapsī; — (*dog*) chūn-chī, kuch, piṭān; — (*food, pulp, &c.*) pāpā, fālūda, malidā, chūrī, luprī.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyān, bāwā, kībla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kirtās, patar; — (*clean*) korā- or sāda-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (*glazed paper*) kāghaz muhredār; pāpār is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hinduī language, and pāpār signifies a *flock, lamina, &c.*

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulāim.

PAPYRUS, paṭerā, bardī.

PAR, (*equality*) musāwāt; — (*to be at par*) barābar- &c. -h.

PARABLE, taṃsil, miṣāl, nazīr, maṣāl, upamā, drishṭānt.

PARABOLICALLY, taṃṣilān, maṣāl-lā-ke.

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, hashmat, shikoh, iṭhishām, numāish, nash o numā, dab-daba, āṭank, qar o far, aṭam-ṭaṭam; — (*array*) ṣaf-ārāī; — (*place for exercise*) kāwāj-d-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

PARADIGM, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firdaus, 'adan, jannat, bihiṣht, baikunṭh, sarg-lok, khuld; — (*terrestrial*) iram, bāghī iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-nazīr, applied to Cashmire; — (*a virgin of paradise*) hūr, abchharā; — (*a blooming youth of paradise*) ghulmān (pl. of ghulām); — (*bird of paradise*) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (*cardamums*) kākūla-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausī, bihiṣhtī, baikunṭhī.

PARADOX, PARADOXICAL, ba'idu-l-'aql, laghū, lapet, dalil-ṭalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūnā, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-nazīr, lā-ṣanī, be-miṣāl, waḥid, fāḡ; — (*of beauty*) shāh-khūbān.

PARAGRAPH, fīkra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (adj.) barābar, musāwī, sam, kharā, muḥāzī, mustawī, mutawāzī; — (*a parallel line*) khatt i mutasāwī, khatt i muḥāzī; — (*parallel moulded letters*) maklūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaqat, mū-nāsabat, tashābuh, samā, istiṭā.

TO PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; — (*to correspond*) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) muḡā-bala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭil.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' i mustaṭil, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalil-jālī, mantik-jālī.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, lakṡa, jholā.

PARALYTIC, murtaish, shall, adhangī, sitangī, maṭlūj, sunbahrī.

PARAMOUNT, barā, mahā, ṣadr, adhirāj, muḡaddam; — (*of a village*) jaiwār; — (*the lord paramount of the Marhatta states*) peshwā.

PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwā, lagwār, 'āshīk, dhīng, dhēmān.

PARAPET, faṣil (vulg. ṣafil), kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sīnapanāh, aṭlālā.

PARAPHERNALIA, dahezi-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafṣil, tāwīl, sharāh, tafṣīr.

TO PARAPHRASE, 'ibarat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

PARAPIQUE, chhatrī, chhātā, matbaurī.

PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sūā, ṭūjī.

PARASANG, (*a measure near three and a half English miles*) farsang, farsakh.

PARASITE, muft-khor, ṭā'am-talāsh, rikābī-mazhab, ṭufailī, roṭīhā, luḡmaya, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, khamdambār, ṭabāḳī kuttā, roṭītor, tukr-khor, barbhātī, luḡandrā, luḡka; — (*plants*) o-alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, *khāḡe*-bardār, chāplūs, *khush*-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.

TO PARBOIL, nīm-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gaṭhrī, pūrī, pūriyā, buḡcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; — (*part*) paṭī, kaṭ; — (*quantity*) majma', guroh, jathā, maṇḍālī.

TO PARCEL, bāntnā, ḥiṣsa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taḡsīm-k, khūntaitī-k.

PARCENER, khūntait, paṭidār.

TO PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahānā, bhūjānā, ulānā, akornā, *khushk*-k, suḡhlānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahalnā, suḡhnā, *khushk*-h.

PARCHED, piyāsā, *khushk*; — (*grain*) *khil*, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabēnā, sattū; — (*rice*) lāwā, cheṭrā, parmal, ūkrā; — (*barley*) pharhī, kūrī, hābūs, ṭhūdī, bolā; — (*pease*, &c.) pūṭahā, pūṭerā; — (*wheat*) ūmmī; — (*maize*) mārhā.

A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhūdī-wālā.

PARCHMENT, raḡ, *khās* kī waṣālī, meshī, daf, daṭī.

PARD, (*ounce*, *panther*, &c.) guḡbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'afī, *bakhshish*, dar-guzār, maḡfirat, najāt, chhīmā, rachhā, chhutkārā; — (*to ask pardon*) 'uzr-*khwāh*-k, 'uzr-k.

TO PARDON, *bakhshnā*, mu'af- &c. -k or -r, chhōrnā, ma'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzār-k; — (*pardon me*) muḡhe mu'af rakho; — (*pardon this freedom*) guṣṭāḱhī mu'af.

PARDONABLE, ma'zūr, kābilu-l-'afū, kābil i ḡhufṛān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-paṭīr, chhīmā-jog, hadār.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'zūri, 'uzr-paṭīrī.

PARDONED, mu'af or mu'afī, maḡfūr, ma'zūr.

PARDONER, 'bakhshinda, *khafā*-*bakhsh*, chhīmā-kārī; — (*applicable to God*) āmurzīgār, ḡhaffār, pozish-paṭīr.

TO PARE, tarāshnā, katarnā, kātnā, chhīlnā, lenā; — (*to pare off or away*) tarāsh-d, kāṭ-d; — (*to pare the nails*) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.

PARENT, (v. *father*) janak, janmāū, bāp, padar, wālīd.

PARENTAGE, aṣl, *khāndān*, naṣab, ḡharānā, dādīhāl, nānīhāl, pitritā, mātritā.

PARENTAL, wālīdāna, farzandī; — (*the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control*) us bete ko muḡabbat i pidārī nahīn hai, aur is bāp ko bhī ru'b i pidārāna nahīn; were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no parental regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīn.

PARENTHESES, jumla mu'tariṣa.

PARENTS, wālīdān, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-janānī; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

PARER, (*in comp.*) tarāsh, whence *qalam-tarāsh*, a *pen-knife* (lit. a *pen-parer*); *nākhun-tarāsh*, a *nail-parer*.

PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhīlan, kātan, katran; — (*a shoe-maker's paring-knife*) nish-gird, rāmpī.

PARISH, tappā, pūrā, maḡalla; — (*-priest*) pīr, parohit, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; — (*in relation to a priest*) jājmān, murīd.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.

PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; — (*of artillery*) ṭop-khāna.

PARLEY, jāwāb-sawāl, guft o shanīd, bāt-bat-kahāo, bāt-chit, wakfa; — (*to beat a parley*) kaprā-bilānā or -phernā; — (*to ask a parley*) jholī-mārnā, wakfa-chāhnā.

TO PARLEY, jāwāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chit-k.

PARLIAMENT, ḡaumi-majlis, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā, ḡurmatā.

PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baiṭhā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah).

PARODY, taḡmīn, taḡlīd, tamṣīl, tashbīh.

PAROLE, ḡaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sūā, ṭūjī.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, ḡalāt, dasā, jhānjh, jaraṇs, dhun, chārḡāo 'ālam, ḡhalba; — (*don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever*) yih dawā mat khānā tap kī ḡalāt meṇ.

PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ḡhātī; — (*the crime*) pidar-kushī, pitāḡhāt, 'ālam-kushī, sreshṭ-ḡhāt.

PARROT, totā, sūā, ṭūjī, nūrī, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.

TO PARRY, āṛ-d, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, daf'-k.

TO PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīh-k, ḡall-k, tarkīb-kahānā.

PARSIMONIOUS, juz-rās, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripān, lobhī.

PARSIMONIOUSLY, jūz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingāish i dilī, tang-chashmī, kam-*kharchī*, oj, laḡkori-chāl, ḡirṭhāpan, buḡhl, imsāk, *khahūlī*, ochhāī.

PARSING, tarkīb-*khwānī*, ḡaḱīkat i alfāḡ.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, *khurāsānī*, karafs i bostānī; pītirseli, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARSNET, PARSNIP, chuḡandar, jazar, gazār.

PARSON, pūjimān, brāhman, mulla; a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī ṣāhib.

PART, (*share*) ḥiṣsa, aṇs, bakhrā, faṣl, kaṭ', biswā, ānā; — (*stipulated division*) kist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāntī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnt, khand; — (*of a book*) kānd skandh rukn, daftar, manzil, makāla; — (*character*) bhes, khūnt; — (*place*) jagah, mauka', mauza', kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, ḡaḱk, kāndhā, sante; — (*piece*) tukrā, pāra, pārchā, purza, lakht; — (*ingredient*) juz, ṭuk; — (*concern*) 'alākā; — (*business*) kām, kāj, *khidmat*; — (*in a play*) nakl, sawāṅ; — (*side*) taraf, pahlū, jānīb, simt, pallā, or; — (*of speech*) kalima; — (*for the most part*) akṣār-aukāṭ, akṣār, dher aise; — (*for my part*) apnī taraf; — (*to take in ill part*) burā-mānnā, zabīn-jānnā, ḡamal-bad-k; — (*to take in good part*) mustāḡsan- or aḡsan- or bhalā-jānnā, ḡamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samājhnā; — (*to take part*) taraf-dārī-k, jānīb-dārī-k; — (*to play one's part well*) apnā *khūb* nibāhnā; — (*a small part*) juzwī.

TO PART, (a.) bāntnā, ḥiṣsa- &c. -k; — (*to separate*) tafāwat-r, 'alāhida-r, alag-r or -k, fark-k, chhurānā, bhīn-k, bich-bichāo-k; — (n. *to intervene*) fāsil-h, darmiyan-h, bich-h or -pārnā; — (*to be separated*) judā- &c. -h, bichhūrnā; — (*to take farewell*) sid-hārnā, rukṣat-h, murakhḡhaṣ-h, widā'-h; — (*to share*) pānā; — (*to part with*) chhōrnā, tark-k, tajnā, tyāḡnā, tyāḡ-denā, bech-d, judā'-h.

TO PARTAKE, *hişsa-lenâ, sharik- &c. -h, sâth-d*; — (*to participate*) *shâmil-h, milnâ.*

PARTAKER, *sharik, sâjhi, meli, mushârik, hişsa-dâr, sâthi.*

PARTER, *chhojâwanhâr, darmiyânî, chhojwayî.*

PARTERRE, *chaman, sabza-zâr, gulistân.*

PARTIAL, (*person*) *taraf-dâr, jâ nib-dâr, palla-kash, orî, pachhi, himâyati, hâmi, do-nazrâ, do-ankhâ, bargi*; — (*inclined*) *mâjil, laulin*; — (*not universal*) *khâşş, prichhan*; — (*to be partial to one's self*) *apnâ-gânâ or -kahnâ.*

PARTIALITY, *taraf-dârî, jâ nib-dârî, taraf-kashî, palla-kashî, pachh, prem, pâs, barg, dû-nazrâ-pân, palle-dâr, pâs-dârî, nazar-andâzi, janbâ, &c. cayan-moh.*

PARTIALLY, *taraf-dârî- &c. -se, jâ nib-dârî-se, &c.*

TO PARTICIPATE, (*n.*) *sharik-h, shâmil-h, mushâtamil-h, milnâ*; (*a.*) *bântnâ.*

PARTICIPATION, *taksîm, batwârâ, hişsa-bandî, ishtirâk, sharâkat, shirkat, hişsa-dârî.*

PARTICIPLE, (*active*) *ism i fâ'il*; — (*present*) *hâliya nâm, bartmâni*; — (*perfect*) *mâzî ma'tûf 'alai-hi, nâm-bhûtî*; — (*passive*) *ism i ma'f'ûl.*

PARTICLE, *tuk, zarra, juz, reza, kanî, chunni, kinchâ, rezagi, tinkâ, tûm*; — (*in grammar*) *harf, âdat, bâchik, kalima, birt.*

PARTICULAR, (*not general*) *khâşş, makhsûs, nij*; — (*individual*) *mufaşşil*; — (*attentive*) *mutawajjih, mustaghrik, mutaammil*; — (*odd*) *'ajib, nîrâlâ, zor, tuhfa*; — (*person*) *koj, ek, khâm, kachâ, mukhtâşş*; — (*account*) *teraj, taujih.*

PARTICULAR, (*sub.*) *bât, amr, sûrat, nukta, juzwî, juzî (pl. juziyât), fardiyyât, afrâd, ajza, nakir o kitmir*; — (*a particular detail*) *tafşil*; — (*all the particulars, i. e. the whole*) *juz o kull*; — (*in particular*) *khâşşatan, khushûsan, 'alâ-l-khusûş.*

PARTICULARITY, *khushûsiyat, takhsîş, yaktâjî.*

TO PARTICULARIZE, *mufaşşalan-kahnâ, tafşilân-kahnâ or -likhnâ, judâ-judâ-kahnâ, ek-ek-kahnâ, tashakh-khus-k, kalam-band-k, mushârûn ilai-hi-batlânâ.*

PARTICULARLY, *mufaşşalan, tafşilân, bi-t-tafşil, bhin-bhin, alag-alag, bayân-wâr, shara'h-wâr, bi-râsi-hi, binâ'e ke, nij-kar, khâşş-kar*; — (*in particular*) *khushûsan, 'alâ-l-khusûş, parant.*

PARTISAN, *rafîk, dâman-gîr, lagâ-liptâ, kumakî*; — (*officer*) *risâlâ-dâr, jam'-dâr.*

PARTITION, *taksîm, tafrik, inkisâm, batwârâ, batâjî*; — (*as a wall, &c.*) *farîk, hijâb, parda, âr, ôt, menâd, diwâr, alot, kanât, mânjhâ, barzakhi, hajib, khânâ.*

PARTLY, *kuchh, tho'râ, jujwî, kuchh-ek.*

PARTNER, *sâjhi, mushârik, bantait, bakhrait, adhiyârâ, anisak, ambâz, sharâkati, anis, patî-dâr, bhâgî, hişsa-dâr, sirî, ham-hişsa*; — (*in dancing*) *sakhâ, sakhi, râjûlâ, râjûlî, joti*; — (*at play*) *jori, gojîn, gojyân, bikki.*

PARTNERSHIP, *sharâkat, ishtirâk, sâjhâ, âmbâzî, shirkat, mushârakat, sir, muzâribat, shâmilât.*

PARTIDGE, *tîtar, durrâj, kabak.*

PARTS, (*talents*) *dânisb, zirakî, firâsat, budh, mat, andâz, zarf*; — (*districts*) *atrâf, aknâf, jawâmb, akâlim*; — (*private*) *mauza'-makhsûs, tin-thân*; — (*a man of parts*) *sâjhîb-sha'ûr.*

PARTY, *jathâ, tûman, pachh, gattî, moth, gathrî, tukpî*; — (*in a law suit*) *farîk (dual, farîkain), asâmi*; — (*of men*) *ghol, melâ, jhûnd*; — (*side*) *taraf, or, jâ nib*; — (*assembly*) *majlis, panchâet*; — (*individual*) *shakhs, âdmî*; — (*detachment*) *risâlâ, tajnâti*; — (*the two or both parties*) *tarafain*; — (*the other party*) *farîk i sâni, muda'î 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hâli muwâlî.*

PARTY-COLOURED, *bûkalamûn, gûnâ-gûn, rang ba rang, pachrangâ.*

PARTY-JURY, *pachmel-panchh.*

PARTY-MAN, *taraf-dâr, jâ nib-dâr, bandishî, pachhi.*

PARTURITION, *makhlaşî, khalâşî, janâpâ*; — (*charm for aiding parturition*) *khâlâş muhrâ.*

TO PASH, (*to crush*) *pâsh-pâsh-k.*

PASQUINADE, *mazammât, fazihat-nâma, nindâ-patri.*

PASS, (*narrow passage*) *gali, ghât, ghâtî, dara or darra*; — (*road*) *râh, muriur, panth*; — (*pass-port*) *parwâna, dastak, râh-dârî, nikâsî ki chithî, chithî*; — (*state*) *hâlat, gat, dasâ, naubat*; — (*pass in fencing*) *hûl, khod, chonk*; — (*to make a pass in fencing*) *hûl-chalanâ.*

TO PASS, (*n.*) *guzarnâ, langhnâ, chalnâ, jânâ, bitnâ, urnâ, bahnâ, chalâ-jânâ, nibarnâ, hâdis-h, latnâ, tai-h, fair-h*; — (*to vanish*) *jâtâ-rahnâ, ujhannâ, nikalâ*; — (*to be spent*) *ho-chuknâ, şarf-h, kharj-h, katnâ, lagnâ*; — (*to be finished*) *tamâm-h, âkhir-h, nibarnâ, anjam ko pahunchnâ*; — (*to become*) *hojânâ*; — (*to pass current*) *munjar-h, jârî-h*; — (*to occur*) *ânâ, â-jânâ, parnâ*; — (*to be considered*) *ginâ-jânâ*; — (*a. to spend*) *guzarnâ, katnâ, kharj-k, şarf-k, bitânâ, gawânâ*; — (*to cross*) *nânghânâ, pâr-k, 'ubûr-k, pâri-d*; — (*to move*) *chalanâ, rawân-k, bhejnâ, pahunchânâ*; — (*to vent*) *denâ, karnâ*; — (*to omit*) *chhojâ, chûknâ, tark-k, kalam-andâz-k*; — (*to pass as*) *honâ, bannâ*; — (*a law, &c.*) *jârî-k*; — (*one's word*) *hârnâ*; — (*to pardon*) *dar-guzar-k, jânâ-d*; — (*as a doctor, &c.*) *farâgh-fatîha-parhnâ*; — (*be bruited*) *ishtihâr-pânâ, bajnâ*; — (*to allow in accounts*) *mujre-d*; — (*to enact*) *bândhnâ, thâhrânâ, muqarrar-k*; — (*to come to pass*) *honâ, ittifaq-parnâ.*

PASSABLE, *kâbil i 'ubûr, kâbil i guzar, chalanî, rawân, matâjh, mumkinu-l-'ubûr, langhne- &c. -jog, 'ubûr-pâzîr, chaltâ*; — (*tolerable*) *aisâ-waisâ, bain-bain, kâm-chalâû.*

PASSAGE, (*road*) *guzârâ, guzar, guzar-gâh, utârâ, rau, rawâ-rau*; — (*pass*) *muhrâ, nikâs*; — (*money*) *utrâj, newal, kirâyâ, mallâhî, bhârâ*; — (*quotation*) *ki'ta*; — (*exit*) *bar-amân*; — (*journey*) *safar, prasthân, châlâ, nakli-makân, pâturâb*; — (*place*) *jagah, mauka*; — (*a bird of passage*) *safri-chiriyâ, sarwar-panchhi*; — (*figurative*) *khânâ-ba-dosh.*

PASSENGER, *musâfir, râhi, batohî, pathik, charhan-hâr, 'âbir, râh-rau, batâû, charhû, sawâr.*

PASSENGERS, *âyande-rawande, rahî-musâfir.*

PASSABILITY, *PASSIBLENESS, lagâo, muta-hammilî,*

taassur, aşar-pâzîrî, sahâwat.

PASSING, (*exceeding*) *nihâyât, ba-shiddat, nipa't, bahut, ziyâda*; — (*bell*) *bhonkâr, sâmpâ.*

PASSION, (*opposed to action*) *inî'âl, kuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtâ, kartab, kuwwat, sîfat, zamîma*; — (*passibility*) *tahammul, aşar-pâzîrî*; — (*affection*) *nafs, mad, birih, neh*; — (*of love*) *singâr-ras*; — (*fury*) *khushûnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhânjh, jalan, khij*; — (*commotion*) *walwala, josh, umand*; — (*anger*) *khasbam, jazba, kahar, krodh, jhaljhalâhat*; — (*ardour*) *âg, harârât, lau, soz, tapan*; — (*love*) *ta'shshuk, hubb, ras, shahwat, ârzû, armân, hawâ'e 'ishk*; — (*the passions*) *hawâ' o hawas, hawâ'enafsânî, nafs i ammarâ, shaitânât-zûti*; — (*to fly in a passion*) *pechtâb-khânâ, jhaljhalânâ.*

PASSIONATE, (*fiery*) *ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhî, zûd-ranj, tund-mizâj, jhaurâh, ghuṣṣa-nâk, jaliyâ, jhânjhîyâ*; — (*earnest*) *garam, pur-shauk, dil-soz, rasahâ, rasiyâ.*

PASSIONATELY, *shauk- &c. -se, ba-dil*; — (*angrily*) *ghuṣṣe- &c. -se.*

PASSIVE, *mutahammil, maf'ûl, munfa'îl, karam, majhûl, karmî, sahâû, hâû, aşar-pâzîr*; — (*too patient*) *sun, dhîlâ, sust*; a verb in the passive voice is called *majhûl, i. e. unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (*v. Gram. p. 61*).

PASSIVELY, *tahammul-se, susti-se, sahâwat-se.*

PASSIVENESS, *maf'ûliyat, majhûlî, susti.*

PASSPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rābdārī, rawannā, rāhdārī, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, guzashṭa, guzarā, gayā, māṭī, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guzashṭ, pār, tad-kā, saras; — (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, maṣā, mā-maṣā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

PASTE, khamīr, ajīn, leyī or leṭī, parāūthā, ahār, māṛnī, māndī, pāstī, loṭī, nishāsta.

TO PASTE, ahārānā, māṛiyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waṣṭī, daṣṭī, gūṭā, muḳawwa, daṣṭīn.

PASTERN, theonā, ghūṭhī, gābchī; — (*leathers and joint*) muzammā.

PASTIME, aukāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzī, kautuk, chālītīr.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsban, gopāl; — (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahīrī, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gora-sahā, brajī; — (*language*) braj-bhāṣhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛṣṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kīrtān, kṛṣṇ-mangal, bishn-pad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachaurī, sad-partī-roṭī, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwāī, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, charī, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, lehnā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā'o, charā'ī, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) thik, durust, lāṭī, muwāṣṭī.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, thaṭthapāhaṭ.

TO PAT, thāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, thaṭthapānā, ṭhak-thakānā; — (*on the back*) pīṭh-thonknā.

PATCH, paiwand, theglī, joṛ, ṭiklī, bindlī, chippi, bindaulā; — (*work*) dāgh-dorī, hazār-mekhlī; — (*bit*) ḳīṭa', tukrā, chaktī.

TO PATCH, joṛnā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, gānthnā, tānkā; — (*to palliate*) thop-thāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshī-k; — (*the face*) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story, &c.*) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozī, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, murakka', mekhlī, dāgh-dozī.

PATE, (*the head*) khopṛī, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parāwana, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pād-shāhī-sanad, sanad i ḥuṣūrī.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidarī, abwī, abāī, pidarāna, farzandī; — (*cousin, &c.*) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapautī or bapoti.

PATH, bāt, jāḍaj, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭarīḳ; — (*a foot-path*) pag-ḍanḍī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezī, &c. -se, jān-sozī-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezī, jān-kāhī, dil-sozī, jān-sozī.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḍā, be-sabīl or -ṭarīḳ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣṭī, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, hālat, ḥarāraf.

PATHWAY, pag-ḍanḍī, rāh-bāt, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, sabr, ṣabūrī, samājī, shikeb, shikebāj, dhīraj, santokh, taḥammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāshṭ, ṭākat, tāb, dimāgh, karār, kal, imminān, sakunāt, taskīn, ḥilm, sahā'o, sāntras, chhīmā, tawāḳḳuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhiste.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, sabr-ḳ, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.

PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutāḥammil, burd-bār,

dhīraj-mān, santokhī, pītmār, ḡham-khṡār, dhīrā, sahā'n, gambhīrā, man-mār, ṣabūr, ṭhandhā, chhīmā-kār, chupkā, ḡharīb, khāmōsh.

PATIENT, (sub.) marīḡ, bimār, kārnī, āzārī; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bimārōn ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyāḳat-se, ba-mauḳā', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shāikh, mushāikh, buzarg, muni, rikhī or rīshī.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, ḳuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mushāikhāna.

PATRIMONIAL, maurūṣī, abāī, mīrāsī, jaddī, pitrik, purkhājī.

PATRIMONY, maurūṣ, irṣ, mīrās, bapautī, bapans, bunīyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭanī, des-līn.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pālā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭalī'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.

TO PATROLE, shab-gardī-k, ṭilāya-phīrnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbī, dast-gīr, ḳadar-dān, hāmī, pushtī-bān, orī, pachlī, bānhiyān, walī-nī'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, anndatā, kafil, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khā-wind, ḳadar-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*saint*) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbī-garī, dast-gīrī, pushtī, ḥimāyat, paṇāh, pachḡ, sare'o, ashaḳ, ḡhaur-pardākhṭ, du'a, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbī, &c. (v. *patron*).

TO PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālā, dast-gīrī-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbī, ḳaumi, lakabī.

PATTEN, khaṛājūn, chamājūn, khaṭnaikī.

TO PATTEN, parparānā, tartarānā, taṭṭapānā, chhaṛ-chhaṛānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarīkhā, chhāp, bāngī, ḳidwa, pesh-wā, kār-nāma, mādarī.

PAUCITY, kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, ḳillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandī-k, paṭnā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-nīkalnā or -baṭānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, paṭā'o; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAVER or PAVIER, farsh-band, paṭā'o-band.

PAVLION, khaima, gulāl-bāfī, baithak-khāna, khargāh, reuṭā, maṇḍūā, kunḍāl, sarāparda, khāna-rawān, sā'e-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, oḡh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muflis, nīkaupiyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) waḳfa, saktā, tawāḳḳuf, furṣat, rahā'o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*suspense*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, atāknā, tawāḳḳuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyan-k, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh-k.

PAW, panja, changul, thāp.

TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; — (*roughly*) ḡhoṛnā, bāhān-bāhūn-k, khīrs-bāzī-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, rihū, bandhak; — (*at chess*) baidak or baizāḳ, piyāda.

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, ḡahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-ikāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNED, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-gīrw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guzār or girw-guzār.

PAY, ṭalab, darḡāha, mahīna, māwājib, mushāhara, kharch; — (*yearly*) sāliyāna, barkhūsan; — (*monthly*) māhiyāna; — (*daily*) rozīna, yau-miya.

TO PAY, (*to discharge*) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, be-bāḳ-k, ifā-k, de-ḍālnā, paith-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā,

pakrānā; — (*to return*) pher-denā, paltā-d; — (*to give*) denā; — (*servants, &c.*) talab- &c. -d; — (*troops*) chihā-bāntū; — (*to beat*) pītā; — thonknā, mārā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; — (*to reward*) ajr-d, 'iwaz- &c. -d; — (*for a thing bought*) kīmat-d, mol-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wajibu-l-adā, patāñ, adāi; — (*if [the money] will be payable two days hence*) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-miyādī, hisābi-din, roz i guzār.

PAYMASTER, khazānchī, bakhsīshī.

PAYMENT, adā, patāñ, paith; — (*of troops*) chihā-chapātī, tankhwāh.

PEA, (*the pulse so called*) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. *pease*).

PEACE, sulh, mel, āshti, kūsal, chhinā, muṣālaḥa, salāmat, khair, khairiyat; — (*of mind*) taskini-khātīr, itmināni-khātīr, milāp, aman, salāhiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-ravī, intizām; — (*rest*) āram, āsāish, ānand, āsīdagī; — (*silence*) khāmōshī, chuppi; — (*delusive*) gurg-āshti; — (*peace be with you*) kusal chhem; as-salāmūn 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. *provided you be a Musalmān*; — (*to hold one's peace*) chup-rahnā.

PEACE! (interj.) khāmōsh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, a *mace-bearer*), muñh mündo, are muñh dhamp.

PEACEABLE, gharib, sulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, sulh-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, ghurbat, gharībī, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, gharībī-se, be jāng o jadal.

PEACEFUL, chup, bā-sulh, be-fasād, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, sulh-kār, salāh-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manāñ.

PEACH, shaft-ālū, ālū-bālū, ālū-bukhārā.

PEACOCK, mor, tāūs, barhī, chakar-dhārī, maiyūr, pūnchhār; — (*hen*) morāñ, bandor, landār; — (*chick*) morālā.

PEAK, chontī, sikhar, sring dāng; — (*of a turban*) tūnchā, chondā, jūrā.

TO PEAK, pachaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, thahākā, gargaṛahāt, dhamākā, jharākā, daṛākā.

PEAR, nāshpātī, amrūd or armūd.

PEARL, motī, dur or durr, lūlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārīd, durri maknūn, durri yatim, dur-dāna; — (*eyed*) motiyā-bīndī, kul-chashm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motihā.

PEASANT, gadwār, kisān, dhikān, dhātī, rūstāñ, girhist, khetihar.

PEASANTRY, ri'āyā (pl. of ri'iyat, a *subject*, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a *riot*).

PEASE, maṭar, kirāo, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, arhar, khi-sārī, māshang, kabli, adas; — (- *meal*) besan, chauns (v. *flour*); — (*dish of*) kabūli, mashrangī, banjārī, keoṭī, pahtī, mūngāchi; — (*mixed with*) matrilā; — (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which with rice, &c. is called khicharī.

PEASE-COD, PEASE-SHELL, chhīmī, phalī.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligram, pathrī.

PECCABLE, khaṭāñ-paṭīr, gunāh-gār, taḡṣīr-wār.

PECCANT, fasīd, muṣīd; — (- *honours*) akhlāt i fasīda.

TO PECK, thongānā, nok-or miukār-mārā, chochiyānā, thokrānā, chakūrānā, chilhornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chbatī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

TO PECULATE, shikār- &c. -mārā or -k, hathwāsān, hathiyānā.

PECULATION, (*embezzlement*) chobhā, ghā-o-ghap, alam-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzī, goṛī-gyārī, chori-chamārī.

PECULATOR, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pād-shāhī-duzd, rajañ-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECULLAR, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, mukhtaṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kewal.

PECULIARITY, khusūsiyat, ikhtisās, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā, kewaltā, khāṣṣa.

PECULIARLY, khusūsan, khusūs, 'alā-l-khusūs.

PECUNIARY, naḡdī, mudraḡik; — (*collections*) pukhta-taḡṣīl.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pānde, gūrh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, pandit, lughat-nawis, lughat-āmcz, munshiyāna.

PEDANTIC, munshiyāna, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-goñ, mullā-garī, pandāñ, pandiyāpan, munshī-garī, panditāñ, ākhūn-garī.

PEDESTAL, jar, asās, pāe-satūn, kursī, buniyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-ravī or -pāñ.

PEDICLE, dandī, bhītāñ, pihontī, bonṭ, dhpēñ, dāntī, dantāl, kohilī.

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīrñi, pusht, bekh-buniyād.

PEDILUVIUM, (*bath for the feet*) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pherī-wālā, patwā, bisātī, phariyā; — (*the business of a pedlar*) paikārī, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, kashr, chhīptā, jhillī; — (*baker's*) hathā.

TO PEEL, chhīlnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārā, muḡashshar-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dhoñ).

PEELER, muḡashshar-sāz, chhīlwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, nazar, tāk, j'hānk, jhaknī; — (*peep of day*) tarke, bhor, subh-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phate.

TO PEEP, nikalnā, nazar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hū-laknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārā; — (*to look slyly*) jhāknā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhakū, chhūṭail.

PEEP-ROLE, jharokhā, bātāñ, bhaūwārī, chashmak, ghurfa.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; — (*nobleman*) amīr (pl. umarāñ), sāhib, aṣḡabī daulat.

TO PEER, khulnā, phaṭnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrāñ, amīrī-darja.

PEERLESS, amīra, begam, khānam, umrāñ-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-ṣāñi, be-naṣīr, be-mīṣāl, be-badal, be-hamtā, ek-tā or yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḡḡ, chirchirā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, karwā, jhanjhanā, nak-chapā, khishkhisā, khasrāhā.

PEEVISHLY, chirchirāḥāt- &c. -se, karwāḥāt-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chirchirāḥat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāḥāt.

PEG, melh, khūntā, khūntī; — (*magic ball*) gūṭkā.

PEGASUS, shāhūñ i fikr, rahwāl, saṭt-mukh-asp (*muse*).

PELF, daulat, māl, paisā, ṭake, dhan.

PELICAN, hawāṣīl, jaṭayū, māhi-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, golī, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulel; — (*tape of, which strikes the ball*) phtaṭkānā, phiddā; — (*man*) ghulelchī.

PELLICLE, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhillī, chhālñi.

PELLITORY, (*herb so called*) āḡakarḡā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-mastī, kharmastī.

PELLUCID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billaurī.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffāfi, nir-maltā.

TO PELT, mārān, phenkā; — (*each other*) mārā-mārī-k.

PELVIS, kokhā, bakhī, perū, oti.

PEN, kalam, likhnī, kaṭhnī, khāma, kilk or kilak, dhond, wāsti; — (*paddock*) bārā, gherā, arār; — (*coop*) darbā, tāpā.

TO PEN, (*to coop*) band-k, kaid-k, mūndnā; — (*to write*) likhnā, inshā-pardāzi-k, taḥrīr-k.

PENAL, tāpanī, 'ibratī, saẓāī, tāwānī.

PENALTY, saẓā, tāpan, tāwān, gunāh-gūrī, jarīmāna, dānd.

PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, dāndat or dāndawat, zuhd, tirth, nafs-kushī, bairāg.

PENCE, paise, take, kāle-take.

PENCIL, (*brush*) mū-kalam, kalam, kūnchī, mīl; — (*a lead pencil*) salāī; — (*of black lead*) surme kā kalam.

PENDANT, āwezā, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kausūi.

PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allak.

PENDING, mu'allakī, be-faisala, multawī.

PENDULUM, jhūlā, laṭkan.

PENETRABLE, chhedne-jog, kābil-nafūz, nafūz-pazīr, salaḥnār.

TO PENETRATE, (*to pierce*) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, tor-k, wārpār-h; — (*to affect*) aṣār-k, tāṣīr-k, naṣh-k; — (*to comprehend*) samajhnā, daryāft-k, būjhnā; — (*to enter*) ghusnā, dar-ānā, dakhī-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.

PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, karā, rasā, nāfīz, hāḍīk; — (*acute*) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā', chamatkār, chokhā, tikhā.

PENETRATION, dakhī, dar-āmad; — (*acuteness*) tezi, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasāī, chamatkārī, tikhāī, baṣīrat, fīrasat, zakāwat, nafūz, hīdākat.

PENINSULA, kondhā, jazīra or jazirat.

PENIS, laupā, indrī, zakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, kaẓīb, ṭhengā, khūtkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyan.

PENITENCE, tauba, istighfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, in-fī'āl.

PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghfīr, muta'assif, nādīm, tāīb, pashemān, pachhtāū, munfā'il.

TO BE PENITENT, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.

PENITENTLY, ta'assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemānī-se.

PENKNIFE, kalam-tarāsh, chākū, chhuri.

PENMAN, khush-kalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-kalam, khattāt, līkhrāj; — (*author*) muṣannif, ahli kalam.

PENNANT, pharahārā, bād-numā, dhajā.

PENNY, paisā, ṭakā, (*fig.*) damrī, karū, dhabū, pakkā-paisā, fulūs; — (*-weight*) do-ratī.

PENNYLESS, nikauriyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, be-diram, be-zar o par.

PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kaupiyōnke bitaurā.

PENNYWORTH, paise kā; — (*good purchase*) kaupiyōn kā māl, kaupiyōn-par.

PENSION, waẓifa, jāgīr, mu'āfi, siyūrgūhāl, wajih-guzrān, madad-ma'āsh, jīkā, patilgreh, birtesrī, sankalpī, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār or idrārī.

TO PENSION, jāgīr- &c. -d, waẓifa-d.

PENSIONER, jāgīr-dār, ahlī ma'āsh, waẓifa-dār, rozīna-dār, patigrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālina- &c. -dār.

PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, mutaammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gīr.

PENSIVELY, fikr-meñ, fikr-mandī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

PENT, bandhā-hū, band, bharā-hū, ṭhasā-hū.

PENTACHORD, panch-tārā or panj-tārā.

PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.

PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā or -gosha.

PENTATEUCH, taurīt, kutub ī ḥazrat mūsā.

PENTASTICH, (*a stanza of five lines*) mukhammas.

PENT-HOUSE, sāe-bān, dhabā, osārā.

PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā kabl ī ākhīr.

PENUMBRA, nim-sāya.

PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, oḡī, kanjūs, sūm, khasīs, bakhīl, sonṭhī.

PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhīlī-se, &c.

PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oḡ, kanjūsī.

PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, killat, kangaltā.

PEONY, (*flower so called*) shaḡāḡku-n-na'mā.

PEOPLE, (*nation*) kaum, log; — (*men*) ādmī, ash-khās, khalq, khalāḡ, log-bog, jamhūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalu-k-lāh, jagat; — (*commonalty*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tambolī.

TO PEOPLE, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, jan-wānā, mutawallad-k.

PEOPLED, bharā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.

PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; — (*long*) pīpāl, filfil ī darāz; — (*black*) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; — (*red*) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.

TO PEPPER, mirch-d or -d; — (*with shot*, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k, mushabbak-k.

PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dānī, filfil-dān.

PEPPER-CORN, rāī kā dāna, khash-khashī kā dāna.

PEPPERMINT, pūdina, na'na'; — (*-water*) 'arḡ ī na'na'.

PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifaḡan, kaẓā, kadāchit.

TO PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.

PERAMBULATION, gasht, phīrwaikī, girdawarī, dainā-wart.

PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dājīr o sāḡr.

TO PERCEIVE, (*to see*) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; — (*to know*) būjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tārnā, pānā, pahchānā, chīhnā, lakṇā, parakṇā.

PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, maḡsūs, zāhir, namūd, dekhāū, dekhne-jog, disanḡar, nazar-pazīr, lagāū.

PERCEPTION, chet, pahchān, 'ilm, wukūf, daryāft, būjh, samājh, idrāk, bektī, chitwan, ma'lūm; — (*to have perception of*) jān-paḡnā.

PERCEPTIBLY, zāhiran, zāhir-meñ, dekhne-meñ.

PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḡassā, mudrik, chetan, bektīk.

PERCH, (*fish*) kaṭernā, gañhā; — (*for a bird*) chakkas, adḡā.

TO PERCH, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhālnā or baiṭhānā.

PERCHANCE, shājd or shāyad, ittifaḡan, sanjogan, daibī.

TO PERCOLATE, chhānnā (v. *to strain*, ooze, &c.).

PERCOLATION, chhanāj or chhanāo.

PERCUSSION, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, mār, zarb, ṣadma, dhamak, jhapat, chapat.

PERDITION, tabāhī, halākī, satyānāsī, kharābī, ḡharatī, zalālat.

PERDUE, (*close*) dabak, dhūke.

TO PERERIGINATE, safr- &c. -k, phīrnā, musāfarat-k.

PERERIGINATION, safr, musāfarat, siyāḡat, ḡhurbat, parjatan, pherā-ḡhīrī.

PEREMPTORINESS, kaṭī'at, istiḡkām, zarūrāt.

PEREMPTORY, nāṭṡ, kāṭī', a-chal, shāfī, muram, nāfīz, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, aṭal, bajid.

PERENNIAL, ek-sālā, ek-barsā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā, dō āzla-māhī.

PERFECT, kāmīl, pūrā, sampūran, tamām; — (*skillful*) māhīr, mukammāl, sar-amād, prabīn, sāir, fāzil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, thīk; — (*as a verb*) tāmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nīr-dokhī, a-pāp.

TO PERFECT, kāmīl- &c. -k, nībāhnā, nībērnā, basar-lānā, sārānā.

PERFECTER, mukammīl, sārānhār, sārū or sārānī.

PERFECTION, kamāl (pl. kamālāt), tamāmī, sampuranā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, purantā, tahzīb.

PERFECTLY, (*exactly*) bi-'ainī-hī, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, adharmī, daghā-bāz, khotā, ghaddār, khājin, be-imān, daghlī, daghau-lijā.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-ḥarāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.

PERFIDY, namak-ḥarāmī, khotāī, adharm, khīyānat, ghadar, daghal.

TO PERFORATE, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

PERFORATION, bidhāwat, sāl; — (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhnā.

PERFORATOR (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phorū.

PERFORCE, ba-zor, zor-se, khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabraṇ, qahraṇ.

TO PERFORM, karnā, banānā, nībāhnā, nībērnā, sad-hānā, bajā-lānā, ijā-rā or -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pār-lagānā, bhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭā-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjānā, niptārnā, sārānā, sar-k, mārānā; — (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārānā.

PERFORMANCE, ifā, adā, ijā, nībāh, nībērā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; — (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzī, bandhān.

PERFORMER, kartā, fā'il, kunīnda, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; — (*public*) negī-jogī, ahlī nashāt; — (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

PERFUME, khush-boī, 'aṭr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'araḥ-bahār, argan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, ṣandal, mod, abīr, sohāg-pūriyā.

TO PERFUME, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'aṭṭar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

PERFUMER, gandhī, 'aṭr-farosh, 'aṭṭār.

PERHAPS, shāhid or shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kaṣān, itifāqan, ho-to-ho; — (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; — (*perhaps he will live*) jīye to jīye.

PERICARDIUM, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

PERIGEE, ḡurbi duniyā; — (*perihelium*) ḡurbi shams.

PERIL, ḡar, chintā, khatra, dahshat, andēsha, dharkā, bīm.

PERILOUS, khatar-nāk, makhtūr, mukhūf, pur-bīm, khatar-angez.

PERILOUSNESS, khatar-nākī, khatar-angezī.

PERIOD, daur, daurā, gardish, pherā, zamāna, aṣar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zīmā, ma'ād, ta'dīl, muddat, waqt, āet or āyat; — (*end*) ākhirat, insirām, ant, nihāyat; — (*length of time, duration*) kiyām, 'arsa; — (*sentence*) jumla, fikra.

PERIODICAL, faslī, aiyāmī, mausamī, samaik, waqtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

PERIPHERY, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

PERIPHRASE, PERIPHRAISIS, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, mortor.

PERIPNEUMONY, zātu-r-riyā, dard i shush, zātu-ṣa-sadar.

TO PERISH, mārānā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jāta-rahnā, mal-met-h, talpat-h, dhūlnā, chaupāt-h, pachnā, chhai-kār-h, mar-khapnā, or -pachnā, or -bilānā, or -galnā; — (*in fire*) jal-mārānā or -būhnā; — (*in water*) dūb-mārānā; — (*with cold*) jāre-mārānā.

PERISHABLE, fāni, be-bakā, nā-pāgedār, kābilu-zawāl, sarī'u-l-intikāl, chanchal, hādīs, fanā- &c. -pāgīr, sattyānāsī, ghair-mustakill, bigrañhār, sarne-jog, khām, kachā.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i bakā, nā-pāgedārī, be-bakāī, chanchaltā.

TO PERJURE, jhūthī-ḡasam-khānā, jhūthī-shahādāt-d.

PERJURED, saugand-shikan; — (*perjurer*) hānīs.

PERJURY, jhūthī-ḡasam, saugand i kāzib, kiriyā bhang.

PERIWINKLE, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

TO PERK, ainhnā, akarnā.

PERMANENCE, thahrāo, tīkāo, rahāo, kiyām, sabāt, pāedārī, bakā, dawām.

PERMANENT, kājim, pāedār, derpā, sābit, bākī, tīkāū, mustahkam, mukhallad, ā-aulādī, mukarrari, istim-rārī, kiyāmī, amar, sadā; — (*as colour, &c.*) pukhtā, pakktā, asthir.

PERMANENTLY, pāedārī- &c. -se, der-pāī-se.

PERMISSION, rukhsat, razā, istirzā, khushī, ign, ijāzat, parwāngī, hukm, chhuṭṭī, chhutkārā.

PERMISSIVELY, &c. nīm-razāmandī-se.

PERMIT, nikāsi-kī chhīthī, rawanna, chhor-chhīthī, das-tak i rah-dārī.

TO PERMIT, kabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (*allowable*) jāiz, mujawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdīl, tabaddul, 'iwaz mu'āwaza.

PERNICIOUS, muzīr, mufsid, zabūn, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhālīf, baigun, fasādī.

PERNICIOUSLY, fasād-se, zabūnī- or mazarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, burāī, nikhidatā.

PERORATION, khātā, khatam i sukhān.

PERPENDICULAR, khatrā, mu'ammad, mustakīm.

A PERPENDICULAR, khatī 'umūd or -mustakīm.

TO PERPETRATE, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḡarakat-k.

PERPETRATION, irtikāb, karan, bad-fī'li.

PERPETUAL, dāimī, dāmī, mustamīr, ḡadīm, bākī, istim-rārī, nit or niti.

PERPETUALLY, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'alā-d-dawām, har-waqt, nit-uth.

TO PERPETUATE, dāim- &c. -r, chālānā, jītā-r, kājim- &c. -r, zinda-r.

PERPETUATION, thahrāwat, mudāwamat.

PERPETUITY, hameshagī, kidām, dawām, sabāt, istimrār, sadāī, nittā, kiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

TO PERPLEX, ghabrānā, harḡarānā, ḡairān- &c. -k, 'ajiz-k, andhlānā, bhondhlānā; — (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljherā-d, laptnā.

PERPLEXED, (*distracted*) ḡairān, mushawwish, adhīraj, āshuftā, muṭarīb; — (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, dar-ham-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be ḡarārī- &c. -se, iṭirāb-se.

PERPLEXING, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhin, dushwār, jhanḡhatī.

PERPLEXITY, PERPLEXEDNESS, (*distraction*) ghabrā-haṭ, chaundhyāḡat, iṭirār, jhanḡhat, tashwish, āshuftā-gī, pech o tāb; — (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, lapṭā, janḡl, lapet, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīr.

PERQUISITE, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, balāī, balāyāft, shikar, jharī, uprī parāpat, jhār-jhūr, chhār-chhor, dastūrī; — (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr or dastūrī.

TO PERSECUTE, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif- &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, guligār-h, dum-gazā-h, āzār-d.

PERSECUTION, tasdi', taklif, izā, dukh, andher, kashmakash, tangi, saket, mušibat, kasht, malāmat, takāzā, ša'ūbat.

PERSECUTOR, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-āzār, dukhdā, lichar.

PERSEVERANCE, PERSISTENCE, dhun, tehā, istiklāl, šābit-kadamī, kām-mizājī, gauh, ishrār.

PERSEVERANT, PERSEVERING, PERSISTENT, &c. dhunī, mustakill, mušir, šābit-kadam, kām-mizāj, dhunhā, dhira, mutamādī.

TO PERSEVERE, PERSIST, istiklāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, thabarnā, rahnā, painde-parnā, muwāzibat-k, gāuthnā, kām-rahnā.

PERSEVERINGLY, istiklāl- &c. -se, ishrār-se, &c.

TO PERSIST, &c. pachh-k, hujaat-k, bajid-honā.

PERSON, ādmī, mānus, shakhs, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; — (*self*) āp, khud, zāt, nafs; — (*appearance*) andām, anget, sūrat, kāthi, kāyā, paikar; — (*character*) nakl, suwāng, bhes; — (*in grammar*) shigha, whence shigha-mutakallim, *the person of the speaker*; — (*the first person*) asmad, mutakallim, i. e. *the speaker*; — (*the second person*) jukmad, mukhātab, i. e. *the person spoken to*; — (*the third person*) sarbad, ghāib, i. e. *the person absent or spoken of*; the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and vice versa; — (*a certain person*) falāna, koī, ek; — (*in person or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-zāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-zāt se.

PERSONABLE, didārū, dekhāū, khush-andām, farah-dar, khūb-sūrat, sū-rūp, sajlā, dhajilā, jāma-zeb, sū-pind, mushakbhkhas.

PERSONAGE, barā-shakhsh, 'umda-amir, shakhsh, shakhshiyat.

PERSONAL, shakhshī, zāti, nafsī, khāss, makhshūs, nij, apnā, āpswārthi; — (*exterior*) zāhiri, khārijī; — (*bodily*) jismi, sarīr, dehi, shakhshī; — (*reflections*) chirāū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhshiya; — (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', nakd o jins, janjami-dhan, paise-take, māl-manqūl o māl-amwāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhshiyat, tushakbhkhus.

PERSONALLY, khud, āp, bil-ašalat, bi-z-zāt, ašalatan, bi-nafsi-hi; — (*particularly*) 'alā-l-khushūs, khushūšan.

TO PERSONATE, šūrat-banānā, nakl-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k or -lānā, bannā, honā; — (*do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, maiū wazir kī nakl lāūngā.

PERSONIFICATION, majāzi 'aqli, pragalbū budhī, utparechhā.

TO PERSONIFY, shakhsh- &c. -thahrānā, farzī ādmī-banānā.

PERSPECTIVE, (glass) dūr-bīn, nazāra.

PERSPICACIOUS, tez-nazar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm.

PERSPICUITY, PERSPICUOUSNESS, salāsāt, matānat, šafāī, fauzūh, āsānī, šarābat, shaffāfi, prakās, nirmaltā.

PERSPICUOUS, šaf, zāhir, wāzih, khulā, parghat, azhar, shaffāf, šarīh, ujjal, pānī, āina; — (*easy*) salis, āsān.

PERSPICUOUSLY, salāsāt- &c. -se, shaffāfi-se.

PERSPIRATION, bukhār, 'arak, pasinā.

TO PERSPIRE, pasinjā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'arak-lānā.

TO PERSUADE, manānā, lānā, mājl-k, musta'idd-k, targhib-d, ishti'ālāk-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, usk-ānā, ma'kul-k, khātir-nishān-k, bodnā, khātirī, mohnā, bhorānā, murāghib-k; — (*to advise*) ham-

wār-k, maslahat-d, šalāh-d, dil-nishīn-k, khātir-jam'k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; — (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaqīn-jānnā.

PERSUADER, muharrik, murāghib, šalāh-kār, māntarī.

PERSUASION, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishīnī, dil-jamā'ī, khātir-jamā'ī, šalāh-kārī, tasalli, dilāsā, manāo, targhib, bhorāo, tabrik, manauti; — (*opinion*) i'tikād, fikr, rāi, mat.

PERSUASIVE, muwaššir, mūšir, šāhib-tāšir, muhnā, dil-nishīn, targhibī.

PERSUASIVELY, āsar- &c. -se, šalāh-kārī-se.

PERT, shokh, gustāk, dhith, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

TO PERTAIN, 'alāka-r, nisbat-r, milnā, manšūb-h.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rāe, bajid, pachhī, hujaati, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

PERTINENCE, shājistagī, bar-jastagī, muwāfaqat, phab-tāi, thikāi.

PERTINENT, phabta, thik, durust, ma'kul, lājik, munāsib, shāista, barjasta, muwāfik, wājib.

PERTINENTLY, liyākat- &c. -se, bā-sawāb, ba-mauka'.

PERTLY, shokhī- &c. -se, dhithāi-se, &c.

PERTNESS, shokhī, gustāk, dhithāi, machlāi, chanchalāhat.

TO PERTURB, PERTURBATE, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-karār- &c. -k.

PERTURBATION, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat, be-karārī, dharkā, iztirār, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-hawāssī, āshuf-tagī, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kali.

TO PERVADE, paithnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

PERVASION, dār-āmad, phailāo, vyāpaktā.

PERVERSE, ziddī, bathilā, terhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raftar, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, mušir, mukhālif, munharif, aundhā, machlā, tānchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, terhā-bendā, angash-bangash; — (*- fortune*) gāndū-kismat, nigūn-bakhtī.

PERVERSELY, bar-'aks, zidd-se, mukhālāfat-se.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY, mukhālāfat, zidd, haṭh, ishrār, nā-rāstī, kaj-rawī, kaj-raftārī, sar-khudī, sarkashī, inhirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlāi.

PERVERSION, bar-gashtagī, inkilāb, zalālat, ultāi, aundhāi, &c.

TO PERVERT, phernā, munkalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, pal-tānā, ultānā, dohrānā, morpnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khilāf-k.

PERVERTER, muzill, munkalib, dohrāū, ultāū, paltāū.

PERVIOUS, (open) kābili nafūz.

PERUSAL, muṭālā'a, daurā; — (*in comp.*) khwānī.

TO PERUSE, parhnā, bānchnā, muṭālā'a-k, tilāwaf-k, mulāhaza-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

PERUSER, khwāninda, parhanbār, adhainī; — (*in comp.*) khwān.

PRESSARY, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

PEST, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, arbangā, khonchā, gāndmekhā; — (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

TO PESTER, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif-d, tasdi'-d, izā-d, dukh-d, diḳ-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, hāirān-k, ānteṭ gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

PESTERER, mūzi, mukalif, khijhāū.

PESTILENCE, ta'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, PESTIFEROUS, mufsid, muzir, fāsid, zabūn, bad; — (*a pestiferous wind*) bād i sumūn.

PESTLE, dasta, mūsāl, kūtak, sonṭā, ghan, dhenkī, battā, loṭhā, samāth bhāng-ghonṭnā, kūṭī, kūṭkā.

PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṭh, chircirābat, khaṭgī ;
— (*favourite*) lārā, pyārā, dularwā, lārāolā,
chāhītā ; — (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, ar-k, aṭwat-
khatwāt-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhri, patti.

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'arz, guzārish, ardās, 'arz-ma'rūz,
wājibū-l-'arz, binai ; — (*request*) du'ā, bintī,
sawāl ; — (*written*) 'arz-dāshat, 'arzi, 'ariza, binai-
patri.

TO PETITION, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

PETITIONER, multaman, 'arzi-wālā, tālib, sājl, dād-
khwāh, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFICATION, pathrāhat, silājīt.

TO PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k ; (n.) patharānā,
pathar-hojānā.

PETTICOAT, lahīgā, ghaghrah, phariyā, sāya, sārī, chir,
dhāblā, tah-band, langot, dandiyā ; — (- *interest*)
izār-bandi-wasīla, tiriya-rāj.

PETTISH, haṭhīlā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ziddī,
arail, ṭeki.

PETTISHNESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirābat.

PETTO, (*in*) peṭ-meñ, man-meñ, dil-meñ, jī-meñ.

PETTY, chhotā, khurd, kam-māya, fārō-māya, thoṛā.

PETULANCE, shokhī, gustākhi, dhithāī, be-imtiyāzi,
be-adabī.

PETULANT, shokh, gustākḥ, dhith, machlā, magrā, be-
adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arzi ; — (*a
pewter vessel*) bartan i jasti.

PEWTERER, kaserā, bhartiya, ṭhaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

PEWTERY, gathri, ghōl, juf.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, khyāl i bātil, mrig-trishnā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāzi, 'attārī, aukhadhāī, dawā-shi-
nāsī.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diya, fanūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, sūrat, haijat, numāish, dikhāo.

PHEASANT, mahokā, tadar or tazār.

PHENOMENON, 'ajab, 'ajb or 'ajūba, nādiru-ḡ-zahūr,
kharḳi-'ādat, maghar, mazāhir.

PHIAL, shishi, kāsā.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalāḳ-
dost, manukh-premī.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nibādī, salimu-t-fab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. sharfi, naḥwī, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalīb.

PHILOSOPHER, ḥakīm, falsafī, failsūf, utjōgī, dānish-
mand.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksir, kimiyā.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḥakīmāna.

PHILOSOPHY, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog ; — (*rea-
soning*) mubāḥasa, munāḥara.

PHILTER, mohni, toṭkā, laṭkā, basikarnī, uchātānī.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, toṭkā-k, mohni-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar-lagānā, faṣḍ-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

PHLEGM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

PHLEGMAGE, kaph-tyāgi, kāṭi'-balgham, balgham-
bur or shikan (pl. mushilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghamī, paphī, sust-ṭabi'at, sard-
mizāj.

PHENIX, kīkus or kūknus, 'unkā ; — (*the phoenix
of his age*) yagāna, zamāna, faridu-d-dahr, waḥidu-l-
'aṣr, ektā.

PHRASE, bāt, lughat, iṣtilāḥ, 'ibārat, muṣtalah (pl. iṣti-
lāḥāt, muṣtalahāt, 'ibārat) ; — (*proverbial phrase*)
zarbu-l-maṣāl.

PHRASEOLOGY, farz i kalām, 'ibārat, muḥāwara.

PHRENTIS, josh i dimāgh, diwānagi, saudā.

PHTHISIS, (*consumption*) chhai or kshai-rog.

PHYSIC (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidāī, ṭabibi ; —
(*remedies*) adwiya, dawāī, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū ; —
(*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabi'ī, zātī ; — (*medical*) ṭibbī,
aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabi'atāu, ṭab'au, bi-t-ṭab' ;
— (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabib (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakīm.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, ḳiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, ḳiyāfa-shinās,
bashra-shinās.

PHYSIOGNOMY, (*science*) 'ilm i ḳiyāfa, samudrik, ḳiyāfa-
shināsī ; — (*appearance*) ḳiyāfa, sūrat.

PIAZZA, sāebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn.

PICK, PICKAXE, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasī, tabar,
phaurā.

TO PICK, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālān, lenā, chugnā,
intikhab-k, chun lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhuā,
khōntnā, kārhnā, ukhārnā ; — (*salad, &c.*) banānā ;
— (*a bone*) chichornā, chūsnā ; — (*to pierce*)
chonknā, godnā ; — (*to peck*) kakornā ; — (*to
open*) kholnā, tornā ; — (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā,
khlil-k ; — (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kōjal
nikālān ; — (*to pick a quarrel*) lar-parnā, laruā,
kaṛiya-k or -uṭhānā, ūknūn-k, rompnā, ūksi-chālūnā,
lagānā ; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnā-
giri-k ; — (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānth-
katnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off* ; *to pick* ; (n.) tūngnā.

PICKER, binwān, chunwaiyā, gazanda ; — (*in comp.*)
chīn, gir.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūntī.

PICKLE, āchār ; — (*mango-, &c.*) kūchā, kachū-
mar, rāetā, galkā.

TO PICKLE, āchār-d or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunji ; — (*the person*)
chor-kunja.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, jeb-katrā, kīsa-bur, gānth-
katṭā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, khāe-bardār, āg-lagāwī, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, khlilāl, kharkā, tīnkā.

PICQUET, tilājīya, girdāwari, itāḳī, karāwal, aghariyā,
muhri ; also *chosen men or grenadiers*.

PICTURE, naqsh, nigār, taswir, shabih, chitar, rūp,
sūrat, sarūp, mūrāt, muṭṭhān.

TO PICTURE, taswir- &c. -khichnā, -banānā, or
-utārnā.

TO PIDDLE, tūngnā ; — (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-
ṭōl-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhut-peṭwā, tūngan-hārā, tūn-
gorū, oṭanhār.

PIE, sambosa, pūri ; — (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

PIEBALD, ablak, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnāgūn,
chitlā, chittidār.

PIECE, (*bit*) ṭukrā, tuk, pāra, pārchā, purza, reza,
lakht, kīṭā, fard, band, boti, tikkā, khāndā, khandlā,
hiṣṣā, bānt ; — (*patch*) paiwand, thegli, jor ; —
(*web*) thān ; — (*of leather*) chaktī ; — (*of
candle*) toṭā ; — (*of shawl*) jāmāwar ; — (*of
metals*) ṭūm ; — (*of gold coin*) tho, thān ; —
(*medal*) ṭaghma ; — (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence
munhāl, *a mouth-piece* ; guj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl,
shutar-nāl, ghur-nāl, &c. ; — (*various fire-arms
used in Hindūstān*) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā ;
— (*a piece of ordnance*) zarb i top ; — (*a piece or
bit of a lawyer, &c.*) bacha, bachhūngā ; — (*piece-
goods*) pārchā ḳimāsh ; — (*a piece*) ek-ek, har-ek, har-
wāḥid, fard-fard, fi-asāmī, ism-wārī ; — (*all of a
piece*) sab ekhī khān ke ; — (*of a piece with*) 'alā
hāza-l-ḳiyās, ekhī.

PIECE, (*chimney*-, &c.) *chhajā*, *ta'wiz*, *nikāstā*.

To PIECE, (*to unite*) *jornā*, *paiwand-k*, *sānthnā*, *to add*, also *menā*, &c., *barhānā*, *tawil-k*.

PIECELESS, *ajor*, *be-sānth*.

PIECEMEAL, *chūr-chūr*, *chupke-tukre*, *reza-reza*, *pāsh-pāsh*, *thorā-thorā*, *ṭhakre-chapā*, *chiknā-chūr*, *pāra-pāra*.

PIED, *būkalāmūn*, *gūn-ā-gūn*, *rang-ā-rang*.

PIER, *satūn*, *khambhā*, *pāya*.

To PIERCE, (a.) *chonknā*, *sālnā*, *pār-k*, *phornā*, *phārnā*, *chhednā*, *torṇā*, *kātnā*, *bindhnā*, *bhonknā*, *surākhnā*, *barwānā*, *gāusnā*, *gūnthnā*, *gānthnā*, *nāthnā*, *chubhānā*, *gobhnā*, *gophnā*, *dhukānā*, *khonchā-mārnā*, *garānā*; — (*to pierce or bleed the tār tree to extract tāri or what is vulgarly called toddy*) *chhewnā* or *chheonā*; (n.) *paithnā*, *ḥasnā*, *chhid-j*, *dar-ānā*, *lagṇā*, *dhūknā*, *bindhnā*, *chubhnā*, *sālnā*, *bidhnā*, *gaṇnā*, *gubhnā*.

PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) *tir-khurda*, *tir-dokhta*.

PIERCER, *chheonī*, *chhewanī*.

PIERCING, *tez*, *barrāk*, *karkas*, *karrā*; — (*in comp.*) *doz*.

PIERCINGLY, *tezi* - &c. - *se*, *barrākī-se*, &c.

PIERCINGNESS, *tezi*, *barrākī*, *tundi*, *sakhti*, *shiddat*, *karkasi*.

PIETY, *tasharruh*, *takwā*, *takāwat*, *bhagṭāī*, *dharam*, *ma'rifat*, *khudā-tarsi*, *'akli-ma'ad*, *nem*, *sewā*, *ihsān*, *'irfān*, *ṭarikat*, *zuhd*, *santāī*, *jog*.

PIC, *ghenṭā*, *chhaunā*, *sūar kā bacha*, *sūar kā janā*; — (*of metal*) *sarī*, *pharaundi*.

To PIC, *byānā*, *jannā*, *bachcha-lānā*.

PIGEON, *kabūtār*, *parewā*, *kapot*, *hamāmā*, *pārāwat*, *panduk*; — (*at play*) *sonē kī chiriya*; there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the *lotan*, *lakā*, *giri-bāz*, *golā*, *shirāzi*, *guli*, *gul-khāl*, *yāhū*, *pāmoz*, *parpā*, *dūbāz*, *rūmālī*, *palkā*, *sabz-raushan*, *mako-chashm*, *kilkī*, *pāmoz*, *moze-pā*.

PIGEONHOLE, *khānā*, *kabūtār-khānā*, *āshiyānā*.

PIGEON-HOUSE, *kabūtār-khānā*, *kūti*, *khop*, *kabuk*.

PIGMY, *baunā*, *bilishitiyā*, *tūniyā*, *gur-baingan*.

PIKE, (*spear*) *neza*, *jagrā*, *kāntā*.

PIKEMAN, *neza-bāz*, *bhālē-bardār*, *neza-bardār*.

PIKESTAFF, *chhaṭ*, *nai*, *chhālā*.

PILE, *ṭhamb*, *khambhā*, *chohla*; — (*of grass*) *tinkā*; — (*heap*) *ḥer*, *ambār*, *toda*; — (*nap*) *khwāb*, *roḥū*; — (*of an arrow*) *paikūn*; — (*a funeral pile*) *chūr*, *chitā*, *chitākhā*, *sārā*; — (*the piles*) *bawāsir*; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) *bawāsir* or *bādī o khūnī*; — (*blind*) *ghenṭī*, *masā*.

To PILE, *talūpar-r*, *gārnā*, *tah ba tah-k*, *thopnā*.

To PILFER, *churānā*, *mūsnā*, *churā-lejānā*, *uṛ-j*, *bathiyānā*, *uchaknā*, *baghl*, *dhappā-mārnā*, *hathā* - or *hāthmārnā* - *rangnā*.

PILFERER, *hath-lapak*, *chutṭā*, *chor*, *uchakkā*, *hath-mārū*, *dast-darāz*.

PILGRIM, *jogī*, *saiyāh*, *baīragī*, *jātrī*, *ziyārati*, *atit*; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) *hājī*, *hājū-l-harmain*; — (*among the Hindūs*) *kamārathi*, *tīrathi*, *jagat-nāthī*.

PILGRIMAGE, *ziyārat*, *jātrā*, *tīrath*, *saiyāhī*; — (*to Mecca*, &c.) *hājī*, *tauf*, *tauāf*, *'umra*; — (*happening on a Friday*) *hājī* or *akbar*.

PILL, *golī*, *hubb*, *bariyā*, *mātrā*, *bati*; — (*a magic*) *gūtkā*; — (*cochlea*) *hubb* or *koṭiya*; — (*Rufus's*) *hubb* or *rūfas*.

PILLAGE, *lūt*, *ghanimat*, *yaghmā*, *lūt-pāt*, *tāktth-tārāj*.

To PILLAGE, *lūtnā*, *lūt-pāt* - &c. - *k*, *ghanimat-lejānā*.

PILLAGER, *lūterā*, *piṇḍārā*, *ghārat-gar*.

PILLAR, *satūn*, *thūnī*, *khamb*, *khambhā*, *rukṇ*, *pīl-pāya*, *ṭhamb*, *lāt*, *oṭā*, *minār*, *'umūd*; — (*the pillars of the state*) *arkān* or *daulat*.

PILLORY, *tashhūr*, *charkh*, *kal*.

PILLOW, *takiya*, *bālīsh*, *bālīn*, *usīsā*, *sirhānā*.

PILLOW-CASE, *takiye kā ghilāf*.

PILOT, *mānjhi*, *arkātī*, *kandarī*, *āb-shinās*, *ḥājīd* or *jahāz*, *mu'allim*.

PILOTAGE, *āb-shināsī*, *arkātī*, *mu'allimī*.

PIMP, *bharwā*, *kuṭnā*, *ḥurramasāk*, *mīr-shikār*, *kaltabān*, *dallāl*, *dūtā*, *ṣālīs* *bī-l-khair*, *shahardār*, *māldār*, *mu'tabar*, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word, which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To PIMP, *bharwāī-k*, *kuṭnānā*, *ḥurramasākī-k*.

PIMPING, *nanhā*, *phūchiyā*, *malāmātī*.

PIMPLE, *muhāsā*, *phuṇsi*, *phorīyā*, *barrā*, *dānā*, *phungānī*.

PIMPLED, *phuṇsiyāhā*, *phuṇsi-dār*.

PIN, *sūī* (prop. *a needle*), *kāntā*; — (*peg*) *mekh*, *khūntī*; — (*roller*) *belnā*; — (*figurat.*) *tīl*, *tinkā*, *kaufī*.

To PIN, (*to fasten*) *gānthnā*, *khūntnā*, *mekh-bandī-k*, *mekhchīyā*, *mekh-mārnā*, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.

PINCERS, *sangsi*, *gahwā*, *cheṇṭī*, *sandāsī*; — (*tweezers*) *mochnā*.

PINCH, *chutkī*, *noch*; — (*distress*) *tangī*, *sakhti*, *keshmakash*, *dukh*, *makhmaṣa*, *saket*; — (*a pinch of snuff*) *nās kī chutkī*.

To PINCH, *nochnā*, *chutkānā*, *chutkī-lenā*, *bakoṭnā*, *dābnā*, *kāṭnā*, *lagṇā*, *mārnā*, *cheṇṭī-kāṭnā*; — (*to oppress*) *nichornā*, *pisnā*, *zor-k*, *zulta-k*; — (*to distress*) *tang-k*, *nāchār-k*, *'ājiz-k*; — (*to be frugal*) *tangī-k*.

PINCHBECK, (*a mixture of copper*, &c.) *panchrasī*.

PINE, *ṣanobar*; — (*cones or kernels*) *chilghozā*.

To PINE, *jhūrnā*, *asfurda-h*, *galnā*, *sūkhnā*, *gudāz-h*, *mārnā*, *rīng ke mārnā*, *hīng-hagnā*, *huṛaknā*, *hūknā*, *bīlaknā*, *dhūnā*, *laṭnā*, *mar-rahnā*.

PINE-APPLE, *anannās*, *'an-annās*, also *'ainannās*.

PINING, *hūrkā*, *hūrkāī*, &c.

PINION, *gudḍī*, *bāzū*, *bāl*, *jināb*, *pankh*, *par*, *dainā*, *pakhā*, *pakh-urā*, *shah-par*.

To PINION, *gudḍī-b*, *pakhuriyānā*, *parkūt-k*, *pachhaundi-b*; — (*the arms*) *mushkeā-b* or *-chaphānā*; — (*to bind*) *bāndhnā*, *band-k*, *jakarnā*.

PINK, (*figurative*) *sar-daftar*, *makhzan*; — (*colour*) *gulābī*, *surkh*, *nīm-ser*, *piyāzī*; — (*-eyed*) *sunpankhā*, *mako-chashm*, *nargis-chashm*; — (*the pink of politeness*) *sar daftar* or *akhlāk*.

To PINK, (*to pierce*) *chhed ke muṇh mārnā*.

PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) *pān-kharch*.

PINNACE, *parewā*, *pīnas*.

PINNACLE, *kalas*, *kalsā*, *kangūrā*, *dhaurahrā*, *burj*, *tesī*, *srīng*, *bīnī*, *dāng*; — (*of a hill*) *chontī*, *sikhar*, *auj*.

PINT, *ādhser*; — (*the vessel*) *adhserā*.

PIONEER, *bel-dār*, *loniyā*, *mazdūr*.

PIOUS, *muttakī*, *ṣālih*, *mutasharriḥ*, *dharmī*, *sūfī*, *sant*, *'arif*, *kāsib*, *fakīr*, *jogī*.

PIOUSLY, *taḳāwat* - &c. - *se*, *khudā-tarsi-se*.

PIP, *gānth*, *dum-gazā*, *dumā*; — (*on cards*) *būndkī chitti*.

To PIP, (*to cry as birds*) *chūn-chūn-k* or *-mārnā*.

PIPE, *nal*, *nalī*, *chhūchī*, *dāmī*, *phonphī*, *pongā*, *papibā*, *sarnāe*, *shāhnāe*, *nal*, *baṇsī*, *bānsī*, *murlī*; — (*for water*) *kārez*, *painālā*, *parnālī*, *morī*; — (*for smoking tobacco*, &c.) *ḥuḳka*; — (*maker*) *naichaband* or *-sāz* (v. *snake*); — (*barrel*) *pipā*.

To PIPE, *baṇsī* - &c. - *ba-jānā*.

PIPER, shahnā-e-nawāz or shahnāchī, bañsī-dhar, sar-nāgchī.
 PIPING-HOT, garmā-garm, tattā.
 PIPKIN, (small earthen boiler) hanḍiyā.
 PIQUANT, tez, charcharā, namkīn.
 PIQUE, bugḥz, kīna, khalish, gānth, khunas, lāg, krodh, khaḍgī, āzurdagi.
 TO PIQUE, kīna- &c. -bonā or -d ; — (to pique one's self) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'ādāt- or itikhār-jānnā.
 PIRACY, ḍakaitī, ḍakuwī, chorī.
 PIRATE, ḍakait, ḍākū, chor, sārīk.
 PISCES, (sign and constellation) hūt, mīn, machchh.
 PISCIVOROUS, māhī-khor, machh-khāū.
 PISH ! uff ! oh ! phish ! chī-chī !
 PISMIRE, cheṇṭī or chiyūṭī, mor.
 PISS, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha ; — (an inclination to piss) mutās ; — (inclined to piss) mutāsā ; — (a person who pisses much) mūtānā.
 TO PISS, mūtānā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.
 PISS-A-BED, khat-mūtā.
 PISSER, mūtārā ; — (a pissing match) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūtī.
 PISS-POT, peshāb-dān, pargalī, mūtāhrā ; — (place) mutār, mūtār-galī.
 PISTACHIO, pista, fistāk.
 PISTOL, tabancha, or tapancha, or tamancha, bandūḍ-cha.
 TO PISTOL, tabancha-mārānā, bandūḍ-cha-mārānā.
 PISTON, lūpēthā.
 PIT, garḥā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, hafra, obbī, gawī, gau, jherā ; — (mark) dāgh, khodrā ; — (of the neck) guddī, akhārā, pālī ; — (the pit of the stomach) kaupī.
 TO PIT, garḥā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k ; — (as cocks) tūlnā ; — (to ūnt) pachaknā ; — (pitted with the small-pox) chechak-rū, sītālā-muñh, khodrānā.
 PIT-A-PAT, dhardharāhat, dhak-dhaki, pharak, tapish ; — (step) thap-thap, khatkā, chaṭchaṭ ; — (of the heart) dhardhar.
 PITCH, rāl, kīr ; — (degree) naubat, hadd, nihāyat ; (state) hālat, gat, dasā ; — (as dark as pitch) ghup ; — (to this pitch) yabān-tak.
 TO PITCH, (a. to fix) kharā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, kāīm-k, gārā ; — (to throw) phenk-d, jhonk-d, ḍālānā, mārānā ; — (to smear with pitch) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā ; (n.) lagānā, baithnā, gīrnā, parnā, utārā ; — (to fall headlong) sir ke bhal-gīrnā ; — (to pitch upon, to fix on) thāhrānā, pasand-k ; — (a pitched battle) safī i jang.
 PITCHER, maṭkā, garḥā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsī, batloḥī, dolcha ; — (a pitcher of tents) farrāsh.
 PITCHFORK, jandrā, tangalī, pānjā.
 PITCHY, (dark) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.
 PITEOUS, dard-angez ; — (tender) mom-dil, mutarāhīm, roḷū, roḷū.
 PITFALL, ḍahak, obā, obhī, chor-garḥā.
 PITH, bhūā, gūḍā, maghḥz, sār ; — (vigour) zor, bal, būṭā, hīr, bal, matāz, goā.
 PITHINESS, zorāwarī, mazbūṭī, pur-maghḥzī.
 PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūthā, sun.
 PITHY, pur-maghḥz, zor-āwar, bal-want, mazbūṭ, matīn, gūḍāilā.
 PITIABLE, wājibu-r-raḥm, raḥm-pazīr, karunā-jog.
 PITIFUL, dard-angez (v. piteous) ; — (palty) pāji, mubtazāl, haḳīr, halkā (v. despicable, scurey).
 PITIFULLY, dard angezī- &c. -se.
 PITIFULNESS, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtizāl.
 PITILESS, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.
 PITSAW, painārī, arra, karānt.

PITTANCE, bakhra, waḥfā, kafāf, niwāla, tukrā-terā.
 PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahā.
 PITY, raḥm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moh, maroh, tarāḥm, dayā, pīr, karunā, daregh, dil-sozī, haif, afsos ; — (it is a pity that) haif hai ki ; — (it is a thousand, &c. pities that) hazār haif hai ki, ṣad haif hai ki.
 TO PITY, raḥm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.
 PIVOT, kilā, manawī, khūṭā, meih.
 PIZZLE, (penis) phāl, larāth, naṣ, ling ; — (having an ass's) khar-naṣā.
 PLACABLE, mulājīm, ḥalīm, mananhār, manāū.
 PLACARD, PLACART, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.
 PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, maḥal, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, mauk'a, asthān, mauz'a, asthal, thā, on, zikr, charchā ; — (stead) 'iwaz, sāntī ; — (in comp.) gāh, bārī, sāl, sālā, khānā, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence muñhānā, gathānā, ṭhikānā, jahān, idhar ; — (of recreation) sair-gāh ; — (rank) martaba, manzalāt, pāya ; — (precedence) aulawiyāt, ṣadārat ; — (office) 'uhda, mansab, kām ; — (residence) makān, maḳām ; — (effect) aṣār, tāṣīr, byāp ; — (in the first place) pailhe ; — (in the second place) dūre, and so on.
 TO PLACE, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajanā ; — (to fix) thāhrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baithānā, muḳarrar-k, kharā-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā ; — (food) parosnā ; — (to put out) denā.
 PLACENTA, kherī, phūl ; — (of the lotus) purain.
 PLACER, dharanhār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.
 PLACID, salīm, ḥalīm, narm, bholā, gharīb, burd-bār, mutaḥammil.
 PLACIDLY, mulājimat- &c. -se, ḥilm-se, narmī-se.
 PLACIDNESS, mulājimat, ḥilm, narmī, burd-bārī, taḥammul, bholā-pan.
 PLAGIARISM, chorī, sarkā, granth-chorī.
 PLAGIARY, sārīk, chor, granth-chor, taṣnīf-duzd, shī'r-duzd.
 PLAGUE, marī, wabā ; — (curse) āfat, wabāl, balā, fīna, janjāl ; — (in comp.) āzār.
 TO PLAGUE, satānā, cheḥnā, khijhānā, dukh-d, taklif-d, īzā-d, taṣḍī'-d, diḳḳ'-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, tang-k.
 PLAID, gāti, do-shālā, paṭṭū.
 PLAIN, (sub.) maidān, chaupāt, fazā, dasht, 'arza ; — (field) khet, ṭānd, jangāl, hāmūn, ṭīkar.
 PLAIN, (level) barābar, hamwār, musaṭṭah, chauras, baṭā-dhār, eksān, kaf i dast ; — (unadorned) sāda ; — (artless) bholā, sīdhā, rāst, sachā ; — (sincere) sāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ṣūfiyānā, sāda-waz', be-ārāish, kamrū ; — (familiar) salīs, lach, sāda, sūkhā ; — (not silk) sūti ; — (distinct) ukhrā, jalī, sāf-zabān, salīs-nawīs or -go, &c. ; — (fare) gharība mau ; — (to be plain, as print) uṭhnā, ukharnā, ugharnā ; — (clear) zāhir, khulā, rau-shan ; — (bare) rūkhā, nīrā, khushk.
 TO PLAIN, garḥnā, barābar- &c. -k.
 PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, sāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'ā-mala, nikhoṭ, sīna-sāf, sāda-sipāhī.
 PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dilī, sāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sīna-ṣāfi.
 PLAINLY, rāstī- &c. -se (v. the adj.) zāhirāu, ṣarīḥān, doṭūk, kholke, hānke pukāre.
 PLAINNESS, (evenness) ham-wārī, barābarī, saṭah, chaur-sājī ; — (fairness, sincerity) sādagī, bholā-pan, be-sākhṭagī, ṣafāī, kharāī, be-takallufī ; — (facility) salāsat.
 PLAINT, nāla, nauḥā, āh, hāe, fariyād, giriya, zārī, doḥāī.
 PLAINTIFF, fariyādī, nālīshī, dād-khḥwāh, mudda'ī, bādī, dādī-fariyādī.
 PLAINTIVE, nālān, giriyān, ḥazīn, gham-gīn, mātāmī.

PLAINWORK, sādi-silājī, sāda-kāri.

PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, lar, utū.

To PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfi-k; — (to braid) gūndnā, gūnthnā.

PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashīda; — (hair) paṭṭī.

PLAITER, utū-gar or -kash, tāzanda.

PLAN, (plot, form) khākā, dhāchā, naṣsha, kaṭkanā, tajwiz, tadbīr, upāe, bāndhnā, nikālā, thāth.

To PLAN, baṇānā, ūthānā, naṣsha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālā, thāthnā.

PLANE, (tool) randa; — (level, &c.) hāmūn.

To PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k; — (wood) ṣaf-k, randa-chalānā, gaṛhnā.

PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah; — (- struck) grah-mārā, ṭālī'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naṣar-zada; — (the seven planets) sab'a-saiyāra.

PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhī.

PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubīr.

PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭah i mudawwar.

PLANK, sillī, paṭrā, takhta, lauḥ.

To PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhta-bandi-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrā or -kabra, masūṭī.

PLANT, nabāt, rojdagī, paudhā, perh, birūā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būṭī, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, paudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, panirī, ḍālī.

To PLANT, (to set) lagānā, jamānā, baithālnā, rompnā, gūrnā; — (to place) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, kharā-k; — (to erect) nasab-k; — (to settle) ḍālnā, karnā; — (with trees) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā; — (a colony) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

PLANTAIN, (herb) lisānu-l-haml; — (banana) kelā, mauz, kadlī; there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chatgā, in-kelā, chini-kelā, kathālī-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakāī-kelā, aintī-kelā or kālibahū-kelā; — (flower) mochā, gābhā; — (pith) thor, kanjiyāl; — (leaf, dry) baklā, bagwā; — (garden)-kelā-bārī; — (a bunch of plantains) kele kā ghaur, kandiḥ, a subdivision of which is called chhari; — (a single plantain) kele kī chhimi.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandi; — (the place planted) bāgh, nakhlīstān, bāghīstān, khetī, kishtzār, maḥāl; — (of reeds) naistān, baṣiyārī, bāns-bāṛā; — (colony) bastī, ābādī.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kāchhī, koṛī, muzārī, bānī, mūjīd, mujtahid, bānī-mubānī, rūpanhārā.

PLASH, dabṛā, tālī, garp, ḡharp, bhadāk.

To PLASH, picpichānā, garp- or ḡharp-mārnā.

PLASHY, jaltha, ābī, ḡabrā-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, poṭī, kalī, let, marham, zamād, lep, paṭṭī, malham, chhāl, liwār, lej, chhopan, gilāwā.

To PLASTER, potnā, līpnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhopnā, liwārṇā, paronā, gilāwā- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwārānhar.

PLASTERING, astar-kārī, pesh-rāzī, lesāles, lipā-līp, lipān-potan, lip-pot, gach-girī.

PLASTIC, dast-ḡdrat, rūp-hārī, naṣsha-band.

To PLAT, gūndnā, bindhnā.

PLATE, (dish) rikebī or rikābī, sahnak, kaṭhautī, kaṭhrā, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chini, tabaḡcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chakṭī, mukh-pān; — (vessels) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, patrā, patar, tabaḡ, warak, takhtī, 'abbāsī; — (silver vessels) zuruf i simi, zuruf i nukraī, manawattī; — (armour) chārāṇā.

To PLATE, marḡnā, tabaḡ- &c. -jarnā, patrā- &c. -lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-chapḡhānā.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallāl.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, saḡf, machān, kursī, man-jhiyā, musaṭṭah, bedī.

PLATING, (of vessels) mulamma'-kāri or -sāzī, from mulamma'-sāz or -kāri, the person who plates.

PLATOON, miṣāl, ḡhol, tola, bārḡ, shallāk, de,orh.

PLATTER, kaṭhrā, tagḡhār, kaṭhautā, kūndā, thālī, tabaḡ, tashṭ, kachkol, pattal, patri, kaṭhautī, pathrī, chammāl, chippi.

PLAUDIT, (applause) shah-bāshī, man-barḡhawā.

PLAUSIBILITY, mumājish, charab-zabānī, ṣāhīr-numājī salīḡa ḡuftaḡ.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandīda, numājishī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bāt-chiknā, ṣāhīr-numā, ṣāhīr-dār, ṣurat-ḡarām, samarḡandī, ḡndrāyan kā phal, ṭāḡar, bat-banwā; — (to speak plausibly) bāt-baḡhārnā or -baṇānā, mothre-ḡarṇā.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabānī- &c. -se, namūd be būd.

PLAY, kḡhāl, bāzī, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, līlā, bāzī-cha, la'bat-bāzī, chochīlā, phāḡ; — (comedy) indārjāl; — (bears'-) khīrs-bāzī, hāthāpājī, bhandāī; — (sport) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; — (comedy, &c.) naḡl, suwāḡ, pekhnā; — (action) harakat, kām, fīl; — (agitation) jumbish; — (fair play) rāst-bāzī; — (foul play) ḡhāndḡhāl, dagḡhabāzī.

To PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; — (to toy) rūo-chāo-k; — (to joke) thāthā-mārnā, haṣnā; — (on an instrument) bajānā, chḡhernā; — (to act) harakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā; — (to wanton) loṭī-phīrnā; — (to act a character) naḡl- &c. -k; — (to play a trick) fīrat-larānā; (a.) chalānā, mārnā, chḡhornā.

PLAY-DAY, chḡuṭṭī kā din, khel kā din, 'īd kā roz.

PLAYER, khelārī, khel-akkar; — (at chess) ḡhājīb-or shatranj-bāz, shāṭīr; — (stage) naḡkāli; — (in comp.) bāz; — (actor) naḡkāḡ, suwāḡ, pekhnīyā, naḡl-bāz; — (on an instrument) sazinā, nawāz, samājī; — (gamester) jiwārī, ḡimār-bāz.

PLAYFELLOW, langauṭī kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz.

PLAYFUL, alolā, alḡar, aḡpal, chanchāl, shokḡh, chapāl.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, aḡpalī, chanchālī, shokḡhī.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called nakhl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ḡhar.

PLAYTHING, khilāunā, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (varieties) chaṭṭa baṭṭā, pauniyā, damḡirā, panchorā; — (the girl who is kept to play with the children) khilāunī.

PLEA, bāt, ḡujjat, taujīh, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āzarat, dalīl, baḡḡ, takṛīr, kathnī.

To PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, ḡujjat- &c. -k, baḡḡ or -dalīl- &c. -lānā, takṛīr sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

PLEADER, baḡḡḡ, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, takṛīrī.

PLEADING, mubāḡaṣa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhālā, khūb, laṭīf, dīl-pazīr, rijb-wār, nafīs, maza-dār, lazīz, pyārā, man-bhātā, kabūḡlī, dil-chasp, bahārī; — (smell) sonḡhā; — (gay) shād, khīrsand, masrūr, magan, zarīf, haṣm-mukḡh.

PLEASANTLY, khushī- &c. -se, haṣnī-se, haṣte-hūe.

PLEASANTNESS, khūbī, laṭāfat, lūṭ, pasandīdagī, dīl-pasandī, ragḡbat, nafāsat, maza, khushī, khurramī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anandā, bahār.

PLEASANTRY, zarāfat, laṭāfat, (pl. zarāṭif, laṭāṭif), khush-taba'ī, mazāḡ, muṭājiba, tanz, laṭīfa, thātholī, nukta-bāzī.

To PLEASE, rijhānā, khush-k, rāzī-k, khushī- &c. -d, mahzūz- &c. -k, achchhā or -bhālā-lagṇā, ruḡhnā, ānḡh-par-chapḡnā, muḡh- or khājīr- &c. -r; — (to like, &c.) chāhnā, rijhṇā, bhānā, pasand-k; — (please God) in-shā allāḡ, khudā-chāḡhe, rām-chāḡhe; — (if it please the Most High) in-shā allāḡ ta'ālā.

PLEASED, *khush*, *rāzi*, *bāgh-bāgh*, *khushnūd*, *maḥzūz*, *prasann*, *anandit*, *lattu*, *khush* o *khurram*.

PLEASING, *maḥbūl*, *pyārā*, *sā'oula*-*salonā*, *namkin*, *manbhāū*.

TO BE PLEASING, *khush*- &c. -h, *bhāwnā*, *bhānā*.

PLEASURE, *khushī*, 'aish, *farah*, *huzz*, *jashan*, *sukh*, *rang-ras*, *nashāt*, 'ashrat, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawād*, *surūr*, *shauk*, *luff*, 'aish-jaiśh, *farab*, *bhog* *bilās*, *ānand*, *kārakh*, *thāth*, *farbat*, *rāhat*; — (*wish*) *swārth*, *irshād*; — (*will*) *marzi*, *khushnūdi*, *chāh*, *maḥsūd*, *farmāish*; — (*choice*) *pasand*, *rijh*.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) *nich*, *kamīna*, *pāji*, *mubtazal*, 'amm; (*a plebeian*) *nich-admī*, *adnā* or *adnā*; — (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; — (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o *khawāṣṣ*, *akābir* o *aṣāghir*.

PLEDGE, *giro*, *rihn*, *gahnā*, *bandhak*, *jākāt*, *jākar*; — (*of love*, &c.) *yādgārī*, *nishānī*, *chinh*; — (*bail*) *kafalat*, *zāmin*, *ol*, *yarghumāl*.

TO PLEDGE, *giro-r*, *rihn-* &c. *r*, *kafalat-k*, *zīmā-k*, *manautī-k*; — (*one's word*) *bachan-hārnā*, *zabān-hārnā*.

PLEDGED, *marhūn*, *murtahan*, *dar-giro* or *dar-girw*.

PLEIADES, *ṣurāiyā*, *parwīn*, *kach-pachiyā*.

PLENARY, *tamām* o *kamāl*, *mumtali*, *bhar-pūr*.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, *wakīl* i *muṭlaq*, *mukhtār* i *kull*, *mukhtār* i *muṭlaq*.

PLENIST, *malā-dost*, *mamlū-kāil*.

PLENITUDE, *purī*, *purājī*, *serī*, *ziyādātī*, *kamāliyat*, *kamāl*, *nibāyat*, *mamlūiyat*.

PLENTIFUL, *bahut*, *bahuterā*, *ziyāda*, *afzūn*, *mazīd*, *kaṣīr*, *faiyāz*, *wāfi*, *maufūr*, *rel-pel*.

PLENTIFULLY, *bā-ifrāt*, *bahut-sā*, *khulkar*; — (*to be produced plentifully*) *phaṭparnā*.

PLENTY, &c. *ifrāt*, *ghanimat*, *man* o *muñh*, *man* o *sarikhā*, *farāghat*, *pūran*, *bhar-pūr*, *phailāo*; — (*enough*) *peṭ-bhar*, *bas*, *bahut*.

PLENUM, *malā*, *mamlū*, *imtilā*, *bhar-pūrājī*.

PLEONASM, *zājid*, *bayān* i *mukarrar*, *abta*.

PLETHORA, *ifrāt* i *akhlāt*, *ifrāt* i *khūn*, *rakat-sangrah*.

PLETHORIC, *damwī*, *rakat-sangrahi*.

PLEURISY, *zātu-l-jinab*, *dard* i *pahlū*, *kalej-bathā*, *pakhe kā dard*, *zātu-s-sadar*, *zātu-l-jamb*.

PLIABLE, *lachūlā*, *narm*, *mulāim* or *mulāyam*.

PLIABLENESS, *PLIANCY*, *chīmāhat*, *dam-dārī*, *mulāimat*.

PLIANCY, *komaltā*, *narmī*, *dam-dārī*, *mulāiyamat*.

PLIERS, *cheūntā*, *chīmṭā*.

PLIGHT, *ḥālat*, *ḥāl*, *dasā*; — (*evil plight*) *dur-dasā*.

TO PLIGHT, *denā*, *darmiyān-d*; — (*one's faith*) *kurān darmiyān-d*.

TO PLOD, *ghotnā*, *mīhnat-k*; — (*to trudge*) *pair-ghasītnā*, *rengnā*.

PLODDER, *mīhnatī*, *rengne-wālā*, *ghoṭne-wālā*.

PLOT, (*of ground*) *fazā*, *sabza*, *kaṭ*; — (*cabal*) *sāzish*, *gushit*, *bāndhnū*, *mel*; — (*bed*, *field*) *dohar*, *chaman*, *khewṭā*, *kolā*; — (*of a novel*, &c.) *tautiya*, *jauhar*; — (*stratagem*) *fann*, *fareb*, *daghā*, *chhal chhadram*.

TO PLOT, *sāzish-* &c. -k, *ittifāk-k*, *ṭirat-larānā*.

PLOTTER, (*contriver*) *bandishi*, *sāzishi*, *ṭitrāṭī*.

PLOUGH, *hal*, *ḥulba*, *nāngal*, *nasī*; — (*drill*) *hal-taḍḍī*.

TO PLOUGH, *jotnā*, *halwāhī-* &c. -k, *hal-chalānā*, *chīrnā*, *chāšnā*, *bidahnā*, *chāmās-k*, *chihārnā*, *phārnā*, *bāhnā*, *latārnā*.

PLOUGHED LAND, *bāhan*, *pah*, *mazra' or mazrū'*.

PLOUGHING, *chās*, *jot*, *bāh*, *ḥulba-rānī*, *halwāhī*, *halājī*, *jotājī*.

PLOUGHMAN, *jotahā*, *halwāhā*, *hālī*, *ḥulba-rān*, *hal-jotā*, *āsāmī*, *ḥulba-kash*, *chāsā*, *jotū*, *ḥel-phorwā*.

PLOUGHSHARE, *chau*, *torā*, *ḥaras*.

TO PLUCK, *chhūn-lenā*, *khīch-lenā*, *kāph-lenā*, *jhatak-lenā*, *uchak-lenā*, *nikāl-lenā*, *chonthnā*, *ukhārnā*, *khasotnā*, *toṛnā*; — (*to pull*) *jhapatnā*, *nochnā*, *ulmā-k*, *kūt-k*, *jhapat-lenā*, *tor-lenā*, *sūtnā*, *ṣāf-k*, *banānā*; — (*vp spirit*) *himmat-b*, *kamar-b*, *dhā-ras-b*, *dilērī-* &c. -*pakaṇā* or -k.

PLUCKER, *khainchanhār*, &c. (v. *the verb*).

PLUCKING, *jhiṭkā*; — (*of an animal*) *dil-band*, *chonthaunī*.

PLUG, *gattā*, *gattā*, *ṭheṭṭī*, *ṭheṭṭī*, *battī*, *mekh*.

TO PLUG, *ṭheṭṭī-d*, *band-k*, *battī-d*.

PLUM, *bair*, *jāman*, *jamauwā*, *ārū*, *amrā*, *kūnār*, *ālūcha*, *ālū*; — (*raisin*) *kishmish*, *dākh*.

PLUMAGE, *par*, *pankh*, *bāl* o *par*.

TO PLUMB, (*or measure depth*) *pānī-dekhnā*.

PLUMBER, *rang-bhārā*, *rang-dhalwā*, *nāl-sāz*.

PLUM-CAKE, *gunaurā*, *lauziyāt*.

PLUME, (*feather*) *par*, *pankh*, *kalghī*, *ṭurra*.

TO PLUME, *par-phahrānā* or -*jhāmā*; — (*to pride one's self*) *tarāšnā*, *bhūlnā*, *ṭurra-lagānā*.

PLUMPEDE, *par-pā*, *moze-pā*.

PLUMMET, *sahul*, *sāhul*, *pansel*; — (*lead*, &c.) *laṭkan*.

PLUMP, *taiyār*, *gudāz*, *chiknā*, *kalla-pur*, *tar* o *tāza*, *phūlār*, *moṭā-tāza*, *pur-goshit*, *gudgudā*, *gul-gūthnā*, *maghz-dār*, *shir-mast*, *kulcha*.

TO PLUMP, (*as a stone*) *dhar se girnā*, *phūlnā*, *chiknānā*; — (*in water*) *dubdubānā*; — (*the sound of plumping*) *dhar*, *dharākā*, *gharap*.

PLUMPNESS, *taiyārī*, *gudāzī*, *chiknāī*, *jasāmat*, *tāzagī*, *phūlāwat*.

PLUNDER, *lūt*, *ghanimat*, *lūtpāt*, *yaghmā*, *lūṭā-lūt*, *mār-khasot*, *ghazā-ṣafā*.

TO PLUNDER, *lūtnā*, *tārāj-k*, *tākt-k*, *ghārat-k*, *dhāwā-mārnā*, *daur-mārnā*, *mār-lenā* or -*lānā*, *khānā-kharāb-k*, *mundnā*.

PLUNDERER, *luterā*, *ghāratgar*, *ghanim*, *pindārā*, *khānabār-andāz*, *khānā-kharāb*, *baddū*, *shuhda*, *luchā*, *kaṣṣāk* or *kaṣṣāk* (hence *cossac*).

PLUNGE, *ghoṭa*, *ḍubkī*, *burkī*.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) *de-mārnā*, *jhonk-d*, *dāl-d*, *dālā*, *mārnā*, *bhōknā*, *ghoṭa-d* or -*khilānā*; (n.) *kūd-parnā*; — (*to dive*) *dubkī* or *ghoṭa-mārnā*; — (*to rush into*) *daur-parnā*, *gir-* or *pil-parnā*.

PLUNGER, *ghoṭa-bāz*; — (*for pearls*) *ghawwāṣ*.

PLURAL, &c. *jam'*, *bahu-bachan*, *mā-fauḍu-l-wāhid*, *ba-ṣigha-e jam'*.

PLURALITY, *jam'āyat*, *kaṣrat*, *ta'addud*, *adhikāī*, *sarsāī*, *buhtāt*; — (*duality*, or *what is applicable to two only*) *dūī*.

PLY, *tah*, *shikan*, *chūn*, *part*, *laṭ*; — (*of cotton*) *pahal*.

TO PLY, (*to keep busy*) *maṣhgūl-r*, *uljhā-r*; — (*to toil*) *mīhnat-k*; — (*to pester*) *tang-k*, 'ājiz-k, *ḥairān-k*, *pichhe-parnā*, *mārnā*, *chalānā*, *khainchnā*, *phīrānā*, *ramānā*.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm-i-hawā', 'ilmi-rīḥ or arwāh.

TO POACH, (*as eggs*) *nīm-josh-k*; — (*to plunder*) *lūtnā*, *churānā*.

POCK, (*pox*) *ābila*, *gotī*, *chhālā*, *ābilā-e farang*.

POCKET, *jeb*, *kīsā*, *khariṭā*, *ghoghī*, *jholī*, *ḍab*, *phāndā*, *dhenkā*.

TO POCKET, *jeb meṇ-r*; — (*to pocket up*) *bardāsh-t-k*, *sahnā*, *hathiyānā*.

POCKET-BOOK, *dastagī*, *chaupatī*.

POCK-HOLE, POCK-MARK, *sitalā* *kā* *dāgh*, *dāgh* i *chechak*.

POCK-PITTED, chechak-rû, gotiyâhâ-muîh, khod-kho-dâhâ-muîh, birni-chothâ.

POCKY, bauhâ, bawâhâ, tankiyâhâ, âtashakî.

POD, chhemî, phalî, chhilkâ, thonthî, post, dhenđî or dhenđâ; — (*of tamarinds*) katârâ.

To Pod, phaliyânâ, muşkashshar-ho-jânâ.

POEM, ghazal, kaşîda, maşnawî, rekhta, kaţ'-band, tarij'-band, pad, pind; — (*elegiac*) sozgudâz, wâsoz; — (*a collection of poems*) diwân; — (*an author's whole poetical works*) kulliyât.

POESY, saj', shî'r, shâ'irî, &c. (v. *poetry*).

POET, shâ'ir (pl. shu'arâ) nâzim, kab, kabîshur, kabîtâ, şâhib-diwân, nazmî, zabân-âwar, sukhân-sanj, şâhib-sukhan, padi; — (*lyric*) rekhta-go, kaşîda-go; — (*the lives of the poets*) tazkîrat or tazkîratu-sh-shu'arâ, kab-mâlâ; — (*the prince of poets*) malîku-sh-shu'arâ; the term malîku-sh-shu'arâ e rekhta is applied to Saudâ, whilst the father, or Chancer of whom, Walî, is termed Bâbâ-e rekhta, or the father of rekhta literature.

POETASTER, kabullî, padullî, shâ'ir-bacha.

POETESS, shâ'ira, kabîshurin or kabîshwarin.

POETIC, POETICAL, muşkaffâ, shâ'irâna, mauzûn, man-zûm, kabîswari.

POETICALLY, shâ'irâna, nâzimânâ.

POETRY, shî'r, bait, nazm, kabîb, ashlok, dohrâ, ash'âr, abyât, kabîtâî, shâ'irî, fikr; — (*reader of*) shî'r-khwân; — (*the art of poetry*) fann i shî'r.

POIGNANCY, tezi, jhâl, tundi, hiddat, shiddat.

POIGNANT, tez, tund, hadd, karwâ, sakht, shadîd.

POINCINI, gul-turra, krîshn-chûrâ.

POINT, (*dot*) nukta, bind, bûndâ; — (*end*) nok, anî, monî; — (*of a sword*) sinân, piplâ; — (*of various instruments*) paikân, gânsî, belak, bhâl, mûn, sūî; — (*string*) tasma, band; — (*or lock of a ring*) kûnj; — (*of land*) khonch; — (*sting*) chot, kât; — (*mark*) anū, sūnâ, bindî, bûnd, kanâ; — (*stop*) chhewâ, âyat; — (*of the compass*) disâ, rukh; — (*of time*) ân; — (*nictety*) nukta, daķika; — (*state*) hâl, martaba, hadd; — (*regard*) rû, râh, haķķ; — (*aim*) maķşad, murâd, mudda'â, gharaz; — (*single position*) bât, amr, mauk'a, gajah; — (*in point of, or respecting*) meñ, ba-nisbat; — (*the diacritical vowel points*) i'râb, harkât, matrâ, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (*to stretch a point*) kalphernâ or -maronâ, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (*point blank*) râst, sîdhâ, khare gole kî mâr; — (*at the point of*) par; — (*at the point of death*) jân ba-lab; — (*to be on the point of*) chalnâ; — (*shoot point blank upon them*) un par kharâ golâ mârô.

To POINT, (*to sharpen*) tez-k, nok-banânâ, nok-dâr-k, banânâ, pîtnâ, nokiyânâ, nok-nîkâlâ; — (*with the finger, &c.*) angusht-numâ-k, anglî-rakhânâ, rahnamûnî-k; — (*guns*) sâdhnâ, şâhîh-k; — (*sentences*) âyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezi- &c. k; — (*to skew*) batlânâ, dikhlânâ; — (*to aim*) shast-b, datnâ, laġanâ; — (*with distinguishing marks*) nukta- or i'râb-d; — (*as a dog*) tāk-b, datnâ.

POINTED, nokîlâ, nukâhâ, nukta-dâr, nok-dâr, nukta-rez; — (*as a consonant with one of the short vowels*) mutâharrik.

POINTEDNESS, nok-dârî, nukta-rezi.

POINTER, (*in comp.*) numâ; thus, kîbla-numâ, that which shews the kîbla, i. e. the mariner's compass.

POINTING-STOCK, angusht-numâ.

POINTLESS, be-nok, kund, be-nukta, nir-bind.

POISON, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halâhâl, garl, mâhur, mîthâ, dakrâ, halhalâ, halhaliyâ; — (*varieties*) singiyâ, teliyâ, düdhiyâ; — (*slow*) jârî; — (*a roof*) halhiyâ.

To POISON, mauhrânâ, dakrânâ, bikhânâ, zahrâb-k; — (*arrows, &c.*) zahr-âlûda-k, zahr-meñ-bujhânâ; — (*to take poison*) zahr-khânâ; — (*to give poison*) zahr-d or -khilânâ; — (*to kill*) masûm-k, zahar de mârna; — (*one's ear*) bharnâ, bhârî-k, phûnkânâ; — (*to corrupt*) bigârñâ, kharâb-k.

POISONED, zahr-âlûda, zahr-nâk, sammî, bikhî.

POISONER, (*corrupter*) muhsid, muzîll.

POISONOUS, zahr-dâr, sammî, zahr-nâk, zahrî, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharâ, bikhî, mauhrîlâ, garlî.

POISONOUSNESS, zahr-dârî, zahr-nâkî, zahr-âlûdagî.

POIZE, i'tidâl, taul, sambhâl, wazn.

To POIZE, barâbar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnâ, sambhâlñâ; — (*firelock*) bandûk-sâmne-lânâ.

POKE, (*thrust*) thel, khonchâ; — (*wallet*) thailâ, dhokrâ; — (*to buy a pig in a poke*) kûliye meñ gur phornâ.

To POKE, taţalnâ, kurelnâ, khornâ, khodnâ, khodnî-k.

A POKER, khornî, lûktî, khodnî, kurelnî, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument.

POLAR, (*relating to the poles of the earth*) kuţbî.

POLE, (*stick*) chob, lath, istâda, surkh, dandâ, jât, laggi, jarib, nal, laţhâ, bâns; — (*of the earth*) kuţb, dhruv or dhruv or dhru, also the polar star; — (*the north pole*) kuţb i shimâlî; — (*the south pole*) kuţb i junbî; — (*the two poles*) kuţban; — (*one-poled, &c.*) ek-chobâ, dû-chobâ, &c.

POLEAXE, belcha, gandâsa, balûâ, pharsâ.

POLECAT, khatâs, kaţâr, khikhar, bhâm.

POLELESS, be-chobâ, nir-laţhâ.

POLEMIC, (*disputant*) bahhûs, charchaik, jawâb-sawâlî.

POLE-STAR, kuţb, dhruv-târâ, farqadân.

POLICE, (*the establishment*) band o bast, zabt, rabt, intizâm, 'amal, 'azl o naşb, râj-pât; — (*the superintendent of the police*) kotwâl; — (*his office*) kotwâlî, kotwâlî-chabutrâ; — (*officer*) thânedâr, mir-maţal, chaukî-dâr.

POLICY, fann, fîtrat, dâñâî, hunar, salîķa, hikmat, fîţânât, katkanâ, tadbîr, hîkmat 'amâlî, pharphand, jortor, kaţr-byout, torjor, kalkal, nasheb-farîz, kî-miyâ, manşûba, thâţh, bandhej, bandhân.

POLISH, chîknâhat, şafâî, op, jilâ, şaikâl, ghoţ, ârîs-tagî, tahzîb, suthrâî.

To POLISH, şâf-k, chîknâ-k, opnâ, jhâlñâ, ghoţñâ, şaikâl-k, chîknânâ, tarâshnâ, chhîlñâ, sadhânâ, sârñâ, ârîsta-k, durust-k, muhazzab-k, sudhârñâ, banânâ.

POLISHED, mujallâ, tarâshîda, sudhârâ.

POLISHER, (*for paper*) muhra, ghoţñâ, randâ, sangautî, ghoshanhâr, opanhâr, jîlagar; — (*fur-bisher*) şaikâl-gar.

POLITE, khalîķ, khush-akhîlâk, khush-atwâr, sū-dhang, sishtâchârî, âdarî, sanmânî, khush-khulķ, majlis-dîda, salîm-fab', husn-zann, mutawâzî, rasâyân; — (*as language*) darbârî, hûzûrî, 'umda.

POLITELY, khulķ-se, adab-se, sanmânî-se.

POLITENESS, khulķ, akhlâķ, murawwat, khush-akhîlâķî, ta'zim, sishtâchâr, sanmân, âdar, âdmîyat, 'ilmî-majlis, satkâr, ras, muñh-purâî, balbhâlî.

POLITICAL, POLITIC, muñh, intizâmî, 'amîlî, 'amâlî, tadbîrî; — (*skilful*) mudabbîr, salîķa-shî'âr, şâhib-fîtrat, manşûba-bâz, kaţkane-bâz.

POLITICALLY, fîtrat- &c. -se, mudabbîrânâ.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, mufattin, fîtratî, tadbîrî, râjyânî, râjbudhî, şâhib-tadbîr, jhâr, jhankhâr, gaţhîlâ, râţîķ-fâţîķ, kîmîyâgar.

POLITICS, (*public affairs*) umûr i mamlukat, tadbîr i saltanat.

POLITY, intizâm, zabt o rabt, band o bast, tadbîr.

POLL, (*head*) sir or sar; — (*election*) bar-guzidagi; — (*a poll-tax*) jiziya, ghar-dwārī.

TO POLL, (*to top*) chhāntnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

TO POLLUTE, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigārnā, ālūda-k.

POLLUTED, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahrā, pīdī, ganda, murdār, mulawwag, bharā, bhrasht, harām, malichh, malang, junab.

POLLUTER, mulawwis, brasht-kārī.

POLLUTION, **POLLUTEDNESS**, nā-pāki, ālūdagī, najāsāt, lūs, ālāish, gandagi, janābat; — (*self-pollution*) gattar-chodī; — (*nocturnal pollution*) ihtilām, shaiḡāni-ghaflat.

POLTROON, dar-poknā, pād-ghabrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū.

POLYGAMY, bahu-nārī, kaṣīru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

POLYGLOT, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

POLYGON, bahu-konā, kaṣīru-z-zāwiyyāt.

POLYPOD, (*plant so called*) bisfāj, khankalī, bisfātij.

POLYPOUS or **POLYPUS**, bahu-goḡā, nākārā.

POLYSYLLABLE, kaṣīru-l-ajzāʿe tahjiya.

POLYTHEISM, shirk, kaṣīru-l-arbāb.

POLYTHEIST, mushrik, be-wahdat, bahudevatar-chak.

POMATUM, **POMANDER**, mom-raughan, phulsāt, sondhā, sohāg-pūriyā.

POMEGRANATE, anār, dārim, rummān; — (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār kī kali; — (*tree*) anār kā darakht; — (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspāl.

POMMEL, āgūā, harnā; — (*of a sword*) dumbālā.

TO POMMEL, pītūnā, mārñā, thonknā, kūtnā.

POMP, thāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, daddaba, jāh o jalāl, hashmat, ihtishām, jumturāk, dhūm-dhām, bhir-bhār, nakhlwat, zarf-barq, dhūm-dharākā, tantanā, banāo-chunāo, saulat, jāh o maknat.

POMPOUS, 'ālī-shān, numā'ishī, muhtashim, thātī.

POMPOUSLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se, shān-se.

POMPOUSNESS, (*ostentation*) numā'ish, namūd, aint-hamrof.

POND, tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, haуз, birka, pokhar, dighī.

TO PONDER, taulnā, jokhnā, jānchnā, tafakkur-k.

PONDEROUS, bhārī, garwā, waznī, garān, garān-bār, saḡil.

PONDEROUSNESS, bojb, wazn, garān-bārī, saḡālat, gar-wāī.

PONIARD, pesh-kaḡz, kharjanar, kaṭār, chhurī, dashna, qaraulī, jamdhar.

TO PONIARD, chhurī- &c. -mārñā.

PONTIFF, (*Muselman*) khalifa, amīru-l-mūminīn, imām, ra'isu-l-muslimīn (*Christian v. pope*).

PONTIFICATE, khilāfat, imāmī or imāmat.

PONY, yābū, tāngghan, taṭṭū, tājīr, teḡī kā tāngghan, gūnth.

POOL, kund, dābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

POOR, (*stern*) picchnā, jahāz kā picchwārā.

POOR, kangāl, muḡlis, tang-dast, tihī-dast, gharīb, mis-kīn, falākati, darmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakik, halkā, oehhā; — (*applied to the dead*) gharīk-rhamat, marbūm, yād-ash-bakhaīr; — (*mean*) pāji, dūn, subuk, za'if, khaḡfi; — (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; — (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkūrā; — (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallār, kamzor; — (*lean*) dublā, kank; — (*bad*) nikammā, nā-mard; — (*a poor man*) fakīr, tabāhī-zada; — (*the poor*) ghurabā, gharīb.

POORLY, tangī- &c. -se, zu'f-se, nāmardī-se.

POORNESS, kangāl-panā, idās, tihī-dast, fakr, kamīn-pan, pāji-pan, subuki, khaḡfat, danāst, kotāhī, kamī, pastī, be-chārāgi, gharībī, ghurbat, be-kasī, kam-bakhtī, dublāī, lāgharī, be-nawāī, halkāī, &c.

POOR-SPIRITED, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-hauṣla, kū-man.

POOR-SPIRITEDNESS, nā-mardī, tang-dilī, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.

POP, (*sound, report*) dharākā, patākḡ, ṭap, jhap, ṭartar, phat-phat.

TO POP, ṭartarānā, phatphaṭānā; — (*to pop in*) ā-parñā, gir-parñā, pil-parñā, kūd-parñā, ṭūt-parñā; — (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.

PORĒ, naṣārā-kā pīr; — (*pope's eye*) ghudūd.

POR-GUN, patākḡhā, tufang.

POPLAR, (*tree so called*) haḡwar, chinā.

POPPY, post, koknār, khashkhāsh, āhichho; — (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) postī; — (*a poppy head*) kabūtar-bacha, dheṇī.

POPULACE, log, 'amm, 'awāmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phaṭṭī, kadma be raḡma.

POPULAR, 'amm, 'umūm, murawwaj, bāzārī, jamhūrī, 'ammī, 'awāmī, 'awāmm-fahm; — (*beloved*) maḡbūbu-l-kulūb, har-dil-'azīz, 'awāmm-dost, sarb-pyārā, shākh-za'frān.

POPULARITY, har-dil-'azīzī, 'awāmm-dostī.

POPULARLY, 'umūmaḡ, 'ala-l-'umūm.

TO POPULATE, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k or -d.

POPULATION, ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūrī, ābādānī, barḡhawā, guḡzārī, mardum-shumārī.

POPULOUS, ābād, ma'mūr, guḡ-zār, bhar-pūr, par-pūran, ghaddār, mardum-khez.

POPULOUSNESS, ma'mūrī, mardum-khezī, ābādī.

PORCELAIN, chinī ke bartan, zuruf ī chinī.

PORCH, osārā, deoḡhī, āstāna.

PORCUPINE, sāhī, khāl-pusht, shalya.

PORE, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjharī, jharī.

TO PORE, dekhā-k, gharḡ-rahnā, dīda-rezī-k, chashm-dokhta-r, ānkh-gārñā.

PORK, sūar kā gosht, laḡmu-l-khanzīr, goshtī khūk.

PORK-EATER, sūar-khor; — (*porker*) sūar-kā-bachcha.

POROUS, jhirjhirā, jhārā, masām-dār, masāmātī, chhedihā, jholā, phulkā.

POROUSNESS, jhirjhirāhat, masām-dārī, phulkājī.

PORPHYRY, sang ī sumāk.

PORPOISE, PORPUS, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhī.

PORRIDGE, sūji, lapsī, ḡhawā.

PORRINGER, bādīyā, kaṭorā, mitā.

PORT, bandar, kol; — (*door*) darwāza, phātak; — (*of a ship, &c.*) daricha, kirkī, jharokā, ghurfā; — (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, khīrām, nishast-barkhāst.

PORTABLE, halkā, subuk, uḡhāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, saḡfī; — (*a portable throne*) takht ī rawān.

PORTAGE, **PONTIFICE**, &c. pul-bandī.

PORTAL, (*portico*) yatash-khāna, barothā, jilo or jilau, āstāna, janāb.

THE PORTE, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb ī rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation into the *lingua franca* of the Oriental janāb ī 'ālī).

TO PORTEND, dalālat-k, dalīl-k, janānā, āgam-d.

PORTENT, naḡūsāt, bad-fāl, ashugun.

PORTENTOUS, naḡs, manḡūs, ashugunī.

PORTER, dar-bān, deoḡhī-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; — (*bearer*) bār-bardār or -kash; — (*of heaven*) rizwān; — (*of hell*) mālik; — (*of the presence*) ḡājib, nāzīr; — (*carrier of burdens*) motiyā, kulī or kulī, hammāl, mazdūr.

PORTERAGE, mazdūrī, bahū, motiyā-kharḡ.

PORTFOLIO, juz-gīr, juz-dān, chengā.

PORTICO, aiwān, dahliz, pesh-gāh, jilo-khāna.

PORTION, bānt, bakhra, kismat, ḥiṣṣa, bakhsh, bhājī, aṁs, rātib, rasad, khūnt, bainā; — (*dower*) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej or dihez, dājā.

TO PORTION, bāntnā, tāksim-k, jahez-d.

PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjīdagī, matānat, pushtāng.

PORTLY, tamkin, matin, jasim, tejaswari, sūpind, pushtāngi.

PORTMAITEAU, khūrjī, jāma-dānī, jāma-gīr.

PORTRAIT, shabīb, taṣwir, chitar, sūrat, hiliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, sūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

TO POSE, (*to puzzle*) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, tarāḥ, waṣ', daul, dhab, prashan, sawāl; — (*assertion*) da'wā, qaziya, kiyaṣ, muḥaddama.

POSITIVE, (*not negative*) mūjiba, ijābī, ast, khabarī, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; — (*direct*) kāṭī, shāfi, ṣāf-sidhā; — (*real*) ma'nawī, aṣli; — (*stubborn*) khud-rāḥ khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaqin-jānnā.

POSITIVELY, ijāban, bi-l-istiklāl, zarūratn, bi-z-zarūr, adbadake; — (*certainly*) sach, yakinan, bi-l-yakin; — (*peremptorily*) kajā'an.

POSITIVENESS, ijāb, iṣbāt, khud-sarī, khud-pasandī, khud-rā'i, jihl-murakkab, tayaḥkun, ṭahāḥkuk.

TO POSSESS, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- &c. -h, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, kabz-k, dharnā, lenā, pakar-lenā, 'amal-k; — (*to fill*) ma'fir-k; — (*to have influence on*) lagnā, dāman-gir-h, ḡhalīb-h; — (*as a demon*) charḥnā; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, 'inayat-k; — (*possessed of, in comp.*) manā, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, zū, zī, ṣāhib, prefixed; — (*mad*) mabhūt.

POSSESSION, taṣarruf, 'amal, kabza, ḥāth-āyat, milkiyat, zabt, kābū, tauḥad, panja, bhog; — (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḥbūza, mamlika; — (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-kabz dalīlu-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, izāfi; — (*- particle*) izāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālik, kābiz, mutaṣarrif, ṣāhib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhanī, rachḥak, dharnik, bhogī, dājir o sāir, ṣābit, dakhil, dār-madār; — (*actual possessor*) kābiz i mutaṣarrif.

POSSET, achhwānī, nimash, jhāl, paujirī.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, ḥarf, dakhil, hānā, sakt, ihtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudanī, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

TO BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shā'id or shāyad.

POST, (*situation or office*) 'uhda, khidmat, sewā, man-ṣab, kām; — (*the mail post*) dāk, tappāl; — (*messenger*) dākiyā, tappālī, kāsid, paik, daurāhā; — (*station*) jagah, makān, maḥām, mahāl, miṣāl, padhat; — (*military, &c.*) chauki, thānā, thikānā, nākā, mutaiyana, bandhān, tappā, addā; — (*at some games*) dā-i-būrhiyā; — (*of a bed, &c.*) dandā, thambhā; — (*to come post*) dāk-par ānā; — (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā or jānā, rātā-rātī-ānā or jānā; — (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, lathā; — (*of a door*) bāzū; — (*of an army*) lashkar-gāh.

TO POST, khārī-sawārī- or khare-pāuw-ānā or -jānā, daurte-hūc-ānā or -jānā, daurnā; — (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; — (*to disgrace*) chang-k, apamān-k; — (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālā, khaḥā-k.

POSTAGE, maḥṣūl, ajūra, rusūm, dāk-kā kharch.

POST-BOY, dākiyā, dāk-wālā, tappālī.

TO POST-DATE, barḥake tārīkh-likhnā or -d.

POSTERIOR, muwakkhhar, mutaakhhir, piche, ba'd.

POSTERIORITY, taakhhur, muwakkharat.

POSTERIOUS, nishastan-gāh, tikāth.

POSTERITY, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, pusht, santān, zurriyāt, pasinī, pichhle, mutaākharin, akhlāf; — (*the latest posterity*) aulād-buniyād; — (*to the latest*

posterity) batanān, ba'd batanān, naslan ba'd naslan, putr-pautrīn.

POSTERN, (*small gate*) khirkī, darīcha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'ākibat.

POST-HASTE, daurā-daup, daup-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.

POST-HORSE, dāk-kā ghōṛā.

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargī; — (*child*) bāp-khā-o-kā.

POST-MAN, adde-dār, dāk-wālā, har-kāra, daurāhā.

POST-MASTER, dāk-kā dārogha, dāk-munshī.

POST-OFFICE, POST-HOUSE, dāk-ghar, tappāl-khāna, addā.

TO POSTPONE, (*to delay*) tākhīr-k, tawakkuf-k, tād-d, dāl-r, maukūf-k, piche-d, pas-andākt-k.

POSTPOSITION, ḥarf i ma'nawī, ḥarf i akhīrī.

POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatmae khatt; — (*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, da'wā bilā dalīl, da'wā e farzī, bād-guhjī, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (*situation*) waṣ', sūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhā, nishast, jalsā; — (*varieties*) ūkrī, firaunī, pātī, phaskar, murabba'; — (*a confined posture*) tang-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (*one who teaches postures*) khalifa.

POSY, (*nosegay*) taiyā, gul-dasta.

POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, batlohī, tam-biyā, taslā, taulā, handā, patila, lagan, bhāndā, āwind, kapṭī, batūā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gagrī, lūṭiyā, kōṣī, ḡlābī; — (*used at Jagannāth*) aṭkā; — (*for water*) ghaṛā, subū, loṭ, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; — (*cup*) āb-khōra, belā, loṭā, ḡadah, kulṭī, amirtī, purwā; — (*to go to pot*) sharāb-kabāb men-j.

POTABLE, (*fit for drinking*) pīnī-jog, shurb-pazīr.

POTASH, khār, sajjī or sajjī-miṭṭī.

POTATION, mai-kashī, mai-khūrī, pilawwal, mai-noshī.

POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-kand; — (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kan-kachū, arwī, ḡhūiyā, pekchī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran.

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tūndailā, tūndail, baṣ-peṭā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i ḡiran, baṣ-pet.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyālā, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābī.

POTENCY, zor, kuwwat, fāḳat, bal, zabardastī.

POTENT, zabor-dast, zor-āwar, maḥbūt, kawī, bal-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (*v. monarch*).

POTENTIAL, karan-saktī, ikhtiyārī, kudratī.

POTENTLY, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

POTHER, talpat, harj-marj, harbaṭī, āshob, bhīr-bhār, dhūm-dhām, ḥairānī.

TO POTHER, harbaṭī &c. -k, harj-marj-uthānā.

POT-HERB, sāg, bhājī, tarkārī, bokla, sabza; — (*a sort of*) chaulā.

POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshidānī.

POT-LID, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī.

POTSHERD, thikrā, sifāl, siktā, jhiktā, khaptā, khapṭī, thikrī.

POTTAGE, laptā, kachī, lapsī, ḥālwa, sūjī, mohan-bhog, shīr-ḡalūda, karḥī.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūza-gar; — (*'s ware*) bartan-bhāndā; — (*'s ore*) kābish, bannī; — (*'s earth*) kewāl- or chiknī-miṭṭī; — (*'s wheel*) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakrī.

POT-VALIANT, nashā-bahādūr, piyālā-bahādūr.

POUCH, ṭhālī, job, kisa, batwā, dulmiyān, jholī, dhukārī, potlī, pot, tosdān, ānkā; — (*of a monkey*) galukā.

POVERTY, (*poorness*) iflās, falākat, tang-dastī, mafūkī, muftisī, fakr, tangī, dālidratā, kangāltā, dur-bhichhtā, fakīrī, iflāsī, muhtājī, 'usrat.

POULTICE, murgh-bān or -farosh, murghī-wālā.

POULTICE, lubdī, loprī, loī; — (*to poultice*) loī-lagānā.

POULTRY, murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakshī.

POUNCE, (*claw*) changul, panja; — (*powder*) chūnā; — (*box*) chūne kī potlī; — (*chalk, lime, and ceruse* are used as *pounce* in India).

TO POUNCE, khālī-chūnā or safeda-bhurburānā; — (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

POUND, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, a *weight equivalent to two of our pounds*) wāt, &c.; — (*weight*) rafal; — (*pen*) berhā, afār.

TO POUND, kūtnā, khāndnā, chhāntnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nīm-kob-k, jakob-k, dardarā-k; — (*to bruise*) kuchālānā, band-k, berh-lenā, gyārī-k; — (*to impersonate*) band-r, kurk-k, berhā.

POUNDAGE, (*due, fee*) dastūr, maṣṣul, zakāt, dastūrī.

POUNDER, (*beater*) mūsāl, mogrā, durmus, kobā, pītnā, dhenkī, kūtkā, dhankūtā, chob-dang; — (*in comp.*) serā, whence chhe-serā, a *six-pounder ball*; in the army, panī is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

TO POUR, (a.) dālānā, undelnā, nithārnā, nāonā, uj-hālānā, dhālānā, jhukānā, jhārnā, jhonknā, tontiyānā, tarerā-d, ulendnā, chūānā, jhar-jhārnā, bahānā, natūl-k; — (*even down, as rain*) mūsālā-dhār-barasnā, jhārna; (n.) parnā, biṭnā, dhalnā, bahnā, sharāro or tarāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, daup-gir-parnā.

POURER, dhālanhār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (*v. the verbs*).

TO POUT, honth-latkānā, muh-phūlānā, hont-bichkānā, muhī-bhārī-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; — (*pouting-lip*) lāl-lab.

POWDER, bukū, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; — (*powder in the Holī*) būkā, abīr, gulāb; — (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

TO POWDER, būknā, kūtnā, pīsnā, surma-sā-k, jakob-k, bhur-bhurānā; — (*to salt*) namak-dālānā or -biṭnā or -malnā.

POWDER-HORN, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; — (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khānā.

POWDER-MAKER, bārūt-gar or -sāz, dārū-kūtā.

POWER, kudrat, tawānāī, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, kuwwat, būtā, paṭūt, iktidār, iktiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, hukm, kābū, sawātā, tahakkum, hukumat, daddaba, sardārī, ru'ab, dabāo, adhikār, ghalba, partāp, paṭūt, tamkīn, tamkanat, tej, bisāt, ausān, bil-kuwā, rūwat, hāth, panja, ṭauk, kabza, phandhā; — (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); — (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; — (*to have the power*) bashāsānā.

POWERFUL, zor-āwar, shah-zor, kawī, kšidīr, zabardast, balī, balerā, mahā-balī, zī-iktidār, mukhtār, adhikārī, ghālib, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, mukhtadīr, rūdār, sālib-zor, &c. bariyārū, mutamakkin.

POWERFULLY, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

POWERFULNESS, zor-āwārī, zabar-dastī, maṣbūṭī, mukhtārī, barājī, tāšīr.

POWERLESS, nā-kuwwat nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, za'if, nir-bal, dur-bal.

POX, (*venereal*) bāo, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, manṣab, manṣab-dārī, gul-jawānī; — (*the small-pox*) chechak, sitālā, mātā.

TO POX, ātashak-d or -lagānā, jalānā.

POXED, baujābā, ātashakī, manṣab-kawī (from manṣab, a *cant word for the pox*).

POY, (*a rope-dancer's poie*) bāns, whence bāns-charhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

PRACTICABLE, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jog; karan-saktī, banne-jog, &c.; — (*breach*) chaltā, helne- or charhne- or paithne-jog; — (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughāra hūā yā nahīn?

PRACTICAL, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashkī, kaṣratī, ma'mūlī; (*-knowledge*) hantauṭī.

PRACTICALLY, az rūe, 'amal, 'amalan, tajrībān.

PRACTICE, (*use*) mashk, muzāwalat, rabt, chintan, 'amal; — (*habit*) 'ādāt, kḥo, ma'mūl, abhiyās; — (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaṣrat, parak, partāo; — (*common*) rozmarra; — (*knack*) san'at, bhāo, jugat; — (*the practice of physic*) ṭabābat, ṭabībī, baidāī, ḥakīmī; — (*artillery*) chānd-mārī.

TO PRACTISE, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashk- &c. -k, karnā, partānā; karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai or nāch-kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing, &c.*; — (*to practise physic*) ṭabābat-k ḥakīmī, &c. -k; — (*to try or practise artifices*) firat-larānā, kābū- or ghāt-chalānā; — (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

PRACTISED, musta'mal, kār-āzamūdā, kār-dīda.

PRACTISER, PRACTITIONER, mashshāq, tajruba-kār, āzmūdā-kār, abhiyāsī, 'amil, kār-kardā, guṇī; — (*in comp.*) kār, bāz.

PRAGMATICAL, gustākḥ, buzna-kḥo, bandar-kḥaṣlat, anbulājī-dāī.

PRaise, tā'rif, sanā, sitā'ish, taṣṣīf, tahṣīn, madah, ḥamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, auṣāf, ṣīfat, waṣf, istiṣnā, barnan, bakhān, jāshbāthiyāī, binai, maimā, astut-kār, jāīlā-kār, shāh-bāshī; — (*empty*) rījī pachāo; — (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhī, alminnatu-li-l-lāhī.

TO PRAISE, sarāhnā, ta'rif- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d or -k, sitnā, bakhānna, jas-gānā.

PRAISED, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Prophet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā.

PRAISER, sanā-kḥwān, maddāḥ, ḥamid, muḥassin, astut-kār, bhāt.

PRAISEWORTHY, mustaḥsan, kābili ta'rif, ta'rif-lāīk, astul-jog.

PRAME, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katrī.

TO PRANCE, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, paṣṣarānā, shalang-mārnā; — (*to prance about*) kūd-phānd-k.

PRANCING, (*sound*) paṣṣarābat, karḥarābat.

PRANK, khel, bāzi, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhī, ḥarām-zādagī, ṭenā-bāzī; — (*to play pranks with*) cheḥnā, sharārat-k.

PRATE, PRATTLE, bak, bar, jhak, gap, gap-shap, chochlā, batiyā, bholī-bāteū.

TO PRATE, PRATTLE, ghūn-ghūn-k, bahnā, barḥarānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānā, chochlānā, ratnā, chul-bulānā, phar-pharānā, phadāknā, muṭṭhe-garṇā.

PRATTLER, PRATER, bakkī, barḥariyā, bāojhak, gappī, shappī, zaṭallī, phar-phariyā, chochle-bāz; — (*a boy*) totā; — (*girl*) mainā.

PRAWN, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, inchnā, chingrā.

TO PRAY, namāz- &c. -parḥnā or -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjānā, pūjā-patrī- &c. -k; — (*to entreat*) māgnā, chāhnā, manānā, darkh-wāst- &c. -k; — (*I pray, pray*) bhāī, aji, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ae-sālib; — (*pray God that*) khudā karekī, nārān- &c. -chāhe.

PRAYER, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khutba, gayatrī, pāth, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fātiha, sandhyā; — (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; — (*postponed*) kaṣā namāz, chhemṣān, bar.

PRAYER-BOOK, waṣīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waṣāīf, aurād.

PRE, this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *āge*, *pesh*, *pahlē*, *kābl*, *barh*, *sar*, *ūpar*, &c. but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c. can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To PREACH, (n.) wa'z-kahnā; (a.) zāhir-k, jāri-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sic'hā-k.

PREACHER, wa'iz, khatīb, sic'hak.

PREAMBLE, dibāja, khatba, tamhīd, mukhbānd.

PRECARIOUS, zawāl-pazīr, zawālī, 'arizi, kachā, nir-asthir, be-sabāt, be-ḡarār, be-ḡiyām, be-bakā, a-nit.

PRECARIOUSLY, be-sabāti- &c. -se, 'arizāna.

PRECARIOUSNESS, be-sabāti, be-ḡarāri, be-bakā'i, 'adam-i-bakā.

PRECAUTION, 'akibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bīnī, agar-sochī, tadārūk, purb-chintā, pesh-bāndī.

To PRECAUTION, pahlē- or age-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To PRECEDE, āge- or mukaddam-h, -j, -rahnā or -ānā, muṣaddar- or bālā-nishīn-h, taḡdim-k, adhi-k, barh-nā, peshrawī-k, iḡdām- &c. -k.

PRECEDENCE, (in rank) taḡdim, ṣadārat, bālā-nishīnī, taṣaddur, barā'i, prasthau, peshwā'i, tafawūk, peshrawī; — (superiority) ziyādatī, sabkat, ḡhalaba, adhiḡā'i; — (priority) āḡtā'i, taḡdudum.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) mukaddam, mutakaddam, kābl, sābiḡ, āge.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) fatwā, sābiḡ, peshīna, nazīr, miṣāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mūl, sarishta.

PRECEDING, (v. foregoing) sabāk, guṣashṭa, peshīn.

PRECENTOR, mūl-ḡāyan, peshwā, sarḡhana.

PRECEPT, ḡukm, amr, āḡḡyā, bāt, kabā, farmūda, far-mān, ḡaul, masala, naṣihat, pand, waṣiyat, bachan, tārān, taḡlīn, bat-kahā-o, waṣīka, maḡūla, pāth.

PRECEPTIVE (mandatory) naṣihat- &c. -āmez.

PRECEPTOR, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, āḡhūn, miyān-jī adīb, tarbiyat-āmoz.

PRECINCT, ḡadd, ihāta, siwānā, menḡ.

PRECIOUS, 'azīz, pyārā, चाहित; — (costly) ḡimatī, mahang-mūlī, besh-ḡadar, besh-ḡimat, garān-māya, tuḡfa, nādīr, fāḡhir, sū-lachpan, nafis; — (a precious stone) ratan or ratna, jawāhir (pl. jawāhirāt).

PRECIOUSNESS, garān-bahā'i, garān-ḡimatī, besh-ḡimatī.

PRECIPICE, ḡhāng, ṣrīng, ūnchā, ṡek, kandalā, lagā-o, ḡhabrārā, ḡbāhā.

PRECIPITANT, nirmalī, nirmal-kāri, phariyā'ū, thiri-yā'ū.

A PRECIPITATE, (in chemistry) jamāwat, talchhat.

PRECIPITATE, (adj.) jald, shītāb-kār, be-ḡabr, utāplā, chhatpat, jald-bāz, harbariyā.

To BE PRECIPITATE, harbarānā, jaldī-karnā.

To PRECIPITATE, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwayīn-d, girā-d, de-mārñā, dhakel-d, girā- or dāl- or jhonk-d, sar-niḡūn- &c. -phenknā, chhāntnā, kātnā, baiṡhālñā, le-baiṡhñā, dabānā; — (in chemistry) thiriyanā, baiṡhā-d, jamānā, phariyānā; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnā, baiṡhñā, jamnā, thariyā-jānā.

PRECIPITATELY, jaldī- &c. -se, shītābī-se.

PRECIPITATION, (in chemistry) phariyāhat, thiriyanāhat, phariyā'i, nirmalkār.

PRECIPITATION, (haste, rashness) jaldī, shītābī, utāplī, be-sabri, shītāb-kāri, iṡtirāb, harbarī, jharākā, chat-paṡi.

PRECISE, chaukas, hoshiyār, pūrā, ṡhīk, dakḡ; — (stiff, formal) sakht, nā-mulājīm, karā, muta'aṡṡib, muḡatti'.

PRECISELY, bi'aini-hi, hū ba hū, nirā, anmān, nikband; — (precisely the same) jyon kā tyōn, jaise kā taisā.

PRECISENESS, PRECISION, diḡkat, taḡḡik, chanksā'i, suḡh.

To PRECLUDE, nirās-k, maḡrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kātnā, mārnā, rokñā.

PRECOCIOUS, pakḡā-pānch, gānd-jalā, wāḡi' kābl az wāḡū'.

To PRECONCEIVE, āge-se būjhñā or -sochnā or -jānnā or -samajhñā.

PRECONCEPTION, āgam, pesh-bīnī, pesh-bāndī, ta-ṡawwūf.

PREDATORY, luṡtānā, luṡerā, ḡazzākī, daup-dapāri, luṡū.

PREDECESSOR, mukaddam, agatahā, mutakaddam, peshīn, sālif, saroman.

PREDESTINARIAN, kālī i taḡḡir, nischaik, jabarī.

To PREDESTINATE, mukaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

PREDESTINATION, taḡḡir, sar-nawisṡt, likhant, hotab, badā, nischaikṡā, thaṡhā.

PREDETERMINATION, agar-soch, pesh-nihād, pesh-bāndī.

To PREDETERMINE, āge-se-ṡhānnā or -ṡhahrānā, āge-se niyat-k.

PREDIAL, chak-wāri, chak-basta.

PREDICAMENT, ḡalāt, ḡāl, naubat, dasā; — (category) maḡūla; — (the ten) maḡūlāt i 'ashra.

PREDICATE, maḡmūl, ḡhabar, muḡaddas; — (the object and predicate) mauḡū' o maḡmūl, muṡtadā o ḡhabar.

To PREDICATE, ḡhabar-d, iṡbāt-k, bakhānnā, kahñā.

To PREDICT, āge se kahñā, sābiḡ-se-batlānā, sābiḡ-se-ḡhabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

PREDICTION, ḡhabar, tafawūl, āgam, fal-go'i, istiḡḡhāra, ḡhizir-ḡhabarī, agar-bāni.

PREDICTOR, muḡḡbir, āgam-jānī, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ḡhaibul-lisān.

To PREDISPOSE, jhukānā, lānā, māil-k, hamwār-k, narm-k, iṡlāḡ-meñ lānā.

PREDISPOSITION, isti'dād, māil, jhukābat.

PREDOMINANCE, ḡhalba, zor, sabkat, istiṡā, rawāj, ak-ṡariyat, phailāo, paṡār.

PREDOMINANT (prevalent) ḡhālib, dā'ir o sā'ir, ziyāda, adhiḡ, prabal, mustaulī.

To PREDOMINATE, ḡhālib &c. -h, ṡālī'-h, ḡhalba-k.

PRE-EMINENCE, sabkat, fauḡiyat, afzaliyat, ṡharfiyat, sarsā'i, tafzīl, tarjīḡ, imtiyāz; — (to have the pre-eminence) ṡharf-r.

PRE-EMINENT, charab, fāḡḡ, ḡhālib, murajjih, fāzil, afzal, mumaiyaz, mumtāz, sar-farāz, prasthawī, sarb-ūtang, sarbūpar.

PRE-EMPTION, ḡaḡḡu-sh-shuṡ'a, paṡosī kā aṡn, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To PREEN, kūrel-k, parphahrānā.

To PRE-ENGAGE, āge se muta'allak-k, āge se gānṡhñā, pesh-ḡarār-k.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, pesh-ḡarārī, ṡharṡ i mutakaddam.

To PRE-EXIST, āge se-h, jugād-h, āge-se maujūd rahñā.

PRE-EXISTENCE, pesh-hastī, sābiḡul-wujūdī.

PRE-EXISTENT, sābiḡul-wajūd, pesh-hast.

PREFACE, dibāja, khatba, sar-āḡḡāz, mukaddama.

To PREFACE, tamhid-k; — (prefacer, prefatory) mukh-bāndī, tamhidī.

PREFECT, ḡākim, sardār, raṡs, 'āmīl.

To PREFER, biṡhar, or achchhā- or aḡsan-jānnā, tarjīḡ- &c. -d, paṡand-k, riḡhnā, āge-r, or -lenā, &c. iḡḡti-yār-k; — (to exalt) barḡhānā, sar-buland-k; — (to exhibit) karnā, iḡḡār-k, zāhir-k; — (to prefer a complaint) nalish-k.

PREFERABLE, biṡhar, achchhā, aḡsan, mustaḡsan.

PREFERABLENESS, istihsān, bihtari, peshtari.
PREFERENCE, tarjiḥ, tafziḥ, fauḳiyat, sarsā'i; — (*in preference of this*) is ke āge.
PREFERMENT, barhti, taraḳḳi, sar-farāzi, sar-bulandi, barḥā'i, maṣab.
PREFIX, šadriya, harf i mashrūt.
TO PREFIX, (*settle*) āge se ṭhānā, ṭhahrānā; — (*to write or place before*) ūpar-likhnā-r or -laganā.
PREGNANCY, bār-dāri, ḥamal, ābistāni, garbh, garbhā, gābh, dhenḡhā; — (*fertility*) jaulāni, jaudat, barrāḳi.
PREGNANT, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, dhidhār, peṭhī, pairbhāri, garbh-want, audhā; — (*as a woman*) ḥamila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhni, dūpastā; — (*as an animal*) gābhni.
TO PREJUDGE, āge se-ṭhahrānā or -būjhnā.
PREJUDICE, (*for, or partiality*) ta'aṣub, i'tikād, su-pachhī, mail, ḥuṣn-zann, raghbat, taraf-dāri; — (*against*) bad-zannī, bad-gumāni, bad-bari; — (*injury*) nuk-ṣān, zarar, muzarrat, ghāṭā, gānth, ghurchi, girah, 'ukda, 'aḳida, bipachhī, kū pachh, khalish, daghdagha, aintḥ.
TO PREJUDICE, (*in favour*) mu'takid- &c. -k; — (*against*) pher-d; — (*to injure*) nuḳṣān- &c. -k, or -pahunchānā.
PREJUDICED, muta'aṣib, mu'takid, su-pachhī; — (*against*) bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, mutanaffir, uchāt; — (*in favour of*) mā'il, rāghib, gaṭhilā, girah-dār, kū-pachhī, bi-pachhī.
PREJUDICIAL, mufsid, muzirr, koṭhī.
PRELATE, imām, muṭtabid, dharmādhyakṣh.
PRELIMINARY, tamhīd, muḳaddama.
PRELUDE, bīne, tamhīd, mangal-chār; — (*in music*) alāp, sur-milāp.
PRELUSIVE, pesh-āmādi, tamhīdi.
PREMATURE, (*untimely*) be-waḳt, be-maḥal, be-mauk'a, kū-samai, adhūrā, nā-rasida; — (*a premature death*) jawānī marg.
PREMATURELY, āge-se, jaldī-se, bewaḳt, be-ajal.
PREMATURITY, jaldī, utā'oli, harbarī.
TO PREMEDITATE, pesh bandī-k, āge se-ṭhānā.
PREMEDITATION, pesh-bandī.
TO PREMISE, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā or -samjhnā, tām-hīd-k.
PREMISES, muḳaddame, muḳaddamat; — (*erectations, &c.*) amala.
PREMIUM, bakhshish, šila, dān, beshī, pān-kharḥ, murāat.
PREPARATION, taiyārī, upāe, tahaiyat, tadārūk, banāwari, āmadagi, kamar-bandī, baran, laḡan, jatan, tad-bīr, fikr, upāe, patar, nuzj, iṣlāḡ; — (*for marching*) zin-bandī, charḥā-charḥī.
A PREPARATIVE, munziḡ, maṣālah, tamhīd, tadārūkāna.
PREPARATIVELY, tamhīday, az rūe tamhīd.
PREPARATORY, ḳabl, āge.
TO PREPARE, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, mu-haiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmadā-k, taiyārī-k, ṭhik-k, dur-ust-k, ārasta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saran-jām-k, karnā, sārānā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, saḡwārnā; — (*to march*) lād-phāūd- &c. -k; — (*for battle, &c.*) kamr-b, tūlnā; — (*to sail, &c.*) kham-ṭhounkā; — (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) takrib-k.
PREPARED, kharā, kasā, kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyūr.
TO BE PREPARED, charḥ-kharā-h, taiyār-rahnā.
PREPARER, murattib, banāwan-hār; — (*in comp.*) sāz, ārā.
PREPENSE, (*previously determined*) aglā, peshin.
TO PREPONDERATE, (a.) bhāri-k, wazanī-k, ḳawī-k, ḡhalīb-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

PREPOSITION, harf, upasarga; in the Hindustāni language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.
TO PREPOSSESS, mā'il-k, ruḡū'-k.
PREPOSSESSED, sū-pachhī, mā'il, rāghib.
PREPOSSESSION, sū-pachh, sū-mat, ḥuṣn-zann.
PREPOSTEROUS, abtar, behūda, laḡho, pūch, muḥmal, be-mā'ni, aundhā, arbarangī, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulatbed, āgam-birodhi.
PREPOSTEROUSLY, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.
PREPOSTEROUSNESS, abtari, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūnī.
PREPUCE, khulpi, ḡhal, chichchīrā, chhewar, chhuchri, ḳulfa, murdār chamrā.
PREROGATIVE, haḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, khāṣṣ-haḳḳ.
PRESAGE, PRESAGEMENT, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āgāhī.
TO PRESAGE, gawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.
PRESCIENCE, 'ilm i ḡhaib, pesh-bīnī, ḡhaib-dāni, āgam.
PRESICIENT, pesh-bīn, 'ālim i ḡhaib, āgam-jāni.
TO PRESCRIBE, kahnā, farnānā, batlānā, hukm- &c. -k or -denā, taijwiz-k; — (*medically*) tashkhiṣ-k, mu'ālīja-k, nuskha- or dawā- &c. -batlānā or -k; — (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, muḳarrar- &c. -k.
PRESCRIPTION, (*medical*) nuskha, chikatsā; — (*rule*) rasm, dastūr, kā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.
PRESENCE, ḥuḡūr, janāb, muwājāla, muḳābala, ḥuḡūrī, ḡhāziri, ḡhāzīr-bāshī, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, ḡhāziri, didār, pragat, zabān-hāl; — (*in my presence*) mere raḥte; — (*at present*) bil-'il, ab-to; — (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, hote; — (*in the presence of twenty people*) bis ādmī ke āge; — (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh zāde ke hote; — (*presence of mind*) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyāri, diləri, dilāwari; — (*presence chamber*) diwān-khāna, diwān i 'amm.
PRESENT, ḡhāziri, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, ruḡū', sāmnē saḡ-mukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, kharā, muḡaiyā, tachnāt, bide-mān; — (*as time*) ḡāl, ḡālī, ab-ke, asun, is; — (*attentive*) mutawajjih; — (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-ḡāl, bartmān; — (*the present*) ḡāl, ab (also *at present*), bil-'il, in dinoh, āj-kal, dar-īn wilā, aknūn, ḡālā or ḡālān; — (*to remain always present*) banā-rahnā, i. e. *to give close attendance*.
PRESENT, (sub.) nazr, 'ināyat, 'aḡā, bhent, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmi, silā, sarbāri, dān, hadiya, musā'ida, bandān, dāli, bel, khoenchā; — (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; — (*to a school-master*) jum'agī; — (*at parting*) bidāgi, bidāi widāi; that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'āmil, is called *nazarāna*, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the aḡmāḳāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.
TO PRESENT, rakhnā, lānā, guzarānā, dharnā, denā, nazar- &c. -k, bakhshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānā; — (*arms*) chḡāṭī-charḡhānā, chḡāṭiyānā; — (*a fire-lock*) bandūḳ-jhukānā, shast-lenā, jorñā, sādnā, karnā; — (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, ḡhāziri-k; — (*to introduce to a superior*) mulāzamat-k, mulāṭik-kar-wānā, rānā, rū ba rū-lejāna.
PRESENTER, rakḡwayā, nawāzānda.
PRESENTMENT, āgam, agroḡ.
PRESENTLY, abhī, ab, fil-faur, fauray, turt, isī-waḳt.
PRESENTMENT, izḡār.
PRESENTNESS, ḡhāziri-jawābī, taiyārā.
PRESERVATION, bachāo, muḡāfazat, ḡifāzat, jatan, ḡirāsat, ḡimāyat, ṣiyānat, āsrā.
PRESERVE, murabbā, sandhānā; — (*of mangoes*) gurambā.
TO PRESERVE, bachānā, mahfūḡ-r, salāmat-r, aman meūr-k, chirāṡi-r, ḡimāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rak-chḡorñā, saint-r, ṣaḡiḡ-sālim-r, ḡāḡḡ- &c. -h; —

(fruits, &c.) parwarda-k, păguā; — (preserve this hand) dast bakhair; — (God preserve me) allāhu muhfiḡ-nā.

PRESERVE, PRESERVATIVE, bachāū, hāfiḡ, muhfiḡ, pachhī, rachhak, ori, zāmin, nigāhbān; — (of fruits) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār.

To PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, ḡukm-r, sarkob-h.

PRESIDENCY, sadr, nij, ḡuḡūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, ḡākim, sardār, rais, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; — (of a council) ḡadr-nishin, balā-nishin, mīr-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, sadr-nishīnī, balā-nishīnī, pardhānī.

PRESS, (for oil, &c.) koḡhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; — (throng) kashmakash, bhīr, takhtelā, ḡujūm, 'ālam, ḡhasā-ḡhas, khainchā-khainch, jantā-o, khachā-khach.

To PRESS, (a.) nichornā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmp-nā, ṡipnā, chāntnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhīrānā; — (to distress) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḡairān-k, tornā; — (to hug) lagānā, lap-tānā; — (to urge) arānā, takaiyud-k, takīd-k or -d, mukaiyad-h, gudgudānā; — (labourers on any business) begār-lenā or -pakarnā; — (a person so pressed) begārī; — (to constrain) majbūr-k; (n.) ḡhūsā- or pilā- or dhasā- or dauḡā-j or -ānā, bhīrnā; — (to eat, &c.) purāi-k; — (to crowd) bhar-mārnā, bhar-k; — (to press or be pressed) dabnā, chapnā; — (to press upon) chapḡke-bhīḡke-ānā, ḡamla-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chāntāū.

PRESSING, (urgent, insisting) baḡid, muḡawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā-o, kasā-o, boḡh; — (force) zor, toḡ; — (distress) tangī, 'ājizi, ḡairānī, kashmakash, sakhtī, ḡā'ibāt.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldī-karo or jā-o.

To PRESUME, jānnā, atkalnā, lagānā, ṡāhrānā, dar-yāft-k, nāzāū-h, &c. ginnā, ḡustākhi- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r or -mārnā, bhūlūnā, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, dhīḡhāi, jasārat, dilērī, ḡhurūr, magrāi, shokhī, lan-tarīnī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāz; — (confidence) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ḡhamand, zu'm; — (probability) iḡtimāl; — (supposition) atkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; — (excuse my presumption) merī ḡustākhi ma'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutaḡawwar, karībū-l-fahm, atkalī, kḡhi-yālī, zannī, limmī.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, ḡustākḡh, shokḡh, dilēr, dhīḡh, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, ḡabbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, ḡustākhi-se, be-adabī-se.

To PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, taḡḡḡik bilā-taḡawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, ḡhes, makar, riya, pakhand, chalitār, banāwat, sakht, bhes, libās, chakar-makar, kandar, ḡila-ḡawāla; — (plea) ḡujjat, jihat, takrib, 'illat, bakḡerā; — (claim) da'wā, istiḡḡāk, bād, pad.

To PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; — (to claim) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ḡhamand-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, uthlānā.

PRETENDER, (claimant) dā'i, muddā'i, da'wā-dār, bakḡeriya, bādī, ṡaḡḡḡū, nāmī; — (boaster) lāf-zan, baḡbolā.

PRETERITE, (tense) zamānī māḡi, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhābī; — (the preter-perfect) māzi-karīb, bhūt madhitin; — (the preter-imperfect) māzi mutawassit, māzi-istimrār, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bījan; — (the preter-pluperfect) māzi-bā'id; — (the preter-imperfect subjunctive) māzi ḡartīya, māzi mutashakkī.

PRETERNATURAL, khilāfi 'ādat, khilāfi dastūr, khark i 'ādat, karāmātī, istidrāḡi, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'uzr, bahāna, ḡila, banāwat.

PRETTILY, suthrāi-se, khūbi-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrāi, khush-numāi, khūb-sūrti, pākī-zagī, nāzūki.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachhā, khāḡḡa, khush-numā, khūb-sūrat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzūk, nāznin; — (you are a pretty fellow) tum khāḡḡe yār ho; — (very pretty) bahut khāḡḡā, bahut acchḡhā, acchḡhī banī.

PRETTY, (in some degree) kuchḡh, ṡorā bahut, bhālā chāḡḡā, etnā wetnā, kambesh; — (the weather now becomes pretty cold) in dinō bhālā chāḡḡā jārā parṡā hai.

To PREVAIL, jāri-h, murawwij- &c. -h, parnā, chāl- or rawāj-pakarnā, phailnā, harānā, mārnā, pachḡhārnā; — (to have effect) chalnā, ban-parnā, peshraft-h, aḡar- &c. -k, honā; — (to overcome) jītūnā, wār-rahnā, ḡhālīb- &c. -rahnā.

PREVALENCE, ḡhalba, zor, ṡāḡir, ḡukm, aḡar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādati.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ḡhālīb, murawwaj, musta'mal, rājī, 'ālam-gir.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ḡhālībān.

To PREVARICATE, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -phernā, ḡila-hawāla-k, tafawut-bolnā, pher-khānā, ḡila-bāzi- &c. -k, be-ṡaur or -ṡikānā-bolnā, -kahnā or -likhnā, khilāf-kahnā.

PREVARICATION, ḡila-ḡawāla, tāwil, ṡāl-matol, chakar-makar, lait o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalchichal, labar-sabar, ḡila-bāzi, lagḡzish, tānā-bānā, tānā-bharnī, hāḡhūn, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muḡil, ḡila-bāz, ṡāmatolī.

To PREVENT, roknā, atkānā, ṡālnā, ārnā, ṡāmnā, barājnā, chhenknā, mān'-k, mānī'-h, bāz- or maḡrūm- or pher-r.

PREVENTER, mānī', muzāḡim, mu'āriz, rokwayiā, atkāū, akājī.

PREVENTION, atkā-o, rok, rok-ṡok, akāj, chhenkā-o, mamāna'at, muzāḡamat, ta'arruz, ḡājl.

PREVENTIVE, mānī', rokan-bārā.

PREVIOUS, kaḡl, āge, peshṡar, muḡaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āge-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, ṡaid, nakḡchūr, aher, akḡetāk, bhachan, burd; — (booty) lūṡ, ḡhanimat (pl. ḡhanāim), lūṡ-pāt, chobḡhā, yaḡḡmā; — (a beast of prey) shikārī jānwār, darinda, dad, sabā', khūn-kḡwār, herī, akḡetākī, bhachnik.

To PREY, shikār- &c. -k; — (- upon) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chat-k; — (to plunder) lūṡnā, tāḡht o tarāj-k; — (to waste) ḡalānā, ḡhulānā, ḡhaṡānā, khā-j or -ḡ.

PRIAPISM, kāim-āḡin, kāim-uz-zakrī, kambāi.

PRIAPUS, mahā de o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, kīmat, bahā, ṡaman, dām; — (market) 'arz-bāzār; — (rate) nirkh, shārā, bhā-o, — (value) kaḡr, māliyat, mahat, mān; — (reward) ajr, ajūrā, bhārā; the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazḡūrī, bārbārdārī, rangāi, silāi, dholaī, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c. but the price also.

To PRICE, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṡāhrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkh-nāma; — (the adjustment of the price) nirkh-bāndī.

PRICK, PRICKLE, (lit. and fig.) kāntā, khār, sāl, chobḡhā, khalish, sūji, sūā, khodnī, sozan, sūjī.

To PRICK, (a.) chubḡhānā, chonknā, ḡarōnā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, ḡobhnā, bīndhnā, ḡodnā, ḡochnā; — (the ears) būchīyānā, bochnā, būndīyānā; — (to pain) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kuḡhānā, sālnā, chḡhīlnā; — (to impel) chalānā, uṡhānā, ṡāhrik-d, targḡūb-d; —

(to prick up the ears) kân-uthânâ, -chapranâ or -kharâ-karnâ, kanauti-kharâ-karnâ.

PRICKLINESS, khâr-dârî, kantârî.

PRICKLY, katîlâ, khâr-dâr, pur-khâr, kantahâ, kantailâ; — (-heat) ghamauri, ambhauri; — (-pear) phanâ-mansi, nâg-phani.

PRIDE, ghurur, takabbur, ahankâr, garb, akar, âham-bhâo, mastî, khud-bînî, maghûrî, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimâgh, istikbâr, mutakabbir, fakhr, tafakkhkhur, shaikhî, hameo, mad, aintihâî, aint-maror, gumân; — (-false pride) fâka-mastî; — (-of a female) âlang, samai-râj; — (-proper pride) ghairat, nang, ân, ânân, shân, 'âr, manish.

TO PRIDE, jânâ, bhûlnâ, phûlnâ, ghamañ-k or -r, fakhr- &c. -jannâ.

PRIEST, imâm, wâ'iz, khatîb, gurû, byâs, murshid, pir, pir-zâda, peshwâ, purânîk, purohit, shaikh, mu-shâikh.

PRIESTCRAFT, pîrâî, shaikhâî, imâmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pîrânî, purohitânî.

PRIESTHOOD, imâmat, khatîbî, gurutâ, murshidî, pîrî, purodhât, mushikhat, mushâikhî.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhûkhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidâna, shaikhâna, pîrâna, gurûî.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pir-parast.

PRIG, labkhâ, phûâ-bhâî, bandar, gurjî, ghâta; — (-the old prig) walî khangaṛ.

PRIM, mudammigh, akar-bâz, phûû-bhâî, muḡattâ', zâhir-dâr, ainthe-khân.

TO PRIM, aint-maror-k, akar-nâ, akarbâzî-karnâ.

PRIMARILY, pailhe, awwalâ, nukhustîn.

PRIMARY, pailhâ, awwal, pahlâ, mukhustîn.

PRIMATE, imâm, sajjâda-nashîn, dharmâdhyaksh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imâmat.

PRIME, (adj.) khâssa, tuḡfa, besh, nîk or nek, sundar, achchhâ, suthrâ, chokhâ; — (-cost) kharid-kâ mol, aslî-mol, aslî-kharid, aslî-kharch.

PRIME, sub. (of youth, &c.) bahâr, shabâb, chatak, kamâl, murâd, mastî, rang, âbtâb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawânî, tarun, nabh, dam, agyât-jobnâ; — (-or choice men) muhrâ; — (-minister or premier) madâr, wazîrû-l-mumâlik, madârû-l-mu-hâmm, dîwân i' alâ, madâr-kâr, dastûr, 'âzim, mahâ-mantari.

TO PRIME, ranjak-pîlânâ; — (-a picture) zamîn-banânâ.

PRIMENESS, (excellence) tuḡfagî, suthrâî, chokhâî.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, âdau, aslî, pailhâ, pûrba- or pûrva- (generally used in comp.).

PRIMING, (of a gun, &c.) ranjak; — (-of a picture) zamîn.

PRIMITIVE, matakkaddam, kadim, purânâ; — (-a primitive word) ism bi-z-zâtili.

PRIMNESS, aint-maror, akar-takar.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauthâ, bi-z-zâtili, jauharî, aslî.

PRIMOGENITIVE, barâî, jethans.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fî'l i' haḡḡî, fâ'il i' haḡḡî.

PRINCE, (son of a king) shâh-zâda, malik-zâda, kûnwar, kûnwar, jub-râj, chhatar-pat, râj-kumâr, narpat, râjpat, râjbândî, nîrp jâtak, walî, malik, bhûpat, mirzâ, mihtar, pat; — (-land of-) râjwârâ; — (-sovereign) pâdshâh, sulṭân, râja, rânâ, amir (pl. umarâ), râe; — (-the princes of the blood) salâṭîn; — (-a prince of princes) amirû-l-umarâ, râe râyân, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shâhâna, amîrâna, khûsarawâna, râjsî, mir-zâna, kûnwarâ, nîrp-jâtakî.

PRINCESS, shâh-zâdî, malik-zâdî, râj-kumârî, rânî, malika, begam, khânâm, nîrp-jâtakî, jubrâjî.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) barâ, awwal, pailhâ, jethâ.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardâr, râjs, mahant, mûdh, mu-wakkil, mûdh, musharûn-ilâihî, shîka, kullkulân, dâir o sâjî, dakhl, mudâr i' kâr, sarghana, rûdâr, sar-guroh, sarkob; — (-of a college) mudarris; — (-capital sum) jam'; asl, mûl, rasûl-mâl.

PRINCIPALITY, sûba, râj, 'amal, ḡalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, pailhe, ziyâda, bahut, khuṣṣaṣ, ghâlîban, ba-jarîka i' aulâ.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i' awwal, madda, sat, jauhar; — (-tenet) dîyanat, i' tîkâd, nischai, lachhân; — (-element) 'unṣur (pl. 'anâsîr), tat, bhût, ustukus, jauhar; — (-origin) asl, jar, mûl; — (-motive) bâ'is, jihat; — (-sound principles) achche jauhar.

TO PRINCE, (dress) ban-banâ-o-k, banâ-o-chunâ-o-k, sañ-wârâ.

PRINT, naḡsh, nishân, chhâp; — (-for marking) chhepi.

TO PRINT, chhâpnâ, chhâpâ-k, naḡsh- &c. -k, ukhâpnâ.

PRINTER, chhâpe-wâlâ, chhepi, naḡkâsh; — (-of cloth) ḡalam-kâr, also printed.

PRINTING, chhâpâî, chhâpâ-o, ḡalam-kârî; — (-board) paṭṭiyâ.

PRINTLESS, be-naḡsh; — (-as a seal, &c.) andhâ.

PRIOR, âge, ḡabl, awwal, pailhe, ḡadim; — (-of a convent) mahant, sar-ḡalka.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, taḡdim, taḡaddum, ḡidâmat, pahal, peshî.

PRISM, buḡalamûn, maushûr (pl. mawâshîr).

PRISON, bandî-khâna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khâna, ḡaid-khâna, zindân, bhaksî, dârû-l-habs.

PRISONER, ḡaidî, bandhûâ, asîr, maḡbis, bandî, bandî-wân; — (-at large) naḡar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, asl, ḡadim, purânâ.

PRITHEE, (interj. I pray thee) kyûn-miyân, aḡî.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipâ-o, poshidagî, ikhfa, ikhtifâ, pinhânî, niḡhutagî, hijâb, ojhal, pardagî, parda, ot; — (-retirement) khalwat, tanhâî.

PRIVATE, (secret) chhipâ, gupat, niḡhuta; — (-or common) shîr, khâlî, 'âmmî; — (-cultivation) khud-kâsh, nijot; — (-alone) tanhâ, eklâ, nîrâlâ; — (-particular) khâṣṣ, makḡṣûs, nij; — (-in comp.) chor, khâṣṣ; — (-a private apartment) khalwat-khâna, chor-mahal, khâṣṣ-mahal; — (-a private man) mard i' âzâd; — (-a private soldier) sipâhî, piyâda; — (-in private) khalwat-meñ, tanhâî-meñ, goshe-meñ, bhitâr, andar, parda-nashîn, ekant; — (-to live in private, or retirement from business) ghâr-bâithnâ.

PRIVATELY, khufiyatan, chhiphe-chhiphe, chhip-kar, khu-fiyân.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nîrast, i' dâm.

PRIVATIVE, sâlib, ma'dûm, nîrastî.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, ḡarfî-salab, ḡarfî-nafî, abbi-nîrastî.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhânî, chupkî-meñ.

PRIVET, (plant so called) meindhî, hinâ.

PRIVILEGE, haḡḡ (pl. huḡḡ), pad, ans, istilḡakâ.

TO PRIVILEGE, haḡḡ-dâr-k, mu'âf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indrî, kachh, tîj-thân, andâm i' nihânî, âlat, badan, ḡand; — (-the wrapper or cloth used to cover them) langotî, tabband, dhotî, kachhotî, lungi; — (-to cover the privities) lung-b or -mârâ.

PRIVITY, bbéd, sâzish, dânist, ant, sareo, peṭ; — (-the thief escaped with the privacy of the watchman) chauḡidâr ke bbéd meñ chottâ nîkal-bhâḡâ.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar-dâr, âḡâh, mutṭali', wâḡif, janû-kâ, jân-kâr, maḡram, mahîr.

PRIVY, (sub.) jāe-zarûr, pāe-khāna, taṭṭî, sandās, khuddî, ḡadam-gāh, makān i' zarûr, baitu-l-khala, khodḡî, pāegāh, jhūndiyā, shiḡhat-khāna.

PRIVY-PURSE, bihla; — (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.

PRIZE, bāzi, goj, chitḥī, shart, dāo, ḥāṣil, burd; — (*plunder*) lūt, ghanimat.

To PRIZE, 'aziz- or pyār- or ghanimat-jānnā; — (*to rate*) shunār-k, badnā, ginnā.

PRIZE-FIGHTER, kushṭi-gir, pahlā-wān, māl or mall.

PRO, barāe, wāṣṭa; — (*pro bono publico*) wāṣṭae istifāda kḥālāḥ ke; — (*pro and con*) tābi-mukḥālīf (pl. tābi'n-mukḥālīf).

PROBABILITY, ihtimāl, honhārī; — (*appearance, expectation*) daul, shakl, šurat, tarāḥ.

PROBABLE, honhār, muḥtamil, qarību-l-fahm, 'aqlī, ghālib, aghlab, shudani, kiyāsi; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye; this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like *our ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahin jiyegā, i. e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unis biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tin roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.

PROBABLY, shāyad, hoḥ, chāhiye, ghālibān, zāhira'n, ihtimālān, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.

PROBATION, dalil, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas.

PROBATIONER, nau-āmoz, muḥtadī, nau-sikh, mūndiyā, ummedwār.

PROBATUM EST, mujarrab, muḥarrar, be-shakk.

PROBE, silāḥ, mīl; — (*to probe*) tohnā, khodnī-k.

PROBITY, diyānat, rāsti, dharam, ṣalāḥiyat, sachāī, kharāī, inṣāf, 'adl, nek-diyānati.

PROBLEM, sawāl, masala (pl. masā'il) prashan, bād.

PROBLEMATICAL, muṣṭatabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fi-hi.

PROBOSCS, sūnd, tūnd, kḥurṭum or kḥurṭūm.

PROCEDURE, PROCEEDING, ḥarakat, kām, mu'āmla, fi'l, sulūk, chāl, waz', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-dhāl.

To PROCEED, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upjānā, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h; — (*to make progress*) barḥnā, 'urūj-k, tarāḥḥī-k; — (*to act*) karnā.

PROCEEDINGS, wāḳ'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, ḥarkāt-saknāt, karnī-kartūt, šurat-majlis.

PROCEEDS, (*produce*) paidā'ish, ḥāṣil, yāft.

PROCESS, (*composition*, &c.) tarkib, jatan, pherā, gar-dish, daurā, chalan; — (*at law*) ḳāziya, mu'āmla, jhagrā.

PROCESSION, sawārī, teohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha, ṭawāf, ṭāṭh.

To PROCLAIM, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jāri-k; — (*to publish*) zāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jātanā; — (*by authority*) dhanḍhorā-phernā, bajānā-pitnā or -d, manādī-k.

PROCLAIMER, dhanḍhoriyā; — (*of prayer-time*) mū-azzin, muwazzin.

PROCLAMATION, dhanḍhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

To PROCRASTINATE, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā, lahrī- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hān-k.

PROCRATINATION, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhīr, ṭāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūmao, ṭālā-bālā, wakfa, wā'ida-wā'id.

PROCRASTINATOR, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭolī.

To PROCREATE, upjānā, lāna, paidā-k, nikalnā, jan-mānā, pāl- or nasl- &c. -barḥnā, sawānā, sivrā or sivrā.

PROCREATIONS, &c. tawallud, tanāsul, janmāo.

PROCREATOR, PROCREATIVE, janmāū, paidā-karne-wālā.

PROCURABLE, muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣul, milanhār, jurā'ūn, dast-yāb.

PROCURATOR, mutawallī, wakīl, nāib.

To PROCURE, uṭhnā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāṣil-k, mu-ḥaṣal-k, pānā, fāida-uṭhnā, sadḥānā, jurā-d, jutānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; — (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bharwāī- &c. -k; — (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.

PROCUREMENT, PROCURATION, ḥuṣul, taḥṣil, jurāo.

PROCURER, muḥaṣil, shahardā; — (*pimp*) mū-shāṭa.

PROCURESS, kuṭnī, dalālā or dallālā, dūti.

PRODIGAL, urā'ū, muṣrif, fuḍul-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuḍul, lakh-lūt, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatorā, kulbor, kulnās, khāna-barandāz.

PRODIGALITY, urāo, ishrāf, fuḍul-kharjī, war-kharjī, talaf.

PRODIGALLY, ishrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna.

PRODIGIOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj, nipat.

PRODIGIOUSLY, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.

PRODIGY, 'ajab, ta'ajub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajāib, anbihau; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḥān-allāh.

PRODUCE, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, ḥāṣil, maḥṣul, paidā'ish, māl, ḥāl-ḥāṣil, zirā'at, utpan, uprāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarāī, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālīd, upāj; — (*gain*) naḥ', lābh, jam', khazāna; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, bankar, jalkar.

To PRODUCE, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; — (*to cause*) uṭhnā, bar-pā-k, bonā, ḍālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; — (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlanā, ḥāzir-k, maujūd-k, nikālānā; — (*to be produced*) upjānā.

PRODUCED, paidā; — (*from seed*) udḥij, tukhmī.

PRODUCER, kartā; — (*natural*) ḳudrat.

PRODUCIBLE, hast-pazir, utpatī, mumkinu-l-kḥālḥ.

PRODUCT, ḥāṣil i zarb, phal, ṣamra, mutawallad.

PRODUCTION, paidā'ish, kām, kirt; — (*object*) kar-tab; — (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, iḥād; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

PRODUCTIVE, PRODUCER, muwallid, bahrawar; — (*fertile*, &c.) zar-khez, gunjā'ishī, upjānā, saṣgar.

PROFANATION, PROFANENESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzi, kūnit or kūniti, bhrasht.

PROFANE, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākḥ, ḥarām, nā-pāk.

To PROFANE, nāpāk-k, mulawwaḥ- &c. -k.

PROFANELY, gustākḥī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

To PROFESS, kahnā, bolnā, janānā, ikrār- &c. -k, iḡhār-k, zāhir-k, dikhlanā, batlānā, badnā, pukarnā; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.

PROFESSEDLY, zāhira'n, ikrāran, adbadāke, ṣarīḥān.

PROFESSION, ikrār, iḡhār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḳaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akḥārā; — (*to set up in a profession*) ikdām-k, ṣiḡha- &c. -uṭhnā, peshā- &c. -ikḥtiyār-k; — (*calling*) peshā, ṣiḡha, uddim, fann, byohār or vyavāhar.

PROFESSIONAL, ḥikmatī, 'amālī, kasabī.

PROFESSOR, bādī, muḳrir, mu'tarif; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, bhāṭṭāchārāj, rāj-pandit, sabhā-pandit.

To PROFFER, āge-ror -d, dharnā, denā, tawāzu'-k, nazar-k, sāmnē-k.

PROFFERER, mutawāzī, denewālā.

PROFICIENCY, tarāḳḳī, barṭi, mahārāt, chimat-kārī.

PROFICIENT, uṣṭādī, guni, irṭikā, tarāḳḳī.

PROFICIENT, wāḳīf-kār, mābir, chimatkār, bitpan, uṣṭād, gudgudiyā, praur, chatur, gunī; — (*in comp.*) dān.

PROFILE, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitar-adhadrig, nim-rukhā, ek-rukhā.

PROFIT, fājda, naf', sūd, lābh, parāpat, ḥāsil, muḥassal, barh, kifāyat, faiz, samar, upārjan, utpan, ānt, lāhā, lāhā o lālā, munāf', taurif, ganj afzūd, beshi, bārḥ bārḥti; — (*and loss*) jabr-nuḥṣān, kamī-beshi, paiwast-shikast; — (*yearly*) sāi ḥāsil.

TO PROFIT, fājda- &c. -d or -uḥānā, ḥāsil-k, hāth-lagnā, lahnā, kām-ā.

PROFITABLE, fājda-mand, fājda-bakhsh, sūd-mand, maḥsūlī, paidā'ishī, nāfi', parāpati, upārjani, faiyāz.

PROFITABLENESS, fājda-mandi, sūd-mandi, ifāda.

PROFITABLY, bā-fājda, mufidāna.

PROFLIGACY, khul-kheli, shuhdā-pan, bad-kāri.

PROFLIGATE, (adj.) kharāb, kḥasta, kḥwār, satiyānās, gayā-guzārā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsik, fājir, khudā-i-kḥwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudāni, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

PROFLIGATE, (sub.) lūchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

PROFLIGATENESS, kḥwārī, bad-kāri, nā-ba-kāri, be-ghairati, fiṣk, fujūr, lūch-panā.

PROFOUND, gahrā, 'amīk, gambhīrā, sanglākḥ; — (*abstract*) bārīk, agūrḥ, durgam; — (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim; — (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabāḥḥir.

PROFOUNDLY, diḳḳat-se, ighlāk- &c. -se; — (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khichnā, ūbhi sāns-khichnā.

PROFOUNDNESS, PROFUNDITY, gahrājī, 'umuḳ, gambhīrtā, durgumtā; — (*great knowledge*) bārīk-bīnī, fāzilāt, tabāḥḥur.

PROFUSE, muṣrif, fuzūl-kharj; — (*plentiful*) bhar-pūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

PROFUSION, PROFUSENESS, ishrāf, fuzūl-kharjī, fuzūlī, zar-pāshī; — (*abundance*) ifrāf, buhtāt or bahutāyat, kaṣrat.

TO PROG, khadambarī-k, ta'ām-k, talāshī-k.

PROGENITOR, jadd, purkhā; — (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

PROGENY, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

PROGNOSTIC, dalīl, 'alāmāt, nishān, āgrōn, āgam, kḥizir kḥabirī, badraḳa, pesh-numāī, pesh-kḥabirī, fālī'-numāī.

TO PROGNOSTICATE, āge-se or paible-se, -kahnā, or -batlānā, dalākat-k, pesh-kḥabirī- &c. -k; — (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalḳ kḥalḳ khālīk ki zabān.

PROGNOSTICATION, dalīl, istidlāl, pesh-kḥabirī.

PROGNOSTICATOR, nuḥujīm, munajjim, jotiḳhī, āgam-bhāḳhī, āgam-gyānī, fālī'-numā, faiz-zabān, fāl-zabān.

PROGRESS, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, harakat, daur, bārḥti, bārḥ, chalan, gasht; — (*improvement*) taraḳḳī; — (*to make -*) chal-nikalnā, taraḳḳī-k.

PROGRESSION, pesh-rawī, bārḥāo.

PROGRESSIVE, PROGRESSIVELY, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, bārḥāū, chalan, pesh-raw, taraḳḳī-pazīr.

TO PROHIBIT, man'-k, manḥī-k, nafī-k, barajnā, manḥāī-k, aṭkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muṣḥamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

PROHIBITION, mumāna'at, manḥāī, imtinā'.

PROHIBITIVE, PROHIBITOR, māni', muzāḥim, barjan-hār.

PROJECT, ijād, ikhtirā', tajwiz, bichār, hikmat, jugat.

TO PROJECT, (*to contrive*) bichārānā, ijād- &c. -k, uḥānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jḥuknā, bārḥ-ānā or -jānā; — (*to throw out*) dālānā; — (*to jut out*) ubḥar-ānā, nikāl-ānā, dab-ānā.

PROJECTILE, mutāḥarrik; — (*projectiles*) aṣhyā'e mutāḥarrika.

PROJECTION, nikāl, ubḥār, jḥuknā, chajjā, nikāstā.

PROJECTOR, mūjid, muḳḥṭarī', maṣṣaba-bāz, kaṭkanc-bāz, ḥikmatī.

PROLAPSUS ANI, fataḳ, kānch.

TO PROLATE, (*to pronounce*) uḥārānā, talaffuḳ-k.

PROLIFIC, (*as a female*) larḳorī, byātī, phalanṭī, bacha-kash, kaṣīru-l-aulād, so'en, janānhārī, phalkār.

PROLIX, ṭawīl, muntashar, muṭawwal, darāz, bistārī.

PROLIXITY, ṭūl, intishār, darāzī, bistār, ṭawīl, ṭūl-ṭawīlī, kumārī.

PROLIXLY, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

PROLOGUE, tamhīd, kḥuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl, suḳḥun-gustarī.

TO PROLONG, ṭawīl- &c. -k, bārḥānā, phailānā.

PROLONGATION, ṭawīl, bārḥāo, imtidād.

PROMINENCE, ubḥār, ṣāḥirī, ūnchāj, namūdārī.

PROMINENT, ubḥārā-hūā, phūlā-hūā, ūnchā, ṣāḥir.

PROMISCUOUS, makhḫūt, āmekhta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ghāl-mel, garḡanja, garḡar.

PROMISCUOUSLY, abtarī-se, be-tartīb, darham-barham, yūbhi, pachmel, sarāsar.

PROMISE, iḳrār, ḳaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, ḳarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ād, sharṭ, hor, bol, bāchā.

TO PROMISE, kaḥnā, ḳaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārānā, zabān- or hāth-d.

PROMISE-BREAKER, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- or kḥilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

PROMISER, bachanī, muḳirr, kahan-hārā, ḳaul-dih.

PROMISING, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakhṭ, sa'adat-mand, shājista.

PROMISSORY, sharḥī, mi'ādī, ḳarārī, horī; — (*-note*) tamassuk.

PROMOTORY, khonch, sring, nok.

TO PROMOTE, (*to prefer*) bārḥānā, sarfārāz-k, taraḳḳī- &c. -d, tārnā, tāḡnā, ḥarḡmat-d, charḥānā; — (*to forward*) taḳwiyāt-d, tājīd- or pushṭī-d, ḥimiyāt-k, sambḥālānā, thāmnā, pachḥ-k, uḳtārānā.

PROMOTER, hāmī, orī, pachḥī, mu'ayyid, ḥimāyati, muḥarrik, uḳtārū.

PROMOTION, bārḥti, sar-farāzī, taraḳḳī, bārḥ, rutba, darja, buzurgī, barājī, bārḥāo.

PROMPT, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kaṭhan, ḥāzīr, taiyār, musta'idd, kḥarā, mu'ajjal; — (*-payment*) zar-naḳd.

TO PROMPT, batlānā, luḳma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; — (*to incite*) taḥrik-d, uḳtārānā, chalānā, daurānā; — (*to remind*) yād-dilānā, jātanā.

PROMPTER, pachḥ-dāyak, luḳma-dih, nāṣih, luḳma-go.

PROMPTITUDE, PROMPTNESS, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chauḳsāī, chālākī, tezi, jaldi, isti'dād, malika, istiḥzār.

PROMPTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālākī-se, turt-se.

TO PROMULGATE, PROMULGE, phailānā, pasārānā, uḡḥārānā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iḡḥār-k.

PROMULGATION, ishtihār, iḡḥār, ishtihār-nāma.

PROMULGATOR, PROMULGER, muḳḥbir, mushtahir.

PRONE, (*inclined*) kḥarā, taiyār, musta'idd; — (*not supine*) pat, peṭ-kuniyā, hab-kūriyā, paṭkar; — (*to be prone*) jḥuknā, mail-raknā.

PRONENESS, patṭā, mail, ragḥbat, kḥwāḥish.

PRONG, kāntā, shāḳḥ, sūl; — (*three-pronged*) trisūl or trishūl.

PRONOUN, zamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; — (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i isḥarāt; — (*an interrogative pronoun*) ḥarfī istiḥfām.

TO PRONOUNCE, kaḥnā, bolnā, talaffuḳ-k, uḥārānā, makhḫaj-adā-k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

PRONOUNCE, goyandā, mutalaffiz, uḥārīk; — (*in comp.*) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, maḵḵraj, swar, uclūr, lab o lahja.

PROOF, (sub.) dalīl (pl. dalā'il), hujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādāt, gawāhī, sūkh, isbat, taujīb, chinān, nishān, lim; — (*in arithmetic*) bidhmīl; — (*trial*) imtihan, parīkh, 'ayār, namūna; — (*in printing*) musawwada, kharrā.

PROOF, (*as a shield, &c.*) sādhan; — (*as iron, &c.*) 'ayār- &c. -rasida, imtīhānī, kasā-hū'ā (v. test); — (*against*) gḥair-mutahammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohā-sakelā, kherī.

PROP, thūnī, tek, ār, tekni, nikāstā, pushtī, balī, chāndā, zāmin, uthangan, blit-bherā, pāetāba, pusht, 'umūd, torā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, pushtī-bān; — (*figur.*) andhe ki lakrī 'aṣṣe piri.

TO PROP, thāmnā, sambhālū, āpnā, roknā, ṭeknā, pushtī- &c. -d.

TO PROPAGATE, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamūnā, jamnānā, barhānā, rompnā; — (*to diffuse*) pasārnā, jāri-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

PROPAGATION, wilādat, tawallud, janmaufī, upjit, phailāo, pasār, intishār.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

TO PROFEL, daurānā, chalanā, dagrānā, tahlānā.

PROPENSITY, PROPENSION, mail, hawā, shauḳ, raghat, bānī, chaskā, chāt.

PROPER, durast, thīk, phabit, lāḳ, munāsib, uchit, jog, shāista, barjasta, muwāḳ, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'kūl, darkḥur, shāyān; — (*handsome*) sūghār, rishtpusht; — (*peculiar*) khāṣṣ, zātī, nij; — (*real*) aṣli, ḥaḳīqī; — (*a proper name*) nām, ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achchhī-tarāb, ba-jā, liyāḳat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bāid o shāid, kamā-ḥaḳḳu-hu, kamā-yambaghi; — (*in a strict sense*) ḥaḳīqatan, aṣlan.

PROPERNESS, liyāḳat, shāistaḡi, durustī, hamwārī.

PROPERTY, khāṣṣa, khāṣṣiyat, khawāṣṣ, prakrit, tāsīr, shifat, gun; — (*possession*) milk, aṣ, 'amla, ta'al-uka, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapauti, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mālīkiyat, maḳbūza, kāyanāt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; — (*above forty rupees*) nisāb; — (*of a princess*) ran-wāis.

PROPHECY, āgam, āgam-baktā'ī, 'ilmi-gḥaib, gḥaib-dānī, khabar, nabūwat; — (*the gift of prophecy*) paighambarī, nabūwat, risālat, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

TO PROPHESY, āge se-kahnā or -batlānā, khabar-d, gḥaib-kī bāt batlānā.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighambar, or payambar, or payāmbār, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahlī bā'in, rikh, āgamī, antar-jānī, dūt, bisisht, muni, autārik, jān.

PROPHETIC, nabawī, rasūlī, paighambarāna, bisishtī, &c. munimat.

PROPINQUITY, qarābat, qurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-nādh.

TO PROPITIATE, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

PROPTIOUS, mihr-bān, dayāl, kīrpāl, mutawajjih, muwāḳ, musā'id, mamūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'id, mutabarrik, sāz-gār.

PROPTIOUSLY, mihrbānī- &c. -se, kripā-se.

PROPTIOUSNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāḳat, musā'adat, sa'adat, dayā, kīrpā or kripā.

PROPORTION, utār-charḥāo, andāza, parimān, miḳdār, hamwārī, muwāḳat, munāsabat, tanāsib, baudhej, bandhan, bit, sangamtā.

TO PROPORTION, atkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā or -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barābar, parimānī, muwāḳ, sangam, ham-ḡadr, bā-andāz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bā-andāza, munāsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bāt, suḵhan, ḳaul, muḳad-dama, iḡhār, tajwīz, naḡsha, rā'e, darkḥawāt, sawāl, prashan, charḥā, dalīl; — (*definite*) dalīl i ḥaṣr.

TO PROPOSE, iḡhār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arḡ- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, suḵhan-gustar, muḡhir, char-chaik, multanis.

PROPOSITION, masla; — (*the major*) kubrā, muḳad-dam; — (*the minor*) suḡbrā, tāll; — (*the middle*) ḥadd i ausat; — (*affirmative sentence*) ḳaṣiya mūjiba.

PROPRIETARY, (*right, &c.*) mālīkāna, aṣsikī, zamīn-dārī, ḥaḳḳ-dāstī.

PROPRIETOR, mālīk, sāhib, khāwīnd, aṣsik, dhanī.

PROPRIETRESS, zamīn-dārīn, aṣsikīn.

PROPRIETY, liyāḳat, shāistaḡi, hamwārī, durustī, munāsabat, barjastā, andāza, thīkānā, ma'kūliyat, wājūb, uchittā, liḡāḡ, ḥaṣīyat, ārastāḡi, bandhej.

PROROGATION, ta'wiḳ, waḳfa, taḡwīl, tawaḳḳuf.

TO PROROGUE, nāḡhā-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-d, ḡāl-d.

PROSAIC, naṣrī, aṣṡ-pashtī, nāṡakī, naṣārāna.

TO PROSCRIBE, wājibu-l-ḳatī-thahrānā.

PROSE, naṣr, nāṡak, aṣṡ-pasht; — (*a prose writer*) naṣr-nawīs.

TO PROSECUTE, pairawī-k, ta'aḳḳub-k, chalanā, kartā-j, laḡā-rahnā, muzawālāt-k, darpai-k; — (*to sue*) girebān-gir-k, dāman-gir-parḡnā, gulū-gir-parḡnā, pīchhe-parḡnā.

PROSECUTION, pairawī, ta'aḳḳub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulū-girī; — (*suit*) da'wā, bād, pachher.

PROSECUTOR, mudda'ī, dād-kḡwāh, bādī, dāman-gir, gulū-gir, girebān-gir.

PROSELYTE, mu'taḳid, nau-murīd.

PROSODIAN, 'urūzī, 'urūz-dān, pingalī, surt-bodhī, chang-sāstrik.

PROSODY, 'urūz, pingal, mizān, surt-bodh; — (*book of*) chang-sāstar.

PROSPECT, madd i naḡar, dīd, faḡā, naḡar; — (*delineated-*) naḡsha; — (*regard*) dhyān, fikr, ḡham; — (*hope*) ummed, bharosā, chasm-dāshṡ; — (*likelihood*) ṣūrat.

TO PROSPER, bolbālā-r or -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r, bahra-mand-r, baḳhtāwar-k, baḳḥair-k, panpānā; (n.) khush- &c. -rahnā, barḡnā, 'urūj-pakarnā, dīn-khulnā or -phīrnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; — (*to thrive*) palnā, panapnā, balīda-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, iḳbāl, iḳbāl-mandī, sū-bhāḡ, kāmyābī, tālī'-mandī, bahra-mandī, baḳhtāwarī, nek-baḳhtī, firoz-mandī, sa'adat, barakat, daulat, bih-būdī, barḡtī, tarakkī, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzī, kuṣhāish, farāḡhat, bhāḡmānī, udmād, lahar-bahar, falāh.

PROSPEROUS, muḳbīl, iḳbāl-mand, kāmyāb, tālī'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāḡ-mān, baḳht-āwar, baḳht-āwar, sa'id, baḳḥair, nimit-mān, sa'adat-mand, sar-sabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-kḡurdār, sāzḡār, suḳhit, bu-land, bhāḡwant; — (*may the issue be prosperous*) 'aḳibat baḳḥair.

PROSPEROUSLY, iḳbāl- &c. -se, nek-baḳhtī-se.

PROSTITUTE, patūriyā, beswā, kasbī, hurkanī, māl-zādī, rām-janī, ḳaḡba, ḳullatain, chhināl, kasbin, rospī, bāzārī, hazārī-bāzārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bāj, ganika, bārān-ganā, lashkar-khalās, haterī-baterī, ḡhuskī, laḡar-baz, khelār; — (*hireling*) su-ḵhan-farosh.

TO PROSTITUTE, faḡīzat-k, ruswā-k, zalīl-k, khayār-k, utārānā, bigāpnā, dhurḳānā, bhīrānā, kamāḡi-bḡhar-khānā; — (*throw away*) naṣṡ-k, bar bād-k,

bech-d, khonā, upānā; — (*in comp.*) faroshī-k, whence imān- or shī'r- &c. faroshī-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).

PROSTITUTION, chhinālā, kasab, qahba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzī, khel, parda-faroshī, &c. *khāngī-pani, sukhān-faroshī*.

PROSTRATE, parā-hūā, letā-hūā, girā-hūā, uftāda, sarba-sajūd.

TO PROSTRATE, (a.) girā-d, bichhū-d, farsh-k, pach-hārā, topnā, mārānā, past-k; (n.) pānw-parānā, nāk-ragaṇā; — (*to be prostrate*) gir-parānā, pairōn-par parānā, sijda-k, dandwat-k, sarba-sajūd-h.

PROSTRATION, sajūd, nak-ghusnī, nak-ṭeki, pānw-parī; — (*of strength*) nā-ḡhuvvati.

TO PROTECT, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, tarafdārī- &c. -k; — (*God protect me*) 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh.

PROTECTION, bachāo, muḥāfazat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bānī, amān, panāh, pushtī, āṛ, oṭ, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hīrzi-amān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; — (*to take*) picche- or dāman-pakaṇā; — (*paper*) chhoṛ-chiṭhī.

PROTECTOR, hāmī, himāyatī, bhāṣ, nigāh-bān, orī, fariyād-ras, dast-gīr, pusht o panāh, tarafdār, wālī-wāris, baithāne-wālā, mā-bāp, sāhib-pardākht, hīr; — (*of a kingdom*) wakīl; — (*of religion*) zahīrud-dīn; — (*in comp.*) nawāz, parwar, whence gharīb-parwar, &c., *protecting the poor*.

PROTECTOR, murabbīn, taraf-dārīn, &c. (v. *protector*),

TO PROTEST, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyās-k.

PROTESTATION, kaul, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

PROTESTER, muḡīr, mu'tarif, kājīl.

PROTHONOTARY, sakkāk, 'adālat-kā mir-muḥarrir.

PROTOTYPE, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.

TO PROTRACT, ṭawīl-k, barhānā, ṭūl-khīchnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kātnā; — (*to be protracted*) darāz- &c. -h.

PROTRACTION, barhāo, imtidād, ṭawīl, tākhīr, kataunī.

TO PROTRUDE, (a.) nikālā; (n.) nikāl-ānā or -paṇā.

PROTUBERANCE, gumpā, dhibkā, gāṇṭh, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

PROTUBERANT, ubhaṇā-hūā, niklā-hūā, phulā-hūā, ūṇchā.

TO PROTUBERATE, ubhaṇā-ānā, nikāl-ānā, barh-ānā, phulānā.

PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamaṇḍī, dam-bhī, garbī, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fāka-mast, maror-bāz, ahankārī, madik; — (*flesh*) ubhaṇā-gosht, murdār, mūā.

PROUDLY, ghrūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirānā.

TO PROVE, ṭhahrānā, sach-k, dīḥānā, dalālat-k, sā-bit-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, sachānā, wazūb-k, taujīh-k, sādhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; — (*to try*) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; — (*to happen*) jo-jānā, honā, ṭhahrānā, nikālā, nazar-ānā.

PROVED, subūt, mudallāl, isbāt, ṭhīk, sanadī, mutadallāl; — (*as arms*) imtiḥān-rasīda, sādhā-hūā; — (*as a deed, &c.*) musajjal, mashhūd.

PROVEDORE, PROVIDER, chaudhārī, rasadī, uchāpatī.

PROVENDER, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

PROVERB, maṣāl, zarbu-l-maṣāl, kahnūt, upākhnān, bat-kahāo, kahtūt, kahnī, upkat.

PROVERBIAL, kahtūtī, maṣālānā, zarbu-l-maṣlī.

PROVERBIALY, tamṣilaṇ, maṣalaṇ.

TO PROVIDE, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muḥaiyā-k or r, banā-r, ṭhahrā-r, tadārūk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (*to supply*) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, saintnā, saranjām-k; — (*to provide for*) fikr-k,

khābar-gīrī-k, khābar-lenā; — (*to provide against*) 'ākibat-andeshī-k; — (*to stipulate*) sharṭ-k, badnā; — (*provided that*) is sharṭ se, ba-sharṭ e ki.

PROVIDENCE, (*God the Almighty*) falak, khudāī, nārāyani, rūzīk, razzāk, razākāt, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; — (*foresight*) 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadārūk, agarsoch; — (*of God*) razzākī, rabūbiyat, parwardigārī, prītpāl, kaza o kadar.

PROVIDENT, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upāī, jugtī, pesh-bīn, binā, āgamī, kārsāz.

PROVIDENTIAL, khudāsāz, nārāyanī.

PROVIDENTLY, ākibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.

PROVINCE, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, *the governor of a province*), sarkār; — (*office*) kām, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣāl, zil'a, shahr, rāj, des.

PROVINCIAL, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dīhātī, deśī, bāharī, jangalī.

PROVISION, (*food*) khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalawā; — (*store*) āzūka, sidhā; — (*preparation*) tahaiyā, tadbir, fikr, upāe, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwānā, sāmar, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rahila, zādī-rah.

PROVISIONAL, sharṭī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

PROVISIONALLY, sharṭ-se, ba-sharṭ, waqt ke muwāfīk.

PROVISO, sharṭ, bandhej, ikrār; — (*with this proviso*) is-sharṭ-se.

PROVOCATION, chīḥ, chīpaunī, chher, ishtī'āl.

PROVOCATIVE, mushtahī-dawā; — (*to enervate*) mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmī, anangī; — (*to eat*) chhūdhā-kārī.

PROVOCATIVES, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

TO PROVOKE, paidā-k, uṭhānā, lānā, kharā-k, chhernā, khūchīyānā, jalānā, charhānā, lagānā; — (*to enrage*) khasham-nāk-k, chīḥānā, jhūnjhlānā, risiyānā, khij-lānā; — (*to excite*) ṭahīr-d, ḥarakat-d, chalānā.

PROVOKER, chīrāū, chherāū, lagāū; — (*in comp.*) angez.

PROVOKING, (adj. *causing anger*) ghaṇab-angez, sakht.

PROVOST, (*chief*) kotwāl, nasakhchī, hākim.

PROW, mātāh, galahī, māng, muhrā.

PROWESS, jawān-mardī, bahādūrī, birtā, shujā'at, jurat, himmat.

TO PROWL, nischarāī-k, gīdar-gasht-k, sūnghtā-phīrnā.

PROWLER, nischar, gīdar-gashtī, nisāchar.

PROXIMATE, qarīb, nazdik, samīp, pās, ās-pās.

PROXIMITY, kurb, qarābat, nazdikī, ittīṣāl, samīpī.

PROXY, nājib, 'iwazī, badalī, wāsiṭa, nājib.

PRUDE, PRUDISH, makkārā, gurba-miskīn, chharisī, chalitri, kulta, baglī-bhagatīn, chhināl ghūnghatī, 'allāma.

PRUDENCE, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbir, iḥtiyāz, lihāz, hosh, soch, jugat, baṣārat, 'aqli ma'āsh, pesh-bīnī, chaturāī.

PRUDENT, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjīda, zīrak, hoshiyār, dānā, chatur, chaukas.

PRUDENTLY, PRUDENTIALY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

PRUNE, (*a dried plum*) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

TO PRUNE, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kātnā, ḡalam-k, khontnā; — (*as birds*) par-phārnā.

PRUNER, chhāntānhar; — (*pruning-hook*) haṇsūā.

PRURIENCE, chul, khujlī, chulchulāḥat.

PRURIENT, chulahā, chullī, chulbulā.

TO PRY, jhānkānā, jāṣūsī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sūngḥānī-lenā, dīṭhiyānā.

PSALM, (*hymn*) astūt; — (*the psalms of David*) zabūr.

PSALMIST, astūt-kārī; — (*psalmody*) astūt-gāyan, tazmīr.

PSALMOGRAPHY, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīsī.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.

PSALTRY, (*musical instrument*) khanjari, chang.

PSHAW, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.

PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabāb.

PUBLIC, (adj. *notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushṭabāh, āshkāra, 'āyān, pragat, pratichh or prayaksh; — (*common*) 'āmm, shāmīl, waqf, panch-kā, nashar, shā'i, bikhyāt or vikhyāt.

PUBLIC, (sub. *community*) panch, khalḡu-l-lāh, khalā'ik, ri'āya-barāya, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, jagat, khilqat, khalḡ; — (*- audience*) bāri' āmm; — (*- service*) huḡūrī mu'āmalat.

PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, guzarbān.

PUBLICATION, iḡhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhūr, afshā, phailāo, pragattā.

PUBLICITY, PUBLICNESS, zahūr, shuhrat, pragattā.

PUBLICLY, (*in public*) zāhiran, 'alāniyatan, male-maidān.

PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (sub.) khair-khwāh i khalḡ, jagat swārth; (adj.) khalḡ-parwar, khalḡ-dostī, jagat-swārthī.

TO PUBLISH, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jāri-k, phailānā, kabnā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k, mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.

PUBLISHER, mukhbir, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.

TO PUCKER, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chin-d, batonā.

PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.

PUDDING, gulgulā, rāetā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) luḡma.

PUDDLE, dabrā, chhaprī, tāli, ḡab, jallā, liwār.

TO PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabhānā.

PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ābo-gil-dār.

PUDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ālat, ling, lanḡ, ker, zakar, hathiyār, falān, dandī, sishin, tirimbak, nūni, sharm-ḡāh, mauza' i makhsūs; — (*- mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andāmi nihānī, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choḡr, pangat; — (*magna vulva*) chibārā, buhoṣarī; — (*parva*) chichā.

PUERILE, chhulohlā, chibā'olā, halkā, ochhā, chhichhorā, laḡkā-sā, bachḡānā.

PUERILITY, laḡkā'i, laḡkāpan, ṭufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chhāl-pan, laḡk-būdḡ.

PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṭikorā, mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhaṭākā, jhapāsā, bhakki-bhakkā, jhapkā.

TO PUFF, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, bhābhaknā, honknā; — (*to raise*) barhānā, charhānā, dam-d, dambāzi-k, phepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akrānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhaukā-lagnā, ḡāl-phūlānā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā or -j, phūknā, jhikorā, hāmpnā; (a.) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-upā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.

PUFFER, (*at sales*) chatiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.

PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulā-hūā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.

PUG, (*ape*) ḡaṭarnāl, mallū, chandū, bihārī, manwā.

PUGH, (interj.) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.

PUGIL, bakot, changul, būk.

PUGILIST, ḡhūse-bāz, mushṭ-zan, laṣan-hār, jhagrālū.

PUISSANCE, maknat, tawānā'i, kuḡdrat.

PUISSANT, mahā-bālī, kādir, balwān, balwant.

PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankārī.

TO PULE, (*to whine*) cheipeḡ-k, thinaknā, chillānā.

PULL, khich, jhaṭkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhār.

TO PULL, khichnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tīrnā, kārhnā, khasotnā, jhaṭaknā; — (*flowers*) lorhnā; — (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; — (*to pull on*) charhānā, pahīrnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālānā; — (*to pull down*) dhāuā, ḡirā-d, mismār-k, udheṛnā; — (*- the trigger*) kal-dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā-e-r, latārnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.

PULLER, khainchan-hār, ukhārū; — (*in comp.*) kash, chīn.

PULLET, murgī nīm-kabābī, paṭhiyā.

PULLEY, charkhī, ḡhīrnī, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhaī-war-kālī.

PULP, ḡudā, maghz, raskas; — (*pulpy*) maghz-dār.

PULPIT, minbar (pl. minābir), singhāsān.

PULPY, ḡudḡudā, naram, polā, ḡudgar, be-dānā.

TO PULSATE, dhaṛaknā, phakphakānā.

PULSATION, ṭis, tapak, phatak, jumbish, ḡarakat, tapish, ṭapid, dhaṛak, phakphak.

PULSE, nabz, nārī, nātkā, nasā; — (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabz-dekhnā, dil-lenā or -ṭonā, dil-jo-i-k, nārī-tonā; — (*versed in pulses*) nabbāz, nabz-dān.

PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) masīn, dalhan, latrī; they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows: moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, būṭ, kurthī, kulthī, upon which horses at Madras are generally fed.

PULVERABLE, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-saḡk.

TO PULVERIZE, būknā, saḡk-k, surmasā-k.

PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.

PUMPKIN, POMPKIN, kadū, kar', kadīmā, konḡhā, peṭhā, laukā, safrī-kadū; — (*- rose*) miṭhā-kaddū; — (*- juice*) māu-l-ḡar'.

PUMP, (*for water*) pachhūkā, bambā; — (*pumps, shoes*) ektalī-jūtī.

TO PUMP, khichnā, nikālānā; — (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo-i-k.

PUN, zū-mā'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnīs, doarth, ashles, ashlekā, do-artbak, diwār-dīpak, dīp-nyāo.

TO PUN, ihām- &c. bolnā, laṭfā-kahnā.

PUNCH, chhenī; — (*a dapper fellow*) nātā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilaunā, pachlonā; — (*dwarf*) ḡhitāk, teṇī, sumḡum.

TO PUNCH, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.

PUNCHEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; — (*case*) pipā.

PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklīf, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfī.

PUNCTILIOUS, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.

PUNCTILIOUS, takallufī, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.

PUNCTUAL, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ṣādiḡ, rāst, wā'idā-wakāf, awadh-dhyāni; — (*scrupulous*) bharmi, muk-takallīf, mutawābbihim, ḡarḡha.

PUNCTUALITY, kharā'i, sachā'i, sachautī, rāstī, ṣidḡ; — (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

PUNCTUALLY, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā'i-se, ṣidḡ-se.

PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.

PUNCTURE, chobh, chhed, sūrākh, beh.

TO PUNCTURE, chinḡhānā, chinḡh-d, chhed- or sūrākh-k.

PUNGENCY, ḡiddat, jhāl, tezi, parparābat, jalan.

PUNGENT, ḡadd, tez, tund, parparā, jhalāhā, karwā.

TO PUNISH, saza- &c. -d, mārnā, ḡanḡḡnā, nār-khilānā, ṭiṭānā.

PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, mārne-jog, siyāsāt- &c. -paḡir, saza-ḡalab.

PUNISHED, mu'azzab, mu'ākab, saza-khurda.

PUNISHER, mu'ākib, mu'azzib, tāṛak.

PUNISHMENT, sazā, tājnā, 'azāb, 'ikāb, tambīh, ta'zīr, 'akūbat, siyāsāt, mār, mār-pit, hadd-sharā', naṣīḥāt, kisās, pefak, jurimāna, fanz, sar-zanish.

PUNSTER, jugat-bāz, ihām-go, do-arthi.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākho, bāi, kasbī, hazār-gā'ida.

PUNY, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

TO PUR, jānnā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardum i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chaṭiyā, pāthak, talmiz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, paṭhā, nahnī, delā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdī, talmizī or ihālat i talmiz.

PUPPET, putlī, kath-putlī, la'ba or la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putlī-wālā, kalandar, la'bat-bāz.

PUPPET-SHOW, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzī.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gīdī, padnā, pālūkṛā, kutte kā janā; — (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINDNESS, dhūnd, tyondhājī, chūndhlāhat.

PURCHASABLE, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kinne-jog, zar-kharid, also *purchased*.

PURCHASE, *kharid*, shirā or shirā, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā; — (*free* -) *khush-kharid*; — (*original* -) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣṭ-kharid; — (*and sale*) *kharid-farokht*, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

TO PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, *kharid*-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k.

PURCHASER, *kharid*-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bishtarū, kinwayiā.

PURE, sāf, muṣaffā, pharchhā, nirmal or nirmalā, zulāl, ṣafā, ṣamīm, ṭaiyib, munazza, pūrā, an-milā, nirpuṭh, ṣūfī, be-dāgh, nemī; — (*tried*, *as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasīdā; — (*genuine*) aṣṭ, khālīs, nāb, chokhā; — (*mere*) sirf, luch, theūth, sāda, khālī; — (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, ṭāhir, pabitar or pabitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākiza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; — (*as a virgin*, &c.) korā, anchhūā, achhūt; — (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā; — (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-harām-zāda.

PURELY, ṣafāi- &c. -se, maḥz, nirā, sirf.

PURENESS, PURITY, ṣafāi, pharchhājī, nirmaltā, shaffāfī, chokhājī, aṣṭlāt, barāt, ma'ṣūmī, pākī, taṣfiya, ṭahārat, taḥṣir, shustagī, pākizagī, marbūṭī, pārsājī, nekī, ṣalāhiyat.

PURFILE, PURFLE, (v. *lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

TO PURFLE, goṭā-ṭānkā or -lagānā.

PURGATION, taṣfiya, taḥṣir, tanzih, jharā'o, ṭahārat.

PURGATIVE, mushhil, jhārik, tyāgik, jullābī.

PURGATORY, (*among the Muslims*) i'rāf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhār.

TO PURGE, (a.) jhārnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hag-ānā; (n.) jhārnā, ṣāf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalnā.

PURGING, jiriyān i shikam, ishāl, peṭaukh; — (*to have a* -) peṭ-jārī-h.

PURIFICATION, taṣfiya, taḥṣir, ṭuhr, ṭahārat, pharchhājī, taṅkiya, tazkiya, aṣhnān.

TO PURIFY, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-bhagat, namāzī, taṭzīlī.

PURITY, (v. *pureness*) naḳāwat, taḳāwat, be-riyāi, nem, 'aṣmat.

TO PURI, chhalchalhālānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhal-bhalānā.

PURLEUS, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gīrd, asgānw-pasgānw, rakba.

PURLING, chhalchalhālāhat, jharjharāhat.

TO PURLOIN, mūsān, churānā, chorī-k, *khiyānat*-k, mār-r, hathiyānā.

PURLOINER, chor, *khāin*, duzd.

PURPLE, ('adj.) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shahābī, rūṭā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, ālī, pingal, 'abāstī, baingani, lākhā, lakhaurī jāmani.

TO PURPLE, arghawānī- &c. -karnā or banānā.

PURPLISH, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḳṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maṭlab, mudd'a, ant, ḥāṣil, *khulāṣa*.

TO PURPORT, maḳṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, ḳaṣd, niyāt, gharaz, maḳṣūd, bichār, 'azm, maṣṣūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāheko, kis-liye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'ḳūl.

TO PURPOSE, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, maṣṣūba- &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan.

TO PURR, *khurkhur*-k, ghargharānā.

PURSE, thālī, kisa, hamiyānī, ṣurra, torā, foṭa, bihla, baṭūā, dūlmīyān, dhokarī, doṛnā, gānth, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

TO PURSE, thālī-meñ-r; — (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sametnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokariyā, kisa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadī, moṭmard, gabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhandārī, taḥwīl-dār.

PURSLAIN, loniyā, *khurfa*, baḳlafu-l-ḥumaḳā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḥasb, muwāfiq, muṭābik.

TO PURSUE, picchā-k, khadernā, ragednā, ta'ākub-k, picche-daurnā, daurnā, pachhernā, khednā, hernā, painde-paṛnā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chabaṭnā, khakhernā, darpai-b, chhān-mārnā.

PURSUE, muta'ākib, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr, pachherī, khaderū, ragedū, picch-lagwā, dumbālī.

PURSUIT, ta'ākub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachherā, &c. dumbālī; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, taṭfīsh.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṭā-bardār, bhandār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-charhā, phepsā, phophas.

TO PURVEY, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, ḥāzir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhandārī, ihtimāmī or ihtimamchī.

PURULENT, (v. *pus*) pibiyaḥā.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pūb, rīm, rād, mānj.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk; rel, takkar, hūl, dūn, thelā, pelā, bhiṛ; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd; — (*assault*) ḥamla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) sakat, kash-ma-kash.

TO PUSH, dhakelnā, thelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, dhakkā- or pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, takrānā; — (*to urge*) taḳaiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) aṛānā, tang-k, zich-k; — (*to make an effort*) daurnā, sa'i-k, zor-mārnā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānkānā.

PUSHED, gharz-bāolā, dhakelā-hūā.

TO BE PUSHED, pathar tale paṛnā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, thelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāḥib-himmat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, dar-poknā, hīz, heṭhā, be-ghairāt, gidār, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PUSILLANIMITY, nā-mardī, buz-dilī, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ghairatī.

Puss, (*cat*) pūsi, pūsā, mauwi, dhanīyā, māno, mauwā; mūs-ā or -ī, pūs-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūsna, *to steal*, and pūsna, *to tame*: — (*puss, puss*) pus-pus, bil-bil.

PUSTULE, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

To PUT, rakhnā, dharnā, sahnā, dālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nāonā, nāe-d, melnā, mārā; — (*to set*) baithālnā, gārnā, kharā-k, rompnā; — (*to expose*) dikhālnā, namūd-k, kārhnā; — (*to state*) kahnā, darpesh-k; — (*together*) jornā, tākhnā; — (*back*) haṭānā; — (*in writing*) kalam-band-k, tāk-n-r, utār-lenā; — (*to trust*) hawāla-k, tafwiz-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā, bāndhnā; — (*to produce*) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; — (*to excite*) chālānā, tahrīk-d; — (*to offer*) denā, dilānā; — (*to put by*) mār-d, tāl-d; — (*to put forth*) nikālānā, phailānā; — (*to put off*) utārānā, urānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'atjal-k, tālānā, jhulānā; — (*delay, &c.*) mau-kiñf-k; — (*to sea, &c.*) khulnā; — (*to put on*) pahārānā, pahārānā, oṛhnā, charhānā; — (*to impute*) bāndhnā; — (*to put out, money*) denā; — (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, thandhā-k, barā-k; — (*the eyes*) phoṛnā; — (*to put to death*) mār-d, katl-k, sāf-k, thikānā-lagānā; — (*to put up*) charhānā, barhānā; — (*or by*) rakh-chhornā, band-k; — (*up with, or bear*) khā-j, jarāh-d, haṛn-k, sahnā; — (*to put up to sale*) bech-d; — (*to put down*) girānā, pachhāṛnā; — (*to put away*) dūr-k.

To PUT, (n.) nikālānā, chālānā, jānā, barhānā, chhūṭnā, haṭnā, &c.

PUT OFF, tālmatol, ab-tab, hīla hawāla.

PUTREFACTION, saṛan, sarāwat, bosidagī, gandagī.

PUTREFACTIVE, sarāṭ, galāṭ, ganda-sāz.

To PUTREFY, (a.) sarānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) sarānā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

PUTRESCENT, gumā, ubśā, sarṭā-hūā.

PUTRID, sarā, bosida, ganda, sarṭal, mufsid, muhlik.

PUTRIDNESS, PUTRESCENCE, sarāwat, bosidagī, gandagi, gumsāhat, ubśāwat, fāsād, kasāwat.

PUTTY, (*paste, lute, &c.*) leṭi, saresh.

PUZZLE, uljherā, ghabrāhat, hairānī, tangī, lapet, 'ukda-lā hall.

To PUZZLE, hairān-k, 'ajiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghabrānā, chaundhīyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muzabzab-meñ-d, muñh-mārānā; — (*to ravel*) ul-jhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

PUZZLED, hairān, pareshān, sar-āsīma.

To BE PUZZLED, ta'ajjub-k, hairān-pareshān-h.

PUZZLER, muñh-mār, pachpāl-kārī.

PUZZLING, (*difficult*) kū-bal, uljhāo, sanglākh, 'ukda-dār.

PIGMY, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bāonā, thumkiyā.

PYRAMID, PYRAMIDAL, minār, gāw-dum or gāo-dum; — (*of fire*) zabāna e ātash; — (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-ahrām.

Q

QUACK, lāf-zan, khayd-farosh, halākū, kachā-tābīb, kaṭh-baid, nīm-ḥakīm, kaṭh-mullā, lampat, lapāṭi.

To QUACK, (*as a duck*) kākūkhān-k; — (*to boast*) lāf-mārānā.

QUACKERY, kaṭh-baidāṭi, dawā-bāzi, khayd-faroshī.

QUADRANGLE, chaukhūntā, shakl i chaugosha.

QUADRANT, rub' i dājira, adhdhanuk.

To QUADRATE, milnā, barābar-h, thīk-h, &c.

QUADRENNIAL, chau-sani, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

QUADRILATERAL, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

QUADRIVIAL, chau-rāhā, chatusṭh-path.

QUADRUPEL, chār-pāya, saṭūr, chau-goṛā, chauṭi, chār-wā, mirg-char, bahīma (pl. bahāim).

QUADRUPEL, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-larā, chau-hrā, chau-tahā, chau-partā, chau-chand.

To QUAFF, dhoknā, charhā-j, pī-lenā or -jānā.

QUAGGY, pānkā, daldalā; — (*a quagmire*) dhasan, daldal.

QUAIL, (*bird so called*) baṭer, baṭājī.

QUAINT, &c. nāzūk, bārik, nafīs, achambhā, luṭf.

QUAKE, larza, thartharī, kāmp, daldalāhat.

To QUAKE, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

QUALIFICATION, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, wasf, gun, shifāt, bidyā, bisekhantā, liyākāt, isti'dād, haiṣiyāt.

QUALIFIED, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekhanī.

To QUALIFY, durust-k, āraṣṭā-k, saẓāwār-k, kābil-k, lāj-k; — (*to abate*) ghaṭānā, mukhaffāf-k, iṣlāḥ-d; — (*to modify*) banānā.

QUALITY, bisekh, kīrat, kaif, kaifiyāt, waṣaf (pl. auṣāf); — (*property*) khāṣṣa, bān, subhāo, māhiyāt, tab', sīrat, wasf, nihād; — (*rank*) martaba, pāya, man-zalat, mahātām; — (*the quality or grandees*) umarā, ashraf, shurafā.

QUALM, ubkāṭi, matlāj, maroṛā, khaṭkā, larza, dhaṛkā; — (*to have a qualm*) jī-matlānā, ubkāṭi-jānā.

QUALMISH, matlāḥ; — (*uneasy in mind*) pashe-mān, nādim.

QUANDARY, (*perplexity, &c.*) hairānī, halākī.

QUANTITY, aṭkal, miḥdār, kamiyāt, chandī, mauṭād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (*weight*) wazn, taul, kadr; — (*a large quantity*) dher, ziyādātī, kaṣrat, ifrāt.

QUANTUM, (*amount*) jumla, jam'; — (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bānt.

QUANTUM SUFFICIT, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

QUARANTINE, chillā, bandhān, chālīsī.

QUARREL, jhagrā, kaẓiya, bakherā, jhanjhat, ragrā, kharkhasha, bigār, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rārḥ, raindhā, khaṣumat, mā'rika, bagrā, ranḍho pūṭaho, uljherā, khaṭ-pat; — (*to pick a quarrel*) thesā-k.

To QUARREL, jhagarnā, larnā, kaẓiya-k, bakherā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurnā, bigarnā, ulajhnā, phūṭ-rahnā.

QUARRELSOME, QUARRELLER, larānkā, jhagrālū, jhan-jhatī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhānsā, larāṭ, nārād, tante-bāz, khatpaṭiyā, bānthā, shor-pushṭ, sarhang, fitna-jo.

QUARRELSOMENESS, jang-joṭi, siteza-joṭi, larānk-panā, tante-bāzi.

QUARRY, (*stone mine*) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

QUART, (*fourth of a gallon*) ser, ser-bhar.

QUARTAN, humāe riba'ī, tijārī, tapi-rub'ā, chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

QUARTER, chauthāṭi, pāo, rub', pawā, chahārum; — (*part*) diṣā, sū, uṭāk (pl. āṭāk) miṣal, pūrā; — (*of meat*) dast, rān; — (*of a rupee, &c.*) chaunī, pāolā, sūkā, pāi; — (*treatment*) sulūk; — (*of the world*) ṭarāf, jānīb, or, rukh, simt; — (*of a town, &c.*) mahalla, tolā, zil'a, khand; — (*lodging*) makān, makām, jagā, thikānā, derā, chhāṇi; — (*protection in battle*) kaul, najāt, ār, āmān, panāh, aman, muḥāfazat; — (*quarter!* quarter!) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (*close quarters*) zad o burd; — (*one and a quarter*) sawā; — (*two, &c. and a quarter*) sawā-do, sawā-tīn, sawā-chār; — (*three quarters*) pāwan; — (*one and three quarters*) paune-do; — (*two, &c. and three quarters*) paune-tīn; so paune-chār, paune-pānch, &c.

TO QUARTER, chār-ḥiṣṣa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pāra-k; — (to station) rakhnā, baithālnā, tikhānā; — (to give quarter) āmān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā; among the Hindoos to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā or pakarnā, ghās dānt se pakarnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, *quarter!* *quarter!* — (to ask quarter) kaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khaimē kā dāroghā, mīr-manzil, mīr-tuzak, mīr-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dand, bānk-pattā, gadkā, phūl-hathā, lakrī; — (to play at) dānd-chakti- &c. -khelnā.

QUARTO, chau-warṣā, chau-bandī.

QUARTERN, ādh pāo, adh pawā, do chhatānk.

TO QUASH, (a.) torṇā; — (to annul) bātil-k, radd-k, mār-d; (n.) khalkhalānā.

QUATERNION, chauk, chaukā, chauā.

QUATRAIN, sorṭhā, rubā'ī, chau-miṣra', band, kṛī'a.

QUAVER, marghol, maroṭ.

TO QUAVER, lahaknā, gabgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-mā-roṇā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāt, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, kuṭṭāma, thagnī, laundī, kasbī.

QUEASY, (squeamish) matlāhā, matlāū.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- or pādshāh-begam, mahārānī; — (in cards) wazīr; — (at chess) farzī, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

TO QUELL, torṇā, phornā, raf' -k, shikast-d, dabānā.

TO QUENCH, (thirst or fire) bujhānā; — (fire) sard-k, thanḍā-k, faro-k; — (to still) mārṇā, da' -k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfī, bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amīt, ghair-mumkinu-l-iftā, nir-bujhāū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-guzār.

QUERIST, sāil, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN (small hand mill) hath-chakkī.

QUERPO, (kind of garment) basmā, wasmā.

QUERULOUS, shakī, gila-guzār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzārī, nindkājī, kūṭiltā, kū-charṭā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām; — (dispute) bahs, kaziya, jhagrā, majhala; — (affair) muḥaddama, bāt; — (doubt) shakk, khadsha, bharam; — (to call in question) bāz-pursī-k; — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

TO QUESTION, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā-o-k, istimzāj-lenā; — (to examine) imtilān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhārnā; — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r; — (to beg the question) istidlāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtaba, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas'ūl; — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBLE, ihām, jugat, zatal, hila-hawāla, ṭālmaṭol, mughālāṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

TO QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭālmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, hila-bāz, farfandi, andphandi.

QUICK, (alive) jītā, zinda; — (nimble) chust, tund, zūd, phurtilā, charpharā, shītāb-kār, achpalā, sarī, begī, chatpatiyā; (-time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

TO QUICKEN, (a. to animate) jilānā, zinda-k; — (to hasten) dāṛṇānā, jald-k; — (to sharpen) tez- &c. -k; (n.) jī-juṭhnā.

QUICKLIME, barī, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kalī; — (a composition of) nūrā.

QUICKLY, turānt, jaldī, shītābī, fil-faur, fauran, darbar, chatpat, begābegī, turt-tāo, jhar-jharak, lapjhak, jhatpat, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shītābī, tezī, chustī, tundī, zūdī, phurt, charpharāhat, ta'jil, shītāb-kārī, beg, begtājī.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldalī-zamin, thālī, ghan-ghrī, reg-rawāh.

QUICK-SET, kalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

TO QUICK-SET, kalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-nazar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-nazarī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sīm-āb, zibak, ras, rūt, sam-bhibūj.

QUIET, QUIESCENT, sākin, be-harakat, asthir, āsūda, muraffā', muṭamāyīn, rāḥatī; — (as a horse) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām; — (silent) chup, sākit, sākin; — (mild) gharīb, bholā, bbondū.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, karār, iṭmānān, āram, āsāish, āsūdagi, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, rafāhiya.

TO QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmōshī, sukūt, chup; — (mildness) mulājimat, āhistagi, bholāpan, gharībī.

QUILL, shāh-par; — (of a porcupine) kāntā, khār.

QUILT, razājī, balā-posh, lihāf, gudrī, nihālcha, nihālī.

TO QUILT, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hūā.

QUILTING, nigandājī, nigandā, gulkārī.

QUINCE, bihī, bih, šafarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihī-dāna, tukhm i šafarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sālā, panch-barkhā or -varshā.

QUINSY, (disease in the throat) khunāk.

QUINTESSENCE, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, or -partā, or -larā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biṭhā.

QUIRK, nukta, bārīkī, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bāolī, lapet.

TO QUIT, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā; — (good bread, &c.) behisht meṇ lāt-mārṇā; — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k; — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas; — (perfectly) bi'aina, hūbahū, nipat.

QUIT-RENT, khirāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utīran, barābar, inṣūf, farigh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utīran-patar, farigh-khattī (pronounced farkhattī) chhuṭkāra, šāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khatt i lā-da-wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn; — (part of) kurbān; — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

TO QUIVER, lahaknā; — (to shake) kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (whirligig) chakrī, chakaī.

QUOIT, katī, katal, ṭaiyā, chaktī, chāmp; — (the game) khūntī-ṭaiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, kadam-se, sābīk.

QUOTA, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsī, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (extract) iktibās, upades, gur-upades, chīda, sanad, istimbāf, istikhraj.

TO QUOTE, iktibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḥtabas; — (quoter) muḥtabis.

QUOTH, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, *to say*; this last is the Sanskrit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cweþan, *to say*.

QUOTIDIAN, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumi, dinhā, diwasi; — (*a quotidian fever*) humāe yaumi, tapi muwāziba, gurguri.

QUOTIENT, ḥāṣil, kismat, bhāg, mablagḥ, ḥāṣil- or khārīj-kismat, bhajan-phal, ladhāpt.

R

RABBET, (*a cut or lapping joint*) de, ṣhiyā-jor.

RABBI, yahūdōh kā pir, rabbi, (lit. *my lord*).

RABBIT, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugarā.

RABBLE, bhīr, rabāk-tābāk, ramdū-phaṭṭū.

RACE, (*generation*) aṣl, naṣab, naṣl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṣāwari, ḥabīla, dūdman, baṣ, kul, jaṭarā, pīrhi, silsila, tukhm, banī, zāt, ṣaf, zurriyāt, jāṭ, pāl, pāni; — (*contest in running*) daupārī, daup, tagotāz, daupā-daupī, daup-dapār; — (*period*) daura, raṣi.

RACE-HORSE, ghur-daup, daup-ghorā, sharṭ-kā ghorā.

RACER, dawind or dawanda, daupāk, tez-raw or -raftār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, dhāthi, kathgharā, chāmp; — (*torture*) siyāsāt, kaṣṭ, shiddat; — (*distaff*) pinḍī, lundī; — (*grate*) ṭhaṭhri.

TO RACK, shikanje meḥ-khichnā, daupānā, ṣāf-lenā; — (*to torture*) siyāsāt-k; — (*to squeeze*) piṣnā, pernā, nichornā, masulnā.

RACKET, (*noise*) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, bathā, chaugān, dandā, ṭand; — (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapārā- &c. -k.

RACK-RENT, gayārī, sakht-gīrī; — (*rack-renter*) sakhtgir.

RACY, shokḥ, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

RADIANCE, RADIANCY, RADIATION, shu'ā, partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ziyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāḥaṭ, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāṣī, partau-rez, sham'-ru.

TO RADIATE, partau-dār, kiran-d, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

RADICAL, aṣlī, zātī, mūlī, buniyādī, ṭaba'ī, ṭenth; — (*heat*) ḥarārati ḡhariṣī; — (*-moisture*) ṭarāwat ī aṣlī.

TO RADICATE, (*to plant deeply*) gārnā, baiṭhālnā, jarnā.

RADISH, mūlī (from mūl, *a root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, muraṭī, niwār.

RADIUS, niṣfu-l-ḡaṭr, ārdh-vyās, bāniyard; — (*spoke*) pakhrī, gaz; — (*of the arm*) baṭī naṭī.

RAFFLE, shartī, jūā; — (*to dispose of by raffle*) jūe par bechnā.

RAFT, beṛā, chaugarā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), ḡharṇaj.

RAFTER, kaṭī, kāndī, koro, tarak, dharan.

RAG, chindī, lattā, dhajjī, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindi, gudrā, gudrī, liprā, ruḡ'a.

RAGAMUFFIN, gūdār-shāh, chithariyā, gudaṭiyā, chithariyā-bīr, khindrā.

RAGE, ḡuṣṣa, kahr, ḡhazab, khashm, jalāl, jazba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāḥat, taish, jhānjh, tāo, jhaup, kilkilāḥat, ros; — (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikālnā; — (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; — (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; — (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

TO RAGE, kahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umarnā, ḡhazab-meḥ-h, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jal-balnā, paknā, ubalnā; — (*as a disorder*) 'ālam-gīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā; — (*to produce mischief*) ṭūfan-k.

RAGEFUL, RAGING, kahr-ālūda or -nāk, ḡhazab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jauṛāhā, jalābalā; — (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-zan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshān; — (*violent*) shadid.

RAGGED, gūdār (whence gūdī, *a ragged quilt* used by fakīrs), murakk'a, mekhī, khardharā; — (*clothed in rags*) dalḡ-posh; — (*uneven*) kharkharā, arḡar.

RAGGEDNESS, chithrāḥaṭ, dalḡ-poshī, kharkharāḥaṭ.

RAGINGLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, taish-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bārī, gūdār-wālā.

RAGOUT, dam-pukht, ḡaliya.

RAGS or CLOUTS, (*for infants*) gārgūdār, gandar, potrā; — (*luggage*) lipri batānā, kammālī-ḡaṭhri, ḡaṭhri-mūṭhri; — (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-k, latpaṭā-pakānā.

RAIL, RAILING, katahrā, kathgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkapkoṭ; — (*beam*) kamar-balā, baṛerā; — (*abuse*) ḡālī, ta'n-tashnī.

TO RAIL, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kath-bandi-k; — (*to abuse*) jhīraknā, jhīknā, jhīrjhir-ānā, latārṇā, ḡālī-d, dushnām-d, ta'n-tashnī-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zanī-k; — (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (*to rail at one another*) ḡālī-ḡilauj-k.

RAILER, ṭa'na-zan, mushannī, ṭā'in.

RAILLERY, ṭhathā, ṭhaṭhōlī, bolī-ṭhōlī, mazākḥ, zarāfat, bazla, istizha, hazal, phakkār, ramz, tasakhkhur, batolī, miḥnā, ṭhenā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jāma.

RAIN, meḥ, bārān, bārish, miḥūn or miḡyūn, nihūn, pānī, bārān ī raḡmat; — (*a heavy rain*) jharī; — (*rain-water*) meḡh-kā pānī, āb ī bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

TO RAIN, (n.) barsānā, pānī- or meḡh-parṇā; (a.) barsānā, tapṭapānā, ṭiṭip-barsānā; — (*cats and dogs*) mūslā-dhār-barsānā.

RAINBOW, dhanak, ḡausi kūzah, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsātī, bārish, bārān.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatmās, barkhā-rit; — (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār, abri naisān; a deflexion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the rains only.

RAINY, barsātī, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. wet).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uphānā, kharā-k, bāndhuā, khichnā, charhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māṭhe-lenā; — (*to scare*) suskernā, humsānā; — (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; — (*a report, &c.*) urānā; — (*a spirit*) bulānā, ḡāzīr-k; — (*the dead*) i'jāz ī masīḡh-k; — (*vegetables*) upjānā, ugānā; — (*a sword*) taunā; — (*the price, &c.*) tez-k; — (*to exalt*) barhānā; — (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, tahrik-d; — (*to rouse*) jagānā; — (*to create*) ḡālnā, nikālnā, kāṛḡhū; — (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; — (*to make a noise, &c.*) machānā, karaā, rach-ānā; — (*to collect*) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; — (*to breed*) pālū; — (*paste, &c.*) phulnā; — (*to raise a siege*) muḡāṣira- &c. -chhoṛnā or -chhoṛānā.

RAISED, kursī- or takht-dār, chapḡhā, sar-afraz.

RAISER, uṭhwayā; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, *a raiser of strife*.

RAISIN, kishmish, munaḡḡah, mawīz, dākh.

RAKE, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, ranḡī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāṣik, lūchā, shuḡḡā, bad-ṭarik, lawind; — (*instrument*) jandrā, pānjā.

TO RAKE, (*gather*) bator- or kakor-lenā, jam'-k, uk-tārā, 'karelnā, khornā, panjiyānā; — (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwārāgi-k, zinā-kārī-k; — (*to search*) dhūndhnā, tonā, taṭolnā.

RAKE-HELL, jahannam kā kūndā, shaṅkh-chashm.

RAKISH, be-kaid, be-pramān, rānd-kā sād, jhārū, bā-o-dandī, tamāshā-būn, bisanī.

TO RALLY, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, phērā-lānā; (n.) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; — (*to jeer*) thaṭhā-k or -mārnā, mazākh- &c. -k.

RAM, menḍhā, bheṛā, bakrā, botū, bokā, pāthā.

TO RAM, (*to drive or thrust*) thāsnā, kasnā, mārṇā (v. *to cram*), thesnā, khānchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

RAMBLE, sair, gasht, nazāra, maṭar-gasht.

TO RAMBLE, phirnā, dōlnā, taḥalnā, sair-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, dāwān-dol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, dol-mārṇā.

RAMBLER, harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, nazāra-bāz, sāllānī.

RAMIFICATION, resha, sor, lina, rag, sir, jāl-bandī.

TO RAMIFY, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhār-b.

RAMMER, gaz, thasnī (or *pounder*), mūsāl, darmus, nal, mīl.

RAMMISH, bakrā, end, menḍhā, end, bokā, end, bad-bo.

TO RAMP, tarāpnā, uchaknā, phāndnā.

RAMPANT, zor, ghālīb, shokh, be-hayā, khar-mast.

RAMPART, faṣil (vulg. *saṭil*), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; — (*wall*) diwār; — (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

RAMROD, thasnī, gaz, gaz i bandūkh.

RANCID, karwā, talkh, bo-giriṭṭa or bad-bo.

RANCIDNESS, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, bad-bojī.

RANCOROUS, kina-war, pur-kina, ghūn, ghūnā, lāgi, kapṭi, sakht, ṣu'b, barā, pakkā.

RANCOROUSLY, kina-warī- &c. -se, ghūn-se, &c.

RANCOUR, kina, ghūn, bugzh, 'inād, lāg, kina-warī, nakī, kapat, harbair.

RANDOM, (adj.) ittīfakī, 'arizi; — (*at random*) be-kasid, ittīfak-se, be-andāz, be-hisāb, 'arizānā, ūtak nāṭak, be-kaid, be-thaur-thikānā, yūnhī, bādhawāī, korānā, be-shast, ānkh-mūnd, aṭkal-pachhī.

RANGE, (*rank, row*) kaṭār, zanjira; — (*of shot*) mār, shast, tappā, pallā; — (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phallā, pallā; — (*direct way*) sūt, choṭ, tār.

TO RANGE, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, āraṣta-k, murat-tab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf kharā-k, parā-b, pāntī-b, sādnā, saintnā, parosnā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūt-h.

RANGER, (*of the forest*) mir-shikār, karāwal.

RANK, (adj.) shokh, be-hayā, zor, barā, dharhānā, lambchharā; — (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā, endhā.

RANK, (sub.) saf, parā, pāntī, bārḥ, kaṭār, marjātā, saumān, ṭakar, raf'at, pāegāh; — (*degree*) darja, mahātām, gintī; — (*class*) kīsm, bhāt, dhang; — (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

TO RANK, (a.) barābar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

TO RANKLE, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, gaṛnā, khubhnā, salnā.

RANKLY, bahut, barā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

RANKNESS, phaphandāī, zor, ziyādātī.

TO RANSACK, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā, tākht o tarāj-k, ghārat-k; — (*to search*) chhān-mārṇā, dhūndh-mārṇā, talāsh-k.

RANSOM, utārā, fidā, na'l-bandī, dand, chhorauti; — (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

TO RANSOM, fidiya- &c. -d, chhorānā, khalāṣ or āzād-karānā or karwānā.

RANT, bak, baṛ, jhak, barrāhat.

TO RANT, baknā, bar-lambī-k, chauṛī-hānkānā, barbar-ānā, jhak-mārṇā, harza-gojī-k.

RANTER, bakki, barṭariyā, bhā, jhak, harza-go.

RANUNCULUS, masi, kākinjki.

RAP, dhaul, thappar, tamācha, takorā, thongā, thaṭak.

TO RAP, (*at the door*) thonknā, thaṭthakānā, mārṇā, thokrānā, thongānā khaṭkhatānā, khaṭkānā, dastak-or tālī-mārṇā, thaṭaknā, dhabdhānā; — (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-men lānā, be-khud- &c. -k, murchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhīn- or khich-lenā.

RAPACIOUS, luterā, ghārat-gar, nichorwā, garār, ghā, o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gir.

RAPACIOUSLY, ghārat-garī-se, sakht-girī-se.

RAPACIOUSNESS, RAPACITY, ghārat-garī, ghā, o ghappī, garūrāi.

RARE, (*seed*) ghor-rāī, sarsoh.

RAPID, tez, tund, jald, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiṭāl; — (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

RAPIDITY, RAPIDNESS, tezi, tundī, jaldī, shitābī, utāwal; — (*of a river*) zor, tor, tarkhāī.

RAPIDLY, jaldī, zor-se, tor- &c. -se, ilghār.

RAPIER, nimcha, pesh-kabz, guṭṭi.

RAPINE, lūṭpāt, zulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfi, andhā-dhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

RAPTURE, jagz, wajd, bāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdān, kamāl-ishtiyāk, āhlād, magantā, jagza.

RAPTUROUS, wajd-āwar, hāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, birāgi.

RARE, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kalil, kam, amīl, anūp, tufarat, birlā, bilā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, kadri-kalil, kamtar; — (*excellent*) nādīr, saras, 'ajīb, anokhā; — (*thin*) patlā, laṭif; — (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nim-pukhta.

RAREIFICATION, tarkīk, rikākat, paghlāhat.

TO RAREFY, (n.) ṭighalnā, pighalnā, rakīk- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

RARELY, kam, thorā; — (*finely*) khūb, khāṣṣī tarāh.

RARENESS, RARITY, nā-yābī, kam-yābī, kīllat, nudrat, ṭulfaṭ, nādīr, rikākat, patlāī, laṭāfat; — (*a rarity*) saughāt, ṭulfa (pl. taṭāīf), nādīra, armoghān.

RASCAL, RASCALION, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pājī, daghā-bāz, kāfir, thag, baital.

RASCALITY, ḥarām-zadagī, nā-bakārī, daghā-bāzī, chandālī, thagi.

RASCALLY, kamīnā, pājī, ḥakīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khāristī.

RASH, utāwalā, jald, tez, be-liḥāz, be-ta-ammul, be-iṭtiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-fīkr, be-dharaṭ, ni-dharaṭ, mutahawwīr, be-taḥāsha.

RASH, (sub.) pittī, ubhār, bukhār, garmī-dāna, am-bhaurī, tabkhāla.

RASHLY, jaldī- &c. -se, be-maḥābā, be-kiyās, be-taj-wiz.

RASHNESS, jaldī, be-liḥāzī, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, shi-tāb-zadagī, utalī or utāwalī.

RASP, (*large rough file*) retī, sohan.

TO RASP, retnā, ragarṇā.

RASURE, kaṭkūt, kalam-khurragi.

RAT, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, chhachhundar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal-bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl-milnā, kām-kharā-h.

RATAN, (*a small cane*) chhaṭī, bet.

RATE, bhā, nīrkh, kīmat, mol, rang, tā, o-bhā, o, daul, sūrat; — (*of land*) maḥṣul, jam'; — (*allowance*) kafāf, wazīfa, rātib; — (*degree*) andāza, atkal, maṭād, mikdār; — (*manner*) tarāh; — (*tax*) bihrī, dāmāsābī, maḥṣul; — (*estimation*) hisāb, andāz, takrīr, lekḥā; — (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is hisāb se nek o bad barābar hātī.

TO RATE, jānā, giṇā, atkalnā, shumār-k, qadr- &c. jānā; — (to rail) jhīrjīrānā; — (to chide) jhāraknā, latāpnā, chashm-numāī-k.

RATES, AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; — (book of -) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

RATHER, pahle, awwal, peshtar, qabl, mukaddam, āge; — (somewhat) thorā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; — (more properly) biltar; — (I will rather die than beg) marnā kabūl hai bhikh-māngue-se.

RATIFICATION, taqarrur, ta'ayun, istiqrār, istiḥkām, tasdiq, thahrāo.

RATIFIER, mustahkim, tasdiq-karne-wālā.

TO RATIFY, thahrānā, muḥarrar-k, mu'ayan-k, mustahkam-k, ṭhik-k, niyam-k, pusht- &c. -k.

RATIO, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfakat.

RATIOCINATION, ta'aḥḥul.

RATIONAL, nāṭik, chetan, zū-'akl, zū-idrāk, ma'kūl, munāsib, 'aklī, shāista, uchiṭ, goiyā; — (- being) kalsarā, boltā; — (a rational animal) haiwān ī nāṭik, chetan-jīū or jīv.

RATIONALLY, 'akl- &c. -se, shāistagi-se.

RATIONALNESS, nuṭk, ma'kūliyat, shāistagi, uchiṭāī.

RATSBANE, ṣammu-l-fār, hartāl, zarnīkh.

RATTLE, jhanjhanāhat, kharḥarāhat, jhanek, jhankār, nipūr, pāel, ghunghunā, sharātā, sanātā, kharākā, bharbharāhat; — (ratt) bar, barbharāhat; — (instrument) jhunjhunā, jhunki, pañjāni, ghunghrū.

TO RATTLE, kharḥarānā, jhankārānā, jhanjhanānā, bharbharānā, patpatānā, pharpharānā, bakarnā, jhar-jharānā, ghargharānā, churchurānā; — (in the throat) gharrā-lagnā; — (words) bātēn-hāuknā or -bagharānā; — (to rap out) nikālānā, phenk-mārānā.

RAVAGE, wirānā, pāmēlā, kharābī.

TO RAVAGE, lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wirān-k, khar-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pāe-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujārānā.

RAVAGER, lūṭerā, ghāratgar, ra'iyat-kush, ujārū.

TO RAVE, barbarānā, jhak-mārānā or -hāuknā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, hiziyan-baknā; — (in sleep) bayānā, gūgūānā.

RAVEL, gūṛ, guljharī, ghurchī, guljhat, pech.

TO RAVEL, uljḥānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, liptā-d, ujhrānā, guriyānā, guṛi-murī-k, pech-d; — (to unkut) udhepnā; (u.) uljḥnā, abtar- &c. -h.

RAVELLED, ulajh-pulajh, uljḥā or uljḥā-hūā.

RAVEN, janglī-kawwā, zāghī dashtī, kāg, pahāriyā-kawwā, dhār-kawwā.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mūā, ghā-o-ghap, jhokhālā, khūn-khwār, daranda.

RAVINE, (defile) ghāṇṭī or ghāṭī, garewā.

TO RAVISH, zāt-lenā, dhar-pachhārnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chirā utārā, satar-lūṭnā, faṭīhat-k, kharāb-k, pakar-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārānā or -dālānā; — (to seize) chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-lenā; — (transport) wajd-meṭ-lānā, acher-k.

RAVISHER, zālim, jābir, parda-dar; — (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, heart-ravisher.

RAVISHMENT, zulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-darī, faṭīhatī, pulbandī.

RAW, kachā, khām, nā-pukhtā, npak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anārī, adhkaḥā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pokht; — (excoriated) ragrā-hūā, chhīlā-hūā; — (chill) marjūb, sard, thandhā, mailā; — (in comp.) nim, nau.

RAWBONE, sukthā, jlinhaqlā.

RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhākur, jholī-wālā.

RAWNESS, kachāī, nā-pukhtagī, khāmī, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anārī-panā or anār-pan; — (chilliness) sardī, thandh, ruṭbat, kachāhind, jhik.

RAY, kiran, partau, shu'ā, rans, mirichī, sūnī, girihī, maukh.

RAZE, (of ginger) gānth, girih.

TO RAZE, mismār-k, pāe-māl-k, dhānā, bekh-kani-k, malmet-k, ukhārānā.

RAZOR, ustura, chhūrā.

REACH, (power) pahunch, hāth, bas, kudrat, dast-ras, dūr; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dāo, kaṭkanā, ghāt.

TO REACH, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āntnā, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; — (to touch) lagnā, baithnā, pānā; — (to bring) lānā (for le-ānā); — (to reach for, and give) uṭhā-d, pakrā-d; — (to stretch out) phailānā, pasarnā; — (to penetrate) garnā, aṣar-k.

TO REACT, palat-mārānā, pratikār-k.

REACTION, palṭāo, ḥuwat ī bāzgashtī, ḥuwat ī bāz-hujm.

READ, (past participle) khwānda, parhā-hūā; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwāndagī, āmokhta.

TO READ, parhānā, bāchnā, pāth-k, mutālā'a-k, tilāwat-k, kirāat-k; — (to perceive) jānā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā; — (to one) parh-sunānā; — (without explaining) rawān- or nāzira-parhānā, tilāwat- &c. -k; — (in comp.) khwānī, whence shī'r-khwānī, reading poetry.

READER, parhwayā, kāṛī, pāthik, nāzira, maulūdī; — (in comp.) khwān; — (student, &c.) muta'allim.

READILY, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

READINESS, taiyārī, āmadagī, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagī; — (expediteness) jaldī, shītāb-kārī, dilgarnī, dil-dilī, man-lagāo; — (facility) āsānī, sahaj.

READING, parhānā, mutālā'a; — (lecture) dars, tadris, ta'līm, parhāī; — (-desk) rihāl, chaugorī; — (reading and writing) nawisṭ-khwānd, likhni-parhū.

READY, (prepared) banā-hūā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmadā, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, murattab, siḥh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-thānā, mukammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); — (prompt) ātur, jugat-bāz, wīrd-zabān, chatruttar; — (-to depart) pā ba rikāb; — (ready made) banā-banāyā; — (ready cooked) pakā-pakāyā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (ready dug) khodā-khodāyā; — (at hand) karīb, nazdik, pās, manjūd, ḥāzīr, mustā'id, rujū, kharā, āge; — (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; — (straight) siḥhā, rāst; — (to make ready) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to be ready) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; — (ready money) naḥd, rok; — (ready at an answer) ḥāzīr-jawāb; — (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mā-lāḥaz.

REAL, aṣlī, ḥāḳīqī, khālī, ma'nawī, yaḳīnī, sachā, nij, mukhlis, kharā, sāf, kaṭṭāī, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; — (a real estate) sukana.

REALITY, ḥāḳīkat, aṣālāt, ma'nawīyat, tayakkun, kunah, sat.

TO REALIZE, ḥāzīr-k, manjūd- &c. -k, kharā-k, bāham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhlanā; — (to buy land) gārānā.

REALLY, sach, albatta, ḥāḳīkatan, aṣālātān, bi-l-aṣālāt, fil-wāḳī', aṣal-meṭ, mūl, nafsu-l-amar, sach-much, bi-t-taḥḥik.

REALM, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, salṭanat, rāj.

REAM, (of paper) gadḍī.

TO REANIMATE, jilānā or jilā-denā, zinda-k.

TO REAP, (to cut) kāṭnā, diro-k, launā, bāḥnā, kaṭ-nī-k; — (to obtain) ḥāṣil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

REAPER, diro-gar, kaṭwayā, lawaiyā, whence lawāī, reaping.

REAPING-HOOK, *hansūā*, *hasiyā*, *dāsā*, *parsiyā*.

REAPING-TIME, *kaṭāj*, *zamān* i *khirman*.

REAR, REARWARD, *pichh-wārā*, *pichhā*, *pichhārī*, *pach-het*; — (to attack) *pichhārī-mārnā*; — (to cut off) *pichhā-mār-lenā*, *kāt-kārhnā* or *tahi-tegh-k*.

TO REAR, *uṭhānā*, *khārā-k*, *khichnā*; — (to bring up) *pāhnā*, *posnā*, *parwarish-k*, *jilānā*; — (to educate) *ta'lim-k*, *banānā*, *sadhānā*; — (to exalt) *barhānā*, *sarbuland-k*, *sarfāraz-k*; — (as a horse) *chirāgh-pā-h*, *sikh-pā-h*, *khārā-h*, *alif-h*; — (and plunge) *tarrānā*.

REAR-GUARD, *chandāwal*, *pas* i *lashkar*.

TO REASCEND, *pher-charhnā*.

REASON, (*rational faculty*) *nutk*, *chet*, *mudrika*, 'aql, *idrāk*, *fahm*, *būdh*, *gyān*, *būjh*, *fahmīd*, *wāhima*, *hawāss*, *nāṭika*, *bolṭā*, *mahātāt*, *gharaz*, *parbhāo*, *hishāb*, *ṭhikānā*, *bandhān*, *bhandhej*; — (*cause*) *bā'is*, *liye*, *fi*; — (*right*) *haḥḥ*, *ṭhikāi*, *wujūb*.

TO REASON, *baḥs-k*, *mubāḥasa-k*, *munāzara-k*, *char-chā-k*, *kahnā*, *kah-sunānā*, *taḥrīr-k*, 'aql-daurānā, *chetnā*, *ta'aḥḥul-k*.

REASONABLE, (*rational*) *ma'kūl*, *wājibi*, *ṭhik*, *uchit*, *durust*, *shāista*, 'aklī, *khīrad-mand*, *ma'kūl-bīn*, *haḥḥ-shinās*, *hishābi*, 'aḥlilānā; — (*moderate*) *mu'tadil*, *muwāfiq*, *majhola*; — (*as price*, &c.) *mutawassit*, *miyāna*; — (*it is reasonable to suppose*) 'aql *yihī chāhtū hai*, *aṣl bāt yihī*.

REASONABLENESS, *ma'kūliyat*, *liyākat*, *durustī*, *shāista-gī*, *ma'kūl-bīnī*; — (*moderation*) *i'tidāl*.

REASONABLY, 'aql-mandī-*&c.* -se, *bā-inṣāf*, *inṣāf-*&c.* -se*.

REASONER, *baḥḥās*, *charchait*, *munāzīr*, *mubāḥis*, *naiyāyik*.

REASONING, *mubāḥasa*, *munāzara*, *taḥrīr*, *taujih*, *bidyā-biliās*.

REASONLESS, *nā-ma'kūl*, *be-hishāb*, *be-inṣāf*.

REBECK, (*a three-stringed fiddle*) *sitar*, *rabāb*.

REBEL, REBELLE, *tāghī*, *bāghī*, *dangait*, *dangībāz*, 'aṣī, *nā-farmān*, *bar-gashta*, *sar-kash*, *munḥarīf*.

TO REBEL, *baghāwat-*&c.* -k*, *anṭnā*, *sar-uṭhānā*, *phūr-j*.

REBELLION, *baghāwat*, *nā-farmānī*, *bar-gashtagī*, *sar-kashī*, *inḥirāf*, *dangā*, *balwā*, *dangaitī*.

REBELLIOUS, *gardan-kash*, *baghī*, *nā-farmān*, *musta'ṣī*, *dhing*.

REBELLIOUSLY, *baghāwat-*&c.* -se*, *sar-kashī-se*.

REBELLIOUSNESS, *gardan-kashī*, *dange-bāzī*.

REBOUND, *paltāo*, *ultāo*, *bāz-gashtī*.

TO REBOUND, *paltā-khānā*, *palaṭnā*, *phīrnā*, *āge-ānā*, *ultaṇā*, *lauṭnā*, *bāzgashit-*&c.* -h* or *-k*.

REBOUNDING, *bāzgashitī*, *paltāū*, &c.

REBUFF, *jhaḥkī*, *ghurkī*, *zajr*, *duṭkāri*.

TO REBUFF, *jhaḥaknā*, *ghuraknā*, *duṭkārnā*, *sāūsūnā*, *zajr-k*.

TO REBUILD, *pher-banānā* or *uṭhānā*.

REBUKE, *malāmat*, *sarzinash*, *dānt*, *dapaṭ*, *ghurkī*, *chashm-numāi*.

TO REBUKE, *dāntnā*, *dapaṭnā*, *chashm-numāi-k*, *sar-zanish-*&c.* -k*.

REBUS, *mu'ammā*, *lapet*, *chist-ān*.

REBUTTER, *par-uttar*, *radd* i *jawāb*, *ḥadd* i *jawāb*.

RECALL, *barkhāst-nāma*, *bāz-ṭalabī*.

TO RECALL, *barkhāst-k*, *ultānā*, *pher-bulānā*, *phernā*, *paltānā*.

TO RECALL, (n.) *pher-jānā*, *palaṭnā*; (a.) *phernā*, *badalnā*, *radd-k*.

RECAPITATION, *bargashtagī*, *inḥirāf*, *irtidād*.

TO RECAPITULATE, &c. *pher- or mukarrar-kahnā* or *-likhnā*.

TO RECEDE, *haṭnā*, *ṭalnā*, *phīrnā*, *chhōrnā*, *dab-jānā*.

RECEIPT, (*note*, &c.) *rasīd*, *pahunch*, *kaḥz*, *kaḥzu-l-waṣīl*, *tamassuk*, *dākhila*, *ilāḥ*, *waṣīl* (pl. *waṣīlāt*), *waṣūl*, *āndanī*, *hath-chiṭhā*, *hasbu-l-waṣūl*; — (*register of*) *ilāḥ-nawis*; — (*recipe*) *nuskha*, *chikitsā*.

RECEIVABLE, *lene-jog*, *lenā*, *kābil-waṣūl*, *darāmadī*.

TO RECEIVE, (*to accept*) *lenā*, *kābil-k*, *angikār-k*; — (*to get*) *waṣūl-k*, *uṭhānā*, *sādhnā*, *khānā*; — (*to admit*, *as a vessel*, &c.) *āne- or paithe-d*; — (*to reach*) *hāth-ānā*, *pahunchnā*; — (*a guest*) *istiḥbāl-k*, *barḥke-lenā*, *ariyātū*; — (*a bridegroom*) *parichhnā*; — (*to collect*) *taḥṣīl-k*, *pakarnā*, *lagānā*; — (*to be received*) *milnā*, *ānā*, *sādhnā*; — (*what do you receive a month now?*) *ab mahine piche tumheñ kyā miltā hai?* i. e. *what is received by you?*

RECEIVED, *ilḥāḥī*, *dākhilī*, *milā-hūā*.

RECEIVER, *lewaṣiā*; — (*of stolen goods*) *chor-dhanik*; — (*of taxes*) *taḥṣīl-dār*; — (*of a still*) *habbak*; — (*in comp.*) *gīr*.

RECENCY, RECENTNESS, *tazagī*, *tajaddud*, *taṭkāi*.

RECENT, *dayā*, *nau*, *jadīd*; — (*fresh*) *tāza*, *nau-ras*, *taṭkā*, *garam*.

RECEPTACLE, *ghar*, *khāna*, *jagah*, *makān*, *maskan*, *maljā*, *khān*.

RECEPTION, *ilḥāḥ*, *lagāo*; — (*treatment*) *āgat-swāgat*, *mel*, *milāp*, *istiḥbāl*.

RECESS, RECESSION, *gophā*, *kho*, *baurā*; — (*suspension*) *nāgha*, *wakfa*, *tawaḥḥuf*, *bich*, *furṣat*.

RECIPE, *nuskha*, *namūdār* i *ṭabīb*.

RECIPROCAL, *dū-ṭarfī*, *ṭarfain*, *jānibain*, *do-orā*, *mush-tarik*, *ishtirākī*, *lāzim-malzūm*, *dil-ba-dil*, *paraspar-sambandhī*; *mārā-mārī*, *means a reciprocal beating, contest*.

RECIPROCALLY, *āpas-meñ*, *ishtirākan*.

TO RECIPROCATATE, *badlāi-k*, *daur-mudawwar-k*; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the *bābi muṭā'ilat*.

RECIPROCITY, RECIPROCATATION, *ḥarkat-mushtarik*, *mu-shārikat*, *mu'āwiza*, *mu'ādila*, *lāzīm*.

RECITAL, *taḥrīr*, *takarrur*; — (*narration*) *bayān*, *ta'bīr*, *zīkr*, *barnan*.

TO RECITE, *bayān-*&c.* -k*, *parḥnā*, *naḥl-k* or *-kahnā*.

RECITER, *nāḥlī*, *rāwī*, *kahne-wālā*.

TO RECKON, *ginnā*, *shumār-*&c.* -k*, *jornā*, *joṭī-k*, *tajwīz-k*; — (*to build on*) *bharosā-r*, *ataknā*.

RECKONER, *muḥāsib*, *hishāb-dān*, *lekhā-dhārī*.

RECKONING, *gintī*, *hishāb*, *lekhā*, *tī'dād*, *shumār*; — (*share*) *bāchh*, *kaupī*; — (*paid on host*) *mol*, *dām*, *bench*.

TO RECLAIM, *sudhārnā*, *durust-k*, *ārāsta-k*, *banānā*, *sambhālānā*, *saḥwārūnā*.

TO RECLINE, *uṭhāgnā*, *takiya- or āsrā-d*, *or -lagānā*, *or -k*, *paṭ-j*, *pasarnā*, *leṭnā*.

RECLINED, *sarnigūn*, *leṭā-hūā*, *paṭā-hūā*.

RECLUSE, *khālwat-nishīn* or *khālwat-guzīn*, *ekāntī*.

RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, *pachān*, *shinākt*, *jān-pachān*, *ta'āruf*, *khābar*, *chinh*, *muchalkā*, *ḥarār-nāma*.

TO RECOGNISE, *pachchānnā*, *chinhnā*, *ta'āruf-*&c.* -r*, *ma'lūm-k*.

RECOGNISER, *shinās*, *shināsā*, *pachchānne-wālā*.

TO RECOIL, *palaṭ- or ṭakar-khānā*, *palaṭ-ānā*, *haṭnā*, *ṭalnā*.

TO RECOLLECT, *yād-*&c.* -k* or *-lānā*, *sudh-k*; — (*to recollect one's self*) *hosh- or 'aḥl- or wakūf-pakarnā*, *istaḥlāl-b*, *hawāss bar-jā-k*, *hawāss-jam'-k*, *jī ko ṭhikāne-k*.

RECOLLECTION, *yād-āwārī*, *yād*, *yād-gārī*, *sudh*, *chet*, *surt*, *bodh*, *ausān*.

TO RECOMMENCE, *naye-sir-se-shurū'-k*, *sari-nau-k* or *likhnā*, &c.

TO RECOMMEND, takrib- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, maqbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifārish, takrib, sifārish-nāma, adā. RECOMMENDER, muqarrib, wasila.

RECOMPENSE, samra, phal, jazā, miḥnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuksān; — (equivalent) 'iwaḍ, pādāshit, takāfāt or mukāfāt, badla.

TO RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaḍ-d, khush-k, rūz-k.

TO RECONCILE, manānā, shulh- &c. -k, muwāfiq-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barā-bar-k, muṭābiq-k.

RECONCILEABLE, muṭābiq, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

RECONCILER, shulh-kār, shulh-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banāo, shulh, taṣfiya, muṣālaḥa, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taḥ-bīk, taḥbūk.

RECONDITE, mughlak, gūrh, makhfī.

TO RECONNOITRE, atkalnā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, dīd-bārī-k, qarāwālī-k, ghaṭṭānjī-k, sahnān-lenā, khar-bar-k, dariyāft-k, ḥāḥḥāl-dekhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawārīkh; — (office) daftar-khāna.

TO RECORD, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar men dākhil-k.

RECORDER, kānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawis, wāqī'-nawis, wāqī'-nigār, ṣadar- &c. -nawis, ḥuḏūr-nawis.

TO RECOVER, (to cure) changā-k, achchhā-k, ṣaḥīlu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḥāl-k, samtānā; — (arms) kān sambhālānā; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rakhnā; — (to regain) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, āram- &c. -panā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūlī, kābil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār.

RECOVERY, ṣiḥhat, shafā, chhutṭī, chhutkārnā, baḥālī, ifākā, bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl, istiḥṣāl, sādh-sadhāo.

TO RECOUNT, kahnā, naql- &c. -k, ginānā.

RECOURSE, rujū'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

TO RECREATE, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, tahalnā, chuḥlān- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafriḥ i ṭab', bahlāo, rijhāo, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, ṭahlāo, sair-bāzī; — (place of) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

RECREATIVE, farāḥ-bakhsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECREMENT, mail, kasāfat.

RECRUIT, naīfā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāshat, nau-mulāzim; — (to raise recruits) nigāh-dāshat-k.

TO RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bhartī-k, pūrā-k, kālam-jārī-k; — (to levy) likhnā; — (to strengthen) taḳwiyat-d or -bakhshnā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandī.

RECTIFICATION, iṣlāḥ, taṣṭiḥ, sadhāwat, ta'dil.

TO RECTIFY, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajanā, durust-k, āraṣta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, suljhānā; — (spirits) do-ātasha- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāsti, rāst-bāzī, kharāī, sachautī, ṣawāb.

RECTUM, hagnaitī, gāndhombār, chustā, charbodā.

RECUMBENCY, ittikā, uṭhangāī.

RECUMBENT, muttakī, takiya-zada, uṭhangā.

TO RECUR, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) ānā, kaparnā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, rājā'ī, rūjī', bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḥmar, laitī, arun, rat, abirī, shangarāf, bināī kirmizi, maigūn, gulābī, lāikā, sukā, malā-giri, bimbi, kandūrī; — (clothed in) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called salū.

TO REDDEN, (a.) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

REDDISH, surkh-rang, māil ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

TO REDEEM, chhuḡārā, āzād-k, riḥā-k, khālāṣ-k, bach-ānā, nikālānā, bāz-r.

REDEEMER, mustakhliṣ, ḥamī, shafī, rachḥak, bachāū, gatkāri.

REDEMPTION, chhutkārnā, istikhliṣ, āzādagī, ḥimāyat, shafā'at, bachāo, rachḥā.

RED-HOT, dhipā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; — (to make) dhipānā, dhikānā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, is become red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā'orī, altā, surkhī.

RED LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, lalitū, aruntā.

REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

TO REDOUBLE, (a.) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muḏā'af-k; (n.) dūchand- &c. -h.

REDOUT, bakhar-koṭā, thānā, ran-garḥ, sadd.

TO REDOUND, mumidd-h, taḳwiyat-d, baḥānā, ziyāda-k.

REDRESS, panāh, ḥimāyat, tadārūk, 'ilāj, upāī, tadbir, dād-kh-yāhī, chāra-sāzī, istiḡhāsa, ṣalāḥ.

TO REDRESS, tadārūk- &c. -k, fariyād-rasī-k, dād-rasī-k.

REDRESSER, fariyād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

RED SEA, baḥri-kulzum.

TO REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā; — (in arithmetic) toṛnā, jorṇā, baiṭhālānā, charḥānā; — (to cashier) bar-ṭaraf-k; — (to subject or divide) bāntānā, karnā; — (to ashes) khāk-kar-d; — (pay) kam-sharāḥ-k; — (to diminish) ghaṭānā, utārnā, kam-k, khalī-k, takhfīf-k; — (to degrade) girā-d, zer-pā-k, muḡtazal-k; — (to bring into) dālnā, lānā, jhonk-nā; — (to subdue) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhkhār-k, tashkīr-k, lenā, taḥt men lānā.

REDUCTION, ghaṭāo, ṭaklīl, istikhfāf; — (of price, &c.) utār; — (of a fracture, &c.) jor, charḥāo; (in arithmetic) toṛāo; — (subjugation) tashkīr, maghlūbiyat; — (reduced pay) kam-sharḥ.

REDUNDANCE, buḥtāt, ziyādātī, izdiyād, fuḏūliyat, kaṣrat, bāḥ, adhikāī, afzāish, afzūnī, ifrāḡ.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zāid, mazīd, wāfir, fuḏūl, wāfir, kaṣīr, fāzil.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādātī- &c. -se, zāidān.

TO REDUPLICATE, doḡrānā, iz'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPLICATION, (repetition) lapet, doḡrāo.

RED-WOOD, baḳam, patang.

REED, nai, neza, kilik, markat, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nai, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, gondī; — (tops) barū; — (plantation) naistān; — (pipe) bānsī, baūsī, murli; — (a field of reeds) naistān.

REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpat, sirki, senthā, kanḡā.

TO REEK, phāmph-chhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

REEL, āteran, charkhī, parētā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wainā, laṭāī.

TO REEL, (yarn, &c.) parētā, āternā, phentī- or larchhā-banānā; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ṭalmal-ānā.

TO RE-ESTABLISH, ba-bāl-k, bar-ḡarār-k, ḡāim-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḥālī, bar-ḡarārī.

REFECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshat.

REFECTORY, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- or tosha-khāna.

TO REFER, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejanā, ṭālnā, rakhnā, maukūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūch-mangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagāo- &c. -r, lagnā; — (to appeal) jānā, jhuknā, rājī'-h.

REFeree, marjī', maukūf-alaih, munṣif.

REFERENCE, lagāo, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluq, pūchhārī; — (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.
 REFFERIBLE, kābil-irjā', rūjū' -pazīr.
 TO REFINE, (a.) sāf-k, masāfū-k, nirmal-k, mail-kātnā; — (*gold, &c.*) khālīs-k, khod-nikālānā, dhānā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chhīl-chhāl-k, sārñā; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārasta-k, muḡadab-k, sājnā; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, mail-kātnā, sudhārnā, dīkḡat- &c. -k.
 REFINED, (*nice*) bārīk, dakḡik, gūrh.
 REFINEDLY, dīkḡat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.
 REFINEMENT, safā'ī, nirmaltā, chiknābāt, tarāsh, ārasta-gī, tahzīb, durustī, sudhrā'ī; — (*nicety*) dīkḡat, nukta, bārīkī.
 REFINER, safā-bakhsh; — (*in comp.*) ārā; — (*introducer of subtleties*) nukta-sanj, bārīk-bīn, dakḡika-sanj, mudakḡik.
 TO REFIT, marammat-k, sājnā, sārñā, paiwand-pāra-k.
 TO REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) ta'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror, &c.*) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, bakhshnā.
 REFLECTION, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, taammul, tajwiz, ghaur, tafakkur, tasawwur, tadbīr, taubīn; — (*censure*) ta'n, tashnī', dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhānīn or parchhā'īn, pratibimb.
 REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, palṭā'ū, prati-bimbī.
 REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) mutaammil; — (*in comp.*) andesh.
 REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andākhṭa or -pechīda.
 REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pazīr, kābīlī'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palātne-jog.
 REFLEUENT, bāz-gashtī, palṭā'ū.
 REFLEX, utār, bhāthā, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā'o; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.
 TO REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, durust-k, ṭhīk-k, ārasta-k, islāh-d, sari-nau-k, sādhnā, sārñā, sānt-k, ṭā'ib-k, sājnā; (n.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ṭhīk- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.
 REFORMATION, REFORM, islāh, tahzīb, sudhrā'ī, tādbīr, sādhnā, sañwārnā, o, takwā, hidāyat.
 REFORMER, musliḡ, adīb, muhazīb, sādhanbār.
 TO REFRACT, ārnā, roknā, mutafarraḡ-k, muntashar-k.
 REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.
 REFRACTORINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā'ī, dhīthā'ī, tamarrud, inḡirāf.
 REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā', dhīth, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munḡarīf.
 TO REFRAIN, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, atkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or haṭak-rahnā, muñh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḡtirāz-k, inkār-k, iḡtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; — (*refrain from acids*) turshī se muñh rakho.
 REFRANGIBLE, intishār-pazīr.
 TO REFRESH, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, mutarrā-k, khush-k; — (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhañḡā-k.
 REFRESHER, bahlā'ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, farāwat-bakhsh, tāzagi-bakhsh.
 REFRESHING, mufarīḡ, suhāwan, khushāyanda.
 REFRESHMENT, āram, āsā'ish, istrāḡat, rāḡat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagi, āsūdagi, ifjār, pānī, ādhār, khārnā, dālbhog, panth; — (*as food*) jal-pān.
 TO REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, ṭhañḡā-k.
 REFUGE, panāh, aman, āmān, malāḡ, saran, mawās, pālā, āsrā; — (*expedient*) 'ilāḡ, tadārūk, upāe, chāra; — (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā or -pakarnā.
 REFUGEE, zinhārī, zinhār-khūwāh, mawāsī, panāh-gīr, saranaik, des-tyāḡī, be-wajānī.

REFUGENCE, tajallī, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūti, chīlak.
 REFUGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.
 REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpāsī, phirtā, bāz-adā'ī.
 TO REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.
 REFUSAL, inkār, nafī, nakār, nā-pazīrī, ibā, nāh, ahān, ūhūn, nahkār.
 REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūthā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, sīthī, jūthī, lījī, jhāran, kasāfat, gardūdar; — (*the refuse*) fuzla, ākhor, chhānt, sīthī, khālī, khūd, mail, khojyā, pinā; — (*of silk, &c.*) phānsūā.
 TO REFUSE, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-kabūl-k, na-lenā, nahūn- &c. -k, pahlū-thī-d, salb-k, radd-k, akhḡ-k, nīndnā, nākī-d, jawāb-d.
 REFUSER, munkīr, nahkārī.
 REFUTATION, bujlan, ibṭāl, radd, khanditā'ī.
 TO REFUTE, khandnā, kātnā, jūthālnā, jūthā-k, bāḡīl-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghalaṭ-ṭhah-rānā.
 TO REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakarnā.
 REGAL, pādshāhī, khusravī, pādshāhānā, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājāsī, rājwantī, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.
 TO REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.
 REGALIA, pādshahāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i saltānat.
 REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, saltānat.
 REGARD, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, taammul, mulāḡaza, iltifāt, tawajjuh; — (*esteem*) muhabbat, ikhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkhīyat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāl, naḡar, dīrshṭ, tāk; — (*with regard to*) haḡḡ meñ, par, wāste, bābat-men.
 TO REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṭir-meñ-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāḡiza-k, khāṭir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, muñh-r, man- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chāhnā, pyārā- or 'aziz- or mu'azzaz- or muṭatirim-jānnā; — (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'ālāka- &c. -r.
 REGARDFUL, sochī, chetī, khābar-dār, laulīn.
 REGARDLESS, a-chet, ghāṭīl, kāhil, be-fīkr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-māḡāba, lā-parwā.
 REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taghāfulī.
 REGENCY, taḡakkum, ḡukūmat, band o bast, ṣūba-dārī, wīkālat, waḡīlī, rīyāsāt, sarkār; — (*district*) ṣūba, which, in Beḡal, is often used for the ṣūba-dār, or ruler of a district.
 TO REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarīnau-k, punar-jannī-k.
 REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-jannā.
 REGENERATION, nan-paidā'ish, naiyā-janam.
 REGENT, (v. *regency*) kājm-makām, nājīb, waḡīl i muṭ-lāḡ, rāj-mantārī.
 REGICIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nirp-ghātī; — (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.
 REGIMEN, tadbīr i ḡhīzā, parhez, path, parhezī-ḡhiza, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, 'amal.
 REGIMENT, salārī, tuman, dasta, jūth, rasāla, also a troop, jamā'at; — (*of 2,200*) bā'īsī, which was raised by Shujā' u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term nājīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.
 REGIMENTAL, palṭānī, tumanī.
 REGION, mulk, des, īklīm, marzabūm, sarzamīn, dīp, kat', zīl', farāf, ṭabak, lok, khand, diyār, khīṭṭa, shahar; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

&c.) dāru-l-harb ; — (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok or swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawārikh, paṭ, pāṭ, nakal-paṭṭā, kabāla, tūmār, taujib, bakārā ; — (*clerk*) muta-wallī, kānūn-go, majmū' dār ; — (*in comp.*) nawis, whence khuzūr-nawis, iḷāḷ-nawis, āwārja-nawis, kabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here ; — (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amīn i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wārī.

TO REGISTER, daftar meī dākhil-k or -likh-deuā.

REGISTRY, daftar-khāna, pāṭgeh.

TO REGORGE, ugāl-d, ubāknā.

REGRESS, REGRESSION, paṭāo, phirāo, makhārij, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

REGRET, afsos, taassuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḥasrat, kachāṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachṭāī, maroṛ, taḥassur ; — (*feigned*) shimātāt.

TO REGRET, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, gham-k, kachotnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṛnā.

REGULAR, barābar, thīk, bā-ka'ida, kiyāsī, bā-ka'rina, mumtaẓam, durust, ārasta, sūḍaul, muḳaiyad, kānūni, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intizāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṭhit ; — (*even*) eksān, be-kam ziyād, šāf, eksā ; — (*troops*) najīb.

REGULARITY, kāida, kiyās, ka'rina, tartīb, intizām, band o bast, sijil, uslub, katkanā, sijil-bandī, ka'rina-bandī, ṭhaur-thīkānā, sadhāo, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

REGULARLY, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-ka'ida.

TO REGULATE, ḡaul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, murat-tab- &c. -k, sājuā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārānā, thīk-thāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sājo, intizām, zabṭ o rabṭ, ārastagi, band o bast, nizāmat, farīk, āin, rīt, zābiṭa, tadbīr, sunnat, katkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, murattib, nāẓim, zābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhānī.

TO REGURGITATE, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-parnā, palat-ānā, pher-ānā ; (a.) ugāl-d, palat-d.

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrāo, mashk.

TO REHEARSE, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashk-k.

TO REJECT, phernā, nā pasand-k, nā-manzūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rūdnā, dūr-k, ḡaẓf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, pheuknā, alḡat-k, ugālā, uehhālā.

REJECTED, (*cloth, &c.*) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

REJECTION, radd, pherāo, tardīd, ugālā, uehhāl, nā-kābūliyat.

REIGN, salṭanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhāsan, rājkar.

TO REIGN, salṭanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishīn, takht-nishīn, šāhib-takht, julūs ; — (*the year of the reign*) san i julūs.

TO REIMBURSE, denā, paṭāe-d, bhar-d, 'iwaz-d, tāwān-d, dānd-bharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaz, tāwān, dānd.

REIN, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāḡdor, zimām ; — (*to give the reins*) bāg-ḡhilnā.

TO REIN, bāg-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālā, roknā, aṭkānā.

REINFORCE, taḳwiyat-d, tājīd-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taḳwiyat, tājīd.

REINS, (*loins, &c.*) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṭī or kaṭī.

TO REINSTATE, baḡāl-k, pher-r, phir muḳarrar-k.

REINSTATEMENT, baḡālī, bāz-nihādan.

TO REJOICE, (n.) khushī-k, rījhnā, hulasnā, khush-h, khurram-h, shādman-h, bāḡh-bāḡh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūtnā, ūbhān, harakhnā, gājnā, khilnā, bilasnā, shigufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṭ-machānā, baḡhleh-bāj-ānā ; — (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phaphole-phūtā ; — (a.) rījhnā or rījhnā, hulsānā, rahasnā, khush- &c. -k.

REJOICER, shād-mān, ānandī.

REJOICING, khushī, shādī, khush-ḡālī, jag-mangalāchār, phulawāt.

TO REJOIN, pher-jornā ; — (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

REJOINER, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

TO REITERATE, tihānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

REITERATION, tihāo, tikhrāwat.

RELAPSE, 'aud i marṭ, dolhāo, tilhāo, dohrāo, 'iyāda.

TO RELAPSE, pher-pachharnā, pher bimān parnā, pher-biḡarnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dohrā-girnā.

TO RELATE, (a.) kahnā, naḳl- &c. -k or -lānā, sunānā, bakhānā ; (n.) 'alāka- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

RELATED, manḳūl, maḡkūr, marwī ; — (*by blood, &c.*) rishta-dār, ka'rib, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

RELATER, nāḳil, goyanda, ḡākī, rawī, baktā ; — (*in comp.*) go.

RELATION, (*connexion*) laptā, ta'alluḳ, nisbat ; — (*of kindred*) rishta, natā, barādārī, khweshī, ka'rabāt, bhāī-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagāī, sodrāī, apuaitī, rābiṭa, kaumiyyat ; — (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī ; — (*narration*) bayān, takrīr, zikr, charchā, dāstān, kaifiyyat, zabān-bandī, maḡkūr.

RELATIONS, parānī, khweshi-ka'rabāt, ākrabā.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ka'rib, bhāī, barādār, kutumb, ka'raḡa (pl. ākrabā), khalīf, ka'rabāt, ākarīb, khwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāka-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhāī, apnāet, sagā, sodar ; — (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) sandhī, sandhan ; — (*not absolute*) paras-parī, banisbat, 'āriṭī, farṭī ; — (*pronoun*) muẓmir, kahbarī ; — (*a relative noun*) ism i mauṣūl.

RELATIVE, (adj.) muta'allak, mauṣūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-nazdik, ke-ḡisāb.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyyat, ta'alluḳ.

TO RELAX, (a.) ḡhilā-k, sust- &c. -k ; — (*to ease*) bahlānā ; (n.) ḡhilā- &c. -h.

RELAXATION, ḡhil, ḡhilāī, sustī, zholīdagī, kāhili, majhūli, kushādagi, tafannun, tafarruḡ ; — (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

RELAXED, ḡhilā, sust, zholīda, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

RELAY, ḡhoṛe kī chauḳī, ḡhoṛe ke ḡāk.

RELEASE, chhuṭṭī, rihāī, āzādī, khalāṣī, maḡhliṣī, uddhār, najāt, wā-ḡuzāst, chhuṭkāra, chhurāo, chhurāwā ; — (*from an obligation*) šāfi-nāma, uddhār-patar.

TO RELEASE, chhurānā, chhurānā, āzād- or rihā- or khalāṣ- or maḡhliṣī- &c. -k or -d.

TO RELENT, (n.) pasījnā, pighalnā, mulājm-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h ; (a.) mulājm- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasījānā.

RELENTLESS, sang-dil, sakht, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mihr, kaṭṭar, kaṭhor, niṭhor.

RELIANCE, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, taḳwiyat, takiya.

RELIC, RELICS, (*sacred*) tarbarruk, parshād ; — (*remains*) santh.

RELICT, (*a widow*) bewa, rānd.

RELIEF, āram, takhīf, tāsḳīn, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal ; — (*assistance*) madad, ḡuhār, pushṭī, taḳwiyat ; — (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badlī, tabdīl ; — (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

TO RELIEVE, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to *succour*) thāmnā, sambhālānā, madad, &c. -d, dast-giri-k, upakār-k; — (a *sentinel*) badī-karānā; — (by *law*) fariyād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzi-k.

RELIEVER, fariyād-ras, dast-gir, pushti-bān; — (in *comp.*) parwar, nawāz, pālāk.

RELIEVO, or BASSO-RELIEVO, ubhār.

RELIGION, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar', farīka; — (of the *Musal-māns*) islām, musalmāni.

RELIGIONIST, muta'aşşib, mu'takid, kath-bhagat.

RELIGIOUS, dīn-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhu, baishnau, namāzi, pūjerī, dharmātmā, mutasharri', islāmī; — (a *religious discourse*) khatbā.

RELIGIOUSLY, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmaī-se.

RELIGIOUSNESS, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, tadaiyūn, diyānat, bhagatī.

TO RELINQUISH, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayi-k, jāne-d, guzarānā.

RELINQUISHMENT, tark, chhutkārī, tyāg, guzashtagī.

RELISH, maza, *lazzat*, sawād, zāika, ras, āb-namak; — (*devil*) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāt; — (*just perceptible*) bo, bās; — (*liking*) chaskā, chāt, shauk, raghat, *khayāshish*, chāh, lat.

TO RELISH, (a.) mazadār-k, *khush-zāika*-k, lazīz-k, sawādīk-k, chikhnā, laṅnā, ma'lūm-d; — (to *like*) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

RELUCTANCE, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, barkhāsta-dilī, udāsī, be-manī, kashidagī, chithat, khich, nā-*khushī*.

RELUCTANT, kashida, kashida-*khājir*, barkhāsta-*khājir*, be-dil, be-man.

TO BE RELUCTANT, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich-rahnā.

RELUCTANTLY, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār.

TO RELY, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā, jānā, bharamnā.

TO REMAIN, (to *be left*) bāki-h, ubarnā, chhūtnā, ataknā, bachnā, nikalnā, paṛā- or ram-rahnā; — (to *continue*) tīknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; — (to *exist*) honā.

REMAINDER, bachtī, bāki (pl. bākīyāt), titimma, baqiya, mā-baḳī.

REMAINS, murda, miṭṭī, janāza, masān.

TO REMAND, bāz-*khwāst*-k; — (*send back*) pher-bhejnā.

REMARK, bāt, kahā, bachan, kaul; guftār, nigāh, naẓar.

TO REMARK, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; — (to *observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

REMARKABLE, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, nādīr, a-purāb.

REMARKABLENESS, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādīrī.

REMARKABLY, bahut, nibāyat, ba-shiddat.

REMEDIAL, upā-e-jog, utjogī, kabil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazir, iślāh-pazir.

REMEDILESS, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

REMEDY, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbīr, upāe, jatan, utjog, dawā, iślāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzi, bas.

TO REMEDY, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālānā, miṭānā.

TO REMEMBER, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, *khājir*-meū-r, sumarnā, *khājir-nishān*-h; — (to *recognise*) pahchānnā, chihnū; — (to *mention*) zikr-k, maz-kūr-k, charchā-k; — (to *remind*) yād- &c. -dillānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

REMEMBERER, surtkārī, hāfiz, muḥaddiṣ.

REMEMBRANCE, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; — (*token*) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāshat.

REMEMBRANCER, yād-dih, mutanabbih, muḥbīr.

TO REMIND, yād- &c. -dillānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā.

REM IN RE, ḳalam-dawāt, silā-i-surmadān.

REMISS, sust, ḳhīlā, majhūl, ḡhāfil, kāhil, askatī, ṭhanḡhā, narm.

REMISSION, takhfīf, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūt, rongāī, mangū, lāwāgholi, palakat, subhiṭā, 'ifākat, biḥ; — (*exemption*) ma'āfi, ghufrān, mukt.

REMISSLY, susti- &c. -se, narmī-se, ḡhilāī-se.

REMISSNESS, sustī, ḡhil, askat, kāhili, majhūli.

TO REMIT, (a.) ghaṭnānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfīf- &c. -k, tārnā; — (to *pardon*) ma'āf-k, baḳhshnā, chhornā, ri'āyat-k; — (to *give up*) sompnā, denā, ḡawāla-k; — (*money*, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, parnā, girnā.

REMITTANCE, bhejāo, irsāl, tarsīl, chalān, musā'ida, mus'ada.

REMNANT, bāki, tatimma, mā-baḳī, baqiya, reza, waṣalcha, tark, tariz, kasr.

REMONSTRANCE, 'arzi, 'arz i aḡwāl.

TO REMONSTRATE, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-*khayāhi*-k, reriyanā, naktoṛā-k.

REMORE, pachhtāwā, afsos, taassuf, ḳalk, nadāmat, khatkā.

REMORELESS, sang-dil, saḳht, kaṭṭar, saḳht-gir.

REMOTE, dūr, ba'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

RE MOTENESS, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzi, mufaṣīla.

REMOVAL, (*dismissal*) taghīrī, nikālī, chhornāo, chhornān, sarkāo, haṭāo ṭahrik, talāo, uṭhāo, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalāo, uṭhāo-pathāo; — (*of a disorder*, &c.) dafāiya, mudāfa'at, mufarakat; — (*from one place to another*) naḳl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

TO REMOVE, (a.) dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhornā-d; sarkānā, tālnā, uṭhānā, chhornānā, sansarnā, kināre-r, farḳ-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḳl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, uṭhānā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātrā-rahnā, haraknā, uchkānā.

REMOVE, (*step*) sirhī, martaba, darja; — (*in fury*) khol-bandī.

REMOVER, dāfi', ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

TO REMUNERATE, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.

RENCOUNTER, muḳābalat, khatā-paṭī, jharpā-jharpī, kharḳā-kharḳī, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛī, hānkā-hānkī.

TO RENCOUNTER, muḳābalat- &c. -k, bhīṛnā, bajhnā.

TO REND, phārnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chīthnā, chusānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

TO RENDER, (to *give*) denā, batlānā; — (to *make*) karnā, banānā; — (to *translate*) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; — (to *surrender*) sompnā, ḡawāla-k, taslim-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

RENDEZVOUS, marja', majma', maḳarr, aḡḡā.

TO RENDEZVOUS, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭūrnā.

RENEGADE, RENEGADO, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

TO RENEW, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mu-jaddad-k, ukṭārnā, jagānā.

RENEWAL, RENOVATION, tajaddud, tajdīd, kalap, istiḡhāla.

RENNET, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

TO RENOUNCE, ḳasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkir-h, chhornā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'aḳḳ-k.

RENOWN, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḡankā, hānk, kīrit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

RENOWNED, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsi, sujasi, kīritwān.

RENT, (*laceration*) chāk, shigāf, shaḳk-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; — (*of a bigḡā*) bigḡitī, bigḡautī, sibighī; — (*increased*) rasad-afzūd; — (*income*)

āmad, madākhil, parāpat; — (*for a house, &c.*) kirāya, ajrā, bhārā, ijārā, jam', maḥsul, rai, khirāj, khazāna, muḥaddami, foṭa, parjāwaṭ.

To RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā-e- &c. par-lenā; — (*to let*) kirā-e- &c. par-d.

RENTAL, jam'-bandī, takṣim-jam', hastabūd.

RENTER, bharpait, kirāya-dār, ijārā-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭte-dār, māl- or khirāj-guzār.

RENT-FREE, lā-khirāj, kharij-jam'.

RENT-ROLL, tūmār-jam', jam'-tūmārī, tūmār-wāṣilāt.

RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; — (*of the world*) tark i duniya, whence tāriku-d-duniyā, a person who renounces the world.

REPAIR, marammat, sajawāt; — (*a house, &c. requiring repairs*) marammat-jalab.

To REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, sanwārnā, banānā, sājnā, sārṇā, gānthā, gūnthnā, gānth-sānth-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k; (u.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, ruij'-jam'-h.

REPAIRS, pot-pūt, sār-bohār; — (*in comp.*) bandī, whence rāstā-bandī, *repairs of roads*.

REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i iṣlāh, iṣlāh-pazīr, sadhā-ū, sudhranḥār, 'ilāj- &c. -pazīr.

REPARATION, (*amends*) 'iwaz, badlā, tāwān, dānd.

REPARTEE, jugat, ḥāzir-jawābī, badiha, lajiḥa.

To REPARTEE, ḥāzir jawāb-h, laṭiḥa-go-i-k.

REPAST, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshṭā, khānā, ṭā'am, tukrā, nawāla, bhokā, talḥā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, khurdanī.

To REPAY, 'iwaz-d, badlā-d, sazā-d; — (*to recompense*) ajr- &c. -d; — (*to reimburse*) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-dālnā.

REPEAL, ibtāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.

To REPEAL, met-d, maḥū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, man-sukh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, mauḥūf-k, tyāgnā.

REPEALER, muḥṭil, nāskh.

To REPEAT, (*to speak or write again*) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; — (*to do again*) dusrā-kar-r, dubārā-k, pher-k; — (*to rehearse*) kahnā, bayān-k, nakl-k, paṛhnā, jāpnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, paṛh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, ratnā, daurā-k, takrār-k; — (*the names of people*) ba marātib nām le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoṇ ke taṭū mal-mal (*repeatedly wringing his hands*); — (*by heart*) nok-zabān-paṛhnā.

REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bārḥā, akṣar, baḥut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.

REPEATER, dohrā-ū, ghokhū.

To REPEL, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, laṭṭānā, paṭṭānā.

REPELLER, dāf', rokā-ū.

To REPEL, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; — (*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

REPENTANCE, (*regret*) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashe-mānī; — (*penitence*) tauba, trāhi.

REPENTANT, mutaṣaff, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhi-mān.

REPERCUSSION, khark-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palat.

REPERTORY, (*magazine*) kachkol, makḥzan.

REpetition, takrār, takarrur, dohrā-o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyādā, inābat.

To REPINE, kurhnā, rūthnā, jhurnā, nātawān-bīnī-k, gham- or koft-khānā, jalnā, marnā, dhasnā.

REPINER, nātawān-bīn, gham-khā-ū.

To REPLACE, pher-r, baḥāl-k.

To REPLENISH, bharpāt-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-pūr-k, pur-k.

REPLETE, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

REPLETION, bhartī, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, imtilā, par-bhartī.

REPLIER, mujīb, jawāb-dih, uttarī.

REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, prayuttar.

To REPLY, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhūā, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwāī, bāt, hū, bhañwārā, ḥarf, khabr-khizri, khulāṣa, kaifiyat; — (*of a gun*) bharākā, dharākā; — (*sound*) shabd, gar, dhamak; — (*state of a case*) ṣurat i ḥāl, dharām-patī.

To REPORT, kahnā, olnā, ikrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.

REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwāhī, mashhūr.

REPORTER, mukḥbir, khulāṣa-nawīs, khabar-dār.

REPOSE, ārām, āsāish, sāin, sukh, istirāḥat, kal, chain, loṭ-pot, rāḥat, khvābī khargosh, karkur, nind.

To REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, ārām- &c. -d; — (*to trust*) sompnā, sipurd-k; — (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakḥ-chhornā; (n.) ārām- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; — (*to rely*) tikiya-k, bharoṣā-r, bhūlnā.

To REPOSITE, rakhnā, dharnā, rakḥ-chhornā.

REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, makḥzan, ganjīna.

REPREHENSIBLE, kābili ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhī, ilzām-pazīr, grift-pazīr.

To REPRESENT, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; — (*to personate*) nakl-k or -lānā, sawāng-banānā; — (*to shew*) dikhlānā, batlānā, kahnā; — (*by petition*) 'arz- &c. -k; — (*to be a representative*) wakil, &c. -honā.

REPRESENTATION, (*likeness*) shabīb, taṣwīr, nazīr, mu-māṣil, nakl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, ṣurat-ḥāl, guzārish; — (*petition*) 'arz, iltimās, 'arz, ma'rūz, nibedan; — (*memorial*) 'arzi, 'arz-dāshṭ, malḥaz; — (*office of representing*) wikālat, niyābat.

REPRESENTATIVE, (sub.) jā-e-nishān, kāim-makām, wakil, nājib, nājib-mānājib, gumāshṭa, pesh-dast; — (*symbol*) 'alāmat, dalil, nishān.

REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mumāṣil, ṣurat-numā.

REPRESENTER, nākil; — (*petitioner*) multamīs.

To REPRESENT, toṛnā, dabānā, roknā, āpnā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, man'-k, bāz-r, mārnā.

REPRESSION, ruḳā', shikast, shikastagi, kasr.

REPRIEVE, waḳfa, muhlat, imhāl, chhutkārā, jān-bakhshī.

To REPRIEVE, waḳfa- or muhlat-d.

REPRIMAND, chashm-numāī, jharkī, ghurkī, zajr, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tārnā, tāṛan, naṣiḥat, ta'zīr, 'itāb, bāt, ḥarf, kanainthī.

To REPRIMAND, dāntā, dāpatnā, dokhnā, jharaknā, ghumaknā, jhāpnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkānā, daṭ-ānā, gosh-mālī-k.

REPRISAL, badlā, 'iwaz, intikām, bair, wall, pādāsh, koh; — (*to make*) gahā-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.

REPROACH, ṭā'n, ṭa'na, malāmat, dushnām, gālī, bolī, tanz, istihzā, mibnā, taubikḥ; — (*shame*) lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank.

To REPROACH, ṭā'n- &c. -k, laṭāpnā, ṭa'na-mārnā, ḍahnā, ghin-d.

REPROACHER, ṭannāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.

REPROACHFUL, pur-ṭā'n, malāmat-āmez; — (*vile*) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shāista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwān.

REPROACHFULLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se.

REPROBATE, gayā-guzār, satyānās, khārāb, khasta, khwār, khārābāti.

To REPROBATE, maṭ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūn-jānnā, thū thū-k, malāmat-k.

REPROBATED, maṭ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

REPROBATENESS, zalālat, khārābī, satyānāsī.

REPROOF, gosh-mālī, tāṛan, dānt-sāns, tahdīd.

To REPROVE, tārnā-k, sāšnā, ulahnā-denā.

REPROVER, ṭā'in, ṭa'na-zan, ṭāpak.

REPTILE, kīrā, makorū, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, khazida; — (*reptiles of the earth*) hashrātu-l-arṣ.

REPUBLIC, ijimā', jamhūr, garoh, jāthā.

TO REPUDIATE, ṭalāk-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālānā, bāhar-kar-d.

REPUDIATION, ṭalāk, tyāg; — (*temporary*) zihār.

REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf; — (*aversion*) bair, kichī, kashīdagī, gurez, dāregh, zidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.

REPUGNANCY, tawāhsh, mukhālīf.

REPUGNANT, (*contrariety*) mukhālīf, mughāir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-mujābīk, mutazā'ad, bāhar, mutawāhshīsh.

REPUGNANTLY, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.

REPULSE, rukā'o, haṭā'o, paspā'ī, shikast.

TO REPULSE, mār-d or -chalānā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daḥ'-k, paspā'-k.

REPULSION, mudāfa'at, daḥ'īya, indīfa'.

REPUTABLE, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspat, sri-mān or -jukt.

REPUTABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, bā-abrū.

REPUTATION, REPUTE, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wīkār, i'ṭibār, mu'tabarī, nek-nāmī, jaspatī, bharam, mān, āb, nang o nāmūs, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; — (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām, *of bad repute*).

TO REPUTE, jānnā, būjhnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, kahnā, bharām- &c. -r.

REQUEST, darḥwāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arṣ, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maqṣad, gharaz, chāh, tālāsh, khoj, mār, uṭhān, khapatī, khich; — (*it is no request*) koī pūchhtā nahīn.

TO REQUEST, pūchhnā, darḥwāst-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā, sukhān-d, niyāz-d.

REQUESTER, ṭālib, multamis, muṭtaṣī, multawī; — (*in comp.*) khwāh, as dād-khwāh, *one who requests justice*.

REQUIEM, pretmanjarī, fātiha-durūd.

TO REQUIRE, (*to need*) chāhnā, muṭtāj-h, zarūr- &c. -h, laḡnā; — (*in comp.*) ṭalab-h; thus, marammat ṭalab-h, *to require repairs*; miḥnat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour*, &c.; — (*as occasion may require*) ba ḡadr i iṭtīyāj, ba ḡadr i zarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jetā chāhiye.

REQUIRED, maṭlūb; — (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.

REQUIRER, muṭtaṣī, ṭālib.

REQUISITE, (adj.) zarūr, iṭtīyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lā-budd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; — (*it was requisite*) chahitā thā.

REQUISITELY, zarūratan, bi-ṣ-zarūrat.

REQUISITENESS, zarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.

REQUISITES, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyāt, sāmān, sarañjām, asbāb, maṣālīh, sāmagrī.

REQUISITION, REQUEST, iltijā, ijāzat-khwāhī, takāzā, iṭtīzā, isti'ānat, maṭhauf.

REQUITAL, 'iwaṣ, badla, intikām, pādāshṭ, jazā, saṣā, makāfat, dānd.

TO REQUIRE, 'iwaṣ- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.

TO BE REQUIRED, 'ajid-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhu-gatnā.

RESALE, bāz-faroshī.

TO RESCIND, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauṣūf-k.

RESCRIPT, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

RESCUE, makhlaṣī, jiyādān, rihā'ī, āzādī.

TO RESCUE, chhoṛānā, nikālānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

RESCUER, rihānidan, chhoṛāne-wālā.

RESEARCH, khoj, tālāsh, taftish, surāgh, ta'ammuk.

TO RESEARCH, khojnā, tālāsh- &c. -k.

RESEMBLANCE, mushābahat, barābarī, laḡā'o, milāp, mel, chhūā'o, tamṣīl, shabh, naṣīr, ishtibāh, samāntā, jhunak.

TO RESEMBLE, milnā, laḡnā, paṛnā, jānā, honā, mushābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāshil- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) milānā, laḡānā, tashbih-d, naṣīr-lānā.

RESEMBLING, mānind, miṣāl; — (*in comp.*) wār, āna, wash, ḡūn, sā.

TO RESENT, khūjānā, burā- &c. -mānnā, bair-lānā, garānī-lānā.

RESENTFUL, RESENTER, zūd-ranj, kīna-war, kīna-kash.

RESENTINGLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

RESENTMENT, kīna, bughṣ, 'adāwat, bair, laḡ, kānī, kadūrāt.

RESERVATION, laḡā'o, las, riya, riya-kārī, dūrangī, kapāt.

RESERVE, ubār; — (*custody*) iṭtīyāt, lihāz, chintā, giriftāgi, kashīdagī, khich, ainch, istādāgi, takalluf, sankoch; — (*condition*) shart; — (*tell him without reserve*) us se be laḡā'o kaho.

TO RESERVE, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakh-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, laḡā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.

RESERVED, (*coy*) sharmilā, lajlilā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-hijāj; — (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnā-mizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mu'e muḥh-kā, be-ras.

RESERVEDLY, iṭtīyāt- &c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.

RESERVEDNESS, rukhā'ī, pumba-dahani.

RESERVOIR, (*of water*) haуз, tālāb, pokhrā, saḡāba, padhā.

TO RESIDE, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r.

RESIDENCE, ghar, makān, maskan, maḡām, māwā, ikāmāt, kiyām, basgit, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.

RESIDENT, baiṭhwāyak, asthānik, nibāsi, mukīm, mutamakkīn, khudkāsht, chha-parband; — (*opposed to non-resident*) pāhi-kāsht; — (*agent*) wakil (among the English, perhaps improperly), saṣāwal, barā-ṣāhib.

RESIDUE, bākī, tatimma, bachtī.

TO RESIGN, chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, gayi-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrā' zimma-h; — (*to consign*) sompnā, taslim-k, amānat-r; — (*to give*) denā, de-ḡālnā, bakhshnā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawakkil-h.

RESIGNATION, tark, isti'āfa, tyāgtā, istibār, istifa; — (*to providence*) tawakkul, ṭahammul, akāsbrīt, nisprīh; — (*submission*) ṭab'īyat, mutāba'at, tābi'-dārī.

RESIGNED, (*to fate*) rāḡī ba raḡā, akās-birtī.

RESIN, dhūnā, dhūp, karā'el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.

TO RESIN, dhūpnā, chemp-laḡānā.

TO RESIST, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḡābala- &c. -k, laṛnā, ārnā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, barābarī-k; — (*as a wall*) maḡbū'ī-k, ṭhaharnā.

RESISTANCE, muḡābalat, muzāḡamat, rok-ṭok, zor, muḡāwamat; — (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḡāwamat.

RESISTLESS, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāḡamat.

RESOLVABLE, sādhāran, kābil i ḡall, ḡall-paḡir.

RESOLUBLE, kābil i gudāz, ḡhulā'ū, ḡalā'ū.

TO RESOLVE, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḡaṣd- &c. -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhahārnā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā or -ḡārnā; — (*to solve*) ḡall-k, munḡall-k, batlānā, gam-k; — (*to analyze*) tafriḡ-k, bhīn-k.

RESOLVENT, RESOLVER, muḡallil, pāchak, ḡhulā'ū, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gudāz.

RESOLUTE, mustakill, mazbūt, sābit-kadam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jiv-gar, porhā, prānī, sāhib-istiklāl, mangarā, jiwat, dbingar, akhar.

RESOLUTELY, istiklāl- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

RESOLUTION, istiklāl, himmat, mazbūti, manchalī, ustuwāri, sābit-kadami.

RESOLUTION (v. resolution) kaṣṭ-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azimat, prān, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhing, dhithāji; — (solution) hall, taḥlīl, pachāo; — (analysis) tafriḥ, tajwiz, bichār.

RESORT, baṭor, chohal, majma', blīr.

TO RESORT, ekthān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, ba-tūrnā, tūt-parnā, ijtīmā'-h or -k.

TO RESOUND, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahnā, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; — (to be much mentioned) bājnā.

RESOURCE, 'ilāj, chāra, upāi, daur, hikmat, utjog.

TO RESOW, dū-bāra-bonā.

RESPECT, (honour) adab, ta'zīm, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhāo, ādar, niyāz, byohār, barāi, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh; — (attention) dhyān, iltifāt, ghar, mulāhaza, surt; — (relation) nisbat, mel; — (with respect to) haḥḥ meñ, par; — (in many respects) bahut bātōn meñ; — (in every respect) har-taraf, ba-har-šurat, ba-har-hāl; — (to pay one's respects) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulā-zamat-k, ḍandaut- or ḍandawat-k, kadam- or -āstāna-bosī-k, pānw-lagnā.

TO RESPECT, (to relate to) 'alāka-r, munāsabat-r, lagāo- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (to regard) barā- &c. -jānā, barāi-k; — (to esteem) 'aziz-jānā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; — (to observe) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

RESPECTABLE, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwaḥḥar, sāhib-ābrū, ādarī, mānī, adhikārī, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-ta'zīm.

RESPECTFUL, muḍaddab, ahli adab, sāhib-imtiyāz, sankochī.

RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

RESPECTIVE, khāṣṣ, makḥṣūs, nij, apnā-apnā.

RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furādā-furādā, fardān-fardān; — (relatively) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

RESPIRATION, tanaffus, dām-zadagi.

TO RESPIRE, dam-lenā, sāns-chhornā.

RESPIRE, furṣat, chhutṭi, subihṭā, bich, farāḡhat, nāgha, palkhat.

TO RESPIRE, chhornā, furṣat- &c. -d, tawaḥḥuf-k.

RESPLENDENCE, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagi, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhat, jagmagāhat, āb o tāb.

RESPLENDENT, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmī, jot-mān, prakāśī, munir, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

RESPLENDENTLY, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

RESPONSE, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

RESPONSIBILITY, manautī, jawāb-dihī, zimma, bharam.

RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-dih, zamān, kafil; — (credit-able) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmi.

TO BE RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-d, zimma-k, zāminī-d, nishān-d, bich-parnā.

RESPONSIBLENESS, kafālat, zamānat, zāminī, i'tibār, mu'tabari.

RESPONSIVE, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

REST, āram, sukh, sukūn, karār, āsāish, itminān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāhat, āsūdagi, farāḡhat, furṣat, sain, nichal, lotpot; — (pause) makfa, atak; — (sleep) nind, khayāb; — (support) tek, ār, thāmbh, takiya, āsra; — (remainder) bākī, ubārū, mā-bākī; — (others) aur (obl. auro), ghair (obl. ghairō), agle (obl. aglō); — (among the rest) az-ānjūmla, 'alā-hāza-l-kiyās; — (the rest) aur-sab, bākī sāki.

TO REST, (n. to repose) āram-k, leṭnā, sonā; — (to die) marnā; — (from labour, &c.) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (to stop) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baithnā, arnā, thambhnā, atāknā, utarnā; — (a firelock) ghūtne par-d; — (to continue) rahnā; — (to be at rest) sakin-h, asthir-h, be-harkat-h, sun-h; — (to be satisfied) rāzi-h, kābil-k, mānnā; — (to lean on) takiya- &c. -k, uthanghnā; — (to depend on) mauḥḥif-h, munḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h; (ā.) āram- &c. -d, rakhnā.

RESTIFF, machlā, magrā, chalbhidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, arail, arayal.

TO BE RESTIFF, machlāi- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

RESTIFFNESS, machlāi, magrāi, chalbhidhrāi, gardan-kashī, sar-kashī.

RESTITUTION, istirdād, wāpasī, phirāo, bāz-dihī.

RESTLESS, be-āram, be-karār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byakul, muḥarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pāra.

RESTLESSLY, be-āramī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

RESTLESSNESS, be-āramī, be-karārī, be-kalī, iṭṭirāb, uḡatā, be-dārī.

RESTORATION, istirdād, baḥālī, bāz-dihī.

RESTORATIVE, pusht, muḥkawī, shafā-bakhsh.

TO RESTORE, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālānā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, kharā-k.

RESTORER, (restorative) ba-hāl-kār, tizagi-bakhsh, mo-tāi; — (in comp.) bakhsh or diḡ.

TO RESTRAIN, rok-nā, atkānā, āpnā, chhenknā, thām-bhnā, sambhālānā, zabt- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, mornā, khainch-nā; — (the breath) chorānā, sādhnā, ḡurk-k; — (to abridge) ghatānā, kam-k; — (to limit) maḥṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

RESTRAINABLE, kābilu-z-zabt, rokne-jog.

RESTRAINER, zābiḥ, māni', rokwayiā, muḥāzim.

RESTRAINT, rok, atkāo, kāid, band, zabt, ta'aruz, bandhej, be-maḥḍūrī; — (limitation) menḍ, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

TO RESTRICT, &c. (v. to restrain, limit, &c.).

RESTRICTION, ḥadd-bandī, inḥiṣār, iḡtiṣār.

RESTRICTING, bandhejī, iḡtiṣār-sāz.

RESULT, phal, ḥāsil, maḥāṣil, nikās, nichor, ṣamra, natija, bāz-gasht, inṣirām, khāmīyāza.

TO RESULT, uṭnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajūnā, phalnā.

RESUMABLE, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pazir, bāz-yāfānī.

TO RESUME, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (a discourse, &c.) pher-shurū'-k.

RESUMPTION, bāz-yāfti, bāz-giri.

RESURRECTION, ba's o nashr, rust-khez, ḥaṣhr, kiya-mat, parlai, fardā or fardā e kiya-mat, parlai-kāl, ḥaṣhr o nashr.

TO RESUSCITATE, murda-jilānā, ihiyā-k.

TO RETAIL, khurda-bechnā, phūt-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūtḡat-bechnā, bechā-khonchi-k.

RETAILER, phūtḡatī, khurda-farosh, tūt-pūnjiyā, khur-diya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokḍār, koṭhī-wāl, a whole-sale dealer).

TO RETAIN, rakhnā, lagā-e-r, pakarnā, tikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, atkā-e-r, mār-lenā or -baithnā, ḥazm-k, pachānā; — (to contain) pi- or khā-j, mār-nā; — (counsel, &c.) apnānā, ḡanṭhnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

RETAINER, lagā-liṭṭā, dāman-gir, rafik, muṣāhib.

TO RETALIATE, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaz- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakarnā, jhagar-dharnā.

RETALIATION, iwaz, badla, bair, mukāfat, jazā, kiṣās.

TO RETARD, atkānā, rok-nā, māni'-h, harj-k, tākhūr-k, piche-d.

RETARDATION, atkāo, mumāna'at, muzāhimat.

RETARDER, atkāū, akāji, māni', muzāhim, hārij.

To RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

RETENTION, insāk, jamāo, thambhāo, pakar; — (*memory*) hāfizā, hifz, samā'i, bandhej, girift; — (*science of*) indri bārij; — (*causing retention, as medicines, &c.*) thambhāū, mumsik, insāki, insāk-āwar, bandhej-kāri.

RETENTIVE, hāfiz gārāh, bandheji, mumsik, kābiz, muwākhiz; — (*as a memory*) wasi', baṛa.

RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār.

RETINUE, jilau, sawāri, ḳor, ḥasham o kḥadam, tuzuk, zail, sāthi-sanghātī.

To RETIRE, (n.) jāta-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, bar-khast-h, chālē-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, tarah de jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or oḥal-hojānā, uṭh-chalnā; — (*to retreat*) pahlū-tihī-k; — (*to go into retirement*) goshe men-j; — (*from the public*) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, chalnā; — (*from the world*) tarku-d-duniyā-k; — (*before an enemy*) ghūnghaṭ-khānā (v. *to remove*); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhālnā.

RETIRED, chhipā, poshīdā, alag, ekānti, nirālā, gosha-giri, khāna-dost or -nishin, ṣaḥrā-nishin, parda-nishin, mukḥaddira.

RETIREDNESS, tanhā'i, gosha-giri or -nishini, &c.

RETIREMENT, kḥalwat, tanhā'i, oḥal, oḥaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha giri, gosha-nishini, kḥalwat-nishini, parda-nishini, ekānt.

RETRORT, radd i jāwāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

To RETORT, paltā-d, palat- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lautanā; — (*to be retorted*) palat-ṣarnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

To RETOUCH, nazar i ṣāni-k, hāth-phernā.

To RETRACT, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khaiṇchnā.

RETREAT, (*of an army*) pahlū-tihī; — (*retirement*) kḥalwat-gāh, gosha; — (*asylum*) māman, maljā, mawā; — (*recession*) paspā'i, bāzgashti-ḥālat, murāja'at; — (*lodge*) konā, takiyā, āsram, bisrām, galī.

To RETREAT, pīṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pāwū-uthnā, picḥh-pāwū-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, hatakānā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; — (*to retire*) gosha- &c. pakapnā, munzawī-h.

To RETRENCH, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikoṇā.

RETRENCHMENT, ikhtisār, kaṭauti, ghaṭāo, chhānt, chhaṭāo, kam-kḥarchi.

RETRIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaṣ, intikām, sazā.

To RETRIEVE, sambhālānā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashti, phirtā, paltāū, &c.

RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaund, wāpas-raw, kaḥkari.

RETROGRESSION, paspā'i, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaundāi.

RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bīni, bāz-nazri.

RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bīn, pas-nigarān, bāz-bīn.

RETURN, (*of a person or thing*) pher, phirāo, bāz-gasht, i'ādā, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; — (*retribution*) painchā, 'iwaṣ, intikām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā, tilāfi, tadāruk; — (*profit*) naṭ', paidā'iṣh; — (*restitution*) istirdād, pher-phirāo; — (*of a visit*) did-wādid; — (*vehicle*) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhārā, half or return hire; phirti-kishi, a return boat.

To RETURN, (n.) phirnā, palatnā, bahūrnā, lautnā, pher-ānā, laut-ānā, palat-ānā, ghūm-ānā or -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'āid-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. tarnā; — (*to answer*) kahnā, jāwāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhej-d, ultānā, paltānā, bahurānā, lautānā; — (*ramrods*) gaz kḥazāne-mēn-rakhnā; — (*a visit*) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; — (*a salute*) radd i salām-k; — (*to requite*) 'iwaṣ- &c. -d.

To REVEAL, kahnā, kholnā, naḥl-k, zāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fash-k, āshkāra-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṛnā, ukṭārnā; — (*to impart divinely*) waḥi- &c. -bhejnā.

REVEALED, (*divinely*) nāzil, nuzūli; — (*public*) āshkāra, zāhir.

REVEALER, mukḥbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-mastī, chagḥarbā, jam-ghaṭ.

To REVEAL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-mastī-k, birājnā.

REVELATION, waḥī, kḥabar, akās-bāni, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzūl.

REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.

REVENGE, intikām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kīna, ḍambhī, 'aks, 'iwaṣ.

To REVENGE, intikām- or 'iwaṣ- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiza-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.

REVENGEFUL, pur-kīna, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, kīna-kash, ghūnā, ḍambhāh, kanihā.

REVENGEFULLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, bair-se.

REVENGER, muntakim, kāhir, kaḥhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhiz, intikāmi, intikām-jo or -gir, or -kash, haṛbairī.

REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhī, maḥṣūl, kḥirāj, taḥṣil, ḥāsil, jam', māl-guzārī, kḥazāna, tarān, māl-sā'ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḥāl, māl-wajāhāt, yāft, āmadani; — (*revenue-matters*) mālikām; — (*-year*) faṣli sāl; — (*the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments*) kiṣṭ-bandī; — (*the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new*) punniyā, bijai-dasmi.

To REVERBERATE, (a.) paltā-d, pher-d; (n.) palat-ānā or -jānā.

REVERBERATION, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, paltāo.

To REVERE, REVERENCE, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm- &c. k, mānnā.

REVERENCE, takrīm, taḥkīr, iḥtirām, iftikḥār, taḥrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mām; — (*respect*) adab, ta'zim, ādar; — (*bow*) taslim, namaskār, ḍaḍaut or ḍaḍ-awat, sījda, palāgan.

REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, muḥakḥkar, mu'azzam, gosā'ūn; — (*title*) shāh, bhagat, pīr-murshid, thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nānak.

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, muḥaddab, ta'zimī.

REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.

REVERSE, (*change*) pher, inḳilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ultā, zidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; habshī kā nām kāfir, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

To REVERSE, phernā, ultānā, aundhānā, munḳalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ pulat-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

REVERSED, ultā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn, munḳalib, ma'kūs, maḳlūb, ḳalb, mardūd.

To REVERT, phirnā, 'āid-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.

REVERY, REVERIE, fikr, dhyaṇ, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyaṭ.

REVIEW, nazar, nazar i ṣāni, bāz-pursī, mukābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; — (*of troops*) ḳawā'id.

TO REVIEW, pher-dekhnā, nazar i ṣānī- &c. -k, jānchnā, dekhnā, sodhnā; — (*to muster*) 'arz-lenā or -k, nazar-andāz-k, ḳawā'id-lenā.

TO REVILE, galyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, saḳht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ta'n tashnī- &c. -k, latāpnā, le-ḳālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

REVILER, ta'na-zan, malāmat-go, muzammātī.

REVISAL, REVISE, REVISION, nazar i ṣānī, muṣannā.

TO REVISE, nazar i ṣānī- &c. -k, taṣṭiḥ-karnā.

REVISER, ṣaḥiḥ-karne-wālā.

TO REVISIT, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulāḳāt-k.

REVIVAL, jilā'o, jagā'o, sar-sabzī, tāzagi, bāz-zist.

TO REVIVE, (n.) jī-uthnā, zinda-h, jaguā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ā or -phirnā, phir-jīnā, dam-jagnā, lau-hārnā, mar-ke-jīnā; (a.) jilā'nā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagānā, uktārnā, uthānā.

RE-UNION, ittifāq, jor, waṣl, mel, milāp.

TO RE-UNITE, (n.) milnā, waṣīl-h, muttafiḳ-h; (a.) jor'nā, milānā, waṣīl- &c. -k.

REVOCABLE, kābil i mansūkh, mitne-jog, naskh-pazīr.

REVOCATION, (*recall, repeal*) naskh, tanāsūkh.

TO REVOKE, (*to repeal*) meṭ-d, uthā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

REVOLT, phūt, bar-gashtagi, inḥirāf, baghāwat, nā-far-mānī, gurez, hindū'ānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūt-phāṭtakkar.

TO REVOLT, phir'nā, phir-j, aṭnā, phūtnā, bar-gashta-h, munḥarif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

REVOLTER, baghī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

TO REVOLVE, (n.) phir'nā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, ḥādis-h; (a.) phirānā, pher'nā, ghumānā, bhaunā; — (*to consider*) taulnā, jānchnā.

REVOLUTION, pher, inkilāb, bhaunwar, daur, gardish, daurān, ḥaulān, chakar, taḥwīl, pherā, ghumā'o, phirā'o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādir-gardī, the invasion of Nādir Shāh; ḳāsim 'alī-khānī, the reign of Ḳāsim-'Alī, and the present ashraf-gardī, or succession of the nobles.

REVOLUTIONARY, gardishī, gardānī.

REVLUSION, i'āda, kashish, olambā or ulambā.

REVLUSIVE, mu'āwid, phirā'ū.

REWARD, ajr, ṣila, muzd, ujrāt, jazā, ṣawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natija, shukrāna, ni'mu-l-badl.

TO REWARD, bakhshnā, bakhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

REWARDER, dānī, dātā, ājir, muṣib, punyātmā.

RHAPSODY, chār-darchār, suḳhan i nā-paiwasta.

RHETORIC, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājūit, 'ilm i balāghat, 'ilm i fasāhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya.

RHETORICIAN, ahli-kalām, rājūit, suḳhan-go.

RHEUM, (*catarrh*, &c.) pānī, nuzla.

RHEUMATIC, RHEUMY, bātī, bāthā, bārid.

RHEUMATISM, bāj, bāt, gathiyā-bā'o, bād, waj' i mafā-ṣal; — (*humour*) bā'oḥanak, āmbāt.

RHINOCEROS, gaindā, gargadan; — (*horn of*) khāg.

RHODODAPHNE, (*flower*) kaner, khar-zahra.

RHUBARB, rewand; — (*of China*) rewand i chīnī.

RHYME, kāfiya, saj', tuk, samband, radif, jamak; — (*the art of rhyming*) ḳawāfi; — (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṭhaur be ṭhikānā, nā ḥaḳḳ nā rawā.

TO RHYME, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milī-t, kāfiya-bandi-k, jamaknā, tuk-kārī-k.

RHYMER, kāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

RHYTHMATICAL, musajja', mauzūn, muḳaffa, man-ḡumi panjari, bā-ḳāfiya, ṭikra-band.

RIB, panjari, panjar, paṣlī, paṣlī, rag, resha; — (*of a vessel*) chāndā, kamā'ū, nas.

RIBALD, mughallaḳa-go, phakḳariyā, bhānd, rāph.

RIBALDRY, phakkar, fuḥsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, mughal-laza.

RIBAND, RIBBON, paṭṭī, ḳor, fit (from fitā, Port.).

RIBBED, panjri-dār, chānde-dār, pahlū-dār.

TO RIB-ROAST, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

RICE, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, razz; — (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tanḍul; — (*boiled*) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; — (*with milk*, &c.) khīr, hawīk, firnī, shir-biranj; — (*preparation of*) pithā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: suḳhdās, jarḥan, sāthī, pasahri, tinnī, arwā, bagar, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanhī; — (*bruised*) - churwā; — (*parched*) - tilchā'olī, siṭhā; — (*season for planting*, &c.) le'o; — (*- land*) kyār; — (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kuddā; — (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmī.

RICH, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhānī, dhanik, bhāg-mān, mutamawwīl, ṭālī-mand, ṭakaitā nakdā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbi, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; — (*valuable*) 'umda, fākhira, udār; — (*full*) bharā, pur, ma'mūr; — (*the rich and poor*) ghanī o gharīb.

RICHES, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, anwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

RICHLY, ziyādatī-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

RICHNESS, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ghīnā-wat, dhankā'ī, shah-sabzī, zar-rezī; — (*fertility*) shādābī, moṭā'ī.

RICK, tūda, dher, ṭāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

RICKETS, (*the disease*) girībhād, gathiyābāw.

TO RID, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, riḥā-k, khalāṣ-k; — (*to clear*) khālī-k, sāf-k, jhār-d.

RIDDANCE, chhuṭkāra, āzādī, bachā'o.

RIDDLE, mu'ammā, pahelī, drisṭ-kūṭ, chīstān, jhūlnā, bhed, dhiṭiyārī, lapet, būjh-bujhawwal; — (*sieve*) jharnā, ghirbāl.

TO RIDDLE, (a. *to solve*) hall-k; — (*to guess*) būjh-nā; — (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

TO RIDE, sawār-h, charḥnā, baithnā, sawārī-k, char-haitī-k; — (*well*) āsan-jamānā; — (*as a vessel*) honā, kharā-h, langar-par-h; — (*double*) radif-meḥ honā.

RIDER, sawār, rākil, sawār-kār, charhaitā, aswār, bāgi; — (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār, ghar-charḥā.

RIDGE, mend, dāndā, tilā, māng, dhār; — (*of the back*) rīr, kangror; — (*of a house*) markachā, mangrā, banderā, māngar, mukh-jor, munderā, khar-jūr; — (*pole*) barendā, balindī.

RIDICULE, haṁsī, zaḥk, mazḥaka, tasakhkhur, suḳhriya, mazāb, ṭhatholī, ṭathāḥ, haṁsā'ī, tazḥik, rish-khandī, bhānd-bhandāu.

TO RIDICULE, haṁsnā, ṭathāḥ- &c. -k, tazḥik-k or -ban-ānā, āre-bāthoḥ-lenā.

RIDICULER, ṭathāe-bāz, muzḥik, haṁsnā, zaḥik.

RIDICULOUS, haṁsā'ū, kābil i tazḥik, lāḳ i tasakhkhur, haṁsne-jog, tazḥikī.

RIDING, sawārī, charhaitī; — (*a riding-coat*) bārānī, farghol.

RIFE, bahut, ghālīb, 'āmm, 'ālam-gīr.

RIFRAFF, utār, phirtā, utārān, chhānt-chhūnt.

RIFLE, (*gun*) damānak; — (*- man*) ḳarāwal, bahliyā.

TO RIFLE, lūtnā, chhīn-lenā, chorānā, urānā, jhār-lejānā.

RIFLER, luterā, choṭṭā, chor, ghānim or ghanīm.

RIFT, chāk, darz, shigāf, darār.

TO RIFT, (n.) phaṭnā, phūtnā, chir-j; (a.) phārnā, phoṛnā, chīrnā.

To RIG, banānā, singārñā, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, saū-wārñā.

RIGGING, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

RIGGISH, (*libidinous*) chodwāñsi, māngñā; — (*in comp.*) marāñi.

To RIGGLE, marwāñā, lagwāñā, dolāñā.

RIGHT, (*just*) durust, wajībī, lāḡk, musallam, shāista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'kūl, hisābī, sīdh, sudh, sudhrā; — (*not left*) dāhīñā, rāst, yamīn, sīdhā; — (*straight*) mustakīm; — (*-line*) khaṭṭī mustakīm; — (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

RIGHT! (interjec.) ṭhīk, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. *due*) haḡk (pl. huḡkū), pad, da'wā, añs; — (*justice*) inṣāf, 'adālat, dād, nyāo, istiḡkāk, khūnt, neg; — (*property*) milk, māl; — (*power*) kudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharz; — (*opposed to error*) ṣiḡhat; — (*not the left*) dāhīñā, dast i rāst; — (*right and left*) chap o rāst; — (*right or wrong*) haḡk nā haḡk, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; — (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī; — (*to put to rights*) sudhrāñā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab- &c. -k, jāe sir-r.

To RIGHT, inṣāf- &c. -k, haḡk- &c. -dilanā.

RIGHTOUS, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, ṣadīk, ṣāf, ṣūfi, pāk, muñṣif, 'adil, nyāi, rāst-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādḡ, khudā-tars.

RIGHTOUSLY, nekī- &c. -se, 'adilāna, muñṣifāna.

RIGHTOUSNESS, RIGHTFULNESS, nekī, bhalāi, salāhiyat, niko-kārī, rāstī, sachāḡi, ṣiḡk, ṣafāi, pākī, rāst-bāzi, muñṣifī, khūbī, khudā-tarsi, sādhtā.

RIGHTFUL, mustahaḡk, zī-haḡk, haḡk-dār.

RIGHTFULLY, inṣāf- &c. -se, bā-haḡk.

RIGHT HAND, dāhīñā-hāth, sīdhā-hāth, dast i rāst, yamīn; — (*-man*) 'aḡl i kull, hāth-pāuw, muhrā.

RIGHTLY, lāḡkāna, rāstī- &c. -se, inṣāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durustī, shājistagī, ṣiḡhat, sudhtā; — (*straightness*) rāstī, sīdhāi, istiḡāmat.

RIGID, sakḡt, karār, kaṭhor, shadīd, kaṭhīn, sakḡtgīr; — (*account*) jāuḡau kā hisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, sakḡtī, shiddat, karakḡtagī, durushtī, karārī, kaṭhortā.

RIGIDLY, sakḡtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

RIGLET, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṭṭī, takḡtī.

RIGOROUS, sakḡt, shadīd, durusht, karakḡt.

RIGOROUSLY, sakḡtī- &c. -se.

RIGOUR, (*shivering*) sirsiṛahat; — (*austerity*) riyāzat, zuḡd, tapassyā, kasb.

RILL, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak, barhā, panwat, bāñji.

RIM, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunṭh.

RIND, chhīlkā, baklā, pust, ḡṣhr or ḡashr.

To RIND, chhīlnā, muḡashshar-k.

RING, (*ornament*) chhalā, bāñk, karī, āngūṭhī, angush-tāna, ārsī, bhaūwar-kālī, hāth-kaṛā, mundarī, angush-tarī, khātim; — (*for the toe*) anwat, bichhiyā, bichwā; — (*for the nose*) nāth, besar, mendrā; — (*for the hand*) chūrī, berā, bālā, kaṛā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā; — (*circle*) ḡalkā, dāira, gherā, kuñḡdālī, mandāl, chamber; — (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā; — (*of bells*) ṭāñkār, ḡhāñkār, tīñiñ, ḡhanḡhanāḡat.

To RING, (a. *bells, &c.*) bajāñā, ḡhāñkārñā; — (n. *to sound*) bajñā, ḡhanḡhanāñā, ṭāñṭāñāñā, ḡhāñkārñā, sansāñāñā, ḡhanḡhanāñā; — (*a horse*) kāwā-d; — (*as the ear*) kāñ-bājñā.

RING-DOVE, kumrī, fakḡta, pinḡuk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-ḡalkā, sardār, sar-ḡuroḡ, nāek or nāyak, mabñī-fasād, muṣfid, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

RINGLE-EYED, chagḡhar, ṭākī, sūlaimāñi.

RINGLET, kākul, zulf, gesū, jā'd, laṭ, gurchī.

RINGWORM, dād, dīñāe, chakāwe, bhāñsiyā-dād; — (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; — (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardan.

To RINSE, khañḡhālñā, anwāññā, dhonā, pharchāñā, ḡhaplāñā, kachhārñā, khām-sho-k, miḡkhārñā, saundñā, phenchñā, chhāñṭñā.

RIOT, hullar, hangāma, ḡhullū, kḡharkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā chaurkī; — (*revel*) chaḡḡḡḡ; — (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḡaid-h, muṭḡaku-l-'ioāñ-h.

To RIOT, kḡharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chakarbā machāñā, aubāñhī-k, 'aiyāñhī-k, umāñg-meñ-h, ras-lūṭñā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhāñā.

RIOTER, aubāñh, rind, fitna-āñgez, ḡañge-bāz.

RIOTOUS, be-āñkus, be-ḡaid, be-zabṭ, nā-farmāñ, sar-kash, kḡhar-mast, udmādī.

RIOTOUSLY, aubāñhī- &c. -se, nā-farmāñī-se.

RIOTOUSNESS, aubāñhī, rindī, 'aiyāñhī, udmād, kḡharmastī, be-ḡaidī, be-zabṭī, nā-farmāñī, sar-kashī, fitna-āñgezi, ḡañge-bāzi.

To RIP, udḡhēñā, phārñā, chīrñā, phoṛñā, chāḡk-k, shaḡk-k; — (*to take away*) nikāl-leñā or -d; — (*to rip up*) phār- or chīr-d or -d, khol-d, phor-d, toṛ-d, zāḡhir-k, chīrñā, ḡajāñā, ukṭārñā, uṭhāñā; — (*the belly*) āñṭeñ dher-k.

RIPE, pakḡā, pukḡta, rasīda, bālīda, bāligh, syāñā, pūrā, samarṭh; — (*ready*) kḡharā, musta'idd, taiyār, āmāda.

To RIPEN, (n.) pakñā, pukḡta-h, murād-ko pahunchñā; (a.) pakāñā, rasīda- &c. -k, ḡadrāñā; — (*in the house*) pāl-d; — (*to season*) sāḡañā.

RIPENESS, pakḡāi, pukḡtagī, rasīdagī, bālīdagī, pūrāñā, bulūḡhat, kamāl, mahārat.

RIPPER, chīrāñhār, chḡḡḡḡhār; — (*in comp.*) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

To RIPPLE, tartarāñā, sarsārāñā, ḡharḡharāñā.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsārāḡat, ḡharḡharāḡat.

RISE, chaḡṭṭī, chaḡḡhāo, uṭhāñ, ṣa'ūd, 'urūḡ, barḡhāwā; — (*rising ground*) bulandī, uñchā; — (*beginning*) nikās, āḡhāz; — (*of price*) tezi, chaḡḡhāo; — (*the rising of the sun*) ṭulū', udai, ṭālī'.

To RISE, (*to get up*) uṭhñā, uṭh-baiṭhñā, kḡharā-h, ṭulū'-h, uḡñā, ḡuḡarñā, uñā, nikālñā, nash o numā-h, barḡhñā; — (*to gain elevation*) taraḡḡkī-k, 'urūḡ- or namūd-par honā, ḡajāñā, udai-k, machñā, baunā, rachñā, ḡajḡajāñā, ubakñā; — (*as the moon*) kḡhet-k; — (*as an assembly*) bar-kḡhast-h; — (*abruptly*) tamakñā; — (*as the sea*) hīlorā-mārñā; — (*to ascend*) chaḡḡhñā, ṣa'ūd-k, būlā-rawī-k; — (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmās-k; — (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalñā; — (*to blow*) chalnā, bahñā; — (*to appear in view*) naḡar-āñā, namūd-h, dekhlāi-d; — (*to be produced*) upajñā, paidā-h, āñā; — (*in arms*) antñā, dast ba ḡabza-h, kamar-b, larne-par musta'idd-h; — (*to be ready*) musta'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; — (*to make an attack*) hāth-chalāñā, dast-andāzi-k; — (*in price*) barḡhñā, bhārī-h, zī-yāda-h, afzūñ-h, tez-h, chaḡḡhñā; — (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

RISER, uṭḡwaiyā; — (*early*) ṣaḡar-kḡhez; — (*in comp.*) kḡhez, as nau-kḡhez, newly-risen (*neerdeen*, &c.).

RISIBILITY, hañññ, ḡiḡak, kuwwat i ḡaiḡika.

RISIBLE, ḡaiḡik, hañññā, kḡhanda-āñgez.

RISING, udwat; — (*-ground*) ṭībḡā; — (*emergent*) uṭḡṭā, chaḡṭṭā, ṭālī'.

RISK, kḡhaṭra, waswās, chīñṭā, ḡar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chaḡet, mukḡḡṭira, hār-jit, bhalā-burā, nek-bad, naṭ'-nuḡṣāñ, burdbāḡḡt, māṭḡhā, kāñdhā.

To RISK, jokḡhim- &c. -uṭhāñā, kḡhaṭre-meñ-d, ṭālī'-āzmāi-k.

RISKER, jokḡhimī, ṣadma-āñgez, kḡhaṭra-āñgez.

RITE, rīt, āññ, ṭarīḡ, mazḡhab, rasn.

RITUAL, kitāb i fikāh, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.

RITUALIST, fakīh, fikāh-dān, shāstri or shāstrik.

RIVAL, rakīb, harif, ham-matlab, ham-maqṣad, ham-dāi, ham-ārzū, sauti, rakībī, harifī, dushman, ghair (pl. aghīyār) sautdāhī, dānjī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.

To RIVAL, rikābat-k, barābarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, sauti-yā-dāh, rikābat, muḳābalat, rakībī, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadi, lāg, harifī, musāwidat.

To RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phārnā, chīrnā, phornā; (n.) masaknā, phatnā, phūtnā.

RIVER, naddī, nad, sartā, dariyā, rūd, gang or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, joebār, āb.

RIVER-HORSE, dariyāi ghoṛā, aspi-dariyāi.

RIVET, mekh, pachri, andherī.

To RIVET, mekh-se-jarnā, bāndhnā, gārnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-bandī, bandhā.o.

RIVETING, mekh-bandī, bandhā.o.

RIVULET, nahr, nadi, nālā, naliyā.

ROAD, rāh, rāstā, tarīk, maslak, bāt, mag, path, sabīl, shīrāt, saṛak, salak, dagrā, mārāg, gail, dagar, shār, chhaur rāh-bāt paindā, ḡahar, marhala, bitban; — (for ships) langar-bārī; — (-making) rāstā-bandī.

To ROAM, ramnā, ḡolnā, āwāra-phīrnā, bhāṭaktā-phīrnā, phērā-k or -phernā, paṛā-phīrnā, mārā-phīrnā.

ROAMER, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhāṭakne-wālā.

ROAN, magṣī, chāl, bādāmī-rang, garrā.

ROAR, ghurriṣh, garaj, chīkh, gargarahāt, shor, ghul-ghapārā, gunj, harharāhāt.

To ROAR, ghorānā, ghurriṣh-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā; — (to bawl) chīllānā, chīkhnā, shor-k.

ROARING, (crying) nālān; — (of the sea) tamauwuj.

ROAST, (meat) sikhī-kabāb, kabābī; — (-fowl) kabābī, nīm-kabābī; — (to rule the roast) muḡīl-h.

To ROAST, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; — (in hot ashes) bbulbulhūlānā.

To ROE, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chorī- &c. -k, lūtnā, chhīn-lēnā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; — (a nest) ujārnā, khānā-kharāb-k.

ROBBER, chor, choṭṭā, ḡakait, ḡākū, duzd, rāh-zan, kaṭṭā-u-tī-tarīk, kazzāk or kazzāk or kuzzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, kṭāṭī-u-tī-tarīk.

ROBBERY, chorī, ḡākā, ḡakaitī, baṭpārī, duzdī, rāh-zanī, kazzākī, sarḡ, lūṭāī, ṭhaghārī.

ROBE, ḡabā, labādā, pairāhan, khifṭān, jāma; — (royal robe) ḡabāe shāhī; — (robe of honour) khil'at.

ROBUST, shah-zor, zabar-dast, ḡawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, ḡā-o-zor, balī, chaudant, chobar-daunā, chār-shāna, sānd, mahā-bali, dhokhar, bajrangī, gaṭhīlā, dīrh, rojūn-tan, azhdhātī, sinā-zor.

ROBUSTNESS, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maz-būṭī, ḡā-o-zorī.

ROCK, chatān, dhokā, pahār, ponī, penī, ponsilāī; — (defence) panāh; — (distaff) bhaunū.

To ROCK, (a.) hilānā, ḡolānā, ḡadḡagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, ḡolnā.

ROCKET, bān, hawāī, chbuehūndar, anūr, huḡḡa-bān; — (thrower) bān-dār.

ROCK-SALT, sendhā-namak, namak-lābaurī.

ROCKY, sang-istān, pathrīlā, sang-lākh.

ROD, chharī, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkīn, sāṭī, paṭkan, lathā, sīkh, lāth; — (measure) gaz.

RODOMONTADE (rant, bravado) mubālāgha, baṭ-bolāī.

ROE, (hart, deer, &c.) hiran, &c.; — (of a fish) andā, baizā.

ROGUE, (knav) harām-zādā, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsīyā; — (vagabond) luchā, āwāra; — (wag) āshīḡ, kambakht, yār; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā ragresha daghābāz hai.

ROGUERY, daghā-bāzī, harām-zādagī, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagī, rindī, sharr, rindagi.

ROGUISH, sharīr, lawind, harif, dhūrt, pankhrāj.

ROGUISHLY, harifī- &c. -se, harifāna, sharr-se.

ROGUISHNESS, harifī, sharārat, hīrāfat, lawindagī, dhurtāi.

ROLL, phērā, pech, ghumāō, gardish; — (of wax, &c.) batti; — (of paper) bīndā, band; — (writing) daftar, sijil, fard, tūmār; — (fold) lapetā, pāt; — (military) fard, ism nawīstī, ism-nāma.

To ROLL, (a.) loṛhānā, ḡhamlānā, dagrānā, gargarānā, dhuglānā, phīrnānā, ghumānā, dhulkānā, pīndiyānā, lapetnā, lūndiyānā, dhanmanānā, dughrānā, loṭānā, luṛhaknā; — (to form) bāndhnā, belnā, pāruā; (n.) loṭnā, luṛhnā, dhulaknā, dagarnā, dhagolnā, phīrnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapetnā, ajhurnā; — (to roll about as a child) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭ-pot-k; — (as a boat) ḡolnā, jhonk-khānā.

ROLLER, (bandage) paṭṭī; — (of stone) belan, loṛhā, pīnd, loṛiyā, lapetan, laṭāī, pūnsalāī, nard; — (of a sugar-mill) jāṭh.

ROLLING-PIN, belan, belnā or belanā.

ROMAN, (nose) uṭhī-nāk.

ROMANCE, kīṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā.o-bandī, ālhā.

To ROMANCE, kīṣṣa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.

ROMANCER, kīṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūṭhā.

ROMANTIC, 'ajab, 'ajīb, nīrālā, anūṭhā.

ROMP, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, harmushtā, bhānd.

To ROMP, achpalāī- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.

ROMPING, khar-mastī, achpalāī, chanchalāī, harmushtī, badmastī, bhānd-bhandauā, dastmālī, hathāmori.

ROOD, kaṭhā, biswā.

ROOF, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhaṭ, saḡf, sath, bām, koṭhā, paṭān, 'arsī, paṭā.o, paṭwat; — (of the mouth) tālī.

To ROOF, paṭnā, chhā.onā, chhapar- &c. -ḡ, paṭānā.

ROOK, set-kawā; — (at chess) ruḡh, rath, hāthī.

ROOM, jagah, thaur, ṭhikānā, jāe, maḡam, mahāl, ma-kān, gunjāish, peṭ, antā.o, samā.o, maidān; — (apartment) khāna, koṭhri, hujra, buḡ'a; — (stead) iwaz, badla.

ROOMINESS, kushādagī, wus'at, phailā.o, lambāī.

ROOMY, kushāda, wasī, baṛā, lambā-chaurā.

ROOST, aḡḡā, chakkas, baserā.

To ROOST, aḡḡā par baithnā, baserā-k.

ROOT, jar, mūl, bekḡ, aṣl, buniyād, maṣdar, mūnd, chhor; — (bulbous) ganṭhā, kandar, kandrā; — (of the bar-tree, &c.) dārī, baroh, baur; — (of the palis, for wattling) bakel, bakelū; — (edible roots) tarkārī, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; — (to take root) jar-pakarnā or -b.

To ROOT, (n.) ḡarnā, jar-daurnā or -phailnā; (a.) ḡarnā, baithālnā; — (to root out or up) ujārnā, ukhārnā, bekḡ-kani-k, jarnā, jar-laguā, gurubnā; — (to dig) khikhornā.

ROOTED, garā-hūā, saḡht, gaherā, mustahkam.

ROOTEDLY, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.

ROPE, rassī, je.oṛī, bādh, dorī, rasan, tanāb, ḡabal, rasā, bān, sanauṭā, barhā, selī, risimān, algaṇī.

To ROPE, kīmām- or lasī-b or -pakarnā, tār-bandhnā, pagṇā.

ROPEDANCER, naṭ, naṭūā, bāzi-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz.

ROPEMAKER, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banhaṭā, laheri.

ROPINESS, las-dāri, lu'āb-dāri, laslasāhat.

ROPY, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.

ROSARY, tasbīh, jāpi, māla, kanthī, sumran, subha; — (*small tassel attached to the*) shamsa.

ROSE, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj or puppa-rāj; — (*otree of roses*) 'atr i gulāb; — (*dog-rose*) safed-gulāb, nasrīn, seṭṭi; — (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāman; — (*rose-bay*) harfā-phūl; — (*rose-bed*) gul-shan; — (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; — (*rose-bush*) gul-bun; — (*rose-cheeked*) gul-rukh, gul-ruksār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan or gul-andām; — (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulāb-bāri; — (*rose-water*) gul-āb.

ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābī, wardī, gulnār.

ROSIN, (v. *resin*), dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

ROSE, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābī.

ROT, saṛan, galan; — (*among sheep*) khaurā.

TO ROT, (n.) sarṇā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāns-h; (a.) sarṇā, galānā, bosida-k, pachānā, bigsānā; — (*paper*) kūt-k.

ROTATION, phirāo, ghumāo, bhauṇāo, gardish, daurān.

ROTE, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhāgar; — (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

ROTTEN, sarā, galā, bosida, ganda, murdār, jīran, jajmal; — (*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda andā sabhoṇ-k bigarṭā.

ROTTENNESS, sarāhind, bosidagī, gandagī.

TO ROVE, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardī-k, sair-k.

ROVER, āwāra, sayāra, harza-gard, ramṭā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogī; — (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahāz, dakait.

ROUGH, kharkharā, arbar, rūkhrā, kharbar, nā-mulājīm, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phusrahā, atpatāngī, tirkhā, kharjharā, rucbh, rūrhā; — (*austere*) baksā, kasailā; — (*harsh to the ear*) nā-mauzūn, khānkhar; — (*severe*) karrā, talkh, tursh; — (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshān, pur-josh.

ROUGH-DRAUGHT, kharrā, khasrā, sānchā, musawwada.

TO ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhrānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

TO ROUGH-HEW, chhīlnā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

ROUGH-HEWN, an-garhā, nā-tarāshīda, rukhā.

ROUGHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāhat se.

ROUGHNESS, kharkharāhat, rukhāī, rukhrāī, khar-barāī, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kasāo, khānkharāhat, talkhī, turshī, tundi; — (*of the sea*) mauj-khezī; — (*asperity*) khasar, khoṇch.

ROUND, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, tiklā, golāt, batwān; — (*smooth*) mauzūn; — (*slice*) chakṭī, kaṭlā; — (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangīn, bhāri, pūrā; — (*brisk*) kaṭlā; — (*full*) khaṭīr; — (*a round sum*) mablagh i khaṭīr.

ROUND, (sub.) dāira, gherā, maṇḍal, ḥalka, gird, āftābī, bāri, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, parosan, painṭrā; — (*to go the rounds*) girdawārī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

ROUND, (adv.) ghūm, pher; — (*to turn round*) phernā.

ROUND, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-taraf, chārōn-taraf, chārōn-or.

TO ROUND, gol- &c. -k, gundlī-b, chiknānā.

ROUND ABOUT, (*loose, indirect*) pher-k, pech-kā.

TO GO ROUND ABOUT, pher-khānā.

ROUNDELAY, kūṇḍaliyā, ghazal.

ROUNDISH, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

ROUNDLY, (*freely, plainly*) šāf, sīdhā, wā-shigāf, jaldī-se; — (*earnestly, &c.*) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.

ROUNDNESS, golāī, chakrāī, chiknāhat.

TO ROUSE, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; — (*hauks at night*) patki-d; — (*to excite*) ḥarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

ROUSER, uṭhāwanhār; — (*in comp.*) angez.

ROUT, bhūr, jam-ghat, hajūm, garrā, lūhak, dhūm-gajar, udmas, jhūmar, dhāmā-chaukī, dhol-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlnat; — (*of an army*) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parāo, shikast i fāhish.

TO ROUT, tor tār-k, tārpātār-k, ḍanḍiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

ROUTE, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāt, tarīq, path.

Row, šaf, kaṭār, kor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhārī.

TO ROW, khyonā, ḍanḍ-mārnā, chalānā, balī-mārnā.

ROWEL, gul, nāṭh; — (*spur*) mahmaz.

ROWER, ḍanḍī, khewanhār, khewak.

ROYAL, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahānā, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājāū, shahwār, mu'allā; — (*in comp.*) shah, rāe.

ROYALIST, rāj-pachhī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.

ROYALLY, khusrawānā, mulūkānā, shāhwār.

ROYALTY, saljanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.

RUB, RUBBING, ragrā, ghisāo, malish; — (*blow*) dhakkā, āseb, gūzand, ṣadma; — (*difficultly*) mushkil, bikat.

TO RUB, (a.) malnā, malish-k, mijnā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghoṭnā, mānjhūnā, bhānjnā, maldal-k, mādnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūtnā, uṭnā, hāth-phernā; — (*to rub out or off*) mitā-d, ḥakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; — (*a horse*) kūnchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis- or miṭ- or ragar-j; — (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-par-ke-nikalnā, mārpar-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelpel-nikalnā, girte-par-te-nikalnā.

RUBBER, ghoṭnī, muhrā, šāfi; — (*used in baths*) khisa; — (*for a horse*) haṭhī; — (*for the feet*) jhāwān.

RUBBISH, kurkut, khāshāk, kūrā, kaṭwār, kanāsāt, ghūr, khirkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhībar, aghor, malamat, malbā.

RUBSTONE, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghoṭnā, opnī, silī, mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.

RUBY, la', yākūt i rummānī, mānik, lālī; — (*fig. penjhā, a beautiful red berry*).

RUCATION, (*evocation*) ḍakar, ārogh, dhikār, ūdgār.

RUDDER, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

RUDDINESS, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, arunāī, la'-fāmī.

RUDDLE, lālmāṭī, rāngāmīṭī.

RUDDY, surkh, la'. lāl, ārūn (prop. arūn).

RUDE, gustāk, shokh, be-adab, dhīth, an-garh, nā-tarāshīda, sakht, karakt, be-murawwat, jathar, belihāz; — (*violent*) karrā, kaṭhīn, tund; — (*ignorant*) anārī, kachā, khām; — (*artless*) sāda, sīdhā.

RUDELY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabānā.

RUDENESS, gustākhi, shokhī, be-adabī, dhīthāī, nā-tarāshīdagī, karakhtagī, durushtī, be-murawwatī, karrāī, kaṭhīntā, sādagī, jatharāī, be-lihāzī.

RUDIMENTS, shurū', āghāz, aṣl, buniyād, jar, kā'ida, bekḥ o buniyād, usūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

RUE, sudāb, sātarī, ispanḍ.

TO RUE, pachhtānā, taṣassuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, hāif-k, nadāmāt &c. -khaīnchā.

RUEFUL, ḡham-gīn, malūl, udās, ronā; — (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-šurat.

RUEFULLY, udāsī- &c. -se, ḡhamgīnī-se.

RUEFULNESS, ḡhamgīnī, udāsī.

RUFFIAN, chandāl, thag, daghā-bāz, harām-zāda, jallād,

la'tin, halākū, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.

RUFFLE, (*fringe*) jhālār, chūrī; — (*plait*) chin, chunāt.

TO RUFFLE, (*a. to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, minjmān-j-k, tiribiri-k, ulatpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, altānā, simtānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḡk-k, chhernā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n.) hīlnā, dolnā.

RUFFLED, jhālār- &c. -dār; — (*vexed*) chin bar jabū.

RUG, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalim.

RUGGED, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nichā, kharbarā, bīrh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khār-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mauzin, karakht.

RUGGEDNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, beharāi, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagī.

RUIN, kharābī, pāmālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, misāmī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenāi, wabāl, kātīl, bigarū, ujārū, shikast, tafriḡa; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

TO RUIN, (*a.*) bigarṇā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ultānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujārṇā, ghālṇā, fakir-k, tīn-tera- &c. -k, mārṇā, toṛṇā, rulānā (from rulnā, *to be ruined*), bitārṇā; — (*to impoverish*) mufis-k, kangāl-k; (n.) bigarṇā, ujārṇā, satyānās- &c. -h.

RUINED, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, wīrān, pareshān, ujār, misām, pāmāl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munbadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-met, henbenā, tanatarāz, khāna-kharāb, shikastā, ghar-kharāb, khāna-wīrān, paṭrā, chauṛ-chauṭap, shikastā-hāl- or -bāl or -pā, talas-naḡas, bīrez-bīrez, turki-tamām, pareshān-hāl, tūtā-phūtā, nest-nā-būd, talpat.

RUINER, ghārat-gar, ghālāk, ghālū, ujārān-hār, ghāratī.

RUINOUS, (*bad*) muzirr, mufsid, zabūn, burā, dhaṭhā; — (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, tūtā-phūtā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

RUINS, dhihā, ṭikar, dīwar, kharāba.

RULE, (*government*) ḡukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, sāhibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; — (*canon*) kānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, zabīṭa; — (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

TO RULE, (*to govern*) rājnā, ḡukumat- &c. -k or -r, sikkā-chalānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*lines*) salāknā, misṭar-k, saṭar-khichnā.

RULER, ḡākim, 'āmil, rajs, amīr, sar-dār, nāzim (whence, or from its superlative, nazzām, *the Nizam*), medhā, rāṭik fāṭik; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwāl-kash or -paṭṭī, misṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

RULES and REGULATIONS, ḡawānīn, ḡawā'id.

RULING, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.

TO RUMBLE, barharānā, dhardharānā, kharḡharānā, gargaṛānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, barḡharānā, dhamdhamānā, ghargḡharānā, garḡharānā, kalkalānā, ḡar-ḡur-k, ghar-ḡhur-k.

TO RUMINATE, pagurānā, jūālī-k; — (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andeshā-k, dhyān-k.

TO RUMMAGE, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārṇā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, takṭōrnā.

RUMOUR, afwāh, āwāza, shuhṛat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī.

TO RUMOUR, kahṇā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, urānā, phailānā, chalānā.

RUMOURER, mukḡbir, hūhī-kār, musontahīr.

RUMP, chūtār, surīn, dam-ghaza, chakkī, dhūdhī, gaṇḡet, dhoipar.

RUMPLE, RUMPLING, shikan, chin, chunan, simat, kunjlak, juṭa, justā.

TO RUMPLE, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, misnā, simatnā.

RUN, daup, dauprā, dau, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chālān, ūthān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; — (*flow*) bahāo, dhalāo; — (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, picḡhe, ākhiru-l-amr.

TO RUN, (n.) daurnā, dhānā, tag or po-k, rapatnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhā, ram-ānā, pahunchnā, rugṇā, barṇā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, ūṭhānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) bahṇā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) charṇā, chārḡbaithnā; — (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; — (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) parṇā, girṇā; — (*to tend*) jhukṇā, mājil-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālil-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; — (*to run about*) daurtā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā; — (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, tapakṇā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chukṇā, khar-j-h; — (*to spread*) phailnā; — (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārṇā; — (*to run over a book, &c.*) par-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) diwār-khainchnā or -daurnā; — (*to run in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) picḡhe-parṇā, tūtṇā, tūt-parṇā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) paithnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; — (*to run round*) phir-ānā; — (*run, run, for God's sake run*) dauprō re, dauprō, khudā ke wāṣṭe dauprō.

TO RUN, (*a.*) daurnā, chalānā, jhonknā, dālnā, mārṇā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat, &c.*) charḡhānā, lejanā; — (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; — (*goods*) chauṭki-mārṇā; — (*to prosecute*) pai-rawi-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛṇā, paithlānā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) ragad-mārṇā; — (*a hare, &c.*) dauprā-ke-pakarṇā.

RUNAWAY, RUNAGATE, bhagorā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parhūā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

RUNDLE, ḡaṇḡā, pāya, ṭonā, ḡaṇḡ.

RUNNER, dauprāhā, dawinda, ḡāṣid, dauprāk.

RUNNET, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

RUNNING, bhāg-ā-bhāg, bhāgnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantā, chaltā; — (*- knot*) sarak-phānsī.

RUPEE, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, ṭākā.

RUPTURE, (*hernia*) fataḡ, bād-khāya, and-kos, and-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḡ; — (*breach*) tor, shikastagī, tūt; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigar.

TO RUPTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā; — (*ruptured*) aṇḡal.

RURAL, dehī, dehātī, ḡānwī, jangalī, sabrāī.

RUSH, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; — (*violent motion*) jhapat, daup-pilāo, relā.

TO RUSH, daupṇā, charḡhṇā, pilnā, relnā, jhapatṇā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) muṇḡḡiṇā.

RUSSET, gandum-rang, findūḡī, gharibā-mau.

RUST, zang, morchā, zangār, mail, jar; — (*fur*) kīṭ, kāi.

TO RUST, (n.) zang- &c. -parṇā, or -pakarṇā, or -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ṭhas-h, baṇḡ-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -daurnā.

RUSTIC, RUSTICAL, dīhī, diḡkānī, ḡānwelā, ḡānwūrū, roṣṭāi, dabang, jaṭ, ḡānwār.

A RUSTIC, ḡānwār, diḡkān, nā-tarāshidā.

RUSTICITY, diḡkāniyat, ḡānwār-pan, nā-tarāshidagī.

RUSTINESS, zang-ālūdagī.

TO RUSTLE, machmachānā, kharḡharānā, jharjharānā, harḡharānā, sarsarānā, pharḡharānā.

RUSTLING, machmachāhat, kharkharāhat, jharjharāhat, sarsarāhat, pharpharāhat.
 RUSTY, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khūrda or -uftāda, kund, thas.
 RUT, (*track of a wheel*) lik, reghārī, ghadar.
 To RUT, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāthā-māngnā.
 RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-rahm nir-dayā, sang-dil.
 RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.
 RYE, deogandum or dew-gandum, kangarān.

S

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba ; — (*of the Musalmāns*) jum'a, ādina ; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabī-bār.
 SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postīn.
 SABRE, shamsher, shamām, teghā, kharg, saif.
 SACERDOTAL, shaikhāna, gurwāī, imāmī.
 SACHEL, (*small bag*) thailī, juz-dān, kesa.
 SACK, goṇ, gaṭhiyā, lothā, borā, dhokrā, ākhā, khurjī, tangī, pallā, tappar, lohiyā, chaṭī, thek, palās, khārā.
 SACK, (*plunder*) mār-lūt, lūt-pāt, tākht-tārāj, ghārātī.
 To SACK, mār-lenā, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.
 SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muṭh-kal.
 SACKCLOTH, tāt, dalk, ajār, mekhli, paṭṭī, tappar, chaṭṭī.
 SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, kasam, saugand.
 SACRED, mukaddas, majīd, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mukhalla, mubārak, harim, mutabarrik, munazza, khāṣṣ, makhsūs ; — (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustahkam, aṭal, a-chhūt.
 SACREDLY, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, taḥaddus-se, pākī-se.
 SACREDNESS, kuds, taḥaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.
 SACRIFICE, kurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, fidā, niṣār, taṣadduk, ṣadka, nazar, wāran, nachhāwar, balihār, chaṭhāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī ; — (*the day of*) 'idu-ḡ-ḡuḡhā ; — (*to become a*) balācūlenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.
 To SACRIFICE, kurbān- &c. -k, wārnā, chaṭhānā, badhnā, arapnā ; — (*to murder*) mār-satnā, turwānā ; — (*to give up*) denā, chhōpnā, khonā, gawānā, bechnā ; — (*to kill*) zabah-k, ḡalāl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.
 SACRIFICED, kurbānī, jān-niṣār, mazbūh.
 SACRIFICER, chaṭhāwanhār, zabīh, sāhibu-l-kurbān.
 SACRILEGE, kafan-chorī.
 SAD, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, malūl, maghmūn, mahzūn, andoh-gīn, ḡazīn, gham-nāk, diltang, kandan-muṭh, mātāmī ; — (*bad*) burā, zabūn.
 To SADDEN, udās- &c. -k, rūthānā.
 SADDLE, zīn, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, kaṭhrā ; — (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.
 To SADDLE, zīn-b or -d ; — (*horses*) zīn-bandī-k.
 SADDLE-BACKED, zīn-pusht.
 SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogīr, zīn-band.
 SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorā, zīn-posh, 'arāk-gīr, ghāshiya ; — (*furniture*) āwāī.
 SADDLE-HORSE, sawārī kā ghōṛā.
 SADDLER, zīn-gar, sarāj, zīn-doz, kafish-doz.
 SADLY, ghamgīnī- &c. -se, udāsi-se.
 SADNESS, udāsi, rukhāī, gham-gīnī, dil-gīrī, malūlī, maghmūnī, mahzūnī, gham-nākī, dil-tangī, malālat.
 SAFE, māmūn, mahfūz, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranjī, kusāl, aman-amān, musallām, khair-ṣalāh ; — (*for meat*) ḡolī, chhikā, pinjār ; — (*safe and sound*) bhālā changā, ṣaḡīḡ salīm.

SAFEGUARD, himāyat, pusht-panāh, nigāh-bānī, rāh-bar, muḡaḡfīz ; — (*convoy*) badrakā.
 SAFELY, salāmātī- &c. -se, ba-khair o khūbī.
 SAFETY, SAFENESS, salāmātī, aman, āmān, ḡifāzat, amniyat, itminān, bachāo, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh, āsrā, āṛ, nīrālā.
 SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar ; — (*seed*) kurṭum, bar, barrā, karar ; — (*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'asfar.
 SAGACIOUS, chatur, ḡyānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, zahīn, sūnghū, tez-shāmma.
 SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturāī-se.
 SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmī, zūd-fahmī, chaturāī, ṣiyānap, sha'ūr, firāsāt, dānish-mandī.
 SAGAPENUM, sakbināj, kandal.
 SAGE, (*plant*) sābiya.
 SAGE, (*adj.*) dānā, 'ākīl, budh-mān, zīrak, hosh-mand, 'ākī-mand, dānish-war, mudabbīr.
 A SAGE, ḡakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, pandīt, fāzil, 'ālim, shaikh, pūrkhā.
 SAGELY, dānāī, &c. -se, ḡakīmāna.
 SAGENESS, dānāī, hoshiyārī, chaturāī, sanjīdagī.
 SAGITTARIUS, burjī-kamān, dhan, ḡaus.
 SAGO, sāḡū-dāna, sābū-dāna.
 SAID, mazkūr, mas'ūr, mauṣūf, mushāraṇ-ilaihi, mazbūr, wuhī.
 SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (corrup. bardawān) bādbān kā parda ; — (*ship*) manzil, ṭho ; — (*sail-cloth*) ajār.
 To SAIL, chalnā, jānā, daupnā, rawān-h, uṛnā.
 SAILING, niwāī, sair ī daryā, daryā-kā safar.
 SAILOR, mallāh, khalāṣī (vulg. clasy), jahāzī, kishtī-bān.
 SAIL-YARD, pāl-dandī.
 SAINT, walī, sīdh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ghaus, ṣūfī, sādh, rīkhī, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar ; — (*the saints*) auliya.
 To SAINT, walī- &c. -ṭhahrānā or -banānā, &c.
 SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, muḡaddasāna.
 SAINTSHIP, waliyat, abdāliyat, &c.
 SAKE, khāṭīr, wāṣṭā, liye, het, lālach, sabab, māre, muṭh, sānte, pās, rū, ruyāt, murawwat, ḡaḡk, mulāḡiḡa ; — (*for your sake*) tumḡāre liye, tumḡāre muṭh par, tumḡārī khāṭīr.
 SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.
 SALAMANDER, samandar, āḡ kā kīṛā, samandūr.
 SALARY, sāliyaṇa, 'alūfa, waḡīfa, sālnā, sālagāna.
 SALE, bikāo, bikrī, bai', farokht, farosh ; — (*fair sale*) bai'bāt ; — (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā ; — (*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḡabāla-ajūrī ; — (*vent*) kharj, uṭhān, rang.
 SALEABLE, khaptī, bikāū, ḡabīl ī farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chaltā, farokhtānī, khapāū.
 SALEP, ḡālīb ī miṣrī.
 SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh ; — (*salework*) bāzārū.
 SALINE, SALTISH, namkīn, khārā, lonchhāhā.
 SALIVA, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāk.
 To SALIVATE, muṭh-lānā, thukānā ; — (*to be salivated*) muṭh-ānā.
 SALLAD, sabzī, chaṭnī (in some measure resembles our *sallads*) ; — (*sallad-dish*) sabzī-dān.
 SALLOW, zard, pilā, phikā, tīra, sānwālā.
 SALLOWNESS, zardī, pilāī, phikāī, tīragī.
 SALLY, ubhār, tākht, jhapat, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zakhānd ; — (*of fancy*) khūsh-khiyāl.
 To SALLY, khurīj- &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bāharnikalnā, uṭh-daupnā, jhapatnā.
 SALLY-PORT, chor-khīṭkī, darīcha.

SALT, (sub.) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sāmbar, kirkich, khāri, patiāyā, khār; — (*a kind of*) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; — (*rock*) namak-sang; — (*alkaline*) jawā-khār, milhu-l-kālāi; — (*boiling*) namak-pukhtāni; — (*preparation of*) panchlonā; — (*fish*) sukhṭi.

SALT, (adj.) namkīn, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonchhā, lonārī, namakī, namak-dār, also *salted*.

TO SALT, namkīn- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d or -mārñā, namak- &c. -rachānā or charāñā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, milh-dān.

SALTED, (*as meat*) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (*one who sells salt*) namak-farosh, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, namgarā, māliḥ.

SALTLESS, be-namak, phikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafali.

SALTNESS, namkīnī, khārāī, namak-dārī.

SALTPETRE, shora; — (*maker*) shora-sūz or -gar.

SALT-FIT, SALT-PAN, namak-sār, lonār, khalāṭī, jāl, tafal.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachāo, rustagārī, rihāī, gat or gati.

SALUBRIOUS, ṣiḥhat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiḥ, sukhad, achchhā, muṣliḥ, gawāra, sāfi.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawārī, muwāfiḥat, ṣiḥhat.

SALVE, (*for covering sores*) marham, lep.

SALVER, jābāk, sīnī, khwāncha.

SALT, āḥ-ber, āḥ, shart, kaid, 'uzr, bahāna, ḥīla, ḥīla-sharā'ī.

SALUTARINESS, fāida-mandī, manfa'at, mufidī.

SALUTARY, (*salubrious*) gun-kār, mufid, fāidamand, nāfi'.

SALUTATION, SALUTE, salām, ṣāhib-salāmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jāi-gopāl, bandagī, kornish, taslim, johār, asirbād, salāmun-'alāik, salām-'alāi-kum, pā-e-lāgō, jagāñes, ādāb, sirṭhaṭhor; — (*from a fort*) salāmī.

TO SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmī, mujrāī, bandanbār.

SAME, yihī (obl. isī), wuhī (obl. usī), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksān or yaksān, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwī, sam; — (*hand*) ek-kalma; — (*in comp.*) ham, ek; thus, *of the same colour*, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, eksānī, barābarī, ekīyat, samtā, yaktā, mutābaḥat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekāī.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namūna, chāshnī, mādarī.

SANATIVE, SANATORY, ṣhāfi, ṣiḥhat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

SANCTIFICATION, taḥaddud, taḥdīs, taḥhīr; — (*consecration*) ikāmāt, jag.

SANCTIFIED, fāhīr, mutāhhar, muḥaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, ṣhāfi, shifā-bakhsh.

TO SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, muḥaddas-jānnā.

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliāna, rikḥ-bhekḥ, auliā-ṣurat.

SANCTION, ḥukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, SANCTITUDE, ḥuds, pākī, fāhārat, ṣafā.e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gāh, maḥḍas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; — (*bank*) char, kharāba; — (*a sand or barren track*) registān, reti.

SANDAL, (*shoe or slipper*) algā, charan-dāsi, kharāūn, na'lain, champan.

SANDAL-WOOD or SANDERS, ṣandal, chandan; — (*red*) rakat chandan; the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhūndhlā.

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retlā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regī, retlā, gard-āmez.

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūnī, kati-dost, khūn-fishān or -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, babbahā, pūr-khūn, kaṣīru-damm; — (*as hope*) barā, kawī, wāṣik; — (*confident*) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawakkā'.

SANGUINESS, (*confidence*) ummed-wārī, garmī.

SANIES, pānī, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'arāk, ras, pānī, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raskas.

TO SAP, naḥab- or send-mārñā, dhā-d, girā-d, khasāñā.

SAPIENT, (*knowing*) dānā, wuḥūf-dār, wakīf-kār.

SAPLESS, khush, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, keṛā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nīlam, ṣafir, yākūt kabūd, indarnīl.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābī, 'arāk-dārī.

SAPPY, raslā, ser-āb, 'arāk-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī, la'n-ta'n, fanz, ramz, kināya, gūbhi, bolī-tholī, karwī-bāt, kāṭ.

SARCASTICAL, SARCASTIC, ta'n-āmez, sakht.

SARCASTICALLY, ta'n- &c. -se, fanz-se, sakhtī-se.

SARCENT, kapar-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt, kanjada.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, makpe, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, paṭkā, baddhī, selī.

SATAN, shaitān, iblis, &c. &c. (*vide Devil*).

SACHEL, (*v. sachel*) thailī, juz-dān.

SATED, SATIATE, bhārā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

TO SATIATE, SATE, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

SATIETY, serī, āsūdagi, bhartī, chhakāī.

SATIN, aṭlas, tāṭa, dariyāī.

SATIRE, hajo, zamm, mazammat, upādh, bhandauā, nindā.

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, fanz-go, ta'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, fanz-goī-se.

SATIRIST, hājī, upādhī, hajawī, ka'dī, hajo-go, hajoṛā, nindak.

TO SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khātīr-khwāhī, khātīr-jam'ī, khātīr-dārī, dil-dārī, khātīr-nishād, taskīn, āram, āsūdagi, āsājsh, sukh, khushnūdī, dil-shādī, bashāshat, pās-khātīr, itminān, ūbh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo; — (*amends*) badla, 'iwaz, pādāsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khātīr-pasandī, khātīr-khwāhī.

SATISFACTORY, khātīr-pasand, khātīr-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāzī, razāmānd, khush, man-mūnā or -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr; āsūda, ser; — (*convinced*) kāil, ma'kūl.

TO SATISFY, rāzi- &c. -k or -r, khātīr-jam'ī &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dilkhwāhī-k; — (*assure*) piṭh-thonknā, piṭh-par hāth-phernā.

TO SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanīchar, shamba, hafta, sanibār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal ī hafta.

SATURN, zuḥāl, kaiwān, sanīchar.

SATURNALIA, (*v. buchanals*) dhūl-heṛī, holi.

SATURNINE, bhārī, sanjīda, sard-mizāj, balghamī.

SATYR, (*fabulous monster*) ghol, parduma.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangalī, wahshī, bayābānī, banailā; — (*cruel*) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashtī; — (*brutal*) zālīm, durusht, be-rahm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānūs, jangalī-ādmī.

SAVAGELY, be-rahmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

SAVAGENESS, wahshat, sang-dilī, sakhtī, be-rahmī.

SAUCE, chāshnī, chaṭnī (commonly pron. chitnī).

TO SAUCE, chāshnī-dār-k, chaṭnī-lagānā.

SAUCEBOX, marchāī, mirch, chingī; — (*a pert person*) gustākḥ, &c. (v. *saucy*).

SAUCER, tashtārī, pirich, thāli, sakorī, nīm-chīnī, sifālī, sakoriyā, diwalyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, dabbū, degchī.

SAUCILY, gustākḥī- &c. -se, shokḥī-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākḥī, shokḥī, mastī, be-adabī, shokḥ-chashmī, dhīthāī, magrāī, gabbarāī.

SAUCY, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, be-tamiz, machlā, magrā, shokḥ-chashm, mast, gabbar.

TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāphnā.

SAVE, SAVING, (adv.) chhūtī, chhoṛ, mā-siwā, mā-warā, chhoṛke.

TO SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubārā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachāe-r; — (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-choṛnā, kifāyat-k, sanbhālnā, tārnā; — (*one's credit*) muḥ-r, jatan- &c. -k; — (*to excuse*) mu'af-k, najāt-d or -bakhshnā, chhoṛnā; — (*God save you*) khudā hāñz, ḥaḳḳ-ta'ālā tumheñ salāmat rakhe; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachāū, amin, hāñz.

SAVING, SAVER, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ar, juz-ras, oji.

SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachāo, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shī'arī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

SAVIOUR, shafī; — (*The Saviour*) Al-Masīḥ.

TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardi-k, bād-hawāī-phirnā; — (*to loiter*) parā-rahnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

TO SAVOUR, bāsānā, bo- &c. -r or -nikālnā or -d; — (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshnī-dārī, maza-dārī or maze-dārī.

SAVOURY, chāshnī-dār, maza-dār, lazz, khush-gawūr, sounḥā.

SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.

SAW, krāt or karāt, ārā, arra, panārī, minshār.

TO SAW, (a.) āre se chīrnā or kātān, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khīchnā or -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakṛī kī būknī, burāda.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karātī.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthī, panwār, kāsirul-l-ḥajr.

TO SAY, bolnā, kahnā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā; — (*to repeat*) parhnā; — (*to say or do*) bolnā chālānā; — (*Neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā; — (*they say*) log kahte; — (*it is said*) khabar hai, naḳl hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhan, ḳaul, kalām, makūla, kahāwat, ḥadīṣ, ḥudūs, bolī.

SCAB, deoli, khūthī, khurand, khasrā, paprī, chaṭ; — (*of a fellow, &c.*) jhānt kā bāl, chadḍe kī mail (v. *riffraff*).

SCABBEARD, miyān, niyām, kāthī, ghilāf.

SCABBED, SCABBY, khārishtī, also *sorry*, &c. chaṭahā, khāj-bharā.

SCABBEDNESS, SCABBINESS, khārishtī-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pāṭh, gargaj, mairā.

TO SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā; — (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chāñ chūñ, bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palrā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyañī, nārjī, nārjā, takrī, bāñṭī, palchak; — (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāñṭā, tak, takrī; — (*of a fish*) chhilkā, deoli, chojyāñ, sirnā, sirnā, fil; — (*gamut*) sar i gam, padnī, gan; — (*plate*) tah, part, paprī; — (*ladder*) sirhī, sopān; — (*gradation*) tadrīj, darjā, silsila, zanjīra.

TO SCALE, chaṛhnā; — (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mā-mārnā; — (*guns*) sar-k; — (*to scale off*) jhaṇā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sikhedār kamand.

TO SCALP, chandlī-utār-lenā, chandlī-kāt-lenā.

SCALY, chhilkē-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONY, saḳmūniyā, maḥmūdā.

TO SCAMPER, champat-lī, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, bāt-j.

TO SCAN, (*verse*) takṭī'-k, wazn-k, bañṭī-k, taulnā; — (*to examine*) jāchnā, taḥḳīk-k, imtiḥān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmī, chughlī, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

TO SCANDALISE, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftarī; — (*as language, &c.*) saḳht, talkh, kaṭhor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burāī, ma'yūbī.

TO SCANT, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, SCANTLY, thoṛā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.

SCANTINESS, SCANTNESS, kamī, kamṭī, ḳillat, tangī, kotāhī.

SCANTLING, andāza; — (*pattern*) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thoṛā, ḳalil, tang, kotāh, uchhā.

SCAR, dāgh, chīn, chittī, chitkārā, chaktā.

TO SCAR, dāgh- &c. -d or -lānā, dāghī-k, dāg-d or -l.

SCARAMOUC, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhānd.

SCARCE, kam, thoṛā, nīr-bij, kam-yāb, nādīr, shāz, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ājur, adhbhūt, āte-meñ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unkā; — (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muḥ kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, saḳhtī-se, dushwārī-se, biswāgat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, SCARCENESS, kamī, kamṭī, ghattī, torā, totā, chaṭṭī, chaṭkā, ḳillat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, ḳaḥṭ, ḳaḥṭī, tūt, dhān kā borā, khainch.

TO SCARE, hushkārnā, bhaṛkānā, bhaṭkānā, ḍarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, chahrānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāthī-kā dānt.

SCARF, orhñī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lāī, do-lāī, uparnā.

SCARFSKIN, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhillī, khas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḥajāmāt (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, SCARIFIER, ḥajām; — (*instr.*) pachhuī.

TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā; — (*or bleed the poppy, &c.*) pachhnā, chheonā.

* SCARLET, sulṭāñī-surkh; — (-colour) lāl or la'l, surkh, kirmizi.

SCATE OR SKATE, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

TO SCATTER, (a.) khīndānā, chhīṭkānā, bithrānā, chhīrānā, chhīṭnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k, tīn-terah-k, bakhernā, niṣār-k, wārnā; (n.) khīndnā, chhīṭaknā, bitharnā, chhīṭnā, parāganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhīrnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chīda, tūtā-phūtā.

SCATTERING, (*in comp.*) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, scattering flowers.

SCATTERINGLY, idhar-udhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāḳ-rob, jārub-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, did, manḡar, madd i nazar, tamāsha, numāish, namūd, faṣā; — (*curtain*) parda; — (*in poetry*) zamīn; — (*of war*) akhārā, khet, addā; — (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meñ laṛāī kī akhārā hamesha ḳālā chāhiye.

SCENERY, asbāb, sāmagrī, tautiyya, 'ālam.

SCENT, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, kuwwat ī shāmma, nāik, sūnghī; — (*chase*) shikār.

To SCENT, (*to smell*) sūnghā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; — (*to perfume*) bāsnā, *khush-bo-dār-k*, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.

SCENTED, bodār, mu'attār, sa-gandh, su-gandh.

SCENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh.

SCÉPTIC, SCEPTICAL, dalīl-ṭalab, waswāsī, barmī, mashājīn.

SCÉPTRE, 'aṣā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, *umbrella*, and chauṇwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne*; a *crown*, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an *ornamented turban*, pagrī, being used instead of it.

SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fihrist.

SCHEME, naksha, upāe, mansūba, hikmat, katkānā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzish, fīrat, tajwīz, kimiya, tanhīd, bilābandī, bāndhnū, niyat, irāda; — (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'a, parojan.

SCHEMER, mansūba-bāz, tadbīrī, katkāne-bāz, hikmatī.

SCHISM, bid'at, rifz, phūt, rakha, khalal, fasād.

SCHISMATIC, bid'atī, rafīzī, khārijī.

To SCHISMATIZE, bid'at- &c. -k, phūtānā.

SCHOLAR, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, murīd, chelā, chhātra, paṭhā, pātharthī, zabān-dān; — (*student*) ṭālib ī 'ilm, chatiyyā, bidyā-arṭhī or vidyārṭhī; — (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāzil, kābil, mullā, *khayānda*, pānde, parhā.

SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmīyat, faẓilat, kābīliyat.

SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.

SCHOLIAST, muḥashshī, mufasssīr, hāshiya-nawīs, sharah-nawīs, tippanī-kartā.

SCHOLIUM, sharah, hāshiya, fīkā, tippanī.

SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'lim-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.

To SCHOOL, sikhilānā, parhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

SCHOOL-BOOK, darsī, maktabī-kitāb.

SCHOOL-BOY, maktabī-larkā, chaṭsārī-larkā, ṭif ī maktab.

SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaq, ek-pāth, sasālā.

SCHOOLING, ākhūngarī, atālīkī, ta'lim, tādīb.

SCHOOL-MASTER, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānde, pādā.

SCHOOL-MISTRESS, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, paṇḍitāyan.

SCIATICA, (*hip-gout*) 'arḡu-n-nisā, nikris ī surīn.

SCIENCE, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faẓl, gun, hikmat, isti'dād, kajā.

SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmī, yaḡīnī, 'ilmīyāna.

SCIMITAR, sarohī, nīmcha, shamsher, asī, kharg.

SCIOLIST, grāth-chumbak, upar-bījḥ, kam-fahm.

SCION, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, kalam.

SCIRRHUS, gillī, gānth; — (*scirrhous*) gillī-dār, ganṭhīlā.

SCISSARS, mikrāz, kāinchī, katarnī, katārī.

SCOFF, SCOFFING, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', istihzā, ṭhāṭhā, tazhīk, zāhikī, ta'na-zanī, ṭhāṭhā-bāzī, tauhīn.

To SCOFF, ta'n- &c. -k, galyānā, angūṭhā-dikhilānā.

SCOFFER, ta'na-zan, ta'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, zāhik, hazl-go.

SCOFFINGLY, ta'na-zanī- &c. -se, tazhīk-se.

SCOLD, laṭākī, jhagrālū, kalabī, karkasā, muḥh-phūrī.

To SCOLD, jhagaynā, gālī-d, jhārnā, jhīraknā, kilkilānā, kīkīṭānā, dagadhnā, rarnā, latārnā, zajr-k, tashnī'-k.

SCOLDING, jhīrkā-jhīrkī, putrāwaj, taubīkh.

SCONCE, diwār-gīr; — (*head*) bajjar, mūdnd.

SCOOP, (*ladle*) kūrnī, dokiyā, bathā.

To SCOOP, khakhornā, kornā, khol-k, kundanānā.

SCOPE, maḡṣad, manshā, anumān; — (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailāo, maidān.

To SCORCH, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā, harkānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkārnā, haraknā.

SCORCHING, sakht, sozanda or sozān, karaktā.

SCORE, khaṭṭ, lakīr, nishān, lih, danḍīr, chachīr, reh-gārī; — (*account*) lekḥā, ḥisāb; — (*twenty*) korī, bīsī.

To SCORE, khaṭṭ- &c. -khichnā' or -d.

SCORN, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.

To SCORN, subuk- or na-chīz- or halkā-jānnā, ḥikārat- &c. -k, ṭhūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūṭkī par uṛānā.

SCORNER, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbīr.

SCORNFUL, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.

SCORPTION, bichhī, bichhī, gash-dum, 'akraḡ, ṭeḡhūā, brischik; — (*bastard*) bad-bichhū.

SCOT-FREE, sāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūnhī or yūnhū.

SCOT AND LOT, khīrāj, maḡṣīl, ḥiṣsa-rasad; — (*to pay*) kauṛī-bhārī.

SCOUNDREL, kurrumsāk, kaltabān, badzāt, shuhda, luchchā, laḡundra, beṭī-chod, beṭī-kā-laupā.

To SCOUR, manjānā, malnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, pharchānā; — (*to purge*) jhārnā, chalanā.

SCOURER, manjwā, ṣaikhīgar; — (*purge*) jhāṭ.

SCOURGE, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, korā, tāziyāna, ḡamchī, kasā.

To SCOURGE, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā -jarnā or -d.

SCOURGER, koye-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.

SCOUT, jāsus, har-kāra, bhediyā, *khabar-gīr* or -jo.

SCOWL, baghūāhat, tursh-rūī, muḥh-ṭeḡhā.

To SCOWL, baghūānā, gurernā, muḥh-ṭeḡhā-k or -sakoṇā.

SCOWLING, bhond-muḥhā, aundhī-peshānī.

SCRAGGY, harḡhangkhārī, paṭṭā, dublā.

SCRAMBLE, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.

To SCRAMBLE, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhinavā- &c. -k, jhaptā-jhaptī-k, chhauknā.

To SCRANCH, kur kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.

SCRAP, chhilān, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chīt, ṭuk, ṭukṛ, ruḡ'a, kūnāī; — (*of paper*) purza.

SCRAPE, (*difficulty*, *plexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, saket, zughā, kūber.

To SCRAPE, chhilnā, khurachnā, siḡarnā, chholnā, ghunṭānā, ghasīṭnā, ghisaknā, ragarnā; — (*together*) jorjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; — (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; — (*to gather*) jornā, batornā; — (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnāī jornā or -lagānā.

SCRAPER, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rāmpī, khūrchnū, oṭanhār; — (*for the tongue*) jībī.

SCRAPINGS, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-degī.

SCRATCH, chīr, bakot, khasot, kharot, dhārī, chirā, chīrkā, changet, khonchā.

To SCRATCH, khujlānā, nochnā, bakotnā, khasotnā, kharotnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khontnā, chhil- or tarāsh-d; — (*out*) noch-nikālānā, khurachnā, ragarnā.

SCRATCHER, (*v. the verb*) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.

To SCRAWL, chichīrhī-khichnā, chithārnā.

SCRAWLER, bad-khaṭṭ; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-kaz, chithārūā.

SCREAM, SCREECH, chīkh, kilkā, chillāhat, chinghār, kūk.

To SCREAM, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kilkāri-mārnā, chinghārnā, chikhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chin-chinānā, huwānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.

SCREECH-OWL, (*vide under owl*) ghūghū, &c.

SCREEN, ṭaṭṭī, ṭātar, jhāmp, ḡanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, āstā; — (*riddle*) jharnā.

TO SCREEN, of- &c. -k, otnā, ārnā, bachānā, chhipānā;
— (to *sift*) jhārnā, chālānā, also the *sieve*.

SCREW, pech, marori.

TO SCREW, pech-d or -lagānā; — (to *control*)
mornā, bidornā, chapānā, sikoṛnā, khichnā.

TO SCRIBBLE, kalam-kashī-k, kalam-ghasitnā.

SCRIBBLER, kalam-kashī.

SCRIBE, kātib, likhnī-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

TO SCRIB, (as a *pen*) kirkirānā.

SCRIP, ruḡa, purza, shuḡka, chīthī.

SCRIPTURE, (Christian) kitāb i muḡaddas, taurit, injil;
— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; — (Muham-
madan) furkān, kūrān.

SCRIVENER, 'arzi-nawīs, ḡabāla-nawīs.

SCROFULA, kanth-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

SCROLL, daftar, fard, lapetā.

SCROTUM, foṭa, ṭhaili, aṇḡkos or āṇḡkos.

SCRUB, (base *scoundrel*) pāji, sifa, danī.

TO SCRUB, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubatnā (whence *ubtan*,
cosmetic) mardan-k.

SCRUBBY, (mean, *shabby*) ganda, malāmatī.

SCUFFLE, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahm,
waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

SCUFFLE, (weight) sawā-māshā, bist-dāna.

TO SCUFFLE, waswās- &c. -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā,
bharamnā.

SCRUPULOUS, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk,
chintit, bharmī, sandehī.

SCRUPULOUSLY, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

SCRUPULOUSNESS, wahm-nākī, hadiyahat.

SCRUTINEER, muḡāshī, badar-nāyah.

TO SCRUTINIZE, imtiḡhān- &c. -k, jāchnā, chhānnā.

SCRUTINY, imtiḡhān, āzmāish, jāchn-jachāo, talāsh,
pursih, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḡāsiha.

TO SCUD, daurnā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-
or hur-hojānā, urnā.

SCUFFLE, khichā-khichī, dhaul-dhappā, jūti-paizār, lāt-
miki, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-māri, pachhārā-pach-
hārī, mārā-māri, dhāmā-dham, hathā-bathī, dhaul-
chhakkār, jhaptā-jhaptī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-ṭhālā,
dhingā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī, hush-
mushṭ, jhānjhat, chhūnā-chhīnī.

TO SCUFFLE, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

TO SCULK, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahnā,
rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kaniyānā, jī-chhipānā or -cho-
rānā, khisaknā.

SCULKER, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, dhilā-sālā, dūbrū.

SCULL, khopri, kāsā, kāsāe sar, khaprorī.

SCULLER, (canoe or *small boat*) jalwā-dengī.

SCULLERY, bhāndsār, bhandāsālā.

SCULLION, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlūī, talherū, (fem.
ṭahlawī).

SCULPTOR, nakḡāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz or -tarāsh.

SCULPTURE, nakḡāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzī.

SCUM, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāt, sārhi, patoī;
— (of *metals*, &c.) gūh, chhāntan, utār; —
(formed in *tanks*, &c.) kāj; — (refuse) talch-
hanṭ, gudar-khail.

TO SCUM, mail- &c. -lenā or -utārānā.

SCUMMER, (commonly *skimmer*) kaf-gīr, jharnā.

SCUPPER, (of a *ship*) painālā, ābrez i jahāz.

SCURF, bafā, papri, rosi, sabūsa, bhūsi, khos.

SCURFY, paplīlā, sabūsa-dār.

SCURRILITY, SCURRILOUSNESS, zabān-darāzī, kalla-bāzī,
darida-dahni, ta'n, ta'n-tashni', fuḡsh, pūch.

SCURRILOUS, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darida-dahan, pūch,
gunda, pājiyānā.

SCURRILOUSLY, zabān-darāzī- &c. -se.

SCURVY, (adj. *worthless*) ganda, pāji, pājiyānā, bad,
burā, khārishtī; the disease called the *scurvy* is one
of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name
of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably un-
acquainted.

SCUT, (short *tail*) ṭund, ṭungā, dumcha.

SCUTCHEON, taghma; — (shield) sipar.

SCUTTLE, ānā, ān; — (basket) tokri.

TO SCUTTLE, uchhalte-chalnā; — (to *cause sink*)
qubā-d.

SEA, samundar, dariyā, baḡr, ḡulzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-
pāni, zulmāt, dah, sindhū; — (-sickness) ghūmnī;
— (half *seas over*) nim-mast; — (sea-green)
dariyā-rangī, pistāī; — (seaman) mallāh, ahl i
jahāz, khalāsi (vulg. *clashy*); — (seamanship)
mallāhī, jahāz-rāni; — (sea-monster) dariyāī-kirā;
— (sea-room) maidān; — (sea-shore, sea-coast,
sea-side) labi dariyā, kināra, karḡā; — (sea-
water) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

SEAL, chhāp, muhar, khātīm, nagīna; — (great-)
ṭhāpī, uzak-tūzak, 'adil; — (keeper of the *seal*)
muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; — (a *seal-cutter*) mu-
har-kan.

TO SEAL, muhar-k; — (to *seal up*) band-k,
bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b or -k.

SEALED, makḡtūm, sar-ba-muhar.

SEALING-WAX, lākh, lāh; — (a *stick of sealing-wax*)
lākh-kī batti.

SEAM, dokht, siwan, jor, darz, sāṭ, reghī; — (tallow)
shāhm.

TO SEAM, jorānā, milānā; — (to *mark*) dāghnā.

SEAMLESS, be-dokht, be-darz, silāī-rahit.

SEAMSTRESS, sīne-hārī, sīne-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand,
sījan-hārī or siyan-hārī.

SEAMY, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

TO SEAR, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

SEARCH, khoj, talāsh, dhūndh, just o jo, dhūnd-dhānd,
tafahḡus, taftish, jhārā-jhūrī, panihāī, tag-o-po.

TO SEARCH, dhūndhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhārā-
or talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tankīh-k, dīth-lenā,
langā-jhāpī-lenā, khodnī-k, khod-khād-k, pīche-
painde-pāpnā, khoj-marnā, dhūndhtā-phirnā, dekh-
bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; — (to *grope*) tipnā; —
(to *probe*) ṭatolnā, ṭonā; — (to *search out*) khoj-
or dhūndh-nikālānā.

SEARCHER, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, dhūndhāū, khoj-
waiyā; — (in *comp.*) jo.

SEASON, mausam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḡt, samo or
samai, din, ṭāo, sāh; — (for a *season*) chand-roz,
kai-ek din.

TO SEASON, maṣālāh-d or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshnī-
dār-k, maza-d, namkin- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k,
anwāsna, urphānā, dunghārnā, baghārnā; — (to
imbue) bharnā, pur-k; — (to *mature*) pukhta-k,
mazbūt-k, sakht-k.

SEASONABLE, SEASONABLY, bar-waḡt, ba-mauḡ'a,
bar-māhal, süber, bar-aiyām, jāe sir.

SEASONED, salonā, maṣālāh-dār, namkin.

SEASONING, maṣālāh, maza-dārī or maza-dārī.

SEAT, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chauḡkī, masnad, baiṭhakā,
takht-posh, nishastgāh; — (of a *family*) buniyād;
— (country) chauḡrī, chaṭsar, khāna-bāri; —
(on a *horse*) āsan; — (to *have a firm seat on*
horseback) jam-baiṭhnā; — (to *sit a horse*) āsan-
lagnā or -jammā.

TO SEAT, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā or baiṭhānā.

SEATED, baiṭhāū ā; — (on *horseback*, &c.) sawār.

SEBESTENS, sipistān, lahsorā, sag-pistān.

TO SECEDE, nikālānā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A SECEDER, khārijī, gosha- or kināra-gīr, khalwat-gīr.

TO SECERN, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

SECESSION, phūt, 'i'tizāl, inhirāf.

TO SECLUDE, bāhar-k, *khārij-k*, alag-k, judā-k.

SECOND, dūsrā, dūyum, sāni, manjhā, aglā, dūjā; — (*of time*) bipal, sāniya.

SECOND, (sub.) sāthi, hāmī, madad-gār, pushtibān, dūtiyā.

TO SECOND, madad-k, pushti-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.

SECONDARY, sāni, dūsrā.

SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārā-hūā, isti'mālī, musta'mal.

SECONDLY, sāniya, dūsrē, sāni'al-hāl, duwum.

SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidiyā.

SECOND-SIGHTED, ghaib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyāni.

SECURE, ikhḥā, parda, poshidagi, rāz-dāri, parda-poshī, chhipā-o; — (*solitude*) tanhāi, khilwat, gosha-giri, inziwā; — (*silence*) khāmoshi, sukūt.

SECRET, poshida, chhipā, makhfī, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghāib; — (*anecdotes*) rāz i nihūfta; — (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; — (*close*) parda-posh, rāz, rāz-dār.

SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet, maram, naḥḍi dil, peṭ ki bāt.

SECRETARY, mir-munshī, maḥram-rāz, mantrī, muṣāhib, ḥuzūr-nawīs.

SECRETARYSHIP, munshī-garī, ḥuzūr-nawīs.

TO SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā-e-r, ikhḥā-k, poshida- &c. -k, saṭkānā; — (*to screen*) chhoṛānā, bilgānā, tafrik- &c. -k.

SECRETION, rezish, tafrik, bilgā-o.

SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipake, *khufiya*, bhitar, ghāibānā, balābālā, chhoṛā-chorī, chhipē, ūpar ūpar.

SECRETNESS, (*secrecy*) parda-poshī, rāz-dārī.

SECT, zāt, jāt, firka, guroh, jamā'at, panth, mazhab, tafrik, farik.

SECTARY, rāfiṣi, *khārijī*, ahl i bid'at, muḥtadi', panthī.

SECTION, fasal, kaṭ'a, tafsil, takṭī', khand, kānd, sha'bā, sipārā, makāla, nau', kism, miṣal.

SECULAR, duniyā-dār, duniyāwi, girhisti.

SECUNDINE, jer, jhilli, nār-biwār, khephī, ānwār, jhar, jholi, mataur.

SECURE, (v. *safe*) māmūn, maḥfūz, maṣūn, salāmat, musallam, be-khaṭra; — (*assured*) kāim, maḥbūṭ.

TO SECURE, (*to protect*) bachānā, maḥfūz- &c. -r, amān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, khunt-b, mukarrar-k, ṭhahranā; — (*to keep in custody*) pakar-k, bāndh-r, kāid-kar-r.

SECURELY, aman- &c. se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, nid-harak.

SECURITY, bachā-o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair, manautā, manauti, zāminī, zimma-dār or -wār, takāful, jatan; — (*protection*) panāh, sāya, āsrā, āp, ihtiyāt; — (*bail, the person*) zāmin, kafil; — (*the bond given*) khaṭi i zāminī; — (*carelessness*) be-khabarī, dhil; — (*to be or become security for another*) oṭnā, zāmin-h.

SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawān.

SEDATE, āhista, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichal, pitnār; — (*serene*) karār, a-dol.

SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-karār, āhistagi-se.

SEDATENESS, karārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.

SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-ḥarkatī, &c.

SEDENTARY, sākin, be-ḥarkat, baisāndū, kam-ḥarkat, kāid, ghar-ghūswā, māchetor; — (*-profession*) sakūnat-pesha.

SEDIMENT, tarchhat, durd, gādḥ, kaṭ, gād.

SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, fāsād, fitna, dangā, ashob, baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, tanṭā.

SEDITIONOUS, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, tantait, mufsidāna.

SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezī, mufsidī, dangaitī.

TO SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhatkānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāns-lenā, ubhārānā, udhālānā, udhārānā, kuṭānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.

SEDUCER, phuslāhā, ghāwī, muzill, bigārū, jhānsū, phoṛanḥār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulān.

SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, ighwā, izlāl, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, bhatkā-o, fan-fareb, phuslāhat, phoṛ, jhāns-o, udhār, kuṭāpā.

SEDULOUS, sā'i, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mash-ghul.

SEDULOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o-jihd-se.

SEDULOUSNESS, miḥnat, mashakḥat, sā'i, koshish, sar-garmī.

SEE, dekho, tāk, chito; — (*see now*) dekho to.

TO SEE, (a.) dekhnā, naṣar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, nihārā, tāknā, chitānā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhā; the verbs milnā and sūjhā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūnkār mujhe andhere meṁ sūjhe, i. e. *how can sight come in the dark to me?*

SEED, bij, biṭī, biyā, tukhm, bazr, dāna, bihan; — (*of cotton*) binālā; — (*progeny, &c.*) nizhād; — (*having the*) dānadār, bināulidār; — (*sperm*) manī, pāni, peshāb, mūt.

TO SEED, bijiyānā; — (*to seed cotton*) oṭnā.

SEEDLING, (*plant*) bihan, chārā.

SEEDLIP, (*or seedplot*) adhiyā.

SEED-PEARL, (*the small grain of*) reza-moti.

SEED-PILOT, bijar, bihinaur (from bihin, a *plant*).

SEEDSMAN, tukhm-farosh.

SEED-TIME, bowārā, boājī, bāwag, zamān i zar'.

SEEDY, bijar, bijālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bijālā.

SEEING, (*vision*) sūjh, bināi; — (*in comp.*) bin; — (*seeing that*) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkār.

TO SEEK, ḡlūndhnā, khojnā, surāḡh or āhat-lenā, talāsh-k; — (*to contrive*) fikr-meṁ-h, fikr-k; — (*to solicit*) māngnā, chāhnā, darḡhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.

SEEKER, khojī, ṭālib, mustada'i, talāshī, joinda, *khwā-hān*, lāḡu; — (*in comp.*) jo, *khwāh* or ṭalab.

TO SEEL, sinā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.

TO SEEM, sūjhā, sūjh-ānā or -parnā, ma'lūm-h, dikh-lā-i-d, naṣar-ānā, jān-parnā, lagnā, ānā, disnā, zāhir-h; — (*it seems*) ma'lūm hoṭā, naṣar ātā, aisā ma'lūm partā hai.

SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhāū, zāhir-dār, zāhir-numā.

SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṁ, zāhirā or zāhirān, bāhar.

SEEMLINESS, *khush-numāi*, ṭarāḥ-dārī, zebā'i, sajawāt, dekhnaugi.

SEEMLY, dekhāū, didārū, *khushnumā*, zebā, darsanī, dekhne-yog or jog.

SEEMLY, (adj.) *khush numāi- &c. -se*.

SEEN, dida, āzmūda, dekhā-hūā, mu'āyana.

SEER, ahli-baṣīrat; — (*in comp.*) bin; — (*prophet*) ghaib-dān.

SEESAW, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-chāpḥā-o, ghaṭān-pechān.

TO SEESAW, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārānā.

TO SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhānā.

SEGMENT, kaṭ'a, tukṛā, kash, phenī, phānk, koṭ, *khosha*.

SEINE, (*large fishing-net*) chātār, mahā-jāl.

To SEIZE, pakarṇā, kabz-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhinā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, kurk-k, zabt-k, 'amal kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaz-jar-k, pakarṇā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

SEIZED, maghshūb, girifta, giriftār.

SEIZURE, (v. the verb) tashkhir, qurki, zabti, chhinā, o, chhorā, o, gyāri, ghasbi.

SELDOM, kam, thoṛā, kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gūh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādirān.

SELECT, SELECTED, muntakhab, chunā-hūā, chokhā, intikhābi, bachhūā, muhrā.

To SELECT, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, kabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o.

SELECTOR, chininda, chunwaiyā, bachhwayiā, intikhābi; — (in comp.) chūn.

SELF, āp, apne, khud, zāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (your) khud ba daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mūkh; — (in comp.) i, hī; — (I gave it to himself) us-i-ko diyā main ne; — (I gave it to yourself) main ne tum-hi-ko diyā; — (myself, &c.) āpi-āp; — (to be one's self) āp-meñ-rahnā; — (beside one's self, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (several) āp; — (we ourselves shall go) ham āp sab jāenge.

SELF-CONCEIT, khud-numāi, khud-bin, khud-parasti, khud-faroshi, khud-rāi, khud-pasandi, man-mauj, āpmān.

SELF-CONCEITED, SELF-SUFFICIENT, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bin, khud-farosh, āp-māni, khud-rāi, man-mauji.

SELF-DECEIT, khud-ghālī, khud-farebi.

SELF-DEFENCE, SELF-PRESERVATION, āp-rachhā, hifāzāt i nafsī, ātam-rachhā or ātma-rakshā.

SELF-DENIAL, khud-shikanī, nafs-kushī, man-māri, war'.

SELF-EVIDENT, badihi, ātam-nāmi, mushtahir-bi-z-zāt, khud-zāhir, aẓhar min ash-shams.

SELF-EXISTING, wājibu-l-wajūd, kā'im-bi-z-zātihi, khud-hast; — (being) khudā.

SELF-INTEREST, SELF-LOVE, SELFISHNESS, SELF-SUFFICIENCY, khud-gharaz, khud-maṭlabi, ātam-pokhabī, āp-swarth, khud-parasti, nafs-parwari, āp-ādhāpi, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhāi, nafsā-nafsi.

SELFISH, gharaz-mand, khud-gharzi, khud-maṭlab, āp-swarthi, ātam-palak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-gharaz, gharz-bā, olā.

To BE SELFISH, āp-āp-k or -pukārṇā, &c. apni-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

SELFISHLY, khud-gharz-se, &c.

SELF-MURDER, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

SELF-POLLUTION, gatar-chodī.

SELF-PRAISE, khud-faroshi, khud-ṣanāi.

SELF-SAME, ekhi, ekī, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āphī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; — (state, &c.) yon kā tyon, jāisā kā tāisā.

SELF-WILL, khud-rāi, ātam-budh, khud-'akli.

To SELL, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (-scripture) hadiya-k; — (outright) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagṇā, khapnā, katṇā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-b.

SELLER, bāi', bāi', bechwayiā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

SELVAGE, kināra, anwaṭh.

SELVES, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. self, your).

SEMBLANCE, (garb, dress, &c.) libās, bhes, šūrat.

SEMI, (in comp.) adh, nīm, niṣf, ardh.

SEMICIRCLE, nīm-dāira, adh-gherā, niṣf i dāira.

SEMI-DIAMETER, niṣf i ẓutr, nīm-ẓutr or nīm i ẓutr.

SEMILUNAR, ardh-chandrā, niṣfu-l-kamri, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

SEMINAL, tukhmī; — (- weakness) dhāt, patli māni, rikākat i nuṣṭa.

SEMINALITY, ẓuwwat i tukhmī, sat.

SEMINARY, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dabistān.

SEMI-PROOF, nīm-shahādāt, nīm-dalālat.

SEMITONE, adhsur, nīm-āhang.

SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dāim, an-ant, be-intihā.

SEMPRESS, sījan-hāri, majlis-hāri.

SENATE, majlis, gur-matā, amiri-majlis.

SENATE-HOUSE, diwān i 'āmm, diwān-khāna.

SENATOR, ahli majlis, majlisi, mudabbir.

To SEND, bhejnā, pathānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawāna-k, irsāl-k, daufānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhsnā; — (to inflict) dālnā, nāzil-k; — (to send and tell) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; — (to send out of the way) nikālnā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; — (to send for) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā or mangwānā.

SENDER, bhejwayiā, pahunchāne-wālā.

SENESCENCE, saṭhiyāhat, būrhiyāhat (from saṭhiyānā, būrhiyānā, senescere).

SE'NNIGHT, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; — (come on Wednesday se'nnight) agle būdh ko āp.

SENESCHAL, (marshal) mīr-bakāwāl, mīr-sāmān.

SENIOR, barā, qadīm, kabir, kalān, buzurg.

A SENIOR, buzurg, pīr, shāikh or shekh, barā.

SENIORITY, barāi, kalāni, kīdamāt, buzurgī.

SENNA, sanā, sanā e makki.

SENSE, SENSATION, hiss (pl. ḥawās), ihsās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā, ẓuwwat, karam, indri, sakt, jī, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, wāqif; — (pleasant) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (intellect) 'aql, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamiz, lihāz; — (meaning) ma'nī, maẓmūn, mafhūm, arth, maṭlab, qarīna, lachhnā; — (knowledge) wuḳūf, khabar, gyān; — (place) mauk'a; — (in this sense) is mauk'e meñ; — (common sense) hiss i mustarik; — (to be in one's senses) apne jāme meñ-h; — (the five senses) ḥawās i khamsa, pach-ras.

SENSELESS, be-hiss, be-ḥawās, be-ḥarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirji, be-sudh, nir-budhi, mūrchihi; — (stupid) be-waḳūf, ḥawās-bākhta, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmīd; — (absurd) be-hūda, be-mā'ni.

SENSELESSLY, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wuḳūfi- &c. -se.

SENSELESSNESS, be-ḥawāsī, be-hūdagī, be-ghairati.

SENSIBILITY, tunuk-ḥawāsī, chhan-bidhañsi, nāzuki, waswās, wahn, ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

SENSIBLE, ḥassās, rasār, zī-hiss; — (perceptible) kābilī-hiss, maḥsūs; — (aware) wāqif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; — (convinced) kāil, muḥirr, parājīt, mutayakkan, ma'kul; — (wise) dānā, dāniṣh-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-ḥawās.

SENSEBLISSNESS, maḥsūsīyat, ḥassāsī, ḥassāsīyat, hiss-ḥāzi, nāzuki.

SENSIBLY, zāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḳūf, 'aql, tez-fahmī- &c. -se.

SENSITIVE, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; — (conscious) mutanabbih, chetan.

SENSITIVE PLANT, lajālū, rūṭhni.

SENSORIUM, barhmānd, jā-e-hiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

SENSUAL, nafsāni, shahwatī, shauḳīn, rasik, rasiyā.

A SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mush-tahī, rasilā, nafs- or ḥawā- &c. -parast.

SENSUALITY, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parasti, ḥawā o ḥawas, nafs i ammarā, rasikāi, ḥawā, nafs-parasti, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, hukm, kazā, tajwiz, badān, padbirt, sukhān, faisal-nāma, ta'zīr-nāma; — (*of death*) kisās; — (*maxim*) maṣāl, zarbu-l-maṣāl, maḥūla, kawul, bāt, kahāwat; — (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhāg.

TO SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) kaṭl kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḥūla-go, nukta-sanj, kalīlu-l-laṭf wa kasīru-l-ma'nī, maṭin, pur-magħz, maṣal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtisār-se, pur-magħzī-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, maṭanāt, ikhtisār, pur-magħzī, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rāe, zann, kiyās, andesha, tadbir, ghaur, khiyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chaukī.

SEPARABLE, kābīlu-l-iftirāk, mumkinu-l-farq, mumkinu-t-tafriq, bilgāū, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichh-rāj, judāī-pazir, infākāt-pazir.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhida, munfaṣal, bhīn, mafṛūk, mutafāwat, mutafarrak, muhājār, muntakhab, nyārā.

TO SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khindānā, uchernā, barānā, tornā, kātnā, kāt-r, chhuṛānā, bilgānā, phornā, phor-lenā, dūī-d, bithārānā, utārā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichhārānā, kaṭnā, tūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilgnā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjūr-h, munfāk- &c. -h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardan-fardan, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafsiḷan, daḥ'a-daḥ'a, jinswārī, phūṭ-phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judāī, bichharāo, muhājarat, iftirāk, tafriq, taṣīl, bilgāo, dūī, infākāt, tafāriqa, tafarrūka, tafarraqa, phūṭ, bichhobā, bithārī, mufāriqat.

SEPTANGULAR, haftgosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūnār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, ikh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, haftā; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sālī, haft-sāla, sat-barsā.

SEPTIC OR SEPTICAL, galāū, sarāū.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlī, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c. sattar-wān, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -laḥ or -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafanī, kabārī.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULCHRE, gor, kabār, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, maḥkad, rauza, astānā, satīwārā, dher, sam-bādī.

SEQUEL, ākhīr, 'ākibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, parnām, khamiyāza; — (*consequence*) natija, phal.

TO SEQUESTER, SEQUESTERATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-taraf-r; — (*the property of a debtor*) kurq-k, chhenknā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishīnī, tanhājī; — (*of goods*) kurkī, chhenk, rok, chhenkāo, gyārī, zabtī, kurk.

SERAGLIO, zanānā, haram-sarāe, chor-mahāl, mahāl-sarāe, khurd- or khāṣṣ-mahāl, antah-pūr, rawās.

SERAPHE, israfīl, firishta e kabīr.

SERENADE, nihbilāp; — (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k or -gūnā.

SERENE, sākin, be-harkat, āhista, isthīr, dhīmā, dhīrā, bā-karār, mutahammil, sākinu-t-tab', salimu-t-tab', ṣāf, parchhā, nirmal, nichal, thanḍhā.

SERENELY, āhistagi- &c. -se, farāghat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsūjsh, āsūdagi, āram, sukh, farāghat, be-harkatī, sākināt, qarār, āhistagi, taḥammul, isthīrtā, dhīrāj, burd-bārī; — (*clearness*) parchhājī, ujālā, ṣāfāj.

SERGEANT, daḥ'-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdahā; — (*among our sipahis*) hawāl-dār, from hawāla-dāshān, *to have in charge*.

SERIES, sarishta, silsila, daur, lagāo, lagātārī, larbandī.

SERIOUS, gambhīrā, garubā, mutahammil, sochī, sāgin, wazānī, āhista, bismādī, maṭil; — (*weighty*) barā, bhārī; — (*are you really serious?*) wakā'ī sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḥammul- &c. -se; — (*in earnest*) sach, ṭhaṭhā-bar-taraf, fil-ḥaḥīqat, nafs-u-l-amar, ḥaḥīkatan.

SERIOUSNESS, taḥammul, sanjidagi, mutahammilī, dhīrtā, soch, āhistagi, wazn, bismāo.

SERMON, wa'z, naṣīhat, khuṭba, sichhā, dūgāna, pand.

SEROUS, patlā, ābī, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāg, sarp, mār, azhdahā, af'ī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpilā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechilā, sāmpolā; — (*stone*) sāmp-kī pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dār, dantilā.

SERVANT, naukār, chākār, sewak, mulāzim, khādim, nafar, taḥlūl, ādmī, jawān, khidmat-gūr, khidmat-guzār, namak-khor or -khar or -khar, kām-kājī, banda, tābī, jīlan-dār, roz-gārī, darmahādār, ahl ī rozgār, naukrī-pesha, kamerā, chakrahā; — (*female*) naukarī, chākārī, sewakī; — (*the servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukār-chākār; — (*head servants*) 'amala, logbhāg; — (*land given to servants*) chākārā.

TO SERVE, naukrī-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākār-h, kam-ānā, pahunchānā, denā; — (*to do*) karnā; — (*with drink*) pilānā; — (*with meat*) khilānā; — (*in*, - *up*, - *victuals*) chunnā, nikālā, utārā; — (*to assist*) madad- &c. -k, pushtī- &c. -d, tāmbhūnā; — (*to satisfy*) rāzī-k, rāzānand-k, ser-k, khush-k; — (*to treat*) sulūk-k; — (*to be subservient to*) tābī- &c. -h, mānā, pūjā; — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, nibhānā, ṭhīk-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; — (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaz-h, badal-h, kām makām-h, bhartī-h.

SERVICE, naukārī, chākārī, sewā, ṭahal, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-guzārī, bandagi, sewakājī, kasb, rozgār, pesha; — (*military*) sipāh-gārī; — (*attendance*) rifākat, ḥāzīr-bāshī, sanghat; — (*business*) kām, kār, kāj; — (*advantage*) fāida, naf; — (*assistance*) takwīyat; — (*worship*, &c.) 'ibādāt, bandagi, pūjā; — (*obligation*) iḥsān, upakār, sardi-garī, dhūp-chhānw, choṭchapet; — (*of victuals*) paros; — (*to be at one's service*) ḥāzīr-h; — (*I am at your service*) main ḥāzīr hūn; — (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufid, fāida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmī, kām-kā; — (*diligent*) mihnati, kār-guzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; — (*officious*) fuṣūl-kār or -khidmat, sūghar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fāida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfā' istifāda, gun-kār; — (*officiousness*) fuṣūl-kārī, sūghar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khāe-bardār, khāe-les, khāe-māl, khush-āmādī, pājī-mizāj, ghulāmāna, pājiyāna, malā-matī.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khāe-bardārī, khāe-lesī, khush-āmād, lallo-patto, bandagi, ghulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; — (*subjection*) ṭā'at, tābī-dārī, hukm-bardārī, ādhintā.

SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zard-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, simsim.

SESSION, bāṭhak, julūs, iljās, majlis, jalsā, maḥkama.

SET, (part.) sākhṭa, banāyā; — (*with jewels*) mukallāf, muraṣṣā', mauzū'.

SET, (sub. str.) ganj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, joṛī; — (*of arrows*, &c.) dastā; — (*body*) jathā, guroḥ, tāifa; — (*of four*) chaukrī; — (*of five*) gūhī; — (*string*, &c.) mālā; — (*plant*) behan, khalam; —

(number) majmū'; — (in comp.) kaṛī; — (a bow) baika; — (applied to a boat) manzil; — (of teeth) batīsi; — (elephant) zanjir; — (game) bāzi, pot, qalam; — (of buttons) ghūndiyōn kā mel; — (habit) nishast; — (to get a set) nishast-pānā, bāth-baiṭhnā.

To SET, (a.) rakḥnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhānā, denā, ḍālnā, karnā, lānā, marnā, chālānā, gārnā, jārnā, kājm- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; — (a dislocation) chaṛhānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d; — (to exhibit) dikhlanā, namūd-k; — (in order) saintnā; — (to regulate) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to intersperse) bharnā; — (in surgery) jorṇā; — (to plant) rompnā, bihnānā; — (to estimate) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; — (a razor) pahṇānā, pahjānā, sarās-k, nikālṇā; — (to oppose) larānā, mukābila-k, bhirānā; — (to set aside) tah-k, le-rakhnā; — (at nought) chutkī par-urānā; — (to set down) tānk-r; — (to set forward) baṛhānā; — (to set off) saū-wārnā; — (to set out) sidhārnā, rawānā-h, nikal-chālṇā, khulnā; — (to set on, cocks, &c.) tulānā, layānā, huklānā, dhasānā, dhukānā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā; — (to set up) kharā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhnā; — (in a profession) prabes-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; — (to set false teeth) dānt-banwānā; when set, make, get, put, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustani is often elegant, perspicuous and easy; thus, jalnā, n. to fire; jalānā, jalā-denā or -ḍālnā or -mārnā, &c. a. to set on fire.

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, marnā, gārnā, bhirnā, dhasnā, dhūknā, rahnā, bannā, jūtnā, bhirnā, baṛhnā, lapnā, chaṛhnā, nikālṇā, sadhnā; — (as the sun, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; — (to begin) lagnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chālṇā; — (as a dog) dabaknā, daṭnā; — (to undertake) kharā-h, hāth-d or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, ṣaff i jang or ṣaf i jang.

SETON, (for producing an issue) nāth, gul.

SETTEE, bānk, manch, chaukī.

SETTER, baiṭhāū, daṭāū; — (of jewels) jariyā, lagānē-wālā, &c. sūnghā; — (to thieves) jotā, bhātā, chor-sailiyā.

SETTING, (out) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of jewels, &c.) jorāo, jarāo, &c.; — (price of) jarāi.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhānā, pukht-paz-k, niptānā, nibernā, niwārnā, ṭāṭhnā, pak-ṣāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf' i sharr-k, mitānā, munkafā-k; — (to fix) mukar-rar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhārnānā, ṭhānā, badnā; — (to precipitate) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; — (to fasten) maṣbūf- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to throw down) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, parchānā; — (to compose) ṭāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; — (an account, &c.) raf' &c. -k, chukānā; — (to colonize) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n.) baiṭhnā, kājm- &c. -h, ṭhāharnā, ṭhānnā, jamnā, girnā, kāṭnā, nikharnā, ṭāmbhnā, samhālnā, par-jānā; — (to stay) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; — (in life) kām-chālū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khud-k, kārguzār-h, ṭhikānā-pakarnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; — (to become) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, isthir, sābit, bar-kaṛār, kājm, raf', bilā-band, kursi-nishin, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakḥḥaṣ, tashkḥiṣī, pakkā.

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhāo, ṭhāhārāo, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intizām, niptārā, niṣṭok, badā, ta'ahhud, infisāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, mukararī, bandhej, bāndhnū, ṭāṭh, bandhān; — (in comp.) bandi; — (deed) khabūliyat, kābin, sar-khudī, mukimī; — (colony) baser, baserā, bastī, bāns-garī.

SETTLER, baserū, bāsi, khush-bāsh, buniyādī.

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkautā; — (of one's affairs) denā-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab'; — (in comp.) sat, saih; — (a child born the seventh month) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

SEVENFOLD, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah or sattarah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwān or satarh-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhly) sāt-weñ.

SEVENTIETH, sattar-wān; — (seventy) sattar.

To SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) ba'ze, thore, kaṛī, kai-ek, chand, doṭin, ek-ādh, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) alag, judā, mutafarraḥ.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardān-fardān.

SEVERE, (cruel) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipat, shāḥk, berū, sakht-gir, ṭhentḥā; — (strict) mukaiyad, mukattā', mutasharraḥ.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c. shiddat, ghalba, kāhr, be-ḥilmī.

To SEW, sīnā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; — (to sew up) sī-d; — (a pond, &c.) jhārnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwāl; — (one who sews) sūji; — (in comp.) doz.

SEWING, silāi, tagāi, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) zāt, jāṭ, 'ālam; — (the sex par excellence) guptlingī, 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, mukhaddarāt.

SEXAGENARY, saṭhiyāhā, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, saṭṭhā, sāṭhwān, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTANT, musaddas, khat-padī, chhappāi.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhaṭwān or chhaṭwān-dāira.

SEXTON, mutawallī, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwazzin, or rather the *crier*, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chhalarā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishtī, pajoṛā, malāmatī, pāji.

To SHACKLE, zanjir- &c. -k, -d, or -mārnā, ṭauḥ o zanjir-k, kāid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjir, band, kāid, kaṛā or kaṛī.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — (grove) kunj; — (degree) darja, tāo, tāo-bhāo, part, kuchh; — (a glass shade) fānūs; — (a shade over doors) sāyabān, usārā, pesb-dālān; — (departed spirit) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. ghost).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -d, -r or -mārnā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badli-k.

SHADINESS, sāe-dārī, chhanhāi, chhāngarāi, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhāū, parchhāon, 'aks, chhānw, ṭill; — (not substance) šurat, dhokḥā; — (shelter) panāh; — (shadow of God) zillu-l-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzi.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sāe-dār or sāya-dār, chhāngar.

SHAFT, tīr, chhar, phar, bent, dandā, rasad; — (of a well) kashmīri-band, koṭhī; — (an arrow) sarī; — (pit) nāl, khakharā, khānkhar.

SHAG, (hair) pasham, pashmī kaprā.

SHAGGY, (hairy) jhabrā, roṇārā, pashmīn, jhabūā.

SHAGREEN, kimukht, sagharī.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilāo, &c. ḍol, jhatak, jhihor, dagmagāo, &c. jumbish, larzish; — (of the voice) lahak; — (salutation) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahan, dast-bosī.

TO SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, ḍumānā, jhōrnā, jhijhornā, jhāpnā, jhatkānā, jhakornā, larzūnā, jumbish- &c. -d ; — (*a whip*, &c. *at one*) chamkānā, dikhlānā ; — (*hands*) dast-bosī-k, muṣāfiḥ-k ; — (*to agitate*) ghabrānā, bharmānā ; — (*to invalidate*) ghatānā ; — (*to shake off*) ḍālūnā, chhōrnā.

TO SHAKE, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, ḍumnā, jhārnā, jhatkānā, jhijhornā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalanā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḡarīr- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c., or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses ; — (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā ; lekin dekhā chāhiye ; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā ; — (*shall I see?*) maiṁ-dekhūn ?

SHALLOW, (*small boat*) pansōī, thakthauā.

SHALLOW, uṭhlā, pāe-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachbūā-dābar, ūnchā-nichā, kam-umuk ; — (*silly*) ochlā, halkā, kam-ḡarf, kam-ḡausiā or -akl.

SHALOWNESS, uṭhlāī, chhichhlāī, pāe-ābī, petlāī ; — (*silliness*) ochhāī, halkāī, kam-ḡarfī.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwat, mis, jhūth, pekhnā, dikhlāwat, theṣā, pākhand.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūthā, naklī, suwāngī, 'amālī.

TO SHAM, jhūth-mūth- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā or -lagānā ; — (*-distress or poverty*) niniyānā.

SHAMBLES, maslakh, ḡaṣṣāb-khāna.

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankochi, sharmindagī, khijālat, ḡayā, hijāb, ḡhairat, nang-nāmūs, infī'al, ār, ḡhin, kanaund, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda ; — (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

TO SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kātnā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muṁh-chor, sharm-sār, lajjā-wān, hijāb-rū, sakoḥī, kanaundā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muṁh-chorī, sharm-rūī.

SHAMEFUL, sharam-āwar, lajāū, sakuchāū, sharmāū, ma'yūb, mazmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-ḡayā, nirlaj, be-ḡhairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḡamiyat, be-rū, muṁdlā, nakṭā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ḡhairatī- &c. -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ḡhairatī, be-sharmī.

SHAMMER, bahāna-sāz, ḡila-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitri, bhagali, pākhandī, lampatī, lapātī.

SHANK, pinḍlī, phillī, narhar, sāḡ ; — (*of a key*, &c.) ḡandī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-ḡorā, sāḡ-dār.

SHANKER, ṭankī, chaṭ (v. *sore, ulcer*, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. *form*) ḡaṭ, tarāsh, byont, ḡarḡan, kāṭhī, shakl, sūrat, ḡaul.

TO SHAPE, ḡauliyānā, ḡarḡnā, banānā, byontnā ; — (*one's course*) lagānā, nikālānā, kaṭa'-burid-k, tarāsh-nā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-ḡaul, bad-ḡaṭ, an-ḡarḡ, bad-uslūb.

SHAPELY, tarāb-dār, sū-ḡaul, khṡsh-ḡaṭ'.

SHARD, (*fragment*, &c.) ṭhikrā, siktā, sifāl.

SHARE, (*part*) bānt, bāntī, ḡiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakhsh, ḡakk, bainā, bihrī, patṭī, bahra, thok, khūnt, rasad, saḡin ; — (*of a plough*) phāl, toṛā ; — (*land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind*) baṭāī.

TO SHARE, bāntnā, bartānā, ṭakṣim- &c. -k, bānt- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharakat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h ; — (*to seize*) lūtnā.

SHARE-BONE, peṛū-kī baḡḡī.

SHARER, bhāḡī, ḡiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, saḡim, bakhrait, patṭidār ; — (*in comp.*) bakhsh ; — (*divider*) ḡasim, bantwaiyā.

SHARING, (*in comp.*) bakhshī, whence zar-bakhshī.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyāī, selī, nākā, ḡangar ; — (*cheat*) thag, chhal-grāhī.

TO SHARK, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, kāṭī, painā, barrāk, dardār ; — (*pointed*) nokilā or nukilā, aniyārā ; — (*acid*) tursh, amlānā ; — (*shrill*) patlā, bārik, zir ; — (*severe*) karār, tund ; — (*piercing*) kaṭilā, sālak, ḡasilā ; — (*quick*) chau-kannā, chaṭkilā, jald, chālāk.

SHARP, (*in music*) zir, ṭan.

TO SHARP, (n. *to cheat*) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

TO SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bārḡ-d or -r, nok-nikālūnā, piṭānā.

SHARPER, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭ-khaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bārḡiyā, rinmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāb-bāz.

SHARPING, sūghar-chaṭākī, chonge-bāzī, naṭ-khaṭī, chhakka-panjā, uchak-pan, dhūrtāī.

SHARPLY, tezi- &c. -se, turshī-se.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokhāī, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bārḡ, turshī, patlāī, rakākat, bārikī, shiddat, saḡhtī, chausājī, chaṭak, chālākī, jaldī.

SHARPSET, muṣṭahī, bhūkh-mūā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-nazar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muḡh, tez-wajḡ or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukṛā, reza, purza.

TO SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k ; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

TO SHAVE, (a.) mūṁḡnā, ḡhoṭnā, banānā, ḡajāmat-k, iṣlāh-k, khaṭṭi-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūṁḡnā, khizābī āḡani-k, chḡaurānā, kamānā ; — (*and mourn*) bhadar-k ; — (*to pare*) chhilnā, tarāshnā, kātnā.

SHAVERN, muṁḡlā, ḡarḡmuṁḡlā, riṣh-tarāshida.

SHAVER, muṁḡwaiyā, 'āshik ; — (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakṛā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhilan, chhilkā, tarāsh, muṁḡlāī, chḡaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūsi ; (adj.) shālī ; — (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl ; dū-shāla is a double piece of shāl ; — (*a shawl weaver*) shāl-bāf.

SHE (v. *he, it*) : as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. *female*) māda, istri-ling ; thus, rubāhī māda, a *she fox*.

SHEAF, pulā, āntī, ḡairā, dasta, ḡharotā, sawā, urpā ; — (*of arrows*) mūṭhā.

TO SHEAR, (*to shave*) katarnā, miḡrūz, &c. -k ; — (*to reap*) kātnā, launā.

SHEARS, (*scissors*) katarnā, miḡrāz, ḡainchī ; — (*a prop*) ḡhoṁsā, bhit-bherā ; — (*shearage*) mūṁḡdān, from mūṁḡnā, *to shear or shave*, q.v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭhri, parcwā.

SHEATH, (*scabbard*) ḡhilāf, khol, dohar, kholrāj, galtā, khāp, ḡhar, miyān or niyām.

TO SHEATHE, miyān- &c. -k, ḡhilāf- &c. -k ; — (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b ; — (*to cover*) marḡnā, lewā-d ; — (*in physic*) lipaṭnā, lapetnā, izlāk-k, chiknānā, phislanā.

SHED, chau-bārā, pālānī, bailā, tongī, dopākḡhā, usārā, chḡāwī ; — (*in comp.*) rezī, jḡarī.

To **SHED**, (a.) dālānā, girānā, dhālānā, bahānā, nikālānā, denā, jhāpnā, lenā, pinā, chūānā, biṭnā, tapkānā, phenkā; — (*tears*) ashk-fishān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dīdā-h; (n.) girnā, jhāpnā, bahnā; — (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezī-k, khūn-khwayī-k, lohū-pinā.

SHEDDER, (*in comp.*) rez, as *khūn-rez*, a *blood-shedder*.

SHEDDING, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezī; — (*of leaves*) barg-rezī, pat-jhārī.

SHEEP, bher (pl. bheren), mesh, gospaund; — (*ram*) bherā, dumbā; — (*ewe*) dumbī; — (*a flock of sheep*) leihdā, galla.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bher-sālā, bārā, bher-sār, baiṭhān.

SHEEPISH, muñh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muñh-chorī, hadiyāhat, ramīdā-khoī.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bher-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) meshī or meshī chamrā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmī, karashma-naṣrī, bher-ankhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bherwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (*clean*) sāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā.o.

To **SHEER OFF**, khisaknā, satakānā, barā- or katrā-jānā.

SHEET, chaddar, chādar, dū-pattā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c. -paṭṭā, dohar, eklā, pichhōrī, tūrāī; — (*of paper*) tā.o, takhṭa, juz.

SHELF, takhtī, tānd, patrā, patnī, argarā, machān, tāk, rawāk, tabkā; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shelf*) tāk par-r.

SHELL, chhilkā, khulrāī, kaurī, khar-muhrā, khaprohī, kachkarā, ṭhikrā; — (*lac*) lākhapṛā; (adj.) sīpi, sadāfi; — (*of an animal*) sīp, sadaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhrā; — (*of a turtle*) khopri; — (*of a cocoa*) khol, kali; — (*of a house*) chaukandhā, chār-dīwārī, ṭhāthārī.

SHELTER, bachā.o, ār, panāh, sāya, chhāuw, aṭalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

To **SHELTER**, (a.) āpnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baiṭhnā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakapnā or -lenā, dāman-pakapnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ār, be-pānāh, nir-āsrāya or -āshraya.

SHELVING, (*sloping*, &c.) dhālū, ḍagrauñ, utār-charhā.o.

SHEPHERD, bherī-hārā, gariyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chak, gāddī, ghosī, gop, dhūngar, pasbān, shubān, rā'ī; — (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldī, bhānīs-wār, bhānīsīyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bherīhārīn, gopī, brajnār, ahīrīn, nāyākā, priyā.

SHERBET, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, hākim, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i. e. *noble*, &c.), whence the sharif of Makkā, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

SHIELD, dhāl, sipar, girda, pharī, chaktī, āṭābī, ṭip; — (*armed with a shield*) dhalaṭi; — (*-bearer*) sipar-bardār; — (*-maker*) sipar-sāz.

To **SHIELD**, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. *expedient*) šīrat, daur, ḍaul, nibāh, guzrān; — (*stratagem*) jatan, hīkmat, fīrat, charīr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzi, dā.o, ghāī, hīrkī, bā.oī; — (*evasion*) 'uṣr, tāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) joṛā, pāihṛā.o.

To **SHIFT**, (n.) phīrtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phīrā-k, bannā, nibhānā, dīn-kāṭnā or -bharnā; — (*to change*) phīrnā, badalnā; — (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-d, -d, or -lenā, utārñā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, charitrī, daghā-bāz, hīla-sāz, hīla-gar.

SHIFTLESS, lā-char, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLY-SHALLY, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hān-nāh, āṭn-āṭn, jāṭn-jāṭn.

SHILY, waṣshat- &c. -se, rukhāī-se.

SHIN, narī; — (*shin-bone*) phīlī kī haḍḍī.

To **SHINE**, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shām-phūlnā; — (*to be eminent*) bājñā, namūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h.

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-jagā, pharchhā.

SHINESS, waṣshat, bharak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyāhat, kaniyāhat, rukhāī, khich.

SINGLE, lakrī kī paṭrī; — (*shingles*) kachh dād.

SHIP, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohī, tarnī, safīna, kishṭī, ghurāb; — (*in comp.* denoting *state, condition*, &c.) pan, panā, garī, ī, āī.

To **SHIP**, charhānā, bharnā, lādñā, nikāl-d or -d.

ON **SHIPBOARD**, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khudā, kishṭī-bān, ṣāhib ī jahāz.

SHIPPING, bahār, jahāz kī kaṣrat.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikanī, nā.o-top.

To **SHIPWRECK**, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dārī, zil' or zila' (*vulg. zillak*).

SHIRT, kamīz, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kamīz.

To **SHIT**, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khapri.

To **SHIVER**, (n.) kāmpanā, daldalanā, thartharānā, la-rāznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhukdhuk-ānā, huṣhūrānā, harharānā, huṣhūrānā, phurharānā, sīsaknā, sīrsirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chīknā-chūr-h; — (*a. to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chīknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chīknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (*trembling*) thartharī, kapkapi, halhalāhat, huṣhūrāhat, phurahrī, sarsarāhat.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghol, jamghat, jhund; — (*of fish*) sainā; — (*shelve*) char, thal, retī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, dheṭ, bālū kā ṭhek.

To **SHOAL**, uṭhlānā, uṭchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, chapṭhā-thalbā.

SHOCK, (*blow*) dhakkā dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ṣarb, choṭ, chapet, āwāī, dhamas, takkar, rapat; — (*conflict*) zad o khurd, mūth-bher, mārā-mārī; — (*pile*) sauā, gānj, pahī; — (*disgust*) chīph.

To **SHOCK**, (a.) dhamaknā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūñkānā, phīrānā, bharknā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chīphānā.

SHOCKING, bharkāū, bharmāū, chīphāū, waṣshat-angez.

SHOE, jūṭī, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzer, zerpāī, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamāṭn, upānī, pan-h; the various sorts are distinguished, as patṭedar, kannedar, ghentī, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozi, tāṭ-bāfī, char-bāshīya; — (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl; a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pāw kā andhā, blind-footed; — (*horse-shoe*) na'l; — (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandi-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandi-k.

To **SHOE**, na'l-b, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandi-k; — (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

SHOOT, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paundh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, poā.

To **SHOOT**, (a.) dālñā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārñā, phail-ānā, nikālñā, chalānā, mārñā, chhōpnā, shalak-h; — (*dead with arrows*) firābez-k; — (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhñā;

— (*the tip*) bijkānā; — (*to push*) dhakelnā; — (*to hit or kill*) goli-mārnā; (n.) chhūtnā, daghnā, nikalnā, ūthnā, phūtnā, laghnā, jamnā, upāpnā, phailnā, pasarnā, barhnā, bannā, hojānā, ho-baithnā; — (*to project*) ubharnā; — (*to throw*) bisbisānā, ūs-mārnā, kalbalānā; — (*to move*) chalnā, daurnā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (*in comp.*) andāz, chālā.

SHOOTING, barḱ-andāzi, bandūk-bāzi, tīr-andāzi.

SHOP, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandśār, kār-khāna; — (*in comp.*) khāna.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkāni, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kināra, tīr, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil; — (*further*) pār; — (*hither*) wār; — (*sewer*) badarāu, mori, nābdān; — (*buttress*) chhallā.

TO SHORE, pushta- & -d or -jornā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, muṇḍā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, chhotā, kaṭh, alap, kaṣīr, maḱsūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, kaḷil, ghāṭ; — (*defective*, q. v.) kaṣīr, ansam; — (*scanty*) tang; — (*friable*) arar; markānā, karkānā; — (*direct*) sidhā; — (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffāf, ma'dūla, thegnā, nātā, bāntā, mandhrā, thūmnā, ochhā, taṭāhā, khontā, maltā; — (*as hair*) babri; — (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā; — (*to break short*) chat-ke- or paṭ-ke-tūtnā; — (*to breathe short*) dam-chaphnā, or -phūlnā, or -bharnā, or -roknā; — (*as a vowel*) maḱsūra, laghū; thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze waḱt mamūdūda (gur) yā maḱsūra (laghū) thoṛā hai; — (*in short*) al-kissa, al-gharḱ, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla; — (*the short of it is this*) khulāsa yihī hai; — (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arḱ o ṭūl yihī hai; us kī lambāi chauṛāi yihī hai.

TO SHORTEN, (*to contract*) kotāh- & -k, ghaṭānā, kātānā.

SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-ḥarf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zist, kam-'umr, ḱalilu-l-ḥayāt, alpāyū, laghu-āyū, nā-pā'edār.

SHORTLY, jald, laghu bele meṇ, thoṛe dinoṇ meṇ, 'anka-rīb, koī dam meṇ; — (*briefly*) ikhtisār- & -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhotāi, kamī, thoṛāi, ḱillat, tangī, kuṣūr; — (*straightness*) sidhāi, rāstī, nā-pā'edāri, alaptā, laghūṭā; — (*of breath*) zīkū-n-nafas, kās-aswās or kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-nazar, laghu-dīth, kam-nazar, moṭī-nazar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazdik-bīn, kotāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-naḱrī, kotāh-andeshī.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphaal.

SHOT, (*ball*) golā, goli; — (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭki; — (*flight*) shot, ṭappā, mār; — (*discharge*) chot, zarb; a gun-shot, &c. is expressed by ek goli, ek tīr, ek-golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, theḷā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghapā, ghachā; — (*with a shield*) ūjhar.

TO SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, theḷnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārṇā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhīṛkānā; (n.) pīlnā, saraknā, ṭālnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabūlā, belak, khodnī.

TO SHOVEL, baṭornā, ḱālnā.

SHOVELLER, SHOVELLARD, sendhā.

SHOVING, theḷā-theḷī, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (*if*) ahiyānān, kinchit, kadāpī, kadāchit, kaḱān, dar-sūrat, kajāṭik, kajān; — (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisi kuchh bihtar-chāhiye, waisi nahīn hai; — (*I should [ought to] go to ghāzīpūr to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzīpūr jānā-hai, -hogā, or -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzīpūr

jāū; — (*if I should return to Bhaurī*) jo main Bhaurī ko pher-āū; — (*he is no better than he should be*) wuh kuchh bihtar nahīn jaisi ki chāhiye; — (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh khaṭā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḱhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakhaufā, pakhā, khawā; — (*of animals*) dast, pankhā, bāzū, shāna; also the shoulder-blade, pankhā, ghāna, tarḱū.

TO SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā; — (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, dāb.

SHOUT, jajaiḱār, 'ali 'ali, na'rā, walwala; Dīndīn Muḱammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Dīng Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

TO SHOUT, jajai-kār- & -k, lalkārṇā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jajai-kārī, lalkārū.

SHOW, tamāshā, dīd, kautuk, sair, nazāra, līlā, kriḱā, ṭip-ṭip, aṭam-ṭaṭam, taṇṭ-ghaṇṭ; — (*appearance*) numāish, dikhāwā, ḱāhir; — (*figure*) namūd-dārī, sobhā, raunak, chaṭak; — (*plausibility*) ḱāhir-dārī; — (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd; — (*action*) bhāṇ, adā, mudrā.

TO SHOW, (a.) dikhānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batānā; — (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahṇā, bolnā, kholnā, ḱāhir- & -k, numāyān-k, niwārṇā; — (*to rise*) ūṭhnā, ukhārṇā; — (*to look*) dikhāi- or dikhāi-d; — (*to prove*) dalālat- & -k, jānānā, thahrānā; — (*to conduct*) leḱānā; — (*to afford*) karnā, denā; — (*to explain*) taṭṭīl- & -k.

SHOWER, jhārī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhīsi, jhapās, phūhī, daungrā, chhīṛkā, jharākā, jhamākā, takāṭur, jhālā, lahrā; — (*of arrows*) tīr-bārān; — (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

TO SHOWER, (a.) jhārṇā, barsānā, ḱālnā; (n.) jharṇā, jharīyānā, jhārī-b, barsānā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsāti, bārānī.

SHOWINESS, bharang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

SHOWING, (*in comp.*) numā, as rāh-numā, a guide, or one who shows the road.

SHOWY, numāishī, namūdār, ārāishī, bharangī, bisanī, raunak-dār.

SHRED, tarāshā, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

TO SHRED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SHREW, kuṭṭāma, karkasā, dāknī.

SHREWD, pakḱā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukhta, ḥarīf, 'aiyār, sharīr, natkhat, chetan, āṭh-kaṭārī, ghānk, kathin, dhūrt, gārḱhā, ḱhāḱ, sūnārī, pahār, kanṭak, farfandī, gaṭhīlā, ghāg, koh.

TO BE VERY SHREWD, 'akl hagnā, dīwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself*.

SHREWDLY, hushiyārī- & -se, aṭkal-se, ḱiyāsan.

SHREWDNESS, hushiyārī, syān-pan, naṭ-khaṭī, sharārāt, dhūrtāi.

SHRIEK, chīkh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

TO SHRIEK, chīkhnā, karlānā, chīllānā.

SHRILL, patlā, mīhīn, būrtī, sūchhim, rakīḱ.

SHRILLNESS, būrtī, patlāi, sūchhimtā, rikākat.

SHRILLY, būrtī- & -se.

SHRIMP, jhīngā, chīngrī, inchnā.

SHRINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, imām-bārā, sīda-gāh, gahwāra, dharmā; — (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pau-war.

SHRINK, jhahak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

TO SHRINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭālnā, katrānā, dignā, ṭhaṭknā, hachaknā, chahīṭknā; — (*as the belly*) pith pet ek-b, pet-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kach-rānā, siljīlānā, chapnā.

SHRINKER, hīchkārā, haṭkī.

TO SHRIVEL, (n.) sikurnā, samitnā, baturnā, sūkhnā, jingurnā; (a.) sikornā, samefnā, sukhānā.

SHROUD, kafan, lifāfa.

TO SHROUD, kafanānā, takfin-k, tajhiz-k.

SHRUB, (*liquor so called*) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb; — (*a bush*) jhār, jhārī, gul-bun, būṭā; — (*dwarf*) koknū.

TO SHRUG, hachak-rahnā, kannā-jhārnā, kāndhā-d or -hilānā, hāth kār-par rakhnā; — (*the shoulders, &c.*) monḍhe-chaphānā, ungli-dabānā.

TO SHUDDER, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, harharānā, roān kharā-h, āng-kandrānā, del-siharnā, phispisānā, jhahhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, tāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, tāl-bāzi, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzi; — (*hitch*) kachak.

TO SHUFFLE, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k; tornā; — (*to hitch*) kachaktā-chalnā, pāw-ghasitnā; — (*to remove*) tālnā; — (*to introduce*) lagānā, ghusernā, dālnā; — (*to shuffle up*) jor-jār-k, chhoph-chhāp-k; — (*to shuffle off*) chhornā, utārnā, girānā; — (*to evade, deceive*) tāl-maṭol- &c. -k, firat- &c. -laṭānā; — (*in gait*) maṭaktā-chalnā, latpatātā-chalnā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLER, tāl-maṭolīyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḥil, tāl-bāz, tāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmī.

SHUFFLINGLY, latpatāḥat-se, ḥila-sāzi-se.

TO SHUN, bhāgnā, tālnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- or bāz-rahnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phaktānā, rū-gardān-rahnā, ijtināb-k, ḥazr-k, haraknā, barānā, kināra-k or -rahnā or -honā.

SHUT, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

TO SHUT, band-k, lagānā, denā, dhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhohnā, patnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, mūdnā, mīchnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhīrānā, mārā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bhērnā; — (*the eyes*) chasham-poshī-k; — (*a shop, &c.*) dukān-uthānā or -barhānā; — (*from fear or spite*) haṭhāl-k; — (*to obstruct*) rokā, cheenknā; — (*shut out*) bāhar-k, -d, or -r; (n.) mūdnā, band- &c. -h, mīchnā, lagnā, bhīrnā.

SHUTTER, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, kewārī, aloṭ, pāt, kapāt.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dharkī, mākho; — (*or shuttle-cock*) (fig.) julāhe kī dharkī, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

SHY, wahshī, bharkel, jaglī, chahūṅkel, ramīda-kho; — (*wary*) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār; — (*reserved*) anmilā, kashida, shakkī.

SIBILANT, siskārī, sansanāḥaṭī.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāḥat.

SICK, (*ill*) bimār, āzārī, rogī, mariz, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; — (*disgusted*) ārī, bezār, diḳḳ, uchāt, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tandurust.

TO BE SICK, (*at stomach*) jī-matānā; — (*of any thing*) jī-bharnā, -ḥaṭnā, or -phirnā.

TO SICKEN, (a.) bimār- &c. -k; (n.) mariz- &c. -hojānā; — (*to languish*) jhūrānā, galnā, mārā, kuṛhnā.

SICKLE, haṣṣūā, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

SICKLINESS, nā-sāzi, dard-mandī, be-zārī, būnārī.

SICKLY, za'if, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; — (*place or person*) dāru-l-marz, zard, pillā, khushk, siṭhā, dard-angez, mūzi, rogihā.

SICKNESS, bimārī, āzār, rog, marz, kāhilī, dukh-kāran, zahmat; — (*at stomach*) kharāj.

SIDE, pahlū, pānjar, baḡhal, taraf, or, rukh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, simt, pakhā, alang, gāng, pallā, sū, diśā; — (*this side*) wār; — (*that side*) pār; — (*of a leaf*) safla, pusht, pith, kaḡar; — (*sect*) zāt; — (*in consanguinity*) pachh; — (*on whose side is he*) wuh kis kī taraf se; — (*on all sides*) chahudis, chārōn-or, chārōn-taraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baḡhlī, panjariyāhlī, tirchhā, būngā, ṭephā.

TO SIDE, taraf- &c. -k, taraf-kashī- &c. -k.

TO SIDLE, kankhiyōn-chalnā, karwat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELOCK, pattā, dhilā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELONG, kankhiyōn (*contracted for kan-ankhiyōn*).

SIDEWAYS, pahlū- &c. -par, karwat, pānjar ke bal.

SIEGE, muḥāṣara, girdawārī, gherā, kal'a-bandī, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī larāj, berh (*from berhnā, to besiege*); — (*pursuit*) picheṛā.

SIEVE, chalnī, ghīrbāl, pezna, ākhā, hāngḥī, jhannā, andhlī, jharnā.

TO SIFT, chālānā, jhārnā, ākhnā, kapar-chhān-k, pach-hornā, phatakānā, phatkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhinaknā, pārchā-pez-k; — (*to examine*) chhānnā.

SIFTER, chālānhār; — (*in comp.*) pez.

SIFTING, chālān, jhāran, pezhish.

SIGH, āh, hāe, hāhā, sāns, dareḡh, afsos; — (*a deep sigh*) āh ī sard.

TO SIGH, āh- &c. -mārānā or -khichnā, sāns- &c. -bharnā or -phenknā, būknā, āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k; — (*a sigher*) āh-zan or āh-kash.

SIGHT, nazar, baṣārat, bināi, didār, sūjh, drisht, darsan, nigāh, bāsira, dīṭh, jot, nazāra, laḡza, royat; — (*charming*)- bahār, mauj, labar; — (*spectacle*) did, manzar; — (*of a gun, &c.*) did-bān, mukhī, masā; — (*within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.*) dekhā-dekhi; — (*at sight, a bill*) darsanī.

SIGHTED, (*in comp.*) bin, chashm, nazar, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjh, nā-binā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (*seemly*) namūdār, pasandida, khush-manzar, darsanī, dekhnā, didārū.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, imā, ḡhamz, sain, bhāo, mudrā, ahankār, lachhān, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalil, shī'ār, pattā, chihni, nishānī, taghma; — (*constellation*) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghar; — (*manual*) baiz, su'ād, tuḡhrā, khatt, dast-khatt; — (*miracle*) chetak, karashma; — (*in gram.*) kalima, ḥarf, ma'nawī, ḥarf, shabd; — (*military*) bolī; — (*counter*)- bolī kā jawāb, shart-bart; — (*both*) sain-bujhāwā; — (*to make*) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-thārī-k.

TO SIGN, dastkhatt-k, baiz- &c. -k, saḥīh-k, sakārānā; — (*and seal, &c.*) dastkhatt-gawāhī-k, pukht-paz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, janāo, lakhāo, dalīl; — (*in drawing water*) dhol-dhamakā; — (*for marching*) naḳḳāra; — (*for battle*) mārū-dānkā.

SIGNAL, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wajību-z-zikr; — (*- defeat*) shikast ī fāḥish; — (*- victory*) fāṭḥ ī 'aḡim.

TO SIGNALIZE, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nī-kālnā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khatt, likhāwaṭ, chihni, sijil; — (*stamp*) chhāp, nishānī.

SIGNET, muhar ī khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khātim, tuḡhrā; — (*-fee*) baizāna.

SIGNIFICANCE, (*force*) zor, dhamākā, maḡbūṭī, dalālat, janāo; — (*moment*) kadar, bisāt, bojḥ.

SIGNIFICANT, dālī, rah-numā, bā-ma'nū, ma'nī-ṭalab, janāu, lakhāu, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-ḥāl.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'nī, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, maḡmūn, bujhāo.

TO SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhlanā; — (*by signs*) ishāra- &c. -k. ānkh-mārnā; (n.) ma'nī- &c. -r; — (*to import*) honā, bigaynā.

SILENCE, khāmōshi, sukūt, maun, gupchuppi, kam-goī, jūh-dāb, hisht, chup; — (*oblivion*) nisiyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rōn" is considered choice Hindustāni for chup-raho; — (*silence is half consent*) khāmōshi nīm rāzi.

TO SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muñh-kīlnā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muñh-mārnā.

SILENT, khāmōsh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppi, dam-bastā, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naqsh ī diwār, muñh-chuppi, gumā.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmōshi- &c. -se, chup-chupāte.

SILK, abresham, resham, pāt, tasar; — (*-stuff*) reshmīna, reshamī-kapra, cheolī, dariyāī, mashrū, harir, pātambar; — (*-thread*) nakh; — (*-ball*) koā; — (*-cloth*) akmasha, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kālan-dār, mahramat, hūpahūp, kasārī, gulbadan, kharjārī, kaṭārīyā, chūtkī, bālūcharī, pāmī, aurang-zebī, phū-lān, kam-khwayb or kim-khwayb, gūdar, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, harirī, pātī.

SILK-MECER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf or -sāz.

SILK-WORM, krim-pilā, pāt-krim, resham kā kīrā.

SILL, (*of a door case*) dihlī, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagī- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bhola-pan, sādagī, bhondū-pan, kachāī, nā-dān, anār-pan, halkāī, ochhāī, subkājī, kachā-pan, kam-zarfī.

SILLY, bhola, sāda, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anārī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr or -saliqa, kam- or be-zarf, be- or kam-haušilā, itār, chhibilāī, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sim, nukra, durman, rajat, fizza, zar-safed, subar; — (*-water*) rūpahā-panī; — (*coin*) rūpiya or rūpiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sifida; — (*quick or liquid*) sim-āb; — (*gold and silver*) zar o sim; — (*a silverling*) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nukraī, simī, chāndīhā, durmanī, rajatī, simin, simābī; — (*-cloth*) bādālā, tār, tāsh, lappā; — (*-thread*) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

TO SILVER, rūpahā- &c. -k, simāb-k or -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, warāk-sāz, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksān or yaksān, musāsawī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taṭbīk, tajnū.

SIMILE, maṣl, miṣāl, tashbīh, drīshṭānt, partokh, naṣīr, patuttar, mushabbah.

TO SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalanā.

SIMMERING, sansanāhat, &c. chhanchhanāhat.

TO SIMPER, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (*plain*) sidhā, rāst, sāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; — (*easy*) sahaṣ, sahal, aṣhal, pānī; — (*quiet*) fīrishta, gharīb; — (*homogeneous*) ekā, basūt, lach; — (*single*) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub.) juz, chiz, mātrā, kewal, mufrad, jaī, būṭī, kharbirāī.

SIMPLES, jaī-būṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anārī, sāda-laub, shekh-chillī.

SIMPLICITY, sidhāī, rāstī, safaī, ek-rangī, gharībī; — (*easiness*) salāsat, sahaṣāī, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (*herb-woman*) baidāyan, mālinī.

SIMPLY, be-sākhtagī- &c. -se; — (*merely*) šīrf, faḳat; — (*singly*, &c.) bi-zātī-hi, mufradaṇ.

TO SIMULATE, samānā, muwāfīk-k, samāī-k, waḳt-gānth-nā, gānth-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzī, samalkī, sākhṭagī, zāhir-dārī, banāwat, samāī.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ghāṭ, jurm, 'aib, 'iṣyān, partawā-e, adharām, ma'ṣiyat.

TO SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, takṣīr-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-kī, har-gāh-kī, jab, jo, dar šurat, pas, zirā-kī, is waṣṭe-kī; — (*then*) jab-kā; — (*when*) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (*from*) se, jab-se; — (*after*) ba'd, piche; — (*since then*) tabhī se; — (*since morning*) tarke-se.

SINCERE, sāf, rāst, sidhā, sachchā, sādik, khālī, rāsikh, kharā, purā, nirālā, sāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, šābit-kadam, wafā-parast, maṣbūt, mukhlisāna, wāṣik, sādik; — (*a sincere friend*) mukhlis.

SINCERELY, safaī- &c. -se, rāstī-se, sādikāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, safaī, rāstī, sidhāī, ikhlās, rusūkhīyat, purāī, šidākat, be-riyāī, wafā, sachautī.

SINEW, pathā, pai, nas, pārhī.

SINEWY, kawi-pai, nasgar, pathā, dānd-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-gār, jurm-ālūdā, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahāī-se.

SINFULNESS, gunāh-gārī, pāpahāī, jurm-ālūdagi.

TO SING, gānā, ālāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; — (*as birds*) bolnā, chahachahānā; — (*to celebrate*) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

TO SINGE, jhulsānā, jhonkārā, jalānā, dāghī-k, dāgh-dār-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

TO BE SINGED, (*as food*, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, gawayī, gāwin-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, khāninda, mufrīb, 'atāī, kalāwant, kawwāl, dhārhi, kathak, alāpī, sarod-khyān, kinnar, mughannī, rāgī, sarodī, sarāinda, mirāsī, tappe-bāz; — (*female*) domū.

SINGING, rāgrang; — (*of birds*) chahāchahī, chah-chahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nāek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāhid, nirā, niralā, khāṣ, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; — (*unmarried*) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kū-nārā, be-mayā, āzād, ājag, be-shādī, digambar, thant-pāl, chhaṛā-chhiṭānk, be-zan o farzand; — (*not double*) ek-aḥrā, ek-tahā, ek-larā, ek-partī, kachā, ek-lāī, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukḥī; — (*a single boot*) pawāī; — (*a single drop*) būnd-bhar; — (*single, as flowers*) phirki.

TO SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakarnā or nikālānā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardān-fardān, har-ek, wāhid-wāhid, jārida, phūt, munfarad, maḷz.

SINGULAR, wāhid, mufrad; — (*in gram.*) ek-bachan; — (*uncommon*) anokhā, niṛālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālāī, akelāī, nudrat, khusūṣiyat, niṭṭā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālāī-se.

SINISTER, (*unlucky, unfair*) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad, zabūn.

SINK, pan-bahāo, khālī, nūli, ḥah, patālmuhri, nardāwā, sandās.

TO SINK, (n.) dūbnā, būrnā, ghark-h, baithnā, girnā, parnā, dhasnā, gārnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; — (*in the ground*) zamin-doz-h; — (*as ink*) phūtnā, phailnā; — (*a ditch*) dārfānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; — (*as a bed*) jhilingā-h; — (*with shame*) gahnā, kat-j; — (*overpower*) le-dubonā, le-baithānā; — (*to be overwhelmed*) mārā-jānā, halak-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; — (*to decrease*) ḡhalnā, utarnā, bigarnā, zawāl-par-honā.

TO SINK, (a.) dubonā, buṛānā, mustaghak- &c. -k, baithānā, dhasnā, gārnā, girā-d; — (*to delve*) mārā, dīlnā; — (*to depress*) tornā, dabānā, ghaṭānā, utarnā, bigārnā; — (*money*, &c.) lagānā, gawānā, maṭṭī-k.

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāpī, nīr-dosh.
SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpī, mujrim, 'āsi, chandāl, mukhtī, bad-kār, fāsik, akarmī, kū-karmī, pāp-kārī, ma'āsi; — (*an old sinner*) būdhā-khabīs.
SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.
SINOUS, panchorā, chorahā; — (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.
SIP, ghont, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuski.
TO SIP, chūsna, ghontnā, chātnā, suraknā, chusaknā.
SIR, sāhib, miyān, jī, bābū, lālā, thākur, mirzā, khudā-wand, rāe, bhājī, prabho; — (*O fy, sir!*) ājī-wāh, wāh-jī.
SIRE, bāp, bābā; — (*your majesty*) jahān-panāh.
SIREN, bintu-l-bahār, thagnī, kuṭnī, mohnī.
SIRIUS, (*the star so called*) shi'rī, al-kalb.
SIRRAH, abe, be, arc, he, re; — (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tū gum ho; — (*what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?*) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai?
SIRUP, shurb, shīra, ras, sharbat (*the last is what we call sherbet, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water*); — (*mucilage*) kiwām or kawām.
SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, bībū, ham-shīra, bhainā, bhān, sakhi, gojī.
SISTERHOOD, baihnā-pā or bahinā-pā, bailin-pā.
SISTER-IN-LAW, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhāihū, bhāujī, bhāwo; — (*by the husband*) nand, nanad, deorānī; — (*by the wife*) sālī, jethsar, jethānī.
SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shīrānā.
TO SIT, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhakī- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (*to stay*) rahnā, thabarnā, tīknā, basarā-k (v. *to dwell*); — (*to be*) honā, parnā, lagnā, guzarnā; — (*to fit*) phabnā, thīk-h; — (*as a council*) ijlas-k, majlis-k; — (*to sit down*) baiṭh-jānā; — (*to sit up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā; — (*to sit a horse*) āsan-jamānā.
SITE, thīkānā, manjhiyā, makān.
SITTER, baiṭhwayī, baisārū; — (*as a hen*) syonhārī; — (*in comp.*) nishin.
SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsā, ijlas, julūs, nishast, āsan; — (*-up*) shab-bedārī, shah-khezī; — (*incubation*) syāwā, sewā.
TO BE SITUATE, honā, ā-parnā, parnā, lagnā.
SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mau'ā, mahāl, mau'ā, thā'ōn, jā or jāe; — (*position*) baiṭhā'o; — (*state*) ḥāl, tarāḥ, ḥab, ḥaul.
SIX, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; — (*six and seven*) tin-terah; — (*six score*) chha-koṛī.
SIXTEEN, solah, shāūzdah, shoḍash.
SIXTEENTH, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) is kitāb kā do ānā bākī likhne ko hai.
SIXTH, chhaṭhān or chhaṭhwān shashum.
SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭhe.
SIXTIETH, sāṭhān or sāṭhwān shastum.
SIXTY, sāṭh; — (*to be verging towards sixty*) sāṭhiyānā.
SIZE, mīkdār, andāza, atkal, kadar; — (*of a vessel, &c.*) pet, phānd, amā'o, khazāna, kālib, dīl; — (*bulk*) kibr, kibārāt, kamiyāt, lambā'ī-chaupā'ī, bhar; (*stature*) kadd, dīl; — (*glue*) saresh, lāsā; — (*the size of a pea*) matar-bhar; — (*of a ball*) tīr; — (*of a horse, &c.*) rās, khūnt; — (*of all sorts and sizes*) chhoṭe bade har tarāḥ-ke, bhale bure har ḍaul-ke.
SIZEABLE, kadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfīk, sauriyār, majhōla.

SKEIN, phentī, ānṭī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, polā, kalāī, pechak.
SKELETON, panjar, thaṭhrī, haṛaphā, ḍhor; — (*figur.*) ḍaggā, hangkār, tidḍā.
SKETCH, naṣsha, sāncha, kharā, kaṭkanā.
TO SKETCH, naṣha- &c. -b, -khichnā or -banānā.
SKEWER, sikh, sikhcha.
SKIFF, dengī, thaṭhthau, parewā, zaurak.
SKILFUL, māhir, wāqif, kābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zīrak, sūghar, bīpat, prabū, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-nān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guzār, bānikār, sājr, murtāz, zū-funūn; — (*-fencer*) chaumukhā.
SKILFULLY, hunar-mandi- &c. -se, wāqif-kārī-se.
SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, wāqif-kārī, sūgharā'ī, ustādī.
SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wukūf, rasā'ī, hunar, gun, pahunch, saltāq, daup, paisār, mahārāt, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, hathkarā, dast-kabza, kḍurat, ḍhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gāh, hathautī, dast-ras.
SKILLED, (*skilful, in comp.*) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shī'ār, ras, bin, shinās, āmoz, fahm, khwān; — (*versed*) māhrām, māhrām-kār; — (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.
SKILLET, (*boiler*) degcha, degchī.
TO SKIM, (a.) kāchnā, kāchb-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālān, chāntnā, ūpar-se-khainchnā; — (*-over*) chalti-nazar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n.) bhiṛā-hū-ā-j, -chalnā or -daurnā, sahnānā.
SKIMMER, kachhnī, kaf-gīr, karchhnī, jhārnī.
SKIM-MILK, pasau, dūdh.
SKIN, chamṛā- &c. -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichṛā, nārī, khalṛā, adhaurī; — (*cuticle*) khas; — (*of a tiger*) baghambar; — (*-bag*) mashk, pakhlā, mashkiza.
TO SKIN, chamṛā- &c. -khichnā, -nikālān, -udhernā or -chhuṛnā, kāphnā, ainchnā, chhīlnā, ukhālān; — (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.
SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chat, kan-jūs, makhi-chūs; the first is a stone-licker; the second a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.
SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charminā-farosh.
SKINNY, chhichrel, chamrakhi, chamchichar, lūjhṛā, jhūjhṛā, sūkhṭā.
SKIP, kūdakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.
TO SKIP, kūdakkā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, matakānā, phatakānā, tapnā, uchhālān, tāpūsi-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ularnā; — (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, nazar-andāz-k, ḥalam-andāz-k.
SKIPKERNEL, (*lackey*) gurgā, laundā, ghulām.
SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpī, thīs-phīs, khatā-paṭī.
TO SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpī- &c. -k.
SKIRMISHING, ḥarāwālī, zad o khurd.
SKIRT, dāman, zail, gher-pher, daur; — (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai sharār i bark se dāman saḥāb kā. — Saudā.
TO SKIRT, ghernā, mendiyānā, muḥīṭ-h.
SKITTISH, bhāṛkel, kūdel, aloṭī, chanchal; — (*fickle*) be-karār, an-isthir.
SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-karārī.
SKY, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālamī-bālā, parkās.
SKY-COLOURED, (*azure, &c.*) ākāśī, āsmān-rang.
SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.
SKY-ROCKET, hawā'ī, harā, ānār.
SLAB, takhta, pāṭh, silaut, sil, muṣallā, ta'wīz.
TO SLABBEK, lār-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) dhlā, sust, majhūl, sard, laṭhar, thaṇdhā, rabūda; — (*slow*) mandā, narm.

To SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) dhlā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atfīnān-k; — (*as time*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, dhlī-d, bhārī-d; — (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; — (*to unbend*) bahlānā or bahlānā, bahtiyānā; — (*to repress*) dabānā; — (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, dhlē, dhīme, sustī-se.

SLACKNESS, dhlī, dhlāī, sustī, sardī, mandāī, dhīmāī, narmī, laṭharāī.

To SLAKE, (*lime*) bharkānā; — (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-goī, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, tūfan, ghībat, khubs.

To SLANDER, jhūhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -d, -b, or -lagānā, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhūṭhāū, toda-tūfan, ghībat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmī, kalankī, tuhmatāna, jhūṭhā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tīrchhā, ṭeṭhā, bendā.

To SLANT, tīrchhānā, dhlāl-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhaul, tamācha, tamāuncha, lappā, lapherā, khakkar, chatkānā; (adv.) dhab-de or -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapet, thaperā, bhar, jhāp.

To SLAP, dhauliyānā, chhakṛnā, chatkāniyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de or -se, lap-jhap, dhar-dharāke.

SLASH, chir, chāk; — (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) is meṇ haiṇ kautuk, noch, chir, phār, o kāt-kūt.

To SLASH, chīrnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar kī takhtī.

SLATTERN, phūbar, blisṭal, bharisṭ, anārī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, laundā, bandorā, bandol, kulī, brikhlā, gurgā; — (*paternal*) kākā; — (*domestic*) khāna-zād; — (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; — (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; — (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; — (*a slave girl*) laundī, cherī, dāsi, kanizak, kaniz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikhlī, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; — (*a slave merchant*) barda-farosh.

To SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pānī.

To SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d or -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

SLAVERER, hurburahā, larhā.

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dāstā, launḍī-panā, cherāī, ranj, khūn-jigārī.

SLAUGHTER, kaṭl, jhūḥ, mukāṭala, kaṭā-kaṭī, khūn-rez, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraṇjhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-kīṭāl.

To SLAUGHTER, zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhūhānā, ṣāf-k, pharcā-k, jhaṭ-kārṇā.

SLAUGHTERER, zābiḥ, kattāl, kātīl, zabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakḥ, kaṣṣāb-khāna, mazbah.

SLAVISH, ghulāmī- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

To SLAY, mār-d, halāk-mār-k, kāt-kārṇā, lohū-bitnā or -mār-satnā; — (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūnī; — (*in comp.*) kush, mār, marūā.

SLEAZY, (*fimzy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

SLEDGE, hathaurā, nihāī; — (*sled*) larhiyā, rehṛī; — (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, ṣāf; — (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

SLEEKLY, chiknāḥat-se, chiknāī-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknāī, chiknāḥat, tar o tāzagī.

SLEEK-STONE, ghoṭnā, muhra.

SLEEP, nīnd, khwāb, ūnghāī, nīndrā, naum; — (*nap*) kailūla; — (*a deep sleep*) bajar- or kūmbh-karnī-nīnd.

To SLEEP, sonā, nīnd-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, paunḍh-nā; — (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhūānā, jhūn-jhūnī-charṇnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nīnd-dās, nīndū, khwāb-jalab, sotā, khwābida; — (*- room*) ārām- or khwāb-gāh; — (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣṭāb ī kahī.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsāī-se.

SLEEPINESS, nīndās, ūnghās, soāī, khwāb-nākī, khwāb-ālūdagī, alsāī.

SLEEPLESS, anīudā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nīndās, ūnghās, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstīn, baholī, kharīṭa, āstī, āstīm.

SLEEVED, āstīn-dār, kharīṭa-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstīn; — (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pānw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, ḥikmat, chatak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bīda, dīṭband, chatak, subuk-dastī; — (*of hand*) dast-burdi, hath-pherī.

SLENDER, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārīk, dūblā-patlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; — (*- waisted*) mī-miyān, mirg-kaṭī.

SLENDERNESS, patlāī, subukī, nāzukī, bārīkī, kamī, tangī.

SLICE, phānk, kāsh, kaṭlā, waraḥ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phārī.

To SLICE, kāṭnā, phānkānā, waraḥ- &c. -utārṇā, do-phānk-k, warḥī-k.

To SLIDE, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, dhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, pichalnā; — (*to err*) jhūknā, gīrnā, laghzhish-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, choṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārīk, za'īf, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; — (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patil, kāghazī.

SLIGHT, (sub.) khīffat, subukī, halkāī, ḥikārat, chhoṭāī.

To SLIGHT, halkā- &c. -jānnā or -k, ḥikārat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tīrchhā-k, chutkī-par-urānā, pashm-dhar-mārṇā, ānakānī-k, ghaffat-k; — (*to slight over*) sarsarī-k, sādharan-k, jāisā-taisā-k, jadbā-tadbā-k.

SLIGHTER, apamānī, ḥikāratī.

SLIGHTLY, ḥikārat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaffat- &c. -se, sarāsarī, dhīme, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkāī, subukī, narmī, chhīntā, bārīkī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnāī, patlāī, jhīrjīrahāt.

SILLY, siyāpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke, ānkh-bachāke.

SLIM, patlā, kāghazī, phulkā, phusphusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kichar, kich, pānk, hīllā, khānch, khab-sā; — (*mucus*) lāsā, chīṭkā, lu'āb, mazi, dur, āoī.

SLIMINESS, kīcharḥāt, laslasāḥāt, chipchīpḥāt, lu'āb-dārī.

SLIMY, chhahlahā, kīcharḥā, pankahā, hīllahā, lablabā, lajlajlahā, laslasā, chipchīpā.

To BE SLIMY, liblibānā, līlījānā, laslasānā.

SLINNESS, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturāī, ghankhāī, sharārāt, rubāh-bāzī, failsūfī.

SLING, gopan, dhlwās, falākhun, manjānīk, dhenkwās; — (*sash*) galkhandā; — (*for the arm*) galjandā or galjandrā; — (*for holding any thing*) chhikā, sīkar.

To SLING, dhelwāsānā, mārñā, chalāñā; — (to suspend) laṭkāñā, tāngñā.

SLINGER, dhelwāsahā, dhenkwāsiyā.

To SLINK, sikal-j, satakñā, dabak-j.

SLIP, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapat, laghziḥ; — (twig) kalam, dālī, paudhā, dābā; — (leash) sarak-wāsi, chhaṭkā; — (for a pillow) ghilāf; — (of linen) dhaji, paṭṭi; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandi; — (to give the slip) ghoṭa-mārñā or -d.

To SLIP, (n.) khisalnā, jhukñā, chalnā, bichhalñā, ghisakñā, sarakñā, rapatñā, chal-d, satakñā, khisakñā, chhitakñā, katrāñā; — (to let loose) kholñā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukharñā, nikalnā, dhalkñā; — (to err) chūkñā, bhūlñā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jāta-rahñā, alop-hojāñā; — (to creep in) paith-āñā, ghūs-āñā, ā-jāñā, ā-parñā; (a.) khisakñā, phisalanā, chalanā, dālñā, ghuserñā; — (to lose) khonā, hīrñā, chhoṛñā; — (a dog, &c.) ḍhil-d.

SLIPPER, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahi, polā.

To SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyāñā.

SLIPPERINESS, chiknāhaṭ, phislahāṭ, khislahāṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pāḍārī.

SLIPPERING, pā-poshī, paizārī.

SLIPPERY, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā; — (mutable) nā-pāḍār; — (a slippery wife) chiknī jorī.

SLIP-KNOT, sarak phāñsi, de,orhī-girah.

SLIPSHOD, baithī-jūti, opposed to kharī- or charhī-jūti, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

SLIPSLOP, pātar-chhitar, pich-pāñi, dafr-ḷaliyā, ṭharā.

SLIT, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chūrā.

To SLIT, chirmā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

SLIT-EARED, kan-phaṭā.

SLOOP, sulāf, ghurāb, whence our term grab.

SLOPE, SLOPING, dhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) dhāl, utār.

To SLOPE, (a.) dhālū-k or -r; (n.) dhāl-h.

SLOPENESS, dhālājī, sarārezi, nishēb.

SLOPINGLY, dhālājī- &c. -se, sarārezi-se.

SLOTH, sustī, kāhilī, askat, ālas.

SLOTHFUL, sust, kāhil, askatī, āram-ṭalab, ālasī.

SLOTHFULLY, sustī- &c. -se, alsājī-se.

SLOTHFULNESS, āram-ṭalabī, alsājī, sustī, kāhilī.

SLOUCH, tal-naḡarā, rūe e tursh, najāsāt.

SLOVEN, kūph, bhisṭal, ghalīz.

SLOVENLINESS, bhisṭul-panā, ghalāzāt, najāsāt, mur-dārī, phuḡarpanā.

SLOVENLY, (adj.) ghalīz, najis, chirkin.

SLOVENLY, be-saliḱa, be-dhab, be-ḍaul, ghaflat- &c. -se.

SLOUGH, dal-dal, dhasāo; — (skin) kenchalī, kanjlī; — (of a wound) chhichrā.

To SLOUGH, mail-kaṭnā, chhantñā, chhichriyāñā.

SLOW, dhūlā, dhīmā, āhista, dhīrā, mathā, sust, mandā, madhim, mithā, kam, thoṛā; — (indolent) majhīl; — (-paced) kam-rau; — (dull) kund.

SLOWLY, āhista, haule, dhīme, halge, dhīl- &c. -se; — (tardily) derī- &c. -se.

SLOWNESS, āhistagī, dhīl, dhilangī, dhīmājī, sustī, mithās, dhīraj; — (dilatatoriness) derī; — (dullness) kundī.

SLUG, chhīntā, paisā, ṭukrā; — (drone) sust.

SLUGGARD, &c. askatī, māche-tor, āram-ṭalab.

SLUCE, muhrī, badar-rau, khurāb.

SLUMBER, ūngh, ūnghājī, nim-khṡāb, ghaflat, jhapkī, kachī-mind.

To SLUMBER, ūnghnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānkh- &c. -lagnā.

SLUR, ḡarf, dāgh or dāg.

To SLUR, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-d.

SLUR, phūḡar-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, nī-khaṣmī, nī-goṛī, kus- or chut-marāñi, anāṛin, phūḡarī, aghoṛan, ḡarām-zādī, bhedasār.

SLY, syāñā, chatur, ghānkḥ, ḡarif, sharīr, ghaddār, ṭāgar, mutafannī, dhūrtrā; — (a sly fellow) fail-sūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

SLYLY, syān-pan- or siyān-pan- &c. -se.

SMACK, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā or -ī, tarākhā.

To SMACK, chaṭākhā-mārñā, chaṭkārñā.

SMALL, chhotā, nanhā, kochaḱ, khurd, ṣaghūr, alap, bārīk, paṭlā, chhoṭkā, khaṭī, adnā; — (fowls) kharchā, thoṛā; — (of the leg) murrā, jūdri; — (narrow) tang, ochhā; — (-bed) khaṭiyā; — (-wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmīl).

SMALL-POX, sītālā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, ṭhandhī; — (varieties) motiyā, masuriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) goṭī- &c. -nikālñā.

SMALNESS, chhoṭājī, kochakī, khurdī, thoṛājī.

SMART, tez, tund, chaṭkīlā, shītāb-kār, jald-bāz, zinda-dil, karak-bāz, karḱilā, phurtīlā, nokīlā, charparā; — (witty) ḡazir-jawāb, jūgati, namkīn, chokhā.

SMART, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, karak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To SMART, parparāñā, phatñā, kātñā, lagnā, jalñā, chinang-mārñā, charparāñā, chunchunāñā, kirkirāñā, kharakñā.

SMARTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālākī-se.

SMARTNESS, tezi, tundi, chaṭak, ḡazir-jawābī, namkīnī, chokhājī, karak-bāzi.

To SMATTER, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

SMATTERER, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

SMATTERING, kanras, shudbūd, kankharḱā, shimma.

To SMEAR, bharnā, malnā, lagāñā, līsnā, lapeṭñā.

SMELL, sūngh, sūnghājī, shūmma; — (the sense of) swāsā; — (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, sarā-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) bo, bās.

To SMELL, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pāñā or -nikālñā, bās- &c. -k, āñā, -d or -r, mahakñā, bāsñā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagāñā.

SMELLER, sūnghū, sūnghene-wālā.

SMELL-FEAST, ṭā'am-talāsh, rikābī-les, hāñḍī-chaṭ, luḱma-jo.

SMELLING SALT, naushādar kī nās, sūnghnī.

To SMELT, (metals) aūtñāñā, pakāñā.

SMILE, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nim-khanda, muskurājī.

To SMILE, muskurāñā, muskāñā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagnā; — (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

SMILINGLY, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, maskurājī.

SMIRKY, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To SMITE, mār-d, kāt-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārñā.

A SMITER, mārū, zārīb; — (in comp.) kob, zan.

SMITH, lohār; — (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, a goldsmith.

SMITHY, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

SMITTEN, zada, mārā, fareṭa, āshufta, koṭtā.

SMOKE, dhūñā, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dīk; — (vent, &c.) dhūñālā.

To SMOKE, (n.) dhūñāñā, dhūñā-nikalñā or -uṭhñā, sulagnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -pāñā, bhanak-lenā; — (a. food, &c.) dhūñā-d, dūdang-k, dhūñhāñā, dhūñretī-k; — (tobacco) pinā, khichnā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḡuḱka, gurgurī, kaliyān, nārāyal, damī, gauriyā, kali; the several parts of a ḡuḱka are—the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sarp-sh, or *cover*; the *āb-nai*, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the *hukka*; the *muñh-nāl*, or *mouth-piece*; the *nai*, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the *āb-nai*, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the *nai* and *āb-nai* together form the *naicha*, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the *zer-andāz*, or *cloth*, placed under the *hukka* bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the *tawā*, or *plate*, used for separating the *gul* (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.), from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the *hukka* is called *hukka*-bārdār. I believe the *hukka* is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

SMOKER, *hukka*-kash, *piwāk*.

SMOKELESS, *be-dhūñāñ*, *be-dūd*.

SMOKING, *hukka*-kashī; — (*machine*) *kūtkūliyā*; (*tube*) *chaugān*, *pichwāñi*, *dokhamā*, *khūfi-dār*; — (*ball*) *ṭikiyā*.

SMOKY, *dhūñāsā*, *dhūñārā*, *dhūñādhār*, *dūd-ālūda*.

SMOOTH, *chiknā*, *ṣāf*, *muṣaffa*, *muhrā-dār*, *chikkan*, *musaffah*; — (*mild*) *narm*, *mīthā*, *shūrīn*; — (*level*) *barābar*, *hamwār*, *chauptā*; — (*as verse*) *mauzūn*, *ṣāṣh*, *chatkilā*; — (*calm*) *isthir*, *madhim*, *mandā*.

TO SMOOTH, (a.) *chiknāñā*, *ṣāf*- &c. -k, *chaurāsāñā*, *barābar*- &c. -k; — (*to clear*) *pharchā*- &c. -k; — (*to facilitate*) *sahaj*- &c. -k.

SMOOTH-FACED, *zanāna-rū*, *narm-rū*, *mulājim-rū*, *komal-mukhā*.

SMOOTHLY, (*softly*) *mulājimat*- &c. -se, *narmī-se*.

SMOOTHNESS, *chiknāñi*, *chiknāhat*, *ṣāṣāñi*, *ghoṭāñi*, *muhrā-dārī*, *narmī*, *mulājimat*, *komaltā*, *shūrīñi*, *mīthāñi*, *barābarī*, *hamwārī*, *baṭṭādhārī*, *chauptāñi*, *sū-dhārāñi*, *mauhanī*, *tasalsul*, *ṣāṣāhat*, *chaṭāk*, *thīrtā*, *manḍtā*.

SMOOTH-TONGUED, *charb-zabāñ*, *bāt-chiknā*, *batbanā*.

SMOTHER, SMOTHERING, *andhā-dhūñd*, *dam-bastagī*.

TO SMOTHER, (a.) *dam-band-k*, *khabsī meñ-d*, *sāñs-roknā*, *dam ghonṭke-mārñā*, *dhūññ se mārñā*, *dhūññ de mārñā*, *sūndkhāñā*, *ukbukāke-mārñā*, *dakā-mārñā*, *phuskāñā*; — (*as wet burning straw*) *sūndhaknā*; — (*to suppress*) *dabāñā*, *chāñtāñā*, *bujhāñā*, *mārñā*; (n.) *sulagñā*, *dabñā*, *bujhñā*, *rukñā*.

SMUG, *chiknā*, *chhail-chikaniyā*, *chhail-chhabilā*.

TO SMUG, *chiknāñā*, *besbinās-k*.

TO SMUGGLE, *ghāṭ-mārñā*, *maḥṣūl-mārñā*, *chaukī-mārñā*.

SMUGGLER, *ghāṭ-mār*, *chaukī-mār*.

SMUT, (*mildew*) *lendhā*, *gerūñi*; — (*obscenity*) *khurāṣāt*, *katūsi*, *chikārī*, *zatal*.

TO SMUT, (*to become mildewed*) *lendhiyāñā*.

SMUTTILY, *katūsi*- &c. -se, *khurāṣāt-se*.

SMUTTY, *lendhāñā*, *lendhgar*; — (*obscene*) *pūch*, *khurāṣātī*, *katūsihā*, *chikārīhā*.

SNACK, (*share*, *portion*) *hiṣsa*, *bath-chappūā*.

TO GO SNACKS, *saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k*, *bāñṭ-chhāñṭ-k* or *lenā*.

SNAPPLE, *dahāñā*, *dhāṭṭī*, *kazāñi*, *dikrī*.

SNAIL, *ghonghā*, *dohnā*, *koklā*; — (*fig.*) *chyūñtī*.

SNAKE, *sāmp*, *nāg*, *nāgīñ*, *kīrā*; there are the following varieties: *gohūñā*, *karatī*, *awarīhā*, *donr*, *chitar*, *dhāmin*, *sunkātar*, *sunbaharī*, *barwat*, *ajgar*, *harhorā*, *halhaliyā*, *chitā*, *barwar*, *amaitar*, *manyārā*, *thūthūr*, *bilashīyā*, *gokhrā*, *gohmanā*, *kerpūā*, *kālā*, *kauriyālā*, *takhab*; — (*a young snake*) *poā*, *sampolā*; — (*the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka*, *vulg. hooker*) *naicha*.

SNAKE-CATCHER, *mār-gīr*, *mār-band* or *fareb*, *gunī*.

SNAKE-KEEPER, *samperā*; — (*a snake charmer*) *gaurū*, *mantrī*, *jhaywaiyā*.

SNAKE-WEED, *newarī*, *gadḥ*.

SNAP, *chat*, *paṭ*, *karāḥ*, *parāḥ*, *chaṭāk*, *habak*, *jhapāṭ*, *tangūl*, *chakattā*, *būrka*.

TO SNAP, (a.) *chat* de *torñā*, *chatkāñā*, *paṭkāñā*, *maṛkāñā*; — (*to bite*) *kāt*- or *bakoṭ*- or *chonth-lenā*, *kuṭkāñā*; (n.) *paṭ* de *tūtūñā*; — (*to crack*) *paṭkāñā*, *maṛkāñā*, *kuṭkāñā*, *jhapāñā*, *habakñā*; — (*the fingers*) *chuṭkī-bajāñā* or *mārñā*; — (*as a dog*) *lapakñā*; — (*up*) *zahr-mār-k*; — (*short*) *kīrñā*.

SNAPPISH, *bat-kat*, *kuṭakñā*, *kaṭahā*, *harkayā*, *jhu-khālā*.

SNAPPISHNESS, *turshī*, *batkaṭī*.

SNARE, *dām*, *pāñdā*, *laptā*, *pāedām*, *lustūrā*; — (*ambush*) *khūñṭ*; — (*to lay*) *khūñṭ-baithñā*.

TO SNARE, *pakayñā*, *dām-meñ-lenā*.

SNARL, *ghurish*, *guraj*, *ghurrāhat*.

TO SNARL, *ghurrāñā*, *ghurajñā*, *ghūñghiyāñā*, *ghurakñā*.

SNATCH, *jhapāṭ*, *añch-khainch*, *dast-burdī*.

TO SNATCH, *chhīñ-lenā*, *chhor-lenā*, *khich-lenā*, *añch-lenā*, *jhapāṭ-lenā*, *uṭhā-lejāñā*, *dabochñā*, *uchakñā*, *lapakñā*, *dast-burdī-k*, *jhapā* *jhapī-kar-lenā*, *hāth-mārñā*, *le-lenā*.

SNATCHER, *jhapāṭ*, *jhapāṭ-bāz*, *uchakkā*.

TO SNEAK, *dabak-āñā*, *-rahñā* or *-jāñā*, *ṣaṭakñā*, *ṣapaṭñā*; — (*to crouch*) *dabñā*, *chapñā*, *girgirāñā*.

SNEAKING, (*abject*) *dabkel*, *dabel*, *dabkū*; — (*a sneaking fellow*) *gidar*.

SNEER, *nāk-charbī*, *ṭhesrā*, *ṭhenā*, *oṭharā*, *ṭanz*, *istihzā*, *shimātat*, *kādā-khonchā*, *chahkā*.

TO SNEER, *nāk-charhāñā* or *-sikapñā*, *mihñā-mārñā*, *ṭa'n-mārñā*, *āwāza-phenkñā*.

SNEERER, *nāk-charhā*, *ṭa'n-zañ*, *ṭhesrahā*.

SNEEZE, *chhīññ*, *'aṭsa*, *sinak*.

TO SNEEZE, *chhīñknā*, *'aṭsa-k*, *nāk-chhīnakñā*, *-sinakñā* or *-jhāñā*.

SNEEZE-WORT, *nāk-chhīñknā*, *kandas*.

SNICK AND SNEE, *chhūrā-chhūrī*, *chhūrī-kaṭārī*.

TO SNIFF, *sūñ-sūñ-k*.

TO SNIP, *katar-d* or *-lenā*; — (*a nip*) *katar*.

SNIP-SNAP, *kaṭā-kaṭi*, *nokā-nokī*.

SNIPPE, *pankaul*, *chāhā*, *panlohā*.

SNIVEL, *rent*, *sinak*, *thinak*.

TO SNIVEL, *rent-jharnā* or *-nikalñā*, *sinakñā*, *ṭhinakñā*, *nāk-bahñā*, *minmināñā*, *nākī-d*.

SNIVELLER, *thinkahā*, *nakihā*, *nak-basñā*.

SNORE, *gharrāṭā*, *kharkharāṭ*, *ghurn*.

TO SNORE, *ghurnāñā*, *gharrāṭā-mārñā*, *nāk-kharkhar-āñā* or *-bajāñā*, *kharkharāñā*, *ṭharakpārñā*.

SNORER, *kharrāṭe-bāz*, *ghurnāhā*.

TO SNORT, *farrāñā*, *phurukñā*, *phurkī-mārñā*, *phunk-kārñā*.

SNORTING, *farrāhat*, *phurkāhat*, *phurkī*, *phunkār*.

SNOT, *poñṭā*, *reñṭā*, *neṭā*, *phīphan*, *sitar*.

SNOTTY, *poñṭahā*, *reñṭahā*, *phephanahā*.

SNOUT, *thūthun*, *thūthrī*, *sum*, *āñwār*, *suñḍā*; — (*of an elephant*) *suñḍ*; — (*nose*) *muhri*; — (*of a crocodile or alligator*) *tomrī*.

SNOW, *pālā*, *barf*, *ṭhar*, *tukhār*, *tusār*, *him*, *tuhīñ*.

TO SNOW, *pālā*- &c. -*gīrñā* or *-paṛñā*.

SNOW-WHITE, *kāfurī*, *rūñ kā gālā*.

SNOWY, *pālā-sā*, *barfī*, *palahā*, *barf-nāk*.

TO SNUB, (*to check*, *chide*) *dāñṭñā*, *sāñsnā*, *malāmāt-k*.

SNUFF, *nās*, *sūñghañi*, *raushan-damāgh*, *magh-z-raushan*; — (*a snuff*) *ek chuṭkī*, *hūlās*; — (*of a candle*) *gul*, *jaran*.

TO SNUFF, (a.) *khīñchoñā*, *surukñā*, *lenā*, *sūñghñā*; — (*a candle*) *gul*- &c. *lenā*, *-ṭarāshñā*, or *-kaṭñā*.

SNUFF-BOX, *nās-dāñ*, *sūñghñī-dāñi*.

SNUFFERS, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh.

To SNUFFLE, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se bolnā, nāki-d, khinkhinānā.

SNUFFLER, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā.

SNUG, suṭhrā, ma'kūl, maṭbū', suhāwan, khush, simaṭ, simaṭke.

To BE SNUG, lag-baiṭhnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahnā.

To SNUGGLE, dabaknā, ghurse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghurse- or bhir-rahnā.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, iṣṭarah, us'arah, ūnhī, yūnhī. yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) eṭā, jetā, wetā, or eṭnā, jetnā, wetnā, iūhān-tak, -tag, or -le, az-baski, is-kadr, us-kadr, jis-kadr, jyon, tyon; — (*hence*) lihāza, is liye; — (*provided*) ba-sharte-ki; — (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre; — (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burā, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh, na chhi chhi, yūnhī, rāsi, nimṭar, la'nat ba-hech; — (*so much or little*) eṭnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hī barā ho; — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-taṭū; — (*so often*) ai-daf'e, taiber, jai-ber; — (*be it so*) yūnhī ho; — (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jazb-h, khīnch- or satak-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhignā, dūbā- or bhigā- or tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, or khich-, or pīlenā, saṭkā-d, jazb-k; — (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo- or dūbo- or sarḍob-r.

SOAKER, piwāk, piwakkar, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

SOAP, ṣābūb, sukli-karan, besan.

To SOAP, saundnā, ṣābūb-lagūnā.

SOAP-BOILER, ṣābūb-gar, ṣābūni or ṣābūnchī.

SOAP-EARTH, reh, kkeh, rehī; whence the khār or saji, the fossil alkaline salt natron, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) rīṭhā.

SOAR, buland-parwāzi, bālā-rawi, sa'ūd, chaṛhāi, urānkī.

To SOAR, chaṛhnā, ur-chalnā, urnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawi-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chaṛhānk, urānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

Sob, sisak, ṭhunuk, subkī, siskī.

To SOB, sisaknā, ṭhunuknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, bisurnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjamī or sahyamī, muttakī, parhezī; — (*opposed to drunk, &c.*) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhista, mudabbir, dhīrā; — (*right*) ma'kūl, salim, thanḍhā, mīthā; — (*as dress, &c.*) sīda, sādharan, mu-shāikhānā.

To SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meī-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, takāwat, parhez-gārī, hoshiyārī, sachetī, dhīraj, hamwārī, durustī, salīmī, thanḍhāi, mīthāi.

SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milansār, milāpī, melī, panchmilī, muwāḥ, āshnā-mizāḥ, ṣuḥbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premi, saṭsārī, unsi, mānūs, mālūf, khālā-malā; — (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāf-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milan-sārī, milāp, khulta, panch-milī, muwāḥikat, āshnā-parastī, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḥbat, muṣāhibat, mel, jor, sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsarg, rifāḳat, shirkat, mu-shārikat, taannus, mu'anasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pāc-tāba, sukhṭalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, kaṭorā, ghar, chhed, khāna; — (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghānī, a batch, or one making.

SOD, chaprā, chippi, ḍhelā, kulūkh.

SODOMITE, lūṭī, launde-bāz, liwātī, ighlāmī, bache-bāz.

SODOMY, lawāṭat, ighlām, launde-bāzī, kunzani, chob-chīnī, dhūṣā-dhāsi, gūdbhang, kajhū,

SOEVER, i koī, kuchh, kaisī, ketāī, jetāī, &c.; — (*v. so, also ever, how, who*); — (*whosoever*) jo-koī, joī-koī; — (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

SOFA, takht-posh, ṣuffa.

SOFT, narm, komal, mulāim, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhīmā, ḥalwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslāsā; — (*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) nāzuk, salīm, kāghazī; — (*simple*) kachā; — (*tight*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste or āhiste.

To SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasijūnā, lijljānā; — (*a letter*) tā'il-k; (n.) mulāim- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande, dhime, dabe-pāiw, mulāimat- &c. -se.

SOFTNESS, narmī, komaltā, mulāimat, polāi, gulgulā-hat, pilpilāhat, nazākāt, nāzūkī, nāz, kachāi, halkāi, subukī, rasāyani, narmāi, narmiyat, linat.

SOHO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, āji.

SOIL, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhum, dharti, sār.

To SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. to sully).

To SOJOURN, ṣafar- &c. -k, phīrte-rahnā, khush-bāshī- &c. -k.

SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba dosh, bidesī, musāfir, parjatanī.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushi, tasallī, āram, dil-āsāi.

To SOLACE, baṭhiyānā, bahānā, rījānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsī, sakrāntī, āftābī; — (*-month*) sūrmās; — (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hūā, bichūkā, bechā-hūā.

To BE SOLD, biknā, bik-jānā.

SOLDER, laham, also laham, joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāgā.

To SOLDER, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhī (whence *seapoy, spahi, &c.*), lashkarī, piyāda, jāwān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangā from the country called Tilang) jhilingā, dawāl-band, bark-andāz, dhalait, najīb; this word was introduced by Shujā'ud-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2,200 marde ādmi (or gentlemen) Musalmāns.

SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyānā, dil-āwarānā, bahādurānā.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhī-garī, nabard-āzmāi.

SOLDIERY, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

SOLE, talūā, talwā, kafī-pā, talā, pendā; — (*me-tatarsal*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

SOLE, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To SOLE, talā-lagānā.

SOLECISM, nā-marbutī, ultā, amar i muḥāl, ghalāṭ.

SOLELY, šīrī, faḳaṭ, khāss, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmilā; — (*grave*) sanjida, sākhṭa.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī; — (*gravity*) sanjidaḡī, sākhṭaḡī; — (*ceremony*) parab, pitar-pakh, fāṭiha, durūd, kūl, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; — (*among the Musalmāns*) dahā, 'ashrā, tā'ziya, also muḥarram, the name of the month in which were murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by Fāṭima, the daughter of Muḥammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shi'as; Zainu'l-'ābidin, the young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of mīr, from amir, a prince or lord.

SOLEMNIZATION, manautī, pūjanā, upāsānā.

To SOLEMNIZE, mǎnnā, pūjnā, kām-k, bārpā-k.

SOLEMNLY, sanjīdagī- &c. -se.

To SOLICIT, māngnā, chāhnā, jāchnā, istid'ā- &c.

-k, ārzū- &c. -r; — (-charity) ghazā-safā-k.

SOLICITATION, (importunity) darkhwašt, mangtāī, istid'ā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istimdāt, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykā, iltimās.

SOLICITOR, shafī, binaykāri, multamīs.

SOLICITOUS, mushawwīsh, chintī, sochī, khaṭār-mand, kharḳilā, gham-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmī, dūr-andesh.

To BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmalanā or -talmalanā or -khataknā, bhabharnā.

SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

SOLICITUDE, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhār (from bhabharnā, to be solicitous), tapāk, be-ḳarārī, khatkā, malmalāhat.

SOLID, (not fluid) munjamad, tānthā, sakht; — (corporeal) mujassam, eklohā, ekloī, pokhta, mustakall, ḳawī, matīn, muka'bī; — (dense) thos, pur, niggār, nisandh; — (real) aṣl, ma'nawī; — (grave) bhāri.

SOLIDITY, injimād, tānthāī, thoṣāī, sangīnī, sakhtī, nisandhāī, jismiyyat, jirmiyat.

SOLIDLY, thoṣāī- &c. -se, tānthāī-se, sakhtī-se.

SOLILOQUY, khūd-kalāmī.

SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzīnī, gosha-nishīnī, waḥshat, inziwā.

SOLITARY, (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-āntī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzīn, munzawī, waḥ-shatī; — (glomy) udās, be-raunaḳī, dhandhār.

SOLITUDE, tanhāī, ek-ānt, akelāī, nirālā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaḳī, dhandhārī.

SOLSTICE, (summer) rāsu-s-sarfān, utrāyan sūraj; — (winter) rāsu-l-jadī, dakhnāyan sūraj.

SOLUBILITY, taḥlīl, ghulāo, galāo.

To SOLVE, ḥall-k, ṣāf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.

SOLUBLE, ghulāū, muḥallal, galāū, pighlāū, pachāū.

SOLUTION, pighlāo, pachāo, pānī, ḥall, inkishāf, sul-jhāo, khulāo, gholā; — (of opium) afīm kā gholā; — (of gold) sonahlā-pānī, ḥallī-ṭilāī.

SOLVENT, ghulāwanhār; — (able to pay) zar-dār, māl-dār.

SOLVER, (of difficulties) mushkil-kushā or -kushāe.

SOME, kuchh, thoṛā, thoṛe, chand, chīze, ḳadri ḳalīl, kam-besh, ba'ze, ḳaī-ek, ek-ādh, koī (obl. kiṣī); — (-one) ek; — (some one or other) koī na koī, ek na ek; — (some other) aur-koī; — (some day or other) ek na ek roz.

SOMEBODY, koī (obl. kiṣī, kiṣū), kase; — (somebody or other) koī na koī, kiṣū na kiṣū.

SOMEHOW, kiṣī-tarāḥ or kiṣī-tarāḥ-se, kiṣū-ṣūrat se.

SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thoṛā-sā, kuchh-ek, thoṛā-ek, thoṛā-bahut, ḳadri-ḳalīl; — (-or other) kuchh na kuchh, chīze.

SOMETIME, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.

SOMETIMES, ba'ze waḳt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kiṣī-waḳt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; — (some time or other) gāhe, koī na koī waḳt, kiṣī na kiṣī waḳt.

SOMEWHERE, kahiū, kiṣū-jagah; — (somewhere or other) kahiū na kahiū, jā ba jā.

SOMNIFEROUS, ālasī or ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.

SON, betā, pūt, larkā, pisar, bacha, ṭifl, farzand, ibn, janā, jāiyā, sut, sun, walad, khalaf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, sāhib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār; — (in comp.) zāda, eṭā, zāida; — (of a bitch) kūtṭe kā janā, sag-zāida; — (the sons of Adam) banī-ādam.

SONG, gīt, rūg, rūgnī, nūd, bhajan, gān, sarod, āwāz, naghma, jhānjhan, johlā, lori; — (-book) rūg-mālā.

SONGSTER, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naghme-pardāz.

SON-IN-LAW, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhījawāī, jamāī, 'azīz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jahwāī.

SONNET, ṭappā, khīyāl, dhrupad.

SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.

SONSHIP, betā-pan, ibniyat.

SOON, jalḍī, shītāb, hālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, koī dam-men, 'ankarīb, thoṛe dīn-men, chand-roz-men; — (betimes) sawere, bar-waḳt, bihāne; — (what! so soon!) wāh abhī; — (as soon as) jab, jad, jis-waḳt, jyonhī; — (as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko ḳaid kiyā; — (so soon) tab, tad, usī-waḳt, tis-waḳt.

SOONER, pailhe, āge, peshtar, awwal; no sooner seems expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared) woh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā ḳāzīr hūā; — (I no sooner said so than he ran off) yih bāt kabne na pāī ki wuh nikal bhāgā.

SOOT, ḳālak ḳājāl, arūnān, dūda, sauṛā, jhūl.

SOOTH, (pleasing) suthrā; — (in good sooth) such to yih hai.

To SOOTH, (to assuage) manānā, chumḳarnā, sahlānā, khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sut-ānā.

SOOTHING, mīṭhā, taskīnī, taskīn-bakhsh.

To SOOTHSAY, āgam-bhāḳhnā, āge sa-ḳahnā or -bat-lānā or -jatānā, fāl-goī-k.

SOOTHSAYER, āgam-bhāḳhī or -jānī or -baktā, fāl-go, ḳāhin.

SOOTY, kālā, koḗlā-sa, kalauṭā.

SOP, ṭukrā, luḳma, luḳma-tar, munh-bharī.

SOPHİ, (the title of the king of Persia) ṣūfī, from the dynasty of that name.

SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapet, manṭiḳ, dhokhā, dip-nyāo.

SOPHIST, nirgunī, ishrāḳīn, ṣūfī, manṭiḳī.

SOPHISTER, ḳaṭh-manṭiḳī, dhokhe-bāz.

SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solāī, khwāb-angez.

SORCERER, jadū-gar, musakhkhīr, saḥār-bāz.

SORCERESS, jadū-garnī, tonahī.

SORCERY, (v. conjurer) nairang, musakhkhīrat, taskhīrāt.

SORDID, dil-tang, danī, pāji, ḳripan, naḥas, bakhtīl, malāmātī.

SORE, paklā, pitḳī, ghāo, zakham, ghawelā, nāṣūr, ḳurah; — (-throat) gale kā dard.

SORE, (adj.) dukhāū, pur-dard; — (violent) shadīd, sakht, barā; — (in mind) chirchīrā, be-zār, nā-khush, dard-mand.

SORE, SORELY, shiddat &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.

SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.

To SORN, ābāī-d, khairātī-luḳma-khānā.

SORREL, chūkā, turshak, khatā sāg, ḥammāz, amrol; — (-colour) sandali.

SORROW, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch, santāp, ḳurḥan.

SORROWFUL, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpī, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-gīr, gham-ālūda or -zada, malūl, sog-wār.

SORROWFULNESS, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.

SORRY, pachhtāū, pashemān; — (vile) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, derh-rupāe-kā, ṭīn-ḳaurī-kā; — (vexed) mutafakkir, muta'assaf, mutaraddad, malāmātī.

To BE SORRY, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā or -khānā.

SORT, bhānt, wājī or wajaḥ, sūrat, tarīḳ, rās; — (manner) tarāḥ, taur, dawl, ḳaḳam, gūna, dhab, rūp, rang, uslūb, ḳabīl; — (degree) ḳadar, andāza; —

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) barhiyā, awwal, (2d) dūjum, rāsī, (3d) siyum, ghatiyā, (4th) chahārūm; — (*of this sort*) az iū kabil; — (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

To **SORT**, (a.) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, thīk- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchhi-k, awwal-dūjum-siyum-k, rakam-milānā, rakam-rakam-k, jā-e-sir-r, chunnā; — (*to conjoin*) milānā, jorñā; (n.) milnā, jutñā, thīkānā.

SOT, **SOTTISH**, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dāimu-l-khamar, majhul i mutlak, ganjail, bhangī, bhangar, mātḥ, bādaparast, afimī, posti.

To **SOT**, (n.) chūr- or dūbā- or behosh-rahñā.

SOTTISH, kund, majhul, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

SOTTISHLY, be-hoshī- &c. -se, majhūli-se.

SOTTISHNESS, majhūli, susti, be-hoshī, be-khabarī.

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) mutlak, mustakill; — (*a sovereign remedy*) pādśāh-īlāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

SOVEREIGN, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosāi.

SOVEREIGNTY, (v. *dominion*) istiklāl, hukumat, kīdād, sadārat, riyāsāt, rāj, rajautī.

SOUL, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, hañs, ātmā, bōlñ, mutanāfas, janājāt; — (*having a soul*) zī-rūh, jān- or rūh-dār; — (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

SOULLESS, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

SOUND, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib; — (*healthy*) ṣaḥīḥ, salāmāt, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhi; — (*right*) thīk, durust, rāst, sachā; — (*as sleep, &c.*) bhārī, sukḥ, gārḥā; — (*strong*) sangin, khūb, barā, ḡhalīb.

To **SOUND**, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā or -dekhñā, or -napñā, peṭ-meñ paithñā, bhed-lenā; — (*to plumb*) pāni-ātkañā, andāzā-k or -lenā; — (*to try*) taṭolnā, nabz-dekhñā, nārī-tonā; — (*as a pen in writing*) chirehirāñā; — (*as drums, &c.*) tanakñā, dhamañā, dugdugāñā; — (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyāi-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, laḥn, ilḥān, āḥāt, nidā, nawā, gamak, ḡankā, khaṭkā, dhamaḡ, ḡhāñ-ḡhāñ; — (*mere*) khālī-bāt, barā-e-bait.

To **SOUND**, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagnā, bajñā, bolñā; (a.) bajñā, āwāz- &c. -nikālñā, phūnkñā.

SOUNDING, pur, bhārī, sangin; — (*verse*) laffāzī.

SOUNDLY, durustī-se, &c. (v. *soundness*).

SOUNDNESS, tan-durustī, ṣiḡḡḡāt, salāmātī, bhalāī, durustī, rāstī, sachāī, ḡhalba, be-'aib.

SOUP, shorba (vulg. sūrwa), parch, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

SOUP, khaṭṭā, tursh, ḡamiz, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To **SOUP**, (a.) khaṭṭāñā, amlāñā, ambatāñā, turshāñā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. h, khaṭṭā-jāñā.

SOURCE, barāmād, nikās, mūl, maṣdar, binā, muḡḡ, mukḡ; — (*of the Ganges*) gangādwar, gau-mūkh (lit. *covmouth*).

SOURISH, khaṭṭā-ṣā, māīl ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

SOURLY, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rūī-se.

SOURNESS, turshī, ambṭāī, turshāī, hīk.

To **SOUSE**, (*as birds*) jhapatñā, le-baithñā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakḡan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb; — (*wind*) dakḡanā, junūbī.

SOUTH, **SOUTHERN**, **SOUTHERLY**, **SOUTHWARD**, dakḡanī, dakḡan-ko, dakḡan kī ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḡan-muḡḡhā.

SOUTHING, (sub.) dakḡanāñā (opposed to uttarāñā, *nothing*).

SOUTHING, (adj.) dakḡnāyan (opposed to uttarāyan).

SOUTH-EAST, āgin, āgneo; — (*south-west*) nairit.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (*plant so called*) ḡaisūm.

SOW, sūarī, bad, barāhī (from barāḡ, *a boar*); — (*a milleepede*) māhū.

To **SOW**, bonā, bijnā, pairnā; tukhm-rezī- &c. -k, rompnā, muṭḡh-lenā; — (*-strife*) 'aks-d.

SOWER, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-rez; — (*in comp.*) angez, rez.

SOWING, boāī, pairāī, tukhm-rezī; — (*- season*) bāwak, adrā, bonī, bāwan, muṭḡh ke roz.

SOWINS, kanjī or ganjī (vulg. *congee*), pīch, māñd, ogrā, sīth, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhattī.

SOWN, boā-hūā or boyā-hūā, anjāmā, bījā.

SPACE, 'arsa, antar, bīch, fāṣila, was'at, maidān, kushādagī; — (*time*) waḡṭ, muddat, der, jug; — (*interstice*) phāñk; — (*size*) waḡṭā, pallā, miḡḡdar, kendrī, 'akās.

SPACIOUS, wasī', kushāda, phailāū, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chaklā, was'atī.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagī- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailāo, pahnā-warī, farākhī.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudālī, kasī, phaurā, wasrātī.

SPAN, bilisṭ, bittā, bilāñd, gillī, gahwā, chappā, wajaḡ; — (*- new*) tah-dar, korā.

To **SPAN**, bitiyāñā, paimāish-k.

SPANGLE, ṭiklī, sītārā, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṭīkā, afshān, chamkī.

SPANGLED, ṭiklī-dār, ṭīke-dār, afshānī, parpasha.

SPANIEL, (*fig.*) khāe-bardār, darbārī kuttā.

SPANISH BROOM, arhar.

SPAR, karī, sikhcha, dañdā, arlī, mūslā, tūr-bachā, gaz, jangalā.

To **SPAR**, jhaprpnā, panja-k, bāñh-k.

SPARE, (*superfluous*) ziyādā, adhikā, afzād, barṭṭī, fāltū; — (*unoccupied*) khālī, be-kār, baithā; — (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekahrā; — (*slender*) ḡāk; — (*scanty*) ḡalīl, thoṛā, kam.

To **SPARE**, (*a. to save*) bachāñā, bakhsh-k; — (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; — (*to forego*) chhoṛñā, tajñā, jāne-dene, jāḡḡñā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

SPARE TIME, fursat, saukās, zamān i fursat.

SPARING, **SPARER**, kifāyatī, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, hāth rakh-ke, iḡtiyāf-se, waswās-se; — (*abstemiously*) parhezī- &c. -se.

SPARK, **SPARKLE**, chingārī, chingī, patangā, lūṭī, phūl, sharārā, parkālā, lūkā, jhalkā, phūñgī; — (*fig.*) shimma, les; — (*beau*) chhailā, bisanī, bāñkā.

SPARKISH, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

To **SPARKLE**, chingī- &c. -chhūṭñā, or -jhapñā, or -nikālñā; — (*to shine*) chamakñā, chamchamāñā, jhamjhamāñā, jhamakñā, jhal-jhalāñā, jhalakñā, dalakñā; — (*as a candle*) phūl-jhapñā.

SPARKLING, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāḡḡ-se.

SPARKLINESS, chamkāḡḡ, jhalkāḡḡ.

SPARRING, jhapar, khonchā-khonchi, nok-jhok, rok-tok.

SPARROW, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chipriyā; — (*domestic*) 'asfūr i khāñgī; — (*edge*) bargel, bayā.

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kohī, chippakkh, mūsh-gir, chūhī-mār, turmatī.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjau, lisānu-l-'asfīr.

SPASM, jakar, aīñṭ, maror, pakar, girif, simaṭ.

To **SPATTER**, bharnā, liwāynā, bhar-mārnā.

SPAVIN, (*kind of tumour*) ḡaḡḡā, motrā.

SPAWN, ande; — (*to spawn*) ande-d or -phenkñā.

To **SPEAK**, bolñā, bhākhñā, kahñā, bāt- &c. -k, batlāñā, farmāñā, iltimās- &c. -k; — (*-out*) kah- or bol-uthñā or -baithñā; — (*-well*) zabāñ-garnā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (*in comp.*) go, baktā.

SPEAR, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont, sel, sūng, neza, trisūl, ballam, chharī, saintī, liwā, barchhā, rāe-bāūs, tikānī, tentā, chaūkā, nal.

TO SPEAR, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

SPEARGRASS, sar, jangrā.

SPEARMAN, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, mushakhkhas, niṣṭgut ; — (messenger) 'ahadi from 'ahad ; — (great) barā.

SPECIALLY, 'alā-l-khusūs, khusūsān.

SPECIE, (ready money) nakd, rūpe-ashrafi.

SPECIES, kism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, rakam.

SPECIFIC, jinsī, nau'ī, kismī, zātī, latkā ; — (a specific) mujarrad ; — (as remedies) rāmbān, hukmī, tūr ba hadf ; — (for the eyes) anjansūr, chāksū.

SPECIFICATION, tashkhīṣ, thahrānī, tashakhkhūṣ.

TO SPECIFY, thahrānā, mushakhkhāṣ- &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādarī.

SPECIOUS, zāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, maṣnū' dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā, šūrat-harām, indrayān-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāzī- &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, zāhir-numāī, taṣannu', mulamma'-sāzī, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāhat, maṣnū'ī.

SPECK, dāgh, chitkārā, chhītā, dāna, būnd, ghāṁ, kālaf ; — (on the eye) phulī, pholā, mānda, rohā, gul.

TO SPECK, chitnā, chhītā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitīyāhā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauṛiyālā, ablak, titārī, akhīyā ; — (eye) gul-chashm.

SPECTACLE, (show or play) tamāsha, suwāng ; — (sight) šūrat, sarūp.

SPECTACLES, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

SPECTATOR, nāzīr (pl. nāzīrīn) dekhān-hār, dekhwaīyā, dīthār ; — (in comp.) bin, gīr, thus, tamāsha-bin or -gīr, a spectator.

SPECTRE, sāya, bbūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaijān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

TO SPECULATE, lihāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

SPECULATION, lihāz, mulāhaza, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, maṣnūba, aṭkal, khīyāl, kīyās.

SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, chintak, taammulī, khīyālī, bichārī.

SPECULATOR, maṣnūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

SPEECH, zabān, bolī, bhākhā, goyāī, guṭār, nuṭk, talafūz, kalām, bachan, bat-kālā, bāt, bānī, kaul, kīl o kāl, kahā, shabd, harf.

SPEECHLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

TO BECOME SPEECHLESS, akkī bakki-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, ruh-j.

SPEED, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, daur, chaṭak, chālākī, jhapā-jhapi ; — (full) bharkarak, bharchāl ; — (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhalāī.

TO SPEED, (n.) daurnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā ; — (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, kāim-r, bharpūr-r ; — (to succeed) peshraft or falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-parṇā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā ; (a.) daurnā, hurkānā, chālānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā ; — (to ruin) kharāb-k ; — (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, maṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bhārī-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhalā-k, bālā-r.

SPEEDILY, jaldī- &c. -se, daurnā-daur- &c. -se.

SPEEDY, jald, shītāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭ-kilā.

SPELL, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, dīthaunā, hīrz ; — (turn) badī, pareo, ohār, bārī.

TO SPELL, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k ; — (to syllable) hajī-k, bartanī-k, tahajī-k, baskharī-k.

SPELLER, tahjī-khṇā, hajī-kerne-wālā.

SPELLING, imlā, achharauṭī, hajī, bartanī.

TO SPEND, (a.) phailānā, chhīnā, bonā, kharachnā, lagānā, uṭhānā ; — (to pass) kātnā, bihānā, nibārnā, bharnā, urānā, chaṭbāzm-k, bebāk-k, khānā ; — (money on one) paise- &c. -khilānā ; — (to emit) chhornā, girānā jhārnā, khalāṣ-k, inzāl-k, nikālānā ; — (to fatigue) harānā, tornā, ghaṭānā, mārnā ; — (to be spent) ur-jānā, nibārnā, kaṭnā, mārnā, ho-chuknā ; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phatnā, urnā, sūkhnā.

SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, urāū, luṭāū, muṣfir, fuṣūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hāth, lakh-lūt.

SPEERM, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, ande, tukhm.

TO SPEW, chhāṇḍnā, ugālā, ugāl-d.

SPHERE, sipih, kubbā, girdā, kakahsā, falak, kurra, nabh ; — (province) miṣal ; — (place) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

SPHINX, nar-singh, abu-l-hūlā.

SPICE, maṣālā, birāī, kālā- or siyāh-dāna ; — (-box) chaugharā ; — (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, zarra, ramak, mahak, shimma.

SPICER, maṣālāh-farosh, pasārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garm-maṣālāh, mar-maṣālāh.

SPICK AND SPAN NEW, ṭaṭkā, tahdar, korā.

SPICY, gamkilā, mahklā, maṣālāh-dār.

SPIDER, makrī, makrā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SPIGOT, daṭṭā, ṭhepi, gattā, ṣamām ṣamāmāt.

SPIKE, bāl, khosha, sis, jhūmpā ; — (nail) mekh, kil.

TO SPIKE, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -ṭhonknā, sozan-mārnā.

SPIKENARD, chhar, jaṭā-māsi, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭīb, chharīlā.

TO SPILL, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḡhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, ḡhalkānā ; — (to destroy) mārnā ; (n.) chhalaknā, girnā, nikāl-j, ḡhālnā, gir-pārnā, bahnā.

TO SPIN, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā ; — (to revolve) chakkar- or charkh-mārnā ; — (to protract) lambānā, barhānā, darīz-k, ṭūl-k, khīchnā ; — (to form) banānā ; — (to whirl) phernā, ghumānā ; (n.) katāī- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā ; — (to stream) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānāj, pālak, bathūā.

SPINAL MARROW, harām-maghz, magh-z ī pusht.

SPINDLE, taklā, ṭakūā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkarā ; — (stalk) daṭhā, narwā ; — (-shanked) lamb-goṛā, lamtangā.

TO SPINDLE, ḡharhānā ; — (as corn) ḡarhiyānā, lamb-chharā-h, ḡharhānā.

SPIKE, rīph, sulb, kangroṛ.

SPINNER, SPINSTER, kātau-hārī, charkha-zan ; — (an unmarried woman) kaṭwārī, an-byāhītā.

SPINNING, katāī, kātauī, charkhā-zanī.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charkh or charkha, raṭhā.

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechilā, bhauṭkāhā, nāgdaun, mī-nārī.

SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech ; — (steeple) minār or mināra ; — (shaft) lū, sikh, lāth.

SPIRIT, rūh, bhūt ātmā, sur, hamzād ; — (animation) namak, zāhra, ān, farrāra, gurdā, walwālā, dambh, kalejā, teḡhā, muṇh ; — (breath) dam ; — (ghost) bhūt ; — (temper) mizāj ; — (courage) dil, man ; — (magnanimity) ghairat, sābas, himmat, ḡamiyat, dimāgh ; — (ardour) garmī, damak ; — (desire) shauk ; — (genius) zihn, chet ; — (essence) khulāṣa, sat ; — (liquor) aruḡ, madrā, bārī, ras, tāri, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdī ; — (briskness) chaṭak, tezi ; — (the spirits) jī, dil ; — (to pluck up

spirits himmat-h or -pakarnā; — (*to behave with spirit*) ān-nibāhnā; — (*evil spirit*) shaitān, asur; — (*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāh.

To **SPIRIT**, diler-k, dhith-k, dam-d, chihirānā, lalkārnā.

SPIRITED, tarāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

SPIRITEDNESS, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, karwābat.

SPIRITLESS, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jurat.

SPIRITUOS, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

SPIRITUOUSNESS, tezi, tundi.

SPIRITUAL, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dilī, nūrī; — (*ecclesiastical*) dīnī, baishnawī.

SPIRITUALITY, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

To **SPIRTLE**, (n.) chhūtnā, chhitaknā; (a.) chhoṛnā, chhitkānā, pichkānā, tatirī-phenknā.

SPIT, (*prong*) sikh, sikhcha; — (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

To **SPIT**, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; — (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -dī, or -phenknā, thūthkārnā, thūk-satnā, ugālā.

SPIT-BOX, **SPITTING-POT**, ugāl-dān, pik-dān, pik-dānī (from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

SPITE, kīnā, bugh, hīkd, kudūrat, choṭ, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūns, gānth, khushūnat, 'adāwat, 'inād, nikāzat, durjantā, kāwish, khaliṣh, pechish, aksā-akṣī, khainchā-khainchī; — (*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wajūd.

To **SPITTE**, zidd- &c. -k, kīnā- &c. -r, diḡk-k, rāh-mārnā or -kātnā.

SPITEFUL, kīnā-war, kīnā-kash, lāgī, kanihā, ghūnās, ziddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aksī, durjan, gaṭhīlā, ghun ghuniyā-sāmp.

SPITEFULLY, kīnā-warī- &c. -se, ziddan, kapaṭ-se.

SPITEFULNESS, kīnā-warī, kīnā-kashī.

SPIITTER, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

SPIITTLE, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, biḡāz.

SPLASH, chhīnt, liwār, dhabdhabāhat.

To **SPLASH**, bhar-d, chhitkī-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwārānā, chhīntānā.

SPLASHY, chahlāhā, kichrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

To **SPLAY**, chhatkānā; — (*splayfoot*) pānw phidḡā.

SPLAYMOUTH, **SPLAYMOUTHED**, khābā-muḡh.

SPLEEN, tilī, pilaī, tihāl, sapurz, barwat; — (*fit*) labar, tarang, baichitāī; — (*the spleen*) tapṭilī.

SPLEENFUL, chhīrchīrā, khūjhanā, diḡk, barham, baichit.

SPLENDID, **SPLENDENT**, chatkīlā, bharkīlā, rangīlā, chamkīlā, mujallā, rausan, raunaḡ-dār, 'umda, mufā-khīr, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

SPLENDIDLY, raunaḡ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

SPLENDOUR, bharaḡ, chatāḡ, raunaḡ, tajallī, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagī, jalwā, shān, rausanī, 'uḡm o shān, zarḡ-barḡ, banā'o chūnā'o, ṭhāṭh, ṭum-ṭarāḡ, tajammul, tazīn.

To **SPLICE**, sānṭhnā, joṛnā, joṛ-denā.

SPLINT, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāṭhī, kamṭhī, dhajjī, pharchat, battī, khapāchī, sink, kām, ṭūtan, chhīṭhī, khaink, phār.

To **SPLINT**, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SPLINTER, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunāī, phāūs, reza.

To **SPLINTER**, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

To **SPLIT**, (a.) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phornā, phas-kānā; — (*with laughter*) āntū-paknā; — (*pease, &c.*) dalnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhāt in Indian cookery); — (*to divide*) ādh o ādh-k; — (*to break*) mārnā, toṛnā; (n.) chir-j, phaṭnā, phūṭnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chīrnā, chīraknā, chhītaknā, charrānā.

SPLITTER, phārū, chūrwaivā; — (*in comp.*) shigāf, phār.

SPOIL, lūt, ghanimat, yaghunā, lūt-pāt.

To **SPOIL**, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, saṭānā, nasānā, ḡhālā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; — (*meat, &c.*) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyanā, ubṣanā (from ubasnā, *to rot*); — (*sport, &c.*) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, mitānā; — (*to plunder*) lūtnā, chhīnā, har-lūtnā, ujārnā; — (n.) bigārnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṭnā, galnā.

SPOILER, luterā, ḡharāt-gar, bigāṛū, ujāṛū.

SPOILT, kharāb, ḡāī, bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, tahas-nahas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, laṭbāolā.

SPOKE, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, benī.

SPOKESMAN, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arz-begī.

SPONGE, mūā-bādāl, isanj, samundar-phen; — (*for a gun*) sumba; — (*stone*) jhāmā, sang-pā.

To **SPONGE**, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phīrnā, sūnghaniyālenā, ṭā'ām-talāshī-k.

SPONGER, ṭā'ām-talāsh, muft-khor, ṭufailī, khadambar, luḡma-jo.

SPONGINESS, phulkāī, gulgulāī.

SPONGY, phulkā, gulgulā, khodṛā, lūgrahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

SPONTANEOUS, irādī, ikhtiyārī, zātī, manmānī, khud-rau, ūprārī; — (*in comp.*) khud, nij.

SPONTANEOUSLY, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

SPONTANEOUSNESS, apnatī, apnāī, khudrawī.

SPOON, chamcha, ḡoī, palī, chamach, karchhī.

SPOONFUL, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

SPOON-MEAT, lapsī, sholā, harīrā.

SPORT, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj khetak; — (*jest*) thathā, ḡhik, haṇsī, boli-tholī; — (*pleasure, frolic*) 'aish jashan, chuhāl; — (*fig.*) khilāunā, khelwār, bāzī, ḡalandar ḡā bandar.

To **SPORT**, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phīrnā, khushī-k.

SPORTFUL, (*sportive*) khush-ṭab', haṇs-mukh.

SPORTSMAN, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetakī, ṣaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shaḡkīn.

SPORTER, (*in comp.*) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*, i. e. *bold, daring*.

SPOT, dāḡh, khāl, chhit, chhitkī, chittī, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; — (*of ground, &c.*) ṭukṛā; — (*blot*) 'aib, kalank, dāḡh, dāḡ; — (*place*) jagah; — (*on the spot*) usī jagah, dar-hāl, fī-l-faur.

To **SPOT**, dāḡhī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagānā.

SPOTLESS, be-dāḡh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

SPOTTED, **SPOTTY**, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, maglī, chīṭahā, daghīlā, titari, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāḡh-dār.

SPOUSAL, (sub.) tazwīj, gath-jor, jor-jār; — (*state*) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohāḡ.

SPOUSAL, (adj.) byāḡh, nikāhī.

SPOUSE, zauj, zauja, juft, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, farīḡ i ṣānī haḡḡ-khāl.

SPOUSELESS, ni-khaṣmā, ni-khaṣmī, a-jorī.

SPOUT, ṭoṭī, pai-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez; — (*of water*) pot, moṭh.

To **SPOUT**, (a.) chhōrnā, uchhālānā, phutkārnā, fawwāra-chhūtnā, phūnkārā-mārnā; (n.) chhūtnā, uchhālānā, phutkārnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

SPRAIN, chik, maroṛ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

To **SRAIN**, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

To **SPRAWL**, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhatpaṭānā, hāṭh-pānw-mārnā, ṭarapnā, āng-marorānā.

SPRAY, phūngī, palaī; — (*of the sea*) bauchhār.

To **SPREAD**, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, lipnā; — (*abroad*) urānā, 'ālam nashr-k; — (*to cover*) chhānā, chhōpnā; — (*to lay*) charhānā, lagānā, lapetnā; (n.) bichhnā, phailnā, pasārnā, chhā-j, daupnā, charhūnā, lapīṭnā, lagnā, chhatnār-h, chichharnā.

SPREADER, farrāsh, bichhwaīyā, phailāū; — (*in comp.*) gustar.

SPRIG, paungbī, shākhcha, pankhri, lais.

SPRIGTLY, (*lively, gay, &c.*) chuhli, rangin, chhablā, mast, hañsā, chulbulā, shokh; — (*-tune*) chaltā; — (*as an instrument*) bhartāl.

SPRING, (*season of*) bahār, basant, rabi', fašli gul; — (*bounce*) jhapṭā, jhapat, farrara; — (*elasticity*) dam, lachak, chimrāhat, dam-dāri; — (*instrument*) kamāncha, kamāni; — (*leap*) kūd, ṭap, zaghand; — (*leak*) sāns, chhed; — (*source*) bhūr, ḍontī, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

TO SPRING, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jammā, ankhuānā, upajñā, namūd. &c. -h; — (*to be produced*) paidā-h; — (*to bound*) tapnā, chaukri-mārnā, jhapatnā, lapaknā, phāndā; — (*a mine, &c.*) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, urnā, damida-h; — (*to bend*) damnā, lachaknā; — (*as a bird*) hur-h, urāṭi-mārnā; (a.) uṭhnā, nikalūnā, suskārṇā; — (*a light, &c.*) jalānā, phūṅknā; — (*a leak*) lenā; — (*God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea*) khudā na kare ki jahāz dariyā meñ pāni lewe.

SPRINGE, (*snares*) pāc-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damidagī, namūdānī.

SPRINGTIDE, khatāl, kathāl, madd ī kāmīl (opposed to madd ī nāṣī, *neap-tide*).

TO SPRINKLE, chhīraknā, chhīṭnā, āb. &c. -pāshī-k, chhīṭ or chhīṭā-mārnā, khīṇānā, phatakṇā.

SPRINKLER, (*in comp.*) afshān, rez, pash.

SPROUT, gauchhāī, dālī, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābhā, karl, kalghā, peṛī, āk, jibbī, kompal, sūṛh, angūr.

TO SPROUT, (*to spring up*) dālī. &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, latpatā, banā-ṭhanā.

SPRUCELY, chiknāhat. &c. -se, albelāī-se.

SPRUCENESS, chhail-pan, chiknāhat, albelāī, banāwat.

SPUME, SPONGE, &c. abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kāntā, khār, mahmaz; — (*of a cock*) khāg, āṛ; — (*figurat.*) korā, sāntā, er; — (*a spoor is a good spur to justice*) luṅma bhalī eṛ hai 'adālat ke haṅk meñ.

TO SPUR, eṛ-k or -mārnā, chheṛnā, chalanā.

SPURIOUS, jhūthā, jāl, libāsī, muḳallad, sākhṭa; — (*illegitimate*) haṛām, kath, bhaglī.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūthāī, takallud, sākhṭagī.

SPURN, lāt, jūṭi; — (*spurns*) lāt-paizār.

TO SPURN, lāt- or jūṭi- or dhār-mārnā, pāw-r, thūknā, chutkī par urānā; — (*to reject*) ṭālnā; (n.) hañsnā, ṭhāṭhā-mārnā.

TO SPURT, uchhalnā; (a.) uchhālā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thuthkukī.

TO SPUTTER, thuthkārṇā, thuthkukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.

SPUTTERER, thuthkārū, thuthkukā.

SPY, jāsi, bhediā, bhūṭā, har-kāra, nazar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiyā-nawīs, chaṭiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, nazrā, mutajassīs, go-yanda.

TO SPY, (*to espy*) tāknā, nijhānā, jhāṅknā, nīrīknā, maddī nazar-k, did-bāni-k; — (*to search*) khojñā, jānchnā; — (*as a spy*) jāsi-i-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bīn; — (*spy-hole*) mūkā, jharokhā.

SQUAD, gedā, nīrlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhaur, jhagrā, bakheṛā, kalkalāhat, ṭaṇṭā, dāntā-kilkil.

TO SQUABBLE, jhagarnā, kalkalnā, jhaurnā, dānt-bājñā, ṭaṇṭā. &c. -k.

SQUABBLER, ṭaṇṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagrālū.

SQUADRON, ghōl, dasta, jhūnd, tuman.

SQUALID, kūchhit, malīn, ganda, ronghat, murdār.

SQUAL, (*gust of wind*) jhakorā, tund-bād.

TO SQUALL, (*to scream, &c.*) chillānā.

TO SQUANDER, urānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gāwṇānā, khonā, nasānā, isṛāf-k, bahānā, barbād. &c. -k, jah-ṛānā, galānā, alallā-tallālā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.

SQUANDERER, urāū, gāwṇāū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; — (*fair, equal*) pāk šāf, šāf bebāk; — (*number*) bargānk, barg-mūl; — (*angular*) goshe-dār, konāhā; — (*to come off square*) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srāwan-h; — (*to form a hollow square*) chauk-b, kīl'a-b; — (*a bridal*) chauk-pūrnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shakl ī murabba', chauk, chaukā; — (*instrument*) koniyā, sādhnī.

TO SQUARE, murabba'. &c. -k; — (*to adjust*) sādh-nā, sudhārnā, ṭhik. &c. -k, taulnā; (n.) ṭhik-ānā, baiṭhnā, muwāfiq. &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khunṭāī, chau-konāī.

SQUASH, phasākā, chhapakā, chhap, phas, dhap, dhārākā; — (*pumpkin*) phūt; — (*cocoa-nut*) ḍāb.

TO SQUASH, phasakānā, chhapkanā.

SQUAT, chau-khūṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chār-zānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.

TO SQUAT, simat-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrimār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkār-baiṭhnā, ukṛū-baiṭhnā.

TO SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c. nāki-d, chūn-chen-k, chūn-chūn-k, chen-chen-k, chikārṇā, kikiyānā, chanchan-ānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

TO SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichorṇā, chūsṇā, ṭīpnā, nisārṇā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pacchkānā, gārṇā, machorṇā, malnā, phesnā, mūdṇā, ghuserṇā, ṭhāsnā, kosnā; — (*the limbs*) pāw-chappī-k, pāw-dābnā, nichūrṇā, dabke-nikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhā, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

SQUILL, iskīl, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, janglī piyāz, ansal, bankāndā.

SQUINT, ṭeṛhā, tīrchhā, kaj-bīnī.

TO SQUINT, tīrchhā. &c. -dekhnā, ṭeṛhā. &c. -k, jhuk-ānā.

SQUINT-EYED, ḍerā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-patālī, do-nazrā, kaj-bīn, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

SQUIRE, mirzā, šāhib-zāda, rāe, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehrī, chikhur, kato, rūkhī; a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rāsū.

SQUIRT, pichkāri, pichukkā, damkalā, mīhkānā, sīṭhī, ugāl, tatīri; — (*of tobacco, &c.*) pik.

TO SQUIRT, pichkāri-mārnā or -chhorṇā, &c. pich-kārṇā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

TO STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, konchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, māt, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, ṭhahrāo, kiyām, ṭhik-ānā, pāc-dāri, ustuwārī, sabāt, mazbūṭī, istiḳlāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-karār, kām, pāc-dār, ustuwār, mazbūṭ, ṭhahrāū, mustaḳill, mustaḳkam, nichal, istiḥr, be-zawāl.

STABLE, (sub.) iṣṭabal, ṭawela, ghur-sāl, pāegāh; — (*in comp.*) khāna, sāli, sāl.

TO STABLE, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (*cattle*) dhūkānā.

STACK, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dher, rās, kundrā, golā; — (*of cow-dung*) baṭaurā.

TO STACK, ṭāl. &c. -b or -k, tah-jamānā or -baiṭhnā.

STAFF, (v. *stick*) 'aṣā, līṭhī, jarīb, chhapī, chob-dastī, sonṭā; — (*stanza*) band; — (*pole*) chhar, bāūs, laḡi, chob; — (*of a ladder*) danḍā, pāyā.

STAG, jhānk, bārā-singā, kandsār, pāphā, kalsār.

STAGE, (*scene*) taḥka, tamāsha-gāh, akhārā, naḥlīstān; — (*of a journey*) manzil, utārā, tīkān, makām, marḥala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzul-gāh, basar, ḍāk, chaunki, tappa; — (*platform*) machān, māchā, takhtposh; — (*step*) darja, sirhī, ḥālat.

STAGER, jahān-dīda, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

STAGGER, jholā; — (*to have the staggers*) bā-o- or jholā-mārnā.

TO STAGGER, dagmagānā, larkharānā, latpatānā, teḥ-warānā, dagdagānā, larbarānā, tagnā, tagarnā, lagh-zish-k, pā-laghzi-k; — (*to waver*) talnā, haṭnā, sakūchnā, dabnā, kidiyānā, kachiyānā, hichkichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardān-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḥairān-k, ājiz-k.

STAGNANT, band, kharā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawān, bandhā, thīr.

TO STAGNATE, kharā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhatakānā.

STAGNATION, rukā-o, aṭkā-o, ṭhatakā-o, istādagi, sakū-nat.

STAD, (*orderly*) sanjīda, adher, pakkā.

STAIN, dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, ganḍā.

TO STAIN, dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapeṭnā, oṭnā; — (*the beard, &c.*) basma-k, rangnā; — (*figur.*) harf- or dāgh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā.

STAINED, dāghī, ālūda, bharā, gandar-dār; — (*with antimony*) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

STAINLESS, be-'aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, šāf.

STAIR, sirhī, pauphī, zīna, nardbān, sullam.

STAIRCASE, paursāl, pairhī; — (*stone*) pharkī, phar- kar.

STAKE, (*post*) khambā, khūntā, mekh, tekhnā, chobā, sūlī, chohlā, tīkthī, tīkhatā; — (*at play*) dā-o, bāzi, sharṭ, ḥoṛ; — (*hazard*) halākat; — (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) zālīm kī jān har garhī sūlī par hai.

TO STAKE, (*to prop*) tekhnā, thāmbhnā; — (*to lay*) lagānā, dharnā, rakhnā, badnā.

STALE, bāsī, shabīna, tī-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshīna, ausā; — (*to become stale*) ausnā.

STALENESS, purānāī, ḡadīmī, doshīnagī, kuhmagī.

STALK, (*step*) ainṭhī-chāl, sāras-chāl; — (*stem*) ḡālī, tana, ḡānth, ḡaṭhā, bonṭ, ḡandī, nālī.

TO STALK, ainṭh-ke-chalnā, khīchā-hūā-chalnā, akar-ke-chalnā, chḥāṭī-nīkāl-ke-chalnā, sāras-chāl-chalnā.

STALKING-HORSE, shikārī kā bail, mīr-shikār kī ṭaṭṭī, kotal.

STALL, thān, arḡarā, ṭongī, pāl; — (*bench*) khāncha, gīrdā, ḡagrā; — (*shed*) jhomprā.

STALLAGE, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, arḡarāī.

STALL-FED, thānī, bandhā.

STALLION, ghorāī kā ghorā, bij kā ghorā, asp ī nar.

STAMEN, (*in botany*) sūt; — (*stamina*) zāt, aṭk.

TO STAMMER, haklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zabān-lagnā.

STAMMERER, haklābā, larbarāhā, luknatī.

STAMMERING, haklāhaṭ, larbarāhaṭ, lagh-zish.

STAMP, chhāpā, sikka, ḡāghnī, muhar, ānk, chāngā, ṭhassā, tamghā; — (*character*) sar-sikka; — (*cut*) mīrat, sarūp, naksha; — (*sort*) sūrat, ṭarāḥ, ḡaul, rang, kīmāsh, ḡadr, andāza, aṭkal.

TO STAMP, mār-nā, de-mār-nā, ṭhonkā, ṭhāṭhānā, paṭ-patānā, ṭāpnā, patakānā; — (*the feet*) pāw-pīṭnā, ṭhassā-k; — (*to mark*) chhāpnā, nishān-d, -ḡ, or -k; — (*to form*) banānā, ḡarhānā.

STANCH, (*sound*) pūrā, kāmīl, mazbūt, kharā; — (*as a dog*) sūnghā.

TO STANCH, (*to stop, as bleeding, &c.*) band-k, thāmbhnā.

STANCHEON, sikhcha, ḡandā, kamāch, ṭeknī, pushtī.

STAND, (*stop*) aṭkā-o, thambhāṭī, haṭkā-o, istādagi; — (*interruption*) harakat, akāj; — (*height*) kamāl, auj, nihāyat, ḡadd, ṭhīkānā, awadh; — (*frame*) dhānchā, gherā, ḡharaunchī, tīkthī, tipāyā, si-pāya, istāda, ḡhorī, ḡharaunch, enḡūā; — (*difficulty*) ṭangī, ḡairānī, pā-bandī.

TO STAND, kharā- &c. -rahnā, ḡādnā, ṭhatakānā, pair-rompnā or -ḡārnā; — (*in the way*) ujālā-band-k; — (*out of the way*) andhyārā- or ujālā-chhornā; — (*fast*) kāīm-h or -rahnā, ṭharā-rahnā, ḡatnā; — (*on end*) tarānā, kanḡrānā; — (*respectfully*) sarw-kadd kharā-h; — (*to be*) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, paṛnā; — (*to be in force*) jāri-h, chalnā; — (*to depend*) maukūf-h, munḡaṣar-h, ṭhaharnā, tīknā; — (*to be acquitted*) surkhṛū-h; — (*to persist*) arnā, haṭh-k; — (*to represent*) ḡāll- &c. -d, dikhlānā, honā; — (*to be bound*) ḡasḡ- &c. -r, chālā-jānā; — (*to delay*) derī-k, istādagi; — (*to suit*) mīlnā, ṭhīkānā, muwāṭīk-h, baithnā, lagnā; — (*to stand up*) uṭh-kharā-h or -rahnā; — (*to stand for, as a candidate*) kharā-h.

TO STAND, (a.) sahnā, bardāsh-t-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhānā, ḡabūl-k, mānnā.

STANDARD, bairāk, neza, dhajā, māhī-marātib, patākā, liwā, sikka, jhāḡdā, 'alam ī muḡammadī, fatīḡ-nishān; — (*rate*) bhā-o, nīrkḡ; — (*model*) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭāī, muḡarrārī.

STANDARD-BEARER, bairākī, neza-bardār, jhāḡait.

STANDER-BY, tamāsha-bīn, ḡāzīr-bāsh.

STANDING, (adj.) kharā, ḡāīm, istāda, bar-pā, bar-karār, mudāmī, istīmārī; — (*as colour*) pakkā, pukhta.

STANDING, kīyām, bar-pāī, istādagi, pā-e-dārī, kīdā-mat, kharā, chārḡā, bandhāhūā, ṭharā; — (*corn*) zīrā't, khetī; — (*of long standing*) baḡuṭ roz kā, ḡadīm.

STANDISH, ḡalam-dān; — (*ink-stand*) burkā, masī-yānī, from mas, ink.

STANZA, shī'r, bait, kabīṭ, doḡā, fard, band, kīṭ'a rubā'ī.

STAPLE, (sub.) ārang, ganj, golā; — (*commodity*) saudā; — (*of a lock*) ḡulāba, kondhā, kaṭī, sikṭī, pāhū.

STAPLE, (adj.) barā, aṣl, arāngī.

STAR, tārā, sitāra, akhtar, tarāī, nachatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūrgan, kaukab (pl. kawākīb).

STARBOARD, dahnā, dast ī rāst.

STARCH, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, ahār, māḡdī, ganjī, kānjī.

TO STARCH, ahār-nā, kalap-d, or -charḡānā or -lagānā, māḡdiyānā.

STARCHED, kalap-dār, ahār-dār, māḡdīharā; — (*formal*) muḡaṭṭa' (v. stiff).

STARKE, ḡhūr, ṭaktakī, ṭaktakāḡ.

TO STARE, ḡhūr-nā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -b, tez-naḡar-se-dekhnā, ḡaram-naḡar-se-dekhnā, taktakānā, trāṭīk-lagānā, kawānā, ānkḡ-ḡārnā or -lagānā, muḡīh-dekh-rahnā, nihār-nā, chashm-wā-h; — (n. to stare one in the face; to be obvious) aḡhar min ash-shams-h, ānkḡ ke sāmnē-h, ājīna-h.

STARER, ḡhurwāiyā, naḡar-bāz, dīda-e-chāk, ṭaktakīyā.

STAR-FRONTED, sitārā-peshānī.

STAR-GAZER, tārā-aulkī, sitārā-shīnās or -dān or bīn.

STARK, bhuch, luch, sarāsār, maḡz, muḡlaḡ.

STARK-NAKED, nang-dharang, mādar-zād.

STARLIKE, tārā-sā, sitārā-numā or sitārā-wash.

STARLING, mainā, babāī, ablaḡā, shūrik or shūruk (vulg. sāro).

STARRY, tāroṇ-bharā, nujūmī, kawākīb-dār.

STAR-SHOOT, luk, tārā-ṭūṭ.

START, chaunk, udak, jhahhak, bharak ; — (*sally*) josh, walwala ; — (*spring*) dam, lachak ; — (*to get the start*) mār- or sabkat- or peshraft-lejānā, peshdasti-k.

TO START, STARTLE, thaṭhakanā, uchaṭnā, hataknā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhahhaknā, bharaknā, chaunk-uthnā ; — (*to set off*) chhūṭnā, nikalnā, daṭnā, chalnā ; (a.) chaunknā, udknā, jhahhaknā, bharaknā, darānā, chamkanā ; — (*to rouse*) ūṭhānā, nikālā, chhepnā ; — (*to dislocate, &c.*) ukhāpnā.

STARTING-POST, manzil, dhūnā.

STARTLE, harbarī, hadiyābat, dharak, bharak.

TO STARTLE, (a.) dabkanā ; (n.) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.

TO STARVE, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-piyās-r ; — (*to death*) bhūkhoṇ-mār-dālnā ; (a.) mārā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.

STARVE, bhūkh-mūā, nā-dida, fake-zada, sarmā-zada, fake-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrail, langhani.

STARVELING or STARVLING, dāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

STATE, hālat, šurat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waṣ', ūar, bhāo, gat, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, thāṭh ; — (*government*) salṭanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence Aṣafu-d-Daula, the *āṣaf* or *Solomon of the state* ; Aṣaf, according to the *kuṛān*, was Solomon's wazīr) ; — (*civil power*) turra ; — (*pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, timtām, dhūm-dhām, ṭum-ṭarāḥ, shān, shekhī, ṭaṭṭana.

TO STATE, khaṛā-k, kahnā, zāhir-k, ḡalam-band-k.

STATELINESS, tamkanat, dabdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

STATELY, baṛā, 'umda, 'ālī-shān, 'aḡim, sāhib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashida, kadd-āwar, tan-āwar, ḡawī-haikal, kūnjar.

STATEMENT, šurat-hāl, zabān-bandī, tauṣīh, wāz-khām, dawl, hāl-ḡaḡikat, ḡashb-hāl, kaifiyat-majāra, bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsaṭhā, lekḡhā, taujīh, zabṭ dāna-bandī, 'arṣ-hāl, hāl-bayān ; — (*of proceedings*) šurat-majlis.

STATE-ROOM, diwān-khāna, mujre-gāh.

STATESMAN, ahl i ḡalam, sāhib-bazm, mudabbir.

STATION, jagah, thikānā, mauka', maskan, maḡarr, manzil ; — (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, tappā, madār, khūṭ, miḡal, mahāl.

TO STATION, khaṛā-k, rakḡnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭhahranā, tikānā, kājm-k, muta'ayan-k, ta'in-k.

STATIONARY, sākin, isṭhir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

STATIONER, kāghaz-farosh, kāghazī.

STATUARY, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naḡkashī, mūrāt-ḡarḡhāj ; — (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḡkash, mūrāt-ḡarḡhūā, šurat-gar, but-gar.

STATUE, mūrāt, but, la'bat, putlā or putlī, šurat.

STATURE, kadd, kāmat, ḡil, andām, haikal, tan.

STATUTE, kāūn, kā'ida, āṇ, rit, ḡukm (pl. aḡkām).

STAVE, patrī ; — (*staves, pl. of staff*) kariyān, &c.

TO STAVE, toṛnā, chūr-k ; — (*to stave off*) daf'-k.

STAY, ṭikāo, rahāw, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan ; — (*prop*) āsā.

TO STAY, (n.) rahnā, tiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhnā, ṭikāo- &c. -k, āṭaknā ; — (*wait for*) intizār- &c. -k, rah-dekhnā, khaṛā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḡḡif-h ; (a.) rakḡnā, roknā.

STAYS, angiyā, cholī, maḡram, ṭek.

STEAD, jagah, mauka', 'iwaz, badal, sānte, hote ; — (*use*) kām ; — (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā ; — (*I have come in my brother's stead*) māi apne bhāī ke hote āyā hūn.

STEADFAST, STEADY, kājm, mustahkam, mustakill, porḡhā, ḡarḡhā, sābit-kadam, ḡarūā, nichlā, kājm-mizāj, sanjida, āṭal.

STEADFASTNESS, &c. mazbūṭī, ustuwārī, teḡhā.

STEADILY, &c. mazbūṭī- &c.-se, ustuwārī-se.

STEAK, (*collop, slice*) warak, tikkā, bhastikkā.

TO STEAL, (a.) chorānā or churānā, chorā-lejānā, mūsnā, harnā, mohnā, lobhānā ; (n.) nikal-j, jāṭa-rahnā, chorī- &c. -k.

STEALER, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd ; — (*in comp.*) kash, bar, har.

STEALTH, chorī, duzdī ; — (*stealthily*) chorī-se.

STEAM, buḡhār, bhāph, dhūān.

TO STEAM, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhabhakanā.

STEED, bād-pā, samand, zū-l-janāh, *khing*, bājī, hai, pawan-pūth, ḡhāzī-mard.

STEEL, faulād, khere, sakelā, ispāt (from *espādā, Port.*) ; — (*steely, or made of steel*) faulādī.

TO STEEL, pathar-k, faulād-charhānā, -lagānā, or -bharnā.

STEEP, (adj.) khaṛā, ṭhāṛh, ūūchā, buland, auḡhaṭ.

STEEP, (sub.) karārā, nisheb or nisheb-ḡāh.

TO STEEP, bhigonā, dāl-r, dubo-r, bhigū-r.

STEEPLE, minār, dhaurahrā, lāt, mināra or minārat (whence *minaret*).

STEEPNESS, khaṛāj, ṭharbāj.

STEER, khailā, doḡān ; — (*or short bullock*) ḡainā.

TO STEER, (a.) chalānā, le-jānā, sambhālānā ; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-lenā.

STEEPER, chalān, sukkān-gīrī, mānjhī-garī.

STEERSMAN, mānjhī, kanhariyā, sukkānī.

STEM, shākh, dālī, bont ; — (*origin*) nasl, aṣl, zāt.

TO STEM, āṛnā, sambhālānā, kāṭnā, roknā, band-k ; — (*a stream*) dhāre par chaṭhnā, pānī-chīrnā.

STENCH, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

STENTORPHONIC, darida-dahan, galandā.

STEP, ḡadam, ḡam, dag, deg, phāl, phalās, pad ; — (*of a stair*) sīṛhī, dāndā, darja, pāya, dāntī, khaṇḡ, dhāp, pahauḡā, dāṇḡkā ; — (*degree*) martaba ; — (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

STEP, (*in comp.*) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

TO STEP, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, ḡoriyānā, ḡagarnā, ḡadam-r, -uthānā, -chalānā, or -dharnā, lāṅghnā, nāṅghnā, bhar-ḡadam-chalnā ; — (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā ; — (*to step in*) paithnā, dhasnā ; — (*up*) chaṭhnā, baṛhnā ; — (*back*) haṭnā.

STEP-BROTHER, sautelā-bhājī, allāṭī-bhājī ; — (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp ; — (*step-mother*) maibhā, sauteli-mā, matreī ; — (*step-son*) rabīb.

STERILE, kallār, ūsar, shor, *khushk*, shor-būm.

STERILITY, ūsarāj, kalarāj, shorī.

STERLING, (*standard*) *khālīṣ*, nīralā, pūrā, karkarā.

STERN, (*harsh, morose*) kaṛwā, talḡh, sakḡh, rūkhā, rūchh.

STERN, (sub.) pichhā, pichhārī, dumbālā, dabūsa.

STERNLY, karwāḡhāt- &c.-se, turshī-se, sakḡhī-se.

STERNNESS, karwāḡhāt, talḡhī, rūkhājī.

STEW, ḡorma, yakḡnī, shab-deg pulāo, dam-pukḡh, dūpiyāzā, muza'fir, muṣamman, mutanjān, harisā, kaliya.

TO STEW, dampukḡh-k, latpatā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c. -pakānā.

STEWARD, bakāwal, bhandārī, modī, khān-sāmān, khān-sālār, kār-bārī, ihtimāmchī, kār-khāna-dār ; — (*factor*) diwān, kārinḡa, adḡikārī.

STEWARDSHIP, diwānī, ihtimāmchī-garī, khānsāmān-garī.

STICK, lakrī, lāṭhī, chḡharī, 'aṣā, chob-dastī, chob, painā, chobak, lakit, dāṇḡ, bairāḡ, ṭelūā, rabībī, sanghar, phar, laurgojī ; — (*of wax, &c.*) battī ; — (*a drum-stick*) dāṇḡā ; — (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakḡhma, oṭṭī (from *oṭṭā, to fiddle*).

TO STICK, (n.) saṭnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapatnā, pakar-ṭenā, lesnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūṭnā, gathnā, chikaṭnā, sahasnā; — (*in mud, &c.*) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, aṭaknā, giriftār-h; — (*to remain*) thaharnā; — (*to be constant*) liṭṭā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifākat-k; — (*to scruple*) hichikḥānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (*to be puzzled*) hairān-l, 'ajiz-l, tang-h; — (*out*) nikaḥ-ānā: (a.) lagānā, satānā, jamānā, chaptānā, chepnā, khosnā; — (*to stab*) chhednā, bhonknā, mārṇā; — (*to stick on a fork, spit, &c.*) gobhnā, chapḥānā.

STICKINESS, las, laslasāhaṭ, las-dārī.

TO STICKLE, uprālā-k, le-rahnā or -parṇā, atak-rahnā; — (*to wrangle*) ragāṇā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikālānā, arṇā.

STICKLER, ḥujjatī, takrārī; — (*bottle-holder*) paṭhā.

STIFF, jāband, ragband, lakrī; — (*formal*) rūkhā, banā, sākhṭa, akrā, jabdā, laṭhar; — (*cold*) pānī; (*affected*) khainchā; — (*to become stiff*) rah- or bhar-j.

TO STIFFEN, karrā- &c. -k; (n.) aiṭhnā, akarnā, jakarnā, lakriyānā.

STIFF-HEARTED, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, haṭhila.

STIFFLY, haṭ-kaṛke or -se, akrāhaṭ-se.

STIFF-NECKED, gardan-kash, aiṭhā, ṭharā, muṇh-zor.

STIFFNESS, (v. the adj.) rūkhāī, sākhṭagī, akrāhaṭ.

TO STIFLE, sāṭh, &c. -roknā; — (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, mārṇā, khānā.

STIGMA, dāgh, chih, ḥarf, baṭṭā, paṭāī, kalank.

TO STIGMATIZE, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -charḥānā, or -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muṇh-k.

STILETTO, guṭ-phorūī, khaṇjar, nīmcha.

STILL, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanā; — (*easy*) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (*born*) marānch; — (*motionless*) be-ḥarakat, nir-chit; — (*calm*) mandā, madhim, mūā, kharā.

STILL, (*alembic*) deg, bhakkā, ambik, bhaṭhī (or rather the distillery).

STILL, (adv.) abhī, ab-lag, -tak, -toṛī, -talak or -tajū, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoṇ; — (*nevertheless*) tau-bhī, tad-bhī, jab-bhī, tispar; — (*always*) ham-mesha.

TO STILL, chup- &c. -k, mārṇā, khāmōsh-k.

STILLNESS, sunāhaṭ, jhānjh, nīwā, mandāī.

STILTS, jānghiyā, ṭek.

STIMULANT, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhāū.

TO STIMULATE, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, daup-ānā, jagānā.

STIMULATION, taḥrik, taḥriṣ, targhib, chubhāw.

STING, ḍank, nesh, āp, kāntā, khār, sāl, sūl, chabhak.

TO STING, mārṇā, dankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindhnā, ḍasnā or ḍaṣnā.

STINGER, nesh-zan, ḍankilā.

STINGILY, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhil-wār, shūmiyat-se. STINGINESS, tang-dastī, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, shūmiyat.

STINGY, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adātā, danī, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' or -mizāj, rakik-ṭab', lichar.

STINK, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubās, bigandh; — (*in comp.*) āendh, bisāendh. TO STINK, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, palnā.

STINKING, gandhilā, gūhī, gandandā, sarā'endh, sarilā, sarayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.

STINKING, sarā, ganda, muta'affan, bisāhindā; — (*pride*) lāghar-mastī.

TO STINT, muḥaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

STINTED, thanṭūṭ; — (*to be stinted*) pachaknā.

STIPEND, (*pay*) 'alūfa, waḥifa, darmāhā, ḥalab.

STIPENDIARY, darmāha-dār, jāgīr-dār.

TO STIPULATE, badnā, ṭhahraṇā, shart- &c. -k or -bāndhnā.

STIPULATED, mashrūṭ, ma'ḥūd, ṭhahrayā-hūā.

STIPULATION, shart, kaṭl-kaṭār, bandhej, pramān, ba-chaṇ, khīyār, 'uhda-bandī.

STIR, (*v. bustle*) harbārī, halchal, harj-marj, hullar, haul-jaul, ḍolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

TO STIR, (a.) khiskānā, chhernā, jumbish-d, sagmag-ānā, ṭalnā, dignā, uksānā; — (*to excite*) uṭhānā, machānā, taḥriṣ-k, lagānā; (n.) khiskānā, uṭhnā.

STIRRER-UP, muḥarrik, jagāū; — (*in comp.*) angez.

STIRRUP, rikāb; — (*leather*) rikāb-dawāl.

STITCH, ṭānkā, lapkī, tepchī, bakhīyā, dokht; — (*pain*) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

TO STITCH, sīnā, turapnā, bakhīyānā, ṭānkā, lapkī- &c. -k, ṭānkā-mārṇā, bhonkiyānā, ṭāgnā, gūṭhnā, topiyanā, tagānā, lurhiyānā, pasujnā, turpānā, gūlnā; (*a boot, shoes, &c.*) shīrāza-k; — (*a wound*) takornā.

STITCHED, pawedār, shīrāza-band.

STITCHING, bakhīyā, ṭop, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasū-jaṇ, langar; — (*of a book*) shīrāza, maghzi.

STOCK, (*trunk*) tana, mūslā, dandī, golā, kāṭh; — (*of a gun*) kunda; — (*neckcloth*) gulū-band; — (*capital stock*) mūl, rāsu-l-māl, māya, pūñjī; — (*wealth*) kāyanāt, bisat; — (*whole*) kull kāyanāt; — (*family*) jarper, darakhṭ; — (*origin*) ād, aṣl, mūl.

TO STOCK, (*a gun*) kunda-lagānā or -charḥānā; — (*to store, furnish*) bharṇā.

STOCKING, pāetāba, moza; — (*properly boot*) jurāb.

STOCKS, kāṭh, kunda, hal, harī, har; — (*for a ship*) chaugudhī; — (*to put in the stocks*) kāṭh-mārṇā, har-ṭhonknā.

STOCKSTILL, lakrī, naḥsh i diwār; — (*to stand stock-still*) jakī-bannā.

STOIC, malāmātī-maghab, bairāgī.

STOLEN GOODS, masrūkā; — (*receiver of*) ṭhāngī.

STOMACH, mi'da, jhojh, ojḥ, pothā, ojhrī, pat-ojhrī, pachaunī; — (*crop*) hauṣila.

STOMACHIC, mushtahī, hāzim, pāchak, rochak.

STOMACHICS, muḥaiyātī mi'da.

STONE, pathar, pāhan, pakḥān, bajar, sang, ḥajr, sil, jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankraurī, ankar, rajm; — (*the black*) hajru-l-aswad; — (*grave, &c.*) lauh, sang i kitāba; — (*precious, &c.*) man, ta'wiz, takhta; — (*seed*) guthlī, koelī, khasta, ustakhwān, chiyan, ghittak, papahā, jāli, kojhā; — (*vessel, &c.*) kūndālī, kūndī, pathriyā; — (*drip*) kūnd; — (*for beds*) pathlaurī; — (*of a ring*) nag, nagina, thewā, palkā; — (*gem*) ratan, la'l; — (*to leave no stone unturned*) koī darwāza na chhōṇā; maḥdūr bhar zor-mārṇā.

STONE, (adj. *made of stone*) sangī, pathrī.

TO STONE, sangsār-k, murajjam-k, patharon-se mārṇā, rajm-k; — (*to bicker*) sang-bāzi-k, dhelawal-k.

STONE-BLIND, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

STONE-CUTTER, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.

STONE-FRUIT, gūṭhī-dār-phal, mewa e ustakhwān-dār.

STONE-HORSE, asp i nar, āndū, bij kā ghōṛā.

STONINESS, pathrahaṭ, sanglakhī; — (*hardness*) sakhtī.

STONING TO DEATH, tarajjum, sangsārī.

STONY, pathrīlā, sangistān, sanglakh, kankrīlā, pathriyā, pathrahā; — (*hard*) sang-dil.

STOOL, machiyā, pīrhā, patrā, chankū, takhta, moḥā — (*evacuation*) dast, jhārā, nikāl, nikās.

TO GO TO STOOL, ṛaṭ' i ḥājāt ko-jānā, jhārā-phirnā.

STOOP, jhukāo, nihurāo.

TO STOOP, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūn-h, jhumnā; — (to submit) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānā; — (to descend) utarnā, gīrnā.

STOOPING, (act of) khamīdagī, jhukāo, nihurāo.

STOP, STOPPAGE, atkāo, atak, rok, bastagī, bandī, bandhej; — (suppression) dabāo; — (interruption) torī, akāj; — (point) nishān, wakfa, bisrām; — (of a dagger) pasjā; — (of instruments) khūṭī.

TO STOP, (n.) ataknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, ṭhamaknā, arnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, ṭiknā, thakthakānā, machalnā, hīrnā, tashrif-r; — (to close) ma'mūr-k; (a.) atkānā, haṭkānā, ṭhāmānā, ṭhahrānā, roknā, chhenknā, harkānā, ṭhamkānā, sambhalnā, bāndhnā, ārnā, band-k, kāṭnā, bāz-or pher-r, zaḥī-k; — (to suppress) mārā, dābnā.

STOPCOCK, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

STOPPLE, STOPPER, dattā, thenṭī, gattā, thepī, ṭhekī.

STORAX, (gum so called) astarak, salāras, silājī.

STORE, dher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhīra, rās, bakhār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

TO STORE, bharnā, zakhīra- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekathā-k, amāda-k, le-rakhnā, gūjnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khātā, bakhār, bhandārā, koṭhā, ganjina, zakhīra, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, dabish, dabūsa; — (for tents, &c.) farāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, gol-dār, zakhīra-dār, dārogha, bhandārī.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmagrī, ambār; — (military) jangī saranjām, asbāb ī harbī.

STORK, dhanes, laklak, also laḥlak or laḥlūk.

STORM, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakar, andhā-dhundh, jhapsā, bādī-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) sohāg-lahar; — (assault) relā; — (commotion) andher, ghadar, ghazab.

TO STORM, (a.) daur-mārānā, kaṭā-k, tor-d, mār-lenā, chārhi-sawārī-lenā; — (a camp) parāo-mārānā; — (at night) shab-khūn-mārānā; — (to rage) garajnā.

STORMY, andhiyāhā, bhārī, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭūfānī; — (-sea) mauj-khez; — (season) sāwan-bhādon, āndhī-pānī kā dīn.

STORY, kairiyat, sunawwal, ḥakīkat, pañwārā, ṭūmār, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, ḥikāyat, naḥl, ḥiṣṣa, tatīmna, 'arz; — (floor) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabka, maḥal, ḥāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-maḥlā, do-manzila, tīn-talā, kahānī.

STORY-TELLER, ḥiṣṣa-khṛān, afsāna-go, pañwariyā, naḥliyā.

STOVE, gul-khan, tanūr, bhaṭhī, angethī, bhār, borsī, kāngrī, kharpar.

STOUT, mazbūt, kawwī, balī, chaudant, porhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungrā, kath-mastā, mangarā, dāgar, gholeddar (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see *fat, corpulent*).

STOUTLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, mazbūṭī, porhājī, nimanājī, kūnggrājī.

TO STOW, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

STOWAGE, (room) amāo, tahājī, samāw or samāo.

STRABISM, (squinting) aḥwal-chashmī.

TO STRADDLE, ṭāng chhitrā-ke-chalnā, kushāda-rau-ho-chalnā.

STRADDLING, (goit or walk) kushāda-rawī.

TO STRAGGLE, chhitphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jahāṭ-tahān-h or -phīrnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwāra, bhaṭkāū, lauchher, pachh-lagwā, phūṭā, phatkā, inghā ūnghā.

STRAIGHT, sīdhā, sojhā, rāst, rūh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) takhta-gardan; — (tight) chust, kasā, taṇā.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (immediately) trunt, fauray, tadhī, abhī.

TO STRAIGHTEN, (v. to straiten) sīdhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sīdhājī, sojh, rāstī (v. the adj.).

STRAIN, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak; — (manner) rang, dhab; — (sound) āwāz, galā.

TO STRAIN, (a.) chhānā, jhāpnā, rasānā, nichornā, nikh-ārnā, gārā; — (to sprain) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kuchkānā, karkānā, kacbaknā; — (to exert) daurānā, chalānā, mārānā, parsānā, kunkiyānā; — (to push) pakarānā, jhukānā, nikālā; — (the throat, &c.) phārnā; (n.) chhānā, jhāpnā, rasnā, nichornā, nikharnā, gārā; — (at stool, &c.) kūnthānā, kinachhānā, kānkhnā; — (to endeavour) bhar-makdūr-k, hadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārānā.

STRAINER, (for filtering) chibannā, sāfi.

STRAIT, sakrā, tang, chust, makhmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) galī, ghātī, dara, nākā (also a frith); — (distress) tangī, sakat, zaghta, ḥairānī, zakta.

TO STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; — (to contract) saketnā, sukrānā, sametnā; — (to tighten) kasnā, khichnā, tānnā.

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashīda, thop-hathā.

STRAITLY, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

STRAITNESS, (tightness) tangī, sakat, chustī.

STRAND, kināra, sāhil, kinār.

TO STRAND, mārānā, patakānā, phenk-d, kināre-char-hānā, kināre par de mārānā.

TO BE STRANDED, mārā-j, kināre-par char-hānā.

STRANGE, ūparī, apūrbī, parāyā, birānā, bāharī, bāebī, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, ghairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajib, achambhā, andekhā, nīrālā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) kuchh aur sūnā hai?

STRANGE, (interj.) hān, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab tarāh-se, 'ajib taur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajābiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nīrālā, apūrbā; — (shiness) wahshat, bharam; — (mis-understanding) begānagī, an-mel.

STRANGER, ghair-jānib, ājan, anjān, nā-āshnā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmī, ghair-kaum, ghair-zāt, asāthī, babrārū, shahar-gharīb, par-pūrkī; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bāhar kā sāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā sāhib āyā hai, khabar dūjiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāḥif, nā-shīnās.

TO STRANGLE, tasma-khichnā, phānsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā or -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhnā, phānsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phānsī-gar.

STRANGLES, gal-rūndhan (perhaps strangulation or quinsy).

STRANGULATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, kanth-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, ṭiku-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutra-krichar.

STRAP, patti, dhajjī, chit, līr, peṭārī, peṭī, chamoṭī, dawāl, chaṭī, baddhī, pā-e-zā, kannā, paṭṭā.

TO STRAP, koriyānā, kamchiyānā.

STRAPPING, korā-bāzī, dawāl-bāzī.

STRAPPING, kūnggrā, mushṭandā, bhārī, tarā, jāth-sā, lambchharā, dhūāj, de-o kadd, tār-sā.

STRATAGEM, muḥalāta, bāzī, dhokhā, dhāndhal, fītrat, urānghājī, dūchājī, fann-fareb, mār-pech, daghā, phāndā, bāolī, ghidā.

STRATUM, part, tah, ṭabak, ṭibāk.

STRAW, nālī, dānthī, nalūā, poāl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tīnkā; — (*fig.*) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khaṣmā, be-wālī wārīṣ.

TO STRAY, (*to err or wander*) bhataknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h or -chalnā, phūtnā, chūkñā, bichhūrnā, bilagnā.

STREAK, lakir, dhār, lahar, khaṭṭ, taḥrīr, dhārī, moṭhrā, selī.

TO STREAK, lahrīyā- &c. -k, lakirīyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahrīyā, dhārī, lahar-dār, khaṭṭ-dār, khaṭṭī, selīyā, moṭhe-dār.

STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarefā, tarārā, tatīrī, gang.

TO STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalā, tartarānā, jāri-h.

STREAMER, (*penman*) pharahārī, pharrā, patākā.

STREET, kūcha, galī (properly *a lane*, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shārī, khor, tolā, mahallā, pūrā, bidh.

STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gashtī, har-jāī, harza-gard, haṭerī, baṭerī.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, kuwwat, mazbūṭī, zor-āwarī, pau-rukḥ, baussō, ustuwārī, porhājī, nimnāī, chimrāre, sakat, tākat, tawānāī, las, aussān, jāngar, goā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabḥ, gūdā, parān or prān; — (*force*) tor, dabāo, ghalba, sarsāī; — (*of diction*, &c.) mutānat; — (*of liquors*, &c.) tezi, hiddat, tundi, chokhāī; — (*of tea*, &c.) karwājī; — (*confidence*) bharosā.

TO STRENGTHEN, mazbūt- &c. -k, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālānā, thāmbhnā; (n.) baṭhnā, zor- &c. -pakapnā.

STRENGTHENER, mukāwwī, pushtaī, zor-bakhsh.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, mazbūt, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-sozī- &c. -se, sar-garmī-se.

STRESS, bojḥ, bār, zor, choṭ.

STRETCH, (*effort*) khīch, kasāo, tanāo, phailāo, daup, kashish, pasār.

TO STRETCH, (*to tighten*) tānnā, khīchnā, kasnā; — (*to extend*) phailānā, bārhnā, angrānā, angaithī-k, lamkūnā, āendnā, khamīyāza-k; (n.) tānnā, khīchnā, phailnā, pasarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, daupnā, honā; — (*to exaggerate*) mubālāgha-goī-k, gap-hānkā or -mārnā.

STRETCHER, chaṭhāo, tanī; — (*a liar*) mubālāgha-go.

STRETCHING, angrāī; — (*of a bow*) pūran.

TO STREW, (*to sow*) chhīntnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

STRIATED, khiyār-dār, harre-dār.

STRICKEN, zakham-khurda; — (*in years*) sāl-khurda, dinī; — (*in comp.*) zada.

STRICT, kharā, mukāiyad, dakīṭ; — (*exact*, *nice*) sakht, kaṭhor, sakht-gīr; — (*confined*) tang, kashida, sakat.

STRICTLY, sakhtī-se, ṭakāiyud- &c. -se, ḥaḳīkatan.

STRICTNESS, kharāj, ṭakāiyud, zaḳṭ, diḳḳat, sakhtī, tangī, kāid.

STRUCTURE, sīkor, simṭāo, tangī; — (*touch*) chher chhār.

STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, ḍag, lāngḥ, langḥan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

TO STRIDE, (*to step*) phalāng-k, ḍag-bharnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḳadam-chalnā, pānw-chīrnā.

STRIPE, (*v. contention*) tantā, jhagrā, tokā-tokī, tānā-tānī, tanāzu', tatimma, fasād, rār, nīḥaḳ, zidd, 'aks, baīr; — (*emulation*) ris, dānj.

TO STRIKE, mārnā, mār- &c. -d or -khlānā, thoṅknā, ṭhāthānā, bajānā, chalānā, pītnā, chhernā; — (*as a vessel*) charhnā; — (*up in singing*) upat-k, uṭhānā; — (*to dash*) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; — (*to dash*) de-mārnā, patak-d; — (*to lower*, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; — (*to surprise*) gha-

brānā, bhar-bharūnā; — (*to make*) banānā, bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; — (*fire*) jhārnā, nikālānā; — (*to strike off*) kātñā, kāt-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, thes- &c. -khanā or -lagnā; — (*to give over*) hāth-uṭhānā or -chhornā, chhernā; — (*to be dashed*) mār- or ṭūt-jānā; — (*to submit*) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānā.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markahā, zārīb, pīṭwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (*affecting*) muwāṣṣir, mārī, dil-gīr.

STRING, dorī, rasī, jeorī, bādḥ, sūlī, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tanī, jotī, selī, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonthaunī; — (*line*) 'jel; — (*of the Brahmins*) janeo, zunnār, paitā; — (*for hanging clothes*) algaṇī; — (*of a wheel*) mālḥ; — (*for birds*) pīṭī, peṭī, shikār-band; — (*of a kite*) kannī; (*of a bow*) chillā; — (*of a necklace*, &c.) laṛī; — (*series*) silsilā, dhārā, mālā.

TO STRING, (*to file*) peronā, gūthnā, gūndhnā, lariyānā, musalsal-k, zanjīra-bandī-k, pohnā; — (*an instrument*) tār- &c. -charhānā; — (*to rope*) pagnā; — (*prisoners*, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, *for jail*, is their own word, and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; — (*as a bow*) chille-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; — (*as a bow*) nīr-gun.

STRINGY, resha-dār, khūjbrahā, san-bharā, nasāhā.

STRIP, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajī, katran, tirk.

TO STRIP, (*v. to bare*) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uriyān-k, ughārnā, ukhāpnā, khainchnā; — (*to divest*) khālī-k, chhūkhā-k, sun-k, niyhār-k, lūtnā; — (*to peel*) udhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhornā, sūtnā, suruknā, mukashshar-k; — (*to plunder*) mūndnā, nangtā-k.

STRIPE, gūr, phāran, chīran, dandīr, phālī, doriyā; — (*of land*) kātar, antar; — (*blow*) mār, ughār; (*lash*) ṭharā, korā, kasā, augī.

TO STRIPE, (*with different colours*) lahrīyānā.

STRIPED, lahrīyā, daṇḍīr-dār, dhārī-dār, khaṇjarī.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūsi, maldāī, doriyā.

STRIPING, albar, gabrū, dhotā, paṭhā, nīm-jawān, amrad, laṛkā, be-risha, bulbul kā bacha.

TO STRIVE, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukḥ- &c. -bharnā, koshis-k, zor-mārnā, durnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khainchā-tānī-k; — (*in vain*) dard-mārnā; — (*to contest*) laṛnā, jhagarṇā, zidd- &c. -k or -r; — (*to emulate*) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

STRIVER, sāī, miḥnatī, utjogī.

STROKE, mār, choṭ, thoṅk, thaṭhāo, gazand, hallā; — (*of the sun*) tamkā; — (*of a pen*) markaz, kashish, khaṭṭ; — (*above a letter*) dāṇḍ; — (*touch*) ḳalam, khiyāl, ṣan'at, kāri-garī, kān.

TO STROKE, pīlānā, ponchnā, jhārnā, sūtnā, hāth-phenā.

TO STROLL, (*to ramble*) phīrnā, kūcha-gardī-k.

STROLLER, phīrantā, kūcha-gard, baṭetī, shab-gard.

STRONG, mazbūt, jabar, niman, porhā, chimrā, tawānā, gaṭhīlā, balī, zorāwar, ḳawī, derpā, ustuwār, mustah-kam, mukham, tānthā, pakḳā, pukḥta, dotārā, mast; — (*in horse*) haipat; — (*fortress*) kathin-jagah, drūg or dūrg; — (*as tea*) ḳarwā, gārḥā, talḥ; — (*a thousand strong*) hazār-jawān; — (*impetuous*) tez, tarkḥā, bhārī, sakht; — (*ardent*) chokhā, kaṭāo, 'amalī; — (*healthy*) bhalā chaga; — (*as colours*, &c.) shokḥ, karkas, ḳarwā, bisīendhā; — (*soup*, &c.) chiknā; — (*cogent*) barā; — (*concise*) mukhtasar, majiz, matīn.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzī.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

STRONGLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STROPHE, maṭla', ḳiṭ'a, murabba', bait.

TO STROW, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhītkānā, chhitrānā, pātānā, bhar-d.

STRUCK, (*as a coin*) zarb ; — (*in comp.*) zada, mārā. STRUCTURE, ta'mīr, banāwat, tarkīb, ʿaul, sākt, bandish.

STRUGGLE, mīḥnat, daur, chhīnā-chhīnī, khainchātānī, hushṭ-musht, jān-fishānī, sakrā, kashmakash, khich, lapet, bhīr ; — (*contest*) larāī.

TO STRUGGLE, hāth-pair-mārānā, daur-dhūp- &c. -k, chhatpatānā, jadd o jīhad-k, girte-parte-k, mar-pache-k ; — (*with a person*) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pāl-k, kushtī-k.

STRUMPET, paturiyā, beswā, chhīnāl, harjāī, hargashta, fāhisha, hazārī-bāzārī, lashkar-khalās, kasbin, lashkarī, guzāre kī kishtī, pilisht, dhagar-bāz, hazār-gāida or -gashta.

STRUT, aīnth, akar, maroṛ, itrāo, phūl, ra'ūnat, kashī-dagī.

TO STRUT, aīnthnā, akarānā, itrānā, phūlnā, makrānā, maṭaknā.

STUB, tūnd, thūnth, kunda ; — (*to stub*) ukhārānā.

STUBBLE, khūntī, bādḥ, kalam-tarāsh, nārī, jarī, nārā, narāī ; — (*- ground*) ujārā.

STUBBORN, haṭhīlā, magrā, arel, darū, muṣīr, ziddī, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sakht, gariyār, khud-sar, baj-jar, gādur, khud-ʿakl.

STUBBORNLY, haṭh- &c. -se, arke, sar-kashī-se.

STUBBORNNESS, haṭh, ar, sar-khūḍī, gariyārī.

STUD, phūl, phūliyā, gulmekh ; — (*of horses*) khalī, pāgā, jhūnd, galla.

TO STUD, phūliyānā, phūl-jarnā, muraṣṣa' -k, jarnā.

STUDENT, ṭālibu-l-ʿilm, bidyā-arṭhī, muta'allim, pātak ; — (*in comp.*) āmoz.

STUDIOUS, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muṭālā'a-dost, gun-gōshak, chintan-hār ; — (*attentive*) khabar-dār, hoshiyār or hushiyār.

STUDIOUSLY, ghaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

STUDIOUSNESS, chintan-hārī, 'ilm-dostī, muṭālā'a-dostī.

STUDY, (*contemplation*) muṭālā'a, chintan, daur, taj-wīz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'ammuk.

TO STUDY, sochnā, bichārānā, muṭālā'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jāchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.

STUFF, (*materials*) madda, rakht, hīr, māl, kimāsh, darab ; — (*furniture*) sāmān, agar-bagar ; — (*texture*) banāwat, gāns, bāṭta ; — (*trash, &c.*) balāe-boghma, raddī, radd-khalḥ, khogir kī bhartī, khāk-bhas ; — (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhī-tabāhī.

TO STUFF, (*to fill*) thāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aphrānā, dhukasnā, gūnjnā, aṭal-barnā ; — (*to thrust*) ghusepnā, dabānā, hūrnā ; — (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

STUFFING, bharāwat, bharan, bhartī ; — (*of meat*) maṣālāh ; — (*for a turban*) batanā, tah-pech ; — (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

STUMBLE, (*slip or trip*) lachak, jhonk, laghzhish.

TO STUMBLE, (*to trip*) ṭhokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, thes-khānā ; — (*to light on*) ā-parnā, ā-girnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

STUMBLER, lach-kā-ū ; — (*stumbling*) ṭhokarāhā.

STUMBLING-BLOCK, arbaṅang, sang i rāh, atpāṅang, bakherā, bādāh, thekan, khonch.

STUMP, tūnd, thūthā, khūntī, thūnth, touṭī, dūndā ; — (*of a tooth*) jar.

STUMP AND RUMP, hā-chām ; — (*- and stem*) bekh o bun, bekh-buniyād, jar-per.

TO STUN, phornā, phārnā, baihrā-k, maghz-khānā, bhinnānā, ghīrī-khānā, sir-pher-jī, achet-k, be-hosh-k, be-khabar-k.

TO STUNT, dabānā, ukthānā ; — (*to be stunted*) ukathnā, dabnā.

STUPE, (*cloth for fomentation*) lothā, tatārā.

TO STUPE, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

STUPEFACTION, be-hoshī, be-khabarī, achettā, mūrchā, be-khūḍī, madhūshī, be-hawāssī.

STUPENDOUS, 'ajīb, nādir, adbhut, ḥairat-angez.

STUPID, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khud, be-surt, unmat, madhūsh, gānd-ghalat, lā-ʿakl, ā-būjh, bad- or kund-zīhn, ghabī, safīh, ghāmar, nā-samajh, sath, sīnkīyā, kūph, satīhā, kīl, kaudan, kam-zīhn or -ṭab', bhakwā ; — (*dull*) kund, be-wukūḍ, bhonthrā ; — (*unmeaning*) be-maza, be-chaṭak, nā-ma'khūl.

STUPIDITY, kundi, be-wukūḍī, ḥimākat, ghabāwat, safā-hat.

STUPIDLY, be wukūḍī- &c. -se, ḥimākat-se.

TO STUPIFY, be hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghumānā, sar-gardān- &c. -k, sun-k, be ḥiss-k.

STUPOR, (*stupefaction*) be-ḥissī, be-hoshī.

STURDILY, maḡbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

STURDINESS, maḡbūṭī, chaudantāī, hurdangāī.

STURDY, mushtandā, chaudant, bhārī, dabangā, bal-want, hurdangā, dhithāngar, gastāngar, bhonkar, khar-mast, hurmushṭā, kūngā, khingā, chaudhar.

TO STUTTER, (*to stammer*) larkharānā, aṭaknā.

STUTTERER, larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.

STY, ghurīā, khobār, badsalā, sūar-khānā ; — (*in the eye*) anjanhārī, ank-anjanī, kanjiyā, gūh-anjanī.

STYGAN, patālī ; — (*river*) baitarnī.

STYLE, iṣṭilāh, 'ibarat, insḥā, sangiyā, taḥrīr, achhṛantī, banāwat, kahnuṭ, takrīr, bat-kahī, gantam, kintā ; — (*title*) lakab, khitāb ; — (*instrument*) kalam, salāī, chob-kalam (*used in schools*) ; — (*of a dial*) mikiyās, ḡand ; — (*of a flower*) ḡandī.

TO STYLE, kahnā, bolnā, uchārānā, nāmwar-k, nām-zad-k, lakab- &c. -d.

TO BE STYLED, kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.

STYPTIC, (*astringent medicine*) jāmid, mūndā-ū.

SUB, in composition, is generally formed by the words niche, tale, zer, tah, &c. signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English ; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used thus : kam-tursh, *sub-acid* ; kam-talkh, *sub-acrid*, &c.

SUBALTERN, zer-hukmī, talherū, zer-dast.

TO SUBDIVIDE, takṣim i ṣānī-k, ḥiṣṣe kā ḥiṣṣa-k.

SUBDIVISION, takṣim i ṣānī, ḥiṣṣe-dar-ḥiṣṣa ; — (*milit.*) chhoṭī-tolī.

TO SUBDUCE, mārānā, dabānā, toṛnā, dāb-r, zabṭ-k, kābū-mē lānā, letārānā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amal-k, wār-rahnā, muranḍā-k ; — (*the passions*) nafs-kushī-k.

SURDUED, maḡhlūb, bal-hīn, zer-pā, muḡaiyad, ādhīn, nichā.

SUBDUER, ghālīb, fātīh, zabīṭ, toṛwaiyā, musakhkhīr ; — (*in comp.*) gir, kushā.

SUBJACENT, nichā, talā, faro or farod.

SUBJECT, (sub.) ra'iyat, mal-guzār, parjā, pānwar, tābī', maḡkhum, muḡī, fidwī, farmān-bardār, tābī'-dār ; — (*theme*) zawin, bhūmkā, bāt, ahwāl, mazmūn, manshā, samasyā, mauzū', maddā, zikr, maṭlab, mudd'ā ; — (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam or maf'ul being the object of a verb's action) ; — (*in logic*) muṭbadā.

SUBJECT, (*inferior*) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maḡhlūb, mārā, manḡūb ; — (*liable*) muṭahammil.

TO SUBJECT, (*to subdue*) tābī'-r or -k, niche-k or -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kahe-meñ-r, ḥalka-ba-gosh-k, taskhīr-k.

SUBJECTION, taskhīr, dabāo, dāb, toṛāo, inkīyād, tābī'at, majbūri, maḡhlūbiyat.

TO SUBJOIN, dūbārā-ṭāknā or -jornā, pīche-likhnā, &c.

TO SUBJUGATE, tāng-tale nikālñā, ḥaḷka-ba-gosh-k, kābū-men-lānā or bas-men-lānā.

SUBJUGATION, (*subjection*) ḥaḷka ba goshī, taškīr.

SUBJUNCTIVE, shartīya, taduk.

SUBLIMATE, (*corrosive*) raskapūr; — (*sublimation*) chulāī.

SUBLIME, ūnchā, buland, rafī', bālā, a'lā, 'ālī, 'umda, matin, mu'allā; — (*as a poet*) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, urānkā.

SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, urānk, daup.

TO SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulānā, khīchnā, utārñā; — (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

SUBLUNARY, (*worldly*) taḥtu-l-ḷamar, zer i falak, daur-ḷamrī.

SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uzar-ḷh-wābī, dabāo, 'ājizi, itā'at.

SUBMISSIVE, ḥaḷka-ba-gosh, ḷukmī, munkād, bhīgī-billī, dabel.

SUBMISSIVELY, ḡharībī- &c. -se, ḥaḷka-ba-goshī-se.

TO SUBMIT, (a.) rakhnā, denā, le-jānā, chhōrnā, dālñā, dikhāñā, hāth-jōrnā, sir-āge-d or -dharnā; (n.) māññā, kabūl-k, tābī'- &c. -h, tābī'dārī-k, dabñā.

SUBORDINATE, chhotā, zer-ḷukm, munkād.

SUBORDINATION, zabt, zer-ḷukmī, utār-charḷhāo, band o bast, zabt-rabt, silsila-bandī, bandhej, bandhān, nazm o naskh, siyāsāt, inḷibāt, inḷiyād, mutābī'at.

TO SUBORN, kharā-k, banāñā, paidā-k, ṭhīk-k, gāñṭhñā, milā-lenā, apnā-lenā.

SUBORNATION, banāwat, tasalluṭ, irtishā, sāzish.

SUBORNED, murtashī, gangā-jalī; — (*suborner*) ba-baliyā, rāshī.

SUBPENA, talab-chīṭhī; of this word the natives have formed safina, which means a boat, note-book, &c.

TO SUBSCRIBE, dast-ḷhaṭṭī-k, ṣaḷīḥ-k, baiz-k, ṣuād-k, mangūr-k, likhtang-k, likhnā, sabīl-k, nām-likhnā, niche-likhnā; — (*to consent*) māññā, kabūl-k.

SUBSCRIBER, dastḷhaṭṭī, likhahār, āsamī, nām-nawīs.

SUBSCRIPTION, dast-ḷhaṭṭī, likhtang, ism-nawīsī; — (*contribution*) chandā, bihrī; — (*attestation*) gawāhī.

SUBSEQUENT, pichhlā, ākhīr, muta-ḷkhkhīr, muwākhīr, āyanda.

SUBSEQUENTLY, pichhe, ba'd, dur-pas.

SUBSERVIENT, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'āwin, madad-gār.

TO SUBSIDE, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thirāñā, niche-j, tahnishīn-h, pachaknā, uharñā, udarñā, lautñā, dabñā, thambhnā, utarñā, faro-h.

SUBSIDENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirāī, tah-nishīnī.

SUBSIDIARY, ḷhīrājī, mumidd, madad-gārī.

SUBSIDY, ḷhīrāj, na'l-bandī, dand, pesh-kash, rakhī.

TO SUBSIST, honā, rahñā, jāñā, chalnā, ṭhaharnā, banāñā, nibhnā, jinā; — (*to live*) kaṭñā, ḷin-or peṭ-bharnā, guzrān-k, guzar-k.

SUBSISTENCE, (*livelihood*) zindagī, ma'āsh, dīn-kaṭī, āsūdagī, kār-rawāī, rizk, madad-ma'āsh, bhātā, nān-kār, muḷaddamī, mālikānā, jai-wārī, from jaiwār; these four last may be termed *subsistence money*, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c. as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujūd, bartmān.

SUBSTANCE, (*thing*) chīz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; — (*essence*) ḷhulāṣa, hīr, sār, darb, aṣl, raskas, jauhar, akār; — (*wealth*) māl, asbāb, bisāt, pūñjī, jāedād.

SUBSTANTIAL, aṣlī, jauharī, akārī; — (*strong*) maz-būṭ, bhārī, muḷkam; — (*rich*) māya-dār, māl-dār, darbī, moṭā, tāza, āsūda.

SUBSTANTIALLY, aṣalan, zāṭan, bi-zāṭī-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, māddiyat, māyadārī, &c.

TO SUBSTANTIATE, paidā-k, wujūd-d, hast-k.

SUBSTANTIVE, (v. *noun*) mūl, ism, nām.

SUBSTITUTE, (*deputy*) 'iwazī, badalī, ḷā'im-makām, santī, badlā (from badal).

TO SUBSTITUTE, 'iwaz- &c. -r, badlī-r or -k or -d.

SUBSTITUTION, badlāī, mu'āwiza, adal-badal, 'iwaz-mu'āwiza.

SUBTERFUGE, ālā-bālā, dhāl, rakhnā, ārḷer, almaṭ.

SUBTERRANEOUS, zer-zamīn, azfalī, patālī, naḷabī, zamīn-doz.

SUBTILE, (v. *nice*) laṭīf, sūchham, ṭunuk, chojī, daḷīḷ, bārīk.

SUBTILELY, (v. *subtle*) bārīkī- &c. -se, mū-ba-mū.

SUBTILENESS, (*rareness*) laṭāfat, sūchhamtā, choj.

TO SUBTILIZE, mū-shigāfī- &c. -k.

SUBTILITY, dīḷḷat, mū-shigāfī, bārīkī, zīrakī.

SUBTLE, chaturā, jugatī, garār.

SUBTLY, chaturāī- &c. -se, ḷhīla-bāzī-se.

TO SUBTRACT, kātñā, lenā, nikālñā, waṣ'-k, minhā-k, mujrā-lenā, bād-d.

SUBTRACTER, mushtakḷk, kāt, nikālne-wālā.

SUBTRACTION, minhāiyat, waṣī'at, minhāī, kaṭāī, ishtīḷak.

SUBTRAHEND, mushtakḷk minhi, mūl.

SUBVERSION, (*ruin*) inḷilāb, zer-zabarī, taḷs-naḷs, ultāo.

TO SUBVERT, tah o bālā-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-ūpar-k.

SUBVERTER, ultāū, nāsikh, mubṭil.

SUBURB, shahar-pūrā, gānw, dāman i shahar.

SUBURBS, darībā, dāman i shahar, sawād- or pāñīn-shahar.

SUCCEDANEUM, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santī.

TO SUCCEED, (*follow*) pichhe- or paiham-āñā, -h, or jāñā, pairawī-k, mutawātar- &c. -h; — (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- or ban-āñā, 'uhda-barā-h, ban-parñā, sadhnā, thamhnā, sidh-h, sar-k, rūbarāh-k, rachnā, ās-pūññā, barhnā, bannā, chalnā, sudharñā, par-lagnā, nibhnā, jamakñā; — (*a predecessor*) ḷā'im-makām- &c. -h, āñā, pahunchnā; (a.) kāmyāb-k, maḷṣad-war-k, rāst-lāñā.

SUCCESS, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bālā, 'uhda-barāī.

SUCCESSFUL, aūs-dhārī, bedār-bakht, pesh-raft, kāmyāb, bahra-war or -mand.

SUCCESSFULLY, barakat &c. -se, bedār-bakhtī-se.

SUCCESSFULNESS, bakhtāwarī, bahra-mandī.

SUCCESSION, tawātur, tawālī, tarāduf, tasalsul, lagāo — (*to an office*) &c. ḷā'im-makāmī, jāe-nishīnī ḷhlāfat.

SUCCESSIVE, mutawātar, mutawālī, musalsal, muta'ākīb, paiham, mutarādīf, paiwasta, ūpar tale kā, lagātār.

SUCCESSIVELY, tābar-tor, ānau-fa-ānau, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhūm-jhūm, ghūmar-ghūmar, umand-umand.

SUCCESSOR, jāe-nishīn, ḷā'im-makām, baiṭhwayak, ḷhalīfā, ḷhalaf, pairaw, walī 'ahad, 'ākīb; — (*to name one*) kulāsh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

SUCCINCT, (*concise*) mūjiz, muḷṭṭasār.

SUCCESS, kāsni, hindbā or hindabā.

SUCCEED, (*help*) sahāj, gohār, madad, madad-gārī.

TO SUCCEED, sahāī-k or -d, madad-k, &c.

SUCCOURER, goharhā, sahāyak, pachḷī.

SUCCOURLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, nir-pachḷ, be-madad-gārī.

SUCCELENCY, shādābī, sarābī, ruṭubat, ras-dārī.

SUCCEULENT, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharā, shādāb, tar o tāza.

TO SUCCEMB, (*to sink*) dabnā, gir-parṇā.

SUCH, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is tarāh kā, ustarāh kā; — (*such a one, time, place, &c.*) fulāna, fulān, wuh, koī, shakhṣe, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; — (*the devil, &c.*) miyān-nūrdī, or *a man in the moon*; — (*such and such persons*) airā-ghairā.

SUCK, suruk, khīch, dam, tajzīb.

TO SUCK, chūsna, khīchnā, suṭuknā, sokhnā, sokh-or pi- or nikāl-lenā, nichornā, jazb-k, chichornā, chūhnā; — (*as a child*) dūdh-pīnā, chūnghnā, chūsaknā.

SUCKER, chuswaiyā, khīchwaiyā, chūsni, pichukkā, chūskī; — (*of plants*) dogh, kompal; — (*in comp.*) chūs; — (*shoot*) karil.

SUCKING-BOTTLE, totāī, battī.

TO SUCKLE, pilānā, dūdh-d or -pilānā, chonghānā.

SUCKLING, SUCKING, shūr-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; — (*child*) shūr-mast, godwānsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā laṭkā.

SUCTION, chūsō, khīchō, maṣṣ.

SUDDEN, achānak, nāgh, be-khabar, ekāekī, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek or yak-ā-yak.

SUDDENLY, nāghān, be-khabarī- &c. -se, aujhak, be-priyās.

SUDDENNESS, nāghānī, be-khabarī, achānakī.

SUDORIFIC, 'araḥ-āwar, mu'arrik, pasijāū.

SUDS, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj; — (*to be in the suds*) chhatīs ke pher meī parṇā.

TO SUE, (*to prosecute*) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meī khaichnā, pakarṇā, muḥaddama-k; — (*to beg*) māngnā, chāhnā.

TO SUFFER, uḥānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, mutiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khīchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhū-gatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; — (*injury*) bigarṇā, mulāhiza- &c. -k; — (*to be injured*) nuḥṣān- &c. -ānā or -h, gham- or balā-khānā; — (*to suffer capitally*) mārā-j.

SUFFERABLE, kābil-bardāshṭ, sahan-hār.

SUFFERANCE, bardāshṭ, saiharn, samāī, taḥammul, mulāhiza; — (*permission*) parwāngī, ijāzat, matyāo.

SUFFERER, mutāhammil, angezī, sahwaiyā, saiharnī, dukhit, be-patī, chapetī, mazlūm, dukhī; — (*by fire*) ghar-jelā; — (*in comp.*) khor, kash, mand; — (*permitter*) mujawwiz, matyāū.

SUFFERING, dukh, bipat, iḡā, azyat, miḥnat.

TO SUFFICE, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āṭnā.

SUFFICIENCY, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; — (*competency*) mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj, wajah-guzrān, āsūdagi, sochtāī, pet-bhartī; — (*ability*) kābilyat, rasāī, isti'dād, haṣila, zarf, bisāt, shakhṣiyat; — (*conceit*) lāghar-mastī.

SUFFICIENT, has, bahut, kāfi, wāfi, ba ḡadri iḥtiyāj, farākhur, zarūrī, lājīk, kābil.

SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyatān.

TO SUFFOCATE, sāūs- or galā- or dam-roknā, aunjwānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

SUFFOCATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, aunjāhat, ubhiyāhat, dam-bastagi, ḥabsi dam.

SUFFOCATIVE, aunjāū, dam-rokne-wālā.

SUFFRAGE, ḡaul, rāe, riḡā, iḡbāl, tarāf-dārī.

TO SUFFUSE, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

SUFFUSION, chhāo, phailāo, parda, jālā.

SUGAR, shakar, khānḡ, chinī, būrā, gurh, tarī, bhelī, rāb; — (*loaf-sugar*) olā, kand, miṣri.

SUGAR, (*made of dates*) khajūr kā gur.

SUGAR-BOILER, kāndū, goriyā, sewali.

SUGAR-CANDY, miṣri, nabāt.

SUGAR-CANE, (*various*) katārā, paundā, gandā, baron-khā, kajalī.

SUGAR-FIELD, kulhārā, ūkhāo, ūkhār, shakaristān.

SUGAR-LEAVES, āgin, āḡaurī.

SUGAR-MERCHANT, shakar-farosh (*also applied to a sweetheart*).

SUGAR-WORKS, ganḡor, bansāl; — (*sugary*) shakar-ālūda.

TO SUGGEST, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, imā-d, tā'im-k, chitānā.

SUGGESTER, mushir, ṣalāhkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

SUGGESTION, gosh-guzārī, iḡhār, ṣalāh, ishāra.

SUICIDE, khud-kushī, katl i nafs, maskat, ātam-ghātī; — (*the person*) khud-kush, ḡatīl i nafs, chbūre-mār, baiḡhat.

SUIT, (*set, dress*) joṛā; — (*in cards*) rang; — (*petition*) 'arz, ārzū, istighāsa; — (*retinue*) hashmat, jilau; — (*in law*) jhagrā, bāḡā; — (*wish*) chāhat, ṭalab; — (*string, series, &c.*) jel, mel, jor, kaṛī.

TO SUIT, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- or tār-bandhnā, jūṭnā; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, lagānā, banānā.

SUITABLE, sazāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḡ, mutābiḡ.

SUITABLENESS, sazāwārī, sumeltā, jogtā, mutābiḡat.

SUITABLY, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḡ, jaisā-chāhiye.

SUITOR, tālib, dād-khwāh, mustada'ī, mustaghāṣī, mudda'ī, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khwāh, khwābān, ummedwār; — (*in comp.*) jo, ṭalab.

SULLEN, mukaddar, uḡhāt, sar-āsima, barham, kashīda, nā-khush, nirhais, phūlā, muṭh-phūlā, kulult, ekal-khorā.

TO BE SULLEN, muṭh-banānā, udās- or tursh-rū ho-jānā.

SULLENLY, kashidagi- &c. -se, tursh-rūī-se.

SULLENNESS, takaddur, sar-āsimagī, barhamī, uḡhāt, rukhāī, kashidagi, nā-khushī, kulfat, phūlāī.

SULLIED, mailā, rūkhā, gard-khor, ālūda, bharā.

TO SULLY, (*to asperse, to tarnish*) rūkhā- &c. -k, li-wānā.

SULPHUR, kibrit; — (*refined*) hūrā, gandhak; — (*oil or spirit of*) 'arḡi gogird, mā-u-l-kibrit; there are two kinds, gandhak-aulāsār or lainū,āsār.

SULPHUREOUS, SULPHUROUS, gandhakī, gogard-āmez.

SULTAN, (*emperor*) sultān (pl. salāṭīn).

SULTRINESS, khamsāī, dahan, kaus, ubhāo, ūmas.

SULTRY, khamsa, ukhmag, ūmsā, khamsā.

SUM, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḡṣīl, khulāsa, paisā-ṭakā, mablagḡ (pl. mabāliḡ); — (*fixed*) bi-l-'adad-khām; — (*of money*) mablagḡ, torā; — (*compendium*) mujmal; — (*a sum in advance*) dādni, tākāwī, patan, peshḡi; — (*a round sum*) bahut-kaupī, mablagḡ i kullī, dher-sā paisā.

TO SUM, jōrnā, jam'-k, ṭhik-d; — (*to comprise*) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḡālnā, rakhnā; — (*to sum up*) khulāsa-nikālānā or -sunānā.

SUMMARILY, mujmalān, muḡhtaṣarān, fi-l-jumla.

SUMMARY, mujaz, mujmal, khulāsa; — (*account*) goshwāra.

SUMMER, tābistān, garmā, griḡham, ṣaif, garmī, dhūp-kāl; (adj.) tābistānī.

SUMMER-HOUSE, bārā-darī, banglā.

SUMMIT, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṭibbā; — (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

TO SUMMON, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-mangānā; — (*a fort*) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; — (*a person*) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.

SUMMONED, huḡūr-ṭalab, bulāyā-hūā.

SUMMONS, ṭalab, bulāwā, chitḡī, istihzār, muṣādira.

SUMPTER, partali; — (*sumpter horse, &c.*) kotal ghorā or asp i kotal.

SUMPTUARY, guzrānī, *kharch-mansūb*.

SUMPTUOUS, shah-kharch, fākhira, udār, 'umda, mu-gharāk, jhalā, jhal, jhakā-jhak.

SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-kharchī- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, shah-kharchī, udartā, 'umdagī.

SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, *khurshaid*, rab, *bhaskar*, mārtaṇ, dīn-kar, dibākār, sūr, mihr, *khūr*, ādit, daman, *khāwar*, shārik, murgh i zarriā; — (*under the sun*) āsmān ke niche; — (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahtī nadi meṇ hāth dhonā; dīn ko bandagī-k.

TO SUN, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; — (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-lānā.

SUN-BEAM, kiran, parto, rans, dīdhit, marichī.

SUN-BURNT, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbra, sol-khta, findūki.

SUNDAY, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yak-shamba.

TO SUNDER, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

SUNDRY, do-tīn, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thore-se, muta'addad, mutafarraḳ (pl. mutafarraḳāt).

SUN-FLOWER, sūraj-mukhi, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

SUNK, *ghark*, dūbā, zamīn-doz, baithwān; — (*as a letter*) sāki.

SUNNY, dhūp kā, āftābi, ghāmī; — (*shower*) kānā bādāl, gīdar kī shādī.

SUNRISE, tulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude or -uday.

SUNSET, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.

SUNSHINE, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shu'a', āftāb, tapās, gama.

SUP, (*supping*) suruk, ghont, kurt, chulū.

TO SUP, suruknā, pīnā, chāṭnā, byārī- &c. -k.

SUPERABUNDANCE, &c. barhoterī, kaṣrat, ziyādātī.

SUPERANNUATED, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khūrda, munhānī, *khidmat-rasīda*.

TO BE SUPERANNUATED, suṭhiyānā; — (*superannuation*) sāl-dārī.

SUPERB, 'aḡim, kabūr, 'ālī-shān, fākhira.

SUPERCARGO, baḥār-dār, charphan-dār, nākhudā.

SUPERCILIOUS, kashīda, sīna-zor, nakcharhā, kashīdārū, abrū-kashīda, ighmāzi, ataggā, ainhā.

SUPERCILIOUSLY, kashīdagī- &c. -se, ighmāzi-se.

SUPERCILIUSNESS, kashīdagī, sīna-zorī.

SUPEREROGATION, nafī or nafal, tafzīl, fuzūli.

SUPEREROGATORY, zāidu-l-farḡ, tafzīlī, zāidu-ḡ-zarūrī.

SUPERFICIAL, uparlā, upraunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachā, *khām*, upar-bhānsā.

SUPERFICIALLY, bāḥar, upar, zāhirāna.

SUPERFICIALNESS, upraunchhāī, uthlāī.

SUPERFICIES, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāḥar, upar.

SUPERFINE, bahut mihin, bārik se bārik.

SUPERFLUITY, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādātī.

SUPERFLUOUS, &c. zāid, fāzil, ubārū, afzūd.

TO SUPERINTEND, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālānā, ijrā-e-kār-k.

SUPERINTENDENCE, sarbarāhi, nigābhānī, muḥaṣṣalī, nazārat, saẓāwālī, sarkobi, &c. tauiyat, karōḡari.

SUPERINTENDENT, saẓāwal, muḥaṣṣil, gauro, dārogha, karōḡā, nāẓir, muḳaiyid, mutawālī, dandiyā, āḡorā, thāne-dār, mir-sāmān, mir-maḥal, shahna, ihtimām-dār, shikḍār, kotwāl, sardār, nigābhān, dekhwaiyā, 'aṣas, sarkob.

SUPERIORITY, adhikāī, bālāī, bartarī, auliyat, bālā-ravī, isti'lā, baṛāī, sarsāī, tafzīl, tafawwuk, sabḳat, sharf.

SUPERIOR, jethā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fāik, zāid, baṛā, charhtā, nikaltā, baṛhtā, mu'aẓam, charb, sājr, fauk, sarjīt, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; — (*unmoved*) bar-karār, kāim, mustaḳill.

A SUPERIOR, buzurg, baṛā, bālātar.

SUPERLATIVE, afzal; — (*degree*) ṣiḡha e tafzīl or ṣiḡha e mubālāgha.

SUPERLATIVELY, fāzilān, afzalān, ḥadd-se ziyāda.

SUPERLUNAR, fauk-u-l-kamar, 'ulawī.

SUPERNATURAL, fauk-u-l-insāniyat, fauk-u-l-ādāt.

SUPERNUMERARY, fāzil, upar, afzūd, baṛhtī, beshī, zāidu-t-ti'dād, zāidu-l-ḥaṣar, maḡkūrī, miṣālī.

TO SUPERSCRIBE, upar-likhnā, sarkhaṭṭ-likhnā, lifāfa-likhnā.

TO SUPERSEDE, kināra-k, uṭhā-d, upar-rahnā or -h, charh-baithnā, niche-k, dabānā.

SUPERSTITION, waswās, wahim, bharam, thakthak, ta'aṣub, birodh; — (*false religion*) dīn i bāt'īl.

SUPERSTITIOUS, waswāsi, wahmī, muta'aṣṣib, birodhī, sust-imān, bad i'tikād, bāṭil-parast, bāṭil-imān, jādu-parast, pūch-parast.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, waswās- &c. -se, bāṭil-imānī-se.

TO SUPERVENE, ā-paṇā, ā-jānā, wāki'-h.

TO SUPERVISE, naẓar-andāz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

SUPERVISOR, nāẓir, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāhi.

SUPINE, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sīdhā; — (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.

SUPINELY, pīt-ke bhal, sustī- &c. -se.

SUPINENESS, askat, sustī, ghaflat, be-parwāī.

SUPPER, 'ashā, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ṭa'am i shab, sainan.

SUPPERLESS, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.

TO SUPPLANT, nikhlānā, ukhlānā, mār-baithnā, sarkā-baithnā.

SUPPLANTER, ukhlārū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

SUPPLE, (*v. pliable*) narm, mulāim, lachkilā, chimrā, ṭūṭā; — (*to be*) ṭūṭnā.

SUPPLEMENT, tatīmma, ḡamīmat.

SUPPLEMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatīmma-paiwand.

SUPPLIANT, SUPPLICANT, multamis, multajī, niyāz-mand, ārzu-mand, madad-jo or -khvāh, ghighiyāū.

TO SUPPLICATE, pāūw-paṇnā, zabān-nikhlānā, raṭnā, billānā, muh-k, dārhi meṇ hāth-d or -phīrnā, nāz or niyāz-k, ghighiyānā, lijljānā.

SUPPLICATION, du'ā, āh o zārī, chiraūrī, liliyāḥaṭ, mān, mānnū, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

SUPPLY, bhartī, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭāo, rafāhiyat.

TO SUPPLY, bhartī-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, le-bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakḥshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

SUPPORT, SUPPORTER, teknī, istāda, āsrā, taḳwiyat, āḥar, ṭambhāo, ṭambhaitī, ṭhek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachḡ, ḡamīna, phaurī; — (*for writing on*) zer-mashk; — (*of vines*) dhāhi; — (*maintenance*) zindagi, jikā.

TO SUPPORT, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, pichhā-ṭambhānā, nibāhnā, uṭhānā, sahnā; — (*a person*) bhāṭ-kapḡ-d, khānā-kapḡ-d, nān-nafka-d.

SUPPORTABLE, &c. sabāū, kābil i bardāsh.

SUPPORTER, pushṭī-bān, dast-gīr, bāzū, orī, pachḡhī.

SUPPOSE, jāno, māno, farḡ-kar.

TO SUPPOSE, būjhā, samajhānā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhāhrānā, jānnā, mānnā, bichārnā, *khīyāl*-k.

SUPPOSITION, aṭkal, *khīyāl*, andāza, bichār, kiyās, i'tibār, pakār, girift.

SUPPOSITIOUS, farḡ, kiyāsī, *khīyālī*, aṭkalī.

SUPPOSITORY, lolā, battī.

TO SUPPRESS, baithāl-d, tornā, girā-d, marnā, malmet-k; — (to conceal) cchhipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhfi-k; — (the breath) dam-churānā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pī-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabāo, chhipāo, ikhfā, poshidagī.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwaiyā, chhipāū.

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) paknā, pibiyānā; (a.) pakānā, pib- &c. -lānā.

SUPPURATION, pakāo, pibiyāhat, nuzj, munzijat.

SUPPURATIVE, pakāū, pāk, munzij.

SUPREMACY, auliyat, ṣadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwarī, sardārī, faukiyat, ūprāī, peshwāī.

SUPREME, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, ṣadar, barā, sūtantar or swatanār, sū adhin, khd-mukhtār; — (-court) pādshāhī 'ādālat, ṣadar 'ādālat.

SUPREMELY, (greatly) nihāyat, ḥadd, ba-kaṣrat.

SURCINGLE, (girth, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (certain) yaqīn, wakā'ī, ṣābit, sach, be-zawāl; — (confident) mu'takid, mu'tamid, nischait; — (firm) kājm, mazbūt, porhā; — (infallible) a-chūk; — (sure-footed) ṣābit-kadam; — (be sure) sach, jāno, yaqīn-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaqīnan taḥḥikan, aur-kyā, kyūn nahīn, kyūn na ho, sach, karegā, chāhiye ki, be-khāfra.

SURETY, SURENESS, zāminī, zamānat, manautī; — (security) nishān.

SURFACE, rū, saṭh, bisāṭ, takhtā, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abrā, bichhāwan, muāh; — (of water) sarī-āb.

SURFEIT, ajiran, aphaṛāī, haiza, uparwāī tarwāī (the three last also signify the *cholera-morbus*).

TO SURFEIT, aphaṛna, aghānā; (a.) aphaṛnā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-marnā, bhar-khānā.

SURFEITER, peṭ-poswā, aphaṛhā.

SURGE, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

SURGEON, jarrāh, gunī, astar-baid, ṭābīb i jarrāh, ḥāj-jām i jarrāh.

SURGERY, jarrāhat, jarrāhī; — (place) jarrāhat-khānā.

SURLILY, talkhī- &c. -se, tursh-rūī-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talkhī, karwāhat, talkh-rūī, rūkhāī.

SURLY, talkh, karwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, haṭhīlā.

SURMISE, aṭkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

TO SURMISE, dhūjānā, aṭkal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, tai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāṭnā, ūpar-charhānā, phāṇḍnā.

SURNAME, lakab, padbī, takhalluṣ; for instance, Saudā is the takhalluṣ, or *surname*, of Mirzā Rafī, the celebrated Hindustāni poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jānā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, charhānā, ghalba- &c. -r, bārhnā, nikalnā, bārḥ-charhānā, war-rahnā, bārḥ-chalānā, āge-j or -h, piche-d, kān-kāṭnā, sabkat- or saras- or goī-lejānā, pesh-kadam or -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

SURPASSING, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLUS, jubba, jāma, libās.

SURPLUS, beshī, bachī, faṣīl, bachā, baṭhtī, afzūnī; — (-too) nishāb.

SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāghānī, auchaṭ, be-khabarī, achānak.

TO SURPRISE, satpatānā, ekā ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā, girnā.

SURPRISING, SURPRISINGLY, muta'ajib, adhbḥuṭ.

SURRENDER, somp, sompāo, ḥawāla.

TO SURRENDER, sompā, sipurd-k, tafwīz-k, zimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorāū, masrūk, jhūṭhā.

TO SURROUND, nargha-k, rūndhnā, chaudis-chhenknā, gheṭ-lenā, khūṭ-b, gānsnā, gird-k, chhānā.

SURTOUT, bārānī-kūrtī.

SURVEY, shud-kār, kūt; — (*superintendence*) nigāh-bānī.

TO SURVEY, (to measure) jarīb- or rasī- or laṭhā-chalānā, jarīb-kashī-k, masāhat-k; — (to estimate) shudkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masīh, jarīb-kash, rasan-gīr, shud-kārī; — (*superintendent*) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, jī-bachnā, jītā-rahnā, jānbar-h, mār-marnā.

SURVIVOR, pas-mānda, picḥhlā, marjiyā, khāū, khaukā; — (of a son) beṭā-khāū; — (of a father) bāp khāū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, akhz, taq^hkhuz, isti'dād, pakā.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutaḥammil, mākhīz, ākhīz, muta^hkhīz, musta'idd; — (in comp.) pazīr.

TO SUSPECT, bharmānā, shakk- &c. -r or -k, aṭkalnā.

TO SUSPEND, (v. to hang) tāngnā, mu'allāk-r, adhar-r; — (to delay) multawī-r, maukūf-r, bāz-r, atkā-r, barjarār-r, kināre-r, uṭhār-r, laṭkānā; — (from office) mu'attāl-r, ma'zūl-r or -k.

SUSPENDED, be-satūn; — (*account*) ḥawālāt, nīzdāt.

SUSPENSE, khauf-rijā, ummed o bīm, chintāsā, ḥais-bais, adhar, muzaḥzab, dubdhā, do-dili, tazabzab, ḥālat i 'rāfī, intizār, āwāī; — (*suspense is worse than death*) al-intizār ashadd min-al-maut; āī bhalī na āwāī.

SUSPENSION, laṭkāo, tāngāo; — (*delay*) ta'īl, ta'wīk, adharrā, mu'attāl, tawaḥkuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharam, saudeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khatkā, dhokhā, khalīsh, sān-gumān, khīyāl, dubdhā, muḥanna, tashakkuk, ḥuzn, min-mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakkī, ishtihāhī, bharmī, bharmīlā, sandehī, andesha-nāk, dhokhāhā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumān, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahmaṇ, waswās-se.

SUSPICIOUSNESS, andesha-nākī, waswās.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, āynā, rokhnā, bar-pā-k, kājm-r, rakhnā; — (to endure) khānā, sahnā; — (to sustain a loss) pech-khānā.

SUSTAINER, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān.

SUSTENANCE, āhār, khōrūk, ādhār, jikā, zindagī, āzūka, ghīzā.

SUTLER, bhaṭhiyārā, nān-bāī, lashkarī-baniyā.

TO SWARM, bhimbhinānā, bhar-jānā, -marnā, or -rahnā, jam'-h, paṭ-jānā, bhinaknā, paṭnā.

SWARTH, (*fillet*, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāk.

SWARTHY, sānwalā, gandum-rang, gehūān, pakkā-rang, pukhta-rang.

TO SWATHE, bāndhnā, lapeṭnā, murandā-k.

SWAY, mukhtārī, māind, ghalba, ḍankā, dāb, pasārā, farmān-rawāī.

TO SWAY, (to bias) lānā, ḍulānā, chalānā, mutawaj-jih-k; — (to rule) ḥukūmat- &c. -k.

TO SWEAR, (n.) ḥasam- &c. -khānā, -lenā, or -k, lillāh-billāh-k; — (*each other*) saugandā-saugandī-k, kasmī-k, bai'at-mukarrar-k, ḥurān- or gangā- or tulsī-uthānā or -lenā; (a.) saugand- &c. -d, -dilānā, -khlānā, or -karānā, gangā-jal- &c. -uthwānā or -d; the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: karāhe- or golā- or pandubī- or kharjhaunā-lenā, &c. also -d; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

SWEARER, saugand-khōr, sapat-khaukā.

SWEAT, pasīnā, paseo, 'araḥ, pānī, sitrī, kho, e, swed, stīl, also *sweating-sickness*; — (*toil*) lohū-pānī.

TO SWEAT, (n.) pasīnā, pasīnā- &c. -chhūṭnā, -girnā, -nikalnā, -dhalnā, -phalnā, -ānā, or -chūnā, lohū-pānī-k; (a.) 'araḥ- &c. -lānā or -nikalnā, &c.

SWEATER, pasījanhār, 'arḥāwar, mu'arraḥ.

SWEATY, 'arāk-ālūda, pasyohā, pasīno-dār.
 SWEEP, (*reach, bend, &c.*) pahunch, lapet.
 To SWEEP, jhārnā, buhārnā, kharhārnā, pharchā- &c. -k; — (*a well*) jhālānā, niwārnā; — (*away*) jhār-pachhor-lenā, lapet-lenā; — (*to carry off*) khich- or uṭhā- or jhār-lejānā.
 SWEEPER, jārob-kash, khāk-rob, ḥalāl-khor, mihtar, bhangī, kannās, chūhā.
 SWEEPINGS, jhārau, buhārau, kūrā, kurkut, khāshāk, kachrā, talī, paryal.
 SWEEP-NET, mahā-jāl.
 SWEEPSTAKE, khainchū, lapetū, sarb-jit.
 SWEET, mīthā, shīrīn, madhur, sū, khush, khūb, suhāwanā, namkīn, malīḥ, sāonlā-salonā, shakar-ālūda, rasilā, ras-bharā; — (*the sweets*) raskas, lazzat, bahār.
 SWEET-BREAD, pathrī, lablaba, baṭ.
 To SWEETEN, (a.) mīthānā, shīrīn- &c. -k; (n.) mīthā-hojānā.
 SWEETHEART, pyārā, ankh-lagā, dil-band, dil-fareb, manbhāo, yārīn, ankh-lagī, dhennā, shakar-farosh, rānjan, shakar-lab, rasiyā, rasilī, ḡholā, ḡholan, shāhid.
 SWEETISH, māil ba shīrīnī, mīthā-sū, kath-mīthā.
 SWEETING, piyārā, madhū, mīthū.
 SWEETLY, shīrīnī- &c. -se, narmī-se, madhurāī-se.
 SWEETMEAT, mīthāī, shīrīnī, ḥalwā, ḥalwīyāt, lauziyāt; the following are the most common: laḡḡū, perā, jalebī, barfī, batāsā, shakar-pāra, khājā, reorī, gattā, elachī dāna, amritī, barā, khurma, būndiyā, darbiisht, chaktī, andarsā ḥalwā, khūntiyā, seo, ḡūjiyā, pūā, tilwā, pakwān, pāpar, sohan, olā, gojhā, gulābā, mohān bhog, barsolā, khajlā, jhajlā, batās phenī, khajūrī, dandān-mīṣrī, andarsā, motī-chūr, nabāt, rashkhorā.
 SWEETNESS, shīrīnī, mīthās, mīthāī, ḥalāwat, madhūrā, madhurāī, ras, malāḥat; — (*of speech*) faṣāhat.
 SWELL, phūlan, sūjan, nafkḥ, phulāwat, uṭhan, uṭhan, ūchān, bharbharāhat.
 To SWELL, (n.) sūjnā, phūlnā, uṭhnā, barhnā, charhnā, nikālā, bamaknā, ubharnā, warm- &c. -k, umandnā, uphannā, phaphasnā, phulphulānā, gajgajānā, ūsiyānā, bhabrānā, bharbharānā, munhānā; (a.) sūjānā, phūlnā, amās- &c. -lānā.
 SWELLING, warn, āmās, sūj, phūlāo.
 To SWELTER, khamsānā, umasnā, kausnā, ausnā, paknā, pasīnā.
 To SWERVE, (*to deviate*) bhūlnā, bhāgnā, inḥirāf-k.
 SWIFT, jald, tez, shitāb, tund, beg, jaulān; — (*horse*) pawan-chāl, pawan-pūt, bād-pā, bād-paimā, jald-kadam, kadam-bāz, shah-gām, tez- or garm-rau or -gām, tund-raftar, rahwār, dūgāma; — (*elephant*) pāel; — (*a bird*) tez-par; — (*rider, &c.*) shah-sawār.
 SWIFTLY, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se, &c.
 SWIFTNESS, jaldī, tezi, shitābī, tundi, begtā, ūtailī or ūtāwal.
 To SWILL, khichnā, sokhnā, ḡhoknā, tāchnā, galgalānā, gatgāṭānā.
 SWILLER, khichwaiyā, dīriyā-nosh, bisiyār-nosh.
 To SWIM, (n.) pairnā, tirnā, helnā, shināwari-k, paī-warnā; — (*to float*) bhāṣnā; — (*as the head*) ḡhūmnā, phīrnā, temīrānā, chaundhiyānā; — (*to be floated*) bharnā, pur-h, labrez-h, lab ā lab-h; (a.) pairnā, helnā, tirnā.
 SWIMMER, pairwaiyā, pairāk, tirū, shināwar.
 SWIMMING, pairāo, helāo, tirāo.
 To SWINDLE, haṣm-k, dāb-lenā or -r, fareb-se lenā.
 SWINDLER, dhūrt-bāz, buttebāz, māl ī mardum-khor, mardum-fareb.

SWINE, sūar, sūkar; — (- *herd*) khūk-bān.
 SWING, jhulāo, jumbish; — (*machine*) jhulā, ping, hindolā, gahwāra, pālnā, mabad, jhonk, jhul, jhulāwā, ḡhulā, pe-on-gūrā, jhūlnā, daur, ḡhīl, bekaidī; — (*to give*) ḡhīl-d.
 To SWING, (n.) jhūlnā, dōlnā, hīlnā; (a.) jhulānā, dōlānā, hīlānā, pinghānā, jhūmnā, jhumānā, penghā-mārnā, ḡhūmnā, bhānjnā.
 To SWINGER, (*to thresh, flog*) laṭhiyānā, jūtiyānā.
 SWINGING, (Hindū religious ceremony) charkh-pūjā.
 SWINISH, khūkī, sūar-chāl.
 SWITCH, chhaṛī, bed, bet, gojī, shākhcha.
 SWIVEL, rahkalā, zambūrkā, jazāil, janjāl, corrupted from jazāil, gaṭhiyā; — (*inst.*) bhaūwar-kali.
 SWOON, mūrchnā, ḡhash.
 To SWOON, mūrchnā- &c. -ānā, jī-ḡhūbnā, marnā, teṭūr-ānā or tyorānā.
 To SWOOP, jhapat-lenā or -mārnā; — (*a swoop*) jhapetā.
 To SWOP, (*to exchange*) badlāī-k.
 SWORD, talwār, shamsher, saif, khāndā, kharg, tegh, ṣamṣam, ḡhūmā, kirwān, durgā, kirich, saifcha, nimcha, derh-hathī, dhop, guṭī, sarohā, ūnā; — (*toledo*) bardwānī, karchhal, jam-tamāchā, maghrabi, jūnūbī, ḡjūratī, dūlohi; — (*to put to the sword*) tahi tegh-k; kāt-kārhnā.
 SWORD-KNOT, zulfī; — (*sword-law*) labed.
 SWORD-PLAYER, shamsher-zan, talwāriyā, khandait.
 SWORDSMAN, talwār-band, haṭhiyār-band, shamsher- &c. -bāz.
 SWORN, kasmī, saugandī.
 SYCOPHANT, chughl-khor, sukhān-chīn, lutrā, khushā-madī taṭṭū, baingan kā naukār, khāyā- or pāe-les.
 SYLLABICAL, sanjogī, tahjiyā.
 SYLLABLE, hijī, kalima, sabab, wataḡ.
 To SYLLABLE, hijī-k, ḥarfaṇ ḥarfaṇ-bolnā or -parhnā.
 SYLLOGISM, kiyyās, kāziya, dalīl.
 SYLVAN, jangalī, dashtī, aranyamay.
 SYMBOL, murād, chīnh, nishān, 'alāmat.
 SYMMETRICAL, sūpīnd, khush-ustūb, sumel.
 SYMMETRY, andāza, ḡarīna, khush-ḡaulī, sū-ḡaulī, sūmel, sūras, ḡaul.
 SYMPATHETICAL, ham-ḡham, ham-dard, dard-sharīk, ḡham-khwār, dard-mand, sababī; — (*affection*) olambā.
 To SYMPATHISE, rikḡat- &c. -k, ham-dard-h, ḡham-khānā, dil-soz-h, pasīnā, sihlānā.
 SYMPATHY, rikḡat, dil-sozī, ham-dardī, rabṭ, mel, ras, karunā, muwāfiḡat, munāsibat.
 SYMPHONY, ham-āhangī, ham-āwāzī, khush-lai, turāna.
 SYMPOSIAC, majlisī, majlisāna, ham-piyāla.
 SYMPTOM, 'alāmat, alaṅkār, nishān, āṣar (pl. āṣār).
 SYMPOSE, (*painting*) ḡaḡḡ, ḡhash mūrchnā.
 SYNECOCHE, zikr juz irāda kull, zikr kull irāda juz.
 SYNOD, (*assembly*) majlis ī mushāikhāna, ḡurmat.
 SYNONYME, SYNONYMY, tarāduf, laḡḡ ī ham-ma'nī.
 SYNONYMOUS, mutarādif, ham-ma'nī, wāhidu-l-ma'nī, samarthī.
 SYNOPSIS, teraj, naḡsha, mujmal, mukhtaṣar, jumla.
 SYNTAX, naḡw, sabd, kridant.
 SYNTHESIS, idrākī-juz ila-l-kull, milāwat.
 SYRINGE, pichkāri, ḡuḡna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḡ-ḡana.
 To SYRINGE, pichkāri- &c. -mārnā, ḡuḡna-mārnā.
 SYSTEM, kānūn, kājda, naḡsha, ḡaul, kaṭkanā, āīn, shāstar, band o bast.
 SYSTEMATIC, SYSTEMATIC, kā'ida ke muwāfiḡ, mun-taḡam.

T

TABERNACLE, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bā'ī.

TABLE, mez or mez kā takhta, dastar-khūwān, chaukā, bisāt; — (plan) naḡsha; — (to turn the tables) takhta-ultānā.

TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-khūwān, sufra, shailān, kandūrī, chaddar, dastari, bastani.

TABLET, lauh, pāṭī, takhtī, chaktī, chaukī.

TABOUR, tamkī, mirdang, ḡholak, tablāk, tabla, tambūr. TABOURER, mirdangī, ḡholakiyā, tablburchī.

TACIT, sākit, chup, maun; — (consent) khā-moshī nīm raḡā; — (implied) mutazammīn.

TACITLY, ba-sakūt, zimnau, khāmoshī-se.

TACITURNITY, khāmoshī, sakūt, pumba-dahanī, mauntā.

TACK, (nail) kīl, band, mekchcha.

TO TACK, tākknā, jornā, milānā, gānthnā, lagānā.

TACKLE, TACKLING, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, ḡarba, kīl-kāntā, rassi-wassī; — (fishing) baḡsī-waḡsī.

TACTICS, sipāhī-garī, judhkār, ṡaf-ārāī, fann i jang.

TADPOLE, gal-phūlī, meng-machhlī, bengūchī.

TAFFETA, tāftā, daryāī, cheolī.

TAG, dumbālā, mūkh-band, kaḡnā; — (-rag and bob-tail) radd i khalk, chhoṡe bare, rāḡh-bhor, radūā-kadūā, lenḡī-būchī, amīr-fakīr, kas-nākas, lālū-jagdhār, 'awāmmū-n-nās.

TO TAG, muh-mārūnā.

TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; — (to turn TAILED) pusht-d, pīth-d.

TAILED, dum-dār, ponchīyāhā, dumbāl-dār.

TAILESS, bāḡḡā, lūḡḡorā, lūḡḡā, be-dumbāl.

TAILOR, sūjī, darzī (vulg. darjī), khāiyāt, ustā.

TAINT, bo, bās, ālāish, ālūḡḡā, kadūrat.

TO TAINT, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; — (to corrupt) bigārnā, kharāb-k, ṡarāḡnā, busāḡnā.

TAINTED, ālūda, mallā, bosīda, bisāhindā.

TAINGLESS, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāḡh, be-ālūḡḡāḡī.

TO TAKE, lenā, pakārnā, gahnā, le-lenā, tekḡnā, mārḡnā, phasāḡnā, bajhānā, pānā, satḡnā, chakḡnā, kathīyānā, le-chalḡnā, uṡhānā, lānā, sar-k, fatīḡ-k; — (to succeed) lahnā, ṡhaharnā, lagḡnā; — (to drink) pinā; — (a walk) saīr-farmāḡnā; — (to happen) ā-jānā; — (to accept) kabūl-k, māḡnā; — (to choose) pasand-k; — (to captivate) mohḡnā, girī-tār-k; — (to understand) jāḡnā, samajḡhḡnā, būjḡhḡnā, gīḡnā; — (one thing for another) ḡhalāṡ samajḡhḡnā; — (to swallow) khāḡnā, nigalḡnā, līlā; — (-effect) aṡar-pakārnā; — (to fix) ṡhahrāḡnā, ṡhāḡnā, mukarrar-k, bāḡḡḡnā, karnā; — (to copy) uṡṡnā, khīḡḡnā; — (to carry) le-jāḡnā, uṡhā-le-jāḡnā; — (to bear) bardāṡṡ-k, sahnā; — (to hire) kirāyā-lenā, karnā, bhāṡ-k; — (to take out) nikālḡnā, kāḡḡnā, kāḡḡ-satḡnā; — (to take by the hand) dast girī-k; — (to take care) khabardār-h; — (to take off) uṡṡnā; — (to take place) pesh-raft-h, chalḡnā, rachḡnā; — (to take up) uṡhā-lenā; — (to occupy) rokḡnā; — (on one's self) oṡḡnā; — (a business, &c.) špar se lenā; — (to take after) jāḡnā, pārnā; — (to take away victuals) ṡiyāda-k; — (to take down, write) kalam-band-k, likh- or tākḡ-k; — (to fell) girā-d, tornā; — (to take advantage) kābū-chalāḡnā, shippā-larāḡnā; — (to take the field) dera-nikālḡnā, khet-pakārnā; — (to take flight) ur-j; — (to take in sail) parde lapetḡnā.

TAKE CARE, (interj.) khabar-dār! zīnhār!

TAKEN, (conquered, as a city, &c.) maṡṡūl, liyā-hūā.

TALC or TALK, (a mineral) ṡalk, abraḡ.

TAKER, leḡ, lenhār, lewāiyā; — (in comp.) lewā, ḡr.

TALE, ḡissa, kahānī, dāṡṡān, naḡl, afsāna, alāṡṡūnī; — (information) bhed, bāt, khabar.

TALE-BEARER, chughal-khor, sukhān-chīn, ḡhammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmāḡ, rāzbar, dūtā.

TALE-BEARING, chughal-khorī, sukhān-chīnī, ḡham-māzī, lutrāī.

TALENT, TALENTS, 'aḡl, sha'ūr, jauhar, gun, waṡṡ, hunar.

TALISMAN, (from ṡilism, pl. ṡilismāt) ṡābī', ḡirz, ḡṡhaunā.

TALK, bāt, bāt-chīt, ḡuftaḡū, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahāḡ, boleḡhāl, charchā, ḡīḡḡāl; — (rumour) gaṡ, afwāḡ, shuhra.

TO TALK, bolnā, kahḡnā, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, batīyānā, baḡaṡḡnā, bakḡnā, gaṡ-mārḡnā, bakhāḡḡnā, oṡḡnā, hāḡḡnā, chāḡḡḡnā, bolḡnā-chālḡnā; — (to one's self) šp se šp bolḡnā.

TALKATIVE, batūnī, bakḡī, ṡiyāda-go, barḡariyā, bisīyār-go, gaṡṡī, fuṡūl-go, darīda-dahan, charcharā, bat-kahā, kalahā, bataḡḡar.

TALKATIVENESS, ṡiyāda-goī, bisīyār-goī.

TALKER, mutukallīm, bakṡā, goyanda; — (in comp.) go; — (boaster) laṡ-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baṡ-bolā.

TALKY, (made of tale) ṡalkī, abraḡī.

TALL, šnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, uṡṡāḡ, dirḡh, sarlā, kadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-kadd, lambū, lambā-kadd, kashīda-kāmat, lamb-chḡḡar; — (horse) dorikābā.

TALLOW, charbī, pīh, chīḡḡāī, shaḡm; (adj.) shaḡmī.

TALLY, bent-kaṡī, muwāṡakat.

TO TALLY, (n.) milḡnā, baīṡḡnā, ṡḡīk-h, barābar-āḡā, muwāṡīḡ-pārnā; (a.) milāḡnā, ṡḡīk- &c. -karnā.

TALLNESS, darāzī, bulandī, lambāī, šnchāī.

TALON, nākhūn, nah, nakḡ, changul, changāl.

TAMARIND, tamar i hindī, imlī, tentar; — (large) kaḡḡnā, kūchīyā.

TAMARISK, ḡhāḡ, gaz, ṡarfā, māḡḡn or māyān.

TAMBOURINE, (kind of drum) kḡanjārī.

TAME, hilā, rām, muṡī', poswāḡ, māḡḡs, dastāmoz, khāna-kūrtz, palā; — (domestic) khāḡḡ, ablī, ḡharailā.

TO TAME, hilāḡ, ṡābī'- &c. -k, toṡḡnā, dabāna, kḡo-gar-k, lānā, changā-k, sidhā-k.

TAMEABLE, hilḡe-jog, hilāḡ, uns-pazīr.

TAMELY, nā-mardī-se, buz-dīlī-se.

TAMENESS, rāmī, milāṡ, iḡāṡat, dast-āmozī.

TAMPER, chḡḡḡnā, dast-andāz-h, hāṡḡ-d.

TO TAMPER, (to quack) dawā-bāzī-k, ṡaṡṡolḡnā, dekh-bḡāl-k.

TO TAN, sījhānā, pakānā, chaṡḡhānā, dabāḡḡat-k, ḡhunkārḡ; — (leather) kasḡnā, pukḡḡta-k; — (by the sun) jalāḡnā, ḡhanwānā.

TANGENT, mamās or mamāss, irā.

TANGIBILITY, mamsūsiyat, lams-pazīrī.

TANGLE, mamsūis, mumḡḡiū-l-mass, massī, asparsī.

TO TANGLE, uljhānā, darḡam-barḡam-k.

TANK, tālāb, talāḡ, ḡauz, pokḡarā, sar, sarwar, bḡaran, tāl, taliyā.

TANKARD, kūza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.

TANNED, kasā, pukḡḡta, pakḡā.

TANNER, dabḡāḡḡ, chamār; — (tanning) dabāḡḡḡat, sījhāḡ.

TANTALIZATION, tarsāḡ, ḡahḡāḡ, lāḡḡhāḡ.

TO TANTALIZE, tarsāḡnā, lāḡḡḡhāḡ, lahrāḡnā, ḡahḡḡāḡ, līḡḡāḡ, ḡhūṡḡḡhāḡ, tapāḡnā.

TANTAMOUNT, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaz, mukābil.
 TAP, thok, thak, thāpī, thopī, thāp.
 To TAP, thakthānā, khatkhatānā, thonkā, thapthapānā, thopiyanā, thakthakānā, chheonā; — (*to pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.
 TAPE, (*a narrow fillet*) kōr, patṭī, niwār.
 TAPER, (*a small light*) mom-battī, chirāgh, diyā.
 TAPER, TAPERING, (adj.) gā-o-dum, moṭā-patlā, utāra.
 To TAPER, utār-charhā-o-h, utārnā.
 TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamānī.
 TAR, kītrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kīl kā roghan.
 To TAR, dhūpnā, rāl-lāganā, kītran-laganā.
 TARDILY, haule, dhīme, sustī-se, derī-se.
 TARDINESS, āhistagī, derī, dirangī, sustī, kāhili, makṣ.
 TARDY, āhista, dhilā, dhīmā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.
 TARE, (*a weed*) ahandā; — (*in commerce*) dharā.
 TARGET, dhāl, phari, sipar, girda; — (*a place for the practice of*) chāndmāri.
 TARGETEER, dhalait, sipar-band, phariyāit.
 TARIFF, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhāo.
 To TARNISH, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h, or bharnā.
 TARNISHED, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaḥ, be-chaṭak.
 To TARNY, thaharnā, ṭiknā, thambhnā, bilambnā, āṭaknā, chhā-rahnā.
 TART, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchirā; — (*acid*) tursh, khaṭṭā.
 TARTAR, tāṭār, turk; — (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā muñh chūmnā.
 TARTLY, turshī- &c. -se, khaṭāṭī-se, karwāṭī-se.
 TARTNESS, turshī, khaṭāṭī, karwāṭī.
 TASK, ṭhikā, muḥaṭṭā, chukautā, kūt, niyam, wīrd, waḡfa, jāp, mukarrarī, kaziya, bakherā, thakthak; — (*concern*) zimma; — (*business*) kām, ṭahal, shughl; — (*labour*) miḥnat; — (*to take to task*) dāntnā, sāṁsna, jhārnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.
 To TASK, chukautā- &c. -k.
 TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muḥaṣṣil, sarkob.
 TASSEL, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāka, phundnā, parcham, mangulā, jhabbiyā.
 TASSALLED, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.
 TASTE, sawād, maza, lazzat, zāḡka, ruch, chāshnī, chāt, pasand, mazāk, ḥazz; — (*discernment*) salīka, manish.
 To TASTE, chakhnā, zāḡka- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chikhnā, namak-dekhnā; — (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-parnā, ma'lūm-h.
 TASTER, zāḡka-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gīr, bakāwal, namak-chash.
 TASTEFUL, maza-dār, laziz, khush-zāḡka, khush-gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādisht.
 TASTELESS, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-sawād, be-zāḡka, alonā.
 TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.
 TATTER, laṭṭā, tukrā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithrā, khindrā, līr, zhinda.
 To TATTER, phāp-d, purza-purza- &c. -k.
 TATTERED, gūdar, jhilmī, purza-purza, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.
 TATTERDEMALION, chithriyā, chirkaṭiyā, gūdariyā, khindariyā.
 TATTLE, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, baṭ-baṭ, ziyāda-goī, arbar, bakwās.
 To TATTLE, baknā, baṭbaṭānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-goī-k, gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, dhol-mārnā, chūn-charā-k, gutaknā.
 TATTLE, bakkī, gappī, zatalī, baṭbaṭiyā, ziyāda-go, batūnī, ochhā, kam-garf, lūtrā, labrā.
 TAVERN, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna, mai-khāna, kharābat, mai-kada, kalūr-khāna.

TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwār; the word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch) is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wāle ke yabāñ jāo, go to the tavern.
 TAUNT, ta'n, ta'na, miḥnā, bolī, ta'n-tashnī, ihānat, mazammāt, tanz, sarzanish, thātholi, jāur o jafā.
 To TAUNT, ta'n- &c. -k, miḥnā-mārnā, chiphānā.
 TAUNTER, ta'na-zan; — (*tauntingly*) ta'na-zanī-se.
 TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; — (*tautologist*) takrārī; — (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.
 TAW, (*marble*) auṭā, goī.
 TAWDRINESS, be-luṭfī, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nāzakatī.
 TAWDRY, be-luṭf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.
 TAWNY, jhaurā, pilā, zard, sā, onlā or sānwālā.
 TAX, maḥṣūl, ḥāsil, khirāj, khazāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr, zakāt, kar, rai, danḍ, parjawāṭ; — (*various kinds of taxes*) mūl, chatī, khāna-shumārī, mutaharrifa, sharf-sikkā, jaziya, kharāj ī māl, mal-guzārī.
 To TAX, maḥṣūl- &c. -lagānā or -b; — (*to accuse, to charge*) lagānā, harf-r.
 TAXABLE, maḥṣūlī, ṣāhib niṣāb, lāḡk ī khirāj.
 TAXATION, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, danḍkār.
 TAXER, (*tax-gatherer*) zakātī, dankārī, taḥṣil-dār.
 TEA, chā or chāe; — (*teapot*) chāe-dān; — (*teakettle*) tatahrā; — (*teacup*) chā-kā piyalā.
 To TEACH, sikhānā, sikhlanā, dikhlanā, parhānā, āmokhta-k, ta'lim-k, talīn-k; — (*birds*) bulānā; — (*to train*) nikālnā.
 TEACHABLE, 'ilm-paḡir, tarbiyat-paḡir, sikhānhār.
 TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak or sik-shak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāthak, achārīj, nāyak, ākhūn or ākhūnd, māl.
 TEACHING, sikhāī, āmoziṣ, ta'lim, sikhshā.
 TEAK, (*wood so called*) sāgwān or sāgaun.
 TEAL, murg-ābī, pan-kukri.
 TEAM, jel, zanjirā; — (*of two horses, &c.*) juft.
 TEAR, ānsū, ashk, ānjhū, lor, sarashk; — (*to be in tears*) ānkh-ḡabḡabānā, āb-dīda-h.
 TEAR, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chir, daridagī.
 To TEAR, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā, chithārnā; — (*to break*) tōrnā; — (*to pull*) khichnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, nochnā, bakotnā; — (*out*) ukhārnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā.
 TEARER, phāṛū; — (*in comp.*) dar.
 TEARFUL, pur-chasm, ashk-ālūda, ānsuwārā, ashkbār, lor-bharā, āb-dīda.
 TEARLESS, nirānsū, khanda-rū, haṁs-mukh.
 To TEASE, (*to card*) suljābnā, jhārnā; — (*to vex*) satānā, diḡk-k, tang-k, zich-k, taṣṭī'-d, angliyānā, baharī-jagānā, maghz-khānā or -khālī-k, āntū-gale-d.
 TEASER, mūzi, satāṭū; — (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.
 TEAT, (*dug or nipple*) ṭhan.
 TECHNICAL, ḡikmatī, 'ilmi, kitābī, iṣṭilāhī, luḡhatī.
 TEDIOUS, dhilā, dhīmā, kābil, majhūl; — (*long*) darāz, bhārī, barā; — (*wearisome*) uchāt, udās, pahār (lit. *a mountain*).
 TEDIOUSLY, sustī- &c. -se, dhilāṭī-se.
 TEDIOUSNESS, dhil, sustī, barāṭī, darāzī, ṭūl, uchātī, udāsī.
 To TEEM, bhārā- or pur- or paṭā- or ma'mūr-h, umānḡnā.
 TEETH, (*canine*) kūchlī; — (*having teeth*) danṭailā, danṭerā; — (*large*) danṭū; — (*to show the*) dānt kichkichānā.
 To TEETH, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikālnā (v. *tooth*).
 TEINT, rang (v. *shade, tint, colour*).
 TELESCOPE, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.

To TELL, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, janānā, zāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabar-d, bayān-k; — (*to count*) ginnā, shumār-k.

TELLER, baktā, ginwāiyā, &c. shīmārī; — (*in comp.*) go, khwān; thus, kiṣṣa-go, a *story-teller*.

TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sārī, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

TEMERITY, be-tadbiṛī, tahawwūr, be-bākī.

TEMPER, TEMPERAMENT, (*disposition*) mizāj, ṭabai'at or ṭabi'at, subhā-o, bān, tyoh, prakrit, sariṣht, nihād, kḥo, khaṣlat; — (*temperature*) pānī, āb o hawā, dam, tā-o; — (*of iron, steel, &c.*) āb.

To TEMPER, muwāfiq-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā-onā, dam-d; — (*hot water with cold*) samonā; — (*mix*) milānā; — (*iron*) sakht-k, pakānā.

TEMPERAMENT, TEMPERATURE, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

TEMPERANCE, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, sanjam, war'.

TEMPERATE, (*mild*) mu'tadil, mutawassit, madham, khunuk; — (*in eating, &c.*) parhez-gār.

TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl-se; — (*in eating, &c.*) parhez-gārī-se.

TEMPEST, āndhī, tūfān, jhakḥay, andhā-dhundh, chau-wāl.

TEMPESTUOUS, andhiyāhā, tūfānī, tez, tund.

TEMPLE, (*place of worship*) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, man-dap, dewasthān, but-kada, marhī, sewālā, thākurbārī, 'ibādat-gāh or -khāna, dair, deoharā, deoghār, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāt, batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-ḥarm, kanisht; — (*of Mecca*) ka'ba, kibla; — (*of the head*) kan-ṭaṭī, shaḥika, puṭ-puṛī.

TEMPORAL, duniyāwī, saūsārī, jahānī.

TEMPORARY, 'arizī, faṣālī, mausamī, chand-roza.

To TEMPORIZE, zamāna-sāzi-k, sāmaiki-k.

TEMPORIZER, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, duniyā-sāz, samaī.

To TEMPT, warghalānnā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhib- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkānā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchāṭnā; — (*to provoke*) jagānā, uṭhānā.

TEMPTATION, ighwā, targhib, ṭam', lālach, tishnā, lobb, taḥrik, waswasa, uchāṭ.

TEMPTER, muḥarrik, targhib-dih, lalchā-ū, lobbā-ū, tar-sā-ū.

TEMPTING, shahwat-angez, dūl-rubā, jāzib.

TEN, das, dah, 'ashar; — (*of cards*) dahlā; — (*a ten*) dahā, 'ashrā; — (*tens, not units*) dahāī, dahan, dāhak; — (*- per cent*) dahotrā, dahikī, do-bistī, do-biswī; — (*it is ten to one that he will lose*) bis biswā ḥaregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (*it is ten to one he will come*) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (*ten times*) dah-chand, dah-gunā.

TENABLE, mustaḥkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā-ū, ṭhahrā-ū.

TENACIOUS, sakht, sakht-gīr, girifta-mizāj, karrā, dirḥ, shadidu-l-kalb, kathōr; — (*glutinous*) laslāsā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

TENACIOUSLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-gīrī-se, &c.

TENACIOUSNESS, sakhtī, sakht-gīrī, girifta-mizājī, ka-thōrtā, dirḥtā.

TENACITY, las-lasābat, chip-chipāhat, lazūjat, ittifaq, chaspidagi.

TENANT, kiriyā-dār, bharait, āsamī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

To TEND, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā; (n.) jhuknā, ḡhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mājī-l, daurnā.

TENDENCY, mail, mailān, jhukā-o, tawajjuh; — (*drift*) murād, maqṣad, maṭlab, mudd'ā, ḡhāt, ḡharz, maāl, manjar.

TENDER, narm, mulājim, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kā-ghazī, shisha-bāshā, batāsī, paūrī, gud-gudā, naulāsī, phuskā; — (*light*) subuk, hafkā; — (*kind*) dardmand, shafik; — (*as age*) kachā, thoṛā, kam, ṣaghir; — (*indulgent*) nāz-bardār.

TENDER, (*offer*) tawāzu', naṣar, bheṇt.

To TENDER, tawāzu'- &c. -k, denā, naṣar-guzrūnā.

TENDER-HEARTED, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, rakīku-l-ḥalḥ.

TENDERLING, larḥā-olā, nāz-parwardā.

TENDERLY, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

TENDERNESS, &c. narmī, mulājimat, murawwat, ko-maltā, nāzukī, sukwartā, dard, chlo, prem, narm-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḥiza; — (*scrupulousness*) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

TENDINOUS, TENDONOUS, nasilā, 'aṣab-dār.

TENDON, nas, pai, 'aṣab, pathā, pārhī, 'aḡla, khūnch, particularly the *tendo achilles*.

TENDRIL, sūt, resha, ner, dārḥī.

TENEMENT, maḥbūza, ghar, makān or maḥām.

TENESMUS, sūr, beg, haḡūs.

TENET, masla, āin, kaul, rīt, kahnūt, i'ṭikād, nischai.

TENFOLD, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagi; — (*reward*) dah-dar-duniyā ṣad dar ākhīr.

TENOUR, (*drift*) mazmūn, mafnūm, ma'nī, 'ibūrat, kariṭa, lachnā, tarz, dhab, rang, faḡwā, hawā; — (*course*) ṭarīk, chāl, rawish, ḡhāl; — (*in music*) sorit, zīr.

TENSE, zamān, sīgha, kāl, samai; — (*the perfect or complete past*) māzī muṭlaq, bhūt; — (*the future*) mustakbil, bhāwīk; — (*the present*) ḥāl, bartmān, sīgha e ḥāl, bartmān-kāl; — (*the three tenses*) azmina ḡalāsā, tri-kāl.

TENSE, (adj.) tanā-būā, kashīda, charḥā.

TENSION, TENSENESS, tanāhat, khichā-o, kashidagi, kashish, kasā-o, charḥā-o, tanā-o, tām.

TENT, khāima, dera, tambū, raufī, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dāl-khāna, kālandā, sarācha, nam-gīra, khirgūh, &c. kapar-kotā; — (*in surgery*) battī, falita; — (*varieties*) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkī, peshgāh, banjārī; — (*the walls of a tent*) kanūt; — (*a tent pole*) chob, daṇḡā; — (*the round piece of timber at the top of a tent*) bād-resha; — (*a tent maker*) khāima-doz; — (*a tent pitcher*) farrāsh, khalaṣī.

TENTER, ankṛī, anksī; — (*to be on the tenters*) khichā tāmī meḥ-h.

TENTH, daswā, dahum; — (*part*) dasāns, 'ushar, dah-yakī.

TENUITY, patlābat, rikākat, laṭāfat.

TENURE, 'alāka, laḡā-o, kabza, sanad, paṭṭā; — (*a tenure in perpetuity*) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

TEPID, shūr-garam, gun-gunā, nīm-garm.

TERGIVERSATION, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-dūsi.

TERM, bāt, lafz, takrīr, parnām, dhan, laḡab, lughat, mu'add; — (*phrase*) isṭilāh, roz-marra, 'ibārat; — (*stipulation*) shart, kaul, ḥor, khīyār; — (*time*) waḡt, berā, samo; — (*session*) jalsa.

To TERM, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānnā.

TERMGANOT, laṛānki, karkasā, zabūn-darūz, rāe-bāghnī, jībḥāl.

To BE TERMED, kahlānā, mashḥūr-h.

To TERMINATE, (a.) hadd-k or -b; — (*to finish*) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, mukāṭa'-k, chuknā; (n.) tamām- &c. -h, chhūṭnā, ho-chuknā, nipatnā, ākhīr ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjānā.

TERMINATION, ākhīr, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, insirām, samāpat or samāpt, khatam.

TERMS, (*measures*) mu'tād; — (*good*) salāmat-ravī; — (*to be on good terms*) ṣāf-rahnā.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.
 TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabūtrā); — (of a house) kothā, bām, chhat.
 TO TERRACE, pātūā, gachgiri-k.
 TERRESTRIAL, khāki, zamīnī, arzī, mītiḥā, gili, sifī; — (- bodies) ajām i sifī; — (- abode) chaman i dahar.
 TERRIBLE, muhib, haul-nāk, bhayanak, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; — (violent) shadīd, sakht, kafā.
 TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki; — (violence) shiddat, sakhtī.
 TERRIBLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, shiddat-se.
 TO TERRIFY, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, ḥairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.
 TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mumālik, 'amal.
 TERROR, dahshat, haul, dar, sankā, bīm, khauf, bhau, hīrās, dhāk.
 TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākīza.
 TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek antar, tijrī or tijārī.
 TEST, kasautī, mīhāk, 'aiyār, āzmā'ish, imtiḥān, tajruba, achawat.
 TESTAMENT, (last will) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (the Old Testament) taurī; — (the New) injil.
 TESTATOR, mūsi, dhanpatrī.
 TESTATRIX, mūsiya or mūsā, dhan-patrīnī.
 TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; — (bed) chhappar-khat.
 TESTICLE, khāya, pelrā, khusiya, āṇḍ, baiṛa, kaurī, and, pelhar, tukhm.
 TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhī, shāhidī.
 TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.
 TO TESTIFY, gawāhī- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.
 TESTIMONIAL, shahādāt-nāma, gawāhī-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāweẓ, shāhidī, istishād, kitābu-l-kāẓī.
 TESTIMONY, shahādāt, gawāhī, sākh, baiyānat, dalālat, dalil.
 TESTY, (irritable) kaṭābhā, zūd-ranj.
 TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, muḥbā-muḥb, rū ba rū, dū ba dū.
 TETHER, garāṇ, pagbā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-dor, chāṇḍ, nawī, antā gorī, nainā.
 TO TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chāṇḍnā, niwānā.
 TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhriyā.
 TETRASTIC, rubā'ī, kīṭā, chaturpadī, chaupāī.
 TETTER, (disease) dād, dināī, sohūā, selī, bafā-dārī.
 TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl; — (- hand) jalī; — (man, &c.) ḥāfẓ; — (of the Qur'an) āyat.
 TEXTURE, bunāwat, bāftanī, bāft, kīmaṣh, banāwat, tarkīb, sākhṭ, udherbīn.
 THAN, se, az, kī, seṇ, sūn; — (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) larāṅ ke khet meṇ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sē bhāgne se; — (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe kabūl hai bhīk māngne-se.
 TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.
 THANKFUL, shākīr, shukr-guzār, dhan-mānī, iḥsān-mand, gunabādī.
 THANKFULLY, shukr-guzārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.
 THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī.
 THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.
 THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i nī'mat.
 THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i nī'mat, minnat; — (Thank God) al ḥamdu-l-illāh.
 THANKSGIVING, adāe shukr, shukrāna, shukr i nī'mat, sipās; — (to God) yā illāh terā shukr hai.
 THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), kī, wuh; (conjunct.) to, kī, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is waste kī; — (-same) taumsā, waisā, taisā; — (former) wuhī; — (that is to say) ya'nī, algharaz; — (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jā'ūngā to us ko dekhūngā kabl rawāna hone ke; — (that way) wūḥīn (opposed to yūḥīn, this way).
 THATCH, ghās, kharh; — (a thatched roof) chhap-par.
 TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.
 THATCHER, chhappar-band, gharānī, chhawayā.
 THATCHING, chhājan, parchhati, palānī, palāo.
 TO THAW, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, galnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.
 THE, al, wuh, yih; — (the very) wuhī; — (the more he receives the more he demands) jyon jyon miltā usko, tyon tyon chāhtā hai; — (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyon ziyādā ham kahte haiṇ, tyon kam wuh suntā hai; this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindustānī; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: goyā hai yih chirāgh gharibān kī gor kā, like the lamp on the graves of the poor; we din gaye kī jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr, the days are gone when pride might have become you.
 THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naḳl-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an *assembly-room*.
 THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or terī, &c.
 THEFT, chorī, duzdī, sarḳa, mochan, taskarī.
 THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoṇ-k, in-kā, inhoṇ-kā, apnā, apne or apnī; — (they are telling their story to the king) we apnā kiṣṣa padshāh se kahte haiṇ; — (they slew their father on the road) winhoṇ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; — (their own people, &c.) apnoṇ; — (will they slay their own?) apnoṇ ko mār-dālenge?
 THEM, un, unḥ, or unhoṇ, in, inḥ, or inhoṇ.
 THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, maḥṣā, zamīn, kafiyyat; — (subject) ḥāḳīqat, het, āṣā; — (dissertation) musawwada, kalparnā, abhyās.
 THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; — (oblique) apne, āpas; — (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meṇ nahīn āe; — (they love themselves dearly) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiṇ.
 THEN, tad, tab, tis-wakt, us-wakt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhīrsh, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīn; — (after that) tispar, ba'd us-ke; — (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usī-wakt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (now and then) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; — (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.
 THENCE, (from that place) wahān-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us-wakt-se; — (from that circumstance) us-wāste.
 THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis pīchhī, ba'd az āṇ.
 THEOLOGIST, achārīj, 'arīf, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'rīfat, fakīh.
 THEOLOGY, 'ilmī ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudāī, fīkh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rīfat.
 THEOREM, kīyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsha.
 THEORETICAL, kīyāsī, 'ilmī, kīhiyālī.
 THEORIST, 'ālim, mashā'in; — (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amal.
 THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, kīyās, kīhiyāl, naḳsha.
 THERE, wahān, udhar, us-jagah, uḥān; — (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, thereupon; — (lo!) lo, dekho, suno; — (here and there) thān-wahān.
 THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'ankarīb, kambesh, ghāt bhāṅ; — (two thousand or thereabout) hazār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāza, pas, tabhī-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, THEREUPON, tis par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inoñ, inhoñ, &c. v. *they, them*).

THESIS, mukaddama, matlab.

THEY, we, ye; — (*they say*) we kahte haiñ; — (*they said*) unhoñ ne kahā; — (*many men say so*) bahut ādmī yūñ kahte haiñ; — (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyon ne yūñ kahā; — (*they say*) log kahte.

THICK, (*not thin*) gārḥā, ghalīz, kaṣif or kaṣif, sift, ghafs, sangin, pur, bhārī, motā, dabz, daldār, labdār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, gūnjāgūnj, thāmṛā; — (*muddy*) gadlā, ghabailā, tira, andhā; — (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, mutṭasīl; — (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolna.

THICK, (sub.) motā; — (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pāñ meñ paṛnā, narmi sakṭī-kātnā.

THICK, THICKLY, pailam, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; — (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-paṛnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) gārḥā- &c. -k, garḥānā, pagnā, pagnā; (n.) gārḥā- &c. -h, garḥiyā-jānā, jāmā.

THICKET, jhūnd, kunj, jhūr, jhār-jhūr.

THICKNESS, garḥā, ghilāzat, sangīn, kasāfat, motā, purī, dabziyat, daldārī, gadlā, ghanā, gunjānī, dal, zukhāmat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmund, mochū, chondū.

THIEF, chor, chotṭā, duzd, taskar, sārīk, thag, chor chakār, urānchū; — (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hī kī bhākḥā.

THIEF-CATCHER, naṣar-bāz, duzd-gēr, tār-bāz, panḥā.

THIEVISH, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdi.

THIGH, jāngh, rān, jānghā, zānū, thannā, motā pāt.

THIMBLE, angushtāna, ṭop.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, kāghazī, rakīk, patlā, jhīnā, jhir-jhirā, kāk, zahīr, laṭif, birrā, tīrrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīrī; — (*to grow*) chhantnā; — (*as liquids*) phatnā; — (*not close*) birirā, kunḥin, parāganda, chhīdā.

TO THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, terī, tor (v. *thou*).

THING, chīz, shai, bast or bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; — (*poor thing*) gharīb, be-chāra.

TO THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyan- &c. -k, būjhā, samajhnā, jānā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, bandish-k, khyāl-k, dekhnā; — (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; — (*invent*) nikālā, utpat-k, ijād-k; — (*me-thinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā; — (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyanī, khyāli, bichārak.

THINKING, (*in comp.*) andesh, ṣann; thus, bad-andesh, evil-thinking, malignant.

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thorā, kam, parāganda.

THINNESS, patlā, rikākat, tunukī, jhīnā, jhir-jhirāhat, birrā.

THIRD, (adj.) tīsṛā, siyum, sālis, sulṣ, teḥārā, deorḥā; — (*a third person*) tihāet or tihāyat, ghāib, tīsṛāet; — (*brother*) saḥlā; — (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz. fifteen*) ham das kā deorḥā, denge ya'nī pandrah; — (*one-third*) tihā; — (*thirdly*) tīsre, siyum, pandrah.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagi, aṭash, tirs, tris, tib, tis, trikḥā, chatkā.

TO THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā or -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chatkā-lagnā, darpal-h; — (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishna-labī, tīsā, tishnagi; — (*for blood*) tishnagīe khūn, khūn-khwarī.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishna, aṭashān, trishit, tishna-lab, trikḥā-want; — (*blood-thirsty*) khūn-khwar, khūn-rez.

THIRTEEN, terah, sizdah, trayodash.

THIRTEENTH, terhān or terahwān, sizdahum.

THIRTIETH, tīsṛān, siyum; — (*thirty*) tis, sī.

THIS, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; — (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhweñ din, ājke bār; — (*this year*) aṣoñ, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānd, unḥ-kaṭārā, shaukatu-l-ba'ir, bhut-kaṭā, guṭ-baingan.

THITHER, udhar, wahān, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meñ.

THONG, salū or sallū, tasma.

THORAX, hīk, peṭī, pānjār, chhātā.

THORN, kāntā, khār, sāl, kaṭak, sūl; — (*inverted*) chichṛā; — (*used in hot weather screens*) jawāḥsā.

THORNLESS, nir-kaṭak a-kaṇṭ, be-khār.

THORNY, kaṭilā, khār-dār, kaṭār, gaṭhilā, ṭhakṭhak, kaṭhin.

THOROUGH, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guzar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmad-raft, āṛ-jārī, āmad or shud.

THOROUGHLY, bū-taammul ī tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-boñ, v. *they, them*).

THOU, tū, tāñ, tūñ; which, as in English, are generally used to indicate solemnity, familiarity, or contempt.

TO THOU, tūkarnā; — (*or sirrah a person*) tūn-tāñ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hālān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; — (*as though*) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-ki.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyan, ghaur, fikr, andesha, dhaun, taraddud, afkār, gharāt-ghol, khyāl, andāza, būjh, samāj; — (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (a little) kuchh, ek-zarra, ek-ramaḥ, tanak, tāobhān, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, mutaammul, mushawwish, sochī, fikrī, hairān-pareshān, dhaunji, mutaraddid, mutā'allak.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandi, andesha-nākī, tafakkur, taammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, be-parwā, be-khabarī, be-andeshgā.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl. uluf), sahasr or sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārḥā, hazārōñ, sahasrōñ.

THOUSANDTH, hazārāwāñ, hazārūm.

THRALL, THRALDOM, giriftārī, kāid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (*corn*, &c.) dāonā, pīṭnā, gūhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhōrnā, pīṭpīṭnā, māndnā, baklāñ, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardāñ-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthōñ lenā.

THRASHER, dhānwaiyā, pīṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khalihān, khirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, tāgā, tār, laṭ, sarishta, dorī, tāg, silk; — (*market*) saṭṭī; — (*having one*, &c.) ek-tagga, do-tārā; — (*loose*) phūchar; — (*having*) phūchrahā.

TO THREAD, pironā, laṛiyānā, gūṭhā; — (*a needle*) tāgnā.

THREADBARE, be-roñā, ragrā, ghisā, be-khyāb, be-raunak, farsūda, niras, sīthā.

THREADEN, (*or made of thread*) sūti.

THREAT, dhankī, tahdid, zajr, takhwiṭ, bhakī, dhamak, dhankāḥat.

To **THREAT**, **THREATEN**, dhamkānā, dhamkī-d, tah-did-k, bhakkānā, ānh-dikhānā, jhīraknā, dhirānā, gurerānā, rarnā, humaknā.

THREATENER, dhamkānū, dhamkī-bāz.

THREATFUL, **THREATENING**, tahdid-āmez, khauf-nunā.

THREATENINGLY, dhamkī- &c. -se.

THREE, tīn, trī, si, tiyā, trik, salāsa; — (*-doored*) si-dar; — (*in comp.*) si, ti, tri.

THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-larā or -larī.

THREE-SCORE, tīn bisi, tīn koṛī, sāth, shaṣṭ.

THREE YEARS AGO, teorīs sāl, tīn sāl hūe.

To **THRESH**, (v. *to thresh*) jhāpnā, &c.

THRESHOLD, dihlī, latkhorā, āstāna, deorhī, dahlīz, dargāh, janāb.

THRICE, tīn-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-daf'a or -daf'e.

THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat or kifāti, bachāo, oj, intifā', barkat, jugat, larkorī chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.

THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shī'ār, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

THRIFTLESS, urāū, muṣrif, fuḏūl-kharch, nikhattū.

THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ār, oji, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachāū, girhist, gharār, girthan, saṁsārī.

To **THRILL**, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

To **THRIVE**, panāpnā, palnā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-k, ābād-h, barhānā, taraḳkī-k, ilichhnā-bi-lachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; — (*may you long prosper and thrive*) chaṣṭī daulat barṭhi ḥayāt.

THRIVER, **THRIVING**, panpāhā, kām-yāb.

THRIVINGLY, kāmyābī- &c. -se.

THROAT, galā, ḥalk, ḥalkūm, tīn-tūā, naṭaī, ghench, nareṭī, nali, nargisī, haṁs, kanth; — (*to cut the throat*) galā-kātnā, zabāh-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

THROB, ṭīs, ṭapak, dhatak.

To **THROB**, ṭīsna, ṭīs-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālār-khānā.

THROE, dard ī zih, pīr, bathā, dard ī waḳ', kūnth.

To **THROE**, kūnthnā, dard ī zih ānā.

THRONE, takht, singhāsān, pāt, aurang, masnad, sarīr; — (*celestial*) kursī, bimān.

THRONG, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhat, bhīr-bhār, gharā, ḥashrāt.

To **THRONG**, bhar-ānā, bhīr-h, bhīr-bhār-h.

THRONED, (as *markets*) garm, garm-bāzār.

THROTTLE, narkharī, ṭeṭṭūā; — (*to throttle*) galā-ghonṭnā.

THROUGH, (prep.) pār, meū, se, seū, sūn, ko, wār-pār, kar, bhar, hoke, ho; — (*by means of*) ke ma'rifat, ke wasila, ke-sabab; — (*go through the fort to town*) kīl'a-hoke shahar ko jāo.

THROUGHOUT, dar o bast, kullhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

THROW, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dāo; — (*effort*) zor, sa'ī; — (*at dice*) mūth.

To **THROW**, phenknā, chalanā, mārnā, dālnā, jhonknā, chhornā, phenk-mārnā, paṭki-d, biṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā; — (*in wrestling*) paṭaknā, pachhārnā, girānā, de-mārnā; — (*to repose*) sompnā, sipurd-k; — (*to change*) phernā; — (*away*) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d; — (*down*) girā- or dāl- or jhār-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, pīth-lagānā; — (*up land*) pāpnā, pār-d; — (*off*) utārnā, nikālnā, kāpnā; — (*open, &c.*) khol-d; — (*to throw up, &c.*) will be found under *to vomit, resign, &c.*

THROWER, phenkwayiā, dālwayiā; — (*in comp.*) andāz, chālā.

THRUM, daṣī, sarī, taggī; — (*to thrum*) oṭnā, retnā.

THRUSH, (*disease*) chhārū, nīnāwā, tap-khāla, jibhī.

THRUST, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, zarb.

To **THRUST**, ghusepnā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chalanā, paithānā, paithālnā, karnā, denā, dālnā, prabes-k, thelnā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhukānā, gānsūā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; — (*to push*) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānkānā; — (*to stab*) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

THUMB, angūthā, angusht ī nar, ibhām.

THUMP, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūrā, khod, dhappā.

To **THUMP**, (a.) ṭhonknā, piṭnā, dhamaknā; dhamaknā, bhadbhadnā, mukhiyānā, ṭhatbānā.

THUNDER, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, karak, gar-garāhat, charrā.

To **THUNDER**, garajnā, ghaharnā, karaknā, tarāpnā, ghargharānā, gargarānā, ra'd-bolnā.

THUNDERBOLT, gāj, chakkī, bijli, sā'ika, bajar, bijli kī talwār.

THUNDERCLAP, karak, tarap, ghan-gharaj.

THUNDERER, indar, meghrāj, garjan-kārak.

THUNDERING, (*loud, &c.*) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

To **THUNDERSTRIKE**, bark-zada-k, bijli-d.

THUNDERSTRUCK, bijli-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

THURSDAY, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, gurbār, lakhībār or lakshmi-bār.

THUS, is-ṭarah, aisā, yūhī, isī-ṭarah, yūn, yihi-dhab; — (*-much*) eṭā, eṭnā, is-kadar, yihi-bhar; — (*to this degree*) yāhān-tak, is naubat ko, tā īn darja.

THWACK, chapetā, ṭhonk, dhamakā.

To **THWART**, aks-k, zidd-k, ultānā, kātnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhlāfat-k, khot-chālī-k.

THY, terā, tor, apnā; — (*from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father*) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai kī tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

THYME, (*fragrant plant*) ipār.

THYSELF, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); — (*these goods thyself can on thyself bestow*) ye chūzēn tū āp ko de sakṭā hai; — (*it behoves thee to go thyself*) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

TIARA, tāj, sar-pecch, jighā, kalghī, turra.

TICK, (*louse*) chichīrī, kilnī, aṭhāī, barhī, kīk, chamo-kan, baghī; — (*of a watch*) ṭan-ṭan, kīṭ-kīṭ; — (*case*) toshak, khol.

TICKET, chithī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; — (*policy*) hūndā, bhārā pattar.

To **TICKLE**, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; — (*to please*) rījhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, haṁsānā, loṭānā.

TICKLISH, gudgudiya; — (*uncertain*) be-kārār, chanchal ḍagmagatā; — (*nice*) kāṭhin, bārīk, sū-chham.

TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāhat, be-kārārī, chanchaltāī, ḍagmagāhat, nāzuki, bārīkī, ashkāl, kāṭhīntā.

TIDBIT, luḳma-tar, nī'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳd, batī- or phīlī-kā gosht.

TIDE, bhāthā, madd, ghāt, ohār, charhāo, utār, madd o jazr.

To **TIDE**, bhāthiyānā; — (*tide-waiter*) ghaṭ-wāl, za-kāī.

TIDINGS, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār; — (*glad tidings*) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.

TIE, bandhan, gānṭh, bāndh, girih, 'akd, band.

To **TIE**, (v. *to bind*) bāndhnā, jakāpnā, gānṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, baud-k, rokṇā, murāṇā-k.

TIER, tah, part, ṭabka, saf or saff.

TIFF, (*pet or sulkiness*) jharpā-jharpī, khafgī.

TIPPING or **TIPPIN**, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshṭa, kalewā, adhār, chāshṭa, perhaps more properly *dinner*.

TIGER, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendūā; — (*royal*) sher zhiyān; — (*young*) baghelā, baghaiṭā, dauṛū; — (*loss by*) baghāi shikast; — (*tiger's head*) bagh-muñh, sher dahan.

TIGHT, tang, chust, sakat, mazbūt, mustahkam; — (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hūā, khichā-hūā; — (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichūān.

TO TIGHTEN, kasnā, tānnā, khichnā, gahnā, jakaynā, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, chustī- &c. -se, tanā-o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā-o, sakrāi, kasāi.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghni, shernī, keharu.

TIGRIS, (*river*) tir, dija or dajla.

TILE, khaprā, nariyā, pātri, sifal, khazaf, chaukā.

TO TILE, khaprā-chhānā; — (*tiled*) khaprail, also the tiling.

TILER, khapre-band; — (*tiling*) khaprail.

TILL, (*sub. for money*) gall, golak.

TILL, (*prep.*) tak, talak, torī, hūn, lag, tā, tajh, le, ajhūn; — (*till now*) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c.; — (*till then*) tab-lag, &c.; — (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āweñ; — (*don't go till I come back*) najā-o jab-tak ki ham nā pher āweñ, or mat (or nakkō), jāo hamāre pher āne tak.

TO TILL, jōtnā, chās-pherā or -k, bedahnā, kon-d or -kātnā, chirnā, kulba-rāni- &c. -k, dhelā-phorā, nāngalā.

TILLAGE, jōtāi, kisnāi, halwāhi, girhisti.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljōtā, kulba-rān, dhel-phorwā.

TILT, bhālāti, neza-bāzi, mal-judh; — (*tent or covering*) pāl, sāc-bān, nam-gira; — (*a tilt*) ūjkūn par.

TO TILT, dhaq-badalnā, paintarā-k; — (*a barrel*) uphak-d, ūjkūn-d.

TILTER, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urānghāi, karāwālī, neza-bāzi.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāth, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballā; the most ordinary kinds are as follows: sākhū or sāl, sisū, sāgwān, shisham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakaphārā, kāth-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā aṛā, ambār i hezam.

TIMBREL, ṭabla, mirdang, pakhawāj.

TIME, waqt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'aṣar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mi'ād, awadh, pher; — (*age*) 'umr, zindagī; — (*leisure*) fursat, chhūṭān, muhat; — (*opportunity*) kābū, dāo, sūtār; — (*season*) aiyām, rit, ritu, din; — (*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber; — (*turn*) bār, martaba, dar'a, badli; — (*in music*) mel, tāl; — (*at the time*) jab kā tab; — (*for the time being, ruler, &c.*) 'āmil i waqt, ḥakim i waqt; — (*at all times*) waqt be waqt.

TO TIME, waqt- &c. -par-k, ṭāl-d, alāpnā, tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-waqt, be-maḥal, be-mauḥā', aber, kū-samai, nā-waqt.

TIMELY, bar-waqt, bā-mauḥā', sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, TIME-SERVER, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-maghab, duniyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-i-waqt, zāhir-dost or -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzi, samaittā, duniyā-sāzi, rikebī-maghabī.

TIMID, TIMOROUS, dar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, wahshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jurat, hichkāri, chit-bharam, tarsuāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahshat nāki- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, darāhuti, kādarāi, haul-dilī, dahshat-nāki, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

TIN, kalā'i, rāngā, arzī, raṣās.

TO TIN, kalā'i-k; — (*tinker*) ṭhatherā, kaserā; — (*tinman*) kalā'i-gar, raṣās; — (*tinned*) kalā'i-dār.

TINCTURE, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḥ, chhānw; — (*medicine*) khisānda.

TO TINCTURE, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

TINDER, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; — (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmākh-chakhmakh.

TO TINGE, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

TO TINGLE, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjunānā, chamchamānā.

TINSEL, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagajā, panī; — (*fig.*) zewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunaḥ be nūr.

TINT, rang (*v. teint, colour, &c.*).

TINY, nanhā, chhoṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā; — (*of the fingers*) tondī, potā, finduk; — (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, narma-gosh, goshwara, bināgosh, kūchiyā; — (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

TO TIP, sar par-lagānā or -lapetnā, charhānā, jārnā; — (*to strike*) karnā, mārā; — (*to tip the wink*) ānkh-mārā, sain-k; — (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek rupiya darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gūlū-band.

TO TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsān, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzi-k.

TIPPLER, chusakkār, piwakkār, ghonṭī-dās, sharābi, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPSY, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyoḥ-par; — (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūthōn ke bhār kharā honā; — (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūthōn ke tān chalnā.

TIPSTAFF, 'aṣebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

TO TIRE, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūbhān, uktānā, leṭārnā; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchāṭnā, āri- &c. -h, gānd-phaṭnā, phirnā, ūbhān.

TIRED, thakā, mānda, sust, āri, ser.

TIREDESS, māndagi, thakāḥat, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

TIRESOME, thakāū, udās, sihrāū, pitte-mār.

TIREWOMAN, mashshāṭā, sakhi, alī or āli.

TISSUE, zar-bāft, wasmī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-ragi.

TO TISSUE, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozi-k, bharnā.

TIT, (*poney*) taṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāns, dah-yak, 'ushar.

TO TITILLATE, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

TITILLATION, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudāḥat, sursurā-hat, sahlāḥat, sahrāwan.

TITLE, khitāb, laḳab, alḳāb, nām, padbī, khyāt; — (*right*) ḥaḳḳ, pad; — (*head, &c.*) ḥisrī, sangyā.

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar i lauh, 'unwān.

TITTER, khilkhilī, khukhuḥat, khilkhilāḥat.

TO TITTER, khilkhilānā, khukhuḥānā.

TITTLE, zaira, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guzāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

TO TITTLE-TATTLE, bak-jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (*nominal*) khitābī, nāmī.

To, ko, kū, kūn, kī, ke taḥn, kane, ke-pās (i.e. *near to, or towards*), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; — (*with*) se, seṇ, sūn, par, bar, ba, meñ, with verbs of *selling*, ke hāth; — (*I sold the horse to him*) ghora us ke hāth bechā maiū ne; — (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, istaraf-ustaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā; — (*where are you bound to?*) tum kahān ke 'āzim ho? — (*face to face*) rū bā rū, muḥā ā muḥā, lab ā

lab; — (he said to him) us se kahā; — (it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night) bīs biswā hai ki āj ki rāt pahunchē, ek biswā na pahunchē; — (as fifty to one) jaisā pachās meñ ek; — (in comparison to this) is ki nisbat; — (with regard to him) us ke haṅk meñ; — (to his face) us ke muñh par; — (to-day) āj, im-roz; — (to-night) āj-rāt, imshab.

TOAD, kaṭh-birūki, ghauk or ghauk i zahr-dār.

TOAD-STOOL, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

TO TOAST, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, lāl-k, barishṭa-k, sondhānā; — (a person) yād-k.

A TOAST, sondhā tukrā; — (beauty) shuhra e afāk.

TOBACCO, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, šūrti, from šūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; — (bad-) phasākū; — (cut-) sulfā; — (-house) bhinde-khāna.

TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

TODDY, corrupt. of tāri, the juice of the palm-tree.

TOE, pair ki ungli, angusht i pāe.

TOGETHER, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhān, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthi, ek ḥalke meñ, ek-jāe, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-hāl; — (all together) ek kalam; — (to fight together) mārā-mārī-k; — (to dispute together) kahā-kahī-k; — (without intermission) paibam, 'ala-t-tawātūr, ek-lakht; — (in concert) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil; — (contiguously) milāe-ke, bhiṛāe-ke; — (together with) bama'i, sāthi-sāth, samet.

TOIL, miñnat, ranj, koṭ, parisaram, dukh, daur-dhūp, kasht, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish; — (snare) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

TO TOIL, miñnat &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, daupnā, pair-ghasitnā or -ragarnā, zor-mārnā, lohū pānī-k, rabarnā, daupnā, dhūpnā, daur-dhūp-k.

TOILSOME, miñnat-ṭalab, thakā'ū, parishramī.

TOILSOMENESS, miñnat-ṭalabī.

TOKEN, nishān, 'ālamāt, āšār, chinh, patā, dalil, yād-gārī, chitā'oni, taghma.

TOLERABLE, sahā'ū, taḥammul-pazir, mumkinu-t-taḥammul, kābil-bardasht, sarsari; — (passable) chala'ū, aisā-waisā.

TOLERABLY, i'tidāl-se, ausaṭ-se, aisā-waisā.

TOLERANT, ṣulāḥ kull, shakabā, burd-bār, sahā'ū.

TO TOLERATE, jāiz-r, rawā-r, hone &c. -denā, maṭī-yānā; — (to endure) deknā, sahnā.

TOLERATION, jāwāz, iḡhmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyā'o, ṣalāhiyat i kulli, tajāhul.

TOLL, zakāt, sājr, chauki, rāh-dārī, kar, kaṭh bhārā, chūngī, mūthī.

TO TOLL, (a bell) bejānā, mārnā, ghanṭā-bejānā.

TOLL-GATHERER, zakāṭī, chauki-dār, ḍandiyā, guzar-bān.

TOMB, kabār, gor, maḡbara, mazār, maḡd, turbat, rauza, salewar, chaurī, kabār-gāh, shahar i khāmo-shāu, dargāh, samādgrih.

TOMBLESS, be-kabār, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

TOMBSTONE, takhtai kabār, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

TOMTIT, (small bird) pidiṛī, phudki.

TONE, lahja, lai; — (sound) āwāz, sadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; — (elasticity, &c.) simit, pasār-sikor.

TONGS, dast-panāh, chimṭā, syūnthā, sandāsi.

TONGUE, jīb, rasnā, lisān zabān; — (language) zabān, bolī, bhākṣā, bānī, laklakā; — (mother-tongue) zūti-zabān, janamī-bhākṣā; — (of a balance, &c.) kāntā; — (to hold the tongue) chup-rahnā, jīb band-k, jīb-r, muñh dāb-r, zabān-dhānā; — (a tongue-scraper) jībhi.

TONGUELESS, be-zabān, be-jīb, a-bol or anbolā.

TONGUE-TIED, girīṭa-zabān, tuturāh, zabān-band.

TONSIL, (the gland so called) kauṛī, giliṭi.

TOO, (over-much) ziyāda, bahut, barā, nihāyat, nipat, fūzil, saras, hadd se ziyāda, bahutī; — (likewise) bhi, hūn, niz.

TOOL, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt), talheṛū.

TOOTH, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; — (taste) chāt, chiskā, chāshni; — (cog) dānti, khūnti; — (tooth and nail) nakheñ dāntē, tan o man, dil o jān; — (to meet full in the teeth) muñh-or mukh-bheṛī-milnā; — (tell him in his teeth) us ke muñh par kaho; — (to cast in the teeth) muñh par lānā; — (to show the teeth) dānt-pisnā, ānkh-dikhlanā; — (I will do it in spite of thy teeth) terī dhāmki par ham karenge.

TOOTHACHE, dard i dandān, dant-pir, dānt-kā dard.

TOOTH-BRUSH, datwan, miswāk.

TOOTHLESS, murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūndlā; — (impotent) dast-kotāb.

TOOTH-PICK, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod, tinkā.

TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, missi, sunūn.

TOP, sar, sir, sikhār, sikhā, phunang, chontī, kulla; — (-string) laṭṭī; — (from top to toe) sir-se pānw-lag; — (cover) top, topi, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī; — (surface) ūpar, bālā; — (crown) chāndī; — (of a plant, &c.) bāl, dhendhī, thonṭhi, khosha; — (brim) muñh, lab; — (playing) laṭṭū, bhauṛā, bangī; — (used adjectively) ūpraṭā, ūpar-kā.

TO TOP, dhoknā, dabūsān, sar-posh-karnā.

TOPAZ, topāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad.

TOPEr, dabūsī, piṭi, bāda-parast, dariyā-nosh, samundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh; — (a jolly toper) khush-'aiyāsh.

TOPFUL, labrez, nāk ā nāk, muñh ā muñh.

TOP-HEAVY, sir-bhāri, sar-garān or garān-sar.

TOPIC, (subject) mazmūn, mauzū', mudd'ā, manshā, bhūmkā, zamīn, zikr, ḥākikat.

TOPSY-TURVY, ulaṭ-pulāt, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, gat-pat, darham-barham, lokā-lok, laut-paut, ghamar-dal.

TORCH, mash'al, falita, ḍamar, mash'ala.

TORCH-BEAREr, mash'alchī, falita-bardār.

TORMENT, siyāsāt, kalap, sāsān, azīyat, 'azāb, dard, ṣa'ūbat, kales, shikanja, 'ikāb, santāp, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī.

TO TORMENT, kalpanā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kurhānā, khijhānā, siyāsāt &c. -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machornā.

TORMENTOR, shikanja-kash, jallād, qaṣṣāb, ḡālim, mūzī; — (in comp.) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

TORNADO, āndhī, tūfān, andh-kāl, dhāphā.

TORPID, ṭhiṭhrā, sarmā-zada, sun, be-ḥarakat, be-hiss, lakṭi.

TORPIDITY, TORPIDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāḥaṭ, akrāḥaṭ, sarmā zadagī, be-hissī.

TORRENT, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadī, tor.

TORRID, maḡrūk; — (torrid zone) maṭakaḥ maḡ-rūkā.

TORTOISE, kachhūā, sang-pusht, bākha, kūrma.

TORTURE, jān-kanī, sūli, jān-kandānī, shikanja.

TO TORTURE, shikanja-kashī &c. -k, sūli-par charhānā.

TOSS, phenk, jonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

TO TOSS, (a.) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālānā, ulālānā, loknā, ḍālānā, jhaṭaknā, jhārnā, mārnā, khichnā; — (on the horns) uljhārnā; — (to agitate) hilānā, ḍulānā, balchal-k; (n.) lotnā, chhatpatānā, lot-pot-h, dāwān-dol-h, bal chal-h, taraphnā, halaphnā, dhūnnā, ṭalmalanā.

TOTAL, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, mujlak, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mizān, moth, thok ; — (*the total*) jam', jumla, gushwāra, gathri.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagi, tamāmi.

TOTALLY, darobast, kulla-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, mujlakag, ek-kalam.

TO TOTTER, dagmagānā, laraznā, dolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalanā, halhalanā.

TOTTERING, (*act of*) dagmagānā ; (*adj.*) mutazalzal.

TOUCH, chūhāwat, lams, mas, mamāsat, sat, chhūt ; — (*of gold*) bāni ; — (*trial*) kasā'o, tā'o, parakh, 'ayār ; — (*of a pencil*) kashish, khich ; — (*in music*) chhey ; — (*stroke*) chor, chok.

TO TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chhey'nā, tonā, tātolnā ; — (*to reach*) antā, pānā, pakarnā, bhentnā ; — (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasauṭi-charfanā ; — (*to move*) hilānā, harakat-d ; — (*to melt*) naram-k, melāim-k, narmānā ; — (*to wear*) ghisnā, kātnā ; — (*to mention*) chalānā, zikr-k, nikālā ; — (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā ; — (*with a lance or needle*) usknā ; — (*to meet*) milnā, bhīpnā, lagnā ; — (*to touch up*) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k ; — (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak kā sūrākh, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chūrchirāhat, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TOUCHING, (*concerning*) meṇ, haḷk-meṇ, bābat-meṇ ; — (*pathetic*) rikkat-āmez, gham-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kasantī, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khuksi-lakṛī, shū'la, hezam.

TOUCHY, jalīyā, chīrchīyā, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TOUGH, chimpā, mazbūt, chār-shāna, sakht.

TO TOUGHEN, chimpānā, mazbūt ho-jānā.

TOUGHNESS, chimpāhat, sakhtī, mazbūṭī.

TOUR, daut, sair, siyāhat, gasht, pherā ; — (*turn*) bārī, nauhat, badli, daura.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bāzī, jhūthī-larājī.

TO TOUSE, jhontīyānā, jhijhikornā, jhatakānā.

TOW, (*flax*) pāt, paṭwā ; — (*rope*) gun, rassī.

TO TOW, (*to drag*) khainchūnā, tānnā.

TOWARD, (*prep.*) ki-jaraf, ki-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yāhān, ki-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honbhārī, agmanāj, &c.

TOWARDLY, TOWARD, tarbiyat-pazīr, islāh-pazīr, 'ilm-pazīr, honbhār, agmanā, bar-khūdār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, šāfi, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, minār, lāt, gargaj.

TO TOWER, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWNS, shahar, qaṣba, balda, gānw, nagri, deh, nagar ; — (*in comp.*) pūr, nagar, ābād ; thus, Ghāzi-pūr, the town of Ghāzi (or, if the Hindus are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name) ; Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, the moon, better known among us as Chandernagore ; paṭṭan also signifies a town or city ; Chinā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhī-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-HALL, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathājī.

TOWNSMAN, shaharī, qaṣbātī, nāgar ; — (*of the same town*) ham-shaharī, swa-nagari.

TO TOW, khelānā, bāzicha, mūrāt, kath-putlī ; — (*trifle*) nā-chiz, hech, lahō o la'b (v. play, &c.).

TO TOW, khelnā, khushī-k, rā'o-chā'o &c. -k, thaṭhā-mazāk-k, khel-k, kaṭārī-k.

TOYING, chūmā-chāṭī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-kheṭī, la'bat-bāzī.

TOYISH, shokh, khel-khilārī, nakhre-bāz.

TOYISHNESS, shokhī, khilār-pan or -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzicha-farosh, bisātī, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (*track*) āsar, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, chinā, pahchān, surāgh, khoj, āhat, khūr-khoj, namūd, ālangkār, bagar ; — (*harness*) sanj, sāz, jot, kam-kash.

TO TRACE, pair- or khoj- &c. -lenā, pīchhā-lenā, pairāwī-k, pānjnā, painde-pārnā ; — (*to find*) pakarīnā, pānā, nikālīnā ; — (*to mark out*) bāndhnā, ṭhah-rānā.

TRACER, khojī, surāgh-gīr, 'alāmat-shinās, āhaṭī, pai-shinās ; — (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

TRACK, lik, naksh i pā, pag-ḍanḍī, gohar, rāh, path.

TO TRACK, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍanḍī- &c. -lenā ; — (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

TRACKING, (*towing*) khainchā'o ; — (*tracing*) pai-rāwī.

TRACKLESS, be-lik, or -rāh, or -nishān.

TRACK-ROPE, gun ; — (*to go by*) gun par-j.

TRACT, panjā, ḡadam, pair ; — (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arṣa, pallā, zamin, mulk, des ; — (*treatise*) risāla, nuskha, nāma.

TRACTABLE, hukm-bardār, mahkūm, narm, mulājim, gharīb, sā'u, sidhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargī ; — (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

TRACTABLENESS, hukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, ifā'at, gharībī, gharbat.

TRADE, TRAFFIC, sandā-garī, tijārāt, byopār, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, leā-deṇ, mu'āmalat, byohār, kārbār, baḳālī ; — (*forced*) wairā ; — (*occupation*) peshā, shewa, hīrfat, uddīn, hunar, kasb, fann.

TO TRADE, TRAFFIC, sandā-garī- &c. -k, banijnā.

TRADER, sandā-gar, tājir, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, banjautā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbārī, bais, baiswārā.

TRADESMAN, (*mechanic*) kārigar, ahli hīrfā, &c. peshawar, kasbi (but now generally restricted to *courtezans*) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

TRADESMEN, TRADESPOLES, &c. ahl i kasab, ahli hīrfā.

TRADITION, tadāwul, naql, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḥadiḡ.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY, sīna ba sīna, sunī-sunājī, samā'ī, mutadāwul, dast ba dast, zabānī, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, manḳāṭ, naqlī.

TO TRADE, tuḡmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-k.

TRADECEMENT, tuḡmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḡhāṣā, phar-phand, lim.

TRADUCER, muftirī, tuḡmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, ḡhan-sait, pharphandī.

TRAFFIC, māl, jins, saudā, chiz, bānā, bechā khonchī, saudāgarī.

TRAGEDY, (*calamity*) muṣibat, āfat, ḡiyāmat, ḡhazab.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, hawl-nāk, muhib.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nākī, hawl-nākī, &c.

TO TRAIL, (n.) ghasitnā, ghasiyānā, ṭhīrrānā, khīchnā, khīch-lejānā, suhārnā, ḡharrānā, ḡhislānā, kikārnā ; (n.) suhārnā, ghasitnā.

TRAIN, (*tail*) dum ; — (*of a garment*) zail, dāman ; — (*serie*) sīlsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, sanjira-bandī, larbandī, morchāl, jilo ; — (*method*) ṣūrat, ḡhab ; — (*retinue*) ḡor, jaleb, parā, ḡhashmat, pā'e-rikāb ; — (*of guns, &c.*) kaṭār, pāntī ; — (*of powder, &c.*) lakīr, rasī ; — (*match*) battī, falita.

TO TRAIN, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālānā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā'olī-d, adab-d ; — (*dogs*) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEARER, dāman-bardār, zail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhlī-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daghā-bāz, khūān, namak-harām, ḡhaddār, adharīmī, chhālī, be-wafā, ṭhag ; — (*to king's*) pād-shāh-dushman ; — (*to country*) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhī.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṭā, pai-kaṭī.

To TRAMPLE, kucbálnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāndnā, malnā, pāe-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gündhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; — (*as horses*) täpnā, päuw-márnā or -paparjānā.

TRAMPLING, täp, päe-mālī.

TRANCE, saktā, lauhār, be-khūdī, magantā.

TRANQUIL, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, muraffā, thīr.

TRANQUILLITY, ārām, āsūdāgī, āsūish, kal, rāhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭmīnān.

To TRANSACT, chālānā, jāri-k, karnā, anjām-d, karguzārī-k, mu'amala-k or -lagānā.

TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'amala, byohār, 'alāka, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥwāl, rūdād.

To TRANSCEND, sabkat- &c. r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jit-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.

TRANSCENDENCY, sabkat, pash-dast, bālā-dastī, ta-kaddum, peshī, ghalba.

TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fāik, fauk, tāk, be-naẓīr, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, adhūk, saras.

TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, ḥadd, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat.

To TRANSCRIBE, naql-k, utārnā, utrāhat-k.

TRANSCRIBER, kātib, naql-nawīs, utārne-wālā.

TRANSCRIPT, naql, nuskhā, utārā, maṇḥūl.

TRANSFER, taḥwīl, dākhil-makhārij.

To TRANSFER, sompnā, zimma-k, taslīm- &c. -k, gatānā, pakrānā, gale-gānthnā; — (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

To TRANSFIX, pārwār-k, chonknā, phoṛnā, chhednā.

To TRANSFORM, TRANSFIGURE, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

TRANSFORMATION, TRANSFIGURATION, maskh, tabdil i šurat.

To TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, tālnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, ta'addī; — (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmōshī, nisyānī, kotāhi, taqšīr ghaṭ.

TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taqšīr-wār, mukhtī, kašīr, ghaṭihā.

TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chālā-jātā, mutabaddil, fanī, 'arizi, hardam-tabdil, nā-pā'edār, chanchal, be-buniyād, anit, alopi.

TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hūe, zimnaq, nā-pā'e-dāri- &c. -se.

TRANSIENTNESS, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pā'e-dāri, be-buniyādī, chanchalāi.

TRANSITION, tabdil, taghīr, taghayur, guzarish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

TRANSITIVE, (*verb*) f'il i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

TRANSITORY, fanī, nā-pā'e-dār, be-bakā.

To TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intikāl-k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chhāp, ultā, saḡrah, dekhti; — (*of humours*) olambā; — (*a literal translation*) taht o lafzi.

TRANSLATOR, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kāri.

To TRANSMIGRATE, naqli makān-k, pā'eturāb-k.

TRANSMIGRATION, naqli-makān, lūlūl, taūsukh, āwagaun or āwāgan.

To TRANSMIT, bhejān, irsāl-k, pathānā, pahunchānā, chālānā; — (*to give*) denā, dālnā, phailānā.

TRANSMUTATION, tabdil, tabādul, istihāla.

TRANSOM, (*lintel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfi, barrāki, šafāi, nirmaltā, ujalā.

TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāk, šāf, nir-mal, ujjal, pharchā, pāni, motisā, bilaurā.

To TRANSPIRE, ur-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūt-j, khul-j.

To TRANSPLANT, rompnā, gārñā.

TRANSPLANTATION, rompāi, panīrī, romp, rompā.o.

TRANSPLANTER, rompanhār, nākīl.

TRANSPO, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khūdī, mastī, magantā.

To TRANSPORT, lād-lejānā, uthā-lejānā, bhar-lejānā; — (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; — (*as anger, &c.*) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; — (*to ravish*) be khūd-k, be ḥawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

TRANSPORTATION, (*banishment*) jalā-waṭanī; — (*carriage*) intikāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

TRANSPORTED, muntaḥal; — (*banished*) des-nikālā.

To TRANSPOSE, kalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

TRANSPOSITION, taqlīb, inkiḥāb, tabdil, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ultā, kabīr kā ultā, kalb.

To TRANSUDE, risnā, pasijnā.

TRANSVERSE, ārā, bendā, tirchhā, irā, chīrā, konā-kānī, ṭeṭhā.

TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tirchhā, konā-kānī.

TRAP, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pāe-dām; — (*-ball*) gendī or phenḍā-torā; — (*game*) golī ḍandā; — (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

To TRAP, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phānsānā, uljhānā.

TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

TRAPPINGS, jhabbe, āraishēn, zināten, āwāi, fitrāk, shikār-band.

TRAP-STICK, dandā, torā.

TRASH, agar-bagar, alā'e-balā'e, balā'e-bughma, ghāsh-phūs, kīrā, kurkut, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khoyā, khogir kī bharti, kachrā, paryal, saryal.

TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḥamal.

To TRAVAIL, jannā, pīr meñ-h, dard-khānā.

TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, saiyāhat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

To TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phīrnā, chalnā, bides-jānā or -phīrnā.

TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiyāh, safarī, parjatanī, rāh-gīr, rāhi, pachhī, batohī, ramtā, baṭāū, sālik, ibnu-s-sabīl, rāhrau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahān-gard, bhramanī.

TRAVELLING, safarī, musāfirī, rāh-guzarī, sair.

TRAVELS, (*history of*) safar-nāma, siyar-nāma.

To TRAVERSE, ṭai-k, phīrnā.

TRAY, kathrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishti, sīnī, chau-gosha, ṭabāk, changer; — (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

TREACHEROUS, be-imān, adharmī, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chhālī, badzāt, parpanchhī, kūṭil, muta-fannī, farfandī, fasādi.

TREACHEROUSLY, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapat-se, &c.

TREACHERY, TREACHEROUSNESS, daghā, chhal, kapat, daghā-bāzī, be-imānī, be-wafāi, kūṭiltā, bad-zāti.

TREACLE, tiriyāk; — (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

TREAD, kadam, chāl, ṭāp, khatkā, ḡhab-ḡhab, par-parāhat, malan, ghasan, ragar.

To TREAD, ḡdam-r, pānw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaṛnā, khundalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; — (*corn, &c.*) dāonā, gāhnā, kāntnā, kuchal-d, malnā, dabānā, māṇḍnā; — (*as birds*) jūrnā, chaṛnā, juṭī-khānā.

TREADLE, gorpāi, kargā, kumbhal; — (*of an egg*) jāman, murgh kā bij.

TREASON, daghā-bāzī, khyānat, ḡhadr, namak-ḡharāmī, chhal, fasād.

TREASURE, khazāna, rokar, torā; — (*hoard*) damrā, dafina, khuthī, zakḡhira, dharohar.

To TREASURE, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dharnā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

TREASURER, khazānchī, taḥwīl-dār, rokarīyā.

TREASURY, *khazāna*, *khazīna*, koṭhī, kanj, ganj, gan-jīna; — (*hidden*) *gagrā*; — (*royal*) *khazāna* e āmīra.

TREAT, (*entertainment*) *ziyāfat*, *sishtāchār*, *mihmānī*, *khānā*, *jeonār*.

TO TREAT, (*to settle*) *jawāb-sawāl-k*, *batkāhī* &c. -k; — (*to use*) *sulūk* &c. -k, *rakhnā*; — (*well*) *akhilāk-k*; — (*a guest*) *khilānā*, *ziyāfat-k*; — (*to manage*) *uṭhānā*, *banānā*; — (*to mention*) *zīkr-k*, *bayān-k*.

TREATISE, *risāla*, *nuskha*, *nāma*, *mālā*.

TREATMENT, *sulūk*, *ri'āyat*, *murā'at*, *chāl*, *dhāng*, *bhāo*, *tajwīz*, *mu'ālija*, *kartūt*; — (*ill treatment*) *bad-sulūkī*, *kū-dhāngī*, *kū-chālī*, *kū-bhāo*; — (*good treatment*) *ḥusn* i *sulūk*, *sūbhāo*.

TREATY, *mu'āmalā*, *bejohār*, *kaul-karār*, 'ahd o-paimān, *karār-madār*, *banāo*, *bāchā-bandhī*, *ṣulḥ-nāma*, *karul-nāma*, 'ahad-nāma.

TREBLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*; — (*in music*) *zīr*, *zīl*.

TREE, *darakhṭ*, *peṛ*, *gāchh*, *jhār*, *rūkh*, *brichh*, *shajar*, *taru*; — (*varieties of*) *sāgwān*, *sisōn*, *shisham*, *muhūā*, *bhandrā*, *ārūsa*, *jāl*, *arnā-barnā*, *surkhbed*, *kachnār*, *to'ān*, *gāb*, *kadam*, *nīm*, *bakāen*, *sirs*, *mālti*, *pākār*, *pilū*, *maulsarī*, *jānd*, *deodār*, *āsoḡ*, *palās*, *pīpāl*; — (*for matches*) *kumbhī*.

TREE-FELLER, *kāṭī* 'ush-shajar.

TREFOIL, *ṭarīfāl*, *ṭarfil*.

TO TREMBLE, *kāmpnā*, *daldalānā*, *thartharānā*, *laraznā*, *halhalānā*, *phurphurānā*, *ḡolnā*, *thalaknā*, *laṛkharānā*.

TREMBLINGLY, *thartharāhat* &c. -se, *larzish-se*.

TREMENDOUS, *haul-nāk*, *haibat-nāk*, *ḡaraunā*, *muhīb*.

TREMOUR, *kapkapī*, *kāmpāhat*, *larzish*, *thartharāhat*, *daldalāhat*, *halhalāhat*, *halhālī*, *phurphurī*, *ra'asha*, *halbalāhat*, *thartharī*.

TREMULOUS, **TREMBLING**, *kāmpāhā*, *thartharāhā*, *lar-zān*.

TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) *ṣalābat-kūcha*, *sangarḡh*.

TRENCHER, *kāṭhrā*, *taghār*, *kāṭhautā*.

TREPAN, (*snare*) *phāndhā*, *hal*, *kāṭhiyā*, *dām*.

TO TREPAN, (*to trap*) *phandhānā*, *phānsānā*.

TREPIDATION, (*v. tremour*) *halchalī*, *ḡol-māl*, *zalzala*, *larza*, *ghor*.

TO TRESPASS, *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *khāṭā* &c. -k.

TRESSES, *zulf*, *gesū*, *kākul*, *ṭurra*, *kākpachh*, *paṭṭā*, *babrī*, *jhabbā*, *jaṭā*, *jat*.

TRET, *ūparlap*, *sokhtanī*, *sokht*, *phāo*.

TREVET, (*tripod*) *tigorā*, *degdān*.

TRIAD, (*trinity*) *ṣālis ṣalāsa*, *taṣliṣ*.

TRIAL, *āzmāish*, *imtiḥān*, *aṭkal*, *jānch*; — (*examination*, &c.) *tajwiz*, *taḡkīk* (pl. *taḡkīkāt*), *khøj*, *parichhā*, *fāṭha-farāḡh*, *muḡāṣiba*, *muḡābīla*, *muḡābīra*, *mu-shā'ira*, *chāshnī*, *parmān*; — (*of strength*) *zor-āzmāy*, *hathā-pechī*, *hathāpājī*.

TRIANGLE, *muṣallaṣ*, *si-gosha*, *ti-konā*, *trisar*; — (*equilateral*) *mutasāwiyu-z-zāwīya*.

TRIANGULAR, *sambosā-sā*; — (*piece of cloth*) *tarīz*, *kalī*.

TRIBE, *firka*, *garoh*, *jāt*, *baran*, *āsrām*, *tabār*, *kāfa*, *kaum*, *jāt*, *jathā*, *kul*, *fariḡ*, *kufū*, *ulūsh*, *zumra*.

TRIBULATION, *ranj*, *dard*, *gham*, *dukh*, *kales*, *kofṭ*, *bīpat*, *santāp*, *balā*, *āfat*, *mushkil*.

TRIBUNAL, *masnad*, *maḡkama*, *chabūtrā*, *masland* (*corrupt* from *masnad*) *lakaṛ-kot*.

TRIBUTARY, *bāj-guzār*, *khīrāj-guzār*.

TRIBUTE, *bāj*, *khīrāj*, *rakhī*, *chauth*, *peṣhkash*.

TRICE, *jhap*, *ṭurant*, *lap-de*; — (*he returned in a trice*) *jhap se pher ayā*.

TRICK, *hīla*, *bahāna*, *tāl-ṭol*, *fann*, *fareb*, *nātak*, *chāṭak*, *jugat-bāzī*, *chha-sāt*, *romṭī*, *bath-phēr*, *saṭbat*, *pānch o sāt*, *shokhī*, *hikmat*, *thag-bidyā*, *dhappā*, *ghāī*, *kalā*, *shappā*, *pharphand*, *dast-chālākī*, *fītrat*, *naṭ-khaṭī*, *rindī*, *dhandhal*, *pakhand*, *bhagāl*, *dāo-pech*, *almāt*, *kapaṭ*, *sharārāt*; — (*habit*) *lat*, 'illat', 'ādat', *chāt*, *chaskā*, *bad-khoṭ*, *kūbān*; — (*at ears*) *dast*, *hāth*.

TO TRICK, *ṭhagnā*, *chhalnā*, *naṭkhaṭī* &c. -k, *dhand-lānā*, *ghoṭa-d*, *bāoli-d*.

TRICKISH, *naṭkhaṭ*, *dhandhliyā*, *pakhandī*, *almāṭī*, *kapaṭī*, *rind*.

TO TRICKLE, *risnā*, *jhīrjhirānā*, *bahnā*, *tīrtirānā*, *bundi-yānā*, *ṭhōpiyānā*, *jhāpnā*, *ḡhalaknā*, *jānā*, *gīrnā*, *ṭa-paknā*.

TRIDENT, *tri-sul*, *tīrsul* or *trishul*; whence the *Tīrsulī* rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, *ayār-rasīda*, *mujarrab*, *āzmūda*.

TRIENNIAL, *si-sāla*, *tisāla*, *tīn-barsā* or *tīn-varshā*.

TRIER, *jāchanhār*, *imtiḥānī*.

TRIFLE, *nā-chīz*, *lā-shai*, *hech*, *thorī* *bāt*, *chutkulā*.

TO TRIFLE, *khelnā*, *makhī-mārnā*, *tāpā-toī-k*, *gawānā*, *bitānā*, *gīt-gānā*, *chūtar-bajānā*, *fi'li'abaṣ-k*, *khel-kāṭārī-k*; — (*to trifte away one's time*) *din-gawānā*.

TRIFLER, *makhī-mār*, *khilārī*, *tāpātoiyā*, *ṣāḡib-zāda*, *harza-go*, 'abaṣ-kār, *padnā*, *padorā*.

TRIFLING, *halkā*, *subuk*, *ochha*, *chhichorā*, *sifla*, *biḷillā*, *larḡbāolā*, *zarra-sā*, *kam*, *chutkulāsā*; — (*unimpor-tant*) *chhoṭā*, *thorā*, *sahaj*, *sahal*.

TRIFLINGLY, *subukī* &c. -se; *subuk-sārī-se*.

TRIGGER, *kal*, *bandūk-kī* *kal*.

TRILATERAL, *si-pahal*, *si-ṭaraf*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) *si-ḡarfī*, *ṣulāṣī*.

TRILL, *labak*, *thartharī*, *tarāna*.

TO TRILL, *lahaknā*, *thartharānā*.

TRILLION, *padam*, *dhūl*; — (*billion*) *sankh*.

TRIM, *banā-ṭhanā*, *chhilā-chhālā*, *tarāsha-kharāsha*, *muḡaṭṭā'*.

TO TRIM, *taiyār-k*, *ārasta-k*, *banānā*, *sañwānā*, *sajānā*, *sudhārānā*, *kalam-k*, *chhāntnā*, *kaṣār-k*, *muḡaṣṣar-k*; — (*to clip*) *katarnā*, *tarāshnā*; — (*to adjust*) *ṭhūk-k*, *durust-k*; — (*a lamp*) *uksānā*, *sīkna*, *ishti'āl*.

TRIMLY, *ṭhāth* &c. -se, *durustī-se*.

TRIMMER, *dūdūsi*, *kābichī*, *do-ganḡī* *chittī*, *ishti'ālak*.

TRIMMING, *zarḡ-barḡ*, *jhakājhalak*, *jhalājhal*, *kām*, *zor-dāman*.

TRIMNESS, *ṭhāṭh*, *tīm-tām*, *tumṭarāk*, *sāzbāz*.

TRINITY, *taṣliṣ*, *ṣālis ṣalāsa*, *tri-deo*, *tri-ans*, *tri-mūrat* or *ṭri-mūrtī*.

TRINKET, *zewar-maṣnū'ī*, *bhagḡī-gahnā*, *gahnā*, *paṭṭā*, *rez-rawā*.

TRIP, *langī*, &c. *phurahī*; — (*mistake*) *chūk*, *khāṭā*; — (*journey*) *sair*, *bihār*.

TO TRIP, (*a*) *langī* or *chaprās*— or *bichhiyā-mārnā*; (*n*) *thokar* or *urhak*— or *sikandarī-khānā*, *nah-lenā*, *pānw-lenā*, *nākhun-lenā*; — (*to err*) *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*; — (*as the tongue*) *larbarānā*, *larkharānā*, *urhuknā*, *latpaṭnā*; — (*tightly*) *jhamak se chalnā*, *tīhraknā*, *ṭhanaknā*, *ṭhumaknā*.

TRIPARTITE, *tribhāgā*, *tiphānkā*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRIFE, *ānt*, *antaṛī*, *rūda*, *ojharī*, *pachauṇī*, *chūstā*.

TRIPLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*, *tīhrā*, *ti-tahā*, *ti-partā*, *ti-larā*, *tebrā*.

TO TRIPLE, *tīhrānā*, *sichand-k*, *muṣallaṣ-karnā*.

TRIPLET, *muṣallaṣ*, *tripad*, *tribhangī*.

TRIPLICATE, *par-paith*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRIPLICATION, *tīhrāwāt*, *taṣliṣ*, *tribhagṭā*, *si-chandī*.

TRIPOD, *tripad*, *ti-pājī*, *si-pāya* or *sipā*.

TRIPPER, aṇaṇe-bāz.

TRITE, purāṇā, ḡadīm, mashhūr; — (*triteness*) kuh-nagī.

TO TRITURATE, &c. raṇaṇā, piśnā.

TRIVET, ti-pāi, si-pāya, tri-goḡḡā.

TRIVIAL, halkā, sahaḡ, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-ḡadar, adnā, kam.

TRIVALLY, subkī- &c. -se, halkāi-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halkāi, subukī, be-ḡadārī.

TRIUMPH, faṃh, fīrozī, jai, jīt, ḡhalba, bijai.

TO TRIUMPH, shahāna- or mangal-ḡānā, dundubhī- or shāḡḡiāna-bajnā or -bajānā, jītnā, ḡhālīb- &c. -h, fatīh- &c. -pānā; — (*to insult*) fatīh-janānā, kāṭe par namak chhiraknā, jale par loṇ laḡānā, ukṭārnā.

TRIUMPHAL, shāḡḡiāna, fīrozī, mangalī.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatīh-mand, fīroz-mand, jai-want, ḡhālīb, muḡaffar, manṣūr; — (*- march, or procession*) shāḡḡiāna.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatīh-mandī- &c. -se, ḡhalībāna.

TROLOP, phūhar, gegī, bodlī, bhīshṭal.

TRONAGE, kayālī, bayāi, taulāi.

TROOP, garoh, firka, tāifa, jathā, jamā'at, halka, jhund, ghol, samū, tāṇḡā, dhārā, tūṅ, jūk, daṭ'a, whence daṭ'a-dār, a cornet; — (*of horse*) risālā; — (*in troops*) jūk jūk.

TO TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā or -jānā, or -daurnā.

TROOPER, sawār, ḡhuṇ-charḡhā, charḡhaitā, bārgīr, turk-sawār.

TROOPS, (*v. army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majāz, anyokt, ḡrishṭānt, tamṣīl.

TROPHY, fatīh-nishān, ḡhanimat.

TROPIC, sakrānt or saṅkrānt; — (*- of Cancer*) dāirā e rāsu-sartān, khattī i sartān, parmāp; — (*of Capricorn*) khattī i jadī, dijāwīt.

TROT, dulkī, kūkarchāl, khudār; — (*an old trot*) būḡhī khank.

TO TROT, dulkīyon-j or -chalnā, khudrānā.

TROTTER, dulkībā; — (*fast*) ḡadam-bāz; — (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.

TROUBLE, dukh, taṣḡī, taklīf, īzā, dard i sar, kales, ranj, atpatāṅg, mashḡakṭ, baḡrā, miḡhnat, parisram, takalluṭ, ranjish, diḡḡ-dārī, ṭhak-ṭhak, ut-pāt, bikat, fikr, khālīsh, kadd o kāwīsh, rabar; — (*perplexity*) īzīrāb, be-ḡarārī, akābat, ḡairānī; — (*tribulation*) dard, ḡham, alam; — (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri ḡaḡīl, ba-hazār taklīf.

TO TROUBLE, satānā, chheṇā, khijhānā, chirḡhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kurḡhānā, kalpānā, ukṭārnā, diḡḡ- &c. -k, dukḡhānā, taṣḡī- &c. -d, anḡliyānā, anḡlī-k, rabrānā, fikr-k; — (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ḡhangholnā, ḡhabrānā, chaundḡhānā, muz-ṭarīb- &c. -k, akānā; — (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklīf na kījīye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwīsh, muzṭarīb, be-ḡarār, āshufta, dū-chit, ḡham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, diḡḡ.

TROUBLER, dukh-dāi or -ḡāyag, mūzī, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, ṭhak-ṭhak, bhārī, teṛhā, atpatāṅgī, sakht, utpātī, khār-dār, kharkḡhār, kaṭṭak, musadda, mūzī.

TROUBLESOMELY, diḡḡ-dārī- &c. -se, kaṭḡhintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwarī, diḡḡ-dārī, kaṭḡhintā.

TROUGH, charan, kaṭhrā, don, athrā, ḡongī, nāṇḡ, kūṇḡā, charḡhī, tagḡhār.

TROUSERS, piḡe-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwīl; — (*parts of*) miyānī, kishta, tariz, kūṇḡā; — (*string*) izār-band, nārā; — (*band*) nefa.

TROUT, ḡhenti, machhlī.

TROWEL, karnī, surmaḡ, ṭhāpī, kannī.

TRUANT, āwārā, harzagar, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḡandī, bahenḡḡā.

TRUE, (*peace*) muhlat, ṭaḡammul, sanchhep.

TO TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālesī-k, jīḡjīḡī-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.

TO TRUDGE, pair-ḡhasitnā, rabar-k, rabarnā, dhawāṭhī-k, dhānā, pair dhāwarī-k, daup-dhāmp-k.

TRUE, sachā, rāst, ṣāḡḡī, ḡhaḡḡ, yaḡīn, wajībī, ṣāḡ, durust, ṭhīk, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṣl, wāṣīk, salāmat, ṣāḡḡiku-l-bayān; — (*faithful*) su-dharmī, sukṛitī, wafā-dār; — (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; — (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādī; — (*very true*) amannā, ṣadaḡnā.

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḡhalāl-zāda, piṛ-zāda, kulīn.

TRUE-HEARTED, ṣāḡ-dīl, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mālzādī; — (*strumplet, &c.*) ḡhemnī.

TRULY, wāḡaḡī, al-ḡhaḡḡ, fil-ḡhaḡḡat, sach-much, nijugut, sachkar, bar-ḡhaḡḡ.

TO TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, ḡarḡnā.

TRUMPERY, aḡar-baḡar, balāe-boghḡma, ṭṭhaṭṭar ba-khar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turḡhī, nafīr, karnāe, būḡ, sūr, singā, surṇāe, bānkā, bheriyā, bajā, sanḡh, ran-singā, kanḡāl; — (*figurat.*) bhāt, bardait; — (*to sound a trumpet*) turḡhī- &c. -bajānā or -phūknā.

TO TRUMPET, ḡhandhorā-pītnā, naḡārā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāriyā, karnā-chī, surṇā-chī.

TO TRUNCHEON, sontiyānā.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwat, astam, peṛī; — (*of an animal*) musla, dḡar, ruṇḡ, loṭḡ; — (*snout*) khurṭum; — (*chest*) ṣandūk; — (*of an elephant*) sūṇḡ; — (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pūlā, zāmin, langoṭā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nis-chai, takiya; — (*credit*) udhār, ḡarḡ; — (*charge*) ḡawālā, zimma, tauḡad, rakḡhwālī.

TO TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r or -jānnā, patiḡyānā; — (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; — (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipud- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amīn, rakḡhwāl, zimma-dār.

TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'taḡḡid, āsrait; — (*creditor*) dhanī, sāḡḡ.

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dārī, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, su-dharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabarī, sachāi, kharāj, ṣadaḡat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḡābil i i'timād, ḡābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, imān-dār, dyānat-dār, su-dharmī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; — (*strong*) maḡbūt.

TRUTH, sach, rāstī, ḡhaḡḡ, ṣiḡḡ, sat, durustī, ṭahḡḡḡ, ḡhaḡḡat, sānch, ṣiḡḡḡat; — (*in truth*) fil-ḡhaḡḡat, fil-wāḡa'ī, aṣl, nafsul-amr, sach much.

TO TRY, āzmāish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchānā, kasnā, saḡejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikḡhārnā, tāonā, deḡhnā, samājḡnā, jānnā, tajwiz-k, partānā, ṭhonk bajake-lenā, kasatī- &c. -par charḡhānā or -jānchānā, &c.; — (*to attempt*) aṭkalnā, bichār-k, ḡaṣḡ-k, chāḡnā, man-chālānā.

TUB, kaṭhrā, tagḡhārā, gamlā.

TUBE, nalī, phūḡḡhī, phomphī, nai, chongā, nāwak, ṭontī, nal, phūḡḡhī, peḡchwān.

TUBERCLE, gīltī, ḡāṇṭḡ, phoṛā, masbird.

TUBULAR, nalī-sā, nai-sā.

TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

TO TUCK, sikornā, batornā, sametnā, moṛnā, dabānā, charḡhānā, uṭḡhānā; — (*the sleeves*) āstin ḡardānnā.

TUESDAY, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

TUFT, turra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhund, juṭṭā, tāj, parcham, chonḍā, jhūr.

TUFTED, turtre-dār, chonḍe- &c. -dār.

TUG, khich, ainch, kashish.

TO TUG, khichnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasotnā, nochnā; — (to *strive*) paṭūṭ-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

TUITION, ta'lim, tāḍib, tarbiyat, talkīn, parwarish, pīṭpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

TULIP, lāla or la'la, shaḡājik.

TUMBLE, uftādagi, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.

TO TUMBLE, (n.) girnā, gir-parṇā, khasnā, dhamliyanā, dhanā, baharānā, pachhār-khānā; — (to *roll about*) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-pot-h, tale-ūpar-h; — (as a *tumbler*) kalā-bāzi-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhār-nā; — (to *throw down*) girānā, girā- or ḍāl- or ḡhā-d.

TUMBLER, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautikī, kanjar; — (pigeon) girih-bāz; — (cup) ābhkhorā, kaṭorā.

TUMOUR, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, datorā, gūmfā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

TUMULT, bakherā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbarī, halbalī, mār-nār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; — (to *be in a tumult*) khalbalānā.

TUMULTUOUS, halchali, āshobi, dangait.

TUNBELLED, 'aṣūmu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaṭār, bar-petā, kuppā.

TUNE, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ter, lahn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwart, tarānā, maḡām, rāg, rāgi, rignī; — (harmony) ham-sāzi, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; — (to *be out of tune*) berang-h; — (to *be in tune*) ras par-h.

TO TUNE, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) charhānā, ṭanṭanānā; — (to *sing*) gānā, ālāpā, tērnā.

TUNEFUL, mīthā, shīrīn, rasilā, mauzūn, sūras, khūsh-āwāz, khūsh-āhang.

TUNELESS, be-laḡn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (integument) khalī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

TURBAND, sarband, pagri, pāg, chirā, dastār, 'amāma, lipri, phetā, batānā, agasī, pagiyā, mundāsā, mandil; — (stuffing of) taḡpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-band.

TURBID, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḡhabrā, ḡāḡhā, tira, kadārj.

TURBIDNESS, gadlāi, kudūrat, ālūdagī, ḡhabrāi.

TURBULENCE, iztirāb, be-karārī, iztirār, khalbalī; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzi, ḡhuledangī, hurdangī, fāsād.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangī-bāz, ḡhuledang, hurdangā.

TURBULENTLY, ḡhuledangī &c. -se.

TURD, (filth, excrement) gūh, ḡhāyat, biṣṭā.

TURF, chaprā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

TO TURF, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

TURGID, (bombastic) laffāzi, mubālāgha-āmez.

TURKEY, (fowl so called) fil-murgh, perū.

TURKOIS or TURQUOIS, firoza, pīroza, firozaj.

TURMERIC, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.

TURMOIL, miḡnat, kashmakash, bhīr-bhār.

TURN, (turning) pher, ḡhumāo, pech, charkh, mor, gardish, daura, maṇḍal, ḡhāiṇ, pot; — (an evil turn) bad sulūkī; — (walk) phirā, gashṭ, chihil-ḡadmī, mashī; — (change) tabḍil, inḡilāb, taghīr; — (time) waḡt, bārī, dāo, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kām, harakat; — (fashion) chāl, charchā; — (manner) daul, ṣūrat, rang; — (by turns) bārī-bārī, naubatan, pher-phār-se.

TO TURN, (n.) phirnā, ḡhūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c. -mārnā or -khānā, bhauriyānā, tyorānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjih-h, saṃmukh-h, muṇh-k, dekhnā, tāknā, bhājnā, bhānā, jhukānā; — (to return) palatnā, laṭnā, utarnā, muṛnā; — (to change) phir- or badal-j, rū-gardān-h; — (-out) nikānā, kāḡhnā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; — (-as milk) khaṭānā, phatnā; — (-to account) kām-ānā; — (to rest) mauḡūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ḡhumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, aundhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) multaḡit- &c. -k, lānā, khichnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādnā, kharād-utarnā; — (to form) banānā, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahaṭnā; — (to change) badal-d, tabḍil-k; — (to make) karnā; — (-the stomach) matlānā; — (to infatuate) sir-ḡhumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) chalanā, lagānā; — (to double in) mornā; — (to expel) nikānā, bāhar-k; — (to relort) palṭānā, laṭānā, tālnā; — (-the back) pīt-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) gardānā; — (to be turned of) ḡhalnā, parṇā; — (I am not yet turned of thirty) abtak ham tis se nahīn ḡhale; — (to turn the penny) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ūṭak-nāṭak-k, aṭas-baṭas-k.

TURNCOAṬ, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (in a lathe) makhrūd or makhrūt.

TURNER, kharādī or kharātī; — (a turner's business) kharāta, kundī-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirāo, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalgham, also shaljam.

TURNSCREW, pech-kholnī, mārṭol.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, furmantin.

TURPITUDE, bad-zāti, zillat, zalālāt, khotāi.

TURRET, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; — (elephant's) haudā.

TURTLE, (tortoise) kachhūā, kachhap, kamaṭ, kurm or kūrna, sang-pusht.

TURTLE-DOVE, fakhta, ḡumrī, paṇḍuk, ṭoṭrū, ḡhūghī, dhāulā, tilch, ṭharko.

TUSH, TUT, (interj.) chbī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.

TUSKED, zū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, aṭālīk, sichhak, ustād, aḍib, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, aṭālīkī, ustādī, ta'lim.

TUTTY, tūtiyā; — (vitriol) sang i tūtiyā.

TWANG, ṭankor, pinpināḡat, tintināḡat, huḡhurī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

TO TWANG, ṭankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huḡhurānā.

TO TWEAK, malnā, mīsnā, khichnā, maroynā.

TWEEZERS, mochnā, chīmṭā, mochnā.

TWELFTH, bārḡhān or bārāḡhān, duwāḡdahum.

TWELVE, bārāh, duwāḡdah, doḡdas or dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārāh-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, biṣwān; — (twentieth part) biṣwā.

TWENTY, biṣ, biṣṭ, koṛī, 'asharūn, 'asharin.

TWICE, do-bārā, mukarrar, bo-ber, do-daṭ'a; — (doubly) dūḡunā, dū-chand.

TWIG, lais, chhīrī, pallo, shākh or shākhcha.

TWILIGHT, ḡodhūlī, dodhūlī, muṇh-andherā, sar i shām, andh mūndhā, ḡorūā dhūkān, shafak, diyājūn, diyā-lisān, nimā-shām, gadhā-bār, ḡoārī berā, chirāḡh-jale, dhūri sājḡh, dhūndkālā, do-waḡt milte, ḡau-dhūri; — (come in the twilight) do waḡt milte āo.

TWIN, ṭauām; — (-brother) auṇlā-jhauṇlā bhāi.

TWINE, sūṭlī, rīsmān; — (twist) pech.

TO TWINE, baundiyānā, lipāṇā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawāṇḡnā.

To TWINGE, (*to twitch*) chinaknā; — (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

TWINKLE, TWINKLING, *timtimābat*, jhaljhalābat, dug-dugābat, matki, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhat, jhilmil; — (*in a twinkling*) pal-mārte; — (*in the twinkling of an eye*) turfatu-l-'ain, ek palak meñ.

To TWINKLE, *timtimānā*, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jag-magānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, matkānā, timkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

TWINS, *tawāmān*, joṛā, jāwān; — (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To TWIRL, *lapetnā*, ghūmnā.

Twist, TWISTING, *ainth*, maror, bal, bat, pech, pechish, marorā, ainthan, guljhat, guljharī, ainthā.

To TWIST, *ainthnā*, marorā, marorā- &c. -khānā, bal-parṇā, machoṛṇā, unārṇā, muriyānā, muraknā, bararṇā, umethnā, āendnā, bhānjnā, tābdār-k, baṭṇā, bāṭṇā, bal- &c. -d, lapet-lenā.

Twister, *ban-baṭā*, gharī, *ainthnā*; — (*instrument*) baṭū.

To TWIT, (*to sneer*) ta'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twitche, *nijhoṭ*, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maror.

To TWITCH, *nijhoṭnā*, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, jhaṭaknā, *ainthnā*, kāṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

To TWITTER, *chinchīn-k*, kichmichānā; — (*to desire*) chatpatānā.

Two, do, dū; — (*two by two*) do do hoke.

Two, (adj.) dūā; — (*-ser weight*) doserā; — (*-per cent*) ṣad dūj.

TWO-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

TWOFOLD, dū-tah, do-partā, dū-gunā or dūgnā.

TYMPANUM, kān hā parda; — (*tympany*) istiskāe fāblī.

TYPE, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chinch, panhā, chhāp, naksh, 'illat, sabab; — (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kāṭṇā.

TYPICAL, dāl, tamṣilī, dṛishṭāntawat.

TYPICALLY, 'illatan, sababan, tamṣilan.

TYPIFIED, ma'lūl, dikhāyā-hūā.

To TYPIFY, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

TYRANNICAL, zulmī, sitamī, kathin, kharī, ghaṭabī.

TYRANNICALLY, zālīmānā, sitamgarī-se, zulm-se, jabraṭ.

To TYRANNISE, zulm- &c. -k.

TYRANNY, zulm, jabr, andher, anit, khabar, zor.

TYRANT, zālīm, jābir, sitam-gar, jafā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭī; — (*despot*) mukhtār-kull, jabbār, aḡlam, 'ālam- or mulk-soz, mardum- or khalḡ-āzār, yazīd, hārīs, samrāj, bid'atī.

TYRO, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, muḡtadī, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

VACANCY, sakta, wakfū, *khalā*, gunjāish, jagah, farāghat, ta'tīl, chhutṭī; — (*listlessness*) majhūlī, kāhīlī, be-khabarī, be-chetī.

VACANT, *khalī*, sun, tībī, binā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'attal; — (*thoughtless*) be-khabar, ghāfil.

VACATION, nāgha, antar, ta'tīl, farāghat.

VACUIST, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) *khalā* kā kāil.

VACUITY, VACUUM, *khalā*, *kholū*, suntā, jauf.

VAGABOND, aubāsh, bādhawāī, be-thikānā, dar-ba-dar, bahitū, luḡḡa, barahna, kamchor.

VAGARY, lahar, tarang, *khiyāl*, chittabhram.

VAGRANT, āwāra, shuhdā, luechhā, sifla, rind.

VAGUE, ghair-mu'ayan, ghair-mukarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

VAIN, bād-hawāī, dimāghī, *kham*; — (*-fellow*) barāī-khor, shekh-chillī; — (*fruitless*) 'abas, lā-hāsil, be-fāida, nir-arṭh, bar-bād, rāigān, be-hūda, be-ma'ni, bāṭī; — (*arrogant*) khud-bin, khud-numā, *khud-rāe*, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdṛ, tūchhā, luḡḡa; — (*pain idea*) *khiyāl* ī *kham* or bāṭīl; — (*vain or disappointed love*) ishḡ ī *kham*.

To BE VAIN, ur-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

VAIN-GLORIOUS, lāf-zan, gazāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhī-bāz, kangālter.

VAIN-GLORY, lāf-zanī, gazāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhī, kangālṭirī.

VAINLY, be-hūdagi- &c. -se, be-fāida, an-arṭh.

VALERIAN, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billī-loṭan, bilāī gand.

VALET, *khidmat*-gār, ṭahlūā, naukār, chhakar.

VALETUDINARIAN, za'ifu-l-buniyād, dāimu-l-marṣ, sadā-rogi, janam-rogi.

VALIANT, mazbūṭ, pur-dīl, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

VALIANTLY, dilerī- &c. -se, bahādurī-se.

VALID, kāim, mustahkam, ṣahīḡ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, mazbūṭ.

VALIDITY, istihkām, ustuwārī, mazbūṭī.

VALLEY, maidān, marḡh-zār, nichān, wādī, dara.

VALOUR, mazbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, jurat, shujā't, sūrtā, birtā, dilchālī.

VALUABLE, garān-bahā, garān-ḡimat, be-bahā, ḡimatī; — (*dear*) 'aziz, pyārā.

VALUATION, ankāo, tashkhiṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

VALUE, ḡadar, bibek, mol, ḡimat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkār.

To VALUE, mol- &c. -k or -ṭaharānā or -kahnā, āunknā, kūṭnā, kan-k, ginnā, jāmnā, tarāshnā; — (*to esteem*) 'aziz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

To VAMP, (*to repair a shoe, &c.*) nayā pūrānā-k.

VAN, VANGUARD, muhrā, harāwal, āḡarī.

VANE, bād-numā, pharahār, dhajā, patākā, bairak.

To VANISH, alopnā, *ghāib*-h, bilā or nasā- or ur-j, jāṭā-rahnā, kafur- or hawā- or champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichḡ-h.

VANITY, be-hūdagi, nā-dānī, nā-ma'kulī, subukī, halkā-pan, *khiyāl* ī *kham*, barāī, *khiyāl*-polāo, lāf-guṣaf, *khalī* ī shān, kharī-barāī, *khiyāl* ī bāṭīl (pl. *khiyālāt* ī bāṭīl); — (*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hameo; — (*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-binī; — (*delusion*) bhagal.

To VANQUISH, toṛnā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-dālnā, latāpnā.

VANQUISHER, ḡhalīb, jai-want, fatiḡ-mand, bijaī.

VAPID, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phikā, be-sat, be-moṡ, siḡhā, be-ras.

To GROW VAPID, utarnā, phikā-ho-jānā.

VAPIDNESS, be-mazagi, phikāī.

VAPOURER, phūṭ bhāī, bharangī, tarangī, timṭāmī.

VAPOURISH, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, bapbhā.

VAPOUR, bukhār, bāph, bapbhār; — (*the vapours*) bāī, bāo-jhak, haul-dil; — (*to have the vapours*) bāī-bukhār-chapnā, bāo-jhakkī-h.

To VAPOUR, pūānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, ur-chalnā.

VARIABLE, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, buḡalamūn, mutaghāiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

VARIABLENESS, talawwun, buḡalamūnī, taghāiyur, be-sabātī, be-ḡarārī, nā-pēdārī.

VARIABLY, mutalawwanā, be-sabātī- &c. -se.

VARTANCE, (*discord*) ikhtilāf, 'aks, zidd, mukhālafat, phūt.

VARIATION, tabdil, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judāī, kam-ziyād, imālā; — (*of the compass*) firqat, firqah; — (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, fark, byorā; — (*in grammar*) taṣrīf, gardān, tasarruf, sadhankā.

To VARIEGATE, abtī- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

VARIEGATED, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būkalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.

VARIEGATION, rangā-rangī, būkalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

VARIETY, farāh ba farāh, kism ba kism, raḳam-raḳam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdīl, chhoṭāī-barāī, kaifiyat, ranginī; — (*bring a variety of jewels*) farāh ba farāh ke gahne lā.o.

VARIETIES, aḳsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳsām.

VARIOUS, mutafarriḳ, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-barā, mukhtalif, muḳasam, mutafāwat, bichitar; — (*several*) kaī-kaī, chandī; — (*various kinds*) aḳsām-aḳsām.

VARIOUSLY, kaī kaī bhānt se, ba chandī ṣurat, aur-aur farāh-se, alag-alag.

VARNISH, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābūs, ghilāf.

To VARNISH, luk- &c. -charhānā, -phernā or -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; — (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjuā, chupatnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā or -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangin-k.

VARNISHED, lakherā, manihār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, suḳhan-sāz.

VARLET, bad-zāt, harām-zāda, chanḳāl, bad-nafas.

To VARY, (a.) pher- or badal-d or -k, tabdil-k, aur-k, phernā, ulatnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; — (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhatakhnā, gum-rāh-h.

VASSAL, āsāmī, tābī', ra'iyat, parjā, tābī'-dār, wābasta.

VASSALAGE, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-garī, tabī'at, parjāī.

VASE, gul-dān, bartan, zarf.

VAST, barā, 'aẓīm, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaṣīr, apār, sangīn, bhārī, dariyā, 'ālam.

VASTLY, nihāyat, nipat, ziyāda, ḥadd, bā-nihāyat.

VASTNESS, barāī, 'aẓīmat, was'at, kushādagi, ziyādātī, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

VAT, hauz, chah-bacha, māf, parchhā, gaḍḍī.

VAULT, (*arch*) gumbaz, kubba; — (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, gopā, bhaurā; — (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; — (*tomb*) andherī-kothri.

VAULTED, gumbaz-dār, ḳubbe-dār, muḳabbab.

VAUNT, VAUNTING, lāf, gazāf, gal-phasot, khud-faroṣhī, kalla-zanī.

To VAUNT, lāf- or gazāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

VAUNTER, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasotī, khud-faroṣh.

VAUNTINGLY, lāf zanī- &c. -se.

UBIQUITY, ḥāziri nāziri, har-jā-ḥāziri.

UDDER, lewā, than, khiri, pistān.

VEAL, bachhre kā gosht.

To VEER, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

VEGETABLE, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, harerā, sabzi; (adj.) nabātātī.

VEGETABLES, tarkārī, bhājī, baḳūlāt, ṭjan, banāspatti, nāshi.

To VEGETATE, barhna, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bāldā-h.

VEGETATION, bāldagi, namū, bāph, birdh, nasho, nāmīya.

VEHEMENCE, shiddat, saḳhtī, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kasht, tundi, tezi, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jāzba, jhānjh.

VEHEMENT, shadid, saḳht, karerā, kartā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥadd, kaṭhin, kathor.

VEHEMENTLY, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

VEHICLE, sawārī, bār-bardārī, markab, wasīla, wāṣṭa, hāmīl; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badrakā.

VEIL, burk'a, niḳāb, parda, ghūnghat, rūband, makna, orhn-ā, -ī; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dosti ke burk'e meṁ aḳsar ham dushman ko pāte bain.

To VEIL, burk'a-pahirnā or -orhnā, ghūnghat- &c. -k.

VEILED, burk'a-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

VEIN, rag, nas, sīr, 'urūḳ; — (*mediana*) haft-andām; — (*of metal*) pāwad, pānjā, āṣar; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*turn*) ḍaul, ḍhang, rang, tarāh, ḥālat.

VEINY, jāl-dār, raglā, nasabā.

To VELLICATE, kātnā, chīrnā, phārnā, khīchnā.

VELLUM, raḳ, khas, wasīl.

VELVET, makhmāl; (adj.) makhmālī, gudgudā.

VENAL, zar-dost, suḳhan-faroṣh, zar-parast, sim-parast, kaṣṭī-būk, kur-pazī.

VENALITY, suḳhan-faroṣhī, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, sim-parastī.

To VEND, bechnā, bai'-k, bikri-k, mol-d, paṭilnā.

VENDER, bechwaiyā, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.

VENDIBLE, bikanhār, chalanatī, farokhtanī.

VENERABLE, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushāī-khāna.

VENERABLY, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To VENERATE, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'ẓīm- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḥurnat-r.

VENERATION, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'ẓīm, tauḳīr, iṭtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

VENEREAL, ratī, kāmi, nafsanī, shahwatī.

VENEREAL PLEASURES, ḥaẓīz-nafsanī.

VENERY, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', ṣuḳhat, rat-keḷ, kānde.o madan; — (*art of*) indri-bajri; — (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, lazzatu-n-nisā, ratī-shāstar; (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

VENESECTION, rag-zanī, faṣḍ.

VENETIANS, jhilmil, chilman, khaḳkharīyā.

VENGEANCE, intikām, badlā, bair, balā'e, ḳahar, ghazab, ḳiyāmat, bajar, āfat, makāfat, kharābī; — (*with a vengeance*) balā'e-se, paizār-se, jūtī-se; — (*to take vengeance*) intikām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere tajīn kyā ghazab ne liyā.

VENGEFUL, muntaḳīm, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

VENIAL, wājibu-l-'afū, chhīmā-jog, hadr, ma'zūr.

VENISON, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māns shikārī-gosht.

VENOM, zahr, samm, bis, bikh or biṣh.

VENOMOUS, zahrī, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikh-dhar, mūzī, bikhijyā, bikhahā.

VENT, sāns, dam, chhed, sūrūkh, manfāz, rāh, makhārīj, khurūj, nikāsi, nikāl, kanwā, dhū'ān-kash, dhūnhārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū'ān-rakh; — (*sale*) khat, kaṭit, riwāj, nirkh, kharidārī.

To VENT, sāns- &c. -kholnā, chhornā, nikalnā, ḍālnā; — (*to divulge*) zāhir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To VENTILATE, hawā-dār-k, bat-sauhā-k.

VENTILATOR, bād-kash, pankhā, marwaḥa.

VENTRICLE, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

VENTRILOQUIST, pet-bolā.ū.

VENTURE, khaṭra, jokhim, āṣe, waswās; — (*chance*) naṣīb, bhāg, parālabb; — (*of goods*) khep, tāndā; — (*at a venture*) āndhī, mūndhī, uṭakkarles, aṭkal-bandī, ḳismat-par, be-taḥāsha.

TO VENTURE, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichār-k, jokhim uṭhānā, man-chalānā, jī-daurānā, naṣiba-bāzi- &c. -k, bhāg ādhīnā-k; — (*to hazard*) waswās- &c. -men-d.

VENTURER, VENTURESOME, VENTUROUS, himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, bakht-bāz, naṣiba-bāz, jan-bāz, sāhasī.

VENTUROUSLY, dil-chalī- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

VENTUROUSNESS, dil-chalī, man-chalī, agmanāī.

VENUS, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmdeo, *Cupid*) rat, rati, sūk; — (*the star*) zuhra, nāhīd, lolī-falak, sukr.

VERACITY, sachāī, rāstī, ṣadākat, satyatā, haḥk.

VERANDAH, (from barīmadā), ghulām-gardish.

VERB, fi'l, kriyā, kartab.

VERBAL, zabānī, muṇh-akhrī, muṇh-bolā, muṇh-zabānī, lafzī, lughwī, malfūzī, harī; — (*-order*) parwāngī; — (*a verbal noun*) ismi fā'il, shabd-kartā, ism ī maṣdar, hāṣil bil-maṣdar.

VERBALLY, VERBATIM, lafzan-ba-lafzan, taḥṭī-lafzī, har-fan-harfan.

VERBOSE, tūl-kalām, tūl-ṭawīl, pur-go, ziyāda-go, lafzāī.

VERBOSITY, pur-goī, tūl, tūlānī, ziyāda-goī.

VERDANT, sabz, harā, harit, harerā, zamurradī, akhṣar, sar-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, gānjar.

VERDICT, badān, badā, tajwīz, infisāl.

VERDIGREASE, zangār, pitrāī, zanjār.

VERDURE, sabzī, sar-sabzī, sabza, harerī, ṭarāwat, harāī, damīdagī.

VERGE, lab, kināra, tīr, bār, or, siwāna, ḥadd.

TO VERGE, jhuknā, ḡhalnā, laraknā, pahunchnā, māīl-h, daupnā.

VERIFICATION, taḥkīk, taṣdīk, satkār, isbāt, ṭashīḥ.

VERIFIER, muḥakḥkīk, satkāri, taḥkīk-sāz.

TO VERIFY, ṣābit-k, isbāt-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-ḥakḥak-k, ṭhāhrānā, taḥkīk-k.

VERILY, wākā'ī, fil-wākī', sach, yakīnaq.

VERITY, sach, rāstī, ḥaqīkat, satyatā.

VERMICELLI, kirmānī gandum, sewānī, seḥwiyā.

VERMICULAR, kulbulā; — (*-motion*) ḥarkat ī kirmī, kulbulāhaṭ.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kīrī, chūnā.

VERMIFORM, kenchū-ā-sā; — (*vermifuge*) kenchū-ā-mār, kirm-harn.

VERMILLION, shangarf, īngūr, shanjarf; — (*fig.*) surkhī, lālī.

VERMIN, kīre-makoṛe, kīre-patange, mūziyāt (the pl. of mūzi).

VERNUCULAR, deṣī, mulkī; — (*dialect*) deṣī-bhākhā, desh-bhāshā.

VERNAL, bahārī, basantī, rabī'ī, basant-kālīn.

VERSATILE, haft-rangī, bahu-rūpiyā, har-fannā, isti'dād kull.

VERSE, (*line*) miṣra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, karī, pāī; — (*poetry*) naẓm, shī'r, prabandh, chhand, baḥar; — (*crambo*) ṣanam, &c.; — (*of the Qur'ān*) āyat; — (*blank verse*) nāṭak.

VERSED, (*experienced*) gūdiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmūda-kār, kār-karda, rasā; — (*to be versed in*) wākīf-h, maḥram-kār-h, wākīf-kār-h; — (*in comp.*) ras, dān, āmroz; thus, ramz-dān, *versed in signs*.

VERSIFICATION, tanzīm, kabitāī, kāfiya-bandī, mu-kaḥfā, prabandh-kār, shā'irī.

VERIFIER, naẓim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabīshur, naẓmī, prabandh-kārī, prabandhī, shī'ar-go.

TO VERSIFY, naẓm-k, bait- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b or -banānā.

VERSION, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhāp.

VERTEBRA, dānd, kangroṣ, mankā (also a *bead*).

VERTICAL, sir par kā, simtu-r-rāsi.

VERTIGO, daurānī sar, ṣudā'ī, ghuntā, ghumrī, tirmirī, ghānwār, bhaurī, ghirnī.

VERY, (adj.) bahut, barā, ziyāda, ḥadd, nihāyat, ghāit, nipat, sakht, khūb, bhālā, basā, az-bas, zor, ḥadd, ketā.

VERY, (adv.) bahut, hī, ī; — (*very pretty, very well*) achchhī bani; — (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thorā, thorā-hī; — (*very good*) kṛā khūb; — (*extremely good*) kahū se kahū achchhā; — (*with his very heart*) uske dil hī se; — (*that very time*) usī wakt; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hī ko mār-dālā.

VESICLE, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyā.

VESPER, namāz ī shām, namāz ī maghrib, sānjhā, sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

VESSEL, bartan, bāsan, pātr, zarf, āwīd, kāsand, kūn-dālī; — (*in comp.*) dān; — (*vein, &c.*) rag; — (*vehicle*) nā-o, kishṭī, befā; — (*of leaves*) donā, khonā, patkarā, pahchaṭṭā; — (*stone*) path-riyā; — (*for religious uses*) arghā, atkā; — (*a large dish*) lagan; — (*woman comparatively with man, is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat ī mard kam zarf hai.

VEST, angā, ang-rakhā or angarkhā, jāma.

TO VEST, sar o pā-d, bīrā-d, ṭasarruf-d, mutaṣarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdhūtānī, zan ī gosha-nishīn.

VESTIBULE, dyoḥī, dahlīz, baroṭhā, dar-khol, janāb.

VESTIGE, naḥsh-pā, pad-chīn, nishān.

VESTMENT, VESTURE, poshāk, libās, bāgā, joṛā, paih-rāp.

VETCH, masīn, dalihaṇ, aksī, kyotī, kalaī, rehlā, moṭh, urd, masūr, kābulī, nukḥud, chanā, kūlthī; there are many kinds, such as kurthī, khīsārī, latrī, sukwā, ankri, bhikbarī, bhaṭwāns.

VETERAN, (sub.) jāng-āzmūda, nibard-āzmā, kār-āzmūda, paikār-dīda, khidmat-rasīda, purānā-sipāhī.

VETERAN, (adj.) pakkā, pukhta, 'atīk.

TO VEX, chheṛnā, satānā, diḥk- &c. -k, taṣdī- &c. -d, khījānā, dukhānā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kuḥānā, khisi-yānā, birāonā, rūthānā, ran-jānā, āzurda- &c. -k, kichkīchānā, rijhānā, bezār-k, dagadhnā, letānā, jhikhnā, jalānā; (n.) diḥk- &c. -h, kūḥnā, rūthnā, chīpnā, kalapnā.

VEXATION, taṣdī', izā, dukh, sankat, kalap, diḥkat, āziyat, sar-dardī, khūj-khāj, khisiyāhaṭ, kurhan, āzurdagī, ranjidagī, nākhushī, kadūrat, halākī, ghubār, soz, maḥlūmī, koit, ghuṣṣa.

VEXATIOUS, āzār-dih, dukh-dāī, dard-sar, izā-rasān, dil-kharāsh, mīḥnat-āwar.

VEXATIOUSNESS, ranj-āwarī, dukhiyāhaṭ, āzār-dihī.

VEXED, diḥk, khafā, dukhit, nā-khūsh, ranjīda, āzurda, bad-bar, malīn, jalā-balā, mukaddar.

VEXER, mūzi, kalpān, satān, &c. (v. *the verb*).

UGLINESS, bad-ṣuratī, zisht-rūī, bad-shakalī, kū-rūptā, bhandājī, bad-ḡaulī, burājī, zishtī, be-namakī, &c. (v. *ugly*).

UGLY, bad-ṣurat, bhondā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-shakal, karih, bad-ḡaul, burā, bad, be-faraj, kū-ḡaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paika, bad-zeb or -rang, karih-manzar, be-namak, ḡabih, bad-uslūb, chandrā.

VIAL, shīshī, kumkuma.

VIAND, khānā, ṭā'ām, bhōjan, bhog, binjan, prasād, jeonār.

VIANDS, charb-ghizā, khurāk.

VIATICUM, tosha, rāhward, kalewā, sāmbar, tosha-e-rāh, sankalp, jawāb-nāma, zadrāhila.

TO VIBRATE, (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharkānā; (u.) jhulūā, hilnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, phayaknā, timirānā, labarūā, jhūmā.

VIBRATION, thartharī, pharak, tirmirāhat, pharpharāhat, lakhāo, jumbish, jhūmāo, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

VIBRATORY, jhūmāū, thartharāū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

VICE, badī, burāī, zabunī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuṣṣ, baṭṭā, khot, nuṣṣān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, par-tawāī; — (*hand-vice*) malsit; — (*instrument*) zambūr.

VICEGERENT, kājim-makām, nāib-manāb, khalifā, jā-nishīn; — (*the vicegerent of God*) khalifatu-l-lāh.

VICEROY, ṣūba-dār, ṣūba, nāzim, wakīl; nawwāb.

VICEROYALTY, ṣūba-dārī, ṣūba, nawwābī, niṣāmat, wī-kālat.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, kurb, qarābat, paros, shufā, ham-diwārī, shafā-khalīf.

VICIOUS, aparādhī, partawāī, 'aibī, 'aib-dār.

VICISSITUDE, naubat, bārī, dāo, phir, ber, waqt, tabdīl.

VICTIM, kurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidiya, taṣadduq, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

VICTOR, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jai-want, firozāna, shādīyāna.

VICTORIOUS, jītū, jītīla, tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -naṣīb, or -yāb, firoz-bakhsh.

VICTORIOUSLY, fatih-mandī &c. -se, firozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatih-mandī, firoz-mandī.

VICTORY, fatih, ghalba, firozī, jīt, jai, naṣrat, zafar, burd- or jīt-bāzī; — (*to gain*) go-e-le-jānā.

TO VICTUAL, sīdhā- &c. -bharnā, -r or -dharnā.

VICTUALLER, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadī, nān-bāj.

VICTUALS, khānā, sīdhā, rasoī, bhojan, fa'am, ghizā, 'akl, khurāk, khurish, jeonār, prasād, āzūka, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhājī; — (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhātī; — (*humble fare*) rūkhā sukhā.

VIDELICET, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, bījā.

TO VIEW, ris-k, zidd-k, mufākharat-k, barābarī-k, sar-ā-sarī-k, hīsk-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

VIEW, nigāh, nazar, dīrshṭ, darsan, didār, avalokan, lihāz, muḥāza, muwāzina, wāz-khām; — (*design*) gharaz, manṣūba, maṭlab, bīchār, prayojan, lālach; — (*prospect*) madd i nazar.

TO VIEW, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, nazar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāzir, binā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

VIGIL, chaukī, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; — (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgarn, rat-jaggā.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sancheti, chaunk, iṭiyāt, kūkar-nind, sūchet, tak-wāhī.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, saṁchet, hushiyār, āgūh, surtilā, chaukas, chaunkannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, kawī, zabar-dast, balyār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwarī, maṣbūṭī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantāī, shah-zorī.

VIGOUR, zor, kuwwat, bal, fākat, tawān, taḳwiyat, tāb, kuwwat i dil.

VILE, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, ḥākīr, be-kadr, rizālā, nich, past, karīh, zalil, khwār, najis, d

VILELY, hīkārāt- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, hīkārāt, be-kadrī, siflagī, ibtizāl, pastī, karāhiyat, zalālāt, zillat, najāsāt, khwārī.

VILIFIER, mutabhim, tuḥmatī, muṭtarī, par-panchī.

TO VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -chaphānā.

VILLA, bāgh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāgh, baithak-khāna.

VILLAGE, gānw, bastī, grām, pūrā, dīh, mauza', rostā, kariya, tehrā, dīh, kheṛā, mau, nagrā.

VILLAGEER, gānwār, gānwelā, bastī-wāl, grāmīn, dih-kānī, dihātī, rostāī, pur-bāsi.

VILLAIN, VILLANOUS, harām-zāda, namak-harām, ṭhag, chandāl, baṭ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zāt, 'aiyārā, baitulmāl, ghaddā, fasādī, hārīs, durātma.

VILLANY, harām-zādagī, daghā-bāzī, namak-harāmī, ṭhagī, thaghārī, baṭ-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-zātī, fasād.

TO VINDICATE, tājd-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uzr-k or -lānā, kājim-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'uzr, ibrā, tabarrī, pad, pachhī, tājd.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachhī, sāthī.

VINDICTIVE, kīna-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kīna-kash.

VINE, tāk, angūr kā darakht; — (*creeper*) bel, latā, bauñwar, akās-bauñwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānjī.

VINEYARD, angūrīstān; — (*of betel leaf*) bhītā, baraiṭhā, barco, pān bārī, birīj; — (*the keeper of which*) bareī.

VINTNER, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, āb-kār, mugh.

VIOL, rabāb, sarod, bīn, sārīnda.

VIOLABLE, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigranhār, zawāl-pazīr.

TO VIOLATE, bigārnā, nasānā, nuṣṣān-k; — (*to infringe*) tornā, faskh-k, phārnā, phornā, shikast-k, bhāng-k; — (*to ravish*) hurmat- or nāmūs-lenā, parda-luṭnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shikastagī, faskh, shikānī, bhāngtā, tor; — (*rape*) parda-darī.

VIOLATOR, fāskh, kūr, rūchhī, be-mend; — (*in comp.*) shikan; — (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, tor, jabar, sitam, bariyāī, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādātī, hathā-pāī, kahr, josh-kharosh, tundī, ghalba, hujūm, ghaṣb or -ghaṣab, dhun, ishtidād, sīna-zorī.

VIOLENT, shadīd, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasht, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, kāhīr, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sīna-zor, sarhang, bariyār, zālīm; — (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne taīn zājī-k, apne taīn mār marnā, apne upar hāth chālānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VIOLET, banafsha, nāfamān; — (-coloured) banaf-shaj, 'ākil-khāni.

VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bīn, &c.

VIOLIST, bīn-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

VIPER, nāg, afa'ī, pindājī-sāmp; — (*figurat.*) āstīn kā sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, laṛānkī, shernī, bāghīn, ghundī, ghorā-ghāsnī.

VIRGIN, bakīra, doshīza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kūnārī, aggyāt-jobīnā, anbedhā-moṭī, kaniyā, durr i nā-suṭa; — (*pure*) korā, anchhūā, sāf; — (*the Virgin Mary*) bibi maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārāt, bīkr, doshīzagī, chīrā, kūnār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajuliyat, paṭuṭ, kuwwat i bāh.

VIRGO, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

VIRTUAL, kīyāsī, 'aklī, aṣlī, zātī.

VIRTUALLY, ma'nan, ba-wasila, niyābatan, sababan, kiyāsan, fil-hakikat, aql-meñ.

VIRTUE, nekī, nikoī, bhalāī, kirit, šalāh, khūbī, šalāhiyat, nem, subhāo, mardumi, prabhāo, khāslat, niṣād, sirat; — (*quality*) wasf, nifat, jauhar, gun, hīr, hunar; — (*efficacy*) tāsir, asrā, byāp, khāsiyat, khāssa, subhāo.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalā, achchhā, khūb, khāssa, mas-taḥsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, šalīh, masālīb, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sūsil, nek- or khush-kho, sūfi, rāh rāst, suguni, ḥasan; — (*actions*) auṣaf i ḥamida; — (*as a woman*) šalīha, pārsa, 'āṣima, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā or patibratā.

VIRTUOUSLY, nekī- &c. -se, khūbī-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, šalāhiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakhtī.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, garmī, ḥiddat, jār, tundī, karwāhat, tezī, kāṭ.

VIRULENT, shadid, sakht, garm, ḥadd, tund, tez, karwā, talkh, tichān; — (*fatal, severe*) kātil, zaharī, katāū.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhat-se, &c.

VISAGE, didār, darsan, muh, rū.

VISCID, VISCIOUS, lajlājā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikāṭ.

VISCIDITY, chaspidagī, lu'āb-dārī.

VISIBLE, zāhir, ṣarīh, marāī, darsī, dekhnāū, gocharī, namūdār, pragat, āshkāra.

VISIBleness, VISIBILITY, zahūr, gochartā, pragatā, namūdārī.

VISIBLY, zāhiran, ṣarīhan, manzūran.

VISION, (*sight*) bināī, nazar, dīrīsh, dīth, baṣarat, jot, tiyūr, kuwwatī baṣira; — (*phantom*) bashāra, khwāb-khiyāl, mirg-ṭrīshnā, malāmat; — (*apparition*) bāo-batās, sāya, ṣurat, dhokhā; — (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

VISIONARY, wahmī, khiyālī, bharmi, laharī, taṣawwūrī.

A VISIONARY, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, khiyāl-fasīd.

VISIT, mulākāt, gasht, bāz-dīd, bhenṭ, milāp, darsan, dīthā, mujrā, mulāzamat; — (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī.

TO VISIT, dekhnā, bhenṭnā, milnā, mulākāt-k, karam-k, sair-k.

VISITATION, phirā, gasht, dīd; — (*of Divine love*) tajallī, tawārud, ilkā, ābhā.

VISITOR, mulākī, milāpī, bhenṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, darsanik, dāṣir o sāṣir.

VISOR, chihra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burka'.

VITAL, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakhs, jān-dār.

VITALS, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

TO VITIATE, bigārṇā, nasānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

VITIATION, takhrīb, fasād, bigār, nikhidā.

VITIOUS, VITIATED, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, kharāb, shākki, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-zāt, sharīr tabāh, taḥsanah, mukharrah; — (*as language*) be-rabī, be-dhab.

VITIOUSLY, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-zātī- or khoī-se.

VITIOUSNESS, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-zātī, bad-khoī, be-rabī, be-dhabī.

VITREOUS, shishe sā, kanch-sā or kanch-kā, zajājī.

VITRIFICATION, kanchlonā, kanchiyābat.

TO VITRIFY, kanchiyānā, shishe-k or hojānā.

VITRIOL, tūtiyā, zāj; — (*blue vitriol*) nilā tūtiyā, nilā thoṭhā; — (*white vitriol*) hīrā kasīs.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'araki gogird.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dil, dil-shād, shigufta-khātīr, rangilā, magani.

VIVACITY, zinda-dilī, dil-shādī, shigufta-dilī, magantā, bashāshat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) shokh, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkīlā, bhabhūkā, khultā, bharkīlā, lāl o lāl, mārū.

VIVIDNESS, shokhī, chaṭak, bhabhūkāī, roshanī.

VIVIDLY, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī-se.

VIVIFICATION, ḥayāt-bakhsī, jān-bakhsī, sajīvyatā, ihiyā.

TO VIVIFY, jilānā; zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajīw- &c. -k.

VIVIPAROUS, pinḍaj, bachcha-guzār.

VIXEN, larūnkī, ḍāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābin, singhī, rojhīn.

VIZ., (*videlect*) ya'ne or ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūnkar.

VIZIER, from wazīr (v. *minister, counsellor*, &c.).

ULCER, ULCERATION, nāṣūr, ḡarah, ḡarha, pakā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ghāo; — (*in horses' feet*) niwal.

TO ULCERATE, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāṣūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāṣūr-k.

ULCEROUS, ULCERED, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ghawelā.

ULTIMATE, &c. ākhirī or ākhirīn, paṣīn, pastarīn.

TO TAKE UMBRAGE, burā-mānā, mukaddar-h, khafī-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, chhāḥḥārā, jhaṇḍulā, shākh-dār, shākh-sār.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dārī, shākh-dārī or -sārī.

UMBRELLA, chhātā, chharat, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūrāj-mukhī, āftāb-gīr, āftābī, pankhā, sāebān.

UMPIRE, ṣālīs, darmiyānī, bichwāj, munsif, tīsrāṭ, ṣālīs bil kharī, ḥākim (v. *arbitration, judge*).

UN, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindustāni by the following : a or an, nir, nī, kū or ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ghair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-makdūr, a-sakt, nā-kābil, nā-lāḳ, be-kābū, a-jog, nā-ma'kūl, nā-tawān.

UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, a-bhāwīk, nā-khush, nā-mauzūr.

UNACUSTOMED, be-rabt, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-maḥram, nā-dīda.

UNACQUAINTED, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-gyān, nā-maḥram.

UNADORNED, be-ārāṣh, saḥaj, be-zeb, be-zīnat, luch.

UNADVISED, UNADVISEDLY, be-taḥāsha, be-ṣalāh.

UNAFFECTED, be-sākhta, sidhā, saḥaj; — (*unmoved*) ghair-mutaṣṣir, an-chit.

UNALTERABLE, a-mīt, a-ṭal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, kam- or be-ḥauṣila or -himmat.

UNANIMITY, ittīfāk, ek-dilī, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittīḥād, ek-jihātī.

UNANIMOUS, muttāfīk, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān or ek-zabān, ham- or ek-ṣalāh, -mashwarat, -kalām, -suḡhan, &c. ek-muñh, ek-sū.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek dili- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

UNANSWERABLE, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, muñh-toṛ, mum-tanā-u-l-jawāb.

UNAPPEASEABLE, a-sāntī or a-shāntī, sāngīn.

UNAPPLICABLE, UNAPT, &c. nā-muwāfīk (v. *inapplicable*).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

UNAPPROPRIATED, ghair-mālīk, ghair-mu'āyan, ghair-mushakkhḡas; — (*-land*) amwāt.

UNARMED, ni-hathā or rihātā, be-hathiyār, be-šilāh, niḥāl, khulī-kamar.

UNASKED, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā, e, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.

UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthī.

UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ḡhair-muyassar, a-labḥ, ḡhair mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl.

UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parikṣit.

UNATTENDED, ek-chḥarā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāst.

UNAVAILING, 'abag, be-tāṣir, be-fājida, lā-hāṣil.

UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-met, lā-radd, a-nivārya.

UNAUTHORISED, be-raẓā, be-ruḥṣat, be-ḥukm, be-sanad.

UNAWARES, ek-āek or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahān, be-khabar.

UNBECOMING, UNBEPITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabtā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.

UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ḡhair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit.

UNBELIEVER, an-ischaik, ḡhair-mutayakḥkin, avish-wāsi.

TO UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, ḡhilā-k, ughārnā, shi-ḡufta-k; (n.) utārnā, ughārnā.

UNBENT, utrā, ḡhilā, khulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.

UNBIASED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.

UNBID, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-khḡwānda, an-bulāyā.

UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhī or nir-doshī, be-gunāh.

UNBLEMISHED, ni-rogi, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswāi.

UNBOILED, an-sijhā, ḡhair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.

UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.

TO UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.

UNBOUND, (book) ḡhair-mujallad.

UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-ḥadd, ḡhair-muḥit, ḡhair-maḥ-dūd, be-nihāyat, be-ḥiknā, be-pāyān, be-shumār, 'aparampār, ḡhair-mutanāhī.

UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.

TO UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.

UNBRIBED, akopī, ḡhair-murtashī.

UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabt, lampaṭ.

UNBROKEN, an-ṭūtā, nā-shikasta.

UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādārāna.

UNBURIED, an-ḡārā, be-dafan o kafan, nā-madfun.

UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; — (as a Hindū corpse) agati.

TO UNBURDEN, TO UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.

UNCANDID, nā-ṣāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapeṭwān, daghā-bāz.

UNCAUGHT, an-pakrā, nā-ḡrifta.

UNCEREMONIOUS, UN CEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.

UNCERTAIN, ḡhair-muḡarrar, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, be-ḥik-ānā, an-nishchai, an-isthir, be-ṣabāt, nā-mā'lūm, an-jān, be-mā'mūl, muḡazab, zawāl-paḡir.

UNCERTAINTY, ḡhair-muḡarrarī, be-ṣabāti, nā-mā'lūmī, tazabzab, lapeṭ, shakk.

UNCHANGEABLE, ḡhair-mutabaddal, be-tabdil.

UNCHARITABLE, past-himmat, kam-ḡhaṣila, dūn-him-mat, tang-dil, sakht, kṛipān-chit, ḡhasid, be-faiẓ, be-himmat, a-punī, a-dātā.

UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḡhaṣlaḡī, dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.

UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.

UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, ḡhair-or nā-makhtūn.

UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chet, ḡhair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.

UNCIVIL, bad-khulk, kaj-khulk, khīra, kū-sil, kū-dhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-liḡāḡ, ḡhair-khulk, nā-kas, nā-ahl.

UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida, angaḡh.

UNCLAIMED, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriṣ or -mālik.

UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, pitti, tāū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mātūl, khāl, khālū, mausā.

UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-ṣāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitiṛ, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dhojā, nā-shusta, ḡhair-jāhir, ḡharām, chhūṭahā.

UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfi, ashuddhātā.

UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, ṣāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.

UNCOMELINESS, be-ḡhabī, bad-sūrati, nā-zebāi.

UNCOMELY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡdāl, be-saj, a-darsani.

UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khḡsh, be-ārām.

UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.

UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūṭhā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-jariḡ, ḡhair-mashḡhīr, khilāf-mā'mūl or -muḡāwara, kamtar.

UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipat, nihāyat, bahut.

UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābī, anokhāi, nudrat.

UNCOMPELLED, ḡhair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḡkaid.

UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tāmām, a-samāpt.

UNCOMPOUNDED, ḡhair-murakkab.

UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būḡh (v. incomprehensible).

UNCONCERN, be-parwāi, be-ḡhamī, be-ḡharāi, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardi, a-chintāi.

UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-ḡham, be-ḡharāz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-ḡham, be-lagāo.

UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwāi- &c. -se, be-khabar.

UNCONDITIONAL, ḡhair-maḡhrūt, be-bandhej.

UNCONFINED, khulā, ḡhair-muḡaiyad, be-band.

UNCONFIRMED, be-iḡbāt, an-isthir, ḡhair-ba-ḡāl.

UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muḡāfīk, an-mel, nā-muṭābīk.

UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabt, be-lagāo, be-sarishta, be-'alāḡa, ḡhair-mā'ṭuf.

UNCONQUERABLE, aṭūt, aḡhal, aḡjai, besar.

UNCONSCIONABLE, adharmī, be-'adl, be-diḡyānat, be-dīn.

UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) nādān, anjān, bejān.

UNCONSTRAINED, be-ḡkaid, be-rok, ḡhair-muḡharrik.

UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.

UNCONTESTED, bilā-ḡaziya, lā-kalām.

UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-t'arraz, arok.

UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida, be-adab.

UNCOUTH, bhondā, be-uslūb, be-ḡdāl, bad-uslūb.

TO UNCOVER, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.

UNCREATED, ḡhair- or nā-makhlūk, nā-paidā, a-janamī, be-sākhṭa.

UNCTION, (ointment) ubtan, or uptan, bukwā; — (friction) mālish, malāj.

UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.

UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, parṭi, ḡhair-mazri', uddyān, nā-mazri', ḡhair-ābād; — (-person) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.

UNCURDLED, (milk, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phaṭā.

UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.

UNCUT, an-kaṭā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida, an-katrā, ḡhair-makhtū.

UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ḡirḡh, jān-bāz, diler.

TO UNDECEIVE, kān or ānkeḡh-kholnā, ānkh-ke paṭṭe-kholnā.

UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allak, mu'aṡtal, ḡhair-inṡṡāl.

UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigrā, be-dāḡh, a-chhūtā, an-chhūṭā.

UNDEFINED, ḡhair-mushakḡkhaṣ, ḡhair-mubaiyan, ḡhair-mauṣūf, nir-barīan.

UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ḡhair-i'tirāz, a-chhenk, a-kaṭ.

UNDER, niche, tale, heṭh, zer, taḥat, tābi', pājū, faro, tah, lagā-o-meñ; — (*applied to sail*) par; — (*less*) ghāt, kam, thoṛā; — (*without*) siwāi, warā'e, ba-ghair, chhoṛā; — (*in*) meñ, bhitar, andar, darmiyan, bich, idhar; — (*by*) se, señ, sūñ, ba; — (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāt-bārh, kuchh ūpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (*under him*) uske lagā-o meñ; the words zer, tah, pājū, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talheṛū, *an underling*; pājū-ghāt, pājū-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, *an under cellar*.

UNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khoṛā.

TO UNDERGO, angeznā, uṭhānā, khichnā, bharnā, kātnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsh-t-k; — (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamin, zamīn-ke niche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, āp-beḥ-meñ, chhipā-chhipī, oṭā-ghāti.

UNDERLING, UNDER-STRAPPER, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, talheṛū, taṭṭī, tāhū.

TO UNDERMINE, surang- &c. dauṛānā *or* -mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, kātnā, chālānā, khodchāl-mārnā, ghur-ghurānā; — (*fig.*) jaḥ-kātnā *or* -khodnā, ukhāṛnā.

UNDERMINE, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; — (*fig.*) jaḥ-khodwā, ghun, ghun-sāmp, hañstā-chughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (*v. under*) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-RENTER, shikamī ta'alluḥ-dār, kaṭkane-dār, shikamī ra'iyat, peṭāṇ ra'iyat, ghūṣā ra'iyat.

TO UNDERSELL, kātnā, zer-kīmat bechnā.

TO UNDERSTAND, samajhānā, bījhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḳif-h, mā'lūm-k, tārnā, pah-chānnā; — (*to grant*) mānnā, farz-k, ḳabūl-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryāft, fahm, bījh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmid, 'aḳl, dhī, mudrika, waḳūf laḥiḥan, dark; — (*concord*) banā-o, milāp, ghisht-pishṭ; — (*a good understanding*) ach-chhā, banā-o.

UNDERSTOOD, muḳaddar, mafhūm, mafrūz, prayog; — (*not expressed*) manwī, murādī, mustatar, gupt.

TO UNDERTAKE, uṭhānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pānw-dharnā *or* -r, ḳabūl-k, iḳhtiyār-k, ḳaṣd-k, birā-ṭhānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalānā; — (*an exploit*) birā-ṭhānā, bāgh kā chūmā lenā.

UNDERTAKER, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; — (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kān, dhandhā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

TO UNDERTAKE, kam ḳadar-k, be-ḳadar-k, nā-chīz-*or* ḳaḳīr- *or* chhoṭā- *or* halkā-jānnā.

UNDERWOOD, jhāṛī, jhāng, cheḥlā, chhiyūl.

UNDERWRITER, bime-wālā, *or* bimeñ-wālā.

UNDESERVED, ghair-wājib, nā-ḥaḳk, be-istiḥḳāḳ, nā-sazā; — (*undeservedly*) be-istiḥḳāḳī-se.

UNDESERVING, ghair-mustahḳḳ, ghair-mustajib, nā-mustahḳḳ.

UNDESIGNED, be-ḳaṣd, be-bichār, be-irāda.

UNDESIGNING, an-ghāti, be-riyā, nikapṭi, be-gharaz.

UNDETERMINED, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, an-nishai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabt, be-zabt, be-ḳawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbīr, nā-āmokhta.

UNDISCOVERED, UNDISTINGUISHED, andekhā, a-drishṭ, nādid, nā-mā'lūm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sākhta.

UNDISSOLVED, angalā, anghulā.

UNDISTURBED, be-ḥarkat, bā-ḳarār, be-ghal *o* ghash, bin atak.

UNDIVIDED, an-banṭā, ghair-takṣim.

TO UNDO, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udhepnā.

UNDOING, kharābī, ghārat, binās.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, nā-sākhta, adhūrā; — (*ruined*) kharāb-hāl, gayā-guzrā.

UNDOUBTED, be-shubha, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be shakk *o* shubha.

UNDOUBTEDLY, aur-kyā, bhale *to*, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

TO UNDESS, ḳapṛā- &c. utārnā.

UNDRESSED, chārjāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zād.

UNDRIED, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nā-mā'ḳil, nā-sazā, be-inṣāf.

TO UNULATE, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) lahnā, mauj-zan-h, kulbulānā.

UNDULATING, lahrīyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāhat, mauj-zanī.

UNDUTIFUL, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-khalḫ, bad-bakht, nā-shudānī.

UNEASINESS, be-aramī, be-tābi, nā-khushī, be-kālī, be-chainī, byākuli, be-ḳarārī.

UNEASY, be-āram, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-ḳarār.

UNEMPLOYED, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'atṭal, be kām kā, be-rozgār, khāna-nishin *or* -guzin.

TO BE UNEMPLOYED, baithnā, be-kār honā.

UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; — (*irregular*) ghair-muḳarrar, be-ṭhikānā.

UNEQUALLED, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naḳīr, lā-ṣānī, adwait.

UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-be.

UNERRING, a-chūk, be-khaṭā, nishān-andāz.

UNEVEN, nā-hamwār, ghair-musattah, ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, ukhar-khābhar, behar, moṭā-patlā, phūsrahā, rūkhā, aghar, khonchahā, raglā, ragdār.

UNEVENNESS, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, behaṛī, ūnchāī-nichāī.

UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ghair-taftish, aparkhā.

UNEXAMPLED, lā-ṣānī, be-miṣal, be-naḳīr.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-ta'arūz, ghair-mu'āriḳa, nir-dokhī.

UNEXECUTED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

UNEXPECTED, nā-gahāñ, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghair-mutarḳḳīb, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nā-gahāñ-se, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nāghāñī, ekā-ekī, auchakī.

UNEXPECTED, nā-kārigar, nā-kasbī, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda.

UNFAIR, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-imān, be-ṣalāh.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bāz.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

UNFASHIONED, be-ḳaul, nā-tarāshīda.

UNFATHOMABLE, athāh, āgam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kirpā, ghair-multafit, nā-murād, nā-muwāḳif, bhadrā.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nā-murādī, nā-muwāḳifī.

UNFAVOURABLY, nā-mihrbāñī- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED *or* -FLEDGED, be-par *o* bāl, ledā, nir-lomī.

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil, sakht-gīr.

UNFEIGNED, abhagī, be-ḥila, ghair-sākhta.

UNFELT, an-jān, ghair-mahṣūs, nā-daryāftā.

UNFENCED, be-parda, be-ār.

UNFILED, an-bharā, nā-mā'mūr, ochhā.

UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, be-inṣirām, be-anjām, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

UNFIT, nā-lāḳ, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shāista, nā-ḳābil, nā-mauzuñ.

TO UNFIX, utārnā, nikālānā, kāṛhnā, ukhārnā, kholnā, uṭhānā.

UNPLEGDED, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.
 To UNFOLD, kholnā, pasārnā, udhepnā, dikhānā.
 UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.
 UNFORESEEN, nā-dida, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.
 UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḡaul, nā-tarāshida.
 UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā'o, be-pusht o panāh.
 UNFOUNDED, be-ḡhikānā, be-buniyād, bāḡil.
 UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, multilā, a-bhāgī, lā-chār, maḡlūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.
 UNFREQUENT, kam, thoṛā, āte meṇ namak.
 UNFREQUENTED, ṡhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chuhāl.
 UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-mizāj, a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.
 UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
 To UNFURL, kholnā, udhepnā.
 UNFURLED, an-Japeṡā, kholā-hūā, khulā.
 To UNFURNISH, torphor-k, noch-nāch-k.
 UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārasta, be-asbāb.
 UNGENEROUS, be-faiz, be-ḡimmat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā.
 UNGODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-ṡālīh, khudā-dushman.
 UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, muṡh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ṡālīm-parast.
 UNGRACEFUL, asaj, be-ḡhab, be-zeb, nā-ārasta.
 UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sil.
 UNGRAMMATICAL, be-ḡājida, be-rabṡ, nā-marbūt, nir-abhyās, be-sūr.
 UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guzār, nā-ḡaḡṡ-shinās, be-iḡsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanaurā, namak-ḡarām, nir-ḡunābādī.
 UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.
 UNGUARDED, be-liḡāz, a-chet, be-ār, niḡhāl.
 UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muḡaddas.
 UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'kūl, bad-ṡūrāt, bad-uslūb, zisht.
 UNHANDY, be-ḡhab, nā-ma'kūl.
 UNHAPPY, (*displeased*) nā-khūsh, nā-khūshnūd, nir-ānādī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḡasrat-zada, nā-shād.
 To UNHEALTHINESS, kholnā, khol-depnā.
 UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-sāz, dukh-dāī or -dayak.
 UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṡiḡḡhat, an-sukhī.
 UNHEARD, an-sunā, anjān, nā-shunīda, ghair-masmū'.
 To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhāpnā, kannī-kāpnā.
 UNHOLY, nā-muḡaddas, nā-pāk.
 UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhūrdār, ḡubanhār.
 To UNHORSE, ḡhore se girūnā.
 To UNHOUSE, be-ḡhar-k, uḡāpnā, be-dakḡhal-k.
 UNHURT, be-choṡ, be-ṡadma, be-zawāl; (also *unimpaired*).
 UNICORN, (*rhinoceros*) gainḡā, gargadan.
 UNIFORM, eḡsān or yaksān, ekhī, eḡsū, barābar, ekḡaul, eḡtarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḡ, eḡrang, ham-sukḡhan, eḡrū.
 A UNIFORM, (*military dress*) bānā, tagḡhma.
 UNIFORMITY, eḡsānī, barābarī, muwāḡḡat, mel, yaḡā-nagī, ek-rangī, ek-ḡaulī.
 UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.
 UNINFORMED, ghair-muḡṡālī', be-ḡhabar.
 UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basḡit, ghair-sakūnat.
 UNIMPORTANT, adnā, chhoṡā, subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'lim.
 UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samājh, nā-dānista, mum-tana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.
 UNINTERESTED, lā-ḡharṡ, be-swārth.
 UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-ḡāṡila, an-ṡūṡā
 UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṡufailī, an-bulāyā.
 UNION, yaḡānagī, ekiyat, ek-dilī, bā-hamī, ittifaḡ, ittihad, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagī, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.
 UNIQUE, tāḡ, eḡkā, yaktā, lā-ṡānī.
 UNISON, (*in music*) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide *union*).
 UNIT, ekan, eḡkā; — (*unitarian*) muwāḡhid.
 To UNITE, (a) ek- &c. -k, milānā, jorṡā, saṡānā, waṡṡ-k, juṡānā, bāham-k, jug-k, eḡkang-k, ḡānṡhūā, lagānā; (n.) mutṡahid- &c. -h, milnā, jurnā, juṡnā, saṡnā, ittifaḡ-k, lagnā, pachnā, ḡaṡhnā, hamdam-h.
 UNITED, mutṡahid, ek, mutṡafik, yaḡāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, taḡām, dugānā.
 UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittifaḡ-se.
 UNITY, aḡḡiyat, waḡdat, tauḡid, waḡḡānīyat, eḡtā, eḡāī, yaḡānagī, eḡtāī, fardīyat.
 UNIVERSAL, muṡṡak, kullī, jāmī', sampūran, 'ālam-ḡir, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.
 UNIVERSALITY, kullīyat, 'umūmīyat, jumlagī.
 UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūmaḡ, dar o bast.
 UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalku-l-lāh, kājīnāt, 'ālam-tamām, jumla-jahān, dunyā-bhar.
 UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.
 UNJUST, nā-ḡaḡṡ, be-iṡṡāf, ghair-munṡif, ghair-wājibī, be-pad, an-nyāī, be-dād, be-dāḡdar, nā-ma'kūl.
 UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachḡ, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.
 UNJUSTLY, be-iṡṡāfi- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḡṡir, ḡaḡḡ nā ḡaḡṡ, yūḡhī.
 To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.
 UNKIND, be-shaḡfat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-ḡhṡwāh, an-bhalā, an-silā, nā-mulājīm, be-dard, be-murawwat.
 UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shaḡḡatī-se.
 UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-miḡrī, be-shaḡḡatī, bad-ḡhṡwāhī.
 UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, yūḡhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā ḡhājīn, be-ḡhabar.
 UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-chān.
 To UNLAD, utārṡā, nikālnā, ubḡāpnā.
 UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jāiz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rīt, harām, nā-jāiz, nā-rawā, be-shāṡarī, ghair-mujawwaz.
 UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).
 UNLAWFULNESS, an-rītā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.
 UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāḡil, nā-ḡhṡwānda.
 UNLEAVENED, be-ḡhamīr, patīrī, faṡīrī, nā-ḡhamīrī, be-ḡhamīra.
 UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.
 UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābīh, ghair-shabīh, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbīh.
 UNLIKELY, nā-ḡhālib, be-priyās, an-honā.
 UNLIMITED, be-ḡadd, be-nihāyat, be-menḡ, mukṡṡār kull, be-bandhej.
 UNLUCKILY, be-naṡīb-se, bad-bakḡtī-se.
 UNLUCKY, bad-naḡs, zabūn, burā, kū, bḡhadrā, ṡhūm, sabz, dadḡhachhar, asuḡūn, kam-bakḡt, akarmi, abḡḡā, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibḡā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, ṡhāmātī, manḡūh, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-ḡadam.
 UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sāḡḡta, an-banāyā.
 To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-puṡsak-k.
 UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḡukm, be-ḡahā, bad-lagām, ek-baggā, ḡariyār, kādar.

UNSTEADINESS, be-kaṛārī, be-sabāṭī, nā-pāḍārī, be-kiyāmī, adhirajtā.

To UNSTRING, utārnā, kholnā, dhīlā-k.

UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawāī, ḥubābī, be-sat, be-maghlz.

UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maḥṣād, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.

UNSUCCESSFULLY, be-naṣībī &c. -se (v. next word).

UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-maḥṣādī, bād-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādī.

UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-taḥammul.

UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfiq, nā-lājik.

UNSULLIED, nīr-mal, pāk, pākiza, suthrā, šāf.

UNSURE, ghair-taḥkiq, be-iṣbāt.

UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).

UNTAINTED, be-bo, an-ubsā; — (*pure*) be-dāgh.

UNTASTED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.

UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmoḥkhta, nā-khṇānda.

UNTENABLE, a-thamb, be-kiyām.

UNTERRIFIED, nī-ḍar, be-bāk, nīr-bhay.

UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guṣār.

UNTHINKING, be-fikr, a-soch, ghāfil, nīs-chint.

UNTHRIFTY, be-kifāyat, nīr-ojī, be-barkat.

UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḥattā.

UNTIMELY, be-waqt, a-kāl, kū-ber; — (*an untimely death*) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.

UNTIREP, nā-mānda, athak, nā-afḡar, nā-ma'tūb.

UNTO, ko, ke-ta'jū, ke-pās, ke-nazdik, &c.

UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-guṭa, a-kathit.

UNTOUCHED, an-chhūā, nā-mamsūs.

UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-bagṛā, be-zabt, gardan-kash.

UNTRIED, nā-āzmūda, an-kaṣā, ghair-mujarrab.

UNTRUBLED, (*clear*) nīr-mal, be-ghubār, pāk-šāf.

UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-sat, ghair-maṣḍūk.

UNTRUTH, nā-rāstī, darogh, jhūth, a-satyatā.

UNTUTORED, be-ta'līm, nā-āmoḥkhta, an-sikhā.

To UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udheṛnā.

UNYANGUISHPED, a-jīt, bijāi, nā-maghlūb.

UNVIOLATED, an-asht, an-bigrī, an-ṭiṭā, nā-shikasta.

UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl.

UNUTTERABLE, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ghair-mutalaffāz.

UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-dīwār.

UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-ṭalab, an-māngā.

UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalīl, be-sanad, be-ḥisāb.

UNWARY, be-iḥtiyāt, be-andesha, ghāfil, achet, be-khabar.

UNWASHED, an-dhoā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.

UNWEARIED, a-thak, a-ṭal.

UNWELCOME, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dīl-pazīr.

UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.

UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiq, nīr-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.

UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-muwāfiqat, nīr-baltā.

UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhārī, wazānī.

UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rūzī, be-dīl, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauq, nīr-manā.

UNWILLINGLY, be-dīlī-se, nā-khushnūdī-se.

UNWILLINGNESS, be-dīlī, nā-khushnūdī.

UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, agyān, nīr-budh, dur-matī, lā-'āqīl, nā-'āqlmand.

UNWISELY, nā-dānī-se, aḥmakāna.

UNWITTINGLY, aḥjan, be-khabarī-se, be-khṇāsta, saḥ-wan.

UNWORTHINESS, be-kaḍrī, be-hunārī, be-jauharī, ghair-mustahaḥqī, nā-lājikī, nā-sazāwārī.

UNWORTHY, be-kaḍr, be-hunar, be-jauhar, ghair-mustajib, ghair-mustahaḥq, nā-lājik, nā-sazāwār, nīkammā, nīr-mān.

UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshṭa.

To UNYOEKE, kholnā, khol-denā.

VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.

VOCABULARY, farhang, lughat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khālīk-bārī, niṣāb.

VOCAL, ṣautī, nawājī, shabḍī; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, naghma-ṣautī o sāzī, bājan-gājan, soz o sāz.

VOCATURE, nidā, ḥālat i nidā, sambodhan.

To VOCIFERATE, ghul-ghapārā- &c. -k, pukārnā.

VOCIFERATION, shor-pushṭī, ghaughā, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shār.

VOCIFEROUS, shor-pushṭ, ghaughājī, shorī.

VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.

VOICE, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣant, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; — (*of a verb*) faṣl; — (*active voice*) faṣlī ma'rūf; — (*passive voice*) faṣlī majhūl; — (*to break as the voice*) kanth-phūṭnā; — (*to raise the voice*) galā-uthānā.

VOID, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāṭīl.

To VOID, khālī- or tihī-karnā, dālnā, girānā, baithnā, jhārnā, nikālnā.

VOLATILE, simāb-ṭab', chanchal, chapal, man-maujī.

VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhī, barhm. jon.

VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat; — (*volitive*) mukhtār.

VOLLEY, shalkh, bārḥ, dewarḥ.

VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwarī, zabān-chālākī, zabān-darāzī, liblibāhat, pharpharāhat, ṭumṭarāḥ, karḥ.

VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, bat-chal, baktā, farrāra, liblibā, fawwārā, farrā.

VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī, rukn, kānd, fūmar.

VOLUMINOUS, fūmārī, fūl-ṭawīl, lambā-chaurā.

VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushī-se.

VOLUNTARY, ikhtiyārī, irādī, qaṣḍī, az-khud.

VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.

VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, lahārī, maujī, yār-bāsh, maganī, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasilā, rang-rasī, shahwat-parast.

VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shahwat-parastī-se.

VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.

VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-kai, kuchlā.

VOMIT, mustafrigh, baman-kārī, istifragh.

To VOMIT, kṇi-k, radd-k, istifragh-k, uchhāl-k, baman-k, bhūm-dekhnā, chhāndnā, chhānt-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, uknā, raddānā.

VOMITING, (*act of*) ubkāī, istifragh.

VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-bakar, jū'u-l-kalab, akūl, bhōjan-dās, khāū, bhūkh-mūā, jhokhālā, ḥarīṣ, hau-kāhā.

VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-bakarī, jū'u-l-kalabī, haukā.

VORTEX, chakar, bhaṇwar, gird-āb, warṭa.

VOTARESS, sewakī, &c. (v. *votary*).

VOTARY, fidwī, banda, ghulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-nisār, ḥājati, niyati, prani, mānanī.

VOTE, kaul, bāt, bolī; — (*voter*) ṣāhib-kaul.

To VOUCH, dalīl-k, shāhidī-d, gawāhī-d.

VOUCHER, (*witness*) dalīl, sanad, dast-āwez, likhtang.

To VOUCHSAFE, mihr-bānī, &c. -k, kripā-k.

Vow, nazar, shart, niyat, kāmānā, kānchhā, ichhā, san-kalp, iḥrām, mannāt, 'azām.

To Vow, niyat-b, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

Vowel, harf i 'illat, mātṛā, ḥarkāt (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān; — (the vowel points) i'rāb.

VOYAGE, niwāī, dariyāī-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i dariyāī.

VOYAGER, dariyāī-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

UP, ūpar, par, bālā, fauk; — (not in bed or asleep) baiḥā, uṭhā, jāgā, khaṛā; — (up a stream, &c.) ūjān; — (up and down) idhar-udhar, yabān-wabān; — (up to) tak, talak, ko, torī, lag, tajūn, bhar, barābar; — (up up, get up) uṭh-uṭh, uṭh-baiṭh, uṭh-khaṛe ho; — (it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkil hai chāṛhāo (or ūjān) jānā utār (or bhatiyāl-se); — (it is easier to come down than to go up a hill) pahār se utarnā āsān hai pahār par chāṛhne-se.

To UPBraid, muṇh par-lānā, ta'na-mibnā-mārnā, sar-zanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmāt-k.

UPBRAIDER, ta'na-zan, malāmāt-sāz or -go.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ta'na-zanī- &c. -se, malāmāt-goī-se.

To UPHOLD, uṭhānā, thāmānā, pakārnā.

UPON, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

UPPER, bālātar, zabarīn, upar-aṭā, upallā; — (to have the upper hand) zabar-dast-h.

UPPER-CHAMBER, bālā-khāna (hence balcony).

UPPER-HAND, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsāī.

UPPER-LEATHER, paṭṭā.

UPRIGHT, khaṛā, sidhā, sarlā, sarohrā, khaṛā, rāst, ṣāḍiku-l-kaul, ṣāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

UPRIGHTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, rāst-bāzī-se, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sidhāī, sarlāī, sarohrāī, rāstī, kharāī.

UPROAR, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shor, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, hullar, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobi.

To UPSET, ultānā, ulāṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khāmīyāza, natīja, ḥāšil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulat-pulat, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛbālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūn.

UPSTART, kal-kā ādmī, nau-daulat, nau-barḥā, nau-dhan, nau-bāī, gūh-kī chaulāī.

UPWARDS, ūpar; — (more than) bāḥ, adhik, ziyāda, siwā.

URBANITY, murawwat, luff, mardumī, ahliyat, bhal-mansāī.

URCHIN, bāonā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memnā.

URETHRA, nāīza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To URGE, arānā, dabānā, takāza-k, bajid- &c. -h, haṭh-k, ragar-k, tākid-k, huṛiyānā, gānsnā, gale-parnā, lalchānā.

URGENCY, zarīrat, nā-chārī, tangī, takāzā, dabāo, ragar, tashaddud, sakhtī.

URGENT, zarūr, lāzim, nā-guzir, ahamm, tākīdī, sakht, lahlot, mutakāzī, bajid, muṣīr, aṛel.

URGENTLY, ragar- &c. -se, bajid or ba-jidd.

URINAL, kārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mū-tahī.

URINARY, baulī, peshābī; — (causing urine) baul-angez.

URINE, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr or mūtra.

To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

URINOUS, kharāend, peshābī.

URN, ṣarāḥī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satiwār.

UROSCOPE, kārūra-shināsī, kārūra-binī.

Us, ham, hamoā, hameā; — (of us) hamārā.

USAGE, sulūk, ḥarkāt, rīt, chāl; — (custom) dastūr, rawāī, chalan, dhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mūl, bartesar, bandhej, prabhāo, barbast, āin, kā'ida, mahāwara; — (according to usage) dastūr-ke, muwāfiq, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.

Use, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wīrd, mashḥ, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, ṭahāl, sādhanī; — (need) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.

To USE, bartnā, kām- &c. -meñ lānā, isti'māl-k, chalanā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k; — (accustom) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hīlānā; — (to treat) sulūk- &c. -k; — (do as you used to do) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

USEFUL, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kūr-āmadanī, ārāmī, sukh-daīk, mufīd, sūd-mand, lābhī, bahu-gunā.

USEFULLY, fāīda-mandī- &c. -se, sūd-mandī-se.

USEFULNESS, fāīda-mandī, sūd-mandī.

USELESS, nī-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fāīda, nīr-lābh, lā-ḥāšil, rāḡān, bar-bād, wāc-tabā'e, nākīṣ, nīr-gun, bād-hawāī, muft, khālī.

USELESSLY, lā-ḥāšilī- &c. -se, be-fāīda.

USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-ḥāšilī, nā-bakārī.

USER, musta'amil, abhyāśī.

USER, 'arz-beḡī, nāzīr, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arz; — (under teacher) khālifa.

To USHER, mulāzimat-karānā, āgam-janānā, pesh-rawī-k.

USUAL, rājī, murawwāj, jāri, 'amm, chalanī, isti'mālī, 'ammī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; — (as usual) ba-dastūr.

USUALLY, akṣar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhān.

USUALNESS, riwāj, kaṣrat, iṣrā, beshtari.

USURER, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khwār, sūd-khor.

USURIOUS, byājī, bā-ribā.

To USURP, chhīn- or berh-lenā, nā-ḥaḥk-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.

USURPATION, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

USURPED, maghṣub, nā-ḥaḥk liyā-hūā.

USURPER, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghaṣīb, dast-burd.

USURY, mail, ribā, byāj-khori, sūd-khori.

UTENSIL, bartan, zarf, hathiyār, ālat.

UTERINE, riḥmī; — (-furor) kambāī.

UTILITY, kām, fāīda, naf', intifā', sūd, lābh, arth, ārām, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTERMOST, nihāyat, ghāyat, khaile, nipat; — (to do one's utmost) ḥatta-l-makdūr-k, ḥatta-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, ḥadd-bhar-k.

To UTTER, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālā, khārīj-k, ṣāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

UTTERABLE, talaffuṣ-paṣīr, uchāran-jog.

UTTERANCE, makhrāj, uchār, talaffuṣ, lab o laḥja.

UTTERLY, mahāz, muṭlaḥ, šīrf, nipat, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.

VULGAR, 'amm, pragat, mashhūr, 'urfi; — (mean) choṭā, kamīna, pāī, pāīyāna, mubtazal, nich; — (the vulgar) 'awāmm, rabāḳī, tabāḳī, juhāl, aḥālī-mawālī, 'amm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhār, kūnjre bhatiyārē, 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tambolī; — (fond of) pāī-nawāz or -parast; — (a vulgar error) ghaḥaḥu-l-'amm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamīn-pan, pāī-garī, nī-chāī, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

VULGARLY, 'amūman, 'urfaī, 'awāmmoñ-meñ.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrūh, ghāo-jog.

VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagraj.

VULVA, chūt, aisi-taisī, ṭiṭā, popṭī, falān, chīchā.

UVULA, lār, kāg, ghāṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; — (to adjust the uvula) galā-uṭhānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murid, zan-parast, istri-mai, jorū-kā taṭṭū, kar-lagūā, zan-dost.

UXORIOUSNESS, zan-muridi, zan-parasti, zan-dosti.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, zāmin.

To WADDLE, dagmagi-chāl-chalnā, bafak-chāl-chalnā, mataktā-chalnā.

To WADE, helnā, khaṛe pānw-utarnā, pāe āb-utarnā.

WAFER, chaprā, chiptā, ṭikiyā, ṭiklī.

To WAFI, lejānā, chalnā, uṛā- or bahā-lejānā, pahunch-ānā, langhānā.

WAG, WAGGISH, maskhara, thaṭhe-bāz, thaṭholiyā, ḥarraf, shokh.

To WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḡulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā, ḡolnā.

To WAGE, karnā, lenā; — (to wage war) jang-lenā.

WAGER, shart, hoṛ, dāo, baḥaṣ, hoṛā-hāri, shartā-sharti, burd-bākhṭ.

To WAGER, badnā, lagānā, shart- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāri- &c. -k.

WAGES, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, miḥnatāna, bhāṛ, kharḥi; — (daily-) rozina; — (monthly-) dar-māhā.

WAGGISH, ḥarifi, zarifi, sharifi, dhūrat.

WAGGISHNESS, &c. ḥarifi, zarifi, shararat, thaṭhe-bāzi.

WAGGON, &c. chhakṛā, arāba or 'arāba.

WAGTAIL, dhoḃi chiriyā, khanjan, khindrich, mamolā, surich, sāwā, müsichā.

To WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.

WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī, khātīm-bandī.

To WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī-k.

WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭi, lank, karbāon, ḡand.

WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭukā, paṭkā.

WAISTCOAT, choli, fatūhi, angarkhā or angrakhā.

WAIT, (ambush) ghāt, dāo, jugat, kamūn.

To WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāt-johnā, itizārī-k, ṣabar-k, rah-j, tawaḡḡuf-k, 'arṣa-khichnā, lag-rahnā, khūnt-baithnā; — (on a superior) mulāzimat-k, mujrā-k, darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respects); — (to stay) ṭaharnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; — (to attend) khidmat-k, ta'ināt-k, ḥāzir-h, banā-rahnā.

WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gār, pilāwan-hārā, sūki, ḥāzir-bāsh.

WAKE, (mourning) chālīs-wān, chihlum (i. e. a period of forty days).

To WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāre-ginnā, ānkh-kholnā; (a.) jagānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.

WAKEFUL, be-dār, ujaḡ, be-khāwā, hushiyār.

WAKEFULNESS, be-dāri, shab-be-dāri, ujaḡtā.

WALK, sair, chihil-kadmi, gasht, phirā, masbi, phir-chal, bhūl-chal; — (place) sair-gāh; — (gait) chāl, raftār, rawish; — (alley) menḡ.

To WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḡolnā, khirām-k, ḡadam-jānā or -ānā, rugnā, ḡagarnā, masbi-k, chihil-ḡadamī- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, chalnā, ḡulānā.

WALKER, chalwaiyā, chalanhār, ḡadam-bāz; — (in comp.) ḡard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, a street-walker, &c.

WALL, diwār, diwāl, bhūt, khāwānā, pākḥā, koṭ, sūr; — (of a tent) kanāt; — (of a city) shahr-panāh; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; — (-shade) diwār-gir.

To WALL, diwār- &c. -khinchnā, -daupānā, or -uṭhānā, chār-diwarī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambāl, jholi, kanthā, kachkol.

To WALLOP, khadbādānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdabḥ-ānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.

To WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-pot-k, ḡhaltān-mārnā, ḡhaltān-h; — (figurat.) ḡdūbnā, ḡharḡ-h.

WALNUT, akḥrot, chār-magḥz, girdigān.

WAN, zard, pilā, za'farānī, zard-rang or -rū.

WAND, chhiṛi, paṭkan, suṭkunī, ḡamchī, chhikūnī.

To WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḡolnā, rabarnā, harza-gardī-k, āwāra-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpnā, mulk-khāndnā, hāndnā; — (to stray) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.

WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar ba dar, dāwān-ḡol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsi, saiyār, bāo-ḡandī.

WANE, chhintā, ghāt, miḥāḡ, zawāl, tanazzul.

To WANE, ḡhaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c. meṭ-h, dhalnā.

WANNES, zardi, pilāhat, zard-rangī, zard-rūi.

WANT, (need) iṭhiyāḡ, ḥājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lālach, darḡhwast, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khainch; — (deficiency) ghāt, ṭotā, toṛā, nuḡs, nuḡsān, chaṭi, ajūrti; — (penury) tangi, kash ā kash, saket, kasht, ifās.

To WANT, (to wish) chāhnā, darḡhwast- &c. -r, māngnā, khwāhūn-h, pursūn-h, pūchnā, bhūkhā-h; — (to need) zarūr-h, darkār-h, chahitā-h; — (to lack) khālī-h; — (to be deficient) ḡāṣir-h, nāḡiṣ-h, kam-h, ghāt-h.

WANTING, ochḥā, nāḡiṣ, nā-tamām, kam.

WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-ḡayā, be-ḡhairat, gabbar, dhīṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāmī, dāo-ghāṭi, mastāna, makḡmūr, albelā, achpal, chiknā, lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkḡel, udmādā, kāfir; — (eye) nargis makḡmūr; — (licentious) be-ḡabṭ, be-lagām.

WANTON, (lecher) khilār, randī-bāz; — (strumpet) khilāri, yār-bāz, aṭkḡel, paṭe-bāz.

To WANTON, khelnā, shokḡhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā, lahar-mārnā.

WANTONLY, shokḡhi- &c. -se, be-ḡayāi-se.

WANTONNESS, shokḡhī, abtari, be-ḡayāi, dhīṭhāi, chanchalāi, khilā-pan, dāo-ghāt, paṭe-bāzi, masti, be-lagāmī, be-ḡabṭi, aṭkḡeli.

WAR, larāi, jang, jadal, parkāsh, kḡarkḡasha, paikār, nabard, razim, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ḡhazā, ma'rika, muḡariba, muḡarabat, jihād, mār, mu'ariza, ḡarb.

To WAR, larānā, larāi- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.

To WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chahchah-ānā, ālāpnā, pihaknā.

WARBLER, alāpi, mutarannim; — (warblers) mur-ḡhān i chaman.

WARBLING, margḡol, gul-bāng, chachahā; — (time) chuchchuhiyā.

WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pālūkrā, maḡfūz; — (of a lock) jhar; — (of a key) phūl, dānt; — (district) maḡalla, purā.

To WARD, (to watch) bachānā, panāh-d, himāyat- &c. k; — (to ward off) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā, daf-k.

WARDEN, amīn, amānat-dār, dāroḡha, muḡāwar, maṭh-maniyā.

WARDROBE, tosha-kḡhānā, malbūs-kḡhānā; — (keeper of the wardrobe) toshakḡhī.

WARE, WARRES, saudā, māl, jins, bast, chiz, ajnās.

WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-kḡhānā, dūkān.

WAREFARE, jang-bāzi, judḡkār, jang-āwarī, larāi-bḡarī.

WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, iṭhiyāṭ-se.

WARLIKE, laṛānkū, jaṅṅī, jodhā, jaṅ-āzmūda, jaṅ-dida, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhi-yāna; — (*-sound*) bīr-bajā.

WARM, garm, tatta, tāt, hārr, ushan, šamīm; — (*a warm bath*) garm-āba, hāmūām.

TO WARM, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; — (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

WARMLY, garmī- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

WARMTH, WARMNESS, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, zozish, tapāk.

TO WARN, chetānā, jaṭānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākid-k.

WARNING, iṭtilā', khabar, sandesā; — (*example*) 'ibrat.

WARP, bharnī, bānā, pūd, tār, tānī.

TO WARP, (n.) ainhnā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-i; (a.) pher-d, ṭeṭhā-k, bendā-k, ainhnā.

WARRANT, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhauiṣā.

TO WARRANT, thāmbhnā, sambhānā, pūshṭi-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (*to justify*) jāiz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; — (*to assert*) khānā; — (*I warrant you it is true*) maiṅ jo kahtā hūn so sach.

WARRANTABLE, shara'ī, jāiz, lāzim, ucht, sapachl.

WARRANTABLENESS, jawāz, durustī.

WARRANTED, sharī', karārī; — (*-cow*) sūī, dūhī.

WARRIOR, jaṅṅī, shah-sawār, bahādūr, ghāzi, bīr, mu-ḥāriḥ, mubārīz, šaf-dar, turk, mujāhid, jodhā, ran-mār, ranjīt.

WAR-SONG, kaṛkā, alhā, jāī-kārī.

WART, masā, zakḥ, masbīr, illā, ṭeṭar.

WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.

WAS, thā, hūā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; — (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

WASH, (*cosmetic*) ubtan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; — (*of dishes*) dhowan; — (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholāī.

TO WASH, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, šāf-k, sangshū-k, pakḥārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, pichnā, saundnā, khāchnā, jhakornā, kachhārnā; — (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; — (*the mouth*) kūī-k, āchāunā; — (*before prayer*) waṣū-k; — (*the hands of*) ībrāe zimma-k.

WASHER, (*-man*) dhobi, gāzur, barautḥā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak; — (*-woman*) dhobin; — (*in comp.*) sho; — (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; — (*a washer of ashes, &c.*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

WASHING, dholāī, dhoāī, shust o sho, dhob-shob; — (*-board*) pāt; — (*-place*) dhob-ghatṭā.

WASHY, pansor; — (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

WASP, bar, birnī, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tanday.

WASPISH, ghūnā, chirchirā, chhaṭāhā, bikhāhā.

WASTAGE, jhāpan, lagār, garda, tūt.

WASTE, (adj.) kharāb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pāe-māl, uṛāj, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; — (*waste land*) khīl, banjar, mawāt; — (*a waste book*) khasrā; — (*waste paper*) raddī.

WASTE, (sub.) isrāf, fuṣūl-kharj, mubazzarī, urāo, phunkāo, bar-bādī; — (*desert*) wirāna, khandhar.

TO WASTE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; — (*to spend*) urānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, isrāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, lutānā, phunknā, uṛjānā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūkhnā, ṭāḥil-h, gūḍāz-h, lut-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhīnā.

WASTEFUL, WASTER, urāū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, mu-bazzir.

WASTING, galnī, sukhchhīrī, zawāl, ghaṭāo.

WATCH, chaukī, pahrā, naubat, pāsbānī, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakḥwālī, hifāzāt, gashtī, golpahrū; — (*pe-riod*) pahr, pās; — (*clock*) sā'at, dand, ghajī.

TO WATCH, chaukī-d, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, ḡhūknā, khūnt-lagnā; — (*to expect*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to observe*) tākid-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tāpnā, naṣār-r; — (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-men-baiṭhnā.

WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

WATCHFULLY, be-dārī- &c. se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

WATCHFULNESS, be-dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksājī, khabar-dārī, chaukannāī.

WATCH-HOUSE, chaukī-khāna, naubat-khānā (or rather the *band-room*).

WATCHMAN, chaukī-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakḥwār, ḥāris, sāhi, gorait, shah-gard, pāk, muhalla-dār; — (*among thieves*) aḥipā, muḥ-rakhā.

WATCHTOWER, dīd-bān, sāhī-darakḥt.

WATER, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salīl, ban, pāpā; — (*cooled*) āb-shora or -parwarda; — (*boiling*) adhan; — (*distilled*) 'arāk; — (*-coloured*) ābī, bilaurī, almāsī; — (*by water*) tarī-se, pānī-pānī; — (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhāpnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābī, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, *a water animal*; murgḥ-ābī, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakkī, *a water-mill*.

TO WATER, pānī- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pātnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; — (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḡabḡabānā; — (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūtnā, pānī-chhūtnā; — (*a field*) phatāknā, serāb-k.

WATER-BAG, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkiza, pakḥāl.

WATER-COLOURS, ābī-rang.

WATER-CRESSSES, lūṭ pūṭiyā, deo kāndar, kīkaj.

WATERER, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sīchwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhīrnā, chādar.

WATER-FLY, jūlah, jūlahā or jūlahak.

WATER-FOWL, murgḥ-ābī, jal-pachhī, jal-sāī; — (*-hen*) pan-kukri; — (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

WATER-GRUEL, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shobā.

WATER-HOUSE, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna.

WATERINESS, sīchnāī, namī, mā'at, ruṭbat, nam-nākī.

WATERING, panihājī; — (*-season*) sīchnī; — (*of the eyes*) ḡabḡabī.

WATERING-BASKET, daurī, ekṭī.

WATERING-PAN, loṭ; — (*for rose-water*) gulāb-pāsh.

WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghat, āb-gāh or ābgān.

WATER-KEEPER, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

WATER-LEVEL, pansel.

WATER-LILY, nilūfar or nilūpar, kaṅwal, padam or pedma, koṭī, kokilā, kaṅwal gaṭṭā, nasrīn.

WATERMAN, kewat, mallāb, kishṭī-bān; — (*water-carrier*) bihiṣṭī, saḡḡā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hālī, panhārā; — (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, šurāḥī-dār, jhārī-dār.

WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hindūāna, matira, sardā.

WATERMILL, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

WATER-MINT, podīna-ābī.

WATERY, panihā, ābī, māī, marṭub, ruṭbat-dār, panelā, panihiyā, pichpichā, gahbar, ḡabḡabā; — (*-ground*) sajiyū.

WATTLE, (*hurdle*) tatar, berh, tāṭī, ṭhānth; — (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhī.

TO WATTLE, binnā, bāndhnā, binḡnā, bed-bāfī-k.

WAVE, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; — (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, dōlnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārānā, jhūmnā; — (a. to brandish) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjānā, hilānā; — (to put aside) kināra-k, uṭhā-r.

To WAVER, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-ḡarār-h.

WAVERER, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutaraddid, muz-tarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERING, āgā-pichhā, pherā-phārī, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iṭṭirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurnal; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākh.

To WAX, (a.) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k; — (n. to increase) baḡhnā, tarāḡḡ-k, afzāish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom o mom-battī.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (made of wax) momī, mom-sākhṭa.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāt, path, mag, mārag, tarīk, sabīl, sapāk, ḡahar, ḡagar, painrā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paudar, nihij, wafira; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, tappā, faṣila; — (course) taraf, or, kināra, rukh, sū, or; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ḡhāt, ḡhāntī, manfaz; — (method) tarāb, ḡhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, sūrāt, 'unwān, ḡābū, naḡar, ḡhāt, dāo; — (by the way) takriban, zimnan, hote-hūe, kahte-hūe, jāte-hūe; — (come your ways) chale-chalo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh i dostī; — (to give way) rāh-chhōṇā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāhila, rāh-kharch.

WAYFARER, rāhī, baṭohī, rāh-ḡir, ibnu-s-sabil, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārānā, ḡhāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḡhūki-lagānā, khūnth-baithnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ḡhātī, baṭ-pār or -mār.

WAYWARD, baṭhilā, rerī, khūd-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mar-dum; — (ourselves) kam apne āp; — (we shall see) dekḡā-chāhiye, dekhiye; — (we three) ham-tinō; — (we four say so) ham-chārōn aisā kahte haiñ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-kuwwat, nā-tawāñ, za'if, 'ajiz, nir-bal, a-bal, nakīh, sust, zer-dast, nirjī, nā-fakat, nā-fab, zahir, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochḡā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulāim; — (as tea, &c.) siṭhā, phikā, patlā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṇā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or-tarāsh, ḡalāū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzori- &c. -se, sustī-se.

WEAKNESS, kam-zorī, kam-kuwwatī, nā-tawāñī, 'ajizī, za'ifī, nakāhat, zu'f, nir-baltā, nā-kuwwatī, sustī, halkāī, subukī, narmī, mulāimat, phikābat, siṭhāī, zer-dastī, nā-fakatī; — (foible) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalāī; — (the public weal) rafāhiyat i khalk.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawangarī, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ḡhinā or ḡhanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyat, darb.

WEALTHINESS, māl-dārī, daulat-mandī, ṭālī'-warī, zar-dārī.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ḡhanī, tawangar, ṭālī'-war, lachhmī-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdh-chhupānā.

WEANLING, (kid) kāhī; — (child) dūdh-chhūṭā.

WEAPON, bathiyār, ḡarba, silāh, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To WEAR, (a. on the body) pahirnā, pahinnā, orḡnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; — (to consume) ḡhisānā, ragarānā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n.) ḡhisnā, ragar-jānā,

miṭnā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā, chhūṭnā, utarnā, guzarānā; — (a. to wear out) latāṇnā, bejān-k; (n.) ḡhisnā, ḡhis-jānā.

WEARE, pahrwaiyā, pahrānhārā; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndāḡī, 'ajizī, sustī, halākī, thakābat, sram, koṭṭāḡī, ta'b, uchāt, udāsī.

WEARING, poshākī; — (- apparel) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakāū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ajiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, koṭṭa; — (tired of) āri, diḡḡ, tang, ser, uchāt, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṇnā; — (to be or grow weary) thaknā, hārñā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gāṇḡ-phaṭnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyaṃ, rit, samai, din, matlā', āsmān; — (foul) āndhī, pāñī kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, ragḡī; — (air) hawā, bāo.

To WEATHER, bachā-ke-ke-j, bach-ke-nikālñā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭūṭān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, gam-sard-āzmūdā.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bāo-ḡandī.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bāo-parichḡak.

To WEAVE, binñā, bunñā; — (or knit) jāli-kārñā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tāntī, bāfinda, paṭkar, mūmin, nūr-bāf, ḡāik, kasbī, safed-bāf; — (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwat, bināī, ṭāt-bāfī, bunāwat.

WEB, thān, pārchā, reza, fard; — (spider's-) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣāl-pā, haṇs-pā.

To WED, byāhnā, shādī-k.

WEDDING, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phani, meḡh, ṭhekā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, meḡh- &c. -mārñā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ḡhās, niraunī, khas o khār, malāmat; — (widow's weeds) rāṇḡ-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ḡhās- &c. -nikālñā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpī.

WEEDING, sohnāī, nikāī.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; — (weedy) khar-gar, pur-khas.

WEEK, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zārī-k, ibtihāl-k, tazartu'-k, ānsū- or ashk-ḡ, ro-pukārñā, ronā-pitnā, ānkh-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dīdā-h, nam-dīdā-h, zār-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālñā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyaṃ, mutazarri'.

WEeping, chashm-tar, gaubar-bār, dūr-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyaṃ, giriyaṃ-zārī, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dīdā.

WEEVIL, ḡholā, kīṭī, pitārī, ḡhun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārñā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, nikālñā; — (to examine) jāchnā; — (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jantā-d; (n.) bhārī-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, lagñā, chalnā, ḡadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) ḡubnā, bupñā, dabñā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḡandiyā, ḡandī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulāī, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) tolā, bhārī; — (for weighing goods) bat-kharā, bāt, sang, ḡhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; — (for carpets) sang-farsh; — (various) ḡharī, pālī, ḡāng; — (load) hoj, bār, bhār, garāñī, saḡālat, garwāī; — (pressure) dabāo, jantāo, tor; — (importance) ḡadar, wiḡār, bisāṭ.

WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dārī, sangīnī, garānī.

WEIGHTY, wazani, bhārī, garān, sangin, ṣaṣīl, garūhā.

WELCOME, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'aziz, pyārā, marhabā; (adv.) khushā; — (*you are very welcome*) bahut-mubārak, bhalā, bhale āṣ ho.

WELCOME, mubārak, salāmat; — (*kindness*) āwābhagat, tawāzu', ta'zim, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā,obhāo, sat-kār.

TO WELCOME, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.

WELCOMER, tahnīyat-go, mubārak-go.

WELFARE, bhalāī, nikāī, bihtari, khair-'āfiyat, kusalahem, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khūrī, ābādī, roz-bih, bhalā-din, khair-khūbī.

WELKIN, (*the firmament*) ghaṭā, hawā, akās.

WELL, (sub.) kūā, indārā, bā'oli, bā'ori, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā'n, bāpi, zamzam, pain; — (*of a ship*) dāhrā; — (*- digger*) chah-kan; — (*lands*) chāhī, opposed to jāli.

WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāṣṣa, sundar, sū, ūttam, ahsan, mubārak; — (*in good health*) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, ṣaḥīḥ-sālim, bā-āram, bil-khair, āram-se, zauk-shauk-se; — (*it is well with him*) us se bhalī bantī.

WELL, (adv.) achchhī tarāh, wākī', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhalā, phabiḥā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, ya'ne, abe, akhīrash, bas, tan, hūn; — (*- then*) aur nahīn to; — (*as well as*) jāisā ki, jyon-tiyo, jāisā-taisā; — (*do it as well as you can, or the best way you can*) jyon tyōn kiyā chahiye, waisā-hī karo; — (*very well*) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (*well enough*) kam-besh, nīk-bhal; — (*as well as*) 'alawa (v. also, together, &c.); — (*he is dumb as well as deaf*) wuh gūngā hai pher bairhā hī hai; — (*I shall tell as well as you*) pher ham bhī kahenge; — (*well, what then?*) kyūn, tad kyā; — (*well, speak*) khair, kaho; — (*well, let it alone*) achchha or khair, jāne do.

WELLADAY, afsos, bāe, daregh or dareghā.

WELL-BEHAVED, muaddab, muhazzab, khush-khisāl.

WELL-BEING, bih-būdī, khair, khairiyat.

WELL-BORN, pāk-nīzhād, su-ba'as, kulwant; also *polite*.

WELL-BRED, sū-dhang, khush-atwār, khush-khulq, nek-atwār, majlis-dīda.

WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.

WELL-DRESSED, khush-libās or -poshāk.

WELL-KNOWN, rū-shinās, mashhūr or ma'rūf.

WELL-MADE, khush-andām, sūpinq, risht-pusht, khush-tarāsh or -kī'tā.

WELL-MEANING, nek-nīyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.

WELL-NAMED, ism bā musammā.

WELL-NIGH, lag-bhag, 'ankarib, nazdik.

WELL-WISHER, khair-khwāh, dā'ī'u-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-talab, khair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khwāh.

TO WELTER, loṭnā, chhatpatānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, tarpatānā.

WEN, gūmrā, masbird, kachrailā, baṭaur-ā or -ī, andaurī, rasaulī.

WENCH, raṇḍī, sahelī, kulṭā, laundī, dāsī, gurgī, rakhnī, kaniz or kanizak.

TO WENCH, raṇḍī-bāzī-k, zinā-k.

WENCHER, riṇḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, laundī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsī-bilāsī, kaniz-dost, sānd.

WENT, gayā, geā, niklā, guzrā, &c. (v. to go).

WERE, hūe, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. to be).

WEST, pachchham, maghrib, ghurīb, gharbī; — (*facing the*) maghrib-rū, kibla-rū; (adj.) pachchhamī, maghribī.

WESTWARD, pachchham-or, ba-ṭarfī maghrib.

WEST WIND, pachchhwān, pachhiyāo, kiblaī hawā.

WET, (adj.) bhigā, glā, odā, tar, nam, raṭubāt-dār, marṭub, tarbatar, sarḍob, 'arāk-nāk, nam-nāk, sitanā; — (*rainy*) pānī kā, barsātī; — (*a wet day*) pānī kā din; — (*wet weather*) jhari.

WET, (sub.) pānī, tarī, sit, namī, ruṭubāt.

TO WET, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.

WETHER, (*castrated male sheep*) badhiyā, khaṣṣī.

WETNESS, glāī, ūdāī, nam-nākī, raṭubāt-dārī, tarāwat.

WHALE, magar machchh, hūt, rūghwā.

WHARF, ghāt; — (*wharfage*) ghaṭwārī; — (*wharfing*) ghaṭ-wār.

WHAT, (*that which*) jo, jis jin; — (*interrogatively*) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); — (*what though*) kyā hūā jo; — (*what with this and what with that*) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se kuchh us se; — (*what ho!*) kyā ho! — (*what then?*) tau kyā? — (*what d'ye call him?*) falāne-kā kyā nām; — (*what is it to me?*) merā kyā bigregā, merī balā jāne? — (*what day of the month is this?*) āj kauthī tā-rīkh? — (*what day of the week?*) āj kaun roz hai?

WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-kadar, jo-chiz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; — (*whatever be the consequence, I will go*) samarā jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā'ungā.

WHEAT, gehūn, gandum, gehū'nā, godhum, gohūn, hīnta; — (*mixed*) gojāī, jawālī; — (*ground*) naliyā; — (*parched*) ūmmī.

TO WHEEDLE, phuslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhānsnā, chum-kārnā, nāz or niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkharānā, kutnānā, itrānā, urānā.

WHEEDLER, phūsālū, dam-bāz, mutamallik, khush-āmāzī, astūtkārī, kūtan, phulāsre-bāz, jhānsū, chongebāz.

WHEEL, charḥ, chakar, pahiyā, phirkī, garārī, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghirnī, garri, pūthī; — (*for spinning*) charḥā, charḥī, raḥṭā.

TO WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; — (*to fetch a compass*) chakar-pher- &c. -khanā or -d, charḥ-mārnā; (a.) phernā, ghumā-d, chakar- &c. -khillānā or -dillānā.

TO WHEEZE, sansanānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.

TO WHELM, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.

WHELP, pillā, sag-bacha; — (*a tiger's*) dānwarū, baghautā, baghelā.

TO WHELP, jānnā, byānā, pille-d.

WHEN, jad, jab, jis-wakt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jabhī, jabki jo, jyūnhi, johīn, kab kab, kad kad; — (*interrog.*) kab, kad, kis wakt, kis garī.

WHENCE, (*place*) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagih-se; — (*person*) kis- or kon admi-se; — (*cause*) kis-wāste; — (*whencesoever*) jahān-se, kahīn-se, jahān-kahīn-se, kisi bā'is-se.

WHENEVER, jab-kabhī, jis-wakt, jadhī, jabki, har-gāh, jo-jo, jyonhī.

WHERE, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahīn, kit, kahān-kahān; — (*where have I got to now?*) kahān se kahān ā nikālā hūn; — (*interrog.*) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-taraf; — (*anywhere*) kisi-jagah; — (*everywhere*) har-kahīn; — (*nowhere*) kahīn nahīn.

WHEREABOUT, kis-taraf, kidhar, kahān.

WHEREAS, bar 'aks, balki, bar zidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wājide-ki, bā-ān-ki, hālān-ki.

WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.

WHEREFORE, is wāste; — (*why*) kyūn-kar, kāhe-ko.

WHEREVER, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahīn, jahān ki, jahān hī, jaihi, jidhar, jis-taraf, jahān-tāhān, jit.

WHERRY, pansoī, palwār, thakthauā, zaufak.

To WHET, tez-k, chokh-k, sän-dharnä; — (*irritate*) garm-k.

WHETHER, ki, kyä, kimbä; — (*whether high or low*) kyä chhotä kyä barä; — (*whether* Musalmän or Hindü) kyä Musalmän kyä Hindü; — (*which*) kaunsä.

WHETSTONE, sän, fisän, silä, pathri.

WHEY, mäu-l-joban, panchhä, düdh kä päni, äb-shir.

WHICH, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsä; — (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsä, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyä; — (*in counting*) kauthä; — (*I don't know which is which*) ham nahün jänte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, joñsä, johi, joki, jaunsä, joek.

WHIFF, (*in smoking*) säns, khüch, dam, kash; — (*of wind*) phis, jhürak, suskari.

To WHIFFLE, pharpharänä.

WHIFFLER, padnä, chibä, olä, chhüchhä, pharphariyā.

WHILE, muddat, der; — (*a long while*) muddat i madid, bahut roz; — (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko-i-dam, ghar-i ek; — (*a good while*) der tak; — (*ago*) chand muddat äge; — (*it is not worth while*) be-fäida hai, lä-häsil hai; — (*to be worth while*) fäida-r or -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag; — (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tä.

WHIM, khüyäl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

To WHIMPER, thunuknä, khinkhinänä, bilbilänä, bisür-nä, pinpinänä, chanchanänä, ginginänä, ririyänä, thunaknä.

WHIMSICAL, har-dam-khiyäl, lahari, tarangi, talaw-wun-mizäi.

WHINE, jhankhan; — (*to whine*) jhükhän, ronä.

WHINING, müe müih, roñsä.

To WHINNY, hinchnä.

WHINYARD, kharkhosan, khapüä, khäbhüli, kharpä.

WHIP, chäbuk, korä, kämchä, täziyänä, augi, painä, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, päshna-kob, bägtor.

To WHIP, chäbuk- &c. -märnä or -lagänä, koriyänä, korä-k or -märnä; — (*up*) jhap-se or lap-se-ühanä.

WHIPPING, korä-bäzi, chäbuk-bäzi; — (*-post*) tekthi.

To WHIR, hurhuränä, hur-khänä, phüraknä, tartaränä.

WHIRL, gardish, ghümäo.

To WHIRL, (a.) phernä, phiränä, ghümänä, bhañwänä; (n.) phirnä, baundnä.

WHIRLIGIG, phirkä, bangi, bhañürä, chaka-i.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-äb, bhañwar, daur, warä, pher, chakar, bhauntä.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bäd, bagulä, bawandar, bäe-grant, shaitän, barandöä, bandhöä, balendä.

WHISK, küchä, küchi, sethan.

To WHISK, phiränä, pätaknä, seathnä.

WHISKER, müchh, gönich, barüt, gobh.

WHISKERED, müchhailä, müchhakrä.

WHISPER, phasphasähat, khüsarphüsar.

To WHISPER, phasphasänä, phüsar-phüsar-k, kan lagi-k, phusphusänä, känä-käni-k, känä-bati-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshi-k; (a.) ähistä- or gosh ba gosh- or kan men-kahnä.

WHISPERER, phusphusähä, kan-phüsä; — (*taller*) tunuk-zarf, kam-zarf, ochhrä, halkä.

WHIST! (*interj.* *be silent*) chup, khämosh.

WHISTLE, siñi, suskari, šafir (vulg. zafil), chuhchuhiyä, sansanähät, papihä, chüñchün, sarnäfä, sannäfä.

To WHISTLE, siñi-bajänä, šafir-märnä, štiyänä, chuhchuhänä, sansanänä, suskärnä, chahaknä, bolnä, gүнnä.

WHISTLER, siñi-bäz, šafir-gar, chahkäü.

WHIT, ratä, til, tinkä.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujlä, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baiz, gorä, šabiñ, dhaulä, chittä, barräk, käghazi, käfüri, korä; — (*-man or whitey*) gorä, topi-wälä, püladädu, phikä šalgham, lal-gandä; — (*as snow*) safed-jaisä barf or -rui kä gälä; — (*as a horse*) surkhä, motiyä, nukrä.

To WHITE, WHITEN, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlänä; (n.) ujlä- &c. -h.

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, asdimak; — (*-nest*) bambi.

WHITE LEAD, safedä, asfidäi.

WHITE MEAT, khir, firni.

WHITENESS, safedi, bayäz, ujläi, settä, goräi, šabähät.

WHITES, prisüt, jiriyan i mazi, jiriyan i äb, pardal; — (*to have the fluor albus*) päni-bahnä; — (*having the fluor albus*) panaili, panihä.

WHITEWASH, kalä, äuwat.

To WHITEWASH, kali-phernä, chluhanä, safidi-phernä, lipwäi-potäi-k.

WHITHER, kidhar, kis šaraf, kahän.

WHITISH, safed-gün; — (*whitishness*) safed-güni.

WHITELEATHER, safed-nari.

WHITLOW, ghinahä, ninawän, dähis.

To WHIZ, sansanänä, sarsarä, pinpinänä, gahgahanä.

WHIZZING, züñ, šaräkä, sansanähät, &c. (v. *the verb*).

WHO, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki; — (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin; — (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhenge kis kä kaun; — (*who told you?*) tum se kin ne kahä? — (*such a one told me*) ham se faläne ne kahä; — (*who stands there?*) kaun kharä hai?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, düsrä-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko-i, jo-ki, jo-ädmä, har-kas, jo-i ko-i, jaun-kaun; — (*-he be*) ko-i-ho, kase bāshad.

WHOLE, (*unimpaired*) musallam, sārā, samūchā, pūrā, tamām, sagrā, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarāsār, darkull, bar o bast; — (*-property*) kull kāyanāt; — (*-works*) kulliyāt, kullī, jamā, hama; — (*the whole day*) din bhar; this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet k khet, *the whole field*; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehī dehī, &c. are used for *the whole body*.

WHOLE, kulliya, jamā, majmū, jam'iyyat, jumla, ijma', gathri, gosh-wara; — (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kullī; — (*to sell by wholesale*) raqam kā raqam-bechnä, moṭ kā moṭ-bechnä.

WHOLESALE, thok, garh, ekjāi, darbastä.

WHOLESOME, (*salubrious*) gawāra, muwāfiq, šihhat-āwar, sajiwan.

WHOLESMENESS, muwāfakat, šihhat-āwarī.

WHOLLY, muṭlak, maḥaḥ, bāl-bāl, sarāsār, tamāmṭar, bil-kull, bil-kalam, ek-kalam, ek-harf; — (*on all sides*) chārōñ-šaraf, chārōñ-or.

WHOM, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoñ); — (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoñ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisü or kisä, jis-kis, jis-hi.

WHOO, kelkar, hüäh, ghaughä.

To WHOO, kelkar-d, na'ra-märnä.

WHORE, (*harlot*) chhinäl, zinä-kär, yär-bäz, kasbi, nauchi, khämpära, loli, shattä, kaḥba, khelär, mard-bäz; — (*to play the*) jüränä, mardbäzi-k.

To WHORE, chhinälä- &c. -k, zinä-käri-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinälä, chhinäl-pan, yär-bäzi, kaḥbagi.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, randi-bäz, kasbi, paturiyä-bäz, tamäsh-bin, kanchani-bäz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-inä, paturiyä-bacha, ḥarämi-pillä, chhinäl-putr, chhinäl kä janä.

WHORISH, udmädi, shokh-chasm, chodwäsi, chikni, mängnä, kasbiyänä, täwäffana, liliyänä.

WHOSE, jis- or jin- or kis- or kin-kā, -ke or -kī.

WHY, kyūn, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis kāran; — (why not) kyūn-nahūn; — (why so) kyūn kar.

WICK, battī, bātī, fatila or patila.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharir, bad-zāt, atpatāng, kūhar, almatī, shokh, pāpi, akarmi, utpātī, khabīṣ, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, charghālā, ḥarām-zāda, thenṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachīnā, badnafs, āfat kī puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārat- &c. se, ma'yūbī-se.

WICKEDNESS, badī, zabūnī, ma'yūbī, kabāhat, sharārat, atpatāngī, almat, akarm, utpāt, khabāṣat, sarhangī.

WICKER, ja'farī; — (basket) tokrī.

WICKET, khīrkī, darīcha, janglā-kewār.

WIDE, chaurī, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, lakḍak; (-cloth) bar barā, damandār, ghum ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, khulāsā, chhidā, birjhā; — (remote) dūr, ba'id, lāmb, tafāwūd-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, barā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

TO WIDEN, chaurānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushādā- &c. -k or -h, pasārnā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāt, bar, was'at, kushādagi, phailāo, pasārā, pahnāī, farākhī, gherghumāo.

WIDGEON, surkhāb, pan-buḍḍī.

WIDOW, bewā, rānd, be-māth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhī, ni-khāsmī, bidhūā, ranḍā; — (young) bāl-rānd; — (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

WIDOWER, ranḍūā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.

WIDOWHOOD, ranḍā-pā, bewagi, bewā-panā.

TO WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jorū, mihrī, istirī, kabīla, ahiyā, zauja, man-kūha, zan, bibī, bhārjā, dārā, jōe, bahū, madkhūla, khaṣam-wālī, sohāgan (which means rather a married woman, whence sadā sohāgan, a woman always a wife); — (-s family) nahyar, maihkār; — (-s uncle) mamiyā-susar; — (a rival wife) saukan saut.

WIG, bāl kī ṭopī, barkī.

WIGHT, ādmī, jān, 'azīz, buzurg, janā, besar, mūā, phudkī, ni-khāsmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangalī, waḥshī, ramida, dashtī, bayābānī, banālā, bhargilā; — (as a tree) khud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; — (in comp.) ban, banās, kath, jhar, barri, bahārī; — (licentious) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tābī, be-hukm, abtar, sharir, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be-tartīb; — (strange) 'ajab, anokhā; — (imaginary) wahmī, khyālī, hawāī.

WILD-ALMOND, kath-bādām, jangalī-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, waḥsh (pl. wuḥsh).

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, ṣahrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, ārani, hāmūn, barr, tih, ban-khand, kāth.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daur, ran-ban, bādhawāī shikār, shikārī 'unḡa.

WILDLY, waḥshat- &c. -se; — (spontaneously) khud-ro, nir-boe.

WILDNESS, waḥshat, bharkāhat, ramidagi, durushtī, sabī'at; — (licentiousness) be-zabṭī, be-lagāmī, abtarī, shokhī, chanchalāhat, sharārat; — (irregularity) be-tartībī, be-rabṭī.

WILD-PLUM, jhar-ber; — (wild-rose) nasrīn, kath-gulāb.

WILE, hīla, makar, fītrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb, khid'.

WILFUL, khud-pasand, khud-sar, khud-rāe, haṭhī, rerī, haṭhīla, aphaḍḍā, aḍbadā.

WILFULLY, kṣaḍay, jān-būjhke, dīda o dānista, haṭh- &c. -se.

WILFULNESS, haṭh, rer, khud-pasandī, khud-sarī, khud-rāī.

WILINESS, hīla-bāzī, robāh-bāzī, fītrat-bāzī, ṭāl-ṭol, dāo-pech.

WILL, marzī, irāda, khushī, ichhā, bichār, kṣaḍ, ma-shiyat, istirāz, razā; — (choice) pasand, khāfir, man-mān, chāh, khwāhish; — (power) ikhtiyār, kābū, bas, hukm, āggyān; — (testament) waṣiyat-nāma; — (good-will) khair-khwābī, khair-andeshī, nek-sigālī; — (ill-will) bad-khwābī, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

TO WILL, chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, hukm- &c. -k; — (he will come to-morrow) kal āyā chāhtā hai; — (it will strike twelve immediately) abhi bārāh bajā chāhtā hai; will, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāzī, razā-mand, khush, prasann, mangar, chāhī, khushnūd, rāghib; — (ready), hāzīr, charhā kharā, mutamannī, charahrā pharahrā; — (God willing) ba-faṭl ī ilāhī, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, khushī- &c. -se, sir-ānkhoṇ-se.

WILLINGNESS, razā-mandī, khushnūdi, shauḡ, ishtiyāk, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukārī, shaiṭānī khyāl, shu'lae shaiṭānī, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; — (the weeping willow) bed ī majnūn.

WILY, hīla-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghātī, mutafannī, shaiṭān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, ghermī, parmāha.

TO WIN, jittnā, lejanā, pūngnā, ghālīb- &c. -h or -rahnā, ghalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jīt-khelnā, bāzī-lejanā or -panā, apnānā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to conclude) apnā-k, girwidā-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

TO WINCE, WINCH, pushtak-jhārnā, dulattī-mārnā or -chhāntnā, ṭanphan-k, chatpatānā.

WINCH, kal, aintnā; — (instrument) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bāo, bārā, batā, bāe, anil, samīr, mārūt, rīh, bayār; — (power) dam, zu'm, kuwwat; — (to take) phitnā, hawā-h; — (to rest) dam-lenā; — (a wind instrument) sāz damī, sikhar; — (the hot winds) lū, luch, lūār, samūm, ḥarūr.

TO WIND, (a.) phūknā, dam-k, bajānā; — (to twist) mornā, maronā, pech-d, phernā, baundiyānā; — (to wind up a watch) kūknā; — (twine, &c.) lapetnā; (n.) phirnā, mūrṇā, pech- &c. -khānā, baundnā, lapaṭnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, khākī andā, khālī-andā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, hathā, khūntī, charkh; — (plant) bāwār, bel, latā.

WINDFALL, (fruit) jharā, ṭapḱā, chūā; — (figur.) khudā-dād, dād ī ilāhī, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūtrā, haḍḍā, gaḍḍā.

WINDINESS, bāī, bād, bād-angezī, hawā-dārī.

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhānwak, pech, moṛ, baund, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pāwan-chakkī, āsiyāe bād.

WINDOW, khīrkī, jharokā, gawācha, darīcha, rauzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ghurfā.

WINDPIPE, nalī, narī, sānsī, ḥalkūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke muṇh, ūpar; — (keep to windward of your vessel) us nāo ke ūpar ko chalo (opposed to keep to leeward of your vessel) us kishtī ke niche ko chalo.

WINDY, bādī, bātrāh, bayālā, naffākh, bād-angez ; — (*weather*) bāo bokhā kā din ; — (*airy*) hawāī, khālī, be-ma'nī.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā'is, dokhtari raz ; — (*coloured*) maigūn ; — (*a wine-bibber*) mai- or sharāb-khor.

WING, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā ; — (*of an army*) baghl, kāni, pahlū ; — (*the right wing*) maimana ; — (*the left wing*) maisara.

TO WING, pankh- &c. -mārnā ; — (*to soar*) tair-k.

WINGED, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhapki, ghamza ; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭki, ramz.

TO WINK, palak- &c. -mārnā or -maṭkānā, jhapaknā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā ; — (*at faults*) 'aib-poshī-k, ānkh-chhipānā ; — (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k ; — (*to connive*) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, tajābul-k, ānākānī-k.

WINKER, sainī, palak-zan, maṭkā.ū.

WINNER, jītwaiyā, jītwant, ghālīb, kāim, sarjīt.

WINNING, (adj. *charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā ; — (*victorious*) jītāī, jīt, ghālīb.

WINNING, (sub.) burd, chūk, gajhā, jītan.

TO WINNOW, usunā, urānā, dāliyānā, dhariyānā, sāf-k. pachhoṛnā, phatakūnā, sūp-k, tanghiyānā, jholiyānā.

WINNOWER, uswaiyā, dālīhā.

WINTER, jārā, sarmā, zamistān, shītā, himant, thandh-kālā, sitkāl, jarkālā, jārkal ; — (*end of*) gulābī-jārā ; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapāri, kāknaj, makoī, 'arūs dar parda.

TO WINTER, jārā-kātnā, zamistān-kātnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmāī, jarāwal, zamistānī.

WIFE, ponchh ; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, chot, ta'n.

TO WIFE, ponchhnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhārnā.

WIPER, sāfi, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochhnā, doshmaī.

WIRE, tār, rishta ; — (*-drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

TO WIRE-DRAW, tār-khichnā, tār-kashī-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'aql, dānāī, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, zirakī, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, syānap, chaturāī.

WISE, 'aql-mand, 'aql, dānā, dānish-war, zirak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budh-mān, matwant, gyānī, chatur, 'ālim, zī-hosh, dānā-e-dahar ; — (*to be very*) 'aql-hagnā ; — (*a Solomon*) falāṭūn, lukmān.

WISE, (*manner*) tarah, dhab ; — (*it is nowise strange*) jāe ta'ajjub, nahīn hai, or kuchh achambhā, nahīn hai.

WISE-ACRE, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkar ; — (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhāī, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo main is kitāb kā muṣannif hotā.

WISELY, 'aql- &c. -se, 'aqlilāna, dānāī-se.

WISH, chāh, khwāhish, raghbāt, shauk, ishtiyāk, dar-khwāst, ārzū, ṭam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chītā, chāo ; — (*desire*) maṭlab, maḳṣad, mudda'ā, projan.

TO WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāk-h, khair- &c. -h ; — (*to wish well*) du'ā-māngnā, jī-lagnā ; — (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

WISHER, (*in comp.*) khwāh or khwāhān.

WISHFUL, mushtāk, ishtiyāk-mand, ārzū-mand, mutamannī, rāghib, chāhī, mushtahī, swārthī.

WISHFULLY, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pīch-pānī, pīch-pāch, dafr-ḳaliya, dhowan-dhāwan.

WISP, pulā, āntī, gūrhī, jūnā, jhūn.

WIT, zihn, zirakī, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturāī, zarāfat, zīl', firāsāt ; — (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭīfa, laṭāfat, tark, jugat.

TO WIT, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, januk.

WITCH, tonahī, jogahī, jādu-garin, sāhira, dāyan, kal-jibhī, kāriwān, ḳānkānī, kichan, chūṛail, ṭonhāī, mar-dāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhāī, ṭonhāī.

WITH, se, seū, sūn, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'ī, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapet-meū, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'ī, sudhān, ham-rāb, sahit, gohne ; — (*through or from*) māre ; — (*among*) meū, bich, darmiyan, nazdik ; — (*on*) par ; — (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur ; — (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe ; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke ; — (*with what labour*) kis kis miḳnat se ; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITHAL, sāth is ke, 'ālāwa, ūpar is ke.

TO WITHDRAW, (a.) phēr-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā ; (n.) sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, uṭh-jānnā, chhip-j, phirnā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

TO WITHER, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsurdak, pazhmurda-k, majbūl-h, ukathnā, ukharnā, uparnā, patakūnā, thithranā, jhūrnā jhurānā, siṭhā-h ; (a.) sukhānā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

TO WITHER, bāz-r, pher-r, atkānā, roknā, chhenknā, mārnā.

WITHIN, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich, meū, shikamī, dākhlī, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (*not within*) bāhar, berūn, badar, khārīj ; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, choṛke ; — (*beyond*) pare, udhar.

TO WITHSTAND, ārnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, saddī rāh-h.

WITLESS, be-wuḳūf, agyān, aḳmak, be-dānish.

WITLING, zarīf-ūlī, pashm-ūlī, jhanṭ-ūlī.

WITNESS, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana ; — (*thing*) shāhādāt, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidī ; — (*eye*) shāhid ī ḥāl.

TO WITNESS, shahādāt- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

WITS, ḥawāss, hosh, chet ; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-ḥawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, ḥawāss-bākhṭa-h.

WITTICISM, nukta, nazākāt, zarāfat, laṭīfa.

WITTILY, jugat- &c. -se, zarāfat-se, &c.

WITTISS, jugat-bāzī, laṭīfa-goī, laṭāfat, hazla-goī, shokhī.

WITTINGLY, dīda o dānistā, jān-būjhke, hūjh-bichār-ke.

WITTOL, daiyūs, ḳaltabān, machhandar, bhār-khā.ū.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatur, zirak, tez-tabī'at, ḥarrāf, zarāf, zīl'-go, khush-tab', shokh ; — (*a wit*) laṭīfa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, ḥāzīr-jawāb, zarīf, badūlī-go ; — (*as a speech, &c.*) laṭīf, namkīn, jugtī, tarkī, zarīfāna.

WIVES, azwāj, jorūān, zanān (v. *wife*).

WIZARD, ḳānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

Woe, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, santāp, afsos, daregh, mātām.

WOE-BEGONE, gham-zada, mātām-zada, ḥasrat-zada.

WOEFUL or WOFUL, gham-gīn, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātāmī, sogī, santāpī, bikāth.

WOFULNESS, gham-ginī, udāsī.

WOLF, bheriyān, hūndār, bherahā, bīg, gurg, bherā, lāngā or lāndgā; — (*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurba miskīn, baglā bhagat.

WOLFSBANE, khānik ī zīb, kuchlā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyākū or bāyako, randī, jorū, zan, jo, istri, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihiyā, tiwāj, admī, mogī, logā, gharū, bāl, mihi, baiyār, kamni, birdhā, nār; — (*varieties*) padmini, chatarnī, sankhani, hastnī; — (*in comp.*) wālī; — (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā; — (*a strange woman*) par-nār; — (*- and children*) lapke-bālē, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrāpan.

WOMANISH, zanāna, randisā, jomihār, 'auratsā, mastūr-rātī.

WOMANKIND, randī-log, 'ālam ī nisā, 'ālam ī mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istri-gan, gahū-zāt, beṭī-jāt, randī-zāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

WOMB, riham, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndherī-koṭhri, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamal.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, hairat, hairānī.

TO WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutahaiyār-h, muta'aj-jib-h, achraji-h, dang-rāhnā, dāntōn-se ungli-kātnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDROUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, nādīr, tuḥfa, adbhut, achraji, an-ūthā, an-okhā, nirālā, bhalā, nādīrī, hairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDROUSLY, 'ajab tarāsh-se.

WONDERSTRUCK, bhau-mārā, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, hairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

TO BE WONT, karnā, rahnā; — (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; — (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahāt thā.

WONTED, ma'mulī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

TO WOO, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, or -lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, piche-parnā.

WOOD, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; — (*timber*) lakṛī, kāth, chob, hezam, kāthī, enṭhā; — (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobīn, chobī, kaṭhautī, lakṛī-kā, kāth, whence a *wooden horse*, kath-ghoṛā.

WOODLAND, darakht-istān, peṭ-wārī.

WOOD-LOUSE, sūārā.

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kāth-bechwā, lakṛī-hārā, kāthī-hārā, hezam-farosh.

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, thokbarhaiyā, kāth-phorwā, barhain, murg ī sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangalī-kabūtār, golā-kabūtār.

WOODY, banānt, jangalī, darakht-sār.

WOER, lagnī, 'āshik, sajan, khwāhān.

WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, roān, sūf, ūrnā.

WOOLEN, WOOLY, ūnī, pashmī, pashmīna, bānātī, roānārā, sūfī, moīna, namad.

WOOLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khaz.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhūn, lafz, kaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, maḳāl, kāl, kīl; — (*- of course*) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt; — (*- for word*) bāt-bāt; — (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, takrār, guft o shanīd; — (*language*) zabān; — (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jībā; — (*secret, like that of the masons, &c.*) ni'mat, mantar; — (*of similitude*) harfī tashbīh; — (*order*) kahā, hukm, sikhnad; — (*account*) khabar, itīlāl, sandesā; — (*in a word*) ḥāṣil ī kalām, gharaz, al-gharaz.

TO WORD, talaffuz-k, uchrānā, mazmūn-b.

WORDY, laffaṭī, lughwī, harfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, koṭhī, madad, kudrat, kirt; — (*written work*) taṣnīf, malfūz; — (*labour*) miḥnat, mushakkāt; — (*embroidery*) kashida, chikan-dozī, būṭā-kārī; — (*fabric*) naksha, nuska, banāwārī, san'at; — (*action*) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; — (*effect*) tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp.

TO WORK, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meñ, -h, or -rahnā, mashghul- &c. -h; — (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daṛnā; — (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāṣīr-k, aṣār-k, rachnā, lagnā; — (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phenknā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

TO WORK, (a.) kām- &c. -uthānā, -chalānā or -nibāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, ḍaulānā, sañwārā, saundnā, ramānā, daṛnā; — (*or stitch*) muḥh-mārā, shikanja ḥilā-k; — (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭharānā, sādnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhik-k; — (*to produce*) nikālā, paidā-k, karānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā; — (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; — (*to embroider*) kashida-k, būṭā-nikālā or -kārhnā.

WORKER, (*in comp.*) gar, kār, gūr, kartā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

WORKMAN, (*artificer*) kāri-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamērā; — (*labourer*) gharāmī, diwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kāri-garī, dast-kārī, san'at, banāwat, hathautī, ḥikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilqat, dunyā, jahān, saḥsār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāk, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gailān, gitī, hastī, zamāna, haft-iḳlīm, nāsūt, malkūt, jābrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, saḥsārik, mā'ek, tālib ī dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'aqli ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

WORM, kenchwā, kharāṭīn, kirm, kīrā, kit, ponkā, kirmak; — (*screw*) pech; — (*guinea*) nahārāwā, rishta; — (*of a still*) chongā; — (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kīrahā, kirm-khūrda, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (*plant*) kaṣbu-l-arīra, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantīn ī rūmī, mastūrī, nagdaunā.

WORMY, kirmī, pilū'āhā, kīrahā, kānā.

WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrahā, beḥāl, sāl-khurd, khidmat-rasīda, muzmahil, rabūda; — (*as money*) silpāt, maltā.

TO WORRY, bham-bhornā, phār-khānā, jhan-jhoṛnā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

WORSE, badtar, or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; — (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; — (*why, his brother is worse*) kyūn us kā bhāī aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibādat, tā'at, bhajan, ghulamī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patrī; — (*title*) ḥazrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurān, gosā'n, kībla, khud-badautār, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bandenawāz, khudāwand ī ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; — (*his worship is asleep*) āp ārām meñ hai.

TO WORSHIP, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagī- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajani, 'ābid, pūjerū; — (*in comp.*) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarīn, bure se burā, buroā kā burā, nasht, utār, nihāyat; — (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, ḥadd-bhar burā; — (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, ḥadd lā-'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

TO WORST, (*to defeat, &c.*) bhagānā, toṭ-d, shikast-d, hazimat-d, harānā, hafānā.

WORSTED, (*yearn*) ūnī sūt; — (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā'etābe or -moze.

WORTH, (*value*) kīmat, mol, bisāṭ, andāza, mahat, māl, kaḍar, māliyat; — (*virtue*) khūbī, hunar, jauhar, gun, waṣf; — (*importance*) bojī, wazn, i'tibār; — (*real*) kaḍr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); — (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; — (*not worth while*) taṣī' i aukāt, jāne do, 'abas, lā ḥāṣil.

WORTH, (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiq, lāḳ, bhar.

TO BE WORTH, kaḍar. &c. -r, barābar-h.

WORTHILY, liyākaṭ. &c. -se.

WORTHINESS, liyākaṭ, saza-wārī, faẓilat, nikoṭī, shājs-tagī.

WORTHLESS, kam-kaḍar, be-kaḍar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lāḳ, nā-shāista, kharāb, nir-gunī, hech-kāra, chi-kāra, nā-pursān, nī-khaṭṭū, kḥasta, be-mikḍar, nā-chiz, nā-kābil.

WORTHLESSNESS, kam-kaḍarī, be-kaḍarī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

WORTHY, (*excellent*) khūb, nek, bhalā, acchhā, suṇḍar, ṣāhib-kaḍar, khāssa, garān-māya, garāmī-kaḍar; — (*deserving*) mustaḥakk, lāḳ, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiq, kābil, shāista, ucht.

A WORTHY, nikokār, bahādur, 'azīz.

WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā; — (*I would if I could*) maiṇ kartā jo kar sakṭā; — (*I could if I would*) kar sakṭā jo maiṇ chāhtā; — (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kāhā lekin us ne na chāhā.

WOULD, (*that*) kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke; — (*would to God*) khudā kare.

WOUND, zakḥm, ghāo, jarāhat, resh, chirā.

TO WOUND, zakḥmī. &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭāṇā.

WOUNDED, ghāel or ghāyal, zakḥmī, majrūh, afgār, ghawelā, choṭāṇā, khurda, figār.

TO BE WOUNDED, ghāel. &c. -h, zakḥm. &c. -khānā or -uṭhānā, talwār. &c. -lagnā.

WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhan-jhat, larāṭ, takrār, kahā-kahī, khichā-tānī, chakhā-chakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, larawwal, khainchā-khainchi, khaṭ-rāg, jhaṭā-paṭī, munākasha.

TO WRANGLE, jhagarnā, laynā, ragrā. &c. -k, zidd-k, khatpat-k, sāpā-pitnā, ragarnā, baḥaṣnā, dānt-bājnā, bajhnā, āṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

WRANGLER, takrārī, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, larāṇkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, hujjati, parkhandiyā.

TO WRAP, lapetnā, uḥarnā, tah-k, lifafa-k.

TO BE WRAPPED, malfuf-h, lipatnā.

WRAPPER, lifafa, bethan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhauṭā, dandiyā, lapetan, bogh-band, dast-bokcha, pakhauṭī.

WRATH, ghaḥab, kaḥar, jazba, krodh, kop.

WRATHFUL, ghaḥab-nāk, kaḥar-nāk, kḥashm-nāk, kroḥī, kōpi.

WRATHFULLY, ghaḥab-nākī. &c. -se, krodh-kar.

TO WREAK, nikālānā, kārḥnā, chalānā, ḍālānā, girānā, karṇā, toṛnā, sārṇā, jhārnā.

WREATH, pech, baundar, maroṛ, lapet; — (*garland*) silhā, maur, malā.

TO WREATH, (a.) lapetnā, maroṛnā, pech. &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā; (n.) lipatnā, pech. &c. -khānā, uljhnā.

WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dār, pechilā.

WRECK, tabāhī, kharāb, hinbināṭī, satyānāṣī, halākī, ghāratī, inhiḍām, falākati; — (*of a vessel*) khakhrā.

TO WRECK, mārṇā, toṛnā, tabāh. &c. -k.

WRECKED, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyānās, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

TO BE WRECKED, kharāb. &c. -h, mār-j, ṭūṭ-j, tabāhī. &c. -khānā, tabāh-h.

WRECH, WREST, mōch, mūrḱ, maroṛ, pech.

TO WRECH, WREST, ainh- or ainh- or maroṛ- or chhin- or khich-lenā; — (*to sprain*) murkānā, byonchānā, machoṛnā, maroṛnā; — (*words, &c.*) khichnā, lānā, jhuknā.

WREST, (*to misconstrue*) moṛnā, khainchnā.

WRESTER, maroṛwā, pērū, khainchwāū.

TO WRESTLE, kushtī-k, bajanī-k, dāo-k, pech-k, pach-hārā-pachhārī-k, ghan-pelnā, liptānā; — (*to struggle*) zor-mārṇā, jhagarnā.

WRESTLER, kushtī-gar, kushtī-gīr, kushtī-bāz, pahal-wān, pāthā, pāthā.

WRESTLING, tor-āzmāṭī, kushtī-bāzī, kushtī-garī.

WRESTLING-YARD, akhārā, maidān.

WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dālidrī, ṭhag (fem. ṭhagni), nigorā, nī-kḥaṣnā, bad-bakht, chandāl, pāpi, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'in, khānomān-kharāb, mūā, be-chārā, gharīb.

WRETCHED, be-naṣīb, be-kas, be-bas, maṣlūk, be-hāl, kangāl, āzurda-hāl, āshufta, shoridā, paresān, dukhiyārā, dukhārī, za'if, āfat-zada or -rasidā, mubtillā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, tālī' -zada, sarāsimā, lakhi-choṛā, siyāh-bakht, bad-hāl; — (*paltry*) mubtagil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i kḥalk, past, nich, ḥākīr, kḥasta.

WRETCHEDLY, kambakhtī. &c. -se.

WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākāt, dālidir, kangāl-pān, akarmī, be-naṣībī, be-kasī, be-basī, be-hālī, shoridagī, radd-kḥalkī, kaminagī, pastī, zillat, kḥastagī, hinbināṭī, makḥmasā.

TO WRIGGLE, (a.) ḍolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhatkānā, chalbalānā, sānsarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) ḍolnā, hīlnā, tarāpnā, talmalānā, chhatkānā, sānsarānā.

WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

WRIGHT, (*a carpenter*) barḥaṭī, najār, darūd-gar.

TO WRING, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainhnā, pech. &c. -d; — (*to squeeze*) nichoṛnā, ḍābnā, malnā; — (*to torture*) jalānā.

WRINKLE, chīn, shikan, jhurī, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūjī.

TO WRINKLE, sikoṛnā, jhūrī. &c. -lānā, jhūjriyānā.

WRINKLED, jhūjriyāh, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallaṛ.

WRIST, pahunchā, kalāṭī, luhūā, gaṭṭā; — (*an ornament for the wrist*) bālā, kharṇā, paṭṭā, birūā, kaknī.

WRIT, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwānā; — (*scripture*) kitāb, purān; — (*holy writ*) kitāb i ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

TO WRITE, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr. &c. -k, likh-d, -d, -r, or -lenā, likh-bhejnā; — (*down a thing*) tānk-r or -lenā, nok rez kalam-farmānā, kalam-band-k, likh-bhejnā, naḳl-kar-lenā; — (*to impress*) gāṭhnā, bāndhnā; — (*to compose*) ṭaṣnīf. &c. -k, banānā, joṛnā; (n.) likhnī. &c. -k; — (*to write or call one's self*) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

WRITER, lekhak, kātib, rākim, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, mutasaddī, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath, dabir; — (*good*) -khush-nawīs, sū-achharī; — (*in comp.*) nawīs; — (*composer*) muṣannif, barnanī, munshi, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pāṭak.

TO WRITHE, mār-lenā or -khānā, ainhnā, mairnā.

WRITING, (*composition*) ṭaṣnīf, inshā, barnan, takrīr, 'ibārat, inshā-pardāzī, nawīshat, likhāwat, taḥrīr, nuskhā; — (*with flourishes*) kḥatt i gulzār; — (*instrument*) kabāla, kāghaz, kḥatt, likhtang, nawīshat-kḥwand; — (*in comp.*) nāma, patar; — (*the art or business of writing*) kātibī, kitābat, lekhakī, likhāṭī; — (*in comp.*) nawīsī.

WRITING-BOX, &c. *qalam-dānī* *ṣandūkh*, *ṣandūkhcha*.

WRITING-MASTER, *khush-nawis*, *munshi*.

WRITTEN, *navishta*, *kalmi*, *maktūb* (also *a letter*), *marḥūm*, *qalam-band*, *kitābī*.

WRONG, (sub.) *nuḥṣān*, *ghaṭī*, *zarar*, *qabāhat*, *ta'addī*, *zulm*, *nā-haḳkī*, *bid'at*, *nā-rawā'ī*, *bejā*, *jūthā*, *asat*, *bad*, *burā*; — (error) *chūk*, *khata*, *nā-rāstī*.

WRONG, (adj.) *nā-haḳk*, *be-inṣāf*, *nā-durust*, *ghair-wājibī*, *nā-rāst*, *nā-munāsib*, *ma'yūb*, *zabūn*, *nikhid*, *ghalat*, *ghair-sahib*, *be-sibhat*, *a-sudh*; — (right or wrong) *chār-nā-chār*, *gāh-be-gāh*, *haḳk-nā-haḳk*.

TO WRONG, *be-inṣāfī* - &c. -k, *burā-k*.

WRONGER, &c. *muta'addī*, *ghair-munṣif*, *zulm-kār*.

WRONGFULLY, &c. *be inṣāfī* - &c. -se.

WRONG-HEADED, *khud-sar*, *kaj-rau*, *khud-pasand*, *kaj-khiyāl*.

WROUGHT, *banā*, *kashīda*, *maṣnū'*, *sākhṭa*.

WRY, *terhā*, *kaj*, *tirchhā*, *bānkā*, *bingā*, *nā-rāst*.

WRY-NECK, *kaj-gardan*; — (*wry-nosed*) *kaj-binī*.

Y

YAM, *rat-ālū*, *zamīn-kand*.

YARD, (*court*) *ṣaḥan*, *āngan*, *chauk*, *angnā*, *pesh- or pāiḥ-gāh*; — (*measure*) *gaz*, *dira*, *ṭhengā*; — (*of a mill*) *katārī*, *dhenkā*; — (*common or standard measure*) *gaz ī ilāhī*; — (*of a sail*) *dandī*, also *penis*.

YARN, *sūt*, *tār*, *ūn-kā sūt*, *ūrnā-sūtra*.

YAWL, (*boat*) *deṅgī*, *ṭhakṭhau*, *bhañwaliyā*.

YAWN, *jamhā'ī*, *fāzha*; — (*to yawn*) *jamhānā*, *jamhā'ī* - &c. -*lenā*.

YAWNER, *fāzha-kash*, *jamhaiyā*; — (*yawning*) *jamhā-hat*, *fāzha-kashi*.

YE, (*v. you*) *tum*, *tum-log*, *shumā*, &c.

YEA, (*v. yes*) *hān*, *bale*, *albatta*, &c. &c.

TO YEAN, *jannā*, *byānā*, *sūnā*, *bache-d*.

YEAR, *baras*, *sāl*, *san*, *sambat*, *barakh*, *bachar*; — (*last past*) *teoras*; — (*for years*) *sālha e sāl*, *sālha*, *barson-baras*; — (*in years*) *sāl-dār*, *sāl-khurd*, *sāl-dīda*, *dīnī*; — (*this year*) *imsāl*, *abke-sāl*, *asoī*, *sālī ḥāl*, *ḥal-ke sāl*; — (*in the year of the Hijra* 1265) *sani hijri bārah sau pāñsath*; — (*of tender years*) *khurd-sāl*, *kam-sin*; — (*the two last years*) *guzashta-paiwasta*, *parpariyār*; — (*the new year*) *nayā baras*, *nau-roz*, *sālī-nau*; — (*of this year*, *rupees*, &c.) *ḥālī*, opposed to *sanwāt*, *of some years' standing*, whence *sonāt rupees*, so well known to the Company's military servants in India; — (*years of discretion*) *sini shā'ur*.

YEARLY, *ek-sāla*, *ek-barsī*; — (*salary*) *sāliyāna*, *barkhāsan*.

YEARLY, (adv.) *sāl ba sāl*, *har-sāl*, *har-baras*.

TO YEARN, *kachotnā*, *marorṇā*, *aīnthnā*, *maror-khānā*, *pech-khānā*; — (*the real mother's bowels yearned toward her own child*) *aṣl mā ke pet ne marorā khayā apne larke par*.

YEAST, *māya*, *khamīr*, *tāpī* (what we call *toddy*), is also used for this purpose.

YELL, *chikkār*, *chikh*, *chichiyāhat*, *na'ra*.

TO YELL, *kaṭkaṭānā*, *chikhnā*, *chillānā*, *chichiyānā*.

YELLOW, *zard*, *pilā*, *basantī*, *za'farānī*, *hardiyā*, *peorī*, *aṣhar*; — (*to grow*) *piriyānā*; — (*a yellow-boy, or shiner*) *zarda*.

YELLOWISH, *zardī māil*, *zardī-liye*.

YELLOWNESS, *zardī*, *pilā'ī*, *pilāhat*, *hardiyā'ī*.

YEOMAN, *milkī*, *māl-guzār*, *kisān*, *dihḳān*.

YES, *hān*, *tao*, *jī*, *ṣāhib*, *bale*, *āre*, *labe*, *wāḳī*, *hai*, *hūn*, *kyūn nahīn*.

YESTER, *pichhlā*, *peshin*, *parī*, *dī*.

YESTERDAY, *kal*, *pichhlā-din*, *dī-roz*; — (*the day before yesterday*, &c.) *parsoñ*, *tarsoñ*, *narsoñ*, applicable also to the day after to-morrow, &c.; — (*in comp.*) *wār or bār*; thus, *rabi-bār or wār*, *Monday*.

YESTERNIGHT, *pichhlī-rāt*, *kal-kī-rāt*, *dī-shab*; this is according to our idea of times, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by *āj-kī rāt*, because the night with them precedes the day.

YET, *lekin*, *par*, *pai*, *ammā*, *mūl*, *parant*, *magar*, *illā*, *āj-tak*, *tā-hanoz*, *ab-tak*; — (*beside*) *tis par*, *'alāwa*, *siwā iske*, *ūpar iske*; — (*still*) *jāb-talak*, *jāb-ta'jūn*; — (*hitherto*) *hanoz*, *ab-lag*, *ab-tak*, *ab-ta'jūn*, *abhi*, *tā-ḥāl*, *āj-hūn*, *etī-ber*; — (*again*) *pher*, *aur*.

TO YIELD, (*a. produce*) *nikālānā*, *denā*, *dilānā*, *paidā-k*, *lānā*, *darb-parnā*, *lachelachānā*; — (*as a female*) *karānā*; — (*as troops*) *muṭī'-h*, *tin-lenā*; — (*to resign*) *sompnā*, *ḥawāla-k*, *siपुरd-k*; (n.) *haṭnā*, *dabnā*, *gham-khānā*, *ḳāḷī-h*, *ma'ḳūl-h*, *ḳabūl-k*, *mānnā*.

YIELDER, *dabel*, *ḳāḷī*, *tin-lene-wālā*.

YOKE, *jūā*, *jūāth*, *lubād*, *jūlā*, *ṭank*; — (*pin*) *gātā*; (*to pass under the yoke*) *taṅgī* *or* *baghal niche ko nikālānā*; — (*slavery*) *ḥalka-bagoshi*; — (*pair*) *jorā*, *juft*; — (*bond*) *gath-jorā*, *gath-bandhan*.

TO YOKE, *jotnā*, *nādhnā*, *jūāth-meñ lagānā*; — (*to restrain*) *roknā*, *atḳānā*.

YOKE-MATE, *ham-jot*, *ham-'inān*, *ham-lubād*.

YOLK, (*of an egg*) *zardī*, *pilā'ī*, *zarda e baiza*.

YONDER, *YON*, (adj.) *wuh*, *udhar-kā*, *pare-kā*, *pailā*.

YONDER, (adv.) *udhar*, *wahān*, *us-taraf*, *pare*, *une*, *parlā*, *pailā* (opposed to *warlā*, *wailā*).

OF YORE, *muddat-kā or -se*, *bahut-din-kā or -se*.

YOU, *tum*, *tumhoñ*, *tumko*, *tumheñ*, *tumhārā*, *āp*, *ṣāhib*; — (*you are he*) *tum wuhī ho*; — (*you three shall go*) *tum tinoñ jāoge*; — (*you said so*) *tumhoñ ne yūñhī kahā*; — (*he brought you to my house*) *wuh tumheñ (or tumhāre ta'jūn, &c.) hamāre ghar meñ lāyā thā*; — (*what you say is very true*) *jo āp or ṣāhib kahte so ṣāhib*.

YOUNG, *YOUTHFUL*, *jūbā*, *javān*, *khurd-sāl*, *kam-sin*, *kam-'umr*, *chhoṭā*, *chehrā*, *pathā*, *tarun*, *kachā*, *ṣaghīru-s-sin*, *khām*, *nau-khez*, *nau-khāsta*; — (*in comp.*) *nau or bachcha or bacha*.

YOUNG, (sub.) *bachche*, *gede*, *shāvak*, *jāne*; — (*with young*) *hāmila*.

YOUNGER, (*v. junior*) *sahodar*, *lauhrā*, *chhoṭā*.

YOUNGSTER, *YOUNKER*, *laundā*, *larḳā*, *bachūngṛā*.

YOUR, *tumhārā*, *apnā*, *āp-kā*, *ṣāhib-kā*, *sarkār-kā*; — (*what! won't he obey your orders?*) *kyā sarkār kā ḥukm na mānegā*, which also means the orders of government, a master, &c.; — (*if your father desired you, would you kill yourself?*) *jo tumhārā bāp kahta, tum apne āp ko mār-dālte*.

YOURSELF, *tum*, *āp*, *āphī*, *tumhī* (obl. *apne*), *apne āp*; — (*be but yourself this day*) *is roz ṣif tum āp meñ raho*.

YOURSELVES, *āp*, *āpas*, *ham-digar*; — (*why fight among yourselves?*) *kyūñ āpas meñ larṭe ho*, *kyūñ bā ham-digar larṭe ho*.

YOUTH, *javānī*, *shabāb*, *bulūghat*, *joban*, *jubā'ī*, *tarunā'ī*, *ṣighr-sin*; — (*lad*) *nau-javān*, *barnā*.

A YOUTH, *javān*, *shabāb*, *amrad*, *gabhrū*, *pathā*, *gabṛū*, *alḥā*; — (*a gallant youth*) *javān-mard*.

YOUTHFULLY, *javānī* - &c. -se, *tāzagi se*.

Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) thaḥoliyā, maḡhak, bhandelā.

ZEAL, garmī, ḥamiyat, harārat, tezi, hiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauk, 'ishk, jhār, ghairat, dhun, tapak.

ZEALOT, zāhid, shaikh or shekh, sūfi, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'i, lāgun, sar-garm, mukaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-fishān, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dihī-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, tezi.

ZEBRA, roj, nīl-gā'o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nīr-bisi, zaranbād.

ZENITH, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-naḡar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ṣabā, bād barīn, ṣubḥ kā bārā, nasīm, sohāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dārī.

ZIG-ZAG, terhā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

ZODIAC, minṭakatu-l-burūj, laḡan-mandal, rāshī-chaky.

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭī-bandh, minṭaka; — (*the torrid zone*) minṭaka-e-mahrūka, uṣḥna-kaṭī-bandh; — (*the temperate zone*) minṭaka-e-mu'tadila, sam-kaṭī-bandh; — (*the frigid zone*) minṭaka-e-mabrūda, shūt-kaṭī-bandh.

THE END.

WORKS BY DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

In 8vo., cloth lettered, price 12s.

GRAMMAR OF THE HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE,

In the Oriental and Roman characters, with numerous copper-plate Illustrations of the Persian and Devanagari Systems of Alphabetic Writing. To which is added, a copious Selection of Easy Extracts for reading in the Persi-Arabic and Devanagari Characters, forming a complete introduction to the Bagh-o-Bahar, together with a Vocabulary and explanatory Notes.

In 18mo., cloth,

HINDUSTANI MANUAL;

A Pocket Companion for those who visit India in any capacity; intended to facilitate the essential attainments of conversing with fluency, and composing with accuracy, in the most useful of all the languages spoken in our Eastern Empire.

IN TWO PARTS.

PART I.—A Compendious Grammar, and Exercises on its more prominent Peculiarities; with a Selection of useful Phrases, and Dialogues on familiar Subjects.

PART II.—A Vocabulary of useful Words, English and Hindustani; shewing at the same time the difference of Idiom between the two Languages.

Extracted from the "Friend of India," published at Serampore.

"We are favoured with a copy of the 'Hindustani Manual,' published by Dr. FORBES, the Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London. It is a small duodecimo volume of 150 pages, within which narrow space more instruction is condensed than is to be found in works of four times its size and cost. The first thirty pages, which comprise the first and second sections, contain a brief but very accurate view of the essential principles of the language. The great recommendation of this Epitome of Grammar is, that it furnishes all the elementary information which it is necessary for the Student to acquire. He may purchase a larger and more expensive work, without finding those studies facilitated. If a great book is ordinarily a great evil, a great Grammar is a still greater evil, and the man deserves no small credit and gratitude who succeeds in abridging that dulllest period of study which is devoted to grammatical refinements. The third section contains a copious List of Useful Phrases; and the fourth, a series of Dialogues, or rather sentences, regarding the ordinary business of life.

"We have then a Military Vocabulary, and a course of Military Phrases; and in the last ninety pages, a Practical and Phraseological Vocabulary.

"The Work can be honestly recommended to all who are desirous of acquiring the elements of the language, or of making themselves understood among the people of this country. We have seldom, if ever, seen such a small pocket companion with such a variety of useful instruction. The language of the Vocabulary and of the Dialogues appears quite unexceptionable. Any one acquainted with Hindustani will at once recognize its idiomatic accuracy, and cheerfully recommend it to the notice of all those who desire to come out to India not altogether unprepared to convey their own wishes to those who surround them."

In Royal 8vo., cloth, price 12s. 6d.,

GRAMMAR OF THE PERSIAN LANGUAGE.

To which is added, a Selection of Easy Extracts for Reading, together with a copious Vocabulary. Second Edition, greatly improved, and considerably enlarged.

Published under the authority of the Hon. East-India Company.

In Royal 8vo., cloth, price 15s.,

BAGH-O-BAHAR;

Consisting of entertaining Tales in the Hindustani Language. By MIR AMMAN, of Delhi. A new edition, carefully collated with original Manuscripts, having the essential vowel points and punctuation marked throughout. To which is added, a Vocabulary of the Words occurring in the Work.

LONDON: Wm. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

ALLEN'S MAPS OF INDIA AND CHINA,

ALL FROM THE LATEST SURVEYS, AND DRAWN BY J. WALKER.

A NEWLY-CONSTRUCTED AND IMPROVED MAP OF INDIA; compiled chiefly from Surveys executed by Order of the Honourable East-India Company. On six sheets, size 5 ft. 3 in. wide, 5 ft. 4 in. high. £2. 12s. 6d. Or, on cloth, in a case, £3. 13s. 6d.

MAP OF INDIA, from the most Recent Authorities, on two sheets, size 2 ft. 10 in. wide, 3 ft. 3 in. high. 18s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 25s.

MAP OF THE ROUTES IN INDIA; with Tables of Distances between the Principal Towns and Military Stations. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 3 in. wide, 2 ft. 9 in. high. 9s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF THE WESTERN PROVINCES OF HINDOSTAN, THE PUNJAB, CABOOL, SINDE, &c., including all the States between Candahar and Allahabad. On four sheets, size 4 ft. 4 in. wide, 4 ft. 2 in. high. £1. 11s. 6d. Or, on cloth, in a case, £2. 5s.

MAP OF AFFGHANISTAN AND THE ADJACENT COUNTRIES. Compiled from the latest Surveys of those Countries, by the Officers attached to the Indian Army; and published by authority of the Honourable East-India Company. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 3 in. wide, 2 ft. 9 in. high. 9s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

SKETCH-MAP OF THE PUNJAB AND SIKH TERRITORY, shewing the Tract of Country annexed to the British Possessions by the late Proclamations of the Governor-General of India; also the Present Extent of the Dominions of the Sikhs and Gholab Sing. On one sheet, 4s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 5s.

MAP OF THE OVERLAND ROUTES BETWEEN ENGLAND AND INDIA, with the other Lines of Communication. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 9 in. wide, 2 ft. 2 in. high. 9s. Or on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF CHINA, from the most Authentic Information. One large sheet, size, 2 ft. 7 in. wide, 2 ft. 2 in. high. 8s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 11s.

MAP OF INDIA AND CHINA, BURMAH, SIAM, THE MALAY PENINSULA, AND THE EMPIRE OF ANAM. On two sheets, size 4 ft. 3 in. wide, 3 ft. 4 in. high. £1. 1s. Or, on cloth, in a case, £1. 10s.

GENERAL CHART FROM ENGLAND TO CHINA, including the Indian Seas; intended for passengers to prick off their track. One sheet, 7s. 6d. Or on cloth, 10s. 6d.

LONDON:—WM. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

67

R. - Perseus



